



**TARGET<sup>2</sup>-SECURITIES**

Target2-Securities

User Handbook

V2.0

16 May 2014



## Disclaimer

All rights reserved. Reproduction for educational and non-commercial purposes is permitted provided that the source is acknowledged.



# Table of Contents

<b>Disclaimer .....</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>Terms and Abbreviations .....</b>	<b>39</b>
<b>1 Introduction.....</b>	<b>43</b>
1.1 Overview of the User Handbook.....	43
1.1.1 UHB Methodology .....	43
1.1.2 UHB Structure .....	46
1.2 Overview of the Graphical User Interface .....	48
1.2.1 Setup and Login Procedures .....	48
1.2.2 GUI Structure .....	50
1.2.2.1 Menu Structure .....	50
1.2.2.2 Screen Structure .....	52
1.2.2.3 Screen Types.....	54
1.2.2.4 Field Types and Properties .....	56
1.2.2.5 Common Buttons and Icons .....	61
1.2.3 Validation .....	67
1.2.4 Communication Network and Services .....	70
1.2.5 User Administration .....	70
1.2.6 Security and Certification Service.....	70
1.2.7 Online Help .....	71
<b>2 Screen Reference Part.....</b>	<b>73</b>
2.1 General .....	73
2.2 Securities .....	78
2.2.1 Securities Account.....	78
2.2.1.1 Securities Positions - Search/List Screen.....	78
2.2.1.2 Securities Positions – Details Screen.....	78
2.2.1.3 Securities Postings - Search/List Screen.....	78
2.2.1.4 Securities Restriction Details - Search/List Screen.....	83
2.2.2 Settlement.....	86
2.2.2.1 Allegement Instructions – Search/List Screen .....	86
2.2.2.2 Allegement Instruction - Details Screen.....	92
2.2.2.3 Amendment Securities Instruction - Details Screen.....	96
2.2.2.4 Amendment Securities Instruction - New Screen.....	101
2.2.2.5 Cancellation Securities Instruction - Details Screen .....	112
2.2.2.6 Cancellation Securities Instruction - New Screen .....	116
2.2.2.7 Data Changes – Search/List Screen .....	122
2.2.2.8 Data Change – Details Screen .....	122
2.2.2.9 Hold/Release Instruction - Details Screen .....	122

2.2.2.10	Hold/Release Instruction - New Screen.....	125
2.2.2.11	Intra-Position Movements – Search/List Screen.....	136
2.2.2.12	Intra-Position Movement - Details Screen .....	143
2.2.2.13	Intra-Position Movement - New Screen.....	151
2.2.2.14	Maintenance Securities Instructions – Search/List Screen .....	167
2.2.2.15	Securities Positions - Search/List Screen.....	172
2.2.2.16	Securities Position – Details Screen.....	177
2.2.2.17	Settlement Instructions – Search/List Screen .....	180
2.2.2.18	Settlement Instruction - Details Screen .....	196
2.2.2.19	Settlement Instruction - New Screen .....	215
2.2.2.20	Status History - Details Screen.....	262
2.3	Cash .....	266
2.3.1	Cash Account.....	266
2.3.1.1	Cash Forecasts - Search/List Screen.....	266
2.3.1.2	Cash Forecast - Details Screen.....	271
2.3.1.3	Cash Restriction Details - Search/List Screen .....	276
2.3.1.4	Collateral Value of a Security - Search/List Screen .....	280
2.3.1.5	Collateral Value per T2S Dedicated Cash Account and Security - Search/List Screen.....	284
2.3.1.6	Limits - Search/list Screen.....	287
2.3.1.7	Limit - New/Edit Screen.....	287
2.3.1.8	Limit Utilisation - Search/List Screen.....	288
2.3.1.9	Limit Utilisation Journal - Search/List Screen .....	293
2.3.1.10	T2S DCA Balances - Search/List Screen .....	298
2.3.1.11	T2S DCA Balance - Details Screen.....	303
2.3.1.12	T2S DCA Postings - Search/List Screen .....	305
2.3.1.13	Total collateral value per T2S Dedicated Cash Account - Search/List Screen .....	310
2.3.2	Liquidity.....	314
2.3.2.1	Data Changes – Search/List Screen .....	314
2.3.2.2	Data Change – Details Screen .....	314
2.3.2.3	Immediate Liquidity Transfer Orders – Search/List Screen.....	314
2.3.2.4	Immediate Liquidity Transfer Order – Details Screen .....	322
2.3.2.5	Immediate Liquidity Transfer Order - New Screen .....	329
2.3.2.6	Outstanding Auto-Collateralisation Credits - Search/List Screen.....	334
2.3.2.7	Overall Liquidity - Search/List Screen.....	339
2.3.2.8	Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Orders - Search/List Screen.....	342
2.3.2.9	Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order - Details Screen.....	343
2.3.2.10	Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order - New/Edit Screen .....	343
2.3.2.11	Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order Link Sets - Search/List Screen .....	343
2.3.2.12	Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set - Details Screen.	343

2.3.2.13	Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set - New/Edit Screen .....	343
2.3.2.14	Total Amount of Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Orders - Search/List Screen.....	343
2.3.3	Settlement.....	348
2.3.3.1	Amendment Cash Instruction - Details Screen.....	348
2.3.3.2	Amendment Cash Instruction - New Screen.....	352
2.3.3.3	Cancellation Cash Instruction - Details Screen.....	361
2.3.3.4	Cancellation Cash Instruction - New Screen .....	364
2.3.3.5	Intra-Balance Movements - Search/List Screen .....	367
2.3.3.6	Intra-Balance Movement - Details Screen .....	375
2.3.3.7	Intra-Balance Movement - New Screen.....	381
2.3.3.8	Maintenance Cash Instructions - Search/List Screen .....	395
2.3.3.9	Status History - Details Screen.....	399
2.4	Services.....	399
2.4.1	Additional Services.....	399
2.4.1.1	Available Reports - Search/List Screen.....	399
2.4.1.2	Available Report - Details Screen.....	404
2.4.1.3	Available Report - Current Settlement Day Cash Information (Following Settlement Day Cash Forecast) Report - Details Screen.....	407
2.4.1.4	Available Report - Statement of Accounts - Details Screen.....	412
2.4.1.5	Available Report - Statement of Executed Amendment Instructions for Intra-Balance Movements - Details Screen .....	416
2.4.1.6	Available Report - Statement of Executed Amendment Instructions for Intra-Position Movements and Settlement Instructions - Details Screen.	422
2.4.1.7	Available Report - Statement of Executed Cancellation Instructions for Intra-Balance Movements - Details Screen .....	432
2.4.1.8	Available Report - Statement of Executed Cancellation Instructions for Intra-Position Movements and Settlement Instructions - Details Screen.	437
2.4.1.9	Available Report - Statement of Holdings - Details Screen.....	446
2.4.1.10	Available Report - Statement of Pending Amendment Instructions for Intra-Balance Movements - Details Screen .....	451
2.4.1.11	Available Report - Statement of Pending Amendment Instructions for Intra-Position Movements and Settlement Instructions - Details Screen.	457
2.4.1.12	Available Report - Statement of Pending Cancellation Instructions for Intra-Balance Movements - Details Screen .....	467
2.4.1.13	Available Report - Statement of Pending Cancellation Instructions for Intra-Position Movements and Settlement Instructions - Details Screen.	472
2.4.1.14	Available Report - Statement of Pending Instructions - Details Screen...	482
2.4.1.15	Available Report - Statement of Pending Intra-Balance Movements - Details Screen.....	491
2.4.1.16	Available Report - Statement of Pending Intra-Position Movements -	497

	Details Screen.....	
2.4.1.17	Available Report - Statement of Settled Intra-Balance Movements - Details Screen.....	503
2.4.1.18	Available Report - Statement of Settled Intra-Position Movements - Details Screen.....	509
2.4.1.19	Available Report - Statement of Settlement Allegements - Details Screen .....	513
2.4.1.20	Available Report - Statement of Static Data - Details Screen .....	527
2.4.1.21	Available Report - Statement of Transactions - Details Screen .....	530
2.4.1.22	Cumulative Billing Data – Search/List Screen .....	539
2.4.1.23	Cumulative Billing Data - Details Screen .....	543
2.4.1.24	Daily Schedules - Search/List Screen .....	546
2.4.1.25	Data Changes – Search/List Screen .....	550
2.4.1.26	Data Change – Details Screen .....	554
2.4.1.27	Itemised Billing Data - Search/List Screen.....	559
2.4.1.28	Itemised Billing Data - Details Screen .....	565
2.4.1.29	T2S Calendar Screen.....	569
2.4.2	Communication .....	572
2.4.2.1	Broadcasts - Search/List Screen .....	572
2.4.2.2	Broadcast - Details Screen.....	576
2.4.2.3	Broadcast - New Screen .....	578
2.4.2.4	Inbound Files - Search/List Screen .....	580
2.4.2.5	Inbound File - Details Screen .....	585
2.4.2.6	Inbound Messages - Search/List Screen.....	588
2.4.2.7	Inbound Message - Details Screen .....	596
2.4.2.8	Outbound Files - Search/List Screen.....	601
2.4.2.9	Outbound File - Details Screen .....	606
2.4.2.10	Outbound Messages - Search/List Screen .....	609
2.4.2.11	Outbound Message - Details Screen.....	616
2.4.2.12	Resend Communication Screen.....	621
2.5	Static Data .....	625
2.5.1	Parties.....	625
2.5.1.1	Eligible Counterpart CSDs - Search/List Screen .....	625
2.5.1.2	Eligible Counterpart CSD - Details Screen .....	632
2.5.1.3	Eligible Counterpart CSD - New/Edit Screen.....	637
2.5.1.4	Parties - Search/List Screen.....	641
2.5.1.5	Party - Details Screen .....	650
2.5.1.6	Party - New/Edit Screen .....	658
2.5.1.7	Restricted Parties - Search/List Screen.....	674
2.5.1.8	Technical Addresses Network Services Link - Details Screen.....	678
2.5.1.9	Technical Addresses Network Services Link - New/Edit Screen.....	679
2.5.2	Securities .....	682

2.5.2.1	Auto-Collateralisation Eligibility Links - Search/List Screen .....	682
2.5.2.2	Auto-Collateralisation Eligibility Link - New Screen.....	687
2.5.2.3	Close Links - Search/List Screen .....	690
2.5.2.4	Close Link - New Screen.....	694
2.5.2.5	Securities - Search/List Screen .....	696
2.5.2.6	Security - Details Screen.....	703
2.5.2.7	Security - New/Edit Screen .....	709
2.5.2.8	Securities Valuations - Search/List Screen.....	722
2.5.2.9	Securities Valuation - New Screen .....	727
2.5.2.10	Security CSD Links - Search/List Screen .....	731
2.5.2.11	Security CSD Link - Details Screen.....	739
2.5.2.12	Security CSD Link - New/Edit Screen.....	744
2.5.3	Securities Account.....	750
2.5.3.1	CSD Account Links - Search/List Screen .....	750
2.5.3.2	CSD Account Link - New/Edit Screen.....	760
2.5.3.3	Securities Accounts - Search/List Screen.....	766
2.5.3.4	Securities Account - Details Screen .....	775
2.5.3.5	Securities Account - New/Edit Screen.....	782
2.5.3.6	Securities Account Transfer Management - Edit Screen .....	792
2.5.3.7	Securities Accounts Links - Search/List Screen .....	795
2.5.3.8	Securities Accounts Link - New/Edit Screen.....	802
2.5.4	T2S Dedicated Cash Account .....	806
2.5.4.1	CMBs - Search/List Screen .....	806
2.5.4.2	CMB - Details Screen.....	811
2.5.4.3	CMB - New/Edit Screen .....	816
2.5.4.4	External RTGS Accounts - Search/List Screen .....	827
2.5.4.5	External RTGS Account - Details Screen .....	833
2.5.4.6	External RTGS Account - New/Edit Screen.....	837
2.5.4.7	Limits - Search/List Screen .....	841
2.5.4.8	Limit - New/Edit Screen.....	848
2.5.4.9	Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Orders - Search/List Screen.....	852
2.5.4.10	Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order - Details Screen.....	860
2.5.4.11	Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order - New/Edit Screen .....	865
2.5.4.12	Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order Link Sets - Search/List Screen .....	870
2.5.4.13	Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set - Details Screen.	877
2.5.4.14	Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set - New/Edit Screen .....	883
2.5.4.15	T2S Dedicated Cash Accounts - Search/List Screen.....	887
2.5.4.16	T2S Dedicated Cash Account - Details Screen .....	896
2.5.4.17	T2S Dedicated Cash Account – New/Edit Screen .....	901
2.5.5	Scheduling .....	909

2.5.5.1	Default Event Schedule - Details Screen.....	909
2.5.5.2	Event Types - Search/List Screen .....	911
2.5.5.3	Event Type - Details Screen.....	914
2.5.5.4	Operating Day Types - Search/List Screen .....	917
2.5.5.5	Operating Day Type - Details Screen .....	919
2.5.5.6	Working/Closing Days - Search/List Screen.....	921
2.5.6	Access Rights .....	926
2.5.6.1	Certificate Distinguished Names - Search/List Screen .....	926
2.5.6.2	Certificate Distinguished Name - New Screen.....	929
2.5.6.3	Grant/Revoke Privileges - Search Screen .....	931
2.5.6.4	Grant/Revoke Cross-System Entity Object Privilege - Details Screen ....	934
2.5.6.5	Grant/Revoke Cross-System Entity Object Privilege - New/Edit Screen.	937
2.5.6.6	Grant/Revoke Object Privilege - Details Screen .....	944
2.5.6.7	Grant/Revoke Object Privilege - New/Edit Screen.....	947
2.5.6.8	Granted Roles – Search/List Screen .....	955
2.5.6.9	Grant/Revoke Role - Details Screen.....	958
2.5.6.10	Grant/Revoke Role - New/Edit Screen .....	961
2.5.6.11	Grant/Revoke System Privilege - Details Screen .....	966
2.5.6.12	Grant/Revoke System Privilege - New/Edit Screen .....	970
2.5.6.13	Privileges - Search/List Screen .....	975
2.5.6.14	Roles - Search/List Screen.....	978
2.5.6.15	Role - New/Edit Screen.....	982
2.5.6.16	Secured Groups - Search/List Screen .....	984
2.5.6.17	Secured Group - Details Screen.....	990
2.5.6.18	Secured Group - New/Edit Screen .....	994
2.5.6.19	Users - Search/List Screen .....	1000
2.5.6.20	User - Details Screen .....	1006
2.5.6.21	User - New/Edit Screen.....	1009
2.5.6.22	User Certificate Distinguished Name Links - Search/List Screen.....	1013
2.5.6.23	User Certificate Distinguished Name Link - New Screen .....	1018
2.5.7	Messages and Reports .....	1021
2.5.7.1	Message Subscription Rules - List Screen .....	1021
2.5.7.2	Message Subscription Rule - New/Edit Screen .....	1027
2.5.7.3	Message Subscription Rule Sets - Search/List Screen.....	1036
2.5.7.4	Message Subscription Rule Set - Details Screen .....	1042
2.5.7.5	Message Subscription Rule Set - New/Edit Screen .....	1046
2.5.7.6	Report Configurations - Search/List Screen .....	1051
2.5.7.7	Report Configuration - Details Screen .....	1060
2.5.7.8	Report Configuration - New/Edit Screen.....	1066
2.5.8	Network Configuration.....	1072
2.5.8.1	Network Services - Search/List Screen .....	1072
2.5.8.2	Routings - Search/List Screen.....	1075

2.5.8.3	Routing – New/Edit Screen .....	1081
2.5.8.4	T2S BIC Directory Items - Search/List Screen.....	1087
2.5.9	Market Specific Configuration.....	1092
2.5.9.1	CoSD Rules - Search/List Screen .....	1092
2.5.9.2	CoSD Rule - New/Edit Screen.....	1099
2.5.9.3	CoSD Rule Sets - Search/List Screen.....	1110
2.5.9.4	CoSD Rule Set - New/Edit Screen .....	1116
2.5.9.5	Market-Specific Attributes - Search/List Screen .....	1120
2.5.9.6	Market-Specific Attribute - Details Screen .....	1125
2.5.9.7	Market-Specific Attribute - New/Edit Screen.....	1129
2.5.9.8	Restriction Types - Search/List Screen .....	1131
2.5.9.9	Restriction Type - New/Edit Screen.....	1139
2.5.9.10	Restriction Type Rule Sets - List Screen .....	1144
2.5.9.11	Restriction Type Rule - Details Screen.....	1150
2.5.9.12	Restriction Type Rule - New/Edit Screen .....	1155
2.5.10	General Configuration Parameters .....	1168
2.5.10.1	Attribute Domains - Search/List Screen.....	1168
2.5.10.2	Attribute Domain - Details Screen .....	1172
2.5.10.3	Attribute Domain - New/Edit Screen.....	1176
2.5.10.4	Attribute Domain References - List Screen.....	1180
2.5.10.5	Attribute Domain Reference - Details Screen .....	1184
2.5.10.6	Attribute Domain Reference - New/Edit Screen.....	1188
2.5.10.7	Countries - Search/List Screen.....	1192
2.5.10.8	Currencies - Search/List Screen.....	1194
2.5.10.9	Partial Settlement Thresholds - Search/List Screen .....	1197
2.5.10.10	Service Items - Search/List Screen .....	1199
2.5.10.11	Service Item - Details Screen .....	1203
2.5.10.12	System Entities - Search/List Screen .....	1205
2.5.10.13	Tolerance Amounts - Search/List Screen .....	1208
2.5.11	Revisions .....	1210
2.5.11.1	Revisions/Audit Trail – List Screen.....	1210
2.5.11.2	Revisions/Audit Trail - Details Screen .....	1213
2.5.11.3	Static Data Revisions - Search/List Screen .....	1218
2.6	Monitoring .....	1221
2.6.1	Monitoring .....	1221
2.6.1.1	Securities Positions - Search/List Screen.....	1221
2.6.1.2	Securities Positions – Details Screen.....	1221
2.6.1.3	T2S Calendar Screen.....	1221
2.6.1.4	T2S DCA Balances - Search/List Screen .....	1221
2.6.1.5	T2S DCA Balance - Details Screen.....	1221
<b>3</b>	<b>User Instructions Part .....</b>	<b>1223</b>

3.1	General .....	1223
3.2	Access Rights .....	1224
3.2.1	Configuration of a Role.....	1224
3.2.1.1	Create a New Role.....	1225
3.2.1.2	Grant System and Object Privileges to a Role.....	1226
3.2.1.3	Assign a Role to a Party.....	1229
3.2.1.4	Assign a Role to a User.....	1231
3.2.2	Configuration of a Privilege (Two-Step Approach).....	1233
3.2.2.1	Grant a Privilege to a Party .....	1233
3.2.2.2	Grant a Privilege to a User .....	1237
3.2.2.3	View Privilege Details .....	1241
3.2.3	Configuration of a Secured Group .....	1242
3.2.3.1	Create a New Secured Group .....	1242
3.2.3.2	Assign a Secured Object to a Secured Group .....	1243
3.2.4	Configuration of a User .....	1245
3.2.4.1	Create a New User.....	1246
3.2.4.2	Create a New User Certificate Distinguished Name .....	1247
3.2.4.3	Create a New User Certificate Distinguished Name Link.....	1248
3.2.4.4	Grant a Privilege to a User .....	1249
3.2.4.5	Assign a Role to a User.....	1253
3.2.5	Usage of the 4-Eyes Mode.....	1254
3.2.5.1	Initiate an Action in 4-Eyes Mode .....	1255
3.2.5.2	Approve an Action in 4-Eyes Mode .....	1255
3.3	Communication .....	1257
3.3.1	Usage of Broadcasts .....	1257
3.3.1.1	Create a New Broadcast .....	1257
3.3.1.2	View a Broadcast .....	1258
3.3.2	Monitoring of Communication.....	1259
3.3.2.1	Resend Communication .....	1259
3.3.2.2	View Inbound Communication.....	1260
3.3.2.3	View Outbound Communication .....	1262
3.4	Rule Sets .....	1264
3.4.1	Configuration of a New CoSD Rule Set.....	1264
3.4.1.1	Create a New CoSD Rule Set .....	1264
3.4.2	Configuration of a New Message Subscription Rule Set.....	1266
3.4.2.1	Create a New Message Subscription Rule Set.....	1266
3.5	Liquidity Transfers.....	1269
3.5.1	Creation of a New Immediate Liquidity Transfer Order .....	1269
3.5.1.1	Create a New Immediate Liquidity Transfer Order.....	1270
3.5.1.2	Copy an Immediate Liquidity Transfer Order .....	1271
3.5.2	Creation of a New Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order.....	1273
3.5.2.1	Create a New Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order .....	1273

3.5.2.2	Create a New Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set .....	1274
3.6	Market-Specific Attributes.....	1276
3.6.1	Configuration of a New Market-Specific Attribute .....	1276
3.6.1.1	Create a New Market-Specific Attribute.....	1276
3.6.1.2	Create a New Attribute Domain .....	1278
3.6.2	Assignment of a Market-Specific Attribute Value .....	1279
3.6.2.1	Assign a Market-Specific Attribute Value to a Party.....	1280
3.6.2.2	Assign a Market-Specific Attribute Value to a Security .....	1282
3.6.2.3	Assign a Market-Specific Attribute Value to a Securities Account.....	1284
3.7	Cash and Settlement Monitoring .....	1286
3.7.1	Monitoring of Cash, Collateral and Limits Situation.....	1286
3.7.1.1	View Cash Balances Details and Related Postings .....	1286
3.7.1.2	View Cash Balances Details and Related Restrictions .....	1287
3.7.1.3	View Immediate Liquidity Transfer Order Details.....	1289
3.7.1.4	View Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order Details .....	1290
3.7.1.5	View Overall Liquidity.....	1291
3.7.1.6	Change the Limit of a Payment Bank .....	1293
3.7.1.7	Reimburse an Outstanding Intraday Credit .....	1294
3.7.2	Monitoring of Securities Positions.....	1296
3.7.2.1	View Current Securities Positions and Related Postings .....	1297
3.7.2.2	View Current Securities Positions and Related Restrictions .....	1298
3.7.2.3	View Historic Securities Positions for a Specific Date.....	1299
3.7.2.4	View Historic Securities Positions for a Specific Period .....	1300
3.8	Party Management.....	1301
3.8.1	Administration of Participants .....	1301
3.8.1.1	Create a New Participant .....	1302
3.8.1.2	Edit an Existing Participant .....	1304
3.8.1.3	Delete an Existing Participant.....	1308
3.9	Reports .....	1309
3.9.1	Report Management.....	1309
3.9.1.1	Create a New Report Configuration .....	1309
3.9.1.2	View Available Reports .....	1311
3.10	Restriction Types .....	1313
3.10.1	Configuration of a New Restriction Type .....	1313
3.10.1.1	Create a New Restriction Type.....	1314
3.10.1.2	Configure a Restriction Type Rule Set .....	1316
3.10.2	Assignment of a Restriction Type .....	1318
3.10.2.1	Assign a Restriction Type to a Party.....	1319
3.10.2.2	Assign a Restriction Type to a Security .....	1320
3.10.2.3	Assign a Restriction Type to a Securities Account.....	1322
3.10.2.4	Assign a Restriction Type to a T2S Dedicated Cash Account .....	1324
3.10.2.5	Assign a Restriction Type to an external RTGS Account.....	1326

3.11 Revisions .....	1328
3.11.1 Monitoring of Revisions .....	1328
3.11.1.1 View Revisions.....	1328
3.12 Static Data Configuration for the Settlement Process .....	1330
3.12.1 Configuration for Intra-CSD Settlement .....	1330
3.12.1.1 Create a New Participant .....	1330
3.12.1.2 Create a New Securities Account.....	1332
3.12.1.3 Configure Security CSD Links .....	1333
3.12.2 Configuration for Cross-CSD Settlement.....	1335
3.12.2.1 Create a New Securities Account.....	1335
3.12.2.2 Configure Security CSD Links .....	1337
3.12.2.3 Configure CSD Account Links .....	1339
3.12.2.4 Configure Eligible Counterpart CSD .....	1340
3.12.3 Configuration for External-CSD Settlement .....	1341
3.12.3.1 Configure Security CSD Links .....	1342
3.12.3.2 Configure CSD Account Links .....	1343
3.13 Account Management .....	1345
3.13.1 Administration of Securities Accounts.....	1345
3.13.1.1 Create a New Securities Account.....	1345
3.13.1.2 Edit an Existing Securities Account .....	1347
3.13.1.3 Delete an Existing Securities Account.....	1349
3.13.2 Administration of Cash Accounts.....	1351
3.13.2.1 Create a New External RTGS Account.....	1351
3.13.2.2 Create a New T2S Dedicated Cash Account.....	1352
3.13.2.3 Edit an Existing T2S Dedicated Cash Account .....	1354
3.13.2.4 Delete an Existing T2S Dedicated Cash Account.....	1356
3.13.3 Configuration for a Central Bank .....	1358
3.13.3.1 Create a New T2S Dedicated Cash Account.....	1358
3.13.3.2 Create a New Credit Memorandum Balance .....	1360
3.13.3.3 Set up an Auto-Collateralisation Limit.....	1364
3.13.3.4 Create a New Participant .....	1365
3.13.3.5 Create a New Securities Account.....	1366
3.13.3.6 Link a Securities Account to a T2S Dedicated Cash Account for Cash Settlement Purpose.....	1368
3.13.4 Configuration for Central Bank Collateralisation .....	1369
3.13.4.1 Create a New Participant .....	1370
3.13.4.2 Create a New T2S Dedicated Cash Account.....	1371
3.13.4.3 Create a New Credit Memorandum Balance .....	1373
3.13.4.4 Set up an Auto-Collateralisation Limit.....	1376
3.13.4.5 Create a New Securities Account.....	1377
3.13.4.6 Link a Securities Account to a T2S Dedicated Cash Account for Cash Settlement Purpose.....	1379

3.13.5	Configuration for Client Collateralisation.....	1380
3.13.5.1	Create a New Credit Memorandum Balance .....	1380
3.13.5.2	Set up an Auto-Collateralisation Limit.....	1384
3.13.5.3	Create a New Participant .....	1385
3.13.5.4	Create a New Securities Account.....	1386
3.13.5.5	Link a Securities Account to a T2S Dedicated Cash Account for Cash Settlement Purpose.....	1388
3.14	Securities .....	1389
3.14.1	Administration of Securities .....	1389
3.14.1.1	Create a New Security .....	1389
3.14.1.2	Configure Security CSD Links .....	1391
3.14.1.3	Create a New Securities Valuation .....	1393
3.15	Settlement Instructions.....	1394
3.15.1	Creation of a New Settlement Instruction .....	1394
3.15.1.1	Enter a Settlement Instruction .....	1395
3.15.1.2	Copy a Settlement Instruction .....	1400
3.15.1.3	Respond to an Allegement Instruction.....	1405
3.15.1.4	View Settlement Instruction Details .....	1411
3.15.1.5	View Allegement Settlement Instruction Details .....	1412
3.15.2	Creation of a New Amendment Instruction for a Settlement Instruction .....	1413
3.15.2.1	Add a Link for a Settlement Instruction.....	1413
3.15.2.2	Amend the Partial Settlement Indicator for a Settlement Instruction .....	1416
3.15.2.3	Amend the Priority for a Settlement Instruction .....	1418
3.15.2.4	Remove a Link for a Settlement Instruction .....	1420
3.15.2.5	View Amendment Instruction for a Settlement Instruction Details.....	1422
3.15.3	Creation of a New Hold/Release Instruction for a Settlement Instruction .....	1424
3.15.3.1	Put a Settlement Instruction on Party Hold .....	1424
3.15.3.2	Put a Settlement Instruction on CSD Hold.....	1426
3.15.3.3	Release a Settlement Instruction from Party Hold .....	1428
3.15.3.4	Release a Settlement Instruction from CSD Hold.....	1430
3.15.3.5	Release a Settlement Instruction from CoSD Hold .....	1431
3.15.3.6	Release a Settlement Instruction from CSD Validation Hold .....	1433
3.15.3.7	View Hold/Release Instruction Details.....	1435
3.15.4	Creation of a New Cancellation Instruction for a Settlement Instruction.....	1437
3.15.4.1	Cancel a Settlement Instruction.....	1437
3.15.4.2	View Cancellation Instruction for a Settlement Instruction Details .....	1439
3.15.4.3	View Alleged Cancellation Instructions.....	1441
3.15.5	Monitoring of the Lifecycle of a Settlement Instruction.....	1442
3.15.5.1	View Settlement Instruction Status History .....	1442
3.16	Settlement Restrictions .....	1444
3.16.1	Creation of a New Settlement Restriction on Securities.....	1444
3.16.1.1	Enter a Settlement Restriction on Securities .....	1444

3.16.1.2	Copy a Settlement Restriction on Securities.....	1447
3.16.1.3	View Settlement Restriction on Securities Details .....	1449
3.16.2	Creation of a New Settlement Restriction on Cash.....	1451
3.16.2.1	Enter a Settlement Restriction on Cash.....	1451
3.16.2.2	Copy a Settlement Restriction on Cash.....	1453
3.16.2.3	View Settlement Restriction on Cash Details.....	1456
3.16.3	Creation of a New Amendment Instruction for a Settlement Restriction on Securities .....	1457
3.16.3.1	Add a Link for a Settlement Restriction on Securities .....	1458
3.16.3.2	Amend the Priority for a Settlement Restriction on Securities.....	1460
3.16.3.3	Remove a Link for a Settlement Restriction on Securities .....	1462
3.16.3.4	View Amendment Instruction for a Settlement Restriction on Securities Details.....	1464
3.16.4	Creation of a New Amendment Instruction for a Settlement Restriction on Cash .....	1466
3.16.4.1	Add a Link for a Settlement Restriction on Cash .....	1466
3.16.4.2	Amend the Priority for a Settlement Restriction on Cash .....	1469
3.16.4.3	Remove a Link for a Settlement Restriction on Cash .....	1471
3.16.4.4	View Amendment Instruction for a Settlement Restriction on Cash Details .....	1473
3.16.5	Creation of a New Cancellation Instruction for a Settlement Restriction on Securities .....	1474
3.16.5.1	Cancel a Settlement Restriction on Securities.....	1474
3.16.5.2	View Cancellation Instruction for a Settlement Restriction on Securities Details.....	1476
3.16.6	Creation of a new Cancellation Instruction for a Settlement Restriction on Cash .....	1478
3.16.6.1	Cancel a Settlement Restriction on Cash .....	1478
3.16.6.2	View Cancellation Instruction for a Settlement Restriction on Cash Details .....	1480
3.17	Technical Addresses.....	1481
3.17.1	Configuration of a Technical Address.....	1481
3.17.1.1	Add a new Technical Address to a Party.....	1482
3.17.1.2	Create a New Technical Address Service Link.....	1484
3.18	Billing Data.....	1485
3.18.1	Monitoring of Billing Data.....	1485
3.18.1.1	View Billing Data .....	1486
<b>4</b>	<b>Trouble Management System Part .....</b>	<b>1489</b>
4.1	General.....	1489
4.2	Screen Reference Part.....	1492
4.2.1	Trouble Case – Search/List Screen.....	1492

4.2.2	Trouble Case - Details Screen .....	1500
4.2.3	Trouble Case - Export Screen .....	1505
4.3	User Instructions Part.....	1512
4.3.1	Monitoring of a Trouble Case .....	1512
4.3.1.1	View Trouble Case.....	1512
4.3.1.2	Execute a Report .....	1513
<b>5</b>	<b>Statistical Information Part .....</b>	<b>1517</b>
5.1	General .....	1517
5.2	Screen Reference Part.....	1518
5.2.1	Overview .....	1518
5.2.2	Cash Management.....	1522
5.2.2.1	CPST.00 - T2SDCA: Follow-up by time slot of Cash Postings - Search Screen .....	1522
5.2.2.2	CPST.00 - T2SDCA: Follow-up by time slot of Cash Postings – List Screen .....	1526
5.2.3	CMB Follow-up.....	1532
5.2.3.1	CMBR.00 - Journaling of Limit Utilisations of Primary CMB - Search Screen .....	1532
5.2.3.2	CMBR.00 - Journaling of Limit Utilisations of Primary CMB – List Screen .....	1535
5.2.3.3	CMBR.01 - Journaling of Limit Utilisations of Secondary CMB - Search Screen .....	1538
5.2.3.4	CMBR.01 - Journaling of Limit Utilisations of Secondary CMB – List Screen .....	1542
5.2.4	Collateralisation Follow-up .....	1546
5.2.4.1	COLL.00 - T2SDCA: Follow-up by time slot of Settled Collateralisation Instructions - Search Screen .....	1546
5.2.4.2	COLL.00 - T2SDCA: Follow-up by time slot of Settled Collateralisation Instructions – List Screen .....	1550
5.2.4.3	COLL.01 - Securities Accounts: Follow up by time slot of Settled Col- lateralisation Instructions - Search Screen .....	1556
5.2.4.4	COLL.01 - Securities Accounts: Follow-up by time slot of Settled Col- lateralisation Instructions – List Screen .....	1560
5.2.4.5	COLL.02 - T2SDCA: Settled or Cancelled (automatic or manual) Col- lateralisation Instructions - Search Screen .....	1566
5.2.4.6	COLL.02 - T2SDCA: Settled or Cancelled (automatic or manual) Col- lateralisation Instructions – List Screen .....	1569
5.2.5	Final Business Instructions.....	1573
5.2.5.1	BSIR.00 - T2SDCA: Finalised Matched Instructions – Search Screen....	1573
5.2.5.2	BSIR.00 - T2SDCA: Finalised Matched Instructions – List Screen .....	1577
5.2.5.3	BSIR.01 - Securities Account: Finalised Matched Instructions - Search	1580

	Screen .....	
5.2.5.4	BSIR.01 - Securities Account: Finalised Matched Instructions - List Screen .....	1585
5.2.5.5	BSIR.02 - T2SDCA: Detailed Finalised Matched Settlement Instructions - Search Screen .....	1589
5.2.5.6	BSIR.02 - T2SDCA: Detailed Finalised Matched Settlement Instructions – List screen.....	1593
5.2.5.7	BSIR.03 - Securities Account: Detailed Finalised Matched Settlement Instructions - Search Screen .....	1598
5.2.5.8	BSIR.03 - Securities Account: Detailed Finalised Matched Settlement Instructions – List Screen .....	1603
5.2.5.9	BSIR.04 - T2SDCA: Follow-up by time slot of Settlement Activity - Search Screen .....	1608
5.2.5.10	BSIR.04 - T2SDCA: Follow-up by time slot of Settlement Activity – List screen.....	1612
5.2.5.11	BSIR.05 - T2SDCA: Comparison of Settlement activity between two time periods - Search Screen .....	1617
5.2.5.12	BSIR.05 - T2SDCA: Comparison of Settlement activity between two time periods – List screen .....	1624
5.2.6	Instructions Follow-up .....	1627
5.2.6.1	XREP.00 - T2SDCA: Matched Cancelled Instructions - Search Screen .	1627
5.2.6.2	XREP.00 - T2SDCA: Matched Cancelled Instructions – List Screen .....	1631
5.2.6.3	XREP.01 - Securities Account: Matched Cancelled Instructions - Search Screen .....	1635
5.2.6.4	XREP.01 - Securities Account: Matched Cancelled Instructions – List Screen .....	1639
5.2.6.5	XREP.02 - Finalised Non Matched Cancellations - Search Screen .....	1645
5.2.6.6	XREP.02 - Finalised Non Matched Cancellations – List Screen .....	1649
5.2.6.7	XREP.03 - T2S instructions entities follow-up for Settlement Instruc- tions – Search Screen.....	1652
5.2.6.8	XREP.03 - T2S instructions entities follow-up for Settlement Instruc- tions – List Screen.....	1656
5.2.6.9	XREP.04 - Securities Account: T2S Instructions Entities follow-up for Settlement Instructions – Search Screen .....	1667
5.2.6.10	XREP.04 - Securities Account: T2S Instructions Entities follow-up for Settlement Instructions – List Screen .....	1671
5.2.7	Liquidity Transfers.....	1684
5.2.7.1	LIQU.00 - Liquidity Transfers - Search Screen .....	1684
5.2.7.2	LIQU.00 - Liquidity Transfers – List Screen.....	1688
5.2.8	Querying .....	1692
5.2.8.1	BSIQ.00 - Individual Settlement detailed Query - Search Screen .....	1692
5.2.8.2	BSIQ.00 - Individual Settlement detailed Query - List Screen.....	1694

5.2.8.3	BSIQ.01 - Multi-criteria search of a set of Settlement Instructions - Search Screen .....	1709
5.2.8.4	BSIQ.01 - Multi-criteria search of a set of Settlement Instructions – List screen .....	1719
5.2.8.5	BSIQ.02 - Individual Restriction detailed Query - Search Screen .....	1727
5.2.8.6	BSIQ.02 - Individual Restriction detailed Query - List Screen .....	1729
5.2.8.7	BSIQ.03 - Multi-criteria search of a set of Settlement Restrictions - Search Screen .....	1737
5.2.8.8	BSIQ.03 - Multi-criteria search of a set of Settlement Restrictions – List Screen .....	1747
5.2.8.9	BSIQ.04 - Multi criteria search of a set of Liquidity Transfers - Search Screen .....	1754
5.2.8.10	BSIQ.04 - Multi-criteria search of a set of Liquidity Transfers – List Screen .....	1759
5.2.8.11	BSIQ.05 - Multi-criteria search of a set of Business Cancellations - Search Screen .....	1762
5.2.8.12	BSIQ.05 - Multi-criteria search of a set of Business Cancellations - List Screen .....	1768
5.2.8.13	BSIQ.06 - Multi-criteria search of a set of Amendment Instructions - Search Screen .....	1773
5.2.8.14	BSIQ.06 - Multi-criteria search of a set of Amendment Instructions - List Screen .....	1778
5.2.8.15	BSIQ.07 - Multi-criteria search of a set of Hold and Release Instructions - Search Screen .....	1782
5.2.8.16	BSIQ.07 - Multi-criteria search of a set of Hold and Release Instructions – List Screen .....	1786
5.2.9	Realignment Follow-up.....	1789
5.2.9.1	REAL.00 - Detailed Realignment and Other Technical Instructions - Search Screen .....	1789
5.2.9.2	REAL.00 - Detailed Realignment and Other Technical Instructions – List Screen.....	1793
5.2.10	Restrictions Management.....	1797
5.2.10.1	REST.00 - Detailed Cash Restrictions - Search Screen .....	1797
5.2.10.2	REST.00 - Detailed Cash Restrictions – List Screen .....	1801
5.2.10.3	REST.01 - Detailed Securities Restrictions - Search Screen.....	1805
5.2.10.4	REST.01 - Detailed Securities Restrictions – List Screen.....	1809
5.2.11	Securities Management.....	1813
5.2.11.1	SPST.00 - Securities Account: Follow-up by time schedule of Securities Postings - Search Screen.....	1813
5.2.11.2	SPST.00 - Securities Account: Follow-up by time schedule of Securities Postings – List Screen .....	1817
5.2.12	T2S Transactions Entity Follow-up .....	1822

5.2.12.1	TRAN.00 - T2SDCA: Percentage of numbers and original amounts of finalised internal T2S Transactions Entities - Search Screen .....	1822
5.2.12.2	TRAN.00 - T2SDCA: Percentage of numbers and original amounts of finalised internal T2S Transactions Entities – List Screen .....	1826
5.2.12.3	TRAN.01 - Securities Account: Percentage of numbers and original quantities of finalised internal T2S Transactions Entities - Search Screen .....	1832
5.2.12.4	TRAN.01 - Securities Account: Percentage of numbers and original quantities of finalised internal T2S Transactions Entities – List screen ...	1837
5.2.12.5	TRAN.02 - T2SDCA: Follow-up of number of finalised T2S Transactions Entities - Search Screen .....	1843
5.2.12.6	TRAN.02 - T2SDCA: Follow-up of number of finalised T2S Transactions Entities – List Screen .....	1847
5.2.12.7	TRAN.03 - T2SDCA: Follow-up of original amount of finalised T2S Transactions Entities - Search Screen .....	1853
5.2.12.8	TRAN.03 - T2SDCA: Follow-up of original amount of finalised T2S Transactions Entities – List Screen .....	1857
5.2.12.9	TRAN.04 - Securities Account: Follow-up of number of finalised T2S Transactions Entities - Search Screen .....	1863
5.2.12.10	TRAN.04 - Securities Account: Follow-up of number of finalised T2S Transactions Entities - List Screen .....	1867
5.2.12.11	TRAN.05 - Securities Account: Follow-up of original quantities of finalised T2S Transactions Entities - Search Screen .....	1873
5.2.12.12	TRAN.05 - Securities Account: Follow-up of original quantities of finalised T2S Transactions Entities – List Screen .....	1877
	<b>Index .....</b>	<b>1884</b>
<b>6</b>	<b>Annex .....</b>	<b>1887</b>
6.1	Indication of Usage.....	1887
6.1.1	Reader's Guide .....	1887
6.1.2	Usage Indication .....	1887
6.2	Sitemap.....	1900
6.2.1	Reader's Guide .....	1900
6.2.2	Securities .....	1904
6.2.2.1	Securities Account .....	1904
6.2.2.2	Settlement .....	1906
6.2.2.3	Settlement II.....	1908
6.2.3	Cash .....	1911
6.2.3.1	Cash Account.....	1911
6.2.3.2	Liquidity.....	1913
6.2.3.3	Liquidity II.....	1915
6.2.3.4	Settlement.....	1916

6.2.4	Services .....	1918
6.2.4.1	Additional Services.....	1918
6.2.4.2	Additional Services II.....	1920
6.2.4.3	Additional Services III.....	1921
6.2.4.4	Additional Services IV .....	1922
6.2.4.5	Communication .....	1923
6.2.4.6	Communication II .....	1924
6.2.4.7	Communication III .....	1925
6.2.5	Static Data .....	1927
6.2.5.1	Parties.....	1927
6.2.5.2	Securities .....	1928
6.2.5.3	Securities Account .....	1929
6.2.5.4	T2S Dedicated Cash Account .....	1930
6.2.5.5	Scheduling .....	1931
6.2.5.6	Access Rights .....	1932
6.2.5.7	Access Rights II .....	1933
6.2.5.8	Messages and Reports .....	1934
6.2.5.9	Network Configuration.....	1935
6.2.5.10	Market-Specific Configuration .....	1936
6.2.5.11	General Configuration Parameters.....	1937
6.2.5.12	General Configuration Parameters II.....	1938
6.2.5.13	Revisions .....	1939
6.2.6	Monitoring .....	1940
6.2.6.1	Monitoring .....	1940
6.3	List of Privileges .....	1942
6.3.1	Reader's Guide .....	1942
6.3.2	Privilege Classes for GUI Screens .....	1942
6.3.3	Privileges for GUI Screens .....	1961
6.3.3.1	Allegation Instruction - Details Screen.....	1961
6.3.3.2	Allegation Instructions - Search/List Screen .....	1961
6.3.3.3	Amendment Cash Instruction - Details Screen .....	1961
6.3.3.4	Amendment Cash Instruction - New Screen.....	1962
6.3.3.5	Amendment Securities Instruction - Details Screen.....	1962
6.3.3.6	Amendment Securities Instruction - New Screen.....	1963
6.3.3.7	Attribute Domain - Details Screen .....	1963
6.3.3.8	Attribute Domain - New/Edit Screen .....	1964
6.3.3.9	Attribute Domain Reference - Details Screen .....	1964
6.3.3.10	Attribute Domain Reference - New/Edit Screen.....	1964
6.3.3.11	Attribute Domain References - List Screen.....	1965
6.3.3.12	Attribute Domains - Search/List Screen.....	1965
6.3.3.13	Auto-Collateralisation Eligibility Link - New Screen.....	1966
6.3.3.14	Auto-Collateralisation Eligibility Links - Search/List Screen .....	1966

6.3.3.15	Available Report - Current Settlement Day Cash Information (Following Settlement Day Cash Forecast) Report - Details Screen.....	1966
6.3.3.16	Available Report - Details Screen.....	1967
6.3.3.17	Available Report - Statement of Accounts - Details Screen .....	1967
6.3.3.18	Available Report - Statement of Executed Amendment Instructions for Intra-Balance Movements - Details Screen .....	1967
6.3.3.19	Available Report - Statement of Executed Amendment Instructions for Intra-Position Movements and Settlement Instructions - Details Screen.	1968
6.3.3.20	Available Report - Statement of Executed Cancellation Instructions for Intra-Balance Movements - Details Screen .....	1968
6.3.3.21	Available Report - Statement of Executed Cancellation Instructions for Intra-Position Movements and Settlement Instructions - Details Screen.	1968
6.3.3.22	Available Report - Statement of Holdings - Details Screen.....	1969
6.3.3.23	Available Report - Statement of Pending Amendment Instructions for Intra-Balance Movements - Details Screen .....	1969
6.3.3.24	Available Report - Statement of Pending Amendment Instructions for Intra-Position Movements and Settlement Instructions - Details Screen.	1969
6.3.3.25	Available Report - Statement of Pending Cancellation Instructions for Intra-Balance Movements - Details Screen .....	1970
6.3.3.26	Available Report - Statement of Pending Cancellation Instructions for Intra-Position Movements and Settlement Instructions - Details Screen.	1970
6.3.3.27	Available Report - Statement of Pending Instructions - Details Screen...	1970
6.3.3.28	Available Report - Statement of Pending Intra-Balance Movements - Details Screen.....	1971
6.3.3.29	Available Report - Statement of Pending Intra-Position Movements - Details Screen.....	1971
6.3.3.30	Available Report - Statement of Settled Intra-Balance Movements - Details Screen.....	1971
6.3.3.31	Available Report - Statement of Settled Intra-Position Movements - Details Screen.....	1972
6.3.3.32	Available Report - Statement of Settlement Allegements - Details Screen .....	1972
6.3.3.33	Available Report - Statement of Static Data - Details Screen .....	1972
6.3.3.34	Available Report - Statement of Transactions - Details Screen .....	1972
6.3.3.35	Available Reports - Search/List Screen .....	1973
6.3.3.36	Broadcast - Details Screen.....	1973
6.3.3.37	Broadcast - New Screen .....	1973
6.3.3.38	Broadcasts - Search/List Screen .....	1973
6.3.3.39	Cancellation Cash Instruction - Details Screen.....	1974
6.3.3.40	Cancellation Cash Instruction - New Screen .....	1974
6.3.3.41	Cancellation Securities Instruction - Details Screen .....	1974
6.3.3.42	Cancellation Securities Instruction - New Screen .....	1975

6.3.3.43	Cash Forecast - Details Screen.....	1975
6.3.3.44	Cash Forecasts - Search/List Screen.....	1976
6.3.3.45	Cash Restriction Details - Search/List Screen.....	1976
6.3.3.46	Certificate Distinguished Name - New Screen.....	1976
6.3.3.47	Certificates Distinguished Names - Search/List Screen.....	1976
6.3.3.48	Close Link – New Screen.....	1977
6.3.3.49	Close Links - Search/List Screen.....	1977
6.3.3.50	CMB - Details Screen.....	1977
6.3.3.51	CMB - New/Edit Screen.....	1978
6.3.3.52	CMBs - Search/List Screen.....	1978
6.3.3.53	Collateral Value of a Security - Search/List Screen.....	1979
6.3.3.54	Collateral Value per T2S Dedicated Cash Account and Security - Search/List Screen.....	1979
6.3.3.55	CoSD Rule - New/Edit Screen.....	1979
6.3.3.56	CoSD Rule Set - New/Edit Screen.....	1980
6.3.3.57	CoSD Rule Sets - Search/List Screen.....	1980
6.3.3.58	CoSD Rules - List Screen.....	1981
6.3.3.59	Countries - Search/List Screen.....	1981
6.3.3.60	CSD Account Link - New/Edit Screen.....	1981
6.3.3.61	CSD Account Links - Search/List Screen.....	1982
6.3.3.62	Cumulative Billing Data - Details Screen.....	1982
6.3.3.63	Cumulative Billing Data - Search/List Screen.....	1983
6.3.3.64	Currencies - Search/List Screen.....	1983
6.3.3.65	Daily Schedules - Search/List Screen.....	1983
6.3.3.66	Data Change - Details Screen.....	1984
6.3.3.67	Data Changes - Search/List Screen.....	1984
6.3.3.68	Default Event Schedule - Details Screen.....	1984
6.3.3.69	Eligible Counterpart CSD - Details Screen.....	1985
6.3.3.70	Eligible Counterpart CSD - New/Edit Screen.....	1985
6.3.3.71	Eligible Counterpart CSDs - Search/List Screen.....	1986
6.3.3.72	Event Type - Details Screen.....	1986
6.3.3.73	Event Types - Search/List Screen.....	1986
6.3.3.74	External RTGS Account - Details Screen.....	1987
6.3.3.75	External RTGS Account - New/Edit Screen.....	1987
6.3.3.76	External RTGS Accounts - Search/List Screen.....	1988
6.3.3.77	Grant/Revoke Cross-System Entity Object Privilege - Details Screen....	1988
6.3.3.78	Grant/Revoke Cross-System Entity Object Privilege - New/Edit Screen..	1988
6.3.3.79	Grant/Revoke Object Privilege - Details Screen.....	1989
6.3.3.80	Grant/Revoke Object Privilege - New/Edit Screen.....	1989
6.3.3.81	Grant/Revoke Privileges - Search Screen.....	1989
6.3.3.82	Grant/Revoke Role - Details Screen.....	1990
6.3.3.83	Grant/Revoke Role - New/Edit Screen.....	1990

6.3.3.84	Grant/Revoke System Privilege - Details Screen .....	1990
6.3.3.85	Grant/Revoke System Privilege - New/Edit Screen .....	1990
6.3.3.86	Granted Roles - Search/List Screen .....	1991
6.3.3.87	Hold/Release Instruction - Details Screen .....	1991
6.3.3.88	Hold/Release Instruction - New Screen.....	1991
6.3.3.89	Immediate Liquidity Transfer Order - New Screen.....	1993
6.3.3.90	Immediate Liquidity Transfer Order- Details Screen .....	1993
6.3.3.91	Immediate Liquidity Transfer Orders - Search/List Screen .....	1993
6.3.3.92	Inbound File - Details Screen .....	1994
6.3.3.93	Inbound Files - Search/List Screen .....	1994
6.3.3.94	Inbound Message - Details Screen .....	1994
6.3.3.95	Inbound Messages - Search/List Screen.....	1995
6.3.3.96	Intra-Balance Movement - Details Screen .....	1995
6.3.3.97	Intra-Balance Movement - New Screen.....	1995
6.3.3.98	Intra-Balance Movements - Search/List Screen .....	1996
6.3.3.99	Intra-Position Movement - Details Screen .....	1996
6.3.3.100	Intra-Position Movement - New Screen .....	1997
6.3.3.101	Intra-Position Movements - Search/List Screen.....	1997
6.3.3.102	Itemised Billing Data - Details Screen .....	1998
6.3.3.103	Itemised Billing Data - Search/List Screen.....	1998
6.3.3.104	Limit - New/Edit Screen.....	1998
6.3.3.105	Limit Utilisation - Search/List Screen.....	1998
6.3.3.106	Limit Utilisation Journal - Search/List Screen .....	1999
6.3.3.107	Limits - Search/List Screen .....	1999
6.3.3.108	Maintenance Cash Instructions – Search/List Screen .....	1999
6.3.3.109	Maintenance Securities Instructions – Search/List Screen .....	2000
6.3.3.110	Market-Specific Attribute - Details Screen .....	2001
6.3.3.111	Market-Specific Attribute - New/Edit Screen.....	2002
6.3.3.112	Market-Specific Attributes - Search/List Screen .....	2002
6.3.3.113	Message Subscription Rule - New/Edit Screen .....	2002
6.3.3.114	Message Subscription Rule Set - Details Screen .....	2003
6.3.3.115	Message Subscription Rule Set - New/Edit Screen.....	2003
6.3.3.116	Message Subscription Rule Sets - Search/List Screen.....	2004
6.3.3.117	Message Subscription Rules - List Screen .....	2004
6.3.3.118	Network Services - Search/List Screen .....	2005
6.3.3.119	Operating Day Type - Details Screen.....	2005
6.3.3.120	Operating Day Types - Search/List Screen .....	2006
6.3.3.121	Outbound File - Details Screen .....	2006
6.3.3.122	Outbound Files - Search/List Screen.....	2006
6.3.3.123	Outbound Message - Details Screen.....	2007
6.3.3.124	Outbound Messages - Search/List Screen .....	2007
6.3.3.125	Outstanding Auto-Collateralisation Credits - Search/List Screen.....	2007

6.3.3.126	Overall Liquidity - Search/List Screen.....	2008
6.3.3.127	Partial Settlement Thresholds - Search/List Screen .....	2008
6.3.3.128	Parties - Search/List Screen.....	2008
6.3.3.129	Party - Details Screen .....	2009
6.3.3.130	Party - New/Edit Screen.....	2009
6.3.3.131	Privileges - Search/List Screen .....	2009
6.3.3.132	Report Configuration - Details Screen.....	2009
6.3.3.133	Report Configuration - New/Edit Screen.....	2010
6.3.3.134	Report Configurations - Search/List Screen .....	2010
6.3.3.135	Resend Communication Screen.....	2011
6.3.3.136	Restricted Parties - Search/List Screen.....	2011
6.3.3.137	Restriction Type - New/Edit Screen.....	2011
6.3.3.138	Restriction Type Rule - Details Screen.....	2011
6.3.3.139	Restriction Type Rule - New/Edit Screen .....	2012
6.3.3.140	Restriction Type Rule Sets - List Screen.....	2012
6.3.3.141	Restriction Types - Search/List Screen .....	2013
6.3.3.142	Revisions/Audit Trail - Details Screen .....	2013
6.3.3.143	Revisions/Audit Trail - List Screen.....	2017
6.3.3.144	Role - New/Edit Screen.....	2020
6.3.3.145	Roles - Search/List Screen.....	2020
6.3.3.146	Routing - New/Edit Screen .....	2020
6.3.3.147	Routings - Search/List Screen.....	2021
6.3.3.148	Secured Group - Details Screen.....	2021
6.3.3.149	Secured Group - New/Edit Screen .....	2021
6.3.3.150	Secured Groups - Search/List Screen.....	2022
6.3.3.151	Securities - Search/List Screen .....	2022
6.3.3.152	Securities Account - Details Screen .....	2022
6.3.3.153	Securities Account - New/Edit Screen.....	2023
6.3.3.154	Securities Account Transfer Management - Edit Screen .....	2023
6.3.3.155	Securities Accounts - Search/List Screen.....	2024
6.3.3.156	Securities Accounts Link - New/Edit Screen.....	2024
6.3.3.157	Securities Accounts Links - Search/List Screen .....	2024
6.3.3.158	Securities Position - Details Screen.....	2025
6.3.3.159	Securities Positions - Search/List Screen.....	2025
6.3.3.160	Securities Postings - Search/List Screen.....	2026
6.3.3.161	Securities Restriction Details - Search/List Screen.....	2026
6.3.3.162	Securities Valuation - New Screen .....	2026
6.3.3.163	Securities Valuations - Search/List Screen.....	2027
6.3.3.164	Security - Details Screen.....	2027
6.3.3.165	Security - New/Edit Screen .....	2027
6.3.3.166	Security CSD Link - Details Screen.....	2028
6.3.3.167	Security CSD Link - New/Edit Screen.....	2028

6.3.3.168	Security CSD Links - Search/List Screen .....	2028
6.3.3.169	Service Item - Details Screen .....	2029
6.3.3.170	Service Items - Search/List Screen .....	2029
6.3.3.171	Settlement Instruction - Details Screen .....	2029
6.3.3.172	Settlement Instruction - New Screen .....	2030
6.3.3.173	Settlement Instructions – Search/List Screen .....	2034
6.3.3.174	Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order - Details Screen.....	2034
6.3.3.175	Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order - New/Edit Screen .....	2035
6.3.3.176	Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set - Details Screen.	2035
6.3.3.177	Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set - New/Edit Screen .....	2035
6.3.3.178	Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order Link Sets - Search/List Screen .....	2036
6.3.3.179	Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Orders - Search/List Screen.....	2036
6.3.3.180	Static Data Revisions - Search/List Screen .....	2037
6.3.3.181	Status History - Details Screen.....	2038
6.3.3.182	System Entities - Search/List Screen .....	2038
6.3.3.183	T2S BIC Directory Items - Search/List Screen.....	2038
6.3.3.184	T2S Calendar.....	2039
6.3.3.185	T2S DCA Balance - Details Screen.....	2039
6.3.3.186	T2S DCA Balances - Search/List Screen .....	2039
6.3.3.187	T2S DCA Postings - Search/List Screen .....	2039
6.3.3.188	T2S Dedicated Cash Account - Details Screen .....	2040
6.3.3.189	T2S Dedicated Cash Account - New/Edit Screen.....	2040
6.3.3.190	T2S Dedicated Cash Accounts - Search/List Screen.....	2041
6.3.3.191	Technical Addresses Network Services Link - Details Screen.....	2041
6.3.3.192	Technical Addresses Network Services Link - New/Edit Screen.....	2042
6.3.3.193	Tolerance Amounts - Search/List Screen .....	2042
6.3.3.194	Total Amount of Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Orders - Search/List Screen.....	2042
6.3.3.195	Total collateral value per T2S dedicated cash account - Search/List Screen .....	2043
6.3.3.196	User - Details Screen .....	2043
6.3.3.197	User - New/Edit Screen.....	2043
6.3.3.198	User Certificate Distinguished Name Link - New Screen .....	2044
6.3.3.199	User Certificate Distinguished Name Links - Search/List Screen.....	2044
6.3.3.200	Users - Search/List Screen .....	2044
6.3.3.201	Working/Closing Days - Search/List Screen .....	2045
6.3.4	Privilege Classes for LTSI Screens .....	2045
6.3.5	Privileges for LTSI Screens .....	2045
6.3.5.1	BSIQ.00 - Individual Settlement detailed Query – List Screen.....	2045
6.3.5.2	BSIQ.00 - Individual Settlement detailed Query – Search Screen .....	2046

6.3.5.3	BSIQ.01 - Multi-criteria search of a set of Settlement Instructions - List Screen .....	2046
6.3.5.4	BSIQ.01 - Multi-criteria search of a set of Settlement Instructions - Search Screen .....	2046
6.3.5.5	BSIQ.02 - Individual Restriction detailed Query – List Screen .....	2047
6.3.5.6	BSIQ.02 - Individual Restriction detailed Query – Search Screen .....	2047
6.3.5.7	BSIQ.03 - Multi-criteria search of a set of Settlement Restrictions - List Screen .....	2048
6.3.5.8	BSIQ.03 - Multi-criteria search of a set of Settlement Restrictions - Search Screen .....	2048
6.3.5.9	BSIQ.04 - Multi-criteria search of a set of Liquidity Transfers - List Screen .....	2048
6.3.5.10	BSIQ.04 - Multi-criteria search of a set of Liquidity Transfers - Search Screen .....	2049
6.3.5.11	BSIQ.05 - Multi-criteria search of a set of Business Cancellations - List Screen .....	2049
6.3.5.12	BSIQ.05 - Multi-criteria search of a set of Business Cancellations - Search Screen .....	2049
6.3.5.13	BSIQ.06 - Multi-criteria search of a set of Amendment Instructions – List Screen.....	2050
6.3.5.14	BSIQ.06 - Multi-criteria search of a set of Amendment Instructions - Search Screen .....	2050
6.3.5.15	BSIQ.07 - Multi-criteria search of a set of Hold and Release Instructions - List Screen.....	2050
6.3.5.16	BSIQ.07 - Multi-criteria search of a set of Hold and Release Instructions - Search Screen .....	2051
6.3.5.17	BSIR.00 - T2SDCA: Finalised matched Instructions – List Screen .....	2051
6.3.5.18	BSIR.00 - T2SDCA: Finalised matched Instructions – Search Screen....	2051
6.3.5.19	BSIR.01 - Securities Account: Finalised matched Instructions - List Screen .....	2052
6.3.5.20	BSIR.01 - Securities Account: Finalised matched Instructions - Search Screen .....	2052
6.3.5.21	BSIR.02 - T2SDCA: Detailed Finalised matched Settlement Instructions - List Screen.....	2052
6.3.5.22	BSIR.02 - T2SDCA: Detailed Finalised matched Settlement Instructions - Search Screen .....	2052
6.3.5.23	BSIR.03 - Securities Account: Detailed Finalised matched Settlement Instructions - List Screen.....	2053
6.3.5.24	BSIR.03 - Securities Account: Detailed Finalised matched Settlement Instructions - Search Screen .....	2053
6.3.5.25	BSIR.04 - T2SDCA: Follow-up by time slot of Settlement Activity - List Screen .....	2053

6.3.5.26	BSIR.04 - T2SDCA: Follow-up by time slot of Settlement Activity - Search Screen .....	2054
6.3.5.27	BSIR.05 - T2SDCA: Comparison of Settlement activity between two time periods - List Screen.....	2054
6.3.5.28	BSIR.05 - T2SDCA: Comparison of Settlement activity between two time periods - Search Screen .....	2054
6.3.5.29	CMBR.00 - Journaling of Limit Utilisations of Primary CMB - Search Screen .....	2054
6.3.5.30	CMBR.00 - Journaling of Limits Utilisations of Primary CMB - List Screen .....	2055
6.3.5.31	CMBR.01 - Journaling of Limits Utilisations of Secondary CMB - List Screen .....	2055
6.3.5.32	CMBR.01 - Journaling of Limits Utilisations of Secondary CMB - Search Screen .....	2055
6.3.5.33	COLL.00 - T2SDCA: Follow-up by time slot of Settled Collateralisation Instructions - List Screen.....	2055
6.3.5.34	COLL.00 - T2SDCA: Follow-up by time slot of Settled Collateralisation Instructions - Search Screen .....	2056
6.3.5.35	COLL.01 - Securities Accounts: Follow up by time slot of Settled Collateralisation Instructions - Search Screen .....	2056
6.3.5.36	COLL.01 - Securities Accounts: Follow-up by time slot of Settled Collateralisation Instructions - List Screen.....	2056
6.3.5.37	COLL.02 - T2SDCA: Settled or Cancelled (automatic or manual) Collateralisation Instructions - List Screen.....	2056
6.3.5.38	COLL.02 - T2SDCA: Settled or Cancelled (automatic or manual) Collateralisation Instructions - Search Screen .....	2057
6.3.5.39	CPST.00 - T2SDCA: Follow-up by time slot of Cash Postings - List Screen .....	2057
6.3.5.40	CPST.00 - T2SDCA: Follow-up by time slot of Cash Postings - Search Screen .....	2057
6.3.5.41	LIQU.00 - Liquidity Transfers - List Screen.....	2057
6.3.5.42	LIQU.00 - Liquidity Transfers - Search Screen .....	2057
6.3.5.43	REAL.00 - Detailed Realignment and Other Technical Instructions - List Screen .....	2058
6.3.5.44	REAL.00 - Detailed Realignment and Other Technical Instructions - Search Screen .....	2058
6.3.5.45	REST.00 - Detailed Cash Restrictions - List Screen.....	2058
6.3.5.46	REST.00 - Detailed Cash Restrictions - Search Screen .....	2058
6.3.5.47	REST.01 - Detailed Securities Restrictions - Search Screen.....	2059
6.3.5.48	REST.01 - Detailed Securities Restrictions - List Screen.....	2059
6.3.5.49	SPST.00 - Securities Account: Follow-up by time schedule of Securities Postings - List Screen .....	2059

6.3.5.50	SPST.00 - Securities Account: Follow-up by time schedule of Securities Postings - Search Screen.....	2060
6.3.5.51	TRAN.00 - T2SDCA: Percentage of numbers and original amounts of finalised internal T2S Transactions Entities - List Screen .....	2060
6.3.5.52	TRAN.00 - T2SDCA: Percentage of numbers and original amounts of finalised internal T2S Transactions Entities - Search Screen .....	2060
6.3.5.53	TRAN.01 - Securities Account: Percentage of numbers and original quantities of finalised internal T2S Transactions Entities - List Screen ...	2060
6.3.5.54	TRAN.01 - Securities Account: Percentage of numbers and original quantities of finalised internal T2S Transactions Entities - Search Screen .....	2061
6.3.5.55	TRAN.02 - T2SDCA: Follow-up of number of finalised T2S Transactions Entities - List Screen.....	2061
6.3.5.56	TRAN.02 - T2SDCA: Follow-up of number of finalised T2S Transactions Entities - Search Screen .....	2061
6.3.5.57	TRAN.03 - T2SDCA: Follow-up of original amount of finalised T2S Transactions Entities - List Screen .....	2061
6.3.5.58	TRAN.03 - T2SDCA: Follow-up of original amount of finalised T2S Transactions Entities - Search Screen .....	2062
6.3.5.59	TRAN.04 - Securities Account: Follow-up of number of finalised T2S Transactions Entities - List Screen .....	2062
6.3.5.60	TRAN.04 - Securities Account: Follow-up of number of finalised T2S Transactions Entities - Search Screen .....	2062
6.3.5.61	TRAN.05 - Securities Account: Follow-up of original quantities of finalised T2S Transactions Entities - List Screen .....	2062
6.3.5.62	TRAN.05 - Securities Account: Follow-up of original quantities of finalised T2S Transactions Entities - Search Screen .....	2063
6.3.5.63	XREP.00 - T2SDCA: Matched Cancelled Instructions - List Screen .....	2063
6.3.5.64	XREP.00 - T2SDCA: Matched Cancelled Instructions - Search Screen ..	2063
6.3.5.65	XREP.01 - Securities Account: Matched Cancelled Instructions - List Screen .....	2063
6.3.5.66	XREP.01 - Securities Account: Matched Cancelled Instructions - Search Screen .....	2064
6.3.5.67	XREP.02 - Finalised Non Matched Cancellations - List Screen.....	2064
6.3.5.68	XREP.02 - Finalised Non Matched Cancellations - Search Screen .....	2064
6.3.5.69	XREP.03 - T2S Instructions Entities follow-up for Settlement Instructions – List screen .....	2065
6.3.5.70	XREP.03 - T2S Instructions Entities follow-up for Settlement Instructions – Search screen .....	2065
6.3.5.71	XREP.04 - Securities Account: T2S Instructions Entities follow-up for Settlement Instructions – List Screen .....	2065
6.3.5.72	XREP.04 - Securities Account: T2S Instructions Entities follow-up for	2065

	Settlement Instructions – Search Screen .....	
6.4	List of References for Error Messages .....	2065
6.4.1	Reader's Guide .....	2066
6.4.2	References for Error Messages for GUI Screens .....	2066
6.4.2.1	All.....	2066
6.4.2.2	All Screens which allow the initiation of a second user action (4-eyes mode).....	2069
6.4.2.3	Allegation Instruction - Details Screen.....	2070
6.4.2.4	Allegation Instructions - Search/List Screen.....	2070
6.4.2.5	Amendment Cash Instruction - Details Screen.....	2071
6.4.2.6	Amendment Cash Instruction - New Screen.....	2071
6.4.2.7	Amendment Securities Instruction - Details Screen.....	2080
6.4.2.8	Amendment Securities Instruction - New Screen.....	2080
6.4.2.9	Attribute Domain - Details Screen .....	2095
6.4.2.10	Attribute Domain - New/Edit Screen.....	2096
6.4.2.11	Attribute Domain Reference - Details Screen.....	2097
6.4.2.12	Attribute Domain Reference - New/Edit Screen.....	2098
6.4.2.13	Attribute Domain References - List Screen.....	2100
6.4.2.14	Attribute Domains - Search/List Screen.....	2101
6.4.2.15	Auto-Collateralisation Eligibility Link - New Screen.....	2102
6.4.2.16	Auto-Collateralisation Eligibility Links - Search/List Screen .....	2104
6.4.2.17	Available Report - Current Settlement Day Cash Information (Following Settlement Day Cash Forecast) Report – Details Screen .....	2106
6.4.2.18	Available Report - Details Screen.....	2107
6.4.2.19	Available Report - Statement of Accounts - Details Screen.....	2107
6.4.2.20	Available Report - Statement of Executed Amendment Instructions for Intra-Balance Movements - Details Screen .....	2107
6.4.2.21	Available Report - Statement of Executed Amendment Instructions for Intra-Position Movements and Settlement Instructions - Details Screen.	2107
6.4.2.22	Available Report - Statement of Executed Cancellation Instructions for Intra-Balance Movements - Details Screen .....	2107
6.4.2.23	Available Report - Statement of Executed Cancellation Instructions for Intra-Position Movements and Settlement Instructions - Details Screen.	2107
6.4.2.24	Available Report - Statement of Holdings - Details Screen.....	2108
6.4.2.25	Available Report - Statement of Pending Amendment Instructions for Intra-Balance Movements - Details Screen .....	2108
6.4.2.26	Available Report - Statement of Pending Amendment Instructions for Intra-Position Movements and Settlement Instructions - Details Screen.	2108
6.4.2.27	Available Report - Statement of Pending Cancellation Instructions for Intra-Balance Movements - Details Screen .....	2108
6.4.2.28	Available Report - Statement of Pending Cancellation Instructions for Intra-Position Movements and Settlement Instructions - Details Screen.	2108

6.4.2.29	Available Report - Statement of Pending Instructions - Details Screen...	2108
6.4.2.30	Available Report - Statement of Pending Intra-Balance Movements - Details Screen.....	2109
6.4.2.31	Available Report - Statement of Pending Intra-Position Movements - Details Screen.....	2109
6.4.2.32	Available Report - Statement of Settled Intra-Balance Movements - Details Screen.....	2109
6.4.2.33	Available Report - Statement of Settled Intra-Position Movements - Details Screen.....	2109
6.4.2.34	Available Report - Statement of Settlement Allegements - Details Screen .....	2109
6.4.2.35	Available Report - Statement of Static Data - Details Screen .....	2109
6.4.2.36	Available Report - Statement of Transactions - Details Screen .....	2109
6.4.2.37	Available Reports - Search/List Screen .....	2110
6.4.2.38	Broadcast - Details Screen.....	2110
6.4.2.39	Broadcast - New Screen .....	2110
6.4.2.40	Broadcasts - Search/List Screen .....	2110
6.4.2.41	Cancellation Cash Instruction - Details Screen.....	2111
6.4.2.42	Cancellation Cash Instruction - New Screen .....	2111
6.4.2.43	Cancellation Securities Instruction - Details Screen .....	2113
6.4.2.44	Cancellation Securities Instruction - New Screen .....	2113
6.4.2.45	Cash Forecast - Details Screen.....	2118
6.4.2.46	Cash Forecasts - Search/List Screen.....	2119
6.4.2.47	Cash Restriction Details - Search/List Screen .....	2119
6.4.2.48	Certificate Distinguished Name - New Screen.....	2120
6.4.2.49	Certificates Distinguished Names - Search/List Screen.....	2120
6.4.2.50	Close Link - New Screen.....	2121
6.4.2.51	Close Links - Search/List Screen .....	2122
6.4.2.52	CMB - Details Screen.....	2124
6.4.2.53	CMB - New/Edit Screen .....	2125
6.4.2.54	CMBs - Search/List Screen .....	2143
6.4.2.55	Collateral Value of a Security - Search/List Screen .....	2146
6.4.2.56	Collateral Value per T2S Dedicated Cash Account and Security - Search/List Screen.....	2146
6.4.2.57	CoSD Rule - New/Edit Screen.....	2147
6.4.2.58	CoSD Rule Set - New/Edit Screen .....	2159
6.4.2.59	CoSD Rule Sets - Search/List Screen .....	2162
6.4.2.60	CoSD Rules - Search/List Screen .....	2164
6.4.2.61	Countries - Search/List Screen.....	2170
6.4.2.62	CSD Account Link - New/Edit Screen.....	2170
6.4.2.63	CSD Account Links - Search/List Screen .....	2174
6.4.2.64	Cumulative Billing Data - Details Screen.....	2179

6.4.2.65	Cumulative Billing Data - Search/List Screen .....	2179
6.4.2.66	Currencies - Search/List Screen.....	2179
6.4.2.67	Daily Schedules - Search/List Screen .....	2180
6.4.2.68	Data Change - Details Screen.....	2180
6.4.2.69	Data Changes - Search/List Screen .....	2181
6.4.2.70	Default Event Schedule - Details Screen.....	2181
6.4.2.71	Eligible Counterpart CSD - Details Screen .....	2181
6.4.2.72	Eligible Counterpart CSD - New/Edit Screen.....	2183
6.4.2.73	Eligible Counterpart CSDs - Search/List Screen .....	2186
6.4.2.74	Event Type - Details Screen.....	2189
6.4.2.75	Event Types - Search/List Screen .....	2190
6.4.2.76	External RTGS Account - Details Screen .....	2190
6.4.2.77	External RTGS Account - New/Edit Screen.....	2191
6.4.2.78	External RTGS Accounts - Search/List Screen .....	2198
6.4.2.79	Grant/Revoke Cross-System Entity Object Privilege - Details Screen ....	2199
6.4.2.80	Grant/Revoke Cross-System Entity Object Privilege - New/Edit Screen.	2199
6.4.2.81	Grant/Revoke Object Privilege - Details Screen .....	2205
6.4.2.82	Grant/Revoke Object Privilege - New/Edit Screen.....	2205
6.4.2.83	Grant/Revoke Privileges - Search Screen .....	2211
6.4.2.84	Grant/Revoke Role - Details Screen.....	2212
6.4.2.85	Grant/Revoke Role - New/Edit Screen .....	2212
6.4.2.86	Grant/Revoke System Privilege - Details Screen .....	2214
6.4.2.87	Grant/Revoke System Privilege - New/Edit Screen .....	2214
6.4.2.88	Granted Roles - Search/List Screen .....	2219
6.4.2.89	Hold/Release Instruction - Details Screen .....	2219
6.4.2.90	Hold/Release Instruction - New Screen.....	2219
6.4.2.91	Immediate Liquidity Transfer Order - Details Screen .....	2233
6.4.2.92	Immediate Liquidity Transfer Order - New Screen.....	2233
6.4.2.93	Immediate Liquidity Transfer Orders - Search/List Screen .....	2237
6.4.2.94	Inbound File - Details Screen .....	2239
6.4.2.95	Inbound Files - Search/List Screen .....	2240
6.4.2.96	Inbound Message - Details Screen .....	2240
6.4.2.97	Inbound Messages - Search/List Screen.....	2240
6.4.2.98	Intra-Balance Movement - Details Screen .....	2240
6.4.2.99	Intra-Balance Movement - New Screen.....	2242
6.4.2.100	Intra-Balance Movements - Search/List Screen .....	2259
6.4.2.101	Intra-Position Movement - Details Screen .....	2262
6.4.2.102	Intra-Position Movement - New Screen .....	2264
6.4.2.103	Intra-Position Movements - Search/List Screen.....	2286
6.4.2.104	Itemised Billing Data - Details Screen .....	2289
6.4.2.105	Itemised Billing Data - Search/List Screen.....	2289
6.4.2.106	Limit - New/Edit Screen.....	2290

6.4.2.107	Limit Utilisation - Search/List Screen .....	2293
6.4.2.108	Limit Utilisation Journal - Search/List Screen .....	2294
6.4.2.109	Limits - Search/List Screen .....	2294
6.4.2.110	Maintenance Cash Instructions – Search/List Screen .....	2296
6.4.2.111	Maintenance Securities Instructions - Search Screen .....	2298
6.4.2.112	Maintenance Securities Instructions - Search/List Screen .....	2298
6.4.2.113	Market-Specific Attribute - Details Screen .....	2299
6.4.2.114	Market-Specific Attribute - New/Edit Screen.....	2301
6.4.2.115	Market-Specific Attributes - Search/List Screen .....	2303
6.4.2.116	Message Subscription Rule - New/Edit Screen .....	2305
6.4.2.117	Message Subscription Rule Set - Details Screen .....	2329
6.4.2.118	Message Subscription Rule Set - New/Edit Screen .....	2331
6.4.2.119	Message Subscription Rule Sets - Search/List Screen.....	2336
6.4.2.120	Message Subscription Rules - List Screen .....	2338
6.4.2.121	Network Services - Search/List Screen .....	2341
6.4.2.122	Operating Day Type - Details Screen.....	2341
6.4.2.123	Operating Day Types - Search/List Screen .....	2341
6.4.2.124	Outbound File - Details Screen .....	2341
6.4.2.125	Outbound Files - Search/List Screen.....	2342
6.4.2.126	Outbound Message - Details Screen.....	2343
6.4.2.127	Outbound Messages - Search/List Screen .....	2343
6.4.2.128	Outstanding Auto-Collateralisation Credits - Search/List Screen.....	2344
6.4.2.129	Overall Liquidity - Search/List Screen .....	2345
6.4.2.130	Partial Settlement Thresholds - Search/List Screen .....	2345
6.4.2.131	Parties - Search/List Screen.....	2345
6.4.2.132	Party - Details Screen .....	2349
6.4.2.133	Party - New/Edit Screen.....	2354
6.4.2.134	Privileges - Search/List Screen .....	2367
6.4.2.135	Report Configuration - Details Screen .....	2368
6.4.2.136	Report Configuration - New/Edit Screen.....	2371
6.4.2.137	Report Configurations - Search/List Screen .....	2376
6.4.2.138	Resend Communication Screen.....	2379
6.4.2.139	Restricted Parties - Search/List Screen.....	2381
6.4.2.140	Restriction Type - New/Edit Screen.....	2382
6.4.2.141	Restriction Type Rule - Details Screen.....	2388
6.4.2.142	Restriction Type Rule - New/Edit Screen .....	2393
6.4.2.143	Restriction Type Rule Sets - List Screen.....	2411
6.4.2.144	Restriction Types - Search/List Screen .....	2416
6.4.2.145	Revisions/Audit Trail - Details Screen .....	2418
6.4.2.146	Revisions/Audit Trail - List Screen.....	2418
6.4.2.147	Role - New/Edit Screen.....	2418
6.4.2.148	Roles - Search/List Screen.....	2419

6.4.2.149	Routing - New/Edit Screen .....	2420
6.4.2.150	Routings - Search/List Screen.....	2426
6.4.2.151	Secured Group - Details Screen.....	2428
6.4.2.152	Secured Group - New/Edit Screen .....	2429
6.4.2.153	Secured Groups - Search/List Screen .....	2431
6.4.2.154	Securities - Search/List Screen .....	2433
6.4.2.155	Securities Account - Details Screen .....	2437
6.4.2.156	Securities Account - New/Edit Screen.....	2441
6.4.2.157	Securities Account Transfer Management - Edit Screen .....	2455
6.4.2.158	Securities Accounts - Search/List Screen.....	2459
6.4.2.159	Securities Accounts Link - New/Edit Screen.....	2463
6.4.2.160	Securities Accounts Links – Search/List Screen.....	2467
6.4.2.161	Securities Position - Details Screen.....	2470
6.4.2.162	Securities Positions - Search/List Screen.....	2470
6.4.2.163	Securities Postings - Search/List Screen.....	2471
6.4.2.164	Securities Restriction Details - Search/List Screen.....	2472
6.4.2.165	Securities Valuation - New Screen .....	2472
6.4.2.166	Securities Valuations - Search/List Screen.....	2475
6.4.2.167	Security - Details Screen.....	2477
6.4.2.168	Security - New/Edit Screen .....	2481
6.4.2.169	Security CSD Link - Details Screen.....	2492
6.4.2.170	Security CSD Link - New/Edit Screen.....	2495
6.4.2.171	Security CSD Links - Search/List Screen .....	2500
6.4.2.172	Service Item - Details Screen .....	2503
6.4.2.173	Service Items - Search/List Screen .....	2504
6.4.2.174	Settlement Instruction - Details Screen .....	2504
6.4.2.175	Settlement Instruction - New Screen .....	2507
6.4.2.176	Settlement Instructions - Search/List Screen.....	2563
6.4.2.177	Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order - Details Screen.....	2566
6.4.2.178	Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order - New/Edit Screen .....	2569
6.4.2.179	Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set - Details Screen.	2574
6.4.2.180	Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set - New/Edit Screen .....	2576
6.4.2.181	Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order Link Sets - Search/List Screen .....	2581
6.4.2.182	Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Orders - Search/List Screen.....	2583
6.4.2.183	Static Data Revisions - Search/List Screen .....	2588
6.4.2.184	Status History - Details Screen.....	2588
6.4.2.185	System Entities - Search/List Screen .....	2588
6.4.2.186	T2S BIC Directory Items - Search/List Screen.....	2589
6.4.2.187	T2S Calendar.....	2590
6.4.2.188	T2S DCA Balance - Details Screen.....	2590

6.4.2.189	T2S DCA Balances - Search/List Screen .....	2590
6.4.2.190	T2S DCA Postings - Search/List Screen .....	2592
6.4.2.191	T2S Dedicated Cash Account - Details Screen .....	2593
6.4.2.192	T2S Dedicated Cash Account - New/Edit Screen .....	2597
6.4.2.193	T2S Dedicated Cash Accounts - Search/List Screen.....	2609
6.4.2.194	Technical Addresses Network Services Link - Details Screen.....	2613
6.4.2.195	Technical Addresses Network Services Link - New/Edit Screen.....	2613
6.4.2.196	Tolerance Amounts - Search/List Screen .....	2615
6.4.2.197	Total Amount of Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Orders - Search/List Screen.....	2616
6.4.2.198	Total collateral value per T2S dedicated cash account - Search/List Screen .....	2616
6.4.2.199	User - Details Screen .....	2617
6.4.2.200	User - New/Edit Screen.....	2619
6.4.2.201	User Certificate Distinguished Name Link - New Screen .....	2621
6.4.2.202	Users - Search/List Screen .....	2623
6.4.2.203	Working/Closing Days - Search/List Screen .....	2624
6.4.3	References for Error Messages for TMS Screens .....	2624
6.4.3.1	Trouble Case - Search/List Screen .....	2624
6.4.3.2	Trouble Case - Details Screen .....	2625
6.4.3.3	Trouble Case - Export Screen .....	2625
6.4.4	References for Error Messages for LTSI Screens .....	2625
6.4.4.1	BSIQ.00 - Individual Settlement detailed Query – List Screen.....	2625
6.4.4.2	BSIQ.00 - Individual Settlement detailed Query – Search Screen .....	2625
6.4.4.3	BSIQ.01 - Multi-criteria search of a set of Settlement Instructions - List Screen .....	2626
6.4.4.4	BSIQ.01 - Multi-criteria search of a set of Settlement Instructions - Search Screen .....	2626
6.4.4.5	BSIQ.02 - Individual Restriction detailed Query – List Screen .....	2629
6.4.4.6	BSIQ.02 - Individual Restriction detailed Query – Search Screen .....	2629
6.4.4.7	BSIQ.03 - Multi-criteria search of a set of Settlement Restrictions - List Screen .....	2629
6.4.4.8	BSIQ.03 - Multi-criteria search of a set of Settlement Restrictions - Search Screen .....	2629
6.4.4.9	BSIQ.04 - Multi-criteria search of a set of Liquidity Transfers - List Screen .....	2633
6.4.4.10	BSIQ.04 - Multi-criteria search of a set of Liquidity Transfers - Search Screen .....	2633
6.4.4.11	BSIQ.05 - Multi-criteria search of a set of Business Cancellations - List Screen .....	2634
6.4.4.12	BSIQ.05 - Multi-criteria search of a set of Business Cancellations - Search Screen .....	2634

6.4.4.13	BSIQ.06 - Multi-criteria search of a set of Amendment Instructions - List Screen .....	2637
6.4.4.14	BSIQ.06 - Multi-criteria search of a set of Amendment Instructions - Search Screen .....	2637
6.4.4.15	BSIQ.07 - Multi-criteria search of a set of Hold and Release Instructions - List Screen.....	2639
6.4.4.16	BSIQ.07 - Multi-criteria search of a set of Hold and Release Instructions - Search Screen .....	2639
6.4.4.17	BSIR.00 - T2SDCA: Finalised Matched Instructions – List Screen .....	2640
6.4.4.18	BSIR.00 - T2SDCA: Finalised Matched Instructions – Search Screen....	2641
6.4.4.19	BSIR.01 - Securities Account: Finalised Matched Instructions - List Screen .....	2642
6.4.4.20	BSIR.01 - Securities Account: Finalised Matched Instructions - Search Screen .....	2642
6.4.4.21	BSIR.02 - T2SDCA: Detailed Finalised Matched Settlement Instructions - List Screen.....	2643
6.4.4.22	BSIR.02 - T2SDCA: Detailed Finalised Matched Settlement Instructions - Search Screen .....	2643
6.4.4.23	BSIR.03 - Securities Account: Detailed Finalised Matched Settlement Instructions - List Screen.....	2645
6.4.4.24	BSIR.03 - Securities Account: Detailed Finalised Matched Settlement Instructions - Search Screen .....	2645
6.4.4.25	BSIR.04 - T2SDCA: Follow-up by time slot of Settlement Activity - List Screen .....	2646
6.4.4.26	BSIR.04 - T2SDCA: Follow-up by time slot of Settlement Activity - Search Screen .....	2646
6.4.4.27	BSIR.05 - T2SDCA: Comparison of Settlement activity between two time periods - List Screen.....	2648
6.4.4.28	BSIR.05 - T2SDCA: Comparison of Settlement activity between two time periods - Search Screen .....	2648
6.4.4.29	CMBR.00 - Journaling of Limits Utilisations of Primary CMB - List Screen .....	2650
6.4.4.30	CMBR.00 - Journaling of Limits Utilisations of Primary CMB - Search Screen .....	2650
6.4.4.31	CMBR.01 - Journaling of Limits Utilisations of Secondary CMB - List Screen .....	2651
6.4.4.32	CMBR.01 - Journaling of Limits Utilisations of Secondary CMB - Search Screen .....	2651
6.4.4.33	COLL.00 - T2SDCA: Follow-up by time slot of Settled Collateralisation Instructions - List Screen.....	2653
6.4.4.34	COLL.00 - T2SDCA: Follow-up by time slot of Settled Collateralisation Instructions - Search Screen .....	2653

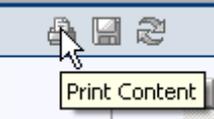
6.4.4.35	COLL.01 - Securities Accounts: Follow up by time slot of Settled Collateralisation Instructions - Search Screen .....	2654
6.4.4.36	COLL.01 - Securities Accounts: Follow-up by time slot of Settled Collateralisation Instructions - List Screen.....	2655
6.4.4.37	COLL.02 - T2SDCA: Settled or Cancelled (automatic or manual) Collateralisation Instructions - List Screen.....	2655
6.4.4.38	COLL.02 - T2SDCA: Settled or Cancelled (automatic or manual) Collateralisation Instructions - Search Screen .....	2656
6.4.4.39	CPST.00 - T2SDCA: Follow-up by time slot of Cash Postings - List Screen .....	2657
6.4.4.40	CPST.00 - T2SDCA: Follow-up by time slot of Cash Postings - Search Screen .....	2657
6.4.4.41	LIQU.00 - Liquidity Transfers - List Screen.....	2658
6.4.4.42	LIQU.00 - Liquidity Transfers - Search Screen .....	2658
6.4.4.43	REAL.00 - Detailed Realignment and Other Technical Instructions - List Screen .....	2659
6.4.4.44	REAL.00 - Detailed Realignment and Other Technical Instructions - Search Screen .....	2659
6.4.4.45	REST.00 - Detailed Cash Restrictions - List Screen.....	2661
6.4.4.46	REST.00 - Detailed Cash Restrictions - Search Screen .....	2661
6.4.4.47	REST.01 - Detailed Securities Restrictions - Search Screen.....	2662
6.4.4.48	REST.01 - Detailed Securities Restrictions - List Screen.....	2663
6.4.4.49	SPST.00 - Securities Account: Follow-up by time schedule of Securities Postings – List Screen .....	2663
6.4.4.50	SPST.00 - Securities Account: Follow-up by time schedule of Securities Postings - Search Screen.....	2664
6.4.4.51	TRAN.00 - T2SDCA: Percentage of numbers and original amounts of finalised internal T2S Transactions Entities - List Screen .....	2665
6.4.4.52	TRAN.00 - T2SDCA: Percentage of numbers and original amounts of finalised internal T2S Transactions Entities - Search Screen .....	2665
6.4.4.53	TRAN.01 - Securities Account: Percentage of numbers and original quantities of finalised internal T2S Transactions Entities - List Screen ...	2666
6.4.4.54	TRAN.01 - Securities Account: Percentage of numbers and original quantities of finalised internal T2S Transactions Entities - Search Screen .....	2666
6.4.4.55	TRAN.02 - T2SDCA: Follow-up of number of finalised T2S Transactions Entities - List Screen.....	2667
6.4.4.56	TRAN.02 - T2SDCA: Follow-up of number of finalised T2S Transactions Entities - Search Screen .....	2667
6.4.4.57	TRAN.03 - T2SDCA: Follow-up of original amount of finalised T2S Transactions Entities - List Screen .....	2668
6.4.4.58	TRAN.03 - T2SDCA: Follow-up of original amount of finalised T2S	2668

	Transactions Entities - Search Screen .....	
6.4.4.59	TRAN.04 - Securities Account: Follow-up of number of finalised T2S Transactions Entities - List Screen .....	2668
6.4.4.60	TRAN.04 - Securities Account: Follow-up of number of finalised T2S Transactions Entities - Search Screen .....	2669
6.4.4.61	TRAN.05 - Securities Account: Follow-up of original quantities of finalised T2S Transactions Entities - List Screen .....	2670
6.4.4.62	TRAN.05 - Securities Account: Follow-up of original quantities of finalised T2S Transactions Entities - Search Screen .....	2670
6.4.4.63	XREP.00 - T2SDCA: Matched Cancelled Instructions - List Screen .....	2672
6.4.4.64	XREP.00 - T2SDCA: Matched Cancelled Instructions - Search Screen ..	2672
6.4.4.65	XREP.01 - Securities Account: Matched Cancelled Instructions - List Screen .....	2673
6.4.4.66	XREP.01 - Securities Account: Matched Cancelled Instructions - Search Screen .....	2673
6.4.4.67	XREP.02 - Finalised Non Matched Cancellations - List Screen .....	2674
6.4.4.68	XREP.02 - Finalised Non Matched Cancellations - Search Screen .....	2674
6.4.4.69	XREP.03 - T2S Instructions Entities follow-up for Settlement Instructions – List screen .....	2675
6.4.4.70	XREP.03 - T2S Instructions Entities follow-up for Settlement Instructions – Search screen .....	2675
6.4.4.71	XREP.04 - Securities Account: T2S Instructions Entities follow-up for Settlement Instructions – List Screen .....	2677
6.4.4.72	XREP.04 - Securities Account: T2S Instructions Entities follow-up for Settlement Instructions – Search Screen .....	2677

## Terms and Abbreviations

The terms and abbreviations used in the User Handbook, but not included in the T2S glossary are shown in the table below. You find terms with their description and the abbreviations, both in an alphabetical order.

Letter	Description
<b>A</b>	
Alert icon 	An <i>alert</i> icon is an icon that is shown on an active T2S screen for those users with appropriate rights to approve a pending action.
A2A	Application-to-application
<b>B</b>	
BIC	Bank identifier code
<b>C</b>	
Check box 	Square box which can be filled with a checkmark by clicking on it with the mouse. In contrast to the radio button, you can select more than one option with a check box.
<b>D</b>	
DD	Day (e.g. used within the timestamp, every letter stands for one digit)
d	Decimal number
<b>E</b>	
e.g.	For example (Latin: 'exempli gratia')
<b>G</b>	
GUI	Graphical user interface which is a type of user interface which allows users to interact with electronic devices.
<b>H</b>	
hh	Hour (e.g. used within the timestamp, every letter stands for one digit)
<b>I</b>	
i.e.	That is (Latin: 'id est')
IP port	Internet Protocol address port, is the port which connects a numerical label assigned to each device (e.g., computer, printer) participating in a computer network that uses the Internet Protocol for communication.
Incl.	Including
<b>M</b>	

Letter	Description
Mouse-over 	Additional information for some elements of the GUI is only shown when you move the mouse-pointer to these elements.
MM	Month (e.g. used within the timestamp, every letter stands for one digit)
mm	Minute (e.g. used within the timestamp, every letter stands for one digit)
µsµsµsµsµs	Microsecond (e.g. used within the timestamp, every 'µs' stands for one digit)
min.	Minimum
max.	Maximum
10m	10 million
<b>Q</b>	
QQ	Quarter, indicates a time span of three months, e.g. Q2 stands for the second quarter of the year.
<b>R</b>	
Radio button 	A type of GUI element which allows the user to choose only one of a predefined set of options.
<b>S</b>	
Select box 	A select field in the GUI with an arrow on the right side. By clicking on the arrow, all possible input values are shown and can be selected with a mouse-click.
SS	Semester, indicates a time span of six months, e.g. S1 stands for the first semester.
ss	Second (e.g. used within the timestamp, every letter stands for one digit)
<b>T</b>	
10t	10 thousand
Timestamp	A sequence of characters, denoting the date and the time in T2S.
<b>U</b>	
UHB	User Handbook

---

Letter	Description
U2A	User-to-application
Y	
YYYY	Year (e.g. used within the timestamp, every letter stands for one digit)



# 1 Introduction

## 1.1 Overview of the User Handbook

The T2S User Handbook, hereinafter called UHB, aims at facilitating the use of the Graphical User Interface of TARGET2-Securities (T2S GUI). It is intended for any T2S user regardless of the focus of activities and describes the full range of functionalities available in user-to-application (U2A) mode. The UHB provides detailed reference information on all GUI screens and step-by-step instructions for typical workflows.

### Target Audience

There is only one handbook addressing all T2S actors: central banks (CBs), central securities depositories (CSDs), CSD participants, external CSD users, payment banks/settlement banks. By referring to the table of contents as well as to the usage indication [▶ 1887] list, each reader can easily identify the relevant parts.

### Related Documentation

The UHB is part of the functional documentation and complements the general, technical and detailed specifications. Among these, the UDFS is particularly relevant for UHB readers. Although it is mainly focused on the application-to-application mode (A2A), chapter one of the UDFS contains a detailed description of the business concepts used in T2S, which are also relevant when using the GUI.

In addition to the T2S specifications, the Business Functionality for T2S Graphical User Interface - as the basis for the design and implementation of the GUI - provides helpful information. References to the GUI Business Functionalities are made in the screen descriptions of the UHB.

Both documents are available on the ECB's T2S webpage.

### Updates and Version Management

During the T2S project phase, two full versions of the UHB are foreseen. Version 1.0 had been delivered to the target audience in December 2012 and version 2.0 has been delivered in May 2014.

During the product phase, regular updates of the UHB will take place.

### 1.1.1 UHB Methodology

Several symbols and methodological elements are used throughout the T2S UHB to ease orientation and help you to find your desired information quickly.

## Page Layout

Every page of the main UHB parts has a similar page layout. You can find four different elements:

- the header, which shows the chapter and sub-chapter title
- the margin column on the left side of each page, which is used for subheadings and information signs
- the text column, which contains the main information, tables and screenshots
- the footer, which shows the name and the release of the document as well as the page number

## Information Signs

Name	Icon	Description
Notice sign		Notice signs are used to highlight useful information. Read its content to find out about hints, action alternatives or other details helping you to improve your usage of the T2S GUI.
Example sign		Example signs are used to highlight examples, which illustrate the corresponding text, especially when a verbal description is difficult or too extensive.

## Links

Links are illustrated throughout the UHB with a little triangle followed by a page number within squared brackets. These links help you to jump to related sections by clicking on them or turning to the relevant page.

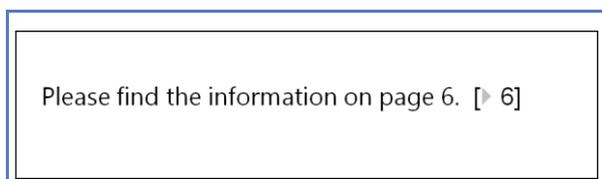


Fig. 1: Link illustration

## Tables

Tables are used to present information in a clearly arranged format. They consist of a table head and a table body. The body is divided into a left and a right column. The left column contains keywords, for example field names, which are ex-

plained in the right column. Subsections within a table are preceded by a heading. The order of the description follows the appearance on the screen from left to right and from top to bottom.

### Type Set

Regular text in the UHB is written in Arial Unicode MS font with a size of 11pt. Screen and button names are written in italic letters, GUI paths use the Courier New font. Field names and field values are put in quotation marks if they appear in a context other than their dedicated description.

Element	Format	Example
Screen name	Italic letters	<i>Data changes – search/list</i> screen
Button name	Italic letters	<i>New</i> button
GUI path	PC code	Static Data >> Market-Specific Configuration >> Market-Specific Attributes
Field name or value quotation	'...'	'Opening Date' ; 'Active'

### Action Steps

Business scenarios are divided into single action steps. These action steps are numbered sequentially. Intermediate results are described where appropriate and marked with an indented arrow. Each business scenario ends with a final result, indicated by an arrow.



#### Example

1. Action step 1
2. Action step 2
  - ⇒ Intermediate result
3. Action step 3
  - ➔ Result

### Screenshots

Screenshots are used to illustrate the corresponding text. Note that there might be minor deviations between the screenshot and your screen appearance, according to your access rights or a specific selection you have made. Also, some functions are mutually exclusive and cannot be represented in a single screenshot. In these cases, the screenshot illustrates the more prevalent use of the screen.

Values shown on a screenshot might also deviate from the default values indicated in the description. In these cases, the description is valid rather than the screenshot.

Wherever relevant, specific parts of a screenshot are highlighted with a red box. If there is more than one box, position numbers point out the relation to the corresponding description.

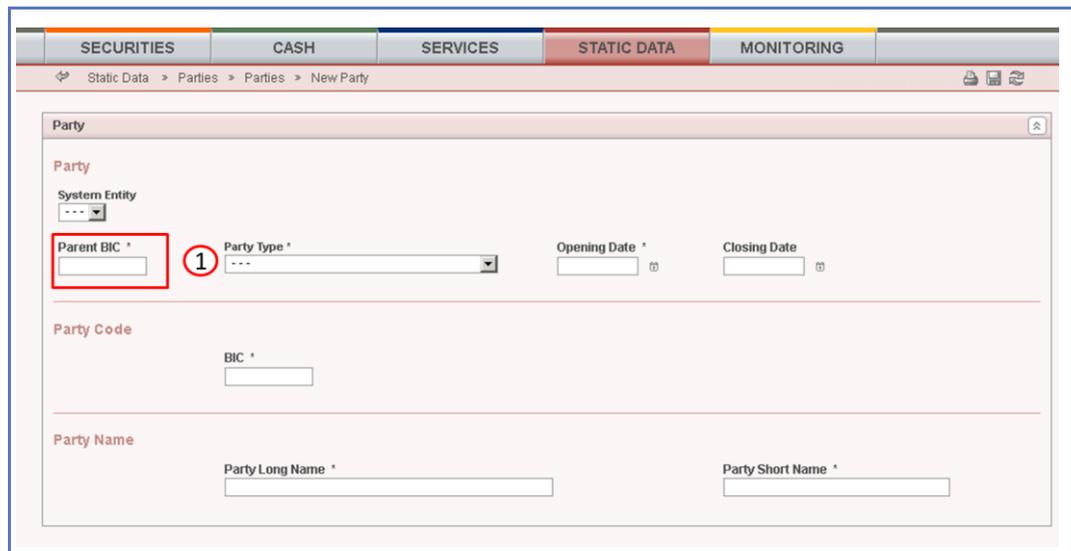


Fig. 2: Screenshot with red box and position number

## 1.1.2 UHB Structure

The UHB is structured in five parts and is complemented by an annex.

### Part 1

The **introduction** explains the aim, the content and the approach of both the UHB and the GUI. While the first section explains how to use the UHB, the second section focuses on the design and common functionalities of the GUI.

The overview of the UHB includes information about:

- The UHB structure [▶ 46]
- The UHB methodology

The overview of the GUI consists of information about:

- Setup and login procedures
- GUI structure, including information about the menu structure, screen structure, screen types, field types and properties, and common buttons and icons
- Validation
- Communication network and services
- User administration

- I Security and certification services
- I Online help

Refer to this part if you need information on how to use the UHB or on common functionalities of the GUI.

## Part 2

The **screen reference part** starts with a general section serving as a reader's guide for this part. It is followed by the screen descriptions of all screens contained in the GUI. Each description follows an identical structure which comprises detailed information on all screen fields.

The screen reference part is structured along the first and second GUI menu level, followed by the screens in alphabetical order. Within this alphabetical order, all screen types belonging to the same business function are grouped together to follow the business logic (*search/list* screen, *details* screen, *new/edit* screen).

Refer to this part if you need detailed and precise information on a screen, field or button.

## Part 3

The **user instructions part** starts with a general section serving as a reader's guide for this part. It is followed by step-by-step instructions for typical GUI workflows, called business scenarios. Each description follows an identical structure.

Related business scenarios are grouped into comprehensive business packages, which are further grouped into categories.

Refer to this part if you need to know how to carry out an action using the GUI.

## Part 4

The **trouble management system (TMS)** part offers an overview of the TMS screens that are available in U2A mode. Refer to this part if you need a description and explanation of the usage and functionalities of the TMS external interface to the relevant users.

TMS is a tool and database which is used to track and follow-up on relevant communication between the T2S users and the T2S Service Desk for which a trouble case has been created.

## Part 5

The **long term statistical information (LTSI)** provides historical data and statistics to T2S actors (CBs, payment banks/settlement banks, CSDs, CSD participants, external CSD users) on the business activity of the different T2S components. Data can be used for reporting purposes or statistical analysis for up to 10 years. Refer to this part if you need information on how to retrieve reports or analysis.

- Annex** The **annex** supplies detailed information complementing the UHB:
- Annex A - Indication of usage [▶ 1887]: List of primary users (CSD or CB) for each screen and business scenario
  - Annex B - Sitemap [▶ 1900]: Hierarchical, structured illustration of all screens and their interrelations
  - Annex C - List of privileges [▶ 1942]: For each screen (incl. LTSI screens), all privileges and their corresponding description are listed
  - Annex D - List of references for error messages [▶ 2065]: For each screen (incl. TMS and LTSI screens), all references for error messages, the error text and the corresponding description are listed

## 1.2 Overview of the Graphical User Interface

The GUI is a browser-based application for communication with T2S in U2A mode. It is based on the ISO norm 9241 'Ergonomics of human system interaction'.

### 1.2.1 Setup and Login Procedures

Before entering the GUI, make sure that your workstation complies with the hardware and software requirements and implement all necessary preparations (e.g. firewall settings) described below.

- Hardware Requirements** The following PC requirements are needed for a trouble-free working environment:
- Processor: Minimum of one Gigahertz (GHz), supporting streaming SIMD extensions 2 (SSE2)
  - RAM: Minimum of one Gigabyte (GB)
  - Hard disc space: Minimum of 200 Megabyte (MB)
  - Graphics Adapter: Support of Microsoft DirectX 9 graphics device with Windows display driver model (WDDM)
  - Screen Settings: Minimum screen resolution of 1024\*768 pixels at a colour depth of min. 24-bit true colour. A higher colour depth of 32-bit is supported. Higher resolutions are recommended; using lower screen resolutions can result in an inconvenient display of the GUI.

- Software Requirements** No specific operating system (OS) or other important software is required. In general, every OS is possible that supports the designated browsers.

## Supported Web-Browsers and Settings

The following web-browsers are supported:

- Mozilla Firefox (latest versions)
- Microsoft Internet Explorer (latest versions)



---

### Hint

Working in multiple windows is not supported.

---

Java script and java applets are used for validations on the client side therefore 'JavaScript' and 'Cookies' have to be set to 'enabled'. No additional plug-in-based internet applications such as flash or silverlight are necessary. The recommended cache size is one to two MB.

## Firewall Settings

The following IP ports must be opened to allow a communication between the T2S actor and the T2S system:

- HTTP Port 80
- HTTPS Port 443

## GUI Access

The following steps are necessary for accessing the GUI successfully:

1. After authentication, on the screen provided by the VANSP, open a standard web-browser supported by T2S.
2. Navigate to the T2S start page (URL will be provided by your network provider).
3. Enter your user name and password in the VANSP pop-up.
4. Choose your T2S system user reference in line with the above-mentioned principles.
5. Click on the *login* button.



---

### Hint

After 30 minutes of inactivity in the test-environment and 10 minutes of inactivity in the live-environment T2S will automatically log you out.

## Authentication

Authentication takes place on the login screen provided by the network provider (SWIFT or SIA COLT). On this login screen you are requested to authenticate yourself via the certificate used together with your password. Both pieces of information (choosing a certificate and typing in a password) are only required once

at the beginning of every session and the authentication remains active for the entire session.

### System User Reference

After successful login, you can choose your T2S system user reference on the welcome screen according to the following principles:

- You can select only the system users related to your certificate
- You cannot choose a T2S system user that is already locked
- You can specify a default system user which is automatically pre-selected

If you want to change the T2S system user during the session, you do not need to logout. You can change the system user on the *welcome* screen at any time by clicking on the *T2S logo* button in the GUI. Due to the white-labelling functionality of the T2S GUI, the respective T2S system user reference logo is shown to you in the upper right corner and displays the appropriate company emblem.

## 1.2.2 GUI Structure

This chapter explains the basic elements of the T2S GUI structure (i.e. structure of the menu and the screens) helping you to navigate through the system and to use it quickly and efficiently.

The first subsection describes the menu structure where screens are grouped hierarchically. Afterwards, the second subsection explains the layout structure common to each screen. The following subsections provide details on the different screen types [▶ 54] and on recurring elements, such as common field types [▶ 56] or buttons and icons [▶ 61].

### 1.2.2.1 Menu Structure

The GUI menu is structured into three hierarchical menu levels. The first level is presented as a menu bar containing the five first-level menu items, which are always visible on top of each screen.



#### Hint

Depending on your access rights, it is possible that not all menu entries are visible for you. Contact your system administrator to verify that you have the necessary privileges to access all screens relevant to you. The privileges are listed in each screen and business scenario description.

The items are colour-coded for ease of referencing:

- Securities (orange)
- Cash (green)

- | Services (blue)
- | Static Data (red)
- | Monitoring (yellow)

The second and third menu levels are accessible via mouse-over on the first-level menu items.

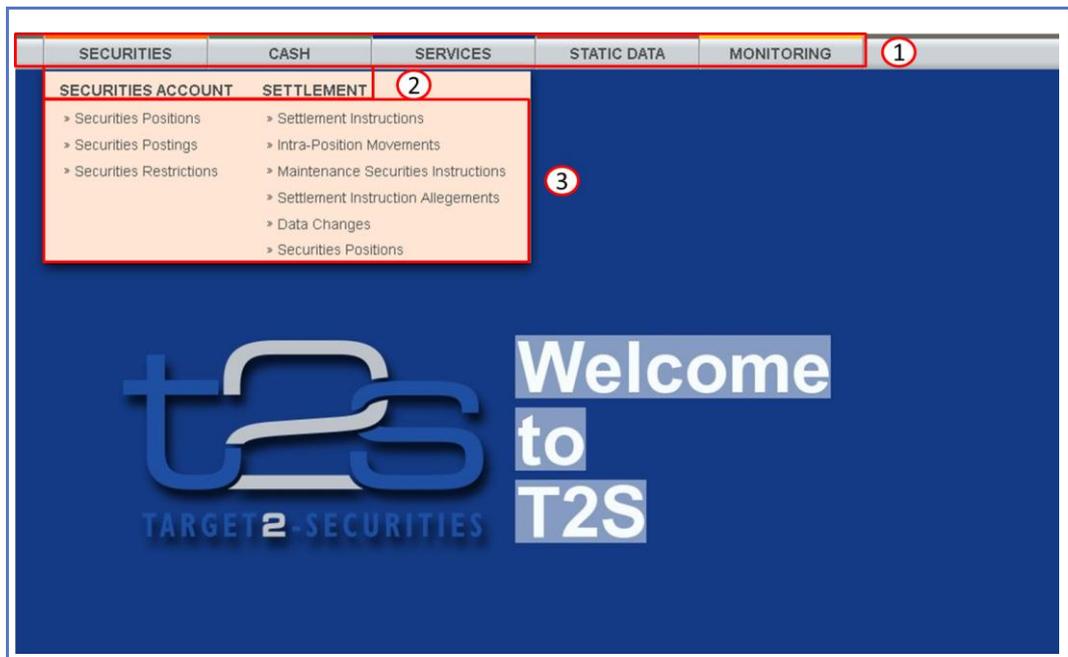


Fig. 3: T2S menu levels

Position No.	Description
1	Menu level 1
2	Menu level 2
3	Menu level 3

All entries on the second menu level are structural subcategories. To access a screen you have to click on the third menu level. For ease of use, some screens are available more than once. All identical menu entries on level three lead to the same screen. You can arbitrarily access them according to your business preferences.



### Example

The *securities positions – search/list* screen can be accessed via the following two paths:

- Securities >> Securities Account >> Securities Positions
- Securities >> Settlement >> Securities Positions

## 1.2.2.2 Screen Structure

In general, each screen of the T2S GUI follows the same layout containing a header and a content area.

### Header

The header appears at the top of every screen. It contains four main elements providing useful information and helping you to navigate between the different screens as shown in the illustration below.

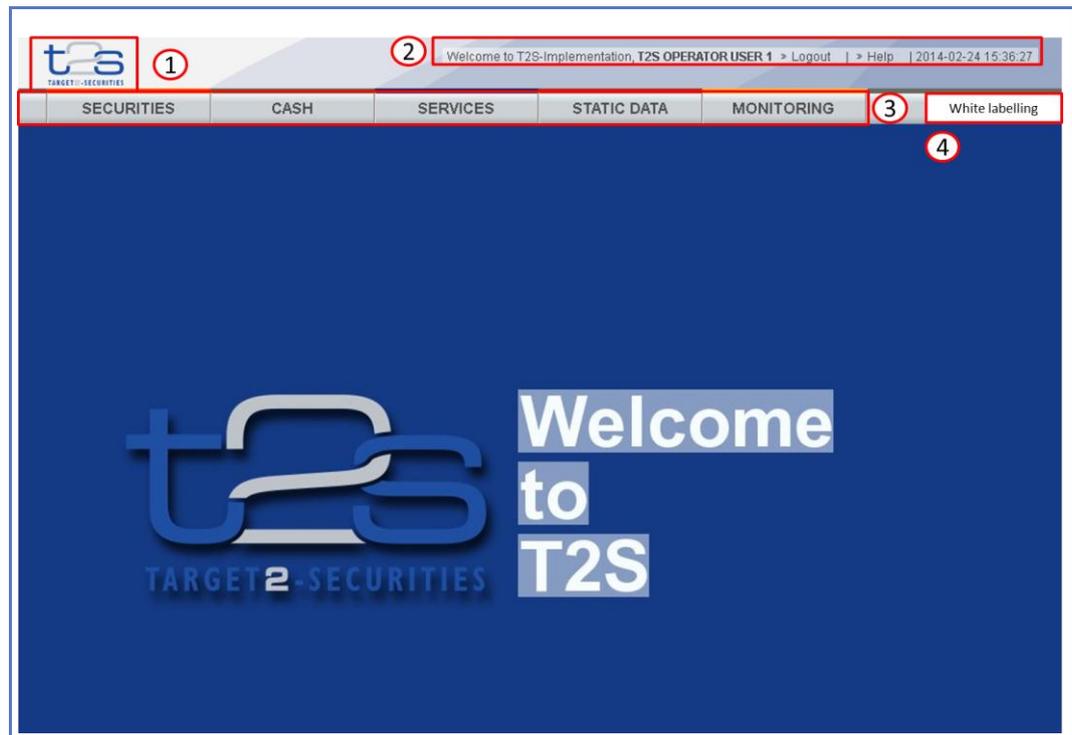


Fig. 4: Header elements

Position No.	Element	Description
1	T2S logo button	... links to the welcome screen. While using the <i>new/edit</i> screens, the <i>T2S logo</i> button is locked in order to ensure a safe and complete submission process.
2	Information panel	... displays your login name, the <i>logout</i> and <i>help</i> buttons as well as date and time of last data access.
3	Menu bar	... presents the five main menu items and allows you to navigate to the screens.
4	T2S System User Reference logo	... displays the respective logo in accordance with the chosen T2S system user reference in line with the white-labelling approach.

**Content Area** The content area is the part of the GUI where you can trigger all business actions. It is organised by five main elements which help you to interact properly with the GUI as shown in the illustration below.

To structure large amounts of data, the content area is further separated into frames and sub-frames.

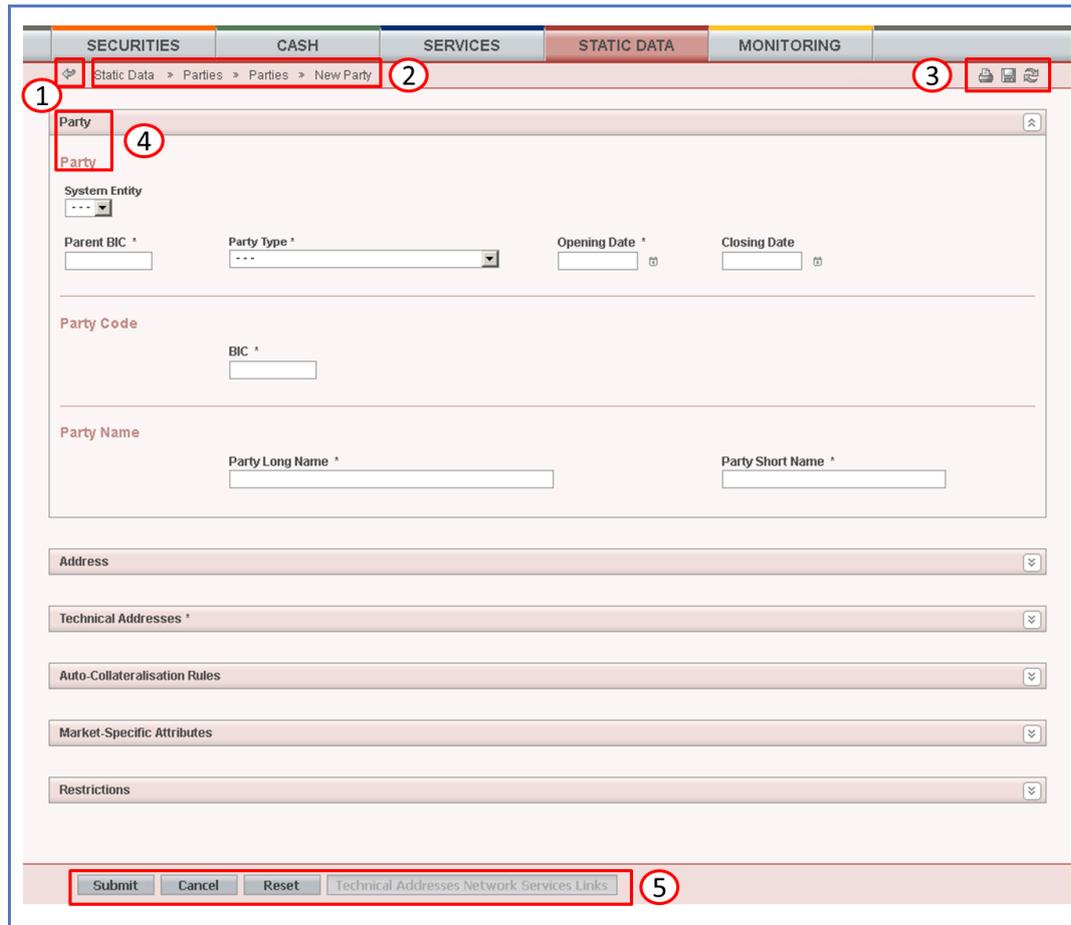


Fig. 5: Content area elements

Position No.	Element	Description
1	Back icon	... leads to the previous screen.
2	Breadcrumb	... shows the main path to the current screen.
3	Print icon	... prints the screen content.
	Export icon	... exports the content, which can then be saved to your local directory.
	Refresh icon	... reloads the screen.
4	Frame and sub-frame title	... groups related information as a structural function.
5	Button bar	... shows all available buttons for the current

Position No.	Element	Description
		screen.

Further information about the icons can be found in the common buttons and icons section [▶ 61].

### 1.2.2.3 Screen Types

The T2S GUI consists of the following types of screens, each with a different function:

- *Welcome* screen
- *Search/List* screen
- *Details* screen
- *Enter* screen (usually *new* or *edit* screen)

#### Welcome Screen

The *welcome* screen is the entrance into the T2S GUI and allows you to choose your system user reference. It also contains a ticker line providing you with the latest information. The ticker is managed by the T2S operator.

#### Search/List Screen

Generally, you can access all *search/list* screens on menu level three, except the *itemisedbilling data – search/list* screen. You can find all possible ways of accessing the screen directly in the respective screen description within the screen reference part [▶ 73].

The *search/list* screen allows you to query the T2S database using a predefined set of search criteria. After executing a search, a list of data records matching your search criteria is displayed in a table. To select an entry from a list displayed on a *search/list* or *list* screen, click on the desired entry. The background colour of the table line changes to indicate the selected entry. If the search retrieves only one record, the *details* screen is displayed directly, if available. You can browse through the list using the table buttons [▶ 61]. Furthermore, it is possible to arrange your search results in ascending or descending order by the columns shown. This does not trigger a refreshed query.



#### Hint

If you find underlined static data objects (e.g. like a hyperlink on a webpage) in a list, this is an indication that there is further information available. By clicking on such an entry a new query is started and the corresponding information to this entry is shown in a separate pop-up window.

You can also execute a new search with different search criteria by changing the values in the search fields and clicking on the *search* button, triggering a new query.

The search/list function is usually combined in one screen. Before proceeding further with a screen button, select one of the data records in the table by clicking on it.



### Hint

If you submit a query for a business object (e.g. eligible counterparty CSD) in a 'Valid from - Valid to' range, the query retrieves the values of the main business object and the values of the linked business object (e.g. investor BIC, parent BIC).

For the main business object, you receive the valid values of the 'Valid from - Valid to' range.

For the linked business object, you always receive the currently valid values of the date of the search and not the valid values of the 'Valid from - Valid to' range.

**Details Screen** In contrast to the *search/list* screen, you can only access the *details* screens via other screens. As the only exception, the *T2S calendar* screen is already available on menu level three. You can find all possible ways of accessing the screen via other screens in the respective screen description within the screen reference part [▶ 73].

All *details* screens provide you with in-depth information of a previously selected data record.

Before showing the *details* screen, a new query is forwarded to the system to ensure most up-to-date data.

**Enter Screen** Similar to the *details* screens, you can only access the *enter* screens through other screens, except for the *resend communication* screen, which is already available on menu level three.

*Enter* screens allow you to enter data, which can be done in two enter modes:

- New mode, represented by the *new* screens
- Edit mode, represented by the *edit* screens

In general, both modes contain the same fields. In the case of the *new* mode, all fields are blank. In the case of the *edit* mode, existing data are prefilled in the fields. In addition, one past value is reported (if available) which cannot be edited. You can edit the existing currently valid value by changing the content of the field.



- The **standard select box** enables you to choose one entry from a predefined set of values. To select an entry, click on the little box with the arrow to open the menu. Then select the desired value by clicking on it.

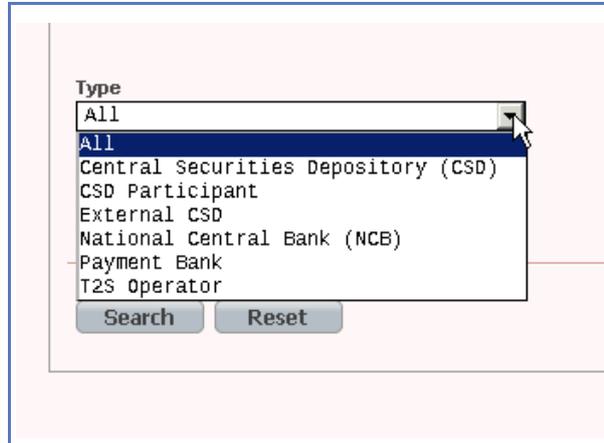


Fig. 7: Standard select box

The **auto-complete select box** enables you to either enter your desired value manually which will be used to reduce the possible set of values in the auto-complete select box to be chosen from or to click on the *auto-complete select box* icon, which provides you with a drop-down menu that shows the 10 first entries of the set of values irrespective of what you might have entered in the text field. In either way (meaning clicking on the icon or start typing an entry with the automatically shown list) up to 10 entries will be shown in the drop-down menu.

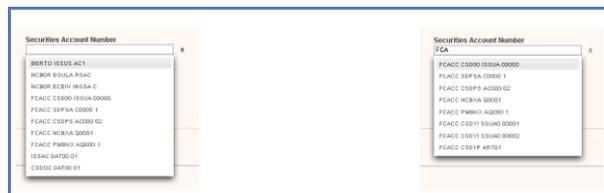


Fig. 8: Auto-complete select box using the *auto-complete select box* icon and auto-complete select box with manually entered values

The **google-style select box** enables you, in contrast to the auto-complete select box, to make entries and choose values outside the standard set of values to be sent to the back-end for further validation. Due to that possibility of transporting unqualified data the validation of the values is restricted to basic checks and will be carried out mainly in the backend. Apart from that, the google-style select box functions similar to the auto-complete select box.

- Radio buttons:** Enable you to make exact selections using one value from a set of options. You can select only one value at the same time. Click on the icon corresponding to the option you would like to select.

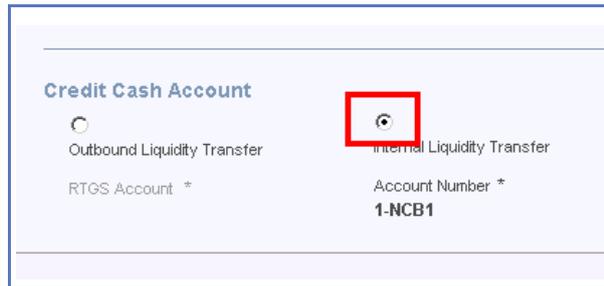


Fig. 9: Radio buttons

- Check boxes:** Enable you to select more than one value at the same time. Click on the boxes corresponding to the options you would like to select. Selected check boxes contain a check mark.

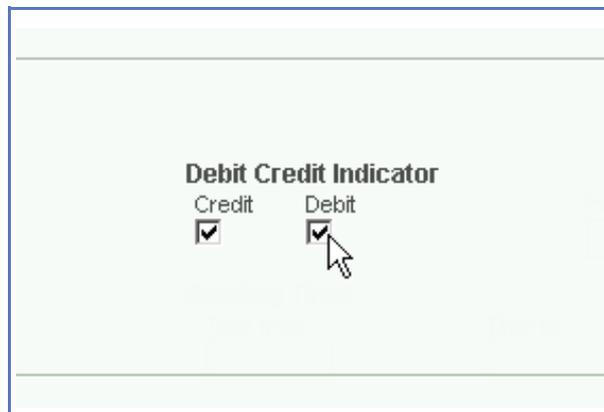


Fig. 10: Check boxes

### Read-only Fields

In addition to enter and select fields, the T2S GUI has also read-only fields, which are pre-filled and do not allow data changes.

### Field Properties

All field types have specific properties with respect to possible character sets, usage of wildcards and mandatory content.

### Characters

T2S operates in British English and uses the SWIFT-x character set to enter data. After the coexistence, T2S will be using the UTF-8 character set with the exception of '<', '>' and '&'. Amounts are automatically displayed with decimal points. While negative amounts are displayed in red and marked with a '-', you can only type amounts that are greater than or equal to 0 into input fields.

The GUI does not differentiate between upper and lower case in terms of data input for input fields.



**Hint**

Use the abbreviations 10m to enter the amount of 10 million (10,000,000) and 10t to enter the amount of 10 thousand (10,000).

The SWIFT-x character set is used in the text fields during the period of coexistence and corresponds with the following content:

Character	Description
a - z	26 small characters of the Latin alphabet
A - Z	26 capital characters of the Latin alphabet
0 - 9	10 numeric characters
/	Solidus (slash)
-	Hyphen
?	Question mark
;	Semicolon
(	Opening parenthesis
)	Closing parenthesis
.	Full stop
,	Comma
'	Apostrophe
+	Plus
	Space (blank)
{	Opening curly bracket
}	Closing curly bracket
CR	Carriage return
LF	Line feed



**Hint**

T2S does not process fields (mandatory or optional), that are only filled with blanks. Blanks appearing at the beginning or at the end of a field entry are deleted automatically without any notification.

Fields in a *list* or *details* screen, where the dataset was saved without an entry, are filled with '---'.

## Wildcards

A wildcard is a placeholder for characters. In T2S you can use a wildcard in an input field to search for data. The required number of characters is indicated in the field description. You can use wildcards in two different ways:

- As a placeholder for one or more characters of the input value, use an asterisk ('\*')
- As a placeholder for exactly one character of the input value, use a question mark ('?')



---

### Examples

TARGET2\*: The result list contains all data records beginning with 'TARGET2'.

\*Securities: The result list contains all data records ending with 'securities'.

TARGET2-Securities: The result list contains all data records that have exactly 1 character before the 'TARGET2-Securities'.

The combination of several wildcards directly after each other is not possible (e.g. TARGET2?\* or TARGET2\*\*), but it is possible to use several wildcards within 1 entry (e.g. 'TARGET2-\*').

---

To properly search with wildcards, you have to insert at least two or four characters depending on the field requirements. If the fields do not allow wildcards, it is mentioned explicitly in the respective field description (under format requirements).

## Mandatory Content

In the GUI all mandatory fields are marked with an asterisk in the label. All marked fields have to be filled in before you are allowed to proceed.

Fig. 11: Mandatory fields

Position No.	Description
1	Mandatory input field
2	Mandatory select field

### 1.2.2.5 Common Buttons and Icons

While working with the T2S GUI you will find that some buttons and icons appear regularly. There are three types of common elements:

- Basic icons, which you can find on every screen
- Utility elements, which represent functions within the content area
- Table elements, which you can find below data record lists on *search/list*

The buttons contained in the button bar are variable and therefore explained in the screen descriptions.

#### Basic Icons

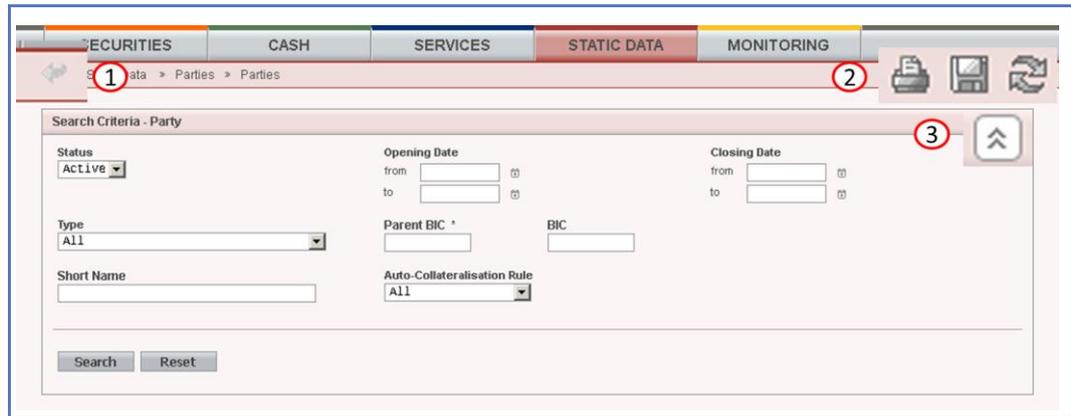


Fig. 12: Basic buttons

Position No.	Element	Description
1	<i>Back icon</i>	<p>... always leads to the previous functional screen.</p> <p>The usage of the <i>back</i> icon does not lead to an update or a refresh of the query of the screen.</p> <p>Do not use the <i>back</i> button of your web-browser to return to the previous screen, to avoid data loss.</p> <p>The <i>back</i> icon is common to all T2S screens except for the <i>welcome</i> and <i>search</i> screens.</p>
2	<i>Print icon</i>	<p>... prints the data of the current screen.</p> <p>The printout includes the name of the printed screen, the date and the time of printing, the data access time, the name of the user who triggered the printing, the classification label 'Restricted' and the data available on the screen.</p> <p>When printing a <i>list</i> screen on your standard printer, the whole list and search criteria are printed instead of only the part of the table visible on the screen.</p> <p>If you print an <i>edit</i> screen with data that have already been modified, the printout has the remark 'Changed Data'.</p> <p>If you print a <i>new</i> screen with data that have already been entered, the printout has the remark 'Not Stored Yet'.</p> <p>The <i>print</i> icon is common to all T2S screens except for the <i>welcome</i> screen.</p>
	<i>Export icon</i>	<p>... exports the data of the executed query from the current screen into a spreadsheet file.</p> <p>If exporting a list, the related search criteria are exported as well whereas detailed data are only exported, if the re-</p>

Position No.	Element	Description
		<p>spective <i>list</i> and the <i>details</i> screen are covered by the same query. Otherwise just the list entry will be exported.</p> <p>The <i>export</i> icon is common to all T2S screens except for the <i>welcome</i> and the <i>new</i> screens.</p>
	<i>Refresh icon</i>	<p>... reloads the screen.</p> <p>In new and edit modes the screen is locked, so it is not possible to refresh.</p> <p>The refresh function takes into account the search criteria that were chosen the last time the <i>search</i> button was clicked. Those search criteria will be displayed again.</p> <p>Changes that have not yet been saved are lost after using the <i>refresh</i> icon.</p> <p>The <i>refresh</i> icon is common to all T2S screens except for the <i>welcome</i> screen.</p>
3	<i>Collapse icon</i>	<p>... hides/displays the frame.</p> <p>When first entering a screen, all frames are shown but can be hidden according to your preference by using the <i>collapse</i> icon.</p>

**Utility Elements**

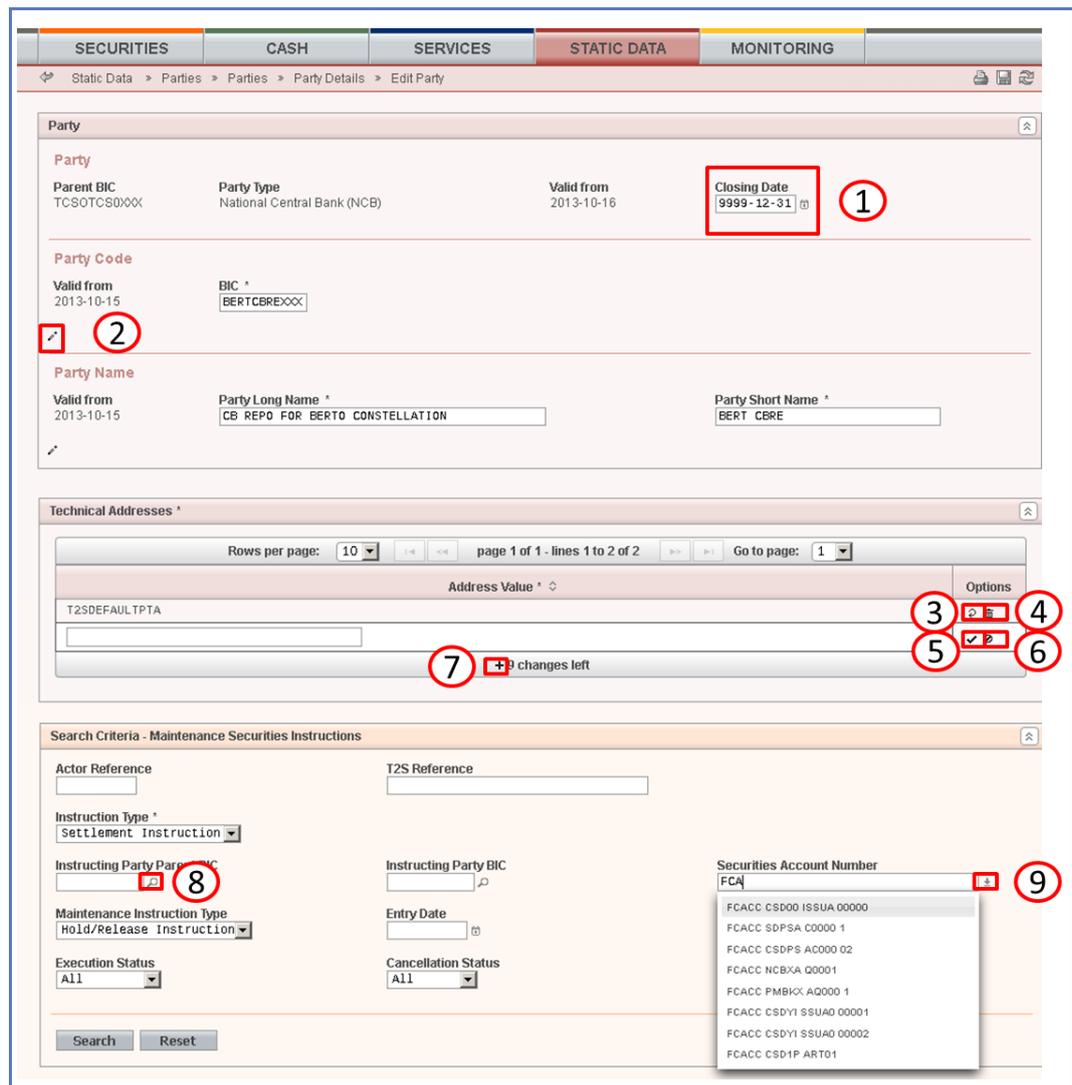


Fig. 13: Utility elements

Position No.	Element	Description
1	<i>Calendar</i> icon	... opens a calendar where you can select a day. If applicable, you can also select the time via the <i>calendar</i> icon.
2	<i>Pencil</i> icon	... enables you to enter a new future value into an input field.  In edit mode, you can either change an existing data record or enter a new future one. If you have changed the existing current value before entering a future one, the data are restored.  The <i>pencil</i> icon is only available on <i>edit</i> screens.
3	<i>Copy row</i> icon	... adds a row to the corresponding list using the values inserted in the related fields.

Position No.	Element	Description
		<p>It is possible to clone a previously edited row by selecting the respective row and clicking on the <i>copy row</i> icon.</p> <p>The <i>copy row</i> icon is only available on <i>new</i> and <i>edit</i> screens.</p> <p>You can insert a maximum of 10 rows at a time.</p>
4	<i>Delete row</i> icon	<p>... removes the selected row in the corresponding list as well as fields or sub-frames.</p> <p>The <i>delete row</i> icon is only available on <i>new</i> and <i>edit</i> screens.</p>
5	<i>Submit changes</i> icon	<p>... updates the selected row in the corresponding list using the values inserted in the related fields.</p> <p>The <i>submit changes</i> icon is only available on <i>new</i> and <i>edit</i> screens.</p>
6	<i>Cancel changes</i> icon	<p>... enables you to leave the selected and edited row without causing any changes.</p> <p>The <i>cancel changes</i> icon is only available on <i>new</i> and <i>edit</i> screens.</p>
7	<i>Add row</i> icon	<p>... adds an empty row to the corresponding list.</p> <p>The <i>add row</i> icon is only available on <i>new</i> and <i>edit</i> screens.</p> <p>You can insert a maximum of 10 rows at a time.</p>
8	<i>Magnifier</i> icon	<p>... provides the possibility to search for data on other screens.</p> <p>If you are not aware of the exact/correct value of an input field, but you know other related data, click on the <i>magnifier</i> icon to enter the <i>search</i> screen. There you can enter all information known to you and execute a search. By clicking on the <i>select</i> button, you are redirected to the initial screen with the desired data entered in the respective fields.</p>
9	<i>Auto-complete select box</i> icon	<p>...provides you the possibility to use the auto-complete functionality, while the drop-down menu opens when clicking on it.</p> <p>You can select one of the provided entries, when clicking on an entry in the list.</p>

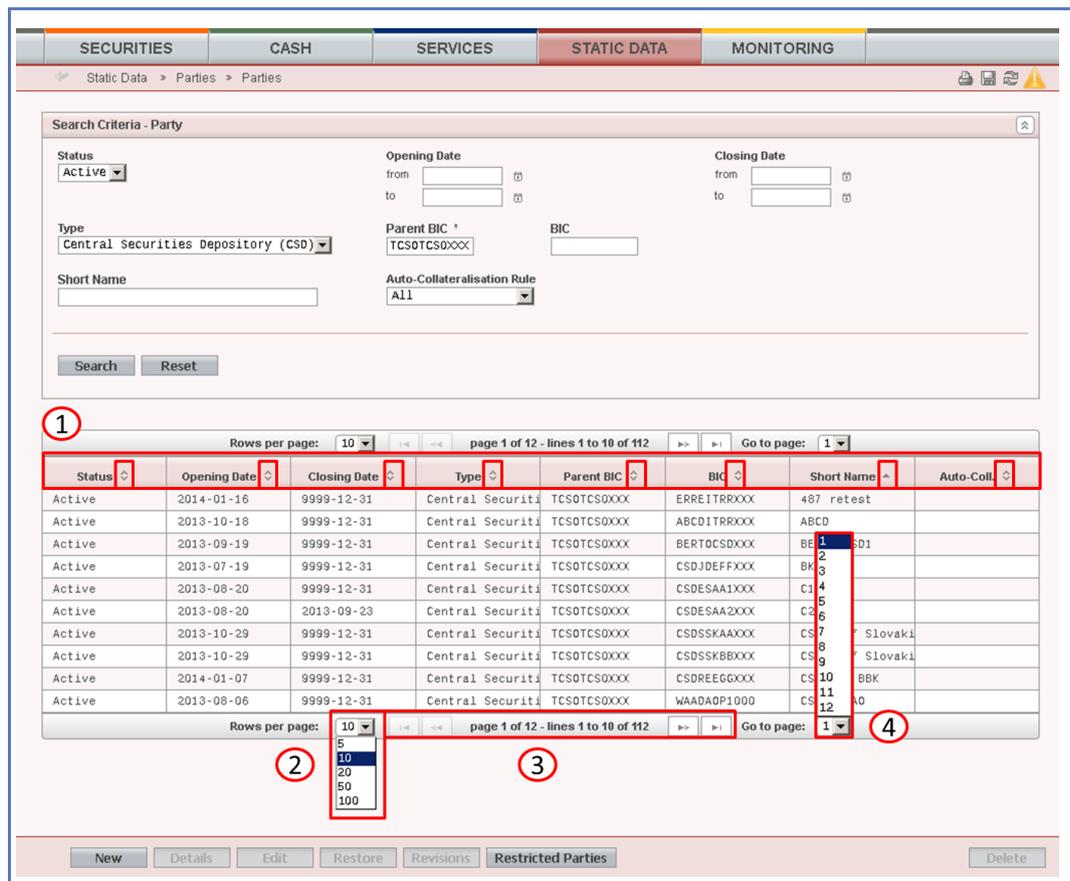


Fig. 14: Table elements

Position No.	Element	Description
1	Sort icon	... sorts the list in ascending or descending order by clicking on the up or down arrow.
2	Number of data records	... allows you to select the number of records displayed in the list. You can choose between 5, 10, 20, 50 or 100 data records to be displayed.
3	First icon	... displays the first page of the list.
	Previous icon	... allows you to navigate through the displayed list and takes you to the previous page.
	Next icon	... allows you to navigate through the displayed list and takes you to the following page.
	Last icon	... displays the last page of the list.
4	Number of table pages	... allows you to select the table page number you would like to go to.

## 1.2.3 Validation

In T2S, all submission processes undergo various validations, which take place in the front-end and/or in the back-end. Only correct entries, fulfilling all predefined criteria, can be further processed. To indicate the status of the recently performed action, T2S uses two different types of messages to indicate a successful or failed validation as described below.

In addition to the automatic validation carried out by T2S, human validation can be imposed by using the 4-eyes mode.

### Front-End Validation

As first part of the validation process, the front-end validation takes place without communication to the back-end. The front-end validation includes both the field validation and the cross-field validation. It is carried out after clicking on a button.

The field validation verifies that all entries comply with the required format.

The cross-field validation checks the data consistency between two or more fields/buttons in relation to each other.

### Confirmation Prompt

In the case of business actions in 2-eyes mode, a confirmation prompt is shown after successful front-end validation to give you the opportunity to submit or reject the business action. This confirmation prompt does not appear in 4-eyes mode.



Fig. 15: Confirmation prompt

### Back-End Validation

The back-end validation is the second part of the validation process. After successful front-end validation, your request is submitted to the back-end and checked for compliance with the business validation rules. In case of failure an error message is displayed. You can find a detailed list of all error messages and their description in the annex of the UHB (list of references for error messages [▶ 2065]).

**Result**

After each validation, the T2S GUI informs you about the result. There are two different message types available, the **error message** and the **success message**.

**Error Message**

Each error message is marked with a circle symbol and appears at the top of the content area and next to the field containing the error. In the case of a failed front-end or back-end validation, it indicates the source of the failure, the type of error and a short hint. This message is also shown as mouse-over text when you move the mouse cursor over the circle symbol next to the respective input field.

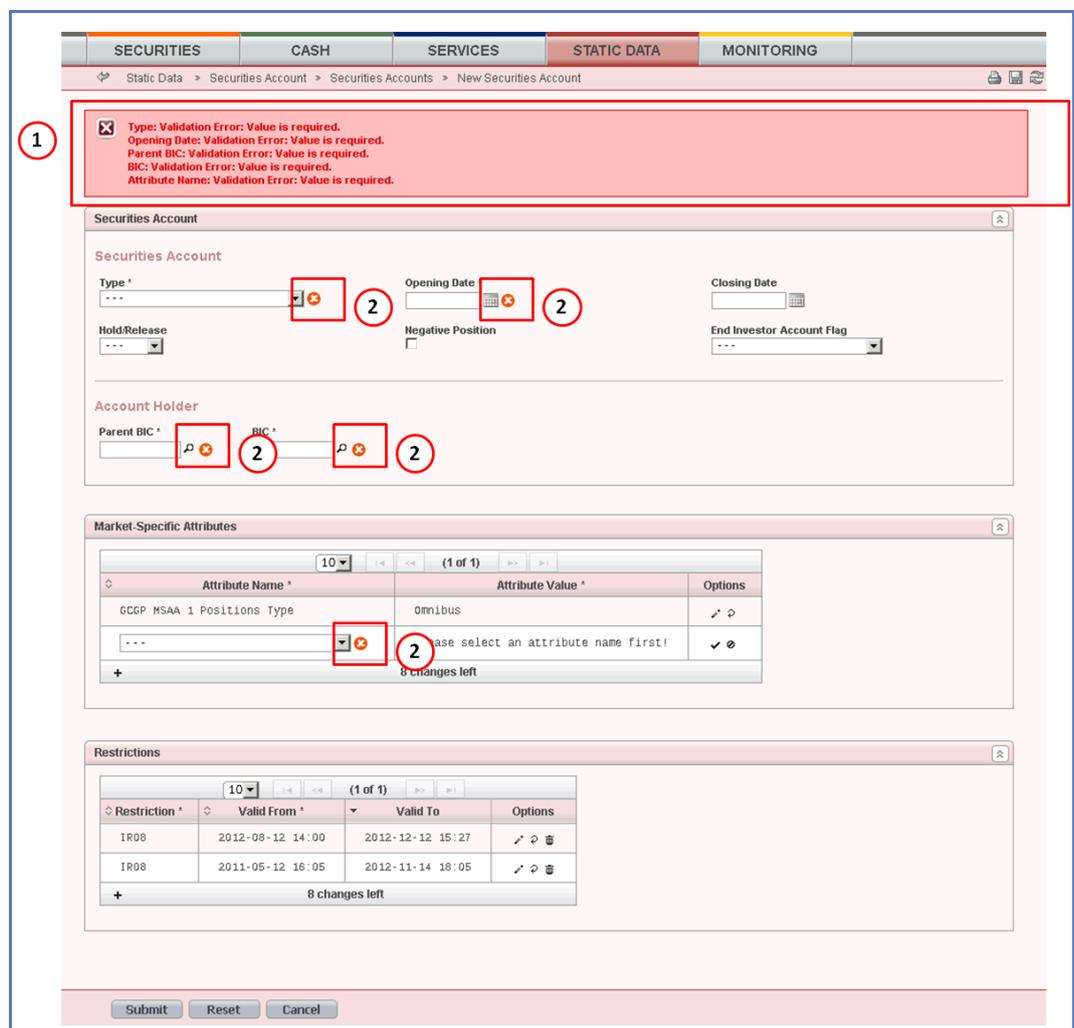


Fig. 16: Error message

Position No.	Description
1	Type of error and short hint
2	Source of the failure

## Success Message

The success message appears in a green frame at the top of the content area. It confirms that your data have been submitted successfully.

If you are working in 4-eyes mode, the success message also provides you with the 4-eyes principle ID. This identification number helps you to search for the respective transaction via the *data changes – search/list* screen [▶ 550].

The screenshot shows the T2S interface for an 'Immediate Liquidity Transfer'. At the top, there is a navigation bar with tabs for 'SECURITIES', 'CASH', 'SERVICES', 'STATIC DATA', and 'MONITORING'. Below this is a breadcrumb trail: 'Cash > Liquidity > Immediate Liquidity Transfers > Immediate Liquidity Transfer – New'. A green success message box is prominently displayed at the top of the content area, containing the following text:

**Success Message**  
Your data have successfully been submitted.  
Your request was entered in 4-Eyes principle and a second user is needed to confirm.  
Please find the 4-Eyes principle ID below:  
123456

Below the message, the 'Immediate Liquidity Transfer' form is visible. It includes sections for 'Debit Cash Account' (with fields for 'T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number' and 'T2S Dedicated Cash Account Owner'), 'Liquidity Transfer' (with fields for 'User Reference' and 'Amount'), and 'Credit Cash Account' (with radio buttons for 'Outbound Liquidity Transfer' and 'Internal Liquidity Transfer', and a field for 'External RTGS Account Number'). At the bottom of the form are 'Submit', 'Cancel', and 'Reset' buttons.

Fig. 17: Success message

## 4-Eyes Mode

Depending on the access rights setup, you can use T2S in 2-eyes or in 4-eyes mode. The 2-eyes mode and the 4-eyes mode apply for *enter* screens (new and edit mode) and for any kind of deletion processes. If you are a 4-eyes mode user, your actions have to be confirmed by a second user in order to be processed.

### First User

In 4-eyes mode the first user enters, changes or deletes the data on a screen and afterwards submits the action by clicking on the *submit* button in the button bar. The success message appearing after successful validation includes a 4-eyes principle ID. For the final execution a second user is needed to confirm the action.

## Second User

After the first user has entered, changed or deleted the data, a second user (with the required privilege) has to approve or revoke this action via the *data changes* screen [▶ 550] either using the 4-eyes mode ID or the search functionality.

An *alert* icon is shown on the active T2S screen for those users with appropriate privileges to approve a pending action via the *data changes* screen. By clicking on the *alert* icon you are directed to the *data changes - search/list* screen [▶ 550] where you can first search and then approve/revoke the pending changes.



### Hint

Ask the first user for the 4-eyes principle ID and use it to limit the number of search results on the *data changes – search/list* screen.

As soon as the data changes are positively approved, T2S marks these data as approved and they are forwarded to further processing.

## 1.2.4 Communication Network and Services

Refer to the T2S Connectivity Guide document for details on the communication network and services.

## 1.2.5 User Administration

### Registration

Only registered users have access to the T2S GUI, therefore registration in T2S reference data and to the network is necessary prior to the first GUI access. The Registration Guide for User Testing provides information on how to fill in T2S Registration Forms properly, e.g. access rights or white labelling.

After registration the system administrator is given the possibility to grant and revoke privileges to its users within the T2S GUI as described in both the screen reference part and the user instructions part.

## 1.2.6 Security and Certification Service

In order to guarantee a secure and safe handling of the information and to protect customer data provided via the GUI, various security elements have been put into place:

- Each action requires system or human validation as described in the validation

- The scope of available data and functions is controlled via the management of access rights
- The security features provided by the network providers and described in their respective user documentation prevent unauthorised access

## 1.2.7 Online Help

The content of the UHB can be accessed from the T2S GUI by clicking on the *help* button. The online help is context sensitive, which means that the screen description corresponding to the current screen is displayed. Other parts of the online help can be reached using the table of contents on the left side of the help window.

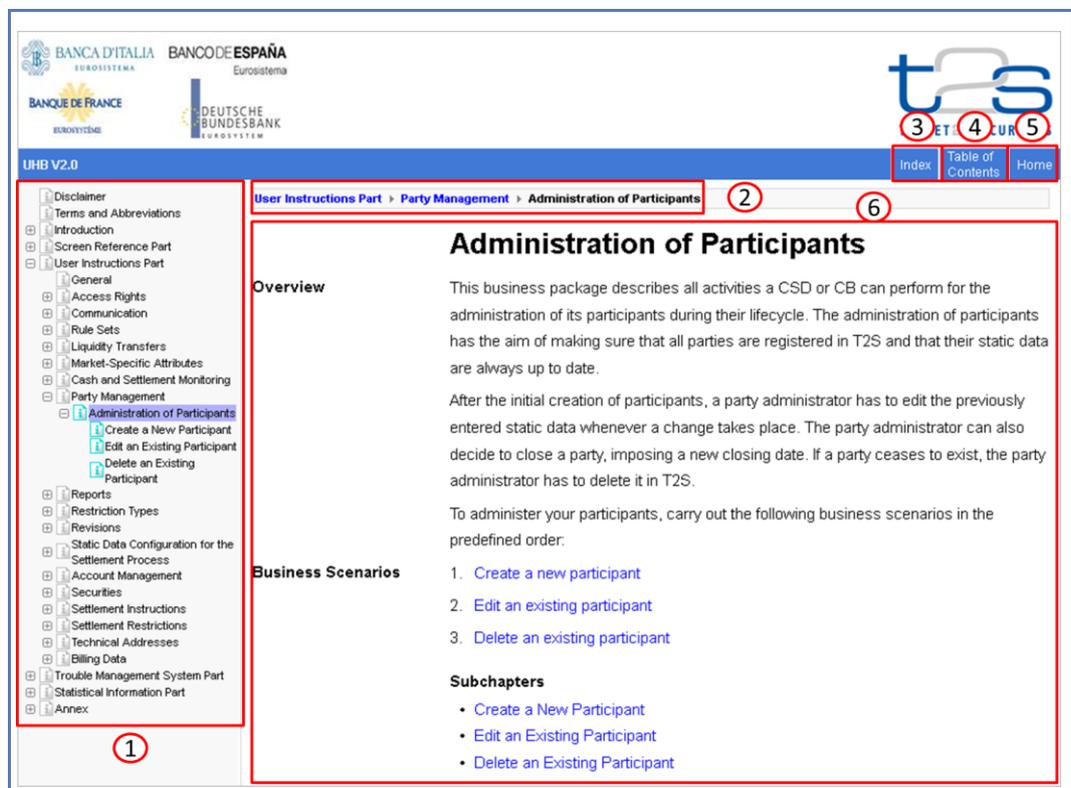


Fig. 18: Online help screen for 'Administration of Participants' business package.

Position No.	Description
1	Structure tree showing the table of contents, providing access to all handbook sections
2	Clickable breadcrumb
3	Index button leading to the online help index

---

Position No.	Description
4	<i>Table of contents</i> button leading to the online help table of contents
5	<i>Home</i> button leading to online help welcome screen
6	<i>Help</i> screen content

## 2 Screen Reference Part

### 2.1 General

The screen reference part offers a complete overview of all T2S GUI screens that are available in U2A mode. Each screen description focuses on a single screen and explains all fields contained therein. An exception is made for the *new* and *edit* screens, which are largely similar and therefore included in a single screen description. The description is always based on and contains only the screenshot of the *edit* screen, but describes deviations for the *new* screen in a separate row for each field or button description.

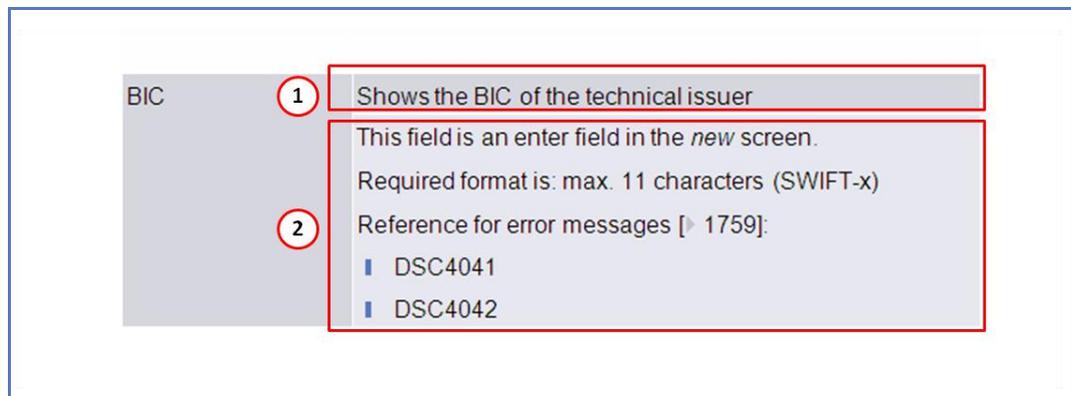


Fig. 19: Example of a *new* and *edit* screen description

Position No.	Element
1	Description relevant for <i>edit</i> mode.
2	Description relevant for <i>new</i> mode.

In detail, every screen description has the same structure and contains the following elements.

#### Context of Usage

The context of usage explains what a screen displays, what you can do with the screen and which special features are available for the screen, for example the need for confirmation in 4-eyes mode or usage restrictions. If the export functionality produces more data than shown on the screen (if a *list* screen is based on a detailed query), this is also indicated in the context of usage.

#### Screen Access

The screen access lists all possible ways to access the screen. This includes navigation via the menu and navigation via other screens.



### Examples

Navigation via the menu:

Static Data >> T2S Dedicated Cash Accounts >> DCAs >> *T2S dedicated cash accounts – search/list* screen

Navigation via other screens:

Static Data >> Parties >> Eligible Counterpart CSDs >> *Eligible counterpart CSDs – search/list* screen >> Click on the *new* or *edit* button

When navigating via a *search/list* or *list* screens, a data record has to be selected by clicking on a table row. Afterwards, you can click on specific buttons in the button bar, e.g. the *edit* or *details* button.

### Privileges

The privileges segment lists all necessary privileges to access the screens and to use its functions. First, the privileges to access a screen are mentioned, followed by the privileges that are necessary to use all functions on the screen.

For further information, refer to the list of privileges [▶ 1942].

### References

The first reference lists all business scenarios containing the respective screen (reference to the user instructions part). The second reference indicates the business functions related to the respective screen (reference to GUI Business Functionalities Document).

### Screenshot

You can use the screenshot as orientation for your work with the UHB. All screenshots are based on the maximum of access rights, so deviations are possible if you do not own all privileges which are necessary to use the screen in its full extent. In addition, deviations between the screenshot and the field/button description are possible in the case of mutually exclusive functions and based on a specific selection you have made. Values shown on the screenshot might also deviate from the default values indicated in the description.

In the case of the *new/edit* screen description, the screenshot of the *edit* screen is used. Differences appearing in the *new* screen are explained in the field description.

### Field Description

The field description provides all the relevant information related to the respective field name. It is structured in table format with a separate table for each frame. Subframes are indicated by subsection headings in the table. The following illustration explains the structure of a field description.

Field Description	Amendment Instruction
	Referenced Instruction
1 Instructing Party BIC	2 3 4 Enter the BIC of the instructing party for the instruction to be linked to. 5 Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x) 6 If the "T2S Reference" field is not filled in, this field is mandatory. 7 Reference for error message: [ 1392] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ MVDC026</li> <li>■ MCVV107</li> <li>■ MCVV232</li> </ul> 8 This field is only available, if the referenced instruction is a settlement instruction.

Fig. 20: Example of a screen description

Position No.	Element	Description
1	Field name	... indicates the respective name of each screen field.  Mandatory fields are marked with an asterisk after the field name. In the case of the <i>new/edit</i> screen description, the mandatory field is marked with an asterisk in brackets, which indicates that the respective field is either mandatory in the edit or in the new mode. Input and select fields without an asterisk are always optional.
2	Frame name	... indicates the respective name of each screen frame.
3	Sub-frame name	... indicates the respective name of each screen sub-frame.
4	Field description	... indicates the field type and required content. Each field description starts with a keyword, which illustrates your required activity: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ 'Shows...' indicates a read-only field</li> <li>■ 'Select...' indicates a select field</li> <li>■ 'Enter...' indicates an input field</li> </ul> If there is an exhaustive list of possible val-

Position No.	Element	Description
		ues, these are listed.
5	Required/Displayed format	<p>... indicates all field format requirements related to the fields. If there is more than 1 format requirement, they are separated with a comma.</p> <p>In read-only fields the displayed format is only mentioned, if the field content is ambiguous. This applies especially to date fields.</p> <p>The following keywords are used for the format requirements:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ 'Digit' indicates numbers</li> <li>■ 'Character' indicates a character from the SWIFT-x character set</li> <li>■ 'Letter' indicates upper and lower case letters of the Latin alphabet</li> </ul>
6	Cross-field validations	<p>... indicate interdependencies between fields relevant for the validation of your input.</p> <p>For further details on the validation process, refer to validation.</p>
7	Reference for error message	<p>... indicates the code of all possible errors applying to the field during the back-end validation. The corresponding error text and error description is listed in the annex (list of references for error messages [▶ 2066]).</p> <p>For further details on the validation process, refer to validation.</p>
8	Additional information	... section indicates the useful information that is for filling in the field.

## Buttons

All buttons specific to the screen are listed and described in a table at the end of the screen description. The following illustration explains the structure of a button description.

**Buttons**

<p>① Search</p>	<p>② This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the same screen.</p> <p>③ Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Roles – search/list screen</li> </ul> <p>④ If the deletion status of the selected role is already set to "Active", this function is not available.</p> <p>⑤ Reference for error messages: [▶ 1702]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DRR6001</li> <li>■ DRR6002</li> </ul> <p>⑥ If you have accessed this screen via another screen, this function is not available.</p>
-----------------	--

Fig. 21: Example of a button description

Position No.	Element	Description
1	Button name	... indicates the respective name of each button.
2	Button description	... indicates the action that is triggered when clicking on the button. Each button description starts with 'This function enables you...'
3	Next screen	... element lists the screen which is displayed after clicking on a button. If there are various possible next screens depending on your previous actions, all of them are listed.

Position No.	Element	Description
4	Cross-field validations	... indicate interdependencies between a field and the button relevant for the validation of your input.  For further details on the validation process, refer to validation.
5	Reference for error messages	... indicates the code of all possible errors applying to the button during the back-end validation. The corresponding error text and error description is listed in the annex (list of references for error messages [ ▶ 2066]).  For further details on the validation process, refer to validation.
6	Additional information	... section indicates useful information regarding the button and/or its function.

For further information on common buttons, refer to Common Buttons and Icons.

## 2.2 Securities

### 2.2.1 Securities Account

#### 2.2.1.1 Securities Positions - Search/List Screen

See *Securities Positions – Search/List Screen* [▶ 172].

#### 2.2.1.2 Securities Positions – Details Screen

See *Securities Positions – Details Screen* [▶ 177].

#### 2.2.1.3 Securities Postings - Search/List Screen

#### Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for securities postings, which are the individual debits and credits impacting the selected securities positions. The search results are displayed in a list, which is sorted by the values of the ‘Securities Account Number’ column in ascending order (default setting). After selecting an entry, you can proceed further by clicking the buttons below.

This screen is not relevant for CB users.

- Screen Access**
- | Securities >> Securities Account >> Securities Postings
  - | Securities >> Securities Account >> Securities Positions >> *Securities positions – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button >> *Securities position - details* screen >> Click on the *postings* button
  - | Securities >> Settlement >> Securities Positions >> *Securities positions – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button >> *Securities position - details* screen >> Click on the *postings* button
  - | Monitoring >> Monitoring >> Securities Positions >> *Securities positions – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button >> *Securities position - details* screen >> Click on the *postings* button
  - | Securities >> Settlement >> Intra-position Movements >> *Intra-position movement – details* screen >> Click on the *securities position details* button >> >> *Securities position - details* screen >> Click on the *postings* button

**Privileges** To use this screen, you need the following privilege:

- | Securities posting query

**References** **User Instructions Part**

This screen is part of the following business scenario:

- | View current securities positions and related postings [▶ 1297]

**Business Functionality Document**

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- | Query securities account postings (T2S.GUI.SESE.POS.0030)
- | Display securities account postings (T2S.GUI.SESE.POS.0040)

**Screenshot** 

**Note**

'Deviations between screenshot and field description might occur due to the screens finalisation process, however the field description is the valid one.'

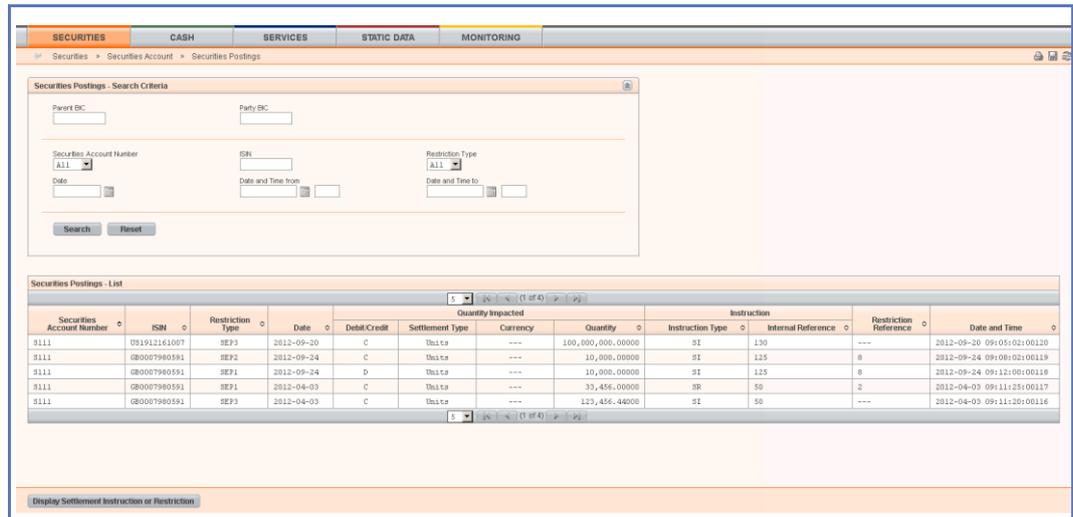


Fig. 22: Securities postings – search/list screen

**Field**

**Description**

Securities Postings – Search Criteria	
Parent BIC*	Select the BIC of the CSD from the drop-down menu. Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)
Party BIC*	Select the BIC of the party from the drop-down menu. Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)
Securities Account Number	Select the number of the securities account from the drop-down menu. Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x) No default value but filled if only one account possible. Reference for error message: [▶ 2471]   QMPC030
ISIN	Enter the ISIN of the security. Required format is: 12 characters (SWIFT-x) Must be a valid existing ISIN.
Restriction Type	Select the restriction type from the drop-down menu. Required format is: max. 4 characters (SWIFT-x) Value 'All' defined as postings of all securities positions.
Date	Enter the date of the securities postings or use the calendar icon. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD The default value is the current business day. This date must be a valid business date earlier than or

Securities Postings – Search Criteria	
	equal to the current business date.
Date and Time from	<p>Enter the starting date and time of the securities postings or use the calendar icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD HH:MM</p> <p>This date and time must be a valid business date earlier than or equal to the current business date and time.</p>
Date and Time to	<p>Enter the ending date and time of the securities postings or use the calendar icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD HH:MM</p> <p>This date and time must be a valid business date earlier than or equal to the current business date and time. The date and time must be equal or later than the 'Date Time From'.</p>
Securities Postings - List	
Securities Account Number	<p>Shows the number of the securities account of the securities posting.</p> <p>Reference for error message: [▶ 2471]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ QMPC030</li> </ul>
ISIN	Shows the ISIN of the security.
Restriction Type	Shows the restriction type of the securities posting.
Date	<p>Shows the date of the last movement of the securities posting.</p> <p>Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p>
Quantity Impacted	
Debit/Credit Indicator	<p>Shows the debit credit indicator related to the securities posting from one of the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ D (for debit)</li> <li>■ C (for credit)</li> </ul>
Settlement Type	<p>Shows the quantity type related to the securities positing from one of the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ U (for unit)</li> <li>■ F (for face amount)</li> </ul>
Currency	<p>Shows the issuance currency of the security related to the securities posting.</p> <p>Provided only when quantity of securities is given as a face</p>

Securities Postings - List	
	amount.
Quantity	Shows the quantity of the securities posting.
Instruction	
Instruction Type	Shows the type of instruction related to the securities posting from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ SI (for settlement instruction)</li> <li>■ SR (for settlement restriction)</li> </ul>
Internal Reference	Shows the identification of the T2S internal reference of the instruction related to the securities posting.
Restriction Reference	Shows the identification of the restriction reference related to the securities posting.
Date and Time	Shows the date and time of the securities posting. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss:µsµsµsµsµsµs

### Buttons

Search	<p>This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the same screen.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <i>Securities postings – search/list</i> screen</li> </ul> <p>Reference for error message: [▶ 2471]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ QMPC030</li> </ul>
Reset	<p>This function enables you to set default search criteria and blanks out all optional criteria.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <i>Securities postings – search/list</i> screen</li> </ul>
Display Settlement Instruction or Restriction	<p>This function enables you to display the details of the securities instruction or restriction for the selected row.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <i>Settlement instruction - details</i> screen [▶ 196]</li> <li>■ <i>Intra-position movement – details</i> screen [▶ 143]</li> </ul>

## 2.2.1.4 Securities Restriction Details - Search/List Screen

**Context of Usage** This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for securities restrictions which are sub positions reserved, blocked or earmarked for specific purpose. The search results will be displayed in a list, which is sorted by the value of the 'Securities Account Number' column in ascending order (default setting). After selecting an entry, you can further proceed by clicking on the buttons below.

During night-time, the securities restriction details can only be displayed in-between night-time settlement sequences.

This screen is not relevant for CB users.

**Screen Access**

- | Securities >> Securities Account >> Securities Restriction
- | Securities >> Securities Account >> Securities Positions >> *Securities positions – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button >> *Securities position - details* screen >> Click on the *restriction reference* button

**Privileges** To use this screen, you need the following privilege [▶ 2026]:

- | Securities position detailed restriction details query

**References** **User Instructions Part**

This screen is part of the following business scenario:

- | View current securities positions and related restrictions [▶ 1298]

**Business Functionality Document**

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- | Display securities account positions (T2S.GUI.SESE.POS.0020)
- | Query securities account positions – current and history (T2S.GUI.SESE.POS.0010)

**Screenshot** 

---

**Note**

'Deviations between screenshot and field description might occur due to the

---

screens finalisation process, however the field description is the valid one.'

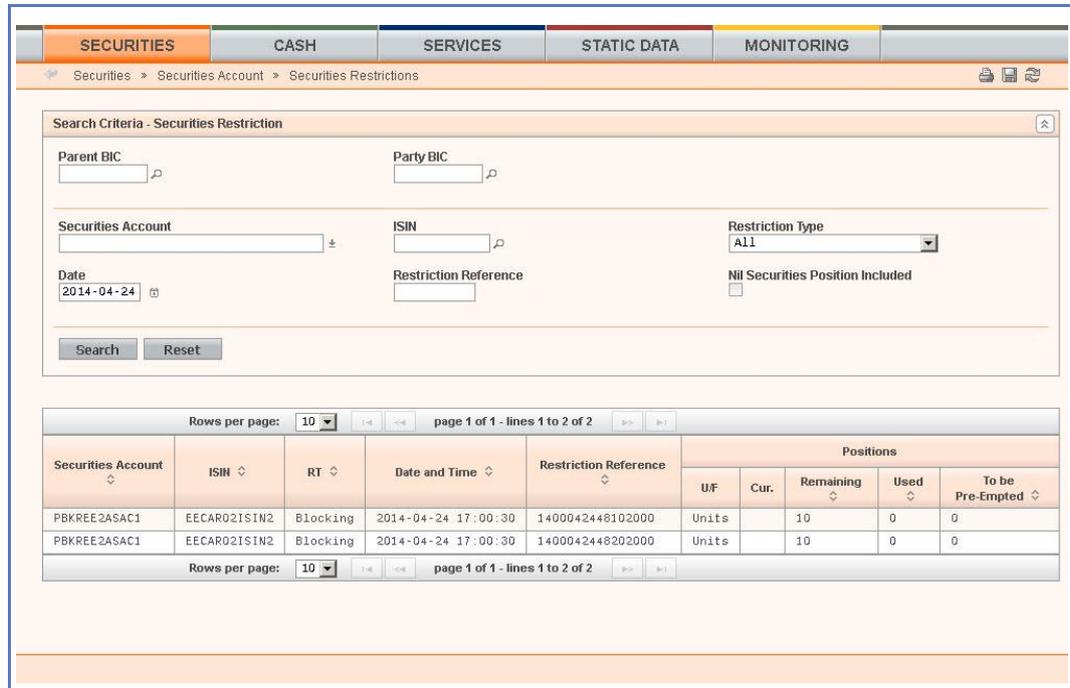


Fig. 23: Securities restriction details – search/list screen

**Field Description**

Securities Restriction Details – Search Criteria	
Party BIC*	Select the BIC of the party from the drop-down menu or search via the <i>magnifier</i> icon.  Reference for error message [ ▶ 2472]: <b>Q MPC032</b>
Parent BIC*	Select the parent BIC of the party from the drop-down menu.  Reference for error message [ ▶ 2472]: <b>Q MPC048</b>
Securities Account Number	Select the number of the securities account from the drop-down menu.  This field is already filled in, if there is only one possible account.  Reference for error message [ ▶ 2472]: <b>Q MPC030</b>
ISIN	Enter the ISIN of the security.  Required format is: max. 12 characters (SWIFT-x)

Securities Restriction Details – Search Criteria	
Restriction Type	Select the restriction type from the drop-down menu. The default value is 'All'. Reference for error message [ ▶ 2472]:   QMPC091
Date	Enter the date of the movement related to the restricted securities position or use the <i>calendar</i> icon. The default value is the current business day. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD The 'Date' must be a valid business date earlier than or equal to the current business date.
Restriction Reference	Enter the restriction reference. Required format is: max. 16 characters (SWIFT-x)
Nil Securities Position included	Select if you want to include securities positions without securities.

Securities Restriction Details - List	
Securities Account Number	Shows the number of the securities account of the securities restriction. Reference for error message [ ▶ 2472]:   QMPC030
ISIN	Shows the ISIN of the security.
Restriction Type	Shows the restriction type of the securities restriction. Reference for error message [ ▶ 2472]:   QMPC091
Date and Time	Shows the date and time of the balance or the closest previous date. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss:µsµsµsµsµs
Restriction Reference	Shows the restriction reference of the securities restriction.
Positions	
Settlement Type	Shows the quantity type related to the securities from the possible values:   Units   Face
Currency	Shows the issuance currency of the security when the quantity type of the securities is set to 'F' (face amount).

Securities Restriction Details - List	
Remaining	Shows the quantity of the remaining securities restrictions.
Used	Shows the quantity of the utilised securities restrictions.
To be Pre-Empted	Shows the quantity of the securities restrictions to be pre-empted.

## Buttons

Search	<p>This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the same screen.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <a href="#">Securities restriction details – search/list screen</a></li> </ul> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2472]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <a href="#">QMPC030</a></li> <li>  <a href="#">QMPC032</a></li> <li>  <a href="#">QMPC048</a></li> <li>  <a href="#">QMPC091</a></li> </ul>
Reset	<p>This function enables you to set default search criteria and blanks out all optional criteria.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <a href="#">Securities restriction details – search/list screen</a></li> </ul>

## 2.2.2 Settlement

### 2.2.2.1 Allegement Instructions – Search/List Screen

#### Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for allegation instructions. The search results will be displayed in a list, which is sorted by the values of the 'Allegation Identification' column in ascending order (default setting). After selecting an entry, you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

When exporting the content of this screen, you receive the list and the corresponding details for each data record.

This screen is not relevant for CB users.

This function is only available in U2A mode.

**Screen Access** | Securities >> Settlement >> Settlement Instruction Allegements

**Privileges** To use this screen you need the following privilege [▶ 1961]:  
| Allegement query

**References** **User Instructions Part**

This screen is part of the following business scenarios:

- | Respond to an allegation instruction [▶ 1405]
- | View allegation settlement instruction details [▶ 1412]

**Business Functionality Document**

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- | Query allegations (T2S.GUI.SESE.ALG.0010)
- | Display allegation list (T2S.GUI.SESE.ALG.0020)

**Screenshot** 

---

**Note**

'Deviations between screenshot and field description might occur due to the screens finalisation process, however the field description is the valid one.'

---



Fig. 24: Allegement instructions - search/list screen

**Field Description**

Settlement Instruction Allegement – Search Criteria	
Allegement Identification	Enter the unique identification of the allegation. Required format is: max. 16 characters (SWIFT-x)
Status	Select the status of the allegation from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Sent</li> <li>■ Removed</li> <li>■ Cancelled</li> <li>■ All (default value)</li> </ul>
Creation Date and	Enter the lower bound of the search range for the date and

Settlement Instruction Allegement – Search Criteria	
Time from	<p>time from which the allegation was created or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss</p> <p>Reference for error message [ ▶ 2070]:</p> <p>■ QMPC015</p>
Creation Date and Time to	<p>Enter the upper bound of the search range for the date and time until which the allegation was created or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss</p> <p>Reference for error message [ ▶ 2070]:</p> <p>■ QMPC015</p>
<b>Alleged Parties</b>	
Alleged Depository BIC	<p>You can choose to either enter the BIC of the alleged depository or to select it from the suggested items in the drop-down menu.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)</p>
Alleged CSD Participant BIC	<p>You can choose to either enter the BIC of the alleged CSD participant or to select it from the suggested items in the drop-down menu.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)</p>
Alleged Client of the CSD Participant BIC	<p>You can choose to either enter the BIC of the alleged client of the CSD participant or to select it from the suggested items in the drop-down menu.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)</p>
<b>Alleging Parties</b>	
Alleging Depository BIC	<p>You can choose to either enter the BIC of the alleging depository or to select it from the suggested items in the drop-down menu.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)</p>

Settlement Instruction Allegement – Search Criteria	
Alleging CSD Participant BIC	<p>You can choose to either enter the BIC of the alleging CSD participant or to select it from the suggested items in the drop-down menu.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)</p>
Alleging Client of the CSD Participant BIC	<p>You can choose to either enter the BIC of the alleging client of the CSD participant or to select it from the suggested items in the drop-down menu.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)</p>
Instruction Details	
Actor Reference	<p>Enter the identification of the settlement instruction assigned by the T2S actor.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 16 characters (SWIFT-x)</p>
Instructing Party BIC	<p>You can choose to either enter the BIC of the instructing party or to select it from the suggested items in the drop-down menu.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)</p>
Instructing Party Parent BIC	<p>You can choose to either enter the parent BIC of the instructing party or to select it from the suggested items in the drop-down menu.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)</p>
T2S Reference	<p>Enter the identification of the settlement instruction assigned by T2S.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 16 characters (SWIFT-x)</p>
ISIN	<p>Select the ISIN of the security from the drop-down menu.</p>
Securities Account	<p>You can choose to either enter the securities account number or to select it from the suggested items in the drop-down menu.</p> <p>For a RECE SI the securities account number is the securities account of the delivering party. For a DELI SI the securities account number is the securities account of the receiving party.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x)</p>

Settlement Instruction Allegement - List	
Allegation Identification	Shows the unique identification of the allegation.
Creation Date and Time	Shows the date and time when the allegation was created. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss:µsµsµsµsµs
Status	Shows the status of the allegation from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Sent</li> <li>  Removed</li> <li>  Cancelled</li> </ul>
Alleging Depository BIC	Shows the BIC of the party that interacts with the depository.
Alleging CSD Participant BIC	Shows the BIC of the CSD participant.
ISIN	Shows the ISIN of the security.
Securities Account	Shows the securities account number. For a RECE SI the securities account number is the securities account of the delivering party. For a DELI SI the securities account number is the securities account of the receiving party.

## Buttons

Search	<p>This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the same screen.</p> <p>If the search retrieves a single record, the <i>details</i> screen is displayed directly.</p> <p>Next screens:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <i>Allegation instructions – search/list</i> screen</li> <li>  <i>Allegation instruction – details</i> screen [ ▶ 92]</li> </ul> <p>Reference for error message [ ▶ 2070]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  QMPC015</li> </ul>
--------	---

Reset	<p>This function enables you to set default search criteria and blanks out all optional criteria.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ <i>Allegement instructions – search/list</i> screen</li> </ul>
Details	<p>This function enables you to display the details of the selected allegement instruction.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ <i>Allegement instruction – details</i> screen [ ▶ 92]</li> </ul>

## 2.2.2.2 Allegement Instruction - Details Screen

### Context of Usage

This screen displays detailed information on an allegement instruction. You can check the data and proceed further by clicking on the button below.

You can check the specific details of an allegement instruction and create a new settlement instruction based on the information of the allegement.

This screen is not available for CB users.

This function is only available in U2A mode.

### Screen Access

▮ Securities >> Settlement >> Settlement Instruction Allegements >> *Allegement instructions – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button

### Privileges

No privilege needed to use this screen.

### References

#### User Instructions Part

This screen is part of the following business scenarios:

- ▮ Respond to an allegement instruction [▶ 1405]
- ▮ View allegement settlement instruction details [▶ 1412]

#### Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business function:

- ▮ Display allegement details (T2S.GUI.SESE.ALG.0030)

### Screenshot



**Note**

'Deviations between screenshot and field description might occur due to the screens finalisation process, however the field description is the valid one.'

SECURITIES	CASH	SERVICES	STATIC DATA	MONITORING
Settlement Instruction Allegement Details 1404070044586891      Status: cancelled Creation Date and Time: 2014-04-07 12:29:52				
<b>Alleged Parties</b> Alleged Depository BIC: CSDREEAAXXX      Alleged CSD Participant BIC: PBKREE2AAXX      Alleged Client of the CSD Participant BIC: ---				
<b>Alleging Parties</b> Alleging Depository BIC: CSDREEAAXXX      Alleging CSD Participant BIC: PBKREE2BAXX      Alleging Client of the CSD Participant BIC: ---				
<b>Instruction Details</b> Actor Reference: CSI16.36.4A10      Instructing Party BIC: PBKREE2BAXX      Instructing Party Parent BIC: CSDREEAAXXX T2S Reference: 1404070044586663      Common Reference: --- Payment Type Code: FREE      Securities Movement Type Code: Delivery      Debit Credit Indicator: --- Trade Date: 2014-04-02 00:00:00      Intended Settlement Date: 2014-04-02 00:00:00      Entry Date and Time: 2014-04-07 12:29:45 Cash Amount: --- Securities Quantity: 5      Settlement Type: Units      ISIN: EECAR02ISIN2 Delivering Party - Securities Account: PBKRE E2BSA C1      Receiving Party - Securities Account: PBKRE E2ASA C1 CUMEX indicator: ---      Opt-Out ISO Transaction Condition Indicator: false				
<input type="button" value="New Settlement Instruction"/>				

Fig. 25: Allegement instruction – details screen

**Field Description**

Allegement Details	
Allegement Identification	Shows the unique identification of the allegement.
Status	Shows the status of the allegement from the possible values: <b>I Sent</b>

Allegation Details	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Removed</li> <li>■ Cancelled</li> </ul>
Creation Date and Time	Shows date and time when the allegation was created. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss:µsµsµsµsµsµs
Alleged Parties	
Alleged Depository BIC	Shows the BIC of the alleged party that interacts with the depository.
Alleged CSD Participant BIC	Shows the BIC of the alleged CSD participant.
Alleged Client of the CSD Participant BIC	Shows the BIC of the alleged client of the CSD participant.
Alleging Parties	
Alleging Depository BIC	Shows the BIC of the alleging party that interacts with the depository.
Alleging CSD Participant BIC	Shows the BIC of the alleging CSD participant.
Alleging Client of the CSD Participant BIC	Shows the BIC of the client of the alleging CSD participant.
Instruction Details	
Actor Reference	Shows the identification of the settlement instruction assigned by the T2S actor.
Instructing Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the instructing party of the settlement instruction.
Instructing Party Parent BIC	Shows the parent BIC of the instructing party of the settlement instruction.
T2S Reference	Shows the identification of the settlement instruction assigned by T2S.
Common Reference	Shows the reference provided by the T2S actor when the LCMM instruction is already matched or in order to facilitate the matching within T2S.
Payment Type Code	Shows if the transaction is to be settled with or without payment from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ APMT (for 'Against Payment Settlement')</li> <li>■ FREE (for 'Separate Settlement')</li> </ul>
Securities Movement Type Code	Shows if the movement on a securities account results from a deliver or a receive instruction from the possible

Instruction Details	
	<p>values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DELI (for 'Delivery')</li> <li>  RECE (for 'Receive')</li> </ul>
Credit Debit Indicator	<p>Shows if the original settlement amount is to be credited or debited from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  CRDT (for 'Credit')</li> <li>  DBIT (for 'Debit')</li> </ul>
Trade Date	<p>Shows the date at which the contract was made.</p> <p>Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss:µsµsµsµsµs</p>
Intended Settlement Date	<p>Shows the date at which the settlement instruction becomes eligible to be submitted to settlement.</p> <p>Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss:µsµsµsµsµs</p>
Entry Date and Time	<p>Shows the date and time when the settlement instruction has been created.</p> <p>Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss:µsµsµsµsµsµs</p>
Cash Amount	<p>Shows the settlement amount and the currency stated in the settlement instruction.</p>
Securities Quantity	<p>Shows the quantity of the securities stated in the settlement instruction.</p>
Settlement Type	<p>Shows the type of settlement foreseen for the security stated in the settlement instruction from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Units</li> <li>  Face Amount</li> </ul>
ISIN	<p>Shows the ISIN of the security.</p>
Delivering Party – Securities Account	<p>Shows the number of the securities account of the delivering party.</p>
Receiving Party – Securities Account	<p>Shows the number of the securities account of the receiving party.</p>
CUM/EX Indicator	<p>Shows whether the contract was traded cum or ex coupon from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Empty</li> <li>  CUM</li> <li>  EX</li> </ul>
Opt-Out ISO	<p>Shows the opt-out ISO transaction from the possible val-</p>

Instruction Details	
Transaction Condition Indicator	ues: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> No</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</li> </ul>

## Buttons

New Settlement Instruction	This function enables you to create a new settlement instruction with the information provided in the allegation instruction.  Next screen: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> <i>Settlement instruction – new screen</i> [▶ 215]</li> </ul>
----------------------------	--

## 2.2.2.3 Amendment Securities Instruction - Details Screen

### Context of Usage

This screen displays detailed information on the selected amendment securities instruction. You can check the data and proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

This screen is not relevant for CB users.

### Screen Access

Securities >> Settlement >> Maintenance Securities Instructions >> *Maintenance securities instructions – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button

### Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privilege [▶ 1962]:

Amendment instruction for intra-position movement or settlement instruction audit trail list query

### References

#### User Instructions Part

This screen is part of the following business scenarios:

View amendment instruction for a settlement instruction details [▶ 1422]

View amendment instruction for a settlement restriction on securities details [▶ 1464]

#### Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business function:

■ Display instruction details (T2S.GUI.SESE.INX.0030)

**Screenshot** 

**Note**

'Deviations between screenshot and field description might occur due to the screens finalisation process, however the field description is the valid one.'

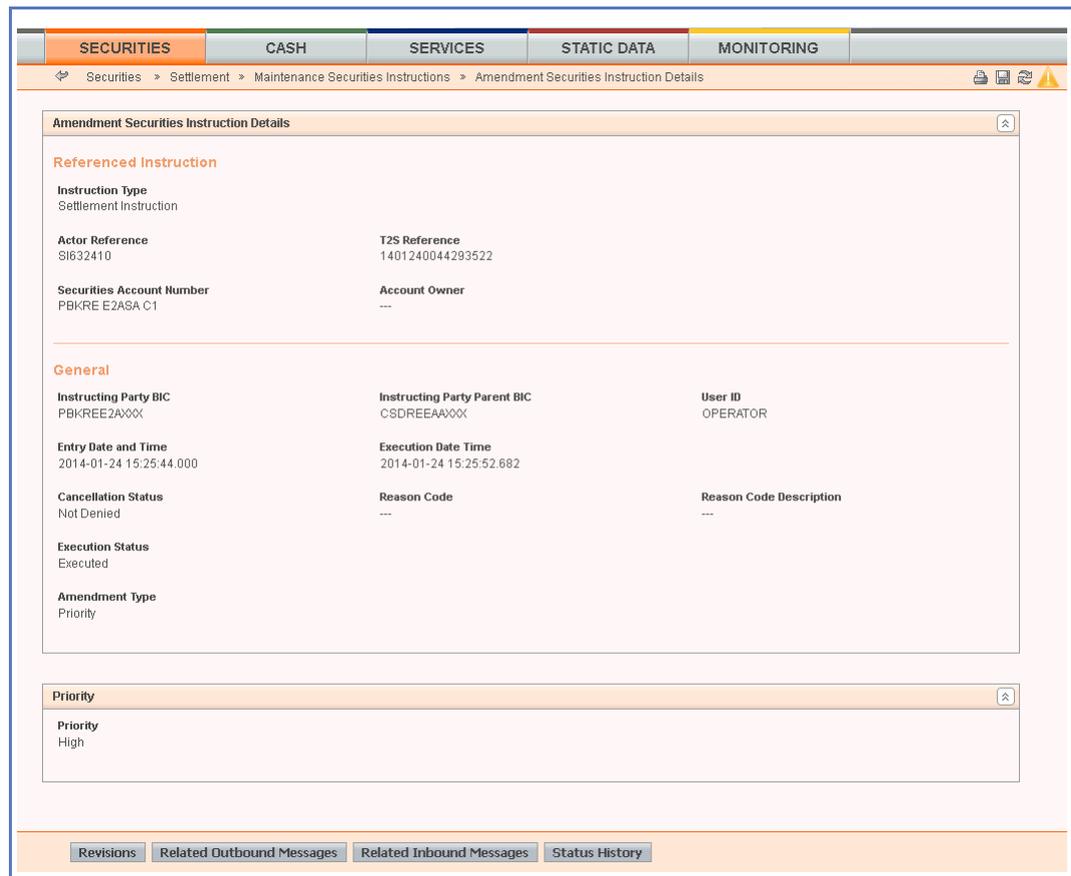


Fig. 26: Amendment securities instruction - details screen

**Field Description**

Amendment Securities Instruction Details	
Referenced Instruction	
Instruction Type	Shows the type of instruction referenced by the amendment instruction from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Intra-position movement</li> <li>■ Settlement instruction</li> </ul>
Actor Reference	Shows the reference assigned by the T2S actor to the referenced instruction.
T2S Reference	Shows the identification of the reference given the referenced instruction by T2S.

Amendment Securities Instruction Details	
Securities Account Number	Shows the securities account number to or from which a securities entry is made.
Securities Account Owner BIC	Shows the BIC of the owner of the securities account.
General	
Instructing Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the instructing party.
Instructing Party Parent BIC	Shows the parent BIC of the instructing party.
User Identification	Shows user identification of the sending party.
Entry Date and Time	Shows the date and time when the amendment instruction has entered in T2S. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss:µsµsµsµsµs
Execution Date and Time	Shows the date and time when the amendment instruction has been executed. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss:µsµsµsµsµs
Cancellation Status	Shows the cancellation status of the amendment instruction from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DEND (for 'Denied')</li> <li>■ NDEN (for 'Not denied')</li> </ul> If the 'Reason Code' field is informed, the cancellation status is set to 'Denied'.
Reason Code	Shows the reason code that informs the reasoning why the amendment instruction has been denied.
Reason Code Description	Shows the description of the reasoning why the amendment instruction has been denied.

Amendment Securities Instruction Details	
Execution Status	Shows the execution status of the amendment instruction from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>EXCD (for 'Executed')</li> <li>NEXD (for 'Not executed')</li> </ul>
Amendment Type	Shows the amendment instruction type from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Priority</li> <li>Partial settlement</li> <li>Linkages</li> </ul> <p>If the value is set to 'Priority', the 'Priority' frame is displayed.</p> <p>If the value is set to 'Partial Settlement', the 'Partial Settlement Indicator' frame is displayed.</p> <p>If the value is set to 'Linkages', the 'Linkages' frame is displayed.</p>
Priority	
Priority	Shows the value of the priority assigned by the amendment instruction from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Normal</li> <li>High</li> <li>Reserved</li> </ul> <p>This frame is only available if the amendment type is set to 'Priority'.</p>
Partial Settlement Indicator	
Partial Settlement Indicator	Shows the value of the partial settlement indicator indicated in the amendment instruction from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Partial not allowed</li> <li>Partial settlement cash threshold allowed</li> <li>Partial settlement quantity threshold allowed</li> <li>Partial allowed</li> </ul> <p>This frame is only available if the amendment type is set to 'Partial Settlement Indicator'.</p>

Link	
Link Type	<p>Shows the processing position indicated in the amendment instruction from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ After</li> <li>■ Before</li> <li>■ With</li> </ul> <p>This frame is only available if the amendment type is set to 'Linkages'.</p>
Reference Type	<p>Shows the reference type of the instruction to be linked/unlinked to from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Account owner settlement instruction reference</li> <li>■ Account owner intra balance movement reference</li> <li>■ Account owner intra position movement reference</li> <li>■ Account servicer reference</li> <li>■ Third party reference</li> <li>■ T2S reference</li> </ul> <p>This frame is only available if the amendment type is set to 'Linkages'.</p>
Reference	<p>Shows the identification of the instruction to be linked/unlinked to.</p> <p>This frame is only available if the amendment type is set to 'Linkages'.</p>
Reference Owner	<p>Shows the BIC of the instructing party of the instruction to be linked/unlinked to.</p> <p>This field is only filled in if the 'Reference Type' is set to any value different than 'T2S Reference'.</p> <p>This frame is only available if the amendment type is set to 'Linkages'.</p>

## Buttons

Buttons	
Revisions	<p>This function enables you to display the revisions of the selected amendment instruction.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <i>Revisions/audit trail – list</i> screen [▶ 1210]</li> </ul>
Related Outbound	<p>This function enables you to display the outbound mes-</p>

<p>Messages</p>	<p>sages related to the amendment instruction.</p> <p>In case the selected amendment instruction is linked to more than one outbound message, the <i>outbound messages - search/list</i> screen is displayed.</p> <p>In case the query returns only one valid message, the <i>outbound message – details</i> screen is displayed directly.</p> <p>Next screens:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ <i>Outbound messages – search/list</i> screen [ 609]</li> <li>▮ <i>Outbound message – details</i> screen [ 616]</li> </ul>
<p>Related Inbound Messages</p>	<p>This function enables you to display the inbound messages related to the amendment instruction.</p> <p>In case the selected amendment instruction is linked to more than one inbound message, the <i>inbound messages - search/list</i> screen is displayed.</p> <p>In case the query returns only one valid message, the <i>inbound message – details</i> screen is displayed directly.</p> <p>Next screens:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ <i>Inbound messages – search/list</i> screen [ 588]</li> <li>▮ <i>Inbound message – details</i> screen [ 596]</li> </ul>
<p>Status History</p>	<p>This function enables you to display the status history of the selected amendment instruction.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ <i>Status history – details</i> screen [ 262]</li> </ul>

## 2.2.2.4 Amendment Securities Instruction - New Screen

### Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of fields regarding the amendment of settlement instructions or settlement restrictions on securities (intra-position movements) before their actual settlement or cancellation. You can enter new data. Afterwards you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

This screen is not relevant for CB users.

You can use this screen either in 2-eyes or in 4-eyes mode.

### Screen Access

- ▮ Securities >> Settlement >> Settlement Instructions >> *Settlement instructions – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* button >>

*Settlement instructions – search/list screen >> Click on the details button >> Settlement instruction - details screen >> Click on the amendment instruction button*

- | Securities >> Settlement >> Intra-Position Movements >> *Intra-position movements – search/list screen >> Click on the search button >> Intra-position movements – search/list screen >> Click on the details button >> Intra-position movement - details screen >> Click on the amendment instruction button*

## Privileges

To use this screen you need the following privileges [▶ 1963]:

- | Amend process indicator of a non-modifiable settlement instruction on behalf of the instructing party of the underlying instruction
- | Send new instruction using a specific instructing party
- | Link to an instruction/pool reference belonging to a specific party
- | Amend process indicator of a settlement instruction/settlement restriction on securities either on a securities account or on behalf of the CSD in T2S or on behalf of an external CSD

## References

### User Instructions Part

This screen is part of the following business scenarios:

- | Add a link for a settlement restriction on securities [▶ 1458]
- | Add a link for a settlement instruction [▶ 1413]
- | Amend partial settlement indicator for a settlement instruction [▶ 1416]
- | Amend priority for a settlement restriction on securities [▶ 1460]
- | Amend priority for a settlement instruction [▶ 1418]
- | Remove a link for a settlement restriction on securities [▶ 1462]
- | Remove a link for a settlement instruction [▶ 1420]

### Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business function:

- | Amend instruction (T2S.GUI.SESE.INX.0040)

## Screenshot

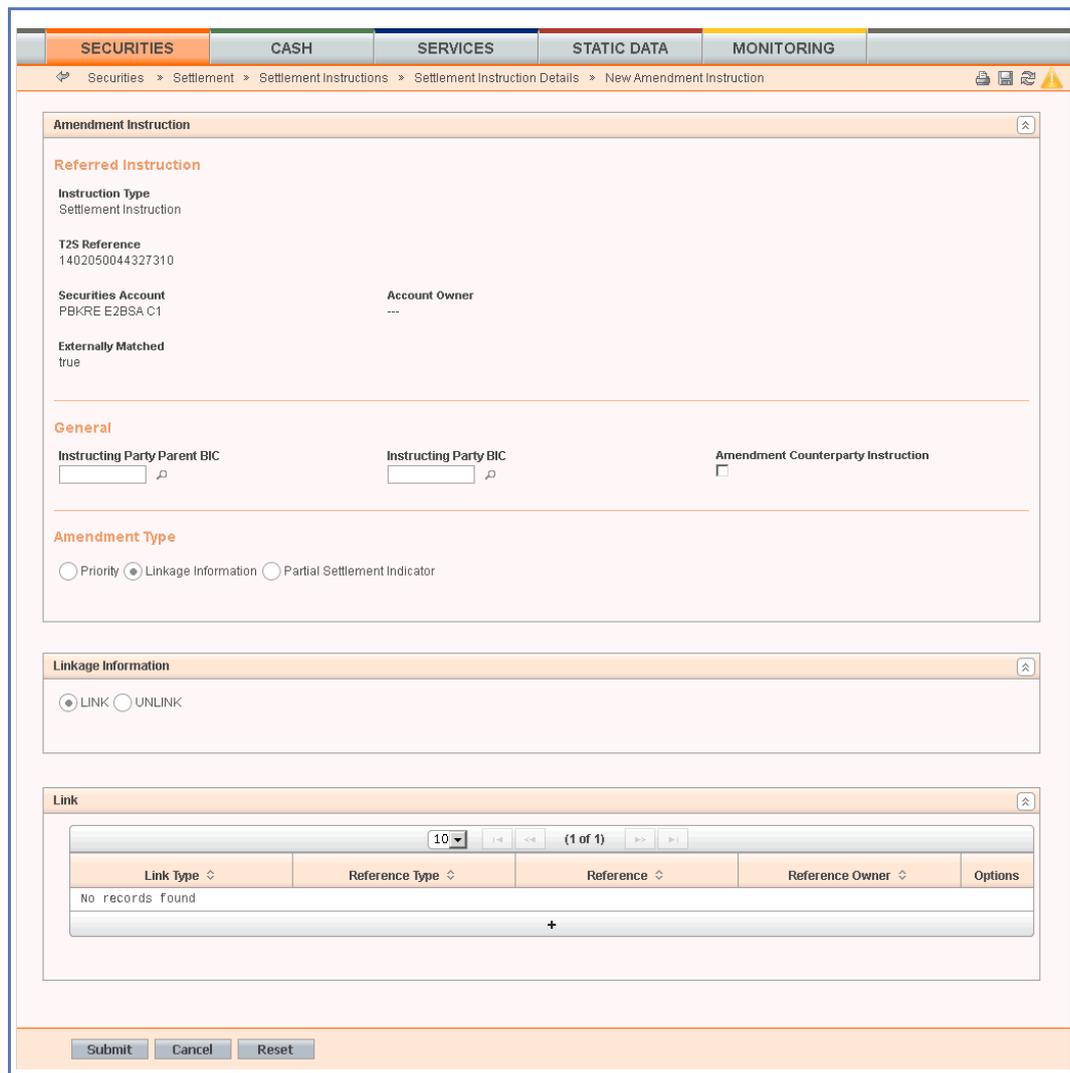


Fig. 27: Amendment securities instruction - new screen

**Field Description**

Amendment Instruction	
Referred Instruction	
Instruction Type	Shows the type of the referenced instruction from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Settlement instruction</li> <li>Intra position movement</li> </ul>
Actor Reference	Shows the identification of the referenced instruction assigned by the T2S actor. <p>References for error messages: [▶ 2080]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>MVCP004</li> <li>MVCM957</li> </ul>

Amendment Instruction	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ MVCM958</li> <li>■ MVCM959</li> <li>■ MVCM960</li> </ul>
T2S Reference	<p>Shows the identification of the referenced instruction assigned by T2S.</p> <p>References for error messages: [▶ 2080]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ MVCP004</li> <li>■ MVCM957</li> <li>■ MVCM958</li> <li>■ MVCM959</li> <li>■ MVCM960</li> <li>■ MVRI555</li> <li>■ MVRI575</li> <li>■ MVRI591</li> </ul>
Securities Account Number	<p>Shows the number of the securities account.</p> <p>References for error messages: [▶ 2080]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ MVCP027</li> <li>■ MVCP044</li> <li>■ MVCP032</li> </ul>
Securities Account Owner BIC	<p>Shows the BIC of the owner of the securities account of the referenced instruction.</p>
Externally Matched	<p>Shows whether the settlement instruction which was sent to T2S, is already matched or not.</p> <p>This field is only available, if the referenced instruction is a settlement instruction.</p>
General	
Instructing Party Parent BIC	<p>Enter the parent BIC of the instructing party or search via the magnifier icon.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>References for error messages: [▶ 2080]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ MVDC026</li> <li>■ MCV107</li> <li>■ MCV232</li> </ul>

Amendment Instruction	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ MVSP209</li> <li>■ MVCP122</li> </ul> <p>In case the instructing party is not entered, the instructing party informed to the back end module will be the party you belong to. If the Instructing Party Parent BIC is filled in, the Instructing Party BIC has to be filled in too.</p>
Instructing Party BIC	<p>Enter the BIC of the instructing party or search via the magnifier icon</p> <p>Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>References for error messages: [▶ 2080]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ MVDC026</li> <li>■ MVCV107</li> <li>■ MVCV232</li> <li>■ MVSP209</li> <li>■ MVCP122</li> </ul> <p>In case the instructing party is not entered, the instructing party informed to the back end module will be the party you belong to. If the Instructing Party BIC is filled in, the Instructing Party Parent BIC has to be filled in too.</p>
Amendment Counterparty Instruction	<p>Select this checkbox to amend both legs of the referenced settlement instruction.</p> <p>References for error messages: [▶ 2080]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ MVCP108</li> <li>■ MVCP109</li> </ul> <p>This field is only available if the referenced instruction is a settlement instruction.</p> <p>If the referenced settlement instruction is not an already matched instruction the field is greyed out.</p>

Amendment Instruction	
Amendment Type	
Amendment Type	<p>Select the type of amendment of the instruction from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Priority</li> <li>■ Linkage information</li> <li>■ Partial settlement indicator (only available in the screen if the referenced instruction is a settlement instruction)</li> </ul> <p>References for error messages: [▶ 2080]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ MMIA003</li> <li>■ MMIA004</li> <li>■ MVCM952</li> </ul> <p>If the amendment type is 'Priority', the fields related to the partial settlement block and the linkages block will not be available.</p> <p>If the amendment type is 'Linkage Information', the fields related to the partial settlement block and the priority block will not be available.</p> <p>If the amendment type is 'Partial Settlement Indicator', the fields related to the priority block and the linkages block will not be available.</p>
Priority	
Priority	<p>Select the level of the priority from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Normal (default value)</li> <li>■ High</li> <li>■ Reserved</li> </ul> <p>References for error messages: [▶ 2080]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ MVSP209</li> </ul> <p>This frame is only available if the amendment type is set to 'Priority'.</p>

Linkage Information	
Link/Unlink	<p>Select the type of the amendment on links to be performed from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Link</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Unlink</li> </ul> <p>References for error messages: [▶ 2080]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> MVCM957</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> MVCM958</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> MVCM959</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> MVCM960</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> MVLI810</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> MVLI811</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> MVLI825</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> MVLI826</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> MVLI827</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> MVLI828</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> MVLI829</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> MVLI830</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> MVLI837</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> MVLI838</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> MVLI839</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> MVLI853</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> MVLI856</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> MVLI859</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> MVLI862</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> MVLI871</li> </ul> <p>This frame is only available if the amendment type is set to 'Linkage Information'.</p>
Link	
Link Type*	<p>Select the processing position of the link from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> After</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Before</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> With</li> </ul>

Linkage Information	
	<p>References for error messages: [▶ 2080]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> MVCP040</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> MVCP041</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> MVLI809</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> MVLI810</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> MVLI811</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> MVLI825</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> MVLI826</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> MVLI827</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> MVLI828</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> MVLI829</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> MVLI830</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> MVLI837</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> MVLI838</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> MVLI839</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> MVLI853</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> MVLI856</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> MVLI859</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> MVLI862</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> MVLI874</li> </ul> <p>This frame is only available if the amendment type is set to 'Linkage Information'.</p>
Reference Type*	<p>Select the reference type of the instruction to be linked/unlinked to from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Account Owner Settlement Instruction Reference</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Account Owner Intra Balance Movement Reference</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Account Owner Intra Position Movement Reference</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Account Servicer Reference</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Third Party reference</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> T2S reference</li> </ul> <p>Reference for error message: [▶ 2080]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> MVCP099</li> </ul>

Linkage Information	
	This frame is only available if the amendment type is set to 'Linkage Information'.
Reference*	<p>Enter the identification of the instruction to be linked/unlinked to. Required format is: max. 16 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>References for error messages: [▶ 2080]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ MVCP099</li> <li>■ MVLI871</li> <li>■ MVLI874</li> </ul> <p>This frame is only available if the amendment type is set to 'Linkage Information'.</p>
Reference Owner	<p>Enter the BIC of the instructing party of the instruction to be linked/unlinked to.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>If the 'Reference Type' is set to any value different than 'T2S reference' this field becomes mandatory.</p> <p>This frame is only available if the amendment type is set to 'Linkage Information'.</p>
Options	Information on functions (icons) can be found in Common Buttons and Icons [▶ 61].

Partial Settlement Indicator	
Partial Settlement Indicator	<p>Select the value of the partial settlement indicator corresponding to the T2S settlement instruction reference from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Partial not allowed (default value)</li> <li>■ Partial settlement cash threshold allowed</li> <li>■ Partial settlement quantity threshold allowed</li> <li>■ Partial allowed</li> </ul> <p>If the amendment request aims at modifying the partial settlement indicator associated to settlement instructions, this field is mandatory.</p> <p>This frame is only available if the amendment type is set to 'Partial Settlement Indicator'.</p>

## Buttons

Buttons	
Submit	<p>This function enables you to create a new amendment securities instruction.</p> <p>Next screens:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <i>Settlement instructions – search/list</i> screen [▶ 180] (for a settlement instruction)</li> <li>■ <i>Intra-position movements – search/list</i> screen [▶ 136] (for a settlement restriction on securities)</li> </ul> <p>References for error messages: [▶ 2080]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ MMIA001</li> <li>■ MMIA002</li> <li>■ MMIA003</li> <li>■ MMIA004</li> <li>■ MMIA005</li> <li>■ MMIA006</li> <li>■ MVCM952</li> <li>■ MVCM955</li> <li>■ MVCM956</li> <li>■ MVCM957</li> <li>■ MVCM958</li> <li>■ MVCM959</li> <li>■ MVCM960</li> <li>■ MVCP004</li> <li>■ MVCP027</li> <li>■ MVCP028</li> <li>■ MVCP032</li> <li>■ MVCP039</li> <li>■ MVCP040</li> <li>■ MVCP041</li> <li>■ MVCP044</li> <li>■ MVCP095</li> <li>■ MVCP099</li> </ul>

- | MVCP108
- | MVCP109
- | MVCP122
- | MVCV107
- | MVCV232
- | MVDC026
- | MVLI809
- | MVLI810
- | MVLI811
- | MVLI825
- | MVLI826
- | MVLI827
- | MVLI828
- | MVLI829
- | MVLI830
- | MVLI837
- | MVLI838
- | MVLI839
- | MVLI853
- | MVLI856
- | MVLI859
- | MVLI862
- | MVLI871
- | MVLI874
- | MVRI555
- | MVRI575
- | MVRI591
- | MVSP209

Reset	<p>This function enables you to set all fields to default value and blanks out all optional fields.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Amendment securities instruction - new screen</li> </ul>
Cancel	<p>This function enables you to cancel the process and return to the previous screen.</p> <p>Next screens:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Settlement instruction - details screen [▶ 196] (for a settlement instruction)</li> <li>Intra-position movement - details screen [▶ 143] (for a settlement restriction on securities)</li> </ul>

## 2.2.2.5 Cancellation Securities Instruction - Details Screen

**Context of Usage** This screen displays detailed information on the selected cancellation securities instruction. You can check the data and proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

This screen is not relevant for CB users.

**Screen Access**

- Securities >> Settlement >> Maintenance Securities Instructions >> Maintenance securities instructions – search/list screen >> Click on the search button >> Maintenance securities instructions – search/list screen >> Click on the details button

**Privileges** To use this screen, you need the following privilege [▶ 1974]:

- Cancellation instruction for intra-position movement or settlement instruction audit trail list query

**References** **User Instructions Part**

This screen is part of the following business scenarios:

- View cancellation instruction for a settlement instruction details [▶ 1439]
- View cancellation instruction for a settlement restriction on securities details [▶ 1476]

## Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business function:

- Display instruction details (T2S.GUI.SESE.INX.0030)

### Screenshot

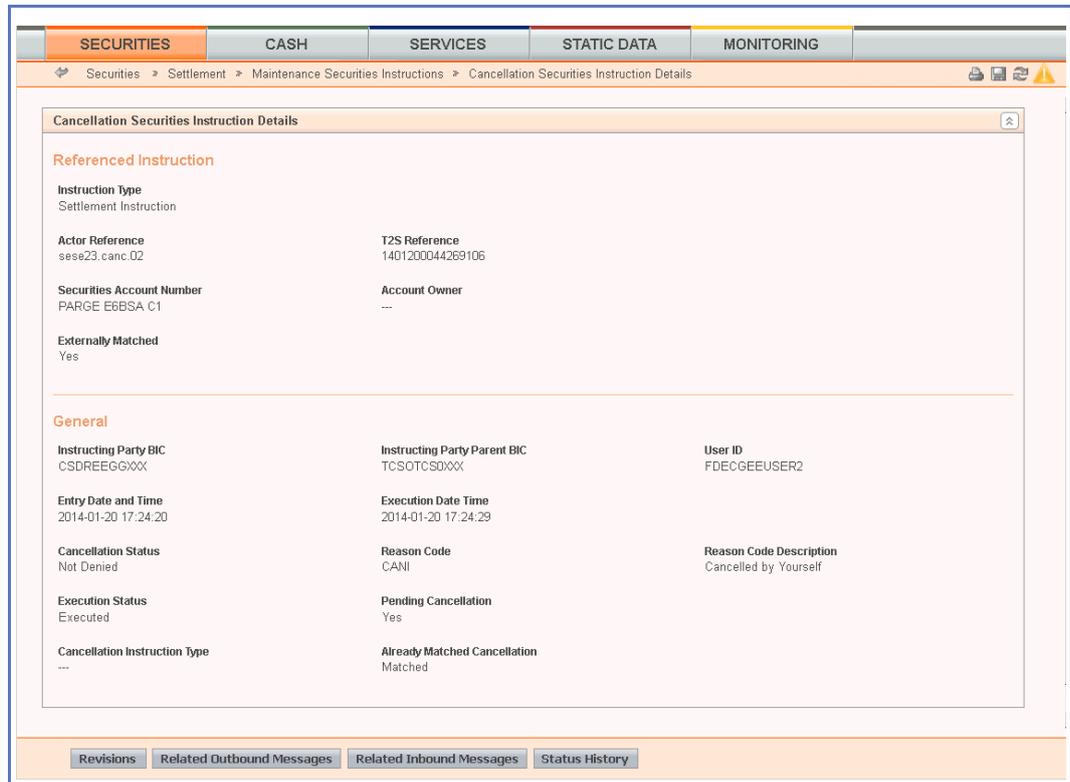


Fig. 28: Cancellation securities instruction - details screen

### Field

### Description

Cancellation Securities Instruction Details	
Referenced Instruction	
Instruction Type	Shows the type of instruction referenced by the cancellation instruction from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Intra-position movement</li> <li>■ Settlement instruction</li> </ul>
Actor Reference	Shows the reference assigned by the T2S actor to the referenced instruction
T2S Reference	Shows the identification of the reference given to the referenced instruction by T2S.
Securities Account Number	Shows the securities account number to or from which a securities entry is made.
Securities Account	Shows the owner of the securities account.

Cancellation Securities Instruction Details	
Owner BIC	
Externally Matched	<p>Shows if the settlement instruction is externally matched or not from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> No</li> </ul> <p>This field is only available, if the instruction type is set to 'Settlement Instruction'.</p>
General	
Instructing Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the instructing party.
Instructing Party Parent BIC	Shows the parent BIC of the instructing party.
User Identification	Shows user identification of the sending party.
Entry Date and Time	<p>Shows the date and time when the cancellation instruction has entered in T2S.</p> <p>Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss</p>
Execution Date and Time	<p>Shows the date and time when the cancellation instruction has been executed.</p> <p>Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss</p>
Cancellation Status	<p>Shows the cancellation status of the cancellation instruction from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Denied</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Not denied</li> </ul> <p>If the 'Reason Code' field is filled in, the cancellation status will always be 'Denied'.</p>
Reason Code	Shows the reason code that informs the reasoning why the cancellation instruction has been denied.
Reason Code Description	Shows the description of the reasoning why the cancellation instruction has been denied.
Execution Status	<p>Shows the execution status of the cancellation instruction from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Executed</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Not executed</li> </ul>
Pending Cancellation	<p>Shows if the counterparty has already sent its cancellation instruction from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</li> </ul>

Cancellation Securities Instruction Details	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No</li> </ul> <p>This field is only available, if the instruction type is set to 'Settlement Instruction' and if the settlement instruction has been matched</p>
Instruction Type	<p>Shows the cancellation instruction type from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Party cancellation</li> <li>CSD cancellation</li> <li>CoSD cancellation (only possible if the instruction type is a settlement instruction)</li> </ul>
Already Matched Cancellation	<p>Shows if the cancellation instruction is externally matched or not from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Yes</li> <li>No</li> </ul>

## Buttons

Buttons	
Revisions	<p>This function enables you to display the revisions of the selected cancellation instruction.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><i>Revisions/audit trail – list</i> screen [▶ 1210]</li> </ul>
Related Outbound Messages	<p>This function enables you to display the outbound messages related to the cancellation instruction.</p> <p>In case the selected cancellation instruction is linked to more than one outbound message, the <i>outbound messages - search/list</i> screen is displayed.</p> <p>If the search retrieves a single message, the <i>outbound message – details</i> screen is displayed directly.</p> <p>Next screens:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><i>Outbound messages – search/list</i> screen [▶ 609]</li> <li><i>Outbound message – details</i> screen [▶ 616]</li> </ul>

<p>Related Inbound Messages</p>	<p>This function enables you to display the inbound message related to the cancellation instruction.</p> <p>In case the selected cancellation instruction is linked to more than one inbound message, the <i>inbound messages - search/list</i> screen is displayed.</p> <p>If the search retrieves a single message, the <i>inbound message – details</i> screen is displayed directly.</p> <p>Next screens:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ <i>Inbound messages – search/list</i> screen [▶ 588]</li> <li>▮ <i>Inbound message – details</i> screen [▶ 596]</li> </ul>
<p>Status History</p>	<p>This function enables you to display the status history of the selected cancellation instruction.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ <i>Status history – details</i> screen [▶ 262]</li> </ul>

## 2.2.2.6 Cancellation Securities Instruction - New Screen

### Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of fields regarding cancellation securities instructions. You can enter new data. Afterwards you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

You can use this screen either in 2-eyes or in 4-eyes mode.

This screen is not relevant for CB users.

### Screen Access

- ▮ Securities >> Settlement >> Settlement Instructions >> *Settlement instructions– search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* button >> *Settlement instructions – search/list* screen >> Click on the *details* button >> *Settlement instruction - details* screen >> Click on the *cancellation instruction* button
- ▮ Securities >> Settlement >> Intra-Position Movements >> *Intra-position movements – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* button >> *Intra-position movements – search/list* screen >> Click on the *details* button >> *Intra-position movement - details* screen >> Click on the *cancellation instruction* button

### Privileges

To use this screen you need the following privileges [▶ 1975]:

- ▮ Send new instruction using a specific instructing party

- ▮ Cancel settlement instruction/settlement restriction on securities either on a securities account or on behalf of the CSD in T2S, on behalf of external CSD or on behalf of an administering party
- ▮ Cancel non-modifiable instructions on behalf of the instructing party of the underlying settlement instruction

**References**      **User Instructions Part**

This screen is part of the following business scenarios:

- ▮ Cancel a settlement restriction on securities [▶ 1474]
- ▮ Cancel a settlement instruction [▶ 1437]

**Business Functionality Document**

This screen corresponds to the following business function:

- ▮ Cancel instruction (T2S.GUI.SESE.INX.0050)

**Screenshot** 

**Note**

'Deviations between screenshot and field description might occur due to the screens finalisation process, however the field description is the valid one.'

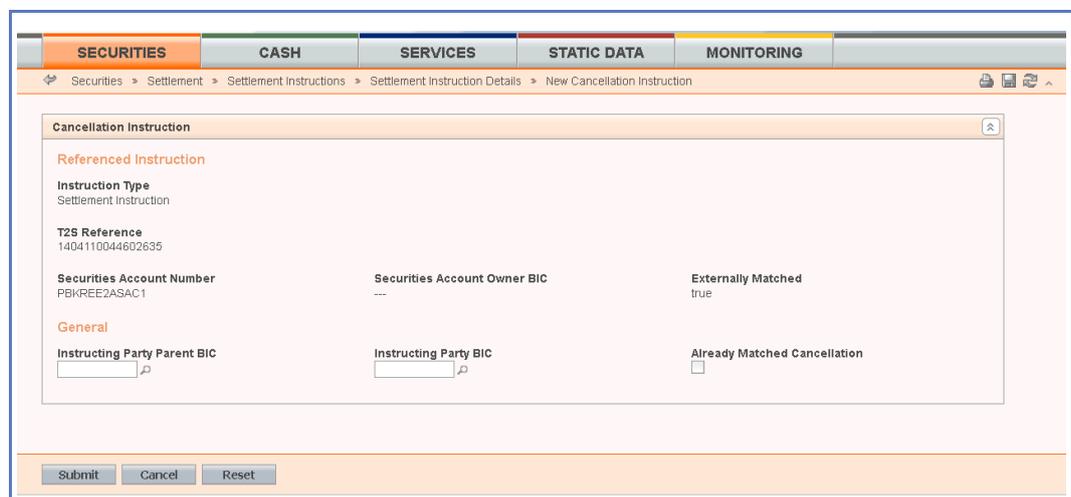


Fig. 29: Cancellation securities instruction - new screen

**Field Description**

Cancellation Instruction	
Referenced Instruction	
Instruction Type	Shows the type of the referenced instruction from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Settlement instruction</li> </ul>

Cancellation Instruction	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Intra-position movement</li> </ul>
Actor Reference	<p>Shows the identification of the referenced instruction assigned by the T2S actor.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2113]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ MVRI592</li> </ul>
T2S Reference	<p>Shows the identification of the referenced instruction assigned by T2S.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2113]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ MVCP003</li> <li>▮ MVRI592</li> </ul>
Securities Account Number	<p>Shows the securities account of the referenced instruction.</p> <p>Reference for error message [ ▶ 2113]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ MVCP044</li> <li>▮ MVCP029</li> <li>▮ MVCP033</li> </ul>
Securities Account Owner BIC	<p>Shows the BIC of the owner of the securities account of the referenced instruction.</p>
Externally Matched	<p>Shows if the settlement instruction is externally matched from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Yes</li> <li>▮ No</li> </ul> <p>If the referenced instruction is a settlement instruction, this field is only available.</p>
General	
Instructing Party Parent BIC	<p>Enter the parent BIC of the instructing party or use the <i>magnifier</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2113]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ MVRI594</li> <li>▮ MVDC027</li> <li>▮ MCVV108</li> <li>▮ MCVV231</li> <li>▮ MMCI106</li> <li>▮ MMCI105</li> </ul>

### Cancellation Instruction

- | MMCI107
- | MMCI108
- | MMCI109
- | MVRI592
- | MVCP123

In case the instructing party is not entered, the instructing party informed to the back end module will be the party you belong to. If the 'Instructing Party Parent BIC' is filled in, the 'Instructing Party BIC' has to be filled in too.

Cancellation Instruction	
Instructing Party BIC	<p>Enter the BIC of the instructing party or use the <i>magnifier</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2113]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ MVRI594</li> <li>■ MVDC027</li> <li>■ MVCV108</li> <li>■ MVCV231</li> <li>■ MMCI106</li> <li>■ MVCP104</li> <li>■ MVCP105</li> <li>■ MVCP123</li> <li>■ MMCI105</li> <li>■ MMCI107</li> <li>■ MMCI108</li> <li>■ MMCI109</li> <li>■ MVRI592</li> </ul> <p>In case the instructing party is not entered, the instructing party informed to the back end module will be the party you belong to. If the 'Instructing Party BIC' is filled in, the 'Instructing Party Parent BIC' has to be filled in too.</p>
Already Matched Cancellation	<p>Select the already matched cancellation value to cancel both legs of the settlement instruction.</p> <p>If the referenced instruction is a settlement instruction, this field is only available.</p> <p>If the referenced settlement instruction is not an already matched instruction, this field is greyed out.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2113]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ MVCP104</li> <li>■ MVCP105</li> </ul>

## Buttons

Buttons	
Submit	This function enables you to create a new cancellation securities instruction.

Next screens:

- | *Intra-position movements*– search/list screen (for a settlement instruction)
- | *Settlement instructions*– search/list screen (for a settlement restriction on securities)

Reference for error message [▶ 2113]:

- | MMCR201
- | MMCR202
- | MMCI101
- | MMCI102
- | MMCI105
- | MMCI106
- | MMCI107
- | MMCI108
- | MMCI109
- | MVCP003
- | MVCP029
- | MVCP030
- | MVCP031
- | MVCP033
- | MVCP044
- | MVCP048
- | MVCP096
- | MVCP104
- | MVCP105
- | MVCP123
- | MCV108
- | MCV231
- | MVDC027
- | MVRI576
- | MVRI592
- | MVRI594

Reset	<p>This function enables you to set all fields to default value and blanks out all optional fields.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <i>Cancellation securities instruction - new screen</i></li> </ul>
Cancel	<p>This function enables you to cancel the process and return to the previous screen.</p> <p>Next screens:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <i>Settlement instruction - details screen</i> [▶ 196] (for a settlement instruction)</li> <li>■ <i>Intra-position movement - details screen</i> [▶ 143] (for a settlement restriction on securities)</li> </ul>

### 2.2.2.7 Data Changes – Search/List Screen

See *Data Changes – Search/List Screen* [▶ 550].

### 2.2.2.8 Data Change – Details Screen

See *Data Changes – Details Screen* [▶ 554].

### 2.2.2.9 Hold/Release Instruction - Details Screen

**Context of Usage** This screen displays detailed information on the selected hold/release instruction. You can check the data and proceed further by clicking on the buttons below. This screen is not relevant for CB users.

**Screen Access** ■ Securities >> Settlement >> Maintenance Securities Instructions >> *Maintenance securities instructions – search/list screen* >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button

**Privileges** To use this screen, you need the following privilege [▶ 1991]:

- Hold/release audit trail list query

**References** **User Instructions Part**

This screen is part of the following business scenario:

- View hold/release instruction details [▶ 1435]

## Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business function:

- Display instruction details (T2S.GUI.SESE.INX.0030)

### Screenshot

#### Note

'Deviations between screenshot and field description might occur due to the screens finalisation process, however the field description is the valid one.'

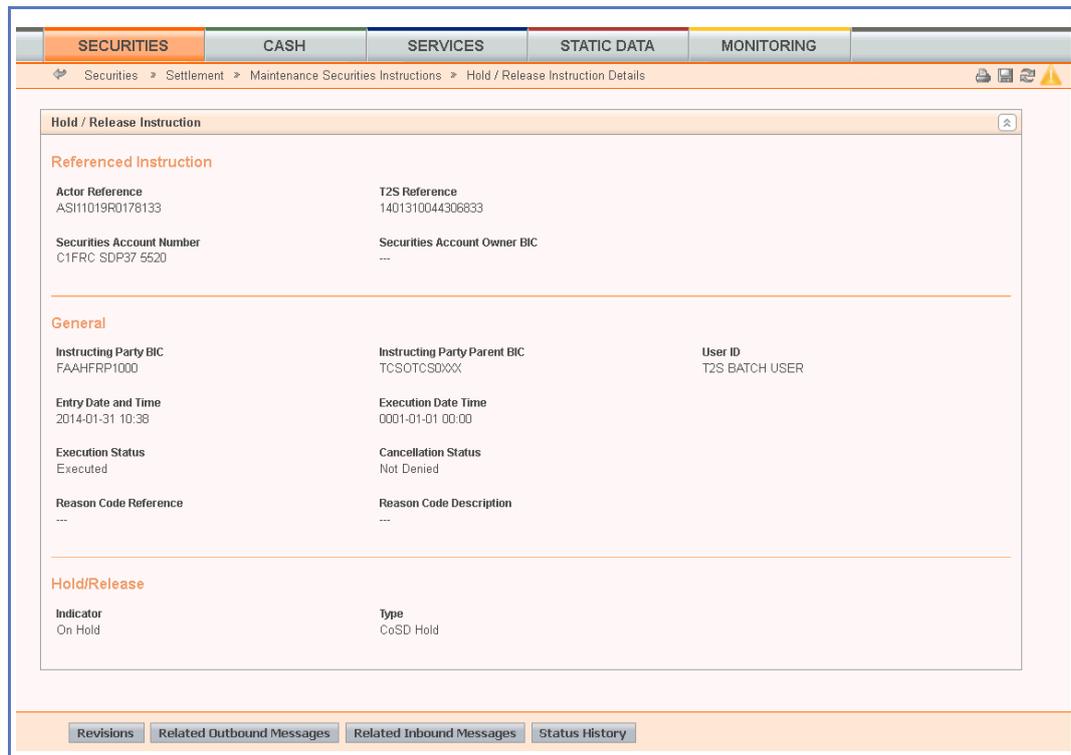


Fig. 30: Hold/release instruction – details screen

### Field Description

Hold/Release Instruction	
Referenced Instruction	
Actor Reference	Shows the reference assigned by the T2S actor to the referenced instruction.
T2S Reference	Shows the identification of the reference assigned to the referenced instruction by T2S.
Securities Account Number	Shows the securities account number to or from which a securities entry is made.
Securities Account Owner BIC	Shows the owner of the securities account.

Hold/Release Instruction	
General	
Instructing Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the instructing party.
Instructing Party Parent BIC	Shows the parent BIC of the instructing party.
User Identification	Shows user identification of the sending party.
Entry Date and Time	Shows the date and time when the hold/release instruction has entered in T2S. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss:µsµsµsµsµs
Execution Date and Time	Shows the date and time when the hold/release instruction has been executed. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss:µsµsµsµsµs
Execution Status	Shows the execution status of the hold/release instruction from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Executed</li> <li>  Not executed</li> </ul>
Cancellation Status	Shows the cancellation status of the hold/release instruction from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Denied</li> <li>  Not denied</li> </ul> <p>If the 'Reason Code' field is filled in, the cancellation status is always set to 'Denied'.</p>
Reason Code Reference	Shows the reason code that informs the reasoning why the hold/release instruction has been denied.
Reason Code Description	Shows the description that informs the reason why the hold/release instruction has been denied.
Hold/Release	
Indicator	Shows the hold/release instruction type from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Hold</li> <li>  Release</li> </ul>
Hold Status Type	Shows the type of hold indicator from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Party hold</li> <li>  CSD hold</li> <li>  CSD validation hold</li> <li>  CoSD hold</li> </ul>

## Buttons

Revisions	<p>This function enables you to display the revisions of the selected hold/release instruction.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Revisions/audit trail – list screen [▶ 1210]</li> </ul>
Related Outbound Messages	<p>This function enables you to display the outbound messages related to the hold/release instruction.</p> <p>In case the hold/release instruction is linked to more than one outbound message, the <i>outbound messages - search/list</i> screen is displayed.</p> <p>In case the query returns only one valid message, the <i>outbound message – details</i> screen is displayed directly.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Outbound messages – search/list screen [▶ 609]</li> <li>Outbound message – details screen [▶ 616]</li> </ul>
Related Inbound Messages	<p>This function enables you to display the inbound messages related to the hold/release instruction.</p> <p>In case the hold/release instruction is linked to more than one inbound message, the <i>inbound messages - search/list</i> screen is displayed.</p> <p>In case the query returns only one valid message, the <i>inbound message – details</i> screen is displayed directly.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Inbound messages – search/list screen [▶ 588]</li> <li>Inbound message – details screen [▶ 596]</li> </ul>
Status History	<p>This function enables you to display the status history of the hold/release instruction.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Status history – details screen [▶ 262]</li> </ul>

### 2.2.2.10 Hold/Release Instruction - New Screen

#### Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of fields regarding hold/release instructions. You can enter new data. Afterwards you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

You can use this screen either in 2-eyes or in 4-eyes mode.

This screen is not relevant for CB users.

**Screen  
Access**

| Securities >> Settlement >> Settlement Instructions >> *Settlement instructions – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button >> *Settlement instruction - details* screen >> Click on the *hold/release* button

**Privileges**

To use this screen, you need the following privileges [▶ 1991]:

- | Party hold settlement instruction on a securities account or on behalf of an external CSD
- | CSD hold settlement instruction either on a securities account or on behalf of the CSD in T2S
- | Release party hold settlement instruction on a securities account or on behalf of an external CSD
- | Release CSD hold settlement instruction either on a securities account or on behalf of the CSD in T2S
- | Release CSD validation hold settlement instruction either on a securities account or on behalf of the CSD in T2S
- | Release CoSD hold settlement instruction on behalf of administering party
- | Hold non-modifiable instructions on behalf of the instructing party of the underlying settlement instruction
- | Release non-modifiable instructions on behalf of the instructing party of the underlying settlement instruction

**References**

**User Instructions Part**

This screen is part of the following business scenarios:

- | Put a settlement instruction on CSD hold [▶ 1426]
- | Put a settlement instruction on party hold [▶ 1424]
- | Release a settlement instruction from CoSD hold [▶ 1431]
- | Release a settlement instruction from CSD hold [▶ 1430]
- | Release a settlement instruction from CSD validation hold [▶ 1433]
- | Release a settlement instruction from party hold [▶ 1428]

**Business Functionality Document**

This screen corresponds to the following business function:

Hold/release instruction (T2S.GUI.SESE.INX.0060)

**Screenshot** 

**Note**

'Deviations between screenshot and field description might occur due to the screens finalisation process, however the field description is the valid one.'

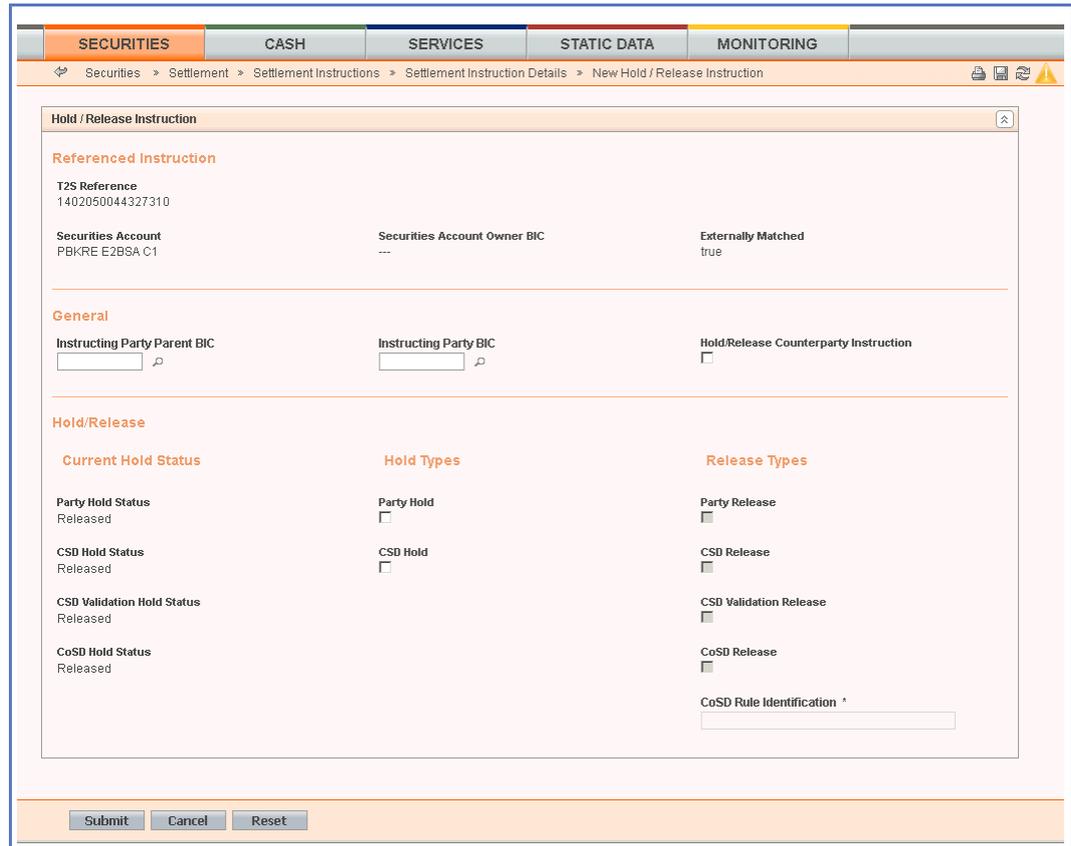


Fig. 31: Hold/release instruction - new screen

**Field Description**

Hold / Release Instruction	
Referenced Instruction	
Actor Reference	Shows the identification of the referenced settlement instruction assigned by the T2S actor. References for error messages [ 2219]: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ MVCP004</li> <li>■ MVRI591</li> <li>■ MVRI593</li> </ul>
T2S Reference	Shows the identification of the referenced settlement instruction assigned by T2S.

Hold / Release Instruction	
	<p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2219]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ MVCP004</li> <li>■ MVRI591</li> <li>■ MVRI593</li> <li>■ MVRI555</li> <li>■ MVRI575</li> <li>■ MVRI584</li> </ul>
Securities Account Number	<p>Shows the securities account of the referenced settlement instruction.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2219]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ MVCP019</li> <li>■ MVCP020</li> <li>■ MVCP044</li> <li>■ MVCP106</li> <li>■ MVCP107</li> <li>■ MVCP111</li> <li>■ MVCP112</li> <li>■ MVCP113</li> </ul>
Securities Account Owner BIC	Shows the BIC of the owner of the securities account of the referenced settlement instruction.
Externally Matched	Shows whether the settlement instruction was sent to T2S already matched or not.
General	
Instructing Party BIC	<p>Enter the BIC of the instructing party or search via the <i>magnifier</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2219]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ MVCP121</li> <li>■ MCV109</li> <li>■ MCV233</li> <li>■ MVDC026</li> <li>■ MVRI584</li> <li>■ MVRI595</li> </ul>

Hold / Release Instruction	
	In case the instructing party is not entered, the instructing party informed to the back end module will be the party you belong to. If the 'Instructing Party BIC' is filled in, the 'Instructing Party Parent BIC' has to be filled in too.
Instructing Party Parent BIC	<p>Enter the parent BIC of the instructing party of the hold/release instruction or search via the <i>magnifier</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2219]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ MVCP121</li> <li>■ MCV109</li> <li>■ MCV233</li> <li>■ MVDC026</li> <li>■ MVRI584</li> <li>■ MVRI595</li> </ul> <p>In case the instructing party is not entered, the instructing party informed to the back end module will be the party you belong to. If the 'Instructing Party Parent BIC' is filled in, the 'Instructing Party BIC' has to be filled in too.</p>
Hold/Release Counterparty Instruction	<p>Select if you want to hold/release both legs of the settlement instruction.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2219]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ MVCP106</li> <li>■ MVCP107</li> <li>■ MVCP111</li> <li>■ MVCP112</li> <li>■ MVCP113</li> <li>■ MVCP114</li> <li>■ MVCP115</li> <li>■ MVCP116</li> <li>■ MVCP117</li> <li>■ MVCP118</li> </ul>
Hold / Release	
Current Hold Status	
Party Hold Status	Shows the current status of the party hold of the refe-

Hold / Release	
	referenced settlement instruction as set by the T2S party.
CSD Hold Status	Shows the current CSD hold status of the referenced settlement instruction as set by the CSD.
CSD Validation Hold Status	<p>Shows the current CSD validation hold status of the referenced settlement instruction.</p> <p>When the settlement instruction fulfills one market-specific restriction which is configured in the T2S static data table, this attribute has the value:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Yes</li> <li>  No</li> </ul> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2219]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  MMPR207</li> <li>  MVRI575</li> </ul>
CoSD Hold Status	<p>Shows the current CoSD hold status of the referenced settlement instruction.</p> <p>When the settlement instruction fulfills a CoSD rule set by an administering party, this attribute has the value:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Yes</li> <li>  No</li> </ul> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2219]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  MVRI575</li> <li>  MVRI593</li> </ul>
Hold Types	
Party Hold	<p>Select the party hold that allows you to send a hold/release instruction to T2S in order to put the referenced instruction on party hold.</p> <p>This field is greyed out in case the referenced instruction is already on 'Party Hold' or you have not the privileges to perform such an operation.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2219]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  MMHI104</li> <li>  MMHI105</li> <li>  MVCP019</li> <li>  MVCP046</li> <li>  MVCP093</li> </ul>

Hold / Release	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ MVCP106</li> <li>■ MVCP114</li> <li>■ MVCP116</li> <li>■ MMPR207</li> </ul>
CSD Hold	<p>Select the CSD hold allows you to send a hold/release instruction to T2S in order to put the referenced instruction on CSD hold.</p> <p>This field is greyed out in case the referenced instruction is already on 'CSD Hold' or you have not the privileges to perform such an operation.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2219]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ MMHI104</li> <li>■ MMHI105</li> <li>■ MVCP020</li> <li>■ MVCP021</li> <li>■ MVCP046</li> <li>■ MVCP107</li> <li>■ MVCP115</li> <li>■ MVCP117</li> <li>■ MMPR207</li> </ul>
Release Types	
Party Release	<p>Select the party release allows you to send a hold/release instruction to T2S in order to release the referenced instruction which has been previously put on party hold.</p> <p>This field is greyed out in case the referenced instruction is not on 'Party Hold' or you have not the privileges to perform such an operation.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2219]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ MMRI201</li> <li>■ MMRI202</li> <li>■ MMRI204</li> <li>■ MVCP022</li> <li>■ MVCP047</li> <li>■ MVCP094</li> </ul>

Hold / Release	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  MVCP111</li> <li>  MVRI591</li> </ul>
CSD Release	<p>Select the CSD release allows you to send a hold/release instruction to T2S in order to release the referenced instruction which has been previously put on CSD hold.</p> <p>This field is greyed out in case the referenced instruction is not on 'CSD Hold' or you have not the privileges to perform such an operation.</p> <p>References for error messages [ &gt; 2219]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  MMRI202</li> <li>  MMRI204</li> <li>  MVCP023</li> <li>  MVCP025</li> <li>  MVCP047</li> <li>  MVCP112</li> <li>  MVRI591</li> </ul>

Hold / Release	
CSD Validation Release	<p>Select the CSD validation release allows you to send a hold/release instruction to T2S in order to release the referenced instruction which has been previously put on CSD validation hold by the system.</p> <p>You cannot put an instruction on 'CSD Validation Hold'. This operation can only be performed by the system.</p> <p>This field is greyed out in case the referenced instruction is not on 'CSD Validation Hold' or you have not the privileges to perform such an operation.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2219]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ MMRI202</li> <li>■ MMRI204</li> <li>■ MVCP024</li> <li>■ MVCP026</li> <li>■ MVCP047</li> <li>■ MVCP113</li> <li>■ MVCP118</li> <li>■ MVRI591</li> </ul>
CoSD Release	<p>Select the CoSD release allows you to send a hold/release instruction to T2S in order to release the referenced instruction which has been previously put on 'CoSD Hold' by the system.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2219]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ MMRI202</li> <li>■ MMRI204</li> <li>■ MVCP047</li> <li>■ MVRI584</li> <li>■ MVRI591</li> <li>■ MVRI593</li> <li>■ MVRI595</li> </ul>
CoSD Rule Identification	<p>Enter the reference of the CoSD rule to be released by the hold/release instruction.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>In case the referenced instruction is not on 'CoSD Hold', this field must be greyed out.</p>

Hold / Release	
	<p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2219]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ MVCP043</li> <li>■ MVRI571</li> <li>■ MVRI572</li> <li>■ MVRI584</li> <li>■ MVRI595</li> </ul>

## Buttons

Submit	<p>This function enables you to create a new hold/release instruction.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <i>Hold/Release Instruction – New screen</i></li> </ul> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2219]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ MMHI101</li> <li>■ MMHI102</li> <li>■ MMHI104</li> <li>■ MMHI105</li> <li>■ MMPR201</li> <li>■ MMPR202</li> <li>■ MMPR203</li> <li>■ MMPR204</li> <li>■ MMPR207</li> <li>■ MMPR208</li> <li>■ MMPR209</li> <li>■ MMRI201</li> <li>■ MMRI202</li> <li>■ MMRI204</li> <li>■ MVCP004</li> <li>■ MVCP019</li> <li>■ MVCP020</li> <li>■ MVCP021</li> <li>■ MVCP022</li> </ul>

- | MVCP023
- | MVCP024
- | MVCP025
- | MVCP026
- | MVCP043
- | MVCP044
- | MVCP046
- | MVCP047
- | MVCP093
- | MVCP094
- | MVCP106
- | MVCP107
- | MVCP111
- | MVCP112
- | MVCP113
- | MVCP114
- | MVCP115
- | MVCP116
- | MVCP117
- | MVCP118
- | MVCP121
- | MCVV109
- | MCVV233
- | MVDC026
- | MVRI555
- | MVRI556
- | MVRI571
- | MVRI572
- | MVRI575
- | MVRI584
- | MVRI591
- | MVRI593

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ MVR1595</li> </ul>
Cancel	<p>This function enables you to cancel the process and return to the previous screen.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <i>Settlement instruction – details</i> screen [▶ 196]</li> </ul>
Reset	<p>This function enables you to set all fields to default value and blanks out all optional fields.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <i>Hold/release instruction – new</i> screen</li> </ul>

## 2.2.2.11 Intra-Position Movements – Search/List Screen

### Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for settlement restrictions on securities. The search results will be displayed in a list. After selecting an entry, you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

This screen is not relevant for CB users.

### Screen Access

- Securities >> Settlement >> Intra-Position Movements

### Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privilege [▶ 1997]:

- Intra-position movements query

### References

#### User Instructions Part

This screen is part of the following business scenarios:

- Add a link for a settlement restriction on securities [▶ 1458]
- Amend the priority for a settlement restriction on securities [▶ 1460]
- Cancel a settlement restriction on securities [▶ 1474]
- Copy a settlement restriction on securities [▶ 1447]
- Enter a Settlement Restriction on Securities [▶ 1444]
- Remove a link for a settlement restriction on securities [▶ 1462]
- View settlement restriction on securities details [▶ 1449]

### Business Functionality Document

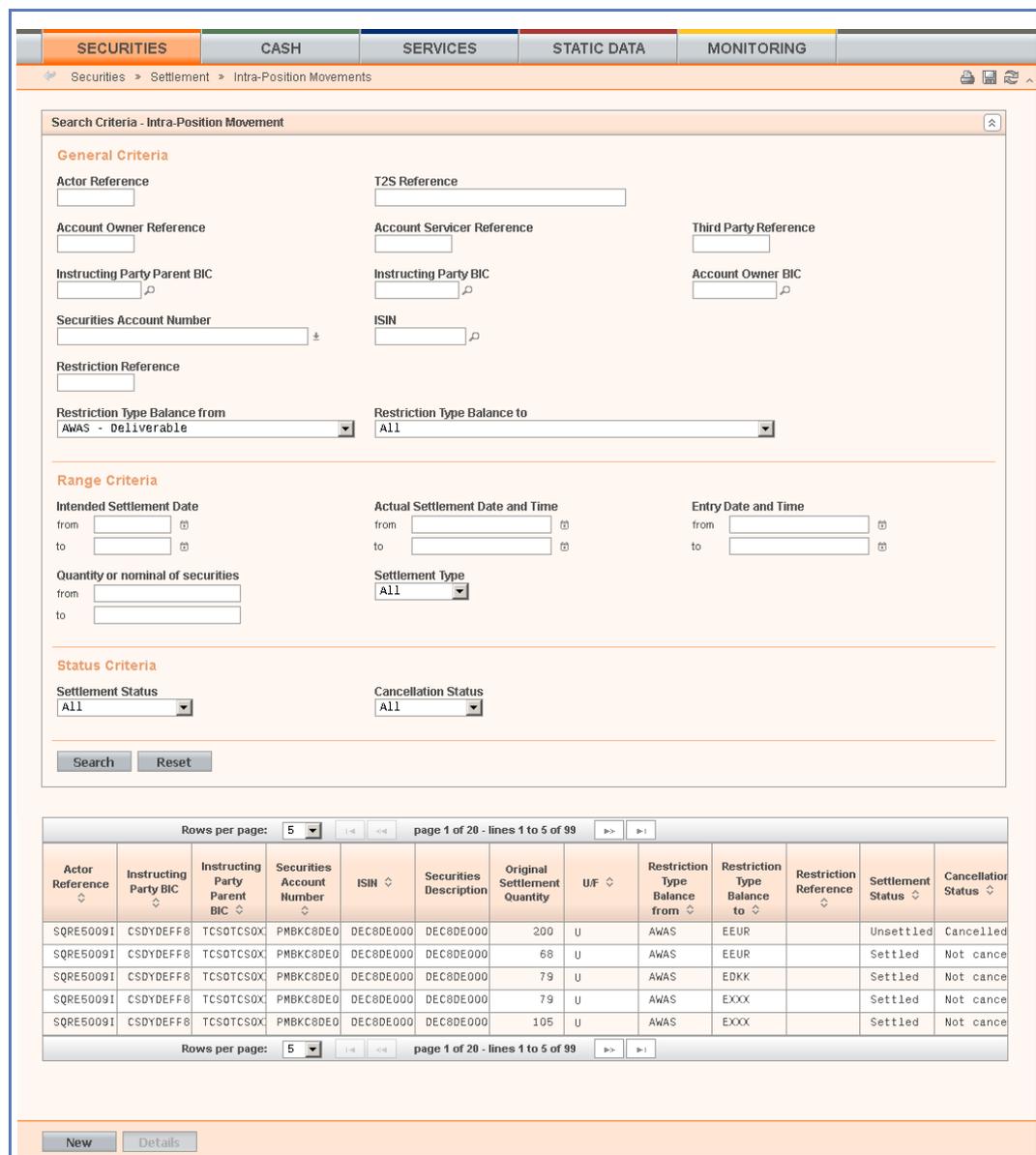
This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- Query instruction (T2S.GUI.SESE.INX.0010)
- Display instruction list (T2S.GUI.SESE.INX.0020)

### Screenshot

#### Note

'Deviations between screenshot and field description might occur due to the screens finalisation process, however the field description is the valid one.'



Search Criteria - Intra-Position Movement

**General Criteria**

Actor Reference:  T2S Reference:

Account Owner Reference:  Account Servicer Reference:  Third Party Reference:

Instructing Party Parent BIC:  Instructing Party BIC:  Account Owner BIC:

Securities Account Number:  ISIN:

Restriction Reference:

Restriction Type Balance from:  Restriction Type Balance to:

**Range Criteria**

Intended Settlement Date: from  to

Actual Settlement Date and Time: from  to

Entry Date and Time: from  to

Quantity or nominal of securities: from  to

Settlement Type:

**Status Criteria**

Settlement Status:  Cancellation Status:

Search Reset

Actor Reference	Instructing Party BIC	Instructing Party Parent BIC	Securities Account Number	ISIN	Securities Description	Original Settlement Quantity	U/F	Restriction Type Balance from	Restriction Type Balance to	Restriction Reference	Settlement Status	Cancellation Status
SQRE5009I	CSDYDEFF8	TCSOTCSOX	PMBKC8DE0	DEC8DE000	DEC8DE000	200	U	AWAS	EEUR		Unsettled	Cancelled
SQRE5009I	CSDYDEFF8	TCSOTCSOX	PMBKC8DE0	DEC8DE000	DEC8DE000	68	U	AWAS	EEUR		Settled	Not cancel
SQRE5009I	CSDYDEFF8	TCSOTCSOX	PMBKC8DE0	DEC8DE000	DEC8DE000	79	U	AWAS	EDKK		Settled	Not cancel
SQRE5009I	CSDYDEFF8	TCSOTCSOX	PMBKC8DE0	DEC8DE000	DEC8DE000	79	U	AWAS	EXXX		Settled	Not cancel
SQRE5009I	CSDYDEFF8	TCSOTCSOX	PMBKC8DE0	DEC8DE000	DEC8DE000	105	U	AWAS	EXXX		Settled	Not cancel

New Details

Fig. 32: Intra-position movements - search/list screen

Field Description	Intra-Position Movements – Search Criteria	
Actor Reference	Enter the identification of the reference assigned for a settlement restriction by the T2S actor.	Required format is: max. 16 characters (SWIFT-x)
T2S Reference	Enter the identification of the reference assigned for a settlement restriction on securities by T2S.	Required format is: max. 16 characters (SWIFT-x)
Securities Account Owner Reference	Enter the reference assigned by the T2S party to the settlement restriction.	Required format is: max. 16 characters (SWIFT-x)
Securities Account Servicer Reference	Enter the reference assigned by the CSD to the settlement restriction on cash.	Required format is: max. 16 characters (SWIFT-x)
Third Party Reference	Enter the reference assigned by a third party to the instruction.	Required format is: max. 16 characters (SWIFT-x)
Instructing Party Parent BIC	Enter the parent BIC of the instructing party or search via the <i>magnifier</i> icon.	Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x) References for error messages [ ▶ 2286]: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ QMPC048</li> <li>■ QMPC084</li> </ul>
Instructing Party BIC	Enter the BIC of the instructing party or search via the <i>magnifier</i> icon.	Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x) References for error messages [ ▶ 2286]: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ QMPC032</li> <li>■ QMPC084</li> </ul>
Securities Account Owner BIC	Enter the BIC of the account owner.	Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x) Reference for error message [ ▶ 2286]: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ QMPC032</li> </ul>
Securities Account Number	Enter the number of the securities account	Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x)

Intra-Position Movements – Search Criteria	
	<p>Reference for error message [ ▶ 2286]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>QMPC030</li> </ul>
ISIN	<p>Enter the ISIN of the securities.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 12 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>Reference for error message [ ▶ 2286]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>QMPC018</li> </ul>
Restriction Reference	<p>Enter the unique identification of a restricted securities position.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 16 characters (SWIFT-x)</p>
Restriction Type Balance from	<p>Select the restriction type code of the securities position from which the securities have to be restricted/ unrestricted from the drop-down menu.</p> <p>Reference for error message [ ▶ 2286]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>IIMP102</li> </ul> <p>The securities balance type of 'Balance from' must be different from the securities balance type of 'Balance to'.</p>
Restriction Type Balance to	<p>Select the restriction type code of the securities position to which the securities have to be restricted/ unrestricted from the drop-down menu.</p> <p>Reference for error message [ ▶ 2286]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>IIMP102</li> </ul> <p>The securities balance type of 'Balance to' must be different from the securities balance type of 'Balance from'.</p>
Intended Settlement Date - from	<p>Enter the lower bound of the search range for the intended settlement date or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>Reference for error message [ ▶ 2286]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>QMPC012</li> </ul>
Intended Settlement Date - to	<p>Enter the upper bound of the search range for the intended settlement date or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>Reference for error message [ ▶ 2286]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>QMPC012</li> </ul>
Actual Settlement	<p>Enter the lower bound of the search range for the actual</p>

Intra-Position Movements – Search Criteria	
Date - from	<p>settlement date or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2286]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ QMPC013</li> <li>■ QMPC014</li> </ul>
Actual Settlement Date - to	<p>Enter the upper bound of the search range for the actual settlement date or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2286]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ QMPC014</li> </ul>
Entry Date and Time – from	<p>Enter the lower bound of the search range for the entry date and time or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2286]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ QMPC015</li> <li>■ QMPC073</li> </ul>
Entry Date and Time – to	<p>Enter the upper bound of the search range for the entry date and time or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2286]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ QMPC015</li> <li>■ QMPC095</li> </ul>
Quantity or Nominal of Securities – from	<p>Enter the lower bound of the search range for the quantity or nominal of securities.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 18,6 digits incl. decimal point</p> <p>Reference for error message [ ▶ 2286]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ QMPC006</li> </ul>
Quantity or Nominal of Securities – to	<p>Enter the upper bound of the search range for the quantity or nominal of securities.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 18,6 digits incl. decimal point</p> <p>Reference for error message [ ▶ 2286]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ QMPC006</li> </ul>
Settlement Type	<p>Select the type of settlement foreseen for the securities from the possible values:</p>

Intra-Position Movements – Search Criteria	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Unit</li> <li>  Face amount</li> </ul>
Settlement Status	Select the settlement status of the settlement restriction from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  All (default value)</li> <li>  Unsettled</li> <li>  Settled</li> <li>  Partially settled</li> </ul>
Cancellation Status	Select the cancellation status of the settlement restriction from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  All (default value)</li> <li>  Cancelled</li> <li>  Not cancelled</li> </ul>

Intra-Position Movements - List	
Actor Reference	Shows the identification of the reference assigned for a settlement restriction by the instructing party.
Instructing Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the instructing party.
Instructing Party Parent BIC	Shows the parent BIC of the instructing party.
Securities Account Number	Shows the number of the securities account.
ISIN	Shows the ISIN of the securities.
Securities Description	Shows the textual description of a security instrument.
Original Quantity	Shows the quantity of financial instrument in units, original face amount or current face amount.
Settlement Unit	Shows the quantity type of the original settlement quantity from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Units</li> <li>  Face amount</li> </ul>
Restriction Type – Balance from	Shows the code specified by the CSD to identify the restriction.
Restriction Type - Balance to	Shows the code specified by the CSD to identify the restriction.

Intra-Position Movements - List	
Restriction Reference	Shows the unique identification of a restricted securities position.
Settlement Status	Shows the current settlement status of the settlement restriction from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Unsettled</li> <li>  Settled</li> <li>  Partially settled</li> </ul>
Cancellation Status	Shows the current cancellation status of the settlement restriction from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Cancelled</li> <li>  Not cancelled</li> </ul>

## Buttons

Buttons	
Search	<p>This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the same screen.</p> <p>If the search retrieves a single record, the <i>details</i> screen is displayed directly.</p> <p>Next screens:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <i>Intra-position movements – search/list</i> screen</li> <li>  <i>Intra-position movement – details</i> screen [▶ 143]</li> </ul> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2286]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  QMPC006</li> <li>  QMPC012</li> <li>  QMPC013</li> <li>  QMPC014</li> <li>  QMPC015</li> <li>  QMPC018</li> <li>  QMPC030</li> <li>  QMPC032</li> <li>  QMPC048</li> <li>  QMPC073</li> <li>  QMPC084</li> </ul>

Intra-Position Movement - Details Screen	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>QMPC095</li> </ul>
Reset	<p>This function enables you to set default search criteria and blanks out all optional criteria</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><i>Intra-position movements– search/list</i> screen</li> </ul>
New	<p>This function enables you to create a new settlement restriction on securities.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><i>Intra-position movement – new</i> screen [▶ 151]</li> </ul>
Details	<p>This function enables you to display the details of the selected settlement restriction on securities.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><i>Intra-position movement – details</i> screen [▶ 143]</li> </ul>

## 2.2.2.12 Intra-Position Movement - Details Screen

<b>Context of Usage</b>	<p>This screen displays detailed information on the selected settlement restriction on securities. You can check the data and proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.</p> <p>This screen is not relevant for CB users.</p>
<b>Screen Access</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Securities &gt;&gt; Settlement &gt;&gt; Intra-Position Movements &gt;&gt; <i>Intra-position movements – search/list</i> screen &gt;&gt; Click on the <i>search</i> and/or <i>details</i> button</li> </ul>
<b>Privileges</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To use this screen you need the following privilege [▶ 1996]:</li> <li>Intra position movements query</li> </ul>
<b>References</b>	<p><b>User Instructions Part</b></p> <p>This screen is part of the following business scenarios:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Add a link for a settlement restriction on securities [▶ 1458]</li> <li>Amend the priority for a settlement restriction on securities [▶ 1460]</li> </ul>

- | [Cancel a settlement restriction on securities \[▶ 1474\]](#)
- | [Copy a settlement restriction on securities \[▶ 1447\]](#)
- | [Remove a link for a settlement restriction on securities \[▶ 1462\]](#)
- | [View settlement restriction on securities details \[▶ 1449\]](#)

### **Business Functionality Document**

This screen corresponds to the following business function:

- | [Display instruction details \(T2S.GUI.SESE.INX.0030\)](#)

### **Screenshot**



---

#### **Note**

'Deviations between screenshot and field description might occur due to the screens finalisation process, however the field description is the valid one.'

---

SECURITIES	CASH	SERVICES	STATIC DATA	MONITORING																					
<p>Securities &gt; Settlement &gt; Intra-Position Movements &gt; Intra-Position Movement Details</p>																									
<p><b>Intra-Position Movement</b></p> <table border="0"> <tr> <td><b>Account Owner Reference</b> <u>224-1004</u></td> <td><b>Account Servicer Reference</b> ---</td> <td><b>Third Party Reference</b> ---</td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>T2S Reference</b> 0214000424374000</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>Instructing Party BIC</b> PARREE6AXXX</td> <td><b>Instructing Party Parent BIC</b> CSDREEAAXXX</td> <td><b>User Identification</b> T2S OPERATOR USER 1</td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>Entry Date and Time</b> 2014-04-22 10:05:27.000</td> <td><b>Intended Settlement Date</b> 2014-04-17</td> <td><b>Final Settlement Date and Time</b> ---</td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>Actual Settlement Date</b> ---</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>Corporate Action Event Identification</b> ---</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>Priority</b> ---</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </table>					<b>Account Owner Reference</b> <u>224-1004</u>	<b>Account Servicer Reference</b> ---	<b>Third Party Reference</b> ---	<b>T2S Reference</b> 0214000424374000			<b>Instructing Party BIC</b> PARREE6AXXX	<b>Instructing Party Parent BIC</b> CSDREEAAXXX	<b>User Identification</b> T2S OPERATOR USER 1	<b>Entry Date and Time</b> 2014-04-22 10:05:27.000	<b>Intended Settlement Date</b> 2014-04-17	<b>Final Settlement Date and Time</b> ---	<b>Actual Settlement Date</b> ---			<b>Corporate Action Event Identification</b> ---			<b>Priority</b> ---		
<b>Account Owner Reference</b> <u>224-1004</u>	<b>Account Servicer Reference</b> ---	<b>Third Party Reference</b> ---																							
<b>T2S Reference</b> 0214000424374000																									
<b>Instructing Party BIC</b> PARREE6AXXX	<b>Instructing Party Parent BIC</b> CSDREEAAXXX	<b>User Identification</b> T2S OPERATOR USER 1																							
<b>Entry Date and Time</b> 2014-04-22 10:05:27.000	<b>Intended Settlement Date</b> 2014-04-17	<b>Final Settlement Date and Time</b> ---																							
<b>Actual Settlement Date</b> ---																									
<b>Corporate Action Event Identification</b> ---																									
<b>Priority</b> ---																									
<p><b>Position and Securities Details</b></p> <table border="0"> <tr> <td><b>Securities Account Number</b> PARRE E6ASA C1</td> <td><b>Account Owner</b> PARREE6AXXX</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>ISIN</b> EECAR60ISIN0</td> <td><b>Securities Description</b> SEC60-OREVA</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>Original Settlement Quantity</b> 10</td> <td><b>Settled Settlement Quantity</b> ---</td> <td><b>Settlement Type</b> Units</td> </tr> </table> <hr/> <p><b>Balance from</b></p> <table border="0"> <tr> <td><b>Restriction Type</b> AWAS - Deliverable</td> <td><b>Restriction Processing Type</b> Deliverable</td> </tr> </table> <hr/> <p><b>Balance to</b></p> <table border="0"> <tr> <td><b>Restriction Type</b> BL01 - Securities Blocking 01</td> <td><b>Restriction Processing Type</b> Blocking</td> </tr> </table> <hr/> <p><b>Restriction Reference</b> ---</p>					<b>Securities Account Number</b> PARRE E6ASA C1	<b>Account Owner</b> PARREE6AXXX		<b>ISIN</b> EECAR60ISIN0	<b>Securities Description</b> SEC60-OREVA		<b>Original Settlement Quantity</b> 10	<b>Settled Settlement Quantity</b> ---	<b>Settlement Type</b> Units	<b>Restriction Type</b> AWAS - Deliverable	<b>Restriction Processing Type</b> Deliverable	<b>Restriction Type</b> BL01 - Securities Blocking 01	<b>Restriction Processing Type</b> Blocking								
<b>Securities Account Number</b> PARRE E6ASA C1	<b>Account Owner</b> PARREE6AXXX																								
<b>ISIN</b> EECAR60ISIN0	<b>Securities Description</b> SEC60-OREVA																								
<b>Original Settlement Quantity</b> 10	<b>Settled Settlement Quantity</b> ---	<b>Settlement Type</b> Units																							
<b>Restriction Type</b> AWAS - Deliverable	<b>Restriction Processing Type</b> Deliverable																								
<b>Restriction Type</b> BL01 - Securities Blocking 01	<b>Restriction Processing Type</b> Blocking																								
<p><b>Status Information</b></p> <table border="0"> <tr> <td><b>Cancellation Status</b> Not cancelled</td> <td><b>Settlement Status</b> Unsettled</td> </tr> </table>					<b>Cancellation Status</b> Not cancelled	<b>Settlement Status</b> Unsettled																			
<b>Cancellation Status</b> Not cancelled	<b>Settlement Status</b> Unsettled																								
<p><b>Link</b></p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Link Type</th> <th>Reference Type</th> <th>Reference</th> <th>Reference Owner</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td colspan="4">No records found</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <hr/> <table border="0"> <tr> <td><b>Pool Instruction Reference</b> ---</td> <td><b>Pool Instruction Counter</b> 0</td> <td><b>Pool Reference Owner BIC</b> ---</td> </tr> </table>					Link Type	Reference Type	Reference	Reference Owner	No records found				<b>Pool Instruction Reference</b> ---	<b>Pool Instruction Counter</b> 0	<b>Pool Reference Owner BIC</b> ---										
Link Type	Reference Type	Reference	Reference Owner																						
No records found																									
<b>Pool Instruction Reference</b> ---	<b>Pool Instruction Counter</b> 0	<b>Pool Reference Owner BIC</b> ---																							
<p>Amend   Cancellation Instr.   Revisions   Related Outbound Messages   Related Inbound Messages   Copy Instruction   Securities Position Details   Status History</p>																									

Fig. 33: Intra-position movement - details screen

**Field Description**

Intra-Position Movement	
Securities Account Owner Reference	Shows the reference assigned by the T2S party to the settlement restriction.  Only 1 of the 3 references exists. The reference in bold and underlined font is the actor reference owned by the

Intra-Position Movement	
	instructing party.
Securities Account Servicer Reference	Shows the reference assigned by the CB to the settlement restriction on securities.  Only 1 of the 3 references exists. The reference in bold and underlined font is the actor reference owned by the instructing party.
Third Party Reference	Shows the reference assigned by a third party to the instruction.  Only 1 of the 3 references exists. The reference in bold and underlined font is the actor reference owned by the instructing party.
T2S Reference	Shows the identification of the reference assigned for a settlement restriction on securities by T2S.
Instructing Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the instructing party.
Instructing Party Parent BIC	Shows the parent BIC of the instructing party.
User Identification	Shows user identification of the sending party.
Entry Date and Time	Shows the date and time when the instruction has entered in T2S.  Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss:µsµsµsµsµs
Intended Settlement Date	Shows the date at which the instruction becomes eligible to be submitted to settlement.  Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD
Final Settlement Date and Time	Shows the date and time when the settlement restriction has been totally settled.  Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss:µsµsµsµsµs
Actual Settlement Date and Time	Shows the date and Time when the settlement restriction has been settled or totally settled.  Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss:µsµsµsµsµs

Intra-Position Movement	
Corporate Action Event Identification	Shows the identification assigned by the account servicer to unambiguously identify a corporate action event.
Priority	Shows the level of priority assigned by T2S or by the T2S actor from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Normal</li> <li>  High</li> <li>  Top</li> <li>  Reserved</li> </ul>
Position and Securities Details	
Securities Account Number	Shows the securities account of the settlement restriction on securities.
Securities Account Owner BIC	Shows the BIC of the owner of the securities account.
ISIN	Shows the ISIN of the securities account.
Securities Description	Shows the textual description of a securities account.
Original Settlement Quantity	Shows the total quantity of securities to be settled.
Settled Settlement Quantity	Shows the settled quantity of securities.
Settlement Type	Shows the type of settlement foreseen for the securities from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Units</li> <li>  Face amount</li> </ul>
Balance from	
Restriction Type	Shows the code defined in static data to identify the restriction.
Restriction Processing Type	Shows the type of processing T2S shall apply for the restriction from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Rejection</li> <li>  Reservation</li> <li>  Blocking</li> <li>  Earmarking</li> <li>  Earmarking for auto-collateralisation</li> <li>  Deliverable</li> </ul>

Position and Securities Details	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Collateralised</li> <li>  CoSD blocking</li> </ul>
Balance to	
Restriction Type	Shows the code defined in static data to identify the restriction.
Restriction Processing Type	Shows the type of processing T2S shall apply for the restriction from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Rejection</li> <li>  Reservation</li> <li>  Blocking</li> <li>  Earmarking</li> <li>  Earmarking for auto-collateralisation</li> <li>  Deliverable</li> <li>  Collateralised</li> <li>  CoSD blocking</li> </ul>
Restriction Reference	Shows the unique identification of a restriction reference.
Status Information	
Cancellation Status	Shows the current cancellation status of the settlement restriction from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Cancelled</li> <li>  Not cancelled</li> </ul>
Settlement Status	Shows the current settlement status of the settlement restriction from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Settled</li> <li>  Partially settled</li> <li>  Unsettled</li> </ul>

Link	
Link Type	Shows the type of link of the instruction your restriction is linked with from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ After</li> <li>■ Before</li> <li>■ With</li> <li>■ Info</li> </ul>
Reference Type	Shows the reference type of the instruction to be linked/unlinked to from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Account owner settlement instruction reference</li> <li>■ Account owner settlement instruction reference</li> <li>■ Account owner intra balance movement reference</li> <li>■ Account owner intra position movement reference</li> <li>■ Account servicer reference</li> <li>■ Third party reference</li> <li>■ T2S reference</li> </ul>
Reference	Shows the identification of the instruction to be linked/unlinked to.
Reference Owner	Shows the BIC of the instructing party of the instruction to be linked/unlinked to.  This field is only filled in if the 'Reference Type' is set to any value different than 'T2S Reference'.
Pool Instruction reference	Shows the collective reference identifying a set of messages.
Pool Instruction Counter	Shows the maximum number of instructions included in the pool.
Pool Reference Owner BIC	Shows the BIC of the owner of the Pool Instruction Reference

**Buttons**

Amendment Instruction	This function enables you to create a new amendment instruction for your settlement restriction on securities.  Next screen: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <i>Amendment securities instruction - new</i> screen [▶ 101]</li> </ul> References for error messages [▶ 2262]:

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  MMAA003</li> <li>  MMIA002</li> <li>  MMIA008</li> <li>  MVRI555</li> </ul>
Cancellation Instruction	<p>This function enables you to create a new cancellation instruction for your settlement restriction on securities.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <i>Cancellation securities instruction - new</i> screen [ ▶ 116]</li> </ul> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2262]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  MAAA004</li> <li>  MMCR201</li> <li>  MMCR202</li> <li>  MMCR203</li> <li>  MMIA006</li> <li>  MVRI556</li> </ul>
Revisions	<p>This function enables you to display the revisions of the settlement restriction on securities.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <i>Revisions/audit trail – list</i> screen [ ▶ 1210]</li> </ul>
Related Outbound Messages	<p>This function enables you to display the outbound messages related to the settlement restriction on securities.</p> <p>In case the settlement restriction on securities is linked to more than 1 outbound message, the <i>outbound messages - search/list</i> screen is displayed.</p> <p>In case the query only returns 1 valid message, the <i>outbound message – details</i> screen is displayed directly.</p> <p>Next screens:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <i>Outbound messages – search/list</i> screen [ ▶ 609]</li> <li>  <i>Outbound message – details</i> screen [ ▶ 616]</li> </ul>
Related Inbound Messages	<p>This function enables you to display the inbound messages related to the settlement restriction on securities.</p> <p>In case the settlement restriction on securities is linked to more than 1 inbound message, the <i>inbound messages - search/list</i> screen is displayed.</p>

	<p>In case the query only returns 1 valid message, the <i>inbound message – details</i> screen is displayed directly.</p> <p>Next screens:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ <i>Inbound messages – search/list</i> screen [▶ 588]</li> <li>▮ <i>Inbound message – details</i> screen [▶ 596]</li> </ul>
Copy Instruction	<p>This function enables you to copy fields to create a new settlement restriction on securities with the same attributes.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ <i>Intra-position movement – new</i> screen [▶ 151]</li> </ul>
Securities Position Details	<p>This function enables you to display the position details related to the settlement restriction on securities.</p> <p>All the position details from the ‘Settlement Restriction on Securities’ are shown, including the restriction type from the ‘Balance From’ and the ‘Balance to’.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ <i>Securities position - details</i> screen [▶ 177]</li> </ul>
Status History	<p>This function enables you to display the status history of the settlement restriction on securities.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ <i>Status history – details</i> screen [▶ 262]</li> </ul>

### 2.2.2.13 Intra-Position Movement - New Screen

**Context of Usage**

The screen contains a number of fields regarding settlement restrictions on securities (intra-position movement). You can enter new data. Afterwards you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

You can use this screen either in 2-eyes or in 4-eyes mode.

This screen is not relevant for CB users.

**Screen Access**

- ▮ *Securities >> Settlement >> Intra-Position Movements >> Intra position movements – search/list* screen >> Click on the *new* button

**Privileges**

To use this screen you need the following privileges [▶ 1997]:

- ▮ Send new instruction using a specific instructing party

- | Send new settlement instruction/settlement restriction on securities either on a securities account or on behalf of an external CSD
- | Link to an instruction/pool reference belonging to a specific party
- | Unblock CoSD securities blocking related to cancelled CoSD settlement instructions on behalf of the relevant CSD in T2S

## References

### User Instructions Part

This screen is part of the following business scenarios:

- | Enter a settlement restriction on securities [▶ 1444]
- | Copy a settlement restriction on securities [▶ 1447]

### Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business function:

- | Add settlement instruction or settlement restriction (T2S.GUI.SESE.INX.0070)

## Screenshot



---

### Note

'Deviations between screenshot and field description might occur due to the screens finalisation process, however the field description is the valid one.'

---

Fig. 34: Intra-position movement - new screen

**Field Description**

Intra-Position Movement	
Actor Reference*	Enter the identification of the T2S actor. Required format is: max. 16 characters (SWIFT-x) References for error messages [ > 2264]: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ MVDC003</li> <li>■ MVDC005</li> <li>■ MVDC007</li> <li>■ MVDC015</li> <li>■ MVDC017</li> <li>■ MVDC019</li> <li>■ MVDC022</li> <li>■ MVDC023</li> <li>■ MVS705</li> <li>■ MVS708</li> </ul>
Instructing Party BIC	Select the BIC of the instructing party via the <i>magnifier</i>

Intra-Position Movement	
	<p>icon.</p> <p>In case the instructing party is not entered, the instructing party informed to the back end module will be the party you belong to.</p> <p>If the instructing party parent is entered, the instructing party must also be entered.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2264]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ MVCP097</li> <li>■ MVCP099</li> <li>■ MVCP120</li> <li>■ MCV110</li> <li>■ MCV230</li> <li>■ MVDC003</li> <li>■ MVDC005</li> <li>■ MVDC007</li> <li>■ MVDC015</li> <li>■ MVDC017</li> <li>■ MVDC019</li> <li>■ MVDC022</li> <li>■ MVDC023</li> <li>■ MVDC025</li> <li>■ MVIC310</li> <li>■ MVIC312</li> <li>■ MVIC314</li> <li>■ MVSP210</li> </ul>
Instructing Party Parent BIC	<p>Select the parent BIC of the instructing party via the <i>magnifier</i> icon.</p> <p>If the instructing party is entered, the instructing party parent must also be entered.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2264]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ MVCP120</li> </ul>

Intra-Position Movement	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  MVCV110</li> <li>  MVCV230</li> <li>  MVCV290</li> <li>  MVDC003</li> <li>  MVDC005</li> <li>  MVDC007</li> <li>  MVDC015</li> <li>  MVDC017</li> <li>  MVDC019</li> <li>  MVDC022</li> <li>  MVDC023</li> <li>  MVDC025</li> <li>  MVIC310</li> <li>  MVIC312</li> <li>  MVIC314</li> </ul>
Intended Settlement Date*	<p>Enter the date at which the instruction becomes eligible to be submitted to settlement or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2264]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  MVCV110</li> <li>  MVCV124</li> <li>  MVCV230</li> <li>  MVCV284</li> <li>  MVCV302</li> <li>  MVCV304</li> <li>  MVIC306</li> <li>  MVIC310</li> <li>  MVIC312</li> <li>  MVLI819</li> <li>  MVLI820</li> <li>  MVLI821</li> <li>  MVLI822</li> </ul>

Intra-Position Movement	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  MVLI823</li> <li>  MVLI824</li> <li>  MVLI834</li> <li>  MVLI835</li> <li>  MVLI836</li> <li>  MVRR904</li> <li>  MVRR991</li> <li>  MVSD402</li> <li>  MVSD405</li> </ul>
Corporate Action Event	<p>Enter the identification assigned by the account servicer to unambiguously identify a corporate action event.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 16 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2264]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  MVSQ607</li> <li>  MVSQ611</li> </ul>
Priority	<p>Select the level of priority assigned to the instruction from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Empty (default value)</li> <li>  Normal</li> <li>  High</li> <li>  Reserved</li> </ul> <p>Reference for error message [ ▶ 2264]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  MVSP210</li> </ul>
Securities Account Number*	<p>Select the technical identification of the account to or from which a securities entry is made.</p> <p>Displayed format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2264]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  MVCP044</li> <li>  MVCV004</li> <li>  MVCV124</li> <li>  MVCV284</li> <li>  MVCV285</li> <li>  MVCV290</li> </ul>

Intra-Position Movement	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  MRRR922</li> </ul>
ISIN*	<p>Select the ISIN of the security from the drop-down menu.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2264]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  MVCV206</li> <li>  MVCV302</li> <li>  MVCV304</li> <li>  MVIC306</li> <li>  MVIC310</li> <li>  MVIC312</li> <li>  MVIC314</li> <li>  MRRR923</li> <li>  MVSQ603</li> <li>  MVSQ605</li> <li>  MVSQ607</li> </ul>
Securities Short Name	Shows the description of the selected ISIN.
Securities Account Owner BIC	<p>Enter the BIC of the securities account owner.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>Reference for error message [ ▶ 2264]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  MVCV285</li> </ul>
Quantity	<p>Enter the quantity stated in the settlement restriction on securities.</p> <p>Required format is: decimal number</p> <p>This field will be displayed as soon as the User selects an ISIN</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2264]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  MVCV608</li> <li>  MVSQ603</li> <li>  MVSQ605</li> <li>  MVSQ607</li> </ul>
Settlement Type	<p>Shows the type of settlement foreseen for the securities from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Unit</li> </ul>

Intra-Position Movement	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Face Amount</li> </ul>
Restriction Type - Balance from*	<p>Select the code to identify the restriction from on securities.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2264]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  MVRR995</li> <li>  MVRR902</li> <li>  MVRR904</li> <li>  MVRR907</li> <li>  MVRR908</li> <li>  MVRR909</li> <li>  MVRR915</li> <li>  MVRR921</li> <li>  MVRR954</li> <li>  MVRR970</li> <li>  MVRR971</li> <li>  MVRR979</li> <li>  MVRR980</li> <li>  MVRR981</li> <li>  MVCP097</li> </ul> <p>  All the possible values stored in SD and available according the privileges will be shown.</p>

Intra-Position Movement	
Restriction Type - Balance to*	<p>Select the code to identify the restriction to on securities.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2264]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ MVRR995</li> <li>▮ MVRR907</li> <li>▮ MVRR908</li> <li>▮ MVRR909</li> <li>▮ MVRR914</li> <li>▮ MVRR921</li> <li>▮ MVRR970</li> <li>▮ MVRR971</li> <li>▮ MVRR979</li> <li>▮ MVRR980</li> <li>▮ MVRR981</li> <li>▮ MVRR990</li> <li>▮ MVRR991</li> <li>▮ All the possible values stored in SD and available according the privileges will be shown.</li> </ul>
Restriction Reference	<p>Enter the restriction reference applying on securities.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 16 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2264]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ MVRR919</li> <li>▮ MVRR921</li> <li>▮ MVRR922</li> <li>▮ MVRR923</li> <li>▮ MVRR954</li> <li>▮ MVRR970</li> <li>▮ MVRR971</li> <li>▮ MVRR980</li> <li>▮ MVRR981</li> <li>▮ MVRR982</li> </ul>

Link	
Link Type	<p>Select a link processing position from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> After (default value)</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Before</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> With</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Info</li> </ul> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2264]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> MVL1805</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> MVL1806</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> MVL1807</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> MVL1819</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> MVL1820</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> MVL1821</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> MVL1822</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> MVL1823</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> MVL1824</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> MVL1834</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> MVL1835</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> MVL1836</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> MVL1852</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> MVL1858</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> MVL1861</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> MVL1864</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> MVL1866</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> MVL1873</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> MVL1876</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> MVCP016</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> MVL1855</li> </ul>
Reference Type	<p>Select the reference type of the instruction to be linked/unlinked to from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Account Owner Settlement Instruction Reference</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Account Owner Settlement Instruction Reference</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Account Owner Intra Balance Movement Reference</li> </ul>

Link	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Account Owner Intra Position Movement Reference</li> <li>■ Account Servicer Reference</li> <li>■ Third Party reference</li> <li>■ T2S reference</li> </ul> <p>Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>Reference for error message [ ▶ 2264]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ MVCP099</li> </ul>
Reference	<p>Enter the identification of the instruction to be linked/unlinked to. Required format is: max. 16 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2264]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ MVCP016</li> <li>■ MVCP099</li> <li>■ MVLI873</li> <li>■ MVLI869</li> </ul>
Reference Owner	<p>Enter the BIC of the instructing party of the instruction to be linked/unlinked to</p> <p>Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)</p>
Options	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Shows the available options to confirm or remove the link information.</li> </ul>
List	
Link Type	<p>Shows a link processing position from one of the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ After</li> <li>■ Before</li> <li>■ With</li> </ul> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2264]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ MVLI805</li> <li>■ MVLI806</li> <li>■ MVLI807</li> <li>■ MVLI819</li> <li>■ MVLI820</li> <li>■ MVLI821</li> </ul>

Link	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  MVLI822</li> <li>  MVLI823</li> <li>  MVLI824</li> <li>  MVLI834</li> <li>  MVLI835</li> <li>  MVLI836</li> <li>  MVLI852</li> <li>  MVLI858</li> <li>  MVLI861</li> <li>  MVLI864</li> <li>  MVLI866</li> <li>  MVLI873</li> <li>  MVLI876</li> <li>  MVCP016</li> <li>  MVLI855</li> </ul>
Reference Type	<p>Shows the reference type of the instruction to be linked/unlinked to from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Account Owner Settlement Instruction Reference</li> <li>  Account Owner Settlement Instruction Reference</li> <li>  Account Owner Intra Balance Movement Reference</li> <li>  Account Owner Intra Position Movement Reference</li> <li>  Account Servicer Reference</li> <li>  Third Party reference</li> <li>  T2S reference</li> </ul> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2264]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  MVCP099</li> </ul>
Reference	<p>Shows the identification of the instruction to be linked/unlinked to.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2264]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  MVLI873</li> <li>  MVCP099</li> <li>  MVCP016</li> </ul>

Link	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ MVLI869</li> </ul>
Reference Owner	<p>Shows the BIC of the instructing party of the instruction to be linked/unlinked to.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2264]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ MVCP016</li> <li>■ MVCP051</li> <li>■ MVLI869</li> <li>■ MVLI873</li> </ul>
Options	Shows the available options to edit, copy or remove the selected row.
Pool Instruction Identification	<p>Enter the collective reference identifying a set of messages.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 16 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2264]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ MVCP016</li> <li>■ MVLI846</li> <li>■ MVLI848</li> <li>■ MVLI868</li> <li>■ MVLI876</li> </ul>
Pool Instruction Counter	<p>Enter the pool identification.</p> <p>Required format is: Integer</p> <p>Reference for error message [ ▶ 2264]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ MVLI844</li> <li>■ This field becomes mandatory when the 'Pool Instruction Reference' is filled in.</li> </ul>
Pool Reference Owner BIC	<p>Enter the BIC of the owner of the Pool Instruction Reference</p> <p>The field 'Pool Reference Owner BIC' becomes mandatory when the field 'Pool Instruction Reference' is filled in</p>

## Buttons

Submit	<p>This function enables you to create a new intra-position movement instruction.</p> <p>Next screen:</p>
--------	---

| *Intra-position movements – search/list screen* [▶ 136]

References for error messages [▶ 2264]:

| MVCP015

| MVCP016

| MVCP044

| MVCP097

| MVCP099

| MVCP120

| MVCV004

| MVCV110

| MVCV124

| MVCV206

| MVCV230

| MVCV284

| MVCV285

| MVCV290

| MVCV302

| MVCV304

| MVCV608

| MVDC003

| MVDC005

| MVDC007

| MVDC015

| MVDC017

| MVDC019

| MVDC022

| MVDC023

| MVDC025

| MVIC306

| MVIC310

| MVIC312

| MVIC314

- | MVLI805
- | MVLI806
- | MVLI807
- | MVLI819
- | MVLI820
- | MVLI821
- | MVLI822
- | MVLI823
- | MVLI824
- | MVLI834
- | MVLI835
- | MVLI836
- | MVLI844
- | MVLI846
- | MVLI848
- | MVLI852
- | MVLI855
- | MVLI858
- | MVLI861
- | MVLI864
- | MVLI866
- | MVLI868
- | MVLI869
- | MVLI873
- | MVLI876
- | MVRR902
- | MVRR904
- | MVRR907
- | MVRR908
- | MVRR909
- | MVRR914
- | MVRR915

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  MVRR919</li> <li>  MVRR921</li> <li>  MVRR922</li> <li>  MVRR923</li> <li>  MVRR954</li> <li>  MVRR970</li> <li>  MVRR971</li> <li>  MVRR979</li> <li>  MVRR980</li> <li>  MVRR981</li> <li>  MVRR982</li> <li>  MVRR990</li> <li>  MVRR991</li> <li>  MVRR995</li> <li>  MVSD402</li> <li>  MVSD405</li> <li>  MVSP210</li> <li>  MVSQ603</li> <li>  MVSQ605</li> <li>  MVSQ607</li> <li>  MVSQ611</li> <li>  MVSR705</li> <li>  MVSR708</li> </ul>
Cancel	<p>This function enables you to cancel the process and return to the previous screen.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <i>Intra-position movements – search/list</i> screen [▶ 136]</li> </ul>
Reset	<p>This function enables you to set all fields to default value and blanks out all optional fields.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <i>Intra-position movement - new</i> screen</li> </ul>

## 2.2.2.14 Maintenance Securities Instructions – Search/List Screen

**Context of Usage** This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for maintenance securities instructions. The search results will be displayed in a list. After selecting an entry, you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

This screen is not relevant for CB users.

**Screen Access** | Securities >> Settlement >> Maintenance Securities Instructions >> *Maintenance securities instructions – search/list* screen

**Privileges** To use this screen, you need the following privileges [▶ 2000]:

- | Amendment instruction query for intra-position movements and settlement instructions
- | Maintenance for intra-position movements and settlement instructions query
- | Cancellation instruction query for intra-position movements and settlement instructions

### References **User Instructions Part**

This screen is part of the following business scenarios:

- | View amendment instruction for a settlement instruction details [▶ 1422]
- | View amendment instruction for a settlement restriction on securities details [▶ 1464]
- | View cancellation instruction for a settlement instruction details [▶ 1439]
- | View cancellation instruction for a settlement restriction on securities details [▶ 1476]
- | View hold/release instruction details [▶ 1435]

### **Business Functionality Document**

This screen corresponds to the following business function:

- | Query instruction (T2S.GUI.SESE.INX.0010)
- | Display instruction list (T2S.GUI.SESE.INX.0020)

### **Screenshot**



**Note**

‘Deviations between screenshot and field description might occur due to the screens finalisation process, however the field description is the valid one.’

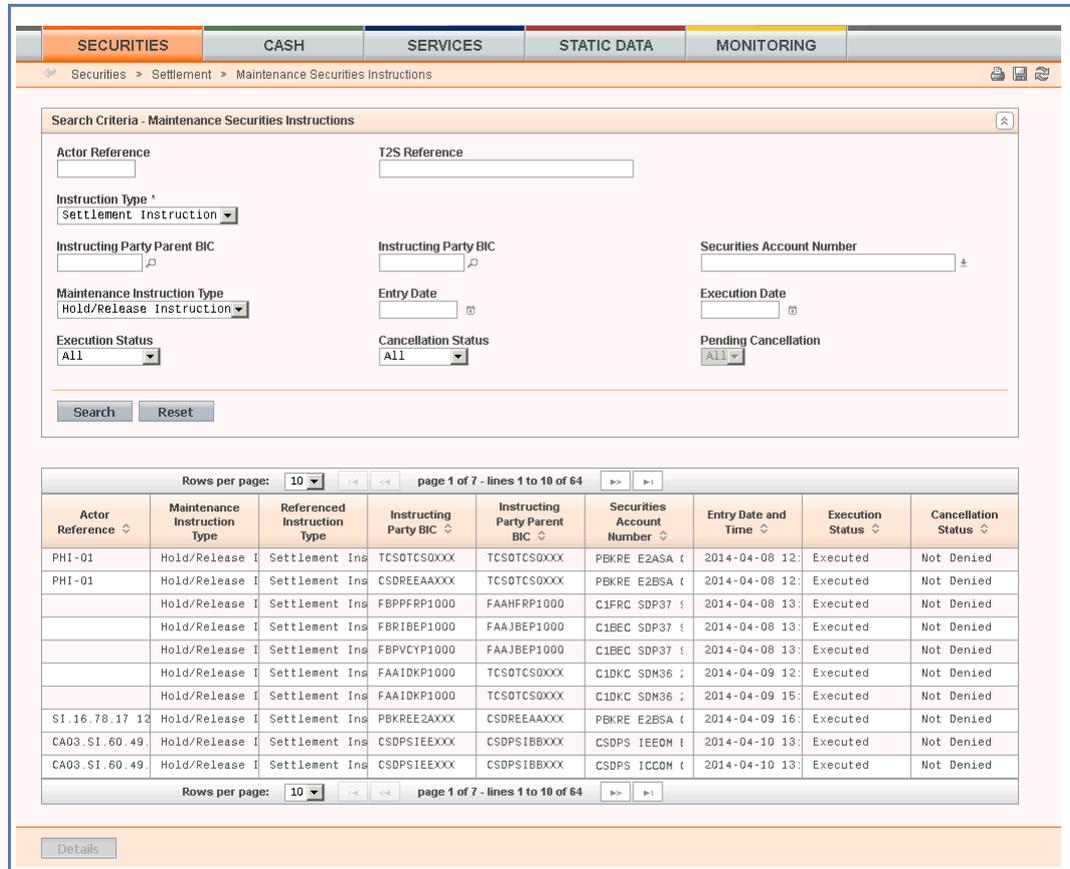


Fig. 35: Maintenance securities instructions - search/list screen

**Field Description**

Maintenance Securities Instructions – Search Criteria	
Actor Reference	Enter the identification assigned by the T2S actor. Required format is: max. 16 characters (SWIFT-x)
T2S Reference	Enter the identification of the reference assigned to the referenced instruction by T2S. Required format is: max. 16 characters (SWIFT-x)
Instruction Type	Select the instruction type of the maintenance securities instruction from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Settlement Instruction (default value)</li> <li>■ Intra-Position Movement</li> <li>■ All</li> </ul>
Instructing Party BIC	You can choose to either enter the BIC of the instructing

Maintenance Securities Instructions – Search Criteria	
	<p>party or to select it from the suggested items in the drop-down menu.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2298]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ QMPC032</li> <li>■ QMPC084</li> </ul>
Instructing Party Parent BIC	<p>You can choose to either enter the parent BIC of the instructing party or to select it from the suggested items in the drop-down menu.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2298]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ QMPC048</li> <li>■ QMPC084</li> </ul>
Securities Account Number	<p>Select the securities account number.</p> <p>Reference for error message [ ▶ 2298]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ QMPC030</li> </ul>
Maintenance Instruction Type*	<p>Select the type of the maintenance instruction from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Cancellation Instruction</li> <li>■ Amendment Instruction</li> <li>■ Hold/release Instruction (default value)</li> </ul> <p>The value 'Hold/Release Instruction' cannot be selected if the 'Instruction Type' is 'Intra-Position Movement'.</p>
Entry Date	<p>Enter the date when the maintenance instruction was created in T2S or use the calendar icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>Reference for error message [ ▶ 2298]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ QMPC073</li> </ul>
Execution Date	<p>Enter the business date when the maintenance instruction has been executed or use the calendar icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>Reference for error message [ ▶ 2298]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ QMPC016</li> <li>■ QMPC073</li> </ul>

Maintenance Securities Instructions – Search Criteria	
Execution Status	Select the execution status of the maintenance instruction from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  All (default value)</li> <li>  Not Executed</li> <li>  Executed</li> </ul>
Cancellation Status	Select the cancellation status of the maintenance instruction from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  All (default value)</li> <li>  Denied</li> <li>  Not Denied</li> </ul>
Pending Cancellation	Select the pending cancellation status of the maintenance instruction (only for cancellation instruction) from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  All (default value)</li> <li>  Yes</li> <li>  No</li> </ul>

Maintenance Securities Instructions - List	
Actor Reference	Shows the identification assigned by the T2S Actor.
Maintenance Instruction Type	Shows the type of the maintenance instruction from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Amendment instruction</li> <li>  Cancellation instruction</li> <li>  Hold/release instruction</li> </ul>
Referenced Instruction Type	Shows the type of the referenced instruction from possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Settlement instruction</li> <li>  Intra-position movement</li> </ul>
Instructing Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the instructing party of the referenced instruction.
Instructing Party Parent BIC	Shows the parent BIC of the instructing party of the referenced instruction.
Securities Account Number	Shows the number of the securities account.

Maintenance Securities Instructions - List	
Entry Date and Time	Shows the date and time when the maintenance instruction has been created.  Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss
Execution Status	Shows the execution status of the maintenance instruction from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Not executed</li> <li>  Executed</li> </ul>
Cancellation Status	Shows the cancellation status of the maintenance instruction from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Not denied</li> <li>  Denied</li> </ul>

## Buttons

Buttons	
Search	<p>This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the next screen.</p> <p>If the search retrieves a single record, the <i>details</i> screen is displayed directly.</p> <p>Next screens:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <i>Maintenance securities instruction – search/list</i> screen</li> <li>  <i>Amendment securities instruction – details</i> screen [▶ 96]</li> <li>  <i>Cancellation securities instruction – details</i> screen [▶ 112]</li> <li>  <i>Hold/release instruction – details</i> screen [▶ 122]</li> </ul> <p>Reference for error message [▶ 2298]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  QMPC016</li> <li>  QMPC030</li> <li>  QMPC032</li> <li>  QMPC048</li> <li>  QMPC073</li> <li>  QMPC084</li> </ul>

Reset	<p>This function enables you to set default search criteria and blanks out all optional criteria.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <i>Maintenance securities instruction – search/list</i> screen</li> </ul>
Details	<p>This function enables you to display the details of the selected maintenance instruction.</p> <p>Next screens:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <i>Amendment securities instruction – details</i> screen [ ▶ 96]</li> <li>■ <i>Cancellation securities instruction – details</i> screen [ ▶ 112]</li> <li>■ <i>Hold/release instruction – details</i> screen [ ▶ 122]</li> </ul>

## 2.2.2.15 Securities Positions - Search/List Screen

### Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for securities positions. This screen retrieves information for any T2S securities account owner, i.e. a party which is a CSD, a CB (as CSD participant) or a settlement bank. The search results will be displayed in a list, which is sorted by the value of the “Securities Account Number” column in ascending order (default setting). After selecting an entry, you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

During night-time, the securities positions can only be displayed in-between night-time settlement sequences.

### Screen Access

- Securities >> Securities Account >> Securities Positions
- Securities >> Settlement >> Securities Positions
- Monitoring >> Monitoring >> Securities Positions

### Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privilege [ ▶ 2025]:

- Securities account position query

### References

#### User Instructions Part

This screen is part of the following business scenarios:

- View current securities positions and related postings [ ▶ 1297]

- | View current securities positions and related restrictions [▶ 1298]
- | View historic securities positions for a specific period [▶ 1300]
- | View historic securities positions for a specific date [▶ 1299]

**Business Functionality Document**

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- | Display securities account positions (T2S.GUI.SESE.POS.0020)

**Screenshot**

**Note**

'Deviations between screenshot and field description might occur due to the screens finalisation process, however the field description is the valid one.'

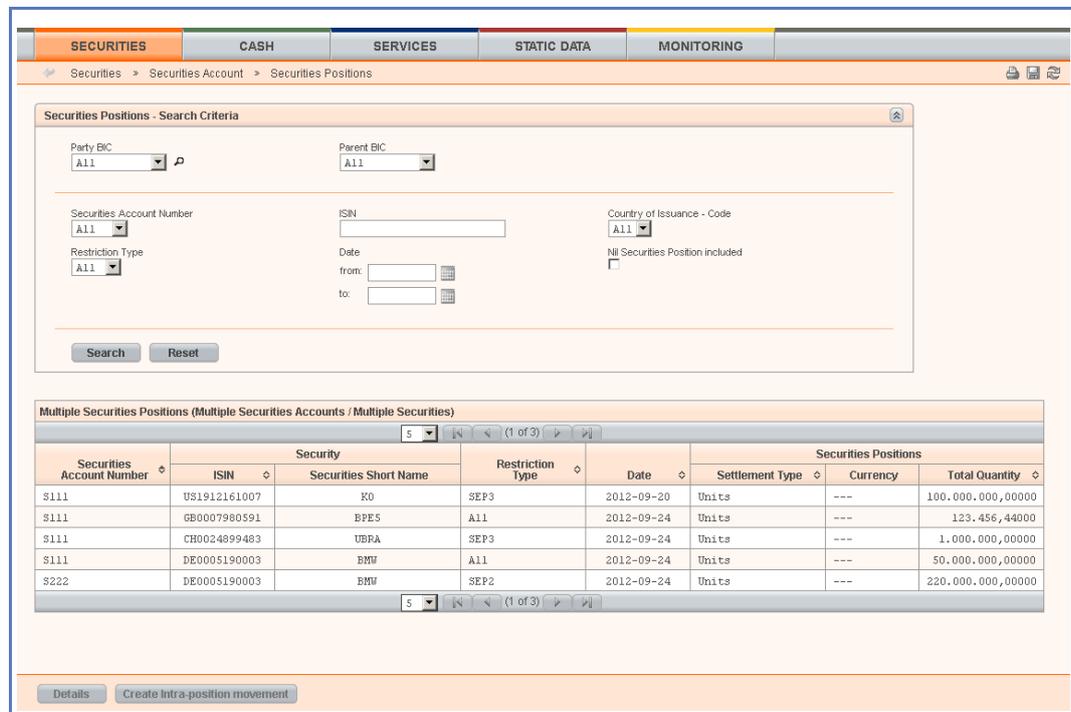


Fig. 36: Securities positions – search/list screen

**Field Description**

Securities Positions – Search Criteria	
Party BIC*	Select the BIC of the party owning the securities positions you want to retrieve from the drop-down menu or search via the <i>magnifier</i> icon.  References for error messages: [▶ 2470]    QMPC032   QMPC065

Securities Positions – Search Criteria	
Parent BIC*	<p>Select the BIC of the CSD where the above party holds the securities positions you want to retrieve from the drop-down menu.</p> <p>References for error messages: [▶ 2470]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ QMPC048</li> <li>■ QMPC065</li> </ul>
Securities Account Number	<p>Select the number of the securities account from the drop-down menu.</p> <p>If there is only 1 possible securities account, this field is read-only.</p> <p>References for error messages: [▶ 2470]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ QMPC030</li> <li>■ QMPC065</li> </ul>
ISIN	<p>Enter the ISIN of the security.</p> <p>Required format is: 12 characters (SWIFT-x), input-sensitive</p> <p>The ISIN must exist in T2S.</p> <p>Reference for error message: [▶ 2470]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ QMPC018</li> </ul>
Country of Issuance - Code	<p>Select the country where the securities are issued from the drop-down menu.</p>
Restriction Type	<p>Select the restriction type if you want to view only the securities positions for one restriction type from the drop-down menu.</p> <p>If you select the value “All”, the sum of all securities positions is displayed in the list.</p> <p>Reference for error message: [▶ 2470]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ QMPC091</li> </ul>
Date from	<p>Enter the date from which you want to view the securities positions or use the <i>calendar</i> icon. The default value is the current business day.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>The “Date From” date must be a valid business date earlier than or equal to the current business date and earlier than or equal to the “Date To” date.</p>

Securities Positions – Search Criteria	
	<p>References for error messages: [▶ 2470]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ QMPC015</li> <li>■ QMPC016</li> </ul>
Date to	<p>Enter the date until which you want to view the securities positions or use the <i>calendar</i> icon. The default value is the date entered in the “Date From” field.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>The “Date To” date must be a valid business date earlier than or equal to the current business date.</p> <p>Reference for error message: [▶ 2470]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ QMPC015</li> </ul>
Nil Securities Position included	<p>Select whether securities position(s) equal to 0 are included. The default value is “No (not checked)”.</p>
Multiple Securities Positions (Multiple Securities Accounts / Multiple Securities)	
Securities Account Number	<p>Shows the number of the securities account of the securities position.</p> <p>References for error messages: [▶ 2470]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ QMPC030</li> <li>■ QMPC065</li> </ul>
ISIN	<p>Show the ISIN of the security.</p> <p>Reference for error message: [▶ 2470]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ QMPC018</li> </ul>
Securities Short Name	<p>Shows the short name of the security.</p>
Restriction Type	<p>Shows the restriction type of the securities position.</p> <p>Reference for error message: [▶ 2470]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ QMPC091</li> </ul>
Date and Time	<p>Shows the date and time of the last movement of the securities position when positions are retrieved for the current business date and the date of the position when positions are retrieved for a period.</p> <p>Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss:µsµsµsµsµsµs</p>

Multiple Securities Positions (Multiple Securities Accounts / Multiple Securities)	
Settlement Type	Shows the quantity type related to the securities from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  U (for unit)</li> <li>  F (for face amount)</li> </ul>
Currency	Shows the currency in which the securities were issued. This field is only filled if the quantity of the securities position is given as a face amount.
Total Quantity	Shows the total quantity of the securities position per securities account and ISIN. If the "Date To" is different from the "Date From", the different end of day values of the position for each date of the selected period are shown.

## Buttons

Search	<p>This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the same screen.</p> <p>If the search retrieves a single record, the <i>details</i> screen is displayed directly.</p> <p>Next screens:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <i>Securities positions - search/list</i> screen</li> <li>  <i>Securities position - details</i> screen [▶ 177]</li> </ul> <p>References for error messages: [▶ 2470]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  QMPC015</li> <li>  QMPC016</li> <li>  QMPC018</li> <li>  QMPC030</li> <li>  QMPC032</li> <li>  QMPC048</li> <li>  QMPC065</li> <li>  QMPC091</li> </ul>
Reset	This function enables you to set default search criteria and blanks out all optional criteria.

	<p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <i>Securities positions - search/list</i> screen</li> </ul>
Details	<p>This function enables you to display the details of the selected securities position.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <i>Securities position – details</i> screen [▶ 177]</li> </ul>
Create Intra-position movement	<p>This function enables you to create a new restricted securities position for the selected securities account number and ISIN.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <i>Intra-position movement - new</i> screen [▶ 151]</li> </ul>

## 2.2.2.16 Securities Position – Details Screen

**Context of Usage**

This screen displays detailed information on the securities positions for a T2S securities account owner, i.e. a party which is a CSD, a CB (as CSD participant) or a settlement bank. You can check the data and proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

**Screen Access**

- | Securities >> Securities Account >> Securities Positions >> *Securities positions – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button
- | Securities >> Settlement >> Securities Positions >> *Securities positions – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button
- | Monitoring >> Monitoring >> Securities Positions >> *Securities positions – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button
- | Securities >> Settlement >> Intra-position Movements >> *Intra-position movements with current and historical status – search* screen >> Click on the *search* button >> *Intra-position movements – list* screen >> Click on the *details* button >> *Intra-position movement – details* screen >> Click on the *securities position details* button

**Privileges**

No privilege needed to use this screen.

**References**      **User Instructions Part**

This screen is part of the following business scenarios:

- ▮ View current securities positions and related postings [▶ 1297]
- ▮ View current securities positions and related restrictions [▶ 1298]
- ▮ View historic securities positions for a specific period [▶ 1300]
- ▮ View historic securities positions for a specific date [▶ 1299]

**Business Functionality Document**

This screen corresponds to the following business function:

- ▮ Display securities account positions (T2S.GUI.SESE.POS.0020)

**Screenshot** 

**Note**

'Deviations between screenshot and field description might occur due to the screens finalisation process, however the field description is the valid one.'

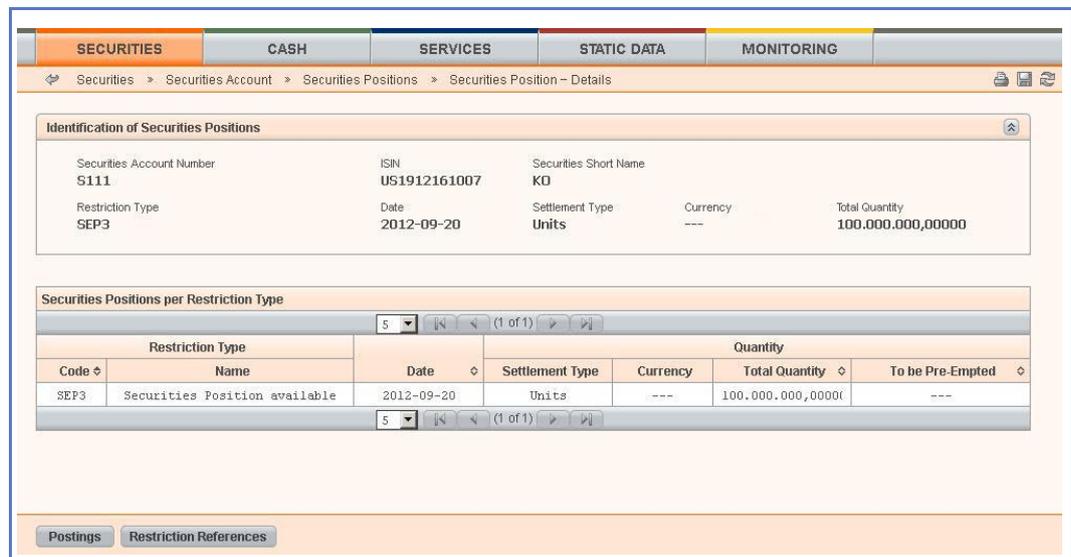


Fig. 37: Securities position – details screen

**Field Description**

Identification of Securities Positions	
Securities Account Number	Shows the number of the securities account of the securities position.
ISIN	Shows the ISIN of the security.
Securities Short Name	Shows the short name of the security.

Identification of Securities Positions	
Restriction Type	Shows the restriction type of the securities position.
Date	Shows the date for which you requested the securities position. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD
Settlement Type	Shows the quantity type related to the securities from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ U (for unit)</li> <li>■ F (for face amount)</li> </ul>
Currency	Shows the currency in which the securities were issued. This field is only filled if the quantity of the security is given as a face amount.
Total Quantity	Shows the total quantity of the securities position per securities account and ISIN.

Securities Positions per Restriction Type	
Restriction Type	
Code	Shows the code of the restriction type of the securities position.
Name	Shows the name of the restriction type of the securities position. Only the first 35 characters of the restriction type description are displayed here.
Date and Time	Shows the date and time of the last movement related to the securities position. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss:µsµsµsµsµs
Quantity	
Settlement Type	Shows the quantity type related to the securities from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ U (for Unit)</li> <li>■ F (for Face amount)</li> </ul>
Currency	Shows the currency in which the securities were issued. This field is only filled if the quantity of the securities position is given as a face amount.
Total Quantity	Shows the total quantity of the securities position per restriction type.
To Be Pre-Empted	Shows the quantity of the securities position that is to be

Securities Positions per Restriction Type	
	pre-empted.

**Buttons**

Postings	<p>This function displays the securities postings for the selected securities position.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Securities postings - search/list screen [ 78]</li> </ul>
Restrictions References	<p>This function displays the details per restriction reference for the selected securities position.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Securities restriction detail - search/list screen [ 83]</li> </ul>

## 2.2.2.17 Settlement Instructions – Search/List Screen

**Context of Usage**

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for settlement instructions. The search results will be displayed in a list.

After selecting an entry, you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

This screen is not relevant for CB users.

**Screen Access**

Securities >> Settlement >> Settlement Instructions

**Privileges**

To use this screen, you need the following privileges [ 2034]:

- Settlement instruction query
- Settlement instruction current status query
- Settlement instruction status audit trail query

**References**

**User Instructions Part**

This screen is part of the following business scenarios:

- Add a link for a settlement instruction [ 1413]
- Amend the partial settlement indicator for a settlement instruction [ 1416]
- Amend the priority for a settlement instruction [ 1418]
- Cancel a settlement instruction [ 1437]

- | Copy a settlement instruction [▶ 1400]
- | Enter a settlement instruction [▶ 1395]
- | Put a settlement instruction on CSD hold [▶ 1426]
- | Put a settlement instruction on party hold [▶ 1424]
- | Release a settlement instruction from CoSD hold [▶ 1431]
- | Release a settlement instruction from CSD hold [▶ 1430]
- | Release a settlement instruction from CSD validation hold [▶ 1433]
- | Release a settlement instruction from party hold [▶ 1428]
- | Remove a link for a settlement instruction [▶ 1420]
- | View Alleged Cancellation Instructions [▶ 1441]
- | View settlement instruction details [▶ 1411]

**Business Functionality Document**

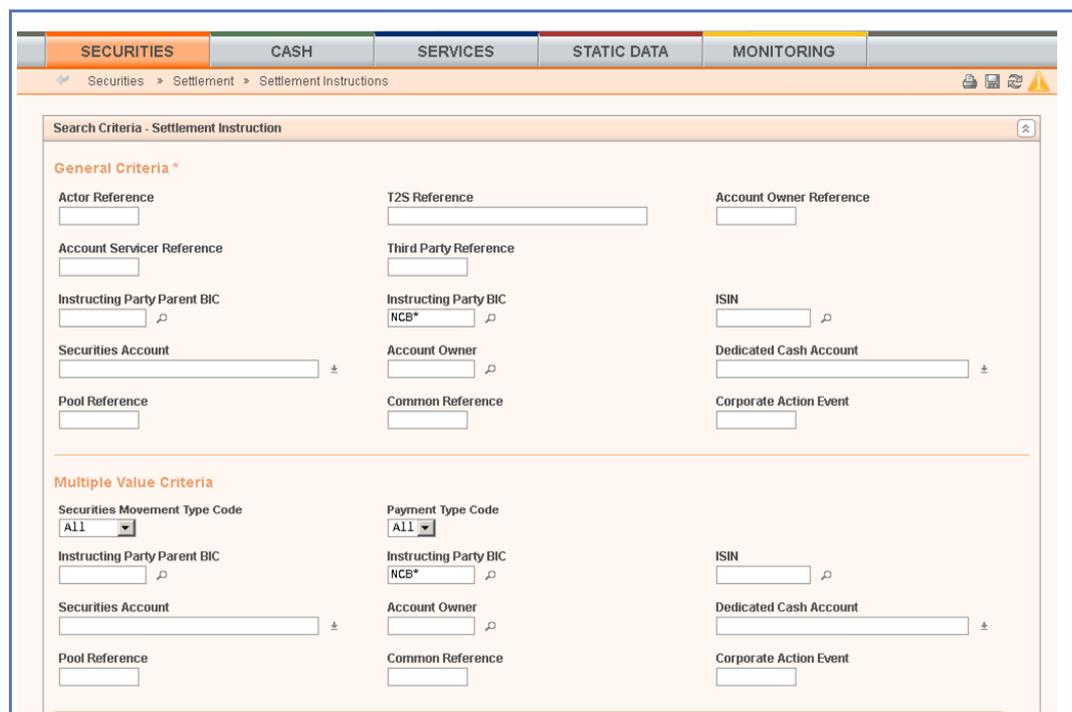
This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- | Query instruction (T2S.GUI.SESE.INX.0010)
- | Display instruction list (T2S.GUI.SESE.INX.0020)

**Screenshot**

**Note**

'Deviations between screenshot and field description might occur due to the screens finalisation process, however the field description is the valid one.'



**Multiple Value Criteria**

Securities Movement Type Code All ▾	Payment Type Code All ▾	
Securities Transaction Type <input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/>		
CUM/EX indicator All ▾	Opt-out Settlement Transaction Condition Indicator All ▾	Credit/Debit Code All ▾ de
Settlement Currency All ▾	Country of Issuance All ▾	

---

**Other Criteria**

Priority All ▾	Issuer CSD <input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/>	Delivering CSD BIC <input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/>
Receiving CSD BIC <input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/>	Delivering CSD Participant <input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/>	Receiving CSD Participant <input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/>
Delivering CSD Participant Processing Reference <input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/>	Receiving CSD Participant Processing Reference <input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/>	Delivering CSD Client of the Participant BIC <input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/>
Receiving CSD Client of the Participant BIC <input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/>	Partial Settlement Indicator All	CoSD Flag All ▾

---

**Range Criteria**  
**Other Criteria**

Priority All ▾	Issuer CSD <input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/>	Delivering CSD BIC <input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/>
Receiving CSD BIC <input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/>	Delivering CSD Participant <input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/>	Receiving CSD Participant <input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/>
Delivering CSD Participant Processing Reference <input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/>	Receiving CSD Participant Processing Reference <input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/>	Delivering CSD Client of the Participant BIC <input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/>
Receiving CSD Client of the Participant BIC <input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/>	Partial Settlement Indicator All	CoSD Flag All ▾

**Range Criteria**

<b>Trade Date</b>	<b>Intended Settlement Date</b>	<b>Actual Settlement Date</b>
Receiving CSD BIC <input type="text"/>	Delivering CSD Participant <input type="text"/>	Receiving CSD Participant <input type="text"/>
Delivering CSD Participant Processing Reference <input type="text"/>	Receiving CSD Participant Processing Reference <input type="text"/>	Delivering CSD Client of the Participant BIC <input type="text"/>
Receiving CSD Client of the Participant BIC <input type="text"/>	Partial Settlement Indicator All	CoSD Flag All

**Range Criteria**

<b>Trade Date</b>	<b>Intended Settlement Date</b>	<b>Actual Settlement Date</b>
from <input type="text"/>	from <input type="text"/>	from <input type="text"/>
to <input type="text"/>	to <input type="text"/>	to <input type="text"/>
<b>Quantity or nominal of securities</b>	<b>Settlement Type</b>	<b>Settlement Cash Amount</b>
from <input type="text"/>	All	from <input type="text"/>
to <input type="text"/>		to <input type="text"/>

**Status Criteria**

<b>Settlement Status</b>	<b>Settlement Status</b>
All	from <input type="text"/>
	to <input type="text"/>
<b>Match Status</b>	<b>Match Status</b>
All	from <input type="text"/>
	to <input type="text"/>
<b>Cancellation Status</b>	<b>Cancellation Status</b>
All	from <input type="text"/>
	to <input type="text"/>
<b>CSD Hold Status</b>	<b>CSD Hold Status</b>
All	from <input type="text"/>
	to <input type="text"/>
<b>Party Hold Status</b>	<b>Party Hold Status</b>
All	from <input type="text"/>
	to <input type="text"/>
<b>CSD Validation Hold Status</b>	<b>CSD Validation Hold Status</b>
All	from <input type="text"/>
	to <input type="text"/>
<b>CoSD Hold Status</b>	<b>CoSD Hold Status</b>
All	from <input type="text"/>
	to <input type="text"/>
<b>Approval Status</b>	<b>Approval Status</b>
All	from <input type="text"/>
	to <input type="text"/>

Actor Instruction Reference	Instructing Party BIC	Instructing Party Parent BIC	Securities Account	ISIN	Securities Description	Securities Movement Type Code	Quantity / Nominal	Settlement Cash Amount	Settlement Status	Match Status	Cancellation Status
NCBREERXXX	CSDREEAAXX	CSDREEAAXX	NCBREERESA	EECAR02ISIN2	ISIN2 PR	Delivery	20	1.00 EUR	Unsettled	Matched	Not cancel
NCBREERXXX	CSDREEAAXX	CSDREEAAXX	NCBREERESA	EECAR02ISIN2	ISIN2 PR	Receive	20	1.00 EUR	Settled	Matched	Not cancel
NCBREERXXX	CSDREEAAXX	CSDREEAAXX	NCBREERESA	EECAR70ISIN9	SEC70-9REVA	Receive	21	21.00 EUR	Settled	Matched	Not cancel
NCBREERXXX	CSDREEAAXX	CSDREEAAXX	NCBREERESA	EECAR70ISIN9	SEC70-9REVA	Delivery	21	21.00 EUR	Unsettled	Matched	Not cancel
NCBREERXXX	CSDREEAAXX	CSDREEAAXX	NCBREERESA	EECAR70ISIN9	SEC70-9REVA	Delivery	21	21.00 EUR	Unsettled	Matched	Not cancel
NCBREERXXX	CSDREEAAXX	CSDREEAAXX	NCBREERESA	EECAR70ISIN9	SEC70-9REVA	Receive	21	21.00 EUR	Settled	Matched	Not cancel
NCBREERXXX	CSDREEAAXX	CSDREEAAXX	NCBREERESA	EECAR70ISIN9	SEC70-9REVA	Delivery	60	60.00 EUR	Unsettled	Matched	Not cancel
NCBREERXXX	CSDREEAAXX	CSDREEAAXX	NCBREERESA	EECAR70ISIN9	SEC70-9REVA	Receive	60	60.00 EUR	Settled	Matched	Not cancel
NCBREERXXX	CSDREEAAXX	CSDREEAAXX	NCBREERESA	EECAR70ISIN9	SEC70-9REVA	Delivery	60	60.00 EUR	Unsettled	Matched	Not cancel
NCBREERXXX	CSDREEAAXX	CSDREEAAXX	NCBREERESA	EECAR70ISIN9	SEC70-9REVA	Receive	60	60.00 EUR	Settled	Matched	Not cancel

Fig. 38: Settlement instruction - search/list screen

**Field Description**

Settlement Instructions – Search Criteria	
General Criteria	
Actor Reference	Enter the identification assigned by the T2S actor. The settlement instruction can be identified by the T2S reference or the combination of the actor reference and the instructing party BIC. Required format is: max. 16 characters (SWIFT-x)
T2S Reference	Enter the instruction identification code assigned by T2S. Required format is: max. 16 characters (SWIFT-x)
Securities Account Owner Reference	Enter the reference assigned by the T2S delivering/receiving party to the instruction. Required format is: max. 16 characters (SWIFT-x)
Securities Account Servicer Reference	Enter the reference of an instruction as assigned by the CSD. Required format is: max. 16 characters (SWIFT-x)
Third Party Reference	Enter the reference of an instruction as assigned by the third party. Required format is: max. 16 characters (SWIFT-x)
Instructing Party BIC	Enter the BIC of the instructing party of the referenced instruction. Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x) Reference for error message: [▶ 2563]   QMPC032

Settlement Instructions – Search Criteria	
Instructing Party Parent BIC	<p>Enter the BIC of the parent instructing party of the referenced instruction.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>Reference for error message: [▶ 2563]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ QMPC048</li> </ul>
ISIN	<p>Enter the ISIN of the settlement instruction.</p> <p>Required format is: 12 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>Reference for error message: [▶ 2563]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ QMPC018</li> </ul>
Securities Account Number	<p>Enter the number of the securities account.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>Reference for error message: [▶ 2563]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ QMPC030</li> </ul>
Securities Account Owner BIC	<p>Enter the BIC of the owner of the securities account.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)</p>
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number	<p>Enter the number of the T2S dedicated cash account.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 34 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>Reference for error message: [▶ 2563]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ QMPC031</li> </ul>
Pool Reference	<p>Enter the reference of the pool of the settlement instruction.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x)</p>
Common Reference	<p>Enter the common reference of the settlement instruction.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x)</p>
Corporate Action Event	<p>Enter the reference of the corporate action event.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x)</p>
Multiple Value Criteria	
Securities Movement Type	<p>Select the securities movement type code from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ All (default value)</li> <li>■ Delivery</li> <li>■ Receive</li> </ul>
Payment Type Code	<p>Select the payment type code from the possible values:</p>

Settlement Instructions – Search Criteria	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▣ All (default value)</li> <li>▣ Against payment settlement</li> <li>▣ Free of payment</li> </ul>
Securities Transaction Type	<p>Enter or select the securities transaction type expressed as an ISO 20022 code from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▣ All (default value)</li> <li>▣ AUTO (for auto-collateralisation)</li> <li>▣ BSBK (for buy sell back)</li> <li>▣ CLAI (for market claim)</li> <li>▣ CNCB (for central bank collateral operation)</li> <li>▣ COLI (for collateral in)</li> <li>▣ COLO (for collateral out)</li> <li>▣ CONV (for depository receipt conversion)</li> <li>▣ CORP (for corporate action)</li> <li>▣ ETFT (for exchange traded funds)</li> <li>▣ FCTA (for factor update)</li> <li>▣ INSP (for move of stock)</li> <li>▣ ISSU (for depository receipt issue)</li> <li>▣ MKDW (for mark down)</li> <li>▣ MKUP (for mark up)</li> <li>▣ NETT (for netting)</li> <li>▣ NSYN (for non syndicated)</li> <li>▣ OWNE (for external account transfer)</li> <li>▣ OWNI (for internal account transfer)</li> <li>▣ PAIR (for pair off)</li> <li>▣ PLAC (for placement)</li> <li>▣ PORT (for portfolio move)</li> <li>▣ REAL (for realignment)</li> <li>▣ REDI (for withdrawal)</li> <li>▣ REDM (for redemption)</li> <li>▣ RELE (for depository receipt release cancellation)</li> <li>▣ REPU (for repo)</li> </ul>

Settlement Instructions – Search Criteria	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> RODE (for return delivery without matching)</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> RVPO (for reverse repo )</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> SBBK (for sell buy back)</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> SBRE (for borrowing reallocation)</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> SECB (for securities borrowing)</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> SECL (for securities lending)</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> SLRE (for lending reallocation)</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> SUBS (for subscription)</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> SYND (for syndicate underwriters )</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> TBAC (for TBA closing)</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> TRAD (for trade)</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> TRPO (for triparty repo)</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> TRVO (for triparty reverse repo)</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> TURN (for turnaround)</li> </ul>
Cum/Ex Indicator	Select the cum/ex indicator from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> All (default value)</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Cum</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Ex</li> </ul>
Opt/Out ISO Settlement Transaction Condition Indicator	Select the opt/out settlement transaction condition indicator from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> All (default value)</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> No</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</li> </ul>
Debit Credit Indicator	Select the credit/debit code from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> All (default value)</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Credit</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Debit</li> </ul>
Settlement Currency	Select the eligible currency for settlement in T2S from the drop-down menu. Reference for error message: [▶ 2563] <input type="checkbox"/> QMPC054
Country of Issuance - Code	Select the country where the security was issued from the drop-down menu.

Settlement Instructions – Search Criteria	
Other Criteria	
Priority	Select the priority from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> All (default value)</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Normal</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> High</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Top</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Reserved</li> </ul>
Issuer CSD	Enter the BIC of a CSD in which the securities have been issued and distributed on behalf of the issuer. Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)
Delivering CSD BIC	Enter the BIC of the CSD in T2S which delivers the securities. Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)
Receiving CSD BIC	Enter the BIC of the CSD in T2S which receives the securities. Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)
Delivering CSD Participant	Enter the BIC of the delivering CSD participant. Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)
Receiving CSD Participant	Enter the BIC of the receiving CSD participant. Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)
Delivering CSD Participant Processing Reference	Enter the delivering CSD participant processing reference. Required format is: max. 34 characters (SWIFT-x)
Receiving CSD Participant Processing Reference	Enter the receiving CSD participant processing reference. Required format is: max. 34 characters (SWIFT-x)
Delivering CSD Client of the Participant BIC	Enter the BIC of the client of the delivering CSD participant. Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)
Receiving CSD Client of the Participant BIC	Enter the BIC of the client of the receiving CSD participant. Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)
Partial Settlement Indicator	Select the partial settlement indicator from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> All (default value)</li> </ul>

Settlement Instructions – Search Criteria	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> No</li> </ul>
CoSD Flag	Select the CoSD Flag from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> All (default value)</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> No</li> </ul>
Range Criteria	
Trade Date from	Enter the lower bound of the search range for the date from which the trade date is valid or use the <i>calendar</i> icon. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD References for error messages: [▶ 2563] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> QMPC007</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> QMPC010</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> QMPC011</li> </ul>
Trade Date to	Enter the upper bound of the search range for the date until which the trade date is valid or use the <i>calendar</i> icon. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD Reference for error message: [▶ 2563] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> QMPC007</li> </ul>
Intended Settlement Date from	Enter the lower bound of the search range for the date from which the intended settlement date is valid or use the <i>calendar</i> icon. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD References for error messages: [▶ 2563] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> QMPC010</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> QMPC012</li> </ul>
Intended Settlement Date to	Enter the upper bound of the search range for the date until which the intended settlement date is valid or use the <i>calendar</i> icon. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD Reference for error message: [▶ 2563] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> QMPC012</li> </ul>
Actual Settlement Date and Time from	Enter the lower bound of the search range for the date and time from which the actual settlement date is valid or use

Settlement Instructions – Search Criteria	
	<p>the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss</p> <p>References for error messages: [▶ 2563]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ QMPC011</li> <li>■ QMPC013</li> <li>■ QMPC014</li> </ul>
Actual Settlement Date and Time to	<p>Enter the upper bound of the search range for the date and time until which the actual settlement date is valid or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss</p> <p>Reference for error message: [▶ 2563]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ QMPC014</li> </ul>
Quantity/Nominal from	<p>Enter the lower bound of the search range for the quantity of securities.</p> <p>Required format is: Decimal Number</p> <p>Reference for error message: [▶ 2563]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ QMPC006</li> </ul>
Quantity/Nominal to	<p>Enter the upper bound of the search range for the quantity of securities.</p> <p>Required format is: Decimal Number</p> <p>Reference for error message: [▶ 2563]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ QMPC006</li> </ul>
Settlement Type	<p>Select the settlement type from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ All (default value)</li> <li>■ Units</li> <li>■ Nominal</li> </ul>
Settlement Cash Amount More than	<p>Enter the lower bound of the search range for the settlement cash amount.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 19 digit(s) incl. decimal point (thereof max. 5 decimal places)</p> <p>Reference for error message: [▶ 2563]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ QMPC005</li> </ul>
Settlement Cash Amount Equal/less	<p>Enter the upper bound of the search range for the settlement cash amount.</p>

Settlement Instructions – Search Criteria	
	<p>Required format is: max. 19 digit(s) incl. decimal point (thereof max. 5 decimal places)</p> <p>Reference for error message: [▶ 2563]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▣ QMPC005</li> </ul>
Status Criteria	
Settlement Status	<p>Select the settlement status from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▣ All (default value)</li> <li>▣ Unsettled</li> <li>▣ Settled</li> <li>▣ Partially settled</li> </ul>
Date and Time from	<p>Enter the lower bound of the search range for the date and time from which the settlement status is valid or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss</p>
Date and Time to	<p>Enter the upper bound of the search range for the date and time until which the settlement status is valid or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss</p>
Matching Status	<p>Select the match status from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▣ Unmatched</li> <li>▣ Matched</li> <li>▣ All (default value)</li> </ul>
Date and Time from	<p>Enter the lower bound of the search range for the date and time from which the match status is valid or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss</p>
Date and Time to	<p>Enter the upper bound of the search range for the date and time to which the match status is valid or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss</p>
Cancellation Status	<p>Select the cancellation status from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▣ All (default value)</li> <li>▣ Not cancelled</li> <li>▣ Cancelled</li> </ul>

Settlement Instructions – Search Criteria	
Date and Time from	<p>Enter the lower bound of the search range for the date and time from which the cancellation status is valid or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss</p>
Date and Time to	<p>Enter the upper bound of the search range for the date and time until which the cancellation status is valid or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss</p>
CSD Hold Status	<p>Select the CSD hold status from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> All (default value)</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> No</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</li> </ul>
Date and Time from	<p>Enter the lower bound of the search range for the date and time from which the CSD hold status is valid or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss</p>
Date and Time to	<p>Enter the upper bound of the search range for the date and time until which the CSD hold status is valid or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss</p>
Party Hold Status	<p>Select the party hold status from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> All (default value)</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> No</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</li> </ul>
Date and Time from	<p>Enter the lower bound of the search range for the date and time from which the party hold status is valid or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss</p>
Date and Time to	<p>Enter the upper bound of the search range for the date and time until which the party hold status is valid or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss</p>
CSD Validation Hold Status	<p>Select the party hold status from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> All (default value)</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> No</li> </ul>

Settlement Instructions – Search Criteria	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</li> </ul>
Date and Time from	<p>Enter the lower bound of the search range for the date and time from which the CSD validation hold status is valid or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss</p>
Date and Time to	<p>Enter the upper bound of the search range for the date and time until which the CSD validation hold status is valid or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss</p>
CoSD Hold Status	<p>Select the CoSD hold status from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> All (default value)</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> No</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</li> </ul>
Date and Time from	<p>Enter the lower bound of the search range for the date and time from which the CoSD hold status is valid or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss</p>
Date and Time to	<p>Enter the upper bound of the search range for the date and time until which the CoSD hold status is valid or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss</p>
Approval Status	<p>Select the approval status from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> All (default value)</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Approved</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Awaiting Approval</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Rejected</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Revoked</li> </ul>
Date and Time from	<p>Enter the lower bound of the search range for the date and time from which the approval status is valid or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss</p>
Date and Time to	<p>Enter the upper bound of the search range for the date and time until which the approval status is valid or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss</p>

Settlement Instructions – List	
Actor Reference	Shows the identification of the referenced instruction assigned by the T2S actor.
Instructing Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the instructing party.
Instructing Party Parent BIC	Shows the parent BIC of the instructing party.
Securities Account Number	Shows the securities account of the referenced instruction.
ISIN	Shows the ISIN of the settlement instruction.
Securities Description	Shows the description of the selected ISIN.
Securities Movement Type Code	Shows the securities movement type code from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Delivery</li> <li>  Receive</li> </ul>
Quantity/Nominal	Shows quantity of financial instrument in units, original face amount or current face amount. The Unit or Face amount corresponds to the original settlement quantity.
Settlement Amount	Shows the amount stated in the LCMM Instruction.
Settlement Status	Shows the settlement status of the instruction from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Unsettled</li> <li>  Settled</li> <li>  Partially settled</li> </ul>
Matching Status	Shows the match status of the instruction from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Unmatched</li> <li>  Matched</li> </ul>
Cancellation Status	Shows the cancellation status of the instruction from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Not cancelled</li> <li>  Cancelled</li> </ul>

## Buttons

Buttons	
Search	<p>This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the next screen.</p> <p>If the search retrieves a single record, the <i>details</i> screen is displayed directly.</p> <p>Next screens:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <i>Settlement instructions – search/list</i> screen</li> <li>■ <i>Settlement instruction – details</i> screen [▶ 196]</li> </ul> <p>References for error messages: [▶ 2563]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ QMPC005</li> <li>■ QMPC006</li> <li>■ QMPC007</li> <li>■ QMPC010</li> <li>■ QMPC011</li> <li>■ QMPC012</li> <li>■ QMPC013</li> <li>■ QMPC014</li> <li>■ QMPC018</li> <li>■ QMPC030</li> <li>■ QMPC031</li> <li>■ QMPC032</li> <li>■ QMPC048</li> <li>■ QMPC054</li> </ul>
Reset	<p>This function enables you to set all fields to default value and blanks out all optional fields.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <i>Settlement instructions – search/list</i> screen</li> </ul>

<p>New</p>	<p>This function enables you to create a new settlement instruction.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ <a href="#">Settlement instruction - new screen [▶ 215]</a></li> </ul>
<p>Details</p>	<p>This function enables you to display the details of the selected instruction.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ <a href="#">Settlement instruction – details screen [▶ 196]</a></li> </ul>

## 2.2.2.18 Settlement Instruction - Details Screen

**Context of Usage** This screen displays detailed information on the selected settlement instruction. You can check the data and proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

You can perform the following foreseen actions: check the specific details of a settlement instruction, amend it, cancel it, hold it or release it, see its revisions/audit trail and status history or its related messages as well as copying the shown instruction to create a new similar one.

This screen is not relevant for CB users.

**Screen Access**

- ▮ [Securities >> Settlement >> Settlement Instructions >> Settlement instructions – search/list screen >> Click on the search button >> Settlement instructions – search/list screen >> Click on the details button](#)

**Privileges** To use this screen, you need the following privilege: [▶ 2029]

- ▮ Settlement instruction audit trail query

**References** **User Instructions Part**

This screen is part of the following business scenarios:

- ▮ Add a link for a settlement instruction [▶ 1413]
- ▮ Amend the partial settlement indicator for a settlement instruction [▶ 1416]
- ▮ Amend the priority for a settlement instruction [▶ 1418]
- ▮ Copy a settlement instruction [▶ 1400]
- ▮ Cancel a settlement instruction [▶ 1437]
- ▮ Put a settlement instruction on CSD hold [▶ 1426]

- | Put a settlement instruction on party hold [▶ 1424]
- | Release a settlement instruction from CoSD hold [▶ 1431]
- | Release a settlement instruction from CSD hold [▶ 1430]
- | Release a settlement instruction from CSD validation hold [▶ 1433]
- | Release a settlement instruction from party hold [▶ 1428]
- | Remove a link for a settlement instruction [▶ 1420]
- | View Alleged Cancellation Instructions [▶ 1441]
- | View settlement instruction details [▶ 1411]

### Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business function:

- | Display instruction details (T2S.GUI.SESE.INX.0030).

### Screenshot

#### Note

'Deviations between screenshot and field description might occur due to the screens finalisation process, however the field description is the valid one.'

SECURITIES	CASH	SERVICES	STATIC DATA	MONITORING
<p>Securities &gt; Settlement &gt; Settlement Instructions &gt; Settlement Instruction Details</p>				
<p><b>Settlement Instruction</b></p>				
Account Owner Reference ---	Account Servicer Reference ---	Third Party Reference ---		
T2S Reference 1402070044333534				
User Identification T2S BATCH USER	Instructing Party BIC NCBREEREXXX	Instructing Party Parent BIC CSDREEAXXX		
Match Status Matched	Settlement Status Settled	Partial Settlement Indicator ---		
Matched Settlement Amount 60.00	Matched Priority Normal	Matched Partial Settlement Indicator ---		
Securities Movement Type Code Receive				
ISIN EECAR70ISIN9	Securities Description SEC70-9REVA	Securities Account Number NCBRE ERESA C3		
Account Owner BIC ---	Original Settlement Quantity 60	Settlement Type Units		
	Settled Settlement Quantity 60			
Payment Type Code APMT	Debit/Credit Code Debit	Dedicated Cash Account Number NCBRE EREDC A1		
Original Settlement Amount 60.00 EUR				
Settled Settlement Amount 60.00 EUR				

<b>Entry Date and Time</b> 2014-02-07 09:58:25.316	<b>Intended Settlement Date</b> 2014-02-07	<b>Trade Date</b> 2014-02-07
<b>Actual Settlement Date</b> 2014-02-07	<b>Cancellation Date</b> 0001-01-01	
<b>Receiving Depository BIC</b> CSDREEA00XX		
<b>Receiving CSD Participant</b>		
<b>BIC</b> NCBREER00XX	<b>Processing Identification</b> ---	<b>Securities Account</b> ---
<b>Client of the Receiving CSD Participant</b>		
<b>BIC</b> ---	<b>Name</b> ---	<b>Identification</b> ---
		<b>Issuer</b> ---
		<b>Schema Name</b> ---
<b>Securities Account</b> ---		
<b>Delivering Depository BIC</b> CSDREEA00XX		
<b>Delivering CSD Participant</b>		
<b>BIC</b> PBKREE2B00XX	<b>Processing Identification</b> ---	<b>Securities Account</b> ---
<b>Client of the Delivering CSD Participant</b>		
<b>BIC</b> ---	<b>Name</b> ---	<b>Identification</b> ---
		<b>Issuer</b> ---
		<b>Schema Name</b> ---
<b>Securities Account</b> ---		

<b>Delivering Depository BIC</b> CSDREEA00XX		
<b>Delivering CSD Participant</b>		
<b>BIC</b> PBKREE2B00XX	<b>Processing Identification</b> ---	<b>Securities Account</b> ---
<b>Client of the Delivering CSD Participant</b>		
<b>BIC</b> ---	<b>Name</b> ---	<b>Identification</b> ---
		<b>Issuer</b> ---
		<b>Schema Name</b> ---
<b>Securities Account</b> ---		
<b>Detailed Information</b>		
<b>Priority</b> NORMAL	<b>Allowed Modification Flag</b> No	<b>CoSD Flag</b> No
<b>Corporate Action Event ID</b> ---	<b>Common Reference</b> ---	
<b>Repo Reference</b> ---	<b>Securities Transaction Type</b> COLI	<b>CUMEX indicator</b> ---
<b>Opt-out Settlement Transaction Condition Indicator</b> No		

**Status Information** ⌵

<b>CSD Validation Hold Status</b> Released	<b>CoSD Hold Status</b> Released	<b>CSD Hold Status</b> Released
<b>Party Hold Status</b> Released		
<b>Cancellation Status</b> Not cancelled	<b>Cancellation Requested</b> No	<b>Reason Code Reference</b> ---

**Link** ⌵

<b>Pool Instruction Reference</b> ---	<b>Pool Instruction Counter</b> ---
--	--

Link Type ⌵	Reference Type ⌵	Reference ⌵	Reference Owner ⌵
No records found			

**Use of Restriction** ⌵

<b>Cash SubBalance Type</b> ---	<b>Securities SubBalance Type</b> ---
------------------------------------	--

Restriction Reference ⌵
No records found

**Additional Receiving Parties** ⌵

**Receiving Party 3**

<b>BIC</b> ---	<b>Name</b> ---	<b>Identification</b> ---
		<b>Issuer</b> ---
		<b>Schema Name</b> ---

**Receiving Party 4**

<b>BIC</b> ---	<b>Name</b> ---	<b>Identification</b> ---
		<b>Issuer</b> ---
		<b>Schema Name</b> ---

**Receiving Party 5**

<b>BIC</b> ---	<b>Name</b> ---	<b>Identification</b> ---
		<b>Issuer</b> ---
		<b>Schema Name</b> ---

**Additional Delivering Parties**

**Delivering Party 3**

BIC	Name	Identification
---	---	---
		Issuer
		---
		Schema Name
		---

**Delivering Party 4**

BIC	Name	Identification
---	---	---
		Issuer
		---
		Schema Name
		---

**Delivering Party 5**

BIC	Name	Identification
---	---	---
		Issuer
		---
		Schema Name
		---

**Other Information**

**Deal Price**

Value Amount	Value Currency	
0	---	
Value Rate	Value Type	Yielded
0	---	---

---

**Foreign Exchange**

Exchange Rate	Quoted Currency	
0	---	
Resulting Amount	Resulting Amount Currency	Unit Currency
0	---	---

---

**Market Type**

Code	Issuer Name	Proprietary Identification
---	---	---
Schema Name		
---		

---

**Other**

Number of Days Accrued	Original Ordered Amount	Original Ordered Currency
0	0	---
Place of Trade Description	Place of Trade Identifier	
---	---	

[Amendment Instr.](#)
[Hold/ Release Instr.](#)
[Cancellation Instr.](#)
[Revisions](#)
[Status History](#)
[Related Outbound Messages](#)

[Related Inbound Messages](#)
[Copy](#)

Fig. 39: Settlement instruction - details screen

**Field Description**

Settlement Instruction	
Securities Account	Shows the reference assigned by the account owner to the

Settlement Instruction	
Owner Reference	<p>settlement instruction.</p> <p>Only one of the three references can be the T2S actor reference.</p>
Securities Account Servicer Reference	<p>Shows the reference assigned by the account servicer to the settlement instruction.</p> <p>Only one of the three references can be the T2S actor reference.</p>
Third Party Reference	<p>Shows the reference assigned by the third party to the settlement instruction.</p> <p>Only one of the three references can be the T2S actor reference.</p>
T2S Reference	Shows the reference assigned by T2S to the settlement instruction.
User Identification	Shows the identification of the user who introduced the settlement instruction.
Instructing Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the instructing party of the settlement instruction.
Instructing Party Parent BIC	Shows the BIC of the instructing party parent of the settlement instruction.
Matching Status	<p>Shows the match status of the settlement instruction from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Unmatched</li> <li>■ Matched</li> </ul>
Settlement Status	<p>Shows the settlement status of the settlement instruction from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Unsettled</li> <li>■ Settled</li> <li>■ Partially settled</li> </ul>
Partial Settlement Indicator	<p>Shows the value of the partial settlement indicator of the settlement instruction from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Partial not allowed</li> <li>■ Partial settlement cash threshold allowed</li> <li>■ Partial settlement quantity threshold allowed</li> <li>■ Partial allowed</li> </ul>
Matched Settlement	Shows the matched effective amount on the transaction.

Settlement Instruction	
Amount	
Matched Priority	Shows the priority of the transaction from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Normal</li> <li>  High</li> <li>  Top</li> <li>  Reserved</li> </ul>
Matched Partial Settlement Indicator	Shows the value of the partial settlement indicator of the transaction from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Partial not allowed</li> <li>  Partial settlement cash threshold allowed</li> <li>  Partial settlement quantity threshold allowed</li> <li>  Partial allowed</li> </ul>
Securities Movement Type Code	Shows if the movement on a securities account results from a deliver or a receive instruction from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Deliver</li> <li>  Receive</li> </ul>
ISIN	Shows the ISIN code of the security.
Securities Description	Shows the description of the security.
Securities Account Number	Shows the account to or from which a securities entry is made.
Securities Account Owner BIC	Shows the BIC of the securities account owner.
Original Settlement Quantity	Shows the quantity stated in the settlement instruction.
Settlement Type	Shows the type of settlement foreseen for the security stated in the settlement instruction from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Units</li> <li>  Face Amount</li> </ul>
Settled Settlement Quantity	Shows the total quantity settled so far.
Payment Type Code	Shows if the transaction is to be settled with or without

Settlement Instruction	
	<p>payment from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Against payment settlement</li> <li>  Free of payment</li> </ul>
Debit Credit Indicator	<p>Shows if the original settlement amount is to be credited or debited from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Credit</li> <li>  Debit</li> </ul>
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number Debit	Shows the cash account relevant for the transaction.
Original Settlement Amount	Shows the settlement amount stated in the settlement instruction.
Currency	Shows the currency stated in the settlement instruction.
Settled Settlement Amount	Shows the total settlement amount settled so far.
Currency	Shows the currency stated in the settlement instruction.
Entry Date Time	<p>Shows the date and timestamp when the settlement instruction has been created.</p> <p>Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss:µsµsµsµs</p>
Intended Settlement Date	<p>Shows the date at which the settlement instruction becomes eligible to be submitted to settlement.</p> <p>Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p>
Trade Date	<p>Shows the date at which the contract was made.</p> <p>Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p>
Actual Settlement Date and Time	<p>Shows the date and timestamp when the last settlement occurred.</p> <p>Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss:µsµsµsµs</p>
Cancellation Date	<p>Shows the business date when the settlement instruction has been cancelled.</p> <p>Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p>
Receiving Depository BIC	Shows the BIC of the receiving depository.
Receiving CSD Participant BIC	Shows the BIC of the receiving CSD participant.
Processing Identification	Shows the reference of the instruction assigned by the receiving CSD participant.

Settlement Instruction	
Receiving CSD Participant Securities Account	Shows the Securities account of the receiving CSD participant.
Client of the Receiving CSD Participant BIC	Shows the BIC of the client of the receiving CSD participant.
Name	Shows the name and address of the client of the receiving CSD participant.
Identification	Shows the proprietary information, often a code, issued by the data source scheme issuer.
Issuer	Shows the entity that assigns the identification.
Schema Name	Shows the short textual description of the schema.
Securities Account	Shows the securities account of the client of the receiving CSD participant.
Delivering Depository BIC	Shows the BIC of the delivering depository.
Delivering CSD Participant BIC	Shows the BIC of the delivering CSD participant.
Processing Identification	Shows the reference of the instruction assigned by the delivering CSD participant.
Delivering CSD Participant Securities Account	Shows the securities account of the delivering CSD participant.
Client of the Delivering CSD Participant BIC	Shows the BIC of the client of the delivering CSD participant.
Name	Shows the name and address of the client of the delivering CSD participant.
Identification	Shows the proprietary information, often a code, issued by the data source scheme issuer.
Issuer	Shows the entity that assigns the identification.
Schema Name	Shows the short textual description of the schema.
Securities Account	Shows the securities account of the client of the delivering CSD participant.

Detailed Information	
Priority*	Shows the level of priority assigned to the settlement instruction from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Normal</li> <li>  High</li> <li>  Top</li> <li>  Reserved</li> </ul>
Allowed Modification Flag	Shows if a settlement instruction is non-modifiable by CSD participants from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  No</li> <li>  Yes</li> </ul>
CoSD Flag	Shows if the Settlement Instruction has been identified as CoSD.
Corporate Action Event Identification	Shows the identification assigned by the account servicer to unambiguously identify a corporate action event.
Common Reference	Shows the reference provided by the T2S actor when the LCMM instruction is already matched or in order to facilitate the matching within T2S.
Repo Reference	Shows the identification of a collateral transaction as assigned by the instructing party.

Detailed Information	
Securities Transaction Type*	<p>Shows the securities transaction type expressed as an ISO 20022 code from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  AUTO (for auto-collateralisation)</li> <li>  BSBK (for buy sell back)</li> <li>  CLAI (for market claim)</li> <li>  CNCB (for central bank collateral operation)</li> <li>  COLI (for collateral in)</li> <li>  COLO (for collateral out)</li> <li>  CONV (for depository receipt conversion)</li> <li>  CORP (for corporate action)</li> <li>  ETFT (for exchange traded funds)</li> <li>  FCTA (for factor update)</li> <li>  INSP (for move of stock)</li> <li>  ISSU (for depository receipt issue)</li> <li>  MKDW (for mark down)</li> <li>  MKUP (for mark up)</li> <li>  NETT (for netting)</li> <li>  NSYN (for non syndicated)</li> <li>  OWNE (for external account transfer)</li> <li>  OWNI (for internal account transfer)</li> <li>  PAIR (for pair off)</li> <li>  PLAC (for placement)</li> <li>  PORT (for portfolio move)</li> <li>  REAL (for realignment)</li> <li>  REDI (for withdrawal)</li> <li>  REDM (for redemption)</li> <li>  RELE (for depository receipt release cancellation)</li> <li>  REPU (for repo)</li> <li>  RODE (for return delivery without matching)</li> <li>  RVPO (for reverse repo )</li> <li>  SBBK (for sell buy back)</li> <li>  SBRE (for borrowing reallocation)</li> </ul>

Detailed Information	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  SECB (for securities borrowing)</li> <li>  SECL (for securities lending)</li> <li>  SLRE (for lending reallocation)</li> <li>  SUBS (for subscription)</li> <li>  SYND (for syndicate underwriters )</li> <li>  TBAC (for TBA closing)</li> <li>  TRAD (for trade)</li> <li>  TRPO (for triparty repo)</li> <li>  TRVO (for triparty reverse repo)</li> <li>  TURN (for turnaround)</li> </ul>
Cum/EX Indicator	<p>Shows whether the contract was traded cum or ex coupon from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Empty</li> <li>  CUM</li> <li>  EX</li> </ul>
Settlement Transaction Condition Indicator	<p>Shows the Settlement Transaction Condition Indicator from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Empty (default value)</li> <li>  ADEA (accept after regular settlement deadline)</li> <li>  ASGN (assignment)</li> <li>  BUTC (buy to cover)</li> <li>  CLEN (clean)</li> <li>  DIRT (dirty)</li> <li>  DLWM (delivery without matching)</li> <li>  DRAW (drawn)</li> <li>  EXER (exercised)</li> <li>  EXPI (expired)</li> <li>  FRCL (free clean settlement)</li> <li>  KNOC (knocked out)</li> <li>  NOMC (no automatic market claim)</li> <li>  PENS (pending sale)</li> <li>  PHYS (physical)</li> </ul>

Detailed Information	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  RESI (residual)</li> <li>  RHYP (rehypothecation)</li> <li>  RPTO (reporting)</li> <li>  SHOR (short sell)</li> <li>  SPDL (special delivery)</li> <li>  SPST (split settlement)</li> <li>  TRAN (transformation)</li> <li>  TRIP (triparty segregation)</li> <li>  UNEX (unexposed)</li> </ul>

Status Information	
CSD Validation Hold Status	<p>Shows the CSD validation hold status of the settlement instruction from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  No</li> <li>  Yes</li> </ul>
CoSD Hold Status	<p>Shows the CoSD hold status of the settlement instruction from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  No</li> <li>  Yes</li> </ul>
CSD Hold Status	<p>Shows the CSD hold status of the settlement instruction from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  No</li> <li>  Yes</li> </ul>
Party Hold Status	<p>Shows the party hold status of the settlement instruction from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  No</li> <li>  Yes</li> </ul>

Status Information	
Cancellation Status	Shows the cancellation status of the settlement instruction from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Not cancelled</li> <li>  Cancelled</li> </ul>
Cancellation Requested	Shows if the settlement instruction has been requested for cancellation by its counterpart. This situation occurs when the counterparty's cancellation instruction is processed in T2S from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  No</li> <li>  Yes</li> </ul>
Reason Code Reference	Shows the reason code for the cancellation of the settlement instruction, or an unsuccessful attempt of settlement.
Link	
Linkages	
Pool Instruction Reference	Shows the collective reference that identifies a set of messages.
Pool Instruction Counter	Shows the pool identification of the settlement instruction within the pool reference.
Pool Reference Owner BIC	Shows the BIC of the owner of the Pool Instruction Reference.
Link (List)	
Link Type	
Link Type	Shows the link processing position of the settlement instruction from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  After</li> <li>  Before</li> <li>  With</li> <li>  Info</li> </ul>

Link (List)	
Reference Type	Shows the reference type of the instruction to be linked/unlinked to from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Account Owner Settlement Instruction Reference</li> <li>■ Account Owner Intra Balance Movement Reference</li> <li>■ Account Owner Intra Position Movement Reference</li> <li>■ Account Servicer Reference</li> <li>■ Third Party reference</li> <li>■ T2S reference</li> </ul>
Reference	Shows the identification of the instruction to be linked/unlinked to.
Reference Owner	Shows the BIC of the instructing party of the instruction to be linked/unlinked to.  This field is only filled in if the 'Reference Type' is set to any value different than 'T2S reference'.

Use Of Restriction	
Cash Sub Balance Type	Shows a code defined by the CB to identify the restriction on cash.
Securities Sub Balance Type	Shows a code defined by the CSD to identify the restriction on securities.

Use Of Restriction (List)	
Restriction Reference	Shows the reference of a restricted cash balance or securities position included in the settlement instruction.

Additional Delivering Parties	
Delivering Party 3	
BIC	Shows the BIC of the client of the delivering CSD participant.
Name	Shows the name of the party.
Identification	Shows proprietary information, often a code, issued by the data source scheme issuer.
Issuer	Shows the entity that assigns the identification.
Schema Name	Shows a short textual description of the scheme.
Delivering Party 4	
BIC	Shows the BIC of the client of the delivering CSD participant.

Additional Delivering Parties	
Name	Shows the name of the party.
Identification	Shows proprietary information, often a code, issued by the data source scheme issuer.
Issuer	Shows the entity that assigns the identification.
Schema Name	Shows a short textual description of the scheme.
Delivering Party 5	
BIC	Shows the BIC of the client of the delivering CSD participant.
Name	Shows the name of the party.
Identification	Shows proprietary information, often a code, issued by the data source scheme issuer.
Issuer	Shows the entity that assigns the identification.
Schema Name	Shows a short textual description of the scheme.
Additional Receiving Parties	
Receiving Party 3	
BIC	Shows the BIC of the client of the receiving CSD participant.
Name	Shows the name of the party.
Identification	Shows proprietary information, often a code, issued by the data source scheme issuer.
Issuer	Shows the entity that assigns the identification.
Schema Name	Shows a short textual description of the scheme.
Receiving Party 4	
BIC	Shows the BIC of the client of the receiving CSD participant.
Name	Shows the name of the party.
Identification	Shows proprietary information, often a code, issued by the data source scheme issuer.
Issuer	Shows the entity that assigns the identification.
Schema Name	Shows a short textual description of the scheme.
Receiving Party 5	
BIC	Shows the BIC of the client of the receiving CSD participant.
Name	Shows the name of the party.

Additional Receiving Parties	
Identification	Shows proprietary information, often a code, issued by the data source scheme issuer.
Issuer	Shows the entity that assigns the identification.
Schema Name	Shows a short textual description of the scheme.
Other Information	
Deal Price	
Value Amount	Shows the value of the amount of the deal price.
Value Currency	Shows the currency of the amount of the deal price.
Value Rate	Shows the price expressed as a rate.
Value Type	Shows the type of value in which the price is expressed from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Empty</li> <li>  Discount</li> <li>  Par</li> <li>  Premium</li> </ul>
Yielded	Shows whether the price is expressed as a yield.
Foreign Exchange	
Exchange Rate	Shows the factor used for the conversion of an amount from one currency into another. This reflects the price at which one currency was bought with another currency.
Quoted Currency	Shows the currency into which the base currency is converted in a currency exchange.
Resulting Amount	Shows the counter value of a foreign exchange conversion.
Resulting Amount Currency	Shows the currency of the counter value of a foreign exchange conversion.
Unit Currency	Shows the currency into which the base currency is converted in a currency exchange for unit.
Market Type	
Code	Shows the market side or the client side information expressed as an ISO 20022 code.
Issuer Name	Shows the entity that assigns the identification.
Proprietary Identification	Shows the identification assigned by an institution.
Schema Name	Shows the name of the identification scheme.

Other Information	
Other	
Number of Days Accrued	Shows the number of days on which the interest rate accrues.
Original Ordered Amount	Shows the original ordered amount.
Original Ordered Currency	Shows the currency of the original ordered amount.
Place of Trade Description	Shows the market in which a trade transaction has been executed.
Place of Trade Identifier	Shows the market in which a trade transaction has been executed.

## Buttons

Amendment Instruction	<p>This function enables you to create a new amendment instruction of the selected settlement instruction.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <a href="#">Amendment securities instruction – new screen [ 101]</a></li> </ul> <p>References for error messages: [ 2504]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ MMIA001</li> <li>■ MAAA002</li> <li>■ MMIA009</li> <li>■ MMIA007</li> <li>■ MVRI597</li> </ul>
Hold/Release Instruction	<p>This function enables you to create a new hold/release instruction of the selected settlement instruction.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <a href="#">Hold/release instruction – new screen [ 125]</a></li> </ul> <p>References for error messages: [ 2504]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ MAAA002</li> <li>■ MMHI101</li> <li>■ MMHI102</li> <li>■ MMHI103</li> <li>■ MMHI107</li> <li>■ MMRI201</li> </ul>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  MMRI202</li> <li>  MMRI203</li> <li>  MMRI205</li> </ul>
Cancellation Instruction	<p>This function enables you to create a new cancellation instruction of the selected settlement instruction.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <i>Cancellation securities instruction – new screen</i> [ ▶ 116]</li> </ul> <p>References for error messages: [ ▶ 2504]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  MMIA005</li> <li>  MAAA001</li> <li>  MMCI101</li> <li>  MMCI102</li> <li>  MMCI103</li> <li>  MVRI576</li> </ul>
Revisions/Audit Trail	<p>This function enables you to display the revisions of the selected settlement instruction.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <i>Revisions/audit trail – list screen</i> [ ▶ 1210]</li> </ul>
Status History	<p>This function enables you to display the status history of the selected settlement instruction.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <i>Status history – details screen</i> [ ▶ 262]</li> </ul>
Related Outbound Message	<p>This function enables you to display the outbound messages related to the settlement instruction.</p> <p>In case the instruction is linked to more than one outbound message, the <i>outbound messages - search/list</i> screen is displayed. In case the query only returns 1 valid message, the <i>outbound message – details</i> screen is displayed directly.</p> <p>Next screens:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <i>Outbound messages – search/list screen</i> [ ▶ 609]</li> <li>  <i>Outbound message – details screen</i> [ ▶ 616]</li> </ul>

Related Inbound Message	<p>This function enables you to display the inbound message related to the settlement instruction.</p> <p>Next screens:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ <i>Inbound message – search/list</i> screen [▶ 588]</li> <li>▮ <i>Inbound message – details</i> screen [▶ 596]</li> </ul>
Copy Instruction	<p>This function enables you to copy fields to create a new settlement instruction with the same attributes.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ <i>Settlement instruction – new</i> screen [▶ 215]</li> </ul>

## 2.2.2.19 Settlement Instruction - New Screen

### Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of fields regarding settlement instructions. You can enter new data. Afterwards you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

The screen can be used either in 2-eyes mode or 4-eyes mode.

This screen is not relevant for CB users.

### Screen Access

- ▮ Securities >> Settlement >> Settlement Instruction >> *Settlement instructions– search/list* screen >> Click on *new* button
- ▮ Securities >> Settlement >> Settlement Instructions Allegements >> *Allegements instructions - search/list* screen >> Click on *search* button >> *Allegement instructions – search/list* screen >> Click on the *details* button >> *Allegement instruction – details* screen >> Click on the *new settlement instruction* button
- ▮ Securities >> Settlement >> Settlement Instruction >> *Settlement instructions – search/list* screen >> Click on *search* button >> *Settlement instructions – search/list* screen >> Select the relevant settlement instruction and click on the *details* button >> *Settlement instruction – details* screen >> Click on the *copy* button

### Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privileges [▶ 2030]:

- ▮ Send new settlement instruction/settlement restriction on securities either on a securities account or on behalf of an external CSD
- ▮ Send new instruction using a specific instructing party

- | Send settlement Instruction with non-modifiable flag activated
- | Link to an instruction / pool reference belonging to a specific party
- | Use ISO transaction code AUTO (auto-collateralisation)
- | Use ISO transaction code BSBK (buy sell back)
- | Use ISO transaction code CLAI (market claim)
- | Use ISO transaction code CNCB (central bank collateral operation)
- | Use ISO transaction code COLI (collateral in)
- | Use ISO transaction code COLO (collateral out)
- | Use ISO transaction code CONV (depository receipt conversion)
- | Use ISO transaction code CORP (corporate action)
- | Use ISO transaction code ETFT (exchange trade funds)
- | Use ISO transaction code FCTA (factor update)
- | Use ISO transaction code INSP (move of stock)
- | Use ISO transaction code ISSU (issuance)
- | Use ISO transaction code MKDW (mark down)
- | Use ISO transaction code MKUP (mark up)
- | Use ISO transaction code NETT (netting)
- | Use ISO transaction code NSYN (non syndicated)
- | Use ISO transaction code OWNE (external account transfer)
- | Use ISO transaction code OWNI (internal account transfer)
- | Use ISO transaction code PAIR (pair off)
- | Use ISO transaction code PLAC (placement)
- | Use ISO transaction code PORT (portfolio move)
- | Use ISO transaction code REAL (realignment)
- | Use ISO transaction code REDI (withdrawal)
- | Use ISO transaction code REDM (redemption)
- | Use ISO transaction code RELE (depository receipt release cancellation)
- | Use ISO transaction code REPU (repo)
- | Use ISO transaction code RODE (return delivery without matching)
- | Use ISO transaction code RVPO (reverse repo)
- | Use ISO transaction code SBBK (sell buy back)
- | Use ISO transaction code SBRE (borrowing reallocation)
- | Use ISO transaction code SECB (securities borrowing)

- | Use ISO transaction code SECL (securities lending)
- | Use ISO transaction code SLRE (lending reallocation)
- | Use ISO transaction code SUBS (subscription)
- | Use ISO transaction code SYND (syndicate underwriters)
- | Use ISO transaction code TBAC (TBA closing)
- | Use ISO transaction code TRAD (trade)
- | Use ISO transaction code TRPO (triparty repo)
- | Use ISO transaction code TRVO (triparty reverse repo)
- | Use ISO transaction code TURN (turnaround)
- | Party hold settlement instruction on a securities account or on behalf of an external CSD
- | CSD hold settlement instruction either on a securities account or on behalf of the CSD in T2S

## References

### User Instructions Part

This screen is part of the following business scenarios:

- | Copy a settlement instruction [▶ 1400]
- | Enter a settlement instruction [▶ 1395]
- | Respond to an allegation instruction [▶ 1405]

### Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business function:

- | Add settlement instruction or settlement restriction (T2S.GUI.SESE.INX.0070)

## Screenshot



---

### Note

'Deviations between screenshot and field description might occur due to the screens finalisation process, however the field description is the valid one.'

---

SECURITIES	CASH	SERVICES	STATIC DATA	MONITORING
← Securities > Settlement > Settlement Instructions > New Settlement Instruction <span style="float: right;">🖨️ 🔄 ⚠️</span>				
<b>General Information</b>				
Securities Movement Type Code <input type="text" value="..."/>				
ISIN * <input type="text"/>		ISIN Description ...		
Securities Account * <input type="text"/>		Account Owner BIC <input type="text"/>		
Settlement Quantity <input type="text"/>		Settlement Type ...		
<hr/>				
Payment Type Code * <input type="text" value="..."/>				
Credit/Debit Code <input type="text" value="..."/>		Dedicated Cash Account Number <input type="text"/>		Counterpart Dedicated Cash Account <input type="text"/>
Settlement Amount <input type="text"/>				
<hr/>				
Party Hold * <input type="text" value="Released"/>		CSD Hold * <input type="text" value="Released"/>		Partial Settlement Indicator <input type="text" value="..."/>
Transaction Identification * <input type="text"/>		Instructing Party Parent BIC <input type="text"/>		Instructing Party BIC <input type="text"/>
Intended Settlement Date * <input type="text"/>		Trade Date * <input type="text"/>		Externally Matched * <input type="text" value="No"/>

Receiving Depository BIC <input type="text"/>		
<b>Receiving CSD Participant</b>		
BIC <input type="text"/>	Securities Account <input type="text"/>	Processing Indicator <input type="text"/>
<b>Client of the Receiving CSD Participant</b>		
BIC <input type="text"/>	Name <input type="text"/>	
Identification <input type="text"/>	Issuer <input type="text"/>	Schema Name <input type="text"/>
Securities Account <input type="text"/>		
<hr/>		
Delivering Depository BIC <input type="text"/>		
<b>Delivering CSD Participant</b>		
BIC <input type="text"/>	Securities Account <input type="text"/>	Processing Indicator <input type="text"/>
<b>Client of the Delivering CSD Participant</b>		
BIC <input type="text"/>	Name <input type="text"/>	
Identification <input type="text"/>	Issuer <input type="text"/>	Schema Name <input type="text"/>
Securities Account <input type="text"/>		

**Detailed Information** ⌵

Priority <input type="text" value="Normal"/>	Allowed Modification Flag * <input type="text" value="Yes"/>
Corporate Action Event ID <input type="text"/>	Common Reference <input type="text"/>
Repo Reference <input type="text"/>	Securities Transaction Type * <input type="text" value="..."/>
Opt-out Settlement Transaction Condition Indicator <input type="text" value="..."/>	CUMEX indicator <input type="text" value="..."/>

**Link** ⌵

<input type="text" value="10"/> <span style="margin: 0 5px;"> &lt; &lt;&lt;</span> <span style="margin: 0 5px;">(1 of 1)</span> <span style="margin: 0 5px;">&gt;&gt; &gt;</span>															
<table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: left; border: none;">Link Type * ⌵</th> <th style="text-align: left; border: none;">Reference Type * ⌵</th> <th style="text-align: left; border: none;">Reference * ⌵</th> <th style="text-align: left; border: none;">Reference Owner ⌵</th> <th style="text-align: left; border: none;">Options</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td colspan="5" style="text-align: center; padding: 2px;">No records found</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="5" style="text-align: center; padding: 2px;">+</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Link Type * ⌵	Reference Type * ⌵	Reference * ⌵	Reference Owner ⌵	Options	No records found					+				
Link Type * ⌵	Reference Type * ⌵	Reference * ⌵	Reference Owner ⌵	Options											
No records found															
+															
Pool Instruction Reference <input type="text"/>	Pool Instruction Counter <input type="text"/>														

**Use of Restriction** ⌵

Cash SubBalance Type <input type="text"/>	Securities SubBalance Type <input type="text"/>
--	--

<input type="text" value="10"/> <span style="margin: 0 5px;"> &lt; &lt;&lt;</span> <span style="margin: 0 5px;">(1 of 1)</span> <span style="margin: 0 5px;">&gt;&gt; &gt;</span>						
<table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: left; border: none;">Restriction Reference ⌵</th> <th style="text-align: left; border: none;">Options</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center; padding: 2px;">No records found</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center; padding: 2px;">+</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Restriction Reference ⌵	Options	No records found		+	
Restriction Reference ⌵	Options					
No records found						
+						

**Additional Receiving Parties** ⌵

+

**Additional Delivering Parties** ⌵

+

**Other Information** ⌵

**Deal Price**

Value Amount  Value Currency

Value Rate  Value Type  Yielded

---

**Foreign Exchange**

Exchange Rate  Quoted Currency

Resulting Amount  Resulting Amount Currency  Unit Currency

---

**Market Type**

Code  Issuer Name  Proprietary Identification

Schema Name

---

**Other**

Number of Days Accrued  Original Ordered Amount  Original Ordered Currency

Place of Trade Description  Place of Trade Identifier

**Additional Information** ⌵

Level 1  Level 2  Level 3

Level 4  Level 5  Level 6

Value \*

Path	Value	Options
No additional info added yet		

Fig. 40: Settlement instruction - new screen

**Field Description**

General	
Securities Movement Type Code	Select if the movement on the securities account results from a deliver or a receiver instruction from one of the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><span style="color: blue;"> </span> DELI</li> <li><span style="color: blue;"> </span> RECE</li> </ul>

General	
	<p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2507]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ MVCV237</li> <li>■ MVCV243</li> <li>■ MVCV248</li> <li>■ MVCV253</li> <li>■ MVCV271</li> <li>■ MVCV272</li> <li>■ MVCV279</li> <li>■ MVCV280</li> <li>■ MVCV281</li> <li>■ MVCV282</li> <li>■ MVCV287</li> <li>■ MVCV288</li> <li>■ MVCV298</li> <li>■ MVCV299</li> <li>■ MVRR929</li> <li>■ MVRR941</li> <li>■ MVIC315</li> <li>■ MVIC316</li> <li>■ MVIC317</li> <li>■ MVIC318</li> </ul>
Securities Account Number*	<p>You can choose to either enter the securities account number or to select it from the suggested items in the drop-down menu.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2507]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ MVCP009</li> <li>■ MVCP010</li> <li>■ MVCP036</li> <li>■ MVCP037</li> <li>■ MVCP044</li> <li>■ MVCV271</li> </ul>

General	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  MVCV272</li> <li>  MVCV273</li> <li>  MVCV274</li> <li>  MVCV275</li> <li>  MVCV276</li> <li>  MVCV277</li> <li>  MVCV278</li> <li>  MVCV279</li> <li>  MVCV280</li> <li>  MVCV281</li> <li>  MVCV282</li> <li>  MVCA509</li> <li>  MVCA510</li> <li>  MVCA511</li> <li>  MVR944</li> <li>  MVIC315</li> <li>  MVIC317</li> <li>  MVIC318</li> <li>  MVIC319</li> <li>  MVIC320</li> </ul>
Securities Account Owner BIC	<p>Enter the BIC of the securities account owner. Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x) References for error messages [ ▶ 2507]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  MVCV243</li> <li>  MVCV253</li> <li>  MVCV279</li> <li>  MVCV281</li> </ul> <p>If the 'Securities Movement Type Code' is set to 'RECE', and both the 'Account Owner BIC' field and the 'Receiving CSD Participant – BIC' field are filled in, they must be the same. If the Securities Movement Type Code is set to DE-LI and both the 'Account Owner BIC' field and the 'Delivering CSD Participant – BIC' field are filled in, they must</p>

General	
	be the same.
ISIN*	<p>Select the ISIN of the security from the drop-down menu.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2507]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ MCV205</li> <li>■ MCV298</li> <li>■ MCV299</li> <li>■ MCV301</li> <li>■ MCV303</li> <li>■ MVIC305</li> <li>■ MVIC307</li> <li>■ MVIC308</li> <li>■ MVIC309</li> <li>■ MVIC311</li> <li>■ MVIC313</li> <li>■ MVIC315</li> <li>■ MVIC316</li> <li>■ MVIC317</li> <li>■ MVIC318</li> <li>■ MVIC319</li> <li>■ MVIC320</li> <li>■ MVSQ602</li> <li>■ MVSQ604</li> <li>■ MVSQ606</li> <li>■ MVRR945</li> </ul>
Securities Short Name	<p>Shows the description of the selected ISIN.</p> <p>This field is automatically filled in when the GUI User has entered an ISIN in the 'ISIN description' field.</p>
Settlement Quantity	<p>Enter the quantity stated in the settlement instruction.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 19 digit(s) incl. decimal point (thereof max. 17 decimal places)</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2507]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ MCV286</li> <li>■ MVSQ602</li> </ul>

General	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> MVSQ604</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> MVSQ606</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> MVSQ608</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> MVSQ610</li> </ul>
Settlement Type	<p>Select the type of settlement foreseen for the securities from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Units</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Face Amount</li> </ul> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2507]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> MVCV286</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> MVSQ604</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> MVSQ608</li> </ul>
Payment Type Code	<p>Select how the transaction is to be settled, against payment or free of payment from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> APMT</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> FREE</li> </ul> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2507]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> MVCU103</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> MVCU107</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> MVCA105</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> MVCA503</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> MVCA505</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> MVCA507</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> MVCA511</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> MVCA517</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> MVCA518</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> MVSD403</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> MVSD406</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> MVRR941</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> MVRR942</li> </ul>
Debit Credit Indicator	<p>Select the relevant value when the original settlement amount has a value from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> CRDT</li> </ul>

General	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ DBIT</li> </ul> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2507]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ MVCV256</li> <li>▮ MVCV257</li> <li>▮ MVCA517</li> <li>▮ MVCA518</li> </ul> <p>In case the Payment Type Code is set to 'APMT', the field Debit Credit indicator becomes mandatory.</p>
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number	<p>Enter the dedicated cash account number.</p> <p>In case the T2S dedicated cash account number is not filled in, T2S uses the default DCA stored in static data for the relevant securities account and currency defined in the settlement instruction.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 34 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2507]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ MVCV256</li> <li>▮ MVCV257</li> <li>▮ MVCA105</li> <li>▮ MVCA501</li> <li>▮ MVCA502</li> <li>▮ MVCA503</li> <li>▮ MVCA505</li> <li>▮ MVCA506</li> <li>▮ MVCA507</li> <li>▮ MVCA509</li> <li>▮ MVCA510</li> <li>▮ MVCA511</li> <li>▮ MVCA514</li> <li>▮ MVCA515</li> <li>▮ MVCA516</li> <li>▮ MVCA517</li> <li>▮ MVCA518</li> <li>▮ MVRR947</li> </ul>

General	
	In case the Payment Type Code is set to 'APMT', the Dedicated Cash Account Number becomes mandatory.
Counterpart Dedicated Cash Account	<p>Enter the cash account number of the counterpart.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2507]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ MVCV256</li> <li>■ MVCA503</li> <li>■ MVCA506</li> <li>■ MVCA105</li> <li>■ MVCA507</li> <li>■ MVCA510</li> <li>■ MVCA511</li> <li>■ MVCA515</li> <li>■ MVCA516</li> <li>■ MVCV257</li> <li>■ MVCA501</li> <li>■ MVCA502</li> <li>■ MVCA505</li> <li>■ MVCA514</li> </ul>
Settlement Amount	<p>Enter the amount to be settled.</p> <p>Required format is: decimal number</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2507]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ MVCU107</li> <li>■ MVCV286</li> <li>■ MVCA514</li> <li>■ MVCA515</li> <li>■ MVCA516</li> <li>■ MVSD403</li> </ul> <p>In case the Payment Type Code is set to 'APMT', the Settlement Amount becomes mandatory.</p>
Currency	<p>Select the currency of the settlement instruction from the drop-down menu.</p> <p>This fields needs to be filled in whether the Dedicated Cash Account field is filled in or not.</p>

General	
	<p>This field becomes mandatory when the 'Amount' field has been filled in.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2507]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ MVCA105</li> <li>▮ MVCU101</li> <li>▮ MVCU103</li> <li>▮ MVCU107</li> <li>▮ MVCA514</li> <li>▮ MVCA515</li> <li>▮ MVCA516</li> </ul>
Party Hold Status	<p>Select a hold status as set by the T2S party from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ No (default value)</li> <li>▮ Yes</li> </ul> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2507]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ MVCP036</li> <li>▮ MVCP092</li> <li>▮ MVCP124</li> <li>▮ MVCP125</li> </ul>
CSD Hold Status	<p>Select a hold status as set by the CSD from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ No (default value)</li> <li>▮ Yes</li> </ul> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2507]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ MVCP037</li> <li>▮ MVCP038</li> <li>▮ MVCP126</li> <li>▮ MVCP127</li> </ul>
Partial Settlement Indicator	<p>Select to allow partial settlement from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Empty (default value)</li> <li>▮ Partial not allowed</li> <li>▮ Partial settlement cash threshold allowed</li> <li>▮ Partial settlement quantity threshold allowed</li> </ul>

General	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Partial allowed</li> </ul>
Transaction Identification*	<p>Enter an identification to unambiguously identify the instruction.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2507]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ MVDC002</li> <li>▮ MVDC004</li> <li>▮ MVDC006</li> <li>▮ MVDC014</li> <li>▮ MVDC016</li> <li>▮ MVDC018</li> <li>▮ MVDC020</li> <li>▮ MVDC021</li> <li>▮ MVSR703</li> <li>▮ MVSR707</li> </ul>
Instructing Party BIC	<p>Select the BIC of the instructing party via the <i>magnifier</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2507]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ MVCV229</li> <li>▮ MVCP119</li> <li>▮ MVDC024</li> <li>▮ MVCV106</li> <li>▮ MVCV287</li> <li>▮ MVCV288</li> <li>▮ MVCV289</li> <li>▮ MVDC002</li> <li>▮ MVDC004</li> <li>▮ MVDC006</li> <li>▮ MVDC014</li> <li>▮ MVDC016</li> <li>▮ MVDC018</li> </ul>

General	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ MVDC021</li> <li>■ MVIC309</li> <li>■ MVIC313</li> <li>■ MVLI868</li> </ul> <p>In case the Instructing Party BIC is not entered, the Instructing Party BIC considered will be the party you belong to. If the Instructing Party BIC is filled in, the Instructing Party Parent BIC has to be filled in too.</p>
Instructing Party Parent BIC	<p>Select the parent BIC of the instructing party via the <i>magnifier</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2507]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ MVCV229</li> <li>■ MVCP119</li> <li>■ MVDC024</li> <li>■ MVCV106</li> <li>■ MVCV287</li> <li>■ MVCV288</li> <li>■ MVCV289</li> <li>■ MVDC002</li> <li>■ MVDC004</li> <li>■ MVDC006</li> <li>■ MVDC014</li> <li>■ MVDC016</li> <li>■ MVDC018</li> <li>■ MVDC021</li> <li>■ MVIC309</li> <li>■ MVIC313</li> <li>■ MVLI868</li> </ul> <p>In case the Instructing Party BIC is not entered, the Instructing Party BIC considered will be the party you belong to. If the Instructing Party Parent BIC is filled in, the Instructing Party BIC has to be filled in too.</p>

General	
Intended Settlement Date*	<p>Enter the date from which the instruction becomes eligible to be submitted to settlement or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2507]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  MVCV106</li> <li>  MVCV229</li> <li>  MVCV234</li> <li>  MVCV235</li> <li>  MVCV241</li> <li>  MVCV242</li> <li>  MVCV245</li> <li>  MVCV246</li> <li>  MVCV251</li> <li>  MVCV252</li> <li>  MVCV273</li> <li>  MVCV274</li> <li>  MVCV275</li> <li>  MVCV301</li> <li>  MVCV303</li> <li>  MVCA505</li> <li>  MVCA506</li> <li>  MVCA507</li> <li>  MVCA509</li> <li>  MVCA510</li> <li>  MVCA511</li> <li>  MVIC305</li> <li>  MVSD401</li> <li>  MVSD403</li> <li>  MVSD406</li> <li>  MVSD411</li> <li>  MVSD412</li> <li>  MVLI813</li> </ul>

General	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  MVLI814</li> <li>  MVLI815</li> <li>  MVLI816</li> <li>  MVLI817</li> <li>  MVLI818</li> <li>  MVLI831</li> <li>  MVLI832</li> <li>  MVLI833</li> <li>  MVRR957</li> <li>  MVRR960</li> <li>  MVCA517</li> <li>  MVCA518</li> <li>  MVCV120</li> <li>  MVCV121</li> <li>  MVCV123</li> <li>  MVIC307</li> <li>  MVIC308</li> <li>  MVIC311</li> <li>  MVIC315</li> <li>  MVIC316</li> <li>  MVIC317</li> <li>  MVIC318</li> <li>  MVIC319</li> <li>  MVIC320</li> </ul>
Trade Date*	<p>Enter the date when the contract was made or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2507]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  MVCV227</li> <li>  MVSD401</li> </ul>
Externally Matched*	<p>Select if the settlement instruction is externally matched from the possible values:</p>

General	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Yes</li> <li>  No (default value)</li> </ul> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2507]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  MVCP010</li> <li>  MVCV275</li> <li>  MVCV278</li> <li>  MVCV283</li> <li>  MVCV003</li> <li>  MVCV289</li> <li>  MVCA501</li> <li>  MVCA502</li> <li>  MVCA503</li> <li>  MVCA505</li> <li>  MVCA506</li> <li>  MVCA105</li> <li>  MVCA507</li> <li>  MVCA509</li> <li>  MVCA510</li> <li>  MVCA511</li> <li>  MVCA514</li> <li>  MVCA515</li> <li>  MVCA516</li> <li>  MVCP110</li> <li>  MVCP124</li> <li>  MVCP125</li> <li>  MVCP126</li> <li>  MVCP127</li> <li>  MVIC319</li> <li>  MVIC316</li> <li>  MVIC320</li> </ul>
Receiving Depository BIC	<p>Enter the BIC of the receiving depository.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)</p>

### General

References for error messages [ ▶ 2507]:

- | MVCP011
- | MVCP038
- | MVCV245
- | MVCV246
- | MVCV247
- | MVCV248
- | MVCV249
- | MVCV250
- | MVCV251
- | MVCV252
- | MVCV274
- | MVCV277
- | MVCV281
- | MVCV282
- | MVCV002
- | MVIC305
- | MVIC307
- | MVIC308
- | MVCV283
- | MVCV288
- | MVCV289
- | MVCV299
- | MVIC316
- | MVCP127
- | MVCP103
- | MVCV003
- | MVCV122
- | MVCV283
- | MVCV288
- | MVCV289
- | MVCV299

General	
	In case the 'Securities Movement Type Code' is set to 'DELI' the field 'Receiving Depository BIC' becomes mandatory.
Receiving CSD Participant	
Party BIC	<p>Enter the BIC of the receiving CSD participant.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2507]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ MVCV248</li> <li>■ MVCV249</li> <li>■ MVCV250</li> <li>■ MVCV251</li> <li>■ MVCV252</li> <li>■ MVCV253</li> <li>■ MVCV282</li> <li>■ MVCV283</li> <li>■ MVCV122</li> </ul> <p>In case the 'Securities Movement Type Code' is set to 'DELI', the field 'Receiving CSD participant BIC' becomes mandatory.</p> <p>If the Securities Movement Type Code is set to RECE, and both the 'Account Owner BIC' field and the 'Receiving CSD Participant – BIC' field are filled in, they must be the same.</p>
Securities Account	<p>Enter the securities account of the receiving CSD participant.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2507]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ MVCV282</li> <li>■ MVCP124</li> <li>■ MVCP125</li> <li>■ MVCP126</li> <li>■ MVCP044</li> <li>■ MVCV002</li> <li>■ MVCV003</li> <li>■ MVCV274</li> </ul>

General	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ MCVV275</li> <li>■ MCVV277</li> <li>■ MCVV281</li> </ul> <p>This field becomes mandatory in case the settlement instruction is already matched and is delivering securities.</p>
Processing Identification	<p>Enter the reference of the instruction assigned by the receiving CSD participant.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 16 characters (SWIFT-x)</p>
Client of the Receiving CSD Participant	
Party BIC	<p>Enter BIC of the client of the receiving CSD participant.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>Reference for error message [ ▶ 2507]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ MCVV254</li> <li>■ MCVV123</li> </ul> <p>If the 'Client of the Receiving CSD Participant BIC' field is present the 'Receiving CSD Participant BIC' must be present.</p>
Name	<p>Enter the name and address of the client of the receiving CSD participant.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 140 characters (SWIFT-x)</p>
Identification	<p>Enter the proprietary information, often a code, of the client of the receiving CSD participant.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2507]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ MCVV237</li> <li>■ MCVV238</li> <li>■ MCVV239</li> <li>■ MCVV241</li> <li>■ MCVV242</li> <li>■ MCVV243</li> <li>■ MCVV258</li> <li>■ MCVV261</li> <li>■ MCVV265</li> </ul>

General	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ MCVV267</li> <li>■ MCVV280</li> <li>■ MCVV283</li> </ul>
Issuer	<p>Enter the issuer identification of the client of the receiving CSD participant.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x)</p>
Schema Name	<p>Enter a short textual description of the schema of the client of the receiving CSD participant.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x)</p>
Securities Account	<p>Enter the securities account of the client of the receiving CSD participant.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2507]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ MVCP044</li> <li>■ MCVV271</li> <li>■ MCVV273</li> <li>■ MCVV275</li> <li>■ MCVV276</li> <li>■ MCVV280</li> <li>■ MCVV001</li> </ul> <p>This field becomes mandatory in case the settlement instruction is already matched and is delivering securities.</p>
Delivering Depository BIC	<p>Enter the BIC of the delivering depository.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2507]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ MVCP011</li> <li>■ MVCP038</li> <li>■ MCVV234</li> <li>■ MCVV235</li> <li>■ MCVV236</li> <li>■ MCVV237</li> <li>■ MCVV238</li> <li>■ MCVV239</li> </ul>

General	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ MVCV241</li> <li>■ MVCV242</li> <li>■ MVCV273</li> <li>■ MVCV276</li> <li>■ MVCV278</li> <li>■ MVCV279</li> <li>■ MVCV280</li> <li>■ MVCV001</li> <li>■ MVIC305</li> <li>■ MVIC307</li> <li>■ MVIC308</li> <li>■ MVCP102</li> <li>■ MVCV120</li> <li>■ MVCV298</li> <li>■ MVCV003</li> <li>■ MVCV283</li> <li>■ MVCV287</li> <li>■ MVCV289</li> <li>■ MVIC316</li> </ul> <p>In case the 'Securities Movement Type Code' is set to 'RECE', the field 'Delivering Depository BIC' becomes mandatory.</p>
Delivering CSD Participant	
Party BIC	<p>Enter the BIC of the delivering CSD participant.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>Reference for error message [ ▶ 2507]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ MVCV244</li> <li>■ MVCV120</li> <li>■ MVCV121</li> <li>■ MVCV237</li> <li>■ MVCV238</li> <li>■ MVCV239</li> </ul>

General	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ MVCV241</li> <li>■ MVCV242</li> <li>■ MVCV243</li> <li>■ MVCV280</li> <li>■ MVCV283</li> </ul> <p>In case the 'Securities Movement Type Code' is set to 'RECE', the field 'delivering CSD participant BIC' becomes mandatory.</p> <p>If the 'Securities Movement Type Code' is set to 'DELI' and both the 'Account Owner BIC' field and the 'Delivering CSD Participant - BIC' field are filled in, they must be the same.</p>
Securities Account	<p>Enter the securities account of the delivering CSD participant.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2507]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ MVCP044</li> <li>■ MVCV271</li> <li>■ MVCV273</li> <li>■ MVCV275</li> <li>■ MVCV276</li> <li>■ MVCV280</li> <li>■ MVCV001</li> <li>■ MVCV003</li> <li>■ MVCV272</li> </ul>
Processing Identification	<p>Enter the processing identification of the delivering CSD participant.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 16 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>Reference for error message [ ▶ 2507]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ MVCV244</li> </ul>
<b>Client of the Delivering CSD Participant</b>	
Party BIC	<p>Enter BIC of the client of the delivering CSD participant.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>Reference for error message [ ▶ 2507]:</p>

General	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ MVCV244</li> </ul> <p>If the 'Client of the Delivering CSD Participant BIC' field is present the 'Delivering CSD Participant BIC' must be present as well.</p>
Name	<p>Enter the name and address of the client of the delivering CSD participant.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 140 characters (SWIFT-x)</p>
Identification	<p>Enter the proprietary information, often a code, of the client of the delivering CSD participant.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x)</p>
Issuer	<p>Enter the issuer identification of the client of the delivering CSD participant.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 4 characters (SWIFT-x)</p>
Schema Name	<p>Enter a short textual description of the schema of the client of the delivering CSD participant.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 4 characters (SWIFT-x)</p>
Securities Account	<p>Enter the securities account of the client of the delivering CSD participant.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x)</p>
Detailed Information	
Priority*	<p>Select the level of priority from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Normal (default value)</li> <li>■ High</li> <li>■ Reserved</li> </ul> <p>Reference for error message [ ▶ 2507]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ MVSP208</li> </ul>
Allowed Modification Flag	<p>Select, if the modification of the instruction by CSD participants is disallowed from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Yes (default value)</li> <li>■ No</li> </ul> <p>It can only be selected by CSDs, CCPs, trading platforms and stock exchanges.</p> <p>Reference for error message [ ▶ 2507]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ MVCP012</li> </ul>

Detailed Information	
Corporate Action Event Identification	Enter the identification of the corporate action event. Required format is: max. 16 characters (SWIFT-x)
Common Reference	Enter the reference when the settlement instruction is already matched or in order to facilitate the matching within T2S. Required format is: max. 16 characters (SWIFT-x)
Repo Reference	Enter the identification of a collateral transaction. Required format is: max. 16 characters (SWIFT-x)

Detailed Information	
Securities Transaction Type*	<p>Select the type of transaction from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  AUTO (for auto-collateralisation)</li> <li>  BSBK (for buy sell back)</li> <li>  CLAI (for market claim)</li> <li>  CNCB (for central bank collateral operation)</li> <li>  COLI (for collateral in)</li> <li>  COLO (for collateral out)</li> <li>  CONV (for depository receipt conversion)</li> <li>  CORP (for corporate action)</li> <li>  FCTA (for factor update)</li> <li>  INSP (for move of stock)</li> <li>  ISSU (for depository receipt issue)</li> <li>  MKDW (for mark down)</li> <li>  MKUP (for mark up)</li> <li>  NETT (for netting)</li> <li>  NSYN (for non syndicated)</li> <li>  OWNE (for external account transfer)</li> <li>  OWNI (for internal account transfer)</li> <li>  PAIR (for pair off)</li> <li>  PLAC (for placement)</li> <li>  PORT (for portfolio move)</li> <li>  REAL (for realignment)</li> <li>  REDI (for withdrawal)</li> <li>  REDM (for redemption)</li> <li>  RELE (for depository receipt release cancellation)</li> <li>  REPU (for repo)</li> <li>  RODE (for return delivery without matching)</li> <li>  RVPO (for reverse repo )</li> <li>  SBBK (for sell buy back)</li> <li>  SBRE (for borrowing reallocation)</li> <li>  SECB (for securities borrowing)</li> <li>  SECL (for securities lending)</li> </ul>

### Detailed Information

- | SLRE (for lending reallocation)
- | SUBS (for subscription)
- | SYND (for syndicate underwriters )
- | TBAC (for TBA closing)
- | TRAD (for trade)
- | TRPO (for triparty repo)
- | TRVO (for triparty reverse repo)
- | ETFT (for exchange trade funds)
- | TURN (for turnaround)

References for error messages: [▶ 2507]

- | MVCP052
- | MVCP053
- | MVCP054
- | MVCP055
- | MVCP056
- | MVCP057
- | MVCP058
- | MVCP059
- | MVCP060
- | MVCP061
- | MVCP062
- | MVCP063
- | MVCP064
- | MVCP065
- | MVCP066
- | MVCP067
- | MVCP068
- | MVCP069
- | MVCP070
- | MVCP071
- | MVCP072
- | MVCP073

Detailed Information	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> MVCP074</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> MVCP075</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> MVCP076</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> MVCP077</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> MVCP078</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> MVCP079</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> MVCP080</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> MVCP081</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> MVCP082</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> MVCP083</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> MVCP084</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> MVCP085</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> MVCP086</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> MVCP087</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> MVCP088</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> MVCP089</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> MVCP090</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> MVCP091</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> MVCP128</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> MVSQ602</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> MVSQ606</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> MVSQ610</li> </ul>
Cum/EX Indicator	<p>Select the cum/ex indicator from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Cum</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Ex</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Empty (default value)</li> </ul>
Settlement Transaction Condition Indicator	<p>Select the code condition under which the trade is going to be settled from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Empty (default value)</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> ADEA (accept after regular settlement deadline)</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> ASGN (assignment)</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> BUTC (buy to cover)</li> </ul>

### Detailed Information

- | CLEN (clean)
- | DIRT (dirty)
- | DLWM (delivery without matching)
- | DRAW (drawn)
- | EXER (exercised)
- | EXPI (expired)
- | FRCL (free clean settlement)
- | KNOC (knocked out)
- | NOMC (no automatic market claim)
- | PENS (pending sale)
- | PHYS (physical)
- | RESI (residual)
- | RHYP (rehypothecation)
- | RPTO (reporting)
- | SHOR (short sell)
- | SPDL (special delivery)
- | SPST (split settlement)
- | TRAN (transformation)
- | TRIP (triparty segregation)
- | UNEX (unexposed)

Link	
Link Type	<p>Select a link processing position of the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ After (default value)</li> <li>■ Before</li> <li>■ With</li> <li>■ Info</li> </ul> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2507]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ MVLI801</li> <li>■ MVLI802</li> <li>■ MVLI803</li> <li>■ MVLI813</li> <li>■ MVLI814</li> <li>■ MVLI815</li> <li>■ MVLI816</li> <li>■ MVLI817</li> <li>■ MVLI818</li> <li>■ MVLI831</li> <li>■ MVLI832</li> <li>■ MVLI833</li> <li>■ MVLI851</li> <li>■ MVLI854</li> <li>■ MVLI857</li> <li>■ MVLI860</li> <li>■ MVLI863</li> <li>■ MVLI865</li> <li>■ MVCP013</li> <li>■ MVLI875</li> <li>■ MVLI872</li> </ul>
Reference Type	<p>Select the reference type of the instruction to be linked to from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Account Owner Settlement Instruction Reference</li> <li>■ Account Owner Intra Balance Movement Reference</li> <li>■ Account Owner Intra Position Movement Reference</li> </ul>

Link	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Account Servicer Reference</li> <li>▮ Third Party reference</li> <li>▮ T2S reference</li> </ul> <p>Required format is: max. 46 characters (SWIFT-x)</p>
Reference	<p>Enter the identification of the instruction to be linked to.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 16 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2507]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ MVCP099</li> <li>▮ MVLI869</li> <li>▮ MVLI872</li> </ul>
Reference Owner	<p>Enter the BIC of the instructing party of the instruction to be linked to.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>If the 'Reference Type' is set to any value different than 'T2S reference' this field becomes mandatory.</p>
Options	<p>Shows the available options to confirm or remove the link information.</p>
Link Type	<p>Shows a link processing position from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ After</li> <li>▮ Before</li> <li>▮ With</li> <li>▮ Info</li> </ul> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2507]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ MVLI801</li> <li>▮ MVLI802</li> <li>▮ MVLI803</li> <li>▮ MVLI813</li> <li>▮ MVLI814</li> <li>▮ MVLI815</li> <li>▮ MVLI816</li> <li>▮ MVLI817</li> <li>▮ MVLI818</li> <li>▮ MVLI831</li> </ul>

Link	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  MVL1832</li> <li>  MVL1833</li> <li>  MVL1851</li> <li>  MVL1854</li> <li>  MVL1857</li> <li>  MVL1860</li> <li>  MVL1863</li> <li>  MVL1865</li> <li>  MVCP013</li> <li>  MVL1875</li> <li>  MVL1872</li> </ul>
Reference Type	<p>Shows the reference type of the instruction to be linked to from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Account Owner Settlement Instruction Reference</li> <li>  Account Owner Intra Balance Movement Reference</li> <li>  Account Owner Intra Position Movement Reference</li> <li>  Account Servicer Reference</li> <li>  Third Party reference</li> <li>  T2S reference</li> </ul> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2507]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  MVCP099</li> </ul>
Reference	<p>Shows the identification of the instruction to be linked to.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2507]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  MVCP099</li> <li>  MVL1869</li> <li>  MVL1872</li> </ul>
Reference Owner	<p>Shows the BIC of the instructing party of the instruction to be linked to.</p> <p>If the 'Reference Type' is set to 'T2S reference' this field is not filled in.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2507]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  MVCP051</li> <li>  MVCP099</li> </ul>

Link	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ MVL1869</li> <li>■ MVL1872</li> </ul>
Options	Shows the available options to edit, copy or remove the selected row.
Pool Instruction Reference	<p>Enter the pool identification.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 16 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2507]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ MVL1847</li> <li>■ MVL1868</li> </ul>
Pool Instruction Counter	<p>Enter the number of linked instructions included in the pool.</p> <p>Required format is: Integer</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2507]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ MVL1843</li> <li>■ MVL1845</li> </ul> <p>This field becomes mandatory when the 'Pool Instruction Reference' is filled in.</p>
Pool Reference Owner BIC	<p>Enter the BIC of the owner of the Pool Instruction Reference.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>The field 'Pool Reference Owner BIC' becomes mandatory when the field 'Pool Instruction Reference' is filled in.</p>

Use of Restriction	
Cash Sub Balance Type	<p>You can choose to either enter the code to identify the restriction on cash or to select it from the suggested items in the drop-down menu.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 4 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2507]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ MVRR988</li> <li>■ MVRR926</li> <li>■ MVRR941</li> <li>■ MVRR957</li> <li>■ MVRR958</li> </ul>
Securities Sub Balance Type	<p>You can choose to either enter the code to identify the restriction on securities or to select it from the suggested items in the drop-down menu.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 4 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2507]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ MVRR929</li> <li>■ MVRR937</li> <li>■ MVRR942</li> <li>■ MVRR948</li> <li>■ MVRR959</li> <li>■ MVRR960</li> <li>■ MVRR961</li> <li>■ MVRR963</li> <li>■ MVRR964</li> <li>■ MVRR984</li> <li>■ MVRR986</li> <li>■ MVRR987</li> </ul>
Restriction Reference	<p>Enter the restriction reference applying on securities.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2507]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ MVRR934</li> <li>■ MVRR935</li> <li>■ MVRR936</li> </ul>

Use of Restriction	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ MVRR937</li> <li>▮ MVRR941</li> <li>▮ MVRR942</li> <li>▮ MVRR944</li> <li>▮ MVRR945</li> <li>▮ MVRR947</li> <li>▮ MVRR951</li> <li>▮ MVRR963</li> <li>▮ MVRR964</li> <li>▮ MVRR984</li> <li>▮ MVRR986</li> <li>▮ MVRR987</li> </ul> <p>Click on the '+' button to add a restriction reference.</p>
Restriction Reference	<p>Shows the restriction reference applying on securities. References for error messages [ 2507]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ MVRR934</li> <li>▮ MVRR935</li> <li>▮ MVRR936</li> <li>▮ MVRR937</li> <li>▮ MVRR941</li> <li>▮ MVRR942</li> <li>▮ MVRR944</li> <li>▮ MVRR945</li> <li>▮ MVRR947</li> <li>▮ MVRR951</li> <li>▮ MVRR963</li> <li>▮ MVRR964</li> <li>▮ MVRR984</li> <li>▮ MVRR986</li> <li>▮ MVRR987</li> </ul>

Additional Receiving Parties	
Receiving Party 3	
Party BIC	Enter the BIC of the client of the receiving CSD participant. Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)
Name	Enter the name and address of the party. Required format is: max. 140 characters (SWIFT-x)
Proprietary Identification	Enter the proprietary information, often a code, issued by the data source scheme issuer. Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x)
Issuer	Enter the entity that assigns the identification. Required format is: max. 4 characters (SWIFT-x)
Schema Name	Enter the short textual description of the schema. Required format is: max. 4 characters (SWIFT-x)
Receiving Party 4	
Party BIC	Enter the BIC of the client of the receiving CSD participant. Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)
Name	Enter the name and address of the party. Required format is: max. 140 characters (SWIFT-x)
Proprietary Identification	Enter the proprietary information, often a code, issued by the data source scheme issuer. Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x)
Issuer	Enter the entity that assigns the identification. Required format is: max. 4 characters (SWIFT-x)
Schema Name	Enter the short textual description of the schema. Required format is: max. 4 characters (SWIFT-x)
Receiving Party 5	
Party BIC	Enter the BIC of the client of the receiving CSD participant. Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)
Name	Enter the name and address of the party. Required format is: max. 140 characters (SWIFT-x)

Additional Receiving Parties	
Proprietary Identification	Enter the proprietary information, often a code, issued by the data source scheme issuer. Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x)
Issuer	Enter the entity that assigns the identification. Required format is: max. 4 characters (SWIFT-x)
Schema Name	Enter the short textual description of the schema. Required format is: max. 4 characters (SWIFT-x)
Additional Delivering Parties	
Delivering Party 3	
Party BIC	Enter the BIC of the client of the delivering CSD participant. Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)
Name	Enter the name and address of the party. Required format is: max. 140 characters (SWIFT-x)
Proprietary Identification	Enter the proprietary information, often a code, issued by the data source scheme issuer. Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x)
Issuer	Enter the entity that assigns the identification. Required format is: max. 4 characters (SWIFT-x)
Schema Name	Enter the short textual description of the schema. Required format is: max. 4 characters (SWIFT-x)
Delivering Party 4	
Party BIC	Enter the BIC of the client of the delivering CSD participant. Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)
Name	Enter the name and address of the party. Required format is: max. 140 characters (SWIFT-x)
Proprietary Identification	Enter the proprietary information, often a code, issued by the data source scheme issuer. Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x)
Issuer	Enter the entity that assigns the identification. Required format is: max. 4 characters (SWIFT-x)
Schema Name	Enter the short textual description of the schema. Required format is: max. 4 characters (SWIFT-x)

Additional Delivering Parties	
Delivering Party 5	
Party BIC	Enter the BIC of the client of the delivering CSD participant. Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)
Name	Enter the name and address of the party. Required format is: max. 140 characters (SWIFT-x)
Proprietary Identification	Enter the proprietary information, often a code, issued by the data source scheme issuer. Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x)
Issuer	Enter the entity that assigns the identification. Required format is: max. 4 characters (SWIFT-x)
Schema Name	Enter the short textual description of the schema. Required format is: max. 4 characters (SWIFT-x)
Other Information	
Deal Price	
Value Amount	Enter the value of the amount of the deal price. Required format is: max. 19 digit(s) incl. decimal point (thereof max. 5 decimal places)
Value Currency	Select the currency of the amount of the deal price from the possible values. Required format is: 3 characters (SWIFT-x)
Value Rate	Enter the price expressed as a rate. Required format is: decimal number
Value Type	Select the type of value in which the price is expressed from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Empty (default value)</li> <li>■ Discount</li> <li>■ Par</li> <li>■ Premium</li> </ul> <p>If 'Value type' is filled in, the field 'Yielded' has to be filled in as well.</p>
Yielded	Select yes or no to indicate that the price is expressed as a yield. Possible values:

Other Information	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> No</li> </ul> <p>If 'Value Type' is filled in, this field becomes mandatory.</p> <p>If 'Yielded' is filled in, the field 'Value Type' has to be filled in as well.</p>
Foreign Exchange	
Exchange Rate	<p>Enter the factor used for the conversion of an amount from one currency into another. This reflects the price at which one currency was bought with another currency.</p> <p>Required format is: decimal number</p>
Quoted Currency	<p>Select the currency into which the base currency is converted, in a currency exchange.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 3 capital letter(s)</p>
Resulting Amount	<p>Enter the counter value of a foreign exchange conversion.</p> <p>Required format is: decimal number</p>
Resulting Amount Currency	<p>Select the currency of the counter value of a foreign exchange conversion.</p> <p>Required format is: 3 capital letter(s)</p>
Unit Currency	<p>Select the currency into which the base currency is converted, in a currency exchange for unit.</p> <p>Required format is: decimal number</p>
Market Type	
Code	<p>Select the ISO 20022 code to indicate the market side or the client side.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 4 characters (SWIFT-x)</p>
Issuer	<p>Enter the entity that assigns the identification.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x)</p>
Proprietary Identification	<p>Enter the identification assigned by an institution.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 4 characters (SWIFT-x)</p>
Schema Name	<p>Enter the name of the identification schema.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x)</p>
Other	
Number of Days Accrued	<p>Enter the number of days on which the interest rate accrues (daily accrual note).</p>

Other Information	
	Required format is: decimal number
Original Ordered Amount	Enter the original ordered amount. Required format is: decimal number
Original Ordered Currency	Select the currency of the original ordered amount. Required format is: max. 3 capital letter(s)
Place of Trade Description	Enter the market in which a trade transaction has been executed. Required format is: max. 140 characters (SWIFT-x)
Place of Trade Identifier	Enter the market in which a trade transaction has been executed. Required format is: max. 4 characters (SWIFT-x)

Additional Information	
Level 1	Select the first level of the XML hierarchy.
Level 2	Select the second level of the XML hierarchy.
Level 3	Select the third level of the XML hierarchy.
Level 4	Select the fourth level of the XML hierarchy.
Level 5	Select the fifth level of the XML hierarchy.
Level 6	Select the sixth level of the XML hierarchy.
Value	Enter the value of the corresponding XML field chosen through the different levels.
Path	Shows the XML selected hierarchy.
Value	Shows the value of the corresponding XML field chosen through the different levels.

## Buttons

Cancel	This function enables you to cancel the process and return to the previous screen.  Next screen: <b>I</b> <i>Settlement instructions – search/list</i> screen [▶ 180]

<p>Reset</p>	<p>This function enables you to set all fields to default value and blanks out all optional fields.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ <a href="#">Settlement instruction – new screen</a></li> </ul>
<p>Submit</p>	<p>This function enables you to create a new settlement instruction.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ <a href="#">Settlement instructions – search/list screen [▶ 180]</a></li> </ul> <p>References for error messages: [▶ 2071]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ MVCA105</li> <li>▮ MVCA501</li> <li>▮ MVCA502</li> <li>▮ MVCA503</li> <li>▮ MVCA505</li> <li>▮ MVCA506</li> <li>▮ MVCA507</li> <li>▮ MVCA509</li> <li>▮ MVCA510</li> <li>▮ MVCA511</li> <li>▮ MVCA514</li> <li>▮ MVCA515</li> <li>▮ MVCA516</li> <li>▮ MVCA517</li> <li>▮ MVCA518</li> <li>▮ MVCP009</li> <li>▮ MVCP010</li> <li>▮ MVCP011</li> <li>▮ MVCP012</li> <li>▮ MVCP013</li> <li>▮ MVCP036</li> <li>▮ MVCP037</li> <li>▮ MVCP052</li> <li>▮ MVCP053</li> </ul>

- | MVCP054
- | MVCP055
- | MVCP056
- | MVCP057
- | MVCP058
- | MVCP059
- | MVCP060
- | MVCP061
- | MVCP062
- | MVCP063
- | MVCP064
- | MVCP065
- | MVCP066
- | MVCP067
- | MVCP068
- | MVCP069
- | MVCP070
- | MVCP071
- | MVCP072
- | MVCP073
- | MVCP074
- | MVCP075
- | MVCP076
- | MVCP077
- | MVCP078
- | MVCP079
- | MVCP080
- | MVCP081
- | MVCP082
- | MVCP083
- | MVCP084
- | MVCP085

- | MVCP086
- | MVCP087
- | MVCP088
- | MVCP089
- | MVCP090
- | MVCP091
- | MVCP092
- | MVCP099
- | MVCP102
- | MVCP103
- | MVCP110
- | MVCP119
- | MVCP124
- | MVCP125
- | MVCP126
- | MVCP127
- | MVCP128
- | MVCU103
- | MVCU107
- | MVCV001
- | MVCV002
- | MVCV003
- | MVCV106
- | MVCV120
- | MVCV122
- | MVCV123
- | MVCV205
- | MVCV227
- | MVCV229
- | MVCV234
- | MVCV235
- | MVCV236

- | MVCV237
- | MVCV238
- | MVCV239
- | MVCV241
- | MVCV242
- | MVCV243
- | MVCV244
- | MVCV245
- | MVCV246
- | MVCV247
- | MVCV248
- | MVCV249
- | MVCV250
- | MVCV251
- | MVCV252
- | MVCV253
- | MVCV256
- | MVCV257
- | MVCV271
- | MVCV272
- | MVCV273
- | MVCV274
- | MVCV275
- | MVCV276
- | MVCV277
- | MVCV278
- | MVCV279
- | MVCV280
- | MVCV281
- | MVCV282
- | MVCV283
- | MVCV286

- | MVCV287
- | MVCV288
- | MVCV289
- | MVCV298
- | MVCV299
- | MVCV301
- | MVCV303
- | MVDC002
- | MVDC004
- | MVDC006
- | MVDC014
- | MVDC016
- | MVDC018
- | MVDC021
- | MVDC024
- | MVIC305
- | MVIC307
- | MVIC308
- | MVIC309
- | MVIC311
- | MVIC313
- | MVIC315
- | MVIC316
- | MVIC317
- | MVIC318
- | MVIC319
- | MVIC320
- | MVLI801
- | MVLI802
- | MVLI803
- | MVLI813
- | MVLI814

- | MVL1815
- | MVL1816
- | MVL1817
- | MVL1818
- | MVL1831
- | MVL1832
- | MVL1833
- | MVL1843
- | MVL1845
- | MVL1847
- | MVL1851
- | MVL1854
- | MVL1857
- | MVL1860
- | MVL1863
- | MVL1865
- | MVL1868
- | MVL1869
- | MVL1872
- | MVL1875
- | MVRR926
- | MVRR929
- | MVRR934
- | MVRR935
- | MVRR936
- | MVRR937
- | MVRR941
- | MVRR942
- | MVRR944
- | MVRR945
- | MVRR947
- | MVRR948

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  MVRR951</li> <li>  MVRR957</li> <li>  MVRR958</li> <li>  MVRR959</li> <li>  MVRR960</li> <li>  MVRR961</li> <li>  MVRR963</li> <li>  MVRR964</li> <li>  MVRR984</li> <li>  MVRR986</li> <li>  MVRR987</li> <li>  MVSD401</li> <li>  MVSD403</li> <li>  MVSD406</li> <li>  MVSD411</li> <li>  MVSD412</li> <li>  MVSP208</li> <li>  MVSQ602</li> <li>  MVSQ604</li> <li>  MVSQ606</li> <li>  MVSQ608</li> <li>  MVSQ610</li> <li>  MVSR703</li> <li>  MVSR707</li> </ul>
--

## 2.2.2.20 Status History - Details Screen

**Context of Usage**

This screen displays detailed information on the status history of the selected instruction. You can check the data.

There is no usage restriction for this screen.

**Screen Access**

| Securities >> Settlement >> Intra-Position Movements >>  
*Intra-position movements with current and historical status – search screen*

>> Click on the *search* button >> *Intra-position movements – list* screen >>  
Click on the *details* button >> *Intra-position movement - details* screen >>  
Click on the *status history* button

- Securities >> Settlement >> Intra-Balance Movements >> *Intra-balance movements with current and historical status – search* screen >>  
Click on the *search* button >> *Intra-balance movements – list* screen >> Click on the *details* button >> *Intra-balance movement - details* screen >> Click on the *status history* button
- Securities >> Settlement >> Settlement Instructions >> *Settlement instructions with current and historical status – search* screen >>  
Click on the *search* button >> *Settlement instructions – list* screen >> Click on the *details* button >> *Settlement instruction – details* screen >> Click on the *status history* button
- Securities >> Settlement >> Maintenance Securities Instructions >> *Maintenance securities instructions - search* screen >>  
Click on the *search* button >> *Maintenance securities instructions - list* screen >> Click on the *details* button >> *Amendment securities instruction – details* screen >> Click on the *status history* button
- Securities >> Settlement >> Maintenance Securities Instructions >> *Maintenance securities instructions - search* screen >>  
Click on the *search* button >> *Maintenance securities instructions - list* screen >> Click on the *details* button >> *Cancellation securities instruction – details* screen >> Click on the *status history* button
- Securities >> Settlement >> Maintenance Securities Instructions >> *Maintenance securities instructions - search* screen >>  
Click on the *search* button >> *Maintenance securities instructions - list* screen >> Click on the *details* button >> *Hold/release Instruction – details* screen >> Click on the *status history* button
- Cash >> Settlement >> Maintenance Cash Instructions >> *Maintenance cash instructions - search* screen >> Click on the *search* button >> *Maintenance cash instructions - list* screen >> Click on the *details* button >> *Amendment cash instruction – details* screen >> Click on the *status history* button
- Cash >> Settlement >> Maintenance Cash Instructions >> *Maintenance cash instructions - search* screen >> Click on the *search* button >> *Maintenance cash instructions - list* screen >> Click on the *details* button >> *Cancellation cash instruction – details* screen >> Click on the *status history* button

**Privileges** To use this screen, you need the privileges necessary for the business object for which you want to view the status history.

**References** **User Instructions Part**

This screen is part of the following business scenario:

- View settlement instruction status history [▶ 1442]

**Business Functionality Document**

This screen corresponds to the following business function:

- Display instruction details (T2S.GUI.SESE.INX.0030)

**Screenshot**

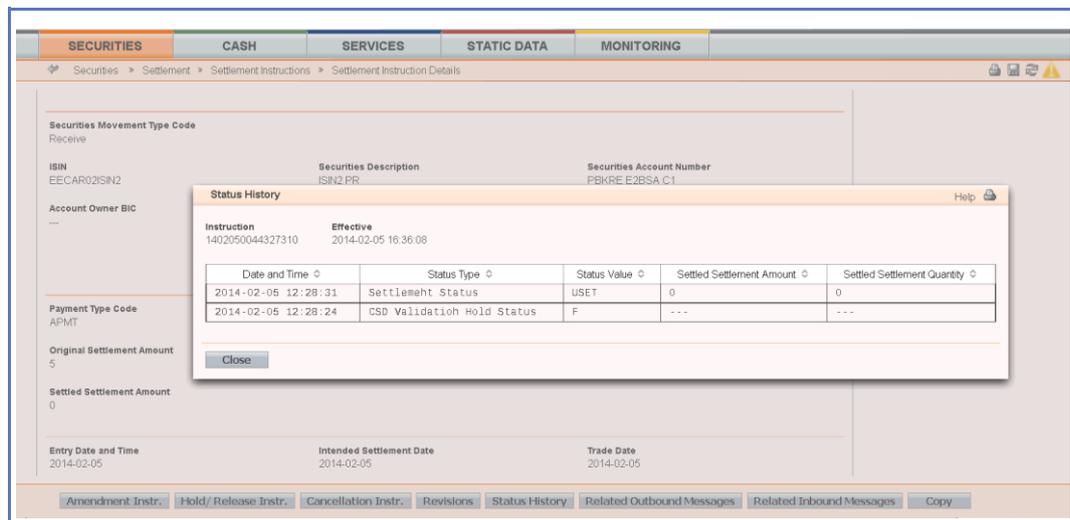


Fig. 41: Status history - details screen

**Field Description**

Settlement Instruction - Status History	
Instruction	Shows the reference of the instruction for which the status history is shown. Displayed format is: max. 16 characters (SWIFT-x)
Effective Date and Time	Shows the timestamp when the status query was made. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss
Date and Time	Shows the date and time when the status value was modified. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss
Status Type	Shows the status type depending on the instruction type from the possible values:

Settlement Instruction - Status History	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Settlement Status (for settlement instructions and restrictions)</li> <li>  Match Status (for all types of LCMM instructions)</li> <li>  Cancellation Status (for all types of LCMM instructions)</li> <li>  Party Hold (for settlement instructions)</li> <li>  CSD Hold Status (for settlement instructions)</li> <li>  CSD Validation Hold Status (for settlement instructions)</li> <li>  CoSD Hold Status (for settlement instructions)</li> <li>  Execution Status (for cancellation instructions and condition modification instructions)</li> <li>  Approval Status (for all types of LCMM instructions)</li> </ul>
Status Value	<p>Shows the status value of the 'Status Type' field depending on the status type and the instruction type from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Match status: 'Matched' or 'Unmatched'</li> <li>  Cancellation status for settlement instructions and restrictions: 'Cancelled' or 'Not Cancelled'</li> <li>  Cancellation status for cancellation instructions and condition modification instructions: 'Denied' or 'Not Denied'</li> <li>  Settlement status: 'Unsettled' or 'Partially Settled' or 'Settled'</li> <li>  CoSD hold status: 'Yes' or 'No'</li> <li>  Party hold status: 'Yes' or 'No'</li> <li>  CSD hold status: 'Yes' or 'No'</li> <li>  CSD validation hold status : 'Yes' or 'No'</li> <li>  Execution status: 'Executed' or 'Not Executed'</li> <li>  Approval status: 'Approved' or 'Awaiting for Approval' or 'Revoked'</li> </ul>
Settled Settlement Amount	<p>Shows the amount settled in the current status update. This field is only filled for an update in a settlement status.</p>
Settled Settlement Quantity	<p>Shows the quantity settled in the current status update. This field is only filled for an update in a settlement status.</p>

## 2.3 Cash

### 2.3.1 Cash Account

#### 2.3.1.1 Cash Forecasts - Search/List Screen

##### Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for cash forecasts for T2S dedicated cash account owners, i.e. a party which is a payment bank or central bank. The search results will be displayed in a list, which is sorted by the values of the “Party BIC” column in ascending order (default setting). After selecting an entry, you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

The cash forecast takes into account the cash needs and proceeds of a party on all its T2S dedicated cash accounts related to the pending instructions to be settled during the current or the following business day, as well as the liquidity that can be obtained through auto-collateralisation.

When exporting the content of this screen, you receive the list and the corresponding details for each data record.

During night-time, the cash forecast can only be displayed in-between night-time settlement sequences.

There is no usage restriction for this screen.

##### Screen Access

■ Cash >> Cash Account >> Cash Forecast

##### Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privilege [► 1976]:

■ Cash forecast query

##### References

###### User Instructions Part

This screen is part of the following business scenario:

■ View overall liquidity [► 1291]

###### Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

■ Query cash forecast (T2S.GUI.LMSE.CSH.0050)

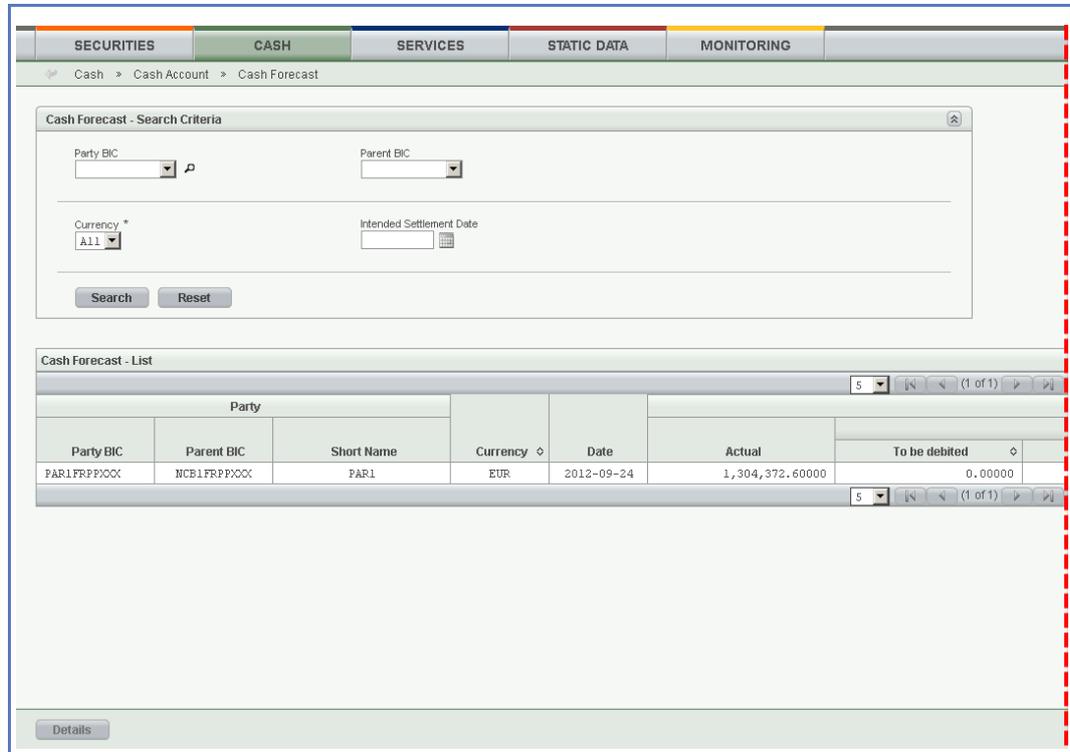
■ Display cash forecast (T2S.GUI.LMSE.CSH.0060)

##### Screenshot



**Note**

'Deviations between screenshot and field description might occur due to the screens finalisation process, however the field description is the valid one.'



Cash Forecast - Search Criteria

Party BIC:  Parent BIC:

Currency:  Intended Settlement Date:

Search Reset

Cash Forecast - List

Party		Short Name	Currency	Date	Actual	To be debited
Party BIC	Parent BIC					
PAR1FRPPXXX	NCB1FRPPXXX	PAR1	EUR	2012-09-24	1,304,372.60000	0.00000

Details

Cash Balance				
Impacted				
To be credited	To be reimbursed	Projected	Outstanding Auto-collateralisation	Cash Forecast
0.00000	0.00000	0.00000	0.00000	1,304,372.60000

Fig. 42: Cash forecasts – search/list screen

**Field Description**

Cash Forecast – Search Criteria	
Party BIC*	<p>Select the BIC of the party owning the T2S dedicated cash account(s) from the drop-down menu or search via the <i>magnifier</i> icon.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2119]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ QMPC032</li> <li>■ QMPC084</li> </ul>
Parent BIC*	<p>Select the parent BIC of the party owning the T2S dedicated cash account(s) from the drop-down menu.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2119]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ QMPC048</li> <li>■ QMPC084</li> </ul>

Cash Forecast – Search Criteria	
Currency	<p>Select the currency of the T2S dedicated cash account(s) from the drop-down menu. The default value is “All”.</p> <p>Reference for error message [ ▶ 2119]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Q MPC054</li> </ul>
Intended Settlement Date*	<p>Enter the intended settlement date which is used for the calculation of the cash forecast or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>The default value is the current business day.</p> <p>This date must be a valid business date equal to or later than the current business date.</p> <p>Reference for error message [ ▶ 2119]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Q MPC017</li> </ul>
Cash Forecast - List	
Party	
Party BIC	<p>Shows the BIC of the party owning the T2S dedicated cash account(s).</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2119]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Q MPC032</li> <li>Q MPC084</li> </ul>
Parent BIC	<p>Shows the parent BIC of the party owning the T2S dedicated cash account(s).</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2119]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Q MPC048</li> <li>Q MPC084</li> </ul>
Party Short Name	Shows the short name of the party owning the T2S dedicated cash account(s).
Currency	<p>Shows the currency of the T2S dedicated cash account(s).</p> <p>Reference for error message [ ▶ 2119]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Q MPC054</li> </ul>
Date	<p>Shows the intended settlement date which is used for the calculation of the cash forecast.</p> <p>Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p>
Cash Balances	

Cash Forecast - List	
Actual	Shows the sum of the cash balance of the T2S dedicated cash account(s).
Impacted - To be credited	Shows the sum of the pending cash movements which credit a T2S dedicated cash account of the party and have an intended settlement date earlier than or equal to the intended settlement date used for the calculation of the cash forecast.
Impacted - To be debited	Shows the sum of the pending cash movements which debit a T2S dedicated cash account of the party and have an intended settlement date earlier than or equal to the intended settlement date used for the calculation of the cash forecast.  The pending reverse collateral movements are excluded from this sum.
Impacted - To be reimbursed	Shows the sum of the pending reverse collateral movements which debit a T2S dedicated cash account of the party.
Projected	Shows the projected cash balance.  The figure consists of the sum of the actual cash balance and the impacted cash balance to be credited minus the sum of the impacted cash balance to be debited and the impacted cash balance to be reimbursed:  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Actual cash balance + impacted cash balance to be credited – (impacted cash balance to be debited + impacted cash balance to be reimbursed)</li> </ul>
Available Auto-Collateralisation	Shows the available auto-collateralisation value of the party.  The figure consists of the minimum value between:  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ The available collateral value that the party holds on the securities account(s) linked to its T2S dedicated cash account(s)</li> <li>■ The auto-collateralisation limit headroom of the party</li> </ul>
Cash Forecast	Shows the sum of the projected cash balance and the outstanding auto-collateralisation.

## Buttons

Search	<p>This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the same screen.</p> <p>If the search retrieves a single record, the <i>details</i> screen is displayed directly.</p> <p>Next screens:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <i>Cash forecasts – search/list</i> screen</li> <li>■ <i>Cash forecast – details</i> screen [▶ 271]</li> </ul> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2119]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ QMPC017</li> <li>■ QMPC032</li> <li>■ QMPC048</li> <li>■ QMPC054</li> <li>■ QMPC084</li> </ul>
Reset	<p>This function enables you to set default search criteria and blanks out all optional criteria.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <i>Cash forecasts – search/list</i> screen</li> </ul>
Details	<p>This function enables you to display the details of the selected cash forecast.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <i>Cash forecast - details</i> screen [▶ 271]</li> </ul>

### 2.3.1.2 Cash Forecast - Details Screen

#### Context of Usage

This screen displays detailed information on the cash forecast for a T2S dedicated cash account owner, i.e. a party which is a payment bank or central bank. The global cash forecast is displayed for the previously selected business date and currency. The cash forecast per T2S dedicated cash account of the party for the previously selected business date and currency is displayed in a list on the same screen. You can check the data and proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

The cash forecast takes into account the cash needs and proceeds of a party on all its T2S dedicated cash accounts related to the pending instructions to be sett-

led during the current or the following business day, as well as the liquidity that can be obtained through auto-collateralisation.

During night-time, the cash forecast can only be displayed in-between night-time settlement sequences.

There is no usage restriction for this screen.

**Screen Access** | Cash >> Cash Account >> Cash Forecast >> *Cash forecasts – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button

**Privileges** No privilege needed to use this screen.

**References** **User Instructions Part**

This screen is part of the following business scenario:

- | View overall liquidity [[▶ 1291](#)]

**Business Functionality Document**

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- | Display cash forecast (T2S.GUI.LMSE.CSH.0060)

**Screenshot**



---

**Note**

'Deviations between screenshot and field description might occur due to the screens finalisation process, however the field description is the valid one.'

---

SECURITIES	CASH	SERVICES	STATIC DATA	MONITORING
------------	------	----------	-------------	------------

Cash > Cash Account > Cash Forecast > Cash Forecast - Details

**Global Cash Forecast**

Party BIC <b>PAR1FRPPXXX</b>	Parent BIC <b>NCB1FRPPXXX</b>	Short Name <b>PAR1</b>
Currency <b>EUR</b>	Intended Settlement Date <b>2012-09-24</b>	

**Cash Balances**

Actual <b>1,304,372.60000</b>	Impacted - To be debited <b>0.00000</b>	Impacted - To be credited <b>0.00000</b>
Impacted - To be reimbursed <b>0.00000</b>	Projected <b>0.00000</b>	
Outstanding Auto-collateralisation <b>0.00000</b>	Cash Forecast <b>1,304,372.60000</b>	

**Cash Forecast per T2S Dedicated Cash Account**

5 (1 of 1)

T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number	Currency	Actual	Impacted	
			To be debited	To be credited
1-NCB1	EUR	1,304,372.60	0.00000	0.00000

5 (1 of 1)

To be reimbursed	Projected	Outstanding Auto-collateralisation	Cash Forecast
0.00000	0.00000	0.00000	1,304,372.60000

Fig. 43: Cash forecast – details screen

**Field**

**Description**

Global Cash Forecast	
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the party owning the T2S dedicated cash account(s).
Parent BIC	Shows the parent BIC of the party owning the T2S dedicated cash account(s).
Currency	Shows the currency of the T2S dedicated cash account(s).
Intended Settlement Date	Shows the intended settlement date used for the calculation of the cash forecast. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD
Cash Balances	
Actual	Shows the sum of the cash balance(s) of the T2S dedicated cash account(s) of the selected party and currency.
Impacted – To be Debited	Shows the sum of the pending cash movements which debit a T2S dedicated cash account of the selected party and have an intended settlement date earlier than or equal

Global Cash Forecast	
	to the date used for the calculation of the cash forecast. The pending reverse collateral movements are excluded from this sum.
Impacted – To be Credited	Shows the sum of the pending cash movements which credit a T2S dedicated cash account of the selected party and have an intended settlement date earlier than or equal to the date used for the calculation of the cash forecast.
Impacted – To be Reimbursed	Shows the sum of the pending reverse collateral movements which debit a T2S dedicated cash account of the selected party.
Projected	Shows the projected cash balance. The figure consists of the sum of the actual cash balance and the impacted cash balance to be credited minus the sum of the impacted cash balance to be debited and the cash balance to be reimbursed: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ Actual cash balance + impacted cash balance to be credited – (impacted cash balance to be debited + impacted cash balance to be reimbursed)</li></ul>
Available Auto-Collateralisation	Shows the available auto-collateralisation. The figure consists of the minimum value between: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ The available collateral value that the selected party holds on the securities account(s) linked to its T2S dedicated cash account(s) in the selected currency.</li><li>■ The auto-collateralisation limit headroom of the T2S dedicated cash account(s) of the selected party in the selected currency.</li></ul>
Cash Forecast	Shows the sum of the projected cash balance and the outstanding auto-collateralisation of the selected party and currency.

Cash Forecast per T2S Dedicated Cash Account	
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number	Shows the number of the T2S dedicated cash account of the selected party with a cash balance and/or pending cash movement(s) in the selected currency.
Currency	Shows the currency of the T2S dedicated cash account.
<b>Cash Balances</b>	
Actual	Shows the cash balance of the T2S dedicated cash account.

Cash Forecast per T2S Dedicated Cash Account	
Impacted – To be Debited	Shows the sum of the pending cash movements which debit the T2S dedicated cash account and have an intended settlement date earlier than or equal to the date used for the calculation of the cash forecast.  The pending reverse collateral movements are excluded from this sum.
Impacted – To be Credited	Shows the sum of the pending cash movements which credit the T2S dedicated cash account and have an intended settlement date earlier than or equal to the date used for the calculation of the cash forecast.
Impacted – To be Reimbursed	Shows the sum of the pending reverse collateral movements which debit the T2S dedicated cash account.
Projected	Shows the projected cash balance.  The figure consists of the sum of the actual cash balance and the impacted cash balance to be credited minus the sum of the impacted cash balance to be debited and the impacted cash balance to be reimbursed:  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Actual cash balance + impacted cash balance to be credited – (impacted cash balance to be debited + impacted cash balance to be reimbursed)</li> </ul>
Available Auto-Collateralisation	Shows the available auto-collateralisation.  The figure consists of the minimum value between: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ The available collateral value that the selected party holds on the securities account(s) linked to the T2S dedicated cash account.</li> <li>■ The auto-collateralisation limit headroom of the T2S dedicated cash account.</li> </ul>
Cash Forecast	Shows the sum of the projected balance and the outstanding auto-collateralisation for the T2S dedicated cash account.

### 2.3.1.3 Cash Restriction Details - Search/List Screen

**Context of Usage**

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for cash restrictions which are sub-balances blocked or reserved for specific purpose. The search results will be displayed in a list, which is sorted

by the values of the 'T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number' column in ascending order (default setting). After selecting an entry, you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

During night-time, the cash restriction details can only be displayed in-between night-time settlement sequences.

There is no usage restriction for this screen.

### Screen Access

- | Cash >> Cash Account >> Cash Restriction
- | Cash >> Cash Account >> Cash Account Balance >> *T2S dedicated cash account balances – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button >> *T2S dedicated cash account balance – details* screen >> Click on the *restriction reference* button
- | Monitoring >> Monitoring >> Cash Account Balance >> *T2S dedicated cash account balances – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button >> *T2S dedicated cash account balance – details* screen >> Click on the *restriction reference* button
- | Cash >> Settlement >> Intra-Balance Movement >> *Intra-balance movements with current and historical status – search* screen >> Click on the *search* button >> *Intra-balance movements – list* screen >> Click on the *details* button >> *Intra-balance movement – details* screen >> Click on the *cash balance details* button >> *T2S dedicated cash account balance – details* screen >> Click on the *restriction reference* button

### Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privilege [▶ 1976]:

- | T2S dedicated cash account balance detailed restrictions query

### References

#### User Instructions Part

This screen is part of the following business scenario:

- | View cash balances details and related restrictions [▶ 1287]

#### Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- | Display T2S dedicated cash account balances (T2S.GUI.LMSE.CSH.0020)

### Screenshot



#### Note

'Deviations between screenshot and field description might occur due to the screens finalisation process, however the field description is the valid one.'

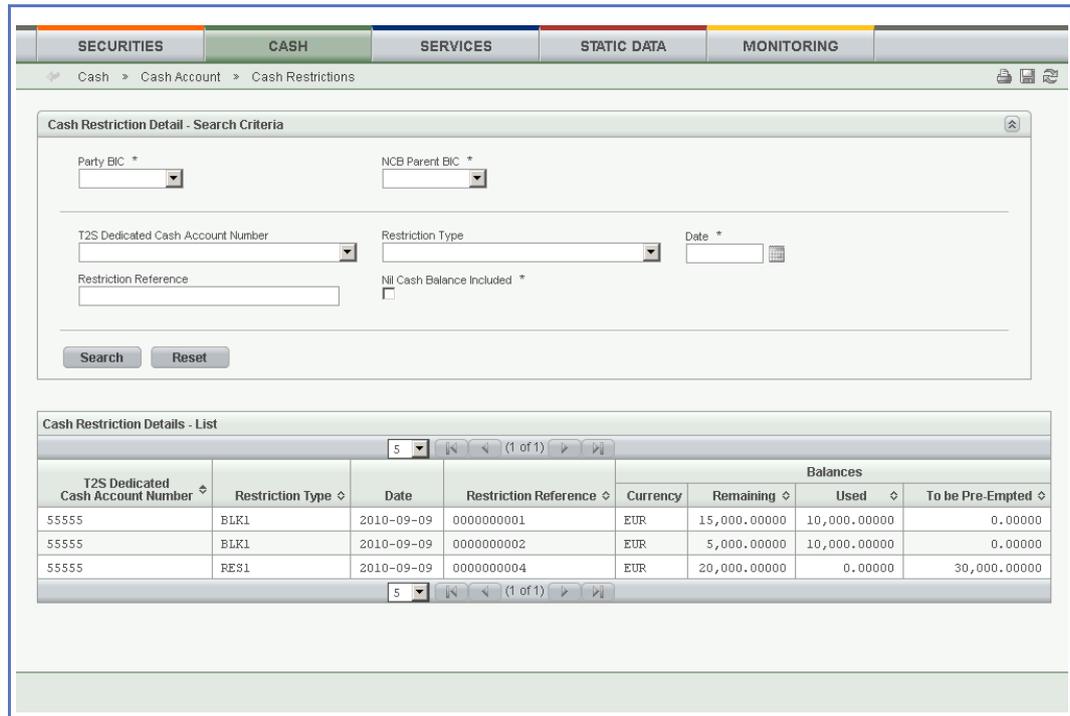


Fig. 44: Cash restriction details – search/list screen

**Field Description**

Cash Restriction Details – Search Criteria	
Party BIC*	You can choose to either enter the BIC of the party or to select it from the suggested items in the drop-down menu. Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x) References for error messages: [▶ 2119] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ QMPC032</li> <li>■ QMPC084</li> </ul>
NCB Parent BIC*	You can choose to either enter the parent BIC of the party or to select it from the suggested items in the drop-down menu. Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x) References for error messages: [▶ 2119] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ QMPC048</li> <li>■ QMPC084</li> </ul>
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number	Select the number of the T2S dedicated cash account to which the cash restriction applies from the drop-down menu.  If there is only one possible account for your privileges, this field is already filled in.

Cash Restriction Details – Search Criteria	
Restriction Type	<p>You can choose to either enter the type of the cash restriction or to select it from the drop-down menu.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 4 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>Reference for error message: [▶ 2119]</p> <p>Q MPC091</p>
Date*	<p>Enter the date of the movement(s) related to the restricted cash balance(s) or use the <i>calendar</i> icon. The default value is the current business day.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>This date must be a valid business date earlier than or equal to the current business date.</p>
Restriction Reference	<p>Enter the identification of the cash restriction.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 16 characters (SWIFT-x)</p>
Nil Cash Balance Included*	<p>Select if cash balances equal to 0 are included. The default value is 'No'(checkbox not checked).</p>

Cash Restriction Details - List	
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number	Shows the number of the T2S dedicated cash account to which the cash restriction applies.
Restriction Type	<p>Shows the restriction type of the cash restriction.</p> <p>Reference for error message: [▶ 2119]</p> <p>Q MPC091</p>
Balance Date and Time	<p>Shows the date and time of the last movement related to the cash restriction.</p> <p>Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss:µsµsµsµsµs</p>
Restriction Reference	Shows the identification of the cash restriction.
<b>Balances</b>	
Currency	Shows the currency of the cash restriction.
Remaining	Shows the amount of the cash restriction remaining.
Used	Shows the amount of the cash restriction that is used.
To be Pre-Empted	Shows the amount of the cash restriction that is to be pre-empted.

**Buttons**

Buttons	
Search	<p>This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the same screen.</p> <p>If the search retrieves a single record, the <i>details</i> screen is displayed directly.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <i>Cash restriction details – search/list</i> screen</li> </ul> <p>References for error messages: [▶ 2119]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  QMPC032</li> <li>  QMPC048</li> <li>  QMPC084</li> <li>  QMPC091</li> </ul>
Reset	<p>This function enables you to set default search criteria and blanks out all optional criteria.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <i>Cash restriction details – search/list</i> screen</li> </ul>

### 2.3.1.4 Collateral Value of a Security - Search/List Screen

**Context of Usage**

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for the collateral value of a security for a specific T2S dedicated cash account and security. The search results will be displayed in a list, which is sorted by the values of the “T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number” column in ascending order (default setting). After selecting an entry, you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

During night-time, the collateral value of a security can only be displayed in-between night-time settlement sequences.

There is no usage restriction for this screen.

**Screen Access**

- | Cash >> Cash Account >> Collateral Values (Security)
- | Cash >> Cash Account >> Collateral Values (T2S DCA and Sec.) >> *Collateral value per T2S dedicated cash account and security – search/list* screen >> Click on the *collateral value of securities* button

**Privileges** To use this screen, you need the following privilege [► 1979]:

- ▮ Collateral value of a security query

**References** **User Instructions Part**

This screen is not part of a business scenario.

**Business Functionality Document**

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- ▮ Query current collateral value of security (per securities account) (T2S.GUI.LMSE.CSH.0130)
- ▮ Display current collateral value of security (per securities account) (T2S.GUI.LMSE.CSH.0140)

**Screenshot**



**Note**

‘Deviations between screenshot and field description might occur due to the screens finalization process, however the field description is the valid one’.

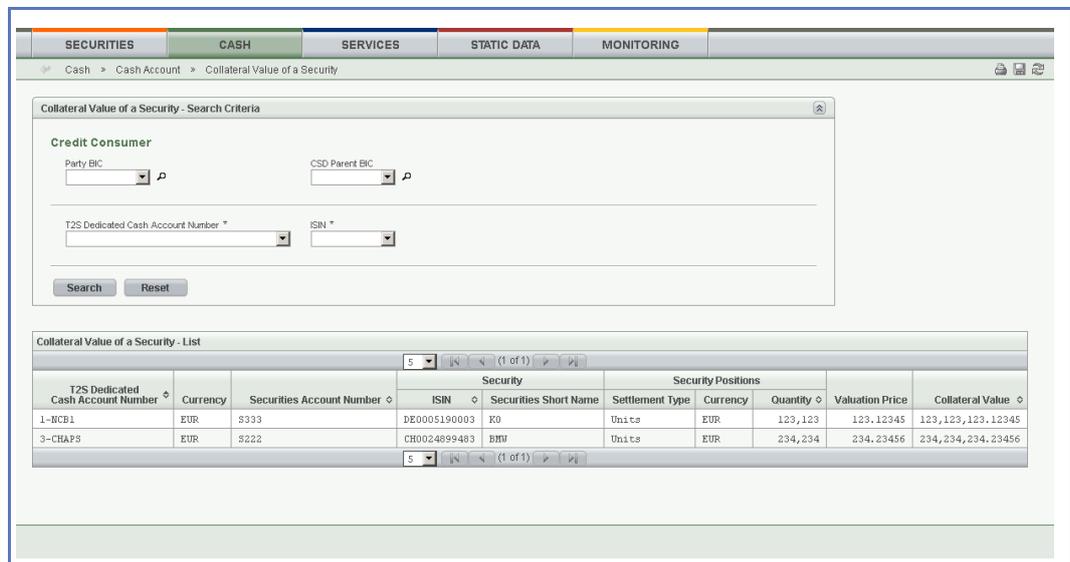


Fig. 45: Collateral value of a security – search/list screen

**Field Description**

Collateral Value of a Security – Search Criteria	
Credit Consumer	
Party BIC	Select the BIC of the securities account owner from the drop-down menu or search via the <i>magnifier</i> icon.

Collateral Value of a Security – Search Criteria	
	<p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2146]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ QMPC032</li> <li>■ QMPC084</li> </ul> <p>If the “Party BIC” field is filled in, the “CSD Parent BIC” field must also be filled in.</p>
CSD Parent BIC	<p>Select the parent BIC of the CSD from the drop-down menu or search via the <i>magnifier</i> icon.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2146]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ QMPC032</li> <li>■ QMPC084</li> </ul> <p>If the “CSD Parent BIC” field is filled in, the “Party BIC” field must also be filled in.</p>
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number*	<p>Select the number of the T2S dedicated cash account from the drop-down menu.</p> <p>Reference for error message [ ▶ 2146]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ QMPC031</li> </ul> <p>If only one account is possible, this field is already filled in.</p>
ISIN*	<p>Enter the ISIN of the security.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 12 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>Reference for error message [ ▶ 2146]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ QMPC018</li> </ul>
Collateral Value of a Security – List	
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number	<p>Shows the number of the T2S dedicated cash account related to the collateral value of the security list item.</p> <p>Reference for error message [ ▶ 2146]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ QMPC031</li> </ul>
Currency	Shows the currency of the T2S dedicated cash account.
Securities Account Number	Shows the number of the securities account related to the collateral value of the security list item.
<b>Security</b>	
ISIN	<p>Shows the ISIN of the security.</p> <p>Reference for error message [ ▶ 2146]:</p>

Collateral Value of a Security – List	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  QMPC018</li> </ul>
Securities Short Name	Shows the short name of the security.
Securities Position	
Settlement Type	Shows the quantity type related to the securities from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  UNIT</li> <li>  FAMT (for face amount)</li> </ul>
Currency	Shows the currency related to the securities if expressed in face amount.
Quantity	Shows the total quantity of securities for the aggregated securities positions.
Valuation Price	Shows the valuation price of the securities for the credit provider (CB or settlement bank).
Collateral Value	Shows the resulting collateral value of the security for the aggregated securities positions.

### Buttons

Search	<p>This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the same screen.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <i>Collateral value of a security – search/list screen</i></li> </ul> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2146]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  QMPC031</li> <li>  QMPC032</li> <li>  QMPC084</li> </ul>
Reset	<p>This function enables you to set default search criteria and blanks out all optional criteria.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <i>Collateral value of a security – search/list screen</i></li> </ul>

## 2.3.1.5 Collateral Value per T2S Dedicated Cash Account and Security - Search/List Screen

**Context of Usage** This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for the collateral value for a party and any or all of its T2S dedicated cash accounts. The search results will be displayed in a list, which is sorted by the values of the 'T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number' column in ascending order (default setting). After selecting an entry, you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

During night-time, the collateral value per T2S dedicated cash account and security can only be displayed in-between night-time settlement sequences.

There is no usage restriction for this screen.

**Screen Access**

- | Cash >> Cash Account >> Collateral Values (T2S DCA and Sec.)
- | Cash >> Cash Account >> Total Collateral Values (T2S DCA) >> *Total collateral value per T2S dedicated cash account – search/list screen* >> Click on *detail of collateral value* button

**Privileges** To use this screen, you need the following privilege [► 1979]:

- | Collateral value per T2S dedicated cash account query

**References** **User Instructions Part**

This screen is not part of a business scenario.

**Business Functionality Document**

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- | Query total current collateral value (per T2S dedicated cash account and security) (T2S.GUI.LMSE.CSH.0110)
- | Display total current collateral value (per T2S dedicated cash account and security) (T2S.GUI.LMSE.CSH.0120)

**Screenshot**

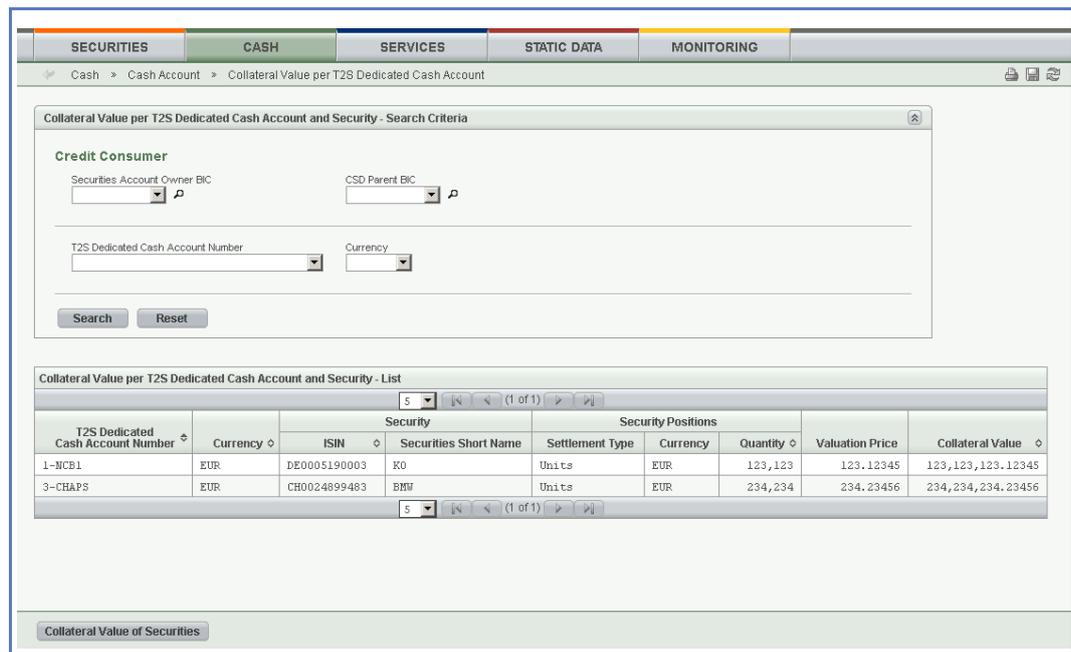


Fig. 46: Collateral value per T2S dedicated cash account and security – search/list screen

**Field Description**

Collateral Value per T2S Dedicated Cash Account and Security – Search Criteria	
Credit Consumer	
Securities Account Owner BIC	Select the BIC of the securities account owner from the drop-down menu or search via the <i>magnifier</i> icon.  References for error messages [ > 2146]: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ QMPC032</li> <li>■ QMPC084</li> </ul> If none of the fields are filled in, then the privileges and access rights of the requesting party are applied.
CSD Parent BIC	Select the parent BIC of the CSD from the drop-down menu or search via the <i>magnifier</i> icon.  References for error messages [ > 2146]: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ QMPC032</li> <li>■ QMPC084</li> </ul> If none of the fields are filled in, then the privileges and access rights of the requesting party are applied.

**Collateral Value per T2S Dedicated Cash Account and Security – Search Criteria**

T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number	Select the number of the T2S dedicated cash account from the drop-down menu. Reference for error message [ ▶ 2146]: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ QMPC031</li> </ul> If only one account is possible, this field is already filled in. If none of the fields are filled in, then the privileges and access rights of the requesting party are applied.
Currency	Select the currency of the T2S dedicated cash account from the drop-down menu.  If none of the fields are filled in, then the privileges and access rights of the requesting party are applied.

**Collateral Value per T2S Dedicated Cash Account and Security – List**

T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number	Shows the number of the T2S dedicated cash account relating to the collateral value of the security list item. Reference for error message [ ▶ 2146]: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ QMPC031</li> </ul>
Currency	Shows the currency of the T2S dedicated cash account.
<b>Security</b>	
ISIN	Shows the ISIN of the security.
Securities Short Name	Shows the short name of the security.
<b>Securities Positions</b>	
Settlement Type	Shows the quantity type related to the securities from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Unit</li> <li>■ FAMT (for face amount)</li> </ul>
Currency	Shows the currency related to the securities if expressed in face amount.
Quantity	Shows the total quantity of securities for the aggregated securities positions.
Valuation Price	Shows the valuation price of the securities for the credit provider (CB or settlement bank).
Collateral Value	Shows the resulting collateral value of the security for the

### Collateral Value per T2S Dedicated Cash Account and Security – List

aggregated securities positions.

#### Buttons

Search	<p>This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the same screen.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ <i>Collateral value per T2S dedicated cash account and security – search/list screen</i></li> </ul> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2146]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ QMPC031</li> <li>▮ QMPC032</li> <li>▮ QMPC084</li> </ul>
Reset	<p>This function enables you to set default search criteria and blanks out all optional criteria.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ <i>Collateral value per T2S dedicated cash account and security – search/list screen</i></li> </ul>
Collateral Value of Securities	<p>This function enables you to search for the collateral value of a security.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ <i>Collateral value of a security – search/list screen</i> [ ▶ 280]</li> </ul> <p>The values of the selected entry are passed to the next screen as search criteria.</p>

### 2.3.1.6 Limits - Search/list Screen

See *Limits – search/list Screen* [▶ 841]

### 2.3.1.7 Limit - New/Edit Screen

See *Limit – New/Edit Screen* [▶ 848].

## 2.3.1.8 Limit Utilisation - Search/List Screen

### Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for the current limit utilisation for a given credit consumer. Depending on the input criteria, a credit consumer or credit provider can retrieve the following information:

- CBs, as credit provider, can see the utilisation of an auto-collateralisation limit associated to the T2S dedicated cash accounts of its payment banks;
- Payment banks, as credit consumer, can see the utilisation of their auto-collateralisation limit associated to their T2S dedicated cash accounts;
- Payment banks, as credit provider, can see the utilisation of the limits of their clients (three types of limits – external guarantee, auto-collateralisation, unsecured credit) associated to the Payment banks T2S dedicated cash accounts;
- Payment bank clients, as credit consumer, can see the utilisation of their limits (three types of limits – external guarantee, auto-collateralisation, unsecured credit) associated to the T2S dedicated cash accounts of their payment banks.

The search results will be displayed in a list, which is sorted by the value of the columns 'Credit Provider Party BIC', in ascending order (default setting). After selecting an entry, you can proceed further by clicking the buttons below.

During night-time, the limit utilisation can only be displayed in-between night-time settlement sequences.

There is no usage restriction for this screen.

### Screen Access

- Cash >> Cash Account >> Limit Utilisation
- Securities >> Securities Account >> Limit Utilisation
- Static Data >> T2S Dedicated Cash Account >> Limits >> *Limits – search/list* screen >> Click on the *limit utilisation* button
- Cash >> Cash Account >> Limits >> *Limits – search/list* screen >> Click on the *limit utilisation* button
- Static Data >> T2S Dedicated Cash Account >> T2S Dedicated Cash Account >> *T2S dedicated cash accounts – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button >> *T2S dedicated cash account – details* screen >> Click on the *limits* button >> *Limits – search/list* screen >> Click on the *limit utilisation* button

- Static Data >> Parties >> Parties >> *Parties – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button >> *Party – details* screen >> Click on the *T2S dedicated cash account* button >> *T2S dedicated cash accounts – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button >> *T2S dedicated cash account – details* screen >> Click on the *limits* button >> *Limits – search/list* screen >> Click on the *limit utilisation* button

**Privileges**

To use this screen, you need the following privilege [▶ 1998]:

- Limit utilisation query

**References**

**User Instructions Part**

This screen is part of the following business scenario:

- View overall liquidity [▶ 1291]

**Business Functionality Document**

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- Display limit utilisation (T2S.GUI.SDSE.LMT.0080)
- Query limit utilisation (T2S.GUI.SDSE.LMT.0070)

**Screenshot**



**Note**

'Deviations between screenshot and field description might occur due to the screens finalisation process, however the field description is the valid one.'

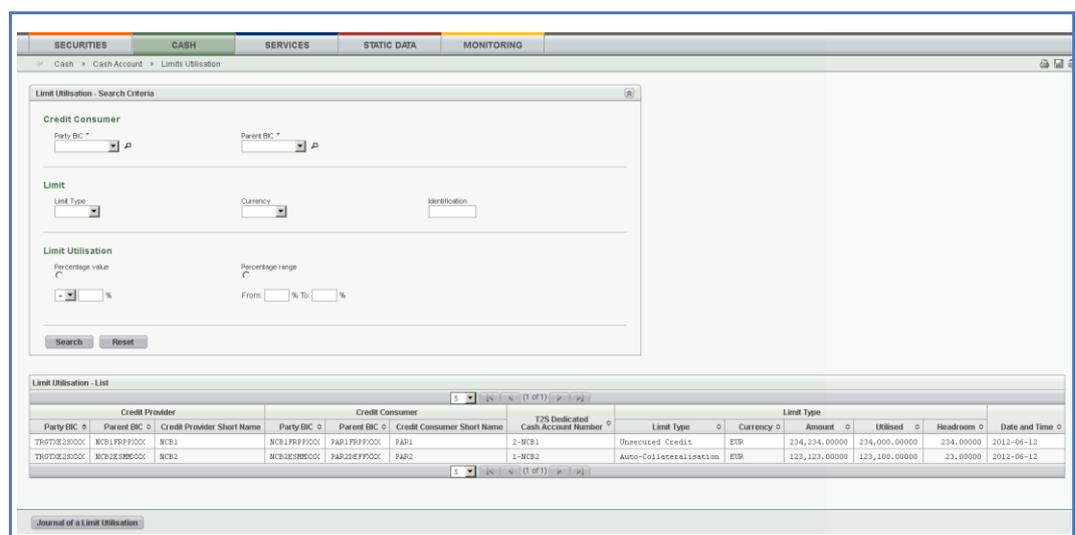


Fig. 47: Limit utilisation – search/list screen

Field Description	Limit Utilisation – Search Criteria	
	Credit Consumer	
Party BIC*	<p>Select the BIC of the party from the drop-down menu or search via the <i>magnifier</i> icon.</p> <p>If the querying party is a CB or a settlement bank, the value 'All' is allowed.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)</p>	
Parent BIC*	<p>Select the parent BIC of the party from the drop-down menu or search via the <i>magnifier</i> icon.</p> <p>If the querying party is a CB or a settlement bank, the value 'All' is allowed.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)</p>	
	Limit	
Limit Type	<p>Select the limit type from one of the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ All (default value)</li> <li>■ EXGT (External Guarantee)</li> <li>■ ACOL (Auto-collateralisation)</li> <li>■ UCDD (Unsecured Credit)</li> </ul> <p>If the querying party is a CB, the only possible value is 'ACOL'.</p>	
Currency	<p>Select the currency of the T2S dedicated cash account from the drop-down menu. The default value is 'All'.</p>	
Identification	<p>Enter the technical identifier of the limit.</p> <p>Required format: Integer</p> <p>Reference for error message: [▶ 2293]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ QMPC036</li> </ul>	
	Limit Utilisation	

Limit Utilisation – Search Criteria	
Percentage value	<p>Select whether the limit utilisation criteria is by percentage value.</p> <p>Select the limit utilisation operator from one of the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> = (default value)</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> &gt;=</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> &gt;</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> &lt;=</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> &lt;</li> </ul> <p>Enter the limit utilisation as a percentage.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 5 digit(s) incl. decimal point (thereof max. 2 decimal places and decimal point)</p>
Percentage range	<p>Select whether the limit utilisation criteria is by percentage range.</p> <p>Enter the 'From' range delimiter of the limit utilisation as a percentage.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 5 digit(s) incl. decimal point (thereof max. 2 decimal places and decimal point).</p> <p>Enter the 'To' range delimiter of the limit utilisation as a percentage.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 5 digit(s) incl. decimal point (thereof max. 2 decimal places and decimal point).</p> <p>Both fields must be filled in if the range of value is selected.</p> <p>Reference for error message: [▶ 2293]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> QMPC040</li> </ul>

Limit Utilisation – List	
Credit Provider	
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the credit provider.
Parent BIC	Shows the parent BIC of the credit provider.
Short Name	Shows the party short name of the credit provider.
Credit Consumer	
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the credit consumer.
Parent BIC	Shows the parent BIC of the credit consumer.

Limit Utilisation – List	
Short Name	Shows the party short name of the credit consumer.
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number	Shows the number of the T2S dedicated cash account relating to the limit utilisation.
Limit Type	
Limit Type	Shows the type of the limit from one of the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ EXGT (External Guarantee)</li> <li>■ ACOL (Auto-collateralisation)</li> <li>■ UCDD (Unsecured Credit)</li> </ul>
Currency	Shows the currency of the T2S dedicated cash account.
Amount	Shows the amount of the limit.
Used amount	Shows the amount of the limit that has been utilised.
Headroom	Shows the headroom of the limit.
Date and Time	Shows the date and time of the most recent usage of the limit. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss:µsµsµsµsµs

### Buttons

Search	<p>This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the same screen.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <i>Limit utilisation – search/list</i> screen</li> </ul> <p>References for error messages: [▶ 2293]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ QMPC036</li> <li>■ QMPC040</li> </ul>
--------	---

Reset	<p>This function enables you to set default search criteria and blanks out all optional criteria.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Limit utilisation – search/list screen</li> </ul>
Journal of a Limit Utilisation	<p>This function enables you to display the details of the journal of limit utilisation for the selected limit. The values of the selected row are passed as selection criteria to the next screen.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Limit utilisation journal – search/list screen [ ▶ 293]</li> </ul>

### 2.3.1.9 Limit Utilisation Journal - Search/List Screen

#### Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for the current limit utilisation journal for a given credit consumer. Depending on the input criteria, a credit consumer or credit provider can retrieve following information:

- CBs, as credit provider, can see the utilisation journal of an auto-collateralisation limit associated to the T2S dedicated cash accounts of its payment banks;
- Payment banks, as credit consumer, can see the utilisation journal of their auto-collateralisation limit associated to their T2S dedicated cash accounts;
- Payment banks, as credit provider, can see the utilisation journal of the limits of their clients (three types of limits – external guarantee, auto-collateralisation, unsecured credit) associated to the Payment banks T2S dedicated cash accounts;
- Payment bank clients, as credit consumer, can see the utilisation journal of their limits (three types of limits – external guarantee, auto-collateralisation, unsecured credit) associated to the T2S dedicated cash accounts of their payment banks.

The search results will be displayed in a list, which is sorted by the value of the columns ‘Credit Provider Party BIC’ in ascending order (default setting). After selecting an entry, you can proceed further by clicking the buttons below.

During night-time, the limit utilisation journal can only be displayed in-between night-time settlement sequences.

There is no usage restriction for this screen.

## Screen Access

- | Cash >> Cash Account >> Limit Utilisation Journal
- | Securities >> Securities Account >> Limit Utilisation Journal
- | Static Data >> T2S Dedicated Cash Account >> Limits >> *Limits – search/list* screen >> Click on the *limit utilisation* button >> *Limit utilisation – search/list* screen >> Click on the *journal of limit utilisation* button
- | Cash >> Cash Account >> Limits >> *Limits – search/list* screen >> Click on the *limit utilisation* button >> *Limit utilisation – search/list* screen >> Click on the *journal of limit utilisation* button
- | Static Data >> T2S Dedicated Cash Account >> T2S Dedicated Cash Account >> *T2S dedicated cash accounts – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button >> *T2S dedicated cash account – details* screen >> Click on the *limits* button >> *Limits – search/list* screen >> Click on the *limit utilisation* button >> *Limit utilisation – search/list* screen >> Click on the *journal of limit utilisation* button
- | Static Data >> Parties >> Parties >> *Parties – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button >> *Party – details* screen >> Click on the *T2S dedicated cash account* button >> *T2S dedicated cash accounts – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button >> *T2S dedicated cash account – details* screen >> Click on the *limits* button >> *Limits – search/list* screen >> Click on the *limit utilisation* button >> *Limit utilisation – search/list* screen >> Click on the *journal of limit utilisation* button
- | Cash >> Liquidity >> Outstanding Auto-Coll. Credit >> *Outstanding auto-collateralisation credits – search/list* screen >> Click on the *journal of limit utilisation* button

## Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privilege [▶ 1999]:

- | Limit utilisation journal query

## References

### User Instructions Part

This screen is part of the following business scenario:

- | View overall liquidity [▶ 1291]

### Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- | Query limit utilisation journal (T2S.GUI.SDSE.LMT.0090)
- | Display limit utilisation journal (T2S.GUI.SDSE.LMT.0100)

**Screenshot**

**Note**

'Deviations between screenshot and field description might occur due to the screens finalisation process, however the field description is the valid one.'

**Limit Utilisation Journal - Search Criteria**

Party BIC \*  Parent BIC \*

Limit Type  Limit Currency

T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number  Date \*

**Limit Utilisation Journal - List**

Credit Provider			Credit Consumer			T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number	Date
Party BIC	Parent BIC	Credit Provider Short Name	Party BIC	Parent BIC	Credit Consumer Short Name		
CSD1DEFF00X	CSD2ITRD00X	CSD2	PAR1FRPP00X	NCB1FRPP00X	NCB2	2-MCB1	2012-06-12
PAR1FRPP00X	NCB1FRPP00X	NCB2	CSD1DEFF00X	CSD2ITRD00X	CSD2	1-MCB1	2012-06-12

Debit / Credit	Limit Type	Currency	Instruction Type			Settlement Instruction	
			Amount	Amount after Utilisation	Headroom	Reference	Type
DET	Unsecured Credit	EUR	234,234.00000	234,000.00000	9,424,500.00	REF2012-01	Units
CRD	Auto-Collateralisation	EUR	123,123.00000	123,100.00000	7,924,500.00	REF-200	Units

Fig. 48: Limit utilisation journal – search/list screen

**Field  
Description**

Limit Utilisation Journal – Search Criteria	
Credit Consumer	
Party BIC*	Select the BIC of the party from the drop-down menu or search via the <i>magnifier</i> icon. Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)
Parent BIC*	Select the parent BIC of the party from the drop-down menu or search via the <i>magnifier</i> icon. Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)
Limit Type	Select the limit type from one of the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ All (default value)</li> <li>■ EXGT (External Guarantee)</li> <li>■ ACOL (Auto-collateralisation)</li> <li>■ UCDD (Unsecured Credit)</li> </ul>
Limit Currency	Select the currency of the T2S dedicated cash account from the drop-down menu.

Limit Utilisation Journal – Search Criteria	
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number	<p>Select the number of the T2S dedicated cash account from the drop-down menu.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 34 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>If there is only one possible account, this field is already filled in.</p> <p>Reference for error message: [▶ 2294]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Q MPC031</li> </ul>
Date*	<p>Enter the date of the limit utilisation or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD.</p> <p>The default value is the current business date. It has to be a valid business date less than or equal to the current business date.</p> <p>Reference for error message: [▶ 2294]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Q MPC055</li> </ul>

Limit Utilisation Journal – List	
Credit Provider	
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the credit provider.
Parent BIC	Shows the parent BIC of the credit provider.
Short Name	Shows the party short name of the credit provider.
Credit Consumer	
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the credit consumer.
Parent BIC	Shows the parent BIC of the credit consumer.
Short Name	Shows the party short name of the credit consumer.
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number	<p>Shows the number of the T2S dedicated cash account relating to the journal of limit utilisation.</p> <p>Reference for error message: [▶ 2294]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Q MPC031</li> </ul>
Date	<p>Shows the date of the limit utilisation.</p> <p>Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p>
Debit/Credit Indicator	<p>Show the debit credit indicator of the limit from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>D (Debit)</li> <li>C (Credit)</li> </ul>

Limit Utilisation Journal – List	
Limit	
Limit Type	Shows the type of the limit from one of the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>EXGT (External Guarantee)</li> <li>ACOL (Auto-collateralisation)</li> <li>UCDT (Unsecured Credit)</li> </ul>
Currency	Shows the currency of the T2S dedicated cash account.
Amount	Shows the amount of the limit.
Used amount	Shows the amount of the limit after this utilisation.
Headroom	Shows the headroom of the limit.
Settlement Instruction	
Reference	Shows the reference of the settlement instruction related to the utilisation journal entry.
Instruction Type	Shows the type of the settlement instruction related to the utilisation journal entry.

### Buttons

Search	<p>This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the same screen.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Limit utilisation journal – search/list screen</li> </ul> <p>References for error messages: [▶ 2294]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>QMPC031</li> <li>QMPC055</li> </ul>
Reset	<p>This function enables you to set default search criteria and blanks out all optional criteria.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Limit utilisation journal – search/list screen</li> </ul>

## 2.3.1.10 T2S DCA Balances - Search/List Screen

### Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for T2S dedicated cash account balances. The search results will be displayed in a list, which is sorted by the value of the 'T2S Dedicated Cash

Account Number' column in ascending order (default setting). After selecting one entry, you can further proceed by clicking on the buttons below.

When exporting the content of this screen, you receive the list and the corresponding details for each data record.

During night-time, the cash balances can only be displayed in-between night-time settlement sequences.

This screen is not relevant for CSD or CSD participant users.

- Screen Access**
- | Cash >> Cash Account >> Cash Account Balances
  - | Monitoring >> Monitoring >> Cash Account Balances

- Privileges**
- To use this screen, you need the following privilege [▶ 2039]:
- | T2S dedicated cash account balance query

**References**      **User Instructions Part**

This screen is part of the following business scenarios:

- | View cash balances details and related postings [▶ 1286]
- | View cash balances details and related restrictions [▶ 1287]

**Business Functionality Document**

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- | Query T2S dedicated cash account balances (T2S.GUI.LMSE.CSH.0010)
- | Display T2S dedicated cash account balances (T2S.GUI.LMSE.CSH.0020)

**Screenshot**



**Note**

'Deviations between screenshot and field description might occur due to the screens finalisation process, however the field description is the valid one.'

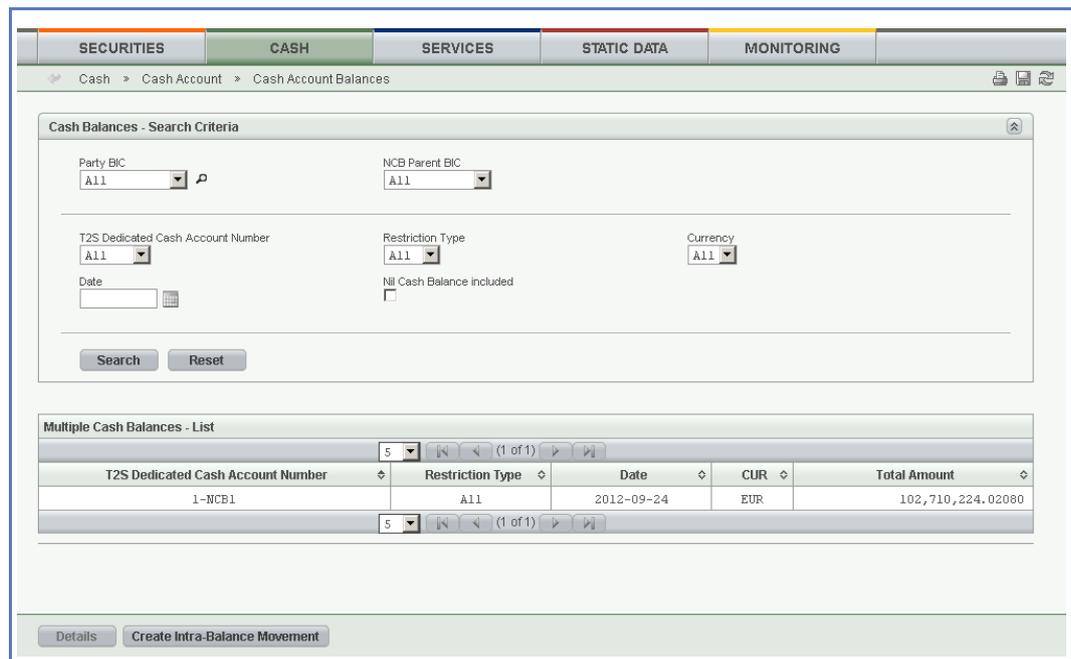


Fig. 49: T2S DCA balances – search/list screen

**Field**

**Description**

Cash Balances – Search Criteria	
Party BIC*	Select the BIC of the party owning the cash balances you want to retrieve from the drop-down menu or search via the <i>magnifier</i> icon.  References for error messages [ > 2590]: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ QMPC032</li> <li>■ QMPC072</li> <li>■ QMPC084</li> </ul>
NCB Parent BIC*	Select the parent BIC of the CB where the above party holds the cash balances you want to retrieve from the drop-down menu.  References for error messages [ > 2590]: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ QMPC048</li> <li>■ QMPC072</li> <li>■ QMPC084</li> </ul>
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number	Select the number of the T2S dedicated cash account from the drop-down menu.  If there is only one possible cash account, this field is read-only.

Cash Balances – Search Criteria	
	Reference for error message [ ▶ 2590]:   QMPC072
Restriction Type	Select a restriction type of the cash balance. If you select the value 'All', all cash balances are displayed in the list. Reference for error message [ ▶ 2590]:   QMPC091
Currency	Select the currency of the T2S dedicated cash account from the drop-down menu. References for error messages [ ▶ 2590]:   QMPC054   QMPC072
Date	Enter the date of T2S dedicated cash account balance or use the <i>calendar</i> icon. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD The default value is the current business day. The 'Date' must be a valid business date which is earlier than or equal to the current business date. Reference for error message [ ▶ 2590]:   QMPC073
Nil Cash Balance Included	Select whether the T2S dedicated cash balances equal to zero are included.
Multiple Cash Balances - List	
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number	Shows the number of the T2S dedicated cash account of the cash balance. Reference for error message [ ▶ 2590]:   QMPC072
Date and Time	Shows the date and time of the cash balance (or the closest previous date and time). Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss:µsµsµsµsµs

Multiple Cash Balances - List	
Restriction Type	Shows the restriction type of the cash balance. Reference for error message [ ▶ 2590]: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ QMPC091</li> </ul>
Currency	Shows the currency of the T2S dedicated cash account. References for error messages [ ▶ 2590]: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ QMPC054</li> <li>■ QMPC072</li> </ul>
Total Amount	Shows the total amount of the cash balance.

### Buttons

Search	<p>This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the same screen.</p> <p>If the search retrieves a single record, the <i>details</i> screen is displayed directly.</p> <p>Next screens:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <i>T2S DCA balances - search/list</i> screen</li> <li>■ <i>T2S DCA balance – details</i> screen [ ▶ 303]</li> </ul> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2590]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ QMPC032</li> <li>■ QMPC048</li> <li>■ QMPC054</li> <li>■ QMPC072</li> <li>■ QMPC073</li> <li>■ QMPC084</li> <li>■ QMPC091</li> </ul>
Reset	<p>This function enables you to set default search criteria and blanks out all optional criteria.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <i>T2S DCA balances - search/list</i> screen</li> </ul>

Details	<p>This function enables you to display the details of the selected cash balance.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ <a href="#">T2S DCA balance - details screen [ 303]</a></li> </ul>
Create Intra-Balance Movement	<p>This function enables you to create a new restricted cash balance for the selected T2S dedicated cash account number.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ <a href="#">Intra-balance movement – new screen [ 381]</a></li> </ul>

### 2.3.1.11 T2S DCA Balance - Details Screen

**Context of Usage**

This screen displays detailed information on the cash balances for a T2S dedicated cash account owner, i.e. a party which is a payment or central bank. You can check the data and proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

This screen is not relevant for CSD or CSD participant users.

**Screen Access**

- ▮ Cash >> Cash Account >> Cash Account Balances >> *T2S DCA balances – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button
- ▮ Cash >> Settlement >> Intra-Balance Movements >> *Intra-balance movements – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button >> *Intra-balance movement – details* screen >> Click on the *cash balance details* button

**Privileges**

No privilege needed to use this screen.

**References**

**User Instructions Part**

This screen is part of the following business scenarios:

- ▮ View cash balances details and related postings [ 1286]
- ▮ View cash balances details and related restrictions [ 1287]

**Business Functionality Document**

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- ▮ Display T2S dedicated cash account balances (T2S.GUI.LMSE.CSH.0020)

**Screenshot**



**Note**

‘Deviations between screenshot and field description might occur due to the screens finalisation process, however the field description is the valid one’.

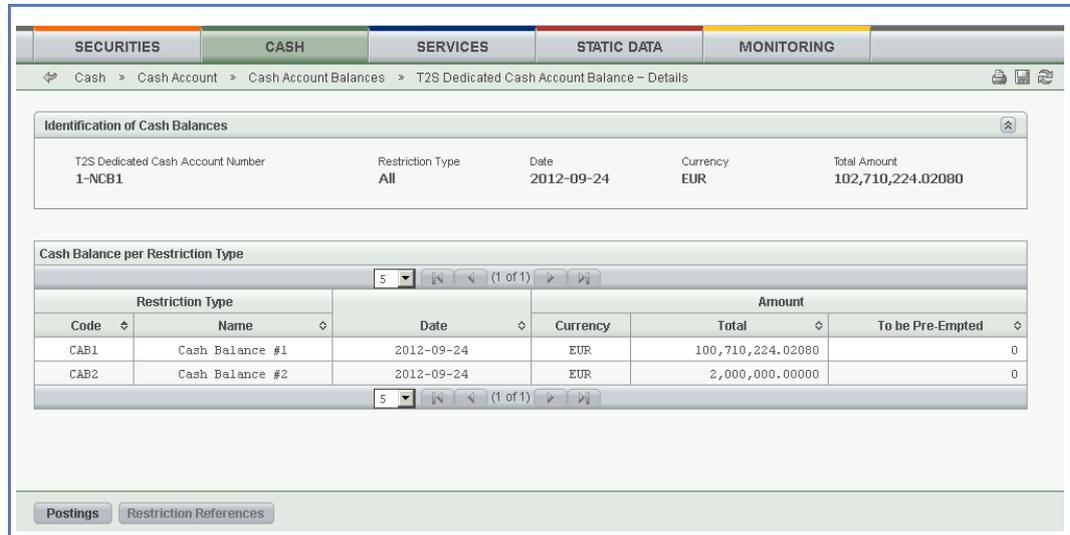


Fig. 50: T2S dedicated cash account balance – details screen

**Field Description**

Identification of Cash Balances	
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number	Shows the number of the T2S dedicated cash account.
Restriction Type	Shows the restriction type of the cash balance.
Currency	Shows the currency of the T2S dedicated cash account.
Total Amount	Shows the total amount of cash for the aggregated cash balances.
Cash Balance per Restriction Type	
Restriction Type	
Code	Shows the code of the restriction type of the cash balance.
Name	Shows the name of the restriction type of the cash balance.
Date and Time	Shows the date and time of the last movement related to the cash balance. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss:µsµsµsµsµs
Amount	

Cash Balance per Restriction Type	
Currency	Shows the currency related to the T2S dedicated cash account.
Total	Shows the total amount of the cash balance.
To be Pre-Empted	Shows the amount of the cash balance that is to be pre-empted.

### Buttons

Postings	<p>This function enables you to display the cash postings for the selected cash balance.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><a href="#">T2S DCA postings – search/list screen [ 305]</a></li> </ul>
Restrictions References	<p>This function enables you to display the details per restriction reference for the selected cash balance.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><a href="#">Cash restriction details – search/list screen [ 276]</a></li> </ul>

## 2.3.1.12 T2S DCA Postings - Search/List Screen

### Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for cash postings which are the individual debits and credits impacting the selected cash balance. The search results will be displayed in a list, which is sorted either by the values of the 'T2S Dedicated Account Number', 'Restriction Type', 'Date', 'Debit/Credit', 'Currency', 'Amount', 'Instruction Type', 'Internal Reference', 'Restriction Reference' or 'Date and Time' columns in ascending order (default setting).

After selecting an entry, you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

This screen is not relevant for CSD or CSD participant users.

### Screen Access

- [Cash >> Cash Account >> Cash Account Postings](#)
- [Cash >> Cash Account >> Cash Account Balances >> T2S DCA balances – search/list screen >> Click on the \*search\* and/or \*details\* button >> T2S DCA balance – details screen >> Click on the \*postings\* button](#)

### Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privilege [ [2039](#)]:

- [T2S dedicated cash account posting query](#)

**References**      **User Instructions Part**

This screen is part of the following business scenario:

- ▮ View cash balances details and related postings [▶ 1286]

**Business Functionality Document**

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- ▮ Query T2S dedicated cash account postings (T2S.GUI.LMSE.CSH.0030)
- ▮ Display T2S dedicated cash account postings (T2S.GUI.LMSE.CSH.0040)

**Screenshot** 

**Note**

'Deviations between screenshot and field description might occur due to the screens finalisation process, however the field description is the valid one.'

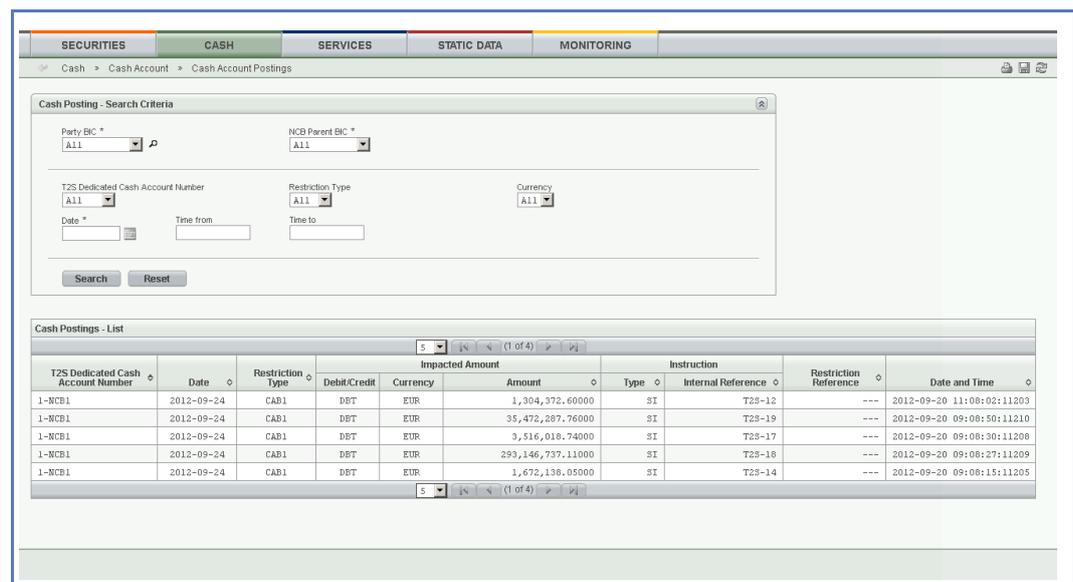


Fig. 51: T2S DCA postings – search/list screen

**Field Description**

Cash Postings - Search Criteria	
Party BIC*	Select the BIC of the party owning the cash account impacted by the postings you want to retrieve from the dropdown menu or search via the <i>magnifier</i> icon.  References for error messages [▶ 2592]: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ QMPC032</li> <li>▮ QMPC072</li> </ul>
NCB Parent BIC*	Select the BIC of the CB where the above party holds the

Cash Postings - Search Criteria	
	<p>cash account impacted by the postings you want to retrieve from the drop-down menu.</p> <p>Reference for error message [ ▶ 2592]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ QMPC072</li> </ul>
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number	<p>Select the number of the T2S dedicated cash account from the drop-down menu. The default value is 'All'.</p> <p>If there is only one possible cash account, this field is read-only.</p> <p>Reference for error message [ ▶ 2592]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ QMPC072</li> </ul>
Restriction Type	<p>Select the restriction type of the cash posting.</p> <p>If you select the value 'All', the postings of all restriction types are displayed in the list.</p> <p>Reference for error message [ ▶ 2592]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ QMPC091</li> </ul>
Currency	<p>Select the currency of the T2S dedicated cash account from the drop-down menu. The default value is 'All'.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2592]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ QMPC054</li> <li>■ QMPC072</li> </ul>
Date*	<p>Enter the date of the cash postings or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>The default value is the current business day.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>The 'Date' must be a valid business date earlier than or equal to the current business date.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2592]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ QMPC016</li> <li>■ QMPC073</li> </ul>

Cash Postings - Search Criteria	
Date and Time from	<p>Enter the starting date and time of the cash postings or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm</p> <p>The 'Date and Time from' must be a valid business date earlier than or equal to the current business date and time.</p> <p>Reference for error message [ ▶ 2592]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ QMPC073</li> </ul>
Date and Time to	<p>Enter the ending date and time of the cash postings or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm</p> <p>The 'Date and Time to' must be a valid business date earlier than or equal to the current business date and time.</p> <p>The date and time must be equal to or later than the 'Date and Time from'.</p>
Cash Postings - List	
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number	<p>Shows the number of the T2S dedicated cash account of the cash posting.</p> <p>Reference for error message [ ▶ 2592]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ QMPC072</li> </ul>
Restriction Type	<p>Shows the restriction type of the cash posting.</p> <p>Reference for error message [ ▶ 2592]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ QMPC091</li> </ul>
Date	<p>Shows the date of the cash posting.</p> <p>Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2592]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ QMPC016</li> <li>■ QMPC073</li> </ul>
Impacted Amount	
Debit/Credit Indicator	<p>Shows the debit/credit indicator related to the cash posting from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ D (for debit)</li> <li>■ C (for credit)</li> </ul>
Currency	<p>Shows the currency of the T2S dedicated cash account.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2592]:</p>

Cash Postings - List	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  QMPC054</li> <li>  QMPC072</li> </ul>
Amount	Shows the amount of the cash posting.
Instruction	
Type	<p>Shows the type of instruction related to the cash posting from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  LT (for liquidity transfer)</li> <li>  SI (for settlement instruction)</li> <li>  SR (for settlement restriction)</li> </ul>
Internal Reference	Shows the T2S internal reference of the instruction related to the cash posting.
Restriction Reference	Shows the restriction reference related to the cash posting.
Date and Time	<p>Shows the date and time of the cash posting.</p> <p>Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss:µsµsµsµsµs</p>

## Buttons

Search	<p>This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the same screen.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <i>T2S DCA postings – search/list screen</i></li> </ul> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2592]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  QMPC016</li> <li>  QMPC032</li> <li>  QMPC054</li> <li>  QMPC072</li> <li>  QMPC073</li> <li>  QMPC091</li> </ul>
Reset	<p>This function enables you to set default search criteria and blanks out all optional criteria.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <i>T2S DCA postings – search/list screen</i></li> </ul>

## 2.3.1.13 Total collateral value per T2S Dedicated Cash Account - Search/List Screen

### Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for the total collateral value of securities on stock which are eligible for auto-collateralisation for those T2S dedicated cash accounts that match the specified selection criteria. The search results will be displayed in a list, which is sorted by the values of the 'Party BIC' column in ascending order (default setting). After selecting an entry, you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

The screen can be used in the following contexts:

- CB users (CB as credit provider) can view the total collateral value of securities associated to the T2S dedicated cash accounts of their payment banks. This is the collateral value that payments banks can use as a guarantee for central bank collateralisation.
- Payment bank users (payment bank as credit consumer) can view the total collateral value of their own securities associated to their T2S dedicated cash accounts. This is the collateral value that the payment bank can use as a guarantee for central bank collateralisation.
- Payment bank users (payment bank as credit provider) can view the total collateral value of the clients' securities associated to the payment bank's T2S dedicated cash accounts. This is the collateral value that the payment bank's clients can use as a guarantee for client collateralisation.
- Payment bank client users (payment bank client as credit consumer) can view the total collateral value of their securities associated to the T2S dedicated cash account of their payment bank. This is the collateral value that the payment bank's client can use as a guarantee for client collateralisation.

There is no usage restriction for this screen.

### Screen Access

- | `Cash >> Cash Account >> Total Collateral Values (T2S DCA)`
- | `Securities >> Securities Account >> Total Collateral Values (T2S DCA)`

### Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privilege [▶ 2043]:

- | Total collateral value per T2S dedicated cash account query

**References**      **User Instructions Part**

This screen is not part of a business scenario.

**Business Functionality Document**

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- Query total current collateral value (per T2S dedicated cash account) (T2S.GUI.LMSE.CSH.0090)
- Display total current collateral value (per T2S dedicated cash account) (T2S.GUI.LMSE.CSD.0100)

**Screenshot**

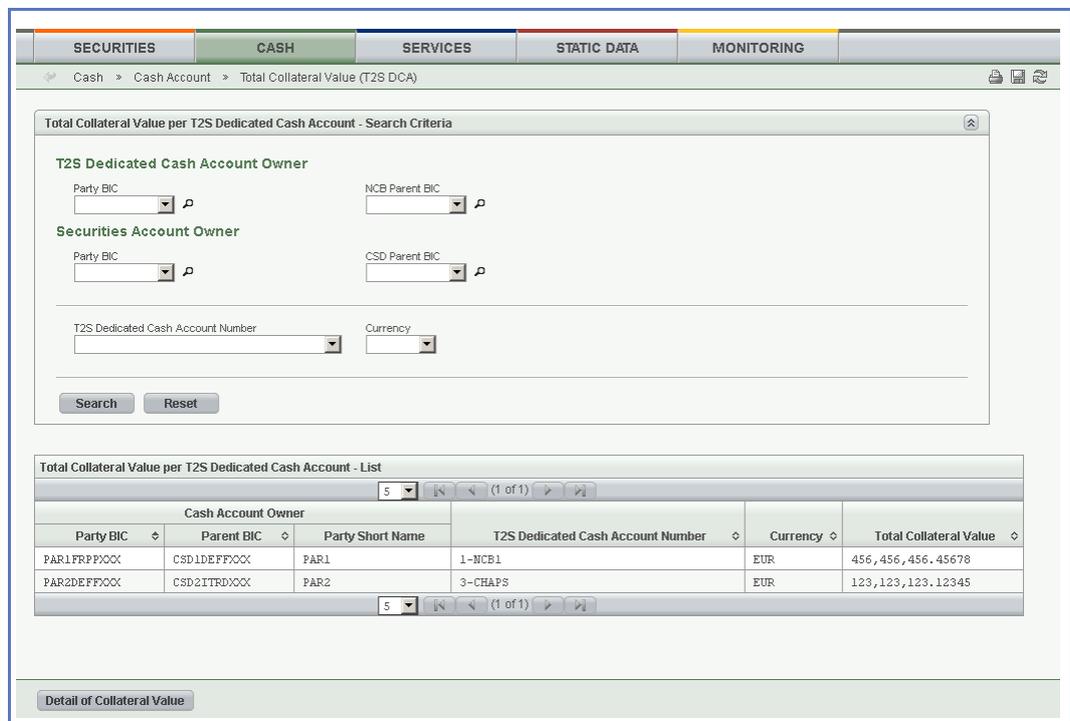


Fig. 52: Total collateral value per T2S dedicated cash account – search/list screen

**Field Description**

Total Collateral Value per T2S Dedicated Cash Account - Search Criteria	
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Owner	
Party BIC	Select the BIC of the party owning the T2S dedicated cash account from the drop-down menu or search via the <i>magnifier</i> icon.  Reference for error message: [▶ 2616]  ■ QMPC032
NCB Parent BIC	Select the BIC of the national central bank which is the

Total Collateral Value per T2S Dedicated Cash Account - Search Criteria	
	<p>parent of the party owning the T2S dedicated cash account from the drop-down menu or search via the <i>magnifier</i> icon.</p> <p>Reference for error message: [▶ 2616]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ QMPC032</li> </ul>
Securities Account Owner	
Party BIC	<p>Select the BIC of the party owning the securities account from the drop-down menu or search via the <i>magnifier</i> icon.</p> <p>References for error messages: [▶ 2616]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ QMPC032</li> <li>■ QMPC084</li> </ul>
CSD Parent BIC	<p>Select the BIC of the CSD which is the parent of the party owning the securities account from the drop-down menu or search via the <i>magnifier</i> icon.</p> <p>References for error messages: [▶ 2616]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ QMPC032</li> <li>■ QMPC084</li> </ul>
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number	<p>Select the number of the T2S dedicated cash account from the drop-down menu.</p> <p>If there is only one possible T2S dedicated cash account for your privileges, this field is already filled in.</p> <p>Reference for error message: [▶ 2616]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ QMPC031</li> </ul>
Currency	<p>Select the currency of the T2S dedicated cash account(s) from the drop-down menu.</p> <p>Reference for error message: [▶ 2616]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ QMPC054</li> </ul>

Total Collateral Value per T2S Dedicated Cash Account - List	
Cash account owner	
Party BIC	<p>Shows the BIC of the party owning the T2S dedicated cash account.</p> <p>Reference for error message: [▶ 2616]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ QMPC032</li> </ul>
Parent BIC	<p>Shows the BIC of the national central bank which is the parent of the party owning the T2S dedicated cash ac-</p>

Total Collateral Value per T2S Dedicated Cash Account - List	
	<p>count.</p> <p>Reference for error message: [▶ 2616]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ QMPC032</li> </ul>
Party Short Name	Shows the short name of the party owning the T2S dedicated cash account.
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number	<p>Shows the number of the T2S dedicated cash account.</p> <p>Reference for error message: [▶ 2616]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ QMPC031</li> </ul>
Currency	<p>Shows the currency of the T2S dedicated cash account.</p> <p>Reference for error message: [▶ 2616]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ QMPC054</li> </ul>
Total Collateral Value	Shows the collateral value of the aggregated securities positions per T2S dedicated cash account.

## Buttons

Buttons	
Search	<p>This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the same screen.</p> <p>If the search retrieves a single record, the <i>details</i> screen is displayed directly.</p> <p>References for error messages: [▶ 2616]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ QMPC031</li> <li>■ QMPC032</li> <li>■ QMPC054</li> <li>■ QMPC084</li> </ul> <p>Next screens:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <i>Total collateral value per T2S dedicated cash account – search/list screen</i></li> <li>■ <i>Collateral value per T2S dedicated cash account and security – search/list screen [▶ 284]</i></li> </ul>

Reset	<p>This function enables you to set default search criteria and blanks out all optional criteria.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ <i>Total collateral value per T2S dedicated cash account – search/list screen</i></li> </ul>
Detail of Collateral Value	<p>This function enables you to display the details of the collateral value for the selected T2S dedicated cash account.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ <i>Collateral value per T2S dedicated cash account and security – search/list screen [▶ 284]</i></li> </ul>

## 2.3.2 Liquidity

### 2.3.2.1 Data Changes – Search/List Screen

See *Data Changes – Search/List Screen* [▶ 550].

### 2.3.2.2 Data Change – Details Screen

See *Data Changes – Details Screen* [▶ 554].

### 2.3.2.3 Immediate Liquidity Transfer Orders – Search/List Screen

#### Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for immediate liquidity transfer orders. The search results will be displayed in a list. If you search via ‘Parent BIC’ or ‘Party BIC’, the list will be sorted by the values of the ‘T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number’ column in ascending order (default setting). If you search via another search parameter, the list will be sorted by the values of the ‘Settlement Date and Time’ column in ascending order (default setting). After the initial sorting, you have the possibility to rearrange the list according to your preferences by selecting another ‘Sort by’. After selecting an entry, you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

This screen is not relevant for CSD, CSD participants and external CSD users.

#### Screen Access

▮ Cash >> Liquidity >> Immediate Liquidity Transfers

#### Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privileges [▶ 1993]:

- ▮ Immediate liquidity transfer order list query
- ▮ Immediate liquidity transfer order detail query

**References**      **User Instructions Part**

This screen is part of the following business scenarios:

- ▮ Create a new immediate liquidity transfer order [▶ 1270]
- ▮ Copy an immediate liquidity transfer order [▶ 1271]
- ▮ View immediate liquidity transfer order details [▶ 1289]

**Business Functionality Document**

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- ▮ Query immediate liquidity transfer instructions (T2S.GUI.LMSE.INX.0010)
- ▮ Display immediate liquidity transfer instructions list (T2S.GUI.LMSE.INX.0020)

**Screenshot**

**Note**

'Deviations between screenshot and field description might occur due to the screens finalisation process, however the field description is the valid one.'

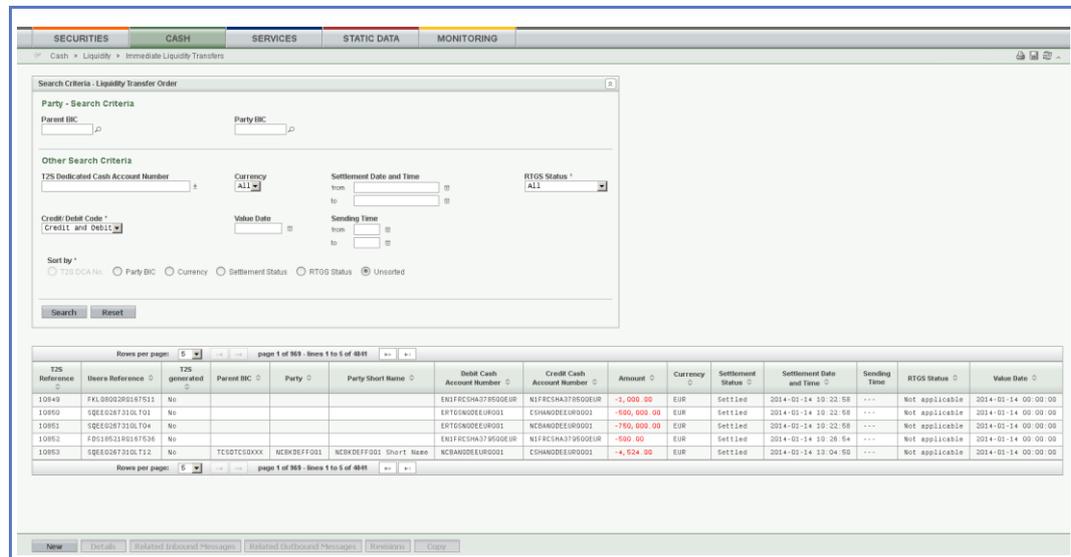


Fig. 53: Immediate liquidity transfer orders - search/list screen

**Field Description**

Immediate Liquidity Transfer Orders – Search Criteria	
Party	
Parent BIC	Select the parent BIC of the party.

Immediate Liquidity Transfer Orders – Search Criteria	
	<p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2237]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ QMPC072</li> <li>■ QMPC084</li> </ul> <p>If you have first selected the ‘T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number’, the ‘Party BIC’ or if you have the privilege for only one parent BIC, this field is already filled in.</p>
Party BIC	<p>Select the BIC of the party.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2237]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ QMPC032</li> <li>■ QMPC072</li> <li>■ QMPC084</li> </ul> <p>If you have first selected the ‘T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number’ or if you have the privilege for only one party BIC, this field is already filled in.</p>
<b>Other Search Criteria</b>	
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number	<p>Select the T2S dedicated cash account which has been debited or credited from the drop-down menu. The default value is ‘All’.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2237]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ QMPC031</li> <li>■ QMPC072</li> </ul> <p>If you have the privilege for only one T2S dedicated cash account, this field is already filled in.</p>
Debit/Credit Indicator*	<p>Select the credit/debit code from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Credit</li> <li>■ Credit and Debit (default value)</li> <li>■ Debit</li> </ul> <p>Select credit if you want to search for liquidity transfer orders which have credited a T2S dedicated cash account.</p> <p>Select debit if you want to search for liquidity transfer orders which have debited a T2S dedicated cash account.</p>
Currency	<p>Select the currency assigned to the T2S dedicated cash account from the drop-down menu.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2237]:</p>

Immediate Liquidity Transfer Orders – Search Criteria	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ QPMC054</li> <li>■ QPMC072</li> </ul> <p>If you have first selected the 'T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number', this field is already filled in.</p>
Settlement Date and Time - from	<p>Enter the date and time from which the liquidity transfer is settled or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2237]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ QMPC015</li> <li>■ QMPC016</li> </ul> <p>The 'Settlement Date and Time – from' cannot be earlier than 90 days before the current business day and must be earlier than or equal to the 'Settlement Date and Time – to'.</p>
Settlement Date and Time - to	<p>Enter the date and time until which the liquidity transfer is settled or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2237]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ QMPC015</li> <li>■ QMPC016</li> <li>■ QMPC097</li> </ul> <p>The 'Settlement Date and Time - to' cannot be earlier than 90 days before the current business day and must be earlier than or equal to the current business day.</p>
Value Date	<p>Enter the value date of the liquidity transfer or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>The 'Value Date' cannot be earlier than 90 days before the current business day or later than the current business day.</p> <p>If you do not select a date, this field is filled in with the current business day.</p>
Sending Time - from	<p>Enter the time from which the outbound liquidity transfer was sent to the RTGS.</p> <p>Required format is: hh:mm:ss</p>

Immediate Liquidity Transfer Orders – Search Criteria	
Sending Time - to	Enter the time until which the outbound liquidity transfer was sent to the RTGS. Required format is: hh:mm:ss
External RTGS Status*	Select the external RTGS status from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Not executed</li> <li>  Not applicable (default value)</li> <li>  RTGS rejection</li> <li>  RTGS confirmation</li> </ul>
Sort by	Select the category by which you want to sort the list from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  T2S DCA No. (default value if you have searched via 'Parent BIC' or 'Party BIC')</li> <li>  Party BIC</li> <li>  Currency</li> <li>  Settlement status</li> <li>  External RTGS status</li> <li>  Unsorted (Default value if you have searched via the other search parameters. Unsorted means that the list is sorted by the values of the 'Settlement Date and Time' column.)</li> </ul>

Immediate Liquidity Transfer Orders - List	
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number	Shows the T2S dedicated cash account which has been debited or credited. References for error messages [ ▶ 2237]: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  QMPC031</li> <li>  QMPC072</li> </ul> If you sort the list by that value, the screen is divided into different sections grouped by T2S dedicated cash account numbers.
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the party. References for error messages [ ▶ 2237]: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  QMPC032</li> <li>  QMPC072</li> <li>  QMPC084</li> </ul>

Immediate Liquidity Transfer Orders - List	
	<p>If you sort the list by that value, the screen is divided into different sections grouped by party.</p>
Currency	<p>Shows the currency of the amount to be transferred.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2237]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ QPMC054</li> <li>■ QPMC072</li> </ul> <p>If you sort the list by that value, the screen is divided into different sections grouped by currency.</p>
Settlement Status	<p>Shows the settlement status of liquidity transfers.</p> <p>If the liquidity transfer is internal or outbound, it shows the settlement status from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Not executed (SNXE)</li> <li>■ Unsettled (SUNS)</li> <li>■ Partially settled (SPAS)</li> <li>■ Settled (SSET)</li> </ul> <p>If the liquidity transfer is inbound, it shows the settlement status from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Not executed</li> <li>■ Settled</li> </ul> <p>If you sort the list by that value, the screen is divided into different sections grouped by settlement status.</p>
External RTGS Status	<p>Shows the external RTGS status of the liquidity transfer from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Not executed (RNXE)</li> <li>■ Not applicable (RNAP)</li> <li>■ RTGS rejection (RREJ)</li> <li>■ RTGS confirmation (RCON)</li> </ul> <p>If the liquidity transfer is internal, this field is always filled in with 'not applicable'.</p> <p>If you sort the list by that value, the screen is divided into different sections grouped by settlement status.</p>
T2S Reference	<p>Shows the unique identification assigned by T2S to the respective immediate liquidity transfer.</p>
Settlement Date and	<p>Shows the date and time when the immediate liquidity</p>

Immediate Liquidity Transfer Orders - List	
Time	<p>transfer was settled.</p> <p>Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2237]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ QMPC015</li> <li>■ QMPC016</li> <li>■ QMPC097</li> </ul>
Parent BIC	<p>Shows the BIC of the CB that operates the T2S dedicated cash account.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2237]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ QMPC072</li> <li>■ QMPC084</li> </ul>
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number Debit	<p>Shows the cash account to be debited.</p> <p>If the liquidity transfer is internal or outbound, the cash account is a T2S dedicated cash account.</p> <p>If the liquidity transfer is inbound, the cash account is an RTGS account.</p> <p>If you sort the list by that value, the screen is divided into different sections grouped by debit cash account numbers.</p>
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number Credit	<p>Shows the cash account to be credited.</p> <p>If the liquidity transfer is internal or inbound, the cash account is a T2S dedicated cash account.</p> <p>If the liquidity transfer is outbound, the cash account is an RTGS account.</p> <p>If you sort the list by that value, the screen is divided into different sections grouped by credit cash account numbers.</p>
Amount	<p>Shows the amount in respect of the settlement status.</p> <p>If the settlement status is set to 'Not executed' or 'Unsettled', the instructed amount is displayed.</p> <p>If the settlement status is set to 'Partially settled' or 'Settled', the transferred amount is displayed.</p>
Interface Sending Date and Time	<p>Shows the time when the outbound liquidity transfer was sent to the RTGS.</p> <p>Displayed format is: hh:mm:ss</p>
Value Date	Shows the value date of the liquidity transfer.

## Immediate Liquidity Transfer Orders - List

Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD

### Buttons

Search	<p>This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the same screen.</p> <p>If the search retrieves a single record, the <i>details</i> screen is displayed directly.</p> <p>Next screens:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <i>Immediate liquidity transfer orders – search/list</i> screen</li> <li>■ <i>Immediate liquidity transfer order – details</i> screen [▶ 322]</li> </ul> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2237]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ QMPC015</li> <li>■ QMPC031</li> <li>■ QMPC032</li> <li>■ QMPC054</li> <li>■ QMPC072</li> <li>■ QMPC084</li> </ul>
Reset	<p>This function enables you to set default search criteria and blanks out all optional criteria.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <i>Immediate liquidity transfer orders – search/list</i> screen</li> </ul>
Details	<p>This function enables you to display the details of the selected immediate liquidity transfer.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <i>Immediate liquidity transfer order – details</i> screen [▶ 322]</li> </ul>
New	<p>This function enables you to create a new immediate liquidity transfer.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <i>Immediate liquidity transfer order – new</i> screen [▶ 329]</li> </ul>
Related Inbound Messages	<p>This function enables you to display the inbound messages related to the selected immediate liquidity transfer.</p>

	<p>Next screens:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <i>Inbound messages – search/list</i> screen [▶ 588] (if the immediate liquidity transfer is linked to more than one inbound message)</li> <li>■ <i>Inbound message – details</i> screen [▶ 596] (if the immediate liquidity transfer is linked to one inbound message only)</li> </ul>
Related Outbound Messages	<p>This function enables you to display the outbound messages related to the selected immediate liquidity transfer.</p> <p>Next screens:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <i>Outbound messages – search/list</i> screen [▶ 609] (if the immediate liquidity transfer is linked to more than one outbound message)</li> <li>■ <i>Outbound message - details</i> screen [▶ 616] (if the immediate liquidity transfer is linked to one outbound message only)</li> </ul>
Revisions	<p>This function enables you to display the revisions of the selected immediate liquidity transfer order.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <i>Revisions/audit trail - list</i> screen [▶ 1210]</li> </ul>
Copy	<p>This function enables you to copy fields to create a new immediate liquidity transfer order with the same attributes.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <i>Immediate liquidity transfer order – new</i> screen [▶ 329]</li> </ul>

### 2.3.2.4 Immediate Liquidity Transfer Order – Details Screen

**Context of Usage**

This screen displays detailed information on the selected liquidity transfer. You can check the data and proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

This screen is not relevant for CSD participants and external CSD users.

**Screen Access**

- Cash >> Liquidity >> Immediate Liquidity Transfers >> *Immediate liquidity transfer orders – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button

**Privileges** To use this screen, you need the following privileges [▶ 1993]:

- ▶ Immediate liquidity transfer order detail query
- ▶ Immediate liquidity transfer order audit trail list query

**References** **User Instructions Part**

This screen is part of the following business scenario:

- ▶ View immediate liquidity transfer order details [▶ 1289]

**Business Functionality Document**

This screen corresponds to the following business function:

- ▶ Display immediate liquidity transfer instruction details  
(T2S.GUI.LMSE.INX.0030)

**Screenshot**



---

**Note**

'Deviations between screenshot and field description might occur due to the screens finalisation process, however the field description is the valid one.'

---

SECURITIES	CASH	SERVICES	STATIC DATA	MONITORING																				
Cash > Liquidity > Immediate Liquidity Transfers > Immediate Liquidity Transfer Details																								
<b>General Information</b>																								
Instructed Settlement Amount 14.11 EUR	Currency EUR	Debit Cash Account Number NCBAN9DEEUR0003	Value Date 2014-01-20 00:00																					
Transferred Settlement Amount 14.11 EUR	Settlement Date and Time 2014-01-20 13:50	Credit Cash Account Number 900001	Sending Time ---																					
<b>Technical Information</b>																								
T2S Reference 11295	Users Reference E2E-LF-IT12E-01G	T2S generated No																						
<b>Party Information</b>																								
Party Parent BIC TCSOTCS0XXX	Party BIC NCBKDEFF901	Short Name NCBKDEFF901																						
<b>Current Status Information</b>																								
Settlement Status Settled	Settlement Date and Time 2014-01-20 13:50																							
RTGS Status Not executed	RTGS Status Date and Time 2014-01-20 13:50																							
<b>Status History Information</b>																								
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Date and Time</th> <th>Status Type</th> <th>Status Value</th> <th>User Identification</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>2014-01-20 13:50</td> <td>Settlement Status</td> <td>Settled</td> <td>601025</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2014-01-20 13:50</td> <td>Approval Status</td> <td>Approved</td> <td>601025</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2014-01-20 13:50</td> <td>RTGS Status</td> <td>Not Executed</td> <td>601025</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2014-01-20 13:50</td> <td>Settlement Status</td> <td>Not Executed</td> <td>601025</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>					Date and Time	Status Type	Status Value	User Identification	2014-01-20 13:50	Settlement Status	Settled	601025	2014-01-20 13:50	Approval Status	Approved	601025	2014-01-20 13:50	RTGS Status	Not Executed	601025	2014-01-20 13:50	Settlement Status	Not Executed	601025
Date and Time	Status Type	Status Value	User Identification																					
2014-01-20 13:50	Settlement Status	Settled	601025																					
2014-01-20 13:50	Approval Status	Approved	601025																					
2014-01-20 13:50	RTGS Status	Not Executed	601025																					
2014-01-20 13:50	Settlement Status	Not Executed	601025																					
<b>Rejection Reasons</b>																								
<input type="button" value="Copy"/> <input type="button" value="New"/> <input type="button" value="Related Inbound Messages"/> <input type="button" value="Related Outbound Messages"/> <input type="button" value="Revisions"/>																								

Fig. 54: Immediate liquidity transfer - details screen

**Field**

**Description**

General Information	
Instructed Settlement Amount	Shows the amount originally stated in the settlement instruction.
Transferred Settlement Amount	Shows the total amount settled.
Currency	Shows the currency assigned to the T2S dedicated cash account.
Settlement Date and Time	Shows the date and time of the settlement. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number	Shows the T2S dedicated cash account to be debited.

General Information	
Debit	
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number	Shows the T2S dedicated cash account to be credited.
Credit	
Value Date	Shows the value date of the immediate liquidity transfer. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD
Sending Time	Shows the time when the liquidity transfer was sent to the middleware. Displayed format is: hh:mm:ss If the liquidity transfer is internal, this field is not filled.
Technical Information	
T2S Reference	Shows the identification of the liquidity transfer assigned by T2S.
User Reference	Shows the identification of the liquidity transfer assigned by the T2S actor.
T2S generated	Shows whether a liquidity transfer was generated by T2S from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ No (i.e. immediate liquidity transfer)</li> <li>■ Yes (i.e. standing or predefined order)</li> </ul> If the value is set to 'Yes', this field also contains the standing or predefined order identification.
Party Information	
Parent BIC	Shows the parent BIC of the party.
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the party.
Party Short Name	Shows the short name of the party.

Current Status Information	
Settlement Status	<p>Shows the current settlement status of internal, inbound and outbound liquidity transfers from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Settled (for inbound liquidity transfers this is the only possible value)</li> <li>■ Partially settled</li> <li>■ Unsettled</li> <li>■ Not executed</li> </ul>
Settlement Date and Time	<p>Shows the date and time of the respective settlement status.</p> <p>Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss</p>
External RTGS Status	<p>Shows the current RTGS status of the instruction from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ RTGS rejection</li> <li>■ RTGS confirmation</li> <li>■ Not executed</li> <li>■ Not applicable</li> </ul> <p>If the liquidity transfer is internal, this field is always filled in with 'Not applicable'.</p>
External RTGS Status Date and Time	<p>Shows the date and time of the respective RTGS status.</p> <p>Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss</p>

Status History Information	
Date and Time	Shows the date and time when the status was stored. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss
Status Type	Shows all status types in a chronological order from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Settlement Status</li> <li>■ RTGS Status</li> <li>■ Approval Status</li> </ul> Each row represents one status.
Status Value	Shows for each status type all status values in a chronological order. If the status type is set to 'SETT' for internal and outbound liquidity transfers, this field shows the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Settled</li> <li>■ Partially settled</li> <li>■ Unsettled</li> <li>■ Not executed</li> </ul> If the status type is set to 'SETT' for inbound liquidity transfers, this field always shows the status 'Settled'. If the status type is set to 'RTGS' for outbound liquidity transfers, this field shows the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ RTGS rejection</li> <li>■ RTGS confirmation</li> <li>■ Not executed</li> </ul> If the status type is set to 'APPR' for internal and outbound liquidity transfers, this field shows the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Awaiting approval</li> <li>■ Approved</li> <li>■ Revoked</li> <li>■ Rejected</li> <li>■ Not applicable</li> </ul> Each row represents one status.
User Identification	Shows the user identification of those users who changed the status type 'Approval Status', if the liquidity transfer was sent via U2A and in 4-eyes mode.

Status History Information	
	Each row represents one status.
Rejection Reasons	
Date and Time	Shows the date and time of the rejection. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss This field is only available if the liquidity transfer was rejected.
Rejection Code	Shows the rejection code in respect of the rejection. This field is only available if the liquidity transfer was rejected.
Rejection Description	Shows the error description according to static data and business rules. This field is only available if the liquidity transfer was rejected.

## Buttons

Copy	This function enables you to copy fields to create a new immediate liquidity transfer order with the same attributes. Next screen: <a href="#">Immediate liquidity transfer order – new screen [ 329]</a>
New	This function enables you to create a new immediate liquidity transfer order. Next screen: <a href="#">Immediate liquidity transfer order – new screen [ 329]</a>
Related Inbound Messages	This function enables you to display the inbound messages related to the selected inbound file. Next screens: <a href="#">Inbound messages - search/list screen [ 588]</a> (if the inbound file is linked to more than one inbound message) <a href="#">Inbound message – details screen [ 596]</a> (if the inbound file is linked to one inbound message only)

<p>Related Outbound Messages</p>	<p>This function enables you to display the outbound messages related to the selected outbound file.</p> <p>Next screens:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <i>Outbound messages – search/list</i> screen [ 609] (if the outbound file is linked to more than one outbound message)</li> <li>■ <i>Outbound message – details</i> screen [ 616] (if the outbound file is linked to one outbound message only)</li> </ul>
<p>Revisions</p>	<p>This function enables you to display the revisions of the selected immediate liquidity transfer order.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <i>Revisions/audit trail - list</i> screen [▶ 1210]</li> </ul>

### 2.3.2.5 Immediate Liquidity Transfer Order - New Screen

**Context of Usage**

This screen contains a number of fields regarding immediate liquidity transfers. You can enter data to create a new internal or outbound liquidity transfer. Afterwards you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

You can use this screen either in 2-eyes or in 4-eyes mode.

This screen is not relevant for CSD, CSD participants and external CSD users.

**Screen Access**

- Cash >> Liquidity >> Immediate Liquidity Transfers >> *Immediate liquidity transfer orders – search/list* screen >> Click on the *new* or *copy* button
- Cash >> Liquidity >> Immediate Liquidity Transfers >> *Immediate liquidity transfer orders – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button >> *Immediate liquidity transfer order – details* screen >> Click on the *new* or *copy* button
- Services >> Additional Services >> Data Changes >> *Data changes – search/list* screen >> Click on the *copy* button
- Securities >> Settlement >> Data Changes >> *Data changes – search/list* screen >> Click on the *copy* button
- Cash >> Liquidity >> Data Changes >> *Data changes – search/list* screen >> Click on the *copy* button

- | Services >> Additional Services >> Data Changes >> *Data changes – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button >> *Data change – details* screen >> Click on the *copy* button
- | Securities >> Settlement >> Data Changes >> *Data changes – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button >> *Data change – details* screen >> Click on the *copy* button
- | Cash >> Liquidity >> Data Changes >> *Data changes – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button >> *Data change – details* screen >> Click on the *copy* button

**Privileges** To use this screen, you need the following privilege [▶ 1993]:

- | Send new liquidity transfer

**References** **User Instructions Part**

This screen is part of the following business scenarios:

- | Create a new immediate liquidity transfer order [▶ 1270]
- | Copy an immediate liquidity transfer order [▶ 1271]

**Business Functionality Document**

This screen corresponds to the following business function:

- | Add immediate liquidity transfer instruction (T2S.GUI.LMSE.INX.0040)

**Screenshot** 

**Note**

'Deviations between screenshot and field description might occur due to the screens finalisation process, however the field description is the valid one.'

Fig. 55: Immediate liquidity transfer order - new screen

**Field Description**

Immediate Liquidity Transfer	
<b>Debit Cash Account</b>	
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number*	Select the T2S dedicated cash account to be debited. References for error messages [ ▶ 2233]: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ LLCI002</li> <li>■ LLCI006</li> <li>■ LLCI007</li> <li>■ LLCI008</li> <li>■ LLCI015</li> <li>■ LLCP001</li> </ul> If you only have the privilege for one T2S dedicated cash account, this field is already filled in.
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Owner Debit	Shows the BIC of the account owner. If you have first selected the 'T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number', this field is already filled in.
<b>Liquidity Transfer</b>	
User Reference*	Enter the identification of the immediate liquidity transfer. Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x) References for error messages [ ▶ 2233]: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ LLCI007</li> </ul>

Immediate Liquidity Transfer	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ LLCI016</li> </ul> <p>This field is automatically filled with the current date and time and the first two digits of the user identification.</p> <p>You can edit the prefilled identification and insert your specific identification.</p>
Amount*	<p>Enter the amount of liquidity to be transferred.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 15 digits incl. decimal point</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2233]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ LLCI005</li> <li>■ LLCI006</li> <li>■ LLCI007</li> <li>■ LLCI012</li> <li>■ LLCI014</li> <li>■ LLCI015</li> </ul> <p>The currency is automatically filled in, according to the 'T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number', next to the 'Amount' field.</p>
Credit Cash Account	
Outbound Liquidity Transfer	<p>Select if you want to enter an outbound liquidity transfer.</p> <p>You have to select one field among 'Outbound Liquidity Transfer' and 'Internal Liquidity Transfer'.</p>
Internal Liquidity Transfer	<p>Select if you want to enter an internal liquidity transfer.</p> <p>You have to select one field among 'Internal Liquidity Transfer' and 'Outbound Liquidity Transfer'.</p>

Immediate Liquidity Transfer	
External RTGS Account Number*	<p>You can choose to either enter the external RTGS account to be credited for the outbound liquidity transfer or to select it from the suggested items in the drop-down menu.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>The default value is the RTGS account which is linked to the T2S dedicated cash account for the end-of-day liquidity transfer.</p> <p>If you have selected 'Outbound Liquidity Transfer', this field is mandatory.</p> <p>If you have selected 'Internal Liquidity Transfer', this field is not available.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2233]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ LLCI003</li> <li>■ LLCI006</li> <li>■ LLCI007</li> <li>■ LLCI008</li> <li>■ LLCI015</li> </ul>
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number*	<p>You can choose to either enter the T2S dedicated cash account to be credited for the outbound liquidity transfer or to select it from the suggested items in the drop-down menu.</p> <p>If you have selected 'Internal Liquidity Transfer', this field is mandatory.</p> <p>If you have selected 'Outbound Liquidity Transfer', this field is not available.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2233]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ LLCI003</li> <li>■ LLCI006</li> <li>■ LLCI007</li> <li>■ LLCI008</li> <li>■ LLCI010</li> <li>■ LLCI015</li> </ul>

## Buttons

Submit	<p>This function enables you to create a new immediate liquidity transfer.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ <i>Immediate liquidity transfer order – new screen</i></li> </ul> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2233]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ LLCI002</li> <li>▮ LLCI003</li> <li>▮ LLCI005</li> <li>▮ LLCI006</li> <li>▮ LLCI007</li> <li>▮ LLCI008</li> <li>▮ LLCI009</li> <li>▮ LLCI010</li> <li>▮ LLCI012</li> <li>▮ LLCI014</li> <li>▮ LLCI015</li> <li>▮ LLCI016</li> </ul>
Reset	<p>This function enables you to set all fields to default value and blanks out all optional fields.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ <i>Immediate liquidity transfer order – new screen</i></li> </ul>
Cancel	<p>This function enables you to cancel the process and return to the previous screen.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ <i>Immediate liquidity transfer orders – search/list screen</i> [ ▶ 314]</li> </ul>

### 2.3.2.6 Outstanding Auto-Collateralisation Credits - Search/List Screen

#### Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for the global and detailed outstanding auto-collateralisation credits for parties which are credit consumers, either as a payment bank obtaining

credit from a central bank or as a client of a payment bank obtaining credit from its payment bank. The search results for the global outstanding auto-collateralisation credits for the selected party will be displayed on the same screen. Below this, the detailed search results for the outstanding auto-collateralisation credits per T2S dedicated cash account will be displayed in a list, which is sorted by the values of the 'T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number' column in ascending order (default setting). After selecting an entry, you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

The amount of outstanding auto-collateralisation refers to the limit utilisation of an auto-collateralisation limit. Payment bank users can see the outstanding auto-collateralisation credit obtained from their central bank on their T2S dedicated cash account, while clients of a payment bank can see the outstanding auto-collateralisation credit obtained from their payment bank related to the T2S dedicated cash account of their payment bank.

During night-time, the outstanding auto-collateralisation credits can only be displayed in-between night-time settlement sequences.

**Screen Access**

| Cash >> Liquidity >> Outstanding Auto-Coll. Credit

**Privileges**

To use this screen, you need the following privilege [► 2007]:

| Outstanding auto-collateralisation credit query

**References**

**User Instructions Part**

This screen is not part of a business scenario.

**Business Functionality Document**

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- | Query outstanding auto/client collateralisation credit (T2S.GUI.LMSE.CSH.0150)
- | Display outstanding auto/client collateralisation credit (T2S.GUI.LMSE.CSH.0160)

**Screenshot** 

**Note**

'Deviations between screenshot and field description might occur due to the screens finalisation process, however the field description is the valid one.'

The screenshot displays the 'Outstanding Auto-Collateralisation Credit - Search Criteria' window. It includes a navigation bar with tabs for SECURITIES, CASH, SERVICES, STATIC DATA, and MONITORING. The breadcrumb trail is 'Cash > Liquidity > Outstanding Auto-Collateralisation Credit'. The search criteria section contains fields for Party BIC, Parent BIC, T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number, and Currency, with Search and Reset buttons. Below this is the 'Outstanding Auto-Collateralisation Credit - Global' section, which shows populated fields for Party BIC (PAR1FRPPXXX), Parent BIC (NCB1FRPPXXX), Party Short Name (PAR1), Currency (EUR), Total Limit (357,357.00000), and Total Outstanding Limit (203,123.00000). At the bottom is the 'Outstanding Auto-Collateralisation Credit - List' table, which shows two entries: '1-NCB1' and 'euroSIC-4', each with its respective Limit Amount and Outstanding Limit.

T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number	Currency	Limits	
		Limit Amount	Outstanding Limit
1-NCB1	EUR	123,123.00000	3,123.00000
euroSIC-4	EUR	234,234.00000	200,000.00000

Fig. 56: Outstanding auto-collateralisation credits – search/list screen

**Field Descriptions**

Outstanding Auto-collateralisation Credit – Search Criteria	
Credit Consumer	
Party BIC*	Select the party BIC of the credit consumer from the drop-down menu or search via the <i>magnifier</i> icon.  If you leave this field blank, the privileges and access rights of the requesting party are applied.  Reference for error message [ > 2344]:    QMPC084
Parent BIC*	Select the parent BIC of the credit consumer from the drop-down menu or search via the <i>magnifier</i> icon.  If the credit consumer is a payment bank, this is the BIC of its CB.  If the credit consumer is a client of a payment bank, this is the BIC of its CSD.  If you leave this field blank, the privileges and access rights of the requesting party are applied.

Outstanding Auto-collateralisation Credit – Search Criteria	
	<p>Reference for error message [ ▶ 2344]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ QMPC084</li> </ul>
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number	<p>Select the number of the T2S dedicated cash account from the drop-down menu.</p> <p>The content of the drop-down menu depends on your access rights and privileges:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ If there is only one possible account, this field is read-only.</li> <li>■ If the credit consumer is a payment bank, possible values are its T2S dedicated cash account(s).</li> <li>■ If the credit consumer is the client of a payment bank, possible values are the T2S dedicated cash account(s) of its payment bank with which the client obtains auto-collateralisation credit.</li> </ul> <p>Required format is: max. 34 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>If you leave this field blank, the privileges and access rights of the requesting party are applied.</p> <p>At least one search criterion among ‘T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number’ and ‘Currency’ must be specified.</p> <p>Reference for error message [ ▶ 2344]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ QMPC031</li> </ul>
Currency	<p>Select the currency of the outstanding auto-collateralisation credit from the drop-down menu. The content of the drop-down menu depends on your access rights and privileges.</p> <p>If you leave this field blank, the privileges and access rights of the requesting party are applied.</p> <p>At least one search criterion among ‘T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number’ and ‘Currency’ must be specified. If a T2S dedicated cash account is selected, the query disregards the currency.</p>
Outstanding Auto-collateralisation Credit - Global	
Credit Consumer	
Party BIC	<p>Shows the BIC of the credit consumer party.</p> <p>Reference for error message [ ▶ 2344]:</p>

Outstanding Auto-collateralisation Credit - Global	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>QMPC084</li> </ul>
Parent BIC	Shows the parent BIC of the credit consumer party. Reference for error message [ ▶ 2344]: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>QMPC084</li> </ul>
Party Short Name	Shows the short name of the credit consumer party.
Limits	
Currency	Shows the currency of the auto-collateralisation credit.
Total Limit	Shows the sum of the auto-collateralisation limits associated to the selected party and the selected T2S dedicated cash account.
Total Outstanding Limit	Shows the sum of the auto-collateralisation limit utilisations associated to the selected party and the selected T2S dedicated cash account.

Outstanding Auto-collateralisation Credit - List	
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number	Shows the T2S dedicated cash account that the party can use. Reference for error message [ ▶ 2344]: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>QMPC031</li> </ul>
Currency	Shows the currency of the T2S dedicated cash account.
Limits	
Limit Amount	Shows the auto-collateralisation limit associated to the T2S dedicated cash account.
Outstanding Limit	Shows the utilisation of the auto-collateralisation limit associated to the T2S dedicated cash account.

## Buttons

Search	<p>This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the same screen.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><i>Outstanding auto-collateralisation credits – search/list screen</i></li> </ul> <p>References for error message [ ▶ 2344]s [ ▶ 2344]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>QMPC031</li> </ul>
--------	--

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Q MPC084</li> </ul>
Reset	<p>This function enables you to set default search criteria and blanks out all optional criteria.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><i>Outstanding auto-collateralisation credits – search/list screen</i></li> </ul>
Journal of Limit Utilisation	<p>This function enables you to display the journal of limit utilisation.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><i>Limit utilisation journal – search/list screen [ ▶ 293]</i></li> </ul>

### 2.3.2.7 Overall Liquidity - Search/List Screen

**Context of Usage**

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for the overall liquidity available for a party. The search results will be displayed in an overview list.

After selecting an entry, you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

This screen is not relevant for CSD, CSD participants and external CSD user.

During night-time, the overall liquidity overview and detailed lists can only be displayed in-between night-time settlement sequences.

**Screen Access**

- Cash >> Liquidity >> T2S Overall Liquidity

**Privileges**

To use this screen, you need the following privilege [ ▶ 2008]:

- T2S overall liquidity query

**References** **User Instructions Part**

This screen is part of the following business scenario:

- View overall liquidity [ ▶ 1291]

**Business Functionality Document**

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- Query overall liquidity (T2S.GUI.LMSE.CSH.0070)
- Display overall liquidity (T2S.GUI.LMSE.CSH.0080)

**Screenshot**



**Note**

'Deviations between screenshot and field description might occur due to the screens finalisation process, however the field description is the valid one.'

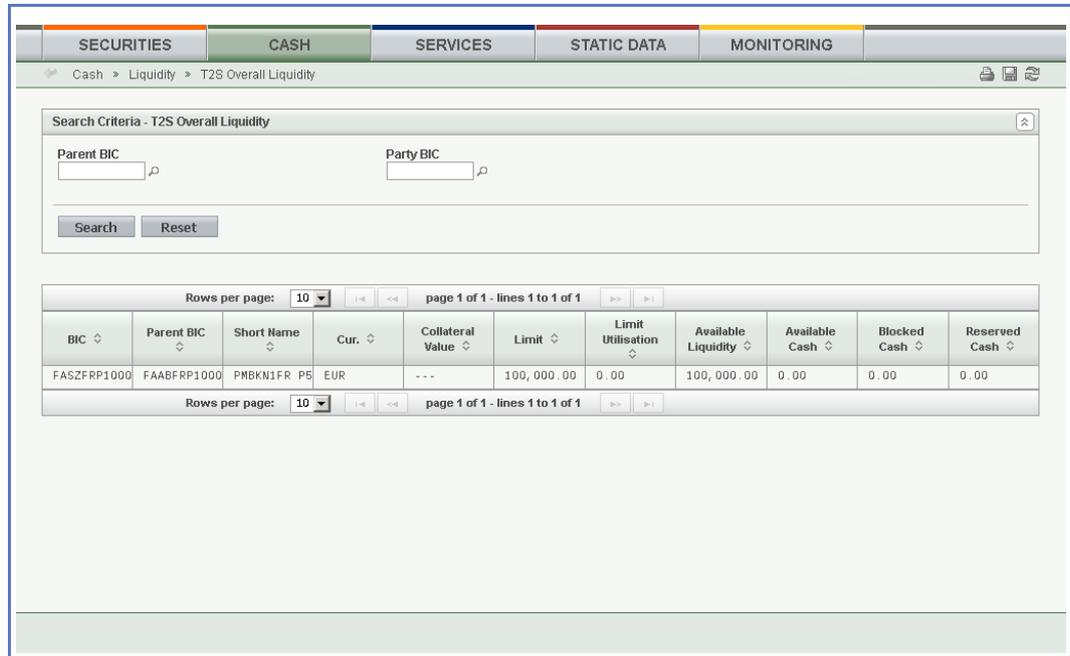


Fig. 57: Overall liquidity – search/list screen

**Field Descriptions**

Overall Liquidity – Search Criteria	
Party BIC	<p>Enter the BIC of the party or search via the <i>magnifier</i> icon.</p> <p>References for error messages [ &gt; 2345]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>QMPC032</li> <li>QMPC084</li> </ul> <p>If there is only one possible party BIC for your privileges, this field is already filled in.</p>
Parent BIC	<p>Enter the parent BIC of the party or search via the <i>magnifier</i> icon.</p> <p>References for error messages [ &gt; 2345]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>QMPC048</li> <li>QMPC084</li> </ul> <p>If there is only one possible party parent BIC for your privileges, this field is already filled in.</p>

Overall Liquidity – Overview List	
Party BIC	Shows the party BIC of the party owning the account. References for error messages [ ▶ 2345]: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ QMPC032</li> <li>■ QMPC084</li> </ul>
Parent BIC	Shows the parent BIC of the party owning the account. References for error messages [ ▶ 2345]: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ QMPC048</li> <li>■ QMPC084</li> </ul>
Party Short Name	Shows the short name of the party owning the account.
Currency	Shows the currency of the T2S dedicated cash account.
Auto-Collateralisation Limit	Shows the auto-collateralisation limit set by the CB.
Limit Utilisation	Shows the utilisation of the auto-collateralisation limit.
Available Liquidity	Shows the sum of the available liquidity. The figure consists of the sum of the available cash balance, the sum of blocked cash, the sum of reserved cash plus the minimum value between: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ The difference between the auto-collateralisation limit and the limit utilisation or</li> <li>■ The collateral value</li> </ul>
Overall Liquidity – Detailed List	
Party BIC	Shows the party BIC of the party owning the account. References for error messages [ ▶ 2345]: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ QMPC032</li> <li>■ QMPC084</li> </ul>
Parent BIC	Shows the parent BIC of the party owning the account. References for error messages [ ▶ 2345]: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ QMPC048</li> <li>■ QMPC084</li> </ul>
Party Short Name	Shows the short name of the party owning the account.
Currency	Shows the currency of the T2S dedicated cash account.
Collateral Value	Shows the collateral value of the securities on stock in T2S, which are eligible for auto-collateralisation purposes.

Overall Liquidity – Detailed List	
Available Cash	Shows the sum of available cash.
Blocked Cash	Shows the sum of blocked cash.
Reserved Cash	Shows the sum of reserved cash.

**Buttons**

Buttons	
Search	<p>This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in an overview list on the same screen.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Overall liquidity – search/list screen</li> </ul> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2345]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>QMPC032</li> <li>QMPC048</li> <li>QMPC084</li> </ul>
Reset	<p>This function enables you to set default search criteria and blanks out all optional criteria.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Overall liquidity – search/list screen</li> </ul>
Detailed list	<p>This function enables you to display the overall liquidity detailed list.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Overall liquidity – search/list screen</li> </ul> <p>This function is only available if the overview list is displayed.</p>
Overview list	<p>This function enables you to display the overall liquidity overview list.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Overall liquidity – search/list screen</li> </ul> <p>This function is only available if the detailed list is displayed.</p>

### 2.3.2.8 Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Orders - Search/List Screen

See *Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Orders – Search/List Screen* [▶ 852].

### 2.3.2.9 Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order - Details Screen

See *Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order – Details Screen* [▶ 860].

### 2.3.2.10 Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order - New/Edit Screen

See *Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order – New/Edit Screen* [▶ 865].

### 2.3.2.11 Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order Link Sets - Search/List Screen

See *Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order Link Sets – Search/List Screen* [▶ 870].

### 2.3.2.12 Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set - Details Screen

See *Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set – Details Screen* [▶ 877].

### 2.3.2.13 Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set - New/Edit Screen

See *Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set – New/Edit Screen* [▶ 883].

### 2.3.2.14 Total Amount of Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Orders - Search/List Screen

#### **Context of Usage**

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for information on the execution of standing and predefined liquidity transfer orders scheduled to be executed during the current business day. The search results will be displayed in a list, which is sorted by the values of the 'Parent BIC' column and subsequently by 'Party BIC' in ascending order (default setting). After selecting an entry, detailed information on the standing and predefined liquidity transfer orders initiated by this party will be displayed.

This screen is not relevant for CSD, external CSD and CSD participant users.

**Screen Access**

- | Cash >> Liquidity >> Total Stand./Predef. Liq. Transfers
- | Cash >> Liquidity >> Standing/Predefined Liq. Transfers >> *Standing/predefined liquidity transfer orders – search/list* screen >> Click on the *total amount of standing/predefined liquidity transfer orders* button
- | Cash >> Liquidity >> Standing/Predefined Liq. Transfers >> *Standing/predefined liquidity transfer orders – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button >> *Standing/predefined liquidity transfer order - details* screen >> Click on the *total amount of standing/predefined liquidity transfer orders* button
- | Static Data >> T2S Dedicated Cash Account >> Liquidity Transfer Orders >> *Standing/predefined liquidity transfer orders – search/list* screen >> Click on the *total amount of standing/predefined liquidity transfer orders* button

**Privileges**

To use this screen, you need the following privilege [▶ 2042]:

- | Total amount of standing and predefined orders query

**References**

**User Instructions Part**

This screen is part of the following business scenario:

- | View standing/predefined liquidity transfer order details [▶ 1290]

**Business Functionality Document**

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- | Query total amount of predefined and standing liquidity transfer order (T2S.GUI.SDSE.LTO.0070)
- | Display total amount of predefined and standing liquidity transfer orders (T2S.GUI.SDSE.LTO.0080)

**Screenshot**



**Note**

‘Deviations between screenshot and field description might occur due to the screens finalisation process, however the field description is the valid one’.

SECURITIES	CASH	SERVICES	STATIC DATA	MONITORING
------------	------	----------	-------------	------------

Cash > Liquidity > Total Amount of Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Orders

Search Criteria - Total Amount of Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Orders

Parent BIC  BIC

Rows per page: 10 page 1 of 6 - lines 1 to 10 of 58

Parent BIC	Party BIC	Party Short Name
TCS0TCS0XXX	FAABFRP1000	NCBKT2S0 P10
TCS0TCS0XXX	FAACDKP1000	NCBKT2S0 P20
FAABFRP1000	FAAHFRP1000	PMBKN1FR P70
FAACDKP1000	FAAHFRP1000	PMBKN1DK P70
FAABFRP1000	FAGGFRP1000	PMBKN1FR P500
FAABFRP1000	FASSFRP1000	PMBKN1FR P500
FAABFRP1000	FATCFRP1000	PMBKN1FR P580
FAAGLVP1000	FAUNLVP1000	PMBKN1LV P930
FAABFRP1000	FBASFRP1000	PMBKN1FR P940
FAABFRP1000	FBLKFRP1000	PMBKN1FR P500

Rows per page: 10 page 1 of 6 - lines 1 to 10 of 58

Currency	Predefined Orders		Standing Orders	
	Sum of defined predefined liquidity transfer orders	Sum of not yet executed predefined liquidity transfer orders	Sum of defined standing liquidity transfer orders	Sum of not yet executed standing liquidity transfer orders
EUR	--- EUR	--- EUR	0.00 EUR	0.00 EUR

Fig. 58: Total amount of standing/predefined liquidity transfer orders - search/list screen

**Field Description**

Total Amount of Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Orders - Search Criteria	
Parent BIC	<p>Select the parent BIC of the party that initiated the standing or predefined liquidity transfer order or search via the <i>magnifier</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2616]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ QMPC048</li> <li>■ QMPC084</li> </ul> <p>If there is only one possible parent BIC for your privileges, this field is already filled in and read-only.</p>
Party BIC	<p>Select the BIC of the party that initiated the standing or predefined liquidity transfer order or search via the <i>magnifier</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2616]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ QMPC032</li> <li>■ QMPC084</li> </ul> <p>If there is only one possible party BIC for your privileges, this field is already filled in and read-only.</p>
Total Amount of Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Orders - List	
Parent BIC	<p>Shows the parent BIC of the party that initiated the standing or predefined liquidity transfer order.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2616]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ QMPC048</li> <li>■ QMPC084</li> </ul>
Party BIC	<p>Shows the BIC of the party that initiated the standing or predefined liquidity transfer order.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2616]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ QMPC032</li> <li>■ QMPC084</li> </ul>
Party Short Name	<p>Shows the short name of the party that initiated the standing or predefined liquidity transfer order.</p>

Standing and Predefined Liquidity Transfer Orders - List	
Currency	Shows the currency of the standing or predefined liquidity transfer order.
Predefined Orders	
Sum of Predefined Liquidity Transfer Orders	Shows the sum of the predefined liquidity transfer orders for the current business day.
Sum of Not Yet Executed Liquidity Transfer Orders	Shows the sum of not yet executed predefined liquidity transfer orders for the current business day.
Standing Orders	
Sum of Standing Liquidity Transfer Orders	Shows the sum of the defined standing liquidity transfer orders for the current business day.
Sum of Not Yet Executed Liquidity Transfer Orders	Shows the sum of not yet executed standing liquidity transfer orders for the current business day.

### Buttons

Search	<p>This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the same screen.</p> <p>If the search retrieves only one party BIC, the detailed list of standing and predefined liquidity transfers for the party is displayed directly.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <i>Total amount of standing/predefined liquidity transfer orders – search/list screen</i></li> </ul> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2616]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ QMPC032</li> <li>■ QMPC048</li> <li>■ QMPC084</li> </ul>
Reset	<p>This function enables you to set default search criteria and blanks out all optional criteria.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <i>Total amount of standing/predefined liquidity transfer orders – search/list screen</i></li> </ul>

## 2.3.3 Settlement

### 2.3.3.1 Amendment Cash Instruction - Details Screen

**Context of Usage** This screen displays detailed information on the selected amendment cash instruction. You can check the data and proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

This screen is not relevant for CSD users.

**Screen Access** | Cash >> Settlement >> Maintenance Cash Instructions >> *Maintenance cash instructions – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button

**Privileges** To use this screen, you need the following privilege [▶ 1961]:

- | Amendment instruction for intra-balance movement audit trail list query

**References** **User Instructions Part**

This screen is part of the following business scenario:

- | View amendment instruction for a settlement restriction on cash details [▶ 1473]

**Business Functionality Document**

This screen corresponds to the following business function:

- | Display instruction details (T2S.GUI.SESE.INX.0030)

**Screenshot**

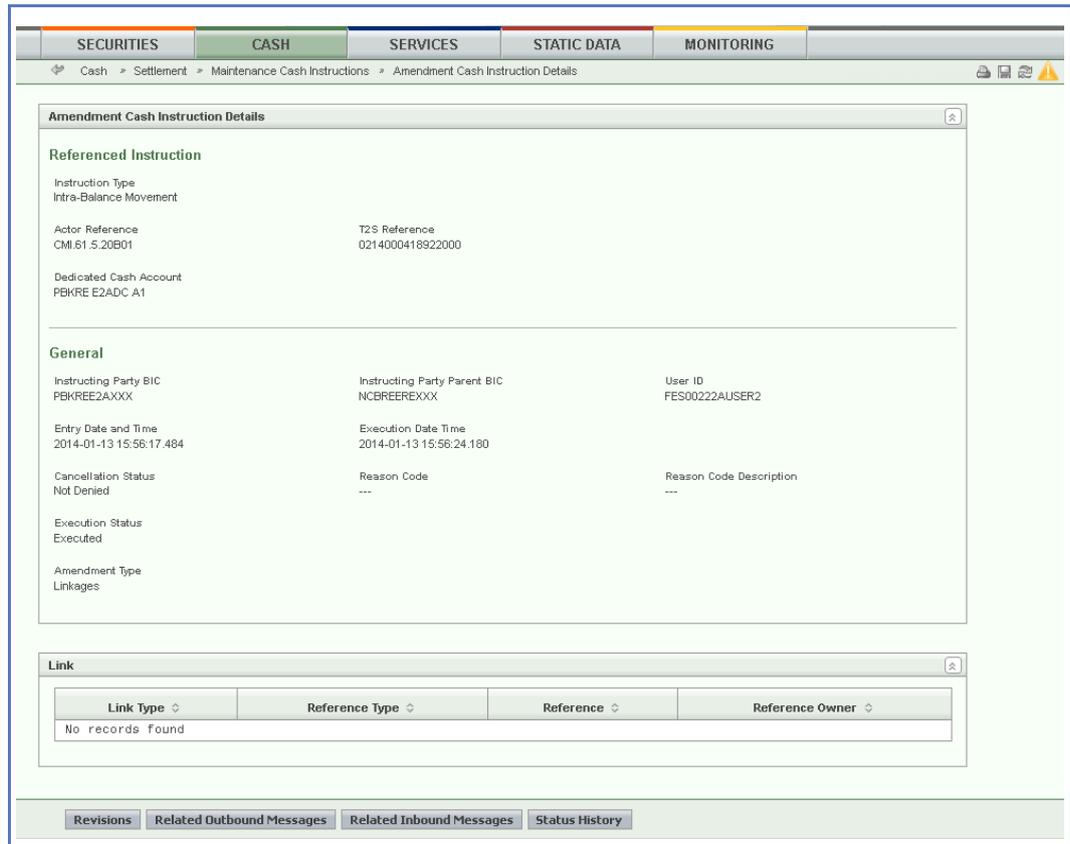


Fig. 59: Amendment cash instructions - details screen

**Field Description**

Amendment Instruction	
Referenced Instruction	
Instruction Type	Shows the type of instruction referenced by the amendment cash instruction. The only possible value is 'Intra-Balance Movement'.
Actor Reference	Shows the identification assigned by the T2S actor to the settlement restriction on cash.
T2S Reference	Shows the identification given for a settlement restriction on cash by T2S.
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number	Shows the number of the cash account used by the settlement restriction on cash.
General	
Instructing Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the instructing party.
Instructing Party Parent BIC	Shows the parent BIC of the instructing party.
User Identification	Shows user identification of the sending party.
Entry Date and Time	Shows the date and time when the amendment instruction

Amendment Instruction	
	<p>has entered in T2S.</p> <p>Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss:μsμsμsμsμs</p>
Execution Date and Time	<p>Shows the date and time when the amendment instruction has been executed.</p> <p>Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss:μsμsμsμsμs</p>
Cancellation Status	<p>Shows the cancellation status of the amendment instruction from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DEND (for 'Denied')</li> <li>■ NDEN: (for 'Not denied')</li> </ul> <p>If the field 'Reason Code' is informed, the cancellation status is set to 'DEND'.</p>
Reason Code	Shows the reason code that informs the reasoning why the amendment instruction has been denied.
Reason Code Description	Shows the description of the reasoning why the amendment instruction has been denied.
Execution Status	<p>Shows the execution status of the amendment instruction from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ EXCD (for 'Executed')</li> <li>■ NEXD: (for 'Not executed')</li> </ul>
Amendment Type	<p>Shows the amendment instruction type from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Priority</li> <li>■ Linkages</li> </ul> <p>If the value is set to 'Priority', the 'Priority' frame is displayed.</p> <p>If the value is set to 'Linkages', the 'Links' frame is displayed.</p>

Priority	
Priority	<p>Shows the value of the priority assigned by the amendment instruction from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Normal</li> <li>■ High</li> <li>■ Reserved</li> </ul> <p>This frame is only available if the amendment type is set to 'Priority'.</p>

Links	
Link Type	<p>Shows the processing position indicated in the amendment instruction from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ After</li> <li>■ Before</li> <li>■ With</li> </ul> <p>This frame is only available if the amendment type is set to 'Linkages'.</p>
Reference Type	<p>Shows the reference type of the instruction to be linked/unlinked to from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Account owner settlement instruction reference</li> <li>■ Account owner intra balance movement reference</li> <li>■ Account owner intra position movement reference</li> <li>■ Account servicer reference</li> <li>■ Third party reference</li> <li>■ T2S reference</li> </ul> <p>This frame is only available if the amendment type is set to 'Linkages'.</p>
Reference	<p>Shows the identification of the instruction to be linked/unlinked to.</p> <p>This frame is only available if the amendment type is set to 'Linkages'.</p>
Reference Owner	<p>Shows the BIC of the instructing party of the instruction to be linked/unlinked to.</p> <p>This field is only filled in if the 'Reference Type' field is set to any value different than 'T2S Reference'.</p> <p>This frame is only available if the amendment type is set to 'Linkages'.</p>

## Buttons

Revisions	<p>This function enables you to display the revisions of the selected amendment instruction.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <i>Revisions/audit trail – list</i> screen [▶ 1210]</li> </ul>
Related Outbound	<p>This function enables you to display the outbound messa-</p>

<p>Message</p>	<p>ges related to the selected amendment instruction.</p> <p>In case the amendment instruction is linked to more than one outbound message, the <i>outbound messages - search/list</i> screen is displayed.</p> <p>In case the query returns only one valid message, the <i>outbound message – details</i> screen is displayed directly.</p> <p>Next screens:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ <i>Outbound messages – search/list</i> screen [ 609]</li> <li>▮ <i>Outbound message – details</i> screen [ 616]</li> </ul>
<p>Related Inbound Message</p>	<p>This function enables you to display the inbound messages related to the selected amendment instruction.</p> <p>In case the amendment instruction is linked to more than one inbound message, the <i>inbound messages - search/list</i> screen is displayed.</p> <p>In case the query returns only one valid message, the <i>inbound message – details</i> screen is displayed directly.</p> <p>Next screens:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ <i>Inbound messages – search/list</i> screen [ 588]</li> <li>▮ <i>Inbound message – details</i> screen [ 596]</li> </ul>
<p>Status History</p>	<p>This function enables you to display the status history of the selected amendment instruction.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ <i>Status history – details</i> screen [ 262]</li> </ul>

### 2.3.3.2 Amendment Cash Instruction - New Screen

**Context of Usage**

This screen contains a number of fields regarding the amendment of settlement restriction on cash before its actual settlement or cancellation. You can enter new data. Afterwards you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

You can use this screen either in 2-eyes or in 4-eyes mode.

This screen is not relevant for CSD users.

**Screen Access**

- ▮ Cash >> Settlement >> Intra-Balance Movements >> *Intra-balance movements – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* button >> *Intra-balance movements – search/list* screen >> Click on the *details* button >>

*Intra-balance movement - details* screen >> Click on the *amendment instruction* button

## Privileges

To use this screen you need the following privileges [▶ 1962]:

- ▶ Amend process indicator settlement restriction on cash on a dedicated cash account
- ▶ Link to an instruction/pool reference belonging to a specific party
- ▶ Send new instruction using a specific instructing party

## References

### User Instructions Part

This screen is part of the following business scenarios:

- ▶ Add a link for a settlement restriction on cash [▶ 1466]
- ▶ Remove a link for a settlement restriction on cash [▶ 1471]
- ▶ Amend the priority for a settlement restriction on cash [▶ 1469]

### Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business function:

- ▶ Amend instruction (T2S.GUI.SESE.INX.0040)

## Screenshot



---

### Note

'Deviations between screenshot and field description might occur due to the screens finalisation process, however the field description is the valid one.'

---

Fig. 60: Amendment cash instruction - new screen

**Field Description**

Amendment Instruction	
Referred Instruction	
Instruction Type	Shows the type of the referenced instruction. This field is already filled with 'Intra-Balance Movement'.
Actor Reference	Shows the identification of the referenced instruction assigned by the T2S actor. References for error messages: [▶ 2071]   MVCM958   MVCP004
T2S Reference	Shows the identification of the referenced instruction to be amended assigned by T2S. References for error messages: [▶ 2071]   MVCM958

Amendment Instruction	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ MVCP004</li> </ul>
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number	<p>Shows the unique identification for an account.</p> <p>This field is assigned by the account servicer using a proprietary identification scheme.</p>
General	
Instructing Party Parent BIC	<p>Enter the BIC of the instructing party parent or search via the <i>magnifier</i> icon.</p> <p>If the instructing party is not filled in, the instructing party informed to the back end module is the one which the user of the GUI belongs to.</p> <p>If the instructing party is filled in, the instructing party parent BIC must also be filled in.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>References for error messages: [▶ 2071]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ MVDC026</li> <li>■ MVCV107</li> <li>■ MVCV232</li> <li>■ MVCP122</li> </ul>

Amendment Instruction	
Instructing Party BIC	<p>Enter the parent BIC of the instructing party or search via the <i>magnifier</i> icon.</p> <p>If the instructing party is not filled in, the instructing party informed to the back end module is the one which the user of the GUI belongs to.</p> <p>If the instructing party parent BIC is filled in, the instructing party BIC must also be filled in.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>References for error messages: [▶ 2071]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ MVCV232</li> <li>■ MVDC026</li> <li>■ MVCV107</li> <li>■ MVCP122</li> </ul>
Amendment Type	<p>Select the type of the amendment instruction from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Priority</li> <li>■ Linkages</li> </ul> <p>References for error messages: [▶ 2071]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ MVCP034</li> </ul>
Priority	
Priority	<p>Select the level of the priority of the amendment instruction from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Empty (default value)</li> <li>■ Normal</li> <li>■ High</li> <li>■ Reserved</li> </ul> <p>The default value is empty.</p> <p>References for error messages: [▶ 2071]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ MVSP211</li> </ul> <p>This frame is only available if the amendment type is set to 'Priority'.</p>

Linkage Information	
Link/Unlink	<p>Select the type of the link requested from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Link</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Unlink</li> </ul> <p>Depending on the process performed, the linkage type is 'Link' or 'Unlink'.</p> <p>To add a link, select the type 'Link'. To remove a link, select the type "Unlink".</p> <p>This frame is only available if the amendment type is set to 'Linkage Information'.</p> <p>References for error messages: [▶ 2071]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> MVCM958</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> MVCM960</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> MVLI871</li> </ul>
<b>Link</b>	
Link Type	<p>Select the processing position of the link from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> After</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Before</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> With</li> </ul> <p>References for error messages: [▶ 2071]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> MVLI809</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> MVLI810</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> MVLI811</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> MVLI825</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> MVLI826</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> MVLI827</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> MVLI828</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> MVLI829</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> MVLI830</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> MVLI837</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> MVLI838</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> MVLI839</li> </ul>

Linkage Information	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ MVLI852</li> <li>■ MVLI855</li> <li>■ MVLI858</li> <li>■ MVLI861</li> <li>■ MVLI874</li> <li>■ MVCP042</li> </ul> <p>This frame is only available if the amendment type is set to 'Linkage Information'.</p>
Reference Type	<p>Select the reference type of the instruction to be linked/unlinked to from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Account Owner Settlement Instruction Reference</li> <li>■ Account Owner Intra Balance Movement Reference</li> <li>■ Account Owner Intra Position Movement Reference</li> <li>■ Account Servicer Reference</li> <li>■ Third Party reference</li> <li>■ T2S Reference</li> </ul> <p>References for error messages: [▶ 2071]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ MVCP099</li> </ul> <p>This frame is only available if the amendment type is set to 'Linkage Information'.</p>

Linkage Information	
Reference	<p>Enter the identification of the instruction to be linked/unlinked to.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 16 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>References for error messages: [▶ 2071]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ MVCM960</li> <li>■ MVCP099</li> <li>■ MVLI852</li> <li>■ MVLI855</li> <li>■ MVLI858</li> <li>■ MVLI861</li> <li>■ MVLI871</li> <li>■ MVLI874</li> </ul> <p>This frame is only available if the amendment type is set to 'Linkage Information'.</p>
Reference Owner	<p>Enter the BIC of the instructing party of the instruction to be linked/unlinked to.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>If the 'Reference Type' is set to 'T2S Reference' this field is not filled in.</p> <p>This frame is only available if the amendment type is set to 'Linkage Information'.</p>
Options	<p>Information on functions (icons) can be found in Common Buttons and Icons [▶ 61].</p>

## Buttons

Submit	<p>This function enables you to create a new cash amendment instruction.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <i>Intra-balance movements– search/list</i> screen [▶ 367]</li> </ul> <p>References for error messages: [▶ 2071]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ MMIA002</li> <li>■ MMIA004</li> <li>■ MMIA006</li> <li>■ MVCM956</li> </ul>
--------	---

- | MVCM958
- | MVCM960
- | MVCP004
- | MVCP042
- | MVCP099
- | MVCP122
- | MVCV107
- | MVCV108
- | MVCV232
- | MVDC026
- | MVLI809
- | MVLI810
- | MVLI811
- | MVLI825
- | MVLI826
- | MVLI827
- | MVLI828
- | MVLI829
- | MVLI830
- | MVLI837
- | MVLI838
- | MVLI839
- | MVLI852
- | MVLI855
- | MVLI858
- | MVLI861
- | MVLI871
- | MVLI874
- | MVSP211

Reset	<p>This function enables you to set all fields to default value and blanks out all optional fields.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ <i>Amendment cash instruction - new screen</i></li> </ul>
Cancel	<p>This function enables you to cancel the process and return to the previous screen.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ <i>Intra-balance movement – details screen [▶ 375]</i></li> </ul>

### 2.3.3.3 Cancellation Cash Instruction - Details Screen

**Context of Usage** This screen displays detailed information on the selected cancellation cash instruction. You can check the data and proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

This screen is not relevant for CSD users.

**Screen Access**

- ▮ Cash >> Settlement >> Maintenance Cash Instructions >> *Maintenance cash instructions – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* button >> *Maintenance cash instructions – search/list* screen >> Click on the *details* button

**Privileges** To use this screen, you need the following privilege [▶ 1974]:

- ▮ Cancellation instruction for intra-balance movement audit trail details query

**References**

**User Instructions Part**

This screen is part of the following business scenario:

- ▮ View cancellation instruction for a settlement restriction on cash details [▶ 1480]

**Business Functionality Document**

This screen corresponds to the following business function:

- ▮ Display instruction details (T2S.GUI.SESE.INX.0030)

**Screenshot**

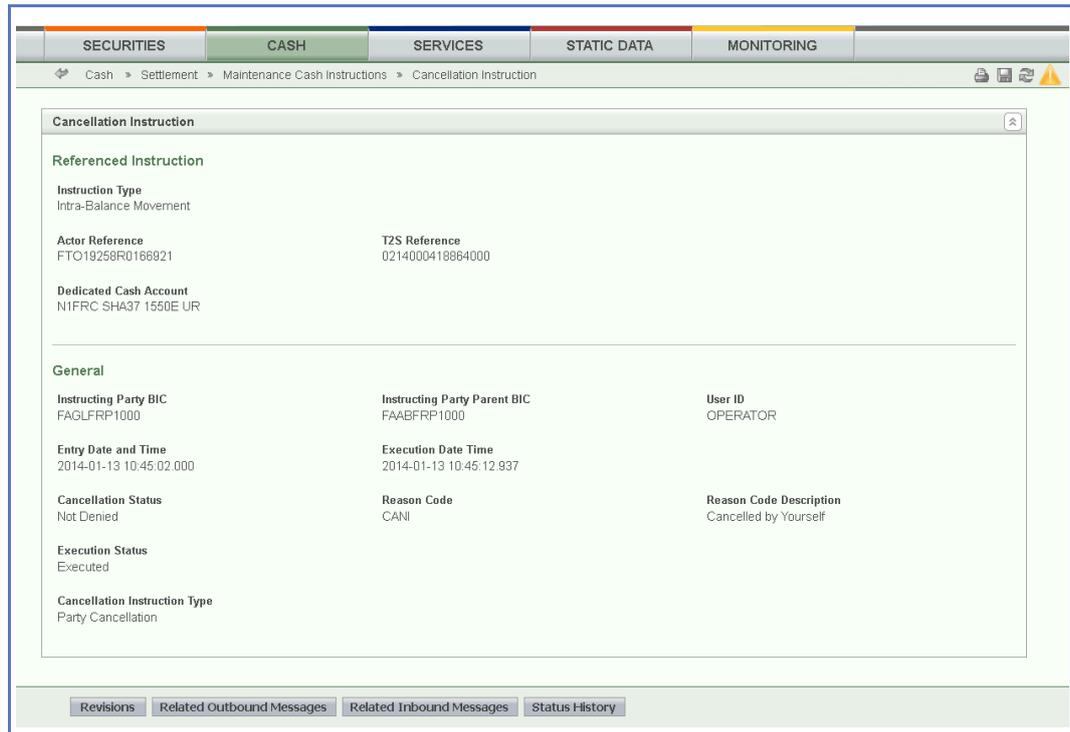


Fig. 61: Cancellation cash instruction - details screen

**Field Description**

Cancellation Instruction	
Referenced Instruction	
Instruction Type	Shows the type of instruction referenced by the cancellation cash instruction. The only possible value is 'Intra-Balance Movement'.
Actor Reference	Shows the reference assigned by the T2S actor to the settlement restriction on cash.
T2S Reference	Shows the identification of the reference assigned for a settlement restriction on cash by T2S.
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number	Shows the unique reference for the cash account used by the settlement restriction on cash.
General	
Instructing Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the instructing party.
Instructing Party Parent BIC	Shows the parent BIC of the instructing party.
User Identification	Shows user identification of the sending party.
Entry Date and Time	Shows the date and time when the cancellation instruction has entered in T2S. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss:µsµsµsµsµs

Cancellation Instruction	
Execution Date and Time	Shows the date and time when the cancellation instruction has been executed.  Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss:µsµsµsµsµs
Cancellation Status	Shows the cancellation status of the cancellation instruction from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Denied</li> <li>Not denied</li> </ul> If the 'Reason Code' field is filled in, the cancellation status is set to 'Denied'.
Reason Code	Shows the reason code that informs the reasoning why the cancellation instruction has been denied.
Reason Code Description	Shows the description of the reasoning why the cancellation instruction has been denied.
Execution Status	Shows the execution status of the cancellation instruction from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Executed</li> <li>Not executed</li> </ul>
Instruction Type	Shows the cancellation instruction type of the cancellation instruction.

## Buttons

Revisions	This function enables you to display the revisions of the selected cancellation instruction.  Next screen: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Revisions/audit trail – list screen [ 1210]</li> </ul>
Related Outbound Messages	This function enables you to display the outbound messages related to the cancellation instruction.  In case the cancellation instruction is linked to more than one outbound message, the <i>outbound messages - search/list</i> screen is displayed.  In case the query returns only one valid message, the <i>outbound message – details</i> screen is displayed directly.  Next screens: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Outbound messages – search/list screen [ 609]</li> <li>Outbound message – details screen [ 616]</li> </ul>

<p>Related Inbound Messages</p>	<p>This function enables you to display the inbound message related to the cancellation instruction.</p> <p>In case the cancellation instruction is linked to more than one inbound message, the <i>inbound messages -search/list</i> screen is displayed.</p> <p>In case the query returns only one valid message, the <i>inbound outbound message – details</i> screen is displayed directly.</p> <p>Next screens:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ <i>Inbound messages – search/list</i> screen [▶ 588]</li> <li>▮ <i>Inbound message – details</i> screen [▶ 596]</li> </ul>
<p>Status History</p>	<p>This function enables you to display the status history of the selected cancellation instruction.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ <i>Status history – details</i> screen [▶ 262]</li> </ul>

### 2.3.3.4 Cancellation Cash Instruction - New Screen

**Context of Usage**

This screen contains a number of fields regarding cancellation cash instructions. You can enter new data. Afterwards you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

You can use this screen either in 2-eyes or in 4-eyes mode.

This screen is not relevant for CSD users.

**Screen Access**

- ▮ Cash >> Settlement >> Intra-Balance Movements >> *Intra-balance movements – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* button >> *Intra-balance movements – search/list* screen >> Click on the *details* button >> *Intra-balance movement - details* screen >> Click on the *cancellation instruction* button

**Privileges**

To use this screen you need the following privileges [▶ 1974]:

- ▮ Cancel settlement restriction on cash on a dedicated cash account
- ▮ Send new instruction using a specific instructing party

## References **User Instructions Part**

This screen is part of the following business scenario:

- Cancel a settlement restriction on cash [▶ 1478]

## Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business function:

- Cancel instruction (T2S.GUI.SESE.INX.0050)

## Screenshot



Fig. 62: Cancellation cash instruction - new screen

## Field

### Description

Cancellation Instruction	
Referenced Instruction	
Referenced Instruction	Shows the type of the referenced instruction. This field is already filled in with 'Intra-Balance Movement'.
Actor Reference	Shows the identification of the referenced instruction assigned by the T2S actor.
T2S Reference	Shows the identification of the referenced instruction to be amended assigned by T2S. References for error messages [▶ 2111]: MVCP003
T2S Dedicated Cash Account	Shows the T2S dedicated cash account of the referenced instruction. References for error messages [▶ 2111]: MVCP035

Cancellation Instruction	
General	
Instructing Party Parent BIC	<p>Enter the parent BIC of the instructing party or search via the <i>magnifier</i> icon.</p> <p>In case the instructing party is not entered, the instructing party informed to the back end module will be the party you belong to. If the 'Instructing Party Parent BIC' is filled in, the 'Instructing Party BIC' has to be filled in too.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2111]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ MVCV231</li> <li>■ MVCV108</li> <li>■ MVCP123</li> <li>■ MVDC027</li> </ul>
Instructing Party BIC	<p>Enter the BIC of the instructing party or search via the <i>magnifier</i> icon.</p> <p>In case the instructing party is not entered, the instructing party informed to the back end module will be the party you belong to. If the 'Instructing Party BIC' is filled in, the 'Instructing Party Parent BIC' has to be filled in too'</p> <p>Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2111]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ MVCV231</li> <li>■ MVCV108</li> <li>■ MVCP123</li> <li>■ MVDC027</li> </ul>

## Buttons

Submit	<p>This function enables you to create a new cancellation cash instruction.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <i>Intra-balance movements with current and historical status – search</i> screen</li> </ul> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2111]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ MVDC027</li> </ul>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  MMCR201</li> <li>  MMCR202</li> <li>  MVCP003</li> <li>  MVCP035</li> <li>  MVCP123</li> <li>  MVCV108</li> <li>  MVCV231</li> </ul>
Cancel	<p>This function enables you to cancel the process and return to the previous screen.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <i>Intra-balance movement - details</i> screen [ ▶ 375]</li> </ul>
Reset	<p>This function enables you to set all fields to default value and blanks out all optional criteria.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <i>Cancellation cash instruction - new</i> screen</li> </ul>

### 2.3.3.5 Intra-Balance Movements - Search/List Screen

**Context of Usage**

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for settlement restrictions on cash. The search results will be displayed in a list. After selecting an entry, you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

When exporting the content of this screen, you receive the list and the corresponding details for each data record.

This screen is not relevant for CSD users.

**Screen Access**

| Cash >> Settlement >> Intra-Balance Movements >> *Intra-balance movements- search/list* screen

**Privileges**

To use this screen, you need the following privilege [ ▶ 1996]:

| Intra-balance movements query

**References**

**User Instructions Part**

This screen is part of the following business scenarios:

- | [Add a link for a settlement restriction on cash \[▶ 1466\]](#)
- | [Amend the priority for a settlement restriction on cash \[▶ 1469\]](#)
- | [Copy a settlement restriction on cash \[▶ 1453\]](#)
- | [Cancel a settlement restriction on cash \[▶ 1478\]](#)
- | [Enter a settlement restriction on cash \[▶ 1451\]](#)
- | [Remove a link for a settlement restriction on cash \[▶ 1471\]](#)
- | [View settlement restriction on cash details \[▶ 1456\]](#)

### **Business Functionality Document**

This screen corresponds to the following business function:

- | [Display instruction list \(T2S.GUI.SESE.INX.0020\)](#)



#### **Note**

'Deviations between screenshot and field description might occur due to the screens finalisation process, however the field description is the valid one.'

---

### **Screenshot**

SECURITIES
CASH
SERVICES
STATIC DATA
MONITORING

Cash > Settlement > Intra-Balance Movements

**Search Criteria - Intra-Balance Movement**

**General Criteria**

Actor Reference	T2S Reference	
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number N1FRC SHA37 1550E UR	Currency All	
Account Owner Reference	Account Servicer Reference	Third Party Reference
Instructing Party Parent BIC	Instructing Party BIC	
Account Owner BIC	Restriction Type - Balance From All	Restriction Type - Balance To All

**Range Criteria**

Intended Settlement Date from: to:	Actual Settlement Date from: to:	Entry Date and Time from: to:
Amount from: to:		

**Status Criteria**

Settlement Status All	Cancellation Status All
--------------------------	----------------------------

Actor Reference	Instructing Party BIC	Instructing Party Parent BIC	Dedicated Cash Account	Amount	Restriction Type - Balance From	Restriction Type - Balance To	Restriction Reference	Settlement Status	Cancellation Status
FT019258R016	FAGLFRP1000	FAABFRP1000	N1FRCSHA3715	150,000	DLVR - Deliv	FC01 - Cash		Unsettled	Cancelled
FT019258R016	FAGLFRP1000	FAABFRP1000	N1FRCSHA3715	150,000	DLVR - Deliv	FC01 - Cash	140004188320	Settled	Not cancelled
FT019258R016	FAGLFRP1000	FAABFRP1000	N1FRCSHA3715	150,000	DLVR - Deliv	FC01 - Cash	140004190820	Settled	Not cancelled
FT019258R016	FAGLFRP1000	FAABFRP1000	N1FRCSHA3715	150,000	DLVR - Deliv	FC01 - Cash	140004190840	Settled	Not cancelled

Fig. 63: Intra-balance movements - search/list screen

**Field Description**

Intra-Balance Movements – Search Criteria	
General Criteria	
Actor Reference	Enter the identification assigned by the T2S actor. Required format is: max. 16 characters (SWIFT-x)
T2S Reference	Enter the identification of the settlement restriction assigned by T2S. Required format is: max. 16 characters (SWIFT-x)
Account Owner Reference	Enter the identification of the settlement restriction assigned by the T2S party.

Intra-Balance Movements – Search Criteria	
	Required format is: max. 16 characters (SWIFT-x)
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number	Enter the T2S dedicated cash account. Required format is: max. 34 characters (SWIFT-x) References for error messages [ ▶ 2259]: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ QMPC031</li> <li>■ QMPC072</li> </ul>
Currency	Select the currency from the drop-down menu. Reference for error message [ ▶ 2259]: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ QMPC072</li> </ul>
Account Servicer Reference	Enter the reference of the settlement restriction assigned by the CB. Required format is: max. 16 characters (SWIFT-x)
Third Party Reference	Enter the reference of the settlement restriction assigned by a third party. Required format is: max. 16 characters (SWIFT-x)
Instructing Party BIC	Enter the BIC of the instructing party or search via the <i>magnifier</i> icon. Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x) References for error messages [ ▶ 2259]: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ QMPC032</li> <li>■ QMPC084</li> </ul>
Instructing Party Parent BIC	Enter the parent BIC of the instructing party or search via the <i>magnifier</i> icon. Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x) References for error messages [ ▶ 2259]: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ QMPC048</li> <li>■ QMPC084</li> </ul>
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Owner	Enter the account owner BIC. References for error messages [ ▶ 2259]: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ QMPC032</li> <li>■ QMPC072</li> </ul>
Restriction Reference	Enter the unique identification of the restricted cash balance.

Intra-Balance Movements – Search Criteria	
	<p>Required format is: max. 16 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>Upon the settlement of the restriction, the 'Restriction Reference' is updated.</p>
Restriction Type - Balance From	<p>Select the restriction type code of the cash balance from which the cash have to be restricted/unrestricted from the drop-down menu. The restriction type code is assigned by the CB.</p> <p>The default value is 'All'.</p> <p>All the possible values stored in SD and that are available according to the privileges will be shown</p> <p>Reference for error message [ ▶ 2259]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ IIMP079</li> <li>■ The cash balance type of 'Balance from' must be different from the cash balance type of 'Balance to'.</li> </ul>
Restriction Type - Balance To	<p>Select the restriction type code of the cash balance to which the cash have to be restricted/unrestricted from the drop-down menu. The restriction type code is assigned by the CB.</p> <p>The default value is 'All'.</p> <p>All the possible values stored in SD and that are available according to the privileges will be shown</p> <p>Reference for error message [ ▶ 2259]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ IIMP079</li> <li>■ The cash balance type of 'Balance from' must be different from the cash balance type of 'Balance to'.</li> </ul>
Range Criteria	
Intended Settlement Date - from	<p>Enter the date from which the instruction is eligible for settlement or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>Reference for error message [ ▶ 2259]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ QMPC012</li> </ul>
Intended Settlement Date - to	<p>Enter the date until which the instruction is eligible for settlement or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>Reference for error message [ ▶ 2259]:</p>

Intra-Balance Movements – Search Criteria	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ QMPC012</li> </ul>
Actual Settlement Date - from	<p>Enter the date and time from which the latest settlement occurred or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2259]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ QMPC013</li> <li>■ QMPC014</li> </ul>
Actual Settlement Date - to	<p>Enter the date and time until which the latest settlement occurred or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2259]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ QMPC014</li> </ul>
Entry Date and Time - from	<p>Enter the lower bound of the search range for the entry date and time or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2259]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ QMPC015</li> <li>■ QMPC073</li> </ul>
Entry Date and Time - to	<p>Enter the upper bound of the search range for the entry date and time or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2259]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ QMPC015</li> <li>■ QMPC095</li> </ul>
Amount more/equal than	<p>Enter the lower bound of the search range for the amount.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 18 characters (thereof max. 5 decimal places and decimal point)</p> <p>Reference for error message [ ▶ 2259]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ QMPC005</li> </ul>
Amount less/equal than	<p>Enter the upper bound of the search range for the amount.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 18 characters (thereof max. 5 decimal places and decimal point)</p> <p>Reference for error message [ ▶ 2259]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ QMPC005</li> </ul>

Intra-Balance Movements – Search Criteria	
Status Criteria	
Settlement Status	Select the settlement status of the settlement restriction from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ All (default value)</li> <li>■ Partially settled</li> <li>■ Settled</li> <li>■ Unsettled</li> </ul>
Cancellation Status	Select the cancellation status of the settlement restriction from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ All (default value)</li> <li>■ Cancelled</li> <li>■ Not cancelled</li> </ul>
Intra-Balance Movements - List	
Actor Reference	Shows the identification of the settlement restriction assigned by the T2S Actor.
Instructing Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the instructing party.
Instructing Party Parent BIC	Shows the parent BIC of the instructing party.
Dedicated Cash Account	Shows the T2S dedicated cash account.
Amount	Shows the original amount stated in the settlement restriction.
Restriction Type - Balance From	Shows the code specified by the CB to identify the restriction.
Restriction Type - Balance To	Shows the code specified by the CB to identify the restriction.
Restriction Reference	Shows the unique identification of a restricted position. Upon the settlement of the restriction, the 'Restriction Reference' is updated.
Settlement Status	Shows the current settlement status of the settlement restriction from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Unsettled</li> <li>■ Settled</li> <li>■ Partially settled</li> </ul>
Cancellation Status	Shows the current cancellation status of the settlement

Intra-Balance Movements - List	
	<p>restriction from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Cancelled</li> <li>  Not cancelled</li> </ul>

## Buttons

Buttons	
Search	<p>This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the next screen.</p> <p>If the search retrieves a single record, the <i>details</i> screen is displayed directly.</p> <p>Next screens:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <i>Intra-balance movements – search/list</i> screen</li> <li>  <i>Intra-balance movement – details</i> screen [▶ 375]</li> </ul> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2259]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  QMPC005</li> <li>  QMPC012</li> <li>  QMPC013</li> <li>  QMPC014</li> <li>  QMPC015</li> <li>  QMPC031</li> <li>  QMPC032</li> <li>  QMPC048</li> <li>  QMPC072</li> <li>  QMPC073</li> <li>  QMPC084</li> <li>  QMPC095</li> </ul>
Reset	<p>This function enables you to set default search criteria and blanks out all optional criteria.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <i>Intra-balance movements– search/list</i> screen</li> </ul>

New	<p>This function enables you to create a new settlement restriction on cash.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><a href="#">Intra-balance movement – new screen [ 381]</a></li> </ul>
Details	<p>This function enables you to display the details of the selected settlement restriction on cash.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><a href="#">Intra-balance movement – details screen [ 375]</a></li> </ul>

### 2.3.3.6 Intra-Balance Movement - Details Screen

**Context of Usage** This screen displays detailed information on the selected settlement restriction on cash. You can check the data and proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

This screen is not relevant for CSD users.

**Screen Access**

- Cash >> Settlement >> Intra-Balance Movements >> *Intra-balance movements– search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* button >> *Intra-balance movements – search/list* screen >> Click on the *details* button

**Privileges** To use this screen, you need the following privilege [ 1995]:

- Intra balance movement audit trail list query

**References** **User Instructions Part**

This screen is part of the following business scenarios:

- Add a link for a settlement restriction on cash [ 1466]
- Amend the priority for a settlement restriction on cash [ 1469]
- Copy a settlement restriction on cash [ 1453]
- Cancel a settlement restriction on cash [ 1478]
- Remove a link for a settlement restriction on cash [ 1471]
- View settlement restriction on cash details [ 1456]

**Business Functionality Document**

This screen corresponds to the following business function:

- Display instruction details (T2S.GUI.SESE.INX.0030)

**Screenshot**

**Note**

'Deviations between screenshot and field description might occur due to the screens finalisation process, however the field description is the valid one.'

Fig. 64: Intra-balance movement - details screen

**Field Description**

Intra-Balance Movement	
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Owner Reference	Shows the identification of the settlement restriction assigned by the instructing party. Only one field among 'Account Owner Reference', 'Ac-

Intra-Balance Movement	
	count 'Servicer Reference' or 'Third Party Reference' is filled in.
Account Servicer Reference	Shows the identification of the settlement restriction assigned by the CB.  Only one field among 'Account Owner Reference', 'Account Servicer Reference' or 'Third Party Reference' is filled in.
Third Party Reference	Shows the identification of the settlement restriction assigned by a third party.  Only one field among 'Account Owner Reference', 'Account Servicer Reference' or 'Third Party Reference' is filled in.
Reference	Shows the identification of the settlement restriction assigned by T2S.
Instructing Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the instructing party.
Instructing Party Parent BIC	Shows the parent BIC of the instructing party.
User Identification	Shows the user identification of the sending party.
Entry Date and Time	Shows the timestamp when the instruction is entered in T2S.  Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss:μsμsμsμsμsμs
Intended Settlement Date	Shows the date when the instruction is eligible for settlement.  Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD
Final Settlement Date and Time	Shows the timestamp when the settlement restriction is settled totally.  Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss:μsμsμsμsμsμs
Actual Settlement Date and Time	Shows the timestamp when the last settlement occurred (partially or totally).  Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss:μsμsμsμsμsμs
Priority	Shows the priority of the settlement restriction from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Normal</li> <li>■ High</li> <li>■ Reserved</li> </ul>

Balance and Cash Details	
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Owner BIC	Shows the BIC of the owner of the securities account.
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number	Shows the T2S dedicated cash account used in the settlement restriction.
Original Settlement Amount	Shows the original amount stated in the settlement restriction.
Settled Settlement Amount	Shows the settled amount of the settlement restriction.
Balance from	
Restriction Type	Shows the code defined in static data to identify the restriction from which the cash have to be restricted/unrestricted.
Restriction Processing Type	Shows the type of processing T2S shall apply for the restriction from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Rejection</li> <li>■ Reservation</li> <li>■ Blocking</li> <li>■ Earmarking for auto-collateralisation</li> <li>■ Deliverable</li> <li>■ CoSD blocking</li> </ul>
Balance to	
Restriction Type	Shows the code defined in static data to identify the restriction to which the cash have to be restricted/unrestricted.
Restriction Processing Type	Shows the type of processing T2S shall apply for the restriction from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Rejection</li> <li>■ Reservation</li> <li>■ Blocking</li> <li>■ Earmarking for auto-collateralisation</li> <li>■ Deliverable</li> <li>■ CoSD blocking</li> </ul>
Restriction Reference	Shows the unique identification of the restricted cash balance.  Upon the settlement of the restriction, the 'Restriction Reference' is updated.

Status Information	
Status Information	
Cancellation Status	Shows the current cancellation status of the settlement restriction from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Cancelled</li> <li>  Not cancelled</li> </ul>
Settlement Status	Shows the current settlement status of the settlement restriction from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Settled</li> <li>  Unsettled</li> <li>  Partially settled</li> </ul>
Link	
Link Type	Shows the type of link of the instruction, the restriction is linked with from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  After</li> <li>  Before</li> <li>  With</li> <li>  Info</li> </ul>
Reference Type	Shows the reference type of the instruction to be linked/unlinked to from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Account Owner Settlement Instruction Reference</li> <li>  Account Owner Settlement Instruction Reference</li> <li>  Account Owner Intra Balance Movement Reference</li> <li>  Account Owner Intra Position Movement Reference</li> <li>  Account Servicer Reference</li> <li>  Third Party reference</li> <li>  T2S reference</li> </ul>
Reference	Shows the identification of the instruction to be linked/unlinked to.
Reference Owner	Shows the BIC of the instructing party of the instruction to be linked/unlinked to.  This field is only filled in if the If the 'Reference Type' is set to any value different than 'T2S reference'.

Link	
Pool Instruction Reference	Shows the collective reference identifying a set of messages.
Pool Instruction Counter	Shows the maximum number of instructions included in the pool.
Pool Reference Owner BIC	Shows the BIC of the owner of the Pool Instruction Reference

## Buttons

Amendment Instruction	<p>This function enables you to create a new amendment instruction for the selected settlement restriction on cash.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <a href="#">Amendment cash instruction - new screen [ ▶ 352]</a></li> </ul> <p>References for error messages: [ ▶ 2240]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ MMIA002</li> <li>■ MMIA006</li> <li>■ MMIA008</li> <li>■ MAAA003</li> <li>■ MVRI597</li> </ul>
Cancellation Instruction	<p>This function enables you to create a new cancellation instruction for the selected settlement restriction on cash.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <a href="#">Cancellation cash instruction - new screen [ ▶ 1974]</a></li> </ul> <p>References for error messages: [ ▶ 1995]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ MAAA004</li> <li>■ MMCR201</li> <li>■ MMCR202</li> <li>■ MMCR203</li> </ul>
Revisions	<p>This function enables you to display the revisions of the selected settlement restriction on cash.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <a href="#">Revisions/audit trail – details screen [ ▶ 2013]</a></li> </ul>
Related Outbound Messages	<p>This function enables you to display the outbound messages related to the selected settlement restriction on cash.</p> <p>Next screens:</p>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ <i>Outbound messages – search/list</i> screen [ ▶ 609] (if the settlement restriction on cash is linked to more than one outbound message)</li> <li>▮ <i>Outbound message – details</i> screen [ ▶ 616] (if the settlement restriction on cash is linked to one outbound message only)</li> </ul>
Related Inbound Messages	<p>This function enables you to display the inbound message related to the selected settlement restriction on cash.</p> <p>Next screens:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ <i>Inbound messages – search/list</i> screen [ ▶ 588] (if the settlement restriction on cash is linked to more than one inbound message)</li> <li>▮ <i>Inbound message – details</i> screen [ ▶ 596] (if the settlement restriction on cash is linked to one inbound message only)</li> </ul>
Copy Instruction	<p>This function enables you to copy fields to create a new settlement restriction on cash with the same attributes.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ <i>Intra-balance movement – new</i> screen [ ▶ 381]</li> </ul>
Status History	<p>This function enables you to display the status history of the selected settlement restriction on cash.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ <i>Status history – details</i> screen [ ▶ 262]</li> </ul>
Cash Balance Details	<p>This function enables you to display the cash balance details related to the selected settlement restriction on cash.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ <i>T2S DCA balance - details</i> screen [ ▶ 303]</li> </ul>

### 2.3.3.7 Intra-Balance Movement - New Screen

#### Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of fields regarding settlement restrictions on cash (intra-balance movements). You can enter new data. Afterwards you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

You can use this screen either in 2-eyes or in 4-eyes mode.

This screen is not relevant for CSD users.

- Screen Access**
- | Cash >> Settlement >> Intra-Balance Movements >> *Intra-balance movements with current and historical status – search* screen >> Click on the *new* button
  - | Cash >> Settlement >> Intra-Balance Movements >> *Intra-balance movements with current and historical status – search* screen >> Click on the *search* button >> *Intra-balance movements – list* screen >> Click on the *details* button >> *Intra-balance movement – details* screen >> Click on the *copy* button
  - | Cash >> Cash Account >> Cash Account Balances >> *T2S DCA balances – search/list* screen >> Click on the *create intra balance movement* button

- Privileges**
- To use this screen, you need the following privileges [▶ 1995]:
- | Send new settlement restriction on cash on a dedicated cash account
  - | Link to an instruction/pool reference belonging to a specific party
  - | Unblock CoSD cash blocking related to cancelled CoSD settlement instructions on behalf of the relevant CSD in T2S
  - | Send new instruction using a specific instructing party

**References**      **User Instructions Part**

This screen is part of the following business scenarios:

- | Enter a settlement restriction on cash [▶ 1451]
- | Copy a settlement restriction on cash [▶ 1453]

**Business Functionality Document**

This screen corresponds to the following business function:

- | Add settlement instruction or settlement restriction (T2S.GUI.SESE.INX.0070)

**Screenshot** 

**Note**

'Deviations between screenshot and field description might occur due to the screens finalisation process, however the field description is the valid one.'

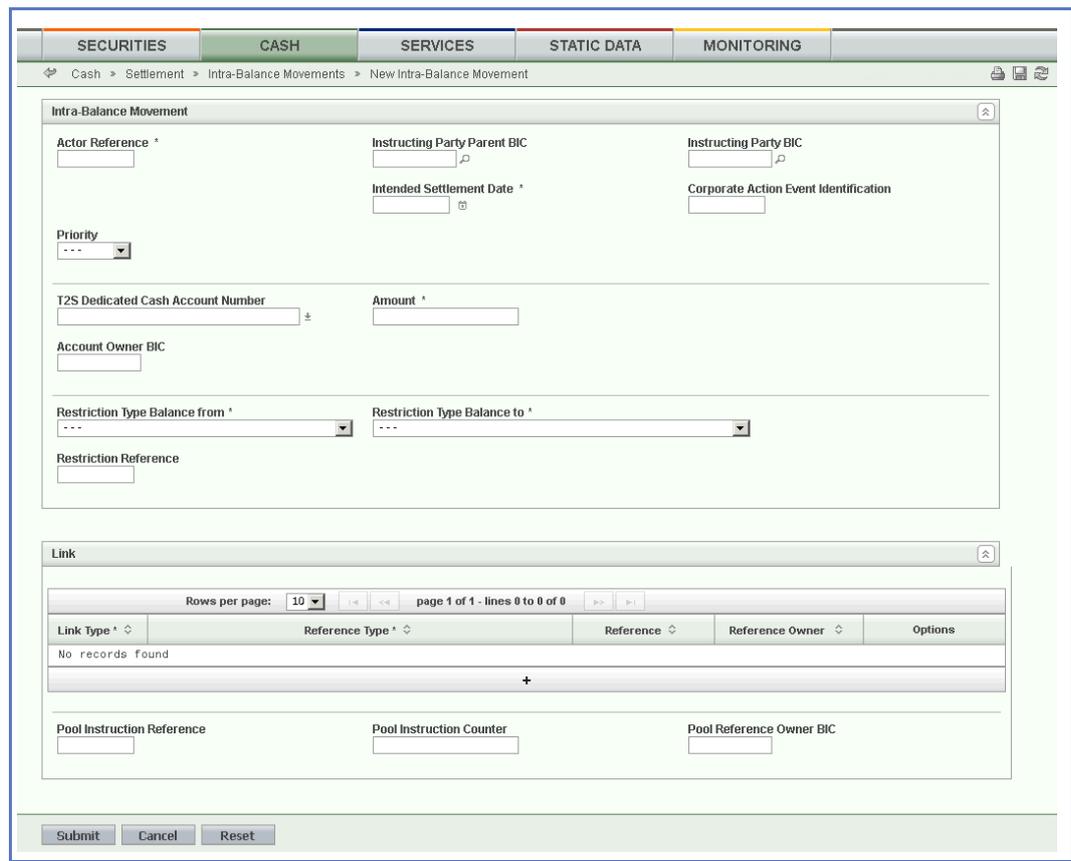


Fig. 65: Intra-balance movement - new screen

**Field**

**Description**

Intra-Balance Movement	
Actor Reference*	Enter the identification of the T2S actor. Required format is: max. 16 characters (SWIFT-x) References for error messages [ > 2242]: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  MVDC003</li> <li>  MVDC005</li> <li>  MVDC007</li> <li>  MVDC015</li> <li>  MVDC017</li> <li>  MVDC019</li> <li>  MVDC022</li> <li>  MVDC023</li> <li>  MVS705</li> <li>  MVS708</li> </ul>
Instructing Party BIC	Enter the BIC of the instructing party or search via the

Intra-Balance Movement	
	<p><i>magnifier</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2242]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ MVCV110</li> <li>■ MVCV230</li> <li>■ MVDC003</li> <li>■ MVDC005</li> <li>■ MVDC007</li> <li>■ MVDC015</li> <li>■ MVDC017</li> <li>■ MVDC019</li> <li>■ MVDC022</li> <li>■ MVDC023</li> <li>■ MVDC025</li> <li>■ MVCP120</li> <li>■ MVLI868</li> </ul> <p>In case the instructing party is not entered, the instructing party informed to the back end module will be the party you belong to. If the Instructing Party BIC is filled in, the Instructing Party Parent BIC has to be filled in too.</p>
Instructing Party Parent BIC	<p>Enter the parent BIC of the instructing party or search via the <i>magnifier</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2242]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ MVCV110</li> <li>■ MVCV230</li> <li>■ MVDC025</li> <li>■ MVCP120</li> <li>■ MVCV291</li> <li>■ MVDC003</li> <li>■ MVDC005</li> <li>■ MVDC007</li> <li>■ MVDC015</li> </ul>

Intra-Balance Movement	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ MVDC017</li> <li>■ MVDC019</li> <li>■ MVDC022</li> <li>■ MVDC023</li> <li>■ MVLI868</li> <li>■ In case the instructing party is not entered, the instructing party informed to the back end module will be the party you belong to. If the Instructing Party parent BIC is filled in, the Instructing Party BIC has to be filled in too.</li> </ul>
Intended Settlement Date*	<p>Enter the date from which the instruction becomes eligible to be submitted to settlement or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>References for error messages [ 2242]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ MVCA508</li> <li>■ MVLI819</li> <li>■ MVLI820</li> <li>■ MVLI821</li> <li>■ MVLI822</li> <li>■ MVLI823</li> <li>■ MVLI824</li> <li>■ MVLI835</li> <li>■ MVLI836</li> <li>■ MVRR903</li> <li>■ MVRR989</li> <li>■ MVSD404</li> <li>■ MVCV110</li> <li>■ MVCV230</li> <li>■ MVLI834</li> </ul>
Corporate Action Event	<p>Enter the identification assigned by the account servicer to unambiguously identify a corporate action event.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 16 characters (SWIFT-x)</p>
Priority	<p>Select the level of priority assigned to the instruction from the possible values:</p>

Intra-Balance Movement	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Empty (default value)</li> <li>▮ Normal</li> <li>▮ High</li> <li>▮ Reserved</li> </ul> <p>Reference for error message [ ▶ 2242]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ MVSP212</li> </ul>
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number*	<p>Select the T2S dedicated cash account from the drop-down menu.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2242]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ MVCA508</li> <li>▮ MVCA512</li> <li>▮ MVCP017</li> <li>▮ MVCV291</li> <li>▮ MVCV292</li> <li>▮ MVR925</li> <li>▮ MVCP045</li> </ul>
Amount*	<p>Enter the amount stated in the instruction.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 18 characters (thereof max. 5 decimal places and decimal point)</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2242]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ MVCU108</li> <li>▮ MVCV255</li> <li>▮ MVCA106</li> <li>▮ MVSD404</li> </ul>
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Owner	<p>Enter the BIC of the T2S dedicated cash account owner.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>Reference for error message [ ▶ 2242]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ MVCA512</li> </ul>
Currency	<p>Shows the currency stated in the instruction obtained from the dedicated cash account.</p> <p>It is automatically filled in when the Dedicated Cash Account Number is selected.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2242]:</p>

Intra-Balance Movement	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  MVCU102</li> <li>  MVCU104</li> <li>  MVCA106</li> <li>  MVSD404</li> </ul>
Restriction Type - Balance From*	<p>Select a code defined in static data to identify the restriction from the drop-down menu.</p> <p>This field also contains a description of the restriction.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2242]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  MVRR901</li> <li>  MVRR905</li> <li>  MVRR906</li> <li>  MVRR910</li> <li>  MVRR917</li> <li>  MVRR924</li> <li>  MVRR993</li> <li>  MVRR994</li> <li>  MVCP098</li> </ul>

Intra-Balance Movement	
Restriction Type - Balance To*	<p>Select a code defined in static data to identify the restriction from the drop-down menu.</p> <p>This field also contains a description of the restriction.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2242]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ MVRR905</li> <li>■ MVRR906</li> <li>■ MVRR910</li> <li>■ MVRR916</li> <li>■ MVRR924</li> <li>■ MVRR989</li> <li>■ MVRR992</li> <li>■ MVRR993</li> <li>■ MVRR994</li> </ul>
Restriction Reference	<p>Enter the identification of the restriction applying on cash.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 16 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2242]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ MVRR918</li> <li>■ MVRR924</li> <li>■ MVRR925</li> <li>■ MVRR978</li> <li>■ MVRR994</li> </ul>

Link	
Link Type	<p>Select a link processing position from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> After (default value)</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Before</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> With</li> </ul> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2242]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> MVL1805</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> MVL1806</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> MVL1807</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> MVL1819</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> MVL1820</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> MVL1821</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> MVL1822</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> MVL1823</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> MVL1824</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> MVL1834</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> MVL1835</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> MVL1836</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> MVL1852</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> MVL1855</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> MVL1858</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> MVL1861</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> MVL1864</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> MVL1866</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> MVL1876</li> </ul>
Reference Type	<p>Select the reference type of the instruction to be linked/unlinked to from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Account Owner Settlement Instruction Reference</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Account Owner Settlement Instruction Reference</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Account Owner Intra Balance Movement Reference</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Account Owner Intra Position Movement Reference</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Account Servicer Reference</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Third Party reference</li> </ul>

Link	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ T2S reference</li> </ul> <p>Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>Reference for error message [ ▶ 2242]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ MVCP099</li> </ul>
Reference	<p>Enter the identification of the instruction to be linked/unlinked to. Required format is: max. 16 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2242]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ MVLI873</li> <li>■ MVLI869</li> <li>■ MVCP099</li> </ul>
Reference Owner	<p>Enter the BIC of the instructing party of the instruction to be linked/unlinked to</p> <p>Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>If the 'Reference Type' is set to any value different than 'T2S reference' this field becomes mandatory.</p>
Options	<p>Shows the available options to confirm or remove the link information.</p>
Link Type	<p>Shows a link processing position from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ After</li> <li>■ Before</li> <li>■ With</li> </ul> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2242]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ MVLI805</li> <li>■ MVLI806</li> <li>■ MVLI807</li> <li>■ MVLI819</li> <li>■ MVLI820</li> <li>■ MVLI821</li> <li>■ MVLI822</li> <li>■ MVLI823</li> <li>■ MVLI824</li> <li>■ MVLI834</li> </ul>

Link	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ MVLI835</li> <li>▮ MVLI836</li> <li>▮ MVLI852</li> <li>▮ MVLI855</li> <li>▮ MVLI858</li> <li>▮ MVLI861</li> <li>▮ MVLI864</li> <li>▮ MVLI866</li> <li>▮ MVLI876</li> <li>▮ MVLI873</li> <li>▮ MVCP018</li> </ul>
Reference Type	<p>Shows the reference type of the instruction to be linked/unlinked to from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Account Owner Settlement Instruction Reference</li> <li>▮ Account Owner Settlement Instruction Reference</li> <li>▮ Account Owner Intra Balance Movement Reference</li> <li>▮ Account Owner Intra Position Movement Reference</li> <li>▮ Account Servicer Reference</li> <li>▮ Third Party reference</li> <li>▮ T2S reference</li> </ul> <p>Reference for error message [ ▶ 2242]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ MVCP099</li> </ul>
Reference	<p>Shows the identification of the instruction to be linked/unlinked to. References for error messages [ ▶ 2242]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ MVLI869</li> <li>▮ MVLI873</li> <li>▮ MVCP099</li> </ul>
Reference Owner	<p>Shows the BIC of the instructing party of the instruction to be linked/unlinked to.</p> <p>If the 'Reference Type' is set to 'T2S reference' this field is not filled in.</p>
Options	<p>Shows the available options to edit, copy or remove the selected row.</p>

Link	
Pool Instruction Reference	<p>Enter the collective identification identifying a set of messages.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 16 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2242]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ MVCP018</li> <li>■ MVLI848</li> <li>■ MVLI868</li> <li>■ MVLI876</li> </ul>
Pool Instruction Counter	<p>Enter the identification of the pool counter.</p> <p>Required format is: Integer</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2242]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ MVLI844</li> <li>■ MVLI846</li> <li>■ This field becomes mandatory when the pool instruction reference is filled in.</li> </ul>
Pool Reference Owner BIC	<p>Enter the BIC of the owner of the Pool Instruction Reference</p> <p>The field 'Pool Reference Owner BIC' becomes mandatory when the field 'Pool Instruction Reference' is filled in.</p>

## Buttons

Submit	<p>This function enables you to create a new intra-balance movement instruction.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <i>Intra-balance movements – search/list</i> screen [ ▶ 2259]</li> </ul> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2242]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ MVCA106</li> <li>■ MVCA508</li> <li>■ MVCA512</li> <li>■ MVCP017</li> <li>■ MVCP018</li> <li>■ MVCP045</li> <li>■ MVCP098</li> </ul>
--------	--

- | MVCP099
- | MVCP120
- | MVCU102
- | MVCU104
- | MVCU108
- | MVCV110
- | MVCV230
- | MVCV255
- | MVCV291
- | MVCV292
- | MVDC003
- | MVDC005
- | MVDC007
- | MVDC015
- | MVDC017
- | MVDC019
- | MVDC022
- | MVDC023
- | MVDC025
- | MVLI805
- | MVLI806
- | MVLI807
- | MVLI819
- | MVLI820
- | MVLI821
- | MVLI822
- | MVLI823
- | MVLI824
- | MVLI834
- | MVLI835
- | MVLI836
- | MVLI844

- | MVLI846
- | MVLI848
- | MVLI852
- | MVLI855
- | MVLI858
- | MVLI861
- | MVLI864
- | MVLI866
- | MVLI868
- | MVLI869
- | MVLI873
- | MVLI876
- | MVRR901
- | MVRR903
- | MVRR905
- | MVRR906
- | MVRR910
- | MVRR916
- | MVRR917
- | MVRR918
- | MVRR924
- | MVRR925
- | MVRR978
- | MVRR989
- | MVRR992
- | MVRR993
- | MVRR994
- | MVSD404
- | MVSP212
- | MVSR705
- | MVSR708

Cancel	<p>This function enables you to cancel the process and return to the previous screen.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ <i>Intra-balance movements – search/list screen</i> [▶ 2259]</li> </ul>
Reset	<p>This function enables you to set all fields to default value and blanks out all optional fields.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ <i>Intra-balance movement – new screen</i></li> </ul>

### 2.3.3.8 Maintenance Cash Instructions - Search/List Screen

**Context of Usage** This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for maintenance cash instructions. The search results will be displayed in a list. After selecting an entry, you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

This screen is not relevant for CSD users.

**Screen Access**

- ▮ Cash >> Settlement >> Maintenance Cash Instructions

**Privileges** To use this screen, you need the following privileges [▶ 1999]:

- ▮ Maintenance instruction for intra balance movements query
- ▮ Cancellation instruction for intra balance movements query
- ▮ Amendment instruction query for intra balance movements

**References** **User Instructions Part**

This screen is part of the following business scenarios:

- ▮ View amendment instruction for a settlement restriction on cash details [▶ 1473]
- ▮ View cancellation instruction for a settlement restriction on cash details [▶ 1480]

**Business Functionality Document**

This screen corresponds to the following business function:

- ▮ Query instruction (T2S.GUI.SESE.INX.0010)

■ Display instruction list (T2S.GUI.SESE.INX.0020)

**Screenshot**

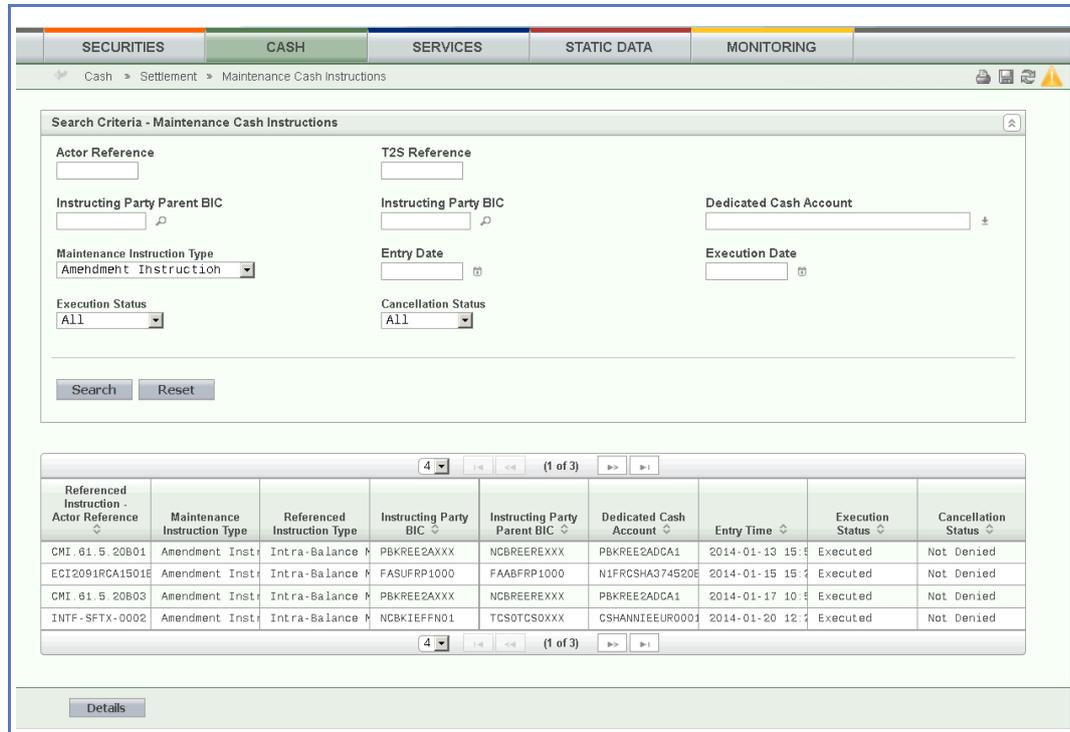


Fig. 66: Maintenance cash instructions - search/list screen

**Field Description**

Maintenance Cash Instructions – Search Criteria	
Referred Instruction	
Actor Reference	Enter the reference assigned by the T2S actor to the referred settlement restriction on cash. Required format is: max. 16 characters (SWIFT-x)
T2S Reference	Enter the identification of the reference assigned to the referred settlement restriction on cash by T2S. Required format is: max. 16 characters (SWIFT-x)
General Criteria	
Instructing Party BIC	You can choose to either enter the BIC of the instructing party or to select it from the suggested items in the drop-down menu. Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x) References for error messages [ ▶ 2296]: ■ QMPC032 ■ QMPC084

Maintenance Cash Instructions – Search Criteria	
Instructing Party Parent BIC	<p>You can choose to either enter the parent BIC of the instructing party or to select it from the suggested items in the drop-down menu.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x).</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2296]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ QMPC048</li> <li>■ QMPC084</li> </ul>
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number	<p>Select the dedicated cash account from the drop-down menu.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 34 characters (SWIFT-x)</p>
Maintenance Instruction Type	<p>Select the type of the maintenance instruction from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Cancellation instruction</li> <li>■ Amendment instruction (default value)</li> </ul>
Entry Date	<p>Enter the date when the maintenance instruction was created in T2S or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2296]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ QMPC095</li> </ul>
Execution Date	<p>Enter the business date when the maintenance instruction has been executed or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p>
Status criteria	
Execution Status	<p>Select the execution status of the maintenance instruction from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ All (default value)</li> <li>■ Not executed</li> <li>■ Executed</li> </ul>
Cancellation Status	<p>Select the cancellation status of the maintenance instruction from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ All (default value)</li> <li>■ Cancelled</li> <li>■ Not cancelled</li> </ul>

Maintenance Cash Instructions - List	
Actor Reference	Shows the reference assigned by the T2S actor to the referenced settlement restriction on cash.
Maintenance Instruction Type	Shows the type of maintenance instruction from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Amendment instruction</li> <li>  Cancellation instruction</li> </ul>
Referenced Instruction Type	Shows the type of the referenced instruction. The only possible value is 'Intra-Balance Movement'.
Instructing Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the instructing party of the referenced settlement restriction.
Instructing Party Parent BIC	Shows the parent BIC of the instructing party of the referenced settlement restriction.
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number	Shows the number of the dedicated cash account.
Entry Date and Time	Shows the date and time when the maintenance instruction has been created.
Execution Status	Shows the execution status of the maintenance instruction from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Not Executed</li> <li>  Executed</li> </ul>
Cancellation Status	Shows the cancellation status of the maintenance instruction from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Not denied</li> <li>  Denied</li> </ul>

## Buttons

Search	<p>This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the next screen.</p> <p>If the search retrieves a single record, the <i>details</i> screen is displayed directly.</p> <p>Next screens:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <i>Maintenance cash instructions – search/list</i> screen</li> </ul>
--------	---

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <a href="#">Amendment cash instruction - details screen [ 348]</a></li> <li>  <a href="#">Cancellation cash instruction - details screen [ 361]</a></li> </ul> <p>References for error messages [ 2296]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  QMPC031</li> <li>  QMPC032</li> <li>  QMPC048</li> <li>  QMPC084</li> <li>  QMPC095</li> </ul>
Reset	<p>This function enables you to set default search criteria and blanks out all optional criteria.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <a href="#">Maintenance cash instructions – search/list screen</a></li> </ul>
Details	<p>This function enables you to display the details of the selected maintenance instruction.</p> <p>Next screens:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <a href="#">Amendment cash instruction – details screen [ 348]</a></li> <li>  <a href="#">Cancellation cash instruction – details screen [ 361]</a></li> </ul>

### 2.3.3.9 Status History - Details Screen

See *Status History – Details Screen* [ 262].

## 2.4 Services

### 2.4.1 Additional Services

#### 2.4.1.1 Available Reports - Search/List Screen

#### Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for the latest available reports. The search results will be displayed in a list, which is sorted by the values of the 'Report Type' column in descending order (default setting). After selecting an entry, you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

There is no usage restriction for this screen.

**Screen Access** | Services >> Additional Services >> Reports

**Privileges** To use this screen, you need the following privilege [▶ 1973]:  
 | Report list query

**References** **User Instructions Part**

This screen is part of the following business scenario:

- | View available reports [▶ 1311]

**Business Functionality Document**

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- | Query generated reports (T2S.GUI.INSE.RPT.0070)
- | Display generated reports list (T2S.GUI.INSE.RPT.0080)

**Screenshot** 

**Note**

'Deviations between screenshot and field description might occur due to the screens finalisation process, however the field description is the valid one.'

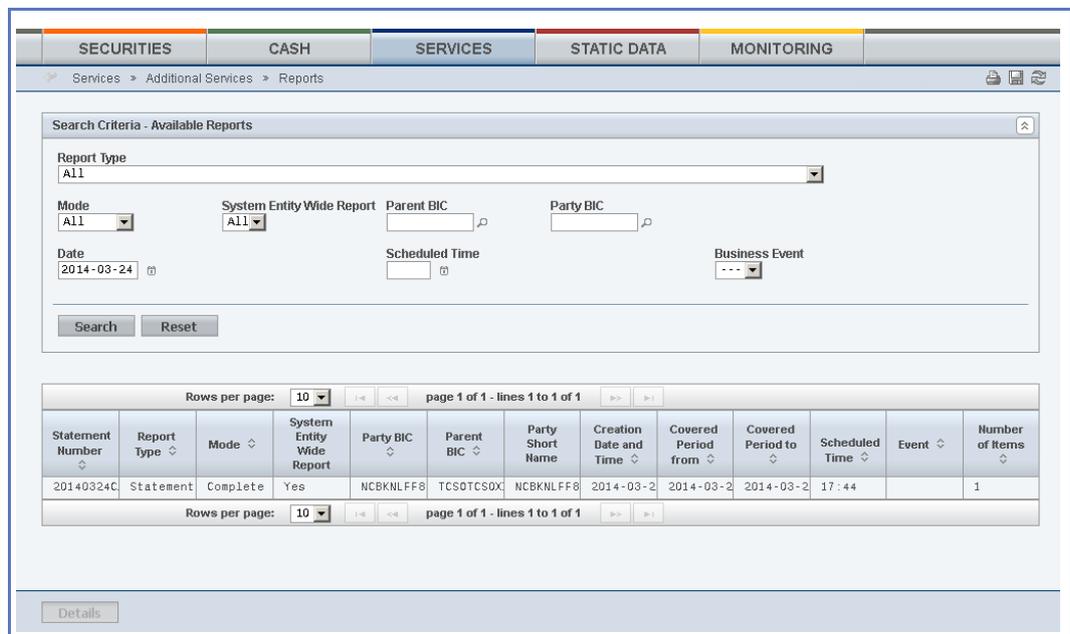


Fig. 67: Available reports - search/list screen

**Field**

**Description**

Available Reports – Search Criteria	
Report Type	<p>Select the type of report from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ All</li> <li>▮ Statement of holdings</li> <li>▮ Statement of transactions</li> <li>▮ Statement of pending instructions</li> <li>▮ Statement of settlement allegements</li> <li>▮ Statement of accounts</li> <li>▮ Statement of static data for T2S dedicated cash accounts</li> <li>▮ Statement of static data for securities accounts</li> <li>▮ Statement of static data for securities</li> <li>▮ Statement of static data for party</li> <li>▮ Current settlement day cash information report</li> <li>▮ Following settlement day cash forecast report</li> <li>▮ Statement of executed amendment instructions for intra-balance movements</li> <li>▮ Statement of executed amendment instructions for intra-position movements and settlement instructions</li> <li>▮ Statement of executed cancellation instructions for intra-balance movements</li> <li>▮ Statement of executed cancellation instructions for intra-position movements and settlement instructions</li> <li>▮ Statement of pending amendment instructions for intra-balance movements</li> <li>▮ Statement of pending amendment instructions for intra-position movements and settlement instructions</li> <li>▮ Statement of pending cancellation instructions for intra-balance movements</li> <li>▮ Statement of pending cancellation instructions for intra-position movements and settlement instructions</li> <li>▮ Statement of pending intra-balance movements</li> <li>▮ Statement of pending intra-position movements</li> <li>▮ Statement of settled intra-balance movements</li> </ul>

Available Reports – Search Criteria	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Statement of settled intra-position movements</li> </ul>
Mode	Select the mode of the report from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Complete</li> <li>  Delta</li> <li>  All (default value)</li> </ul>
System Entity Wide Report	Select whether the report is a community report (covering all information referring to a system entity) or a party based report (covering all information referring to a party) from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Yes</li> <li>  No</li> <li>  All (default value)</li> </ul>
Party BIC	Select the BIC of the party. References for error messages [ ▶ 2110]: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  QMPC032</li> <li>  QMPC084</li> </ul>
Parent BIC	Select the parent BIC of the party whose data are reported. References for error messages [ ▶ 2110]: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  QMPC048</li> <li>  QMPC084</li> </ul>
Date	Enter the creation date of the report or use the <i>calendar</i> icon. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD Reference for error message [ ▶ 2110]: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  QMPC055</li> </ul>
Scheduled Time	Enter the scheduled time of the (business) event triggering the report creation. Required format is: hh:mm If this field is filled, the 'Business Event' field must not be filled and vice versa.
Business Event	Select the business event. If this field is filled, the 'Scheduled Time' field must not be filled and vice versa.

Available Reports - List	
Statement Number	Shows the statement number of the report composed of the business date and report type (2-letter abbreviation depending on report type and Delta/Full-Flag) and the sequential number, which is unique in T2S. The number increases for each report.
Report Type	Shows the report type.
Mode	Shows the mode of the report from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Complete</li> <li>■ Delta</li> </ul>
System Entity Wide Reports	Shows whether the report is a community report (covering all information referring to a system entity) or a party based report (covering all information referring to a party).
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the data owning party.
Parent BIC	Shows the parent BIC of the party whose data are reported.
Party Short Name	Shows the short name of the party.
Creation Date and Time	Shows the date and time of the report creation. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss
Covered Period from	Shows the date and time from which the data are covered in the report. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss
Covered Period to	Shows the date and time until which the data are covered in the report. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss
Scheduled Time	Shows the scheduled time which triggering the report creation.
Event	Shows the configured business event which triggered the creation of the report.
Number of Items	Shows the number of business items which are reported with this report.

## Buttons

Search	This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on
--------	---

	<p>the same screen.</p> <p>If the search retrieves a single record, the <i>details</i> screen is displayed directly.</p> <p>Next screens:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <i>Available reports – search/list</i> screen</li> <li>■ <i>Available report – details</i> screen [▶ 404]</li> </ul> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2110]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ QMPC032</li> <li>■ QMPC048</li> <li>■ QMPC055</li> <li>■ QMPC084</li> </ul>
Reset	<p>This function enables you to set default search criteria and blanks out all optional criteria.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <i>Available reports – search/list</i> screen</li> </ul>
Details	<p>This function enables you to display the details of the selected report.</p> <p>Next screens:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <i>Available report – [report type] details</i> screen [▶ 404] (In case the selected report consists of only 1 business item)</li> <li>■ <i>Available report – details</i> screen [▶ 404] (In case the selected report consists of more than 1 business item)</li> </ul>

## 2.4.1.2 Available Report - Details Screen

### Context of Usage

This screen displays detailed information on created reports. You can check the data and proceed further by clicking on the button below.

There is no usage restriction for this screen.

### Screen Access

- Services >> Additional Services >> Reports >> *Available reports – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button
- Static Data >> Messages and Reports >> Report Configurations >> *Report configurations – search/list* screen >> Click on the *details* but-

ton >> *Report configuration - details* screen >> Click on the *display generated report* button

**Privileges** To use this screen, you need the following privileges [▶ 1967]:

- ▶ Report list query
- ▶ Report details query

**References** **User Instructions Part**

This screen is part of the following business scenario:

- ▶ View available reports [▶ 1311]

**Business Functionality Document**

This screen corresponds to the following business function:

- ▶ Display generated reports list (T2S.GUI.INSE.RPT.0080)
- ▶ Generated reports query (T2S.GUI.INSE.RPT.0070)

**Screenshot**



**Note**

'Deviations between screenshot and field description might occur due to the screens finalisation process, however the field description is the valid one.'

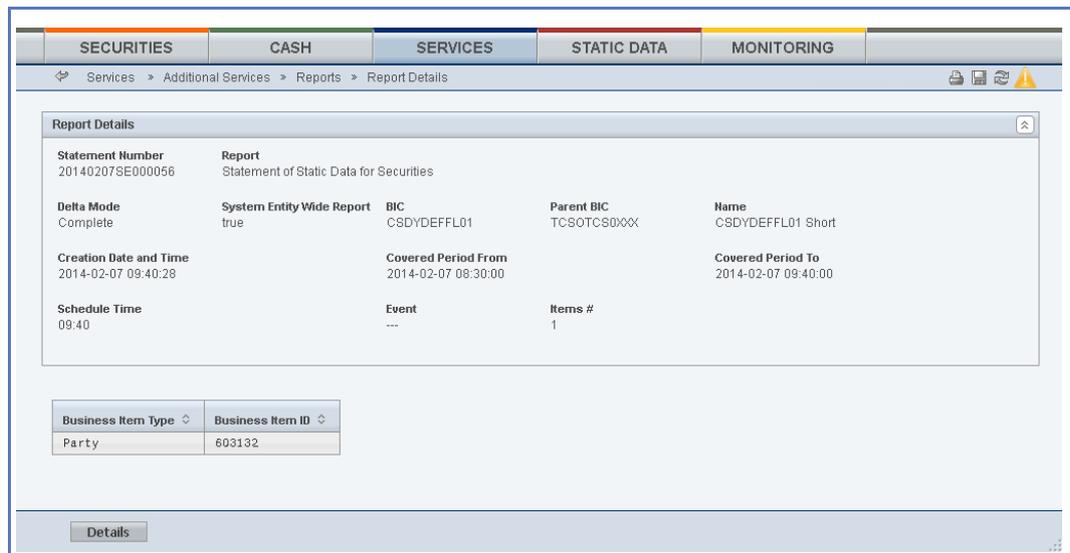


Fig. 68: Available report - details screen

**Field Description**

Report Information	
Statement Number	Shows the statement number of the report composed of

Report Information	
	<p>the business date and report type (2-letter-abbreviation depending on report type and delta/full-flag) and the sequential number, which is unique in T2S.</p> <p>The number increases for each report.</p>
Report Type	<p>Shows the type of the report.</p> <p>There is a predefined set of report types which are described in the published documents, e.g. statement of holdings.</p>
Delta Mode	<p>Shows the mode of the report from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Complete</li> <li>■ Delta</li> </ul>
System Entity Wide Report	<p>Shows whether the report is a community report (covering all information referring to a party) or a party based report (covering all information to a party) from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Yes</li> <li>■ No</li> </ul>
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the data owning party.
Parent BIC	Shows the parent BIC of the party whose data are reported.
Party Short Name	Shows the short name of the party.
Creation Date and Time	<p>Shows the date and time of the report creation.</p> <p>Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss</p>
Covered Period from	<p>Shows the date and time from which the data are covered in the report.</p> <p>Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss</p>
Covered Period to	<p>Shows the date and time until which the data are covered in the report.</p> <p>Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss</p>
Scheduled Time	<p>Shows the scheduled time which triggered the report creation.</p> <p>Displayed format is: hh:mm</p>
Event	Shows the configured business event which triggered the creation of the report.
Number of Items	Shows the number of business items which are reported with this report.

Reported Business Item - List	
Business Item Type	Shows the information on the type of the report message segregating entity.
Business Item Identification	Shows the technical identification of the reported business item.

**Button**

Button	
Details	<p>This function enables you to display the single business item of the selected report.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Available report – [Report Type] – details screen</li> </ul>

### 2.4.1.3 Available Report - Current Settlement Day Cash Information (Following Settlement Day Cash Forecast) Report - Details Screen

**Context of Usage**

This screen displays detailed information on the current settlement day cash information report (or on the selected settlement day cash information report for the following settlement day). These reports are similar and therefore described together.

The report projects the liquidity position at the end-of-day under consideration of settlement instructions, liquidity transfer orders and the calculated amount of outstanding credits in the system, at the moment of the report creation, which are valid for the current (or the following) business day.

The report displayed in this screen has to be already created in accordance with its report configuration.

This screen is not relevant for CSD, external CSD and CSD participant users.

**Screen Access**

- Services >> Additional Services >> Reports >> Available reports – search/list screen >> Click on the details button
- Services >> Additional Services >> Reports >> Available reports – search/list screen >> Click on the search and/or details button >> Available report – details screen >> Click on the details button
- Static Data >> Messages and Reports >> Report Configuration >> Report configurations – search/list screen >> Click on the search and/or details button >> Report configuration – details screen >> Click on the display generated report button

**Privileges** To use this screen, you need the following privilege [▶ 1966]:

- Report details query

**References** **User Instructions Part**

This screen is part of the following business scenario:

- View available reports [▶ 1311]

**Business Functionality Document**

This screen corresponds to the following business function:

- Display generated report details (T2S.GUI.INSE.RPT.0090)

**Screenshot**



---

**Note**

'Deviations between screenshot and field description might occur due to the screens finalisation process, however the field description is the valid one.'

---

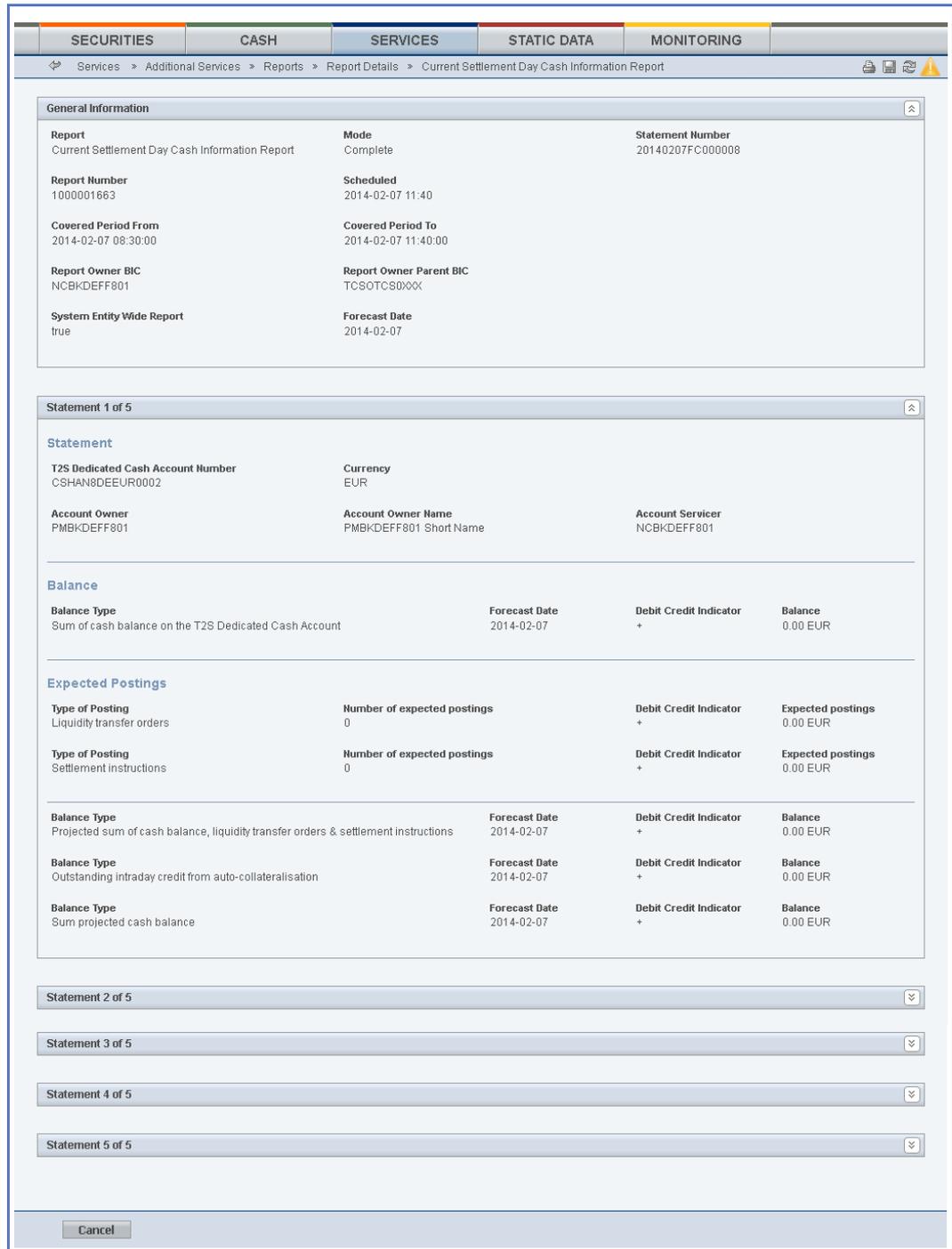


Fig. 69: Available report - current settlement day cash information - details screen

**Field Description**

General Information	
Report Name	Shows the name of the report.
Mode	Shows the mode of the report, which is always 'Complete'.
Statement Number	Shows the statement number of the report composed of the business date and report type (2-letter abbreviation

General Information	
	depending on report type and delta/full-Flag) and the sequential number, which is unique in T2S. The number increases for each report.
Report Number	Shows the sequential number of the report which is specific for a report receiving party. This number will only be displayed if the sending user belongs to a report receiving party.
Scheduled	Shows the name of the business event or time triggering the report creation.
Covered Period from	Shows the date and time from which the data are covered in the report. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss
Covered Period to	Shows the date and time until which the data are covered in the report. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss
Report Owner BIC	Shows the BIC of the party whose data is reported on.
Report Owner Parent BIC	Shows the parent BIC of the party whose data is reported on.
System Entity Wide Report	Shows whether the report is a community report (covering all information referring to a system entity) or a party based report (covering all information referring to a party) from the possible values:  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Yes</li> <li>  No</li> </ul>
Forecast Date	Shows the date of the current (or following) settlement day. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD

Statement	
Repetitive Block For Each Reported Dedicated Cash Account	
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number	Shows the dedicated cash account number for which the report is created.
Currency	Shows the currency code.

Statement	
Repetitive Block For Each Reported Dedicated Cash Account	
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Owner BIC	Shows the BIC of the party owning the T2S dedicated cash account.
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Owner Name	Shows the name of the party that owns the dedicated cash account.
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Servicer BIC	Shows the BIC of the party operating the T2S dedicated cash account.

Balance	
Repetitive Block For Each Reported Dedicated Cash Account	
Balance Type	Shows the type of the balance from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Sum of cash balance on the T2S dedicated cash account</li> <li>■ Projected sum of cash balance, liquidity transfer orders and settlement instructions</li> <li>■ Outstanding intraday credit from auto-collateralisation</li> <li>■ Sum projected cash balance</li> </ul>
Forecast Date	Shows the current date or the date of the next settlement day. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD
Debit Credit Indicator	Shows if an operation is a credit or a debit from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ + (for 'Credit')</li> <li>■ - (for 'Debit')</li> </ul>
Balance	Shows the balance of the dedicated cash account. There will be always one cash balance per balance type.

Expected Postings	
Repetitive Block For Each Reported Dedicated Cash Account	
Posting Type	Shows the type of posting to be settled until end of day (or to be effective for the forecast day) from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Valid and eligible instructions (i.e. matched and ready for settlement)</li> <li>Liquidity transfer orders</li> </ul>
Number of Expected Postings	Shows the number of expected postings.
Debit Credit Indicator	Shows if an operation is a credit or a debit from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>+ (for 'Credit')</li> <li>- (for 'Debit')</li> </ul>
Expected postings	Shows the total amount (including currency) expected for all postings of the same posting type, to be settled until end of day.

## 2.4.1.4 Available Report - Statement of Accounts - Details Screen

**Context of Usage** This screen displays detailed information on the selected statement of accounts. No new report will be created by entering this screen. The report will be displayed in a new window.

This screen is not relevant for CSD, external CSD and CSD participant users.

**Screen Access**

- Services >> Additional Services >> Reports >> *Available reports – search/list* screen >> Click on the *details* button
- Services >> Additional Services >> Reports >> *Available reports – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button >> *Available report – details* screen >> Click on the *details* button
- Static Data >> Messages and Reports >> Report Configuration >> *Report configurations – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button >> *Report configuration – details* screen >> Click on the *display generated report* button

**Privileges** To use this screen, you need the following privilege [► 1967]:

Report details query

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is part of the following business scenario:

- View available reports [▶ 1311]

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business function:

- Display generated report details (T2S.GUI.INSE.RPT.0090)

Screenshot



Note

'Deviations between screenshot and field description might occur due to the screens finalisation process, however the field description is the valid one.'

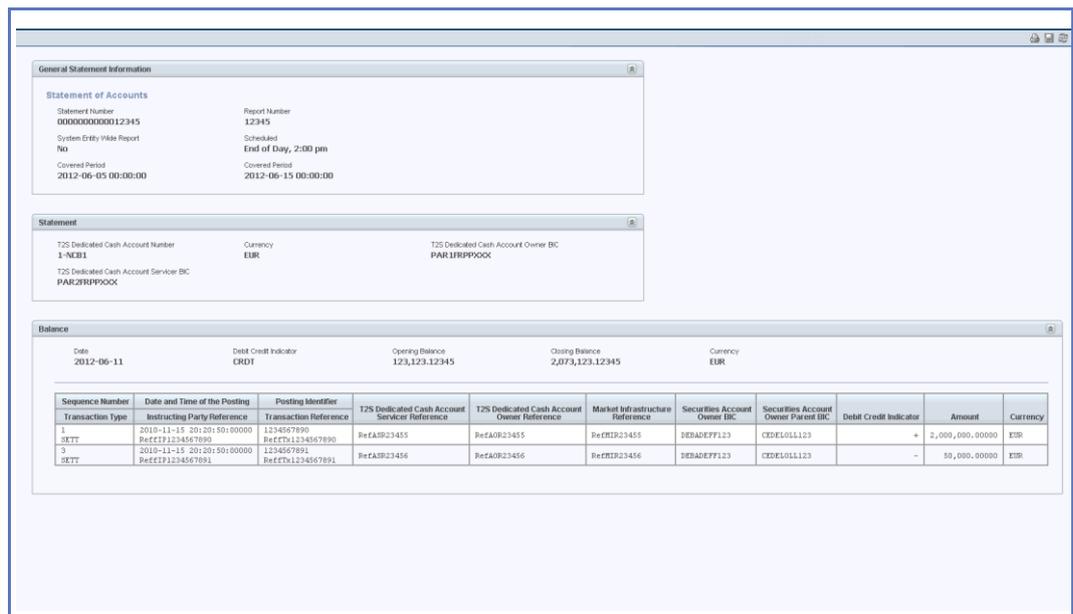


Fig. 70: Available report – statement of accounts – details screen

Field Description

General Statement Information	
Statement of Accounts	
Report Name	Shows the name of the report.
Mode	Shows the mode of the report, which is always 'Complete'.
Statement Number	Shows the statement number of the report composed of the business date and report type (2-letter abbreviation depending on report type and Delta/Full-Flag) and the se-

General Statement Information	
	<p>quential number, which is unique in T2S.</p> <p>The number increases for each report.</p>
Report Number	Shows the sequential number of the report which is specific for a report receiving party. This number will only be displayed if the sending user belongs to a report receiving party.
Scheduled	Shows the name of the business event or time triggering the report creation.
Covered Period from	Shows the date and time from which the data are covered in the report. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss
Covered Period to	Shows the date and time until which the data are covered in the report. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss
Report Owner BIC	Shows the BIC of the statement of accounts owning party.
Report Owner Parent BIC	Shows the parent BIC of the party whose statement of accounts is reported.
System Entity Wide Report	Shows whether the report is a community report (covering all information referring to a system entity) or a party based report (covering all information referring to a party) possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  True</li> <li>  False</li> </ul>

Statement	
Repetitive Block For Each Reported Dedicated Cash Account	
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number	Shows the T2S dedicated cash account number for which the report is created.
Currency	Shows the currency code.
T2S Cash Account Owner BIC	Shows the BIC of the party that owns the T2S dedicated cash account.
T2S Cash Account Servicer BIC	Shows the BIC of the party that operates the T2S dedicated cash account.

<b>Balance</b> <b>Repetitive Block For Each Balance Type (Opening/ Closing) Within Every Statement Block</b>	
Date	Shows the date of the balance. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD
Debit Credit Indicator	Shows if an operation is a credit or a debit from the possible values:  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ + (for 'Credit')</li> <li>■ - (for 'Debit')</li> </ul>
Opening Balance at Start of Day/Closing Balance	Shows the balance of the T2S dedicated cash account.
Currency	Shows the currency code.
<b>Postings</b> <b>Repetitive Block For Each Reported Dedicated Cash Account</b>	
Date and Time of the Posting	Shows the date and the time when a booking took place. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss
Posting Identifier	Shows the unique identification of a posting in T2S.
Debit Credit Indicator	Shows if an operation is a credit or a debit from the possible values:  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ + (for 'Credit')</li> <li>■ - (for 'Debit')</li> </ul>
Amount	Shows the amount of money.
Currency	Shows the currency code.
Transaction Type	Shows the proprietary bank transaction code related to the underlying transaction type.
Instructing Party Reference	Shows the unique identification assigned by the instructing party of the underlying transaction.
Transaction Reference	Shows the unique identification assigned by the underlying clearing system.
Account Servicer Reference	Shows the account servicer reference of the settlement instruction.  This field is only filled in, if the underlying instruction is a settlement instruction.
Account Owner Reference	Shows the account owner reference of the settlement instruction.

Balance	
Repetitive Block For Each Balance Type (Opening/ Closing) Within Every Statement Block	
	This field is only filled in, if the underlying instruction is a settlement instruction.
Market Infrastructure Reference	Shows the identification of the settlement instruction as assigned by the T2S.  This field is only filled in, if the underlying instruction is a settlement instruction.
Securities Account Owner BIC	Shows the BIC of the party owning the securities account.  This field is only filled in, if the underlying instruction is a settlement instruction.
Securities Account Owner Parent BIC	Shows the parent BIC of the T2S party owning the securities account.  This field is only filled in, if the underlying instruction is a settlement instruction.

### 2.4.1.5 Available Report - Statement of Executed Amendment Instructions for Intra-Balance Movements - Details Screen

**Context of Usage**

This screen displays detailed information on the selected statement of executed amendment instructions for intra-balance movements. The report in this screen has to be already created in accordance with its report configuration.

This screen is not relevant for CSD, external CSD and CSD participant users.

**Screen Access**

- Services >> Additional Services >> Reports >> *Available reports – search/list* screen >> Click on the *details* button
- Services >> Additional Services >> Reports >> *Available reports – search/list* screen >> Click on the *details* button >> *Available report – details* screen >> Click on the *details* button
- Static Data >> Messages and Reports >> Report Configuration >> *Report configurations – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button >> *Report configuration – details* screen >> Click on the *display generated report* button

**Privileges**

To use this screen you need the following privilege [▶ 1967]:

Report details query

**References**      **User Instructions Part**

This screen is part of the following business scenario:

- View available reports [▶ 1311]

**Business Functionality Document**

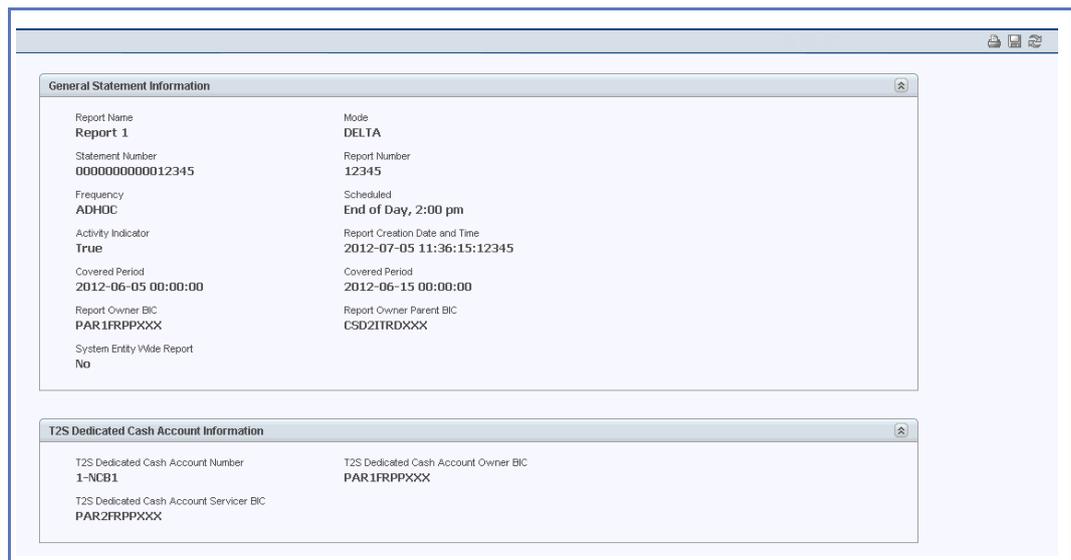
This screen corresponds to the following business function:

- Display generated report details (T2S.GUI.INSE.RPT.0090)

**Screenshot**

**Note**

'Deviations between screenshot and field description might occur due to the screens finalisation process, however the field description is the valid one.'



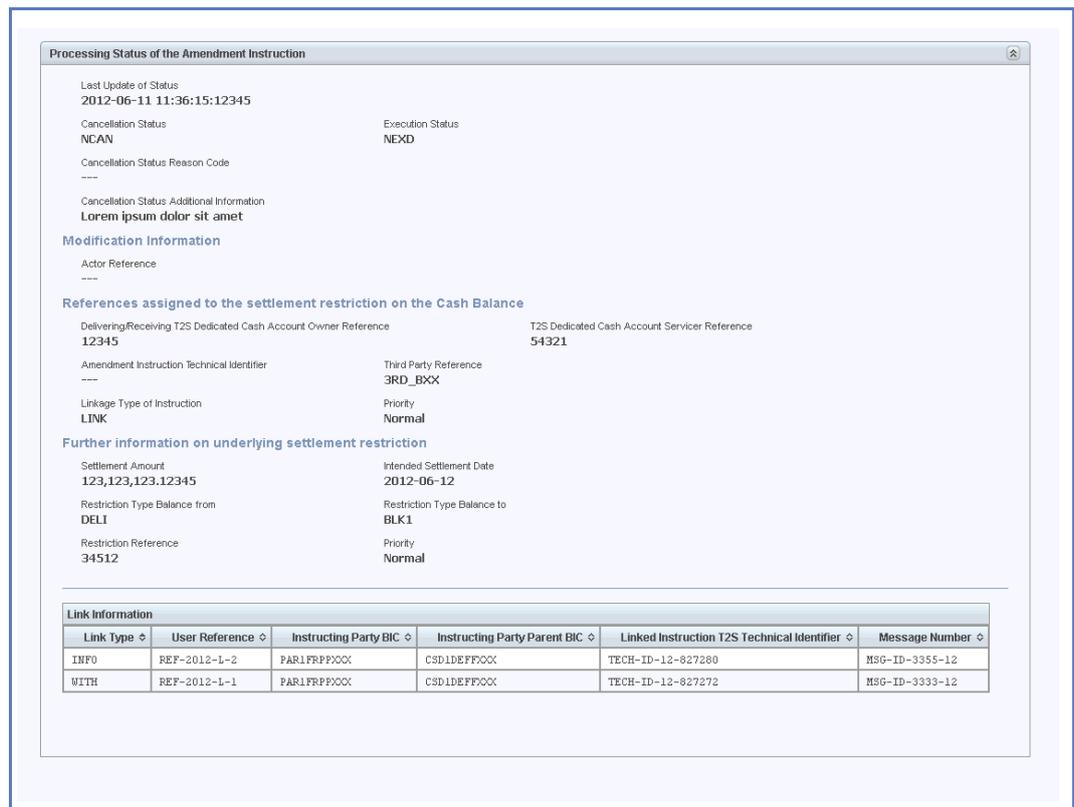


Fig. 71: Available report - statement of executed amendment instructions for intra-balance movements - details screen

**Field Description**

General Statement Information	
Report Name	Shows the name of the report
Mode	Shows the mode of the report from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Complete</li> <li>■ Delta</li> </ul>
Statement Number	Shows the statement number of the report composed of the business date and report type (2-letter abbreviation depending on report type and delta/full-flag) and the sequential number, which is unique in T2S.  The number increases for each report.
Report Number	Shows the sequential number of the report which is specific for a report receiving party. This number will only be displayed if the sending user belongs to a report receiving party.
Frequency	Shows the frequency of the report, which is always 'DAILY'.
Scheduled	Shows the name of the business event or time triggering

General Statement Information	
	the report creation.
Activity Indicator	Shows whether the report displays activities or only lists information from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  True</li> <li>  False</li> </ul>
Covered Period from	Shows the date and time from which the data are covered in the report. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss
Covered Period to	Shows the date and time until which the data are covered in the report. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss
Report Owner BIC	Shows the BIC of the party whose data are reported.
Report Owner Parent BIC	Shows the parent BIC of the party whose data are reported.
System Entity Wide Report	Shows whether the report is a community report (covering all information referring to a system entity) or a party based report (covering all information referring to a party) from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Yes</li> <li>  No</li> </ul>
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Information	
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number	Shows the T2S dedicated cash account number for which the report is created.
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Owner BIC	Shows the BIC of the party owning the T2S dedicated cash account.
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Servicer BIC	Shows the BIC of the party operating the T2S dedicated cash account.
Processing Status of the Amendment Instruction	
Repetitive Block For Each Amendment Instruction Of The Available Report	
Last Update of Status	Shows the date and time of the last status update. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss:µsµsµsµsµs
Cancellation Status	Shows the status of the amendment instruction from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Canc (for 'Cancelled')</li> </ul>

Processing Status of the Amendment Instruction	
Repetitive Block For Each Amendment Instruction Of The Available Report	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Ncan (for 'Not Cancelled')</li> </ul>
Execution Status	<p>Shows the execution status of the amendment instruction from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Excd (for "Executed")</li> <li>  Nexd (for "Not Executed")</li> </ul>
Cancellation Status Reason Code	Shows the reason code for the cancellation.
Cancellation Status Additional Information	Shows additional information on the cancellation status.
Modification Information	
Actor Reference	Shows the identification of the instruction assigned by the T2S actor.
References assigned to the settlement restriction on the Cash Balance	
Account Owner Reference	Shows the identification of the instruction assigned by the account owner.
Account Servicer Reference	Shows the identification of the instruction assigned by the account servicer.
Amendment Instruction Technical Identifier	Shows the technical identification of the amendment instruction as assigned by T2S.
Third Party Reference	Shows the identification of the instruction assigned by a third party.
Linkage Type of Instruction	<p>Shows the linkage type of the instruction from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Link (for 'Linked')</li> <li>  Unlk (for 'Unlinked')</li> </ul>
Priority	<p>Shows the priority of the payment instruction assigned by the originator of the instruction from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Normal</li> <li>  High</li> <li>  Top</li> <li>  Reserved</li> </ul>
Further information on underlying settlement restriction	

Processing Status of the Amendment Instruction	
Repetitive Block For Each Amendment Instruction Of The Available Report	
Repetitive Block For Each Linked Instruction	
Settlement Amount	Shows the settlement amount which is restricted in the settlement restriction instruction.
Intended Settlement Date	Shows the date when the instruction is forwarded to settlement for the first time. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD
Restriction Type Balance from	Shows the code to identify the restriction type balance from.
Restriction Type Balance to	Shows the code to identify the restriction type balance to.
Restriction Reference	Shows the identification of the restriction assigned by T2S.
Priority	Shows the priority of the payment instruction assigned by the originator of the instruction from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Normal</li> <li>  High</li> <li>  Top</li> <li>  Reserved</li> </ul>

Link Information	
Repetitive Block For Each Amendment Instruction Of The Available Report	
Link Type	Shows the link type of the instruction from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Afte (for instruction has to be settled after or at the same time as the linked instruction)</li> <li>  Befo (for instruction has to be settled before or at the same time as the linked instruction)</li> <li>  With (for instruction has to be settled at the same time as the linked instruction)</li> <li>  Info (for specifies that the instructions are linked for information purposes only)</li> </ul>
Actor Reference	Shows the identification of the instruction assigned by the T2S actor.

Link Information	
Repetitive Block For Each Amendment Instruction Of The Available Report	
Instructing Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the instructing party.
Linked Instruction T2S Technical Identifier	Shows the technical identification of the linked instruction.
Message Number	Shows the message number.

### 2.4.1.6 Available Report - Statement of Executed Amendment Instructions for Intra-Position Movements and Settlement Instructions - Details Screen

**Context of Usage** This screen displays detailed information on the selected statements of executed amendment instructions for intra-position movements and settlement instructions. The screen opens in a separate window.

This screen is not relevant for CB and payment bank users.

**Screen Access**

- | `Services >> Additional Services >> Reports >> Available reports – search/list` screen >> Click on the *details* button
- | `Services >> Additional Services >> Reports >> Available reports – search/list` screen >> Click on the *details* button >> `Available report – details` screen >> Click on the *details* button
- | `Static Data >> Messages and Reports >> Report Configuration >> Report configurations – search/list` screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button >> `Report configuration – details` screen >> Click on the *display generated report* button

**Privileges** To use this screen, you need the following privilege [▶ 1968]:

- | Report details query

**References** **User Instructions Part**

This screen is part of the following business scenario:

- | View available reports [▶ 1311]

**Business Functionality Document**

This screen corresponds to the following business function:

I Display generated report details (T2S.GUI.INSE.RPT.0090)

Screenshot 

Note

'Deviations between screenshot and field description might occur due to the screens finalisation process, however the field description is the valid one.'



The screenshot displays a report window with three main sections:

- General Statement Information:**
  - Report Name: Report 1
  - Statement Number: 000000000012345
  - Scheduled: End of Day, 2:00 pm
  - Activity Indicator: True
  - Covered Period: 2012-06-05 00:00:00
  - Report Owner BIC: PAR1FRPPXXX
  - System Entity Wide Report: No
  - Mode: DELTA
  - Report Number: 12345
  - Frequency: ADHOC
  - Covered Period: 2012-06-15 00:00:00
  - Report Owner Parent BIC: CSD2ITRDXXX
- Hold/Release Instruction:**
  - Securities Account Information:**
    - Securities Account Number: 123456132
    - Securities Account Owner BIC: PAR1FRPPXXX
    - Securities Account Owner Parent BIC: CSD5ITRDXXX
  - Status Information:**
    - Execution Status: EXCD
    - Instruction Status: NCAN
    - Last Update of Status: 2012-06-11 11:36:15:12345
  - Instruction Information for Hold/Release Instruction:**
    - Inbound Individual Message Identification: 1234567890
    - Hold/Release Instruction Technical Identifier: T2S-10
    - CoSD Rule Identification: 12345
    - Hold Status Type: CoSD Hold
    - On Hold Indicator: YES
- To be modified instruction:**
  - Intra-Position Movement Information:**
    - ISIN: GB0007980591
    - Intended Settlement Date: 2012-06-12
    - Restriction Reference: 12345
    - Delivering/Receiving T2S Dedicated Cash Account Owner Reference: 12345
    - Third Party Reference: 3RD\_BXX
    - Original Settlement Quantity: 123,123
    - Restriction Type From: DELI
    - Priority: Normal
    - Settlement Type: UNIT
    - Restriction Type To: BLK1
    - Intra-Balance Movement Technical Identifier: IBM-01
    - Securities Account Servicer Reference: 12345

Fig. 72: Available report - statement of executed amendment instruction for intra-position movements and settlement instructions – details screen

Field Description	General Statement Information	
Report Name	Shows the name of the report.	
Mode	Shows the mode of the report from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Complete</li> <li>■ Delta</li> </ul>	
Statement Number	Shows the statement number of the report composed of the business date and report type (2-letter abbreviation depending on report type and delta/full-flag) and the sequential number, which is unique in T2S.  The number increases for each report.	
Report Number	Shows the sequential number of the report which is specific for a report receiving party. This number will only be displayed if the sending user belongs to a report receiving party.	
Scheduled	Shows the business event or time or time triggering the report creation.	
Frequency	Shows the frequency of the report, which is always 'DAILY'.	
Activity Indicator	Shows whether the report displays activities or only lists information from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ True</li> <li>■ False</li> </ul>	
Covered Period from	Shows the date and time from which the data are covered in the report.  Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss	
Covered Period to	Shows the date and time until which the data are covered in the report.  Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss	
Report Owner BIC	Shows the BIC of the party whose data are reported.	

General Statement Information	
Report Owner Parent BIC	Shows the parent BIC of the party whose data are reported.
System Entity Wide Report	Shows whether the report is a community report (covering all information referring to a system entity) or a party based report (covering all information referring to a party). from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Yes</li> <li>  No</li> </ul>
Amendment Instruction or Hold/Release Instruction	
Repetitive block for each amendment or hold/release instruction	
Securities Account Information	
Securities Account Number	Shows the number of the securities account.
Securities Account Owner BIC	Shows the BIC of the party owning the securities account.
Securities Account Owner Parent BIC	Shows the parent BIC of the party owning the securities account.
Status Information	
Execution Status	Shows the execution status of the instruction from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  EXCD (for executed)</li> <li>  NEXD (for not executed)</li> </ul>
Cancellation Status	Shows the instruction status of the instruction from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DEND (denied)</li> <li>  NDEN (not denied)</li> </ul>
Last update of Status	Shows the date and time of the last status update. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss
Instruction Information for Hold/Release Instruction	
This subframe is optional and only available for hold/release instructions	
Inbound Individual Message Identification	Shows the technical identification number of the inbound individual message.
Hold/Release Instruction Technical	Shows the technical identification number of the hold/release instruction.

<b>Amendment Instruction or Hold/Release Instruction</b> <b>Repetitive block for each amendment or hold/release instruction</b>	
Identifier	
Hold Status Type	Shows the type of hold status of the instruction from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ CoSD hold</li> <li>■ CSD hold</li> <li>■ CSD validation hold</li> <li>■ Party hold</li> </ul>
On Hold Indicator	Shows whether the instruction is on hold or not from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Yes</li> <li>■ No</li> </ul>
CoSD Rule Identification	Shows the identification of the respective CoSD rule.
<b>Instruction Information for amendment instructions</b> This subframe is optional and only available for amendment instructions	
Amendment Instruction Technical Identifier	Shows the unique identification of the amendment instruction assigned by T2S.
Priority	Shows the priority of the payment instruction assigned by the originator of the instruction from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ High</li> <li>■ Normal</li> <li>■ Reserved</li> <li>■ Top</li> </ul>
Partial Settlement Indicator	Shows if the settlement instruction is allowed to be subject to partial settlement from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ NPAR (for no partial settlement allowed)</li> <li>■ PART (for partial settlement allowed without restrictions)</li> <li>■ PARC (for partial settlement allowed but the settlement amount must not be below the threshold)</li> <li>■ PARQ (for partial settlement allowed but the quantity must not be below the threshold)</li> </ul>
<b>Instruction Information for amendment instructions - Linkage Information</b>	

<b>Amendment Instruction or Hold/Release Instruction</b> <b>Repetitive block for each amendment or hold/release instruction</b>	
This subframe is optional and only available for amendment instructions	
Linkage Type of Instruction	Shows the linkage type of the instruction from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ LINK (for linked)</li> <li>■ UNLK (for unlinked)</li> </ul>
<b>Instruction Information for amendment instructions - Linkage Information – Instruction Link</b> This subframe is optional and only available for amendment instructions	
Link Type	Shows the link type of the instruction from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ AFTE (Instruction has to be settled after or at the same time as the linked instruction)</li> <li>■ BEFO (Instruction has to be settled before or at the same time as the linked instruction)</li> <li>■ WITH (Instruction has to be settled at the same time as the linked instruction)</li> </ul>
Linked Instruction T2S Technical Identifier	Shows the identification of the linked instruction assigned by T2S.
Linked Instruction Reference of Party	Shows the T2S actor reference of the LCMM instruction with which the relevant LCMM instruction is linked.  If there is more than one link between LCMM instructions, the settlement link indicator is shown.
Received Account Owner BIC	Shows the BIC of the party who owns the identification of the instruction/pool to which this instruction is linked.
System Entity Reference Owner	Shows the identification of the system entity of the T2S party owner.
Message Number	Shows the identification of the message referenced in the linkage sequence.
Pool Instruction Reference	Shows the identification of the pool groups.

To be modified instruction	
<b>Intra-Position Movement Information</b>	
This subframe is optional and only available for intra-position movement information	
ISIN	Shows the ISIN of the security.
Original Settlement Quantity	Shows the quantity of securities to be settled.
Settlement Type	Shows the type of settlement from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ UNIT</li> <li>■ FAMT</li> </ul>
Intended Settlement Date	Shows the date when the instruction is forwarded to settlement for the first time.  Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD
Restriction Type Balance from	Shows the restriction type code of a balance of a T2S dedicated cash account/position of a securities account which is debited.
Restriction Type Balance to	Shows a restriction type code of a balance of a T2S dedicated cash account/position of a securities account which is credited.
Restriction Reference	Shows the identification of the restriction assigned by T2S.
Priority	Shows the priority of the payment instruction assigned by the originator of the instruction from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ High</li> <li>■ Normal</li> <li>■ Reserved</li> <li>■ Top</li> </ul>
Intra-Position Movement Technical Identifier	Shows the unique technical identification of the intra-position movement assigned by T2S.
Account Owner Reference	Shows the identification of the instruction assigned by the delivering/receiving party.
Account Servicer Reference	Shows the identification of the transaction assigned by the CSD.
Third Party Reference	Shows the identification of the instruction assigned by a third party.

**Settlement Instruction Information**  
**This subframe is optional and only available for settlement instruction information**

Settlement Instruction Technical Identifier	Shows the unique identification of the settlement instruction assigned by T2S.
Account Owner Reference	Shows the identification of the settlement instruction assigned by the delivering/receiving party.
Account Servicer Reference	Shows the identification of the settlement instruction assigned by the account servicer.
Third Party Reference	Shows the identification of the settlement instruction assigned by the third party.
ISIN	Shows the ISIN of the security.
Original Settlement Quantity	Shows the quantity of securities to be settled.
Settlement Type	Shows the type of settlement from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  UNIT (Units)</li> <li>  FAMT (Face amount)</li> </ul>
Original Settlement Amount	Shows the amount as stated in the settlement instruction.
Settlement Currency	Shows the unique code of the currency.
Debit Credit Indicator	Shows if an operation is a credit or a debit from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  CRDT (for credit)</li> <li>  DBIT (for debit)</li> </ul>
Intended Settlement Date	Shows the date when the instruction is forwarded to settlement for the first time.  Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD
Trade Date	Shows the date when the contract was made.  Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD

**Delivering Settlement Parties**  
**This subframe is optional and only available for settlement instruction information**

Delivering Depository	
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the delivering depository.
Delivering CSD Participant	

<b>Delivering Settlement Parties</b> <b>This subframe is optional and only available for settlement instruction information</b>	
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the CSD participant delivering the securities.
Processing Identification	Shows the unambiguous identification of the transaction as assigned by the delivering party.
Settlement Instruction Information – Settlement Parties – Delivering Settlement Parties – Client of the Delivering CSD Participant Specifying the party only via party BIC or its name or the triplet of identification, issuer and scheme name.	
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the client of delivering CSD participant.
Identification	Shows the proprietary identification of the pre-mentioned party BIC.
Issuer	Shows the entity assigning the identification.
Scheme Name	Shows the name of the scheme.
Name	Shows the name of the client of delivering CSD participant.
<b>Delivering Party 3</b> Specifying the party only via party BIC or its name or the triplet of identification, issuer and scheme name.	
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of 'Delivering Party 3'.
Identification	Shows the proprietary identification of the pre-mentioned party BIC.
Issuer	Shows the entity assigning the identification.
Scheme Name	Shows the name of the scheme.
Name	Shows the name of 'Delivering Party 3'.
<b>Delivering Party 4</b> Specifying the party only via party BIC or its name or the triplet of identification, issuer and scheme name.	
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of 'Delivering Party 4'.
Identification	Shows the proprietary identification of the pre-mentioned party BIC.
Issuer	Shows the entity assigning the identification.
Scheme Name	Shows the name of the scheme.
Name	Shows the name of 'Delivering Party 4'.
<b>Delivering Party 5</b> Specifying the party only via party BIC or its name or the triplet of identification,	

**Delivering Settlement Parties**  
**This subframe is optional and only available for settlement instruction information**

issuer and scheme name.	
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of 'Delivering Party 5'.
Identification	Shows the proprietary identification of the pre-mentioned party BIC.
Issuer	Shows the entity assigning the identification. The fixed value is 'T2S'.
Scheme Name	Shows the name of the scheme.
Name	Shows the name of 'Delivering Party 5'.

**Receiving Settlement Parties**  
**This subframe is optional and only available for settlement instruction information**

Receiving Depository	
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the receiving depository.
Settlement Instruction Information – Settlement Parties – Receiving Settlement Parties – Receiving CSD Participant	
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the CSD receiving the securities.
Processing Identification	Shows the unambiguous identification of the transaction as assigned by the receiving party.
Client of the Receiving CSD Participant	
Specifying the party only via party BIC or its name or the triplet of identification, issuer and scheme name.	
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the client of receiving CSD participant.
Identification	Shows the proprietary identification of the pre-mentioned party BIC.
Issuer	Shows the entity assigning the identification.
Scheme Name	Shows the name of the scheme.
Name	Shows the name of the client of receiving CSD participant.
Receiving Party 3	
Specifying the party only via party BIC or its name or the triplet of identification, issuer and scheme name.	
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of Receiving Party 3'.
Identification	Shows the proprietary identification of the pre-mentioned party BIC.

<b>Receiving Settlement Parties</b> <b>This subframe is optional and only available for settlement instruction information</b>	
Issuer	Shows the entity assigning the identification.
Scheme Name	Shows the name of the scheme.
Name	Shows the name of Receiving Party 3'.
<b>Receiving Party 4</b> Specifying the party only via party BIC or its name or the triplet of identification, issuer and scheme name.	
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of 'Receiving Party 4'.
Identification	Shows the proprietary identification of the pre-mentioned party BIC.
Issuer	Shows the entity assigning the identification.
Scheme Name	Shows the name of the scheme.
Name	Shows the name of 'Receiving Party 4'.
<b>Receiving Party 5</b> Specifying the party only via party BIC or its name or the triplet of identification, issuer and scheme name.	
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of 'Receiving Party 5'.
Identification	Shows the proprietary identification of the pre-mentioned party BIC.
Issuer	Shows the entity assigning the identification.
Scheme Name	Shows the name of the scheme.
Name	Shows the name of 'Receiving Party 5'.

### 2.4.1.7 Available Report - Statement of Executed Cancellation Instructions for Intra-Balance Movements - Details Screen

**Context of Usage**

This screen displays detailed information on the selected executed cancellation instruction for intra-balance movements.

The report displayed in this screen has to be already created in accordance with its report configuration.

This screen is not relevant for CSD, external CSD and CSD participant users.

**Screen Access**

- | Services >> Additional Services >> Reports >> *Available reports – search/list* screen >> Click on the *details* button
- | Services >> Additional Services >> Reports >> *Available reports – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button >> *Available report – details* screen >> Click on the *details* button
- | Static Data >> Messages and Reports >> Report Configuration >> *Report configurations – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button >> *Report configuration – details* screen >> Click on the *display generated report* button

**Privileges**

To use this screen, you need the following privilege [▶ 1968]:

- | Report details query

**References**

**User Instructions Part**

This screen is part of the following business scenario:

- | View available reports [▶ 1311]

**Business Functionality Document**

This screen corresponds to the following business function:

- | Display generated report details (T2S.GUI.INSE.RPT.0090)

**Screenshot**



**Note**

'Deviations between screenshot and field description might occur due to the screens finalisation process, however the field description is the valid one.'



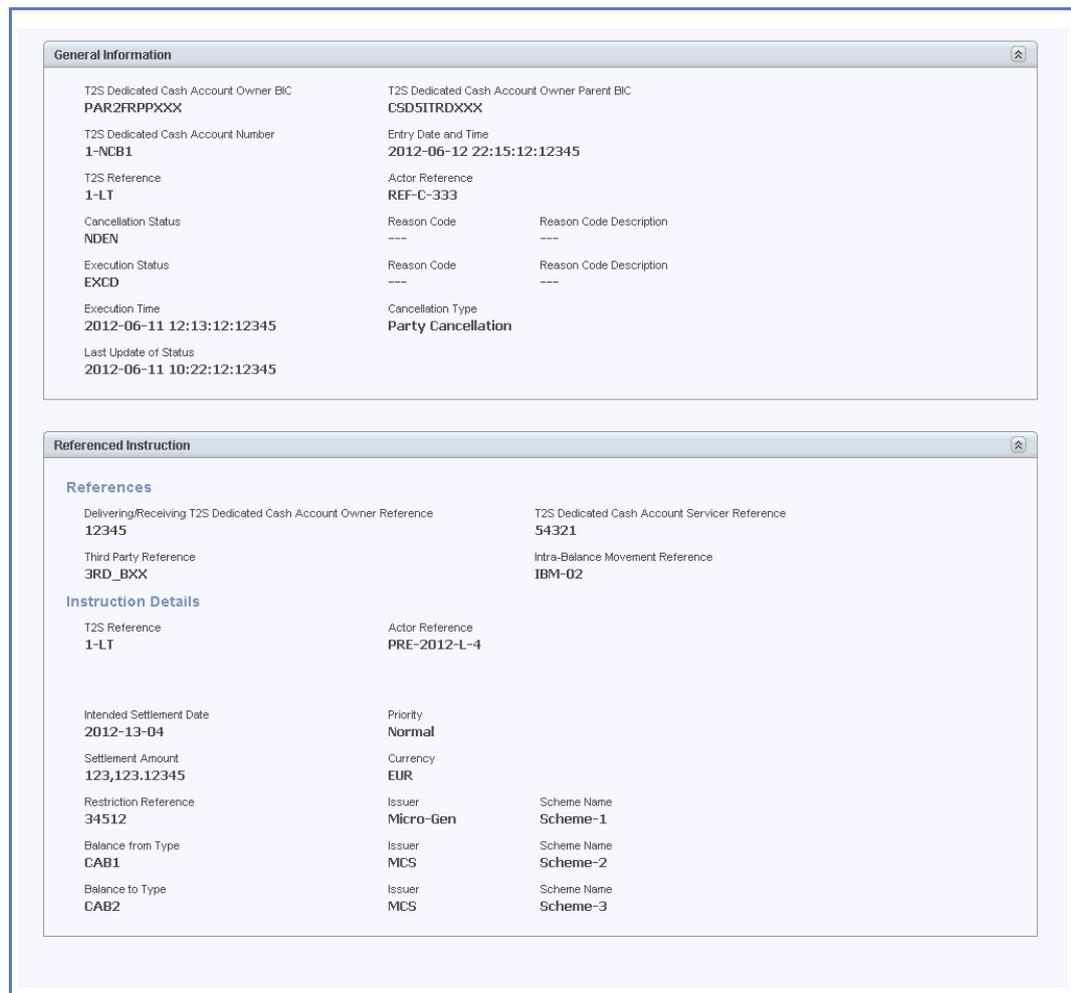


Fig. 73: Available report - statement of executed cancellation instructions for intra-balance movements - details screen

**Field Description**

General Statement Information	
Report Name	Shows the name of the report.
Mode	Shows the mode of the report from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Complete</li> <li>■ Delta</li> </ul>
Statement Number	Shows the statement number of the report composed of the business date and report type (2-letter abbreviation depending on report type and Delta/Full-Flag) and the sequential number, which is unique in T2S.  The number increases for each report.
Report Number	Shows the sequential number of the report which is specific for a report receiving party.  This number will only be displayed if the sending user be-

General Statement Information	
	longs to a report receiving party.
Frequency	Shows the frequency of the report, which is always 'DAILY'.
Scheduled	Shows the name of the business event or time triggering the report creation.
Activity Indicator	Shows whether the report displays activities or only lists information from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ True</li> <li>■ False</li> </ul>
Covered Period from	Shows the date and time from which the data are covered in the report. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss
Covered Period to	Shows the date and time until which the data are covered in the report. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss
Report Owner BIC	Shows the BIC of the party whose data are reported.
Report Owner Parent BIC	Shows the parent BIC of the party whose data are reported.
System Entity Wide Report	Shows whether the report is a community report (covering all information referring to a system entity) or a party based report (covering all information referring to a party) from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ True</li> <li>■ False</li> </ul>
General Information Repetitive block for each cancellation instruction for Intra-Balance Movement	
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Owner BIC	Shows the BIC of the party owning the T2S dedicated cash account.
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Owner Parent BIC	Shows the parent BIC of the party owning the dedicated cash account.
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number	Shows the dedicated cash account number for which the report is created.
Request Reference	Shows the reference number of the request
Cancellation Status	Shows the status of the instruction from the possible values:

**General Information Repetitive block for each cancellation instruction for Intra-Balance Movement**

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DEND (for denied)</li> <li>  NDEN (for not denied)</li> </ul>
Reason Code	Shows the code of the reason why the instruction has a certain settlement status according to ISO20022.
Reason Code Description	Shows the detailed description of the reason code.
Execution Status	Shows the execution status of the instruction from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  EXCD (for executed)</li> <li>  NEXD (for not executed)</li> </ul>
Reason Code	Shows the code of the reason why the instruction has a certain settlement status according to ISO 20022.
Reason Code Description	Shows the detailed description of the reason code.
Last Update of Status	Shows the date and time of the last status update. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss:µsµsµsµsµsµs

**Referenced Instruction**

References	
Account Owner Reference	Shows the identification of the instruction assigned by the T2S delivering/receiving party.
Account Servicer Reference	Shows the identification of the instruction assigned by the account servicer.
Third Party Reference	Shows the identification of the instruction assigned by a third party.
Intra-Balance Movement Reference	Shows the identification of the intra-balance movement.
Instruction Details	
Intended Settlement Date	Shows the date when the instruction is forwarded to settlement for the first time. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD
Priority	Shows the priority of the payment instruction assigned by the originator of the instruction from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  High</li> <li>  Normal</li> </ul>

Referenced Instruction	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Reserved</li> <li>  Top</li> </ul>
Settlement Amount	Shows the amount as stated in the settlement instruction.
Currency	Shows the currency code.
Restriction Reference	Shows the identification of the restriction assigned by T2S.
Balance from Type	Shows the code to identify the restriction type for the balance from.
Issuer	Shows the entity assigning the identification. The fixed value is 'T2S'.
Scheme Name	Shows the name of the scheme.
Balance to Type	Shows the code to identify the restriction type for the balance to.
Issuer	Shows the entity assigning the identification. The fixed value is 'T2S'.
Scheme Name	Shows the name of the scheme.

### 2.4.1.8 Available Report - Statement of Executed Cancellation Instructions for Intra-Position Movements and Settlement Instructions - Details Screen

**Context of Usage**

This screen displays detailed information on the selected executed cancellation instructions for intra-position movements and settlement instruction. The report displayed in this screen has to be already created in accordance with its report configuration.

This screen is not relevant for CB and payment bank/settlement bank users.

**Screen Access**

- | Services >> Additional Services >> Reports >> *Available reports – search/list* screen >> Click on the *details* button
- | Services >> Additional Services >> Reports >> *Available reports – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button >> *Available report – details* screen >> Click on the *details* button
- | Static Data >> Messages and Reports >> Report Configuration >> *Report configurations – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search*

and/or *details* button >> *Report configuration – details* screen >> Click on the *display generated report* button

**Privileges** To use this screen, you need the following privilege [▶ 1968]:

- Report details query

**References** **User Instructions Part**

This screen is part of the following business scenario:

- View available reports [▶ 1311]

**Business Functionality Document**

This screen corresponds to the following business function:

- Display generated report details (T2S.GUI.INSE.RPT.0090)

**Screenshot**



**Note**

'Deviations between screenshot and field description might occur due to the screens finalisation process, however the field description is the valid one.'



**Cancellation Instruction Information**

**Securities Account Information**

Securities Account Number <b>123456132</b>	Securities Account Owner BIC <b>PAR1FRPPXXX</b>	Securities Account Servicer BIC <b>CSD5ITRDXXX</b>
---	--	---

**Cancellation Instruction Information**

Instruction Entry Date and Time <b>2012-06-11 11:36:15:12345</b>		
Cancellation Instruction Technical Identifier <b>T2S-C-123</b>	Inbound LCMM Message Reference <b>LCMM-REF-12-999</b>	

**Processing Status of the cancellation instruction**

Execution Status <b>EXCD</b>	Execution Status Reason Code ---	Execution Status Additional Information ---
Matching Status <b>MACH</b>	Matching Status Reason Code ---	Matching Status Additional Information ---
Instruction Type <b>CSD Cancellation</b>	Execution Date and Time <b>2012-06-11 11:36:15:12345</b>	

**Underlying Instruction Information**

Delivering/Receiving T2S Dedicated Cash Account Owner Reference <b>12345</b>		
Securities Account Servicer BIC <b>CSD3ITRDXXX</b>	Third Party Reference <b>3RD_BXX</b>	
T2S Reference <b>1-LT</b>	Instructing Party Reference <b>12345</b>	
ISIN <b>GB0007980591</b>	Instruction Type <b>SI</b>	
Intended Settlement Date <b>2012-06-12</b>	Trade Date <b>2012-06-11</b>	
Original Settlement Unit <b>123,123</b>	Original Settlement Quantity Face Amount <b>123,123,123.12345</b>	<b>EUR</b>
Original Settlement Amount <b>123,123,123.12345</b>	Currency <b>EUR</b>	Debit Credit Indicator <b>CRDT</b>
Priority <b>Normal</b>		
Restriction Reference ---	Issuer <b>Micro-Gen</b>	Scheme Name <b>Scheme-1</b>
Balance from Type ---	Issuer <b>MCS</b>	Scheme Name <b>Scheme-2</b>
Balance To Type ---	Issuer <b>MCS</b>	Scheme Name <b>Scheme-3</b>

**Information on Delivering Settlement Parties**

**Delivering CSD**

Delivering CSD BIC <b>CSD8ITRDXXX</b>
--

**Delivering T2S Party**

Delivering T2S Party <b>PAR1FRPPXXX</b>	Delivering T2S Party Processing Identification <b>PAR1-123</b>
--	---

**Delivering CSD Participant**

Party BIC <b>PAR9FRPPXXX</b>	Identification <b>ID-99-A</b>	Issuer <b>FID</b>
Scheme Name <b>Scheme-3</b>	Client Name ---	

**Information for Party 3**

Party BIC ---	Identification ---	Issuer ---
Scheme Name ---	Delivering Party Name ---	

**Information for Party 4**

Party BIC ---	Identification ---	Issuer ---
Scheme Name ---	Delivering Party Name ---	

**Information for Party 5**

Party BIC ---	Identification ---	Issuer ---
Scheme Name ---	Delivering Party Name ---	

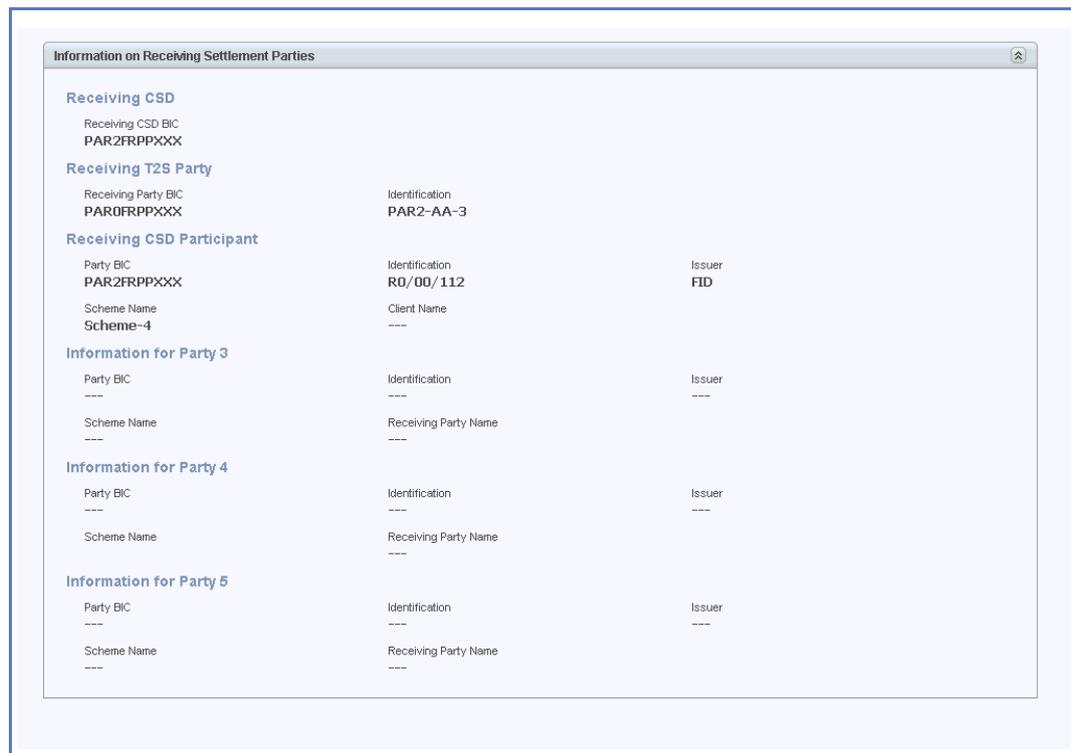


Fig. 74: Available report - statement of executed cancellation instructions for intra-position movements and settlement instructions - details screen

**Field Description**

General Statement Information	
Report Name	Shows the name of the report.
Mode	Shows the mode of the report from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Complete</li> <li><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Delta</li> </ul>
Statement Number	Shows the statement number of the report composed of the business date and report type (2-letter abbreviation depending on report type and Delta/Full-Flag) and the sequential number, which is unique in T2S.  The number increases for each report.
Report Number	Shows the sequential number of the report which is specific for a report receiving party.  This number will only be displayed if the sending user belongs to a report receiving party.
Frequency	Shows the frequency of the report from the possible value: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> DAILY (for reports created on a daily basis)</li> </ul>
Scheduled	Shows the name of the business event or time triggering the report creation.

General Statement Information	
Activity Indicator	Shows whether the report displays activities or only lists information from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  True</li> <li>  False</li> </ul>
Covered Period from	Shows the date and time from which the data are covered in the report. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss
Covered Period to	Shows the date and time until which the data are covered in the report. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss
Report Owner BIC	Shows the BIC of the party whose data are reported.
Report Owner Parent BIC	Shows the parent BIC of the party whose data are reported.
System Entity Wide Report	Shows whether the report is a community report (covering all information referring to a system entity) or a party based report (covering all information referring to a party) from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Yes</li> <li>  No</li> </ul>
Cancellation Instruction Information	
Inbound LCMM Message Reference	Shows the reference assigned for a cancellation instruction by the sending party.
Securities Account Information	
Securities Account Number	Shows the number of the securities account.
Securities Account Owner BIC	Shows the BIC of the party owning the securities account.
Securities Account Servicer BIC	Shows the BIC of the securities account owner system entity.
Processing Status of the cancellation instruction	
Execution Status	Shows the execution status of the instruction from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  EXCD (for executed)</li> <li>  NEXD (for not executed)</li> </ul>
Execution Status	Shows the reason code according to ISO20022 why the

Cancellation Instruction Information	
Reason Code	related instruction is cancelled or the related cancellation request is executed.
Execution Status Additional Information	Shows additional information about the reason of the execution.
Execution Date and Time	Shows the business date when the LCMM instruction is executed or totally settled.  Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss
Underlying Instruction Information	
Account Owner Reference	Shows the reference of an instruction as assigned by the T2S delivering/receiving party.
Account Servicer Reference	Shows the identification of the transaction assigned by the account servicer.
Third Party Reference	Shows the identification of the instruction assigned by a third party.
T2S Reference	Shows the identification of the instruction assigned by T2S.
ISIN	Shows the ISIN of the security.
Instruction Type	Shows the type of the instruction from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ SI (for settlement instruction)</li> <li>■ SR (for settlement restriction)</li> </ul>
Intended Settlement Date	Shows the date when the instruction is forwarded to settlement for the first time.  Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD
Trade Date	Shows the date when the contract was made.  Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD
Original Settlement Unit	Shows the number of securities which shall be settled.
Original Settlement Quantity Face Amount	Shows the face amount of securities which shall be settled.
Original Settlement Amount	Shows the amount as stated in the settlement instruction.
Currency	Shows the currency code.
Debit Credit Indicator	Shows if an operation is a credit or a debit from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ CRDT (for credit)</li> </ul>

Cancellation Instruction Information	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DBIT (for debit)</li> </ul>
Priority	Shows the priority of the payment instruction assigned by the originator of the instruction from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  High</li> <li>  Normal</li> <li>  Reserved</li> <li>  Top</li> </ul>
Restriction Reference	Shows the identification of the restriction assigned by T2S.
Restriction Type Balance from	Shows the code to identify the restriction type for the balance from
Issuer	Shows the entity assigning the identification.
Scheme Name	Shows the name of the scheme.
Restriction Type Balance to	Shows the code to identify the restriction type for the balance to
Issuer	Shows the entity assigning the identification.
Scheme Name	Shows the name of the scheme.

### Settlement Parties

Delivering Settlement Parties	
<b>This subframe is optional and only available for settlement instruction information</b>	
Delivering Depository	
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the delivering depository.
Delivering CSD Participant	
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the CSD participant delivering the securities.
Processing Identification	Shows the unambiguous identification of the transaction as assigned by the delivering party.
Client of the Delivering CSD Participant	
Specifying the party only via party BIC or its name or the triplet of identification, issuer and scheme name.	
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the client of delivering CSD participant.
Identification	Shows the proprietary identification of the pre-mentioned party BIC.

<b>Delivering Settlement Parties</b> <b>This subframe is optional and only available for settlement instruction information</b>	
Issuer	Shows the entity assigning the identification.
Scheme Name	Shows the name of the scheme.
Name	Shows the name of the client of delivering CSD participant.
<b>Delivering Party 3</b> Specifying the party only via party BIC or its name or the triplet of identification, issuer and scheme name.	
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of delivering party 3.
Identification	Shows the proprietary identification of the pre-mentioned party BIC.
Issuer	Shows the entity assigning the identification.
Scheme Name	Shows the name of the scheme.
Name	Shows the name of delivering party 3.
<b>Delivering Party 4</b> Specifying the party only via party BIC or its name or the triplet of identification, issuer and scheme name.	
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of delivering party 4.
Identification	Shows the proprietary identification of the pre-mentioned party BIC.
Issuer	Shows the entity assigning the identification.
Scheme Name	Shows the name of the scheme.
Name	Shows the name of delivering party 4.
<b>Delivering Party 5</b> Specifying the party only via party BIC or its name or the triplet of identification, issuer and scheme name.	
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of delivering party 5.
Identification	Shows the proprietary identification of the pre-mentioned party BIC.
Issuer	Shows the entity assigning the identification.
Scheme Name	Shows the name of the scheme.
Name	Shows the name of delivering party 5.

<b>Receiving Settlement Parties</b> <b>This subframe is optional and only available for settlement instruction information</b>	
Receiving Depository	
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the receiving depository.
Underlying Instruction Information – Settlement Parties – Receiving Settlement Parties – Receiving CSD Participant	
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the CSD receiving the securities.
Processing Identification	Shows the unambiguous identification of the transaction as assigned by the receiving party.
Client of the Receiving CSD Participant	
Specifying the party only via party BIC or its name or the triplet of identification, issuer and scheme name.	
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the client of receiving CSD participant.
Identification	Shows the proprietary identification of the pre-mentioned party BIC.
Issuer	Shows the entity assigning the identification.
Scheme Name	Shows the name of the scheme.
Name	Shows the name of the client of receiving CSD participant.
Receiving Party 3	
Specifying the party only via party BIC or its name or the triplet of identification, issuer and scheme name.	
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of receiving party 3.
Identification	Shows the proprietary identification of the pre-mentioned party BIC.
Issuer	Shows the entity assigning the identification.
Scheme Name	Shows the name of the scheme.
Name	Shows the Name of receiving party 3.
Receiving Party 4	
Specifying the party only via party BIC or its name or the triplet of identification, issuer and scheme name.	
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of receiving party 4.
Identification	Shows the proprietary identification of the pre-mentioned party BIC.
Issuer	Shows the entity assigning the identification.
Scheme Name	Shows the name of the scheme.

<b>Receiving Settlement Parties</b> This subframe is optional and only available for settlement instruction information	
Name	Shows the Name of receiving party 4.
Receiving Party 5 Specifying the party only via party BIC or its name or the triplet of identification, issuer and scheme name.	
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of receiving party 5.
Identification	Shows the proprietary identification of the pre-mentioned party BIC.
Issuer	Shows the entity assigning the identification.
Scheme Name	Shows the name of the scheme.
Name	Shows the Name of receiving party 5.

### 2.4.1.9 Available Report - Statement of Holdings - Details Screen

**Context of Usage**

This screen displays detailed information on the selected statement of holdings. No new report will be created by entering this screen. The statement provides information on the securities that are held within a securities account at the time of the report creation.

This screen is not relevant for CB and payment bank/settlement bank users.

**Screen Access**

- Services >> Additional Services >> Reports >> *Available reports – search/list* screen >> Click on the *details* button
- Services >> Additional Services >> Reports >> *Available reports – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button >> *Available report – details* screen >> Click on the *details* button
- Static Data >> Messages and Reports >> Report Configuration >> *Report configurations – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button >> *Report configuration – details* screen >> Click on the *display generated report* button

**Privileges**

To use this screen, you need the following privilege [▶ 1969]:

- Report details query

## References **User Instructions Part**

This screen is part of the following business scenario:

- View available reports [▶ 1311]

## Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business function:

- Display generated report details (T2S.GUI.INSE.RPT.0090)

## Screenshot



### Note

'Deviations between screenshot and field description might occur due to the screens finalisation process, however the field description is the valid one.'

General Statement Information		
<b>Statement of Holdings</b>		
Mode	Statement Basis	
<b>Complete</b>	SETT	
Statement Number	Activity Indicator	
2012-33	<b>True</b>	
Report Number	Sub Account Indicator	
R-12-99	<b>False</b>	
Covered Period	Covered Period	
2012-06-05 00:00:00	2012-06-15 23:59:00	
Scheduled	System Entity Wide Report	
<b>End of Day</b>	<b>No</b>	
DAIL		
Securities Account Information		
Securities Account Number	Securities Account Owner BIC	Securities Account Servicer BIC
S111	PAR1FRPPXXX	CSD1DEFXXX
PAR1		

Information on the Positions of the Account					
<b>Total Position of a ISIN</b>					
ISIN	GB0007980591		Position Type	Long	
Settlement Type	Units		Total Quantity	123,456.44000	
<b>Availability</b>					
Settlement Type	Units		Available Balance	90,000.00000	
Settlement Type	Units		Not Available Balance	33,456.44000	
<b>Balance Breakdown per Restriction Processing Type, Restriction Type and Restriction Reference</b>					
EARM					
SEP1					
Restriction Reference	FUM	Scheme-7	Settlement Type	Quantity	
RR8			Units	3,456.44000	
Restriction Reference	FUM	Scheme-7	Settlement Type	Quantity	
RR17			Units	16,000.00000	
Restriction Type					
SEP3					
Restriction Reference	FUM	Scheme-7	Settlement Type	Quantity	
RR21			Units	4,000.00000	
BLCK					
Restriction Type					
SEP2					
Restriction Reference	FUM	Scheme-7	Settlement Type	Quantity	
RR2			Units	10,000.00000	
EARM					

Fig. 75: Available report – statement of holdings – details screen

**Field**

**Description**

General Statement Information	
Report Name	Shows the name of the report.
Mode	Shows the mode of the report from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Complete</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Delta</li> </ul>
Statement Number	Shows the statement number of the report composed of the business date and report type (2-letter abbreviation depending on report type and Delta/Full-Flag) and the sequential number, which is unique in T2S.  The number increases for each report.
Report Number	Shows the sequential number of the report which is specific for a report receiving party. This number will only be displayed if the sending user belongs to a report receiving party.
Frequency	Shows the frequency of the report from the possible value: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> DAILY (for reports created on a daily basis)</li> </ul>
Scheduled	Shows the name of the business event or time triggering

General Statement Information	
	the report creation.
Activity Indicator	Shows whether the report displays activities or only lists information from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> True</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> False</li> </ul>
Statement Basis	Shows the basis of the statement from the possible value: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> SETT (for settled)</li> </ul> <p>The statement basis is a mandatory field in the message. The ISO message allows several possible values, but T2S allows only 'SETT'.</p>
Sub Account Indicator	Shows if the statement reports holdings at subsafekeeping account level.
Covered Period from	Shows the date and time from which the data are covered in the report. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss
Covered Period to	Shows the date and time until which the data are covered in the report. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss
Report Owner BIC	Shows the BIC of the party whose data are reported.
Report Owner Parent BIC	Shows the parent BIC of the party whose data are reported.
System Entity Wide Report	Shows whether the report is a community report (covering all information referring to a system entity) or a party based report (covering all information referring to a party) from one of the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> True</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> False</li> </ul>
Securities Account Information	
Securities Account Information	
Securities Account Number	Shows the number of the securities account on which the report is based.
Securities Account Owner BIC	Shows the BIC of the party owning the securities account.
Securities Account Servicer BIC	Shows the BIC of the party operating the securities account.

Information on the Positions of the Account	
Total Position of a ISIN	
ISIN	Shows the ISIN of the security.
Position Type	Shows the position of the ISIN from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ LONG (positive balance)</li> <li>■ SHOR (negative balance)</li> </ul>
Settlement Type	Shows the type of settlement from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ UNIT (Units)</li> <li>■ FAMT (Face Amount)</li> </ul>
Total Quantity	Shows the total quantity of the respective security.
Availability	
Settlement Type	Shows the type of settlement from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ UNIT (Units)</li> <li>■ FAMT (Face Amount)</li> </ul>
Available Balance	Shows the total quantity the security that is available.
Settlement Type	Shows the type of settlement from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ UNIT (Units)</li> <li>■ FAMT (Face Amount)</li> </ul>
Not Available Balance	Shows the total quantity of the security that is not available.
Balance Breakdown per Restriction Processing Type	
Restriction Processing Type	Shows the type of restriction processing.
Settlement Type	Shows the type of settlement from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ UNIT (Units)</li> <li>■ FAMT (Face Amount)</li> </ul>
Quantity	Shows the quantity of securities in the sub-balance for the market-specific restriction processing type.
Balance Breakdown per Restriction Type	
Restriction Type	Shows the identification and description of a restriction.
Settlement Type	Shows the type of settlement from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ UNIT (Units)</li> <li>■ FAMT (Face Amount)</li> </ul>
Quantity	Shows the quantity of securities in the sub-balance for the market-specific restriction type.

Information on the Positions of the Account	
Quantity Breakdown per Restriction	
Restriction Reference	Shows the identification of the restriction assigned to a restricted securities position by T2S.
Settlement Type	Shows the type of settlement from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ UNIT (Units)</li> <li>■ FAMT (Face Amount)</li> </ul>
Quantity	Shows the remaining quantity of a securities position.

### 2.4.1.10 Available Report - Statement of Pending Amendment Instructions for Intra-Balance Movements - Details Screen

**Context of Usage**

This screen displays detailed information on the selected statement of pending amendment instructions for intra-balance movements.

The report displayed in this screen has to be already created in accordance with its report configuration.

This screen is not relevant for CSD users, external CSD users or CSD participants.

**Screen Access**

- Services >> Additional Services >> Reports >> *Available reports – search/list* screen >> Click on the *details* button
- Services >> Additional Services >> Reports >> *Available reports – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button >> *Available report – details* screen >> Click on the *details* button
- Static Data >> Messages and Reports >> Report Configuration >> *Report configurations – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button >> *Report configuration – details* screen >> Click on the *display generated report* button

**Privileges**

To use this screen, you need the following privilege [▶ 1969]:

- Report details query

**References**

**User Instructions Part**

This screen is part of the following business scenario:

- View available reports [▶ 1311]

## Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business function:

- Display generated report details (T2S.GUI.INSE.RPT.0090)

### Screenshot

#### Note

'Deviations between screenshot and field description might occur due to the screens finalisation process, however the field description is the valid one.'



General Statement Information		
Report Name	Mode	
Report 1	DELTA	
Statement Number	Report Number	
000000000012345	12345	
Frequency	Scheduled	
ADHOC	End of Day	
Activity Indicator	Report Creation Date and Time	
True	2012-07-05 13:12:54:89456	
Covered Period	Covered Period	
2012-06-05 00:00:00	2012-06-15 00:00:00	
Report Owner BIC	Report Owner Parent BIC	
PAR1FRPPXXX	CSD2ITRDXXX	
System Entity Wide Report		
No		

T2S Dedicated Cash Account Information		
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number	T2S Dedicated Cash Account Owner BIC	T2S Dedicated Cash Account Servicer BIC
1234567890	CSD5ITRDXXX	PAR3FRPPXXX

**Processing Status**

**Processing Status of the Amendment Instruction**

Last Update of Status 2012-06-11 10:22:12:00000	Cancellation Status NDEN	Cancellation Status Additional Information ---
Execution Status NEXD	Cancellation Status Reason Code ---	

**Modification Information**

Actor Reference 12345	T2S Dedicated Cash Account Servicer Reference 54321	Amendment Instruction Technical Identifier T2S-A-009-AA
Third Party Reference 3RD_BXX	Linkage Type of Instruction LINK	Priority Normal

**Link Information**

Link Type	User Reference	Instructing Party BIC	Instructing Party Parent BIC	Linked Instruction T2S Technical Identifier	Message Number
INFO	REF-2012-L-2	PAR1FRPPXXX	CSD1DEFFXXX	TECH-ID-12-827301	MSG-ID-3554-12
WITH	REF-2012-L-1	PAR1FRPPXXX	CSD1DEFFXXX	TECH-ID-12-827299	MSG-ID-3421-12

**Further Information on Underlying Settlement Restriction**

Settlement Amount 123,123,123.12345	Intended Settlement Date 2012-06-12	
Restriction Type Balance from DELI	Restriction Type Balance To BLK1	Restriction Reference 34512
Priority Normal		

Fig. 76: Available report – statement of pending amendment instruction for intra-balance movements – details screen

**Field Description**

General Statement Information	
Report Name	Shows the name of the report.
Mode	Shows the mode of the report from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Complete</li> <li><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Delta</li> </ul>
Statement Number	Shows the statement number of the report composed of the business date and report type (2-letter abbreviation depending on report type and Delta/Full-Flag) and the sequential number, which is unique in T2S.  The number increases for each report.
Report Number	Shows the sequential number of the report which is specific for a report receiving party.  This number will only be displayed if the sending user belongs to a report receiving party.
Frequency	Shows the frequency of the report, which is always 'DAILY'.
Scheduled	Shows the name of the business event or time triggering the report creation.

General Statement Information	
Activity Indicator	Shows whether the report displays activities or only lists information from the possible values:  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> True</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> False</li> </ul>
Covered Period From	Shows the date and time from which the data are covered in the report.  Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss
Covered Period To	Shows the date and time until which the data are covered in the report.  Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss
Report Owner BIC	Shows the BIC of the party whose data are reported.
Report Owner Parent BIC	Shows the parent BIC of the party whose data are reported.
System Entity Wide Report	Shows whether the report is a community report (covering all information referring to a system entity) or a party based report (covering all information referring to a party) from the possible values:  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> No</li> </ul>

T2S Dedicated Cash Account Information	
Repetitive Block For Each Amendment Instruction	
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number	Shows the T2S dedicated cash account for which the report is created.
Account Owner Reference	Shows the BIC of the party owning the T2S dedicated cash account.
Account Servicer Reference	Shows the BIC of the party operating the T2S dedicated cash account.

Processing Status	
Repetitive Block For Each Amendment Instruction	
Processing Status of the Amendment Instruction	
Last Update of Status	Shows the date and time of the last status update.  Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss:µsµsµsµsµs
Cancellation Status	Shows the status of the instruction from the possible values:  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> cancelled</li> </ul>

Processing Status	
Repetitive Block For Each Amendment Instruction	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ not cancelled</li> </ul>
Execution Status	Shows the execution status of the instruction from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ EXCD (for executed)</li> <li>■ NEXD (for not executed)</li> </ul>
Cancellation Status Reason Code	Shows the reason code for the cancellation.
Cancellation Status Additional Information	Shows additional information on the cancellation status.
Modification Information	
Actor Reference	Shows the identification of the instruction assigned by the T2S actor.
References assigned to the settlement restriction on the Cash Balance	
Account Owner Reference	Shows the identification of the instruction as assigned by the T2S Delivering/Receiving Party.
Account Servicer Reference	Shows the identification of the instruction as assigned by the account servicer.
Amendment Instruction Technical Identifier	Shows the identification of the amendment instruction assigned by T2S.
Third Party Reference	Shows the identification of the instruction assigned by a third party.
Linkage Type of Instruction	Shows the linkage type of the instruction from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ LINK (for linked)</li> <li>■ UNLK (for unlinked)</li> </ul>
Priority	Shows the priority of the payment instruction assigned by the originator of the instruction from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ High</li> <li>■ Normal</li> <li>■ Reserved</li> <li>■ Top</li> </ul>

Link Information	
Link Type	Shows the link type of the instruction from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ AFTE (Instruction has to be settled after or at the same time as the linked instruction)</li> <li>■ BEFO (Instruction has to be settled before or at the same time as the linked instruction)</li> <li>■ WITH (Instruction has to be settled at the same time as the linked instruction)</li> </ul>
Actor Reference	Shows the identification of the instruction assigned by the instructing party.
Instructing Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the instructing party.
Linked Instruction T2S Technical Identifier	Shows the technical identification of the linked instruction.
Message Number	Shows the ISO code of the XML message.

Further Information on Underlying Settlement Restriction	
Repetitive Block For Each Amendment Instruction	
Settlement Amount	Shows the amount as stated in the settlement restriction.
Intended Settlement Date	Shows the date when the instruction is forwarded to settlement for the first time. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD
Restriction Type Balance from	Shows the code to identify the restriction type for the balance from.
Restriction Type Balance To	Shows the code to identify the restriction type for the balance to.
Restriction Reference	Shows the identification of the restriction assigned by T2S.
Priority	Shows the priority of the payment instruction assigned by the originator of the instruction from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ High</li> <li>■ Normal</li> <li>■ Reserved</li> <li>■ Top</li> </ul>

## 2.4.1.11 Available Report - Statement of Pending Amendment Instructions for Intra-Position Movements and Settlement Instructions - Details Screen

**Context of Usage** This screen displays detailed information on the selected statement of pending amendment instructions for intra-position movements and settlement instructions. The report displayed in this screen has to be already created in accordance with its report configuration.

This screen is not relevant for CB and payment bank/settlement bank users.

**Screen Access**

- | Services >> Additional Services >> Reports >> *Available reports – search/list* screen >> Click on the *details* button
- | Services >> Additional Services >> Reports >> *Available reports – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button >> *Available report – details* screen >> Click on the *details* button
- | Static Data >> Messages and Reports >> Report Configuration >> *Report configurations – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button >> *Report configuration – details* screen >> Click on the *display generated report* button

**Privileges** To use this screen, you need the following privilege [▶ 1969]:

- | Report details query

**References** **User Instructions Part**

This screen is part of the following business scenario:

- | View available reports [▶ 1311]

**Business Functionality Document**

This screen corresponds to the following business function:

- | Display generated report details (T2S.GUI.INSE.RPT.0090)

**Screenshot** 

**Note**

'Deviations between screenshot and field description might occur due to the screens finalisation process, however the field description is the valid one.'

General Statement Information		
Report Name <b>Report 1</b>	Mode <b>DELTA</b>	
Statement Number <b>000000000012345</b>	Report Number <b>12345</b>	
Scheduled <b>End of Day</b>	Frequency <b>ADHOC</b>	
Activity Indicator <b>True</b>		
Covered Period <b>2012-06-05 00:00:00</b>	Covered Period <b>2012-06-15 00:00:00</b>	
Report Owner BIC <b>PAR1FRPPXXX</b>	Report Owner Parent BIC <b>CSD2ITRDXXX</b>	
System Entity Wide Report <b>No</b>		

Securities Account Information		
<b>Securities Account Information</b>		
Securities Account Number <b>123456132</b>	Securities Account Owner BIC <b>PAR1FRPPXXX</b>	Securities Account Owner Parent BIC <b>CSD5ITRDXXX</b>
<b>Status Information</b>		
Execution Status <b>EXCD</b>	Instruction Status <b>NCAN</b>	Last Update of Status <b>2012-06-11 11:36:15:12345</b>

Instruction Information		
<b>Instruction Information for Hold Release Instruction</b>		
Inbound Individual Message Identification <b>1234567890</b>		
Hold/Release Instruction Technical Identifier <b>T25-HRI-7873</b>	Hold Status Type <b>CoSD Hold</b>	On Hold Indicator <b>YES</b>
CoSD Rule Identification <b>21675</b>		

To be modified instruction		
<b>Intra-Position Movement Information</b>		
ISIN <b>GB0007980591</b>	Original Settlement Quantity <b>123,123</b>	Settlement Type <b>UNIT</b>
Intended Settlement Date <b>2012-06-12</b>	Restriction Type From <b>DELI</b>	Restriction Type To <b>BLK1</b>
Restriction Reference <b>12345</b>	Priority <b>Normal</b>	Intra-Balance Movement Technical Identifier <b>T25-IBM-23892</b>
Delivering/Receiving T2S Dedicated Cash Account Owner Reference <b>12345</b>		Securities Account Servicer Reference <b>12345</b>
Third Party Reference <b>3RD_BXX</b>		

Status Information
Cancellation Status Reason Code <b>---</b>

Fig. 77: Available report – statement of pending amendment instructions for intra-position movements and settlement instructions – details screen

**Field Description**

General Statement Information	
Report Name	Shows the name of the report.

General Statement Information	
Mode	Shows the mode of the report from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Complete</li> <li>  Delta</li> </ul>
Statement Number	Shows the statement number of the report composed of the business date and report type (2-letter abbreviation depending on report type and Delta/Full-Flag) and the sequential number, which is unique in T2S.  The number increases for each report.
Report Number	Shows the sequential number of the report which is specific for a report receiving party.  This number will only be displayed if the sending user belongs to a report receiving party.
Scheduled	Shows the name of the business event or time triggering the report creation.
Frequency	Shows the frequency of the report, which is always 'DAILY'.
Activity Indicator	Shows whether the report displays activities or only lists information from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  True</li> <li>  False</li> </ul>
Covered Period from	Shows the date and time from which the data are covered in the report.  Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss
Covered Period to	Shows the date and time until which the data are covered in the report.  Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss
Report Owner BIC	Shows the BIC of the party whose data are reported.
Report Owner Parent BIC	Shows the parent BIC of the party whose data are reported.
System Entity Wide Report	Shows whether the report is a community report (covering all information referring to a system entity) or a party based report (covering all information referring to a party) from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Yes</li> <li>  No</li> </ul>

Amendment Instruction or Hold/Release Instruction	
Repetitive block for each amendment or hold/release instruction	
Securities Account Information	
Securities Account Number	Shows the number of the securities account on which the report is based.
Securities Account Owner BIC	Shows the BIC of the party owning the securities account.
Securities Account Owner Parent BIC	Shows the parent BIC of the party owning the securities account.
Status Information	
Execution Status	Shows the execution status of the instruction from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ EXCD (for executed)</li> <li>■ NEXD (for not executed)</li> </ul>
Instruction Status	Shows the status of the instruction from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DEND (for denied)</li> <li>■ NDEN (for not denied)</li> </ul>
Last Update of Status	Shows the date and time of the last status update. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss
Instruction Information for Hold/Release Instruction	
This subframe is optional and only available for hold/release instructions	
Inbound Individual Message Identification	Shows the identification of the inbound message.
Hold/Release Instruction Technical Identifier	Shows the unique identification of the hold/release instruction assigned by T2S.
Hold Status Type	Shows the status of the hold type from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ CoSD Hold</li> <li>■ CSD Hold</li> <li>■ CSD Validation Hold</li> <li>■ Party Hold</li> </ul>
On Hold Indicator	Shows whether the instruction is on hold from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ YES</li> </ul>

<b>Amendment Instruction or Hold/Release Instruction</b> <b>Repetitive block for each amendment or hold/release instruction</b>	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  NO</li> </ul>
CoSD Rule Identification	Shows the identification of the respective CoSD rule.
<b>Instruction Information for Amendment Instructions</b> This subframe is optional and only available for amendment instructions	
Amendment Instruction Technical Identifier	Shows the unique identification of the amendment instruction assigned by T2S.
Priority	Shows the priority of the payment instruction assigned by the originator of the instruction from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  High</li> <li>  Normal</li> <li>  Reserved</li> <li>  Top</li> </ul>
Partial Settlement Indicator	Shows if the settlement instruction is allowed to be subject to partial settlement from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  NPAR (for no partial settlement allowed)</li> <li>  PART (for partial settlement allowed without restrictions)</li> <li>  PARC (for partial settlement allowed but the settlement amount must not be below the threshold)</li> <li>  PARQ (for partial settlement allowed but the quantity must not be below the threshold)</li> </ul>
<b>Instruction Information for amendment instructions - Linkage Information</b> This subframe is optional and only available for amendment instructions	
Linkage Type of Instruction	Shows the linkage type of the instruction from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  LINK (for linked)</li> <li>  UNLK (for unlinked)</li> </ul>
<b>Instruction Information for amendment instructions - Linkage Information – Instruction Link</b> This subframe is optional and only available for amendment instructions	
Link Type	Shows the link type of the instruction from the possible values:

**Amendment Instruction or Hold/Release Instruction**  
**Repetitive block for each amendment or hold/release instruction**

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ AFTE (Instruction has to be settled after or at the same time as the linked instruction)</li> <li>■ BEFO (Instruction has to be settled before or at the same time as the linked instruction)</li> <li>■ WITH (Instruction has to be settled at the same time as the linked instruction)</li> </ul>
Linked Instruction T2S Technical Identifier	Shows the identification of the linked instruction assigned by T2S.
Linked Instruction Reference of Party	Shows the T2S actor reference of the LCMM instruction with which the relevant LCMM instruction is linked.  If there is more than 1 link between LCMM instructions, the settlement link indicator is shown.
Received Account Owner BIC	Shows the BIC of the party who owns the identification of the instruction/pool to which this instruction is linked.
System Entity Reference Owner	Shows the identification of the system entity of the T2S party owner.
Message Number	Shows the identification of the message referenced in the linkage sequence.
Pool Instruction Reference	Shows the identification of the pool groups.

**Intra-Position Movement Information**  
**This subframe is optional and only available for intra-position movement information**

ISIN	Shows the ISIN of the security.
Original Settlement Quantity	Shows the quantity of securities to be settled.
Settlement Type	Shows the type of settlement from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ UNIT (Units)</li> <li>■ FAMT (Face amount)</li> </ul>
Intended Settlement Date	Shows the date when the instruction is forwarded to settlement for the first time.  Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD
Restriction Type Ba-	Shows a restriction type code of the position of a securities

<b>Intra-Position Movement Information</b> <b>This subframe is optional and only available for intra-position movement information</b>	
Balance From	account which is debited.
Restriction Type Balance To	Shows a restriction type code of the position of a securities account which is credited.
Restriction Reference	Shows the identification of the restriction assigned by T2S.
Priority	Shows the priority of the payment instruction assigned by the originator of the instruction from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ High</li> <li>■ Normal</li> <li>■ Reserved</li> <li>■ Top</li> </ul>
Intra-Position Movement Technical Identifier	Shows the unique technical identification of the intra-position movement assigned by T2S.
Account Owner Reference	Shows the identification of the instruction assigned by the delivering/receiving party.
Account Servicer Reference	Shows the identification of the transaction assigned by the CSD.
Third Party Reference	Shows the identification of the instruction assigned by a third party.
Settlement Instruction Information	
This subframe is optional and only available for settlement instruction information	
Settlement Instruction Technical Identifier	Shows the unique identification of the settlement instruction assigned by T2S.
Account Owner Reference	Shows the identification of the settlement instruction assigned by the delivering/receiving party.
Account Servicer Reference	Shows the identification of the settlement instruction assigned by the CSD.
Third Party Reference	Shows the identification of the settlement instruction assigned by the third party.
ISIN	Shows the ISIN of the security.
Original Settlement Quantity	Shows the quantity of securities to be settled.

<b>Intra-Position Movement Information</b> This subframe is optional and only available for intra-position movement information	
Settlement Type	Shows the type of settlement from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ UNIT (Units)</li> <li>■ FAMT (Face amount)</li> </ul>
Original Settlement Amount	Shows the amount as stated in the settlement instruction.
Settlement Currency	Shows the unique code of the currency.
Debit Credit Indicator	Shows if an operation is a credit or a debit from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ CRDT (for credit)</li> <li>■ DBIT (for debit)</li> </ul>
Intended Settlement Date	Shows the date when the instruction is forwarded to settlement for the first time.  Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD
Trade Date	Shows the date when the contract was made.  Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD

<b>Settlement Parties</b> This subframe is optional and only available for settlement instruction information	
<b>Delivering Settlement Parties</b>	
Delivering Depository	
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the delivering depository.
Delivering CSD Participant	
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the CSD participant delivering the securities.
Processing Identification	Shows the unambiguous identification of the transaction as assigned by the delivering party.
Client of the Delivering CSD Participant	
Specifying the party only via party BIC or its name or the triplet of identification, issuer and scheme name.	
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the client of delivering CSD participant.
Identification	Shows the proprietary identification of the pre-mentioned party BIC.
Issuer	Shows the entity assigning the identification.

Settlement Parties	
This subframe is optional and only available for settlement instruction information	
Delivering Settlement Parties	
Scheme Name	Shows the name of the scheme.
Name	Shows the name of the client of delivering CSD participant.
Delivering Party 3	
Specifying the party only via party BIC or its name or the triplet of identification, issuer and scheme name.	
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of delivering party 3.
Identification	Shows the proprietary identification of the pre-mentioned party BIC.
Issuer	Shows the entity assigning the identification.
Scheme Name	Shows the name of the scheme.
Name	Shows the BIC of delivering party 3.
Delivering Party 4	
Specifying the party only via party BIC or its name or the triplet of identification, issuer and scheme name.	
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of delivering party 4.
Identification	Shows the proprietary identification of the pre-mentioned party BIC.
Issuer	Shows the entity assigning the identification.
Scheme Name	Shows the name of the scheme.
Name	Shows the name of delivering party 4.
Delivering Party 5	
Specifying the party only via party BIC or its name or the triplet of identification, issuer and scheme name.	
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of delivering party 5.
Identification	Shows the proprietary identification of the pre-mentioned party BIC.
Issuer	Shows the entity assigning the identification. The fixed value is 'T2S'.
Scheme Name	Shows the name of the scheme.
Name	Shows the name of delivering party 5.

Receiving Settlement Parties	
Receiving Depository	
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the receiving depository.
Receiving CSD Participant	
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the CSD receiving the securities.
Processing Identification	Shows the unambiguous identification of the transaction as assigned by the receiving party.
Client of the Receiving CSD Participant	
Specifying the party only via party BIC or its name or the triplet of identification, issuer and scheme name.	
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the client of receiving CSD participant.
Identification	Shows the proprietary identification of the pre-mentioned party BIC.
Issuer	Shows the entity assigning the identification.
Scheme Name	Shows the name of the scheme.
Name	Shows the name of the client of receiving CSD participant.
Receiving Party 3	
Specifying the party only via party BIC or its name or the triplet of identification, issuer and scheme name.	
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of receiving party 3.
Identification	Shows the proprietary identification of the pre-mentioned party BIC.
Issuer	Shows the entity assigning the identification.
Scheme Name	Shows the name of the scheme.
Name	Shows the Name of receiving party 3.
Receiving Party 4	
Specifying the party only via party BIC or its name or the triplet of identification, issuer and scheme name.	
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of receiving party 4.
Identification	Shows the proprietary identification of the pre-mentioned party BIC.
Issuer	Shows the entity assigning the identification.
Scheme Name	Shows the name of the scheme.
Name	Shows the Name of receiving party 4.
Receiving Party 5	
Specifying the party only via party BIC or its name or the triplet of identification,	

Receiving Settlement Parties	
issuer and scheme name.	
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of receiving party 5.
Identification	Shows the proprietary identification of the pre-mentioned party BIC.
Issuer	Shows the entity assigning the identification.
Scheme Name	Shows the name of the scheme.
Name	Shows the Name of receiving party 5.
Status Information	
Repetitive Block For Each Hold/Release Instruction Or Amendment Instruction	
Cancellation Status	Shows the reason code of the cancellation status.
Reason Code	

## 2.4.1.12 Available Report - Statement of Pending Cancellation Instructions for Intra-Balance Movements - Details Screen

### Context of Usage

This screen displays detailed information on the selected statement of pending cancellation instructions for intra-balance movements. The report displayed in this screen has to be already created in accordance with its report configuration.

This screen is not relevant for CSD, external CSD and CSD participant users.

### Screen Access

- | Services >> Additional Services >> Reports >> *Available reports – search/list* screen >> Click on the *details* button
- | Services >> Additional Services >> Reports >> *Available reports – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button >> *Available report – details* screen >> Click on the *details* button
- | Static Data >> Messages and Reports >> Report Configuration >> *Report configurations – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button >> *Report configuration – details* screen >> Click on the *display generated report* button

### Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privilege [▶ 1970]:

- | Report details query

## References

### User Instructions Part

This screen is part of the following business scenario:

- View available reports [[▶ 1311](#)]

### Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business function:

- Display generated report details (T2S.GUI.INSE.RPT.0090)

## Screenshot



---

### Note

'Deviations between screenshot and field description might occur due to the screens finalisation process, however the field description is the valid one.'

---

General Statement Information		
Report Name <b>Report 1</b>	Mode <b>DELTA</b>	
Statement Number <b>000000000012345</b>	Report Number <b>12345</b>	
Frequency <b>ADHOC</b>	Scheduled <b>End of Day</b>	
Activity Indicator <b>True</b>		
Covered Period <b>2012-06-05 00:00:00</b>	Covered Period <b>2012-06-15 00:00:00</b>	
Report Owner BIC <b>PAR1FRPPXXX</b>	Report Owner Parent BIC <b>CSD2ITRDXXX</b>	
System Entity Wide Report <b>No</b>		

T2S Dedicated Cash Account Information		
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Owner BIC <b>PAR2FRPPXXX</b>	T2S Dedicated Cash Account Owner Parent BIC <b>CSD5ITRDXXX</b>	T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number <b>3-CHAPS</b>
Entry Date and Time <b>2012-06-11 9:13:12:12345</b>	T2S Reference <b>DC-T2S-028378939</b>	Actor Reference <b>33344</b>
Cancellation Status <b>NDEN</b>	Reason Code <b>---</b>	Reason Code Description <b>---</b>
Execution Status <b>NEXD</b>	Reason Code <b>---</b>	Reason Code Description <b>---</b>
Cancellation Type <b>CoSD Cancellation</b>	Last Update of Status <b>2012-06-11 10:22:12:00000</b>	

Referenced Instruction		
<b>References</b>		
Delivering/Receiving T2S Dedicated Cash Account Owner Reference <b>12345</b>	T2S Dedicated Cash Account Servicer Reference <b>54321</b>	
Third Party Reference <b>3RD_BXX</b>	Intra-Balance Movement Reference <b>IBM-156</b>	
<b>Instruction Details</b>		
T2S Reference <b>1-LT</b>	Actor Reference <b>33355</b>	
Intended Settlement Date <b>2012-13-04</b>	Priority <b>Normal</b>	
Settlement Amount <b>123,123.12.12345</b>	Currency <b>EUR</b>	
Restriction Reference <b>34512</b>	Issuer <b>FUM</b>	Scheme Name <b>Scheme-4</b>
Balance from Type <b>CAB1</b>	Issuer <b>FID</b>	Scheme Name <b>Scheme-5</b>
Balance to Type <b>CAB2</b>	Issuer <b>MCS</b>	Scheme Name <b>Scheme-1</b>

Fig. 78: Available report – statement of pending cancellation instruction for intra-balance movements – details screen

**Field Description**

General Statement Information	
Report Name	Shows the name of the report.
Mode	Shows the mode of the report from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>█ Complete</li> <li>█ Delta</li> </ul>

General Statement Information	
Statement Number	Shows the sequential number of the report assigned by the account servicer. The number increases for each report.
Report Number	Shows the sequential number of the report which is specific for a report receiving party. This number will only be displayed if the sending user belongs to a report receiving party.
Frequency	Shows the frequency of the report, which is always 'DAILY'.
Scheduled	Shows the name of the business event or time triggering the report creation.
Activity Indicator	Shows whether the report displays activities or only lists information from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>  True</li><li>  False</li></ul>
Covered Period from	Shows the date and time from which the data are covered in the report. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss
Covered Period to	Shows the date and time until which the data are covered in the report. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss
Report Owner BIC	Shows the BIC of the party whose data are reported.
Report Owner Parent BIC	Shows the parent BIC of the party whose data are reported.
System Entity Wide Report	Shows whether the report is a community report (covering all information referring to a system entity) or a party based report (covering all information referring to a party). from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>  Yes</li><li>  No</li></ul>

**T2S Dedicated Cash Account Information**  
**Repetitive Block For Each Cancellation Instruction For Intra-Balance Movements**

T2S Dedicated Cash Account Owner BIC	Shows the BIC of the party owning the T2S dedicated cash account owner.
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Owner Parent BIC	Shows the parent BIC of the party owning the dedicated cash account.
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number	Shows the T2S dedicated cash account for which the report is created.
Cancellation Status	Shows the status of the instruction from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DEND (for denied)</li> <li>■ NDEN (for not denied)</li> </ul>
Reason Code	Shows code of the reason why the instruction has a certain settlement status according to ISO20022.
Reason Code Description	Shows the detailed description of the reason code.
Execution Status	Shows the execution status of the instruction from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ EXCD (for executed)</li> <li>■ NEXD (for not executed)</li> </ul>
Reason Code	Shows the code of the reason why the instruction has a certain settlement status according to ISO20022.
Reason Code Description	Shows the detailed description of the reason code.
Request Reference	Shows the Inbound LCMM Message Reference
Last Update of Status	Shows the date and time of the last status update. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss

**Referenced Instruction**  
**Repetitive Block For Each Cancellation Instruction For Intra-Balance Movements**

References	
Account Owner Reference	Shows the identification of the instruction assigned by the T2S delivering/receiving party.
Account Servicer Reference	Shows the identification of the instruction assigned by the account servicer.

Referenced Instruction	
Repetitive Block For Each Cancellation Instruction For Intra-Balance Movements	
Third Party Reference	Shows the identification of the instruction assigned by a third party.
Intra-Balance Movement Reference	Shows the unique identification of the intra-balance movement assigned by T2S.
Instruction Details	
Intended Settlement Date	Shows the date when the instruction is forwarded to settlement for the first time.  Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD
Priority	Shows the priority of the payment instruction assigned by the originator of the instruction from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ High</li> <li>■ Normal</li> <li>■ Reserved</li> <li>■ Top</li> </ul>
Settlement Amount	Shows the amount as stated in the settlement instruction.
Currency	Shows the currency code.
Restriction Reference	Shows the identification of the restriction assigned by T2S.
Balance from Type	Shows a code to identify the restriction.
Issuer	Shows the entity that assigns the identification.
Scheme Name	Shows the description of the scheme.
Balance to Type	Shows a code to identify the restriction.
Issuer	Shows the entity that assigns the identification.
Scheme Name	Shows the description of the scheme.

### 2.4.1.13 Available Report - Statement of Pending Cancellation Instructions for Intra-Position Movements and Settlement Instructions - Details Screen

**Context of Usage**

This screen displays detailed information on pending cancellation instructions for intra-position movements and settlement instructions. The report displayed in this screen has to be already created in accordance with its report configuration.

This screen is not relevant for CB and payment bank/settlement bank users.

**Screen  
Access**

- | Services >> Additional Services >> Reports >> *Available reports – search/list* screen >> Click on the *details* button
- | Services >> Additional Services >> Reports >> *Available reports – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button >> *Available report – details* screen >> Click on the *details* button
- | Static Data >> Messages and Reports >> Report Configuration >> *Report configurations – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button >> *Report configuration – details* screen >> Click on the *display generated report* button

**Privileges**

To use this screen, you need the following privilege [▶ 1970]:

- | Report details query

**References**

**User Instructions Part**

This screen is part of the following business scenario:

- | View available reports [▶ 1311]

**Business Functionality Document**

This screen corresponds to the following business function:

- | Display generated report details (T2S.GUI.RPT.0090)

**Screenshot**



---

**Note**

'Deviations between screenshot and field description might occur due to the screens finalisation process, however the field description is the valid one.'

---

General Statement Information		
Report Name <b>Report 1</b>	Mode <b>DELTA</b>	
Statement Number <b>000000000012345</b>	Report Number <b>12345</b>	
Scheduled <b>End of Day</b>	Frequency <b>ADHOC</b>	
Activity Indicator <b>True</b>		
Covered Period <b>2012-06-05 00:00:00</b>	Covered Period <b>2012-06-15 00:00:00</b>	
Report Owner BIC <b>PAR1FRPPXXX</b>	Report Owner Parent BIC <b>CSD2ITRDXXX</b>	
System Entity Wide Report <b>No</b>		

Cancellation Instruction Information		
<b>Securities Account Information</b>		
Securities Account Number <b>S333</b>	Securities Account Owner BIC <b>PAR1FRPPXXX</b>	Securities Account Servicer BIC <b>CSD2ITRDXXX</b>
<b>Cancellation Instruction Information</b>		
Instruction Entry Date and Time <b>2012-06-15 15:23:16:54213</b>	Cancellation Instruction Technical Identifier <b>T2S-CI-123</b>	Inbound LCMM Message Reference <b>LCMM-A-77-12</b>
<b>Processing Status of the Cancellation Instruction</b>		
Execution Status <b>EXCD</b>	Execution Status Reason Code ---	Execution Status Additional Information ---
Cancellation Status <b>NDEN</b>	Cancellation Status Reason Code ---	Cancellation Status Additional Information ---
Matching Status <b>MACH</b>	Matching Status Reason Code ---	Matching Status Additional Information ---
Instruction Type <b>Intra-Balance Movement</b>	Execution Date and Time <b>2012-06-16 10:54:23:98763</b>	
<b>References of Underlying Instruction</b>		
Delivering/Receiving T2S Dedicated Cash Account Owner Reference <b>12345</b>		Securities Account Servicer Reference <b>51324</b>
Third Party Reference <b>3RD_BXX</b>	T2S Reference <b>1-LT</b>	Instructing Party Reference <b>12345</b>
<b>Underlying Instruction Information</b>		
ISIN <b>DE0005190003</b>	Instruction Type <b>Intra-Balance Movement</b>	Intended Settlement Date <b>2012-06-14</b>
Trade Date <b>2012-06-12</b>		
Original Settlement Unit ---	Original Settlement Quantity Face Amount <b>123,123.12345</b>	<b>EUR</b>
Original Settlement Amount <b>123,123.12345</b>	Currency <b>EUR</b>	Debit Credit Indicator <b>DBT</b>
Priority <b>Normal</b>		
Restriction Reference <b>RR1</b>	Issuer <b>Micro-Gen</b>	Scheme Name <b>Scheme-99</b>
Balance from Type ---	Issuer <b>FUM</b>	Scheme Name <b>Scheme-9</b>
Restriction Type <b>DELI</b>	Issuer <b>FID</b>	Scheme Name <b>Scheme-14</b>

**Information on Delivering Settlement Parties**

**Delivering CSD**  
Delivering CSD BIC  
CSD8ITRDXXX

**Delivering T2S Party**  
Delivering T2S Party  
PAR0FRPPXXX  
Delivering T2S Party Processing Identification  
CI-A-12-92382

**Delivering CSD Participant**  
Party BIC  
PAR1FRPPXXX  
Scheme Name  
Scheme-9  
Identification  
ID-99-12  
Client Name  
---  
Issuer  
RUM

**Information for Party 3**  
Party BIC  
---  
Scheme Name  
---  
Identification  
---  
Delivering Party Name  
---  
Issuer  
---

**Information for Party 4**  
Party BIC  
---  
Scheme Name  
---  
Identification  
---  
Delivering Party Name  
---  
Issuer  
---

**Information for Party 5**  
Party BIC  
---  
Scheme Name  
---  
Identification  
---  
Delivering Party Name  
---  
Issuer  
---

**Information on Receiving Settlement Parties**

**Receiving CSD**  
Receiving CSD BIC  
PAR5FRPPXXX

**Receiving T2S Party**  
Receiving Party BIC  
PAR6FRPPXXX  
Receiving T2S Party Processing Identification  
2012-A-58485

**Receiving CSD Participant**  
Party BIC  
PAR7FRPPXXX  
Scheme Name  
Scheme-14  
Identification  
ID-98-111  
Name  
---  
Issuer  
FID

**Information for Party 3**  
Party BIC  
---  
Scheme Name  
---  
Identification  
---  
Receiving Party Name  
---  
Issuer  
---

**Information for Party 4**  
Party BIC  
---  
Scheme Name  
---  
Identification  
---  
Receiving Party Name  
---  
Issuer  
---

**Information for Party 5**  
Party BIC  
---  
Scheme Name  
---  
Identification  
---  
Receiving Party Name  
---  
Issuer  
---

Fig. 79: Available report – statement of pending cancellation instructions for intra-position movements and settlement instruction – details screen

**Field Description**

General Statement Information	
Report Name	Shows the name of the report.
Mode	Shows the mode of the report from the possible values:

General Statement Information	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Complete</li> <li>  Delta</li> </ul>
Statement Number	<p>Shows the statement number of the report composed of the business date and report type (2-letter abbreviation depending on report type and delta/full-flag) and the sequential number, which is unique in T2S.</p> <p>The number increases for each report.</p>
Report Number	<p>Shows the sequential number of the report which is specific for a report receiving party.</p> <p>This number will only be displayed if the sending user belongs to a report receiving party.</p>
Scheduled	Shows the name of the business event or time triggering the report creation.
Frequency	<p>Shows the frequency of the report from the possible value:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DAILY (for reports created on a daily basis)</li> </ul>
Activity Indicator	<p>Shows whether the report displays activities or only lists information from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  True</li> <li>  False</li> </ul>
Covered Period from	<p>Shows the date and time from which the data are covered in the report.</p> <p>Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss</p>
Covered Period to	<p>Shows the date and time until which the data are covered in the report.</p> <p>Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss</p>
Report Owner BIC	Shows the BIC of the party whose data are reported.
Report Owner Parent BIC	Shows the parent BIC of the party whose data are reported.
System Entity Wide Report	<p>Shows whether the report is a community report (covering all information referring to a system entity) or a party based report (covering all information referring to a party) from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Yes</li> <li>  No</li> </ul>

Cancellation Instruction Information	
Actor Reference	Shows the reference assigned for a cancellation instruction by the T2S actor.
Securities Account Information	
Securities Account Number	Shows the number of the securities account.
Securities Account Owner BIC	Shows the BIC of the securities account.
Securities Account Servicer BIC	Shows the BIC of the party operating the securities account.
Processing Status of the Cancellation Instruction	
Execution Status	Shows the execution status of the instruction from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ EXCD (for executed)</li> <li>■ NEXD (for not executed)</li> </ul>
Execution Status Reason Code	Shows the ISO 20022 reason code why the related instruction is cancelled or the related cancellation request is executed.
Execution Status Additional Information	Shows additional information about the execution status.
Cancellation Status	Shows the status of the instruction from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DEND (for denied)</li> <li>■ NDEN (for not denied)</li> </ul>
Cancellation Status Reason Code	Shows the reason code for the cancellation.
Cancellation Status Additional Information	Shows additional information on the cancellation status.
Acknowledged Accepted	Shows whether the instruction passed all business validations within T2S from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ True</li> <li>■ False</li> </ul>
Pending Cancellation	Shows whether the cancellation instruction is pending from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ True</li> </ul>

Cancellation Instruction Information	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>False</li> </ul>
Pending Cancellation Reason Code	Shows the reason code why the cancellation instruction is pending.
Last Update of Status	Shows the date and time of the last status update. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss
References of Underlying Instruction	
Account Owner Reference	Shows the reference of an instruction which is assigned by the T2S delivering/receiving party.
Account Servicer Reference	Shows the identification of the transaction assigned by the CSD.
Third Party Reference	Shows the identification of the instruction assigned by a third party.
T2S Reference	Shows the identification of the instruction assigned by T2S.
Underlying Instruction Information	
Instruction Type	Shows the type of instruction from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>SI (for settlement instruction)</li> <li>SR (for settlement restriction)</li> </ul>
ISIN	Shows the ISIN of the security.
Intended Settlement Date	Shows the date when the instruction is forwarded to settlement for the first time. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD
Trade Date	Shows the date when the contract was made. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD
Original Settlement Unit	Shows the number of securities which shall be settled.
Original Settlement Quantity Face Amount	Shows the face amount of securities which shall be settled.
Original Settlement Amount	Shows the amount as stated in the settlement instruction.
Currency	Shows the currency code.
Debit Credit Indicator	Shows if an operation is a credit or a debit from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>CRDT (for credit)</li> <li>DBIT (for debit)</li> </ul>

Cancellation Instruction Information	
Priority	Shows the priority of the payment instruction assigned by the originator of the instruction from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ High</li> <li>■ Normal</li> <li>■ Reserved</li> <li>■ Top</li> </ul>
Restriction Reference	Shows the identification of the restriction assigned by T2S.
Restriction Type Balance from	Shows the restriction type code of a balance of a T2S DCA/position of a debited securities account. The code is defined by a CSD or the CB to identify the restriction.
Issuer	Shows the entity assigning the identification. The fixed value is 'T2S'.
Scheme Name	Shows the name of the scheme.
Restriction Type Balance to	Shows the restriction type code of a balance of a T2S DCA/position of a credited securities account. The code is defined by a CSD or the CB to identify the restriction.
Issuer	Shows the entity assigning the identification. The fixed value is 'T2S'.
Scheme Name	Shows the name of the scheme.
Settlement Parties	
Delivering Settlement Parties	
This subframe is optional and only available for settlement instruction information	
Delivering Depository	
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the delivering depository.
Delivering CSD Participant	
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the CSD participant delivering the securities.
Processing Identification	Shows the unambiguous identification of the transaction as assigned by the delivering party.
Client of the Delivering CSD Participant	
Specifying the party only via party BIC or its name or the triplet of identification, issuer and scheme name.	
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the client of delivering CSD participant.

<b>Delivering Settlement Parties</b> <b>This subframe is optional and only available for settlement instruction information</b>	
Identification	Shows the proprietary identification of the pre-mentioned party BIC.
Issuer	Shows the entity assigning the identification.
Scheme Name	Shows the name of the scheme.
Name	Shows the name of the client of delivering CSD participant.
<b>Delivering Party 3</b> Specifying the party only via party BIC or its name or the triplet of identification, issuer and scheme name.	
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of delivering party 3.
Identification	Shows the proprietary identification of the pre-mentioned party BIC.
Issuer	Shows the entity assigning the identification.
Scheme Name	Shows the name of the scheme.
Name	Shows the name of delivering party 3.
<b>Delivering Party 4</b> Specifying the party only via party BIC or its name or the triplet of identification, issuer and scheme name.	
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of delivering party 4.
Identification	Shows the proprietary identification of the pre-mentioned party BIC.
Issuer	Shows the entity assigning the identification.
Scheme Name	Shows the name of the scheme.
Name	Shows the name of delivering party 4.
<b>Delivering Party 5</b> Specifying the party only via party BIC or its name or the triplet of identification, issuer and scheme name.	
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of delivering party 5.
Identification	Shows the proprietary identification of the pre-mentioned party BIC.
Issuer	Shows the entity assigning the identification. The fixed value is 'T2S'.
Scheme Name	Shows the name of the scheme.
Name	Shows the name of delivering party 5.

<b>Receiving Settlement Parties</b> <b>This subframe is optional and only available for settlement instruction information</b>	
Receiving Depository	
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the receiving depository.
Receiving CSD Participant	
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the CSD receiving the securities.
Processing Identification	Shows the unambiguous identification of the transaction as assigned by the receiving party.
Client of the Receiving CSD Participant	
Specifying the party only via party BIC or its name or the triplet of identification, issuer and scheme name.	
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the client of receiving CSD participant.
Identification	Shows the proprietary identification of the pre-mentioned party BIC.
Issuer	Shows the entity assigning the identification.
Scheme Name	Shows the name of the scheme.
Name	Shows the name of the client of receiving CSD participant.
Receiving Party 3	
Specifying the party only via party BIC or its name or the triplet of identification, issuer and scheme name.	
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of receiving party 3.
Identification	Shows the proprietary identification of the pre-mentioned party BIC.
Issuer	Shows the entity assigning the identification.
Scheme Name	Shows the name of the scheme.
Name	Shows the Name of receiving party 3.
Receiving Party 4	
Specifying the party only via party BIC or its name or the triplet of identification, issuer and scheme name.	
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of receiving party 4.
Identification	Shows the proprietary identification of the pre-mentioned party BIC.
Issuer	Shows the entity assigning the identification.
Scheme Name	Shows the name of the scheme.
Name	Shows the Name of receiving party 4.

<b>Receiving Settlement Parties</b> This subframe is optional and only available for settlement instruction information	
<b>Receiving Party 5</b> Specifying the party only via party BIC or its name or the triplet of identification, issuer and scheme name.	
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of receiving party 5.
Identification	Shows the proprietary identification of the pre-mentioned party BIC.
Issuer	Shows the entity assigning the identification.
Scheme Name	Shows the name of the scheme.
Name	Shows the Name of receiving party 5.

### 2.4.1.14 Available Report - Statement of Pending Instructions - Details Screen

**Context of Usage**

This screen displays detailed information on pending instructions.

The report displayed in this screen has to be already created in accordance with its report configuration.

This screen is not relevant for CB and payment bank/settlement bank users.

**Screen Access**

- | Services >> Additional Services >> Reports >> *Available reports – search/list* screen >> Click on the *details* button
- | Services >> Additional Services >> Reports >> *Available reports – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button >> *Available report – details* screen >> Click on the *details* button
- | Static Data >> Messages and Reports >> Report Configuration >> *Report configurations – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button >> *Report configuration – details* screen >> Click on the *display generated report* button

**Privileges**

To use this screen, you need the following privilege [▶ 1970]:

- | Report details query

## References **User Instructions Part**

This screen is part of the following business scenario:

- I View available reports [▶ 1311]

## Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business function:

- I Display generated report details (T2S.GUI.INSE.RPT.0090)

## Screenshot

### Note

'Deviations between screenshot and field description might occur due to the screens finalisation process, however the field description is the valid one.'



General Statement Information		
<b>Statement of Pending Instructions</b>		
Mode	Statement Number	
DELTA	000000000012345	
Report Number	Frequency	
12345	ADHOC	
Scheduled	System Entity Wide Report	
End of Day	No	
Activity Indicator		
True		
Covered Period	Covered Period	
2012-06-05 00:00:00	2012-06-15 00:00:00	

Securities Account Information		
Securities Account Number	Securities Account Owner BIC	Securities Account Servicer BIC
123456132	PAR1FRPPXXX	CSD5ITRDXXX

**Transaction**

**Statement - Instruction References**

Delivering/Receiving T2S Dedicated Cash Account Owner Reference <b>12345</b>	Securities Account Servicer Reference <b>12345</b>
Third Party Reference <b>3RD_BXX</b>	Settlement Instruction Technical Identifier <b>T2S-SI-123</b>
Common Reference ---	Corporate Action Event Identification ---
	Pool Instruction Reference <b>Pool-23</b>

**Statement - Trade Timeline**

Trade Date <b>2012-06-12</b>	Intended Settlement Date <b>2012-06-14</b>
---------------------------------	---

**Statement - Trade Information**

Movement Type Code <b>DELI</b>	Payment Type <b>APMT</b>	ISIN <b>GB0007980591</b>
Name <b>BMW</b>	Original Settlement Quantity <b>123,123</b>	Settlement Type <b>UNIT</b>
Original Settlement Amount <b>123,123.12345</b>	Debit Credit Indicator <b>DBT</b>	Settlement Currency <b>EUR</b>

**Statement - Delivering Settlement Parties**

Delivering CSD BIC <b>CSD2ITRDXXX</b>	Delivering T2S Party - Processing Identification <b>JK-12-99-LK</b>	Delivering T2S Party - Securities Account Number <b>S222</b>
Delivering T2S Party BIC <b>PAR1FRPPXXX</b>		
Client of Delivering CSD Participant <b>PAR2FRPPXXX</b>	Client of Delivering CSD Participant ---	Client of Delivering CSD Participant ---
Client of Delivering CSD Participant ---	Client of Delivering CSD Participant ---	

**Statement - Receiving Settlement Parties**

Receiving CSD BIC <b>CSD3ITRDXXX</b>	Receiving Party Processing Identification <b>99-123/UH</b>
Receiving Party BIC <b>PAR3FRPPXXX</b>	
Receiving Securities Account Number <b>S333</b>	
Client of the Receiving CSD Participant <b>PAR4FRPPXXX</b>	Client of the Receiving CSD Participant ---
Client of the Receiving CSD Participant ---	Client of the Receiving CSD Participant ---

**Statement - Further Information**

ISO Transaction Code <b>Trade</b>	Opt-Out ISO Transaction Condition Indicator <b>Yes</b>	Partial Settlement Indicator <b>Partial Not Allowed</b>
CSD Hold Status <b>No</b>	CoSD Hold Status <b>No</b>	CoSD Rule Identification ---
CSD Validation Hold Status <b>No</b>	Party Hold Status <b>No</b>	

**Status Information**

Matching Status <b>Matched</b>	Settlement Status ---	Settlement Status Reason Code ---
Settlement Status <b>Settled</b>	Cancellation Requested <b>No</b>	Acknowledgement Status <b>Unsettled</b>
Additional Information ---	Pending Cancellation Status - Reason Code ---	Pending Cancellation Status - Reason Code Additional Information ---
Pending Cancellation Status <b>Not Cancelled</b>		

Fig. 80: Available report - statement of pending instructions - details screen

**Field Description**

General Statement Information	
Report Name	Shows the name of the report.
Mode	Shows the mode of the report from the possible values: <b>Complete</b>

General Statement Information	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Delta</li> </ul>
Statement Number	<p>Shows the statement number of the report composed of the business date and report type (2-letter abbreviation depending on report type and delta/full-flag) and the sequential number, which is unique in T2S.</p> <p>The number increases for each report.</p>
Report Number	<p>Shows the sequential number of the report which is specific for a report receiving party. This number will only be displayed if the sending user belongs to a report receiving party.</p>
Frequency	<p>Shows the frequency of the report from the possible value:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>DAILY (for reports created on a daily basis)</li> </ul>
Scheduled	<p>Shows the name of the business event or time triggering the report creation.</p>
Activity Indicator	<p>Shows whether the report displays activities or only lists information from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>True</li> <li>False</li> </ul>
Covered Period from	<p>Shows the date and time from which the data are covered in the report.</p> <p>Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss</p>
Covered Period to	<p>Shows the date and time until which the data are covered in the report.</p> <p>Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss</p>
Report Owner BIC	<p>Shows the BIC of the party whose data are reported.</p>
Report Owner Parent BIC	<p>Shows the parent BIC of the party whose data are reported.</p>
System Entity Wide Report	<p>Shows whether the report is a community report (covering all information referring to a system entity) or a party based report (covering all information referring to a party) from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Yes</li> <li>No</li> </ul>

Securities Account Information	
Securities Account Number	Shows the number of the securities account on which the report is based.
Securities Account Owner BIC	Shows the BIC of the party owning the securities account.
Securities Account Servicer BIC	Shows the BIC of the party operating the securities account.
Transaction	
Repetitive Block For Each Pending Settlement Instruction	
Statement - Instruction References	
Account Owner Reference	Shows the identification of the instruction assigned by the delivering/receiving party.
Account Servicer Reference	Shows the identification of an instruction as assigned by the CSD.
Third Party Reference	Shows the identification of the instruction assigned by a third party.
Settlement Instruction Technical Identifier	Shows the identification of a settlement instruction as assigned by T2S.
Pool Instruction Reference	Shows the identification of a pool of settlement instructions or settlement restrictions.
Common Reference	Shows the identification the 2 trade counterparties agreed in order to identify the trade. This field is optional.
Statement - Trade Timeline	
Trade Date	Shows the date when the contract was made. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD
Intended Settlement Date	Shows the date when the instruction is forwarded to settlement for the first time. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD
Statement - Trade Information	
Movement Type Code	Shows the movement on a securities account from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Delivery</li> <li>■ Receive</li> </ul>
Payment Type	Shows the type of the payment from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ APMT (for against payment settlement)</li> </ul>

Transaction	
Repetitive Block For Each Pending Settlement Instruction	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ FREE (for separate settlement)</li> </ul>
ISIN	Shows the ISIN of the security.
Name	Shows the name of the party whose data are reported.
Remaining Quantity	Shows the quantity of securities to be settled. It shows the result of original settlement quantity deducting the settled settlement quantity.
Settlement Type	Shows the type of settlement from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ UNIT (Units)</li> <li>■ FAMT (Face Amount)</li> </ul>
Remaining Amount	Shows the amount to be settled. It shows the result of matched settlement amount deducting the settled settlement amount.
Debit Credit Indicator	Shows if an operation is a credit or a debit from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ CRDT (for credit)</li> <li>■ DBIT (for debit)</li> </ul>
Settlement Currency	Shows the currency of the settlement.
Settlement Parties	
Delivering Settlement Parties	
This subframe is optional and only available for settlement instruction information	
Delivering Depository	
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the delivering depository.
Processing Identification	Shows the unambiguous identification of the transaction as assigned by the delivering depository.
Settlement Instruction Information – Settlement Parties – Delivering Settlement Parties – Delivering CSD Participant	
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the CSD participant delivering the securities.
Securities Account Number	Shows the securities account number of the delivering CSD participant.
Processing Identification	Shows the unambiguous identification of the transaction as assigned by the delivering CSD participant.
Client of the Delivering CSD Participant	

<b>Settlement Parties</b>	
<b>Delivering Settlement Parties</b>	
<b>This subframe is optional and only available for settlement instruction information</b>	
Specifying the party only via party BIC or its name or the triplet of identification, issuer and scheme name.	
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the client of delivering CSD participant.
Identification	Shows the proprietary identification of the pre-mentioned party BIC.
Issuer	Shows the entity assigning the identification.
Scheme Name	Shows the name of the scheme.
Name	Shows the name of the client of delivering CSD participant.
Processing Identification	Shows the unambiguous identification of the transaction as assigned by the client of delivering CSD participant.
<b>Receiving Settlement Parties</b>	
<b>This subframe is optional and only available for settlement instruction information</b>	
<b>Receiving Depository</b>	
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the receiving depository.
Processing Identification	Shows the unambiguous identification of the transaction as assigned by the receiving depository.
<b>Receiving CSD Participant</b>	
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the CSD receiving the securities.
Securities Account Number	Shows the securities account number of the receiving CSD participant.
Processing Identification	Shows the unambiguous identification of the transaction as assigned by the receiving CSD participant.
<b>Client of the Receiving CSD Participant</b>	
Specifying the party only via party BIC or its name or the triplet of identification, issuer and scheme name.	
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the client of receiving CSD participant.
Identification	Shows the proprietary identification of the pre-mentioned party BIC.
Issuer	Shows the entity assigning the identification.
Scheme Name	Shows the name of the scheme.
Name	Shows the name of the client of receiving CSD participant.

<b>Receiving Settlement Parties</b> <b>This subframe is optional and only available for settlement instruction information</b>	
Process Identification	Shows the unambiguous identification of the transaction as assigned by the client of receiving CSD participant.
Statement - Further Information	
ISO Transaction Code	Shows the transaction code as defined in ISO20022
Opt-Out ISO Transaction Condition Indicator	Shows the opt- out ISO transaction condition indicator.
Partial Settlement Indicator	Shows if the settlement instruction is allowed to be subject to partial settlement from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ NPAR (for no partial settlement allowed)</li> <li>■ PART (for partial settlement allowed without restrictions)</li> <li>■ PARC (for partial settlement allowed but the settlement amount must not be below the threshold)</li> <li>■ PARQ (for partial settlement allowed but the quantity must not be below the threshold)</li> </ul>
Corporate Action Event Identification	Shows the identification of the instruction assigned by the account servicer to identify a corporate action event.
CSD Hold Status	Shows the hold status as set by the CSD from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Yes</li> <li>■ No (default value)</li> </ul>
CoSD Hold Status	Shows whether the settlement instruction fulfills 1 CoSD rule configured in static data from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Yes</li> <li>■ No (default value)</li> </ul>
CoSD Rule Identification	Shows the identification of the respective CoSD rule.
CSD Validation Hold Status	Shows whether the settlement instruction fulfills 1 market-specific restriction configured in static data from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Yes</li> <li>■ No</li> </ul>

<b>Receiving Settlement Parties</b> <b>This subframe is optional and only available for settlement instruction information</b>	
Party Hold Status	Shows the hold status as set by the T2S party from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> No</li> </ul>
<b>Status Information</b>	
Matching status	Shows the matching status of the (cancellation) instruction from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> MACH (matched)</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> NMAT (unmatched)</li> </ul>
Settlement Status	Shows the status of the settlement instruction from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> USET (for unsettled)</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> PSET (for partially settled)</li> </ul>
Settlement Status Reason Code	Shows the reason code why an instruction has a certain settlement status.
Settlement Status Reason Code Additional Information	Shows additional information on the reason code.
Cancellation Requested	Shows whether a cancellation was requested from the counterparty for this transaction from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> No</li> </ul>
Acknowledged Accepted	Shows whether the account servicer acknowledged the instruction from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> No</li> </ul>
Cancellation Status	Shows the current cancellation status of the instruction from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Cancelled</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Not cancelled</li> </ul>

<b>Receiving Settlement Parties</b> <b>This subframe is optional and only available for settlement instruction information</b>	
Pending Cancellation Status	Shows the status of the instruction from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ CANC (for cancelled)</li> <li>■ NCAN (for not cancelled)</li> </ul>
Pending Cancellation Status Reason Code	Shows the reason for the pending status.
Pending Cancellation Status – Reason Code Additional Information	Shows additional information on the reason code.

### 2.4.1.15 Available Report - Statement of Pending Intra-Balance Movements - Details Screen

**Context of Usage**

This screen displays detailed information on pending intra-balance movements. The report displayed in this screen has to be already created in accordance with its report configuration. This screen is not relevant for CSD, external CSD and CSD participant users.

**Screen Access**

- Services >> Additional Services >> Reports >> *Available reports – search/list* screen >> Click on the *details* button
- Services >> Additional Services >> Reports >> *Available reports – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button >> *Available report – details* screen >> Click on the *details* button
- Static Data >> Messages and Reports >> Report Configuration >> *Report configurations – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button >> *Report configuration – details* screen >> Click on the *display generated report* button

**Privileges**

To use this screen, you need the following privilege [▶ 1971]:

- Report details query

## References **User Instructions Part**

This screen is part of the following business scenario:

- View available reports [▶ 1311]

## Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business function:

- Display generated report details (T2S.GUI.INSE.RPT.0090)

## Screenshot



### Note

'Deviations between screenshot and field description might occur due to the screens finalisation process, however the field description is the valid one.'



General Statement Information	
Report Name <b>Report 1</b>	Mode <b>DELTA</b>
Statement Number <b>000000000012345</b>	Report Number <b>12345</b>
Frequency <b>ADHOC</b>	Scheduled <b>End of Day</b>
Activity Indicator <b>True</b>	
Covered Period <b>2012-06-05 00:00:00</b>	Covered Period <b>2012-06-15 00:00:00</b>
Report Owner BIC <b>PAR1FRPPXXX</b>	Report Owner Parent BIC <b>CSD2ITRDXXX</b>
System Entity Wide Report <b>No</b>	

**Intra-Balance Movement Information**

---

**Cash Account Information**

T2S Dedicated Cash Account Owner BIC <b>PAR1FRPPXXX</b>	T2S Dedicated Cash Account Owner Parent BIC <b>CSD1DEFFXXX</b>	T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number <b>euroSIC-4</b>
--	---	---

**Intra-Balance Movement Information**

Settlement Status <b>Settled</b>	Settlement Status Reason Code ---	Settlement Status Reason Information ---
Cancellation Status <b>NDEN</b>	Cancellation Status Reason Code ---	Cancellation Status Additional Information ---
Last Update of Status <b>2012-06-23 12:15:24:45864</b>		

**References**

Intra-Balance Movement Technical Identifier <b>IBM-201</b>	Delivering/Receiving T2S Dedicated Cash Account Owner Reference <b>12345</b>	
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Servicer Reference <b>54321</b>	Third Party Reference <b>3RD_BXX</b>	
Pool Instruction Reference <b>Pool-12-99887</b>	Restriction Reference <b>34512</b>	

**Settlement Information**

Restriction Type from <b>DELI</b>	Restriction Type to <b>BLK1</b>	Currency <b>EUR</b>
Original Settlement Amount <b>123,123.12345</b>	Intended Settlement Date <b>2012-06-25</b>	Priority <b>Normal</b>

**Instruction Link Information**

Link Type <b>With</b>	Message Number <b>12345</b>	Linked Instruction Reference of Party <b>AA-12-0122</b>
Linked Instruction T2S Technical Identifier <b>T2S-SI-1234</b>	Receiving T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number <b>PAR2DEFFXXX</b>	System Entity Reference Owner <b>CSD2ITRDXXX</b>
Pool Instruction Reference <b>Pool-19191-A</b>		

**Instructing Party**

Instructing Party BIC <b>PAR5DEFFXXX</b>	Instructing Party Parent BIC <b>NCB3DEFFXXX</b>	Instruction Entry Date and Time <b>2012-06-16 15:23:16</b>
---	--	---

Fig. 81: Available report – statement of pending intra-balance movements – details screen

**Field**

**Description**

General Statement Information	
Report Name	Shows the name of the report.
Mode	Shows the mode of the report from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Complete</li> <li><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Delta</li> </ul>
Statement Number	Shows the statement number of the report composed of the business date and report type (2-letter abbreviation depending on report type and Delta/Full-Flag) and the sequential number, which is unique in T2S.  The number increases for each report.
Report Number	Shows the sequential number of the report which is specific for a report receiving party.  This number will only be displayed if the sending user belongs to a report receiving party.
Frequency	Shows the frequency of the report, which is always 'DAILY'.

General Statement Information	
Scheduled	Shows the name of the business event or time triggering the report creation.
Activity Indicator	Shows whether the report displays activities or only lists information from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> True</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> False</li> </ul>
Covered Period From	Shows the date and time from which the data are covered in the report. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss
Covered Period To	Shows the date and time until which the data are covered in the report. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss
Report Owner BIC	Shows the BIC of the party whose data are reported.
Report Owner Parent BIC	Shows the parent BIC of the party whose data are reported.
System Entity Wide Report	Shows whether the report is a community report (covering all information referring to a system entity) or a party based report (covering all information referring to a party). from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> No</li> </ul>
Cash Account Information	
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Owner BIC	Shows the BIC of the party owning the T2S dedicated cash account.
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Owner Parent BIC	Shows the parent BIC of the party owning the dedicated cash account.
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number	Shows the T2S dedicated cash account for which the report is created.
Intra-Balance Movement Information	
Repetitive Block For Each Intra-Balance Movement	
Intra-Balance Movement Information	
Settlement Status	Shows the settlement status of the instruction from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> USET (for unsettled) (default value)</li> </ul>

<b>Intra-Balance Movement Information</b> <b>Repetitive Block For Each Intra-Balance Movement</b>	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ SETT (for settled)</li> <li>■ PSET (for partially settled)</li> </ul>
Settlement Status Reason Code	Shows the reason code why an instruction has a certain settlement status.
Settlement Status Reason Information	Shows additional settlement status information.
Cancellation Status	Shows the status of the instruction from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DEND (for denied)</li> <li>■ NDEN (for not denied)</li> </ul>
Cancellation Status Reason Code	Shows the reason code for the cancellation.
Cancellation Status Additional Information	Shows additional information on the cancellation status.
Last Update of Status	Shows the date and time of the last status update. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss:µsµsµsµsµs
References	
Intra-Balance Movement Technical Identifier	Shows the unique technical identification of the intra-balance movement assigned by T2S.
Account Owner Reference	Shows the reference of the instruction which is assigned by the T2S delivering/receiving party.
Account Servicer Reference	Shows the reference of the instruction assigned by the account referencer.
Third Party Reference	Shows the identification of the instruction assigned by a third party.
Pool Instruction Reference	Shows the identification of a pool of settlement instructions or settlement restrictions.
Restriction Reference	Shows the identification of the restriction assigned by T2S.
Settlement Information	
Restriction Type Balance from	Shows the restriction type code of a balance of a T2S dedicated cash account which is debited.
Restriction Type Ba-	Shows the restriction type code of a balance of a T2S de-

Intra-Balance Movement Information	
Repetitive Block For Each Intra-Balance Movement	
Balance to	dedicated cash account which is credited.
Currency	Shows the currency code.
Original Settlement Amount	Shows the amount as stated in the settlement instruction.
Intended Settlement Date	Shows the date when the instruction is forwarded to settlement for the first time.  Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD
Priority	Shows the priority of the payment instruction assigned by the originator of the instruction from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  High</li> <li>  Normal</li> <li>  Reserved</li> <li>  Top</li> </ul>
Instruction Link Information	
Link Type	Shows the link type of the instruction from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Afte (Instruction has to be settled after or at the same time as the linked instruction)</li> <li>  Befo (Instruction has to be settled before or at the same time as the linked instruction)</li> <li>  With (Instruction has to be settled at the same time as the linked instruction)</li> <li>  Info (Specifies that the instructions are linked for information purposes only)</li> </ul>
Message Number	Shows the identification of the message referenced in the linked sequence.
Linked Instruction Reference of a Party	Shows the T2S actor reference of the LCMM instruction linked to the relevant LCMM instruction.  In case a link between 2 or more LCMM instructions exists, the ISO settlement link indicators <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  After</li> <li>  Before</li> <li>  All-or-none</li> <li>  are used.</li> </ul>

Intra-Balance Movement Information	
Repetitive Block For Each Intra-Balance Movement	
Linked Instruction T2S Technical Identifier	Shows the technical identification of the linked instruction.
Received Account Owner BIC	BIC of the T2S party owner of the reference of the instruction/pool which this instruction is linked to.
Pool Instruction Reference	Shows the identification of a pool of settlement instructions or settlement restrictions.
Instructing Party	
Instructing Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the instructing party.
Instructing Party Parent BIC	Shows the parent BIC of the instructing party.
Entry Date and Time	Shows the entry date and time of an instruction. Displayed format: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss

### 2.4.1.16 Available Report - Statement of Pending Intra-Position Movements - Details Screen

**Context of Usage**

This screen displays detailed information on the selected statement of pending intra-position movements. The displayed report in this screen has to be already created in accordance with its report configuration.

This screen is not relevant for CB and payment bank/settlement bank users.

**Screen Access**

- Services >> Additional Services >> Reports >> *Available reports – search/list* screen >> Click on the *details* button
- Services >> Additional Services >> Reports >> *Available reports – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button >> *Available report – details* screen >> Click on the *details* button
- Static Data >> Messages and Reports >> Report Configuration >> *Report configurations – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button >> *Report configuration – details* screen >> Click on the *display generated report* button

**Privileges**

To use this screen, you need the following privilege [▶ 1971]:

- Report details query

## References

### User Instructions Part

This screen is part of the following business scenario:

- View available reports [[▶ 1311](#)]

### Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business function:

- Display generated report details (T2S.GUI.INSE.RPT.0090)

## Screenshot

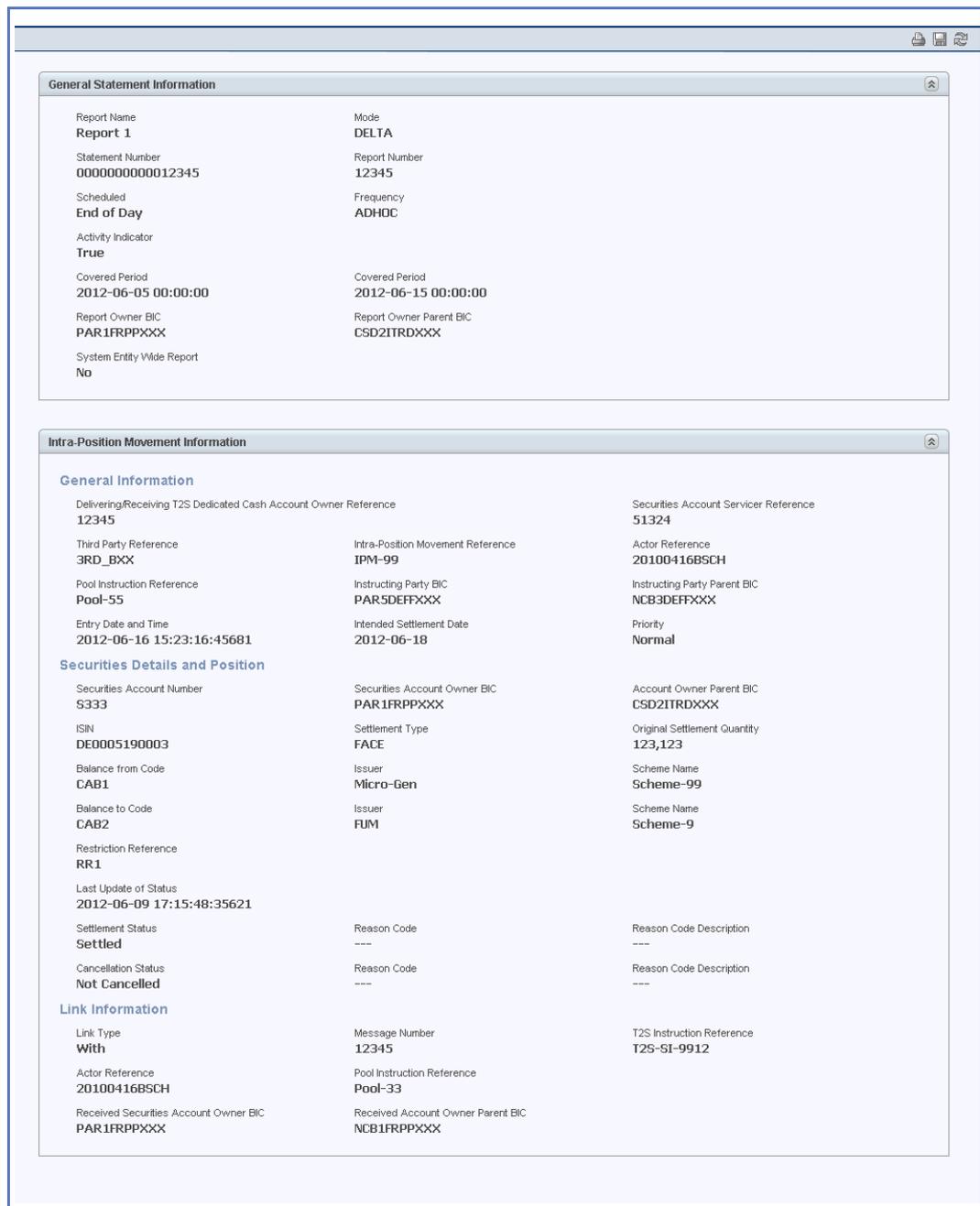


---

### Note

'Deviations between screenshot and field description might occur due to the screens finalisation process, however the field description is the valid one.'

---



**General Statement Information**

Report Name <b>Report 1</b>	Mode <b>DELTA</b>
Statement Number <b>000000000012345</b>	Report Number <b>12345</b>
Scheduled <b>End of Day</b>	Frequency <b>ADHOC</b>
Activity Indicator <b>True</b>	
Covered Period <b>2012-06-05 00:00:00</b>	Covered Period <b>2012-06-15 00:00:00</b>
Report Owner BIC <b>PAR1FRPPXXX</b>	Report Owner Parent BIC <b>CSD2ITRDXXX</b>
System Entity Wide Report <b>No</b>	

**Intra-Position Movement Information**

**General Information**

Delivering/Receiving T2S Dedicated Cash Account Owner Reference <b>12345</b>	Securities Account Servicer Reference <b>51324</b>
Third Party Reference <b>3RD_BXX</b>	Intra-Position Movement Reference <b>IPM-99</b>
Pool Instruction Reference <b>Pool-55</b>	Instructing Party BIC <b>PAR5DEFFXXX</b>
Entry Date and Time <b>2012-06-16 15:23:16:45681</b>	Intended Settlement Date <b>2012-06-18</b>
	Actor Reference <b>20100416B5CH</b>
	Instructing Party Parent BIC <b>NCB3DEFFXXX</b>
	Priority <b>Normal</b>

**Securities Details and Position**

Securities Account Number <b>S333</b>	Securities Account Owner BIC <b>PAR1FRPPXXX</b>	Account Owner Parent BIC <b>CSD2ITRDXXX</b>
ISIN <b>DE0005190003</b>	Settlement Type <b>FACE</b>	Original Settlement Quantity <b>123,123</b>
Balance from Code <b>CAB1</b>	Issuer <b>Micro-Gen</b>	Scheme Name <b>Scheme-99</b>
Balance to Code <b>CAB2</b>	Issuer <b>FUM</b>	Scheme Name <b>Scheme-9</b>
Restriction Reference <b>RR1</b>		
Last Update of Status <b>2012-06-09 17:15:48:35621</b>		
Settlement Status <b>Settled</b>	Reason Code ---	Reason Code Description ---
Cancellation Status <b>Not Cancelled</b>	Reason Code ---	Reason Code Description ---

**Link Information**

Link Type <b>With</b>	Message Number <b>12345</b>	T2S Instruction Reference <b>T2S-SI-9912</b>
Actor Reference <b>20100416B5CH</b>	Pool Instruction Reference <b>Pool-33</b>	
Received Securities Account Owner BIC <b>PAR1FRPPXXX</b>	Received Account Owner Parent BIC <b>NCB1FRPPXXX</b>	

Fig. 82: Available report - statement of pending intra-position movements - details screen

**Field Description**

General Statement Information	
Report Name	Shows the name of the report.
Mode	Shows the mode of the report from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Complete</li> <li>■ Delta</li> </ul>
Statement Number	Shows the statement number of the report composed of the business date and report type (2-letter abbreviation

General Statement Information	
	<p>depending on report type and delta/full-flag) and the sequential number, which is unique in T2S.</p> <p>The number increases for each report.</p>
Report Number	Shows the sequential number of the report which is specific for a report receiving party. This number will only be displayed if the sending user belongs to a report receiving party.
Scheduled	Shows the name of the business event or time triggering the report creation.
Frequency	Shows the frequency of the report from the possible value: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DAILY (for reports created on a daily basis)</li> </ul>
Activity Indicator	Shows whether the report displays activities or only lists information from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  True</li> <li>  False</li> </ul>
Covered Period from	Shows the date and time from which the data are covered in the report. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss
Covered Period to	Shows the date and time until which the data are covered in the report. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss
Report Owner BIC	Shows the BIC of the party whose data are reported.
Report Owner Parent BIC	Shows the parent BIC of the party whose data are reported.
System Entity Wide Report	Shows whether the report is a community report (covering all information referring to a system entity) or a party based report (covering all information referring to a party) from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Yes</li> <li>  No</li> </ul>
General Information	
Securities Account Number	Shows the number of the securities account.
Account Owner BIC	Shows the BIC of the party which owns the securities account.
Account Owner Pa-	Shows the parent BIC of the party.

General Information	
Parent BIC	
Intra-Position Movement Information	
Repetitive Block For Each Intra-Position Movement	
Intra-Position Movement References	
Account Owner Reference	Shows the identification of the instruction assigned by the T2S delivering/receiving party.
Account Servicer Reference	Shows the identification of the transaction assigned by the CSD.
Third Party Reference	Shows the identification of the instruction assigned by a third party.
Intra-Position Movement Reference	Shows the identification of the instruction assigned by the T2S system.
Pool Identification	Shows the grouped LCMM instructions.
Intra-Position Movement Details	
Instructing Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the instructing party.
Instructing Party Parent BIC	Shows the parent BIC of the instructing party.
Entry Date and Time	Shows the date and time when the instruction entered T2S. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss
Intended Settlement Date	Shows the date when the instruction is forwarded to settlement for the first time. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD
Priority	Shows the priority of the payment instruction assigned by the originator of the instruction from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ High</li> <li>■ Normal</li> <li>■ Reserved</li> <li>■ Top</li> </ul>
ISIN	Shows the ISIN of the security.
Settlement Type	Shows the type of settlement from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ UNIT (Units)</li> <li>■ FAMT (Face Amount)</li> </ul>
Original Settlement Quantity	Shows the quantity of securities to be settled.

<b>Intra-Position Movement Information</b> <b>Repetitive Block For Each Intra-Position Movement</b>	
Restriction Type Balance from	Shows the restriction type code of a position of a debited securities account.
Issuer	Shows the entity assigning the identification. The fixed value is 'T2S'.
Scheme Name	Shows the name of the scheme.
Restriction Type Balance to	Shows the securities position to be credited.
Issuer	Shows the entity assigning the identification. The fixed value is 'T2S'.
Scheme Name	Shows the name of the scheme.
Restriction Reference	Shows the identification of the restriction assigned by T2S.
Status Information	
Last Update of Status	Shows the date and time of the last status update. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss
Settlement Status	Shows the settlement status of the instruction from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ USET (for unsettled)</li> <li>■ SETT (for settled)</li> <li>■ PSET (for partially settled)</li> </ul>
Reason Code	Shows the code of the reason why the instruction has a certain settlement status according to ISO20022.
Reason Code Description	Shows the detailed description of the reason code.
Cancellation Status	Shows the status of the instruction from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Cancelled</li> <li>■ Not Cancelled</li> </ul>
Reason Code	Shows the code of the reason why the related instruction has a certain settlement status according to ISO20022.
Reason Code Description	Shows the detailed description of the reason code.

Intra-Position Movement Information	
Repetitive Block For Each Intra-Position Movement	
Link Information	
Link Type	Shows the link type of the instruction from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Afte (instruction has to be settled after or at the same time as the linked instruction)</li> <li>■ Befo (instruction has to be settled before or at the same time as the linked instruction)</li> <li>■ With (instruction has to be settled at the same time as the linked instruction)</li> <li>■ Info (specifies that the instructions are linked for information purposes only)</li> </ul>
Message Number	Shows the identification of the message referenced in the linked sequence.
T2S Instruction Reference	Shows the T2S technical identification of the linked instructions.
T2S Actor Instruction Reference	Shows the identification of the instruction assigned by the T2S actor.
Pool Identification	Shows the grouped LCMM instructions.
Received Account Owner BIC	Shows the BIC of the T2S party owner of the referenced instruction/pool which the instruction is linked to.

### 2.4.1.17 Available Report - Statement of Settled Intra-Balance Movements - Details Screen

**Context of Usage**

This screen displays detailed information on the selected statement of settled intra-balance movements. The report displayed in this screen has to be already created in accordance with its report configuration.

This screen is not relevant for CSD, external CSD and CSD participant users.

**Screen Access**

- Services >> Additional Services >> Reports >> *Available reports – search/list* screen >> Click on the *details* button
- Services >> Additional Services >> Reports >> *Available reports – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button >> *Available report – details* screen >> Click on the *details* button

- | Static Data >> Messages and Reports >> Report Configuration >> *Report configurations – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button >> *Report configuration – details* screen >> Click on the *display generated report* button

**Privileges** To use this screen, you need the following privilege [▶ 1971]:

- | Report details query

**References** **User Instructions Part**

This screen is part of the following business scenario:

- | View available reports [▶ 1311]

**Business Functionality Document**

This screen corresponds to the following business function:

- | Display generated report details (T2S.GUI.INSE.RPT.0090)

**Screenshot** 

**Note**

'Deviations between screenshot and field description might occur due to the screens finalisation process, however the field description is the valid one.'



**Intra-Balance Movement Information**

**Cash Account Information**

T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number <b>euroSIC-4</b>	T2S Dedicated Cash Account Owner BIC <b>PAR1FRPPXXX</b>	T2S Dedicated Cash Account Owner Parent BIC <b>CSD1DEFFXXX</b>
---	--	---

**Intra-Balance Movement - References**

Intra-Balance Movement Technical Identifier <b>T2S-IBM-20</b>	User Reference <b>REF-2012-L-1</b>	
Delivering/Receiving T2S Dedicated Cash Account Owner Reference <b>12345</b>		T2S Dedicated Cash Account Servicer Reference <b>54321</b>
Third Party Reference <b>3RD_BXX</b>	Pool Instruction Reference <b>Pool-12-99123</b>	Restriction Reference <b>34512</b>

**Intra-Balance Movement - Settlement Information**

Currency <b>EUR</b>	Settled Settlement Amount in the last status update <b>123,123.12345</b>	Settled Settlement Amount <b>123,123.12345</b>
Remaining Settlement Amount <b>123,123.12345</b>	Actual Settlement Date <b>2012-06-18</b>	Last Update of Status <b>2012-06-17 15:23:16:00000</b>
Restriction Type from <b>DELI</b>	Restriction Type to <b>BLK1</b>	Priority <b>Normal</b>

**Intra-Balance Movement - Instructing Party**

Instructing Party BIC <b>PAR5DEFFXXX</b>	Instructing Party Parent BIC <b>NCB3DEFFXXX</b>	Instruction Entry Date and Time <b>2012-06-16 15:23:16</b>
---	--	---

**Intra-Balance Movement - Status**

Settlement Status  
**SETT**

**Intra-Balance Movement - Instruction Link Information**

Link Type <b>With</b>	Message Number <b>12345</b>	Linked Instruction Reference of Party <b>AA-12-0122</b>
Linked Instruction T2S Technical Identifier <b>T2S-SI-1234</b>	Pool Instruction Reference <b>Pool-19122-B</b>	Receiving T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number <b>PAR2DEFFXXX</b>
System Entity Reference Owner <b>CSD2ITRDXXX</b>		

Fig. 83: Available report - statement of settled intra-balance movements - details screen

**Field Description**

General Statement Information	
Report Name	Shows the name of the report.
Mode	Shows the mode of the report from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Complete</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Delta</li> </ul>
Statement Number	Shows the statement number of the report composed of the business date and report type (2-letter abbreviation depending on report type and Delta/Full-Flag) and the sequential number, which is unique in T2S.  The number increases for each report.
Report Number	Shows the sequential number of the report which is specific for a report receiving party.  This number will only be displayed if the sending user belongs to a report receiving party.
Scheduled	Shows the name of the business event or time triggering the report creation.

General Statement Information	
Frequency	Shows the frequency of the report, which is always 'DAILY'.
Activity Indicator	Shows whether the report displays activities or only lists information from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> True</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> False</li> </ul>
Covered Period From	Shows the date and time from which the data are covered in the report. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss
Covered Period to	Shows the date and time until which the data are covered in the report. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss
Report Owner BIC	Shows the BIC of the party whose data are reported.
Report Owner Parent BIC	Shows the parent BIC of the party whose data are reported.
System Entity Wide Report	Shows whether the report is a community report (covering all information referring to a system entity) or a party based report (covering all information referring to a party). from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> No</li> </ul>
Intra-Balance Movement Information	
Repetitive Block for each Intra-Balance Movement	
Cash Account Information	
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number	Shows the T2S dedicated cash account for which the report is created.
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Owner BIC	Shows the BIC of the party owning the T2S dedicated cash account.
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Owner Parent BIC	Shows the parent BIC of the party owning the dedicated cash account.
Intra-Balance Movement - References	
Intra-Balance Mo-	Shows the unique technical identification of the intra-

<b>Intra-Balance Movement Information</b> <b>Repetitive Block for each Intra-Balance Movement</b>	
Movement Technical Identifier	balance movement assigned by T2S.
Actor Reference	Shows the identification of the instruction assigned by the T2S actor.
Account Owner Reference	Shows the identification of the instruction assigned by the T2S delivering/receiving party.
Account Servicer Reference	Shows the identification of the instruction assigned by the account servicer.
Third Party Reference	Shows the identification of the instruction assigned by a third party.
Pool Instruction Reference	Shows the identification of a pool of settlement instructions or settlement restrictions.
Restriction Reference	Shows the identification of the restriction assigned by T2S.
Intra-Balance Movement – Settlement Information	
Currency	Shows the currency code.
Settled Settlement Amount in the last status update	Shows the amount which was settled in the last status update.
Settled Settlement Amount	Shows the total settled amount.
Remaining Settlement Amount	Shows the settlement amount remaining still to be settled.
Actual Settlement Date	Shows the date of the settlement. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD
Last Update of Status	Shows the date and time of the last status update. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss:µsµsµsµsµs
Restriction Type Balance from	Shows the restriction type code of a balance of a T2S dedicated cash account which is debited.
Restriction Type Balance to	Shows the restriction type code of a balance of a T2S dedicated cash account which is credited.
Priority	Shows the priority of the payment instruction assigned by the originator of the instruction from the possible values:    High

<b>Intra-Balance Movement Information</b> <b>Repetitive Block for each Intra-Balance Movement</b>	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Normal</li> <li>■ Reserved</li> <li>■ Top</li> </ul>
Intra-Balance Movement – Instructing Party	
Instructing Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the instructing party.
Instructing Party Parent BIC	Shows the parent BIC of the instructing party.
Entry Date and Time	Shows the date and time when the instructions entered in T2S.  Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss
Intra-Balance Movement - Status	
Settlement Status	Shows the settlement status of the instruction from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ SETT (for settled)</li> <li>■ PSET (for partially settled)</li> </ul>

<b>Intra-Balance Movement – Instruction Link Information</b> <b>Repetitive Block for each Intra-Balance Movement with Link Information</b>	
Link Type	Shows the link type of the instruction from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Afte (Instruction has to be settled after or at the same time as the linked instruction)</li> <li>■ Befo (Instruction has to be settled before or at the same time as the linked instruction)</li> <li>■ With (Instruction has to be settled at the same time as the linked instruction)</li> <li>■ Info (Specifies that the instructions are linked for information purposes only)</li> </ul>
Message Number	Shows the identification of the message referenced in the linked sequence.
Linked Instruction Reference of Party	Shows the T2S actor reference of the LCMM instruction linked to the relevant LCMM instruction.  In case a link between 2 or more LCMM instructions exists, the ISO settlement link indicators are shown from the possible values:

Intra-Balance Movement – Instruction Link Information	
Repetitive Block for each Intra-Balance Movement with Link Information	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  After</li> <li>  Before</li> <li>  All-or-none</li> </ul>
Linked Instruction T2S Technical Identifier	Shows the technical identification of the linked instruction.
Pool Instruction Reference	Shows the identification of a pool of settlement instructions or settlement restrictions.
Received Account Owner BIC	Shows the BIC of the T2S party owner of the reference of the instruction/pool which this instruction is linked to.

### 2.4.1.18 Available Report - Statement of Settled Intra-Position Movements - Details Screen

**Context of Usage** This screen displays detailed information on the selected statement of settled intra-position movements. The report displayed in this screen has to be already created in accordance with its report configuration.

This screen is not relevant for CB and payment bank/settlement bank users.

**Screen Access**

- | Services >> Additional Services >> Reports >> *Available reports – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button
- | Services >> Additional Services >> Reports >> *Available reports – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button >> *Available report – details* screen >> Click on the *details* button
- | Static Data >> Messages and Reports >> Report Configuration >> *Report configurations – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button >> *Report configuration – details* screen >> Click on the *display generated report* button

**Privileges** To use this screen, you need the following privilege [▶ 1972]:

- | Report details query

**References** **User Instructions Part**

This screen is part of the following business scenario:

- View available reports [▶ 1311]

### Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business function:

- Display generated reports list (T2S.GUI.INSE.RPT.0090)

### Screenshot

#### Note

'Deviations between screenshot and field description might occur due to the screens finalisation process, however the field description is the valid one.'

General Statement Information		
Report Name	Mode	
Report 1	DELTA	
Statement Number	Report Number	
000000000012345	12345	
Scheduled	Frequency	
End of Day	ADHOC	
Activity Indicator		
True		
Covered Period	Covered Period	
2012-06-05 00:00:00	2012-06-15 00:00:00	
Report Owner BIC	Report Owner Parent BIC	
PAR1FRPPXXX	CSD21TRDXXX	
System Entity Wide Report		
No		

Intra-Position Movement Information		
<b>General Information</b>		
Account Owner Reference	Account Servicer Reference	Third Party Reference
12345	51324	3RD_BXX
T2S Intra-Position Movement Reference	T2S Actor Reference	
IPM-98	20100416BSCH	
Instructing Party BIC	Instructing Party Parent BIC	Entry Date Time
PAR5DEFFXXX	NCB3DEFFXXX	2012-06-16 15:23:16:45681
Intended Settlement Date	Final Settlement Date	Actual Settlement Date
2012-06-18	2012-06-19	2012-06-20
Priority		
Normal		
<b>Securities Details and Position</b>		
Securities Account Number	Account Owner BIC	Account Owner Parent BIC
S333	PAR1FRPPXXX	CSD21TRDXXX
ISIN	Settlement Type	Original Settlement Quantity
DE0005190003	FACE	123,123
Status Update Settled Settlement Quantity	Remaining Quantity	Settled Settlement Quantity
123,123	73,123	50,000
Balance From Code	Issuer	Scheme Name
CAB2	Micro-Gen	Scheme-99
Balance To Code	Issuer	Scheme Name
CAB1	FUM	Scheme-9
Restriction Reference	Issuer	Scheme Name
RR1	FID	Scheme-14
<b>Status Information</b>		
Cancellation Status	Settlement Status	
NCAN	SETT	

Available report – statement of settled intra-position movements – details screen

Field Description	General Statement Information	
Report Name	Shows the name of the report.	
Mode	Shows the mode of the report from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Complete</li> <li>■ Delta</li> </ul>	
Statement Number	Shows the statement number of the report composed of the business date and report type (2-letter abbreviation depending on report type and delta/full-flag) and the sequential number, which is unique in T2S.  The number increases for each report.	
Report Number	Shows the sequential number of the report which is specific for a report receiving party. This number will only be displayed if the pending user belongs to a report receiving party.	
Scheduled	Shows the name of the business event or time triggering the report creation.	
Frequency	Shows the frequency of the report from the possible value: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DAILY (for reports created on a daily basis)</li> </ul>	
Activity Indicator	Shows whether the report displays activities or only lists information from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ True</li> <li>■ False</li> </ul>	
Covered Period from	Shows the date and time from which the data are covered in the report.  Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss	
Covered Period to	Shows the date and time until which the data are covered in the report.  Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss	
Report Owner BIC	Shows the BIC of the party whose data are reported.	

General Statement Information	
Report Owner Parent BIC	Shows the parent BIC of the party whose data are reported.
System Entity Wide Report	Shows whether the report is a community report (covering all information referring to a system entity) or a party based report (covering all information referring to a party) from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  True</li> <li>  False</li> </ul>

General Information	
Securities Account Number	Shows the number of the securities account.
Securities Account Owner BIC	Shows the BIC of the party which owns the securities account.
Securities Account Owner Parent BIC	Shows the parent BIC of the party.

Intra-Position Movement Information	
Repetitive Block for each Intra-Position Movement	
T2S Intra-Position Movement Reference	
Intra-Position Movement Reference	Shows the identification of the instruction assigned by T2S.
Intra-Balance Movement Details	
ISIN	Shows the ISIN of the security.
Settlement Type	Shows the type of settlement from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  UNIT (Units)</li> <li>  FAMT (Face Amount)</li> </ul>
Original Settlement Quantity	Shows the quantity of securities to be settled.
Status Update Settled Settlement Quantity	Shows the number of securities settled in the current status update.
Remaining Quantity	Shows the remaining number of securities to be settled.
Settled Settlement Quantity	Shows the number of already settled securities.
Actual Settlement Date	Shows the date of the settlement. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD

Intra-Position Movement Information	
Repetitive Block for each Intra-Position Movement	
Restriction Type Balance from	Shows the restriction type code of a position of the debited securities account.
Issuer	Shows the entity assigning the identification. The fixed value is 'T2S'.
Scheme Name	Shows the name of the scheme. The fixed value is 'RT' (for restriction type).
Restriction Type Balance to	Shows the restriction type code of a position of the credited securities account.
Issuer	Shows the entity assigning the identification. The fixed value is 'T2S'.
Scheme Name	Shows the name of the scheme. The fixed value is 'RT' (for restriction type).
Restriction Reference	Shows the identification of the restriction assigned by T2S.

### 2.4.1.19 Available Report - Statement of Settlement Allegements - Details Screen

**Context of Usage**

This screen displays detailed information on statements of settlement allegements, which provide information about the list of all settlement instructions received from other T2S actors missing a corresponding securities settlement instruction.

The report displayed in this screen has to be already created in accordance with its report configuration.

This screen is not relevant for CB and payment bank/settlement bank users.

**Screen Access**

- Services >> Additional Services >> Reports >> *Available reports – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button
- Services >> Additional Services >> Reports >> *Available reports – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button >> *Available report – details* screen >> Click on the *details* button
- Static Data >> Messages and Reports >> Report Configuration >> *Report configurations – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button >> *Report configuration – details* screen >> Click on the *display generated report* button

**Privileges** To use this screen, you need the following privilege [▶ 1972]:

- Report details query

**References** **User Instructions Part**

This screen is part of the following business scenario:

- View available reports [▶ 1311]

**Business Functionality Document**

This screen corresponds to the following business function:

- Display generated report details (T2S.GUI.INSE.RPT.0090)

**Screenshot** 

**Note**

'Deviations between screenshot and field description might occur due to the screens finalisation process, however the field description is the valid one.'



Allegement Details		
<b>Instruction References</b>		
Securities Account Owner Reference <b>12345</b>	Securities Account Servicer Reference <b>51324</b>	Allegement Technical Identifier <b>T25-AII-123897</b>
Third Party Reference <b>3RD_BXX</b>		
Trade Identification <b>TRD-12-128390-AS</b>		
Common Reference ---		
<b>Allegement Status</b>		
Allegement Status <b>SENT</b>		
<b>Trade Timeline</b>		
Trade Date <b>2012-06-12</b>	Settlement Date <b>2012-06-14</b>	
<b>Trade Information</b>		
Securities Movement Type Code <b>DELI</b>	Payment Type <b>APMT</b>	
<b>Place of Trade Identification</b>		
XETD	---	
EXCH	---	
---	---	
ISIN <b>DE0005190003</b>	Securities Name <b>BMW</b>	Deal Price - Yielded ---
Deal Price - Value Type ---	Deal Price - Rate % ---	
Deal Price - Amount ---	Deal Price - Currency ---	Number of Days Accrued ---
<b>Settlement Quantity</b>		
Settlement Quantity <b>50,000</b>	Settlement Type <b>Units</b>	
<b>Settlement Amount</b>		
Debit Credit Indicator <b>CRD</b>	Settlement Currency <b>EUR</b>	
Settlement Amount <b>2,880,000.00000</b>	Original Ordered Currency <b>EUR</b>	
Original Ordered Amount <b>2,880,000.00000</b>	Quoted Currency ---	
Unit Currency <b>EUR</b>	Resulting Amount ---	
Exchange Rate ---		
<b>Settlement Parameters</b>		
CUMEX Indicator ---	ISO Transaction Type Code <b>Trade</b>	Opt-Out ISO Settlement Transaction Condition Indicator <b>No</b>
Partial Settlement Indicator <b>NPAR</b>		
Market Client Side <b>MAKT</b>		

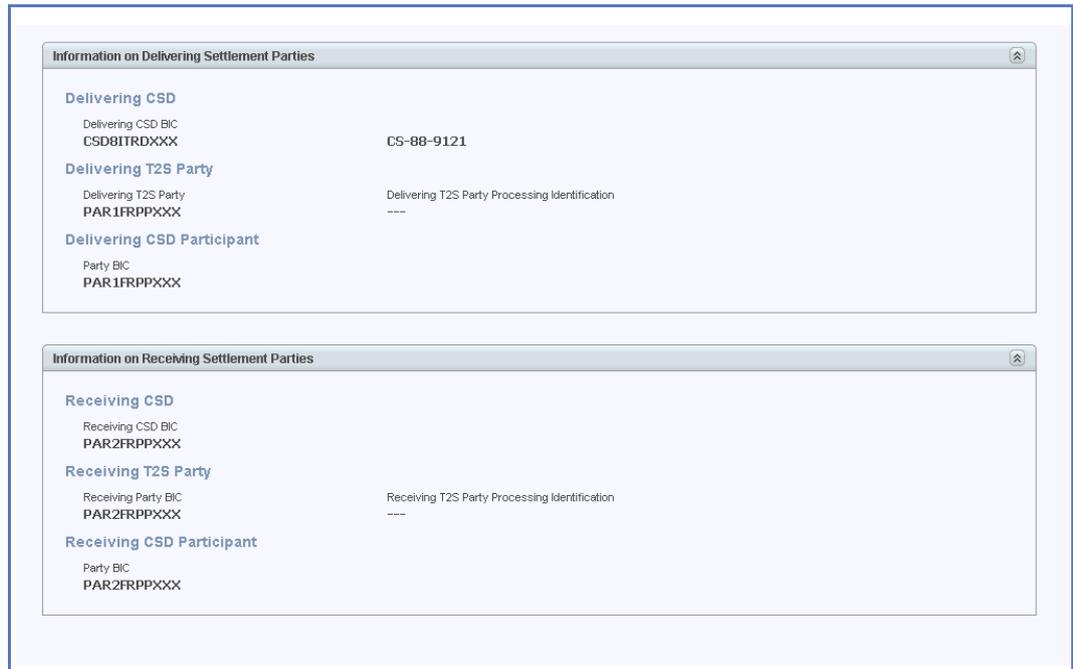


Fig. 84: Available report - statement of settlement allegements - details screen

**Field Descriptions**

General Statement Information	
Statement of Settlement Allegements	
Report Name	Shows the name of the report.
Mode	Shows the mode of the report from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Complete</li> <li>■ Delta</li> </ul>
Statement Number	Shows the statement number of the report composed of the business date and report type (2-letter abbreviation depending on report type and Delta/Full-Flag) and the sequential number, which is unique in T2S. The number increases for each report.
Report Number	Shows the sequential number of the report which is specific for a report receiving party. This number will only be displayed if the sending user belongs to a report receiving party.
Frequency	Shows the frequency of the report, which is always 'DAILY'.
Scheduled	Shows the name of the business event or time triggering the report creation.
Activity Indicator	Shows whether the report displays activities or only lists

General Statement Information	
	<p>information from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> True</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> False</li> </ul>
Covered Period from	<p>Shows the date and time from which the data are covered in the report.</p> <p>Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss</p>
Covered Period to	<p>Shows the date and time until which the data are covered in the report.</p> <p>Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss</p>
System Entity Wide Report	<p>Shows whether the report is a community report (covering all information referring to a system entity) or a party based report (covering all information referring to a party) from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> True</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> False</li> </ul>
Report Owner BIC	Shows the party BIC of the report owner.
Report Owner Parent BIC	Shows the parent BIC of the report owner.
Securities Account Information	
Securities Account Number	Shows the number of the securities account on which the report is based.
Securities Account Owner BIC	Shows the BIC of the party owning the securities account.
Securities Account Servicer BIC	Shows the BIC of the party operating the securities account.
Allegation Details	
Instruction References	
Account Owner Reference	Shows the identification of the transaction that could potentially match with the notified allegation.
Account Servicer Reference	<p>Shows the identification of the transaction assigned by the CSD.</p> <p>This field is optional.</p>
Allegation Technical Identifier	Shows the identification of the transaction assigned by T2S.
Third Party Reference	Shows the identification of the instruction assigned by a

Allegation Details	
reference	third party. This field is optional.
Trade Identification	Shows the identification of the trade assigned by the investor or the trading party. This reference is used throughout the trade life cycle to access or update the trade details. This field is optional and repetitive.
Common Reference	Shows the identification the 2 trade counterparties agreed in order to identify the trade. This field is optional.
Allegation Status	
Allegation Status	Shows the status of the allegation from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Sent (default value)</li> <li>■ Removed</li> <li>■ Cancelled</li> </ul>
Trade Timeline	
Trade Date	Shows the date when the contract was made. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD
Settlement Date	Shows the date when the securities are to be delivered or received. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD
Trade Information	
Securities Movement Type Code	Shows the movement on a securities account from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DELI (for delivery)</li> <li>■ RECE (for receive)</li> </ul>
Payment Type	Shows the type of the payment from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ APMT (for against payment settlement)</li> <li>■ FREE (for separate settlement)</li> </ul>
Place of Trade Identifier	Shows the identification of the place of trade via the market identifier code. Either this field or the description of the place of trade is available.
Description	Shows the description of the place of trade. Either this field or the MIC Id is available.

Allegation Details	
Type Code	<p>Shows the market type code from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ EXCH (for stock exchange)</li> <li>■ OTCO (for over the counter)</li> <li>■ PRIM (for primary market)</li> <li>■ SECM (for secondary market)</li> <li>■ VARI (for various)</li> </ul> <p>Either this field or the proprietary identification of the place of trade in addition to the issuer and scheme name is available.</p>
Proprietary Identification	<p>Shows the proprietary identification of the allegation assigned by the issuer of the data source scheme.</p> <p>Either this field in addition to the issuer and scheme name or the code of the place of trade is available.</p>
Issuer	<p>Shows the issuer of the proprietary identification.</p> <p>Either this field in addition to the proprietary identification and scheme name or the code of the place of trade is available.</p>
Scheme Name	<p>Shows the description of the data source scheme.</p> <p>Either this field in addition to the proprietary identification and the issuer or the code of the place of trade is available.</p>
ISIN	Shows the ISIN of the security.
Securities Name	Shows the name of the security.
Deal Price - Yielded	<p>Shows whether the price is expressed as a yield from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Yes</li> <li>■ No</li> </ul> <p>This field is optional.</p>
Deal Price – Value Type	<p>Shows the type of the value in which the price is expressed.</p> <p>This field is optional and only filled in if the deal price is not expressed as a yield.</p>
Deal Price – Rate %	<p>Shows the price expressed as a rate.</p> <p>This field is optional.</p>
Deal Price - Amount	Shows price expressed as the value of the security.

Allegation Details	
	This field is optional.
Deal Price - Currency	Shows the currency of the security. This field is optional.
Number of Days Accrued	Shows the number of days on which the interest rate accrues. This field is optional.
Settlement Quantity	
Settlement Quantity	Shows the quantity of the security to be settled.
Settlement Type	Shows the type of settlement from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ UNIT (Units)</li> <li>■ FAMT (Face Amount)</li> </ul>
Settlement Amount	
Debit Credit Indicator	Shows if an operation is a credit or a debit from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ CRDT (for credit)</li> <li>■ DBIT (for debit)</li> </ul>
Settlement Amount	Shows the amount to be paid or received in exchange for the securities.
Settlement Currency	Shows the currency of the settlement.
Original Ordered Amount	Shows the posting or settlement amount in its original currency. This field is only available, if a conversion from/into another currency has occurred.
Original Ordered Currency	Shows the currency of the original ordered amount. This field is only available, if a conversion from/into another currency has occurred.
Unit Currency	Shows the currency in which the rate of exchange is expressed in a currency exchange. This field is optional.
Quoted Currency	Shows the currency into which the base currency is converted in a currency exchange. This field is optional.
Exchange Rate	Shows the factor used for the conversion of an amount from 1 currency into another reflecting the price at which the currency was bought with another currency.

Allegation Details	
	This field is optional.
Resulting Amount	Shows the value and currency after a currency conversion. This field is optional.
Settlement Parameters	
CUM/EX Indicator	Shows if a security is traded with or without coupon from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ CUM (for cum coupon)</li> <li>■ EX (for ex coupon)</li> </ul>
ISO Transaction Type Code	Shows the ISO 20022 code of the securities transaction type. For details please see UDFS chapter 4.2.1.
Opt-Out ISO Settlement Transaction Condition Indicator	Shows the conditions under which the order/trade is to be settled.
Partial Settlement Indicator	Shows if the settlement instruction is allowed to be subject to partial settlement from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ NPAR (for no partial settlement allowed)</li> <li>■ PART (for partial settlement allowed without restrictions)</li> <li>■ PARC (for partial settlement allowed but the settlement amount must not be below the threshold)</li> <li>■ PARQ (for partial settlement allowed but the quantity must not be below the threshold)</li> </ul>
Market Client Side	Shows the market or client side information as an ISO 20022 code from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ CLNT (for client side)</li> <li>■ MAKT (for market side)</li> </ul>
Settlement Parties	
Delivering Parties	
Delivering Depository	
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the CSD delivering the securities.
Processing Identification	Shows the reference of the instruction assigned by the delivering depository. This field is optional.
Delivering CSD Participant	
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the delivering CSD participant.

Settlement Parties	
Delivering Parties	
Securities Account Number	Shows the securities account number of the delivering CSD participant. This field is optional.
Processing Identification	Shows the reference of the instruction assigned by the delivering CSD participant. This field is optional.
Contact Details	Shows the contact details of the delivering CSD participant. This field is optional.
Client of the Delivering CSD Participant	
Party BIC	Shows the client of the delivering CSD participant BIC. This field is optional.
Identification	Shows the unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme. This field is optional.
Issuer	Shows the name of the issuer of the proprietary identifier. This field is optional.
Scheme Name	Shows the name of the scheme. This field is optional.
Name	Shows the name and address of the client. This field is optional.
Processing Identification	Shows the unambiguous identification of the transaction for the party identified. This field is optional.
Contact Details	Shows the contact details of the client. This field is optional.
Delivering Party 3	
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the delivering party 3. This field is conditional.
Identification	Shows the identification of the processing provided by the party. This field is conditional.
Issuer	Shows the entity that assigns the identification.

Settlement Parties	
Delivering Parties	
	This field is conditional.
Scheme Name	Shows the name of the scheme. This field is conditional.
Name	Shows the name of the delivering party 3. This field is conditional.
Identification	Shows the unambiguous identification of the transaction for the delivering party 3 identified. This field is optional.
Contact Details	Shows the contact details of the delivering party 3. This field is optional.
Delivering Party 4	
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the delivering party 4. This field is conditional.
Identification	Shows the identification of the processing provided by the party. This field is conditional.
Issuer	Shows the entity that assigns the identification. This field is conditional.
Scheme Name	Shows the name of the scheme. This field is conditional.
Name	Shows the name of the delivering party 4. This field is conditional.
Identification	Shows the unambiguous identification of the transaction for the delivering party 4 identified. This field is optional.
Contact Details	Shows the contact details of the delivering party 4. This field is optional.
Delivering Party 5	
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the delivering party 5. This field is conditional.
Identification	Shows the identification of the processing provided by the party. This field is conditional.

Settlement Parties	
Delivering Parties	
Issuer	Shows the entity that assigns the identification. This field is conditional.
Scheme Name	Shows the name of the scheme. This field is conditional.
Name	Shows the name of the delivering party 5. This field is conditional.
Identification	Shows the unambiguous identification of the transaction for the delivering party 5 identified. This field is optional.
Contact Details	Shows the contact details of the delivering party 5. This field is optional.
Receiving Parties	
Receiving Depository	
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the CSD receiving the securities.
Processing Identification	Shows the reference of the instruction assigned by the receiving depository. This field is optional.
Receiving CSD Participant	
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the receiving CSD participant.
Securities Account Number	Shows the securities account number of the receiving CSD participant. This field is optional.
Processing Identification	Shows the reference of the instruction assigned by the receiving CSD participant. This field is optional.
Contact Details	Shows the contact details of the receiving CSD participant. This field is optional.
Client of the Receiving CSD Participant	
Party BIC	Shows the client of the receiving CSD participant BIC. This field is optional.
Identification	Shows the unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

Receiving Parties	
	This field is optional.
Issuer	Shows the name of the issuer of the proprietary identifier. This field is optional.
Scheme Name	Shows the name of the scheme. This field is optional.
Name	Shows the name and address of the client. This field is optional.
Processing Identification	Shows the unambiguous identification of the transaction for the party identified. This field is optional.
Contact Details	Shows the contact details of the client. This field is optional.
Receiving Party 3	
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the receiving party 3. This field is conditional.
Identification	Shows the identification of the processing provided by the party. This field is conditional.
Issuer	Shows the entity that assigns the identification. This field is conditional.
Scheme Name	Shows the name of the scheme. This field is conditional.
Name	Shows the name of the receiving party 3. This field is conditional.
Identification	Shows the unambiguous identification of the transaction for the receiving party 3 identified. This field is optional.
Contact Details	Shows the contact details of the receiving party 3. This field is optional.
Receiving Party 4	
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the receiving party 4. This field is conditional.
Identification	Shows the identification of the processing provided by the party.

Receiving Parties	
	This field is conditional.
Issuer	Shows the entity that assigns the identification. This field is conditional.
Scheme Name	Shows the name of the scheme. This field is conditional.
Name	Shows the name of the receiving party 4. This field is conditional.
Identification	Shows the unambiguous identification of the transaction for the receiving party 4 identified. This field is optional.
Contact Details	Shows the contact details of the receiving party 4. This field is optional.
Receiving Party 5	
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the receiving party 5. This field is conditional.
Identification	Shows the identification of the processing provided by the party. This field is conditional.
Issuer	Shows the entity that assigns the identification. This field is conditional.
Scheme Name	Shows the name of the scheme. This field is conditional.
Name	Shows the name of the receiving party 5. This field is conditional.
Identification	Shows the unambiguous identification of the transaction for the receiving party 5 identified. This field is optional.
Contact Details	Shows the contact details of the receiving party 5. This field is optional.

## 2.4.1.20 Available Report - Statement of Static Data - Details Screen

<b>Context of Usage</b>	<p>This screen displays detailed information on statements of static data, which provide information on the changes of static data related to T2S dedicated cash accounts, securities accounts, securities or parties. Only 1 type of statement is shown per report.</p> <p>The report displayed in this screen has to be already created in accordance with its report configuration.</p> <p>There is no usage restriction for this screen.</p>
<b>Screen Access</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <i>Services &gt;&gt; Additional Services &gt;&gt; Reports &gt;&gt; Available reports - search/list screen &gt;&gt; Click on the search and/or details button &gt;&gt; Available report - details screen &gt;&gt; Click on the details button</i></li> <li>■ <i>Static data &gt;&gt; Messages and Reports &gt;&gt; Report Configurations &gt;&gt; Report configurations - search/list screen &gt;&gt; Click on the search and/or details button &gt;&gt; Report configuration - details screen &gt;&gt; Click on the display generated report button</i></li> </ul>
<b>Privileges</b>	<p>To use this screen, you need the following privilege [▶ 1972]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Report details query</li> </ul>
<b>References</b>	<p><b>User Instructions Part</b></p> <p>This screen is part of the following business scenario:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ View available reports [▶ 1311]</li> </ul> <p><b>Business Functionality Document</b></p> <p>This screen corresponds to the following business function:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Display generated report details (T2S.GUI.INSE.RPT.0090)</li> </ul>
<b>Screenshot</b>	<hr/> <p><b>Note</b></p> <p>'Deviations between screenshot and field description might occur due to the screens finalisation process, however the field description is the valid one.'</p> <hr/>

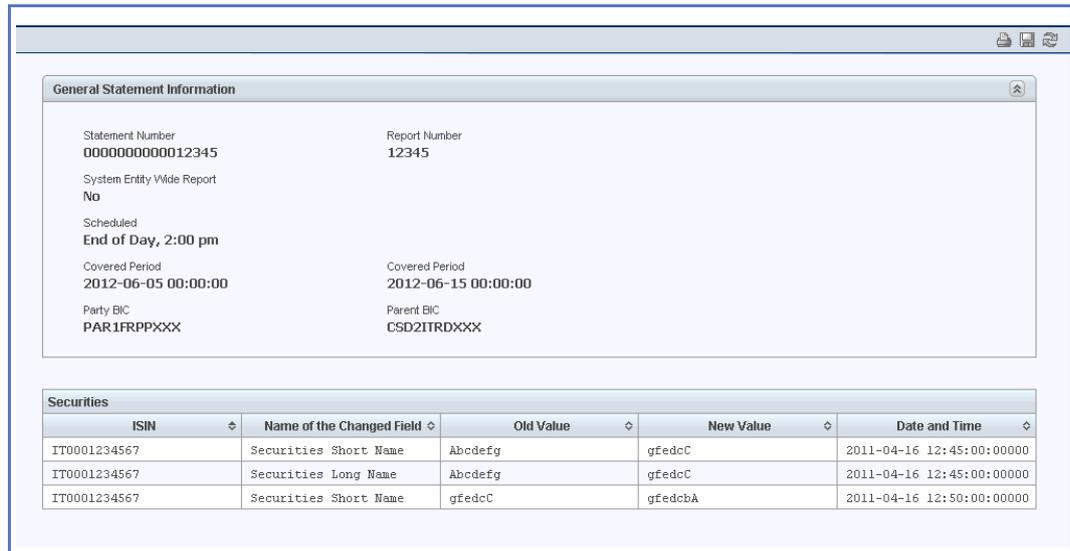


Fig. 85: Available report - statement of static data - details screen

**Field Descriptions**

General Statement Information	
Report Name	Shows the name of the report.
Mode	Shows the mode of the report, which is always 'Complete'.
Statement Number	Shows the statement number of the report composed of the business date and report type (2-letter abbreviation depending on report type and Delta/Full-Flag) and the sequential number, which is unique in T2S. The number increases for each report.
Report Number	Shows the sequential number of the report which is specific for a report receiving party. This number will only be displayed if the sending user belongs to a report receiving party.
Scheduled	Shows the name of the business event or time triggering the report creation.
Covered Period from	Shows the date and time from which the data are covered in the report. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss
Covered Period to	Shows the date and time until which the data are covered in the report. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss
Report Owner BIC	Shows the BIC of the party.

General Statement Information	
Report Owner Parent BIC	Shows the parent BIC of the party whose data are reported.
System Entity Wide Report	Shows whether the report is a community report (covering all information referring to a system entity) or a party based report (covering all information referring to a party) from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ True</li> <li>■ False</li> </ul>

List - Securities	
ISIN	Shows the ISIN whose static data are displayed. This field is only available if the statement of static data refers to securities.
Name of the Changed Field	Shows the name of the changed field.
Old Value	Shows the old value of the attribute that was changed.
New Value	Shows the new value of the attribute that was changed.
Change Date and Time	Shows the date and time of the change. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss

List - T2S Dedicated Cash Account	
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number	Shows the T2S dedicated cash account for which the report is created. This field is only available if the statement of static data refers to T2S Dedicated Cash Accounts.
Name of the Changed Field	Shows the name of the changed field.
Old Value	Shows the old value of the attribute that was changed.
New Value	Shows the new value of the attribute that was changed.
Change Date and Time	Shows the date and time of the change. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss

List - Party	
Party BIC	Shows the party BIC whose data are reported. This field is only available if the statement of static data refers to parties.
Parent BIC	Shows the parent BIC of the party whose data are re-

List - Party	
	ported. This field is only available if the statement of static data refers to parties.
Name of the Changed Field	Shows the name of the changed field.
Old Value	Shows the old value of the attribute that was changed.
New Value	Shows the new value of the attribute that was changed.
Change Date and Time	Shows the date and time of the change. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss
List - Securities Accounts	
Securities account number	Shows the number of the securities account. This field is only available if the statement of static data refers to securities accounts.
Name of the Changed Field	Shows the name of the changed field.
Old Value	Shows the old value of the attribute that was changed.
New Value	Shows the new value of the attribute that was changed.
Change Date and Time	Shows the date and time of the change. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss

## 2.4.1.21 Available Report - Statement of Transactions - Details Screen

### Context of Usage

This screen displays detailed information on the selected statement of transactions. No new report will be created by entering this screen. The report will be shown in a new window. The report displayed in this screen has to be already created in accordance with its report configuration.

This screen is not relevant for CB and payment bank/settlement bank users.

### Screen Access

- | `Services >> Additional Services >> Reports >> Available reports – search/list` screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button >> *Available report – details* screen >> Click on the *details* button
- | `Static Data >> Messages and Reports >> Report Configuration >> Report configurations – search/list` screen >> Click on the *search*

and/or *details* button >> *Report configuration – details* screen >> Click on the *display generated report* button

**Privileges** To use this screen, you need the following privilege [▶ 1972]:

- Report details query

**References** **User Instructions Part**

This screen is part of the following business scenario:

- View available reports [▶ 1311]

**Business Functionality Document**

This screen corresponds to the following business function:

- Display generated report details (T2S.GUI.INSE.RPT.0090)

**Screenshot**



**Note**

'Deviations between screenshot and field description might occur due to the screens finalisation process, however the field description is the valid one.'

General Statement Information		
Report Name	Mode	
Report 1	DELTA	
Statement Number	Report Number	
000000000012345	12345	
Scheduled	Frequency	
End of Day	ADHOC	
Statement Basis		
SETT		
Activity Indicator		
True		
Covered Period	Covered Period	
2012-06-05 00:00:00	2012-06-15 00:00:00	
System Entity Wide Report		
No		

Securities Account Information		
Securities Account Number	Securities Account Owner BIC	Securities Account Servicer BIC
123456132	PAR1FRPPXXX	CSD5ITRDXXX

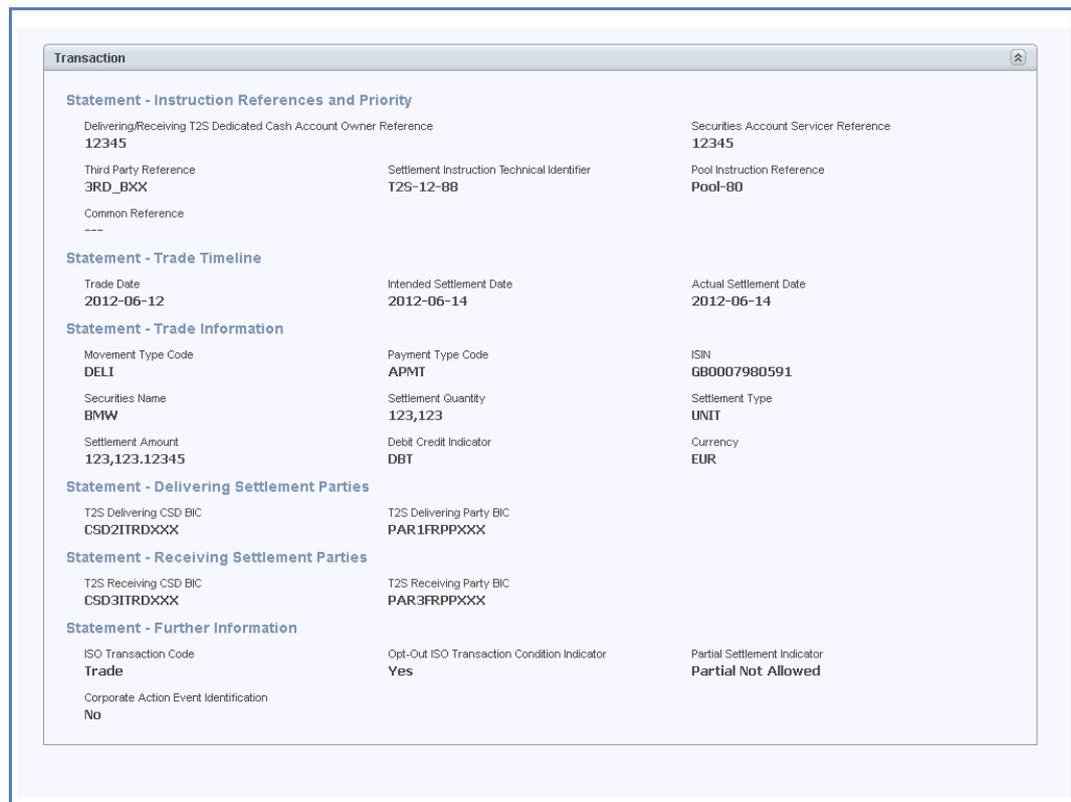


Fig. 86: Available report - statement of transactions - details screen

**Field Descriptions**

General Statement Information	
Report Name	Shows the name of the report.
Mode	Shows the mode of the report from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Complete</li> <li>■ Delta</li> </ul>
Statement Number	Shows the statement number of the report composed of the business date and report type (2-letter abbreviation depending on report type and Delta/Full-Flag) and the sequential number, which is unique in T2S.  The number increases for each report.
Report Number	Shows the sequential number of the report which is specific for a report receiving party.  This number will only be displayed if the sending user belongs to a report receiving party.
Scheduled	Shows the name of the business event or time triggering the report creation.
Frequency	Shows the frequency of the report, which is always 'DAILY'.

General Statement Information	
Statement Basis	Shows the basis of the statement from the possible value: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  SETT (for settled)</li> </ul> <p>The statement basis is a mandatory field in the message. The ISO message allows several possible values, but T2S allows only "SETT".</p>
Activity Indicator	Shows whether the report displays activities or only lists information from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  True</li> <li>  False</li> </ul>
Covered Period from	Shows the date and time from which the data are covered in the report. <p>Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss</p>
Covered Period to	Shows the date and time until which the data are covered in the report. <p>Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss</p>
Report Owner BIC	Shows the BIC whose data is reported on
Report Owner Parent BIC	Shows the Parent BIC whose data is reported on
System Entity Wide Report	Shows whether the report is a community report (covering all information referring to a system entity) or a party based report (covering all information referring to a party) from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Yes</li> <li>  No</li> </ul>

Securities Account Information	
Securities Account Number	Shows the number of the securities account on which the report is based.
Securities Account Owner BIC	Shows the BIC of the party owning the securities account.
Securities account Servicer BIC	Shows the BIC of the party operating the securities account.

Transaction	
Statement - Instruction References and Priority	
Account Owner Reference	Shows the identification of the instruction assigned by the T2S delivering/receiving party.

Transaction	
Account Servicer Reference	Shows the identification of the transaction assigned by the CSD.
Third Party Reference	Shows the identification of the instruction assigned by a third party.
Settlement Instruction Technical Identifier	Shows the identification of the instruction assigned by T2S.
Pool Instruction Reference	Shows the identification of a pool of settlement instructions or settlement restrictions.
Common Reference	Shows the identification the 2 trade counterparties agreed in order to identify the trade. This field is optional.
Statement - Trade Timeline	
Trade Date	Shows the date when the contract was made. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD
Intended Settlement Date	Shows the date when the instruction is forwarded to settlement for the first time. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD
Actual Settlement Date and Time	Shows the date of the settlement. Displayed format is: YY-MM-DD hh:mm
Statement - Trade Information	
Movement Type Code	Shows the type of the movement on a securities account from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DELI (for delivery)</li> <li>■ RECE (for receive)</li> </ul>
Payment Type	Shows the type of the payment from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ APMT (for against payment settlement)</li> <li>■ FREE (for separate settlement)</li> </ul>
ISIN	Shows the ISIN of the security.
Securities Name	Shows the name of the security.
Settled Settlement Quantity	Shows the so far settled settlement quantity.
Settlement Type	Shows the type of settlement from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ UNIT (Units)</li> <li>■ FAMT (Face Amount)</li> </ul>

Transaction	
Settled Settlement Amount	Shows the so far settled settlement amount.
Debit Credit Indicator	Shows if an operation is a credit or a debit from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ CRDT (for credit)</li> <li>■ DBIT (for debit)</li> </ul>
Currency	Shows the currency code.
Settlement Parties	
Delivering Parties	
Delivering Depository	
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the CSD delivering the securities.
Delivering CSD Participant	
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the delivering CSD participant.
Securities Account Number	Shows the securities account number of the delivering CSD participant. This field is optional.
Processing Identification	Shows the reference of the instruction assigned by the delivering CSD participant. This field is optional.
Client of the Delivering CSD Participant	
Party BIC	Shows the client of the delivering CSD participant BIC. This field is optional.
Identification	Shows the unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme. This field is optional.
Issuer	Shows the name of the issuer of the proprietary identifier. This field is optional.
Scheme Name	Shows the name of the scheme. This field is optional.
Name	Shows the name and address of the client. This field is optional.
Delivering Party 3	
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the delivering party 3.

Settlement Parties	
Delivering Parties	
	This field is conditional.
Identification	Shows the identification of the processing provided by the party. This field is conditional.
Issuer	Shows the entity that assigns the identification. This field is conditional.
Scheme Name	Shows the name of the scheme. This field is conditional.
Name	Shows the name of the delivering party 3. This field is conditional.
Delivering Party 4	
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the delivering party 4. This field is conditional.
Identification	Shows the identification of the processing provided by the party. This field is conditional.
Issuer	Shows the entity that assigns the identification. This field is conditional.
Scheme Name	Shows the name of the scheme. This field is conditional.
Name	Shows the name of the delivering party 4. This field is conditional.
Delivering Party 5	
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the delivering party 5. This field is conditional.
Identification	Shows the identification of the processing provided by the party. This field is conditional.
Issuer	Shows the entity that assigns the identification. This field is conditional.
Scheme Name	Shows the name of the scheme. This field is conditional.
Name	Shows the name of the delivering party 5.

Settlement Parties	
Delivering Parties	
	This field is conditional.
Receiving Parties	
Receiving Depository	
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the CSD receiving the securities.
Receiving CSD Participant	
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the receiving CSD participant.
Securities Account Number	Shows the securities account number of the receiving CSD participant. This field is optional.
Client of the Receiving CSD Participant	
Party BIC	Shows the client of the receiving CSD participant BIC. This field is optional.
Identification	Shows the unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme. This field is optional.
Issuer	Shows the name of the issuer of the proprietary identifier. This field is optional.
Scheme Name	Shows the name of the scheme. This field is optional.
Name	Shows the name and address of the client. This field is optional.
Receiving Party 3	
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the receiving party 3. This field is conditional.
Identification	Shows the identification of the processing provided by the party. This field is conditional.
Issuer	Shows the entity that assigns the identification. This field is conditional.
Scheme Name	Shows the name of the scheme. This field is conditional.
Name	Shows the name of the receiving party 3.

Receiving Parties	
	This field is conditional.
Receiving Party 4	
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the receiving party 4. This field is conditional.
Identification	Shows the identification of the processing provided by the party. This field is conditional.
Issuer	Shows the entity that assigns the identification. This field is conditional.
Scheme Name	Shows the name of the scheme. This field is conditional.
Name	Shows the name of the receiving party 4. This field is conditional.
Receiving Party 5	
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the receiving party 5. This field is conditional.
Identification	Shows the identification of the processing provided by the party. This field is conditional.
Issuer	Shows the entity that assigns the identification. This field is conditional.
Scheme Name	Shows the name of the scheme. This field is conditional.
Name	Shows the name of the receiving party 5. This field is conditional.
Statement - Further Information	
ISO Transaction Code	Shows the code of the transaction code as defined in ISO 20022.

Receiving Parties	
Opt- out ISO Transaction Condition Indicator	Shows the Opt-Out ISO transaction condition indicator.
Partial Settlement Indicator	Shows if the settlement instruction is allowed to be subject to partial settlement from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ NPAR (for no partial settlement allowed)</li> <li>■ PART (for partial settlement allowed without restrictions)</li> <li>■ PARC (for partial settlement allowed but the settlement amount must not be below the threshold)</li> <li>■ PARQ (for partial settlement allowed but the quantity must not be below the threshold)</li> </ul>
Corporate Action Event Identification	Shows the identification of the instruction assigned by the account servicer to identify a corporate action event.

## 2.4.1.22 Cumulative Billing Data – Search/List Screen

### Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for cumulative billing data of one or more CSD(s) / CB(s). The search results are displayed in a list, which is sorted by the values of the 'Party' column in ascending order (default setting). After selecting an entry, you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

This cumulative billing data list information is only available in U2A mode.

There is no usage restriction for this screen.

### Screen Access

■ Services >> Additional Services >> Billing

### Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privileges [▶ 1983]:

- Cumulative billing data query
- Cumulative billing data list query

### References

#### User Instructions Part

This screen is part of the following business scenario:

- View billing data [▶ 1486]

## Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- Query Billing Data (T2S.GUI.OSSE.BIL.0010)
- Display Billing Data List (T2S.GUI.OSSE.BIL.0020)

## Screenshot

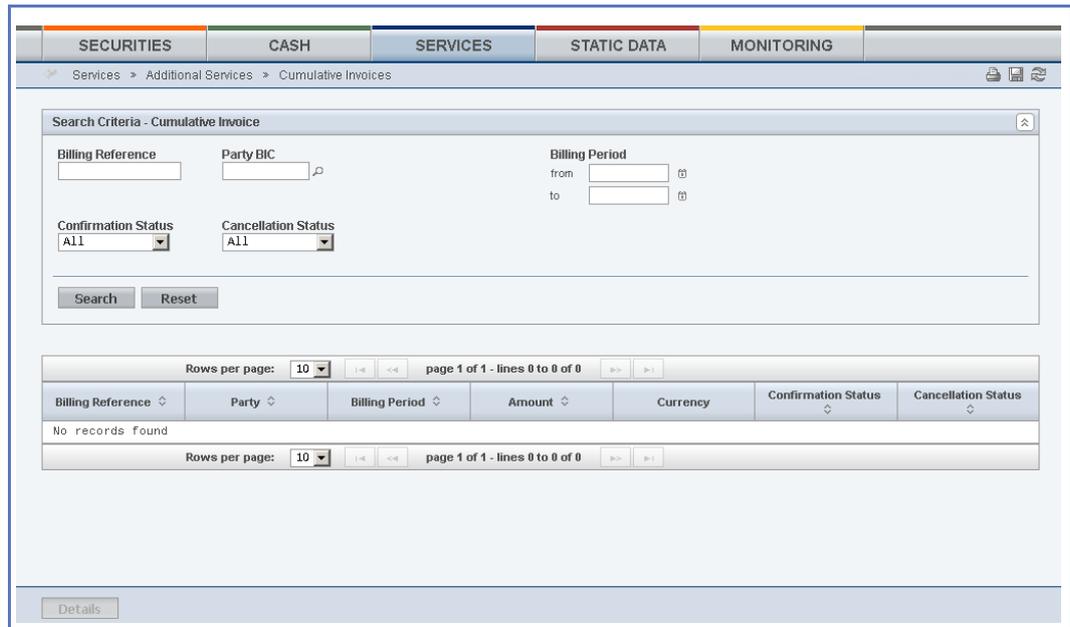


Fig. 87: Cumulative billing data - search/list screen

## Field Description

Cumulative Billing Data – Search Criteria	
Billing Reference	Enter the reference identification of the billing data. Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x) Reference for error message [ ▶ 2179]: ■ QMPC089
Party BIC	Enter the BIC of the party or search via the <i>magnifier</i> icon. Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x) If you have only the privilege for one party BIC, the BIC is filled automatically. Reference for error message [ ▶ 2179]: ■ QMPC048
Billing Period - Date from	Enter the lower bound of the search range for the date from which the billing period starts or use the <i>calendar</i> icon. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD

Cumulative Billing Data – Search Criteria	
	<p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2179]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ QMPC015</li> <li>■ QMPC016</li> <li>■ QMPC088</li> </ul> <p>The 'Billing Period - Date from' must be earlier or equal to the day before the current business date.</p> <p>The 'Billing Period - Date from' must be earlier than the 'Billing Period - Date to' or equal.</p> <p>In case a 'Billing Period - Date to' is chosen, the field 'Billing Period - Date from' has also to be filled.</p>
Billing Period - Date to	<p>Enter the upper bound of the search range for the date until which the billing period ends or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2179]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ QMPC015</li> <li>■ QMPC088</li> </ul> <p>The 'Billing Period - Date to' must be earlier than or equal to the day before the current business date.</p> <p>The 'Billing Period – Date to' must be later or equal than the 'Billing Period – Date from'.</p> <p>If the 'Billing Period – Date from' is entered, the field 'Billing Period – Date to' has also to be entered.</p>
Confirmation Status	<p>Select the confirmation status of the invoice from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Confirmed (CONF)</li> <li>■ Not confirmed (NCONF)</li> </ul>
Cancellation Status	<p>Select the cancellation status of the invoice from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Cancelled (CAN)</li> <li>■ Not cancelled (NCAN)</li> </ul>
Cumulative Billing Data - List	
Billing Reference	Shows the reference of the billing data.
Party	Shows the BIC (CSD or CB) and short name of the party.
Billing Period	Shows the billing period of the invoice.

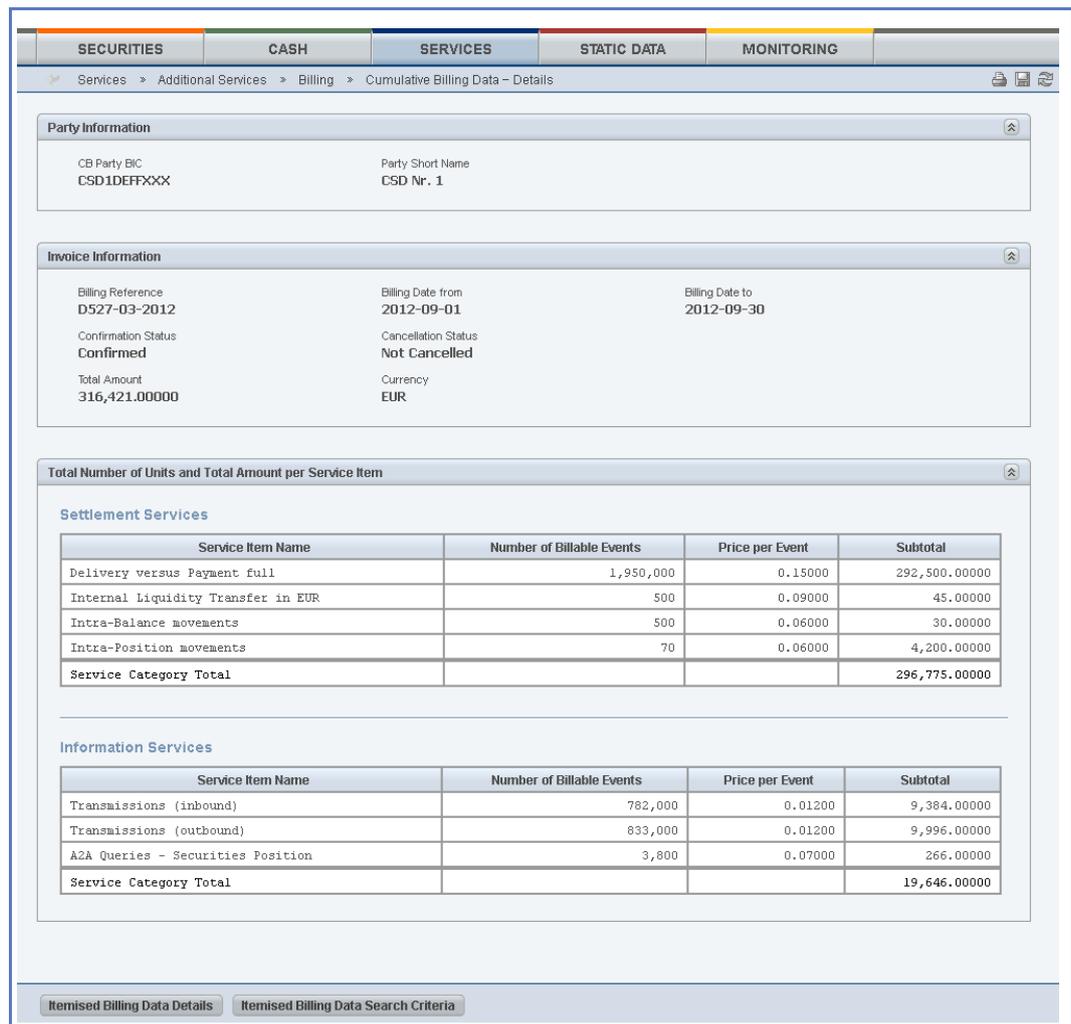
Cumulative Billing Data - List	
Amount	Shows the total amount of the invoice.
Currency	Shows the ISO currency code of the amount.
Confirmation Status	Shows the confirmation status of the invoice from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Confirmed</li> <li>  Not confirmed</li> </ul>
Cancellation Status	Shows the cancellation status of the invoice from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Cancelled</li> <li>  Not cancelled</li> </ul>

## Buttons

Buttons	
Search	<p>This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the same screen.</p> <p>If the search retrieves a single record, the <i>details</i> screen is displayed directly.</p> <p>Next screens:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <i>Cumulative billing data – search/list</i> screen</li> <li>  <i>Cumulative billing data – details</i> screen [▶ 543]</li> </ul> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2179]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  QMPC016</li> <li>  QMPC015</li> <li>  QMPC048</li> <li>  QMPC088</li> <li>  QMPC089</li> </ul>
Reset	<p>This function enables you to set default search criteria and blanks out all optional search criteria</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <i>Cumulative billing data – search/list</i> screen</li> </ul>
Details	<p>This function enables you to display the details of the selected cumulative billing data.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <i>Cumulative billing data – details</i> screen [▶ 543]</li> </ul>

## 2.4.1.23 Cumulative Billing Data - Details Screen

<b>Context of Usage</b>	<p>This screen displays detailed information on cumulative billing data based on statistical information. Depending on the data scope (CSD or CB) the content of the provided billing data deviates as different service items apply to CSDs and CBs. The screen description below is based on the data scope of a CSD. You can check the data and proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.</p> <p>These data are basis for the generation of invoices, but can also be used for additional information beside the provided invoices.</p> <p>There is no usage restriction for this screen.</p>
<b>Screen Access</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <i>Services &gt;&gt; Additional Services &gt;&gt; Billing &gt;&gt; Cumulative billing data – search/list screen &gt;&gt; Click on the search and/or details button</i></li> <li>■ <i>Services &gt;&gt; Additional Services &gt;&gt; Billing &gt;&gt; Cumulative billing data – search/list screen &gt;&gt; Click on the search and /or details button &gt;&gt; Cumulative billing data – details screen &gt;&gt; Click on the itemised billing data details button &gt;&gt; Itemised billing data - details screen &gt;&gt; Click on the cumulative billing data details button</i></li> </ul>
<b>Privileges</b>	<p>To use this screen, you need the following privilege [▶ 1982]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Cumulative billing data query</li> </ul>
<b>References</b>	<p><b>User Instructions Part</b></p> <p>This screen is part of the following business scenario:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ View billing data [▶ 1486]</li> </ul> <p><b>Business Functionality Document</b></p> <p>This screen corresponds to the following business function:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Display billing data details (T2S.GUI.OSSE.BIL.0030 )</li> </ul>
<b>Screenshot</b>	<hr/> <p><b>Note</b></p> <p>'Deviations between screenshot and field description might occur due to the screen finalisation process, however the field description is the valid one.'</p> <hr/>



**Party Information**

CB Party BIC: CSD1DEFFXXX      Party Short Name: CSD Nr. 1

**Invoice Information**

Billing Reference: D527-03-2012      Billing Date from: 2012-09-01      Billing Date to: 2012-09-30  
Confirmation Status: Confirmed      Cancellation Status: Not Cancelled  
Total Amount: 316,421.00000      Currency: EUR

**Total Number of Units and Total Amount per Service Item**

**Settlement Services**

Service Item Name	Number of Billable Events	Price per Event	Subtotal
Delivery versus Payment full	1,950,000	0.15000	292,500.00000
Internal Liquidity Transfer in EUR	500	0.09000	45.00000
Intra-Balance movements	500	0.06000	30.00000
Intra-Position movements	70	0.06000	4,200.00000
<b>Service Category Total</b>			<b>296,775.00000</b>

**Information Services**

Service Item Name	Number of Billable Events	Price per Event	Subtotal
Transmissions (inbound)	782,000	0.01200	9,384.00000
Transmissions (outbound)	833,000	0.01200	9,996.00000
A2A Queries - Securities Position	3,800	0.07000	266.00000
<b>Service Category Total</b>			<b>19,646.00000</b>

Itemised Billing Data Details    Itemised Billing Data Search Criteria

Fig. 88: Cumulative billing data – details screen

**Field**

**Description**

Party Information	
CSD Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the CSD for which the cumulative billing data is displayed. If you are a CB the field is called 'CB Party BIC'
Party Short Name	Shows the short name of the party for which the cumulative billing data is displayed.
Invoice Information	
Billing Reference	Shows the identification of the displayed cumulative billing data.
Billing Date from	Shows the date from which the cumulative billing data is displayed. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD
Billing Date to	Shows the date until which the cumulative billing data is

Invoice Information	
	displayed. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD
Confirmation Status	Shows the confirmation status of the invoice from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Not confirmed</li> <li>Confirmed</li> </ul>
Cancellation Status	Shows the cancellation status of the invoice from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Not cancelled</li> <li>Cancelled</li> </ul>
Total Amount	Shows the total amount of the displayed cumulative billing data.
Currency	Shows the currency of the total amount.

Total number of Units and Total Amount per Service Item	
Settlement Services	
Service Item Name	Shows the long name of the service item belonging to the settlement service.
Number of Billable Events	Shows the number of billable events per service item.
Price per Event	Shows the EUR price of each service item.
Subtotal	Shows the EUR subtotal per service item.
Service Category Total	Shows the EUR total sum of all service items belonging to the settlement service.
Account Management Services	
Service Item Name	Shows the long name of the service item belonging to the account management service.
Number of Billable Events	Shows the number of billable events per service item.
Price per Event	Shows the EUR price of each service item.
Subtotal	Shows the EUR subtotal per service item.
Service Category Total	Shows the EUR total sum of all service items belonging to the account management service.
Information Services	
Service Item Name	Shows the long name of the service item belonging to the information service.

Total number of Units and Total Amount per Service Item	
Number of Billable Events	Shows the number of billable events per service item.
Price per Event	Shows the EUR price of each service item.
Subtotal	Shows the EUR subtotal per service item.
Service Category Total	Shows the EUR total sum of all service items belonging to the information service.

**Buttons**

Itemised Billing Data Details	<p>This function enables you to display the itemised billing data of the selected cumulative billing data.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Itemised billing data – details screen [▶ 565]</li> </ul>
Itemised Billing Data Search Criteria	<p>This function enables you to search for itemised billing data.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Itemised billing data – search screen [▶ 559]</li> </ul>

## 2.4.1.24 Daily Schedules - Search/List Screen

**Context of Usage**

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for daily schedule data. The search results will be displayed in a list, which is sorted by the values of the ‘Default Schedule Time’ column in ascending order (default setting). After selecting an entry, you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

A daily schedule can only be created, edited and forced to complete by the T2S operator.

There is no usage restriction for this screen.

**Screen Access**

| Services >> Additional Services >> Settlement Day

**Privileges**

To use this screen, you need the following privileges [▶ 1983]:

- | T2S diary query
- | Current status of the T2S settlement day

**References**      **User Instructions Part**

This screen is not part of a business scenario.

**Business Functionality Document**

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

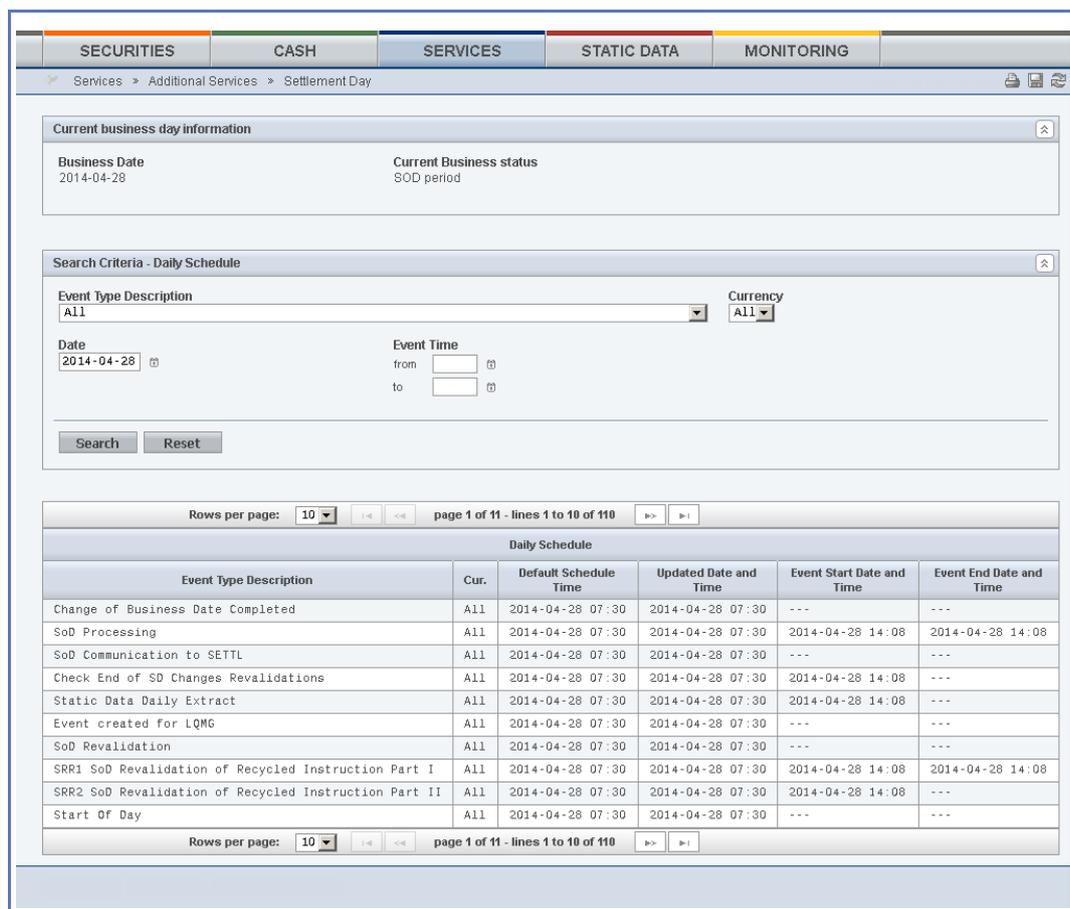
- ▮ Query T2S schedule of settlement day (T2S.GUI.SDSE.SCH.0010)
- ▮ Display T2S schedule of settlement day (T2S.GUI.SDSE.SCH.0020)

**Screenshot**



**Note**

‘Deviations between screenshot and field description might occur due to the screens finalisation process, however the field description is the valid one’.



Event Type Description	Cur.	Default Schedule Time	Updated Date and Time	Event Start Date and Time	Event End Date and Time
Change of Business Date Completed	All	2014-04-28 07:30	2014-04-28 07:30	---	---
SoD Processing	All	2014-04-28 07:30	2014-04-28 07:30	2014-04-28 14:08	2014-04-28 14:08
SoD Communication to SETTLE	All	2014-04-28 07:30	2014-04-28 07:30	---	---
Check End of SD Changes Revalidations	All	2014-04-28 07:30	2014-04-28 07:30	2014-04-28 14:08	---
Static Data Daily Extract	All	2014-04-28 07:30	2014-04-28 07:30	2014-04-28 14:08	---
Event created for LQMG	All	2014-04-28 07:30	2014-04-28 07:30	---	---
SoD Revalidation	All	2014-04-28 07:30	2014-04-28 07:30	---	---
SRR1 SoD Revalidation of Recycled Instruction Part I	All	2014-04-28 07:30	2014-04-28 07:30	2014-04-28 14:08	2014-04-28 14:08
SRR2 SoD Revalidation of Recycled Instruction Part II	All	2014-04-28 07:30	2014-04-28 07:30	2014-04-28 14:08	---
Start Of Day	All	2014-04-28 07:30	2014-04-28 07:30	---	---

Fig. 89: Daily schedules – search/list screen

Field Description	Current business day information	
Business Date	Shows the date of the business day. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD	
Current Business status	Shows the current T2S business status from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  SOD period</li> <li>  First night-time settlement cycle</li> <li>  Last night-time settlement cycle</li> <li>  Maintenance window</li> <li>  Real-time settlement period</li> <li>  Real-time settlement closure period</li> <li>  EOD period</li> </ul>	
Daily Schedule – Search Criteria		
Event Type Description	Select the description of the event type from the drop-down menu. The default value is 'All'. References for error messages [ ▶ 2180]: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  OSAC003</li> <li>  OSAC006</li> </ul>	
Currency	Select the currency of the event type from the drop-down menu. The default value is "All".	
Date	Enter the business date of the event or use the <i>calendar</i> icon. The default value is the current business date. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD Reference for error message [ ▶ 2180]: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  QMPC016</li> </ul>	
Event Time - from	Enter the lower bound of the search range for the event time. Required format is: hh:mm	
Event Time - to	Enter the upper bound of the search range for the event time. Required format is: hh:mm	

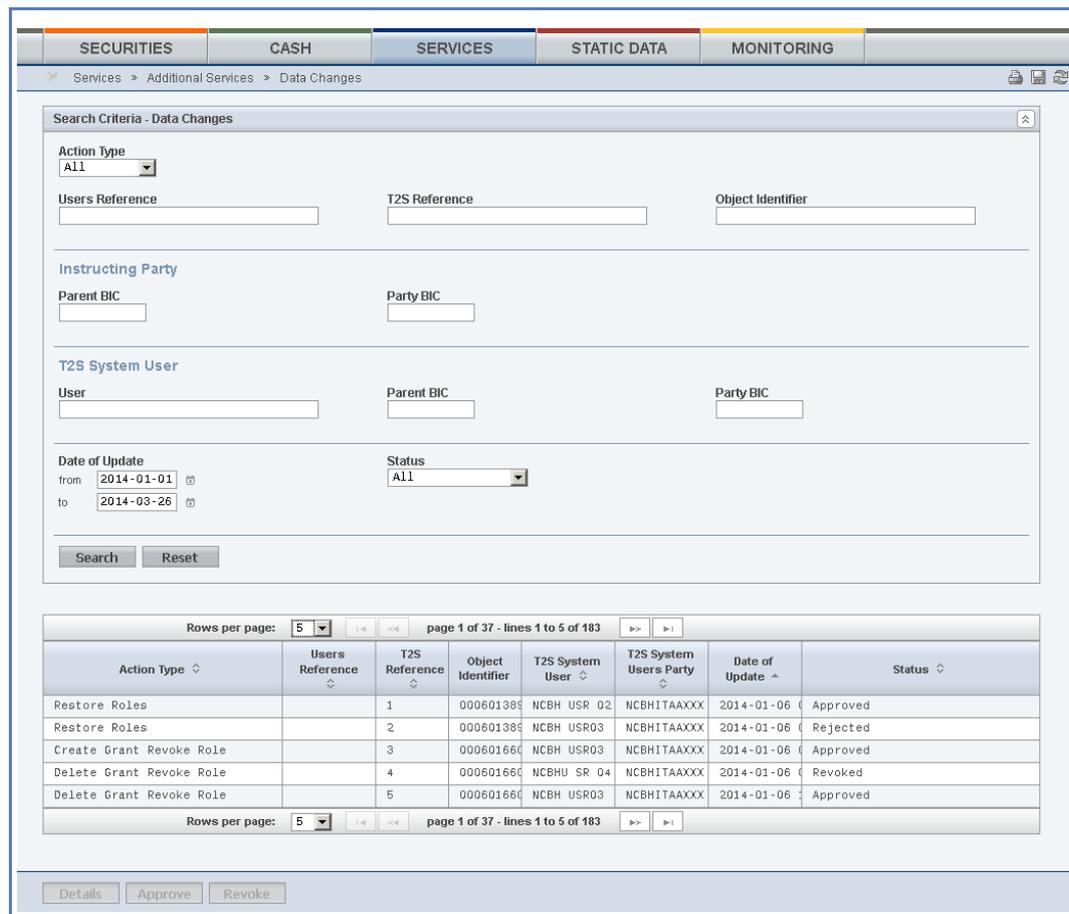
Daily Schedule - List	
Event Type Description	Shows the description of the event type from the drop-down menu. References for error messages [ ▶ 2180]: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ OSAC003</li> <li>■ OSAC006</li> </ul>
Currency	Shows the currency of the event type.
Default Schedule Time	Shows the default schedule time. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm
Update Date and Time	Shows the possible updated schedule time. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm
Event Start Date and Time	Shows the start time of the event. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm
Event End Date and Time	Shows the end time of the event. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm

## Buttons

Search	This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the same screen. Next screen: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <i>Daily schedules – search/list</i> screen</li> </ul> References for error messages [ ▶ 2180]: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ OSAC003</li> <li>■ OSAC005</li> <li>■ OSAC006</li> <li>■ QMPC016</li> </ul>
Reset	This function enables you to set default search criteria and blanks out all optional criteria. Next screen: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <i>Daily schedules – search/list</i> screen</li> </ul>

## 2.4.1.25 Data Changes – Search/List Screen

<b>Context of Usage</b>	<p>This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for all static and dynamic data changes which were initiated in 4-eyes mode. You can use this screen to search for items which are waiting for approval, select those and approve or revoke them.</p> <p>The search results will be displayed in a list, which is sorted by the values of the column 'Update Date and Time' in descending order (default setting). After selecting an entry, you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.</p> <p>This function is only available in U2A mode.</p>
<b>Screen Access</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Services &gt;&gt; Additional Services &gt;&gt; Data Changes</li> <li>  Securities &gt;&gt; Settlement &gt;&gt; Data Changes</li> <li>  Cash &gt;&gt; Liquidity &gt;&gt; Data Changes</li> </ul>
<b>Privileges</b>	<p>To use this screen you need the following privilege [▶ 1984]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Data changes of a business object list query</li> <li>  Data changes of a business object details query</li> </ul>
<b>References</b>	<p><b>User Instructions Part</b></p> <p>This screen is part of the following business scenarios:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Initiate an action in 4-eyes mode [▶ 1255]</li> <li>  Approve an action in 4-eyes mode [▶ 1255]</li> </ul> <p><b>Business Functionality Document</b></p> <p>This screen corresponds to the following business functions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Query data change approval requests (T2S.GUI.OSSE.APR.0010)</li> <li>  Display data changes approval request list (T2S.GUI.OSSE.APR.0020)</li> </ul>
<b>Screenshot</b>	<hr/> <p><b>Note</b></p> <p>'Deviations between screenshot and field description might occur due to the screens finalisation process, however the field description is the valid one.'</p> <hr/>



Action Type	Users Reference	T2S Reference	Object Identifier	T2S System User	T2S System Users Party	Date of Update	Status
Restore Roles		1	000601388	NCBH USR 02	NCBHITAAXX	2014-01-06	Approved
Restore Roles		2	000601388	NCBH USR03	NCBHITAAXX	2014-01-06	Rejected
Create Grant Revoke Role		3	000601660	NCBH USR03	NCBHITAAXX	2014-01-06	Approved
Delete Grant Revoke Role		4	000601660	NCBH SR 04	NCBHITAAXX	2014-01-06	Revoked
Delete Grant Revoke Role		5	000601660	NCBH USR03	NCBHITAAXX	2014-01-06	Approved

Fig. 90: Data changes – search/list screen

**Field Description**

Data Changes – Search Criteria	
Action Type	Select the type of action initiated by the first user for a dedicated static or dynamic data object from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ All</li> <li>■ Each of the actions that can be done in 4-eyes-mode</li> </ul>
Users Reference	Enter the identification the first user added to his request. Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x)
T2S Reference	Enter the identification of the data change, automatically assigned by T2S to an operation that has to be authorised by a second user. Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x)
Object Identifier	Enter the object identifier of the added / changed / deleted object. It is the technical identifier of an object unless a business identifier is available for this object.

Data Changes – Search Criteria	
	Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x)
Instructing Party	
Parent BIC	<p>Enter the parent BIC of the instructing party.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>If the 'Party BIC' field is filled in, this field is mandatory.</p> <p>This field is only filled for requests to 'Life Cycle Management and Matching' in 4-eyes mode.</p>
Party BIC	<p>Enter the BIC of the instructing party.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>If the 'Parent BIC' field is filled in, this field is mandatory.</p> <p>This field is only filled for requests to 'Life Cycle Management and Matching' in 4-eyes mode.</p>
Date of Update	
Update Date and Time - from	<p>Enter the lower bound of the date from which the data change was requested.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>The default value is the current date.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2181]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ QMPC015</li> <li>■ QMPC016</li> </ul>
Update Date and Time - to	<p>Enter the upper bound of the date until which the data change was requested.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>The default value is the current date.</p> <p>Reference for error message [ ▶ 2181]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ QMPC015</li> </ul>
T2S System User	
User	Enter the name of the last user who entered, edited or deleted the static or dynamic data.
Party BIC	<p>Enter the BIC of the party which the last user belongs to.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>If the 'Parent BIC' field is filled in, this field is mandatory.</p>

Data Changes – Search Criteria	
Parent BIC	<p>Enter the parent BIC of the party which the last user belongs to.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>If the 'Party BIC' field is filled in, this field is mandatory.</p>
Status	<p>Select the processing status of the data change from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ All (Default value)</li> <li>■ Awaiting approval</li> <li>■ Queued</li> <li>■ Approved</li> <li>■ Rejected</li> <li>■ Revoked</li> </ul>

Data Changes - List	
Action Type	Shows the type of action, from all the actions that can be done in 4-eyes-mode, initiated by the first user for a dedicated static or dynamic data object.
Users Reference	Shows the identification by the first user added to his request.
T2S Reference	Shows the identification of the change automatically assigned by T2S to an operation that has to be authorised by a second user.
Object Identifier	Shows the object identification returned by the subsequent module after successful business validation. This information will not be displayed for all records.
T2S System User	Shows the name of the last user who entered, edited or deleted the static or dynamic data.
T2S System User Party	Shows the BIC of the party which the last user belongs to.
Update Date and Time	<p>Shows the timestamp when the first user entered, edited or deleted the static or dynamic data.</p> <p>Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss:µsµsµsµsµs</p>
Status	<p>Shows the status of the data change from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Awaiting approval</li> <li>■ Queued</li> </ul>

Data Changes - List	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Approved</li> <li>  Rejected</li> <li>  Revoked</li> </ul>

## Buttons

Buttons	
Search	<p>This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the same screen.</p> <p>If the search retrieves only one record, the <i>details</i> screen is displayed directly.</p> <p>Next screens:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <i>Data changes – search/list</i> screen</li> <li>  <i>Data change – details</i> screen [▶ 554]</li> </ul> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2181]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  QMPC015</li> <li>  QMPC016</li> </ul>
Reset	<p>This function enables you to set default search criteria and blanks out all optional criteria.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <i>Data changes – search/list</i> screen</li> </ul>
Details	<p>This function enables you to display the details of the selected data change.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <i>Data change – details</i> screen [▶ 554]</li> </ul>

### 2.4.1.26 Data Change – Details Screen

#### Context of Usage

This screen displays detailed information on the selected static or dynamic data changes, changes are highlighted in red. You can check the data and proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

You can use this screen for approving/revoking static and dynamic data changes and to see details of already approved/revoked items.

This function is only available in U2A mode.

- Screen Access**
- | Services >> Additional Services >> Data Changes >> *Data changes – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button
  - | Securities >> Settlement >> Data Changes >> *Data changes – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button
  - | Cash >> Liquidity >> Data Changes >> *Data changes – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button

- Privileges** To use this screen, you need the following privileges [▶ 1984]:
- | Data changes of a business object details query
  - | Data changes of a business object list query

**References** **User Instructions Part**

This screen is part of the following business scenarios:

- | Initiate an action in 4-eyes mode [▶ 1255]
- | Approve an action in 4-eyes mode [▶ 1255]

**Business Functionality Document**

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- | Display data change approval request details (T2S.GUI.OSSE.APR.0030)
- | Data change approval request confirmation (T2S.GUI.OSSE.APR.0040)

**Screenshot**




---

**Note**

'Deviations between screenshot and field description might occur due to the screens finalisation process, however the field description is the valid one.'

---

**Selected Data Change**

Action Type  
**New Data**

Users Reference: REF-2012-L-2      T2S Reference: DC-T2S-028378940      Object Identifier: 4657486

---

**T2S System User**

User: **User 1**      User Party BIC: CSD1DEFFXXX      Parent BIC: TRGTXE2SXXX

Date and Time: 2012-09-24 13:11:15:12345

---

**Instructing Party**

Instructing Party BIC: CSD1DEFFXXX      Parent BIC: TRGTXE2SXXX      Status: **Awaiting Approval**

**Details of Selected Data Change**

**Immediate Liquidity Transfer**

**Debit Cash Account**

Account Number \*: 2-NCB1      Account Owner \*: PAR1

---

**Liquidity Transfer**

User Reference \*: REF-2012-L-2      Amount \*: 500,000,000,000 EUR

---

**Credit Cash Account**

Outbound Liquidity Transfer      Internal Liquidity Transfer

RTGS Account \*      Account Number \*: 1-NCB1

Approve      Cancel      Revoke

Fig. 91: Data change – details screen

**Field Description**

Selected Data Change	
Action Type	Shows the type of action initiated by the first user.
Users Reference	Shows the identification the first user added to his request.
T2S Reference	Shows the identification assigned by T2S to an operation that has to be approved by a second user.
Object Identifier	Shows the object identification of the static or dynamic data object returned by the subsequent module after a successful business validation. The object identifier includes the technical identification of the added, changed or deleted object.

Selected Data Change	
	The object identification is not available for 'Life Cycle Management and Matching' data changes.
<b>Instructing Party</b>	
Instructing Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the instructing party. This field is only filled for requests to 'Life Cycle Management and Matching' in 4-eyes mode.
Parent BIC	Shows the parent BIC of the instructing party. This field is only filled for requests to 'Life Cycle Management and Matching' in 4-eyes mode.
Date and Time	Shows the timestamp when the user has entered the data. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss:µsµsµsµsµs
<b>T2S System User – First User</b>	
User	Shows the name of the first user who entered, edited or deleted the static or dynamic data.
User Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the party which the first user belongs to.
Parent BIC	Shows the parent BIC of the party which the first user belongs to.
<b>T2S System User – Second User</b>	
User	Shows the name of the second user who entered, edited or deleted the static or dynamic data.
User Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the party which the second user belongs to.
Parent Party	Shows the parent BIC of the party which the second user belongs to.
Status	Shows the processing status of the data change from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Awaiting approval</li> <li>■ Queued</li> <li>■ Approved</li> <li>■ Rejected</li> <li>■ Revoked</li> </ul>

### Details of Selected Data Change

Shows a preview of the *details* screen of the object you are e.g. creating or editing.

If the action type is set to 'New Data', this frame shows the new values which will be active after the second user approves the change.

If the action type is set to 'Edit Data', this frame shows the newly changed values marked in a different colour.

If the action type is set to 'Delete Data', this frame shows the currently active values which will be deleted after the second user approves the change.

#### Immediate Liquidity Transfer (example)

##### Debit Cash Account

Account Number*	Shows the T2S dedicated cash account to be debited.
Account Owner*	Shows the name of the account owner.

##### Liquidity Transfer

User Reference*	Shows the identification of the liquidity transfer assigned by the T2S actor.
Amount*	Shows the amount of the initiated Immediate Liquidity Transfer.

##### Credit Cash Account

Outbound Liquidity Transfer	Shows that the immediate liquidity transfer is an outbound liquidity transfer, if the radio button is checked.
Internal Liquidity Transfer	Shows that the immediate liquidity transfer is an internal liquidity transfer, if the radio button is checked.
RTGS Account*	Shows the cash account to be credited for the outbound liquidity transfer.  If the immediate liquidity transfer is an 'Internal Liquidity Transfer', this field is not filled and greyed out.
Account Number*	Shows the cash account to be credited for the internal liquidity transfer.  If the immediate liquidity transfer is an 'Outbound Liquidity Transfer', this field is not filled and greyed out.

### Buttons

#### Buttons

Approve	This function enables you to approve the action initiated by the first user.  Next screen:
---------	--

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><a href="#">Data changes – search/list screen [ ▶ 550]</a></li> </ul> <p>This function is only available if the processing status of the data change is set to 'Awaiting Approval' and the T2S system user has the necessary privileges.</p>
Revoke	<p>This function enables you to revoke the action initiated by the first user.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><a href="#">Data changes – search/list screen [ ▶ 550]</a></li> </ul> <p>This function is only available if the processing status of the data change is set to 'Awaiting Approval' and the T2S system user has the necessary privileges.</p>
Copy	<p>This function enables you to copy fields to create a new data change with the same attributes.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><a href="#">Respective new/edit screen (filled with the values formerly entered by the first user.)</a></li> </ul> <p>This function is only available if the processing status of the data change is set to 'Revoked' or 'Rejected'.</p>
Cancel	<p>This function enables you to cancel the process and return to the previous screen.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><a href="#">Data changes – search/list screen [ ▶ 550]</a></li> </ul>

## 2.4.1.27 Itemised Billing Data - Search/List Screen

### Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for itemised billing data of one or more CSD(s)/CB(s) or their related parties or accounts. The search results will be displayed in a list, which is sorted by the values of the 'Billing Reference' column in ascending order (default setting). After selecting an entry, you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

There is no usage restriction for this screen.

### Screen Access

- [Services >> Additional Services >> Billing >> Cumulative billing data – search/list screen >> Click on the search and/or details button >> Cu-](#)

*mulative billing data – details screen >> Click on the *itemised billing data search criteria* button*

- | Services >> Additional Services >> Billing >> *Cumulative billing data – search/list screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button >> *Cumulative billing data – details screen >> Click on the *itemised billing data details* button >> *Itemised billing data - details screen >> Click on the *itemised billing data list* button***

## Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privileges [▶ 1998]:

- | Itemised billing data list query
- | Itemised billing data details query

## References

### User Instructions Part

This screen is not part of a business scenario.

### Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- | Query billing data (T2S.GUI.OSSE.BIL.0010)
- | Display billing data list (T2S.GUI.OSSE.BIL.0020)

## Screenshot

---

### Note

'Deviations between screenshot and field description might occur due to the screens finalisation process, however the field description is the valid one.'

---

Fig. 92: Itemised billing data - search/list screen

**Field Description**

Itemised Billing Data - Search Criteria	
CSD/CB Party BIC	Select the BIC of the party from the drop-down menu. If you have only the privilege for one party BIC, this field is already filled in. Reference for error message [ ▶ 2289]: <b>I</b> QMPC048
Billing Reference	Enter the reference identification of the billing data. Required format is: max. 16 characters (SWIFT-x) Reference for error message [ ▶ 2289]: <b>I</b> QMPC089
Itemised Billing Data per ...	
Securities Account Number	Select whether you want to search for all securities accounts or for one specific account number. If 'Securities Account Number' is selected, you either have to select 'All' or 'Securities Account Number' as well.

Itemised Billing Data - Search Criteria	
	<p>If the latter is the case, select the respective securities account number from the drop-down menu.</p> <p>You have to select at least one field among 'Securities Account Number', 'T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number' and 'CSD/CB/CSD Participant/Payment Bank'.</p>
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number	<p>Select whether you want to search for all dedicated cash accounts or for one specific account number.</p> <p>If 'T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number' is selected, you either have to select 'All' or 'T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number' as well.</p> <p>If the latter is the case, select the respective T2S dedicated cash account number from the drop-down menu.</p> <p>You have to select at least one field among 'Securities Account Number', 'T2S Dedicated Cash Account' and 'CSD/ CB/ CSD Participant/Payment Bank'.</p> <p>Reference for error message [ ▶ 2289]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>QMP031</li> </ul>
CSD/CB/CSD Participant/Payment Bank	<p>Select whether you want to search itemised billing data for all dedicated parties or for one specific party BIC.</p> <p>If 'CSD/CB/CSD Participant/Payment Bank' is selected, you either have to select 'All' or 'BIC' as well.</p> <p>If the latter is the case, select the respective party BIC from the drop-down menu.</p> <p>You have to select at least one field among 'Securities Account Number', 'T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number' and 'CSD/CB/CSD Participant/Payment Bank'.</p> <p>Reference for error message [ ▶ 2289]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>QMP032</li> </ul>
All	<p>Select whether you want to search itemised billing data for all securities accounts, dedicated cash accounts and dedicated parties.</p> <p>A selection of 'All' in combination with a selection of one of the other three radio buttons ('Securities Account Number', 'T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number', 'CSD/CB/CSD Participant/Payment Bank') is not possible. In contrast, the other three radio buttons can be selected simultaneously.</p>

Itemised Billing Data - Search Criteria	
Billing Period	
Date from	<p>Enter the date from which the billing period starts or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>The 'Date from' must be earlier than or equal to the day before the current business day and the 'date to'.</p> <p>If you enter the 'Date to', the 'Date from' also has to be filled.</p> <p>References for error messages [ &gt; 2289]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  QMPC015</li> <li>  QMPC016</li> <li>  QMPC088</li> </ul>
Date to	<p>Enter the date until which the billing period ends or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>The 'Date to' must be earlier than or equal to the day before the current business day.</p> <p>The 'Date to' must be later than or equal to the 'Date from'.</p> <p>If you enter the 'Date from', the 'Date to' also has to be filled.</p> <p>References for error messages [ &gt; 2289]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  QMPC015</li> <li>  QMPC088</li> </ul>
Itemised Billing Data - List	
Billing Reference	Shows the reference of the billing data.
Party BIC	Shows the party BIC (CSD or CB) and short name of the party.

Itemised Billing Data - List	
Object Type	<p>Shows the object type the itemised billing data refers to from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Securities account number</li> <li>  T2S dedicated cash account number</li> <li>  CSD BIC</li> <li>  CB BIC</li> <li>  CSD participant BIC</li> <li>  Payment bank BIC</li> </ul>
Object Value	<p>Shows the account number or party BIC (CSD/CB/CSD participant/payment bank) according to the object value.</p>
Billing Period	<p>Shows the start and end date of the billing period.</p> <p>Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD/YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2289]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  QMPC015</li> <li>  QMPC016</li> <li>  QMPC088</li> </ul>

## Buttons

Buttons	
Search	<p>This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the same screen.</p> <p>If the search retrieves a single record, the <i>details</i> screen is displayed directly.</p> <p>Next screens:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <i>Itemised billing data – search/list</i> screen</li> <li>  <i>Itemised billing data – details</i> screen [ ▶ 565]</li> </ul> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2289]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  QMPC015</li> <li>  QMPC016</li> <li>  QMPC031</li> <li>  QMPC032</li> <li>  QMPC048</li> <li>  QMPC088</li> </ul>

Itemised Billing Data - Details Screen	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>QMPC089</li> </ul>
Reset	<p>This function enables you to set default search criteria and blanks out all optional criteria.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><i>Itemised billing data – search/list</i> screen</li> </ul>
Details	<p>This function enables you to display the details of the selected itemised billing data.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><i>Itemised billing data – details</i> screen [▶ 565]</li> </ul>

## 2.4.1.28 Itemised Billing Data - Details Screen

### Context of Usage

This screen displays detailed information on itemised billing data based on statistical information. You can check the data and proceed further by clicking on the buttons below. Itemised billing data provide the needed data backing an invoice to enable CB(s) and CSD(s) to charge their connected parties.

There is no usage restriction for this screen.

### Screen Access

- Services >> Additional Services >> Billing >> *Cumulative billing data – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button >> *Cumulative billing data – details* screen >> Click on the *itemised billing data details* button >> *Itemised billing data - details* screen
- Services >> Additional Services >> Billing >> *Cumulative billing data – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button >> *Cumulative billing data – details* screen >> Click on the *itemised billing data search criteria* button >> *Itemised billing data – search/list* screen >> Click on the *details* button >> *Itemised billing data - details* screen

### Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privilege [▶ 1998]:

- Itemised billing data details query

### References

#### User Instructions Part

This screen is part of the following business scenario:

- View billing data [▶ 1486]

## Business Functionality Document

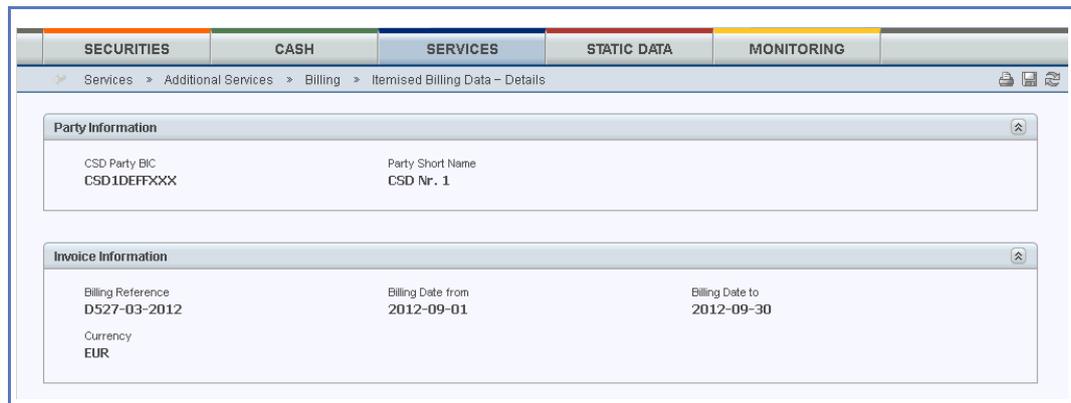
This screen corresponds to the following business function:

- Display billing data details (T2S.GUI.OSSE.BIL.0030)

### Screenshot

#### Note

'Deviations between screenshot and field description might occur due to the screens finalisation process, however the field description is the valid one.'



SECURITIES	CASH	SERVICES	STATIC DATA	MONITORING
Services > Additional Services > Billing > Itemised Billing Data - Details				
<b>Party Information</b>				
CSD Party BIC CSD1DEFFXXX		Party Short Name CSD Nr. 1		
<b>Invoice Information</b>				
Billing Reference D527-03-2012		Billing Date from 2012-09-01	Billing Date to 2012-09-30	
Currency EUR				

Total Number of Units and Total Amount per Service Item			
<b>Settlement Services</b>			
<b>S111</b>			
Service Item Name	Number of Billable Events	Price per Event	Subtotal
Delivery versus Payment full	1,000,000	0.15000	150,000.00000
Internal Liquidity Transfer À&,-À&€ EUR	500	0.09000	45.00000
Intra-Position movements	50,000	0.06000	3,000.00000
<b>Service Category Total</b>			<b>153,045.00000</b>
<b>S444</b>			
Service Item Name	Number of Billable Events	Price per Event	Subtotal
Delivery versus Payment full	950,000	0.15000	142,500.00000
Intra-Balance movements	500	0.06000	30.00000
Intra-Position movements	20,000	0.06000	1,200.00000
<b>Service Category Total</b>			<b>143,730.00000</b>
<b>S222</b>			
Service Item Name	Number of Billable Events	Price per Event	Subtotal
Settlement Instruction Current Status Query	15,000	600.00000	9,000,000.00000
Settlement Instruction Query	260	1,500.00000	390,000.00000
Settlement Instruction Query for Possible Restore Actions	2,500	1,424.40000	35,610,000.00000
<b>Service Category Total</b>			<b>45,000,000.00000</b>
<b>Information Services</b>			
<b>PAR1FRPPXXX</b>			
Service Item Name	Number of Billable Events	Price per Event	Subtotal
Transmissions (inbound)	730,000	0.01200	8,760.00000
Transmissions (outbound)	750,000	0.01200	9,000.00000
A2A Queries - Securities Position	1,500	0.07000	105.00000
<b>Service Category Total</b>			<b>17,865.00000</b>
<b>PAR2DEFFXXX</b>			
Service Item Name	Number of Billable Events	Price per Event	Subtotal
Transmissions (inbound)	52,000	0.01200	624.00000
Transmissions (outbound)	83,000	0.01200	996.00000
A2A Queries - Securities Position	2,300	0.07000	161.00000
<b>Service Category Total</b>			<b>1,781.00000</b>

Fig. 93: Itemised billing data – details screen

**Field**

**Description**

Party Information	
CSD Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the party for which the itemised billing data is displayed.  If you are a CB, this field is called 'CB Party BIC'.
Party Short Name	Shows the short name of the party for which the itemised billing data is displayed.

Invoice Information	
Billing Reference	Shows the billing reference of the displayed itemised billing data, which is automatically generated by T2S for each billing data.
Billing Date from	Shows the date from which the itemised billing data is displayed. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD
Billing Date to	Shows the date until which the itemised billing data is displayed. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD
Currency	Shows the currency of the total amount.

Total number of Units and Total Amount per Service Item	
Settlement Services	
Repetitive block for each account number	
Service Item Name	Shows the long name of the service item.
Number of Billable Events	Shows the number of billable events per service item.
Price per Event	Shows the unit price of each service item in EUR.
Subtotal	Shows the subtotal per service item.
Service Category Total	Shows the total sum of all service items belonging to the settlement service.
Account Management Services	
Repetitive block for each account number	
Service Item Name	Shows the name of the service item.
Number of billable Events	Shows the number of billable events per service item.
Price per Event	Shows the unit price of each service item in EUR.
Subtotal	Shows the subtotal per service item.
Service Category Total	Shows the total sum of all service items belonging to the settlement service.
Information Services on CB BIC and Participant BIC	
Repeatable block for each BIC	
Service Item Name	Shows the name of the service item.
Number of Billable Events	Shows the number of billable events per service item.

Total number of Units and Total Amount per Service Item	
Price per Event	Shows the unit price of each service item in EUR.
Subtotal	Shows the subtotal per service item.
Service Category Total	Shows the total sum of all service items belonging to settlement services.

**Buttons**

Cumulative Billing Data Details	<p>This function enables you to display the cumulative billing data details of the selected itemised billing data.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Cumulative billing data – details screen [▶ 543]</li> </ul>
Itemised Billing Data List	<p>This function enables you to display the list of itemised billing data.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Itemised billing data – search/list screen [▶ 559]</li> </ul>

### 2.4.1.29 T2S Calendar Screen

**Context of Usage**

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for the operative calendar entry of the T2S system. The results are displayed in a list on the same screen with days highlighted in different colours depending on whether they are opening or closing days for T2S.

There is no usage restriction for this screen.

**Screen Access**

- Services >> Additional Services >> T2S Calendar

- Monitoring >> Monitoring >> T2S Calendar

**Privileges**

To use this screen, you need the following privilege [▶ 2039]:

- T2S calendar query

**References**

**User Instructions Part**

This screen is not part of a business scenario.

**Business Functionality Document**

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- Query closing day calendar (T2S.GUI.SDSE.CLD.0010)

I Display closing day calendar (T2S.GUI.SDSE.CLD.0020)

Screenshot

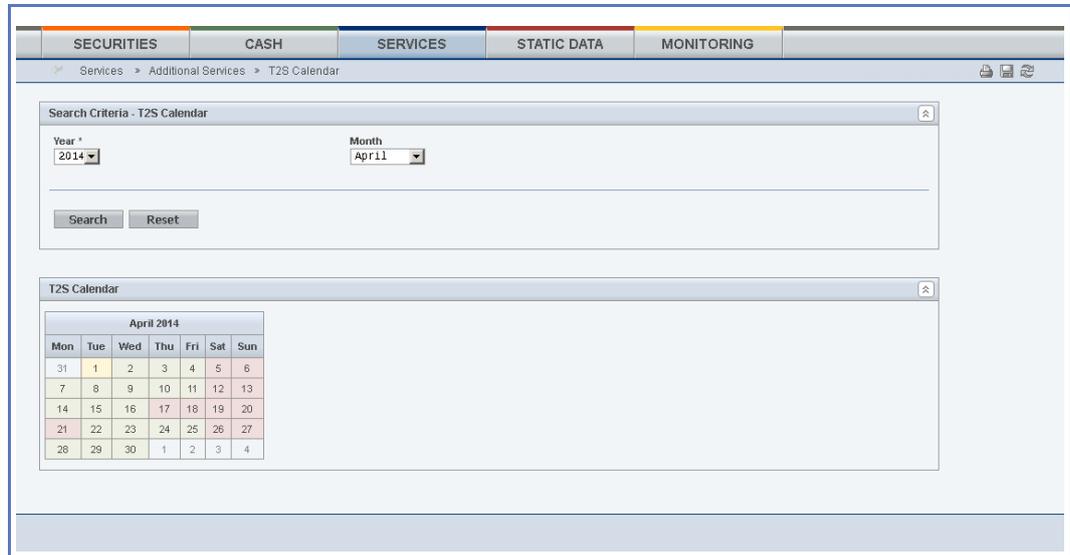


Fig. 94: T2S calendar screen

Search Criteria - T2S Calendar	
<b>Field Description</b>	
Year*	Select the year you want to display from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Previous year</li> <li><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Current year (default value)</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Following year</li> </ul>
Month	Select the month you want to display from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> blank (default value)</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> January</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> February</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> March</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> April</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> May</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> June</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> July</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> August</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> September</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> October</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> November</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> December</li> </ul>
T2S Calendar	
Month Name	Shows the name of the month.
Day	Shows the days of the month.

T2S Calendar	
Description	Shows the opening and closing days or the days with exceptions for specific currencies. The days are marked with colours depending on their content: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Opening days are marked green</li> <li>  Closing days are marked red</li> <li>  Currency exceptions are marked yellow</li> </ul> Further information is available via “mouse-over”, i.e. the list of currency exceptions for a specific day and the closure reasons.
Currency	Shows the currencies which are not available for cash settlement in T2S on the selected day.
Closure Reason	Shows the reason why T2S is closed on the selected day from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Allowed downtime window</li> <li>  Banking holiday</li> <li>  Recovery</li> <li>  System maintenance</li> </ul>

## Buttons

Search	This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the same screen.  Next screen: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <i>T2S calendar</i> screen</li> </ul>
Reset	This function enables you to set default search criteria and blanks out all optional criteria.  Next screen: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <i>T2S calendar</i> screen</li> </ul>

## 2.4.2 Communication

### 2.4.2.1 Broadcasts - Search/List Screen

#### Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for sent and received broadcasts. The search result will be dis-

played in a list, which is sorted by the values of the 'Creation Date and Time' column in descending order (default setting). After selecting an entry, you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

When exporting the content of this screen, you receive the list and the corresponding details for each data record.

This function is only available in U2A mode.

There is no usage restriction for this screen.

**Screen  
Access**

| [Services](#) >> [Communication](#) >> [Broadcasts](#)

**Privileges**

To use this screen, you need the following privilege [[▶ 1973](#)]:

| [Broadcast query](#)

**References**

**User Instructions Part**

This screen is part of the following business scenarios:

| [Create a new broadcast](#) [[▶ 1257](#)]

| [View a broadcast](#) [[▶ 1258](#)]

**Business Functionality Document**

This screen corresponds to no business function.

**Screenshot**



---

**Note**

'Deviations between screenshot and field description might occur due to the screens finalisation process, however the field description is the valid one.'

---

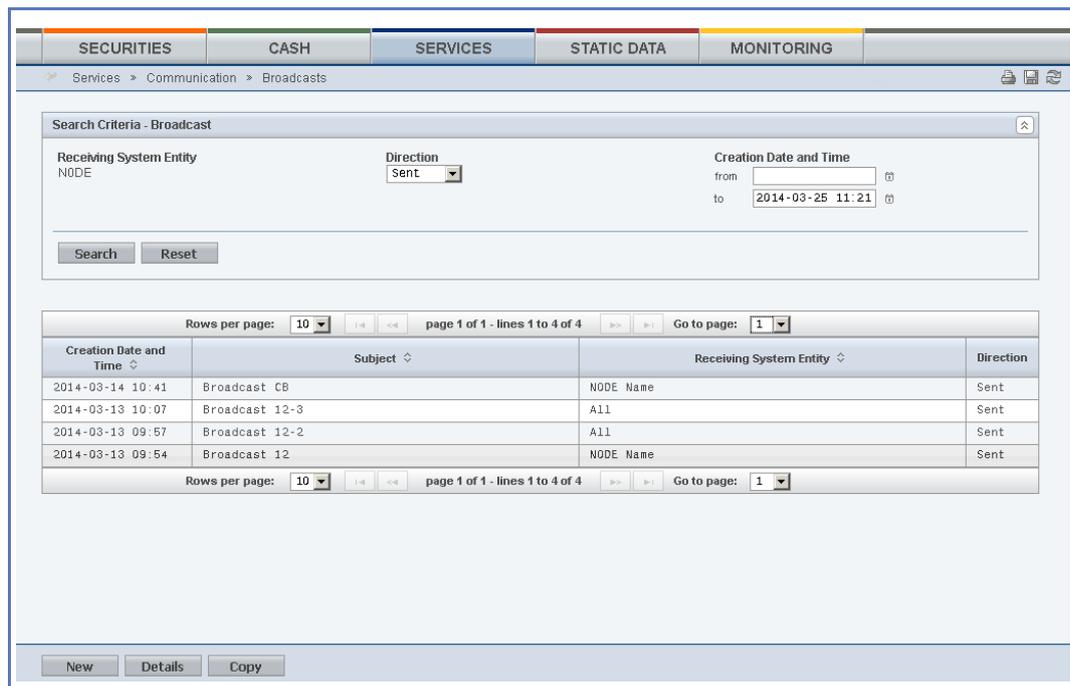


Fig. 95: Broadcasts – search/list screen

**Field Description**

Broadcasts – Search Criteria	
Direction*	Select the information about the direction of the broadcast from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ All (default value)</li> <li>■ Sent</li> <li>■ Received</li> </ul>

Broadcasts – Search Criteria	
Creation Date and Time from	<p>Enter the lower bound of the search range for the date and time from which the broadcasts shall be displayed or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss</p> <p>The 'Creation Date and Time from' has to be a valid calendar date and time.</p> <p>Reference for error message [ ▶ 2110]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>QMPC015</li> </ul>
Creation Date and Time to*	<p>Enter the upper bound of the search range for the date and time until which the broadcasts shall be displayed or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>The default value is the current calendar date and time. In case the 'Creation Date and Time to' is removed the search will be executed with the default value.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss</p> <p>The 'Creation Date and Time to' has to be a valid calendar date and time.</p> <p>Reference for error message [ ▶ 2110]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>QMPC015</li> </ul>

Broadcasts - List	
Creation Date and Time	<p>Shows the creation date and time when the broadcasts was posted.</p> <p>Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss:µsµsµsµsµs</p>
Subject	Shows the title of the broadcast.
Direction	<p>Shows detailed information about the direction from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>All</li> <li>Sent</li> <li>Received</li> </ul>

## Buttons

Search	This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the same screen.
--------	--

	<p>If the search retrieves a single record, the <i>details</i> screen is displayed.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <i>Broadcasts – search/list</i> screen</li> <li>  <i>Broadcast – details</i> screen [ ▶ 576]</li> </ul> <p>Reference for error message [ ▶ 2110]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  QMPC015</li> </ul>
Reset	<p>This function enables you to set default search criteria and blanks out all optional criteria.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <i>Broadcasts – search/list</i> screen</li> </ul>
Details	<p>This function enables you to display details of the selected broadcast.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <i>Broadcast – details</i> screen [ ▶ 576]</li> </ul>
New	<p>This function enables you to create a new broadcast.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <i>Broadcast – new</i> screen [ ▶ 578]</li> </ul>
Copy	<p>This function enables you copy fields to create a new broadcast with the same attributes.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <i>Broadcast – new</i> screen [ ▶ 578]</li> </ul>

## 2.4.2.2 Broadcast - Details Screen

### Context of Usage

This screen displays detailed information on the selected broadcast. You can check the data and proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

This function is only available in U2A mode.

There is no usage restriction for this screen.

### Screen Access

- | Services >> Communication >> Broadcasts >> *Broadcasts – search/list* screen >> Click on the *details* button
- | Services >> Communication >> Broadcasts >> *Broadcasts – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* button

**Privileges** To use this screen, you need the following privilege [▶ 1973]:

- Broadcast query

**References** **User Instructions Part**

This screen is part of the following business scenario:

- View a broadcast [▶ 1258]

**Business Functionality Document**

This corresponds to no business function.

**Screenshot**

**Note**

'Deviations between screenshot and field description might occur due to the screens finalisation process, however the field description is the valid one.'

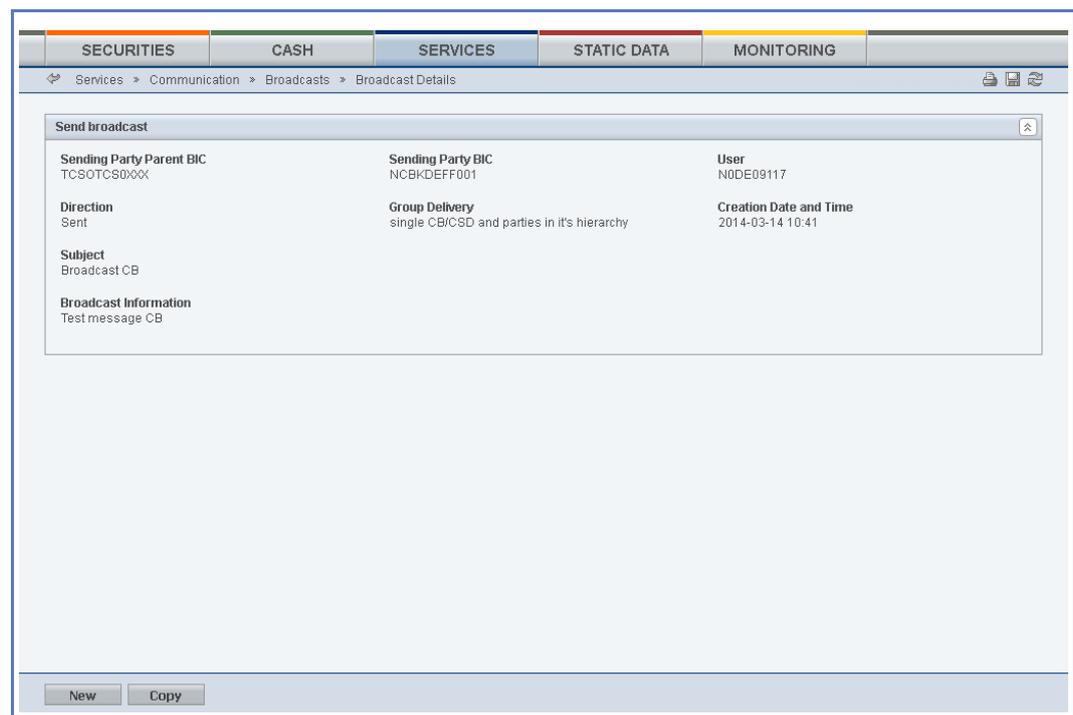


Fig. 96: Broadcast – details screen

**Field Description**

Broadcast – Details	
Sending Party Parent BIC	Shows the parent BIC of the sending party.
Sending Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the sending party.

Broadcast – Details	
User	Shows the initiating T2S system user.
Direction	Shows whether the broadcast status is received, sent or both from of possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Received</li> <li>  Sent</li> </ul>
Group Delivery	Shows the group which the broadcast has been delivered to.
Creation Date and Time	Shows the creation date and time of the broadcast. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss:µsµsµsµsµs
Subject	Shows the title of the broadcast.
Broadcast Information	Shows the detailed content of the broadcast.

### Buttons

Copy	This function enables you copy fields to create a new broadcast with the same attributes.  Next screen: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <i>Broadcast – new screen</i> [ ▶ 578]</li> </ul>
------	--

## 2.4.2.3 Broadcast - New Screen

### Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of fields regarding broadcasts. You can enter new data. Afterwards you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below and send manual broadcasts to your CB/CSD and all parties in your hierarchy.

This function is only available in U2A mode.

There is no usage restriction for this screen.

### Screen Access

- | Services >> Communication >> Broadcasts >> *Broadcast – search/list* screen >> Click on the *new* button
- | Services >> Communication >> Broadcasts >> *Broadcast – search/list* screen >> Click on the *copy* button
- | Services >> Communication >> Broadcasts >> *Broadcasts – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button >> *Broadcast – details* screen >> Click on the *copy* button

**Privileges** To use this screen, you need the following privilege [▶ 1973]:

- New broadcast

**References** **User Instructions Part**

This screen is part of the following business scenario:

- Create a new broadcast [▶ 1257]

**Business Functionality Document**

This screen corresponds to no business function.

**Screenshot**

**Notes**

‘Deviations between screenshot and field description might occur due to the screen finalisation process, however the field description is the valid one.’

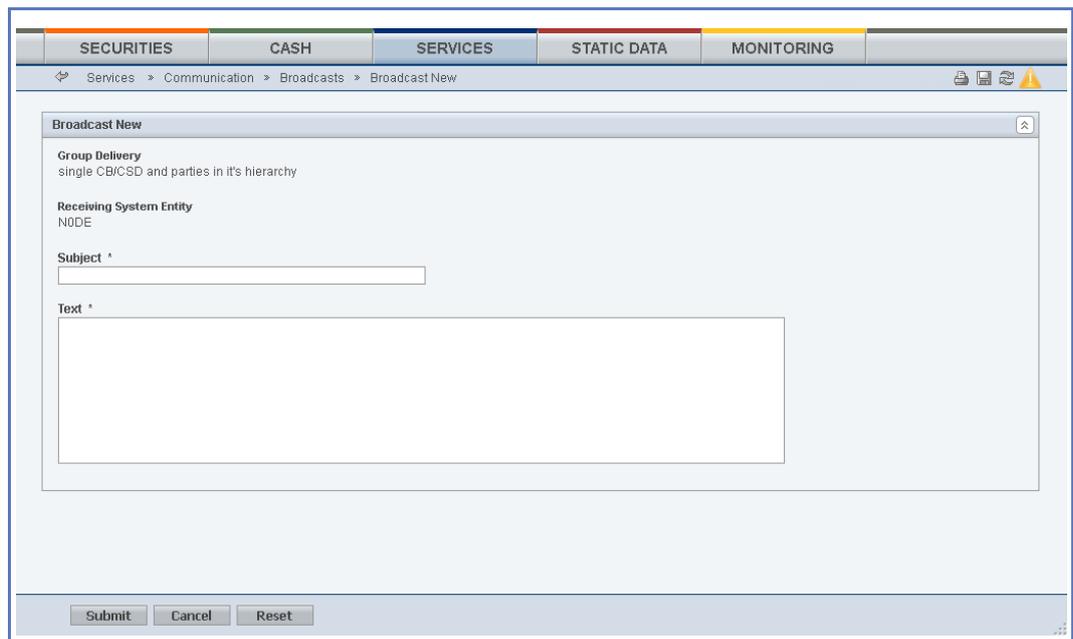


Fig. 97: Broadcast – new screen

**Field**

**Description**

Broadcast - New	
Group Delivery*	Select the receiving party from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Single CB/CSD excluding parties in it's hierarchy</li> <li>■ Single CB/CSD and parties in it's hierarchy</li> <li>■ All CBs excluding their payment banks</li> </ul>

Broadcast - New	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  All CBs and their payment banks</li> <li>  All CSDs excluding their CSD participants</li> <li>  All CSDs and their CSD participants</li> </ul>
Subject*	Enter the title of the broadcast. Required format is: max. 50 characters (SWIFT-x)
Text*	Enter the message content of the broadcast. Required format is: max. 1000 characters (SWIFT-x)

### Buttons

Buttons	
Submit	This function enables you to create a new broadcast. Next screen: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <i>Broadcast – new screen</i></li> </ul>
Reset	This function enables you to set all fields to default value and blanks out all optional fields. Next screen: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <i>Broadcast – new screen</i></li> </ul>
Cancel	This function enables you to cancel the process and return to the previous screen. Next screen: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <i>Broadcasts – search/list screen [ ▶ 572]</i></li> </ul>

## 2.4.2.4 Inbound Files - Search/List Screen

### Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for inbound files. The search results will be displayed in a list, which is sorted by the values of the 'Entry Date and Time' column in descending order (default setting). After selecting an entry, you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

This function is only available in U2A mode.

There is no usage restriction for this screen.

### Screen Access

- | `Services >> Communication >> Inbound Files`

### Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privilege [▶ 1994]:

**I** Inbound files list query

**References**

**User Instructions Part**

This screen is part of the following business scenario:

- I** View inbound communication [▶ 1260]

**Business Functionality Document**

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

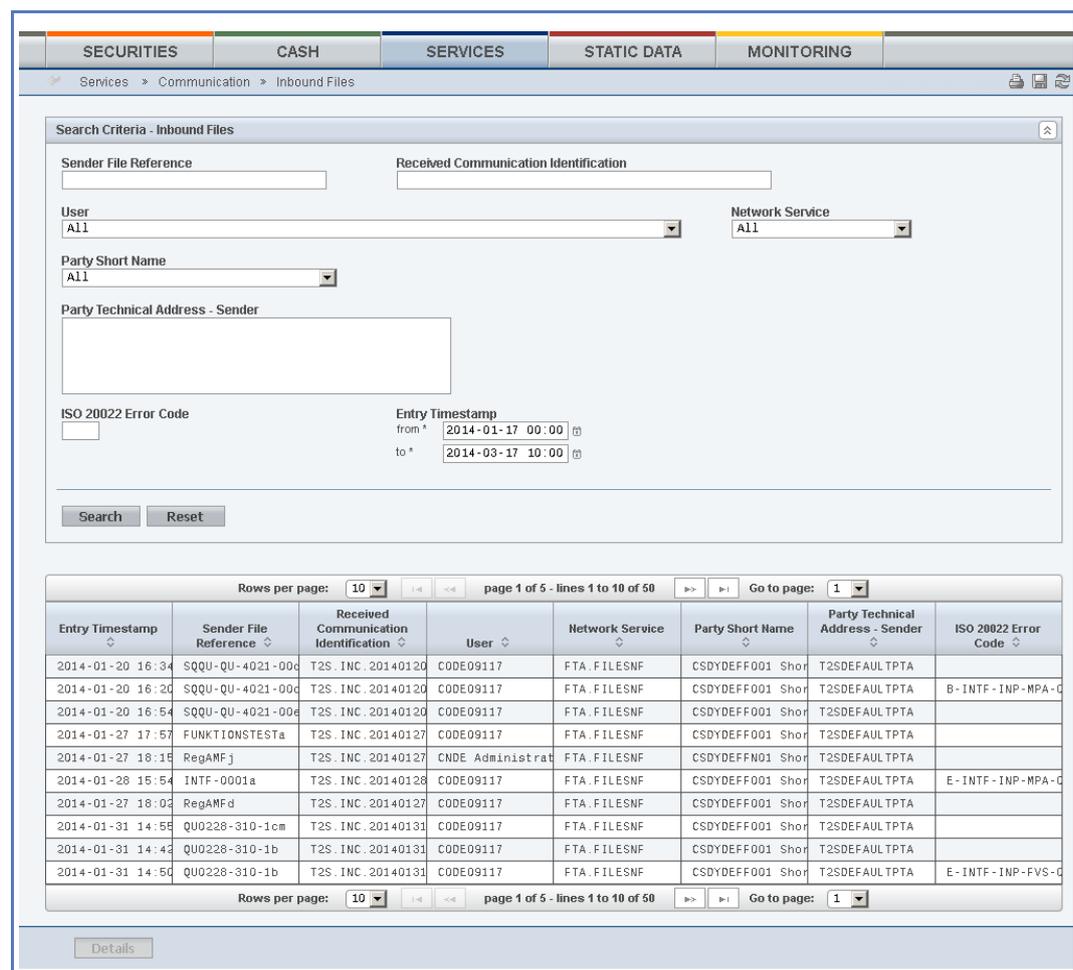
- I** Query inbound file (T2S.GUI.CCSE.FIL.0010)
- I** Display inbound file list (T2S.GUI.CCSE.FIL.0020)

**Screenshot**



**Note**

'Deviations between screenshot and field description might occur due to the screens finalisation process, however the field description is the valid one.'



Entry Timestamp	Sender File Reference	Received Communication Identification	User	Network Service	Party Short Name	Party Technical Address - Sender	ISO 20022 Error Code
2014-01-20 16:34	SQUU-QU-4021-00c	T2S. INC. 20140120	CODE09117	FTA.FILESNF	CSDYDEFF001	Shor	T2SDEFAULTPTA
2014-01-20 16:20	SQUU-QU-4021-00c	T2S. INC. 20140120	CODE09117	FTA.FILESNF	CSDYDEFF001	Shor	B-INTF-INP-MPA-C
2014-01-20 16:54	SQUU-QU-4021-00c	T2S. INC. 20140120	CODE09117	FTA.FILESNF	CSDYDEFF001	Shor	T2SDEFAULTPTA
2014-01-27 17:57	FUNKTIONSTESTa	T2S. INC. 20140127	CODE09117	FTA.FILESNF	CSDYDEFF001	Shor	T2SDEFAULTPTA
2014-01-27 18:15	RegAMFj	T2S. INC. 20140127	CNDE Administrat	FTA.FILESNF	CSDYDEFFN01	Shor	T2SDEFAULTPTA
2014-01-28 15:54	INTF-0001a	T2S. INC. 20140128	CODE09117	FTA.FILESNF	CSDYDEFF001	Shor	E-INTF-INP-MPA-C
2014-01-27 18:02	RegAMFd	T2S. INC. 20140127	CODE09117	FTA.FILESNF	CSDYDEFF001	Shor	T2SDEFAULTPTA
2014-01-31 14:55	QU0228-310-1cm	T2S. INC. 20140131	CODE09117	FTA.FILESNF	CSDYDEFF001	Shor	T2SDEFAULTPTA
2014-01-31 14:42	QU0228-310-1b	T2S. INC. 20140131	CODE09117	FTA.FILESNF	CSDYDEFF001	Shor	T2SDEFAULTPTA
2014-01-31 14:50	QU0228-310-1b	T2S. INC. 20140131	CODE09117	FTA.FILESNF	CSDYDEFF001	Shor	E-INTF-INP-FVS-C

Fig. 98: Inbound files – search/list screen

Field Description	Inbound Files – Search Criteria	
Sender File Reference	Enter the identification of the original file containing the messages.	Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x)
Received Communication	Enter the internal identification for the inbound communication assigned by T2S.	Required format is: max. 50 characters (SWIFT-x)
User	Select the user who initiated the communication from the drop-down menu.	All available users which you are privileged to see are listed.
Network Service	Select the network service from the drop-down menu.	
Sending Party Short Name	Select the short name of the business sending party from the drop-down menu.	All available sending parties which you are privileged to see are listed.
Party Technical Address	Enter the technical address (i.e. distinguished name) of the party.	Required format is: max. 256 characters in UTF-8 except '<' ;>'&'
ISO 20022 Error Code	Select the error code for rejection from the drop-down menu.	

Inbound Files – Search Criteria	
Entry Date and Time from*	<p>Enter the lower bound of the search range for the calendar date and time from which the inbound file entered the system or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss</p> <p>Default value is the current calendar date and time.</p> <p>The 'Entry Date and Time from' date must be earlier than or equal to the current business date and earlier than the 'Entry Date and Time to' date.</p> <p>References for error messages: [▶ 2240]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ QMPC015</li> <li>■ QMPC073</li> </ul>
Entry Date and Time to*	<p>Enter the upper bound of the search range for the calendar date and time until which the inbound file entered the system or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss</p> <p>Default value is the current calendar date and time.</p> <p>The 'Entry Date and Time to' date must be later than the 'Entry Date and Time from' date.</p> <p>Reference for error message: [▶ 2240]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ QMPC015</li> </ul>
Inbound Files – List	
Repetitive block for each business object of an inbound file	
Entry Date and Time	<p>Shows the calendar date and time when the inbound file entered T2S.</p> <p>Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss:μsμsμsμsμsμs</p>
Sender File Reference	Shows the identification of the original file.
Received Communication	Shows the internal identification for the inbound communication assigned by T2S.
User	Shows the user who initiated the communication.
Network Service	Shows the name of the network service.

Inbound Files – List	
Repetitive block for each business object of an inbound file	
Sending Party Short Name	Shows the short name of the business sending party.
Party Technical Address	Shows the technical address (i.e. distinguished name) of the party.  Displayed format is: max. 256 characters in UTF-8 except '<' ; '>' ; '&'
ISO20022 Error Code	Shows the error code for the rejection.  In case of more than one error, this field shows 'various'.

## Buttons

Search	<p>This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the same screen.</p> <p>If the search retrieves a single record, the <i>details</i> screen is displayed directly.</p> <p>Next screens:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <i>Inbound files – search/list</i> screen</li> <li>■ <i>Inbound file – details</i> screen [▶ 585]</li> </ul> <p>References for error messages: [▶ 2240]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ QMPC015</li> <li>■ QMPC073</li> </ul>
Reset	<p>This function enables you to set default search criteria and blanks out all optional criteria.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <i>Inbound files – search/list</i> screen</li> </ul>
Details	<p>This function enables you to display the details of the selected inbound file.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <i>Inbound file – details</i> screen [▶ 585]</li> </ul>

## 2.4.2.5 Inbound File - Details Screen

<b>Context of Usage</b>	<p>This screen displays detailed information on the selected inbound file. You can check the data and proceed further by clicking on the button below.</p> <p>There is no usage restriction for this screen.</p> <p>This function is only available in U2A mode.</p>
<b>Screen Access</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>  <code>Services &gt;&gt; Communication &gt;&gt; Inbound Files &gt;&gt; Inbound files – search/list</code> screen &gt;&gt; Click on the <i>search</i> and/or <i>details</i> button</li><li>  <code>Services &gt;&gt; Communication &gt;&gt; Inbound Messages &gt;&gt; Inbound messages – search/list</code> screen &gt;&gt; Click on the <i>inbound file</i> button</li><li>  <code>Services &gt;&gt; Communication &gt;&gt; Inbound Messages &gt;&gt; Inbound messages – search/list</code> screen &gt;&gt; Click on the <i>search</i> and/or <i>details</i> button &gt;&gt; <i>Inbound message – details</i> screen &gt;&gt; Click on the <i>inbound file</i> button</li></ul>
<b>Privileges</b>	<p>To use this screen, you need the following privilege [▶ 1994]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>  Inbound files details query</li></ul>
<b>References</b>	<p><b>User Instructions Part</b></p> <p>This screen is part of the following business scenario:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>  View inbound communication [▶ 1260]</li></ul> <p><b>Business Functionality Document</b></p> <p>This screen corresponds to the following business functions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>  Display inbound file details (T2S.GUI.CCSE.FIL.0030)</li></ul>
<b>Screenshot</b>	<hr/> <p><b>Note</b></p> <p>'Deviations between screenshot and field description might occur due to the screens finalisation process, however the field description is the valid one.'</p> <hr/>

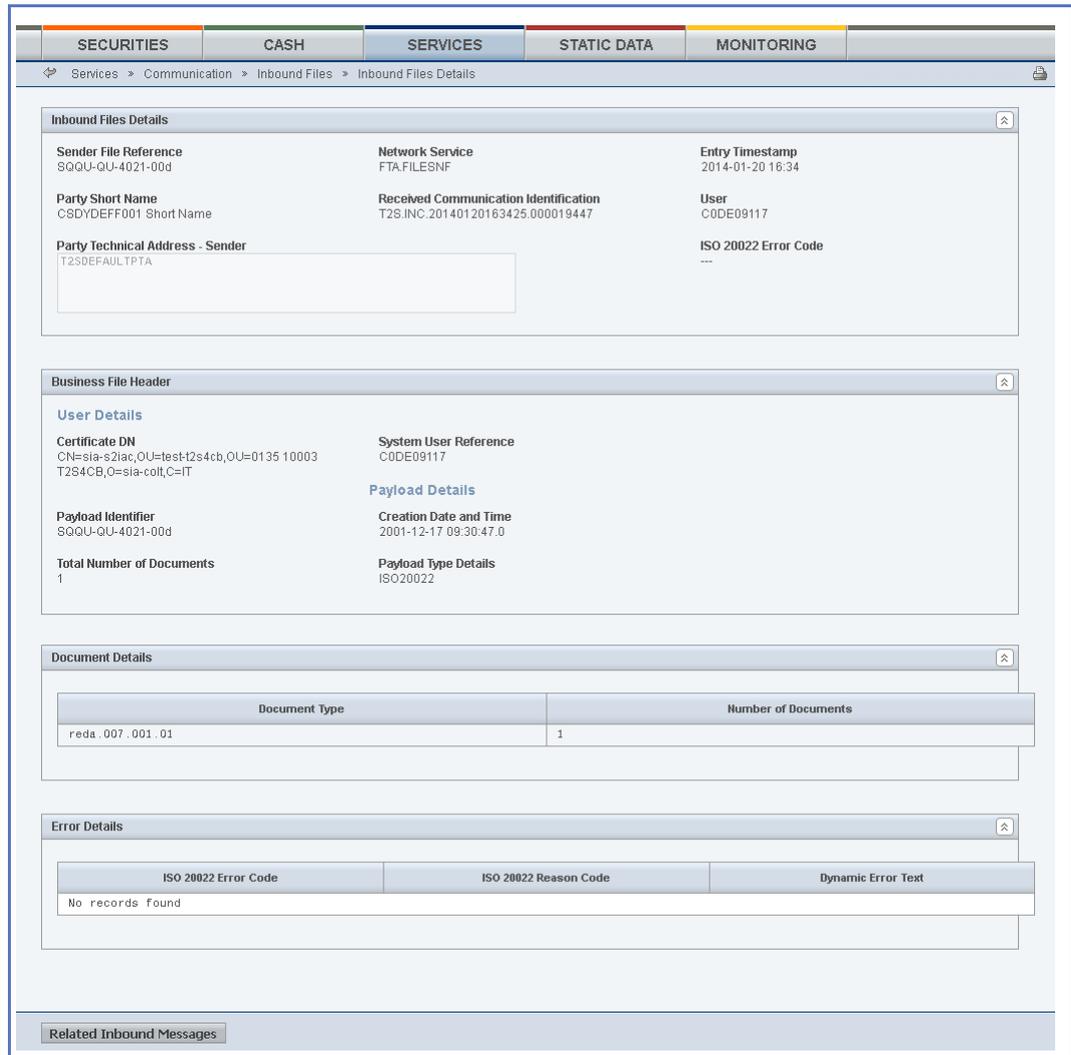


Fig. 99: Inbound file - details screen

**Field Description**

Inbound Files Details Information	
Sender File Reference	Shows the identification of the original file containing the messages.
Network Service	Shows the name of the network service.
Entry Date and Time	Shows the calendar date and time when the file entered T2S. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss:µsµsµsµsµsµs
Sending Party Short Name	Shows the short name of the business sending party.
Received Communication	Shows the identification for the inbound communication assigned by T2S.
User	Shows the user who initiated the communication.

Inbound Files Details Information	
Party Technical Address	Shows the technical address (i.e. distinguished name) of the party.
ISO 20022 Error Code	Shows the ISO 20022 error code.
Business File Header	
User Information	
Certificate Distinguished Name	Shows the user information which was extracted from the signature tag in the file header.
System User Reference	Shows the identification of the system user which was extracted from the file header.
Payload Details	
Payload Identifier	Shows the identification of the file which was assigned by the sender of the file.
Creation Date and Time	Shows the date and time when the file was created by the sender. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss:µsµsµsµsµsµs
Total Number of Documents	Shows the total number of messages within the file.
Payload Type Details	Shows the identification of the payload type and the declaration of the payload content.
Document Details (Repetitive block for each business object of an inbound file)	
Document Type	Shows the type of the document as specified in the ISO 20022 message type catalogue.
Number of Documents	Shows the number of messages for each declared type.
Error Details (Repetitive block for each message of an inbound file)	
ISO 20022 Error Code	Shows the error code for the rejection.
ISO 20022 Reason Code	Shows the reason code for the rejection.
Dynamic Error Text	Shows a detailed error text explaining why the file was rejected.

## Buttons

Buttons	
Related Inbound Messages	<p>This function enables you to display the inbound messages related to the selected inbound file.</p> <p>Next screens:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <i>Inbound messages – search/list</i> screen [▶ 588] (if the inbound file is linked to more than 1 inbound message)</li> <li>■ <i>Inbound message – details</i> screen [▶ 596] (if the inbound file is linked to 1 inbound message only)</li> </ul>

## 2.4.2.6 Inbound Messages - Search/List Screen

### Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for inbound messages. The search results will be displayed in a list, which is sorted by the values of the 'Entry Date and Time' column in descending order (default setting). After selecting an entry, you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

This screen shows all inbound messages irrespective of whether they were sent via file or as single message.

There is no usage restriction for this screen.

This function is only available in U2A mode.

### Screen Access

- Services >> Communication >> Inbound Message
- Services >> Communication >> Inbound Files >> *Inbound files – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button >> *Inbound file – details* screen >> Click on the *related inbound messages* button
- Cash >> Liquidity >> Immediate Liquidity Transfers >> *Immediate liquidity transfers – search/list* screen >> Click on the *related inbound messages* button
- Cash >> Liquidity >> Immediate Liquidity Transfers >> *Immediate liquidity transfers – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button >> *Immediate liquidity transfer – details* screen >> Click on the *related inbound messages* button
- Cash >> Settlement >> Intra-Balance Movement >> *Intra-balance movements with current and historical status – search* screen >> Click on the *search* button >> *Intra-balance movements - list* screen >> Click on the *de-*

*tails* button >> *Intra-balance movement – details* screen >> Click on the *related inbound message* button

- | Cash >> Settlement >> Maintenance Cash Instructions >> *Maintenance cash instructions – search* screen >> Click on the *search* button >> *Maintenance cash instructions - list* screen >> Click on the *details* button >> *Amendment cash instruction - details* screen >> Click on the *related inbound message* button
- | Cash >> Settlement >> Maintenance Cash Instructions >> *Maintenance cash instructions – search* screen >> Click on the *search* button >> *Maintenance cash instructions – list* screen >> Click on the *details* button >> *Cancellation cash instruction - details* screen >> Click on the *related inbound message* button
- | Security >> Settlement >> Intra-Position Movement >> *Intra-position movements with current and historical status – search* screen >> Click on the *search* button >> *Intra-position movements - list* screen >> Click on the *details* button >> *Intra-position movement – details* screen >> Click on the *related inbound message* button
- | Securities >> Settlement >> Maintenance Securities Instructions >> *Maintenance securities instructions – search* screen >> Click on the *search* button >> *Maintenance securities instruction - list* screen >> Click on the *details* button >> *Amendment securities instruction - details* screen >> Click on the *related inbound message* button
- | Securities >> Settlement >> Maintenance Securities Instructions >> *Maintenance securities instructions – search* screen >> Click on the *search* button >> *Maintenance securities instructions – list* screen >> Click on the *details* button >> *Cancellation securities instruction - details* screen >> Click on the *related inbound message* button
- | Securities >> Settlement >> Maintenance Securities Instructions >> *Maintenance securities instructions – search* screen >> Click on the *search* button >> *Maintenance securities instructions – list* screen >> Click on the *details* button >> *Hold/release instruction - details* screen >> Click on the *related inbound message* button
- | Securities >> Settlement >> Settlement Instructions >> *Settlement Instructions – search* screen >> Click on the *search* button >> *Settlement instructions - list* screen >> Click on *details* button >> *Settlement instruction - details* screen >> Click on the *related inbound messages* button

## Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privilege [► 1995]:

- | Inbound message list query

## References **User Instructions Part**

This screen is part of the following business scenario:

- View inbound communication [▶ 1260]

## **Business Functionality Document**

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- Query messages (T2S.GUI.CCSE.MSG.0010)
- Query inbound file (T2S.GUI.CCSE.FIL.0010)
- Display message list (T2S.GUI.CCSE.MSG.0020)

## Screenshot



---

### **Note**

'Deviations between screenshot and field description might occur due to the screens finalisation process, however the field description is the valid one.'

---

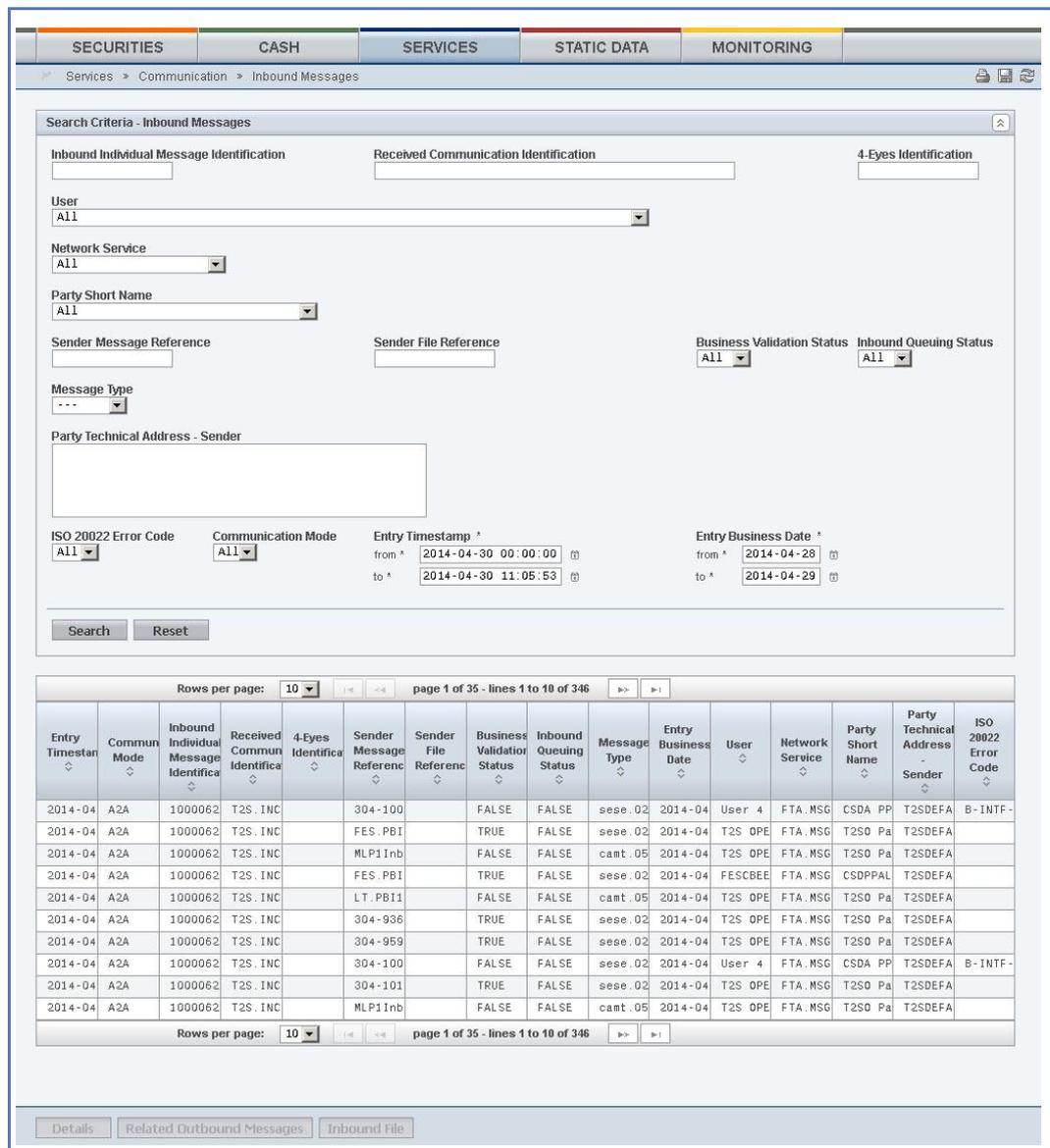


Fig. 100: Inbound messages – search/list screen

**Field Descriptions**

Inbound Messages – Search Criteria	
Inbound Individual Message	Enter the identification of the inbound individual message. Required format is: Integer
Received Communication Identification	Enter the technical identification for the inbound communication assigned by T2S. Required format is: max. 50 characters (SWIFT-x)
4-Eyes Identification	Enter the identification of the 4-eyes mode. Required format is: Integer
User	Select the user who initiated the communication from the drop-down menu.

Inbound Messages – Search Criteria	
	All available users which you are privileged to see are listed.
Network Service	Select the network service from the drop-down menu.
Sending Party Short Name	Select the short name of the sending party from the drop-down menu.  All available sending parties which you are privileged to see are listed.
Sender Message Reference	Enter the identification of the original message as sent in the business application header.  Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x)
Sender File Reference	Enter the identification of the original file containing the message(s).  Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x)
Business Validation Status*	Select the status of the business validation from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ True (business validation completed)</li> <li>■ False (business validation incomplete)</li> <li>■ All (default value)</li> </ul>
Inbound Queuing Status*	Select the status of the inbound queuing from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ True (request is currently queued)</li> <li>■ False (request is not queued)</li> <li>■ All (default value)</li> </ul>
Message Type	Select the request type for the message according to ISO 20022 standards from the drop-down menu.
Party Technical Address - Sender	Enter the technical address (i.e. distinguished name) of the sending party.  Required format is: max. 256 characters in UTF-8 except '<'; '>'; '&'
ISO 20022 Error Code	Select the error code for the rejection from the drop-down menu.
Communication Mode*	Select the mode of communication from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ A2A</li> <li>■ U2A</li> </ul>

Inbound Messages – Search Criteria	
	<p>▮ All (default value)</p>
Entry Date and Time from*	<p>Enter the lower bound of the search range for the calendar date and time of the system entry of the inbound message or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss</p> <p>Default value is the current calendar date and time.</p> <p>The 'Entry Date and Time from' date must be earlier than or equal to the current business date and earlier than the 'Entry Date and Time to' date.</p> <p>Reference for error message: [▸ 2240]</p> <p>▮ QMPC015</p>
Entry Date and Time to*	<p>Enter the upper bound of the search range for the calendar date and time of the system entry of the inbound message or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss</p> <p>Default value is the current calendar date and time.</p> <p>The 'Entry Date and Time to' date must be later than the 'Entry Date and Time from' date.</p> <p>Reference for error message: [▸ 2240]</p> <p>▮ QMPC015</p>
Entry Business Date from*	<p>Enter the lower bound of the search range for the business date of the message entry or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>Default value is the current business date.</p> <p>The 'Entry Date from' date must be earlier than or equal to the current business date and earlier than the 'Entry Date to' date.</p> <p>Reference for error message: [▸ 2240]</p> <p>▮ QMPC073</p>
Entry Business Date to*	<p>Enter the upper bound of the search range for the business date of the message entry or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>Default value is the current business date.</p> <p>The 'Entry Date to' date must be later than the 'Entry Date from' date.</p>

Inbound Messages – List	
Repetitive block for each business object of an inbound message	
Entry Date and Time	Shows the calendar date and time when the inbound message entered T2S.  Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss:µsµsµsµsµs
Communication Mode	Shows the mode of communication from the possible values:  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ U2A</li> <li>■ A2A</li> </ul>
Inbound Individual Message	Shows the identification of the individual message.
Received Communication Identification	Shows the internal generated identification for the inbound communication.
4-Eyes Identification	Shows the identification of the 4-eyes mode which is only used in case of an approval request in 4-eyes mode.
Sender Message Reference	Shows the identification of the original message sent in the business application header.
Sender File Reference	Shows the identification of the original file containing the message.
Business Validation Status	Shows the business validation status from the possible values:  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ True (business validation successful)</li> <li>■ False (business validation finished with error)</li> </ul>
Inbound Queuing Status	Shows the inbound queuing status from the possible values:  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ True (request is currently queued)</li> <li>■ False (request is not queued)</li> </ul>
Message Type	Shows the message type according to the ISO 20022 standard.
Entry Business Date	Shows the business date when T2S received the message.  Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD
User	Shows the user who initiated the communication.
Network Service	Shows the name of the network service.

Inbound Messages – List	
Repetitive block for each business object of an inbound message	
Sending Party Short Name	Shows the short name of the business sending party.
Party Technical Address - Sender	Shows the technical address of the sender. Displayed format is: max. 256 characters in UTF-8 except '<'; '>'; '&'
ISO 20022 Error Code	Shows the error code for the rejection.

## Buttons

Search	<p>This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the same screen.</p> <p>If the search retrieves a single record, the <i>details</i> screen is displayed directly.</p> <p>Next screens:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <i>Inbound messages – search/list</i> screen</li> <li>■ <i>Inbound message – details</i> screen [▶ 596]</li> </ul> <p>References for error messages: [▶ 2240]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ QMPC015</li> <li>■ QMPC073</li> </ul>
Reset	<p>This function enables you to set default search criteria and blanks out of all optional criteria.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <i>Inbound messages – search/list</i> screen</li> </ul>
Related Outbound Messages	<p>This function enables you to display the outbound messages related to the selected inbound message.</p> <p>Next screens:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <i>Outbound messages – search/list</i> screen [▶ 609] (if the inbound message is linked to more than 1 outbound message)</li> <li>■ <i>Outbound message – details</i> screen [▶ 616] (if the inbound message is linked to 1 outbound message only)</li> </ul>

Inbound File	<p>This function enables you to display the inbound file related to the selected inbound message.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <a href="#">Inbound file – details screen [▶ 585]</a></li> </ul>
Details	<p>This function enables you to display the details of the selected inbound message.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <a href="#">Inbound message – details screen [▶ 596]</a></li> </ul>

## 2.4.2.7 Inbound Message - Details Screen

### Context of Usage

This screen displays detailed information on the selected inbound message. You can check the data and proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

There is no usage restriction for this screen.

This function is only available in U2A mode.

### Screen Access

- | Services >> Communication >> Inbound Messages >> *Inbound messages – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button
- | Services >> Communication >> Outbound Messages >> *Outbound messages – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button >> *Outbound message – details* screen >> Click on the *related inbound message* button
- | Services >> Communication >> Outbound Messages >> *Outbound messages – search/ list* screen >> Click on the *related inbound message* button
- | Cash >> Liquidity >> Immediate Liquidity Transfers >> *Immediate liquidity transfers – search/list* screen >> Click on the *related inbound message* button
- | Cash >> Liquidity >> Immediate Liquidity Transfers >> *Immediate liquidity transfers – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button >> *Immediate liquidity transfer – details* screen >> Click on the *related inbound message* button
- | Cash >> Settlement >> Intra-Balance Movement >> *Intra-balance movements with current and historical status – search* screen >> Click on the *search* button >> *Intra-balance movements - list* screen >> Click on the *de-*

*tails* button >> *Intra-balance movement – details* screen >> Click on the *related inbound message* button

- | Cash >> Settlement >> Maintenance Cash Instructions >> *Maintenance cash instructions – search* screen >> Click on the *search* button >> *Maintenance cash instructions - list* screen >> Click on the *details* button >> *Amendment cash instruction - details* screen >> Click on the *related inbound message* button
- | Cash >> Settlement >> Maintenance Cash Instructions >> *Maintenance cash instructions – search* screen >> Click on the *search* button >> *Maintenance cash instructions – list* screen >> Click on the *details* button >> *Cancellation cash instruction – details* screen >> Click on the *related inbound message* button
- | Services >> Communication >> Inbound Files >> *Inbound files – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button >> *Inbound file – details* screen >> Click on the *related inbound message* button
- | Securities >> Settlement >> Intra-Position Movements >> *Intra-position movements with current and historical status – search* screen >> Click on the *search* button >> *Intra-position movements - list* screen >> Click on the *details* button >> *Intra-position movement – details* screen >> Click on the *related inbound message* button
- | Securities >> Settlement >> Maintenance Securities Instructions >> *Maintenance securities instructions – search* screen >> Click on the *search* button >> *Maintenance securities instructions - list* screen >> Click on the *details* button >> *Amendment securities instruction - details* screen >> Click on the *related inbound message* button
- | Securities >> Settlement >> Maintenance Securities Instructions >> *Maintenance securities instructions – search* screen >> Click on the *search* button >> *Maintenance securities instructions – list* screen >> Click on the *details* button >> *Cancellation securities instruction - details* screen >> Click on the *related inbound message* button
- | Securities >> Settlement >> Maintenance Securities Instructions >> *Maintenance securities instructions – search* screen >> Click on the *search* button >> *Maintenance securities instructions – list* screen >> Click on the *details* button >> *Hold/release instruction - details* screen >> Click on the *related inbound message* button
- | Securities >> Settlement >> Settlement Instructions >> *Settlement Instructions – search* screen >> Click on the *search* button >> *Settlement instructions - list* screen >> Click on *details* button >> *Settlement instruction - details* screen >> Click on the *related inbound messages* button

**Privileges** To use this screen, you need the following privilege [▶ 1994]:

- ▮ Inbound message details query

**References** **User Instructions Part**

This screen is part of the following business scenario:

- ▮ View inbound communication [▶ 1260]

**Business Functionality Document**

This screen corresponds to the following business function:

- ▮ Display message details (T2S.GUI.CCSE.MSG.0030)

**Screenshot** 

---

**Note**

'Deviations between screenshot and field description might occur due to the screens finalisation process, however the field description is the valid one.'

---

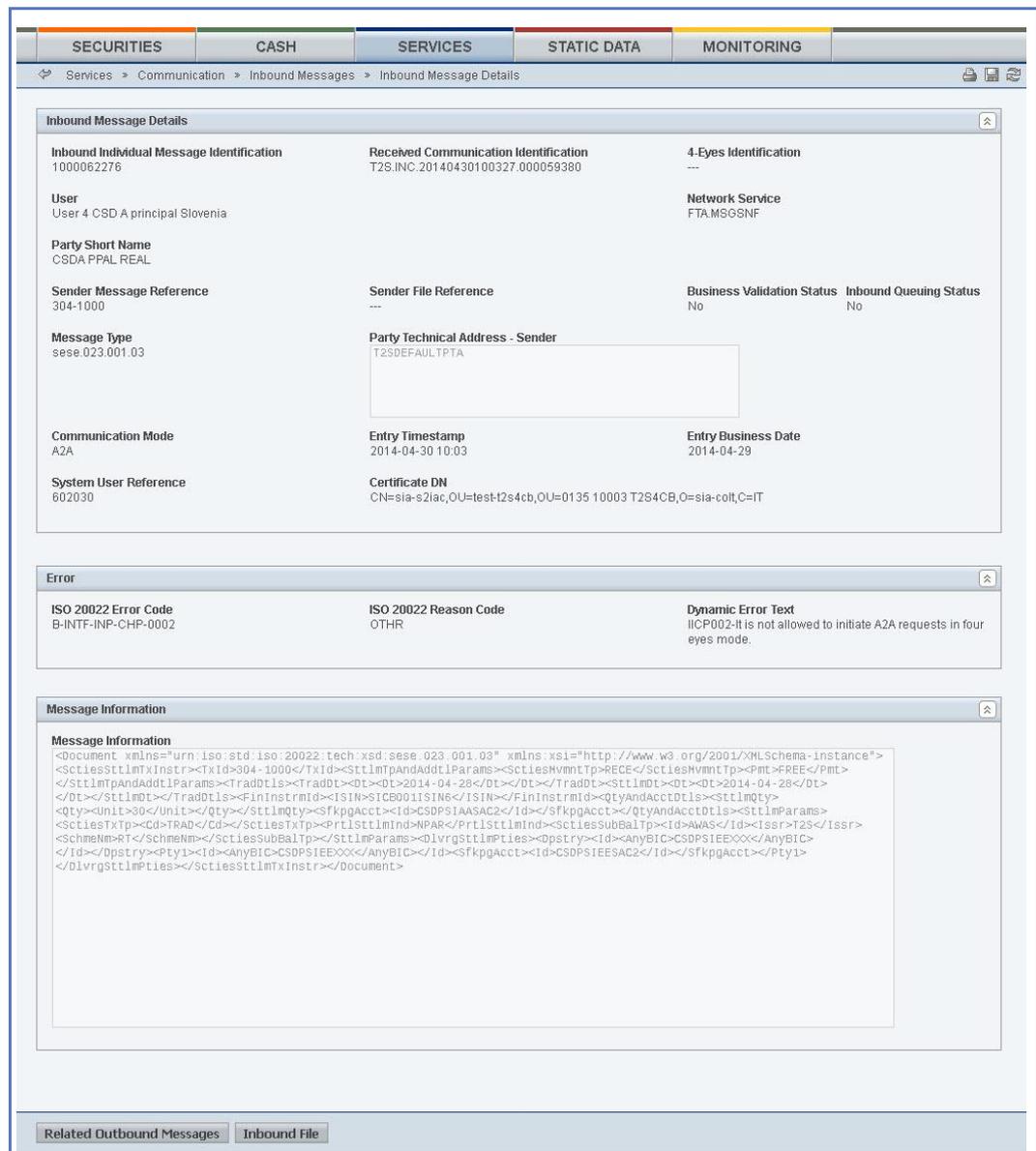


Fig. 101: Inbound message - details screen

**Field Description**

Inbound Message Details Information	
Entry Date and Time	Shows the calendar date and time when the inbound message entered T2S.  Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss:µsµsµsµsµs
Communication Mode	Shows the mode of communication from the possible values:  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ U2A</li> <li>■ A2A</li> </ul>
Inbound Individual	Shows the identification of the individual message.

Inbound Message Details Information	
Message	
Received Communication	Shows the internal generated identification for the inbound communication.
4-Eyes Identification	Shows the identification of the 4-eyes mode which is only used in case of an approval request in 4-eyes mode.
Sender Message Reference	Shows the identification of the original message sent in the business application header.
Sender File Reference	Shows the identification of the original file containing the message.
Business Validation Status	Shows the business validation status from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ True (business validation successful)</li> <li>■ False (business validation finished with error)</li> </ul>
Inbound Queuing Status	Shows the inbound queuing status from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ True (request is currently queued)</li> <li>■ False (request is not queued)</li> </ul>
Message Type	Shows the message type according to the ISO 20022 standard.
Entry Business Date	Shows the business date when T2S received the message. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD
User	Shows the user who initiated the communication.
Network Service	Shows the name of the network service.
Sending Party Short Name	Shows the short name of the business sending party.
Party Technical Address - Sender	Shows the technical address (i.e. distinguished name) of the sender.  Displayed format is: max. 256 characters in UTF-8 except '<'; '>'; '&'
ISO 20022 Error Code	Shows the error code for the rejection.
Certificate Distinguished Name	Shows the user information which was extracted from the signature tag in the file header.
System User Reference	Shows the identification of the system user as extracted from the business application header.

Inbound Message Details Information	
Error	
ISO 20022 Error Code	Shows the error code for the rejection.
ISO 20022 Reason Code	Shows the reason code for the rejection.
Dynamic Error Text	Shows a detailed error text explaining why the file was rejected.
Message Information	
Message Information	Shows the detailed information of the U2A or A2A request.  The content of A2A message/U2A request is only displayed in case of small A2A messages/U2A requests. Bigger A2A messages/U2A requests can be displayed via the separate <i>export</i> icon.

## Buttons

Related Outbound Messages	This function enables you to display the outbound messages related to selected inbound message.  Next screens: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <i>Outbound messages – search/list</i> screen [ ▶ 609] (if the inbound message is linked to more than 1 outbound message)</li> <li>■ <i>Outbound message – details</i> screen [ ▶ 616] (if the inbound message is linked to 1 outbound message only)</li> </ul>
Inbound File	This function enables you to display the inbound file related to selected inbound message.  Next screen: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <i>Inbound file – details</i> screen [ ▶ 585]</li> </ul>

## 2.4.2.8 Outbound Files - Search/List Screen

### Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for outbound files. The search result will be displayed in a list, which is sorted by the values of the 'Delivery Date and Time' column descending order (default setting). After selecting an entry, you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

There is no usage restriction for this screen.

This function is only available in U2A mode.

**Screen Access** | Services >> Communication >> Outbound Files

**Privileges** To use this screen you need the following privileges [▶ 2006]:

- | Outbound files list query
- | Outbound files details query

**References** **User Instructions Part**

This screen is part of the following business scenario:

- | View outbound communication [▶ 1262]

**Business Functionality Document**

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- | Query outbound file (T2S.GUI.CCSE.OFL.0010)
- | Display outbound file list (T2S.GUI.CCSE.OFL.0020)
- | Display outbound file details (T2S.GUI.CCSE.OFL.0030)

**Screenshot**



---

**Note**

'Deviations between screenshot and field description might occur due to the screens finalisation process, however the field description is the valid one.'

---

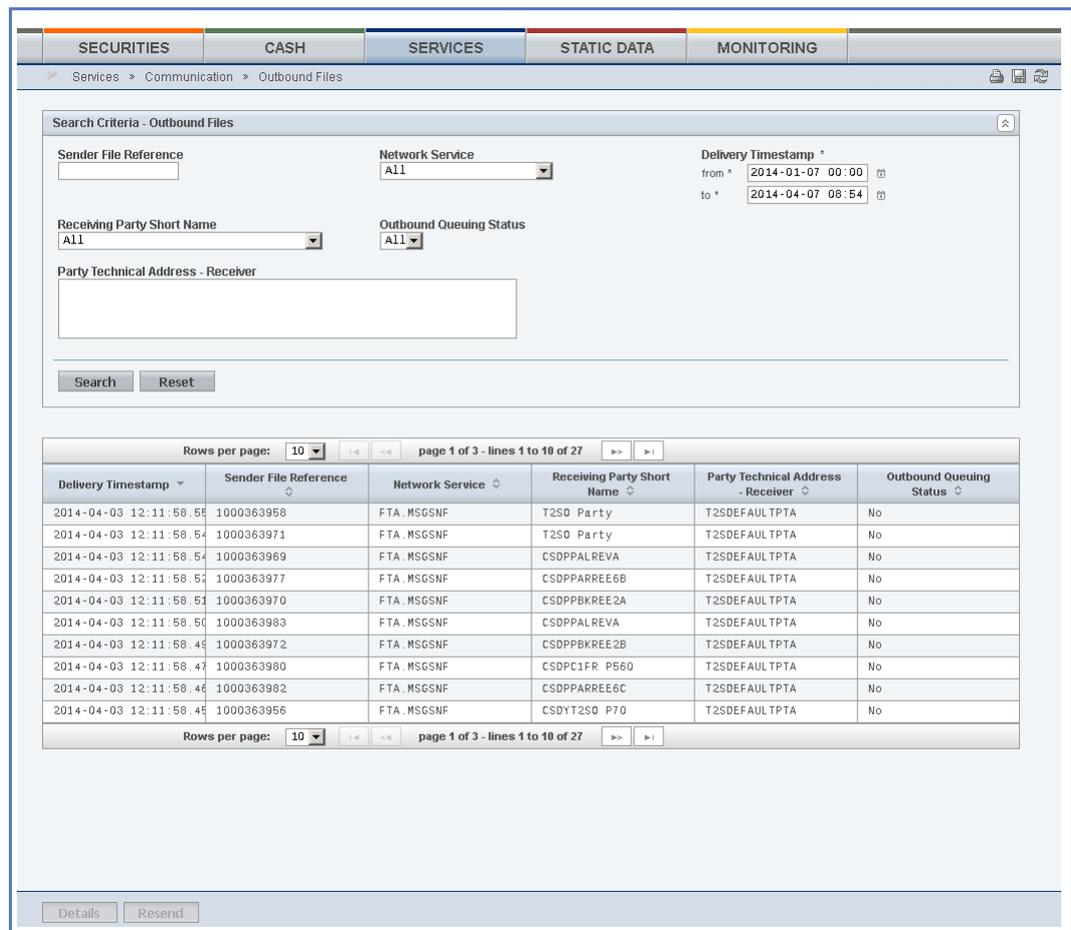


Fig. 102: Outbound files – search/list screen

**Field Description**

Outbound Files – Search Criteria	
Sender File Reference	Enter the sender file identification of the original file containing the message(s). Required format is: max. 16 characters (SWIFT-x)
Network Service	Select the name of the network service from the dropdown menu. The default value is 'All'.
Receiving Party Short Name	Select the short name of the receiving party from the dropdown menu. The default value is 'All'.
Party Technical Address	Enter the technical address (i.e. distinguished name) of the party. Required format is: max. 256 characters (UTF-8 except '<'; '>'; '&') Reference for error message [ 2342]: I IICR001
Outbound Queuing	Select the outbound queuing status of the file from the

Outbound Files – Search Criteria	
Status	<p>possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  TRUE</li> <li>  FALS</li> </ul>
Delivery Date and Time from*	<p>Enter the lower bound of the search range for the date and time of the delivery or use the <i>calendar</i> icon. The default value is the current date – start of real-time settlement.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss</p> <p>The ‘Delivery Date and Time from’ date must be earlier than or equal to the current business date and earlier than the ‘Delivery Date and Time to’ date.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2342]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  QMPC015</li> <li>  QMPC016</li> <li>  QMPC073</li> </ul>
Delivery Date and Time to*	<p>Enter the upper bound of the search range for the date and time of the delivery or use the <i>calendar</i> icon. The default value is the current date and time.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss</p> <p>The ‘Delivery Date and Time to’ date must be later than the ‘Delivery Date and Time from’ date.</p> <p>Reference for error message [ ▶ 2342]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  QMPC015</li> </ul>

Outbound Files – List	
Repetitive block for each business object of an outbound file	
Delivery Date and Time	<p>Shows the date and time when the outbound file was delivered.</p> <p>Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss:µµµµµµµµ</p>
Sender File Reference	<p>Shows the sender file identification of the original file containing the message(s).</p>
Network Service	<p>Shows the name of the network service.</p>

Outbound Files – List	
Repetitive block for each business object of an outbound file	
Receiving Party Short Name	Shows the short name of the receiving party.
Party Technical Address	Shows the technical address (i.e. distinguished name) of the party.  Displayed format is: max. 256 characters (UTF-8 except '<'; '>'; '&')
Outbound Queuing Status	Shows the outbound queuing status of the file from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  TRUE</li> <li>  FALS</li> </ul>

## Buttons

Search	<p>This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the same screen.</p> <p>If the search retrieves a single record, the <i>details</i> screen is displayed directly.</p> <p>Next screens:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <i>Outbound files – search/list</i> screen</li> <li>  <i>Outbound file – details</i> screen [▶ 606]</li> </ul> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2342]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  QMPC015</li> <li>  QMPC016</li> <li>  QMPC073</li> </ul>
Reset	<p>This function enables you to set default search criteria and blanks out all optional criteria.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <i>Outbound files – search/list</i> screen</li> </ul>

Details	<p>This function enables you to display the details of the selected outbound file.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ <a href="#">Outbound file – details screen [▶ 606]</a></li> </ul>
Resend	<p>This function enables you to resend the selected outbound file.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ <a href="#">Outbound files – search/list screen</a></li> </ul> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2342]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ <a href="#">IICR001</a></li> <li>▮ <a href="#">IICR002</a></li> </ul>

## 2.4.2.9 Outbound File - Details Screen

### Context of Usage

This screen displays detailed information on the selected outbound file. You can check the data and proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

There is no usage restriction for this screen.

This function is only available in U2A.

### Screen Access

- ▮ [Services >> Communication >> Outbound Files >> Outbound files - search/list screen >> Click on the search and/or details button](#)
- ▮ [Services >> Communication >> Outbound Messages >> Outbound messages – search/list screen >> Click on the outbound file button](#)
- ▮ [Services >> Communication >> Outbound Messages >> Outbound messages – search/list screen >> Click on the search and/or details button >> Outbound message – details screen >> Click on the outbound file button](#)

### Privileges

To use this screen you need the following privilege [▶ 2006]:

- ▮ Outbound files details query

### References

#### User Instructions Part

This screen is part of the following business scenario:

- ▮ [View outbound communication \[▶ 1262\]](#)

## Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- Display message details (T2S.GUI.CCSE.MSG.0030)
- Display outbound file details (T2S.GUI.CCSE.OFL.0030)

## Screenshot

### Note

'Deviations between screenshot and field description might occur due to the screens finalisation process, however the field description is the valid one.'

Fig. 103: Outbound file – details screen

## Field Description

Outbound Files Details Information	
Delivery Date and Time	Shows date and time when the file was delivered. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss:µsµsµsµsµs
Sender File Reference	Shows the sender file identification of the original file containing the message(s).
Network Service	Shows the name of the network service.
Receiving Party Short Name	Shows the short name of the receiving party.

Outbound Files Details Information	
Party Technical Address	Shows the technical address of a party. Reference for error message [▶ 2341]: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ IICR001</li> </ul>
Outbound Queuing Status	Shows the outbound queuing status of the outbound file from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ TRUE</li> <li>■ FALS</li> </ul>
Business File Header	
Payload Details	
Payload Identifier	Shows the unique identification of the file delivered by the sender.
Creation Date and Time	Shows the date and time of the creation of the file. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss:μsμsμsμsμs
Total Number of Documents	Shows the total number of documents within the file.
Payload Type Details	Shows information about the type of payload and declaration of the payload content.
Document Details	
Repetitive block for each business object of an outbound file	
Document Type	Shows the type of items contained in the document set.
Number of Documents	Shows the number of messages for each declared type.

## Buttons

<p>Related Outbound Messages</p>	<p>This function enables you to display the outbound messages related to the selected outbound file.</p> <p>Next screens:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ <i>Outbound messages – search/list</i> screen [▶ 609] (if the outbound file is linked to more than one outbound message)</li> <li>▮ <i>Outbound message – details</i> screen [▶ 616] (if the outbound file is linked to one outbound message only)</li> </ul>
<p>Resend</p>	<p>This function enables you to resend the selected outbound file.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ <i>Outbound file – details</i> screen</li> </ul> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2341]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ IICR001</li> <li>▮ IICR002</li> </ul>

## 2.4.2.10 Outbound Messages - Search/List Screen

### Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for subscribed outbound messages and those sent compulsory. The search result will be displayed in a list, which is sorted by the values of the 'Delivery Date and Time' column in descending order (default setting). Only messages subscribed via message subscription rules and those messages compulsory sent will be displayed. After selecting an entry, you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

This screen shows all outbound messages irrespective of whether they were sent via file or as single message.

There is no usage restriction for this screen.

This function is only available in U2A mode.

### Screen Access

- ▮ Services >> Communication >> Outbound Messages
- ▮ Services >> Communication >> Inbound Messages >> *Inbound messages – search/list* screen >> Click on the *related outbound messages* button

- Services >> Communication >> Inbound Messages >> *Inbound messages – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button >> *Inbound message - details* screen >> Click on the *related outbound messages* button
- Services >> Communication >> Outbound Files >> *Outbound files – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button >> *Outbound file - details* screen >> Click on the *related outbound messages* button
- Cash >> Liquidity >> Immediate Liquidity Transfers >> *Immediate liquidity transfers - search/list* screen >> Click on the *related outbound messages* button
- Cash >> Liquidity >> Immediate Liquidity Transfers >> *Immediate liquidity transfers – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button >> *Immediate liquidity transfers – details* screen >> Click on the *related outbound messages* button
- Cash >> Settlement >> Intra-Balance Movements >> *Intra-balance movements – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* button >> *Intra-balance movements – search/list* screen >> Click on the *details* button >> *Intra-balance movement - details* screen >> Click on the *related outbound messages* button
- Cash >> Settlement >> Maintenance Cash Instructions >> *Maintenance cash instructions – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* button >> *Maintenance cash instructions – search/list* screen >> Click on the *details* button >> *Amendment cash instruction - details* screen >> Click on the *related outbound message* button
- Securities >> Settlement >> Maintenance Securities Instructions >> *Maintenance securities instructions – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* button >> *Maintenance securities instructions – search/list* screen >> Click on the *details* button >> *Amendment securities instruction - details* screen >> Click on the *related outbound message* button
- Securities >> Settlement >> Intra-Position Movements >> *Intra-position movements – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* button >> *Intra-position movements – search/list* screen >> Click on the *details* button >> *Intra –position movement - details* screen >> Click on the *related outbound messages* button
- Cash >> Settlement >> Maintenance Cash Instructions >> *Maintenance cash instructions – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* button >> *Maintenance cash instructions – search/list* screen >> Click on the *details* button >> *Cancellation cash instruction – details* screen >> Click on the *related outbound message* button

- | Securities >> Settlement >> Maintenance Securities Instructions >> *Maintenance securities instructions – search/list screen* >> Click on the *search* button >> *Maintenance securities instructions – search/list screen* >> Click on the *details* button >> *Cancellation securities instruction - details screen* >> Click on the *related outbound message* button
- | Securities >> Settlement >> Maintenance Securities Instructions >> *Maintenance securities instructions – search/list screen* >> Click on the *search* button >> *Maintenance securities instructions – search/list screen* >> Click on the *details* button >> *Hold/release instruction - details screen* >> Click on the *related outbound message* button
- | Securities >> Settlement >> Settlement Instructions >> *Settlement Instructions – search/list screen* >> Click on the *search* button >> *Settlement instructions – search/list screen* >> Click on the *details* button >> *Settlement instruction - details screen* >> Click on the *related outbound messages* button

## Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privileges [▶ 2007]:

- | Outbound message list query
- | Outbound message details query

## References

### User Instructions Part

This screen is part of the following business scenario:

- | View outbound communication [▶ 1262]

### Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- | Query messages (T2S.GUI.CCSE.MSG.0010)
- | Display message list (T2S.GUI.CCSE.MSG.0020)

## Screenshot



### Note

'Deviations between screenshot and field description might occur due to the screens finalisation process, however the field description is the valid one.'

Fig. 104: Outbound messages – search/list screen

**Field Description**

Outbound Messages – Search Criteria	
Outbound Individual Message Identification	Enter the technical identification of the outbound individual message. Required format is: Integer
Inbound Individual Message Identification	Enter the technical identification of the inbound individual message. Required format is: Integer
Outbound Message Sequence Number from	Enter the lower bound of the search range for the external message sequence number. Required format is: Integer  The sequence number is available once per party technical address.
Outbound Message Sequence Number to	Enter the upper bound of the search range for the external message sequence number. Required format is: Integer

Outbound Messages – Search Criteria	
	The sequence number is available once per party technical address.
Network Service	Select the name of the network service from the drop-down menu. The default value is 'All'.
Receiving Party Short Name	Select the short name of the receiving party from the drop-down-menu. The default value is 'All'.
Party Technical Address	<p>Enter the technical address (i.e. distinguished name) of the receiving party.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 256 characters (UTF-8 except '&lt;'; '&gt;'; '&amp;')</p> <p>Reference for error message [ ▶ 2343]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ IICR001</li> </ul>
Message Type	Select the request type (ISO 20022) for the message from the drop-down menu. The default value is 'All'.
Sender Message Reference	<p>Enter the identification of the message as assigned by the message sender.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 16 characters (SWIFT-x)</p>
Sender File Reference	<p>Enter the sender file identification of the file containing the message(s).</p> <p>Required format is: max. 16 characters (SWIFT-x)</p>
Outbound Queuing Status*	<p>Select the outbound queuing status of the message from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ True</li> <li>■ False</li> <li>■ All (default value)</li> </ul>
Delivery Date and Time from*	<p>Enter the lower bound of the search range for the calendar date and time of the system entry of the outbound message or use the <i>calendar</i> icon. The default value is the current date – start of real-time settlement.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss</p> <p>The 'Delivery Date and Time from' date must be a valid calendar date/time and earlier than or equal to the current T2S date. The 'Delivery Date and Time from' date must be earlier than the 'Delivery Date and Time to' date.</p> <p>Reference for error message [ ▶ 2343]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ QMPC015</li> </ul>

Outbound Messages – Search Criteria	
Delivery Date and Time to*	<p>Enter the upper bound of the search range for the calendar date and time of the system entry of the outbound message or use the <i>calendar</i> icon. The default value is the current date and time.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss</p> <p>The 'Delivery Date and Time to' date must be later than the 'Delivery Date and Time from' date and a valid T2S calendar date/time.</p> <p>Reference for error message [ ▶ 2343]:</p> <p>■ QMPC015</p>
Delivery Business Date from*	<p>Enter the lower bound of the search range for the business date from which the outbound message was delivered or use the <i>calendar</i> icon. The default value is the current business date.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>The 'Delivery Business Date from' date must be a valid T2S calendar date earlier than or equal to the current T2S calendar date.</p> <p>Reference for error message [ ▶ 2343]:</p> <p>■ QMPC015</p>
Delivery Business Date to*	<p>Enter the upper bound of the search range for the date until which the outbound message was delivered or use the <i>calendar</i> icon. The default value is the current business date.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>The 'Delivery Business Date to' date must be a valid T2S business date.</p> <p>Reference for error message [ ▶ 2343]:</p> <p>■ QMPC015</p>

Outbound Messages – List	
Repetitive block for each business object of an outbound message	
Delivery Date and Time	<p>Shows the date and time when the message was delivered in T2S.</p> <p>Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss:μsμsμsμsμs</p>
Outbound Individual	Shows the identification of the outbound individual messa-

Outbound Messages – List	
Repetitive block for each business object of an outbound message	
Message Identification	ge.
Inbound Individual Message Identification	Shows the identification of the inbound individual message.
Outbound Message Sequence Number	Shows the counter for the external message sequence which is available once per party technical address.
Sender Message Reference	Shows the identification of the outbound message as assigned by the message sender.
Sender File Reference	Shows the identification of the original file containing the message(s).
Outbound Queuing Status	Shows the outbound queuing status of the message from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  True</li> <li>  False</li> </ul>
Message Type	Shows the ISO 20022 request type of the message.
Delivery Business Date	Shows the business date when T2S started the delivery of the message. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD
Network Service	Shows the name of the network service.
Receiving Party Short Name	Shows the short name of the receiving party.
Party Technical Address	Shows the technical address (i.e. distinguished name) of the receiving party. Displayed format: max. 256 characters (UTF-8 except '<'; '>'; '&') Reference for error message [ ▶ 2343]:   IICR001

### Buttons

Search	This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the same screen.  If the search retrieves a single record, the <i>details</i> screen is displayed directly.
--------	---

	<p>Next screens:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <i>Outbound messages – search/list</i> screen</li> <li>  <i>Outbound message – details</i> screen [ ▶ 616]</li> </ul> <p>Reference for error message [ ▶ 2343]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  QMPC015</li> </ul>
Reset	<p>This function enables you to set default search criteria and blanks out all optional criteria.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <i>Outbound messages – search/list</i> screen</li> </ul>
Outbound File	<p>This function enables you to display the details of the related outbound file.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <i>Outbound file – details</i> screen [ ▶ 606]</li> </ul>
Related Inbound Messages	<p>This function enables you to display the inbound messages related to the selected outbound message.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <i>Inbound message – details</i> screen [ ▶ 596]</li> </ul>
Resend	<p>This function enables you to resend the selected outbound message.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <i>Outbound messages – search/list</i> screen</li> </ul> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2343]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  IICR001</li> <li>  IICR002</li> </ul>
Details	<p>This function enables you to display the details of the selected outbound message.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <i>Outbound message – details</i> screen [ ▶ 616]</li> </ul>

## 2.4.2.11 Outbound Message - Details Screen

### Context of Usage

This screen displays detailed information on the selected outbound message. Only messages subscribed via message subscription rules and those messages

compulsory sent will be displayed. You can check the data and proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

There is no usage restriction for this screen.

This function is only available in U2A mode.

**Screen  
Access**

- | Services >> Communication >> Outbound Messages >> *Outbound messages – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button
- | Services >> Communication >> Inbound Messages >> *Inbound messages – search/list* screen >> Click on the *related outbound messages* button
- | Services >> Communication >> Inbound Messages >> *Inbound messages – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button >> *Inbound message – details* screen >> Click on the *related outbound messages* button
- | Services >> Communication >> Outbound Files >> *Outbound files – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button >> *Outbound file – details* screen >> Click on the *related outbound messages* button
- | Cash >> Liquidity >> Immediate Liquidity Transfers >> *Immediate liquidity transfers - search/list* screen >> Click on the *related outbound messages* button
- | Cash >> Liquidity >> Immediate Liquidity Transfers >> *Immediate liquidity transfers - search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button >> *Immediate liquidity transfer – details* screen >> Click on the *related outbound messages* button
- | Cash >> Settlement >> Intra-Balance Movements >> *Intra-balance movements – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* button >> *Intra-balance movements – search/list* screen >> Click on the *details* button >> *Intra –balance movement - details* screen >> Click on the *related outbound messages* button
- | Securities >> Settlement >> Intra-Position Movements >> *Intra-position movements – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* button >> *Intra-position movements – search/list* screen >> Click on the *details* button >> *Intra-position movement - details* screen >> Click on the *related outbound messages* button
- | Cash >> Settlement >> Maintenance Cash Instructions >> *Maintenance cash instructions – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* button >> *Maintenance cash instructions – search/list* screen >> Click on the *details* button >> *Amendment cash instruction - details* screen >> Click on the *related outbound message* button

- | Securities >> Settlement >> Maintenance Securities Instructions >> *Maintenance securities instructions – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* button >> *Maintenance securities instructions – search/list* screen >> Click on the *details* button >> *Amendment securities instruction - details* screen >> Click on the *related outbound message* button
- | Cash >> Settlement >> Maintenance Cash Instructions >> *Maintenance cash instructions – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* button >> *Maintenance cash instructions – search/list* screen >> Click on the *details* button >> *Cancellation cash instruction – details* screen >> Click on the *related outbound message* button
- | Securities >> Settlement >> Maintenance Securities Instructions >> *Maintenance securities instructions – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* button >> *Maintenance securities instructions – search/list* screen >> Click on the *details* button >> *Cancellation securities instruction - details* screen >> Click on the *related outbound message* button
- | Securities >> Settlement >> Maintenance Securities Instructions >> *Maintenance securities instructions – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* button >> *Maintenance securities instructions – search/list* screen >> Click on the *details* button >> *Hold/release instruction - details* screen >> Click on the *related outbound message* button
- | Securities >> Settlement >> Settlement Instructions >> *Settlement instructions – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* button >> *Settlement instructions – search/list* screen >> Click on *details* button >> *Settlement instruction - details* screen >> Click on the *related outbound messages* button

**Privileges** To use this screen, you need the following privilege [▶ 2007]:

- | Outbound message details query

**References** **User Instructions Part**

This screen is part of the following business scenario:

- | View outbound communication [▶ 1262]

**Business Functionality Document**

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- | Display message details (T2S.GUI.CCSE.MSG.0030)

**Screenshot**



**Note**

'Deviations between screenshot and field description might occur due to the screens finalisation process, however the field description is the valid one.'

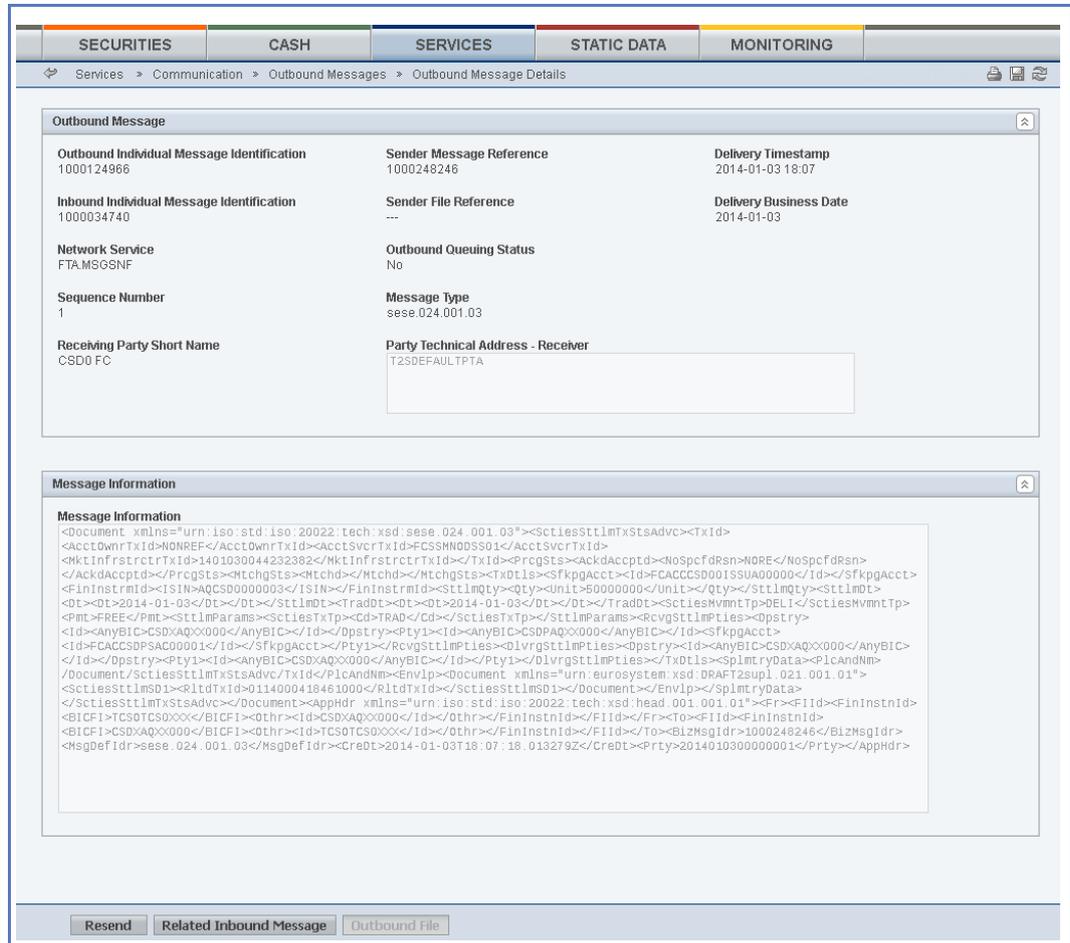


Fig. 105: Outbound message - details screen

**Field Description**

Outbound Message Details Information	
Delivery Date and Time	Shows the calendar date and time when the outbound message was delivered in T2S.  Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss:µsµsµsµsµs
Outbound Individual Message Identification	Shows the identification of the outbound individual message.
Inbound Individual Message Identification	Shows the identification of the inbound individual message.
Outbound Message	Shows the counter for the external message sequence

Outbound Message Details Information	
Sequence Number	which is available once per party technical address.
Sender Message Reference	Shows the identification of the outbound message as assigned by the message sender.
Sender File Reference	Shows the identification of the original file containing the message(s).
Outbound Queuing Status	Shows the outbound queuing status of the message from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  True</li> <li>  False</li> <li>  All</li> </ul>
Message Type	Shows the ISO 20022 request type of the message.
Delivery Business Date	Shows the business date when T2S started the delivery of the message. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD
Network Service	Shows the name of the network service.
Receiving Party Short Name	Shows the short name of the receiving party.
Party Technical Address	Shows the technical address (i.e. distinguished name) of the receiving party. Reference for error message [ ▶ 2343]: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  IICR001</li> </ul>
Message Information	
Message Information	Shows detailed information of the U2A or A2A request. The content of A2A message/U2A request is only displayed in case of small A2A messages/U2A requests. Bigger A2A messages/U2A requests can be displayed via the separate <i>export</i> icon.

## Buttons

Buttons	
Related Inbound Messages	This function enables you to display the inbound messages related to the selected outbound message. Next screen: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <i>Inbound message – details</i> screen [ ▶ 596]</li> </ul>

Resend	<p>This function enables you to resend the selected outbound message.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <i>Outbound message – details</i> screen</li> </ul> <p>References for error message [ ▶ 2343]s:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  IICR001</li> <li>  IICR002</li> </ul>
Outbound File	<p>This function enables you to display the outbound file related to the selected outbound message.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <i>Outbound file – details</i> screen [ ▶ 606]</li> </ul>

## 2.4.2.12 Resend Communication Screen

### Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of fields regarding resend communication. You may select already sent outbound messages by entering:

- | a single sequence,
- | a range of sequences with explicitly mentioned values for
  - ‘Sequence – from’ and ‘Sequence – to’ or
  - ‘Sequence – from’ and open end or
  - ‘Sequence – to’ and open start
- | a combination of a range of sequences and an additional single sequence
- | a T2S sender message reference.

You may also resend outbound files by entering a sender file reference. Afterwards you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

You can use this screen either in 2-eyes or in 4-eyes mode.

There is no usage restriction for this screen.

### Screen Access

- | `Services >> Communication >> Resend Communication`

### Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privilege [ ▶ 2011]:

- | Resend communication

## References **User Instructions Part**

This screen is part of the following business scenario:

- ▮ Resend communication [▶ 1259]

## Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business function:

- ▮ Request outbound message resend (T2S.GUI.CCSE.MSG.0040)

## Screenshot

*Resend communication screen*

## Field Description

Resend Communication	
Party Technical Address*	Enter the distinguished name of the party. Required format is: max. 256 characters (SWIFT-x) References for error messages [▶ 2379]: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ IICR001</li> <li>▮ IICR004</li> <li>▮ IICR006</li> <li>▮ IICR007</li> </ul>
Delivery Date	Enter the date of the business day on which the outbound message was sent or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.

Resend Communication	
	<p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2379]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ IICR003</li> <li>■ IICR004</li> <li>■ IICR006</li> <li>■ IICR007</li> </ul> <p>The 'Delivery Date' cannot be earlier than three calendar months before the current business day.</p> <p>If you do not select a date, this field is filled in with the current business date.</p>
Sender Message Reference	<p>Enter the identification of the original message as sent in the business application header.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 16 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>Reference for error message [ ▶ 2379]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ IICR007</li> </ul> <p>You have to enter at least one field among 'Sender Message Reference', 'Sender File Reference', 'Sequence – from', 'Sequence – to' and 'Single Sequence(s)'.</p>
Sender File Reference	<p>Enter the identification of the original file as sent in the business application header.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 16 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>Reference for error message [ ▶ 2379]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ IICR006</li> </ul> <p>You have to enter at least one field among 'Sender Message Reference', 'Sender File Reference', 'Sequence – from', 'Sequence – to' and 'Single Sequence(s)'.</p>
Sequence	
Sequence - from	<p>Enter the lower bound of the specific outbound sequence reference.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 16 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>The 'Sequence – from' range must be lower than or equal to the 'Sequence – to' range.</p> <p>You have to enter at least one field among 'Sender Message Reference', 'Sender File Reference', 'Sequence – from', 'Sequence – to' and 'Single Sequence(s)'.</p>

Resend Communication	
Sequence - to	<p>Enter the upper bound of the specific outbound sequence reference.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 16 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>The 'Sequence – to' range must be higher than or equal to the 'Sequence – from' range.</p> <p>You have to enter at least one field among 'Sender Message Reference', 'Sender File Reference', 'Sequence – from', 'Sequence – to' and 'Single Sequence(s)'.</p>
Single Sequence(s)	<p>Enter the outbound sequence identification you want to resend.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 169 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>Reference for error message [ ▶ 2379]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ IICR004</li> </ul> <p>You have to enter at least one field among 'Sender Message Reference', 'Sender File Reference', 'Sequence – from', 'Sequence – to' and 'Single Sequence(s)'.</p>

## Buttons

Submit	<p>This function enables you to create a resend message request based on the selection you made, after confirmation.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <i>Resend communication screen</i></li> </ul> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2379]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ IICR001</li> <li>■ IICR002</li> <li>■ IICR003</li> <li>■ IICR004</li> <li>■ IICR006</li> <li>■ IICR007</li> </ul>
Reset	<p>This function enables you to set all fields to default value and blanks out all optional fields.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <i>Resend communication screen</i></li> </ul>

## 2.5 Static Data

### 2.5.1 Parties

#### 2.5.1.1 Eligible Counterpart CSDs - Search/List Screen

##### Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for eligible counterpart CSDs. The search results will be displayed in a list, which is sorted by the values of the 'Valid from' column in ascending order (default setting). After selecting an entry, you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

This screen is not relevant for CB, CSD participant and payment bank users.

This function is only available in U2A mode.

##### Screen Access

| Static Data >> Parties >> Eligible Counterpart CSDs

##### Privileges

To use this screen you, need the following privileges [▶ 1986]:

- | Eligible counterpart CSD list query
- | Delete eligible counterpart CSD link

##### References

###### User Instructions Part

This screen is part of the following business scenario:

- | Configure eligible counterpart CSD [▶ 1340]

###### Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- | Query eligible counterpart CSD (T2S.GUI.SDSE.ECC.0010)
- | Display eligible counterpart CSD list (T2S.GUI.SDSE.ECC.0020)
- | Delete eligible counterpart CSD (T2S.GUI.SDSE.ECC.0050)
- | Query logically deleted objects (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0010)
- | Display logically deleted object list (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0020)
- | Reactivate logically deleted object (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0040)

##### Screenshot

The screenshot shows a web application interface with a navigation bar at the top containing 'SECURITIES', 'CASH', 'SERVICES', 'STATIC DATA', and 'MONITORING'. The 'STATIC DATA' tab is active, and the breadcrumb path is 'Static Data > Parties > Eligible Counterpart CSDs'. Below the navigation is a 'Search Criteria - Eligible Counterpart CSDs' form with the following fields:

- Status: All (dropdown)
- Valid From: from [ ] to [ ] (date pickers)
- Valid To: from [ ] to [ ] (date pickers)
- Investor Parent BIC: [ ] (text input)
- Investor BIC: [ ] (text input)
- Eligible Counterpart CSD Parent BIC: [ ] (text input)
- Eligible Counterpart CSD BIC: [ ] (text input)
- Eligibility Type: All (dropdown)

Buttons for 'Search' and 'Reset' are located below the search criteria. Below the form is a table with 10 columns: Status, Valid From, Valid To, Investor Parent BIC, Investor BIC, Eligible Counterpart CSD Parent BIC, Eligible Counterpart CSD BIC, Eligibility Type, and Elig. Type Information. The table contains three rows of data. At the bottom of the table are navigation controls (page 4 of 400) and buttons for 'New', 'Details', 'Edit', 'Restore', 'Revisions', and 'Delete'.

Fig. 106: Eligible counterpart CSDs – search/list screen

**Field Description**

Eligible Counterpart CSDs – Search Criteria	
Status	<p>Select the status of the eligible counterpart CSD from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>All</li> <li>Active (default value)</li> <li>Deleted</li> </ul> <p>References for error messages: [▶ 2186]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>DPD2001</li> <li>DPD2003</li> <li>DPD2012</li> </ul>
Valid from from	<p>Enter the lower bound of the search range for the date from which the eligible counterpart CSD is valid or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>The lower bound of the search range must be earlier than the upper bound.</p> <p>References for error messages: [▶ 2186]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>QMPC021</li> </ul>

Eligible Counterpart CSDs – Search Criteria	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ QMPC022</li> </ul>
Valid from to	<p>Enter the upper bound of the search range for the date from which the eligible counterpart CSD is valid or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>The upper bound of the search range must be later than the lower bound.</p> <p>References for error messages: [▶ 2186]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ QMPC021</li> </ul>
Valid to from	<p>Enter the lower bound of the search range for the date until which the eligible counterpart CSD is valid or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>The lower bound of the search range must be earlier than the upper bound.</p> <p>Reference for error message: [▶ 2186]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ QMPC023</li> </ul>
Valid to to	<p>Enter the upper bound of the search range for the date until which the eligible counterpart CSD is valid or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>The upper bound of the search range must be later than the lower bound and later than the lower bound of the 'Valid From' date.</p> <p>Reference for error message: [▶ 2186]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ QMPC022</li> <li>■ QMPC023</li> </ul>
Investor Parent BIC	<p>Enter the parent BIC of the investor CSD or search via the <i>magnifier</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>References for error messages: [▶ 2186]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DPD2001</li> <li>■ DPD2070</li> <li>■ QMPC048</li> </ul>

Eligible Counterpart CSDs – Search Criteria	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ QMPC084</li> </ul>
Investor BIC	<p>Enter the BIC of the investor CSD or search via the <i>magnifier</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>Reference for error message: [▶ 2186]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ DPD2001</li> <li>▶ DPD2070</li> <li>▶ QMPC048</li> <li>▶ QMPC084</li> </ul>
Eligible Counterpart CSD Parent BIC	<p>You can choose to either enter the parent BIC of the eligible counterpart CSD or to select it from the suggested items in the drop-down menu. You can also search via the <i>magnifier</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>References for error messages: [▶ 2186]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ DPD2070</li> <li>▶ QMPC048</li> <li>▶ QMPC084</li> </ul>
Eligible Counterpart CSD BIC	<p>You can choose to either enter the BIC of the eligible counterpart CSD or to select it from the suggested items in the drop-down menu. You can also search via the <i>magnifier</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>Reference for error message: [▶ 2186]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ DPD2070</li> <li>▶ QMPC032</li> <li>▶ QMPC084</li> </ul>
Eligibility Type	<p>Select the eligibility type from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ All (default value)</li> <li>▶ Securities</li> <li>▶ Issuer CSD</li> <li>▶ Country</li> </ul>

Eligible Counterpart CSD - List	
Status	<p>Shows the status of the eligible counterpart CSD from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Active</li> <li>  Deleted</li> </ul> <p>If the status is set to 'Deleted', the selected eligible counterpart CSD cannot be deleted or edited.</p> <p>If the status is set to 'Active', the selected eligible counterpart CSD cannot be restored.</p> <p>References for error messages: [▶ 2186]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DPD2001</li> <li>  DPD2003</li> <li>  DPD2012</li> </ul>
Valid from	<p>Shows the date from which the eligible counterpart CSD is valid.</p> <p>Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>References for error messages: [▶ 2186]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DPD2003</li> <li>  DPD2110</li> <li>  DPD2120</li> </ul>
Valid to	<p>Shows the date until which the eligible counterpart CSD is valid.</p> <p>Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>Reference for error message: [▶ 2186]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DPD2003</li> <li>  DPD2110</li> <li>  DPD2120</li> </ul>
Investor Parent BIC	<p>Shows the parent BIC of the investor CSD.</p> <p>References for error messages: [▶ 2186]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DPD2001</li> <li>  DPD2070</li> <li>  QMPC048</li> <li>  QMPC084</li> </ul>
Investor BIC	<p>Shows the BIC of the investor CSD.</p>

Eligible Counterpart CSD - List	
	<p>Reference for error message: [▶ 2186]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DPD2001</li> <li>  DPD2070</li> <li>  QMPC032</li> <li>  QMPC084</li> </ul>
Eligible Counterpart CSD Parent BIC	<p>Shows the parent BIC of the eligible counterpart CSD.</p> <p>References for error messages: [▶ 2186]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DPD2070</li> <li>  QMPC048</li> <li>  QMPC084</li> </ul>
Eligible Counterpart CSD BIC	<p>Shows the BIC of the eligible counterpart CSD.</p> <p>Reference for error message: [▶ 2186]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DPD2070</li> <li>  QMPC032</li> <li>  QMPC084</li> </ul>
Eligibility Type	<p>Shows the eligibility type from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Securities</li> <li>  Issuer CSD</li> <li>  Country</li> </ul>
Eligibility Type Information	<p>Shows different information according to the eligibility type.</p> <p>If the eligibility type is set to 'Security', this field shows the ISIN of the security.</p> <p>If the eligibility type is set to 'Country', this field shows the country code.</p> <p>If the eligibility type is set to 'Issuer CSD', this field shows the issuer CSD parent BIC and party BIC.</p> <p>References for error messages: [▶ 2186]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DPD2100</li> </ul>

## Buttons

Search	<p>This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the same screen.</p>

	<p>If the search retrieves a single record, the <i>details</i> screen is displayed directly.</p> <p>Next screens:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <i>Eligible counterpart CSDs – search/list</i> screen</li> <li>■ <i>Eligible counterpart CSD – details</i> screen [ ▶ 632]</li> </ul> <p>References for error messages: [ ▶ 2186]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ QMPC021</li> <li>■ QMPC022</li> <li>■ QMPC023</li> <li>■ QMPC032</li> <li>■ QMPC048</li> <li>■ QMPC084</li> </ul>
Reset	<p>This function enables you to set default search criteria and blanks out all optional criteria.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <i>Eligible counterpart CSDs – search/list</i> screen</li> </ul>
New	<p>This function enables you to create a new eligible counterpart CSD.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <i>Eligible counterpart CSD – new</i> screen [ ▶ 637]</li> </ul>
Details	<p>This function enables you to display the details of the selected eligible counterpart CSD.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <i>Eligible counterpart CSD – details</i> screen [ ▶ 632]</li> </ul>
Edit	<p>This function enables you to edit the details of the selected eligible counterpart CSD.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <i>Eligible counterpart CSD – edit</i> screen [ ▶ 637]</li> </ul> <p>If the status of the selected eligible counterpart CSD is already set to 'Deleted', this function is not available.</p>
Restore	<p>This function enables you to restore a previously deleted eligible counterpart CSD.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <i>Eligible counterpart CSDs – search/list</i> screen</li> </ul>

	<p>If the status of the selected eligible counterpart CSD is already set to 'Active', this function is not available.</p> <p>References for error messages: [ ▶ 2186]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DPD2001</li> <li>  DPD2012</li> <li>  DPD2070</li> <li>  DPD2071</li> <li>  DPD2080</li> <li>  DPD2100</li> <li>  DPD2120</li> </ul>
Revisions	<p>This function enables you to display the revisions of the selected eligible counterpart CSD.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <i>Revisions/audit trail - list</i> screen [ ▶ 1210]</li> </ul>
Delete	<p>This function enables you to delete the selected eligible counterpart CSD, after confirmation.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <i>Eligible counterpart CSDs – search/list</i> screen</li> </ul> <p>If the status of the selected eligible counterpart CSD is already set to 'Deleted', this function is not available.</p> <p>References for error messages: [ ▶ 2186]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DPD2001</li> <li>  DPD2003</li> <li>  DPD2110</li> </ul>

### 2.5.1.2 Eligible Counterpart CSD - Details Screen

**Context of Usage**

This screen displays detailed information on the selected eligible counterpart CSD. You can check the data and proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

This screen is not relevant for CSD participant, CB or payment bank users.

This function is only available in U2A mode.

**Screen Access** | Static Data >> Parties >> Eligible Counterpart CSDs >> *Eligible counterpart CSDs – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button

**Privileges** To use this screen, you need the following privileges [▶ 1985]:

- | Eligible counterpart CSD details query
- | Delete eligible counterpart CSD link

**References** **User Instructions Part**

The screen is not part of a business scenario.

**Business Functionality Document**

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- | Display eligible counterpart CSD details (T2S.GUI.SDSE.ECC.0030)
- | Delete eligible counterpart CSD (T2S.GUI.SDSE.ECC.0050)
- | Display logically deleted object details (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0030)
- | Reactivate logically deleted object (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0040)

**Screenshot**



Fig. 107: Eligible counterpart CSD – details screen

Field Description	Eligible Counterpart CSD	
Status	<p>Shows the status of the eligible counterpart CSD from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Active</li> <li>■ Deleted</li> </ul> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2181]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DPD2001</li> <li>■ DPD2003</li> <li>■ DPD2012</li> </ul>	
Valid from	<p>Shows the date from which the eligible counterpart CSD is valid.</p> <p>Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2181]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DPD2003</li> <li>■ DPD2110</li> <li>■ DPD2120</li> </ul>	
Valid to	<p>Shows the date until which the eligible counterpart CSD is valid.</p> <p>Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>Reference for error message [ ▶ 2181]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DPD2003</li> <li>■ DPD2110</li> <li>■ DPD2120</li> </ul>	
Investor		
Investor Parent BIC	<p>Shows the parent BIC of the investor CSD.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2181]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DPD2001</li> <li>■ DPD2070</li> </ul>	
Investor BIC	<p>Shows the BIC of the investor CSD.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2181]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DPD2001</li> <li>■ DPD2070</li> </ul>	
Investor Name	<p>Shows the name of the investor CSD.</p>	

Eligible Counterpart CSD	
Eligible Counterpart CSD	
Eligible Counterpart CSD Parent BIC	Shows the parent BIC of the eligible counterpart CSD. Reference for error message [ ▶ 2181]: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>DPD2070</li></ul>
Eligible Counterpart CSD BIC	Shows the BIC of the eligible counterpart CSD. Reference for error message [ ▶ 2181]: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>DPD2070</li></ul>
Eligible Counterpart Name	Shows the name of the eligible counterpart CSD.
Eligibility Type	
Eligibility Type	Shows the eligibility type from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Securities</li><li>Issuer CSD</li><li>Country</li></ul>
ISIN	Shows the ISIN of the security. Reference for error message [ ▶ 2181]: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>DPD2100</li></ul> This function is only available, if the selected eligibility type is set to 'Securities'.
Securities Name	Shows the name of the security. This function is only available, if the selected eligibility type is set to 'Securities'.
Country Code	Shows the country code of the eligible securities. Reference for error message [ ▶ 2181]: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>DPD2080</li></ul> This function is only available, if the selected eligibility type is set to 'Country'.
Issuer Parent BIC	Shows the parent BIC of the external issuer. References for error messages [ ▶ 2181]: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>DPD2071</li></ul> This function is only available, if the selected eligibility type is set to 'Issuer CSD'.

Eligible Counterpart CSD	
Issuer BIC	<p>Shows the BIC of the external issuer.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2181]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DPD2071</li> </ul> <p>This function is only available, if the selected eligibility type is set to 'Issuer CSD'.</p>
Issuer Name	<p>Shows the name of the external issuer.</p> <p>This function is only available, if the selected eligibility type is set to 'Issuer CSD'.</p>

## Buttons

Edit	<p>This function enables you to edit the details of the selected eligible counterpart CSD.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <i>Eligible counterpart CSD – edit</i> screen [ ▶ 637]</li> </ul> <p>If the status of the selected eligible counterpart CSD is already set to 'Deleted', this function is not available.</p>
Restore	<p>This function enables you to restore a previously deleted eligible counterpart CSD.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <i>Eligible counterpart CSDs – search/list</i> screen [ ▶ 625]</li> </ul> <p>If the status of the selected eligible counterpart CSD is already set to 'Active', this function is not available.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2181]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DPD2001</li> <li>■ DPD2012</li> <li>■ DPD2070</li> <li>■ DPD2071</li> <li>■ DPD2080</li> <li>■ DPD2100</li> <li>■ DPD2120</li> </ul>

Revisions	<p>This function enables you to display the revisions of the selected eligible counterpart CSD.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <a href="#">Revisions/audit trail - list screen [▶ 1210]</a></li> </ul>
Delete	<p>This function enables you to delete the selected eligible counterpart CSD, after confirmation.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <a href="#">Eligible counterpart CSDs – search/list screen [▶ 625]</a></li> </ul> <p>If the status of the selected eligible counterpart CSD is already set to 'Deleted', this function is not available.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2181]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DPD2001</li> <li>■ DPD2003</li> <li>■ DPD2110</li> </ul>

### 2.5.1.3 Eligible Counterpart CSD - New/Edit Screen

#### Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of fields regarding eligible counterpart CSDs. You can enter new data or edit existing data. Afterwards you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

This screen is not relevant for CB, payment bank or CSD participant users.

#### Screen Access

- `Static Data >> Parties >> Eligible Counterpart CSDs >> Eligible counterpart CSDs – search/list screen >> Click on the new or edit button`
- `Static Data >> Parties >> Eligible Counterpart CSDs >> Eligible counterpart CSDs – search/list screen >> Click on the search and/or details button >> Eligible counterpart CSD – details screen >> Click on the edit button`

#### Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privileges [▶ 1985]:

- Create eligible counterpart CSD link
- Update eligible counterpart CSD link

**References**      **User Instructions Part**

This screen is part of the following business scenario:

- ▮ Configure eligible counterpart CSD [▶ 1340]

**Business Functionality Document**

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- ▮ Amend eligible counterpart CSD details (T2S.GUI.SDSE.ECC.0040)
- ▮ Add eligible counterpart CSD (T2S.GUI.SDSE.ECC.0060)

**Screenshot**

Fig. 108: Eligible counterpart CSD – edit screen

**Field Description**

Eligible Counterpart CSD	
Valid from*	Enter the date from which the eligible counterpart CSD is valid or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.  Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD Reference for error message: [▶ 2183]  ▮ DPC2120
Valid to	Enter the date until which the eligible counterpart CSD is valid or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.

Eligible Counterpart CSD	
	<p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>The 'Valid to' date must be equal to or later than the 'Valid from' date.</p> <p>References for error messages: [ ▶ 2183]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DPC2121</li> <li>  DPU2121</li> </ul>
Investor Parent BIC	<p>Shows the parent BIC of the investor CSD.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2183]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DPC2001</li> <li>  DPC2070</li> <li>  DPU2001</li> </ul> <p>This field is a mandatory select field in the <i>new</i> screen.</p>
Investor BIC	<p>Shows the BIC of the investor CSD.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2183]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DPC2001</li> <li>  DPC2070</li> <li>  DPU2001</li> </ul> <p>This field is a mandatory select field in the <i>new</i> screen.</p>
Eligible counterpart CSD Parent BIC	<p>Shows the parent BIC of the eligible counterpart CSD.</p> <p>Reference for error message: [ ▶ 2183]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DPC2070</li> </ul> <p>This field is a mandatory field in the <i>new</i> screen. You can choose to either enter the parent BIC of the eligible counterpart CSD or to select it from the suggested items in the drop-down menu.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x), input-sensitive</p>
Eligible counterpart CSD BIC*	<p>Shows the BIC of the eligible counterpart CSD.</p> <p>Reference for error message: [ ▶ 2183]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DPC2070</li> </ul> <p>This field is a mandatory field in the <i>new</i> screen. You can choose to either enter the BIC of the eligible counterpart CSD or to select it from the suggested items in the drop-down menu.</p>

Eligibility Type	
Eligibility Type*	<p>Select the eligibility type from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Securities</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Country</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Issuer CSD</li> </ul>
ISIN	<p>Select the ISIN of the security.</p> <p>If you have accessed this screen via the <i>securities – search/list</i> screen, this field is already filled in.</p> <p>If the selected eligibility type is set to ‘Securities’, this field is mandatory, otherwise it is not available.</p> <p>Reference for error message: [<a href="#">▶ 2183</a>]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> DPC2100</li> </ul>
Country Code*	<p>Select the country code of the eligible securities.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 2 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>If the selected eligibility type is set to ‘Country’, this field is mandatory, otherwise it is not available.</p> <p>Reference for error message: [<a href="#">▶ 2183</a>]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> DPC2080</li> </ul>
Issuer Parent BIC	<p>You can choose to either enter the parent BIC of the issuer or to select it from the suggested items in the drop-down menu.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>If you have accessed this screen via the <i>parties - list</i> screen, this field and the following are already filled in.</p> <p>If the selected eligibility type is set to ‘Issuer CSD’, this field is mandatory, otherwise it is not available.</p> <p>Reference for error message: [<a href="#">▶ 2183</a>]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> DPC2071</li> </ul>
Issuer BIC	<p>You can choose to either enter the BIC of the issuer or to select it from the suggested items in the drop-down menu.</p> <p>Required format is: max.11 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>If you have accessed this screen via the <i>parties - list</i> screen, this field and the following one are already filled in.</p> <p>If the selected eligibility type is set to ‘Issuer CSD’, this field is mandatory, otherwise it is not available.</p>

Eligibility Type	
	Reference for error message: [▶ 2183] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DPC2071</li> </ul>

### Buttons

Submit	<p>This function enables you to create or edit an eligible counterpart CSD.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <i>Eligible counterpart CSD – search/list screen</i> [▶ 625]</li> </ul> <p>References for error messages: [▶ 2183]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DPC2001</li> <li>■ DPC2070</li> <li>■ DPC2071</li> <li>■ DPC2080</li> <li>■ DPC2100</li> <li>■ DPC2120</li> <li>■ DPC2121</li> <li>■ DPU2001</li> <li>■ DPU2003</li> <li>■ DPU2121</li> </ul>
Cancel	<p>This function enables you to cancel the process and return to the previous screen.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <i>Eligible counterpart CSDs – search/list screen</i> [▶ 625]</li> </ul>
Reset	<p>This function enables you to set all fields to default value and blanks out all optional fields.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <i>Eligible counterpart CSD – new/edit screen</i></li> </ul>

## 2.5.1.4 Parties - Search/List Screen

### Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for parties. The search results will be displayed in a list, which is sorted by the values of the “Short Name” column in ascending order (default set-

ting). After selecting an entry, you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

Party static data can only be created and edited by users belonging to the responsible CSD or CB or by the T2S operator (for “CSD” and “NCB” party types). Party static data can only be viewed by users belonging to the responsible CSD or CB or to the party itself, while the T2S operator can view all party data.

## Screen Access

| `Static Data >> Parties >> Parties`

## Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privileges [▶ 2008]:

- | Party list query
- | Delete party

## References

### User Instructions Part

This screen is part of the following business scenarios:

- | Assign a market-specific attribute value to a party [▶ 1280]
- | Add a new technical address to a party [▶ 1482]
- | Assign a restriction type to a party [▶ 1319]
- | Create a new participant [▶ 1302]
- | Edit an existing participant [▶ 1304]
- | Delete an existing participant [▶ 1308]
- | Create a new technical address service link [▶ 1484]

### Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- | Query parties (T2S.GUI.SDSE.PTY.0010)
- | Display party list (T2S.GUI.SDSE.PTY.0020)
- | Delete party (T2S.GUI.SDSE.PTY.0050)
- | Query logically deleted objects (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0010)
- | Display logically deleted object list (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0020)
- | Reactivate logically deleted object (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0040)

## Screenshot

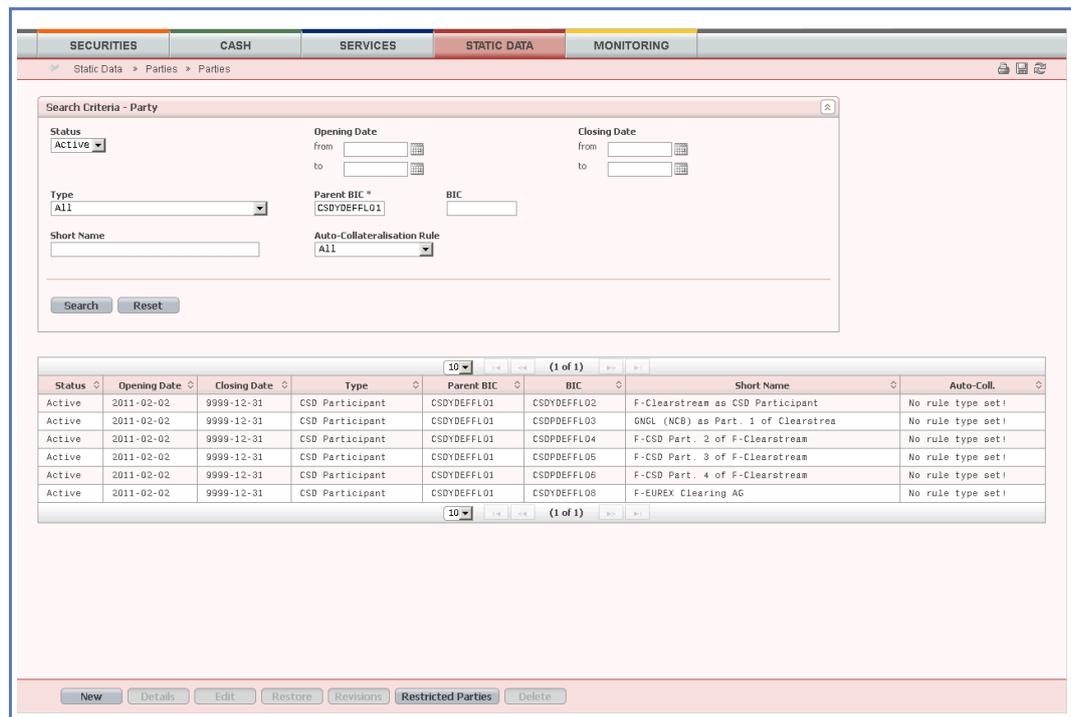


Fig. 109: Parties – search/list screen

**Field Description**

Party - Search Criteria	
Status	<p>Select the status of the party from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ All</li> <li>■ Active (default value)</li> <li>■ Deleted</li> </ul> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2345]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DPD1003</li> <li>■ DPD1004</li> </ul>
Opening Date - From	<p>Enter the lower bound of the date from which the party is open or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>The lower bound of the opening date must be earlier than or equal to the upper bound.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2345]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DPD1003</li> <li>■ DPD1004</li> </ul>
Opening Date - To	<p>Enter the upper bound of the date from which the party is open or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p>

Party - Search Criteria	
	<p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>The upper bound of the opening date must be later than or equal to the lower bound.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2345]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DPD1003</li> <li>■ DPD1004</li> </ul>
Closing Date - From	<p>Enter the lower bound of the date from which the party is closed or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>The lower bound of the closing date must be earlier than or equal to the upper bound and later than the lower bound of the opening date.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2345]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DPD1003</li> <li>■ DPD1004</li> </ul>
Closing Date - To	<p>Enter the upper bound of the date from which the party is closed or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>The upper bound of the closing date must be later than or equal to the lower bound and later than the lower bound of the opening date.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2345]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DPD1003</li> <li>■ DPD1004</li> </ul>
Party Type	<p>Select the type of party from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ All (default value)</li> <li>■ T2S Operator</li> <li>■ Payment bank</li> <li>■ Central Securities Depository (CSD)</li> <li>■ CSD participant</li> <li>■ External CSD</li> <li>■ National Central Bank (NCB)</li> </ul> <p>Reference for error message [ ▶ 2345]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DPD1005</li> </ul>

Party - Search Criteria	
	This field can be already filled in or have fewer values depending on your screen access.
Parent BIC*	<p>Enter the parent BIC of the party.</p> <p>Required format is: min. 2 characters, max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2345]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DPD1001</li> <li>■ DPD1013</li> <li>■ DPD1180</li> </ul>
Party BIC	<p>Enter the BIC of the party.</p> <p>Required format is: min. 2 characters, max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2345]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DPD1013</li> <li>■ DPD1180</li> </ul>
Party Short Name	<p>Enter the short name of the party.</p> <p>Required format is: min. 4 characters, max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x)</p>
Auto-Collateralisation Procedure	<p>Select the type of collateralisation procedure chosen for the party by the central bank from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ All (default value)</li> <li>■ Pledge</li> <li>■ Pledge subaccount</li> <li>■ Repo</li> </ul> <p>This field is only available for central banks and payment banks.</p>

Parties - List	
Status	<p>Shows the status of the party from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Active</li> <li>  Deleted</li> </ul> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2345]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DPD1003</li> <li>  DPD1004</li> </ul>
Opening Date	<p>Shows the date from which the party is open.</p> <p>Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2345]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DPD1003</li> <li>  DPD1004</li> </ul>
Closing Date	<p>Shows the date from which the party is closed.</p> <p>Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>References for error message [ ▶ 2345]s:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DPD1003</li> <li>  DPD1004</li> </ul>
Party Type	<p>Shows the type of party from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  T2S Operator</li> <li>  Payment bank</li> <li>  Central Securities Depository (CSD)</li> <li>  CSD participant</li> <li>  External CSD</li> <li>  National Central Bank (NCB)</li> </ul> <p>Reference for error message [ ▶ 2345]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DPD1005</li> </ul>
Parent BIC	<p>Shows the parent BIC of the party.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2345]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DPD1001</li> <li>  DPD1013</li> <li>  DPD1180</li> </ul>

Parties - List	
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the party. References for error messages [ ▶ 2345]: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DPD1013</li> <li>■ DPD1180</li> </ul>
Party Short Name	Shows the short name of the party.
Auto-Collateralisation Procedure	Shows the type of collateralisation procedure chosen for the party by the central bank from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Pledge</li> <li>■ Pledge subaccount</li> <li>■ Repo</li> <li>■ No rule type set!</li> </ul>

## Buttons

Buttons	
Search	This function enables you to start a search according to the filled in criteria. The results are displayed in a list on the same screen.  If the search retrieves a single record, the <i>details</i> screen is displayed directly.  Next screens: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <i>Parties – search/list</i> screen</li> <li>■ <i>Party – details</i> screen [ ▶ 650]</li> </ul>
Reset	This function enables you to set default search criteria and blanks out all other criteria.  Next screen: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <i>Parties – search/list</i> screen</li> </ul>
New	This function enables you to create a new party.  Next screen: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <i>Party – new</i> screen [ ▶ 658]</li> </ul> <p>If you have accessed this screen via another screen, this function is not available.</p>
Details	This function enables you to display the details of the selected party.  Next screen: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <i>Party – details</i> screen [ ▶ 650]</li> </ul>

	<p>If you have accessed this screen via another screen, this function is not available.</p>
Edit	<p>This function enables you to edit the details of the selected party.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <i>Party – edit</i> screen [▶ 658]</li> </ul> <p>If the status of the selected party is set to “Deleted”, this function is not available.</p> <p>If you have accessed this screen via another screen, this function is not available.</p>
Restore	<p>This function enables you to restore a previously deleted party.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <i>Parties – search/list</i> screen</li> </ul> <p>If the status of the selected party is already set to “Active”, this function is not available.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2345]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DPD1001</li> <li>■ DPD1004</li> <li>■ DPD1005</li> <li>■ DPD1013</li> <li>■ DPD1021</li> <li>■ DPD1024</li> <li>■ DPD1040</li> <li>■ DPD1180</li> <li>■ DPD1207</li> <li>■ DPD1208</li> <li>■ DPD1252</li> <li>■ DPD1254</li> <li>■ DPD1256</li> <li>■ DPD1257</li> </ul> <p>If you have accessed this screen via another screen, this function is not available.</p>
Revisions	<p>This function enables you to display the revisions of the</p>

	<p>selected party.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <i>Revisions/audit trail – list</i> screen [ ▶ 1210]</li> </ul> <p>If the status of the selected party is set to “Deleted”, this function is not available.</p> <p>If you have accessed this screen via another screen, this function is not available.</p>
Restricted Parties	<p>This function enables you to search for restricted parties.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <i>Restricted parties – search/list</i> screen [ ▶ 674]</li> </ul> <p>If you have accessed this screen via another screen, this function is not available.</p>
Delete	<p>This function enables you to delete the selected party, after confirmation.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <i>Parties – search/list</i> screen</li> </ul> <p>If the status of the selected party is already set to “Deleted”, this function is not available.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2345]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DPD1001</li> <li>■ DPD1003</li> <li>■ DPD1030</li> </ul> <p>If you have accessed this screen via another screen, this function is not available.</p>
Select	<p>This function enables you to transfer the data of the party you have searched for and return to the previous screen.</p> <p>If you have accessed this screen via menu navigation, this function is not available.</p>
Cancel	<p>If you have accessed this screen via screen navigation, this function enables you to cancel the party selection process and return to the previous screen.</p> <p>If you have accessed this screen via menu navigation, this function is not available.</p>

## 2.5.1.5 Party - Details Screen

- Context of Usage** This screen displays detailed information on the selected party. You can check the data and proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.
- Party static data can only be viewed and edited by users belonging to the responsible CSD or CB, or by the T2S operator (for 'CSD' and 'NCB' party types). Users belonging to the party itself can only view their data.
- Screen Access**
- | `Static Data >> Parties >> Parties >> Parties – search/list` screen
  - >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button
- Privileges** To use this screen, you need the following privileges [▶ 2009]:
- | Party reference data query
  - | Delete party
- References**
- User Instructions Part**
- This screen is part of the following business scenarios:
- | Assign a market-specific attribute value to a party [▶ 1280]
  - | Assign a restriction type to a party [▶ 1319]
  - | Add a new technical address to a party [▶ 1482]
  - | Create a new technical address service link [▶ 1484]
  - | Delete an existing participant [▶ 1308]
  - | Edit an existing participant [▶ 1304]
- Business Functionality Document**
- This screen corresponds to the following business functions:
- | Display party details (T2S.GUI.SDSE.PTY.0030)
  - | Delete party (T2S.GUI.SDSE.PTY.0050)
  - | Display logically deleted object details (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0030)
  - | Reactivate logically deleted object (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0040)

### Screenshot

The screenshot displays the 'Party - Details' screen with the following data:

Party				
Status	Active			
Parent BIC	Party Type	Opening Date	Closing Date	
CSDYINTIN01	CSD Participant	2013-09-03	9999-12-31	
Party Code				
Valid From	BIC			
2013-09-03	CSDPINTIN21			
Party Name				
Valid From	Long Name	Short Name		
2013-09-03	CSDPINTIN21	CSDPINTIN21		

Actual Address				
Valid From	Street	House Number		
---	---	---		
Postal Code	City	State or Province	Country Code	
---	---	---	---	

Technical Address	
T2SDEFAULTPTA	

Attribute Name	Attribute Value
No market-specific attributes found	

Restriction	Valid From	Valid To
No party restrictions found		

Fig. 110: Party – details screen

**Field Description**

Party	
Status	<p>Shows the status of the party from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Active</li> <li>■ Deleted</li> </ul> <p>If the status is set to 'Active', the selected party cannot be restored. If the status is set to "Deleted" the selected party cannot be edited or deleted.</p>

Party	
	<p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2349]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ DPD1003</li> <li>▮ DPD1004</li> </ul>
Party	
Parent BIC	<p>Shows the parent BIC of the party.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2349]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ DPD1001</li> <li>▮ DPD1013</li> <li>▮ DPD1180</li> </ul>
Party Type	<p>Shows the type of party from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ T2S Operator</li> <li>▮ Payment bank</li> <li>▮ Central Securities Depository (CSD)</li> <li>▮ CSD participant</li> <li>▮ External CSD</li> <li>▮ National Central Bank (NCB)</li> </ul> <p>Reference for error message [ ▶ 2349]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ DPD1005</li> </ul>
Opening Date	<p>Shows the date from which the party is open.</p> <p>Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2349]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ DPD1003</li> <li>▮ DPD1004</li> </ul>
Closing Date	<p>Shows the date from which the party is closed.</p> <p>Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2349]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ DPD1003</li> <li>▮ DPD1004</li> </ul>
Party Code	
Valid from	<p>Shows the date from which the BIC of the party is valid.</p> <p>Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p>
BIC	<p>Shows the BIC of the party.</p>

Party	
	References for error messages [ ▶ 2349]: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DPD1013</li> <li>■ DPD1180</li> </ul>
Party Name	
Valid from	Shows the date from which the name of the party is valid. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD
Long Name	Shows the full name of the party.
Party Short Name	Shows the short name of the party.
Address	
Actual Address	
Valid from	Shows the date from which the address of the party is valid. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD
Street	Shows the street name of the address of the party.
House Number	Shows the house number of the address of the party.
Postal Code	Shows the postal code of the address of the party.
City	Shows the city of the address of the party.
State or Province	Shows the state or province of the address of the party.
Country Code	Shows the country code of the address of the party. Reference for error message [ ▶ 2349]: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DPD1021</li> </ul>
Technical Addresses	
Technical Address	
Technical Address	Shows the unique technical address of the party. Reference for error message [ ▶ 2349]: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DPD1040</li> </ul> <p>There can be more than 1 technical address, but each one must be unique.</p>

Auto-Collateralisation Rules	
Maximum Credit Percentage	Shows the maximum percentage of credit that the national central bank grants to the party for collateralised securities.  This field is only available for central banks.
Use of Maximum Credit Percentage	Shows whether the national central bank uses the maximum credit percentage for the implementation of auto-collateralisation operations from the possible values:  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Yes</li> <li>  No</li> </ul> This field is only available for central banks.
Collateralisation Procedure	Shows the type of collateralisation procedure chosen by the central bank for the party from the possible values:  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Pledge</li> <li>  Pledge subaccount</li> <li>  Repo</li> </ul> This field is available only for central banks and payment banks. The only collateralisation procedure available for payment banks is 'Repo'.
Market-Specific Attributes	
Attribute Name	Shows the name of the market-specific attribute related to the party.  References for error messages [ ▶ 2349]:  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DPD1252</li> </ul>
Attribute Value	Shows the value of the market-specific attribute related to the party.  References for error messages [ ▶ 2349]:  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DPD1254</li> <li>  DPD1256</li> <li>  DPD1257</li> </ul>

Restrictions	
Restriction	Shows the restriction type related to the party. Reference for error message [ ▶ 2349]: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>DPD1024</li> </ul>
Valid from	Shows the date from which the restriction is valid. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD Reference for error message [ ▶ 2349]: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>DPD1208</li> </ul>
Valid to	Shows the date until which the restriction is valid. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD References for error messages [ ▶ 2349]: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>DPD1207</li> </ul>

## Buttons

Edit	This function enables you to edit the details of the selected party. Next screen: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><i>Party – edit</i> screen [ ▶ 658]</li> </ul> If the status of the selected party is set to 'Deleted', this function is not available.
Revisions	This function enables you to display the revisions of the selected party. Next screen: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><i>Revisions/audit trail – list</i> screen [ ▶ 1210]</li> </ul>
Securities Account	This function enables you to display the securities accounts related to the selected party. Next screen: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><i>Securities accounts – search/list</i> screen [ ▶ 766]</li> </ul> This function is only available if the party type is set to 'Central Securities Depository (CSD)', 'CSD Participant' or 'T2S Operator'.
T2S Dedicated Cash Accounts	This function enables you to display the T2S dedicated cash accounts related to the selected party. Next screen: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><i>T2S dedicated cash accounts – search/list</i> screen</li> </ul>

	<p>[ ▶ 887]</p> <p>This function is only available if the party type is set to 'National Central Bank (NCB)', 'Payment bank (PB)' or 'T2S Operator'.</p>
<p>Technical Addresses Network Links</p>	<p>This function enables you to display the network services linked to the party's technical addresses.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ <i>Technical Addresses Network Services Links – details screen</i> [ ▶ 679]</li> </ul>

<p>Restore</p>	<p>This function enables you to restore the displayed party</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <i>Parties – search/list</i> screen [▶ 641]</li> </ul> <p>If the status of the selected party is already set to 'Active', this function is not available.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2349]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DPD1001</li> <li>■ DPD1004</li> <li>■ DPD1005</li> <li>■ DPD1013</li> <li>■ DPD1021</li> <li>■ DPD1024</li> <li>■ DPD1040</li> <li>■ DPD1180</li> <li>■ DPD1207</li> <li>■ DPD1208</li> <li>■ DPD1252</li> <li>■ DPD1254</li> <li>■ DPD1256</li> <li>■ DPD1257</li> </ul>
<p>Delete</p>	<p>This function enables you to delete the selected party, after confirmation.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <i>Parties – search/list</i> screen [▶ 641]</li> </ul> <p>If the status of the selected party is already set to 'Deleted', this function is not available.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2349]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DPD1001</li> <li>■ DPD1003</li> <li>■ DPD1030</li> </ul>

## 2.5.1.6 Party - New/Edit Screen

**Context of Usage** This screen contains a number of fields regarding parties. You can enter new data or edit existing data. Afterwards you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

If there are old, current and future data available in the *edit* screen, the old and the current data are displayed above the entry fields, which contain the future values. Only 1 future value is possible at a time. If there is no future value, the current values can be edited. If you edit a future value, the current value is reset.

This screen is not relevant for payment bank/settlement bank users, CSD participants or external CSD users. CSD users can only create parties of 'CSD Participant' and 'External CSD' type, while CB users can only create parties of 'Payment Bank' type.

You can use this screen either in 2-eyes or in 4-eyes mode.

**Screen Access**

- Static Data >> Parties >> Parties >> *Parties – search/list* screen >> Click on the *new* or *edit* button
- Static Data >> Parties >> Parties >> *Parties – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button >> *Party – details* screen >> Click on the *edit* button
- Static Data >> Parties >> Restricted Parties >> *Restricted parties – search/list* screen >> Click on the *edit* button
- Static Data >> Parties >> Parties >> *Parties – search/list* screen >> Click on the *restricted parties* button >> *Restricted parties – search/list* screen >> Click on the *edit* button

**Privileges** To use this screen, you need the following privileges [▶ 2009]:

- Create party
- Update party

**References** **User Instructions Part**

This screen is part of the following business scenarios:

- Add a new technical address to a party [▶ 1482]
- Assign a market-specific attribute value to a party [▶ 1280]
- Assign a restriction type to a party [▶ 1319]

- | Create a new participant [[▶ 1302](#)]
- | Edit an existing participant [[▶ 1304](#)]
- | Create a new technical address service link [[▶ 1484](#)]

### **Business Functionality Document**

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- | Add party (T2S.GUI.SDSE.PTY.0060)
- | Amend party details (T2S.GUI.SDSE.PTY.0040)

### **Screenshot**



---

#### **Note**

'Deviations between screenshot and field description might occur due to the screens finalisation process, however the field description is the valid one.'

---

Fig. 111: Party – edit screen

**Field Description**

Party	
Party	
Parent BIC <sup>(*)</sup>	Shows the parent BIC of the party. This is a mandatory enter field in the <i>new</i> screen. Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x) References for error messages [ ▶ 2354]: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DPC1001</li> <li>■ DPU1001</li> </ul>

Party	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DPU1013</li> </ul>
Party Type*	<p>Select the type of the party from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Payment bank</li> <li>  CSD participant</li> <li>  External CSD</li> </ul> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2354]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DPC1002</li> <li>  DPC1005</li> <li>  DPC1303</li> <li>  DPC1304</li> <li>  DPC1306</li> <li>  DPU1303</li> <li>  DPU1304</li> <li>  DPU1305</li> <li>  DPU1306</li> </ul>
Opening Date*	<p>Enter the date from which the party is open or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2354]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DPC1205</li> <li>  DPU1206</li> <li>  DPU1208</li> </ul> <p>The opening date must be equal to or later than the current date.</p> <p>If the current date is later than the opening date, this field is read-only.</p>
Closing Date	<p>Enter the date from which the party is closed or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2354]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DPC1206</li> <li>  DPU1003</li> <li>  DPU1205</li> </ul>

Party	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DPU1207</li> <li>  DPU1208</li> </ul> <p>The closing date must be equal to or later than the current date and later than the opening date.</p>
Party Code	
Valid from <sup>(*)</sup>	<p>Shows the date from which the BIC of the party is valid.</p> <p>Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2354]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DPC1300</li> <li>  DPU1009</li> <li>  DPU1500</li> <li>  DPU1501</li> </ul> <p>If you want to add a future value in the <i>edit</i> screen, this field is a mandatory enter field.</p>
	<p>This field is not available in the <i>new</i> screen.</p>
BIC*	<p>Enter the BIC of the party.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2354]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DPC1013</li> <li>  DPC1180</li> <li>  DPU1001</li> <li>  DPU1005</li> <li>  DPU1013</li> <li>  DPU1180</li> </ul> <p>If you leave this field blank in the <i>edit</i> screen, the existing future value is cancelled.</p>
Party Name	
Valid from <sup>(*)</sup>	<p>Shows the date from which the party name is valid.</p> <p>Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2354]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DPC1302</li> <li>  DPU1009</li> <li>  DPU1500</li> </ul>

Party	
	<p>If you want to add a future value in the <i>edit</i> screen, this field is a mandatory enter field. This field is not available in the <i>new</i> screen.</p>
Party Long Name*	<p>Enter the full name of the party.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 350 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>If you leave this field blank in the <i>edit</i> screen, the existing future value is cancelled.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2354]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DPU1005</li> </ul>
Party Short Name*	<p>Enter the short name of the party.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>If you leave this field blank in the <i>edit</i> screen, the existing future value is cancelled.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2354]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DPU1005</li> </ul>
Address	
Actual Address	
Valid from <sup>(*)</sup>	<p>Shows the date from which the address of the party is valid.</p> <p>Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>If the party type is set to “CSD Participant”, this field is not available.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2354]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DPC1301</li> <li>■ DPU1009</li> <li>■ DPU1010</li> <li>■ DPU1500</li> </ul> <p>If you want to add a future value in the <i>edit</i> screen, this field is a mandatory enter field.</p>
Street*	<p>Enter the street name of the address of the party.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 70 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>If the party type is set to “CSD Participant”, this field is not available.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2354]:</p>

Address	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DPC1305</li> <li>  DPU1005</li> <li>  DPU1305</li> </ul>
House Number*	<p>Enter the house number of the address of the party.            Required format is: max. 16 characters (SWIFT-x)            If the party type is set to “CSD Participant”, this field is not available.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2354]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DPC1305</li> <li>  DPU1005</li> <li>  DPU1305</li> </ul>
Postal Code*	<p>Enter the postal code of the address of the party.            Required format is: max. 16 characters (SWIFT-x)            If the party type is set to “CSD Participant”, this field is not available.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2354]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DPC1305</li> <li>  DPU1005</li> <li>  DPU1305</li> </ul>

Address	
City*	<p>Enter the city of the address of the party.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>If the party type is set to “CSD Participant”, this field is not available.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2354]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DPC1305</li> <li>■ DPU1005</li> <li>■ DPU1305</li> </ul>
State or Province	<p>Enter the state or the province of the address of the party.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>If the party type is set to “CSD Participant”, this field is not available.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2354]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DPC1305</li> <li>■ DPU1005</li> <li>■ DPU1305</li> </ul>
Country Code*	<p>Select the country code of the address of the party from the drop-down menu.</p> <p>If the party type is set to “CSD Participant”, this field is not available.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2354]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DPC1021</li> <li>■ DPC1305</li> <li>■ DPU1005</li> <li>■ DPU1021</li> <li>■ DPU1305</li> </ul>

Technical Addresses	
Address Value*	<p>Shows the technical address of the party.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2354]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DPU1005</li> </ul> <p>There can be more than 1 technical address, but each one must be unique.</p>
Options	<p>Information on functions (icons) can be found in Common Buttons and Icons.</p>
Add/Edit Tech. Address	
Technical Address*	<p>Enter the technical address of the party.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 256 characters (UTF-8 except '&gt;', '&lt;', '&amp;')</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2354]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DPU1005</li> <li>■ DPU1006</li> </ul> <p>At least 1 technical address has to be defined.</p> <p>There can be more than 1 technical address, but each one must be unique.</p> <p>You can add, edit or remove only 10 rows at a maximum.</p>

Auto-Collateralisation Rules	
Maximum Credit Percentage	<p>Enter the maximum percentage of credit that the national central bank grants to the party for collateralised securities.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 8 digits incl. decimal point (thereof max. 5 decimal places and decimal point)</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2354]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DPC1303</li> <li>■ DPC1306</li> <li>■ DPU1005</li> <li>■ DPU1303</li> <li>■ DPU1306</li> <li>■ DPU1308</li> </ul> <p>This field is only available if the party type is set to 'NCB'.</p>
Use of Maximum Credit Percentage	<p>Select whether the national central bank uses the maximum credit percentage for the implementation of auto-collateralisation operations from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ FALSE</li> <li>■ TRUE</li> </ul> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2354]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DPC1303</li> <li>■ DPC1306</li> <li>■ DPU1005</li> <li>■ DPU1303</li> <li>■ DPU1306</li> <li>■ DPU1308</li> </ul> <p>This field is only available if the party type is set to 'NCB'.</p>
Collateralisation Procedure	<p>Select the type of collateralisation procedure chosen for the party by the national central bank from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Pledge</li> <li>■ Pledge subaccount</li> <li>■ Repo</li> </ul> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2354]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DPC1304</li> </ul>

Auto-Collateralisation Rules	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>I DPC1306</li> <li>I DPU1005</li> <li>I DPU1304</li> <li>I DPU1306</li> <li>I DPU1308</li> </ul> <p>This field is only available if the party type is set to 'NCB' or 'Payment Bank'.</p> <p>If the party type is set to 'Payment Bank', this field is – if valorised - always filled with 'Repo'.</p>
Market-Specific Attributes	
Attribute Name	<p>Shows the name of the market-specific attribute related to the party.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2354]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>I DPC1252</li> <li>I DPU1252</li> </ul>
Attribute Value	<p>Shows the value of the market-specific attribute related to the party.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2354]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>I DPC1254</li> <li>I DPC1256</li> <li>I DPC1257</li> <li>I DPU1005</li> <li>I DPU1254</li> <li>I DPU1255</li> <li>I DPU1256</li> <li>I DPU1257</li> </ul>
Options	<p>Information on functions (icons) can be found in Common Buttons and Icons.</p>
Add/Update Market-Specific Attribute	

Market-Specific Attributes	
Attribute Name*	<p>Enter the name of the market-specific attribute related to the party.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2354]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DPC1252</li> <li>■ DPU1252</li> </ul>
Attribute Value*	<p>Enter the value of the market-specific attribute related to the party.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 350 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2354]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DPC1254</li> <li>■ DPC1256</li> <li>■ DPC1257</li> <li>■ DPU1005</li> <li>■ DPU1254</li> <li>■ DPU1255</li> <li>■ DPU1256</li> <li>■ DPU1257</li> </ul> <p>The content of the drop-down menu depends on the selected attribute name.</p>
Restrictions	
Type	<p>Shows the restriction type applying to the party.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2354]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DPC1024</li> <li>■ DPC1025</li> <li>■ DPU1005</li> <li>■ DPU1024</li> <li>■ DPU1025</li> </ul>
Valid from	<p>Shows the date and time from which the restriction is valid.</p> <p>Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2354]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DPC1025</li> </ul>

Restrictions	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DPC1208</li> <li>  DPU1009</li> <li>  DPU1025</li> <li>  DPU1207</li> <li>  DPU1208</li> <li>  DPU1500</li> </ul>
Valid to	<p>Shows the date and time until which the restriction is valid. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm References for error messages [ ▶ 2354]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DPC1025</li> <li>  DPC1207</li> <li>  DPU1005</li> <li>  DPU1207</li> </ul>
Options	Information on functions (icons) can be found in Common Buttons and Icons.
Add/Edit Restriction	

Restrictions	
Restriction*	<p>Enter the restriction type applying to the party.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2354]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DPC1024</li> <li>■ DPC1025</li> <li>■ DPU1005</li> <li>■ DPU1024</li> <li>■ DPU1025</li> </ul> <p>You can add, edit or remove only 10 rows at a maximum.</p>
Valid from*	<p>Enter the date and time from which the restriction is valid or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm</p> <p>This date must be earlier than the “Valid To” date of the restriction.</p> <p>To set an immediate restriction, input the timestamp '1000-01-01-00.01'</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2354]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DPC1025</li> <li>■ DPC1208</li> <li>■ DPU1009</li> <li>■ DPU1025</li> <li>■ DPU1207</li> <li>■ DPU1208</li> <li>■ DPU1500</li> </ul> <p>You can add, edit or remove only 10 rows at a maximum.</p>
Valid to*	<p>Enter the date and time until which the restriction is valid or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm</p> <p>This date must be later than the “Valid From” date of the restriction.</p> <p>To instantly remove a restriction, input the timestamp '9999-12-31-23.59'</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2354]:</p>

Restrictions	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DPC1025</li> <li>  DPC1207</li> <li>  DPU1005</li> <li>  DPU1207</li> <li>  You can add, edit or remove only 10 rows at a maximum.</li> </ul>

## Buttons

Submit	<p>This function enables you to create or edit a party.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <i>Party – details</i> screen [ ▶ 650]</li> </ul> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2354]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DPC1001</li> <li>  DPC1002</li> <li>  DPC1005</li> <li>  DPC1013</li> <li>  DPC1021</li> <li>  DPC1024</li> <li>  DPC1025</li> <li>  DPC1180</li> <li>  DPC1205</li> <li>  DPC1206</li> <li>  DPC1207</li> <li>  DPC1208</li> <li>  DPC1252</li> <li>  DPC1254</li> <li>  DPC1256</li> <li>  DPC1257</li> <li>  DPC1300</li> <li>  DPC1301</li> <li>  DPC1302</li> <li>  DPC1303</li> </ul>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DPC1304</li> <li>  DPC1305</li> <li>  DPC1306</li> <li>  DPU1001</li> <li>  DPU1003</li> <li>  DPU1005</li> <li>  DPU1006</li> <li>  DPU1009</li> <li>  DPU1010</li> <li>  DPU1013</li> <li>  DPU1021</li> <li>  DPU1024</li> <li>  DPU1025</li> <li>  DPU1030</li> <li>  DPU1180</li> <li>  DPU1205</li> <li>  DPU1206</li> <li>  DPU1207</li> <li>  DPU1208</li> <li>  DPU1252</li> <li>  DPU1254</li> <li>  DPU1255</li> <li>  DPU1256</li> <li>  DPU1257</li> <li>  DPU1303</li> <li>  DPU1304</li> <li>  DPU1305</li> <li>  DPU1306</li> <li>  DPU1308</li> <li>  DPU1500</li> <li>  DPU1501</li> </ul>
Cancel	This function enables you to cancel the process and return

	<p>to the previous screen.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Parties – search/list screen [▶ 641]</li> </ul>
Reset	<p>This function enables you to set all fields to default value and blanks out all optional fields.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Party – new/edit screen</li> </ul>
Technical Addresses Network Links	<p>This function enables you to associate the technical addresses, already defined to the party, to a network service.</p> <p>This button is not available in the new screen. The button is enabled when you enter the edit screen. As soon as an item is added to the ‘Technical addresses’ subtable, the button is disabled until you submit all the changes.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Technical Addresses Network Services Links – new/edit screen [▶ 679]</li> </ul>

### 2.5.1.7 Restricted Parties - Search/List Screen

**Context of Usage**

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for restricted parties. The search results will be displayed in a list, which is sorted by the values of the ‘Party Short Name’ column in ascending order (default setting). After selecting an entry, you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

**Screen Access**

- Static Data >> Parties >> Restricted Parties List
- Static Data >> Parties >> Parties >> Parties – search/list screen >> Click on the *restricted parties* button

**Privileges**

To use this screen, you need the following privilege [▶ 2011]:

- Restricted party query

**References**

**User Instructions Part**

This screen is not part of a business scenario.

## Business Functionality Document

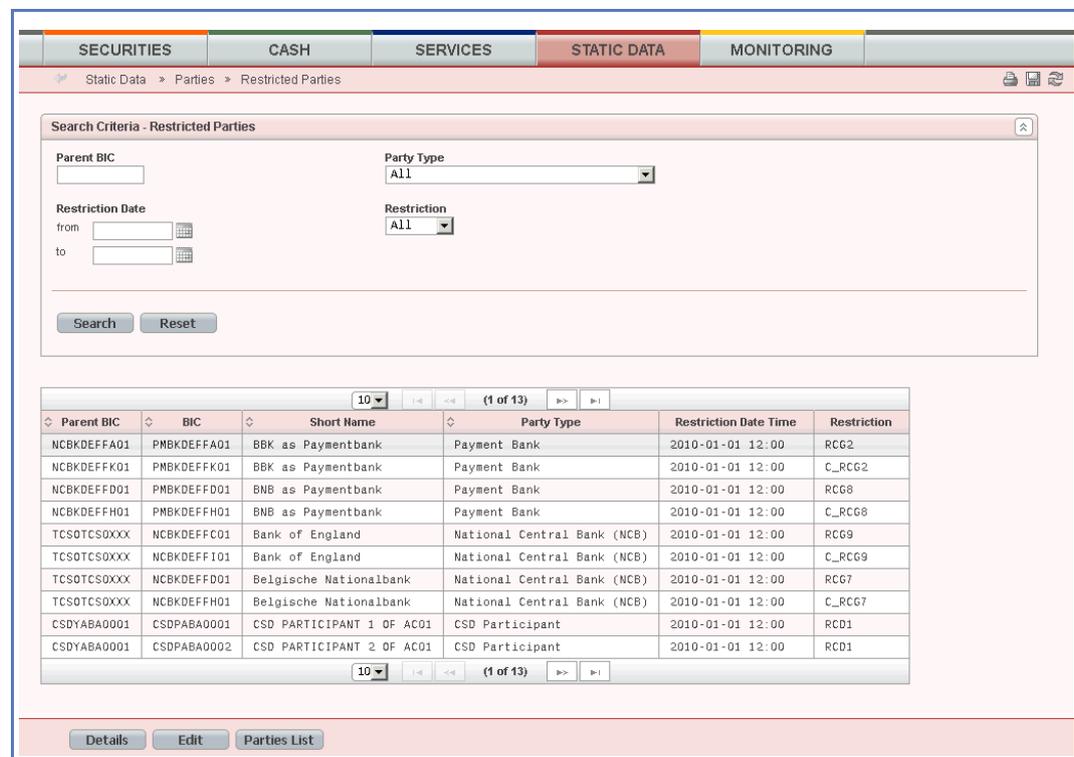
This screen corresponds to the following business function:

- Query intraday restrictions (T2S.GUI.SDSE.RES.0010)
- Display logically deleted object details (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0030)
- Reactivate logically deleted object (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0040)

## Screenshot

### Note

Deviations between screenshot and field description might occur due to screen finalisation process, however the field description is the valid one.



Parent BIC	BIC	Short Name	Party Type	Restriction Date Time	Restriction
NCBKDEFFA01	PMBKDEFFA01	BBK as Paymentbank	Payment Bank	2010-01-01 12:00	RCG2
NCBKDEFFK01	PMBKDEFFK01	BBK as Paymentbank	Payment Bank	2010-01-01 12:00	C_RCG2
NCBKDEFFD01	PMBKDEFFD01	BNB as Paymentbank	Payment Bank	2010-01-01 12:00	RCG8
NCBKDEFFH01	PMBKDEFFH01	BNB as Paymentbank	Payment Bank	2010-01-01 12:00	C_RCG8
TCSOTCS0XXX	NCBKDEFFC01	Bank of England	National Central Bank (NCB)	2010-01-01 12:00	RCG9
TCSOTCS0XXX	NCBKDEFFI01	Bank of England	National Central Bank (NCB)	2010-01-01 12:00	C_RCG9
TCSOTCS0XXX	NCBKDEFFD01	Belgische Nationalbank	National Central Bank (NCB)	2010-01-01 12:00	RCG7
TCSOTCS0XXX	NCBKDEFFH01	Belgische Nationalbank	National Central Bank (NCB)	2010-01-01 12:00	C_RCG7
CSDYABA0001	CSDPABA0001	CSD PARTICIPANT 1 OF AC01	CSD Participant	2010-01-01 12:00	RCD1
CSDYABA0001	CSDPABA0002	CSD PARTICIPANT 2 OF AC01	CSD Participant	2010-01-01 12:00	RCD1

Fig. 112: Restricted parties – search/list screen

## Field Description

Restricted Parties - Search Criteria	
Parent BIC	Enter the parent BIC of the restricted party. Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x) You have to enter at least one field among 'Parent BIC', 'Party Type', 'Restriction Date', and 'Restriction'.
Party Type	Select the type of restricted party from the possible values: ■ All (default value)

Restricted Parties - Search Criteria	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Payment bank</li> <li>■ Central securities depository (CSD)</li> <li>■ CSD participant</li> <li>■ External CSD</li> <li>■ National central bank (NCB)</li> </ul> <p>You have to enter at least one field among 'Parent BIC', 'Party Type', 'Restriction Date', and 'Restriction'.</p>
Restriction Date from	<p>Enter the lower bound of the search range for the restriction date or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>The lower bound of the 'Restriction Date from' must be equal to or earlier than the 'Restriction Date to'.</p> <p>You have to enter at least one field among 'Parent BIC', 'Party Type', 'Restriction Date', and 'Restriction'.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2011]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ QMPC015</li> </ul>
Restriction Date to	<p>Enter the upper bound of the search range for the restriction date or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>The upper bound of the 'Restriction Date to' must be equal to or later than the 'Restriction Date from'.</p> <p>You have to enter at least one field among 'Parent BIC', 'Party Type', 'Restriction Date', and 'Restriction'.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2011]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ QMPC015</li> </ul>
Restriction	<p>Select the restriction from the drop-down menu.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x), input-sensitive field.</p> <p>You have to enter at least one field among 'Parent BIC', 'Party Type', 'Restriction Date', and 'Restriction'.</p>
Restricted Parties - List	
Parent BIC	Shows the parent BIC of the party.
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the party.
Party Short Name	Shows the short name of the party.

Restricted Parties - List	
Party Type	Shows the type of party from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  All</li> <li>  Payment bank</li> <li>  Central securities depository (CSD)</li> <li>  CSD participant</li> <li>  External CSD</li> <li>  National central bank (NCB)</li> </ul>
Restriction Date and Time	Shows the date and time from which the restriction is valid. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm
Restriction	Shows the identification of a restriction.

## Buttons

Search	This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the same screen.  Next screens: <i>Restricted parties – search/list</i> screen  References for error messages [ ▶ 2381]: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  QMPC015</li> </ul>
Reset	This function enables you to set default search criteria and blanks out all optional criteria.  Next screen: <i>Restricted parties – search/list</i> screen
Details	This function enables you to display the details of the selected restricted party.  Next screen: <i>Party – details</i> screen [ ▶ 650]

Edit	<p>This function enables you to edit the details of the selected restricted party.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Party – edit screen [ ▶ 658]</li> </ul>
Parties	<p>This function enables you to display the parties list.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Party – search/list screen [ ▶ 641]</li> </ul>

## 2.5.1.8 Technical Addresses Network Services Link - Details Screen

**Context of Usage** This screen displays detailed information on the selected technical addresses network services link. You can check the data and proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

This function is only available in U2A mode.

**Screen Access**

- ▶ Static Data >> Parties >> Parties >> Parties – search/list screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button >> Party – details screen >> Click on the *technical address network services links* button

**Privileges** To use this screen, you need the following privilege [ ▶ 2041]:

- ▶ Technical address network service link details query

**References** **User Instructions Part**

This screen is not part of a business scenario.

**Business Functionality Document**

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

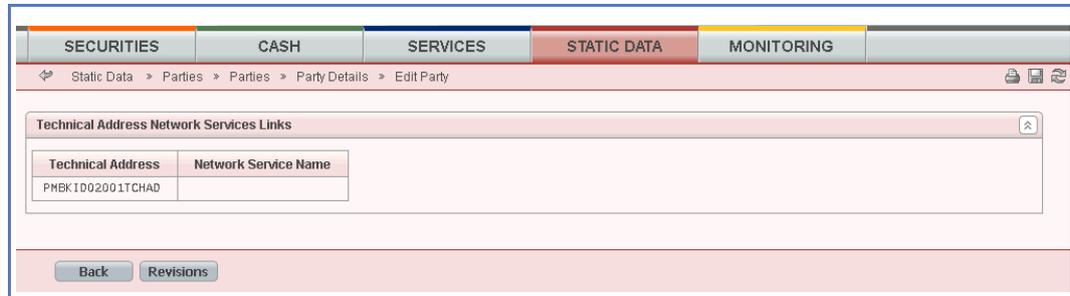
- ▶ Query network service (T2S.GUI.CCSE.NET.0010)
- ▶ Display network service list (T2S.GUI.CCSE.NET.0020)
- ▶ Display network service details (T2S.GUI.CCSE.NET.0030)
- ▶ Display logically deleted object details (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0030)
- ▶ Reactivate logically deleted object (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0040)

**Screenshot**



**Note**

'Deviations between screenshot and field description might occur due to the screens finalisation process, however the field description is the valid one.'



*Technical addresses network services link – details screen*

**Field Description**

Technical Address Network Services Links	
Status	Shows the status of the corresponding technical address network service link.
Technical Address	Shows the unique technical address of the party.
Network Service	Shows the name of the network service.

**Buttons**

Revisions	<p>This function enables you to display the revisions of the selected technical addresses network services link.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Revisions/audit trail – list screen [▶ 1210]</li> </ul>
-----------	---

## 2.5.1.9 Technical Addresses Network Services Link - New/Edit Screen

**Context of Usage**

This screen contains a number of fields regarding technical addresses network services links. You can enter new data or edit existing data. Afterwards you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

You can use this screen either in 2-eyes or in 4-eyes mode.

This function is only available in U2A mode.

This screen is not relevant for CSD participant, external CSD and payment bank users.

- Screen Access**
- | Static Data >> Parties >> Parties >> *Parties – search/list* screen >> Click on the *new* or *edit* button >> *Parties – new/edit* screen >> Click on the *technical addresses network services links* button
  - | Static Data >> Parties >> Parties >> *Parties – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button >> *Party – details* screen >> Click on the *edit* button >> *Party – edit* screen >> Click on the *technical addresses network services links* button

**Privileges** To use this screen, you need the following privileges [▶ 2042]:

- | Create technical address network service link
- | Update technical address network service link
- | Delete technical address network service link

**References** **User Instructions Part**

This screen is part of the following business scenario:

- | Create a new technical address service link [▶ 1484]

**Business Functionality Document**

This screen corresponds to no business functions.

**Screenshot**



**Note**

'Deviations between screenshot and field description might occur due to the screens finalisation process, however the field description is the valid one.'

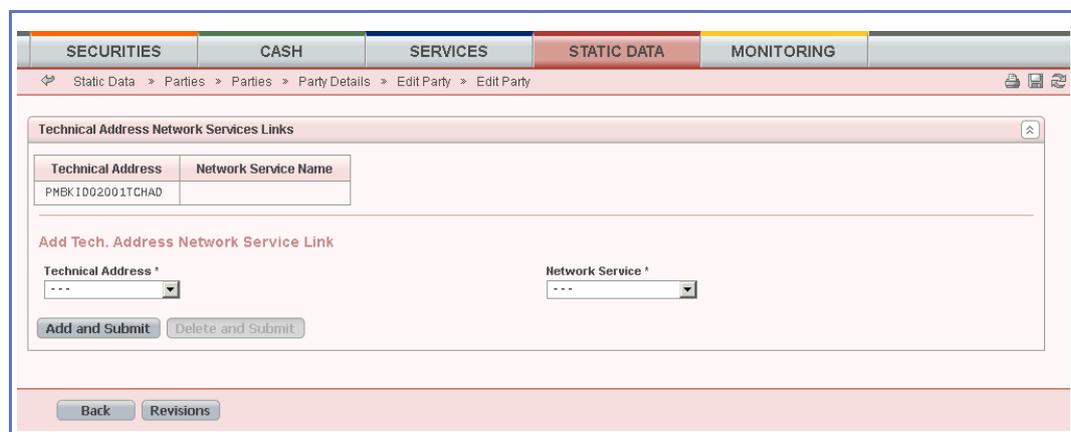


Fig. 113: Technical addresses network services link – edit screen

## Field

### Description

Technical Address Network Services Links	
Status	Shows the status of the corresponding technical address network service link.
Technical Address	Shows the unique technical address of the party.
Network Service	Shows the name of the network service.
Add/Delete Tech. Address Network Service Link	
Technical Address*	Select the unique technical address of the party from the drop-down menu.  References for error messages [ ▶ 2613]: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DPC3003</li> <li>■ DPC3005</li> </ul>
Network Service*	Select the name of the network service from the drop-down menu.  Reference for error message [ ▶ 2613]: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DPC3004</li> </ul>

## Buttons

Submit Row	This function enables you to create a new technical address network service link according to the information entered.  Next screen: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <i>Technical addresses network services link – new/edit screen</i></li> </ul> References for error messages [ ▶ 2613]: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DPC3001</li> <li>■ DPC3002</li> <li>■ DPC3003</li> <li>■ DPC3004</li> <li>■ DPC3005</li> </ul>
Delete Row	This function enables you to the delete the selected technical address network service link from the list.  Next screen: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <i>Technical addresses network services link – new/edit screen</i></li> </ul>

	<p>If the status of the selected technical address network service link is already set to 'Active', this function is not available.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2613]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DPD3001</li> <li>■ DPD3003</li> </ul>
Restore Row	<p>This function enables you to restore a previously deleted technical address network service link.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <i>Technical addresses network services link – new/edit</i> screen</li> </ul> <p>If the status of the selected technical address network service link is already set to 'Deleted', this function is not available.</p>
Back to Party	<p>This function enables you to cancel the process and return to the previous screen.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <i>Party – new/edit</i> screen [ ▶ 658]</li> </ul>
Revisions	<p>This function enables you to display the revisions of the selected technical addresses network services link.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <i>Revisions/audit trail – list</i> screen [ ▶ 1210]</li> </ul>

## 2.5.2 Securities

### 2.5.2.1 Auto-Collateralisation Eligibility Links - Search/List Screen

**Context of Usage**

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for auto-collateralisation eligibility links. The search results will be displayed in a list, which is sorted by the values of the 'ISIN' column in ascending order (default setting). After selecting an entry, you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

This function is only available in U2A mode.

This screen is not relevant for CSD, CSD participant or external CSD users.

**Screen Access** | Static Data >> Securities >> Auto-Collateralisation Eligibility Links

**Privileges** To use this screen you need the following privileges [▶ 1966]:

- | Auto-collateralisation eligibility links query
- | Delete auto-collateralisation eligibility link

**References** **User Instructions Part**

This screen is not part of a business scenario.

**Business Functionality Document**

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- | Query collateralisation eligibility (T2S.GUI.SDSE.COL.0010)
- | Display eligible securities list (T2S.GUI.SDSE.COL.0020)
- | Display NCB and payment/settlement bank list (T2S.GUI.SDSE.COL.0030)
- | Display collateralisation eligibility details (T2S.GUI.SDSE.COL.0040)
- | Delete collateralisation eligibility (T2S.GUI.SDSE.COL.0060)
- | Query logically deleted objects (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0010)
- | Display logically deleted object list (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0020)
- | Reactivate logically deleted object (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0040)

**Screenshot**

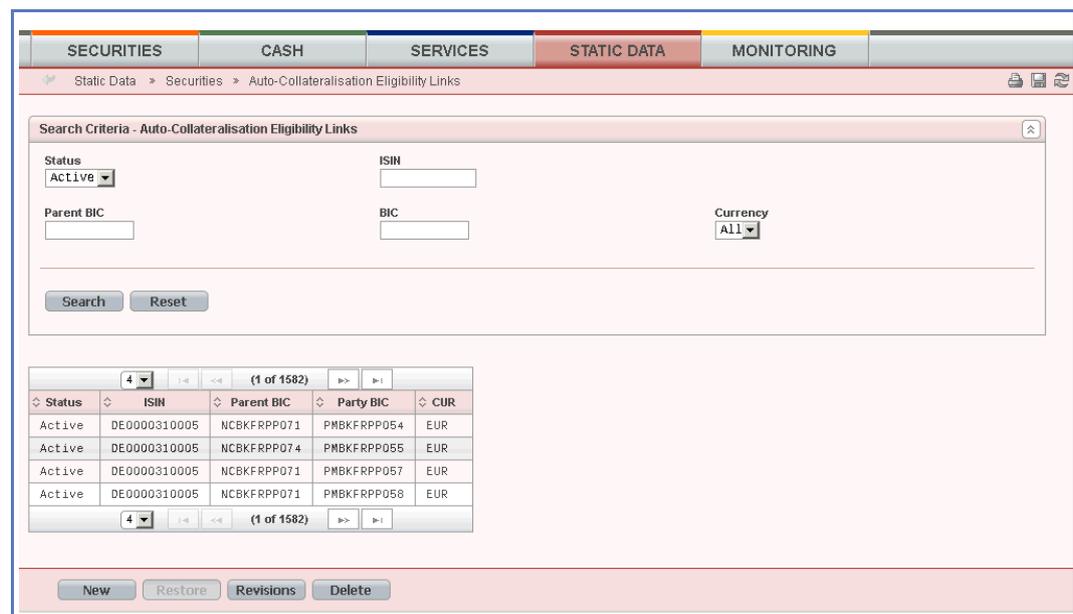


Fig. 114: Auto-collateralisation eligibility links – search/list screen

Field Description	Auto-collateralisation Eligibility Links - Search Criteria	
Status		<p>Select the status of the auto-collateralisation from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ All (default value)</li> <li>▮ Active</li> <li>▮ Deleted</li> </ul> <p>References for error messages: [▶ 2104]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ DSD5002</li> <li>▮ DSD5006</li> </ul>
ISIN		<p>Enter the active ISIN of the security.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 12 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>References for error messages: [▶ 2104]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ DSD5004</li> <li>▮ DSD5005</li> </ul> <p>You have to enter at least one field among 'ISIN', 'Parent BIC', 'Party BIC' and 'Currency'.</p>
Parent BIC		<p>Enter the parent BIC of the linked party.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>References for error messages: [▶ 2104]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ DSD5001</li> <li>▮ DSD5007</li> </ul> <p>You have to enter at least one field among 'ISIN', 'Parent BIC', 'Party BIC' and 'Currency'.</p>

Auto-collateralisation Eligibility Links - Search Criteria	
Party BIC	<p>Enter the BIC of the linked party.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>References for error messages: [▶ 2104]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DSD5001</li> <li>■ DSD5007</li> </ul> <p>You have to enter at least one field among 'ISIN', 'Parent BIC', 'Party BIC' and 'Currency'.</p>
Currency	<p>Select the currency from the drop-down menu. The default value is 'All'.</p> <p>References for error messages: [▶ 2104]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DSD5003</li> <li>■ DSD5005</li> </ul> <p>You have to enter at least one field among 'ISIN', 'Parent BIC', 'Party BIC' and 'Currency'.</p>
Auto-collateralisation Eligibility Links - List	
Status	<p>Shows the status of the auto-collateralisation from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Active</li> <li>■ Deleted</li> </ul> <p>If the status is set to 'Deleted', the selected eligibility link cannot be deleted.</p> <p>If the status is set to 'Active', the selected eligibility link cannot be restored.</p> <p>References for error messages: [▶ 2104]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DSD5002</li> <li>■ DSD5006</li> </ul>
ISIN	<p>Shows the ISIN of the security.</p> <p>References for error messages: [▶ 2104]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DSD5004</li> <li>■ DSD5005</li> </ul>

Auto-collateralisation Eligibility Links - List	
Parent BIC	Shows the parent BIC of the party. References for error messages: [▶ 2104] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DSD5001</li> <li>■ DSD5007</li> </ul>
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the party. References for error messages: [▶ 2104] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DSD5001</li> <li>■ DSD5007</li> </ul>
Currency	Shows the currency of the security. References for error messages: [▶ 2104] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DSD5003</li> <li>■ DSD5005</li> </ul>

## Buttons

Search	This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the same screen. Next screen: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <i>Auto-collateralisation eligibility links – search/list screen</i></li> </ul>
Reset	This function enables you to set default search criteria and blanks out all optional criteria. Next screen: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <i>Auto-collateralisation eligibility links – search/list screen</i></li> </ul>
New	This function enables you to create a new auto-collateralisation eligibility link. Next screen: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <i>Auto-collateralisation eligibility link – new screen</i> [▶ 687]</li> </ul>
Restore	This function enables you to restore a previously deleted auto-collateralisation eligibility link. Next screen: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <i>Auto-collateralisation eligibility links – search/list screen</i></li> </ul> <p>If the status of the selected eligibility link is already set to 'Active', this function is not available.</p>

	<p>References for error messages: [▶ 2104]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DSD5001</li> <li>  DSD5003</li> <li>  DSD5004</li> <li>  DSD5005</li> <li>  DSD5006</li> <li>  DSD5007</li> </ul>
Revisions	<p>This function enables you to display the revisions of the selected auto-collateralisation eligibility link.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <i>Revisions/audit trail - list</i> screen [▶ 1210]</li> </ul> <p>If the status of the selected eligibility link is already set to 'Deleted', this function is not available.</p>
Delete	<p>This function enables you to delete the selected auto-collateralisation eligibility link, after confirmation.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <i>Auto-collateralisation eligibility links – search/list</i> screen</li> </ul> <p>If the status of the selected eligibility link is already set to 'Deleted', this function is not available.</p> <p>References for error messages: [▶ 2104]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DSD5001</li> <li>  DSD5002</li> </ul>

## 2.5.2.2 Auto-Collateralisation Eligibility Link - New Screen

### Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of fields regarding auto-collateralisation eligibility links. You can enter new data. Afterwards you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

You can use this screen either in 2-eyes or in 4-eyes mode.

This screen is not relevant for CSD, CSD participant or external CSD users.

**Screen Access** | Static Data >> Securities >> Auto-Collateralisation Eligibility Links >> *Auto-collateralisation eligibility links – search/list screen* >> Click on the *new* button

**Privileges** To use this screen, you need the following privilege [▶ 1966]:

- | Create auto-collateralisation eligibility link

**References** **User Instructions Part**

This screen is not part of a business scenario.

**Business Functionality Document**

This screen corresponds to the following business function:

- | Add collateralisation eligibility (T2S.GUI.SDSE.COL.0070)

**Screenshot**

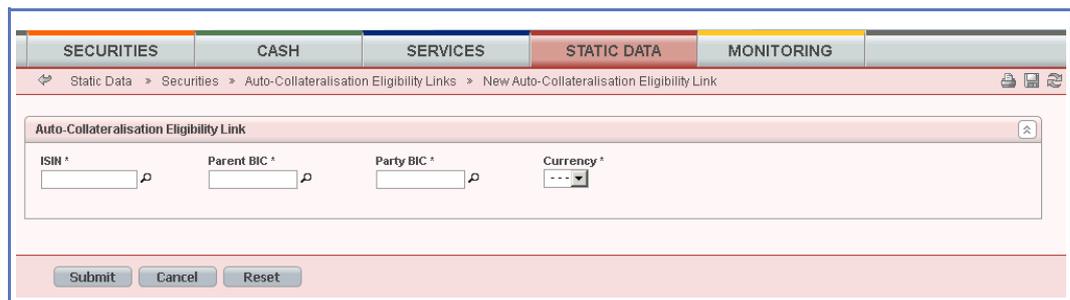


Fig. 115: Auto-collateralisation eligibility link – new screen

**Field**

**Description**

Auto-Collateralisation Eligibility Link	
ISIN*	<p>Enter the ISIN of the security or search via the <i>magnifier</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 12 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>References for error messages: [▶ 2102]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DSC5002</li> <li>  DSC5003</li> </ul>
Parent BIC*	<p>Enter the parent BIC of the linked party or search via the <i>magnifier</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>References for error messages: [▶ 2102]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DSC5001</li> </ul>

Auto-Collateralisation Eligibility Link	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DSC5005</li> </ul>
Party BIC*	<p>Enter the BIC of the linked party or search via the <i>magnifier</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>References for error messages: [▶ 2102]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DSC5001</li> <li>■ DSC5005</li> </ul>
Currency*	<p>Select the currency eligible for auto-collateralisation of the security from the drop-down menu.</p> <p>References for error messages: [▶ 2102]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DSC5003</li> <li>■ DSC5004</li> </ul>

## Buttons

Buttons	
Submit	<p>This function enables you to create a new auto-collateralisation eligibility link.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <i>Auto-collateralisation eligibility link – new screen</i></li> </ul> <p>References for error messages: [▶ 2102]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DSC5001</li> <li>■ DSC5002</li> <li>■ DSC5003</li> <li>■ DSC5004</li> <li>■ DSC5005</li> </ul>
Cancel	<p>This function enables you to cancel the process and return to the previous screen.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <i>Auto-collateralisation eligibility links – search/list screen</i> [ 682]</li> </ul>
Reset	<p>This function enables you to set all fields to default value and blanks out all optional fields.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <i>Auto-collateralisation eligibility link – new screen</i></li> </ul>

## 2.5.2.3 Close Links - Search/List Screen

**Context of Usage** This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for close links. The search results will be displayed in a list. After selecting an entry, you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

This function is only available in U2A mode.

This screen is not relevant for payment bank, external CSD or CSD participant users.

**Screen Access** | Static Data >> Securities >> Close Links

**Privileges** To use this screen, you need the following privileges [► 1977]:

- | Close links query
- | Delete close link

**References** **User Instructions Part**

This screen is not part of a business scenario.

### **Business Functionality Document**

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- | Query close links (T2S.GUI.SDSE.CLK.0010)
- | Display close links (T2S.GUI.SDSE.CLK.0020)
- | Delete close link (T2S.GUI.SDSE.CLK.0030)
- | Query logically deleted objects (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0010)
- | Display logically deleted object list (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0020)
- | Reactivate logically deleted object (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0040)

**Screenshot**

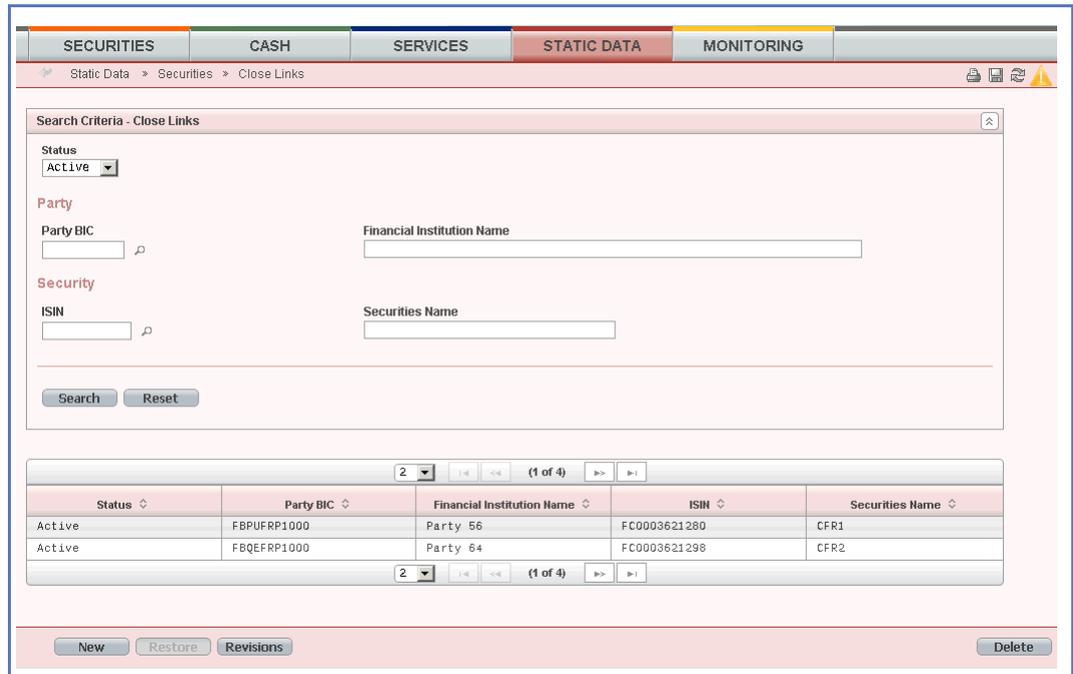


Fig. 116: Close links - search/list screen

**Field Description**

Close Links – Search Criteria	
Status	Select the status of the close link from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  All</li> <li>  Active (default value)</li> <li>  Deleted</li> </ul> References for error messages [ ▶ 2122]: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DSD2003</li> <li>  DSD2012</li> </ul>
Party	
Party BIC	Enter the BIC of the party associated to the close link or search via the <i>magnifier</i> icon. Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x) References for error messages [ ▶ 2122]: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DSD2013</li> <li>  DSD2015</li> </ul>
Financial Institution Name	Enter the short name of the party associated to the close link. Required format is: max. 107 characters (SWIFT-x)
Security	

Close Links – Search Criteria	
ISIN	<p>Enter the ISIN of the security or search via the <i>magnifier</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 12 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2122]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DSD2014</li> <li>■ DSD2015</li> </ul>
Securities Name	<p>Enter the short name of the security.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x)</p>
Close Links - List	
Status	<p>Shows the status of the close link from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Active</li> <li>■ Deleted</li> </ul> <p>If the status is set to 'Active', the selected close link cannot be restored.</p> <p>If the status is set to 'Deleted', the selected close link cannot be deleted.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2122]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DSD2003</li> <li>■ DSD2012</li> </ul>
Party BIC	<p>Shows the BIC of the party associated to the close link.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2122]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DSD2013</li> <li>■ DSD2015</li> </ul>
Financial Institution Name	<p>Shows the short name of the party associated to the close link.</p>
ISIN	<p>Shows the ISIN of the security.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2122]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DSD2014</li> <li>■ DSD2015</li> </ul>
Security Name	<p>Shows the short name of the security.</p>

## Buttons

Search	This function enables you to start a search according to

	<p>the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the same screen.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <i>Close links – search/list screen</i></li> </ul>
Reset	<p>This function enables you to set default search criteria and blanks out all optional criteria.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <i>Close links – search/list screen</i></li> </ul>
New	<p>This function enables you to create a new close link.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <i>Close link – new screen</i> [ ▶ 694]</li> </ul>
Restore	<p>This function enables you to restore a previously deleted close link.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <i>Close links – search/list screen</i></li> </ul> <p>If the status of the selected close link is already set to 'Active', this function is not available.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2122]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DSD2001</li> <li>  DSD2012</li> <li>  DSD2013</li> <li>  DSD2014</li> <li>  DSD2015</li> </ul>

Revisions	<p>This function enables you to display the revisions of the selected close links.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ <a href="#">Revisions/ audit trail - list screen [ ▶ 1210]</a></li> </ul>
Delete	<p>This function enables you to delete the selected close link, after confirmation.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ <a href="#">Close links – search/list screen</a></li> </ul> <p>If the status of the selected close link is already set to 'Deleted', this function is not available.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2122]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ DSD2001</li> <li>▮ DSD2003</li> </ul>

## 2.5.2.4 Close Link - New Screen

<b>Context of Usage</b>	<p>This screen contains a number of fields regarding close links. You can enter new data or edit existing data. Afterwards you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.</p> <p>This screen is not relevant for payment bank, external CSD or CSD participant users.</p>
<b>Screen Access</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ <a href="#">Static Data &gt;&gt; Securities &gt;&gt; Close Links &gt;&gt; Close links – search/list screen &gt;&gt; Click on the new button</a></li> </ul>
<b>Privileges</b>	<p>To use this screen, you need the following privilege [ ▶ 1977]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Create close link</li> </ul>
<b>References</b>	<p><b>User Instructions Part</b></p> <p>This screen is not part of a business scenario.</p> <p><b>Business Functionality Document</b></p> <p>This screen corresponds to the following business functions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Add close link (T2S.GUI.SDSE.CLK.0040)</li> <li>▮ Amend close link (T2S.GUI.SDSE.CLK.0050)</li> </ul>

**Screenshot**

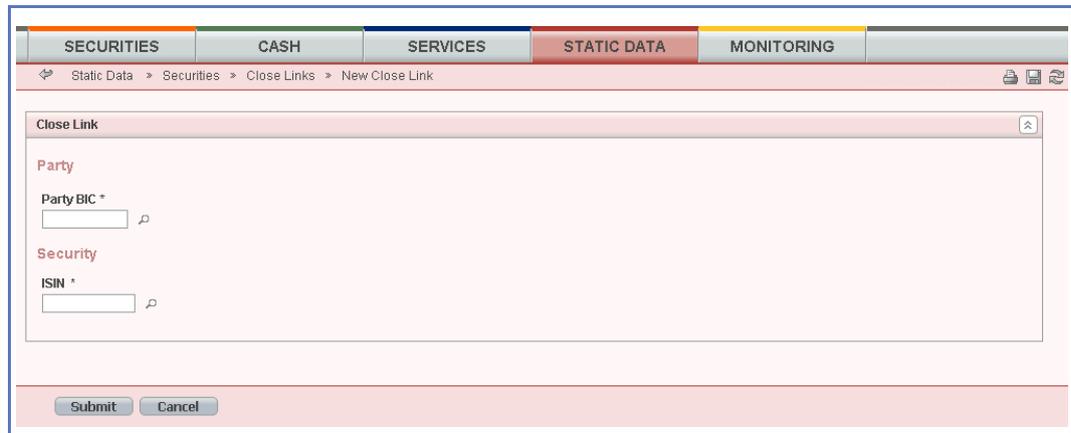


Fig. 117: Close link – new screen

**Field**

**Description**

Close Link	
Party	
Party BIC*	Enter the BIC of the party associated to the close link or search via the <i>magnifier</i> icon. Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x) References for error messages [ ▶ 2121]: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DSC2040</li> <li>■ DSC2050</li> </ul>
Security	
ISIN*	Enter the ISIN of the security or search via the <i>magnifier</i> icon. Required format is: max 12 characters (SWIFT-x), input-sensitive References for error messages [ ▶ 2121]: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DSC2030</li> <li>■ DSC2050</li> </ul>

## Buttons

Buttons	
Submit	<p>This function enables you to create a new close link.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <a href="#">Close links – search/list screen [▶ 690]</a></li> </ul> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2121]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <a href="#">DSC2001</a></li> <li>  <a href="#">DSC2030</a></li> <li>  <a href="#">DSC2040</a></li> <li>  <a href="#">DSC2050</a></li> </ul>
Cancel	<p>This function enables you to cancel the process and return to the previous screen.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <a href="#">Close links – search/list screen [▶ 690]</a></li> </ul>

## 2.5.2.5 Securities - Search/List Screen

### Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for securities. The search results will be displayed in a list, which is sorted by the values of the 'Securities Short Name' column in ascending order (default setting). After selecting an entry, you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

Securities static data can only be created, edited, deleted or restored by users belonging to the responsible CSD or by the T2S operator.

There is no usage restriction for this screen.

### Screen Access

- | `Static Data >> Securities >> Securities`

### Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privileges [▶ 2022]:

- | Securities reference data query
- | ISIN list query
- | Delete security

### References

#### User Instructions Part

This screen is part of the following business scenarios:

- | Assign a market-specific attribute value to a security [▶ 1282]
- | Assign a restriction type to a security [▶ 1320]
- | Create a new security [▶ 1389]

### Business Functionality Document

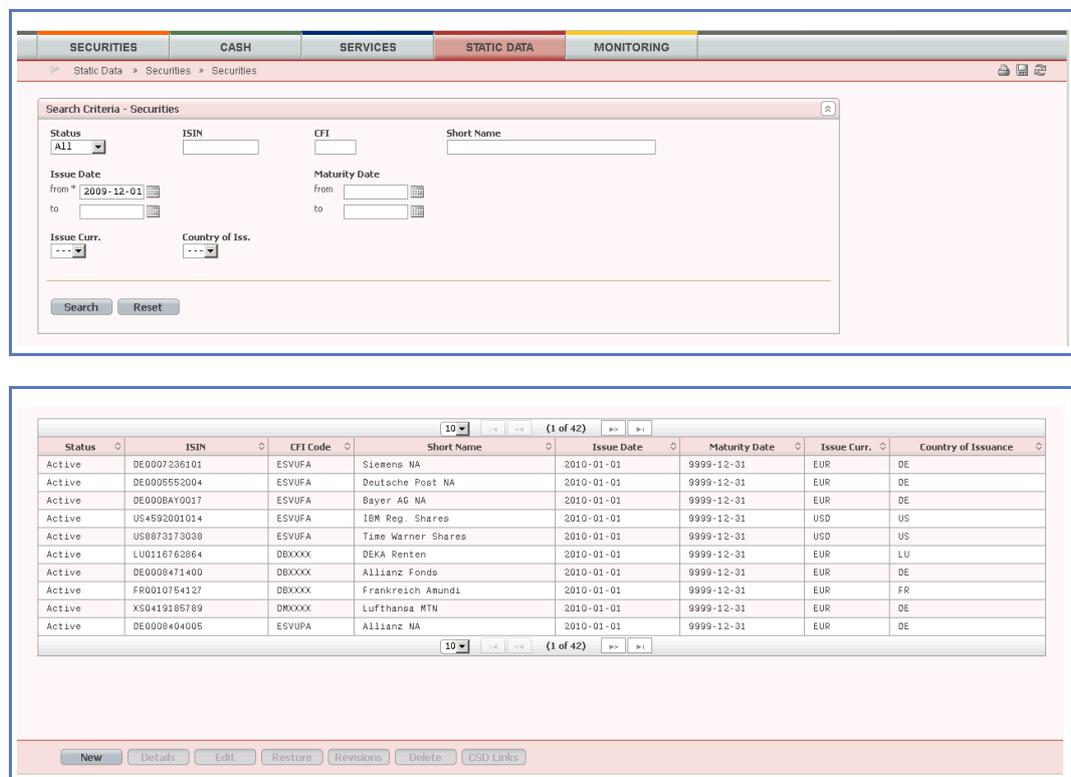
This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- | Query securities (T2S.GUI.SDSE.SEC.0010)
- | Display securities list (T2S.GUI.SDSE.SEC.0020)
- | Delete securities (T2S.GUI.SDSE.SEC.0050)
- | Query logically deleted objects (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0010)
- | Display logically deleted object list (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0020)
- | Reactivate logically deleted object (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0040)

### Screenshot

#### Notes

,Deviations between screenshot and field description might occur due to the screen finalisation process, however the field description is the valid one.'



The screenshot displays the 'Securities' search interface. At the top, there are navigation tabs: SECURITIES, CASH, SERVICES, STATIC DATA (selected), and MONITORING. Below the tabs is a breadcrumb trail: Static Data > Securities > Securities. The main area is titled 'Search Criteria - Securities' and contains several input fields: Status (dropdown menu set to 'All'), ISIN, CFI, Short Name, Issue Date (with 'from' and 'to' date pickers), Maturity Date (with 'from' and 'to' date pickers), Issue Curr. (dropdown menu), and Country of Iss. (dropdown menu). There are 'Search' and 'Reset' buttons at the bottom of the search criteria section.

Below the search criteria is a table listing securities. The table has the following columns: Status, ISIN, CFI Code, Short Name, Issue Date, Maturity Date, Issue Curr., and Country of Issuance. The table shows 10 rows of data, with a total of 42 records indicated at the bottom of the table.

Status	ISIN	CFI Code	Short Name	Issue Date	Maturity Date	Issue Curr.	Country of Issuance
Active	DE0007286101	ESVUFA	Siemens NA	2010-01-01	9999-12-31	EUR	DE
Active	DE0005552004	ESVUFA	Deutsche Post NA	2010-01-01	9999-12-31	EUR	DE
Active	DE00084Y0017	ESVUFA	Bayer AG NA	2010-01-01	9999-12-31	EUR	DE
Active	US4592001014	ESVUFA	IBM Reg. Shares	2010-01-01	9999-12-31	USD	US
Active	US8873173038	ESVUFA	Time Warner Shares	2010-01-01	9999-12-31	USD	US
Active	LU0116762864	DBXXXX	DEKA Renten	2010-01-01	9999-12-31	EUR	LU
Active	DE0008471400	DBXXXX	Allianz Fonds	2010-01-01	9999-12-31	EUR	DE
Active	FR0010754127	DBXXXX	Frankreich Amundi	2010-01-01	9999-12-31	EUR	FR
Active	XS0419185789	DMXXXX	Lufthansa MTN	2010-01-01	9999-12-31	EUR	DE
Active	DE0008404005	ESVUFA	Allianz NA	2010-01-01	9999-12-31	EUR	DE

At the bottom of the table, there are navigation buttons: New, Details, Edit, Restore, Revisions, Delete, and USD Links.

Fig. 118: Securities – search/list screen

Field Description	Securities - Search Criteria	
Status*	Status*	<p>Select the status of the security from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ All (default value)</li> <li>▮ Active</li> <li>▮ Deleted</li> </ul> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2433]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ DSD1003</li> <li>▮ DSD1012</li> </ul>
ISIN	ISIN	<p>Enter the ISIN of the security.</p> <p>Required format is: min. 2 characters, max. 12 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>Reference for error message [ ▶ 2433]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ DSD1013</li> <li>▮ QMPC018</li> </ul>
CFI Code	CFI Code	<p>Enter the classification of financial instruments code of the security.</p> <p>Required format is: min. 2 characters, max. 6 characters (SWIFT-x)</p>
Securities Short Name	Securities Short Name	<p>Enter the short name of the security.</p> <p>Required format is: min. 4 characters, max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x)</p>
Issue Date - from*	Issue Date - from*	<p>Enter the lower bound of the date on which the security was issued or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>The lower bound of the issue date must be earlier than or equal to the upper bound.</p> <p>Reference for error message [ ▶ 2433]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ QMPC082</li> </ul>
Issue Date - to	Issue Date - to	<p>Enter the upper bound of the date on which the security was issued or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>The upper bound of the issue date must be later than or equal to the lower bound.</p> <p>Reference for error message [ ▶ 2433]:</p>

Securities - Search Criteria	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  QMPC082</li> </ul>
Maturity Date - from	<p>Enter the lower bound of the maturity date of the security or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>The lower bound of the maturity date must be earlier than or equal to the upper bound.</p> <p>Reference for error message [ ▶ 2433]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DSD1003</li> <li>  QMPC019</li> <li>  QMPC020</li> </ul>
Maturity Date - to	<p>Enter the upper bound of the maturity date of the security or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>The upper bound of the maturity date must be later than or equal to the lower bound.</p> <p>Reference for error message [ ▶ 2433]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DSD1003</li> <li>  QMPC019</li> </ul>
Issue Currency	<p>Select the currency in which the security was issued from the drop-down menu.</p> <p>Reference for error message [ ▶ 2433]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DSD1022</li> </ul>
Country of Issuance - Code	<p>Select the country in which the security was issued from the drop-down menu.</p> <p>Reference for error message [ ▶ 2433]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DSD1021</li> </ul>

Securities - List	
Status	Shows the status of the security from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Active</li> <li>Deleted</li> </ul> References for error messages [ ▶ 2433]: DSD1003 DSD1012
ISIN	Shows the ISIN of the security. Reference for error message [ ▶ 2433]: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>DSD1013</li> <li>QMPC018</li> </ul>
CFI Code	Shows the classification of financial instruments code of the security.
Securities Short Name	Shows the short name of the security.
Issue Date	Shows the date on which the security was issued. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD Reference for error message [ ▶ 2433]: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>DSD1003</li> </ul>
Maturity Date	Shows the maturity date of the security. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD Reference for error message [ ▶ 2433]: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>DSD1003</li> </ul>
Issue Currency	Shows the currency in which the security was issued. Reference for error message [ ▶ 2433]: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>DSD1022</li> </ul>
Country of Issuance - Code	Shows the country where the security was issued. Reference for error message [ ▶ 2433]: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>DSD1021</li> </ul>

## Buttons

Search	This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the same screen.
--------	--

	<p>If the search retrieves a single record, the <i>details</i> screen is displayed directly.</p> <p>Next screens:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <i>Securities - search/list</i> screen</li> </ul> <p>Reference for error message [▶ 2433]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ QMPC018</li> <li>■ QMPC019</li> <li>■ QMPC020</li> <li>■ QMPC082</li> </ul>
Reset	<p>This function enables you to set default search criteria and blanks out all optional criteria.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <i>Securities - search/list</i> screen</li> </ul>
New	<p>This function enables you to create a new security.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <i>Security – new</i> screen [▶ 709]</li> </ul> <p>This function is only available for the issuer CSD or any other party authorised by the issuer CSD.</p> <p>If you have accessed this screen via screen navigation, this function is not available.</p>
Details	<p>This function enables you to display the details of the selected security.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <i>Security – details</i> screen [▶ 703]</li> </ul>
Edit	<p>This function enables you to edit the details of the selected security.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <i>Security – edit</i> screen [▶ 709]</li> </ul> <p>This function is only available for the issuer CSD or any other party authorised by the issuer CSD.</p> <p>If you have accessed this screen via screen navigation, this function is not available.</p>
Restore	<p>This function enables you to restore a previously deleted security.</p>

	<p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <a href="#">Securities - search/list screen</a></li> </ul> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2433]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <a href="#">DSD1001</a></li> <li>  <a href="#">DSD1012</a></li> <li>  <a href="#">DSD1013</a></li> <li>  <a href="#">DSD1021</a></li> <li>  <a href="#">DSD1022</a></li> <li>  <a href="#">DSD1024</a></li> <li>  <a href="#">DSD1252</a></li> <li>  <a href="#">DSD1255</a></li> <li>  <a href="#">DSD1256</a></li> <li>  <a href="#">DSD1257</a></li> <li>  <a href="#">DAD1001</a></li> </ul>
Revisions	<p>This function enables you to display the revisions of the selected security.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <a href="#">Revisions/audit trail – list screen [▶ 1210]</a></li> </ul>
Delete	<p>This function enables you to delete the selected security, after confirmation.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <a href="#">Securities - search/list screen</a></li> </ul> <p>If the status of the selected security is already set to 'Deleted', this function is not available.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2433]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <a href="#">DAD1001</a></li> <li>  <a href="#">DSD1001</a></li> <li>  <a href="#">DSD1003</a></li> <li>  <a href="#">DSD1030</a></li> </ul> <p>This function is only available for the issuer CSD or any other party authorised by the issuer CSD.</p> <p>If you have accessed this screen via screen navigation, this function is not available.</p>

CSD Links	<p>This function enables you to display the CSD links related to the security.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Security CSD links – search/list screen [▶ 731]</li> </ul>
Select	<p>This function enables you to transfer the data of the security you have searched for and return to the previous screen.</p> <p>If you have accessed this screen via menu navigation, this function is not available.</p>
Cancel	<p>This function enables you to cancel the process and return to the previous screen.</p> <p>If you have accessed this screen via menu navigation, this function is not available.</p>

## 2.5.2.6 Security - Details Screen

### Context of Usage

This screen displays detailed information on the selected security. You can check the data and proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

If there is more than one value for a field, all old values and the currently valid one are displayed chronologically.

Security static data can be viewed by any T2S actor, but it can only be edited, deleted or restored by users belonging to the responsible CSD or by the T2S operator.

### Screen Access

Static Data >> Securities >> Securities >> *Securities – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button

### Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privileges [▶ 2027]:

- Securities reference data query
- Delete security

### References

#### User Instructions Part

This screen is part of the following business scenarios:

- Assign a market-specific attribute value to a security [▶ 1282]
- Assign a restriction type to a security [▶ 1320]

## Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- Display securities details (T2S.GUI.SDSE.SEC.0030)
- Delete securities (T2S.GUI.SDSE.SEC.0050)
- Display logically deleted object details (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0030)
- Reactivate logically deleted object (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0040)

## Screenshot



---

### Notes

'Deviations between screenshot and field description might occur due to the screen finalisation process, however the field description is the valid one.'

---

SECURITIES	CASH	SERVICES	STATIC DATA	MONITORING
Static Data > Securities > Securities > Security Details				
<b>Security</b>				
Status Active				
ISIN Valid From 2013-12-18		ISIN FR0010780452		
CFI Code DBXXN		Issue Date 2013-06-20	Maturity Date 9999-12-31	
Issue Currency EUR		Country of Issuance - Code FR		
<b>Security Name</b>				
Valid From 2013-12-18		Long Name Peugeot	Short Name Peugeot	
<b>Security Settlement Data</b>				
Settlement Type UNIT		Minimum Settlement Unit (as units) 1	Settlement Multiple for Units (as units) 30	
<b>Deviating Settlement Unit</b>				
Deviating Settlement Unit (as units) 5				
<b>Market-Specific Attributes</b>				
Attribute Name   Attribute Value No records found				
<b>Restrictions</b>				
Restriction Type   Valid From   Valid To No records found				
Edit		Revisions		CSD Links
				Delete

Fig. 119: Security – details screen

**Field Description**

Security	
Status	<p>Shows the status of the security from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Active</li> <li>■ Deleted</li> </ul> <p>If the status is set to 'Deleted', the selected security cannot be deleted or edited and you cannot display the CSD links related to it. If the status is set to 'Active', the selected security cannot be restored.</p> <p>References for error messages [ &gt; 2477]:</p>

Security	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DSD1003</li> <li>■ DSD1012</li> </ul>
ISIN Valid From	Shows the date from which the ISIN of the security is valid. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD
ISIN	Shows the ISIN of the security. Reference for error message [ ▶ 2477]: ■ DSD1013
CFI Code	Shows the classification of financial instruments code of the security.
Issue Date	Shows the date from which settlement is allowed for the security. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD Reference for error message [ ▶ 2477]: ■ DSD1003
Maturity Date	Shows the maturity or expiry date of the security. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD Reference for error message [ ▶ 2477]: ■ DSD1003
Issue Currency	Shows the currency in which the security was issued according to the ISO 4217 standard. Reference for error message [ ▶ 2477]: ■ DSD1022
Country of Issuance - Code	Shows the country in which the security was issued. Reference for error message [ ▶ 2477]: ■ DSD1021
Security Name	
Valid From	Shows the date from which the name of the security is valid. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD
Long Name	Shows the full name of the security according to the ISO 18774 standard.
Securities Short Name	Shows the short name of the security according to the ISO 18774 standard.
Security Settlement Data	

Security	
Settlement Type	Shows the type of settlement foreseen for the security from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Unit</li> <li>  Nominal</li> </ul>
Minimum Settlement Unit (as nominal)	Shows the minimum settlement unit of the security as nominal.
Minimum Settlement Unit (as units)	Shows the minimum settlement unit of the security as unit.
Decimals (as nominal)	Shows the multiple as nominal defining the standard lot sizes eligible for settlement on condition of being equal or greater than the minimum settlement unit.
Decimals (as unit)	Shows the multiple as unit defining the standard lot sizes eligible for settlement on condition of being equal or greater than the minimum settlement unit.
Deviating Settlement Unit	
Deviating Settlement Unit	
Deviating Settlement Unit (as nominal)	Shows the stored deviating settlement units for a security as nominal that T2S allows for settlement in case the security has several odd lot sizes outside of the multiple that can be settled.
Deviating Settlement Unit (as unit)	Shows the stored deviating settlement units for a security as unit that T2S allows for settlement in case the security has several odd lot sizes outside of the multiple that can be settled.
Market-Specific Attributes	
Attribute Name	Shows the name of the market-specific attribute related to the security. References for error messages [ ▶ 2477]: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DSD1252</li> </ul>
Attribute Value	Shows the value of the market-specific attribute related to the security. References for error messages [ ▶ 2477]: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DSD1255</li> <li>  DSD1256</li> </ul>

Restrictions	
Restriction Type	Shows the type of restriction related to the security. Reference for error message [ ▶ 2477]: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DSD1024</li> </ul>
Valid From	Shows the date and time from which the security is restricted from settlement. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm
Valid To	Shows the date and time until which the security is restricted from settlement. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm

## Buttons

Edit	This function enables you to edit the selected security. Next screen: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <i>Security – edit</i> screen [ ▶ 709]</li> </ul> If the status of the selected security is set to 'Deleted', this function is not available.  This function is only available for the issuer CSD or any other party authorised by the issuer CSD.
Revisions	This function enables you to display the revisions of the selected security. Next screen: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <i>Revisions/audit trail – list</i> screen [ ▶ 1210]</li> </ul>
Restore	This function enables you to restore a previously deleted security. Next screen: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <i>Securities – search/list</i> screen [ ▶ 696]</li> </ul> If the status of the selected security is already set to 'Active', this function is not available.  References for error messages [ ▶ 2477]: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DSD1012</li> <li>■ DSD1013</li> <li>■ DSD1021</li> <li>■ DSD1022</li> <li>■ DSD1024</li> </ul>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DSD1252</li> <li>  DSD1255</li> <li>  DSD1256</li> <li>  DSD1257</li> </ul> <p>This function is only available for the issuer CSD or any other party authorised by the issuer CSD.</p>
Delete	<p>This function enables you to delete the selected security, after confirmation.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <i>Securities – search/list</i> screen [ 696]</li> </ul> <p>If the status of the selected security is already set to 'Deleted', this function is not available.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2477]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DSD1001</li> <li>  DSD1003</li> <li>  DSD1030</li> </ul> <p>This function is only available for the issuer CSD or any other party authorised by the issuer CSD.</p>
CSD Links	<p>This function enables you to display the CSD links related to the selected security.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <i>Security CSD links – search/list</i> screen [ ▶ 731]</li> </ul> <p>If the status of the selected security is set to 'Deleted', this function is not available.</p>

## 2.5.2.7 Security - New/Edit Screen

### Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of fields regarding securities. You can enter new data or edit existing data. Afterwards you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

For fields which can contain old, current and future data, the old and the current data, if available, are displayed above the entry fields in the *edit* screen. The enter fields themselves contain the future values, if available. Only one future value is possible at a time. The current values can be edited only if there is no future value. Otherwise it is only possible to edit the future value.

The *new* screen is only relevant for CSD users. The *edit* screen is only relevant for users belonging to the responsible CSD or to the T2S operator.

**Screen Access**

- | Static Data >> Securities >> Securities >> *Securities – search/list* screen >> Click on the *new* or *edit* button
- | Static Data >> Securities >> Securities >> *Securities – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button >> *Security – details* screen >> Click on the *edit* button

**Privileges**

To use this screen, you need the following privileges [▶ 2027]:

- | Create security
- | Update security

**References**

**User Instructions Part**

This screen is part of the following business scenarios:

- | Create a new security [▶ 1389]
- | Assign a restriction type to a security [▶ 1320]
- | Assign a market-specific attribute value to a security [▶ 1282]

**Business Functionality Document**

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- | Add securities (T2S.GUI.SDSE.SEC.0060)
- | Amend securities details (T2S.GUI.SDSE.SEC.0040)

**Screenshot**



**Note**

'Deviations between screenshot and field description might occur due to the screens finalisation process, however the field description is the valid one.'

SECURITIES	CASH	SERVICES	STATIC DATA	MONITORING
------------	------	----------	-------------	------------

Static Data > Securities > Securities > Security Details > Edit Security

**Security**

ISIN Valid From: 2010-01-01      ISIN \*: DE0007236101

---

CFI Code \*: ESUFA      Issue Date \*: 2010-01-01      Maturity Date: 9999-12-31

Issue Curr. \*: EUR      Country of Iss. \*: DE

---

**Security Name**

Valid From: 2010-01-01      Long Name \*: Siemens AG Namensaktie      Short Name \*: Siemens NA

---

**Security Settlement Data**

Settlement Type \*: Face Amount      Minimum Settlement Unit \*: 1000      Settlement Multiple for Units \*: 5

**Deviating Settlement Unit**

Deviating Settlement Unit	Options
0.00	✖
0.00	✖

Add/Update Deviating Settlement Unit

Deviating Settlement Unit \*

**Market-Specific Attributes**

Attribute Name	Attribute Value	Options
No records found		

Add/Update Market-specific Attribute

Attribute Name \*      Attribute Value \*

**Restrictions**

Type	Valid From	Valid To	Options
RE01	2010-01-01 12:00	2020-01-01 12:00	✖

Add/Update Restriction

Restriction \*      Valid From \*      Valid To

Fig. 120: Security – edit screen

Field Description	Security
	<p>ISIN Valid from(*)</p> <p>Enter the date from which the security code is valid or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2481]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DSC1026</li> <li>■ DSU1007</li> <li>■ DSU1009</li> </ul> <p>If you want to add a future value in the <i>edit</i> screen, this field is a mandatory enter field.</p> <p>This field is not available in the <i>new</i> screen.</p> <p>The current date is automatically set by T2S after you have clicked on the <i>submit</i> button.</p>
	<p>ISIN*</p> <p>Enter the ISIN of the security.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 12 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2481]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DSC1013</li> <li>■ DSC1029</li> <li>■ DSU1006</li> <li>■ DSU1013</li> <li>■ DSU1029</li> </ul>
	<p>CFI Code*</p> <p>Enter the classification of financial instruments code of the security.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 6 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>Reference for error message [ ▶ 2481]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DSC1700</li> </ul>
	<p>Issue Date*</p> <p>Enter the date from which settlement is allowed for the security or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2481]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DSC1028</li> <li>■ DSU1023</li> <li>■ DSU1026</li> </ul>

Security	
	<p>If the issue date is earlier than the current date, this field is already filled in.</p> <p>If you leave this field blank in the <i>edit</i> screen, the existing future value is cancelled.</p>
Maturity Date	<p>Enter the maturity or expiry date of the security or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2481]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DSC1025</li> <li>■ DSC1028</li> <li>■ DSU1003</li> <li>■ DSU1025</li> <li>■ DSU1026</li> </ul> <p>This date must be later than or equal to the current date.</p> <p>If you leave this field blank in the <i>edit</i> screen, the existing future value is cancelled.</p>
Issue Currency*	<p>Select the currency in which the security was issued from the drop-down menu.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2481]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DSC1022</li> <li>■ DSU1022</li> </ul> <p>If you leave this field blank in the <i>edit</i> screen, the existing future value is cancelled.</p>
Country of Issuance - Code*	<p>Select the country in which the security was issued from the drop-down menu.</p> <p>Reference for error message [ ▶ 2481]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DSC1021</li> </ul>
<b>Security Name</b>	
Valid from(*)	<p>Enter the date from which the name of the security is valid or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2481]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DSC1027</li> <li>■ DSU1007</li> </ul>

Security	
	<p><b>I DSU1009</b></p> <p>This date must be equal to or later than the current date.</p> <p>If you want to add a future value in the <i>edit</i> screen, this field is a mandatory enter field.</p> <p>If you leave this field blank in the <i>edit</i> screen, the existing future value is cancelled.</p> <p>This field is not available in the <i>new</i> screen.</p> <p>The current date is automatically set by T2S after you have clicked on the <i>submit</i> button.</p>
Long Name*	<p>Enter the full name of the security according to the ISO 18773 standard.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 350 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>Reference for error message [ ▶ 2481]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>I DSC1702</b></li> <li><b>I DSU1006</b></li> <li><b>I DSU1702</b></li> </ul> <p>You have to enter at least one field among 'Securities Short Name' and 'Long Name'.</p> <p>If you leave this field blank in the <i>edit</i> screen, the existing future value is cancelled.</p>
Securities Short Name*	<p>Enter the short name of the security according to the ISO 18774 standard.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>Reference for error message [ ▶ 2481]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>I DSC1701</b></li> <li><b>I DSU1006</b></li> <li><b>I DSU1701</b></li> </ul> <p>You have to enter at least one field among 'Securities Short Name' and 'Long Name'.</p> <p>If you leave this field blank in the <i>edit</i> screen, the existing future value is cancelled.</p>
<b>Security Settlement Data</b>	
Settlement Type*	<p>Select the type of settlement foreseen for the security from the possible values:</p>

Security	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Face Amount</li> <li>  Units</li> </ul>
Minimum Settlement Unit (as nominal)	<p>Enter the minimum settlement unit of the security as nominal.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 18 digits incl. decimal point (thereof max 5 decimal places and decimal point)</p> <p>The field is visible and mandatory if the field settlement type is set to 'Face Amount'.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2481]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DSC1800</li> <li>  DSU1030</li> <li>  DSU1031</li> <li>  DSU1700</li> <li>  DSU1800</li> </ul>
Minimum Settlement Unit (as unit)	<p>Enter the minimum settlement unit of the security as unit.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 18 digits incl. decimal point (thereof max 17 decimal places and decimal point)</p> <p>The field is visible and mandatory if the field settlement type is set to 'Unit'.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2481]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DSC1800</li> <li>  DSU1030</li> <li>  DSU1031</li> <li>  DSU1700</li> <li>  DSU1800</li> </ul>

Security	
Decimals (as nominal)	<p>Enter the settlement unit multiple of the security as nominal.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 18 digits incl. decimal point (thereof max 5 decimal places and decimal point)</p> <p>The field is visible and mandatory if the field settlement type is set to 'Face Amount'.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2481]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DSC1800</li> <li>■ DSU1030</li> <li>■ DSU1031</li> <li>■ DSU1700</li> <li>■ DSU1800</li> </ul>
Decimals (as unit)	<p>Enter the settlement unit multiple of the security as unit.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 18 digits incl. decimal point (thereof max 17 decimal places and decimal point)</p> <p>The field is visible and mandatory if the field settlement type is set to "Unit".</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2481]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DSC1800</li> <li>■ DSU1030</li> <li>■ DSU1031</li> <li>■ DSU1700</li> <li>■ DSU1800</li> </ul>

Deviating Settlement Unit	
Deviating Settlement Unit (as nominal)	<p>Enter the deviating settlement unit of the security as nominal that T2S allows for settlement in case the security has several odd lot sizes outside of the multiple that can be settled.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 18 digits incl. decimal point (thereof max 5 decimal places and decimal point)</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2481]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DSC1032</li> <li>■ DSC1040</li> <li>■ DSC1800</li> <li>■ DSU1030</li> <li>■ DSU1031</li> <li>■ DSU1032</li> <li>■ DSU1700</li> <li>■ DSU1800</li> </ul>
Deviating Settlement Unit (as units)	<p>Enter the deviating settlement unit of the security as unit that T2S allows for settlement in case the security has several odd lot sizes outside of the multiple that can be settled.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 18 digits incl. decimal point (thereof max 17 decimal places and decimal point)</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2481]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DSC1032</li> <li>■ DSC1040</li> <li>■ DSC1800</li> <li>■ DSU1030</li> <li>■ DSU1031</li> <li>■ DSU1032</li> <li>■ DSU1700</li> <li>■ DSU1800</li> </ul> <p>This field is also available as a show field for existing records.</p>
Options	<p>Information on functions (icons) can be found in Common Buttons and Icons [ ▶ 61].</p>

Market-Specific Attributes	
Attribute Name	<p>Select the name of the market-specific attribute related to the security.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2481]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DSC1252</li> <li>■ DSU1252</li> <li>■ DSU1254</li> <li>■ DSU1256</li> </ul> <p>This field is also available as a show field for existing records.</p>
Attribute Value	<p>Select the value of the market-specific attribute related to the security.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2481]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DSC1252</li> <li>■ DSC1254</li> <li>■ DSC1256</li> <li>■ DSC1257</li> <li>■ DSU1254</li> <li>■ DSU1255</li> <li>■ DSU1256</li> <li>■ DSU1257</li> </ul> <p>This field is also available as a show field for existing records.</p>
Options	<p>Information on functions (icons) can be found in Common Buttons and Icons [ ▶ 61].</p>

Restrictions	
Restriction Type	<p>Select the type of restriction applying to the security.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2481]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DSC1024</li> <li>■ DSC1040</li> <li>■ DSU1024</li> <li>■ DSU1040</li> <li>■ DSU1041</li> <li>■ DSU1042</li> <li>■ DSU1300</li> </ul> <p>This field is also available as a show field for existing records.</p>
Valid from	<p>Enter the date and time from which the security is restricted from settlement or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2481]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DSC1040</li> <li>■ DSU1007</li> <li>■ DSU1009</li> <li>■ DSU1040</li> <li>■ DSU1042</li> <li>■ DSU1300</li> </ul> <p>This field is also available as a show field for existing records.</p>
Valid to	<p>Enter the date and time until which the security is restricted from settlement or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2481]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DSC1040</li> <li>■ DSU1007</li> <li>■ DSU1040</li> <li>■ DSU1042</li> <li>■ DSU1300</li> </ul> <p>This field is also available as a show field for existing re-</p>

Restrictions	
	cords.
Options	Information on functions (icons) can be found in Common Buttons and Icons [ ▶ 61].

## Buttons

Submit	<p>This function enables you to create or edit a security.</p> <p>After a security creation request is completed a prompt is shown with the following request: 'Do you want to configure the issuer now?'</p> <p>In case you click on the 'Yes' button you will be redirected to the new CSD link screen with the following prefilled items:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ ISIN field with Security-ISIN value;</li> <li>■ Link type field is with ISSUER value;</li> <li>■ Valid from with business date;</li> <li>■ Issuer investor parent BIC and issuer investor BIC with user - related parent BIC (if the creating user is a CSD user, otherwise the 'Issuer Investor' fields are empty).</li> </ul> <p>Next screens:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <i>Security CSD links – search/list</i> screen [ ▶ 731] (if you confirm the 'CSD Link' confirmation prompt)</li> <li>■ <i>Securities – search/list</i> screen [ ▶ 696]</li> </ul> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2481]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DSC1001</li> <li>■ DSC1013</li> <li>■ DSC1021</li> <li>■ DSC1022</li> <li>■ DSC1024</li> <li>■ DSC1025</li> <li>■ DSC1026</li> <li>■ DSC1027</li> <li>■ DSC1028</li> <li>■ DSC1029</li> <li>■ DSC1032</li> </ul>

- | DSC1040
- | DSC1252
- | DSC1254
- | DSC1256
- | DSC1257
- | DSC1700
- | DSC1701
- | DSC1702
- | DSC1800
- | DSU1001
- | DSU1003
- | DSU1005
- | DSU1006
- | DSU1007
- | DSU1009
- | DSU1013
- | DSU1022
- | DSU1023
- | DSU1024
- | DSU1025
- | DSU1026
- | DSU1029
- | DSU1030
- | DSU1031
- | DSU1032
- | DSU1040
- | DSU1041
- | DSU1042
- | DSU1252
- | DSU1254
- | DSU1255
- | DSU1256

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DSU1257</li> <li>  DSU1300</li> <li>  DSU1700</li> <li>  DSU1701</li> <li>  DSU1702</li> <li>  DSU1800</li> </ul>
Cancel	<p>This function enables you to cancel the process and return to the previous screen.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <i>Securities – search/list</i> screen [ 696]</li> </ul>
Reset	<p>This function enables you to set all fields to default value and blanks out all optional fields.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <i>Security – new/edit</i> screen</li> </ul> <p>This function is not available in the <i>new</i> screen.</p>

## 2.5.2.8 Securities Valuations - Search/List Screen

### Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for securities valuations. The search results will be displayed in a list, which is sorted by the values of the 'Parent BIC' and 'Party BIC' columns in ascending order (default setting). After selecting an entry, you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

This screen is not relevant for CSD users, CSD participants and external CSD users.

This function is only available in U2A mode.

### Screen Access

- | Static Data >> Securities >> Securities Valuations

### Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privileges [▶ 2027]:

- | Securities valuations query

### References

#### User Instructions Part

This screen is part of the following business scenario:

- Create a new security valuation [▶ 1393]

### Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- Display securities valuation (T2S.GUI.SDSE.SVA.0020)
- Delete securities valuation (T2S.GUI.SDSE.SVA.0050)
- Query logically deleted objects (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0010)
- Display logically deleted object list (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0020)
- Reactivate logically deleted object (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0040)



### Note

'Deviations between screenshot and field description might occur due to the screens finalisation process, however the field description is the valid one.'

### Screenshot

Status	Party Parent BIC	Party BIC	Valuation Date	Price (as amount)	Price (as percentage)	ISIN	Cur.
Active	TCSOTCS0XXX	NCBPPEERXXX	2013-07-05	0.50	0	EECA006ISIN6	EUR
Active	TCSOTCS0XXX	NCBPPEERXXX	2013-07-05	0.50	0	EECA020ISIN7	EUR
Active	TCSOTCS0XXX	NCBPPEERXXX	2013-07-05	0.50	0	EECA070ISIN2	EUR
Active	TCSOTCS0XXX	NCBPPEEPLXXX	2013-07-05	0.50	0	EECA006ISIN6	EUR
Active	TCSOTCS0XXX	NCBPPEEPLXXX	2013-07-05	0.50	0	EECA020ISIN7	EUR
Active	TCSOTCS0XXX	NCBPPEEPLXXX	2013-07-05	0.50	0	EECA070ISIN2	EUR
Active	TCSOTCS0XXX	NCBPSIRE1XX	2013-08-09	0	2	SICA001ISIN7	EUR
Active	TCSOTCS0XXX	NCBPSIRE1XX	2013-08-09	0	50	SICA002ISIN5	EUR
Active	TCSOTCS0XXX	NCBPSIRE1XX	2013-08-09	0	4	SICB001ISIN6	EUR
Active	TCSOTCS0XXX	NCBPSIRE1XX	2013-08-09	0	7	SICB002ISIN4	EUR

Fig. 121: Securities valuations – search/list screen

### Field Description

Securities Valuations – Search Criteria	
Status	Select the status of the securities valuation from the possible values:

Securities Valuations – Search Criteria	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ All</li> <li>▮ Active (default value)</li> <li>▮ Deleted</li> </ul>
Parent BIC	<p>Enter the parent BIC of the party or search via the <i>magnifier</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2475]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ DSD3001</li> <li>▮ DSD3050</li> <li>▮ DSD3060</li> </ul>
Party BIC	<p>Enter the BIC of the party or search via the <i>magnifier</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2475]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ DSD3001</li> <li>▮ DSD3050</li> <li>▮ DSD3060</li> </ul>
Valuation Date from	<p>Enter the lower bound of the valuation date.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>The lower bound of the valuation date must be equal to or earlier than the valuation date.</p> <p>Reference for error message [ ▶ 2475]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ QMPC015</li> </ul>
Valuation Date to	<p>Enter the upper bound of the valuation date.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>The upper bound of the valuation date must be equal to or later than the valuation date.</p> <p>Reference for error message [ ▶ 2475]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ QMPC015</li> </ul>
ISIN	<p>Enter the ISIN of the security.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 12 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2475]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ DSD3013</li> <li>▮ DSD3060</li> </ul>

Securities Valuations – Search Criteria	
Price Type	Select the price type from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Amount</li> <li>Percentage</li> </ul>
Valuation Price from	Enter the lower bound of the price. Required format is: max. 18 digits incl. decimal point (thereof max. 5 decimal places and decimal point).
Valuation Price to	Enter the upper bound of the price. Required format is: max. 18 digits incl. decimal point (thereof max. 5 decimal places and decimal point). The upper bound of the price to must be equal to or greater than price from.
Currency	Select the currency from the drop-down menu. The default value is 'All'. References for error messages [ ▶ 2475]: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>DSD3014</li> <li>DSD3060</li> </ul>
Securities Valuations – List	
Status	Shows the status of the securities valuation from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Active</li> <li>Deleted</li> </ul> References for error messages [ ▶ 2475]: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>DSD3003</li> <li>DSD3012</li> </ul>
Parent BIC	Shows the parent BIC of the party. References for error messages [ ▶ 2475]: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>DSD3001</li> <li>DSD3050</li> <li>DSD3060</li> </ul>
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the party. References for error messages [ ▶ 2475]: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>DSD3001</li> <li>DSD3050</li> </ul>

Securities Valuations – List	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DSD3060</li> </ul>
Valuation Date	<p>Shows the valuation date.</p> <p>Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>Reference for error message [ ▶ 2475]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DSD3003</li> <li>  DSD3060</li> </ul>
ISIN	<p>Shows the ISIN of the security.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2475]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DSD3013</li> <li>  DSD3060</li> </ul>
Valuation Price (as amount)	Shows the valuation price as amount.
Valuation Price (as percentage)	Shows the valuation price as percentage.
Currency	<p>Shows the currency code.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2475]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DSD3014</li> <li>  DSD3060</li> </ul>
Valid from	Shows the date and time from which the valuation is valid.
Sent to Settlement	Shows whether the valuation has been already acquired into the settlement module or not.

## Buttons

Search	<p>This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the same screen.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <i>Securities valuations – search/list screen</i></li> </ul> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2475]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  QMPC015</li> </ul>
Reset	<p>This function enables you to set default search criteria and blanks out all optional criteria.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <i>Securities valuations – search/list screen</i></li> </ul>

<p>New</p>	<p>This function enables you to create a new securities valuation.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Securities valuation – new screen [ ▶ 727]</li> </ul>
<p>Revisions</p>	<p>This function enables you to display the revisions of the selected securities valuation.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Revisions/audit trail - list screen [ ▶ 1210]</li> </ul> <p>If the status of the selected securities valuation is already set to 'Deleted', this function is not available.</p>

## 2.5.2.9 Securities Valuation - New Screen

**Context of Usage** This screen contains a number of fields regarding securities valuations. You can enter new data. Afterwards you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

This screen is not relevant for CSD, external CSD and CSD participant users.

**Screen Access** [Static Data](#) >> [Securities](#) >> [Securities Valuations](#) >> [Securities valuations – search/list](#) screen >> Click on the *new* button

**Privileges** To use this screen, you need the following privilege [ ▶ 2026]:

- Create securities valuation

**References** **User Instructions Part**

This screen is part of the following business scenario:

- Create a new security valuation [ ▶ 1393]

**Business Functionality Document**

This screen corresponds to the following business function:

- Add securities valuation (T2S.GUI.SDSE.SVA.0060)



**Note**

'Deviations between screenshot and field description might occur due to the screens finalisation process, however the field description is the valid one.'

**Screenshot**

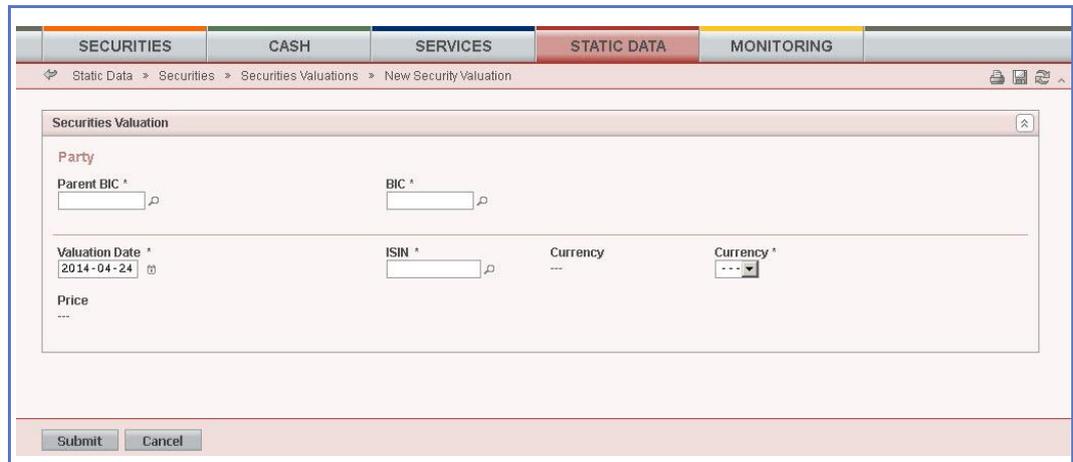


Fig. 122: Securities valuation – new screen

**Field**

**Description**

Securities Valuation	
Party	
Parent BIC*	Select the parent BIC of the party. Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x) References for error messages [ ▶ 2472]: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DSC3001</li> <li>■ DSC3050</li> <li>■ DSC3060</li> </ul>
Party BIC*	Select the BIC of the party. Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x) References for error messages [ ▶ 2472]: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DSC3001</li> <li>■ DSC3050</li> <li>■ DSC3060</li> </ul>
Valuation Date*	Enter the date from which the valuation applies. The default value is the current business date. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD References for error messages [ ▶ 2472]: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DSC3050</li> <li>■ DSC3205</li> </ul>

Securities Valuation	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DSU3003</li> <li>  The valuation date must be equal to or later than the current business date.</li> </ul>
ISIN*	<p>Enter the ISIN of the security.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 12 characters (SWIFT-x), input sensitive</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2472]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DSC3040</li> <li>  DSC3050</li> </ul>
Price* (as amount)	<p>Enter the price of the security in terms of amount of the valuation.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 18 digits incl. decimal point (thereof max. 5 decimal places and decimal point).</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2472]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DSC3020</li> <li>  DSC3800</li> <li>  DSU3020</li> <li>  DSU3800</li> </ul> <p>Only one of the fields will be shown on the basis of the 'Settlement Type' of the relevant security: amount is needed when the 'Settlement Type' is set to 'Unit' and decimal value when it is set to 'Nominal' (the ISIN must be specified before the user can input a price field).</p>

Securities Valuation	
Price* (as percentage)	<p>Enter the price of the security in terms of percentage of the valuation.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 18 digits incl. decimal point (thereof max. 17 decimal places and decimal point).</p> <p>Only one of the fields will be shown on the basis of the 'Settlement Type' of the relevant security: amount is needed when the 'Settlement Type' is set to 'Unit' and decimal value when it is set to 'Nominal' (the ISIN must be specified before the user can input a price field).</p>
Currency*	<p>Select the currency from the drop-down menu.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2472]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DSC3030</li> <li>  DSC3050</li> </ul>

## Buttons

Submit	<p>This function enables you to create or edit a securities valuation.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <i>Securities valuation – new/edit</i> screen</li> </ul> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2472]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DSC3020</li> <li>  DSC3030</li> <li>  DSC3040</li> <li>  DSC3060</li> <li>  DSC3205</li> <li>  DSC3800</li> <li>  DSU3001</li> <li> </li> </ul>
Cancel	<p>This function enables you to cancel the process and return to the previous screen.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <i>Securities valuations - search/list</i> screen [ ▶ 722]</li> </ul>

## 2.5.2.10 Security CSD Links - Search/List Screen

<b>Context of Usage</b>	<p>This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for security CSD links. The search results will be displayed in a list, which is sorted by the values of the 'ISIN' and 'Valid From' columns in ascending order (default setting).</p> <p>After selecting an entry, you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.</p> <p>When exporting the content of this screen, you receive the list and the corresponding details for each data record.</p> <p>This screen is not relevant for CB, CSD participant and payment bank users.</p>
<b>Screen Access</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Static Data &gt;&gt; Securities &gt;&gt; CSD Links</li> <li>  Static Data &gt;&gt; Securities &gt;&gt; Securities &gt;&gt; <i>Securities – search/list</i> screen &gt;&gt; Click on the <i>CSD links</i> button</li> <li>  Static Data &gt;&gt; Securities &gt;&gt; Securities &gt;&gt; <i>Securities – search/list</i> screen &gt;&gt; Click on the <i>search</i> and/or <i>details</i> button &gt;&gt; <i>Security – details</i> screen &gt;&gt; Click on the <i>CSD links</i> button</li> </ul>
<b>Privileges</b>	<p>To use this screen you, need the following privileges [▶ 2028]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Securities CSD link query</li> <li>  Delete security CSD link</li> </ul>
<b>References</b>	<p><b>User Instructions Part</b></p> <p>This screen is part of the following business scenario:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Configure security CSD links [▶ 1333]</li> </ul> <p><b>Business Functionality Document</b></p> <p>This screen corresponds to the following business functions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Query securities CSD link (T2S.GUI.SDSE.SCL.0010)</li> <li>  Display securities CSD links (T2S.GUI.SDSE.SCL.0020)</li> <li>  Delete securities CSD link (T2S.GUI.SDSE.SCL.0050)</li> <li>  Query logically deleted objects (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0010)</li> <li>  Display logically deleted object details (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0030)</li> <li>  Reactivate logically deleted object (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0040)</li> </ul>

### Screenshot



**Note**

,Deviations between screenshot and field description might occur due to the screens finalisation process, however the field description is the valid one.'

Fig. 123: Security CSD links – search/list screen

**Field Description**

CSD Links – Search Criteria	
Status	<p>Select the status of the CSD link from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  All</li> <li>  Active (default value)</li> <li>  Deleted</li> </ul> <p>References for error messages [ &gt; 2500]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DSD4003</li> <li>  DSD4012</li> </ul>
ISIN	<p>You can choose to either enter the ISIN of the security or to select it from the suggested items in the drop-down menu.</p> <p>Required format is: 12 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>References for error messages [ &gt; 2500]:</p>

CSD Links – Search Criteria	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DSD4002</li> <li>  DSD4014</li> </ul>
Link Type	<p>Select the CSD link type from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  All (default value)</li> <li>  Investor</li> <li>  Issuer</li> </ul> <p>Reference for error message [ ▶ 2500]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DSD4002</li> <li>  DSD4049</li> </ul>
Valid from from	<p>Enter the lower bound of the search range for the date from which the CSD link is valid.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>The lower bound of the 'Valid From from' date must be equal to or earlier than the upper bound.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2500]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  QMPC021</li> <li>  QMPC022</li> </ul>
Valid from to	<p>Enter the upper bound of the search range for the date from which the CSD link is valid.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>The upper bound of the 'Valid From to' date must be equal to or later than the lower bound.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2500]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  QMPC021</li> </ul>
Valid to from	<p>Enter the lower bound of the search range for the date until which the CSD link is valid.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>The lower bound of the 'Valid To from' date must be equal to or earlier than the upper bound.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2500]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  QMPC023</li> </ul>
Valid to to	<p>Enter the upper bound of the search range for the date until which the CSD link is valid.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p>

CSD Links – Search Criteria	
	<p>The upper bound of the 'Valid To to' date must be equal to or later than the lower bound.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ References for error messages [ ▶ 2500]:</li> <li>■ QMPC022</li> </ul>
Issuer/Investor	
Parent BIC	<p>You can choose to either enter the parent BIC of the issuer or investor or to select it from the suggested items in the drop-down menu. You can also search via the <i>magnifier</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2500]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DSD4001</li> <li>■ DSD4002</li> <li>■ DSD4013</li> <li>■ DSD4047</li> </ul>
Party BIC	<p>You can choose to either enter the BIC of the issuer or investor or to select it from the suggested items in the drop-down menu. You can also search via the <i>magnifier</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2500]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DSD4001</li> <li>■ DSD4002</li> <li>■ DSD4013</li> <li>■ DSD4047</li> </ul>
Technical Issuer	

CSD Links – Search Criteria	
Parent BIC	<p>You can choose to either enter the parent BIC of the technical issuer or to select it from the suggested items in the drop-down menu. You can also search via the <i>magnifier</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>Reference for error message [ ▶ 2500]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DSD4013</li> </ul>
Party BIC	<p>You can choose to either enter the BIC of the technical issuer or to select it from the suggested items in the drop-down menu. You can also search via the <i>magnifier</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>Reference for error message [ ▶ 2500]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DSD4013</li> </ul>
CSD Links - List	
Status	<p>Shows the status of the CSD link from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Active</li> <li>■ Deleted</li> </ul> <p>If the status is set to 'Deleted', the selected CSD link cannot be deleted or edited.</p> <p>If the status is set to 'Active', the selected CSD link cannot be restored.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2500]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DSD4003</li> <li>■ DSD4012</li> </ul>
ISIN	<p>Shows the active ISIN of the security.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2500]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DSD4002</li> <li>■ DSD4014</li> </ul>
Link Type	<p>Shows the CSD link type from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Investor</li> <li>■ Issuer</li> </ul> <p>Reference for error message [ ▶ 2500]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DSD4002</li> <li>■ DSD4049</li> </ul>

CSD Links - List	
Valid from	<p>Shows the date from which the CSD link is valid.</p> <p>Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>The lower bound of the 'Valid From' date must be equal to or earlier than the upper bound.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2500]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DSD4002</li> <li>■ DSD4033</li> <li>■ DSD4034</li> <li>■ DSD4047</li> </ul>
Valid to	<p>Shows the date until which the CSD link is valid.</p> <p>Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>The upper bound of the 'Valid To' date must be equal to or later than the lower bound.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2500]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DSD4033</li> <li>■ DSD4034</li> <li>■ DSD4047</li> </ul>
Parent BIC	<p>Shows the parent BIC of the issuer or investor.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2500]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DSD4001</li> <li>■ DSD4002</li> <li>■ DSD4013</li> <li>■ DSD4047</li> </ul>
Party BIC	<p>Shows the BIC of the issuer or investor.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2500]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DSD4001</li> <li>■ DSD4002</li> <li>■ DSD4013</li> <li>■ DSD4047</li> </ul>

CSD Links - List	
Securities Maintenance	Shows the value of the security maintenance flag. Reference for error message [ ▶ 2500]: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DSD4043</li> </ul>
Parent BIC	Shows the parent BIC of the technical issuer. Reference for error message [ ▶ 2500]: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DSD4013</li> </ul>
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the technical issuer. Reference for error message [ ▶ 2500]: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DSD4013</li> </ul>

## Buttons

Buttons	
Search	This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the same screen.  If the search retrieves a single record, the <i>details</i> screen is displayed directly.  Next screens: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <i>Security CSD links – search/list</i> screen</li> <li>■ <i>Security CSD link – details</i> screen [ ▶ 739]</li> </ul> Reference for error message [ ▶ 2500]: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ QMPC021</li> <li>■ QMPC022</li> <li>■ QMPC023</li> </ul>
Reset	This function enables you to set default search criteria and blanks out all optional criteria.  Next screen: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <i>Security CSD links – search/list</i> screen</li> </ul>
New	This function enables you to create a new security CSD link.  Next screen: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <i>Security CSD link – new</i> screen [ ▶ 744]</li> </ul>
Details	This function enables you to display the details of the selected security CSD link.  Next screen:

Security CSD Links - Search/List Screen	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li> <a href="#">Security CSD link – details screen [ 739]</a> </li> </ul>
Edit	<p>This function enables you to edit the details of the selected securities CSD link.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li> <a href="#">Security CSD link – edit screen [ 744]</a> </li> </ul> <p>If the status of the selected security CSD link is already set to 'Deleted', this function is not available.</p> <p>If the 'Valid To' date is earlier than the current date, this function is not available.</p>
Restore	<p>This function enables you to restore a previously deleted security CSD link.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li> <a href="#">Security CSD links – search/list screen</a> </li> </ul> <p>If the status of the selected security CSD link is already set to 'Active', this function is not available.</p> <p>References for error messages [ 2500]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><a href="#">DSD4001</a></li> <li><a href="#">DSD4002</a></li> <li><a href="#">DSD4012</a></li> <li><a href="#">DSD4013</a></li> <li><a href="#">DSD4014</a></li> <li><a href="#">DSD4034</a></li> <li><a href="#">DSD4043</a></li> <li><a href="#">DSD4047</a></li> <li><a href="#">DSD4049</a></li> <li><a href="#">DSD4050</a></li> </ul>

Revisions	<p>This function enables you to display the revisions of the selected security CSD link.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ <a href="#">Revisions/audit trail – list</a> screen [▶ 1210]</li> </ul>
Delete	<p>This function enables you to delete the selected security CSD link, after confirmation.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ <a href="#">Security CSD links – search/list</a> screen</li> </ul> <p>If the status of the selected security CSD link is already set to 'Deleted', this function is not available.</p> <p>If the 'Valid To' date is later than the current date, this function is not available.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2500]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ DSD4001</li> <li>▮ DSD4003</li> <li>▮ DSD4033</li> </ul>

### 2.5.2.11 Security CSD Link - Details Screen

**Context of Usage**

This screen displays detailed information on the selected security CSD link. You can check the data and proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

This screen is not relevant for CB, payment bank and CSD participant users. A security CSD link can only be deleted or restored by CSD or external CSD users or by the T2S operator. Users belonging to other CSDs can only delete or restore security CSD links where their entity is linked as issuer or investor.

**Screen Access**

- ▮ [Static Data >> Securities >> CSD Links >> Security CSD links – search/list](#) screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button

**Privileges**

To use this screen, you need the following privileges [▶ 2028]:

- ▮ Securities CSD link query
- ▮ Delete security CSD link

**References**      **User Instructions Part**

This screen is part of the following business scenario:

- Configure security CSD links [▶ 1333]

**Business Functionality Document**

This screen corresponds to the following business function:

- Display securities CSD links (T2S.GUI.SDSE.SCL.0020)

**Screenshot**



**Note**

‘Deviations between screenshot and field description might occur due to the screens finalisation process, however the field description is the valid one.’

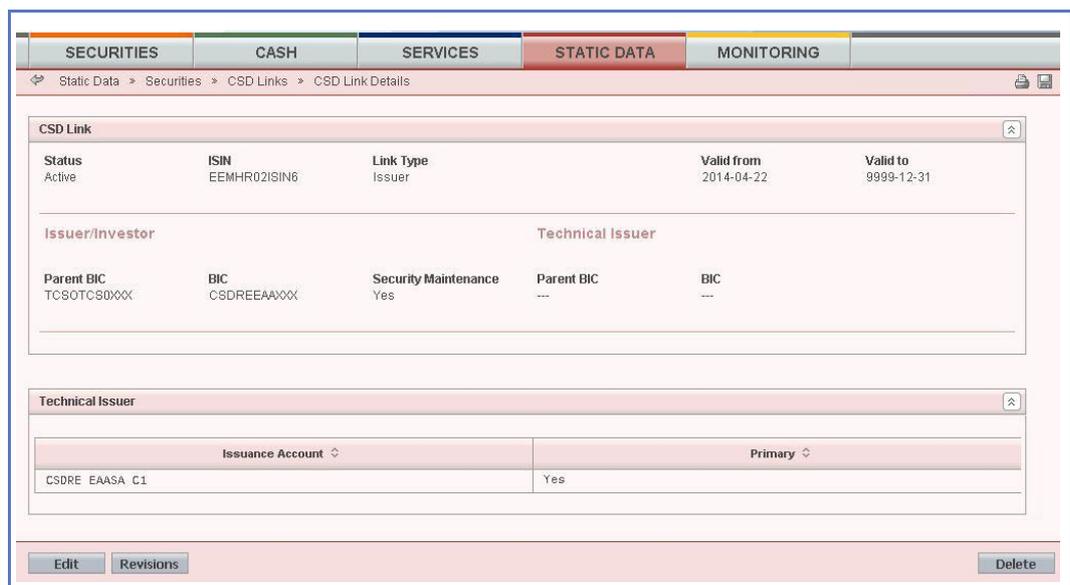


Fig. 124: Security CSD link - details screen

**Field Descriptions**

CSD Link	
Status	<p>Shows the status of the security CSD link from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Active</li> <li>■ Deleted</li> </ul> <p>If the status is set to ‘Deleted’, the selected security CSD link cannot be deleted or edited. If the status is set to ‘Active’, the selected security CSD link cannot be restored.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2492]:</p>

CSD Link	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DSD4003</li> <li>  DSD4012</li> </ul>
ISIN	<p>Shows the ISIN of the security the CSD is linked to.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2492]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DSD4002</li> <li>  DSD4014</li> </ul>
Link Type	<p>Shows the type of the link from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Investor</li> <li>  Issuer</li> </ul> <p>Reference for error message [ ▶ 2492]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DSD4002</li> <li>  DSD4049</li> </ul>
Valid From	<p>Shows the date from which the security CSD link is valid.</p> <p>Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2492]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DSD4002</li> <li>  DSD4033</li> <li>  DSD4034</li> <li>  DSD4047</li> </ul>
Valid to	<p>Shows the date until which the security CSD link is valid.</p> <p>Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2492]:</p> <p>DSD4033</p> <p>DSD4034</p> <p>DSD4047</p>
Issuer/Investor	
Parent BIC	<p>Shows the parent BIC of the relevant issuer or investor CSD.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2492]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DSD4001</li> <li>  DSD4002</li> <li>  DSD4013</li> </ul>

CSD Link	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DSD4047</li> </ul>
Party BIC	<p>Shows the BIC of the relevant issuer or investor CSD.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2492]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DSD4001</li> <li>  DSD4002</li> <li>  DSD4013</li> <li>  DSD4047</li> </ul>
Security Maintenance	<p>Shows whether the CSD is responsible for maintaining the security defined by the link from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Yes</li> <li>  No</li> </ul> <p>Reference for error message [ ▶ 2492]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DSD4043</li> </ul>
Technical Issuer	
Parent BIC	<p>Shows the parent BIC of the technical issuer.</p> <p>Reference for error message [ ▶ 2492]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DSD4013</li> </ul>
Party BIC	<p>Shows the BIC of the technical issuer.</p> <p>Reference for error message [ ▶ 2492]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DSD4013</li> </ul>
Issuance Accounts - List	
Issuance Account Number	<p>Shows the number of the issuance account related to the link.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2492]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DSD4050</li> </ul>
Primary	<p>Shows whether the issuance account is primary or not from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Yes</li> <li>  No</li> </ul>

## Buttons

Edit	This function enables you to edit the details of the selected security CSD link.
------	--

Security CSD Link - Details Screen	
	<p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <i>Security CSD link – edit</i> screen [▶ 744]</li> </ul> <p>If the status of the selected security CSD link is set to 'Deleted', this function is not available.</p>
Revisions	<p>This function enables you to display the revisions of the selected security CSD link.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <i>Revisions/audit trail – list</i> screen [▶ 1210]</li> </ul> <p>If the status is set to 'Deleted', this function is not available.</p>

<p>Restore</p>	<p>This function enables you to restore a previously deleted security CSD link.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <p>Security CSD links – search/list screen [ ▶ 731]</p> <p>If the status of the selected security CSD link is already set to 'Active', this function is not available.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2492]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DSD4001</li> <li>  DSD4002</li> <li>  DSD4012</li> <li>  DSD4013</li> <li>  DSD4014</li> <li>  DSD4034</li> <li>  DSD4043</li> <li>  DSD4047</li> <li>  DSD4049</li> <li>  DSD4050</li> </ul>
<p>Delete</p>	<p>This function enables you to delete the selected security CSD link, after confirmation.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <i>Security CSD links – search/list</i> screen [ ▶ 731]</li> </ul> <p>If the status of the selected security CSD link is already set to 'Deleted', this function is not available.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2492]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DSD4001</li> <li>  DSD4003</li> <li>  DSD4033</li> </ul>

## 2.5.2.12 Security CSD Link - New/Edit Screen

### Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of fields regarding security CSD links. You can enter new data or edit existing data. Afterwards you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

This screen is not relevant for CB, payment bank or CSD participant users.

**Screen Access** | Static Data >> Securities >> CSD Links >> *Security CSD links – search/list* screen >> Click on the *new* button

**Privileges** To use this screen, you need the following privileges [**2028**]:

- | Create securities CSD link
- | Update securities CSD link

**References** **User Instructions Part**

This screen is part of the following business scenario:

- | Configure security CSD links [**1333**]

**Business Functionality Document**

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- | Add securities CSD link (T2S.GUI.SDSE.SCL.0060)
- | Amend securities CSD link details (T2S.GUI.SDSE.SCL.0040)

**Screenshot** 

**Note**

'Deviations between screenshot and field description might occur due to the screens finalisation process, however the field description is the valid one.'

Issuer/Investor		Technical Issuer	
Parent BIC	BIC	Security Maintenance	Parent BIC
TCSOTCS0XX	CSDYABC1002	No	---

Issuance Account	Primary
90001	No
90002	Yes

Fig. 125: Security CSD link – edit screen

Field Description	CSD Link
ISIN <sup>(*)</sup>	<p>Shows the ISIN of the security.</p> <p>This field is a mandatory select field in the <i>new</i> screen.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2495]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DSC4002</li> <li>■ DSC4030</li> <li>■ DSC4042</li> <li>■ DSC4043</li> <li>■ DSC4049</li> </ul>
Link Type <sup>(*)</sup>	<p>Shows the CSD link type from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Investor</li> <li>■ Issuer</li> </ul> <p>This field is a mandatory select field in the <i>new</i> screen.</p> <p>Reference for error message [ ▶ 2495]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DSC4002</li> <li>■ DSC4004</li> <li>■ DSC4045</li> <li>■ DSC4046</li> <li>■ DSC4049</li> </ul>
Valid from <sup>(*)</sup>	<p>Shows the date from which the link is valid.</p> <p>Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>This field is a mandatory enter field in the <i>new</i> screen.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>The lower bound of the 'Valid From' date must be equal to or earlier than the upper bound.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2495]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DSC4002</li> <li>■ DSC4020</li> <li>■ DSC4021</li> <li>■ DSC4045</li> <li>■ DSU4003</li> </ul> <p>If the date is in the past, this field is read only.</p>

CSD Link	
Valid to	<p>Enter the date until which the CSD link is valid.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>The upper bound of the 'Valid To' date must be equal to or later than the lower bound.</p> <p>Reference for error message [ ▶ 2495]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DSC4021</li> <li>■ DSC4045</li> <li>■ DSU4021</li> </ul> <p>If the date is in the past, this field is read only.</p>
Issuer/Investor	
Parent BIC <sup>(*)</sup>	<p>Shows the parent BIC of the issuer or investor.</p> <p>This field is a mandatory select field in the <i>new</i> screen.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2495]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DSC4001</li> <li>■ DSC4002</li> <li>■ DSC4040</li> <li>■ DSC4044</li> <li>■ DSC4045</li> <li>■ DSC4046</li> <li>■ DSC4048</li> <li>■ DSC4049</li> <li>■ DSU4001</li> </ul>
Party BIC <sup>(*)</sup>	<p>Shows the BIC of the issuer or investor.</p> <p>This field is a mandatory select field in the <i>new</i> screen.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2495]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DSU4001</li> </ul>
Securities Maintenance	<p>Shows the value of the security maintenance flag.</p> <p>This field is a select field in the <i>new</i> screen.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2495]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DSC4043</li> <li>■ DSC4044</li> </ul>
Technical Issuer	
Parent BIC	Shows the parent BIC of the technical issuer.

CSD Link	
	<p>In the <i>new</i> screen, you can choose to either enter the parent BIC of the technical issuer or to select it from the suggested items in the drop-down menu.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>If link type is 'Issuer', this field is disabled.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2495]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DSC4041</li> <li>■ DSC4042</li> <li>■ DSC4048</li> </ul>
Party BIC	<p>Shows the BIC of the technical issuer</p> <p>In the <i>new</i> screen, you can choose to either enter the BIC of the technical issuer or to select it from the suggested items in the drop-down menu.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>If link type is 'Issuer', this field is disabled.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2495]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DSC4041</li> <li>■ DSC4042</li> <li>■ DSC4047</li> <li>■ DSC4048</li> </ul>
Issuance Account	
Issuance Account Number	<p>Enter the number of the issuance account.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>This field is also available as a show field for existing records.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2495]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DSC4046</li> <li>■ DSC4047</li> <li>■ DSC4050</li> </ul>
Primary	<p>Select if the issuance account is the primary one (i.e. it is the one that is used for the realignment chain).</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2495]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DSC4050</li> </ul>

## Buttons

Submit	<p>This function enables you to create or edit a security CSD link.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <a href="#">Security CSD link – details screen [ ▶ 739]</a></li> </ul> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2495]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DSC4001</li> <li>  DSC4002</li> <li>  DSC4020</li> <li>  DSC4021</li> <li>  DSC4030</li> <li>  DSC4040</li> <li>  DSC4041</li> <li>  DSC4042</li> <li>  DSC4043</li> <li>  DSC4044</li> <li>  DSC4045</li> <li>  DSC4046</li> <li>  DSC4047</li> <li>  DSC4048</li> <li>  DSC4049</li> <li>  DSC4050</li> <li>  DSU4001</li> <li>  DSU4003</li> <li>  DSU4021</li> </ul>
Reset	<p>This function enables you to set all fields to default value and blanks out all optional fields.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <a href="#">Security CSD link – new/edit screen</a></li> </ul>
Cancel	<p>This function enables you to cancel the process and return to the previous screen.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <a href="#">Security CSD links – search/list screen [ ▶ 731]</a></li> </ul>

## 2.5.3 Securities Account

### 2.5.3.1 CSD Account Links - Search/List Screen

#### Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for CSD account links. The search results will be displayed in a list. After selecting an entry, you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

This screen is not relevant for CSD participant, CB or payment bank users.

#### Screen Access

| `Static Data >> Securities Accounts >> CSD Account Links`

#### Privileges

To use this screen you need the following privileges [▶ 1982]:

- | CSD account link query
- | Delete CSD account link

#### References

##### User Instructions Part

This screen is part of the following business scenarios:

- | Configure CSD account links [▶ 1339]
- | Link a securities account to a T2S dedicated cash account for cash settlement purpose [▶ 1368]

##### Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- | Query CSD account link (T2S.GUI.SDSE.CSA.0010)
- | Query logically deleted objects (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0010)
- | Display CSD account link list (T2S.GUI.SDSE.CSA.0020)
- | Display CSD account link details (T2S.GUI.SDSE.CSA.0030)
- | Display logically deleted object list (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0020)
- | Delete CSD account link (T2S.GUI.SDSE.CSA.0050)
- | Reactivate logically deleted object (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0040)
- | Query securities account(s) or party(ies) linked to T2S dedicated cash account (T2S.GUI.SDSE.DCA.0070)
- | Display securities account(s) or party(ies) linked to T2S dedicated cash account (T2S.GUI.SDSE.DCA.0080)

**Screenshot**

**Note**

'Deviations between screenshot and field description might occur due to the screens finalisation process, however the field description is the valid one.'

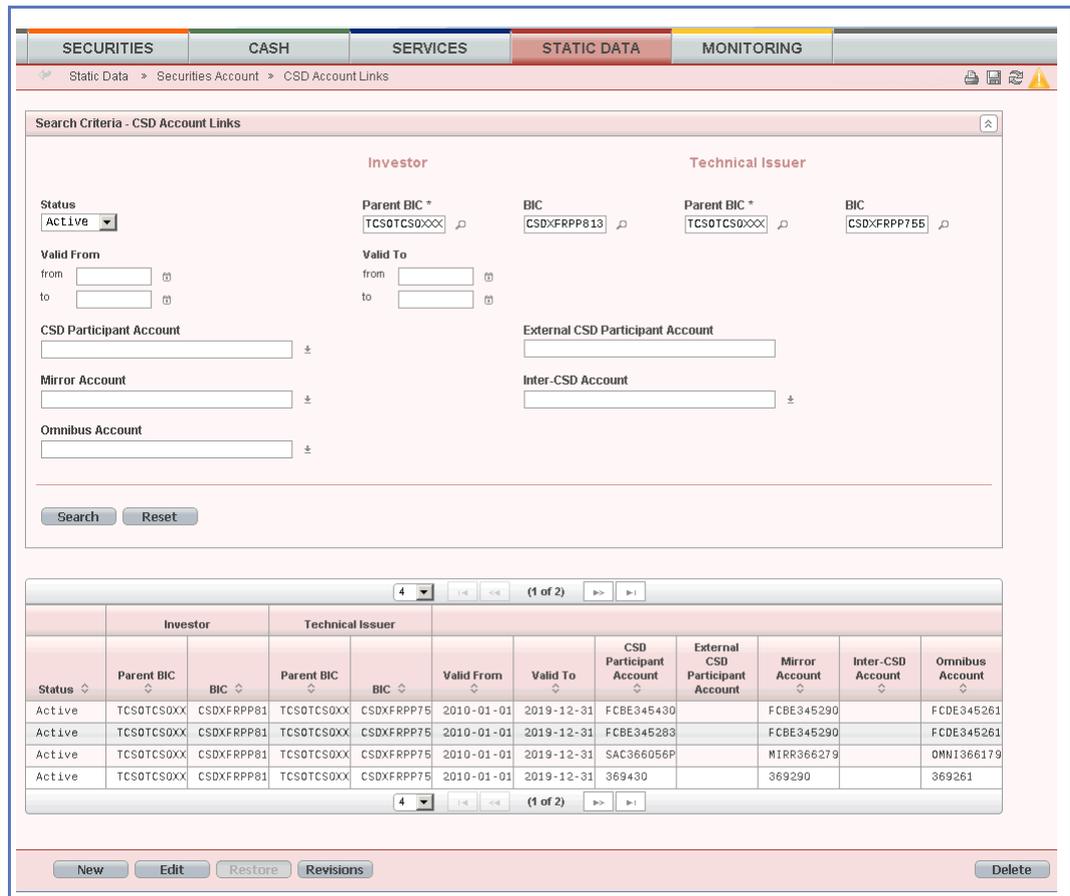


Fig. 126: CSD account links - search/list screen

**Field Description**

CSD Account Links – Search Criteria	
Status	<p>Select the status of the CSD account link from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ All</li> <li>■ Active (default value)</li> <li>■ Deleted</li> </ul> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2174]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DAD2020</li> <li>■ DAD2030</li> </ul>
Investor	

CSD Account Links – Search Criteria	
Parent BIC*	<p>Enter the parent BIC of the investor CSD or search via the <i>magnifier</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: min. 3 characters (SWIFT-x), max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x), input-sensitive</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2174]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DAD2002</li> <li>■ DAD2003</li> <li>■ DAD2041</li> <li>■ DAD2050</li> <li>■ DAD2060</li> <li>■ DAD2061</li> <li>■ DAD2062</li> </ul>
Party BIC	<p>Enter the BIC of the investor CSD or search via the <i>magnifier</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2174]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DAD2001</li> <li>■ DAD2002</li> <li>■ DAD2003</li> <li>■ DAD2041</li> <li>■ DAD2050</li> <li>■ DAD2060</li> <li>■ DAD2061</li> <li>■ DAD2062</li> </ul>
Technical Issuer	
Parent BIC*	<p>You can choose to either enter the parent BIC of the technical issuer or to select it from the suggested items in the drop-down menu. You can also search via the <i>magnifier</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: min. 3 characters (SWIFT-x), max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x), input-sensitive</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2174]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DAD2002</li> <li>■ DAD2003</li> </ul>

CSD Account Links – Search Criteria	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DAD2043</li> <li>  DAD2051</li> </ul>
Party BIC	<p>You can choose to either enter the BIC of the technical issuer or to select it from the suggested items in the drop-down menu. You can also search via the <i>magnifier</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2174]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DAD2002</li> <li>  DAD2003</li> <li>  DAD2043</li> <li>  DAD2051</li> </ul>
Valid from from	<p>Enter the lower bound of the search range for the date from which the link is valid or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>The lower bound of the 'Valid from' date must be earlier than or equal to the upper bound of the 'Valid from' date.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2174]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  QMPC021</li> <li>  QMPC022</li> </ul>
Valid from to	<p>Enter the upper bound of the search range for the date from which the link is valid or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>The upper bound of the 'Valid from' date must be later than or equal to the lower bound of the 'Valid from' date.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2174]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  QMPC021</li> </ul>
Valid to from	<p>Enter the lower bound of the search range for the date until which the link is valid or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>The lower bound of the 'Valid to' date must be earlier than or equal to the upper bound of the 'Valid to' date.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2174]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  QMPC023</li> </ul>
Valid to to	<p>Enter the upper bound of the search range for the date</p>

CSD Account Links – Search Criteria	
	<p>until which the link is valid or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>The upper bound of the 'Valid to' date must be later than or equal to the lower bound of the 'Valid from' date.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2174]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ QMPC022</li> <li>■ QMPC023</li> </ul>
CSD Participant Account Number	<p>Enter the account number of the CSD participant`s accounts.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x), no wildcards allowed</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2174]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DAD2003</li> <li>■ DAD2041</li> <li>■ DAD2060</li> </ul>
External CSD Participant Account Number	<p>Enter the external CSD participant`s account number.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x), no wildcards allowed</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2174]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DAD2003</li> </ul>
Mirror Account Number	<p>Enter the mirror account number.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x), no wildcards allowed</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2174]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DAD2040</li> <li>■ DAD2061</li> </ul>

CSD Account Links – Search Criteria	
Inter-CSD Account Number	<p>Enter the inter-CSD account number.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x), no wildcards allowed</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2174]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DAD2042</li> <li>■ DAD2062</li> </ul>
Omnibus Account Number	<p>You can choose to either enter the omnibus account number or to select it from the suggested items in the drop-down menu.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x), no wildcards allowed</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2174]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DAD2043</li> </ul>
CSD Account Links – List	
Status	<p>Shows the status of the CSD account link from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Active</li> <li>■ Deleted</li> </ul> <p>If the status is set to 'Deleted', the selected CSD account link cannot be deleted or edited.</p> <p>If the status is set to 'Active', the selected CSD account link cannot be restored.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2174]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DAD2020</li> <li>■ DAD2030</li> </ul>
Investor	
Parent BIC	<p>Shows the parent BIC of the investor CSD.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2174]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DAD2002</li> <li>■ DAD2003</li> <li>■ DAD2041</li> <li>■ DAD2050</li> <li>■ DAD2060</li> <li>■ DAD2061</li> </ul>

CSD Account Links – List	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DAD2062</li> </ul>
Party BIC	<p>Shows the BIC of the investor CSD.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2174]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DAD2001</li> <li>  DAD2002</li> <li>  DAD2003</li> <li>  DAD2041</li> <li>  DAD2050</li> <li>  DAD2060</li> <li>  DAD2061</li> <li>  DAD2062</li> </ul>
Technical Issuer	
Parent BIC	<p>Shows the parent BIC of the technical issuer.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2174]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DAD2002</li> <li>  DAD2003</li> <li>  DAD2043</li> <li>  DAD2051</li> </ul>
Party BIC	<p>Shows the BIC of the technical issuer.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2174]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DAD2002</li> <li>  DAD2003</li> <li>  DAD2043</li> <li>  DAD2051</li> </ul>
Valid from	<p>Shows the date from which the CSD account link is valid.</p> <p>Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2174]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DAD2003</li> <li>  DAD2033</li> <li>  DAD2034</li> </ul>
Valid to	<p>Shows the date until which the CSD account link is valid.</p> <p>Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p>

CSD Account Links – List	
	<p>'Valid To' must be greater than 'Valid From'</p> <p>If the 'Valid To' date is later than the current date, the selected CSD account link cannot be deleted.</p> <p>If the 'Valid To' date is earlier than the current date, the selected CSD account link cannot be edited.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2174]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DAD2003</li> <li>■ DAD2033</li> <li>■ DAD2034</li> <li>■ QMPC022</li> <li>■ QMPC023</li> </ul>
CSD Participant Account Number	<p>Shows the account number of the CSD participant's accounts.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2174]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DAD2003</li> <li>■ DAD2041</li> <li>■ DAD2060</li> </ul>
External CSD Participant Account Number	<p>Shows the account number of the external CSD participant's accounts.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2174]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DAD2003</li> </ul>
Mirror Account Number	<p>Shows the number of the mirror account.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2174]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DAD2040</li> <li>■ DAD2061</li> </ul>
Inter-CSD Account Number	<p>Shows the number of the inter-CSD account.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2174]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DAD2042</li> <li>■ DAD2062</li> </ul>
Omnibus Account Number	<p>Shows the number of the omnibus account.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2174]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DAD2043</li> </ul>

## Buttons

<p>Search</p>	<p>This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the same screen.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <a href="#">CSD account links - search/list screen</a></li> </ul> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2174]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <a href="#">QMPC021</a></li> <li>■ <a href="#">QMPC022</a></li> <li>■ <a href="#">QMPC023</a></li> </ul>
<p>Reset</p>	<p>This function enables you to set default search criteria and blanks out all optional criteria.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <a href="#">CSD account links – search/list screen</a></li> </ul>
<p>New</p>	<p>This function enables you to create a new CSD account link.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <a href="#">CSD account link – new screen [ ▶ 760]</a></li> </ul>
<p>Edit</p>	<p>This function enables you to edit the details of the selected CSD account link.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <a href="#">CSD account link – edit screen [ ▶ 760]</a></li> </ul> <p>If the status of the selected CSD account link is already set to 'Deleted' or the 'Valid To' date is earlier than the current date, this function is not available.</p>
<p>Restore</p>	<p>This function enables you to restore a previously deleted CSD account link.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <a href="#">CSD account links – search/list screen</a></li> </ul> <p>If the status of the selected CSD account link is already set to 'Active', this function is not available.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2174]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <a href="#">DAD2001</a></li> <li>■ <a href="#">DAD2002</a></li> </ul>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DAD2003</li> <li>  DAD2030</li> <li>  DAD2034</li> <li>  DAD2040</li> <li>  DAD2041</li> <li>  DAD2042</li> <li>  DAD2043</li> <li>  DAD2050</li> <li>  DAD2051</li> <li>  DAD2060</li> <li>  DAD2061</li> <li>  DAD2062</li> </ul>
Revisions	<p>This function enables you to display the revisions of the selected CSD account link.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <i>Revisions/audit trail – list screen</i> [ 1210]</li> </ul> <p>If the status is set to 'Deleted', this function is not available.</p>
Delete	<p>This function enables you to delete the selected CSD account link, after confirmation.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <i>CSD account links – search/list screen</i></li> </ul> <p>If the status of the selected CSD account link is set to 'Deleted' or the 'Valid To' date is later than the current date, this function is not available.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2174]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DAD2001</li> <li>  DAD2020</li> <li>  DAD2033</li> </ul>

## 2.5.3.2 CSD Account Link - New/Edit Screen

<b>Context of Usage</b>	<p>This screen contains a number of fields regarding CSD account links. You can enter new or edit existing data. Afterwards you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.</p> <p>This screen is not relevant for CSD participant, CB and payment bank users.</p> <p>This function is only available in U2A mode.</p>
<b>Screen Access</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Static Data &gt;&gt; Securities Account &gt;&gt; CSD Account Links &gt;&gt; CSD account links – search/list screen &gt;&gt; Click on the <i>new</i> or <i>edit</i> button</li> </ul>
<b>Privileges</b>	<p>To use this screen you need the following privileges [▶ 1981]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Create CSD account link</li> <li>  Update CSD account link</li> </ul>
<b>References</b>	<p><b>User Instructions Part</b></p> <p>This screen is part of the following business scenarios:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Configure CSD account links [▶ 1339]</li> <li>  Link a securities account to a T2S dedicated cash account for cash settlement purpose [▶ 1368]</li> </ul> <p><b>Business Functionality Document</b></p> <p>This screen corresponds to the following business functions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Add CSD account link (T2S.GUI.SDSE.CSA.0060)</li> <li>  Amend CSD account link details (T2S.GUI.SDSE.CSA.0040)</li> </ul>
<b>Screenshot</b>	<hr/> <p><b>Note</b></p> <p>'Deviations between screenshot and field description might occur due to the screen's finalisation process, however the field description is the valid one.'</p> <hr/>



Fig. 127: CSD account link - edit screen

**Field Description**

CSD Account Link	
Investor	
Parent BIC <sup>(*)</sup>	<p>Shows the parent BIC of the investor CSD.</p> <p>This field is a mandatory field in the <i>new</i> screen. You can choose to either enter the parent BIC of the investor CSD or to select it from the suggested items in the drop-down menu. You can also search via the <i>magnifier</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2170]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DAC2001</li> <li>■ DAC2002</li> <li>■ DAC2003</li> <li>■ DAC2020</li> <li>■ DAC2041</li> <li>■ DAC2050</li> <li>■ DAC2060</li> <li>■ DAC2070</li> <li>■ DAU2001</li> </ul>
Party BIC <sup>(*)</sup>	<p>Shows the BIC of the investor CSD.</p> <p>This field is a mandatory field in the <i>new</i> screen. You can choose to either enter the BIC of the investor CSD or to select it from the suggested items in the drop-down menu.</p>

CSD Account Link	
	<p>You can also search via the <i>magnifier</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2170]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DAC2001</li> <li>■ DAC2002</li> <li>■ DAC2003</li> <li>■ DAC2020</li> <li>■ DAC2041</li> <li>■ DAC2050</li> <li>■ DAC2060</li> <li>■ DAC2070</li> <li>■ DAU2001</li> </ul>
Technical Issuer	
Parent BIC <sup>(*)</sup>	<p>Shows the parent BIC of the technical issuer.</p> <p>This field is a mandatory field in the <i>new</i> screen. You can choose to either enter the parent BIC of the technical issuer or to select it from the suggested items in the drop-down menu. You can also search via the <i>magnifier</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2170]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DAC2002</li> <li>■ DAC2003</li> <li>■ DAC2030</li> <li>■ DAC2080</li> </ul>
Party BIC <sup>(*)</sup>	<p>Shows the BIC of the technical issuer.</p> <p>This field is a mandatory field in the <i>new</i> screen. You can choose to either enter the party BIC of the technical issuer or to select it from the suggested items in the drop-down menu. You can also search via the <i>magnifier</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2170]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DAC2002</li> <li>■ DAC2003</li> <li>■ DAC2030</li> </ul>

CSD Account Link	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DAC2080</li> </ul>
Valid from <sup>(*)</sup>	<p>Shows the date from which the CSD account link is valid.</p> <p>This field is a mandatory enter field in the <i>new</i> screen. Enter the date from which the CSD account link is valid or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2170]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DAC2003</li> <li>■ DAC2100</li> <li>■ DAC2101</li> <li>■ DAU2029</li> </ul>
Valid to	<p>Enter the date until which the CSD account link is valid or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2170]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DAC2003</li> <li>■ DAC2101</li> <li>■ DAU2029</li> </ul>
CSD Participant Account Number	<p>Shows the account number of the CSD participant`s accounts.</p> <p>This field is an enter field in the <i>new</i> screen.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>This field must be empty if the External CSD participant account is filled in.</p> <p>You have to enter at least one field among ‘CSD Participant Account Number’, ‘Mirror Account Number’, ‘External CSD Participant Account’, ‘Inter-CSD Account Number’ and ‘Omnibus Account Number’.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2170]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DAC2003</li> <li>■ DAC2041</li> <li>■ DAC2050</li> </ul>
External CSD Participant Account	<p>Shows the account number of the external CSD participant`s accounts.</p>

CSD Account Link	
	<p>This field is an enter field in the <i>new</i> screen.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>This field must be empty if the CSD participant account is filled in.</p> <p>Such account number is not stored in T2S, therefore no query is foreseen to retrieve any technical identifier.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2170]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DAC2003</li> </ul>
Mirror Account Number	<p>Shows the number of the mirror account of the investor CSD.</p> <p>If the 'Issuance Account' field is used, this field is not available.</p> <p>This field is an enter field in the <i>new</i> screen.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>You have to enter at least one field among 'CSD Participant Account Number', 'Mirror Account Number', 'Inter-CSD Account Number' and 'Omnibus Account Number'</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2170]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DAC2040</li> <li>■ DAC2060</li> </ul>
Inter-CSD Account Number	<p>Shows the number of the Inter-CSD account of the investor CSD.</p> <p>If the 'Issuance Account' field is used, this field is not available.</p> <p>This field is an enter field in the <i>new</i> screen.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>You have to enter at least one field among 'CSD Participant Account Number', 'Mirror Account Number', 'Inter-CSD Account Number' and 'Omnibus Account Number'.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2170]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DAC2042</li> <li>■ DAC2070</li> </ul>

CSD Account Link	
Omnibus Account Number	<p>Shows the number of the omnibus account that the investor CSD holds with the technical issuer CSD.</p> <p>If the 'Issuance Account' field is used, this field is not available.</p> <p>In the <i>new</i> screen, you can choose to either enter the number of the omnibus account that the inveter CSD holds with the technical issuer CSD or to select it from the drop-down menu.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>You have to enter at least one field among 'CSD Participant Account Number', 'Mirror Account Number', 'Inter-CSD Account Number' and 'Omnibus Account Number'.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2170]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DAC2043</li> <li>■ DAC2080</li> </ul>

## Buttons

Submit	<p>This function enables you to create or edit a CSD account link.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <i>CSD account links – search/list</i> screen [ ▶ 750]</li> </ul> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2170]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DAC2001</li> <li>■ DAC2002</li> <li>■ DAC2003</li> <li>■ DAC2020</li> <li>■ DAC2030</li> <li>■ DAC2040</li> <li>■ DAC2041</li> <li>■ DAC2042</li> <li>■ DAC2043</li> <li>■ DAC2050</li> <li>■ DAC2060</li> <li>■ DAC2070</li> </ul>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DAC2080</li> <li>  DAC2100</li> <li>  DAC2101</li> <li>  DAU2001</li> <li>  DAU2020</li> <li>  DAU2029</li> </ul>
Cancel	<p>This function enables you to cancel the process and return to the previous screen.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <i>CSD account links – search/list screen [ 750]</i></li> </ul>
Reset	<p>This function enables you to set all fields to default value and blanks out all optional fields.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <i>CSD account link – new/edit screen</i></li> </ul>

### 2.5.3.3 Securities Accounts - Search/List Screen

**Context of Usage**

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for securities accounts. The search results will be displayed in a list, which is sorted by the values of the 'Type' column in ascending order (default setting). After selecting an entry, you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

You can use this screen either in 2-eyes or in 4-eyes mode.

This screen is not relevant for CB and payment bank users.

**Screen Access**

- | Static Data >> Securities Accounts >> Securities Accounts
- | Static Data >> Parties >> Parties >> *Parties - search/list screen* >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button >> *Party – details* screen >> Click on the *securities account* button

**Privileges**

To use this screen, you need the following privileges [▶ 2024]:

- | Securities account list query
- | Delete securities account

## References **User Instructions Part**

This screen is part of the following business scenarios:

- | Edit an existing securities account [▶ 1347]
- | Delete an existing securities account [▶ 1349]
- | Assign a market-specific attribute value to a securities account [▶ 1284]
- | Assign a restriction type to a securities account [▶ 1322]
- | Create a new securities account [▶ 1332]

## **Business Functionality Document**

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- | Query securities accounts (T2S.GUI.SDSE.SAC.0010)
- | Display securities account list (T2S.GUI.SDSE.SAC.0020)
- | Delete securities account (T2S.GUI.SDSE.SAC.0050)
- | Query logically deleted objects (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0010)
- | Display logically deleted object list (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0020)
- | Reactivate logically deleted object (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0040)
- | Query T2S dedicated cash account(s) linked to securities account or party (T2S.GUI.SDSE.SAC.0080)
- | Display T2S dedicated cash account(s) linked to securities account or party (T2S.GUI.SDSE.SAC.0090)



### **Note**

'Deviations between screenshot and field description might occur due to the screens finalisation process, however the field description is the valid one.'

---

## **Screenshot**

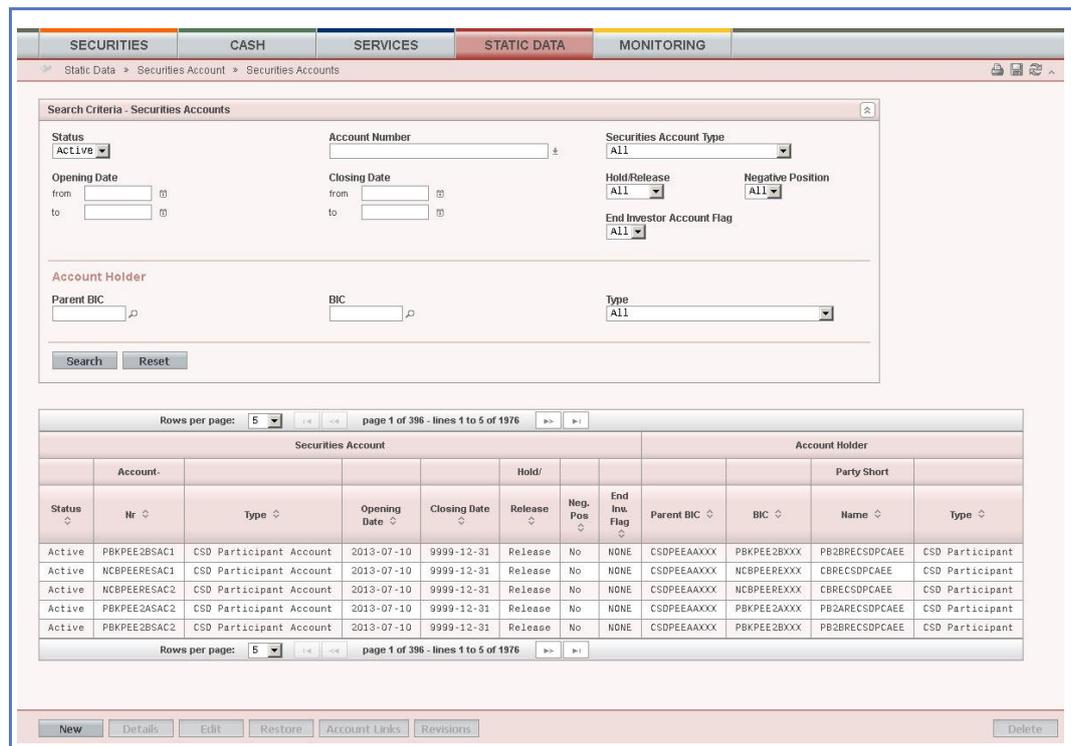


Fig. 128: Securities accounts – search/list screen

**Field Description**

Securities Accounts – Search Criteria	
Status	<p>Select the status of the securities account from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ All</li> <li>■ Active (default value)</li> <li>■ Deleted</li> </ul> <p>References for error messages [ &gt; 2459]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DAD1020</li> <li>■ DAD1050</li> </ul>
Securities Account Number	<p>Enter the account number of the securities account.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x), no wildcards allowed.</p> <p>If you enter an account number, no other search criteria can be specified.</p> <p>Reference for error message [ &gt; 2459]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ QMPC030</li> </ul>
Securities Account Type	<p>Select the securities account type from the possible values:</p>

Securities Accounts – Search Criteria	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ All (default value)</li> <li>▮ CSD mirror account</li> <li>▮ CSD omnibus account</li> <li>▮ CSD participant account</li> <li>▮ Inter-CSD account</li> <li>▮ Issuance account</li> <li>▮ T2S technical offset account</li> <li>▮ Reference for error message [ ▶ 2459]:</li> <li>▮ DAD1033</li> </ul>
Opening Date from	<p>Enter the lower bound of the search range for the opening date of the securities account or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2459]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ QMPC021</li> <li>▮ QMPC022</li> </ul>
Opening Date to	<p>Enter the upper bound of the search range for the opening date of the securities account or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2459]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ QMPC021</li> </ul>
Closing Date from	<p>Enter the lower bound of the search range for the closing date of the securities account or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>Reference for error message [ ▶ 2459]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ QMPC023</li> </ul>
Closing Date to	<p>Enter the upper bound of the search range for the closing date of the securities account or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>Reference for error message [ ▶ 2459]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ QMPC022</li> <li>▮ QMPC023</li> </ul>
Hold/Release	<p>Select the hold/release status from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ All (default value)</li> </ul>

Securities Accounts – Search Criteria	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Hold</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Release</li> </ul>
Negative Position	<p>Select whether the securities account can hold a negative balance from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> All (default value)</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> No</li> </ul>
End Investor Account Flag	<p>Select an option to set the account for possible account allocation charges from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> All (default value)</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> No account allocation</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Account allocation</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> DVP/FOP</li> </ul>
Account Holder	
Parent BIC	<p>Enter the parent BIC of the party owning the account.            Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)            References for error messages [ ▶ 2459]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> DAD1001</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> DAD1051</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> DAU1001</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> QMPC084</li> </ul>

Securities Accounts – Search Criteria	
Party BIC	<p>Enter the BIC of the party owning the account.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>References for error message [ ▶ 2459]s:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ DAD1001</li> <li>▮ DAD1051</li> <li>▮ DAU1001</li> <li>▮ QMPC084</li> </ul>
Party Type	<p>Select the type of the party owning the account from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ All (default value)</li> <li>▮ Central securities depository (CSD)</li> <li>▮ CSD participant</li> <li>▮ External CSD</li> </ul>
Securities Accounts - List	
Securities Account	
Status	<p>Shows the status of the account from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Active</li> <li>▮ Deleted</li> </ul> <p>If the status is set to 'Active', the selected securities account cannot be restored.</p> <p>If the status is set to 'Deleted', the selected securities account cannot be deleted or edited and the revisions cannot be shown.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2459]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ DAD1020</li> <li>▮ DAD1050</li> </ul>
Securities Account Number	<p>Shows the account number of the securities account</p> <p>Reference for error message [ ▶ 2459]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ QMPC030</li> </ul>
Securities Account Type	<p>Shows the securities account type from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ CSD mirror account</li> <li>▮ CSD omnibus account</li> </ul>

Securities Accounts - List	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  CSD participant account</li> <li>  Inter-CSD account</li> <li>  Issuance account</li> <li>  T2S technical offset account</li> </ul> <p>Reference for error message [ ▶ 2459]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DAD1033</li> </ul>
Opening Date	<p>Shows the date from which the securities account is open.</p> <p>Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2459]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DAD1021</li> <li>  DAD1052</li> </ul>
Closing Date	<p>Shows the date from which the securities account is closed.</p> <p>Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>If the 'Closing Date' is earlier than the current date, the selected securities account cannot be edited</p> <p>If the 'Closing Date' is later than the current date, the selected securities account cannot be deleted.</p> <p>Reference for error message [ ▶ 2459]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DAD1021</li> <li>  DAD1052</li> </ul>
Hold/Release	<p>Shows the hold/release status from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Hold</li> <li>  Release</li> </ul>
Negative Position	<p>Shows whether the securities account can hold a negative balance from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Yes</li> <li>  No</li> </ul>
End Investor Account Flag	<p>Shows the option which has been set for account allocations charges.</p>
<b>Account Holder</b>	
Parent BIC	<p>Shows the parent BIC of the party owning the account.</p> <p>Reference for error message [ ▶ 2459]:</p>

Securities Accounts - List	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DAD1001</li> <li>  DAD1051</li> <li>  DAU1001</li> <li>  QMPC084</li> </ul>
Party BIC	<p>Shows the BIC of the party owning the account.</p> <p>Reference for error message [ ▶ 2459]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DAD1001</li> <li>  DAD1051</li> <li>  DAU1001</li> <li>  QMPC084</li> </ul>
Party Short Name	Shows the short name of the party owning the account.
Party Type	Shows the type of the party owning the account.

## Buttons

Search	<p>This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the same screen.</p> <p>If the search retrieves a single record, the <i>details</i> screen is displayed directly.</p> <p>Next screens:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <i>Securities accounts – search/list</i> screen</li> <li>  <i>Securities account – details</i> screen [ ▶ 775]</li> </ul> <p>References for error message [ ▶ 2459]s:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DAD1021</li> <li>  QMPC021</li> <li>  QMPC022</li> <li>  QMPC023</li> <li>  QMPC030</li> <li>  QMPC084</li> </ul>
Reset	<p>This function enables you to set default search criteria and blanks out all optional criteria.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <i>Securities accounts – search/list</i> screen</li> </ul>

<p>New</p>	<p>This function enables you to create a new securities account.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <a href="#">Securities account – new screen [ 782]</a></li> </ul>
<p>Details</p>	<p>This function enables you to display the details of the selected securities account.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <a href="#">Securities account – details screen [ 775]</a></li> </ul> <p>If the status of the selected securities account is already set to 'Deleted', this function is not available.</p>
<p>Edit</p>	<p>This function enables you to edit the details of the selected securities account.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <a href="#">Securities account – edit screen [ 782]</a></li> </ul> <p>If the status of the selected securities account is already set to 'Deleted' or the 'Valid to' date is earlier than the current date, this function is not available.</p>
<p>Restore</p>	<p>This function enables you to restore a previously deleted securities account.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <a href="#">Securities accounts – search/list screen</a></li> </ul> <p>If the status of the selected securities account is already set to 'Active', this function is not available.</p> <p>References for error messages [ 2459]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DAU1001</li> <li>■ DAD1001</li> <li>■ DAD1024</li> <li>■ DAD1033</li> <li>■ DAD1050</li> <li>■ DAD1051</li> <li>■ DAD1052</li> <li>■ DAD1208</li> <li>■ DAD1252</li> <li>■ DAD1253</li> </ul>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DAD1254</li> <li>  DAD1256</li> </ul>
Account Links	<p>This function enables you to access the <i>CMB securities accounts links – search/list</i> screen.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <i>Securities account links – search/list</i> screen [ ▶ 806]</li> </ul>
Revisions	<p>This function enables you to display the revisions of the selected securities account.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <i>Revisions/audit trail – list</i> screen [ ▶ 1210]</li> </ul> <p>If the status of the selected securities account is already set to 'Deleted', this function is not available.</p>
Delete	<p>This function enables you to delete the selected securities account, after confirmation.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <i>Securities accounts – search/list</i> screen</li> </ul> <p>If the status of the selected securities account is already set to 'Deleted' or the 'Valid to' date is later than the current date, this function is not available.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2459]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DAU1001</li> <li>  DAD1001</li> <li>  DAD1020</li> <li>  DAD1021</li> <li>  DAD1030</li> </ul>

### 2.5.3.4 Securities Account - Details Screen

**Context of Usage**

This screen displays detailed information on the selected securities account. You can check the data and proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

You can use this screen both in 2-eyes and in 4-eyes mode.

This screen is not relevant for CB or payment bank users.

**Screen Access** | Static Data >> Securities Account >> Securities Accounts >> *Securities accounts – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button

**Privileges** To use this screen, you need the following privileges [▶ 2022]:

- | Securities account reference data query
- | Delete securities account

**References** **User Instructions Part**

This screen is part of the following business scenarios:

- | Assign a market-specific attribute value to a securities account [▶ 1284]
- | Assign a restriction type to a securities account [▶ 1322]
- | Edit an existing securities account [▶ 1347]
- | Delete an existing securities account [▶ 1349]

**Business Functionality Document**

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- | Display securities account details (T2S.GUI.SDSE.SAC.0030)
- | Delete securities account (T2S.GUI.SDSE.SAC.0050)
- | Display logically deleted object details (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0030)
- | Reactivate logically deleted object (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0040)



**Note**

'Deviations between screenshot and field description might occur due to the screens finalisation process, however the field description is the valid one.'

---

**Screenshot**

Fig. 129: Securities account – details screen

**Field Description**

Securities Account	
Securities Account	
Status	<p>Shows the status of the securities account from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Active</li> <li>■ Deleted</li> </ul> <p>If the status is set to 'Deleted', the securities account cannot be deleted or edited.</p> <p>If the status is set to 'Active', the securities account cannot be restored.</p> <p>References for error messages: [▶ 2437]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DAD1020</li> <li>■ DAD1050</li> </ul>
Securities Account Number	Shows the account number of the securities account.

Securities Account	
Securities Account Type	<p>Shows the type of securities account from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  CSD mirror account</li> <li>  CSD omnibus account</li> <li>  CSD participant account</li> <li>  Inter-CSD account</li> <li>  Issuance account</li> <li>  T2S technical offset account</li> </ul> <p>References for error messages: [▶ 2437]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DAD1033</li> </ul>
Opening Date	<p>Shows the date from which the securities account is open.</p> <p>Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>References for error messages: [▶ 2437]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DAD1021</li> <li>  DAD1052</li> </ul>
Closing Date	<p>Shows the date from which the securities account is closed.</p> <p>Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>If the closing date is earlier than the current date, the securities account cannot be edited. If the closing date is later than the current date, the securities account cannot be deleted.</p> <p>References for error messages: [▶ 2437]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DAD1021</li> <li>  DAD1052</li> </ul>
Hold/Release	<p>Shows the hold/release status from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Hold</li> <li>  Release</li> </ul>
Negative Position	<p>Shows whether the securities account can hold a negative balance from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Yes</li> <li>  No</li> </ul>
End Investor Account Flag	<p>Shows the option which has been set for account allocations charges from the possible values:</p>

Securities Account	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  No account allocations</li> <li>  Account allocations</li> <li>  DVP/FOP</li> </ul>
Pricing Scheme	Shows the pricing scheme from one of the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Account</li> <li>  ISIN</li> </ul>
Account Holder	
Valid from	Shows the date from which the securities account is valid. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD
Parent BIC	Shows the parent BIC of the party owning the account. References for error message: [▶ 2437] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DAD1001</li> <li>  DAD1051</li> </ul>
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the party owning the account. References for error messages: [▶ 2437] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DAD1001</li> <li>  DAD1051</li> </ul>
Party Short Name	Shows the short name of the party owning the account.
Party Type	Shows the type of the party owning the account from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Central securities depository</li> <li>  CSD participant</li> <li>  External CSD</li> </ul>
Market-Specific Attributes	
Attribute Name	Shows the domain name of the market-specific attribute. References for error messages: [▶ 2437] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DAD1252</li> <li>  DAD1253</li> <li>  DAD1254</li> <li>  DAD1256</li> </ul>
Attribute Value	Shows the value of the market-specific attribute. References for error messages: [▶ 2437]

Market-Specific Attributes	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DAD1252</li> <li>  DAD1253</li> <li>  DAD1254</li> <li>  DAD1256</li> </ul>
Restrictions	
Restriction Type	<p>Shows the restriction type assigned by the CSD to identify the restriction.</p> <p>Reference for error message [ ▶ 2437]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DAD1021</li> <li>  DAD1024</li> </ul>
Valid from	<p>Shows the date and time from which the restriction is valid.</p> <p>Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm</p> <p>Reference for error message [ ▶ 2437]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DAD1208</li> </ul>
Valid to	<p>Shows the date and time until which the restriction is valid.</p> <p>Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm</p> <p>Reference for error message [ ▶ 2437]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DAD1208</li> </ul>

## Buttons

Edit	<p>This function enables you to edit the details of the selected securities account.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <i>Securities account – new/edit</i> screen [ ▶ 782]</li> </ul> <p>If the status of the selected securities account is already set to 'Deleted' or the 'Closing Date' is earlier than the current date, this function is not available.</p>
Restore	<p>This function enables you to restore a previously deleted securities account.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <i>Securities accounts – search/list</i> screen [ ▶ 766]</li> </ul> <p>If the of the selected securities account is already set to 'Active', this function is not available.</p>

	<p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2437]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DAD1001</li> <li>  DAD1024</li> <li>  DAD1033</li> <li>  DAD1050</li> <li>  DAD1051</li> <li>  DAD1052</li> <li>  DAD1208</li> <li>  DAD1252</li> <li>  DAD1253</li> <li>  DAD1254</li> <li>  DAD1256</li> </ul>
Revisions	<p>This function enables you to display the revisions of the selected securities account.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <i>Revisions/audit trail – list</i> screen [ ▶ 1210]</li> </ul>

<p>Account Links</p>	<p>This function enables you to access the CMB securities account links – search/list screen.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <i>Securities account links – search/list</i> screen [ ▶ 806]</li> <li>■ If the status of the selected securities account is already set to 'Deleted' or the 'Closing Date' is earlier than the current date, this function is not available.</li> </ul>
<p>Delete</p>	<p>This function enables you to delete the selected securities account, after confirmation.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <i>Securities accounts – search/list</i> screen [ ▶ 766]</li> </ul> <p>If the status of the selected securities account is already set to 'Deleted' or the 'Closing Date' is later than the current date, this function is not available.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2437]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DAD1001</li> <li>■ DAD1020</li> <li>■ DAD1021</li> <li>■ DAD1030</li> </ul>

### 2.5.3.5 Securities Account - New/Edit Screen

#### Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of fields regarding securities accounts. You can enter new data or edit existing data. Afterwards you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

You can use this screen either in 2-eyes or in 4-eyes mode.

This screen is not relevant for CB and payment bank users.

#### Screen Access

- Static Data >> Securities Account >> Securities Accounts >> *Securities accounts - search/list* screen >> Click on the *new* or *edit* button
- Static Data >> Securities Account >> Securities Accounts >> *Securities accounts - search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button >> *Securities account - details* screen >> Click on the *edit* button

- | Static Data >> Securities Account >> Securities Accounts >> *Securities accounts – search/list* screen >> Click on the *edit* button
- | Static Data >> Parties >> Parties >> *Parties – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* button

**Privileges** To use this screen, you need the following privileges [▶ 2023]:

- | Create securities account
- | Update securities account

**References** **User Instructions Part**

This screen is part of the following business scenarios:

- | Create a new securities account [▶ 1332]
- | Edit an existing securities account [▶ 1347]
- | Assign a restriction type to a securities account [▶ 1322]
- | Assign a market specific attribute value to a securities account [▶ 1284]

**Business Functionality Document**

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- | Amend securities account details (T2S.GUI.SDSE.SAC.0040)
- | Add securities account (T2S.GUI.SDSE.SAC.0070)
- | Amend collateralisation eligibility details (T2S.SDSE.COL.0040)



---

**Note**

'Deviations between screenshot and field description might occur due to the screens finalisation process, however the field description is the valid one.'

---

**Screenshot**

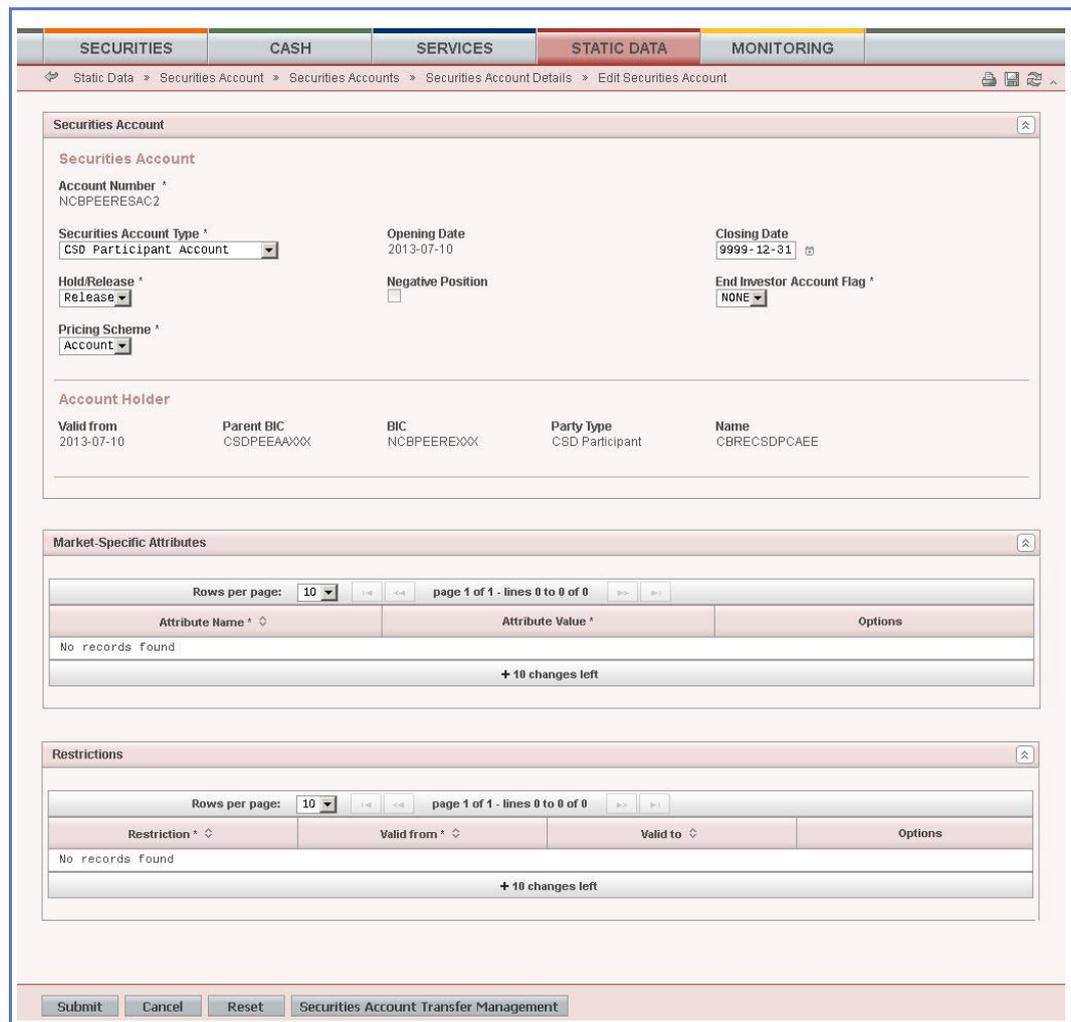


Fig. 130: Securities account - edit screen

**Field Description**

Securities Account	
Securities Account	
Securities Account Number(*)	Shows the unique securities account number. This field is a mandatory enter field in the <i>new</i> screen. Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x) Reference for error message [ ▶ 2441]: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DAC1024</li> </ul>
Securities Account Type(*)	Shows the type of securities account from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ CSD mirror account</li> <li>■ CSD omnibus account</li> <li>■ CSD participant account</li> </ul>

Securities Account	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Inter-CSD account</li> <li>■ Issuance account</li> <li>■ T2S technical offset account</li> <li>■ The T2S technical offset account is foreseen for the direct holding markets.</li> </ul> <p>This field is a mandatory select field in the <i>new</i> screen.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2441]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DAC1031</li> <li>■ DAC1032</li> <li>■ DAC1033</li> <li>■ DAC1034</li> </ul>
Opening Date(*)	<p>Shows the opening date of the securities account.</p> <p>This field is a mandatory enter field in the <i>new</i> screen.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>The 'Opening Date' must be later than or equal to the current date.</p> <p>The 'Closing Date' must be later than the current date and the 'Opening Date'.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2441]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DAC1205</li> <li>■ DAC1208</li> <li>■ DAU1208</li> <li>■ DAU1250</li> </ul>
Closing Date	<p>Shows the closing date of the securities account.</p> <p>This field is an optional enter field in the <i>new</i> screen.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>The 'Closing Date' must be later than the current date and the 'Opening Date'.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2441]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DAC1208</li> <li>■ DAC1209</li> <li>■ DAC1210</li> <li>■ DAU1205</li> </ul>

Securities Account	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ DAU1207</li> <li>▮ DAU1209</li> <li>▮ DAU1030</li> </ul>
Hold/Release(*)	<p>Shows the default setting for a specific settlement instruction related to the securities account from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Hold</li> <li>▮ Release</li> </ul> <p>This field is a mandatory select field in the <i>new</i> screen.</p>
Negative Position	<p>Shows whether the securities account can hold a negative position.</p> <p>This field is an optional select field in the <i>new</i> screen.</p>
End Investor Account Flag(*)	<p>Select additional flags for the securities account from one of the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ no account allocations</li> <li>▮ FOP account allocations</li> <li>▮ DVP/FOP</li> </ul> <p>This field is a mandatory select field in the <i>new</i> screen.</p>
Pricing Scheme(*)	<p>Shows the pricing scheme from one of the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Account</li> <li>▮ ISIN</li> </ul> <p>This field is a mandatory select field in the <i>new</i> screen.</p>
Account Holder	
Parent BIC(*)	<p>Shows the parent BIC of the party.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2441]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ DAC1001</li> <li>▮ DAC1030</li> <li>▮ DAC1031</li> <li>▮ DAC1032</li> <li>▮ DAC1034</li> <li>▮ DAU1001</li> <li>▮ DAU1211</li> <li>▮ DAU1300</li> </ul>

Securities Account	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>DAU1305</li> <li>DAU1400</li> </ul>
	<p>This field is a mandatory enter field in the <i>new</i> screen. Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)</p>
Party BIC(*)	<p>Shows the BIC of the party. References for error messages [ ▶ 2441]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>DAC1001</li> </ul>
	<p>This field is an enter field in the <i>new</i> screen. Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)</p>
Valid from(*)	<p>Shows the date from which the party securities account relationship is valid.</p>
	<p>This field is not available in the <i>new</i> screen.</p>

Market-Specific Attributes	
Attribute Name(*)	<p>Shows the name of the market-specific attribute from the possible market-specific attributes available for the securities account.</p> <p>This field is a mandatory enter field in the new screen. Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x) References for error messages [ ▶ 2441]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DAC1252</li> <li>■ DAC1255</li> <li>■ DAU1252</li> <li>■ DAU1253</li> <li>■ DAU1255</li> <li>■ DAU1305</li> </ul>
Attribute Value(*)	<p>Shows the value of the market-specific attribute from the list of values related to the market-specific attribute selected in the 'Attribute Name' field.</p> <p>This field is a mandatory select field in the <i>new</i> screen. If the list of attribute domain values is empty, you can enter values according to the rules defined by the related attribute domain. Required format is: max. 350 characters (SWIFT-x) References for error messages [ ▶ 2441]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DAC1252</li> <li>■ DAC1253</li> <li>■ DAC1255</li> <li>■ DAC1256</li> <li>■ DAU1252</li> <li>■ DAU1253</li> <li>■ DAU1255</li> <li>■ DAU1256</li> </ul>
Options	Information on functions (icons) can be found in the common part.

Restrictions	
Restriction Type(*)	<p>Shows the restriction type of the securities account.</p> <p>This field is a mandatory enter field in the <i>new</i> screen.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2441]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DAC1024</li> <li>■ DAC1025</li> <li>■ DAU1024</li> <li>■ DAU1025</li> <li>■ DAU1240</li> <li>■ DAU1241</li> <li>■ DAU1305</li> </ul>
Valid from(*)	<p>Shows the date and time from which the restriction is valid.</p> <p>This field is a mandatory enter field in the <i>new</i> screen. The default value is the current timestamp.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2441]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DAC1025</li> <li>■ DAC1208</li> <li>■ DAC1209</li> <li>■ DAU1025</li> <li>■ DAU1208</li> <li>■ DAU1209</li> <li>■ DAU1240</li> <li>■ DAU1241</li> </ul>

Restrictions	
Valid to(*)	<p>Shows the date and time until which the restriction is valid.</p> <p>This field is a mandatory enter field in the <i>new</i> screen.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2441]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DAC1025</li> <li>  DAC1209</li> <li>  DAU1025</li> <li>  DAU1209</li> <li>  DAU1240</li> <li>  DAU1241</li> </ul>
Options	<p>Information on functions (icons) can be found in the common part.</p>

## Buttons

Submit	<p>This function enables you to create or edit a securities account.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <i>Securities account – details</i> screen [ ▶ 775]</li> </ul> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2441]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DAC1001</li> <li>  DAC1023</li> <li>  DAC1024</li> <li>  DAC1025</li> <li>  DAC1030</li> <li>  DAC1031</li> <li>  DAC1032</li> <li>  DAC1033</li> <li>  DAC1034</li> <li>  DAC1205</li> <li>  DAC1206</li> <li>  DAC1208</li> <li>  DAC1209</li> </ul>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DAC1210</li> <li>  DAC1252</li> <li>  DAC1253</li> <li>  DAC1255</li> <li>  DAC1256</li> <li>  DAU1001</li> <li>  DAU1005</li> <li>  DAU1024</li> <li>  DAU1030</li> <li>  DAU1205</li> <li>  DAU1206</li> <li>  DAU1207</li> <li>  DAU1208</li> <li>  DAU1209</li> <li>  DAU1211</li> <li>  DAU1240</li> <li>  DAU1241</li> <li>  DAU1250</li> <li>  DAU1253</li> <li>  DAU1255</li> <li>  DAU1256</li> <li>  DAU1300</li> <li>  DAU1305</li> <li>  DAU1400</li> </ul>
Cancel	<p>This function enables you to cancel the process and return to the previous screen.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <i>Securities accounts – search/list</i> screen [ 766]</li> </ul>

Reset	<p>This function enables you to set all fields to default value and blanks out all optional fields.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Securities account – new/edit screen</li> </ul>
Securities Account Transfer Management	<p>This function enables you to edit party-securities account relationships.</p> <p>Next Screen:</p> <p>Securities account transfer management - edit screen [ 792]</p>

### 2.5.3.6 Securities Account Transfer Management - Edit Screen

**Context of Usage**

This screen contains a number of fields regarding securities account transfer management. You can edit existing data. Afterwards you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

You can use this screen either in 2-eyes or in 4-eyes mode.

This function is only available in U2A mode.

This screen is not relevant for CB or Payment Bank users.

**Screen Access**

- Static Data >> Securities Accounts >> Securities Accounts >> Securities accounts – search/list screen >> Click on the new or edit button >> Securities account – new/edit screen >> Click on the securities account transfer management button
- Static Data >> Securities Accounts >> Securities Accounts >> Securities accounts – search/list screen >> Click on the search and/or details screen >> Securities account – details screen >> Click on the edit button >> Securities account – new/edit screen >> Click on the securities account transfer management button

**Privileges**

To use this screen, you need the following privilege [ 2023]:

- Update securities account

**References**

**User Instructions Part**

This screen is not part of a business scenario.

## Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business function:

- Transfer securities account (T2S.GUI.SDSE.SAC.0060)

### Screenshot

#### Note

‘Deviations between screenshot and field description might occur due to the screens finalisation process, however the field description is the valid one’.



Fig. 131: Securities account transfer management – edit screen

### Field Description

Securities Account Holders	
Valid from*	<p>Enter the date from which the securities account is valid or use the <i>calendar</i> icon. The field is only editable when no future record exists.</p> <p>Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>The ‘Valid from’ date must be later than the current business date.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2455]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>DAU1206</li> <li>DAU1211</li> </ul>
Valid to*	<p>Enter the date until which the securities account is valid or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>When closing an account, the date must be equal to the closing date of the account.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2455]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>DAU1207</li> </ul>
Parent BIC*	Enter the parent BIC of the party or search via the <i>magnifi-</i>

Securities Account Holders	
	<p>er icon.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>Reference for error message [ ▶ 2455]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DAU1001</li> <li>■ DAU1300</li> <li>■ DAU1305</li> <li>■ DAU1400</li> </ul>
Party BIC*	<p>Enter the BIC of the party or search via the <i>magnifier</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>Reference for error message [ ▶ 2455]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DAU1001</li> <li>■ DAU1300</li> <li>■ DAU1305</li> <li>■ DAU1400</li> </ul>
Delete	<p>Select a future securities account party relationship to be deleted.</p> <p>If you check this field and submit, the system deletes the future relationship.</p>

## Buttons

<p>Submit</p>	<p>This function enables you to create or edit a securities account party relationships according to the information entered in the fields.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <a href="#">Securities account –new/edit screen [ 782]</a></li> </ul> <p>References for error messages [ 2455]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <a href="#">DAU1001</a></li> <li>  <a href="#">DAU1205</a></li> <li>  <a href="#">DAU1206</a></li> <li>  <a href="#">DAU1207</a></li> <li>  <a href="#">DAU1211</a></li> <li>  <a href="#">DAU1252</a></li> <li>  <a href="#">DAU1300</a></li> <li>  <a href="#">DAU1305</a></li> <li>  <a href="#">DAU1400</a></li> </ul>
<p>Cancel</p>	<p>This function enables you to cancel the process and return to the previous screen.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <a href="#">Securities account –new/edit screen [ 782]</a></li> </ul>

## 2.5.3.7 Securities Accounts Links - Search/List Screen

### Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for securities accounts links. The search results will be displayed in a list. After selecting an entry, you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

This screen is not relevant for CB and payment bank users.

This function is only available in U2A mode.

### Screen Access

- | [Static Data >> Securities Account >> Account Links](#)
- | [Static Data >> Securities Account >> Securities Accounts >> Securities accounts - search/list screen >> Click on search and/or details](#)

button >> *Securities account - details* screen >> Click on *accounts links* button

## Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privileges [▶ 2024]:

- Delete CMB securities account link
- CMB securities account link list query
- Create CMB securities account link
- Update CMB securities account link

## References

### User Instructions Part

This screen is not part of a business scenario.

### Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- Query logically deleted objects (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0010)
- Display logically deleted object list (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0020)
- Reactivate logically deleted object (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0040)
- Query credit memorandum balance (T2S.GUI.SDSE.CMB.0010)
- Display credit memorandum balance details (T2S.GUI.SDSE.CMB.0030)
- Query securities account(s) or party(ies) linked to T2S dedicated cash account (T2S.GUI.DCA.0070)
- Display securities account(s) or party(ies) linked to T2S dedicated cash account (T2S.GUI.DCA.0080)
- Query securities account(s) or party(ies) linked to securities account or party (T2S.GUI.SAC.0080)
- Display securities account(s) or party(ies) linked to securities account or party (T2S.GUI.SAC.0090)



---

### Note

'Deviations between screenshot and field description might occur due to the screens finalisation process, however the field description is the valid one.'

---

## Screenshot

Fig. 132: Securities accounts links – search/list screen

**Field Description**

Securities Accounts Links – Search Criteria	
Status	Select the status of the securities account link from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  All</li> <li>  Active (default value)</li> <li>  Deleted</li> <li>  References for error messages [ &gt; 2467]:</li> <li>  DAD3020</li> <li>  DAD3050</li> </ul>
Securities Account Number	Enter the number of the securities account. Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x) You have to enter at least one field among 'Securities Account Number' or 'T2S Dedicated Cash Account'. If you have accessed the screen via another screen, this field is read-only. References for error messages [ > 2467]: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DAD3001</li> <li>  DAD3030</li> <li>  DAD3040</li> <li>  QMPC030</li> </ul>
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number	Enter the T2S dedicated cash account of the credit memorandum balance to which the securities account is linked.

Securities Accounts Links – Search Criteria	
	<p>Required format is: max. 34 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>You have to enter at least one field among 'T2S Dedicated Cash Account' or 'Securities Account Number'.</p> <p>Reference for error message [ ▶ 2467]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DAD3024</li> </ul>
Valid From from	<p>Enter the lower bound of the search range for the date from which the link is valid or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2467]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ QMPC021</li> <li>■ QMPC022</li> <li>■ QMPC023</li> </ul>
Valid From to	<p>Enter the upper bound of the search range for the date from which the link is valid or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2467]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ QMPC021</li> <li>■ QMPC022</li> <li>■ QMPC023</li> </ul>
Valid To from	<p>Enter the lower bound of the search range for the date until which the link is valid or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>Reference for error message [ ▶ 2467]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ QMPC023</li> </ul>
Valid To to	<p>Enter the upper bound of the search range for the date until which the link is valid or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2467]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ QMPC022</li> <li>■ QMPC023</li> </ul>
Default Link	<p>Select whether the T2S dedicated cash account is the default link for the securities account from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ All (default value)</li> </ul>

Securities Accounts Links – Search Criteria	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Yes</li> <li>  No</li> <li>  Reference for error message [ ▶ 2467]:</li> <li>  DAD3050</li> </ul>
Collateralisation Link	<p>Select whether T2S can use the securities, earmarked as collateral and held on the securities account, for auto-collateralisation operations on the linked T2S dedicated cash account from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  All (default value)</li> <li>  Yes</li> <li>  No</li> </ul>
Cash Settlement Link	<p>Select whether T2S can use the link between the securities account and the T2S dedicated cash account for the settlement of the cash leg of a settlement instruction from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  All (default value)</li> <li>  Yes</li> <li>  No</li> </ul>
Securities Accounts Links - List	
Status	<p>Shows the status of the securities account link from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Active</li> <li>  Deleted</li> </ul> <p>If the status is set to 'Deleted', the selected securities account link cannot be edited, deleted and revisions cannot be shown.</p> <p>If the status is set to 'Active', the selected securities account link cannot be restored.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2467]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DAD3020</li> <li>  DAD3050</li> </ul>
Securities Account Number	<p>Shows the number of the securities account.</p> <p>References for error message [ ▶ 2467]s:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DAD3001</li> </ul>

Securities Accounts Links - List	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DAD3030</li> <li>  DAD3040</li> <li>  QMPC030</li> </ul>
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number	<p>Shows the T2S dedicated cash account of the credit memorandum balance to which the securities account is linked.</p> <p>Reference for error message [ ▶ 2467]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DAD3024</li> </ul>
Valid from	<p>Shows the date from which the link is valid.</p> <p>Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2467]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DAD3020</li> <li>  DAD3040</li> </ul>
Valid to	<p>Shows the date until which the link is valid.</p> <p>Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2467]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DAD3020</li> </ul>
Default Link	<p>Shows whether the T2S dedicated cash account is the default link for the securities account from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Yes</li> <li>  No</li> </ul> <p>Reference for error message [ ▶ 2467]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DAD3050</li> </ul>
Collateralisation Link	<p>Shows whether T2S can use the securities, earmarked as collateral and held on the securities account, for auto-collateralisation operations on the linked T2S dedicated cash account from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Yes</li> <li>  No</li> </ul>
Cash Settlement Link	<p>Shows whether T2S can use the link between the securities account and the T2S dedicated cash account for the settlement of the cash leg of a settlement instruction from the possible values:</p>

Securities Accounts Links - List	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Yes</li> <li>  No</li> </ul>

## Buttons

Search	<p>This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the same screen.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <i>Securities accounts links – search/list</i> screen</li> </ul> <p>References for error message [ ▶ 2467]s:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  QMPC021</li> <li>  QMPC022</li> <li>  QMPC023</li> <li>  QMPC030</li> </ul>
Reset	<p>This function enables you to set default search criteria and blanks out all optional criteria.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <i>Securities accounts links – search/list</i> screen</li> </ul>
New	<p>This function enables you to create a new account link.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <i>Securities accounts link – new</i> screen [ ▶ 802]</li> </ul>
Edit	<p>This function enables you to edit the details of the selected account link.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <i>Securities accounts link – edit</i> screen [ ▶ 802]</li> </ul> <p>If the status of the selected account link is set already to 'Deleted', this function is not available.</p>
Restore	<p>This function enables you to restore a previously deleted account link.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <i>Securities accounts links – search/list</i> screen</li> </ul> <p>If the status of the selected account link is set to 'Active', this function is not available.</p>

	<p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2467]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DAD3001</li> <li>  DAD3024</li> <li>  DAD3030</li> <li>  DAD3040</li> <li>  DAD3050</li> </ul>
Revisions	<p>This function enables you to display the revisions of the selected secured group.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <p><i>Revisions/audit trail - list</i> screen</p>
Delete	<p>This function enables you to delete the selected account link, after confirmation.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <i>Securities accounts links – search/list</i> screen</li> </ul> <p>If the status of the selected account link is already set to 'Deleted', this function is not available.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2467]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DAD3001</li> <li>  DAD3020</li> </ul>

### 2.5.3.8 Securities Accounts Link - New/Edit Screen

**Context of Usage**

This screen contains a number of fields regarding securities accounts links. You can enter new data or edit existing data. Afterwards you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

You can use this screen either in 2-eyes or in 4-eyes mode.

This screen is not relevant for CB or payment bank users.

The new function is available either in U2A and A2A modes. The edit function is only available in U2A mode.

**Screen Access**

- | Static Data >> Securities Account >> Account Links >> *Securities accounts links - search/list* screen >> Click on *new* or *edit* button
- | Static Data >> Securities Account >> Securities Accounts >> *Securities accounts - search/list* screen >> Click on *search* and/or *de-*

*tails* button >> *Securities account - details* screen >> Click on *accounts links* button >> *Securities accounts links - search/list* screen >> Click on *new or edit* button

**Privileges** To use this screen, you need the following privileges [► 2024]:

- Create CMB securities account link
- Update CMB securities account link

**References** **User Instructions Part**

This screen is not part of a business scenario.

**Business Functionality Document**

This screen corresponds to the following business function:

Amend T2S dedicated cash account details (T2S.GUI.SDSE.DCA.0040)



**Note**

'Deviations between screenshot and field description might occur due to the screens finalisation process, however the field description is the valid one.'

**Screenshot**

Fig. 133: Securities accounts link – edit screen

**Field**

**Description**

Accounts Links	
Securities Account Number(*)	Shows the unique number of the related securities account.  This field is a mandatory enter field in the <i>new</i> screen. Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x) If you have accessed the screen via another screen, this field is read-only.

Accounts Links	
	<p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2463]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DAC3001</li> <li>■ DAC3030</li> <li>■ DAC3040</li> <li>■ DAU3001</li> </ul>
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number(*)	<p>Shows the T2S dedicated cash account of the credit memorandum balance to which the securities account is linked.</p> <p>This field is a mandatory enter field in the <i>new</i> screen.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 34 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2463]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DAC3024</li> <li>■ DAC3050</li> <li>■ DAC3051</li> <li>■ DAC3052</li> </ul>
Valid from(*)	<p>Shows the date from which the account link instance is valid.</p> <p>Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>This field is a mandatory enter field in the <i>new</i> screen.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2463]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DAC3205</li> <li>■ DAC3206</li> <li>■ DAC3207</li> <li>■ DAC3208</li> <li>■ DAU3207</li> </ul>
Valid to	<p>Enter the date until which the account link instance is valid or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2463]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DAC3207</li> <li>■ DAC3209</li> <li>■ DAU3005</li> </ul>

Accounts Links	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>DAU3207</li> </ul>
Default Link	<p>Shows whether the T2S dedicated cash account is the default link for the securities account from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Yes</li> <li>No</li> </ul> <p>This field is a select field in the <i>new</i> screen.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2463]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>DAC3050</li> <li>DAC3051</li> </ul>
Collateralisation Link	<p>Shows whether T2S can use the securities, earmarked as collateral and held on the securities account, for auto-collateralisation operations on the linked T2S dedicated cash account from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Yes</li> <li>No</li> </ul> <p>This field is a select field in the <i>new</i> screen.</p>
Cash Settlement Link	<p>Shows whether T2S can use the link between the securities account and the T2S dedicated cash account for the settlement of the cash leg of a settlement instruction from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Yes</li> <li>No</li> </ul> <p>This field is a select field in the <i>new</i> screen.</p> <p>Reference for error message [ ▶ 2463]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>DAC3052</li> </ul>

### Buttons

Buttons	
Submit	<p>This function enables you to create or edit an account link.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><i>Securities accounts links – search/list</i> screen [ ▶ 795]</li> </ul> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2463]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>DAC3001</li> <li>DAC3024</li> </ul>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DAC3030</li> <li>  DAC3040</li> <li>  DAC3050</li> <li>  DAC3051</li> <li>  DAC3052</li> <li>  DAC3205</li> <li>  DAC3206</li> <li>  DAC3207</li> <li>  DAC3208</li> <li>  DAC3209</li> <li>  DAU3001</li> <li>  DAU3005</li> <li>  DAU3207</li> </ul>
Cancel	<p>This function enables you to cancel the process and return to the previous screen.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <a href="#">Securities accounts links – search/list screen [ 795]</a></li> </ul>
Reset	<p>This function enables you to set all fields to default value and blanks out all optional fields.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <a href="#">Securities accounts link – new/edit screen</a></li> </ul>

## 2.5.4 T2S Dedicated Cash Account

### 2.5.4.1 CMBs - Search/List Screen

**Context of Usage**

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for credit memorandum balances. The search results will be displayed in a list, which is sorted by the values of the 'T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number' column in ascending order (default setting). After selecting an entry, you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

This function is only available in U2A mode.

This screen is not relevant for CSD, CSD participant or external CSD users.

**Screen Access**

- | Static Data >> T2S Dedicated Cash Accounts >> CMBs
- | Static Data >> T2S Dedicated Cash Accounts >> DCAs >> *T2S DCAs – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button >> *T2S DCA – details* screen >> Click on the *credit memorandum balance* button

**Privileges**

To use this screen, you need the following privileges [▶ 1978]:

- | CMB list query
- | Delete credit memorandum balance

**References**      **User Instructions Part**

This screen is part of the following business scenario:

- | Create a new credit memorandum balance [▶ 1360]

**Business Functionality Document**

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- | Query credit memorandum balance (T2S.GUI.SDSE.CMB.0010)
- | Display credit memorandum balance List (T2S.GUI.SDSE.CMB.0020)
- | Display credit memorandum balance details (T2S.GUI.SDSE.CMB.0030)
- | Delete credit memorandum balance (T2S.GUI.SDSE.CMB.0050)
- | Amend T2S dedicated cash account details (T2S.GUI.SDSE.DCA.0040)
- | Query logically deleted objects (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0010)
- | Display logically deleted object list (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0020)
- | Reactive logically deleted object (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0040)

**Screenshot**

Search Criteria - Credit Memorandum Balances

Status: ACTIVE | T2S Dedicated Cash Account: | Authorized BIC: PMBKDFR\* | Primary CMB: All

Search | Reset

Credit Memorandum Balances				T2S Dedicated Cash Account Holder	
Status	CMB Id	T2S Dedicated Cash Account	Primary CMB	Parent BIC	BIC
Active	300015	342015	Yes	NCBKF RPP074	PMBKFRPP067
Active	300050	342010	No	NCBKF RPP072	PMBKFRPP062

New | Details | Edit | Restore | Revisions | Delete

Fig. 134: CMBs – search/list screen

**Field Description**

Credit Memorandum Balances - Search Criteria	
Status	<p>Select the status of the credit memorandum balance from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  All</li> <li>  Active (default value)</li> <li>  Deleted</li> </ul> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2143]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DCD6020</li> <li>  DCD6050</li> </ul>
T2S Dedicated Cash Account	<p>Enter the T2S dedicated cash account.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 34 characters (SWIFT-x), no wildcards allowed</p> <p>Reference for error message [ ▶ 2143]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  QMPC031</li> <li>  DC6001</li> <li>  DCD6030</li> </ul> <p>If you have accessed this screen via another screen, this field is already filled with a past account identification.</p>

Credit Memorandum Balances - Search Criteria	
Party BIC*	Enter the BIC or part of the BIC authorised for the credit memorandum balances. Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x).
Primary CMB	Select the filter on the primary credit memorandum balance flag from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  All</li> <li>  Yes</li> <li>  No</li> </ul>
Credit Memorandum Balances - List	
Credit Memorandum Balances	
Status	Shows the status of the credit memorandum balance from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Active</li> <li>  Deleted</li> </ul> If the status is set to 'Deleted', the selected credit memorandum balance cannot be edited or deleted. If the status is set to 'Active', the selected credit memorandum balance cannot be restored. References for error messages: [▶ 2143] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DCD6020</li> <li>  DCD6050</li> </ul>
CMB Identification	Shows the credit memorandum balance identification of the credit memorandum balance.
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number	Shows the T2S dedicated cash account. Reference for error message: [▶ 2143] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  QMPC031</li> <li>  DCD6030</li> </ul>
Primary CMB	Shows if the credit memorandum balance is the primary one from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Yes</li> <li>  No</li> </ul>
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Holder	
Parent BIC	Shows the parent BIC of the party owning the account.
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the party owning the account.

## Buttons

Search	<p>This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the same screen.</p> <p>If the search retrieves a single record, the <i>details</i> screen is displayed directly.</p> <p>Next screens:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <i>CMBs – search/list</i> screen</li> <li>■ <i>CMB – details</i> screen [▶ 811]</li> </ul>
Reset	<p>This function enables you to set default search criteria and blanks out all optional criteria.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <i>CMBs – search/list</i> screen</li> </ul>
New	<p>This function enables you to create a new credit memorandum balance.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <i>CMB – new/edit</i> screen [▶ 816]</li> </ul>
Details	<p>This function enables you to display the details of the selected credit memorandum balance.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <i>CMB - details</i> screen [▶ 811]</li> </ul>
Edit	<p>This function enables you to edit the details of the selected credit memorandum balance.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <i>CMB – new/edit</i> screen [▶ 816]</li> </ul> <p>If the status of the selected credit memorandum balance is already set to 'Deleted', this function is not available.</p>
Restore	<p>This function enables you to restore a previously deleted credit memorandum balance.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <i>CMBs – search/list</i> screen</li> </ul> <p>If the status of the selected credit memorandum balance is already set to 'Active', this function is not available.</p> <p>References for error messages: [▶ 2143]</p>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DCD6001</li> <li>  DCD2024</li> <li>  DCD6025</li> <li>  DCD6030</li> <li>  DCD6032</li> <li>  DCD6050</li> </ul>
Revisions	<p>This function enables you to display the revisions of the selected credit memorandum balance.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <i>Revisions/audit trail – list</i> screen [▶ 1210]</li> </ul>
Delete	<p>This function enables you to delete the selected credit memorandum balance, after confirmation.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <i>CMBs – search/list</i> screen</li> </ul> <p>If the status of the selected credit memorandum balance is already set to “Deleted”, this function is not available.</p> <p>References for error messages: [▶ 2143]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DCD6001</li> <li>  DCD6020</li> <li>  DCD6040</li> </ul>

## 2.5.4.2 CMB - Details Screen

### Context of Usage

This screen displays detailed information on the selected credit memorandum balance. You can check the data and proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

This screen is not relevant for CSD, CSD participant or external CSD users.

This function is only available in U2A mode.

### Screen Access

- | Static Data >> T2S Dedicated Cash Account >> CMB >> *Credit memorandum balances – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button

- | Static Data >> T2S Dedicated Cash Account >> Limits >> *Limits – search/list* screen >> Click on the *credit memorandum balance details* button

**Privileges** To use this screen, you need the following privileges [▶ 1977]:

- | CMB details query
- | Delete credit memorandum balance

**References** **User Instructions Part**

This screen is not part of a business scenario.

**Business Functionality Document**

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- | Display credit memorandum balance details (T2S.GUI.SDSE.CMB.0030)
- | Delete credit memorandum balance (T2S.GUI.SDSE.CMB.0050)
- | Amend T2S dedicated cash account details (T2S.GUI.SDSE.DCA.0040)
- | Display logically deleted object details (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0030)
- | Reactive logically deleted object (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0040)

**Screenshot**



---

**Note**

Deviations between screenshot and field description might occur due to the screens finalisation process, however the field description is the valid one.

---

SECURITIES	CASH	SERVICES	STATIC DATA	MONITORING
Static Data > T2S Dedicated Cash Account > Credit Memorandum Balances > Credit Memorandum Balance Details				
<b>Credit Memorandum Balance</b>				
Status	Credit Memorandum Balance Id	T2S Dedicated Cash Account	Primary CMB	
ACTV	600834	TINTC SHADC A0001 1	Yes	
<b>Authorized BIC Rules</b>				
Wildcard Pattern		Inclusion		
PMBKINTE*		Yes		
<b>NCB T2S Dedicated Cash Account</b>				
NCB T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number		Valid From		
TINTN CBADC A0000 2		2013-12-18		
<b>Regular Securities Account</b>				
Regular Securities Account Number		Valid From		
TINTC SDPSA C0001 B		2013-12-18		
<b>Receiving Securities Account</b>				
Receiving Securities Account Number		Valid From	Valid To	
TINTC SDPSA C0001 A		2013-12-18	9999-12-31	
Edit		Revisions		Delete

Fig. 135: CMB – details screen

**Field Description**

Credit Memorandum Balance	
Status	<p>Shows the status of the credit memorandum balance from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Active</li> <li>■ Deleted</li> </ul> <p>If the status is set to 'Deleted', the credit memorandum balance cannot be deleted or edited.</p> <p>If the status is set to 'Active', the credit memorandum balance cannot be restored.</p> <p>References for error messages: [▶ 2124]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DCD6020</li> <li>■ DCD6050</li> </ul>
CMB Identification	Shows the technical identification of the credit memorandum balance.

Credit Memorandum Balance	
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number	Shows the unique number of the related T2S dedicated cash account object. Reference for error message: [▶ 2124] <input type="checkbox"/> DCD6030
Primary CMB	Shows if the credit memorandum balance is the primary from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
Authorised BIC Rules	
Wildcard Pattern	Shows the pattern identifying associations between credit memorandum balance and BICs.
Inclusion	Shows the attribute specifying whether the related wildcard pattern should be included or not from the possible values: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
NCB T2S Dedicated Cash Account	
NCB T2S Dedicated Cash Account	Shows the unique number of the CB T2S dedicated cash account related to the credit memorandum balance. Reference for error message: [▶ 2124] <input type="checkbox"/> DCD6032
Valid from	Shows the date from which the link between the credit memorandum balance and the NCB T2S dedicated cash account is valid. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD
Regular Securities Account	
Regular Securities Account Number	Shows the unique number of the regular securities account related to the credit memorandum balance. Reference for error message: [▶ 2124] <input type="checkbox"/> DCD6024
Valid from	Shows the date from which the link between the credit memorandum balance and the regular securities account is valid. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD

Receiving Securities Account	
Receiving Securities Account Number	Shows the unique number of the receiving securities account related to the credit memorandum balance. Reference for error message: [▶ 2124]   DCD6025
Valid from	Shows the date from which the link between the credit memorandum balance and receiving securities account is valid. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD
Valid to	Shows the date until which the link between the credit memorandum balance and receiving securities account is valid. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD

## Buttons

Edit	This function enables you to edit the details of the selected credit memorandum balance. Next screen:   <i>CMB - new/edit</i> screen [▶ 816] If the status of the selected credit memorandum balance is already set to 'Deleted', this function is not available.
Delete	This function enables you to delete the selected credit memorandum balance, after confirmation. Next screen:   <i>CMBs – search/list</i> screen [▶ 806] If the status of the selected credit memorandum balance is already set to 'Deleted', this function is not available. References for error messages: [▶ 2124]   DCD6001   DCD6020   DCD6040

Revisions	<p>This function enables you to display the revisions of the selected credit memorandum balance.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ <a href="#">Revisions/audit trail – list screen [▶ 1210]</a></li> </ul>
Restore	<p>This function enables you to restore a previously deleted credit memorandum balance.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ <a href="#">CMBs – search/list screen [▶ 806]</a></li> </ul> <p>If the status of the selected credit memorandum balance is already set to 'Active', this function is not available.</p> <p>References for error messages: [▶ 2124]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ <a href="#">DCD6001</a></li> <li>▮ <a href="#">DCD6024</a></li> <li>▮ <a href="#">DCD6025</a></li> <li>▮ <a href="#">DCD6030</a></li> <li>▮ <a href="#">DCD6032</a></li> <li>▮ <a href="#">DCD6050</a></li> </ul>

### 2.5.4.3 CMB - New/Edit Screen

**Context of Usage** This screen contains a number of fields regarding credit memorandum balance. You can enter new data or edit existing data. Afterwards you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

You can use this screen either in 2-eyes or in 4-eyes mode.

This function is only available in U2A mode. This screen is not relevant for CSD, CSD participant or external CSD users.

**Screen Access**

- ▮ [Static Data >> T2S Dedicated Cash Account >> CMBs >> CMBs – search/list screen >> Click on the \*new\* or \*edit\* button](#)
- ▮ [Static Data >> T2S Dedicated Cash Account >> CMBs >> CMBs – search/list screen >> Click on the \*search\* and/or \*details\* button >> \*CMB - details\* screen >> Click on the \*edit\* button](#)

**Privileges** To use this screen you need the following privileges [▶ 1978]:

- | Create credit memorandum balance
- | Update credit memorandum balance

## References **User Instructions Part**

This screen is part of the following business scenario:

- | Create a new credit memorandum balance [▶ 1360]

## **Business Functionality Document**

This screen corresponds to the following business function:

- | Amend credit memorandum balance details (T2S.GUI.SDSE.CMB.0040)
- | Add credit memorandum balance (T2S.GUI.SDSE.CMB.0060)
- | Amend T2S dedicated cash account details (T2S.GUI.SDSE.DCA.0040)

## Screenshot

---

### **Note**

‘Deviations between screenshot and field description might occur due to the screens finalisation process, however the field description is the valid one.’

---

The screenshot shows the 'Edit Credit Memorandum Balance' screen. It features a navigation bar with tabs for SECURITIES, CASH, SERVICES, STATIC DATA (selected), and MONITORING. The breadcrumb trail is: Static Data > T2S Dedicated Cash Account > Credit Memorandum Balances > Edit Credit Memorandum Balance. The main content area is divided into several sections:

- Credit Memorandum Balance:** A table with columns for 'Credit Memorandum Balance Id' (263001), 'T2S Dedicated Cash Account' (PBKPE E2ADC A1), and 'Primary CMB' (Yes).
- Authorized BIC Rules:** A table with columns for 'Wildcard Pattern \*', 'Inclusion', and 'Options'. It shows one rule with 'PBKPEE2A\*' as the wildcard pattern and 'Yes' for inclusion. A '+ 10 changes left' indicator is present.
- NCB T2S Dedicated Cash Account:** A table with columns for 'NCB T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number' (NCBPE EREDC A1) and 'Valid From' (2013-07-10).
- Regular Securities Account:** A table with columns for 'Regular Securities Account Number' (NCBPE ERESA C1) and 'Valid From' (2013-07-10).
- Receiving Securities Account:** A table with columns for 'Receiving Securities Account Number' (NCBPE ERESA C2), 'Valid From' (2013-07-10), and 'Valid To' (9999-12-31).

At the bottom, there are 'Submit', 'Cancel', and 'Reset' buttons.

Fig. 136: CMB – edit screen

The screenshot shows a confirmation dialog box titled 'Credit Memorandum Balance creation confirmation'. It contains the message: 'Credit Memorandum Balance successfully created. Do you want configure the Auto-Collateralisation Limit now?'. Below the message are two buttons: 'Yes' and 'No'.

Fig. 137: Autocollateralisation limit confirmation prompt

**Field Description**

Credit Memorandum Balance	
CMB Identification	Shows the technical identification of the credit memorandum balance. This field is not available in the <i>new</i> screen.
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number	Shows the unique number of the related T2S dedicated cash account object. References for error messages [ > 2125]: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DCC6001</li> <li>■ DCC6030</li> </ul>

Credit Memorandum Balance	
<input type="checkbox"/>	DCC6040
<input type="checkbox"/>	DCC6042
<input type="checkbox"/>	DCC6043
<input type="checkbox"/>	DCC6045
<input type="checkbox"/>	DCC6046
<input type="checkbox"/>	DCC6047
<input type="checkbox"/>	DCC6050
<input type="checkbox"/>	DCC6052
<input type="checkbox"/>	DCC6053
<input type="checkbox"/>	DCU6001
<input type="checkbox"/>	DCU6040
<input type="checkbox"/>	DCU6041
<input type="checkbox"/>	DCU6045
This field is a select field in the <i>new</i> screen.	

Credit Memorandum Balance	
Primary CMB	<p>Shows if the credit memorandum balance is the primary one from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Yes</li> <li>  No</li> </ul> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2125]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DCC6040</li> <li>  DCC6042</li> <li>  DCC6045</li> <li>  DCC6046</li> <li>  DCC6047</li> <li>  DCC6052</li> <li>  DCC6053</li> <li>  DCC6056</li> <li>  DCU6040</li> <li>  DCU6041</li> <li>  DCU6042</li> <li>  DCU6043</li> <li>  DCU6044</li> <li>  DCU6045</li> </ul> <p>This field is a select field in the <i>new</i> screen.</p>
Authorized BIC Rules	
Wildcard Pattern	Shows the pattern identifying the associations between credit memorandum balance and BICs.
Inclusion	<p>Shows the attribute specifying whether the related wildcard pattern is included or not from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Inclusive</li> <li>  Exclusive</li> </ul>
Add/Remove Rule	
Wildcard Pattern*	<p>Enter the pattern identifying the associations between credit memorandum balance and BICs.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2125]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DCC6050</li> </ul>

Authorized BIC Rules	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DCC6060</li> <li>  DCU6048</li> <li>  DCU6049</li> <li>  DCU6050</li> <li>  DCU6058</li> <li>  DCU6064</li> </ul>
	<p>This field is an enter field in the <i>new</i> screen.</p>
Inclusion	<p>Select the attribute specifying whether the related wildcard pattern should be included or not from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Inclusive</li> <li>  Exclusive</li> </ul> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2125]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DCC6050</li> <li>  DCC6060</li> <li>  DCU6050</li> <li>  DCU6058</li> </ul>
	<p>This field is a select field in the <i>new</i> screen.</p>

CB T2S Dedicated Cash Account	
CB T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number	<p>Enter the unique number of the CB T2S dedicated cash account related to the credit memorandum balance.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 34 digits, input sensitive</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2125]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DCC6032</li> <li>■ DCC6041</li> <li>■ DCC6042</li> <li>■ DCC6044</li> <li>■ DCC6056</li> <li>■ DCC6057</li> <li>■ DCU6030</li> <li>■ DCU6042</li> <li>■ DCU6043</li> <li>■ DCU6044</li> <li>■ DCU6057</li> <li>■ DCU6062</li> <li>■ DCU6063</li> </ul> <p>If the NCB account already specified is open, it is only possible to insert a new account.</p> <p>If the NCB account already specified is a future one, it is possible to update the existing one or to create a new one.</p>
Valid from*	<p>Enter the date from which the link between credit memorandum balance and CB T2S dedicated cash account is valid or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>The 'Valid from' date must be later than the current date.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2125]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DCC6057</li> <li>■ DCU6057</li> <li>■ DCU6059</li> <li>■ DCU6061</li> </ul> <p>If a future one is not already present, you can only enter a new value.</p>

Regular Securities Account	
Regular Securities Account Number	<p>Enter the unique number of the regular securities account related to the credit memorandum balance.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 35 characters.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2125]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DCC6024</li> <li>■ DCC6040</li> <li>■ DCC6041</li> <li>■ DCC6051</li> <li>■ DCC6052</li> <li>■ DCU6024</li> <li>■ DCU6040</li> <li>■ DCU6041</li> <li>■ DCU6051</li> <li>■ DCU6062</li> </ul> <p>If a future one is not already present, you can only enter a new value.</p>
Valid from	<p>Enter the date from which the link between credit memorandum balance and regular securities account is valid or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>The 'Valid from' date must be later than the current date.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2125]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DCC6051</li> <li>■ DCU6051</li> <li>■ DCU6061</li> </ul> <p>If a future one is not already present, you can only enter a new value.</p>

Receiving Securities Account	
Receiving Securities Account Number*	<p>Enter the identification of the receiving securities account related to the credit memorandum balance.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 35 characters.</p> <p>If the related 'Valid from' date is earlier than the current date, this field is read-only in <i>edit</i> screen.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2125]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DCC6025</li> <li>■ DCC6043</li> <li>■ DCC6044</li> <li>■ DCC6045</li> <li>■ DCC6053</li> <li>■ DCC6054</li> <li>■ DCC6055</li> <li>■ DCU6025</li> <li>■ DCU6043</li> <li>■ DCU6044</li> <li>■ DCU6045</li> <li>■ DCU6046</li> <li>■ DCU6054</li> <li>■ DCU6055</li> <li>■ DCU6060</li> <li>■ DCU6063</li> </ul> <p>If a future one is not already present, you can only enter a new value.</p>
Valid from*	<p>Enter the date from which the link between the credit memorandum balance and receiving securities account is valid or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>The 'Valid from' date must be later than the current date.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2125]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DCC6054</li> <li>■ DCU6054</li> <li>■ DCU6055</li> </ul>

Receiving Securities Account	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>DCU6061</li> </ul> <p>If a future one is not already present, you can only enter a new value.</p>
Valid to*	<p>Enter the date until which the link between the credit memorandum balance and receiving securities account is valid or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>The 'Valid to' date must be later than the corresponding 'Valid from' date.</p> <p>Reference for error message [ ▶ 2125]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>DCC6055</li> <li>DCU6055</li> </ul> <p>If a future one is not already present, you can only enter a new value.</p>

## Buttons

Submit	<p>This function enables you to create or edit a credit memorandum balance.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><i>CMBs – search/list</i> screen [ ▶ 806]</li> </ul> <p>After a CMB creation request is completed, if the DCA has account type equal to 'T2S Central Bank Account', a prompt is shown to the user with the following request: 'Credit Memorandum Balance Successfully created. Do you want to configure the Auto-Collateralization Limit now?'</p> <p>In case the 'Yes' button is clicked the system opens New Limit screen with the following prefilled items:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Limit type set to 'Auto-collateralisation';</li> <li>Limit amount set to 0;</li> <li>Valid From set to business date;</li> <li>T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number;</li> <li>Authorized BIC set to 'BIC Matching – Wildcard Pattern'.</li> </ul> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2125]:</p>

- | DCC6001
- | DCC6024
- | DCC6025
- | DCC6030
- | DCC6032
- | DCC6040
- | DCC6041
- | DCC6042
- | DCC6043
- | DCC6044
- | DCC6045
- | DCC6046
- | DCC6047
- | DCC6050
- | DCC6051
- | DCC6052
- | DCC6053
- | DCC6054
- | DCC6055
- | DCC6056
- | DCC6057
- | DCC6060
- | DCU6001
- | DCU6005
- | DCU6024
- | DCU6025
- | DCU6030
- | DCU6040
- | DCU6041
- | DCU6042
- | DCU6043
- | DCU6044

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DCU6045</li> <li>  DCU6046</li> <li>  DCU6048</li> <li>  DCU6049</li> <li>  DCU6050</li> <li>  DCU6051</li> <li>  DCU6054</li> <li>  DCU6055</li> <li>  DCU6057</li> <li>  DCU6058</li> <li>  DCU6059</li> <li>  DCU6060</li> <li>  DCU6061</li> <li>  DCU6062</li> <li>  DCU6063</li> <li>  DCU6064</li> </ul>
Cancel	<p>This function enables you to cancel the process and return to the previous screen.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <i>CMBs – search/list screen [ 806]</i></li> </ul>
Reset	<p>This function enables you to set all fields to default value and blanks out all optional fields.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <i>CMB – new/edit screen</i></li> </ul>

## 2.5.4.4 External RTGS Accounts - Search/List Screen

### Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for external RTGS accounts. The search results will be displayed in a list, which is sorted by the values of the 'RTGS Account Number' column in ascending order (default setting). After selecting an entry, you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

This screen is not relevant for CSD, CSD participant, external CSD or payment bank users.

This function is only available in U2A mode.

**Screen Access** | Static Data >> T2S Dedicated Cash Accounts >> External RTGS Accounts

**Privileges** To use this screen, you need the following privileges [▶ 1988]:

- | External RTGS account list query
- | Delete external RTGS account

**References** **User Instructions Part**

This screen is part of the following business scenarios:

- | Assign a restriction type to an external RTGS account [▶ 1326]
- | Create a new external RTGS account [▶ 1351]

**Business Functionality Document**

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- | Query external RTGS account (T2S.GUI.SDSE.RGA.0010)
- | Display external RTGS account list (T2S.GUI.SDSE.RGA.0020)
- | Query logically deleted objects (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0010)
- | Display logically deleted object list (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0020)
- | Delete external RTGS account (T2S.GUI.SDSE.RGA.0050)
- | Reactivate logically deleted object (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0040)



---

**Note**

Deviations between screenshot and field description might occur due to the screens finalisation process, however the field description is the valid one.

---

**Screenshot**

Fig. 138: External RTGS accounts – search/list screen

**Field Description**

External RTGS Accounts – Search Criteria	
Status	Select the status of the external RTGS account from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  All</li> <li>  Active (default value)</li> <li>  Deleted</li> </ul> References for error messages [ > 2198]: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DCD3003</li> <li>  DCD3012</li> </ul>
External RTGS Account Number	Enter the number of the external RTGS account. Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x) References for error messages [ > 2198]: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  QPMC052</li> <li>  DCD3101</li> </ul>
External RTGS System	Enter the name of the RTGS system in which the external RTGS account is held. Required format is: max. 4 characters (SWIFT-x)

External RTGS Accounts – Search Criteria	
Currency	<p>Select the currency of the external RTGS account from the drop-down menu.</p> <p>Reference for error message [ ▶ 2198]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DCD3021</li> </ul>
External RTGS Account Status	<p>Select the status of the external RTGS cash account from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  All (default value)</li> <li>  Open</li> <li>  Closed</li> </ul>
External RTGS Accounts - List	
Status	<p>Shows the status of the external RTGS account from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Active</li> <li>  Deleted</li> </ul> <p>If the status is set to 'Deleted', the selected external RTGS account cannot be edited or deleted.</p> <p>If the status is set to 'Active', the selected external RTGS account cannot be restored.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2198]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DCD3003</li> <li>  DCD3012</li> </ul>
External RTGS Account Number	<p>Shows the number of the external RTGS account.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2198]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  QPMC052</li> <li>  DCD3101</li> </ul>
External RTGS System	<p>Shows the name of the RTGS system in which the external RTGS account is held.</p>
Currency	<p>Shows the currency of the external RTGS account.</p> <p>Reference for error message [ ▶ 2198]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DCD3021</li> </ul>
External RTGS Account Status	<p>Shows the status of the external RTGS cash account from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Open</li> <li>  Closed</li> </ul>

External RTGS Accounts - List	
	<p>If the status is set to 'Closed', the selected external RTGS account cannot be edited.</p> <p>If the status is set to 'Open', the selected external RTGS account cannot be deleted.</p>

## Buttons

Buttons	
Search	<p>This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the same screen.</p> <p>If the search retrieves a single record, the <i>details</i> screen is displayed directly.</p> <p>Next screens:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <i>External RTGS accounts – search/list</i> screen</li> <li>■ <i>External RTGS account – details</i> screen [▶ 833]</li> </ul>
Reset	<p>This function enables you to set default search criteria and to blanks out all optional criteria.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <i>External RTGS accounts – search/list</i> screen</li> </ul>
Select	<p>This function enables you to transfer the data of the external RTGS accounts you have searched for and return to the previous screen.</p>
Cancel	<p>This function enables you to cancel the process and return to the previous screen.</p>
New	<p>This function enables you to create a new external RTGS account.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <i>External RTGS account – new</i> screen [▶ 837]</li> </ul> <p>If you have accessed the screen via another screen, this function is not available.</p>
Details	<p>This function enables you to display the details of the selected external RTGS account.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <i>External RTGS account – details</i> screen [▶ 833]</li> </ul> <p>If you have accessed the screen via another screen, this function is not available.</p>

External RTGS Accounts - Search/List Screen	
	<p>Reference for error message:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DCD3003</li> </ul>
Edit	<p>This function enables you to edit the details of the selected external RTGS account.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <i>External RTGS account – edit</i> screen [▶ 837]</li> </ul> <p>If you have accessed the screen via another screen, this function is not available.</p> <p>If the status of the selected external RTGS account is already set to 'Closed' or the status is already set to 'Deleted', this function is not available.</p>
Restore	<p>This function enables you to restore a previously deleted external RTGS account.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <i>External RTGS accounts – search/list</i> screen</li> </ul> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2198]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DCD3001</li> <li>■ DCD3012</li> <li>■ DCD3021</li> <li>■ DCD3024</li> <li>■ DCD3101</li> </ul>

Revisions	<p>This function enables you to display the revisions of the selected external RTGS account.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <a href="#">Revisions/audit trail - list screen [▶ 1210]</a></li> </ul> <p>If you have accessed the screen via another screen, this function is not available.</p> <p>If the status of the selected external RTGS account is already set to 'Active', this function is not available.</p>
Delete	<p>This function enables you to delete the selected external RTGS account, after confirmation.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <a href="#">External RTGS accounts – search/list screen</a></li> </ul> <p>If the status of the selected external RTGS account is already set to 'Open' or the status is already set to 'Deleted', this function is not available.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2198]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DCD3001</li> <li>  DCD3030</li> </ul>

## 2.5.4.5 External RTGS Account - Details Screen

<b>Context of Usage</b>	<p>This screen displays detailed information on the selected external RTGS account. You can check the data and proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.</p> <p>This function is only available in U2A mode.</p> <p>This screen is not relevant for CSD, CSD participant, external CSD or payment bank users.</p>
<b>Screen Access</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <a href="#">Static Data &gt;&gt; T2S Dedicated Cash Accounts &gt;&gt; External RTGS Accounts &gt;&gt; External RTGS accounts - search/list screen &gt;&gt; Click on the <i>search</i> and/or <i>details</i> button</a></li> </ul>
<b>Privileges</b>	<p>To use this screen, you need the following privileges [▶ 1987]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  External RTGS account details query</li> <li>  Delete external RTGS account</li> </ul>

**References**      **User Instructions Part**

This screen is part of the following business scenario:

- Assign a restriction type to an external RTGS account [▶ 1326]

**Business Functionality Document**

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- Display external RTGS account details (T2S.GUI.SDSE.RGA.0030)
- Display logically deleted object details (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0030)
- Delete external RTGS account (T2S.GUI.SDSE.RGA.0050)
- Reactivate logically deleted object (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0040)

**Screenshot**

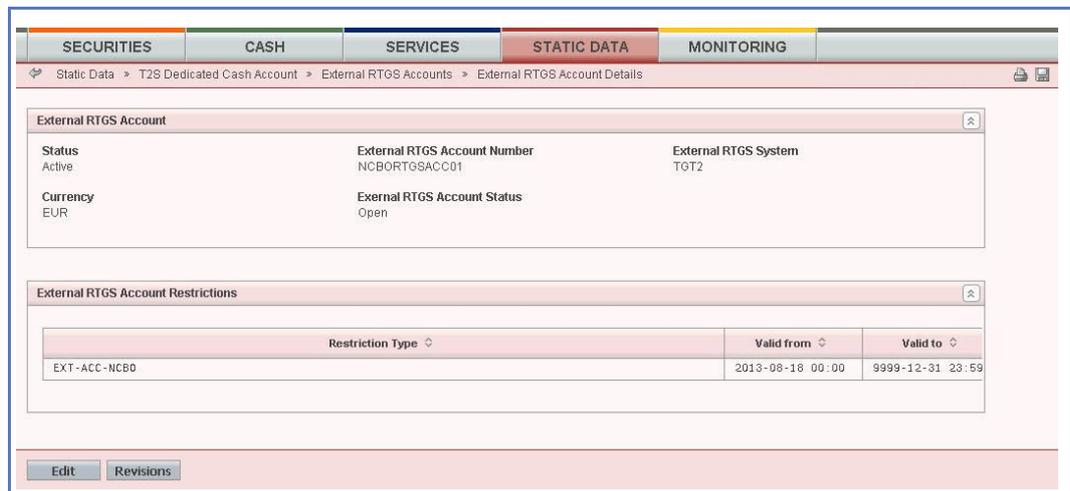


Fig. 139: External RTGS account – details screen

**Field**

**Description**

External RTGS Account	
Status	<p>Shows the status of the external RTGS account from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Active</li> <li>■ Deleted</li> </ul> <p>If the status is set to 'Deleted', the selected external RTGS account cannot be edited or deleted.</p> <p>If the status is set to 'Active', the selected external RTGS account cannot be restored.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2190]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DCD3003</li> </ul>

External RTGS Account	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>DCD3012</li> </ul>
External RTGS Account Number	<p>Shows the number of the external RTGS account.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2190]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>DCD3101</li> </ul>
External RTGS System	<p>Shows the name of the RTGS system in which the external RTGS account is held.</p>
Currency	<p>Shows the currency of the external RTGS account.</p> <p>References for error messages: [ ▶ 2190]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>DCD3021</li> </ul>
External RTGS Account Status	<p>Shows the status of the external RTGS cash account from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Open</li> <li>Closed</li> </ul> <p>If the status is set to 'Closed', the selected external RTGS account cannot be edited.</p> <p>If the status is set to 'Open', the selected external RTGS account cannot be deleted.</p>

External RTGS Account Restrictions	
Restriction Type	<p>Shows the relevant restriction type.</p> <p>References for error messages: [ ▶ 2190]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>DCD3024</li> </ul>
Valid from	<p>Shows the date and time from which the restriction is valid.</p> <p>Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm</p>
Valid to	<p>Shows the date and time until which the restriction is valid.</p> <p>Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm</p>

## Buttons

Buttons	
Edit	<p>This function enables you to edit the details of the selected external RTGS account.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><i>External RTGS account – edit</i> screen [ ▶ 837]</li> </ul> <p>If the status of the selected external RTGS account is already set to 'Closed' or the status is already set to 'Dele-</p>

	ted', this function is not available.
Restore	<p>This function enables you to restore a previously deleted external RTGS account.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <p><i>External RTGS accounts – search/list</i> screen [ ▶ 827]</p> <p>If the status of the selected external RTGS account is already set to 'Deleted', this function is not available.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2190]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DCD3001</li> <li>■ DCD3012</li> <li>■ DCD3021</li> <li>■ DCD3024</li> <li>■ DCD3101</li> </ul>
Revisions	<p>This function enables you to display the revisions of the selected external RTGS account.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <i>Revisions/audit trail – list</i> screen [ ▶ 1210]</li> </ul> <p>If the status of the selected external RTGS account is already set to 'Deleted', this function is not available.</p>
Delete	<p>This function enables you to delete the selected external RTGS account, after confirmation.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <p><i>External RTGS accounts – search/list</i> screen [ ▶ 827]</p> <p>If the status of the selected external RTGS account is already set to 'Open' or the status is already set to 'Deleted', this function is not available.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2190]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DCD3001</li> <li>■ DCD3003</li> <li>■ DCD3030</li> </ul>

## 2.5.4.6 External RTGS Account - New/Edit Screen

<b>Context of Usage</b>	<p>This screen contains a number of fields regarding external RTGS accounts. You can enter new data or edit existing data. Afterwards you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.</p> <p>The <i>edit</i> screen only allows you to close the account or to edit the restriction list. This screen is not relevant for CSD, external CSD, CSD participant or payment bank users.</p> <p>This function is only available in U2A mode.</p> <p>You can use this screen either in 2-eyes or in 4-eyes mode.</p>
<b>Screen Access</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Static Data &gt;&gt; T2S Dedicated Cash Accounts &gt;&gt; External RTGS Accounts &gt;&gt; <i>External RTGS accounts – search/list</i> screen &gt;&gt; Click on the <i>new</i> or <i>edit</i> button</li> <li>■ Static Data &gt;&gt; T2S Dedicated Cash Accounts &gt;&gt; External RTGS Accounts &gt;&gt; <i>External RTGS accounts – search/list</i> screen &gt;&gt; Click on the <i>search and /or details</i> button &gt;&gt; <i>External RTGS account – details</i> screen &gt;&gt; Click on the <i>edit</i> button</li> </ul>
<b>Privileges</b>	<p>To use this screen, you need the following privileges [▶ 1987]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Create external RTGS account</li> <li>■ Update external RTGS account</li> </ul>
<b>References</b>	<p><b>User Instructions Part</b></p> <p>This screen is part of the following business scenarios:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Assign a restriction type to an external RTGS account [▶ 1326]</li> <li>■ Create a new external RTGS account [▶ 1351]</li> </ul> <p><b>Business Functionality Document</b></p> <p>This screen corresponds to the following business functions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Add external RTGS account (T2S.GUI.SDSE.RGA.0060)</li> <li>■ Amend external RTGS account details (T2S.GUI.SDSE.RGA.0040)</li> </ul>
<b>Screenshot</b>	



**Note**

'Deviations between screenshot and field description might occur due to the screens finalisation process, however the field description is the valid one.'

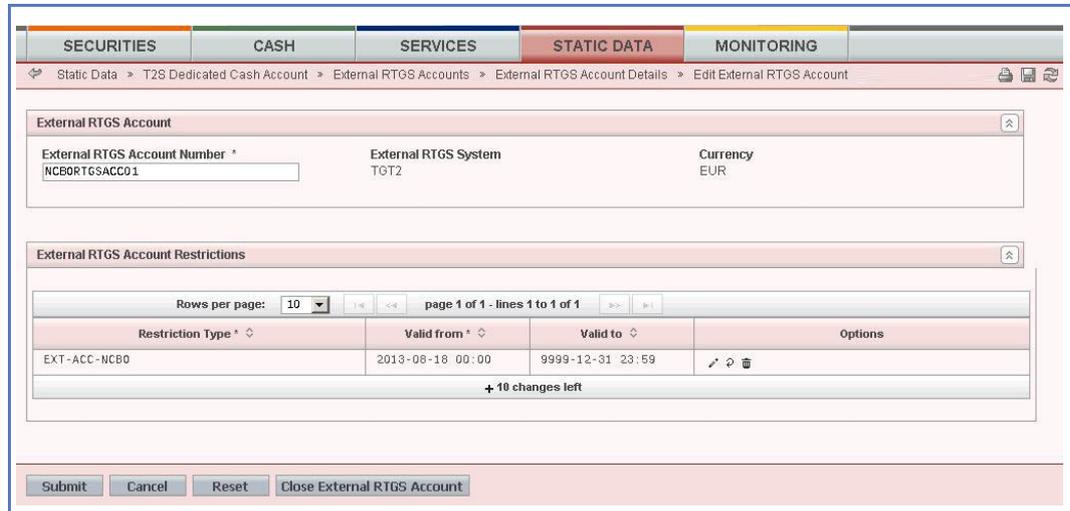


Fig. 140: External RTGS account – edit screen

**Field Description**

External RTGS Account	
External RTGS Account Number*	Enter the number of the external RTGS account. Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x) References for error messages: [▶ 2191]   DCC3101   DCU3101
External RTGS System <sup>(*)</sup>	Shows the name of the RTGS system in which the external RTGS account is held. This field is a mandatory enter field in the <i>new</i> screen. Required format is: max. 4 characters (SWIFT-x).
Currency*	Select the currency of the external RTGS account from the drop-down menu. References for error messages: [▶ 2191]   DCC3100

External RTGS Account Restrictions	
Restriction Type*	<p>Select the restriction type of the external RTGS account from the drop-down menu.</p> <p>References for error messages: [▶ 2191]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DCC3024</li> <li>  DCC3300</li> <li>  DCU3024</li> <li>  DCU3217</li> <li>  DCU3300</li> </ul> <p>This field is also available as a show field for existing records.</p>
Valid from*	<p>Enter the date and time from which the restriction is valid or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm</p> <p>The 'Valid From' date of the restriction must be equal to or later than the current date.</p> <p>References for error messages: [▶ 2191]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DCC3025</li> <li>  DCC3300</li> <li>  DCU3215</li> <li>  DCU3211</li> <li>  DCU3216</li> <li>  DCU3300</li> </ul> <p>This field is also available as a show field for existing records.</p>
Valid to*	<p>Enter the date and time until which the restriction is valid or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm</p> <p>The 'Valid to' date must be later than the current date and the 'Valid from' date.</p> <p>References for error messages: [▶ 2191]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DCC3212</li> <li>  DCC3300</li> <li>  DCU3030</li> <li>  DCU3212</li> </ul>

External RTGS Account Restrictions	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DCU3216</li> <li>  DCU3300</li> </ul> <p>This field is also available as a show field for existing records.</p>
Options	Information on functions (icons) can be found in Common Buttons and Icons

## Buttons

Add Row	<p>This function enables you to add an item in the 'External RTGS Restrictions' list.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <i>External RTGS account – new/edit screen</i></li> </ul>
Update Row	<p>This function enables you to update the selected item in the 'External RTGS Restrictions' list.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  External RTGS account – new/edit screen</li> </ul>
Delete Row	<p>This function enables you to remove the selected item from the 'External RTGS Restrictions' list.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <i>External RTGS account – new/edit screen</i></li> </ul>
Submit	<p>This function enables you to create or edit an external RTGS account.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <i>External RTGS accounts – search/list screen [ 827]</i></li> </ul> <p>References for error messages [ 2191]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DCC3001</li> <li>  DCC3024</li> <li>  DCC3025</li> <li>  DCC3100</li> <li>  DCC3101</li> <li>  DCC3212</li> <li>  DCC3300</li> <li>  DCU3001</li> </ul>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DCU3003</li> <li>  DCU3024</li> <li>  DCU3030</li> <li>  DCU3101</li> <li>  DCU3211</li> <li>  DCU3212</li> <li>  DCU3215</li> <li>  DCU3216</li> <li>  DCU3217</li> <li>  DCU3300</li> </ul>
Cancel	<p>This function enables you to cancel the process and return to the previous screen.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <i>External RTGS accounts – search/list screen</i> [▶ 827]</li> </ul>
Reset	<p>This function enables you to set all fields to default value and blanks out all optional fields.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <i>External RTGS account – new/edit screen</i></li> </ul>
Close External RTGS Account	<p>This function enables you to set the status of the selected external RTGS account to ‘Closed’.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <i>External RTGS accounts – search/list screen</i> [▶ 827]</li> </ul>

### 2.5.4.7 Limits - Search/List Screen

**Context of Usage**

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for limits applicable to your T2S dedicated cash account for auto-collateralisation, external guarantee and unsecured credit. The search results are displayed in a list, which is sorted by the values of the ‘Limit ID’ column in ascending order (default setting). After selecting an entry, you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

During night-time, the limits can only be displayed in-between night-time settlement sequences.

This screen is not relevant for CSD, CSD participant and external CSD users.

<b>Screen Access</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Static Data &gt;&gt; T2S Dedicated Cash Account &gt;&gt; Limits</li> <li>  Cash &gt;&gt; Cash Account &gt;&gt; Limits</li> <li>  Static Data &gt;&gt; T2S Dedicated Cash Account &gt;&gt; T2S Dedicated Cash Account &gt;&gt; <i>T2S dedicated cash accounts – search/list</i> screen &gt;&gt; Click on the <i>search</i> and/or <i>details</i> button &gt;&gt; <i>T2S dedicated cash account – details</i> screen &gt;&gt; Click on the <i>limits</i> button</li> <li>  Static Data &gt;&gt; Parties &gt;&gt; Parties &gt;&gt; <i>Parties – search/list</i> screen &gt;&gt; Click on the <i>search</i> and/or <i>details</i> button &gt;&gt; <i>Party – details</i> screen &gt;&gt; Click on the <i>T2S dedicated cash account</i> button &gt;&gt; <i>T2S dedicated cash accounts – search/list</i> screen &gt;&gt; Click on the <i>search</i> and/or <i>details</i> button &gt;&gt; <i>T2S dedicated cash account – details</i> screen &gt;&gt; Click on the <i>limits</i> button</li> </ul>
<b>Privileges</b>	<p>To use this screen, you need the following privileges [▶ 1999]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Limit query</li> <li>  Delete limit</li> </ul>
<b>References</b>	<p><b>User Instructions Part</b></p> <p>This screen is part of the following business scenario:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Change the limit of a payment bank [▶ 1293]</li> <li>  Set up an auto-collateralisation limit [▶ 1364]</li> </ul> <p><b>Business Functionality Document</b></p> <p>This screen corresponds to the following business functions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Query limits (T2S.GUI.SDSE.LMT.0010)</li> <li>  Display limit list (T2S.GUI.SDSE.LMT.0020)</li> <li>  Display limit details (T2S.GUI.SDSE.LMT.0030)</li> <li>  Delete limit (T2S.GUI.SDSE.LMT.0050)</li> </ul>
<b>Screenshot</b>	

The screenshot displays the 'Limits - Search/List' screen. At the top, there are navigation tabs: SECURITIES, CASH, SERVICES, STATIC DATA (selected), and MONITORING. Below the tabs is a breadcrumb trail: Static Data > T2S Dedicated Cash Account > Limits. The main area contains a 'Search Criteria - Limit' form with the following fields:

- Status: ALL (dropdown)
- Limit Id: (text input)
- T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number: (text input)
- Authorized BIC: CSDPNAMH002 (text input)
- Limit Type: ALL (dropdown)
- Amount: from (text input) to (text input)
- Valid From: from (text input) to (text input)
- Currency: ALL (dropdown)

Buttons for 'Search' and 'Reset' are located below the form. Below the search criteria is a table with the following data:

Limits			Credit Provider			CMB Id	Limit Type	Limit Amount	Valid From	CUR
Status	Limit Id	T2S DCA	Parent BIC	Party BIC	Party Short Name					
Active	200000	20000 5	TCSOTCSXXX	NCBKSAMM002	PARTY-20000	226005	Auto-collat	900000000000	2010-01-01	EUR

At the bottom of the screen, there are buttons for 'New', 'Edit', 'Restore', 'Revisions', 'CMB Details', 'Limit Utilisation', and 'Delete'.

Fig. 141: Limits - search/list screen

**Field Description**

Limits – Search Criteria	
Status	<p>Select the status of the limit from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>All</li> <li>Active (default value)</li> <li>Deleted</li> </ul> <p>References for error messages [ &gt; 2294]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>DRD9003</li> <li>DRD9004</li> </ul>
Limit Identification	<p>Enter the technical identification of the limit.</p> <p>Required format is: Integer, no wildcard possible</p> <p>References for error messages [ &gt; 2294]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>QMPC036</li> </ul>
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number	<p>Select the T2S dedicated cash account related to the credit memorandum balance the limit is linked to from the drop-down menu.</p> <p>References for error messages [ &gt; 2294]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>QMPC031</li> </ul> <p>If you have entered this screen via the <i>T2S dedicated cash account – details</i> screen, this field is filled with the past</p>

Limits – Search Criteria	
	T2S dedicated cash account number and read-only. You have to enter either T2S dedicated cash account or authorised BIC.
Authorized BIC	Enter the BIC that is authorised to receive credit on the T2S dedicated cash account for which the limit is inserted. Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x) You have to enter either the T2S dedicated cash account number or authorised BIC.
Limit Type	Select the type of the limit from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ All (default value)</li> <li>■ Auto-collateralisation</li> <li>■ External guarantee</li> <li>■ Unsecured credit</li> </ul> The limit type for national central banks should be 'Auto-Collateralisation'.
Amount from	Enter the lower bound of the search range for the amount. Required format is: max. 18 digits incl. decimal point (thereof max. 5 decimal places and decimal point) References for error messages [ ▶ 2294]: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ QMPC083</li> </ul>
Amount to	Enter the upper bound of the search range for the amount. Required format is: max. 18 digits incl. decimal point (thereof max. 5 decimal places and decimal point) References for error messages [ ▶ 2294]: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ QMPC083</li> </ul>
Valid from from	Enter the lower bound of the search range for the date from which the limit is valid or use the <i>calendar</i> icon. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD
Valid from to	Enter the upper bound of the search range for the date from which the limit is valid or use the <i>calendar</i> icon. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD
Currency	Select the currency associated to the dedicated cash account linked to the limit. The default value is 'All'.

Limits - List	
Status	<p>Shows the status of the limit from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Active</li> <li>  Deleted</li> </ul> <p>If the status is set to 'Deleted', the selected limit cannot be edited or deleted. If the status is set to 'Active', the selected limit cannot be restored.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2294]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DRD9003</li> <li>  DRD9004</li> </ul>
Limit Identification	<p>Shows the technical identification of the limit.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2294]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  QMPC036</li> </ul>
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number	<p>Shows the T2S dedicated cash account related to the credit memorandum balance the limit is linked to.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2294]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  QMPC031</li> </ul>
Parent BIC	<p>Shows the parent BIC of the party owning the account.</p> <p>If the limit is for auto-collateralisation, it is the parent BIC of the CB.</p>
Party BIC	<p>Shows the BIC of the party owning the account.</p> <p>If the limit is for auto-collateralisation, it is the BIC of the CB.</p>
Party Short Name	<p>Shows the short name of the party owning the account.</p> <p>If the limit is for auto-collateralisation, it is the short name of the CB.</p>
CMB Identification	<p>Shows the identification of the credit memorandum balance the limit is related to.</p> <p>Reference for error message [ ▶ 2294]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DRD9064</li> </ul>
Limit Type	<p>Shows the type of the limit from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Auto-collateralisation</li> <li>  External guarantee</li> <li>  Unsecured credit</li> </ul>

Limits - List	
Limit Amount	Shows the amount of the limit. References for error messages [ ▶ 2294]: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DRD9003</li> </ul>
Valid from	Shows the date from which the limit is valid. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD
Currency	Shows the currency associated to the dedicated cash account linked to the current limit.

## Buttons

Search	This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the same screen. Next screen: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <i>Limits - search/list</i> screen</li> </ul> References for error messages [ ▶ 2294]: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ QMPC031</li> <li>■ QMPC083</li> </ul>
Reset	This function enables you to set default search criteria and blanks out all optional criteria. Next screen: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <i>Limits - search/list</i> screen</li> </ul>
New	This function enables you to create a new limit. Next screen: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <i>Limit - new</i> screen [ ▶ 848]</li> </ul>
Edit	This function enables you to edit the details of the selected limit. Next screen: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <i>Limit – edit</i> screen [ ▶ 848]</li> </ul> If the status of the selected limit is set to 'Deleted', this function is not available.
Restore	This function enables you to restore a previously deleted limit. Next screen: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <i>Limits - search/list</i> screen</li> </ul>

	<p>If the status of the selected limit is already set to 'Active', this function is not available.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2294]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DRD9004</li> <li>■ DRD9064</li> <li>■ DRD9205</li> </ul>
Revisions	<p>This function enables you to display the revisions of the selected limit.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <i>Revisions/audit trail – list</i> screen [ 1210]</li> </ul> <p>If the status of the selected limit is set to 'Deleted', this function is not available.</p>
CMB Details	<p>This function enables you to display the details of the CMB related to the selected limit.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <i>CMB – details</i> screen [ ▶ 811]</li> </ul>
Limit Utilisation	<p>This function enables you to display the utilisation of the selected limit.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <i>Limit utilisation - search/list</i> screen [ ▶ 288]</li> </ul>
Delete	<p>This function enables you to delete the selected limit, after confirmation.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <i>Limits - search/list</i> screen</li> </ul> <p>If the status of the selected limit is already set to 'Deleted', this function is not available.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2294]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DRD9001</li> <li>■ DRD9003</li> </ul>

## 2.5.4.8 Limit - New/Edit Screen

### Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of fields regarding limits applicable to your T2S dedicated cash account for auto-collateralisation, external guarantee and unsecured credit.

Auto-collateralisation limits are defined for secured intraday credit between CB and payment bank (central bank collateralisation) or between payment banks and their clients (client collateralisation). External guarantee and unsecured credit limits are defined for unsecured intraday credit which is provided by payment banks to their clients for settlement in T2S.

You can enter new data or edit existing data. Afterwards you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

You can use this screen either in 2-eyes or in 4-eyes mode.

This screen is not relevant for CSD, CSD participant and external CSD users.

### Screen Access

- | Static Data >> T2S Dedicated Cash Account >> Limits >> *Limits – search/list* screen >> Click on the *new* or *edit* button
- | Cash >> Cash Account >> Limits >> *Limits – search/list* screen >> Click on the *new* or *edit* button
- | Static Data >> T2S Dedicated Cash Account >> DCAs >> *T2S dedicated cash accounts – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button >> *T2S dedicated cash account – details* screen >> Click on the *limits* button >> *Limits – search/list* screen >> Click on the *new* or *edit* button
- | Static Data >> Parties >> Parties >> *Parties – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button >> *Party – details* screen >> Click on the *T2S dedicated cash account* button >> *T2S dedicated cash accounts – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button >> *T2S dedicated cash account – details* screen >> Click on the *limits* button >> *Limits – search/list* screen >> Click on the *new* or *edit* button

### Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privileges [► 1998]:

- | Create limit
- | Update limit

## References **User Instructions Part**

This screen is part of the following business scenarios:

- ▮ Change the limit of a payment bank [▶ 1293]
- ▮ Set up an auto-collateralisation limit [▶ 1364]

## Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- ▮ Add limit (T2S.GUI.SDSE.LMT.0060)
- ▮ Amend limit details (T2S.GUI.SDSE.LMT.0040)

## Screenshot



### Note

‘Deviations between screenshot and field description might occur due to the screens finalisation process, however the screen description is the valid one.’

Fig. 142: Limit - edit screen

## Field

### Description

Limit	
Limit Identification	Shows the technical identification of the limit. This field is not available in the <i>new</i> screen.
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number(*)	Shows the T2S dedicated cash account related to the credit memorandum balance the limit is linked to. References for error messages [▶ 2290]: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ DRC9001</li> <li>▮ DRC9052</li> <li>▮ DRC9057</li> <li>▮ DRC9100</li> </ul> This field is a select field in the <i>new</i> screen.

Limit	
	If you have entered the <i>limits – search/list</i> screen via the <i>T2S dedicated cash account – details</i> screen, this field is filled with the corresponding account number and read-only.
CMB Identification	Shows the identification of the credit memorandum balance the limit is linked to. This field is not available in the <i>new</i> screen.
Authorized BIC <sup>(*)</sup>	Enter the BIC that is authorised to receive credit on the T2S dedicated cash account for which the limit is inserted. Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x) References for error messages [ ▶ 2290]: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DRC9053</li> <li>■ DRC9057</li> <li>■ DRC9100</li> </ul> This field is only available in the <i>new</i> screen.
Limit Type <sup>(*)</sup>	Shows the type of the limit from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Auto-collateralisation</li> <li>■ External guarantee</li> <li>■ Unsecured credit</li> </ul> References for error messages [ ▶ 2290]: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DRC9054</li> <li>■ DRC9100</li> </ul> This field is a select field in the <i>new</i> screen. If the T2S dedicated cash account is an NCB T2S dedicated cash account, this field is filled with 'Auto-collateralisation' and read-only.

Limit	
Limit Amount*	<p>Enter the amount for the limit.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 18 digits incl. decimal point (thereof max. 5 decimal places and decimal point)</p> <p>If the T2S dedicated cash account is an NCB T2S dedicated cash account, this field is filled with 0 and read-only.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2290]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DRC9055</li> <li>  DRC9056</li> <li>  DRC9100</li> <li>  DRC9800</li> <li>  DRU9055</li> <li>  DRU9056</li> <li>  DRU9800</li> </ul>
Valid from*	<p>Enter the date and time from which the limit is valid or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2290]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DRC9205</li> </ul>

### Buttons

Buttons	
Submit	<p>This function enables you to create or edit a limit.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <i>Limits – search/list</i> screen [ ▶ 841]</li> </ul> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2290]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DRC9001</li> <li>  DRC9052</li> <li>  DRC9053</li> <li>  DRC9054</li> <li>  DRC9055</li> <li>  DRC9056</li> <li>  DRC9057</li> <li>  DRC9100</li> <li>  DRC9205</li> </ul>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DRC9800</li> <li>  DRU9001</li> <li>  DRU9003</li> <li>  DRU9055</li> <li>  DRU9056</li> <li>  DRU9800</li> </ul>
Cancel	<p>This function enables you to cancel the process and return to the previous screen.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <i>Limits – search/list</i> screen [▶ 841]</li> </ul>
Reset	<p>This function enables you to set all fields to default value and blanks out all optional fields.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <i>Limit – new/edit</i> screen</li> </ul>

## 2.5.4.9 Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Orders - Search/List Screen

### Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for standing and predefined liquidity transfer orders. The search results are displayed in a list, which is sorted by the values of the 'Order Reference' column in ascending order (default setting). After selecting an entry, you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

This screen is not relevant for CSD, CSD participant or external CSD users.

### Screen Access

- | Static Data >> T2S Dedicated Cash Accounts >> Liquidity Transfer Orders
- | Cash >> Liquidity >> Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer

### Privileges

To use this screen you, need the following privileges [▶ 2036]:

- | Liquidity transfer order list query
- | Liquidity transfer order detail query
- | Delete liquidity transfer order
- | Liquidity transfer order of liquidity transfer order link set query

**References**      **User Instructions Part**

This screen is part of the following business scenario:

- Create a new predefined/standing liquidity transfer order [▶ 1273]

**Business Functionality Document**

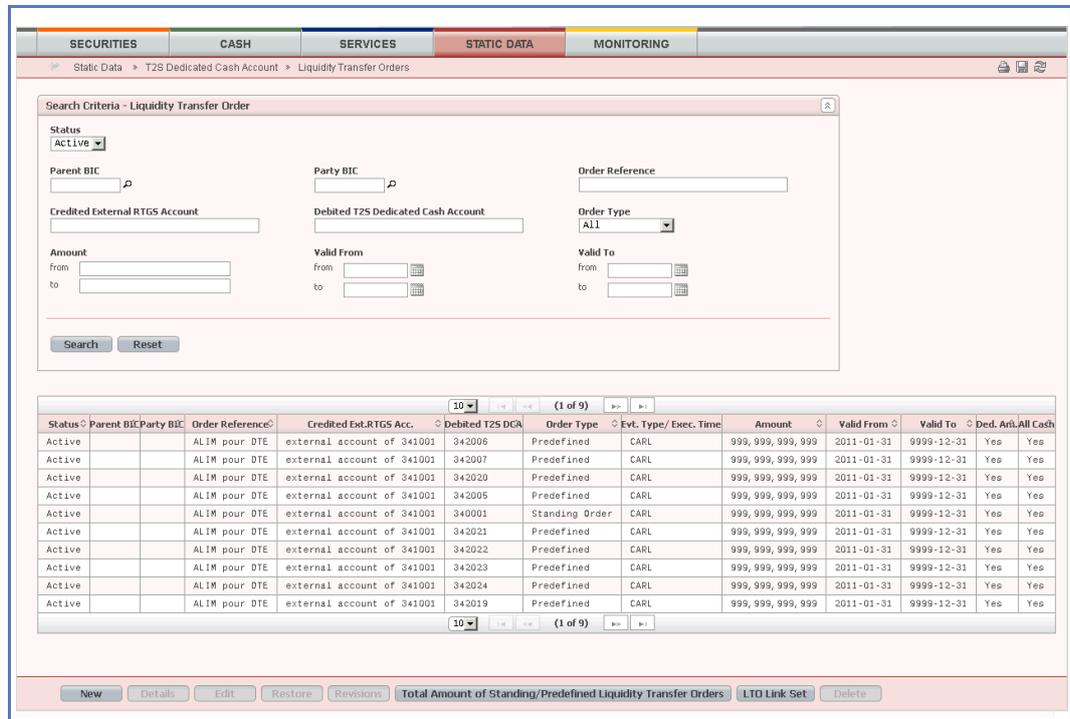
This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- Query liquidity transfer order (T2S.GUI.SDSE.LTO.0010)
- Display liquidity transfer order list (T2S.GUI.SDSE.LTO.0020)
- Query logically deleted objects (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0010)
- Display logically deleted object list (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0020)
- Delete liquidity transfer order (T2S.GUI.SDSE.LTO.0050)

**Screenshot** 

**Note**

‘Deviations between screenshot and field description might occur due to the screen finalisation process, however the field description is the valid one.’



The screenshot displays the 'Static Data' interface for 'Liquidity Transfer Orders'. It features a search criteria form at the top and a data table below. The search form includes fields for Status (Active), Parent BIC, Party BIC, Order Reference, Credited External RTGS Account, Debited T2S Dedicated Cash Account, Order Type (All), Amount (from/to), and Valid From/To dates. The table below lists 10 entries with columns for Status, Parent BIC, Party BIC, Order Reference, Credited Ext. RTGS Acc., Debited T2S DCA, Order Type, Evt. Type/ Exec. Time, Amount, Valid From, Valid To, Ded. Art., and All Cash. The table shows various predefined and standing orders with amounts of 999,999,999,999 and valid dates from 2011-01-31 to 9999-12-31.

Status	Parent BIC	Party BIC	Order Reference	Credited Ext. RTGS Acc.	Debited T2S DCA	Order Type	Evt. Type/ Exec. Time	Amount	Valid From	Valid To	Ded. Art.	All Cash
Active			ALIM pour DTE	external account of 341001	342006	Predefined	CARL	999,999,999,999	2011-01-31	9999-12-31	Yes	Yes
Active			ALIM pour DTE	external account of 341001	342007	Predefined	CARL	999,999,999,999	2011-01-31	9999-12-31	Yes	Yes
Active			ALIM pour DTE	external account of 341001	342020	Predefined	CARL	999,999,999,999	2011-01-31	9999-12-31	Yes	Yes
Active			ALIM pour DTE	external account of 341001	342005	Predefined	CARL	999,999,999,999	2011-01-31	9999-12-31	Yes	Yes
Active			ALIM pour DTE	external account of 341001	340001	Standing Order	CARL	999,999,999,999	2011-01-31	9999-12-31	Yes	Yes
Active			ALIM pour DTE	external account of 341001	342021	Predefined	CARL	999,999,999,999	2011-01-31	9999-12-31	Yes	Yes
Active			ALIM pour DTE	external account of 341001	342022	Predefined	CARL	999,999,999,999	2011-01-31	9999-12-31	Yes	Yes
Active			ALIM pour DTE	external account of 341001	342023	Predefined	CARL	999,999,999,999	2011-01-31	9999-12-31	Yes	Yes
Active			ALIM pour DTE	external account of 341001	342024	Predefined	CARL	999,999,999,999	2011-01-31	9999-12-31	Yes	Yes
Active			ALIM pour DTE	external account of 341001	342019	Predefined	CARL	999,999,999,999	2011-01-31	9999-12-31	Yes	Yes

Fig. 143: Standing/predefined liquidity transfer orders - search/list screen

Field Description	Liquidity Transfer Order - Search Criteria
Status	<p>Select the status of the liquidity transfer order from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  All</li> <li>  Active (default value)</li> <li>  Deleted</li> </ul> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2583]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DCD4003</li> <li>  DCD4012</li> </ul>
Parent BIC	<p>Enter the parent BIC of the party or search via the <i>magnifier</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>Reference for error messages [ ▶ 2583]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  QMPC048</li> <li>  QMPC084</li> </ul>
Party BIC	<p>Enter the BIC of the party or search via the <i>magnifier</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT -x)</p> <p>Reference for error messages [ ▶ 2583]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  QMPC032</li> <li>  QMPC084</li> </ul>
Order Reference	<p>Enter the unique reference of the liquidity transfer order.</p> <p>Required format is: Integer, no wildcards allowed</p> <p>Reference for error messages [ ▶ 2583]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DCD4075</li> <li>  DCC4075</li> </ul>
Credited External RTGS Account	<p>You can choose to either enter the number of the external RTGS account to be credited or to select it from the suggested items in the drop-down menu.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT -x)</p> <p>Reference for error messages [ ▶ 2583]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DCD4021</li> <li>  DCC4080</li> </ul>
Debited T2S Dedicat-	<p>Enter the number of the T2S dedicated cash account to be</p>

Liquidity Transfer Order - Search Criteria	
debited Cash Account Number	<p>debited.</p> <p>Reference for error messages [ ▶ 2583]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ DCD4022</li> <li>▮ DCD4090</li> <li>▮ DCC4070</li> <li>▮ QMPC031</li> </ul>
Liquidity Transfer Order Type	<p>Select the type of liquidity transfer order from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ All (default value)</li> <li>▮ Predefined</li> <li>▮ Standing order</li> </ul>
Amount	<p>Enter the lower bound of the amount of the order.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 23 digits incl. comma (max. 18 digits before comma, max. 5 digits after comma)</p>
Amount	<p>Enter the upper bound of the amount of the order.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 23 digits incl. comma (max. 18 digits before comma, max. 5 digits after comma)</p>
Valid from - from	<p>Enter the lower bound for the date from which the order is valid or use the calendar icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p>
Valid from - to	<p>Enter the upper bound for the date from which the order is valid or use the calendar icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>Reference for error message [ ▶ 2583]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ QMPC021</li> </ul>
Valid to - from	<p>Enter the lower bound for the date until which the order is valid or use the calendar icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p>
Valid to - to	<p>Enter the upper bound for the date until which the order is valid or use the calendar icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>Reference for error messages [ ▶ 2583]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ QPMC022</li> <li>▮ QPMC023</li> </ul>

Liquidity Transfer Order - List	
Status	<p>Shows the status of the liquidity transfer order from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Active</li> <li>  Deleted</li> </ul> <p>If the status is set to 'Deleted', the selected liquidity transfer order cannot be deleted or edited.</p> <p>If the status is set to 'Active', the selected liquidity transfer order cannot be restored.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2583]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DCD4003</li> <li>  DCD4012</li> </ul>
Parent BIC	<p>Shows the parent BIC of the party.</p> <p>Reference for error messages [ ▶ 2583]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  QMPC048</li> <li>  QMPC084</li> </ul>
Party BIC	<p>Shows the BIC of the party.</p> <p>Reference for error messages [ ▶ 2583]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  QMPC032</li> <li>  QMPC084</li> </ul>
Party Short Name	<p>Shows the short name of the party owning the T2S dedicated cash account.</p>
Order Reference	<p>Shows the unique reference for the order assigned by the instructing party.</p> <p>Reference for error messages [ ▶ 2583]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DCD4075</li> <li>  DCC4075</li> </ul>
Credited External RTGS Account	<p>Shows the number of the external RTGS account to be credited.</p> <p>Reference for error messages [ ▶ 2583]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DCD4021</li> <li>  DCC4080</li> </ul>
Debit T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number	<p>Shows the number of the T2S dedicated cash account to be debited.</p> <p>Reference for error message [ ▶ 2583]:</p>

Liquidity Transfer Order - List	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DCD4022</li> </ul>
Liquidity Transfer Order Type	<p>Shows the type of liquidity transfer order from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Predefined</li> <li>  Standing order</li> </ul>
Event Type Code /Execution Time	<p>Shows either the event type or the timestamp that triggers the execution of the order.</p> <p>Displayed format is: max 4 characters (SWIFT-x) for event type, hh:mm for execution time</p> <p>Reference for error messages [ ▶ 2583]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DCD4090</li> <li>  DCD4100</li> </ul>
Amount	Shows the amount to be credited or debited by the liquidity transfer order.
Valid from	<p>Shows the date from which the liquidity transfer order is valid.</p> <p>Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p>
Valid to	<p>Shows the date until which the liquidity transfer order is valid.</p> <p>Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>If the valid to date is earlier than the current date, the selected liquidity transfer order cannot be edited.</p> <p>If the valid to date is later than the current date, the selected liquidity transfer order cannot be deleted.</p>
Dedicated Amount	Shows whether the liquidity transfer order transfers a dedicated amount as a result of a specific business event which triggers the liquidity transfer order.
All Cash	Shows whether the liquidity transfer order transfers any remaining liquidity on the debit cash account.

## Buttons

Search	<p>This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the same screen.</p> <p>If the search retrieves a single record, the <i>details</i> screen is</p>
--------	--

	<p>displayed directly.</p> <p>Next screens:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <i>Standing/predefined liquidity transfer orders – search/list</i> screen</li> <li>■ <i>Standing/predefined immediate liquidity transfer order – details</i> [▶ 860] screen</li> </ul> <p>Reference for error messages [▶ 2583]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ QMPC021</li> <li>■ QMPC022</li> <li>■ QMPC023</li> <li>■ QMPC031</li> <li>■ QMPC032</li> <li>■ QMPC048</li> <li>■ QMPC084</li> </ul>
Reset	<p>This function enables you to set default search criteria and blanks out all optional criteria.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <i>Standing/predefined liquidity transfer orders – search/list</i> screen</li> </ul>
New	<p>This function enables you to create a new liquidity transfer order.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <i>Standing/predefined liquidity transfer order – new</i> screen [▶ 865]</li> </ul>
Details	<p>This function enables you to display the details of the selected liquidity transfer order.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <i>Standing/predefined liquidity transfer order – details</i> screen [▶ 860]</li> </ul>
Edit	<p>This function enables you to edit the details of the selected liquidity transfer order.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <i>Standing/predefined liquidity transfer order – edit</i> screen [▶ 865]</li> </ul>

	<p>If the status of the liquidity transfer order is already set to 'Deleted', this function is not available.</p> <p>If the valid to date is earlier than the current date, this function is not available.</p>
Restore	<p>This function enables you to restore a previously deleted liquidity transfer order.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <i>Standing/predefined liquidity transfer orders – search/list</i> screen</li> </ul> <p>If the status of the selected liquidity transfer order is already set to 'Active', this function is not available.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2583]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DCD4001</li> <li>  DCD4012</li> <li>  DCD4021</li> <li>  DCD4022</li> <li>  DCD4075</li> <li>  DCD4090</li> <li>  DCD4100</li> </ul>
Revisions	<p>This function enables you to display the revisions of the selected liquidity transfer order.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <i>Revisions/audit trail - list</i> screen [ ▶ 1210]</li> </ul>
Total Amount of Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Orders	<p>This function enables you to display the total amount of standing/predefined liquidity transfer orders.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <i>Total amount of standing/predefined liquidity transfer orders – search/list</i> screen [ ▶ 343]</li> </ul>

<p>LTO Link Set</p>	<p>This function enables you to display the related liquidity transfer order link sets.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <i>Standing/predefined liquidity transfer order link set – search/list</i> screen [▶ 870]</li> </ul>
<p>Delete</p>	<p>This function enables you to delete the selected liquidity transfer order, after confirmation.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <i>Standing/predefined liquidity transfer orders – search/list</i> screen</li> </ul> <p>If the status of the selected liquidity transfer order is already set to 'Deleted', this function is not available.</p> <p>If the 'Valid To' date is earlier than the current date, this function is not available.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2583]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DCD4001</li> <li>  DCD4003</li> <li>  DCD4030</li> </ul>

## 2.5.4.10 Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order - Details Screen

**Context of Usage** This screen displays detailed information on standing and predefined liquidity transfer orders. You can check the data and proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

This screen is not relevant for CSD, CSD participant or external CSD users.

**Screen Access** | *Static Data* >> *T2S Dedicated Cash Accounts* >> *Liquidity Transfer Orders* >> *Liquidity transfer orders – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button

**Privileges** To use this screen you, need the following privileges [▶ 2034]:

- | Liquidity transfer order detail query
- | Delete liquidity transfer order

**References**      **User Instructions Part**

This screen is not part of a business scenario.

**Business Functionality Document**

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- Display liquidity transfer order details (T2S.GUI.SDSE.LTO.0030)
- Query liquidity transfer order (T2S.GUI.SDSE.LTO.0010)
- Delete liquidity transfer order (T2S.GUI.SDSE.LTO.0050)
- Display logically deleted object details (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0030)

**Screenshot**

**Note**

‘Deviations between screenshot and field description might occur due to the screen finalisation process, however the field description is the valid one.’

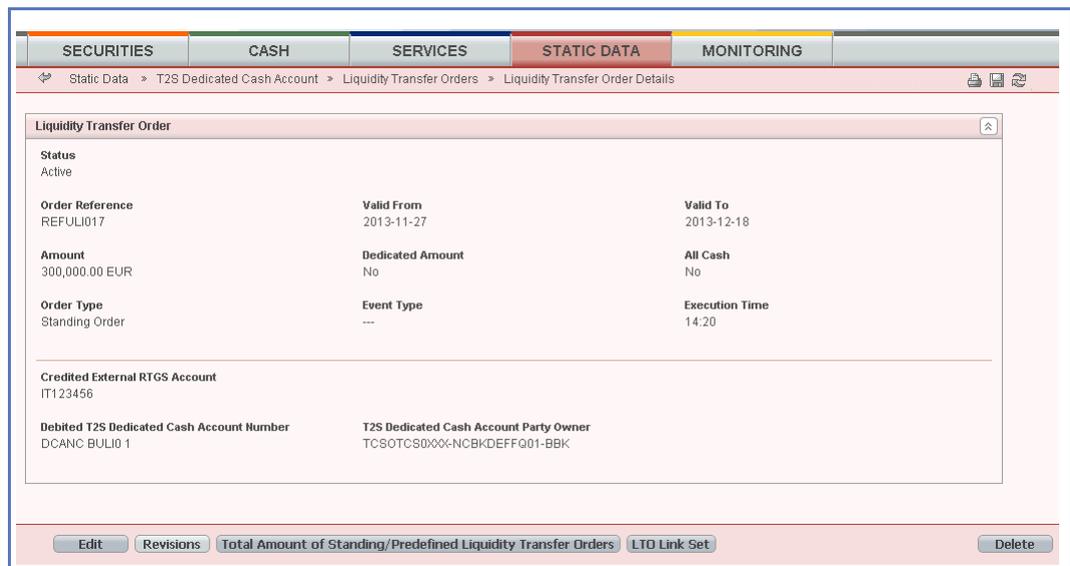


Fig. 144: Standing/predefined liquidity transfer order – details screen

**Field Description**

Liquidity Transfer Order	
Status	Shows the status of the liquidity transfer order from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Active</li> <li>■ Deleted</li> </ul> <p>If the status is set to 'Deleted', the selected liquidity transfer order cannot be edited or deleted.</p>

Liquidity Transfer Order	
	<p>If the status is set to 'Active', the selected liquidity transfer order cannot be restored.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2566]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DCD4003</li> <li>■ DCD4012</li> </ul>
Order Reference	<p>Shows the unique identification of the liquidity transfer order.</p> <p>Reference for error message [ ▶ 2566]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DCD4075</li> </ul>
Valid From	<p>Shows the date from which the liquidity transfer order is valid.</p> <p>Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p>
Valid To	<p>Shows the date until which the liquidity transfer order is valid.</p> <p>Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>If the 'Valid To' date is earlier than the current date, the selected liquidity transfer order cannot be edited.</p> <p>If the 'Valid To' date is later than the current date or is set to 'null', the selected liquidity transfer order cannot be deleted.</p>
Amount	<p>Shows the amount to be credited or debited by the liquidity transfer order.</p>
Dedicated Amount	<p>Shows whether the liquidity transfer order transfers a dedicated amount, as a result of a specific business event which triggers the liquidity transfer order.</p>
All Cash	<p>Shows whether the liquidity transfer order transfers any remaining liquidity on the debit cash account.</p>
Liquidity Transfer Order Type	<p>Shows the type of liquidity transfer order from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Predefined</li> <li>■ Standing order</li> </ul>
Event Type Code	<p>Shows the type of event that triggers the liquidity transfer order.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2566]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DCD4100</li> </ul>

Liquidity Transfer Order	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>DCD4090</li> </ul>
Execution Time	<p>Shows the time of execution.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2566]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>DCD4090</li> </ul>
External RTGS Account Number Credit	<p>Shows the number of the external RTGS account to be credited.</p> <p>Reference for error message [ ▶ 2566]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>DCD4021</li> </ul>
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number	<p>Shows the number of the T2S dedicated cash account to be debited.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2566]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>DCD4022</li> <li>DCD4090</li> </ul>
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Owner	<p>Shows the parent BIC, BIC and the short name of the account owner.</p>

## Buttons

Buttons	
Edit	<p>This function enables you to edit the details of the selected liquidity transfer order.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><i>Standing/predefined liquidity transfer order – edit screen</i> [ ▶ 865]</li> </ul> <p>If the status of the selected liquidity transfer order is already set to 'Deleted', this function is not available.</p> <p>If the 'Valid To' date is earlier than the current date, this function is not available.</p>
Delete	<p>This function enables you to delete the selected liquidity transfer order, after confirmation.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><i>Standing/predefined liquidity transfer orders – search/list screen</i> [ ▶ 852]</li> </ul> <p>If the status of the selected liquidity transfer order is already set to 'Deleted', this function is not available.</p> <p>If the 'Valid To' date is earlier than the current date, this</p>

	<p>function is not available.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2566]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DCD4001</li> <li>  DCD4003</li> <li>  DCD4030</li> </ul>
Revisions	<p>This function enables you to display the revisions of the selected liquidity transfer order.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <i>Revisions/audit trail - list</i> screen [ ▶ 1210]</li> </ul>
Restore	<p>This function enables the user to restore a previously deleted item. This button is not visible in case of the status of the shown item is 'Active'.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <i>Standing/predefined liquidity transfer orders – search/list</i> screen [ ▶ 852]</li> </ul> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2566]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DCD4001</li> <li>  DCD4012</li> <li>  DCD4021</li> <li>  DCD4022</li> <li>  DCD4075</li> <li>  DCD4090</li> <li>  DCD4100</li> </ul>

<p>Total Amount of Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Orders</p>	<p>This function enables you to display the total amount of standing/predefined liquidity transfer orders.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <i>Total amount of standing/predefined liquidity transfer orders – search/list screen [ ▶ 343]</i></li> </ul>
<p>LTO Link Set</p>	<p>This function enables you to display the liquidity transfer order link sets.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <i>Standing/predefined liquidity transfer order link sets - search/list screen [ ◀ 870]</i></li> </ul> <p>If the status of the selected liquidity transfer is already set to 'Deleted', this function is not available.</p>

## 2.5.4.11 Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order - New/Edit Screen

### Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of fields regarding standing and predefined liquidity transfer orders. You can enter new data or edit existing data. Afterwards you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

Standing and predefined liquidity transfer orders can only involve a debited T2S cash account and a credited external RTGS account.

This screen is not relevant for CSD, external CSD and CSD participant users.

### Screen Access

- `Static Data >> T2S Dedicated Cash Accounts >> Liquidity Transfer Orders >> Standing/Predefined liquidity transfer orders – search/list screen >> Click on the new button`
- `Static Data >> T2S Dedicated Cash Accounts >> Liquidity Transfer Orders >> Standing/Predefined liquidity transfer orders – search/list screen >> Click on the search and/or details button >> Standing/predefined liquidity transfer order – details screen >> click on the edit or new button`

### Privileges

To use this screen you, need the following privileges [ ▶ 2035]:

- Create liquidity transfer order
- Update liquidity transfer order

**References**      **User Instructions Part**

This screen is part of the following business scenario:

- Create a new predefined/standing liquidity transfer order [▶ 1273]

**Business Functionality Document**

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- Add liquidity transfer order (T2S.GUI.SDSE.LTO.0060)
- Amend liquidity transfer order details (T2S.GUI.SDSE.LTO.0040)

**Screenshot** 

**Note**

‘Deviations between screenshot and field description might occur due to the screen finalisation process, however the field description is the valid one.’

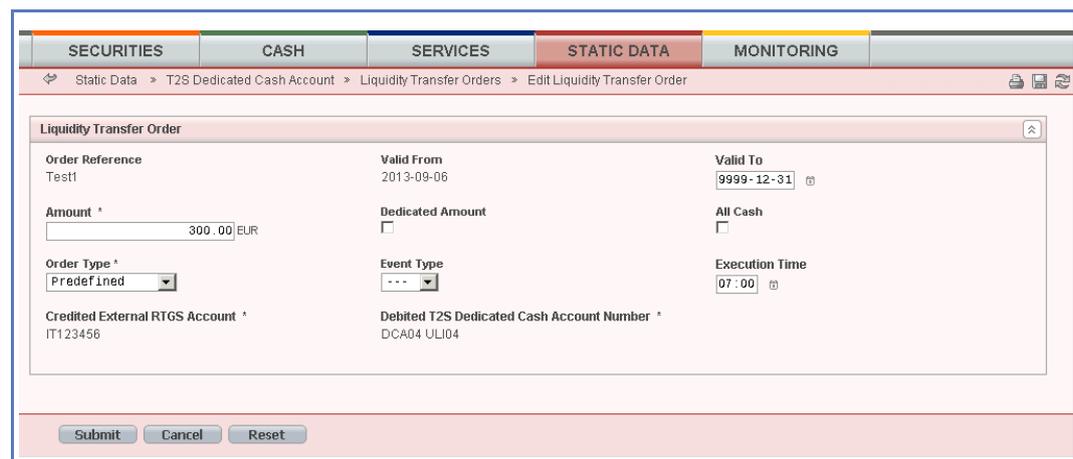


Fig. 145: Standing/predefined liquidity transfer order – edit screen

**Field Description**

Liquidity Transfer Order	
Order Reference(*)	Shows the unique identification of the liquidity transfer order.  This field is a mandatory enter field in the <i>new</i> screen. Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x)
Valid From*	Enter the date from which the liquidity transfer order is valid or use the <i>calendar</i> icon. The field is read-only if the date is in the past.  Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD  The valid from date must be equal to or later than the cur-

Liquidity Transfer Order	
	<p>rent date.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2569]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DCC4120</li> <li>■ DCU4140</li> <li>■ DCU4141</li> </ul>
Valid To	<p>Enter the date until which the liquidity transfer order is valid or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>The valid to date must be later than the current date and the valid from date.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2569]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DCC4121</li> <li>■ DCU4130</li> </ul>
Amount*	<p>Enter the amount to be credited or debited by the liquidity transfer order.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 24 digits incl. comma (max. 18 digits before comma, max. 5 digits after comma)</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2569]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DCC4092</li> <li>■ DCU4092</li> <li>■ DCC4800</li> <li>■ DCU4800</li> <li>■ QMPC005</li> </ul>
Currency	<p>Shows the currency code associated to the selected RTGS system.</p> <p>The field is only available in edit mode.</p>
Dedicated Amount	<p>Select whether the liquidity transfer order transfers a dedicated amount as a result of a specific business event which triggers the liquidity transfer order.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2569]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DCC4091</li> <li>■ DCU4091</li> </ul>
All Cash	<p>Select whether the liquidity transfer order transfers any remaining liquidity on the debit cash account.</p>

Liquidity Transfer Order	
	<p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2569]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DCC4091</li> <li>■ DCU4091</li> </ul>
Liquidity Transfer Order Type*	<p>Select the type of order from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Predefined</li> <li>■ Standing order</li> </ul>
Event Type Code	<p>Select the type of event that triggers the liquidity transfer order from the drop-down menu.</p> <p>If the time of the liquidity transfer order is specified, this field is not filled in.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2569]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DCC4081</li> <li>■ DCC4090</li> <li>■ DCU4081</li> <li>■ DCU4090</li> </ul>
Execution Time	<p>Enter the execution time of the liquidity transfer order.</p> <p>Required format is: hh:mm</p> <p>If the event type of the liquidity transfer order is specified, this field is not filled in.</p> <p>If the triggering condition of the liquidity transfer order is not an event, this field is mandatory.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2569]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DCC4090</li> <li>■ DCU4090</li> </ul>
External RTGS Account Number Credit*	<p>Shows the number of the external RTGS account to be credited or search via the magnifier icon.</p> <p>This field is mandatory in the <i>new</i> screen. You can choose to either enter the external RTGS account number credit or to select it from the suggested items in the drop-down menu.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x)</p>

Liquidity Transfer Order	
Debited T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number*	<p>Shows the number of the T2S dedicated cash account to be debited from the drop-down menu.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2569]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DCC4001</li> <li>  DCU4001</li> </ul> <p>This field is a mandatory select field in the <i>new</i> screen.</p> <p>Requires format is: max. 34 characters (SWIFT-x), input-sensitive</p>

### Buttons

Submit	<p>This function enables you to create or edit a liquidity transfer order.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <p><i>Standing/predefined liquidity transfer orders – search/list</i> screen [ ▶ 852]</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2569]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DCC4001</li> <li>  DCC4081</li> <li>  DCC4090</li> <li>  DCC4091</li> <li>  DCC4092</li> <li>  DCC4120</li> <li>  DCC4121</li> <li>  DCU4001</li> <li>  DCU4003</li> <li>  DCU4030</li> <li>  DCU4081</li> <li>  DCU4090</li> <li>  DCU4091</li> <li>  DCU4092</li> <li>  DCU4130</li> <li>  DCU4140</li> <li>  DCU4141</li> </ul>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DCC4800</li> <li>  DCU4800</li> </ul>
Cancel	<p>This function enables you to cancel the process and return to the previous screen.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <i>Standing/predefined liquidity transfer orders – search/list screen [ 852]</i></li> </ul>
Reset	<p>This function enables you to set all fields to default value and blanks out all optional fields.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <i>Standing/predefined liquidity transfer order – new/edit screen</i></li> </ul>

## 2.5.4.12 Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order Link Sets - Search/List Screen

### Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for standing and predefined liquidity transfer order link sets related to a T2S dedicated cash account. The search results are displayed in a list. After selecting an entry, you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

This screen is not relevant for CSD, CSD participant and external CSD users.

### Screen Access

- | Cash >> Liquidity >> Standing/Predefined Liq. Transfers >> *Liquidity transfer orders - search/list screen* >> Click on the *liquidity transfer order link set* button
- | Cash >> Liquidity >> Standing/Predefined Liq. Transfers >> *Liquidity transfer orders - search/list screen* >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button >> *Liquidity transfer order – details* screen >> Click on the *liquidity transfer order link set* button
- | Static Data >> T2S Dedicated Cash Account >> Liquidity Transfer Order Link Sets
- | Cash >> Liquidity >> Multiple Liquidity Provider Seq.
- | Static Data >> T2S Dedicated Cash Account >> Liquidity Transfer Orders >> *Standing/predefined liquidity transfer orders - search/list screen* >> Click on the *liquidity transfer order link set* button

- | Static Data >> T2S Dedicated Cash Account >> Liquidity Transfer Orders >> *Liquidity transfer orders - search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button >> *Liquidity transfer order – details* screen >> Click on the *liquidity transfer order link set* button

**Privileges** To use this screen, you need the following privileges [▶ 2036]:

- | Liquidity transfer order link set query
- | Delete liquidity transfer order link set

**References** **User Instructions Part**

This screen is part of the following business scenario:

- | Create a new liquidity transfer order link set [▶ 1274]

**Business Functionality Document**

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- | Query liquidity transfer order link set (T2S.GUI.SDSE.MLP.0010)
- | Display liquidity transfer order link set list (T2S.GUI.SDSE.MLP.0020)
- | Display liquidity transfer order details (T2S.GUI.SDSE.LTO.0030)
- | Delete liquidity transfer order link set (T2S.GUI.SDSE.MLP.0050)

**Screenshot**



---

#### Notes

‘Deviations between screenshot and field description might occur due to the screen finalisation process, however the field description is the valid one.’

---

Fig. 146: Standing/predefined liquidity transfer order link sets - search/list screen

**Field Description**

Liquidity Transfer Order Link Sets - Search Criteria	
Status*	<p>Select the status of the liquidity transfer order link set from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ All</li> <li>■ Active (Default value)</li> <li>■ Deleted</li> </ul> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2581]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DCD5003</li> <li>■ DCD5012</li> <li>■ DCD5080</li> </ul>
Parent BIC*	<p>Enter the parent BIC of the party that owns the T2S dedicated cash account or search via the <i>magnifier</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2581]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ QMPC048</li> <li>■ QMPC084</li> </ul>
Party BIC*	<p>Enter the BIC of the party that owns the T2S dedicated cash account or search via the <i>magnifier</i> icon.</p>

Liquidity Transfer Order Link Sets - Search Criteria	
	<p>Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2581]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ QMPC032</li> <li>■ QMPC084</li> </ul>
Valid from - from	<p>Enter the lower bound of the search range for the date from which the liquidity transfer order link set is valid or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>The lower bound of the 'Valid from' date must be earlier than or equal to the upper bound of the 'Valid from' date.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2581]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ QMPC021</li> <li>■ QMPC022</li> <li>■ QMPC23</li> </ul>
Valid from - to	<p>Enter the upper bound of the search range for the date from which the liquidity transfer order link set is valid or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>The upper bound of the 'Valid from' date must be later than or equal to the lower bound of the 'Valid from' date.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2581]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ QMPC021</li> <li>■ QMPC022</li> <li>■ QMPC023</li> </ul>
Valid to - from	<p>Enter the lower bound of the search range for the date until which the liquidity transfer order link set is valid or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>The lower bound of the 'Valid to' date must be earlier than or equal to the upper bound of the 'Valid to' date.</p> <p>Reference for error message [ ▶ 2581]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ QMPC023</li> </ul>
Valid to – to	<p>Enter the upper bound of the search range for the date until which the liquidity transfer order link set is valid or use</p>

Liquidity Transfer Order Link Sets - Search Criteria	
	<p>the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>The upper bound of the 'Valid To' date must be later than or equal to the lower bound of the 'Valid To' date.</p> <p>Reference for error message [ ▶ 2581]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ QMPC022</li> <li>■ QMPC023</li> </ul>
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number	<p>Enter the number of the T2S dedicated cash account related to the liquidity transfer order link set.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 34 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>Reference for error message [ ▶ 2581]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DCD5092</li> <li>■ QMPC031</li> </ul>
Currency*	<p>Select the currency related to the T2S dedicated cash account from the drop-down menu. The default value is 'All'.</p> <p>Reference for error message [ ▶ 2581]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ QMPC054</li> </ul>
Liquidity Transfer Order Link Sets – List	
Status	<p>Shows the status of the liquidity transfer order link set from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Active</li> <li>■ Deleted</li> </ul> <p>If the status is set to 'Deleted', the selected liquidity transfer order link set cannot be edited or deleted.</p> <p>If the status is set to 'Active', the selected liquidity transfer order link set cannot be restored.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2581]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DCD5003</li> <li>■ DCD5012</li> <li>■ DCD5080</li> </ul>
Parent BIC	<p>Shows the parent BIC of the party that owns the T2S dedicated cash account.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2581]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ QMPC048</li> </ul>

Liquidity Transfer Order Link Sets – List	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Q MPC084</li> </ul>
Party BIC	<p>Shows the BIC of the party that owns the T2S dedicated cash account.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2581]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Q MPC032</li> <li>Q MPC084</li> </ul>
Party Short Name	<p>Shows the short name of the party that owns the T2S dedicated cash account.</p>
Valid from	<p>Shows the date from which the liquidity transfer order link set is valid.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2581]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>DCD5033</li> </ul>
Valid to	<p>Shows the date until which the liquidity transfer order link set is valid.</p> <p>If the valid to date is later than the current date, the liquidity transfer order link set cannot be deleted.</p> <p>Reference for error message [ ▶ 2581]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>DCD5033</li> </ul>
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number	<p>Shows the number of the T2S dedicated cash account.</p> <p>Reference for error message [ ▶ 2581]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>DCD5092</li> <li>Q MPC031</li> </ul>
Currency	<p>Shows the currency related to the T2S dedicated cash account.</p> <p>Reference for error message [ ▶ 2581]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Q MPC054</li> </ul>

### Buttons

Search	<p>This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the same screen.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><i>Standing/predefined liquidity transfer order link sets – search/list screen</i></li> </ul>
--------	--

	<p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2581]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ QMPC021</li> <li>■ QMPC022</li> <li>■ QMPC023</li> <li>■ QMPC031</li> <li>■ QMPC032</li> <li>■ QMPC048</li> <li>■ QMPC054</li> <li>■ QMPC084</li> </ul>
Reset	<p>This function enables you to set default search criteria and blanks out all optional criteria.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <i>Standing/predefined liquidity transfer order link sets – search/list screen</i></li> </ul>
Details	<p>This function enables you to display the details of the selected liquidity transfer order link set.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <i>Standing/predefined liquidity transfer order link set - details screen [ ▶ 877]</i></li> </ul>
New	<p>This function enables you to create a new liquidity transfer order link set.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <i>Standing/predefined liquidity transfer order link set – new screen [ ▶ 883]</i></li> </ul>
Edit	<p>This function enables you to edit the details of the selected liquidity transfer order link set.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <i>Standing/predefined liquidity transfer order link set – edit screen [ ▶ 883]</i></li> </ul> <p>If the status of the selected liquidity transfer order link set is already set to 'Deleted', this function is not available.</p>
Delete	<p>This function enables you to delete the selected liquidity transfer order link set, after confirmation.</p> <p>Next screen:</p>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <i>Standing/predefined liquidity transfer order link sets – search/list</i> screen</li> </ul> <p>If the status of the selected liquidity transfer order link set is already set to 'Deleted' or if the 'Valid to' date is later than the current date, this function is not available.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2581]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DCD5001</li> <li>  DCD5003</li> <li>  DCD5033</li> </ul>
Restore	<p>This function enables you to restore a previously deleted liquidity transfer order link set.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <i>Standing/predefined liquidity transfer order link sets – search/list</i> screen</li> </ul> <p>If the status of the selected liquidity transfer order link set is already set to 'Active', this function is not available.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2581]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DCD5001</li> <li>  DCD5012</li> <li>  DCD5080</li> <li>  DCD5092</li> </ul>
Revisions	<p>This function enables you to display the revisions of the selected liquidity transfer order link set.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <i>Revisions/audit trail - list</i> screen [ ▶ 1210]</li> </ul>

### 2.5.4.13 Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set - Details Screen

**Context of Usage**

This screen displays detailed information on standing and predefined liquidity transfer order link sets. You can check the data and proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

This screen is only relevant for users belonging to the relevant CB, payment bank or to the T2S operator.

- Screen Access**
- | Static Data >> T2S Dedicated Cash Account >> Liquidity Transfer Order Link Sets >> *Standing/predefined liquidity transfer order link sets - search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button
  - | Static Data >> T2S Dedicated Cash Account >> Liquidity Transfer Orders >> *Standing/predefined liquidity transfer order - search/list* screen >> Click on the *LTO link set* button >> *Standing/predefined liquidity transfer order link sets - search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button
  - | Cash >> Liquidity >> Multiple Liquidity Provider Sequence >> *Standing/predefined liquidity transfer order link sets - search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button
  - | Cash >> Liquidity >> Standing/Predefined Liq. Transfers >> *Standing/predefined liquidity transfer orders - search/list* screen >> Click on the *LTO link set* button >> *Standing/predefined liquidity transfer order link sets - search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button

- Privileges** To use this screen, you need the following privileges [▶ 2035]:
- | Liquidity transfer order link set query
  - | Delete liquidity transfer order link set

**References** **User Instructions Part**

This screen is not part of a business scenario.

**Business Functionality Document**

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- | Display liquidity transfer order details (T2S.GUI.SDSE.LTO.0030)
- | Query liquidity transfer order link set (T2S.GUI.SDSE.MLP.0010)
- | Display liquidity transfer order link set details (T2S.GUI.SDSE.MLP.0030)
- | Delete liquidity transfer order link set (T2S.GUI.SDSE.MLP.0050)

**Screenshot** 

**Note**

‘Deviations between screenshot and field description might occur due to the screen finalisation process, however the field description is the valid one.’

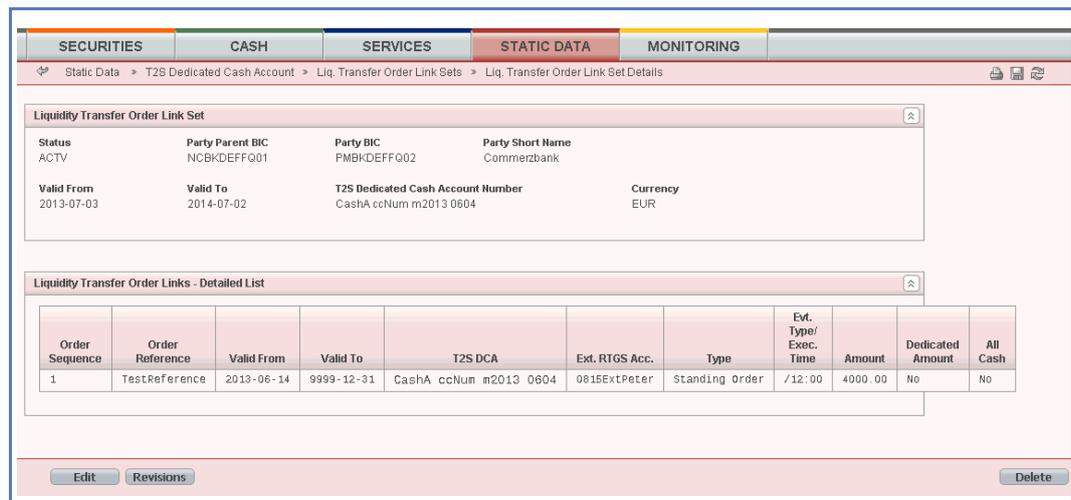


Fig. 147: Standing/predefined liquidity transfer order link set – details screen

**Field Description**

Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set	
Status	<p>Shows the status of the liquidity transfer order link set from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Active</li> <li>  Deleted</li> </ul> <p>If the status is set to 'Deleted', the liquidity transfer order link set cannot be edited or deleted.</p> <p>If the status is set to 'Active', the selected liquidity transfer order link set cannot be restored.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2574]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DCD5003</li> <li>  DCD5012</li> <li>  DCD5080</li> </ul>
Parent BIC	Shows the parent BIC of the party owning the T2S dedicated cash account.
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the party owning the T2S dedicated cash account.
Valid from	<p>Shows the date from which the liquidity transfer order link set is valid.</p> <p>Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>Reference for error message [ ▶ 2574]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DCD5033</li> </ul>

Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set	
Valid to	Shows the date until which the liquidity transfer order link set is valid.  Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD Reference for error message [ ▶ 2574]:   DCD5033
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number	Shows the account number of the T2S dedicated cash account related to the liquidity transfer order link set.  Reference for error message [ ▶ 2574]:   DCD5092

Liquidity Transfer Order Links - Detailed List	
Order Sequence	Shows the position of the liquidity transfer order in the sequence of orders.
Liquidity Transfer Order Reference	Shows the list of liquidity transfer order references related to the selected T2S dedicated cash account in the order of their execution.
Valid from	Shows the date from which the liquidity transfer order set is valid.  Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD Reference for error message [ ▶ 2574]:   DCD5033  This field is only available in the detailed list.
Valid to	Shows the date until which the liquidity transfer order set is valid.  Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD Reference for error message [ ▶ 2574]:   DCD5033  This field is only available in the detailed list.
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number	Shows the account number of the T2S dedicated cash account to be debited.  Reference for error message [ ▶ 2574]:   DCD5092  This field is only available in the detailed list.
External RTGS Account Number	Shows the external RTGS account number of the liquidity transfer order link to be credited.

Liquidity Transfer Order Links - Detailed List	
	This field is only available in the detailed list.
Liquidity Transfer Order Type	Shows the type of the liquidity transfer order from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Predefined</li> <li>■ Standing order</li> </ul> This field is only available in the detailed list.
Event Type Code/Execution Time	Shows the event type or the date and time that triggered the execution of the order. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm This field is only available in the detailed list.
Amount	Shows the amount that has to be credited or debited through to the external RTGS account as a result of the liquidity transfer order. This field is only available in the detailed list.
Dedicated Amount	Shows if the liquidity transfer order transfers a dedicated amount to the external RTGS account as a result of a specific business event that triggers the liquidity transfer order. This field is only available in the detailed list.
All Cash	Shows if the liquidity transfer order transfers any liquidity left on the debited cash account to the external RTGS account. This field is only available in the detailed list.

### Buttons

Liquidity Transfer Orders Details	This function enables you to display the liquidity transfer order link set. Next screen: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <i>Standing/predefined liquidity transfer order link set – details</i> screen</li> </ul> If the detailed list is displayed, this function is not available.
Edit	This function enables you to edit the details of the selected liquidity transfer order link set. Next screen: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <i>Standing/predefined liquidity transfer order link set – edit</i> screen [▶ 883]</li> </ul>

Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set - Details Screen	
	<p>If the status of the selected liquidity transfer order link set is already set to 'Deleted', this function is not available.</p>
Delete	<p>This function enables you to delete the selected liquidity transfer order link set, after confirmation.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <i>Standing/predefined liquidity transfer order link sets – search/list</i> screen [▶ 870]</li> </ul> <p>If the status of the selected liquidity transfer order link set is already set to 'Deleted', this function is not available.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2574]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DCD5001</li> <li>■ DCD5003</li> <li>■ DCD5033</li> </ul>
Revisions	<p>This function enables you to display the revisions of the selected liquidity transfer order link set.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <i>Revisions/audit trail - list</i> screen [▶ 1210]</li> </ul>
Restore	<p>This function enables the user to restore a previously deleted element. This button is not visible in case of the status of the shown item is 'Active'.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <i>Standing/predefined liquidity transfer order link sets – search/list</i> screen [▶ 870]</li> </ul> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2574]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DCD5001</li> <li>■ DCD5012</li> <li>■ DCD5080</li> <li>■ DCD5092</li> </ul>

## 2.5.4.14 Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set - New/Edit Screen

### Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of fields regarding standing and predefined liquidity transfer order link sets. You can enter new data or edit existing data. Afterwards you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

The liquidity transfer orders in a link set must refer to the same T2S dedicated cash account.

This screen is only relevant for users belonging to the relevant CB, payment bank users or to the T2S operator.

This function is only available in U2A mode.

### Screen Access

- | Static Data >> T2S Dedicated Cash Account >> Liquidity Transfer Order Link Sets >> *Liquidity transfer order link sets - search/list* screen >> Click on the *new* or *edit* button
- | Static Data >> T2S Dedicated Cash Account >> Liquidity Transfer Order Link Sets >> *Liquidity transfer order link sets - search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button >> *Liquidity transfer order link set details* screen >> Click on the *edit* button
- | Static Data >> T2S Dedicated Cash Account >> Liquidity Transfer Orders >> *Liquidity transfer orders - search/list* screen >> Click on the *LTO link set* button >> *Liquidity transfer order link set - search/list* screen >> Click on the *new* or *edit* button
- | Static Data >> T2S Dedicated Cash Account >> Liquidity Transfer Orders >> *Liquidity transfer orders - search/list* screen >> Click on the *LTO link set* button >> *Liquidity transfer order link sets - search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button >> *Liquidity transfer order link set - details* screen >> Click on the *edit* button
- | Static Data >> T2S Dedicated Cash Account >> Liquidity Transfer Orders >> *Liquidity transfer orders - search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button >> *Liquidity transfer order – details* screen >> Click on the *LTO link set* button >> *Liquidity transfer order link sets - search/list* screen >> Click on the *new* or *edit* button
- | Static Data >> T2S Dedicated Cash Account >> Liquidity Transfer Orders >> *Liquidity transfer orders - search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button >> *Liquidity transfer order – details* screen >> Click on the *LTO link set* button >> *Liquidity transfer order link sets - se-*

*arch/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button >> *Liquidity transfer order link set - details* screen >> Click on the *edit* button

- Cash >> Liquidity >> Multiple Liquidity Provider Seq. >> *Liquidity transfer order link sets - search/list* screen >> Click on the *new* or *edit* button
- Cash >> Liquidity >> Multiple Liquidity Provider Seq. >> *Liquidity transfer order link sets - search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button >> *Liquidity transfer order link set - details* screen >> Click on the *edit* button

**Privileges**

To use this screen, you need the following privileges [▶ 2035]:

- Create liquidity transfer order link set
- Update liquidity transfer order link set

**References**

**User Instructions Part**

This screen is part of the following business scenario:

- Create a new liquidity transfer order link set [▶ 1274]

**Business Functionality Document**

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- Add liquidity transfer order link set (T2S.GUI.SDSE.MLP.0060)
- Amend liquidity transfer order link set details (T2S.GUI.SDSE.MLP.0040)

**Screenshot**

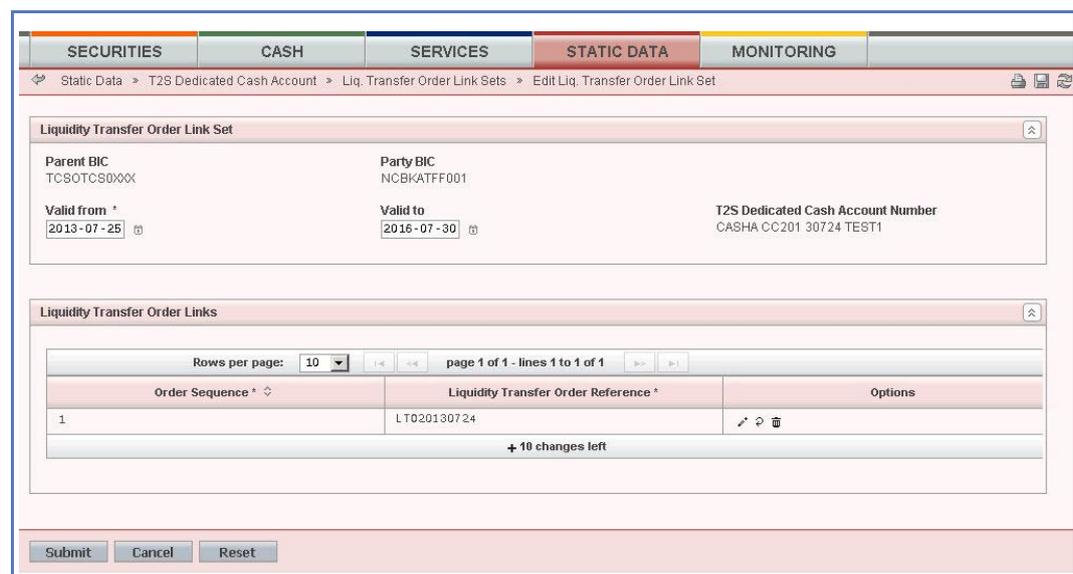


Fig. 148: Standing/predefined liquidity transfer order link set - edit screen

Field Description	Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set	
Parent BIC(*)	Shows the parent BIC of the party owning the T2S dedicated cash account.	
	This field is a mandatory enter field in the <i>new</i> screen. Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)	
Party BIC(*)	Shows the BIC of the party owning the T2S dedicated cash account.	
	This field is a mandatory enter field in the <i>new</i> screen. Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)	
Valid from*	Enter the date from which the liquidity transfer order link set is valid.  Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD  References for error messages [ ▶ 2576]: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ DCC5120</li><li>■ DCC5130</li><li>■ DCU5120</li><li>■ DCU5130</li></ul>	The 'Valid From' date must be earlier than or equal to the 'Valid To' date.
Valid to	Enter the date until which the liquidity transfer order link set is valid.  Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD  References for error messages [ ▶ 2576]: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ DCC5130</li><li>■ DCU5130</li></ul>	The 'Valid To' date must be later than or equal to the 'Valid From' date.

Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set	
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number(*)	<p>Shows the T2S dedicated cash account number related to the liquidity transfer order link set.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2576]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DCC5001</li> <li>■ DCC5070</li> <li>■ DCU5001</li> <li>■ DCU5090</li> </ul> <p>This field is a mandatory select field in the <i>new</i> screen.</p>
Liquidity Transfer Order Links	
Order Sequence(*)	<p>Shows the position of the liquidity transfer order in the sequence of orders.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2576]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DCC5042</li> <li>■ DCU5042</li> </ul> <p>This field is a mandatory enter field in the <i>new</i> screen.</p> <p>Required format is: Integer</p>
Liquidity Transfer Order Reference(*)	<p>Shows the liquidity transfer order references related to the T2S dedicated cash account.</p> <p>Reference for error message [ ▶ 2576]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DCC5080</li> <li>■ DCC5090</li> </ul> <p>This field is a mandatory enter field in the <i>new</i> screen.</p>
Options	<p>Information on functions (icons) can be found in Common Buttons and Icons.</p>

## Buttons

Buttons	
Submit	<p>This function enables you to create or edit a liquidity transfer order link set.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <i>Standing/predefined liquidity transfer order link sets – search/list</i> screen [ ▶ 870]</li> </ul> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2576]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DCC5001</li> </ul>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DCC5042</li> <li>  DCC5070</li> <li>  DCC5080</li> <li>  DCC5090</li> <li>  DCC5120</li> <li>  DCC5130</li> <li>  DCU5001</li> <li>  DCU5003</li> <li>  DCU5042</li> <li>  DCU5050</li> <li>  DCU5080</li> <li>  DCU5090</li> <li>  DCU5120</li> <li>  DCU5130</li> </ul>
Cancel	<p>This function enables you to cancel the process and return to the previous screen.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <i>Standing/predefined liquidity transfer order link sets – search/list screen [▶ 870]</i></li> </ul>
Reset	<p>This function enables you to set all fields to default value and blanks out all optional fields.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <i>Standing/predefined liquidity transfer order link set – new/edit screen</i></li> </ul>

### 2.5.4.15 T2S Dedicated Cash Accounts - Search/List Screen

**Context of Usage**

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data you can search for T2S dedicated cash accounts. The search results will be displayed in a list, which is sorted by the values of the 'Party BIC' column in ascending order (default setting). After selecting an entry, you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

This screen is not relevant for CSD, CSD participant or external CSD users.

- Screen Access**
- | Static Data >> T2S Dedicated Cash Accounts >> T2S Dedicated Cash Accounts
  - | Static Data >> Parties >> Parties >> *Parties – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/ or *details* button >> *Party – details* screen >> Click on the *T2S dedicated cash accounts* button

- Privileges**
- To use this screen, you need the following privileges [▶ 2041]:
- | T2S dedicated cash account list query
  - | Delete T2S dedicated cash account

**References**      **User Instructions Part**

This screen is part of the following business scenarios:

- | Assign a restriction type to a T2S dedicated cash account [▶ 1324]
- | Create a new credit memorandum balance [▶ 1360]

**Business Functionality Document**

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- | Query T2S dedicated cash accounts (T2S.GUI.SDSE.DCA.0010)
- | Display T2S dedicated cash account list (T2S.GUI.SDSE.DCA.0020)
- | Query logically deleted objects (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0010)
- | Display logically deleted object list (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0020)
- | Delete T2S dedicated cash account (T2S.GUI.SDSE.DCA.0050)
- | Reactivate logically deleted objects (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0040)

**Screenshot** 

---

**Note**

‘Deviations between screenshot and field description might occur due to the screens finalisation process, however the field description is the valid one.’

---

Fig. 149: T2S dedicated cash accounts – search/list screen

**Field Description**

T2S Dedicated Cash Accounts – Search Criteria	
Status*	Select the status of the T2S dedicated cash account from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>All</li> <li>Active (default value)</li> <li>Deleted</li> <li>References for error messages: [▶ 2609]</li> <li>DCD1003</li> <li>DCD1012</li> </ul>
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number	Enter the number of the T2S dedicated cash account. Required format is: max. 34 characters (SWIFT-x) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>References for error messages: [▶ 2609]</li> <li>QMPC031</li> </ul>
Account Type*	Select the type of the T2S dedicated cash account from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>All (default value)</li> <li>RTGS dedicated transit account</li> <li>T2S central bank account</li> </ul>

T2S Dedicated Cash Accounts – Search Criteria	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ T2S dedicated cash account</li> </ul> <p>References for error messages: [▶ 2609]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DCD1013</li> <li>■ DCD1014</li> <li>■ DCD1555</li> </ul>
External RTGS Account Number	<p>Enter the number of the external RTGS account within the relevant RTGS system to which the T2S dedicated cash account is linked.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>References for error messages: [▶ 2609]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ QMPC052</li> <li>■ DCD1085</li> <li>■ DCD1207</li> </ul>
Parent BIC	<p>Enter the parent BIC of the party.</p> <p>Required format is: min. 2 characters, max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>Reference for error message: [▶ 2609]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DCD1083</li> </ul>
Party BIC	<p>Enter the BIC of the party.</p> <p>Required format is: min. 2 characters, max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>Reference for error message: [▶ 2609]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DCD1083</li> <li>■ QMPC084</li> </ul>
Party Type*	<p>Select the type of party from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ All (default value)</li> <li>■ Payment bank</li> <li>■ National central bank</li> </ul> <p>Reference for error message: [▶ 2609]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DCD1555</li> </ul>
Currency*	<p>Select the currency of the account from the drop-down menu.</p> <p>Reference for error message: [▶ 2609]</p>

T2S Dedicated Cash Accounts – Search Criteria	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DCD1082</li> <li>  DCD1207</li> <li>  QMPC054</li> </ul>
Opening Date from	<p>Enter the lower bound for the opening date of the account or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>Reference for error message: [▶ 2609]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  QMPC021</li> <li>  QMPC022</li> </ul>
Opening Date to	<p>Enter the upper bound for the opening date of the account or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>The 'Opening Date – To' must be greater than the opening date from.</p> <p>Reference for error message: [▶ 2609]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  QMPC021</li> </ul>
Closing Date from	<p>Enter the lower bound for the closing date of the account or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>The 'Closing Date – From' must be later than the opening date from.</p> <p>Reference for error message: [▶ 2609]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  QMPC021</li> <li>  QMPC022</li> <li>  QMPC023</li> </ul>
Closing Date to	<p>Enter the upper bound for the closing date of the account or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>The 'Closing Date – To' must be later than the closing date from.</p> <p>Reference for error message: [▶ 2609]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  QMPC021</li> <li>  QMPC022</li> <li>  QMPC023</li> </ul>

T2S Dedicated Cash Accounts - List	
Status	<p>Shows the status of the T2S dedicated cash account from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Active</li> <li>  Deleted</li> </ul> <p>If the status is set to 'Deleted', the selected T2S dedicated cash account cannot be deleted or edited.</p> <p>If the status is set to 'Active', the selected T2S dedicated cash account cannot be restored.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  References for error messages: [ ▶ 2609]</li> <li>  DCD1003</li> <li>  DCD1012</li> </ul>
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number	<p>Shows the identification of the T2S dedicated cash account.</p> <p>References for error messages: [ ▶ 2609]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  QMPC031</li> </ul>
Account Type	<p>Shows the type of T2S dedicated cash account from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  RTGS dedicated transit account</li> <li>  T2S central bank account</li> <li>  T2S dedicated cash account</li> </ul> <p>References for error messages: [ ▶ 2609]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DCD1013</li> <li>  DCD1014</li> <li>  DCD1555</li> </ul>
External RTGS Account Number	<p>Shows the account number of the external RTGS cash account within the relevant RTGS system to which the T2S dedicated cash account is linked.</p> <p>References for error messages: [ ▶ 2609]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  QMPC052</li> <li>  DCD1085</li> <li>  DCD1207</li> </ul>
Parent BIC	<p>Shows the parent BIC of the account.</p> <p>Reference for error message: [ ▶ 2609]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DCD1083</li> </ul>

T2S Dedicated Cash Accounts - List	
Party BIC	Shows the party BIC of the account. Reference for error message: [▶ 2609] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DCD1083</li> <li>■ QMPC084</li> </ul>
Party Short Name	Shows the party short name of the account.
Party Type	Shows the type of party from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Payment bank</li> <li>■ National central bank</li> </ul> Reference for error message: [▶ 2609] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DCD1555</li> </ul>
Currency	Shows the currency of the T2S dedicated cash account and the external RTGS accounts. Reference for error message: [▶ 2609] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DCD1082</li> <li>■ DCD1207</li> <li>■ QMPC054</li> </ul>
Opening Date	Shows the opening date of the T2S dedicated cash account. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD Reference for error message: [▶ 2609] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DCD1003</li> <li>■ DCD1012</li> </ul>
Closing Date	Shows the closing date of the T2S dedicated cash account. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD Reference for error message: [▶ 2609] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DCD1003</li> <li>■ DCD1012</li> </ul>

## Buttons

Search	This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed on the same screen.
--------	--

	<p>If the search retrieves a single record, the <i>details</i> screen is displayed directly.</p> <p>Next screens:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <i>T2S dedicated cash accounts – search/list</i> screen</li> <li>  <i>T2S dedicated cash account – details</i> screen [▶ 896]</li> </ul> <p>Reference for error message: [▶ 2609]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DCD1001</li> <li>  QMPC021</li> <li>  QMPC022</li> <li>  QMPC023</li> <li>  QMPC031</li> <li>  QMPC052</li> <li>  QMPC054</li> <li>  QMPC084</li> </ul>
Reset	<p>This function enables you to set default search criteria and blanks out all optional criteria.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <i>T2S dedicated cash accounts – search/list</i> screen</li> </ul>
New	<p>This function enables you to create a new T2S dedicated cash account.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <i>T2S dedicated cash account – new</i> screen [▶ 901]</li> </ul>
Edit	<p>This function enables you to edit the details of the selected T2S dedicated cash account.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <i>T2S dedicated cash account – edit</i> screen [▶ 901]</li> </ul> <p>If the status of the selected T2S dedicated cash account is already set to 'Deleted' this function is not available.</p>
Delete	<p>This function enables you to delete the selected T2S dedicated cash account, after confirmation.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <i>T2S dedicated cash accounts – search/list</i> screen</li> </ul> <p>If the status of the selected T2S dedicated cash account is already set to 'Deleted', this function is not available.</p>

	<p>References for error messages: [ ▶ 2609]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DCD1003</li> <li>  DCD1012</li> <li>  DCD1014</li> <li>  DCD1030</li> </ul>
Details	<p>This function enables you to display the details of the selected T2S dedicated cash account.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <i>T2S dedicated cash account – details</i> screen [ ▶ 896]</li> </ul>
Restore	<p>This function enables you to restore a previously deleted T2S dedicated cash account.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <i>T2S dedicated cash accounts – search/list</i> screen</li> </ul> <p>If the status of the selected T2S dedicated cash account is already set to 'Active' this function is not available.</p> <p>References for error messages: [ ▶ 2609]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DCD1001</li> <li>  DCD1012</li> <li>  DCD1013</li> <li>  DCD1082</li> <li>  DCD1083</li> <li>  DCD1084</li> <li>  DCD1085</li> <li>  DCD1207</li> <li>  DCD1555</li> </ul>
Revisions	<p>This function enables you to display the revisions of the selected T2S dedicated cash account.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <i>Revisions/audit trail – list</i> screen [ ▶ 1210]</li> </ul>

## 2.5.4.16 T2S Dedicated Cash Account - Details Screen

<b>Context of Usage</b>	<p>This screen displays detailed information on the selected T2S dedicated cash account. You can check the data and proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.</p> <p>This screen is not relevant for CSD, CSD participant or external CSD users.</p>
<b>Screen Access</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Static Data &gt;&gt; T2S Dedicated Cash Accounts &gt;&gt; T2S Dedicated Cash Accounts &gt;&gt; <i>T2S dedicated cash accounts – search/list</i> screen &gt;&gt; Click on the <i>search</i> and/or <i>details</i> button</li> </ul>
<b>Privileges</b>	<p>To use this screen, you need the following privileges [▶ 2040]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  T2S dedicated cash account reference data query</li> <li>  Delete T2S dedicated cash account</li> </ul>
<b>References</b>	<p><b>User Instructions Part</b></p> <p>This screen is part of the following business scenario:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Assign a restriction type to a T2S dedicated cash account [▶ 1324]</li> </ul> <p><b>Business Functionality Document</b></p> <p>This screen corresponds to the following business functions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Display T2S dedicated cash account details (T2S.GUI.SDSE.DCA.0030)</li> <li>  Delete T2S dedicated cash account (T2S.GUI.SDSE.DCA.0050)</li> <li>  Display logically deleted object details (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0030)</li> <li>  Reactivate logically deleted object (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0040)</li> </ul>
<b>Screenshot</b>	<hr/> <p><b>Note</b></p> <p>‘Deviations between screenshot and field description might occur due to the screens finalisation process, however the field description is the valid one.’</p> <hr/>



Fig. 150: T2S dedicated cash account – details screen

**Field Description**

T2S Dedicated Cash Account	
Status	Shows the status of the T2S dedicated cash account from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Active</li> <li>Deleted</li> </ul> <p>If the status is set to 'Deleted', the selected T2S dedicated cash account cannot be deleted or edited and the credit memorandum balance and the limits cannot be shown.</p> <p>If the status is set to 'Active', the selected T2S dedicated cash account cannot be restored.</p>
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number	Shows the unique number of the T2S dedicated cash account.
Opening Date	Shows the opening date of the T2S dedicated cash account. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD Reference for error message [ ▶ 2593]: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>DCD1003</li> <li>DCD1012</li> </ul>
Closing Date	Shows the closing date of the T2S dedicated cash account. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD

T2S Dedicated Cash Account	
	<p>Reference for error message [ ▶ 2593]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DCD1003</li> <li>  DCD1012</li> </ul>
Account Type	<p>Shows the type of T2S dedicated cash account from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  RTGS dedicated transit account</li> <li>  T2S central bank account</li> <li>  T2S dedicated cash account</li> </ul> <p>Reference for error message [ ▶ 2593]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DCD1013</li> <li>  DCD1014</li> <li>  DCD1555</li> </ul>
Parent BIC	<p>Shows the parent BIC of the party.</p> <p>Reference for error message [ ▶ 2593]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DCD1083</li> </ul>
Party BIC	<p>Shows the BIC of the party.</p> <p>Reference for error message [ ▶ 2593]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DCD1083</li> </ul>
Party Short Name	Shows the short name of the party.
Party Type	<p>Shows the type of party that owns the account.</p> <p>Reference for error message [ ▶ 2593]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DCD1555</li> </ul>
Floor Notification Amount	Shows the lower threshold for notifying the cash manager.
Ceiling Notification Amount	Shows the upper threshold for notifying the cash manager.

T2S Dedicated Cash Account	
Currency	Shows the currency of the T2S dedicated cash account and the external RTGS cash account. Reference for error message [ ▶ 2593]: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ DCD1207</li> <li>▮ DCD1082</li> </ul>
External RTGS Account Number	Shows the number of the external RTGS cash account within the relevant RTGS system to which the T2S dedicated cash account is linked. References for error messages [ ▶ 2593]: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ DCD1085</li> <li>▮ DCD1207</li> </ul>

Restrictions	
Type	Shows the type of restriction related to the dedicated cash account. Reference for error message [ ▶ 2593]: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ DCD1084</li> </ul>
Valid from	Shows the date and time from which the T2S dedicated cash account restriction is valid. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm
Valid to	Shows the date and time until which the T2S dedicated cash account restriction is valid. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm

## Buttons

Edit	This function enables you to edit the details of the selected T2S dedicated cash account. Next screen: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ <i>T2S dedicated cash account – edit</i> screen [ ▶ 901]</li> </ul> If the status of the selected T2S dedicated cash account is already set to 'Deleted' this function is not available.
Delete	This function enables you to delete the selected T2S dedicated cash account, after confirmation. Next screen: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ <i>T2S dedicated cash accounts – search/list</i> screen</li> </ul>

	<p>[ ▶ 887]</p> <p>If the status of the selected T2S dedicated cash account is already set to 'Deleted', this function is not available.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2593]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DCD1001</li> <li>  DCD1003</li> <li>  DCD1014</li> <li>  DCD1030</li> </ul>
Revisions	<p>This function enables you to display the revisions of the selected T2S dedicated cash account.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <i>Revisions/audit trail - list</i> screen [ ▶ 1210]</li> </ul>
Restore	<p>This function enables you to restore a previously deleted T2S dedicated cash account.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <i>T2S dedicated cash accounts – search/list</i> screen [ ▶ 887]</li> </ul> <p>If the status of the selected T2S dedicated cash account is already set to 'Active', this function is not available.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2593]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DCD1012</li> <li>  DCD1013</li> <li>  DCD1082</li> <li>  DCD1083</li> <li>  DCD1084</li> <li>  DCD1085</li> <li>  DCD1207</li> <li>  DCD1555</li> </ul>

<p>Credit Memorandum Balance</p>	<p>This function enables you to access the CMB related to the DCA.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ <i>Credit Memorandum Balance – search/list</i> screen [▶ 806]</li> </ul> <p>If the status of the selected T2S dedicated cash account is already set to 'Deleted', this function is not available.</p>
<p>Limits</p>	<p>This function enables you to display the limits related to the selected T2S dedicated cash accounts.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ <i>Limits – search/list</i> screen [▶ 841]</li> </ul> <p>If the status of the selected T2S dedicated cash account is already set to 'Deleted', this function is not available.</p>

## 2.5.4.17 T2S Dedicated Cash Account – New/Edit Screen

### Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of fields regarding T2S dedicated cash accounts. You can enter new data or edit existing data. Afterwards you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

This screen is not relevant for CSD, CSD participant or external CSD users unless they are granted with the proper system and object privileges.

### Screen Access

- ▮ Static Data >> T2S Dedicated Cash Accounts >> T2S Dedicated Cash Accounts >> *T2S dedicated cash accounts – search/list* screen >> Click on the *new* or *edit* button
- ▮ Static Data >> T2S Dedicated Cash Accounts >> T2S Dedicated Cash Accounts >> *T2S dedicated cash accounts – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button >> *T2S dedicated cash account - details* screen >> Click on the *edit* button

### Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privileges [▶ 2040]:

- ▮ Create T2S dedicated cash account
- ▮ Update T2S dedicated cash account

**References**      **User Instructions Part**

This screen is part of the following business scenarios:

- | Create a new T2S dedicated cash account [▶ 1352]
- | Assign a restriction type to a T2S dedicated cash account [▶ 1324]

**Business Functionality Document**

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- | Amend T2S dedicated cash account details (T2S.GUI.SDSE.DCA.0040)
- | Add T2S dedicated cash account (T2S.GUI.SDSE.DCA.0060)

**Screenshot** 

**Note**

‘Deviations between screenshot and field description might occur due to the screens finalisation process, however the field description is the valid one.’

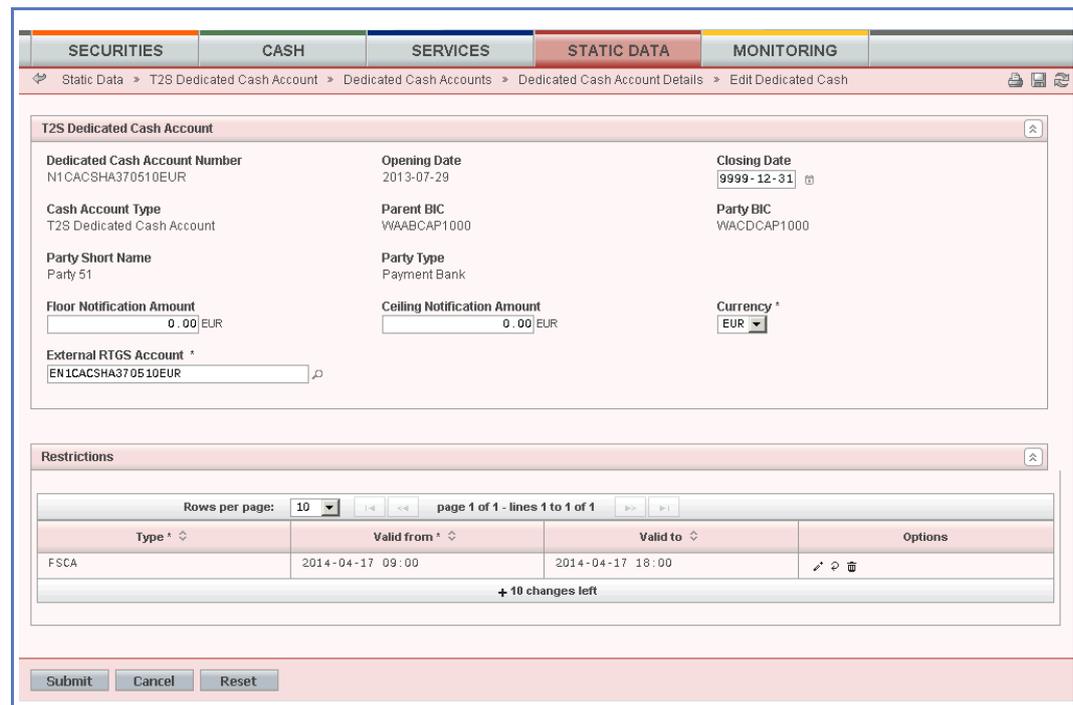


Fig. 151: T2S dedicated cash account – edit screen

**Field Description**

T2S Dedicated Cash Account	
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number(*)	Shows the unique number identifying the account. References for error messages [▶ 2597]:   DCC1103

T2S Dedicated Cash Account	
	<p>This field is a mandatory enter field in the new screen.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 34 characters (SWIFT-x)</p>
Opening Date *	<p>Enter the opening date of the T2S dedicated cash account or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>The 'Opening Date' must be equal to or later than the current date.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2597]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DCC1205</li> <li>■ DCU1213</li> <li>■ DCU1214</li> </ul> <p>The field is read-only if the opening date is in the past.</p>
Closing Date	<p>Enter the closing date of T2S dedicated cash account or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>The 'Closing Date' must be later than the 'Opening Date' and the current date.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2597]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DCC1210</li> <li>■ DCC1532</li> <li>■ DCU1210</li> <li>■ DCU1313</li> </ul>
Account Type	<p>Shows the type of the T2S dedicated cash account from one of the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ RTGS dedicated transit account</li> <li>■ T2S central bank account</li> <li>■ T2S dedicated cash account</li> </ul> <p>This field is a select field in the <i>new</i> screen.</p> <p>Reference for error message [ ▶ 2597]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DCC1530</li> <li>■ DCC1531</li> <li>■ DCC1532</li> <li>■ DCC1555</li> </ul>

T2S Dedicated Cash Account	
Parent BIC <sup>(*)</sup>	Shows the parent BIC of the party holding the account.
	<p>This field is a mandatory enter field in the <i>new</i> screen.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>Reference for error message [ ▶ 2597]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DCC1524</li> <li>  DCU1001</li> </ul>
Party BIC <sup>(*)</sup>	Shows the BIC of the party holding the account.
	<p>This field is a mandatory enter field in the <i>new</i> screen.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>Reference for error message [ ▶ 2597]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DCC1001</li> <li>  DCC1524</li> <li>  DCU1001</li> </ul>
Party Short Name	Shows the short name of the party holding the account.
	This field is not available in the <i>new</i> screen.
Party Type	Shows the type of party holding the account.
	<p>This field is not available in the <i>new</i> screen.</p> <p>Reference for error message [ ▶ 2597]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DCC1555</li> </ul>
Floor Notification Amount	Enter the lower threshold for notifying the cash manager.
	<p>Required format is: max. 24 digits incl. comma (max. 18 digits before comma, max. 5 digits after comma)</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2597]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DCC1101</li> <li>  DCC1800</li> <li>  DCU1101</li> <li>  DCU1313</li> <li>  DCU1800</li> </ul>
Ceiling Notification Amount	Enter the upper threshold for notifying the cash manager.
	<p>Required format is: max. 24 digits incl. comma (max. 18 digits before comma, max. 5 digits after comma)</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2597]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DCC1101</li> </ul>

T2S Dedicated Cash Account	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DCC1800</li> <li>  DCU1101</li> <li>  DCU1800</li> </ul>
Currency*	<p>Select the currency of the T2S dedicated cash account from the drop-down menu.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2597]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DCC1100</li> <li>  DCC1207</li> <li>  DCC1530</li> <li>  DCC1531</li> <li>  DCU1218</li> </ul>
External RTGS Account Number*	<p>Enter the account number of the external RTGS cash account within the relevant RTGS system to which the T2S dedicated cash account is linked.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x), input-sensitive field</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2597]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DCC1206</li> <li>  DCU1206</li> <li>  DCU1207</li> <li>  DCC1207</li> </ul>
Restrictions	
Type	Shows the type of restriction related to the T2S dedicated cash account.
Valid from	Shows the date and time from which the T2S dedicated cash account restriction is valid. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm
Valid to	Shows the date and time until which the T2S dedicated cash account restriction is valid. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm
Options	Shows a recycle bin icon, which deletes the entry from the table.
Add/Update Restriction	

Restrictions	
Restriction *	<p>Select the restriction from the drop-down menu.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2597]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DCC1024</li> <li>  DCU1024</li> <li>  DCU1217</li> </ul>
Valid from *	<p>Enter the date and time from which the T2S dedicated cash account restriction is valid or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2597]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DCC1025</li> <li>  DCC1208</li> <li>  DCC1209</li> <li>  DCU1211</li> <li>  DCU1214</li> <li>  DCU1215</li> <li>  DCU1216</li> <li>  DCU1219</li> </ul>
Valid to *	<p>Enter the date and time until which the T2S dedicated cash account restriction is valid or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2597]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DCC1212</li> <li>  DCU1212</li> <li>  DCU1220</li> </ul>

## Buttons

Submit	<p>This function enables you to create or edit a T2S dedicated cash account.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <i>T2S dedicated cash account - details</i> screen [ ▶ 896]</li> <li>  <i>CMB – new</i> screen [ ▶ 896]</li> </ul> <p>After a DCA creation request is completed, if the DCA has an account type equal to 'T2S Central Bank Account', a</p>
--------	--

prompt is shown with the following request:

'Dedicated Cash Account Sucesfully created.

Do you want to configure the Credit Memorandum Balance now?'

If you click on the 'Yes' button, you are redirected to the CMB - new screen with the following prefilled items:

- T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number associated to the item;
- Primary CMB set to TRUE;
- CMB BIC matching rule – wildcard pattern: BIC-8 of the new DCA – Party BIC;
- CMB BIC matching rule – inclusion mode: INCLUSIVE.

References for error messages [ ▶ 2597]:

- | DCC1001
- | DCC1024
- | DCC1025
- | DCC1100
- | DCC1101
- | DCC1103
- | DCC1205
- | DCC1206
- | DCC1207
- | DCC1208
- | DCC1209
- | DCC1210
- | DCC1212
- | DCC1530
- | DCC1531
- | DCC1532
- | DCC1555
- | DCC1800
- | DCU1001
- | DCU1003

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DCU1024</li> <li>  DCU1030</li> <li>  DCU1101</li> <li>  DCU1206</li> <li>  DCU1207</li> <li>  DCU1210</li> <li>  DCU1211</li> <li>  DCU1212</li> <li>  DCU1213</li> <li>  DCU1214</li> <li>  DCU1215</li> <li>  DCU1216</li> <li>  DCU1217</li> <li>  DCU1218</li> <li>  DCU1219</li> <li>  DCU1220</li> <li>  DCU1313</li> <li>  DCU1800</li> </ul>
Cancel	<p>This function enables you to cancel the process and return to the previous screen.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <i>T2S dedicated cash accounts - search/list screen</i> [ 887]</li> </ul>
Reset	<p>This function enables you to set all fields to default value and blanks out all optional fields.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <i>T2S dedicated cash account - edit screen</i></li> </ul>

## 2.5.5 Scheduling

### 2.5.5.1 Default Event Schedule - Details Screen

<b>Context of Usage</b>	<p>This screen displays detailed information on the selected default event schedule. You can check the data and further proceed by clicking on the button below.</p> <p>A default event schedule can only be edited by the T2S operator.</p> <p>This function is only available in U2A mode.</p> <p>There is no usage restriction for this screen.</p>
<b>Screen Access</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>  <i>Static Data &gt;&gt; Scheduling &gt;&gt; Operating Day Types &gt;&gt; Operating day types – search/list screen &gt;&gt; Click on the search and/or details button &gt;&gt; Operating day type – details screen &gt;&gt; Click on the default event schedule details button</i></li><li>  <i>Static Data &gt;&gt; Scheduling &gt;&gt; Working/Closing Days &gt;&gt; Working/closing days – search/list screen &gt;&gt; Click on the operating day type details button &gt;&gt; Operating day type – details screen &gt;&gt; Click on the default event schedule details button</i></li></ul>
<b>Privileges</b>	<p>To use this screen, you need the following privilege [▶ 1984]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>  Default event schedule details query</li></ul>
<b>References</b>	<p><b>User Instructions Part</b></p> <p>This screen is not part of a business scenario.</p> <p><b>Business Functionality Document</b></p> <p>This screen corresponds to the following business functions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>  Display default event schedule details (T2S.GUI.SDSE.DES.0030)</li><li>  Display logically deleted object details (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0030)</li></ul>
<b>Screenshot</b>	

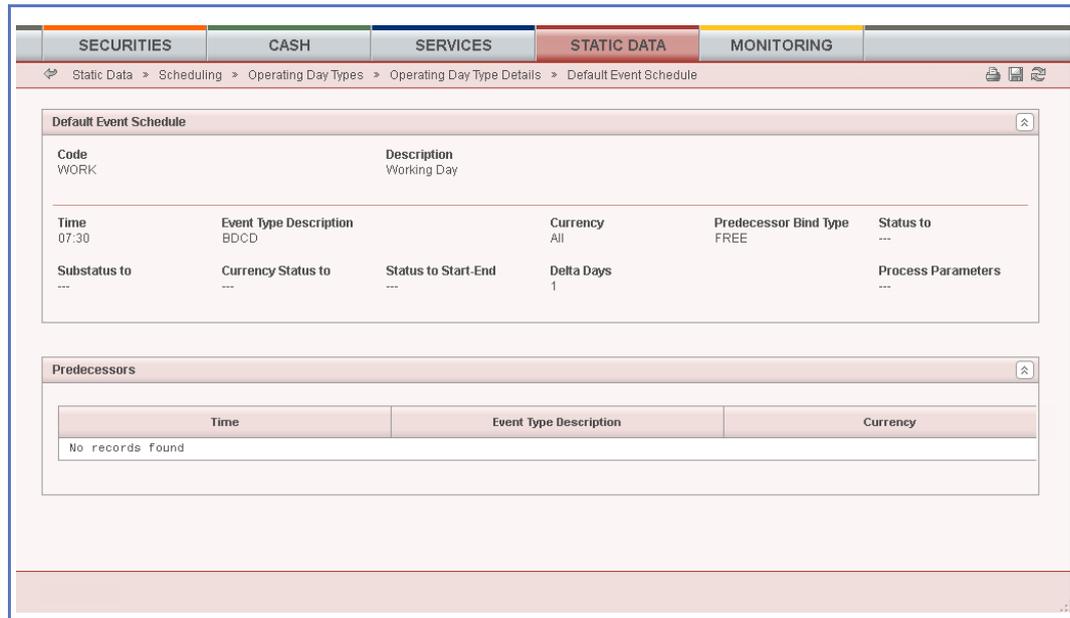


Fig. 152: Default event schedule - details screen

**Field Description**

Default Event Schedule	
Code	Shows the code of the selected operating day type.
Description	Shows the description of the selected operating day type.
Time	Shows the scheduled time of the event. Displayed format is: hh:mm
Event Type Description	Shows the type of the event.
Currency	Shows the code of the currency related to the event.
Predecessor Bind Type	Shows the type of the predecessor bind from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ FREE</li> <li>■ LINK</li> <li>■ TIME</li> </ul>
Status to	Shows the code of the status.
Substatus to	Shows the code of the substatus.
Currency Status to	Shows the code of the currency status.
Status to Start-End	Shows the code of the start-end status.
Delta Days	Shows the value of the related delta days.
Process Parameters	Shows the process parameters.

Predecessors	
Time	Shows the scheduled time of the event. Displayed format is: hh:mm
Event Type Description	Shows the description of the event type.
Currency	Shows the currency related to the event type.

## 2.5.5.2 Event Types - Search/List Screen

### Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for event types. The search results will be displayed in a list, which is sorted by the values of the 'Code' column in ascending order (default setting). After selecting an entry, you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

This function is only available in U2A mode.

An event type can only be created, edited, restored and deleted by the T2S operator.

There is no usage restriction for this screen.

### Screen Access

Static Data >> Scheduling >> Event Types

### Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privilege [▶ 1986]:

- Event type list query

### References

#### User Instructions Part

This screen is not part of a business scenario.

#### Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- Query event type (T2S.GUI.EVT.0010)
- Display event type list (T2S.GUI.EVT.0020)
- Query logically deleted objects (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0010)
- Display logically deleted object list (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0020)

### Screenshot



**Note**

‘Deviations between screenshot and field description might occur due to the screens finalisation process, however the field description is the valid one’.

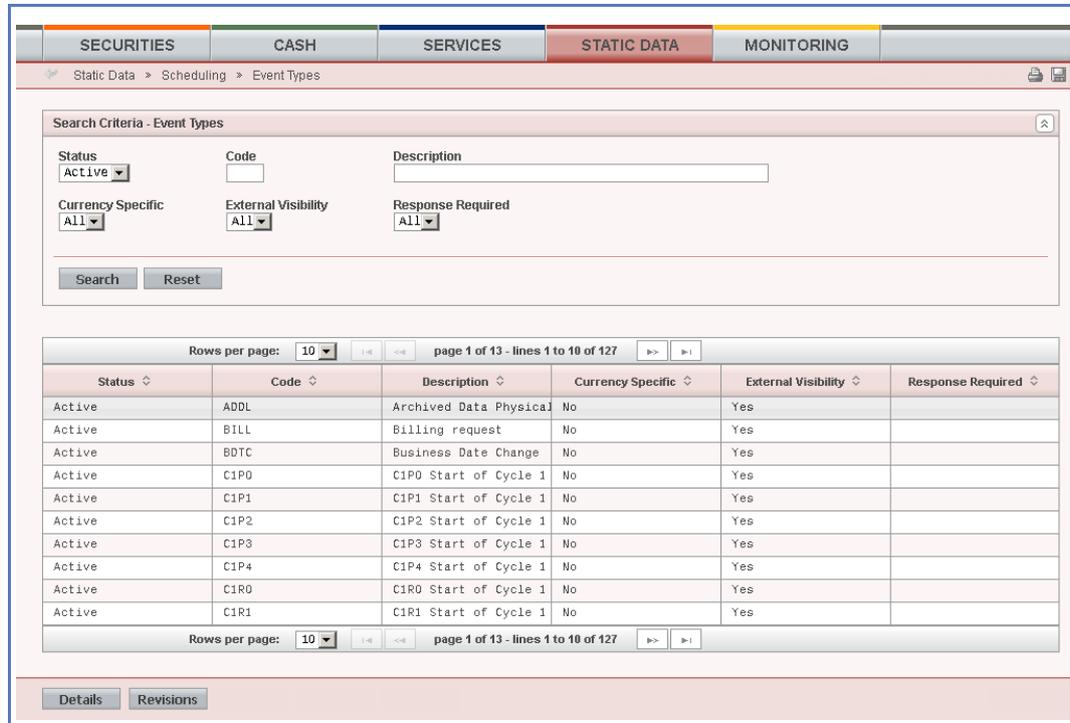


Fig. 153: Event types – search/list screen

**Field Description**

Event Types – Search Criteria	
Status	Select the status of the event type from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ All</li> <li>■ Active (default value)</li> <li>■ Deleted</li> </ul>
Code	Enter the code of the event type. Required format is: max. 4 characters (SWIFT-x) Reference for error message [ ▶ 2190]: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ QMPC101</li> </ul>
Description	Enter the description of the event type. Required format is: max. 127 characters (SWIFT-x)

Event Types – Search Criteria	
Currency Specific	Select whether the event type can be triggered at different times for different currencies from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> All (default value)</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> No</li> </ul>
External Visibility	Select whether the event type is available for external queries from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> All (default value)</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> No</li> </ul>
Event Types - List	
Status	Shows the status of the event type from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Active</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Deleted</li> </ul>
Code	Shows the code of the event type. Reference for error message [ ▶ 2190]: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> QMPC101</li> </ul>
Description	Shows the description of the event type.
Currency Specific	Shows if the event type can be triggered at different times for different currencies from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> No</li> </ul>
External Visibility	Shows whether the event type is available for external queries from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> No</li> </ul>

## Buttons

Search	This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the same screen.  If the search retrieves a single event type, the <i>details</i> screen is displayed directly.
--------	---

	<p>Next screens:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <i>Event types – search/list</i> screen</li> <li>  <i>Event type – details</i> screen [▶ 914]</li> </ul> <p>Reference for error message [▶ 2190]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  QMPC101</li> </ul>
Reset	<p>This function enables you to set default search criteria and blanks out all optional criteria.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <i>Event types – search/list</i> screen</li> </ul>
Details	<p>This function enables you to display the details of the selected event type.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <i>Event type – details</i> screen [▶ 914]</li> </ul>
Revisions	<p>This function enables you to display the revisions of the selected event type.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <i>Revisions/audit trail - list</i> screen [▶ 1210]</li> </ul>

### 2.5.5.3 Event Type - Details Screen

**Context of Usage**

This screen displays detailed information on the selected event type. You can check the data and proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

This function is only available in U2A mode.

An event type can only be created, edited, restored and deleted by the T2S operator.

There is no usage restriction for this screen.

**Screen Access**

| Static Data >> Scheduling >> Event Types >> *Event types – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button

**Privileges**

To use this screen, you need the following privilege [▶ 1986]:

| Event type details query

**References**      **User Instructions Part**

This screen is not part of a business scenario.

**Business Functionality Document**

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- Display event type details (T2S.GUI.SDSE.EVT.0030)
- Display logically deleted object details (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0030)

**Screenshot**

**Note**

‘Deviations between screenshot and field description might occur due to the screens finalisation process, however the field description is the valid one’.

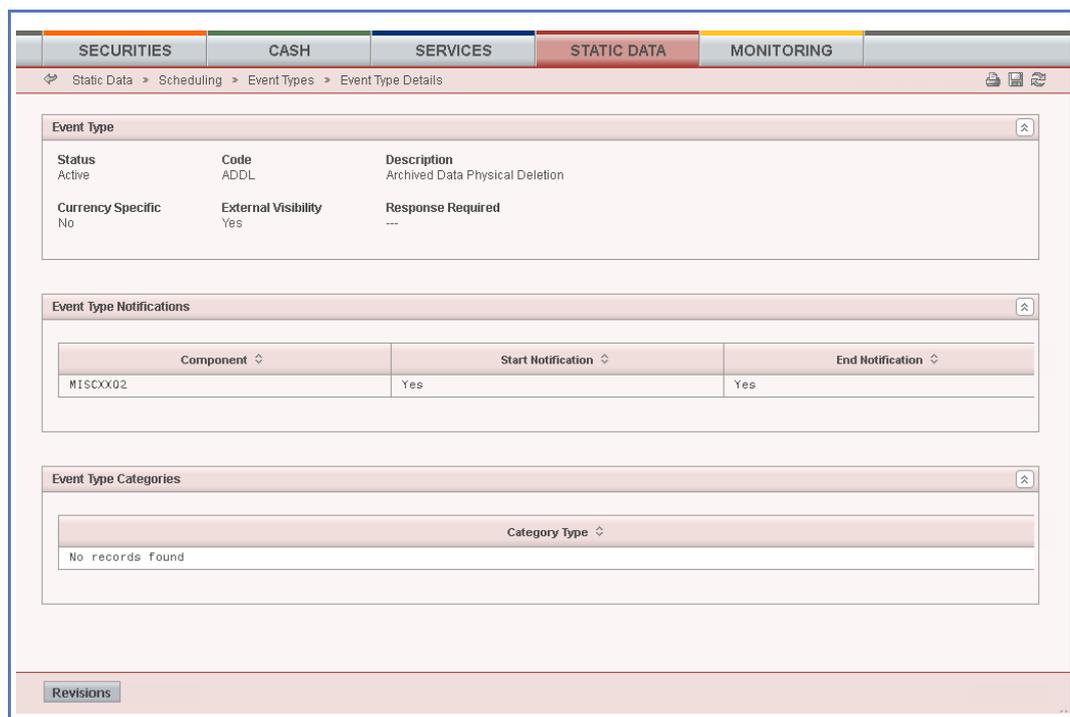


Fig. 154: Event type – details screen

**Field Description**

Event Type	
Status	Shows the status of the event type from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Active</li> <li>■ Deleted</li> </ul>
Code	Shows the code of the event type.

Event Type	
Description	Shows the description of the event type.
Currency Specific	Shows if the event type can be triggered at different times for different currencies from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Yes</li> <li>  No</li> </ul>
External Visibility	Shows if the event type is available for external queries from the possible value: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Yes</li> <li>  No</li> </ul>
Event Type Notifications	
Component	Shows the code of the component to be notified of the start or of the end of the event type.
Start Notification	Shows if the component must receive a notification at the beginning of the event type from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Yes</li> <li>  No</li> </ul>
End Notification	Shows if the component must receive a notification at the end of the event type from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Yes</li> <li>  No</li> </ul>
Response Required	Shows whether other modules receiving the corresponding event should provide a response to the scheduling module when the related processing is completed.
Event Type Categories	
Category Type	Shows the category type of the event from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Business report</li> <li>  Static data report</li> <li>  Liquidity transfer order</li> </ul>

**Buttons**

Buttons	
Revisions	<p>This function enables you to display the revisions of the selected event type.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ <a href="#">Revisions/audit trail - list screen [▶ 1210]</a></li> </ul>

## 2.5.5.4 Operating Day Types - Search/List Screen

**Context of Usage**

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for operating day types. The search results will be displayed in a list, which is sorted by the values of the 'Description' column in ascending order (default setting). After selecting an entry, you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

An operating day type can only be created, edited, deleted or restored by the T2S operator.

This screen is only available in U2A mode.

There is no usage restriction for this screen.

**Screen Access**

- ▮ [Static Data >> Scheduling >> Operating Day Types](#)

**Privileges**

To use this screen, you need the following privileges [▶ 2006]:

- ▮ Operating day type list query
- ▮ Operating day type details query

**References**

**User Instructions Part**

This screen is not part of a business scenario.

**Business Functionality Document**

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- ▮ Query operating day type (T2S.GUI.SDSE.ODT.0010)
- ▮ Display operating day types (T2S.GUI.SDSE.ODT.0020)
- ▮ Query logically deleted objects (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0010)
- ▮ Display logically deleted object list (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0020)

**Screenshot**

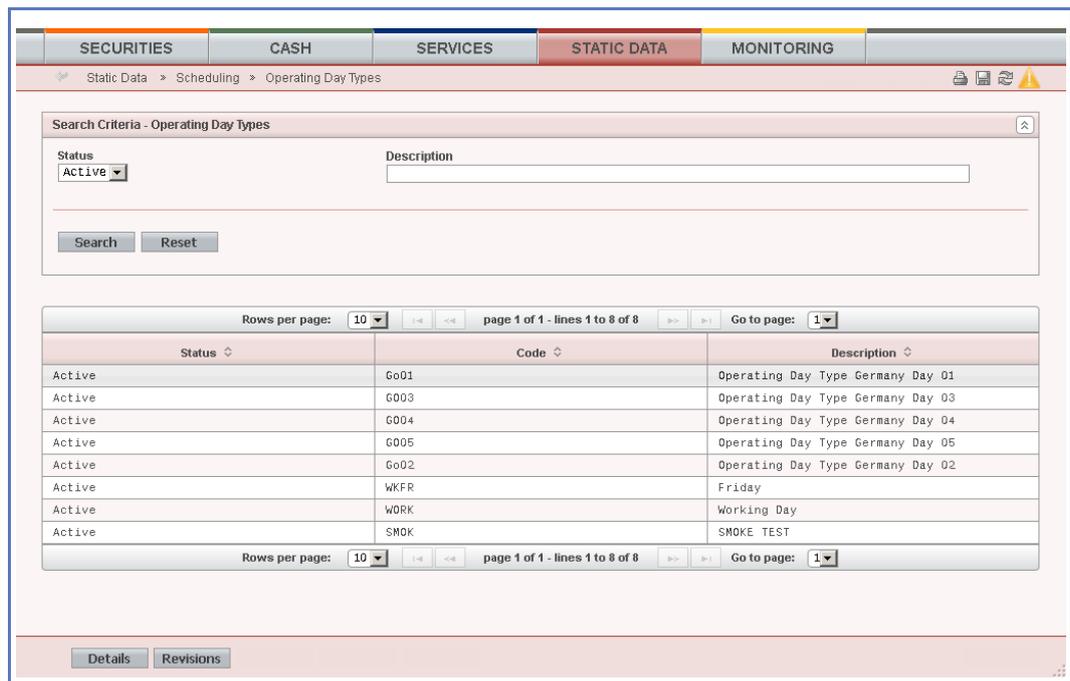


Fig. 155: Operating day types – search/list screen

**Field**

**Description**

Operating Day Types – Search Criteria	
Status	Select the status of the operating day type from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ All</li> <li>■ Active (default value)</li> <li>■ Deleted</li> </ul>
Description	Enter the description of the operating day type. Required format is: max. 127 characters (SWIFT-x)

Operating Day Types - List	
Status	Shows the status of the operating day type from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Active</li> <li>■ Deleted</li> </ul>
Code	Shows the code of the operating day type.
Description	Shows the description of the operating day type.

**Buttons**

Search	This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on
--------	---

	<p>the same screen.</p> <p>If the search retrieves a single record, the <i>details</i> screen is displayed directly.</p> <p>Next screens:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <i>Operating day types – search/list</i> screen</li> <li>  <i>Operating day type – details</i> screen [▶ 919]</li> </ul>
Reset	<p>This function enables you to set default search criteria and blanks out all optional criteria.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <i>Operating day types – search/list</i> screen</li> </ul>
Details	<p>This function enables you to display the details of the selected operating day type.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <i>Operating day type – details</i> screen [▶ 919]</li> </ul>
Revisions	<p>This function enables you to display the revisions of the selected operating day type.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <i>Revisions/audit trail - list</i> screen [▶ 1210]</li> </ul>

### 2.5.5.5 Operating Day Type - Details Screen

**Context of Usage**

This screen displays detailed information on the selected operating day type. You can check the data and proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

An operating day type can only be created, edited, deleted or restored by the T2S operator.

This screen is only available in U2A mode.

There is no usage restriction for this screen.

**Screen Access**

- | Static Data >> Scheduling >> Operating Day Types >> *Operating day types – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button
- | Static Data >> Scheduling >> Working/Closing Days >> *Working/closing days - search/list* screen >> Click on the *operating day type details* button

**Privileges** To use this screen, you need the following privileges [► 2005]:

- ▮ Operating day type details query
- ▮ Default event schedule details query

**References** **User Instructions Part**

This screen is not part of a business scenario.

**Business Functionality Document**

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- ▮ Display operating day type details (T2S.GUI.ODT.0030)
- ▮ Display logically deleted object details (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0030)

**Screenshot**



**Note**

‘Deviations between screenshot and field description might occur due to the screen finalisation process, however the field the description is the valid one’.

Time	Event Type Description	Currency
07:30	SoD Processing	All
07:30	Change of Business Date Completed	All
07:30	Start Of Day	All
07:30	Business Date Change	All
07:30	SRR2 SoD Revalidation of Recycled Instruction	All
07:30	SRR1 SoD Revalidation of Recycled Instruction	All
07:30	SoD Revalidation	All
07:30	Event created For LQMG	All
07:30	Static Data Daily Extract	All
07:30	Check End of SD Changes Revalidations	All

Fig. 156: Operation day type – details screen

Field Description	Operating Day Type	
	Status	Shows the status of the operating day type from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Active</li> <li>  Deleted</li> </ul>
	Code	Shows the code of the operating day type.
	Description	Shows the description of the operating day type.
Default Event Schedule		
Scheduled Time	Shows the scheduled time of the described event type. Displayed format is: hh:mm	
Event Type Description	Shows the description of the event type.	
Currency	Shows the currency in which the event type is defined.	

Buttons	
Default Event Schedule Details	This function enables you to display the event schedule of the selected operating day type. Next screen: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <i>Default event schedule – details</i> screen [▶ 909]</li> </ul>
Revisions	This function enables you to display the revisions of the selected operating day type. Next screen: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <i>Revisions/audit trail - list</i> screen [▶ 1210]</li> </ul>

## 2.5.5.6 Working/Closing Days - Search/List Screen

**Context of Usage** This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for working/closing days. The search results are displayed in a list, which is sorted by the value of the 'Description' column in ascending order (default setting). After selecting an entry, you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

The screen is accessible to all users, there is no usage restriction.

**Screen Access** | Static Data >> Scheduling >> Working/Closing Days

**Privileges** To use this screen, you need the following privilege [► 2045]:

- ▮ Closing day query

**References** **User Instructions Part**

This screen is not part of a business scenario.

**Business Functionality Document**

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- ▮ Query closing day calendar (T2S.GUI.SDSE.CLD.0010)
- ▮ Display closing day calendar (T2S.GUI.SDSE.CLD.0020)
- ▮ Query logically deleted objects (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0010)
- ▮ Display logically deleted object list (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0020)

**Screenshot** 

**Note**

'Deviations between screenshot and field description might occur due to the screens finalisation process, however the field description is the valid one.'

Fig. 157: Working/closing days - search/ list screen

Field Description	Working/Closing Days – Search Criteria	
Status*	<p>Select the status of the working/closing day from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ All</li> <li>■ Active (default value)</li> <li>■ Deleted</li> </ul>	
Description	<p>Enter the description of the working/closing day.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 127 characters (SWIFT-x)</p>	
Currency	<p>Select the currency of the working/closing day from the drop-down menu.</p> <p>This field is conditional and only filled in if it is necessary to close a specific currency. In this case this field contains the specific currency and the conditional 'Operating Day Type' field is empty.</p> <p>If the operating day type is set to 'CLOS', this field must be empty.</p>	
Operating Day Type	<p>Select the type of operating day from the drop-down menu.</p> <p>If the 'Operating Day Type' is set to 'CLOS', the 'System Closing Day' is indicated with 'CLOS'.</p>	
Year	<p>Enter the year of the working/closing day date.</p> <p>Required format is: Integer, max. 4 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>If both a day and a month are specified, these must be consistent. February the 29<sup>th</sup> is always accepted.</p> <p>If you specify this search criterion, do not specify the 'Day of the Week' or the 'Days from Easter' criteria.</p>	
Month	<p>Select the month of the working/closing day date from the drop-down menu.</p> <p>If both a day and a month are specified, these must be consistent. February the 29<sup>th</sup> is always accepted.</p> <p>If you specify this search criterion, do not specify the 'Day of the Week' or the 'Days from Easter' criteria.</p>	
Day	<p>Select the day of a specific or monthly working/closing day from the drop-down menu.</p> <p>If both a day and a month are specified, these must be consistent. February the 29<sup>th</sup> is always accepted.</p>	

Working/Closing Days – Search Criteria	
	If you specify this search criterion, do not specify the 'Day of the Week' or the 'Days from Easter' criteria.
Day of the Week	Select the working day of the week from the drop-down menu.  If you specify this search criterion, do not specify the 'Days from Easter' criteria.
Days from Easter	Select the days from Easter from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  All (default value)</li> <li>  Yes</li> <li>  No</li> </ul> If you specify this search criterion, do not specify the 'Day of the Week' or the 'Day', 'Week' or 'Year' criteria.
Reason Code	Select the reason from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  All</li> <li>  Allowed downtime window</li> <li>  Banking holiday</li> <li>  No operation</li> <li>  Recovery</li> <li>  System maintenance</li> </ul>

Working/Closing Days - List	
Status	Shows the status of the working/closing day from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Active</li> <li>  Deleted</li> </ul>
Description	Shows the description of the working/closing day.
Currency	Shows the currency of the working/closing day.
Operating Day Type	Shows the operating day type of the working/closing day.
Date	Shows the date of the working/closing day.  Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD

Working/Closing Days - List	
Day of the Week	Shows the weekday of the working/closing day.
Days from Easter	Shows the days from Easter of a working/closing day. The days from Easter must be less than 365.
Reason Code	Shows the reason of the working/closing day from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Allowed downtime window</li> <li>■ Banking holiday</li> <li>■ No operation</li> <li>■ Recovery</li> <li>■ System maintenance</li> </ul>

## Buttons

Search	This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the same screen. Next screen: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <i>Working/closing days – search/list screen</i></li> </ul>
Reset	This function enables you to set default search criteria and blanks out all optional criteria. Next screen: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <i>Working/closing days – search/list screen</i></li> </ul>
Revisions	This function enables you to display the revisions of the selected working/closing day. Next screen: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <i>Revisions/audit trail - list screen</i> [▶ 1210]</li> </ul>
Operating Day Type	This function enables you to access the operating day type details for the selected item. Next screen: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <i>Operating day type – details screen</i> [▶ 919]</li> </ul>

## 2.5.6 Access Rights

### 2.5.6.1 Certificate Distinguished Names - Search/List Screen

**Context of Usage** This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for certificate distinguished names. The search results will be displayed in a list. After selecting an entry, you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

This function is only available in U2A mode.

There is no usage restriction for this screen.

**Screen Access** | Static Data >> Access Rights >> Certificate Distinguished Names

**Privileges** To use this screen, you need the following privileges [▶ 1976]:

- | Certificate query
- | Delete certificate distinguish name

**References** **User Instructions Part**

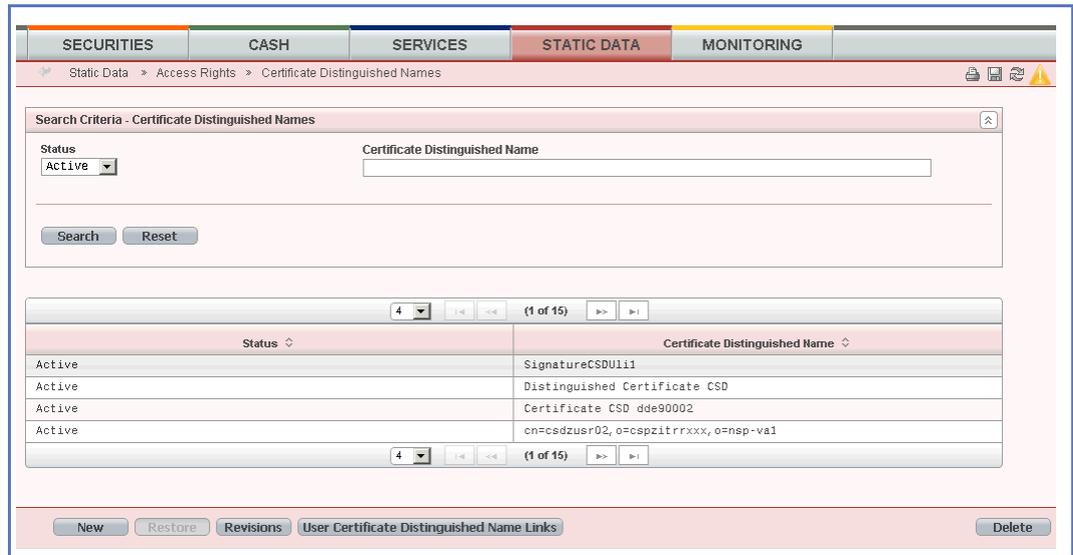
This screen is part of the following business scenario:

- | Create a new user certificate distinguished name [▶ 1247]

**Business Functionality Document**

This screen does not correspond to a business function.

**Screenshot**



Certificate distinguished name – search/list screen

**Field Description**

Certificate Distinguished Names – Search Criteria	
Status*	<p>Select the status of the certificate distinguished name from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  All</li> <li>  Active (default value)</li> <li>  Deleted</li> </ul> <p>References for error messages [ &gt; 2120]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DRDA003</li> <li>  DRDA004</li> </ul>
Certificate Distinguished Name	<p>Enter the distinguished name of the certificate.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 256 characters (UTF-8 except '&gt;', '&lt;', '&amp;')</p> <p>Reference for error message [ &gt; 2120]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DRDA002</li> </ul>

Certificate Distinguished Names - List	
Status	<p>Shows the status of the certificate distinguished name from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Active</li> <li>■ Deleted</li> </ul> <p>If the status is set to 'Deleted', the selected certificate distinguished name cannot be deleted.</p> <p>If the status is set to 'Active', the selected certificate distinguished name cannot be restored.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2120]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DRDA003</li> <li>■ DRDA004</li> </ul>
Certificate Distinguished Name	<p>Shows the distinguished name of the certificate.</p> <p>Reference for error message [ ▶ 2120]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DRDA002</li> </ul>

## Buttons

Search	<p>This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the same screen.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <i>Certificate distinguished names – search/list</i> screen</li> </ul>
Reset	<p>This function enables you to set default search criteria and blanks out all optional criteria.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <i>Certificate distinguished names – search/list</i> screen</li> </ul>
New	<p>This function enables you to create a new user certificate distinguished name.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <i>Certificate distinguished name – new</i> screen [ ▶ 929]</li> </ul>
Delete	<p>This function enables you to delete the selected certificate distinguished name, after confirmation.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <i>Certificate distinguished names – search/list</i> screen</li> </ul> <p>If the status of the selected certificate distinguished name</p>

	<p>is already set to 'Deleted', this function is not available.</p> <p>Reference for error message [ ▶ 2120]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ DRDA001</li> <li>▮ DRDA003</li> </ul>
Restore	<p>This function enables you to restore a previously deleted certificate distinguished name.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ <i>Certificate distinguished names – search/list</i> screen</li> </ul> <p>If the status of the selected certificate distinguished name is already set to 'Active', this function is not available.</p> <p>Reference for error message [ ▶ 2120]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ DRDA001</li> <li>▮ DRDA002</li> <li>▮ DRDA004</li> </ul>
Revisions	<p>This function enables you to display the revisions of the selected certificate distinguished name.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ <i>Revisions/audit trail – list</i> screen [ ▶ 1210]</li> </ul>
User certificate Distinguished Name Links	<p>This function enables you to display the user certificate distinguished name links.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ <i>User certificate distinguished name links – search/list</i> screen [ ▶ 1013]</li> </ul>

## 2.5.6.2 Certificate Distinguished Name - New Screen

### Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of fields regarding certificate distinguished names. You can enter new data. Afterwards you can proceed by clicking on the buttons below.

You can use this screen in 2-eyes or in 4-eyes mode.

This function is only available in U2A mode.

There is no usage restriction for this screen.

**Screen Access** | Static Data >> Access Rights >> Certificate Distinguished Names >> *Certificate distinguished names – search/list* screen >> Click on the *new* button

**Privileges** To use this screen, you need the following privilege [[▶ 1976](#)]:

- | Create certificate distinguished name

**References** **User Instructions Part**

This screen is part of the following business scenario:

- | Create a new user certificate distinguished name [[▶ 1247](#)]

**Business Functionality Document**

This screen corresponds to the following business function:

This screen does not correspond to a business function.

**Screenshot**

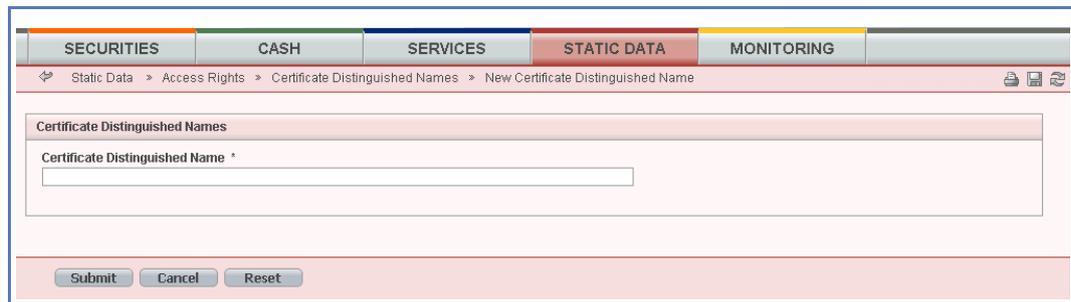


Fig. 158: Certificate distinguished name - new screen

**Field**

**Description**

Certificate Distinguished Name	
Certificate Distinguished Name*	<p>Enter the distinguished name of the certificate.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 256 characters (UTF-8 except '&gt;', '&lt;', '&amp;')</p> <p>Reference for error message [<a href="#">▶ 2120</a>]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DRCA002</li> </ul>

**Buttons**

Submit	This function enables you to create a new certificate distinguished name according to the information entered in the fields.
--------	--

	<p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <i>Certificate distinguished name – new screen</i></li> </ul> <p>Reference for error message: [▶ 2120]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DRCA001</li> <li>  DRCA002</li> </ul>
Reset	<p>This function enables you to set all fields to default value and blanks out all optional fields.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <i>Certificate distinguished name – new screen</i></li> </ul>
Cancel	<p>This function enables you to cancel the process and return to the previous screen.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <i>Certificate distinguished names – search/list screen</i> [▶ 926]</li> </ul>

### 2.5.6.3 Grant/Revoke Privileges - Search Screen

**Context of Usage**

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for privileges granted to a role, party or user. You can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

This screen is not relevant for CSD participant and payment bank users.

**Screen Access**

- | Static Data >> Access Rights >> Grant/Revoke Privileges

**Privileges**

To use this screen, you need the following privileges [▶ 1989]:

- | Privilege query (to display *Grant/revoke cross-system entity object privilege – details* screen or *Grant/revoke system privilege – details* screen)
- | Grant privilege/ Revoke privilege (to display *Grant/revoke cross-system entity object privilege – new/edit* screen or *Grant/revoke system privilege – new/edit* screen)

**References**

**User Instructions Part**

This screen is part of the following business scenarios:

- | Assign a role to a Party [▶ 1229]

- | Grant a privilege to a party [▶ 1233]
- | Grant a privilege to a user [▶ 1237]
- | Grant system and object privileges to a role [▶ 1226]

**Business Functionality Document**

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- | Query privilege (T2S.GUI.SDSE.PRI.0010)
- | Display privileges list (T2S.GUI.SDSE.PRI.0020)

**Screenshot**

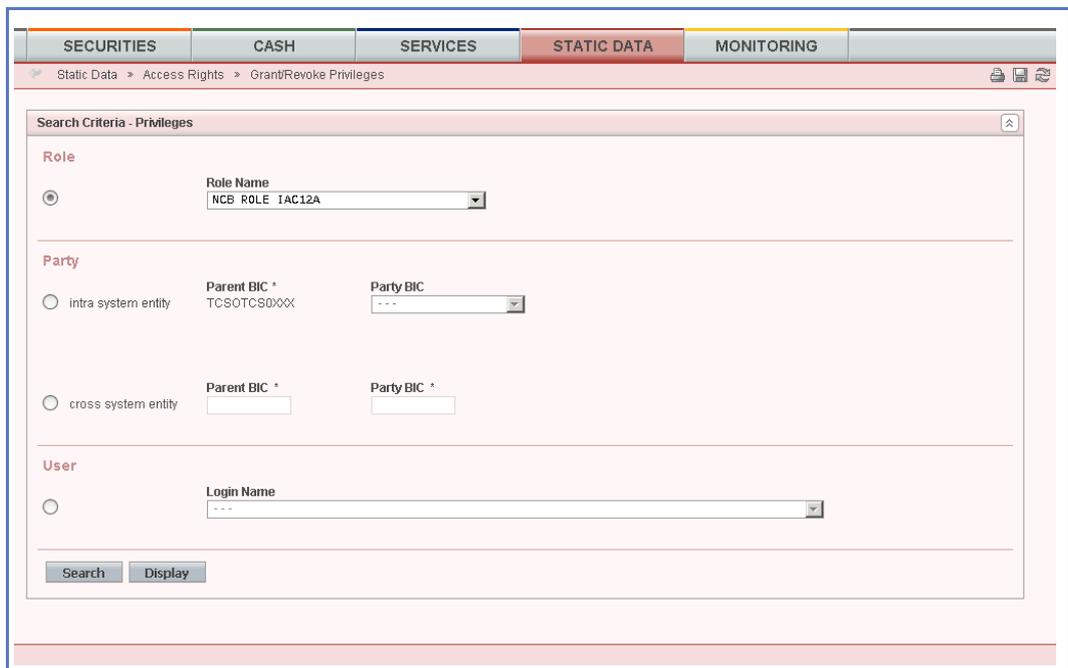


Fig. 159: Grant/revoke privileges - search screen

**Field**

**Description**

Grant/Revoke Privileges – Search Criteria	
Role	
Role Name	Select the name of the role.  Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x), input-sensitive  If the corresponding option is selected, this field is enabled and mandatory, otherwise it is not available.
Party	
Intra-system entity	Select this radio button to enable the relevant BIC field.
Parent BIC	Shows the BIC of your system entity.  If the corresponding option is selected, this field is enabled

Grant/Revoke Privileges – Search Criteria	
	<p>and mandatory, otherwise it is not available.</p> <p>Reference for error message: [▶ 2211]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ QMPC084</li> </ul>
Party BIC	<p>Select the BIC of the party from a list of values filtered by the relevant parent BIC.</p> <p>If the corresponding option is selected, this field is enabled and mandatory, otherwise it is not available.</p> <p>References for error messages: [▶ 2211]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ QMPC032</li> <li>■ QMPC084</li> </ul>
Cross-system entity	<p>Select this radio button to enable the relevant parent BIC and BIC fields.</p>
Parent BIC	<p>Enter the parent BIC of the grantee party.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x), input-sensitive</p> <p>If the corresponding option is selected, this field is enabled and mandatory, otherwise it is not available.</p> <p>Reference for error message: [▶ 2211]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ QMPC084</li> </ul>
Party BIC	<p>Enter the BIC of the grantee party.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x), input-sensitive</p> <p>If the corresponding option is selected, this field is enabled and mandatory, otherwise it is not available.</p> <p>References for error messages: [▶ 2211]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ QMPC032</li> <li>■ QMPC084</li> </ul>
<b>User</b>	
Login Name	<p>Select the login name of the user.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x), input-sensitive</p> <p>If the corresponding option is selected, this field is enabled and mandatory, otherwise it is not available.</p>

## Buttons

<p>Search</p>	<p>This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered.</p> <p>If you select <i>cross-system entity</i> radio button, you will be directed to the Grant Revoke Cross-System Entity Object Privilege – <i>new/edit</i> screen.</p> <p>If you select any other radio button, you will be directed to <i>grant/revoke system privilege – new/edit</i> screen</p> <p>If no option is selected, this function is not available.</p> <p>Next screens:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <i>Grant/revoke system privilege – new/edit</i> screen [▶ 970]</li> <li>  <i>Grant revoke cross-system entity object privilege – new/edit</i> screen [▶ 937]</li> </ul> <p>References for error messages: [▶ 2211]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  QMPC032</li> <li>  QMPC084</li> </ul>
<p>Display</p>	<p>This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered accessing the <i>grant/revoke system privilege – details</i> screen.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <i>Grant/revoke system privilege – details</i> screen [▶ 966]</li> </ul>

### 2.5.6.4 Grant/Revoke Cross-System Entity Object Privilege - Details Screen

#### Context of Usage

This screen displays detailed information on (the selected) object privileges to be granted or revoked in cross-system entity mode. You can check the data and proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

This screen is not relevant for CSD participant or payment bank users.

#### Screen Access

- | Static Data >> Access Rights >> Grant/Revoke Privileges >> *Grant/revoke privileges – search* screen >> Click on the *cross system entity scenario* radio button and then click on *search* button

**Privileges** To use this screen, you need the following privilege [[▶ 1988](#)]:

- Granted object privileges list query

**References** **User Instructions Part**

This screen is part of the following business scenario:

- View privilege details [[▶ 1241](#)]

**Business Functionality Document**

This screen corresponds to the following business function:

- Display privileges list (T2S.GUI.SDSE.PRI.0020)

**Screenshot**

**Note**

'Deviations between screenshot and field description might occur due to the screens finalisation process, however the field description is the valid one.'

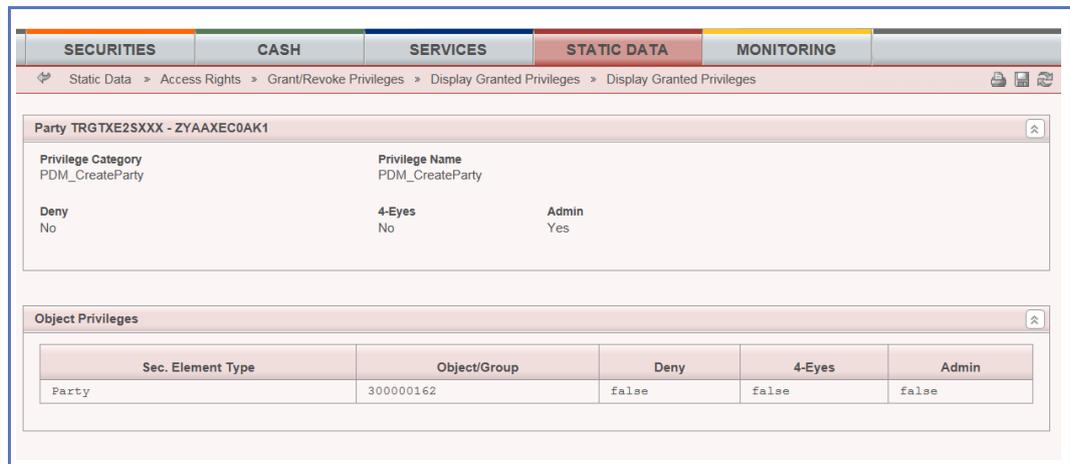


Fig. 160: Grant/revoke cross-system entity object privilege - details screen

**Field Description**

Party <Parent BIC + BIC>	
Privilege Category*	Shows the name of the group the privilege belongs to.
Privilege Name*	Shows the name of the granted privilege.

Object privileges	
Secured Element Type	Shows the element type of the object privilege from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  System Entity</li> <li>  Secured Group</li> <li>  Party</li> <li>  Security</li> <li>  Party Object</li> <li>  Securities Account</li> <li>  Dedicated Cash Account</li> </ul>
Object/Group	Shows the technical identification of the secured group or the object identification, i.e. parent BIC and BIC, security account number, T2S dedicated cash account number, ISIN.
Deny Option	Shows whether the object privilege is explicitly denied from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  True</li> <li>  False</li> </ul>
4-Eyes Option	Shows whether the 4-eyes mode is required in order to perform the activity linked to the object privilege or not from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  True</li> <li>  False</li> </ul>
Administration Option	It shows whether the party administrator of the grantee party is allowed to grant the same privilege to other parties or not. If not, the privilege can be granted only to users and roles of the same party. The possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  True</li> <li>  False</li> </ul>

**Buttons**

<p>Check</p>	<p>When you click on this button, the system checks if the selected system privilege has been already granted to the grantee. In case of positive result, the system shows the list of objects privileges.</p> <p>Otherwise, no object privileges can be granted. You can only change 'privilege category' and 'privilege name' and execute a new check.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <i>Grant/revoke cross-system entity object privilege – details screen</i></li> </ul>
<p>Reset</p>	<p>This function enables you to set 'Privilege category' and 'Privilege name' fields to the initial blank value. The object privilege panel is reset accordingly.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <i>Grant/revoke cross-system entity object privilege – details screen</i></li> </ul>

### 2.5.6.5 Grant/Revoke Cross-System Entity Object Privilege - New/Edit Screen

**Context of Usage**

This screen contains a number of fields regarding granting and revoking object privileges in cross-system entity mode. You can enter new data or edit existing data. Afterwards you can proceed further by clicking on the button(s) below.

This screen is not relevant for CSD participant and payment bank users.

**Screen Access**

- | `Static Data >> Access Rights >> Grant/Revoke Privileges >> Grant/revoke privileges – search screen >> Click on the cross system entity scenario radio button and then click on the search button`

**Privileges**

To use this screen, you need the following privileges [▶ 1988]:

- | Grant privilege
- | Revoke privilege

**References**      **User Instructions Part**

This screen is part of the following business scenarios:

- ▮ Grant a privilege to a party [▶ 1233]
- ▮ Grant system and object privileges to a role [▶ 1226]

**Business Functionality Document**

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- ▮ Assign privileges/roles to a T2S system user (T2S.GUI.SDSE.USR.0060)



**Note**

‘Deviations between screenshot and field description might occur due to the screens finalisation process, however the field description is the valid one.’

**Screenshot**

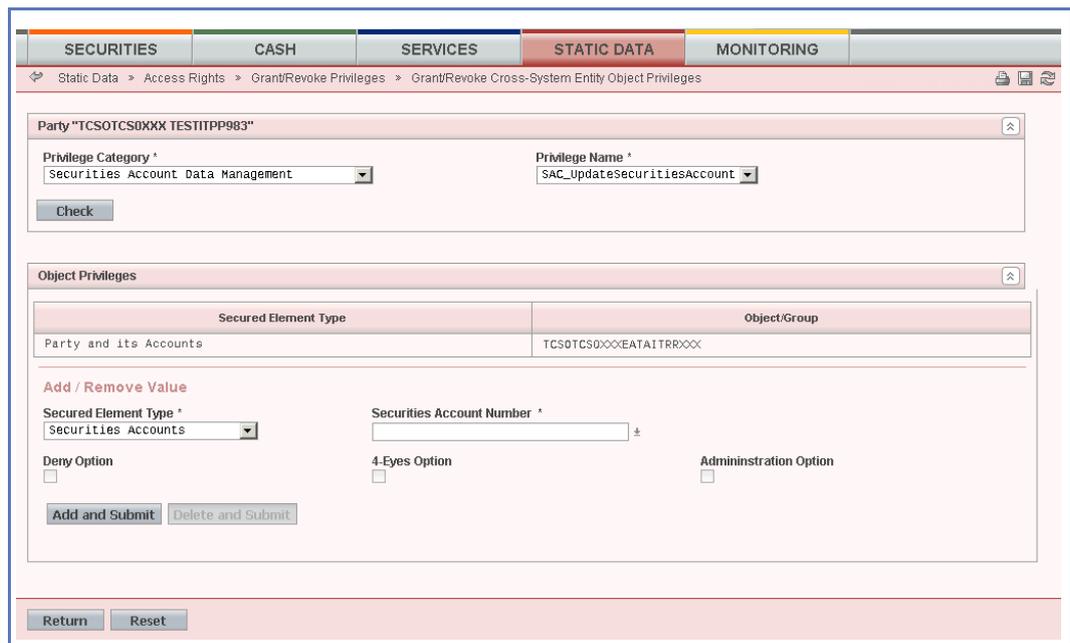


Fig. 161: Grant/revoke cross-system entity object privilege - new/edit screen

Party <Parent BIC + BIC>	
<b>Field Description</b>	
Privilege Category*	Select the name of the group the privilege belongs to.
Privilege Name*	Select the name of the granted privilege. References for error messages: [ ▶ 2199] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ DMGP001</li> <li>▮ DMGP002</li> <li>▮ DMRP001</li> </ul>
Object Privileges	
Secured Element Type	Shows the element type of the object privilege from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ System Entity</li> <li>▮ Secured Group</li> <li>▮ Party</li> <li>▮ Security</li> <li>▮ Party and its Accounts</li> <li>▮ Securities Account</li> <li>▮ Dedicated Cash Account</li> </ul> <p>If the secured element type is set to 'Secured group' then Secured Group is mandatory. If the secured element type is set to 'System entity', 'Party' or 'Party and its accounts' then Parent BIC and Party BIC are mandatory. If the secured element type is set to 'Security' then ISIN is mandatory. If the secured element type is set to 'Securities Account' then the security account number is mandatory. If the secured element type is set to 'T2S Dedicated Cash Account' then the T2S Dedicated Cash Account number is mandatory.</p>
Object/Group	Shows the technical identification of the secured group or the object identification, i.e. parent BIC and BIC, security account number, T2S dedicated cash account number, ISIN.
Add/Remove Value	
Secured Element Type*	Select the element type of the object privilege from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ System Entity</li> </ul>

Object Privileges	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Secured Group</li> <li>■ Party</li> <li>■ Security</li> <li>■ Party and its accounts</li> <li>■ Securities Account</li> <li>■ Dedicated Cash Account</li> </ul>
Parent BIC	<p>You can choose to either enter the parent BIC of the party or to select it from the suggested items in the drop-down menu.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>If the secured element type is set to 'System entity', 'Party' or 'Party and its accounts' then this field and Party BIC are mandatory.</p> <p>References for error messages: [▶ 2199]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DMGP010</li> <li>■ DMGP013</li> <li>■ DMGP009</li> </ul>
Party BIC	<p>You can choose to either enter the party BIC or to select it from the suggested items in the drop-down menu.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>If the secured element type is set to 'System Entity', 'Party' or 'Party and its Accounts' then this field and Parent BIC are mandatory.</p> <p>References for error messages: [▶ 2199]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DMGP010</li> <li>■ DMGP013</li> <li>■ DMGP009</li> </ul>
ISIN	<p>Select the ISIN of the secured object security.</p> <p>Required format is: 12 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>If the secured element type is set to 'Security' then this field is mandatory.</p> <p>References for error messages: [▶ 2199]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DMGP010</li> <li>■ DMGP013</li> </ul>

Object Privileges	
Securities Account Number	<p>You can choose to either enter the securities account number or to select it from the suggested items in the drop-down menu.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>If the secured element type is set to 'Securities Account' then this field is mandatory.</p> <p>References for error messages: [▶ 2199]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DMGP010</li> <li>■ DMGP013</li> </ul>
T2S Dedicated Cash Account	<p>You can choose to either enter the T2S dedicated cash account number or to select it from the suggested items in the drop-down menu.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 34 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>If the secured element type is set to 'T2S Dedicated Cash Account' then this field is mandatory.</p> <p>References for error messages: [▶ 2199]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DMGP010</li> <li>■ DMGP013</li> </ul>
Secured Group Identification	<p>Enter the technical identification of the selected secured group identification.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>If the secured element type is set to 'Secured Group' then this field is mandatory.</p> <p>References for error messages: [▶ 2199]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DMGP011</li> <li>■ DMGP013</li> </ul>
Deny Option	<p>Select if the object privilege is explicitly denied.</p> <p>Reference for error message: [▶ 2199]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DMGP017</li> </ul>
4-Eyes Option	<p>Select if the 4-eyes mode is required in order to perform the activity linked to the privilege.</p> <p>Reference for error message: [▶ 2199]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DMGP018</li> </ul>
Administration Option	<p>Select if the party administrator of the grantee party is allowed to grant the same privilege to other parties. If the</p>

Object Privileges	
	option is not selected, the privilege can be granted only to users and roles of the same party.

## Buttons

Check	<p>When you click on this button, the system checks if the selected system privilege has been already granted to the grantee. In case of positive result, the system shows the list of object privileges.</p> <p>Otherwise, no object privileges can be granted. You can only change 'privilege category' and 'privilege name' and execute a new check.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <i>Grant/revoke cross-system entity object privilege – new/edit - screen</i></li> </ul>
Add and Submit	<p>This function enables you to add an item in the 'Object privilege' list by granting the inserted object privilege.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <i>Grant/revoke cross-system entity object privilege – new/edit - screen</i></li> </ul> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2199]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DMGP001</li> <li>  DMGP002</li> <li>  DMGP004</li> <li>  DMGP005</li> <li>  DMGP006</li> <li>  DMGP007</li> <li>  DMGP008</li> <li>  DMGP009</li> <li>  DMGP010</li> <li>  DMGP011</li> <li>  DMGP012</li> <li>  DMGP013</li> </ul>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DMGP016</li> <li>  DMGP017</li> <li>  DMGP018</li> <li>  DMRP001</li> <li>  DMRP004</li> <li>  DMRP005</li> <li>  DMRP006</li> </ul>
Delete and Submit	<p>This function enables you to delete the selected item from the “Object privilege” list and revokes it.</p> <p>Next screen</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <i>Grant/revoke cross-system entity object privilege – new/edit - screen</i></li> </ul> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2199]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DMGP001</li> <li>  DMGP002</li> <li>  DMGP004</li> <li>  DMGP005</li> <li>  DMGP006</li> <li>  DMGP007</li> <li>  DMGP008</li> <li>  DMGP009</li> <li>  DMGP010</li> <li>  DMGP011</li> <li>  DMGP012</li> <li>  DMGP013</li> <li>  DMGP016</li> <li>  DMGP017</li> <li>  DMRP001</li> <li>  DMRP004</li> <li>  DMRP005</li> <li> </li> </ul>

Return	<p>This function enables you to cancel the process and return to the previous screen.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ <i>Grant/revoke privileges – search</i> screen [ ▶ 931]</li> </ul>
Reset	<p>This function enables you to set ‘Privilege group name’ and ‘Privilege name’ fields to default value. The object privilege panel is reset accordingly.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ <i>Grant/revoke cross-system entity object privilege – new/edit</i> - screen</li> </ul>

## 2.5.6.6 Grant/Revoke Object Privilege - Details Screen

### Context of Usage

This screen displays detailed information on all the objects and secured groups to which a specific object privilege is applied. You can check the data.

This screen is not relevant for CSD participant or payment bank users.

This function is only available in U2A mode.

### Screen Access

- ▮ Static Data >> Access Rights >> Grant/Revoke Privileges >> *Grant/revoke privileges – search* screen >> Click on the *search* button >> *Grant/revoke system privilege - details* screen >> Click on the *object privilege* button
- ▮ Static Data >> Access Rights >> Roles >> *Roles - search/list* screen >> Click on the *grant/revoke privileges* button >> *Grant/revoke system privilege - details* screen >> Click on the *object privilege* button

### Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privilege [▶ 1989]:

- ▮ Granted object privileges list query

### References

#### User Instructions Part

This screen is part of the following business scenarios:

- ▮ Grant a privilege to a party [▶ 1233]
- ▮ Grant a privilege to a user [▶ 1237]

### Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business function:

- Display privileges list (T2S.GUI.SDSE.PRI.0020)



#### Note

'Deviations between screenshot and field description might occur due to the screens finalisation process, however the field description is the valid one.'

### Screenshot

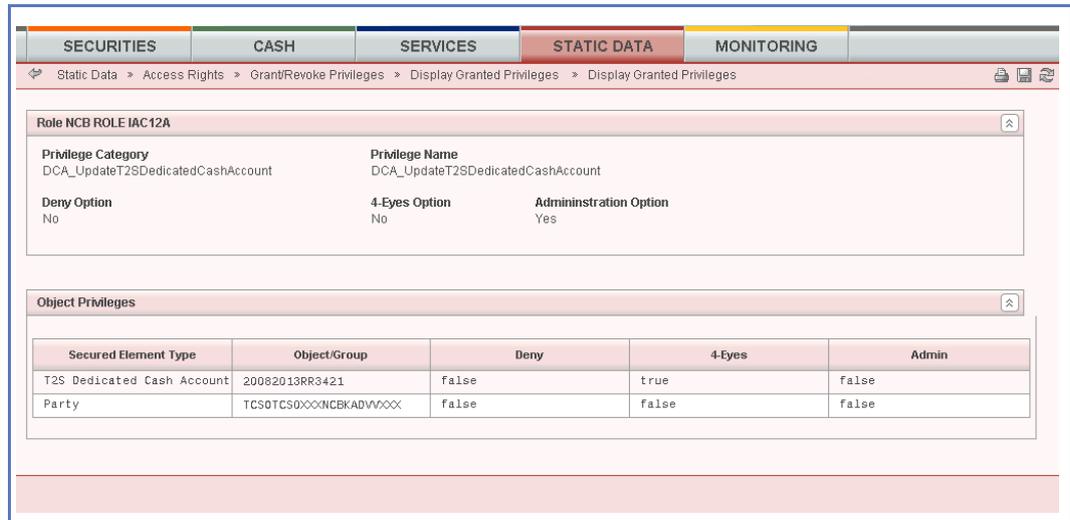


Fig. 162: Grant/revoke object privilege - details screen

### Field Description

	<b>Role &lt;Role Name&gt;</b> <b>OR</b> <b>Party &lt;Parent BIC + BIC&gt;</b> <b>OR</b> <b>User &lt; User Login Name&gt;</b>
Privilege Category	Shows the name of the group the privilege belongs to.
Privilege Name	Shows the name of the granted privilege.
Deny Option	Shows whether the object privilege is explicitly denied from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Yes</li> <li>No</li> </ul>

**Role <Role Name>**  
**OR**  
**Party <Parent BIC + BIC>**  
**OR**  
**User < User Login Name>**

4-Eyes Option	Shows whether the 4-eyes mode is required to perform the activity linked to the object privilege or not from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> No</li> </ul>
Administration Option	If the grantee of the privilege is a user or a role, it shows whether the grantee is allowed to grant the same privilege to another user or role of the same party or not.  If the grantee of the privilege is a party, it shows whether the party administrator of the grantee party is allowed to grant the same privilege to other parties or not. If not, the privilege can be granted only to users and roles of the same party.  The possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> No</li> </ul>

**Object Privileges**

Secured Element Type	Shows the element type of the object privilege from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> System Entity</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Secured Group</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Party</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Security</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Party Object</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Securities Account</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Dedicated Cash Account</li> </ul>
Object/Group	Shows the technical identification of the secured group or the object identification, i.e. parent BIC and BIC, security account number, T2S dedicated cash account number, ISIN.

Object Privileges	
Deny Option	Shows whether the object privilege is explicitly denied from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Y (for yes)</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> N (for no)</li> </ul>
4-Eyes Option	Shows whether the 4-eyes mode is required in order to perform the activity linked to the object privilege or not from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Y (for yes)</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> N (for no)</li> </ul>
Administration Option	If the grantee of the privilege is a user or a role, it shows whether the grantee is allowed to grant the same privilege to another user or role of the same party or not.  If the grantee of the privilege is a party, it shows whether the party administrator of the grantee party is allowed to grant the same privilege to other parties or not. If not, the privilege can be granted only to users and roles of the same party.  The possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Y (for yes)</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> N (for no)</li> </ul>

## 2.5.6.7 Grant/Revoke Object Privilege - New/Edit Screen

### Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of fields regarding object privileges granted to a user, party or role. You can grant new object privileges or revoke those that have been previously granted. Afterwards you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

To grant a privilege at object level, the privilege must first be granted at system level. After that you can specify the objects on which the privilege must be applied.

You can use this screen either in 2-eyes or in 4-eyes mode.

This screen is not relevant for CSD participant or payment bank users.

This function is only available in U2A mode.

- Screen Access**
- | Static Data >> Access Rights >> Grant/Revoke Privileges >> *Grant/revoke privileges - search* screen >> Click on the *search* button >> *Grant/revoke system privilege - new/edit* screen >> Click on the *object privilege* button
  - | Static Data >> Access Rights >> Roles >> *Roles - search/list* screen >> Click on the *grant/revoke privileges* button >> *Grant/revoke system privilege - new/edit* screen >> Click on the *object privilege* button

- Privileges** To use this screen you need the following privileges [▶ 1989]:
- | Grant privilege
  - | Revoke privilege

**References** **User Instructions Part**

This screen is part of the following business scenarios:

- | Grant a privilege to a party [▶ 1233]
- | Grant a privilege to a user [▶ 1237]
- | Grant system and object privileges to a role [▶ 1226]

**Business Functionality Document**

This screen corresponds to the following business function:

- | Assign privileges/roles to a T2S system user (T2S.GUI.SDSE.USR.0060)



**Note**

'Deviations between screenshot and field description might occur due to the screens finalisation process, however the field description is the valid one.'

---

**Screenshot**

Fig. 163: Grant/revoke object privilege – edit screen

**Field Description**

<p><b>Role &lt;Role Name&gt;</b> OR <b>Party &lt;Parent BIC + BIC&gt;</b> OR <b>User &lt;User Login Name&gt;</b></p>	
Privilege Category	Shows the name of the group the privilege belongs to.
Privilege Name	Shows the name of the granted privilege. References for error messages [ > 2205]: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DMGP001</li> <li>■ DMGP002</li> <li>■ DMRP001</li> </ul>
Deny Option	Shows whether the object privilege is explicitly denied from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Yes</li> <li>■ No</li> </ul>

Role <Role Name> OR Party <Parent BIC + BIC> OR User <User Login Name>	
4-Eyes Option	Shows whether the 4-eyes mode is required in order to perform the activity linked to the object privilege or not from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> No</li> </ul>
Administration Option	If the grantee of the privilege is a user or a role, it shows whether the grantee is allowed to grant the same privilege to another user or role of the same party or not.  If the grantee of the privilege is a party, it shows whether the party administrator of the grantee party is allowed to grant the same privilege to other parties or not. If not, the privilege can be granted only to users and roles of the same party.  The possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> No</li> </ul>

Object Privileges	
Secured Element Type	Shows the element type of the object privilege from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> System Entity</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Secured Group</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Party</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Security</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Party and its accounts</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Securities Account</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Dedicated Cash Account</li> </ul>
Object/Group	Shows the technical identification of the secured group or the object identification, i.e. parent BIC and BIC, security account number, T2S dedicated cash account number,

Object Privileges	
	ISIN.
Deny Option	Shows whether the object privilege is explicitly denied from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Y (for yes)</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> N (for no)</li> </ul>
4-Eyes Option	Shows whether the 4-eyes mode is required in order to perform the activity linked to the object privilege or not from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Y (for yes)</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> N (for no)</li> </ul>
Administration Option	If the grantee of the privilege is a user or a role, it shows whether the grantee is allowed to grant the same privilege to another user or role of the same party or not.  If the grantee of the privilege is a party, it shows whether the party administrator of the grantee party is allowed to grant the same privilege to other parties or not. If not, the privilege can be granted only to users and roles of the same party.  The possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Y (for yes)</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> N (for no)</li> </ul>
Add/Remove Value	
Secured Element Type*	Select the element type of the object privilege from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> System Entity</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Secured Group</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Party</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Security</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Party and its accounts</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Securities Account</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Dedicated Cash Account</li> </ul>
Parent BIC	You can choose to either enter the parent BIC of the secured object party or to select it from the suggested items in the drop-down menu.  Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)

Object Privileges	
	<p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2205]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DMPG009</li> <li>■ DMGP010</li> <li>■ DMGP013</li> </ul> <p>This field is only available and mandatory, if the secured element type is set to 'Party and its accounts', 'Party' or 'System Entity'.</p>
Party BIC	<p>You can choose to either enter the BIC of the secured object party or to select it from the suggested items in the drop-down menu.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2205]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DMPG009</li> <li>■ DMGP010</li> <li>■ DMGP013</li> </ul> <p>This field is only available and mandatory, if the secured element type is set to 'Party and its accounts', 'Party' or 'System Entity'.</p>
ISIN	<p>You can choose to either enter the ISIN of the secured object security or to select it from the suggested items in the drop-down menu.</p> <p>Required format is: 12 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2205]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DMGP010</li> <li>■ DMGP013</li> </ul> <p>This field is only available and mandatory, if the secured element type is set to 'Security'.</p>
Securities Account Number	<p>You can choose to either enter the securities account number or to select it from the suggested items in the drop-down menu.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2205]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DMGP010</li> <li>■ DMGP013</li> </ul>

Object Privileges	
	<p>This field is only available and mandatory, if the secured element type is set to 'Security Account'.</p>
T2S Dedicated Cash Account	<p>You can choose to either enter the number of the T2S dedicated cash account or to select it from the suggested items in the drop-down menu.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 34 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2205]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DMGP010</li> <li>■ DMGP013</li> </ul> <p>This field is only available and mandatory, if the secured element type is set to 'Cash Account'.</p>
Secured Group Identification	<p>Enter the technical identification of the selected secured group identification.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2205]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DMGP011</li> <li>■ DMGP013</li> </ul> <p>If the secured element type is not 'Secured Group', 'Party' or 'System Entity', this field is read-only.</p>
Deny Option	<p>Select if the object privilege is explicitly denied.</p> <p>Reference for error message [ ▶ 2205]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DMGP017</li> </ul>
4-Eyes Option	<p>Select if the 4-eyes mode is required in order to perform the activity linked to the system privilege.</p> <p>Reference for error message [ ▶ 2205]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DMGP018</li> </ul>
Administration Option	<p>If the grantee of the privilege is a user or a role, select if the grantee is allowed to grant the same privilege to another user or role of the same party.</p> <p>If the grantee of the privilege is a party, select if the party administrator of the grantee party is allowed to grant the same privilege to other parties. If the option is not selected, the privilege can be granted only to users and roles of the same party.</p>

## Buttons

Buttons	
Add and Submit	<p>This function enables you to add an item in the 'Object privilege' list by granting the inserted object privilege.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <i>Grant/revoke object privilege – new/edit screen</i></li> </ul> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2205]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DMGP001</li> <li>  DMGP002</li> <li>  DMGP004</li> <li>  DMGP005</li> <li>  DMGP006</li> <li>  DMGP007</li> <li>  DMGP008</li> <li>  DMGP009</li> <li>  DMGP010</li> <li>  DMGP011</li> <li>  DMGP012</li> <li>  DMGP013</li> <li>  DMGP016</li> <li>  DMGP017</li> <li>  DMGP018</li> <li>  DMRP001</li> <li>  DMRP004</li> <li>  DMRP005</li> <li>  DMRP006</li> <li>  DMRP007</li> </ul>
Delete and Submit	<p>This function enables you to delete the selected item from the 'Object privilege' list and revokes it.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <i>Grant/revoke object privilege – new/edit screen</i></li> </ul> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2205]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DMGP001</li> </ul>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DMGP002</li> <li>  DMGP004</li> <li>  DMGP005</li> <li>  DMGP006</li> <li>  DMGP007</li> <li>  DMGP008</li> <li>  DMGP009</li> <li>  DMGP010</li> <li>  DMGP011</li> <li>  DMGP012</li> <li>  DMGP013</li> <li>  DMGP016</li> <li>  DMGP017</li> <li>  DMRP001</li> <li>  DMRP004</li> <li>  DMRP005</li> <li>  DMRP006</li> <li>  DMRP007</li> </ul>
Reset	This function enables you to set all fields to default value and blanks out all optional fields.
Return	<p>This function enables you to cancel the process and return to the previous screen.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <i>Grant/revoke system privilege – new/edit screen</i></li> </ul> <p>[ 970]</p>

## 2.5.6.8 Granted Roles – Search/List Screen

### Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for:

- | Parties and users the role is granted to
- | Roles granted to the selected party
- | Roles granted to the selected user

There is no usage restriction for this screen.

**Screen Access** | Static Data >> Access Rights >> Grant/Revoke Roles

**Privileges** To use this screen, you need the following privileges [▶ 1991]:

- | Granted roles list query (to display *Grant/revoke role – details* screen)
- | Grant/revoke role (to display *Grant/revoke role – new/edit* screen)

**References** **User Instructions Part**

This screen is part of the following business scenarios:

- | Assign a role to a user [▶ 1231]
- | Assign a role to a party [▶ 1229]

**Business Functionality Document**

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- | Query role (T2S.GUI.SDSE.ROL.0010)
- | Display roles list (T2S.GUI.SDSE.ROL.0020)
- | Display T2S system users roles (T2S.GUI.SDSE.ROL.0080)



---

**Note**

'Deviations between screenshot and field description might occur due to the screens finalisation process, however the field description is the valid one.'

---

**Screenshot**

Fig. 164: Granted roles - search screen

**Field**

**Description**

Granted Roles – Search Criteria	
Role	
Role Name	<p>Enter the name of the role.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x), input-sensitive field</p> <p>If the corresponding option is selected, the field is enabled and mandatory, otherwise it is not available.</p>
Party	
Parent BIC	<p>Enter the parent BIC of the party.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x), input-sensitive field</p> <p>If the corresponding option is selected, the field is enabled and mandatory, otherwise it is not available.</p>
Party BIC	<p>Enter the BIC of the party.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x), input-sensitive field</p> <p>If the corresponding option is selected, the field is enabled and mandatory, otherwise it is not available.</p>

Granted Roles – Search Criteria	
User	
Login Name	<p>Enter the login name of the user.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x), input-sensitive field</p> <p>If the corresponding option is selected, the field is enabled and mandatory, otherwise it is not available.</p>

## Buttons

Search	<p>The function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered accessing the <i>grant/revoke role - new/edit</i> screen.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <a href="#">Grant/revoke role – new/edit screen [▶ 961]</a></li> </ul>
Display	<p>The function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered accessing the <i>grant/revoke role – details</i> screen.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <a href="#">Grant/revoke role – details screen [▶ 958]</a></li> </ul>

## 2.5.6.9 Grant/Revoke Role - Details Screen

### Context of Usage

This screen displays detailed information on users and parties that are granted a specific role. You can check the data.

There is no usage restriction for this screen.

This function is only available in U2A mode.

### Screen Access

- | [Static Data >> Access Rights >> Grant/Revoke Roles >> \*Granted roles - search\* screen >> Click on the \*search\* button](#)
- | [Static Data >> Access Rights >> Roles >> \*Roles - search/list\* screen >> Click on the \*grant/revoke role\* button](#)

### Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privilege [▶ 1990]:

- | Granted roles list query

## References **User Instructions Part**

This screen is part of the following business scenarios:

- | Assign a role to a user [▶ 1231]
- | Assign a role to a party [▶ 1229]

## Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- | Query T2S system user roles (T2S.GUI.SDSE.ROL.0070)
- | Display T2S system user roles (T2S.GUI.SDSE.ROL.0080)
- | Display roles list (T2S.GUI.SDSE.ROL.0020)



### Note

'Deviations between screenshot and field description might occur due to the screens finalisation process, however the field description is the valid one.'

## Screenshot

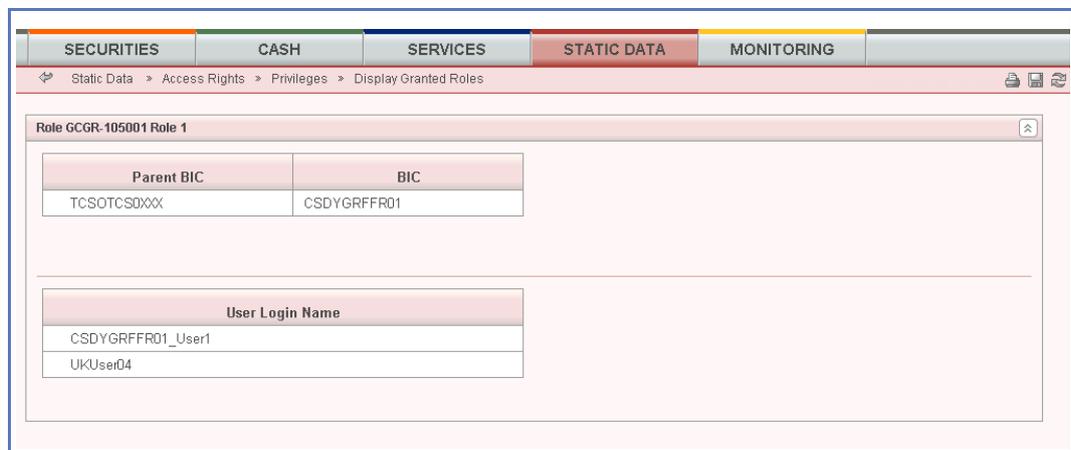


Fig. 165: Grant/revoke role - details screen (role mode)

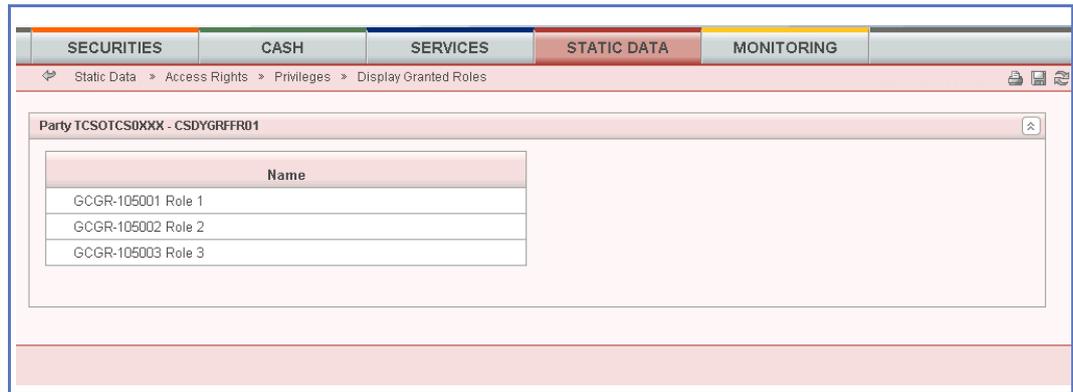


Fig. 166: Grant/revoke role - details screen (party roles mode)

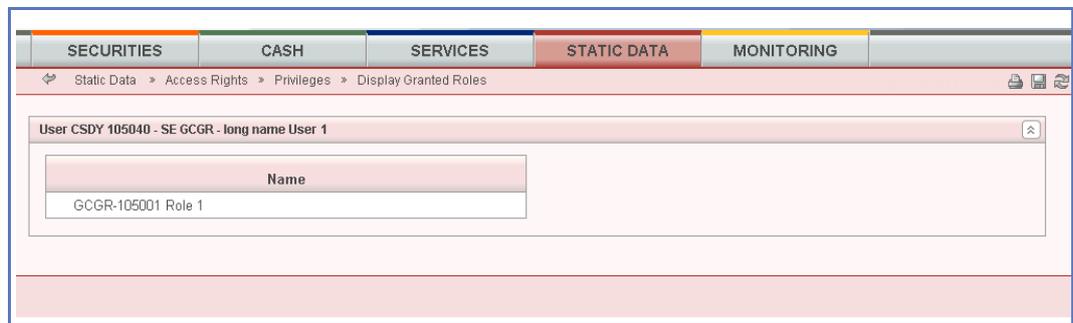


Fig. 167: Grant/revoke role - details screen (user roles mode)

**Field Description**

<b>Role &lt;Role Name&gt;</b> <b>OR</b> <b>Party &lt;Parent BIC + BIC&gt;</b> <b>OR</b> <b>User &lt;User Login Name&gt;</b>	
Filter Parent BIC	Enter the parent BIC of the party to filter the current granted parties list.  Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)  This field is only available in the 'Role' mode.
Filter BIC	Enter the BIC of the party to filter the current granted parties list.  Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)  This field is only available in the 'Role' mode.
<b>Current Granted Parties</b>	
Parent BIC	Shows the parent BIC of the party.  This field is only available in the 'Role' mode.
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the party.

<b>Role &lt;Role Name&gt;</b> <b>OR</b> <b>Party &lt;Parent BIC + BIC&gt;</b> <b>OR</b> <b>User &lt;User Login Name&gt;</b>	
	This field is only available in the 'Role' mode.
Filter User	Enter the login name of the user to filter the current granted users list. Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x) This field is only available in the 'Role' mode.
Users	Shows the login name of the user the role is granted to. This field is only available in the 'Role' mode.
Filter Role	Enter the name of the role to filter the current granted roles list. Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x) This field is only available in the 'Party Roles' and 'User Roles' mode.
Roles	Shows the name of the granted role. This field is only available in the 'Party Roles' and 'User Roles' mode.

### 2.5.6.10 Grant/Revoke Role - New/Edit Screen

**Context of Usage**

This screen contains a number of fields regarding roles. You can grant new roles to users or parties or revoke those that have been previously granted.

There is no usage restriction for this screen.

You can use this screen either in 2-eyes or in 4-eyes mode.

This function is only available in U2A mode.

**Screen Access**

- | `Static Data >> Access Rights >> Grant/Revoke Roles >> Granted roles - search screen >> Click on the search button`
- | `Static Data >> Access Rights >> Roles >> Roles - search/list screen >> Click on the grant/revoke role button`

**Privileges** To use this screen you need the following privilege [▶ 1990]:

- Grant/revoke role

**References** **User Instructions Part**

This screen is part of the following business scenarios:

- Assign a role to a user [▶ 1231]
- Assign a role to a party [▶ 1229]

**Business Functionality Document**

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

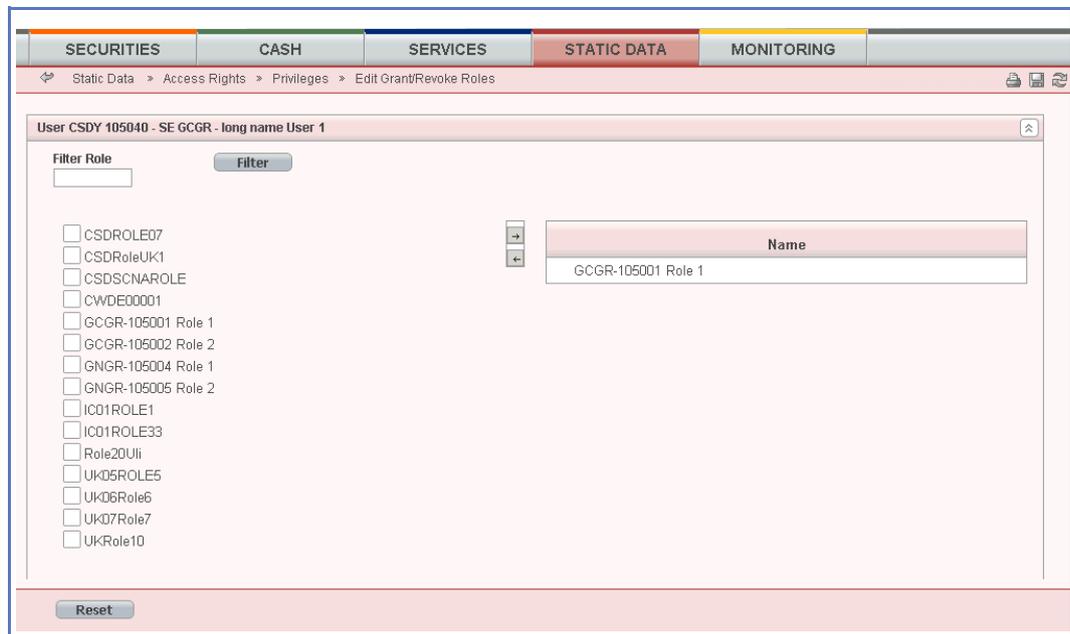
- Assign privileges/roles to a T2S system user (T2S.GUI.SDSE.USR.0060)



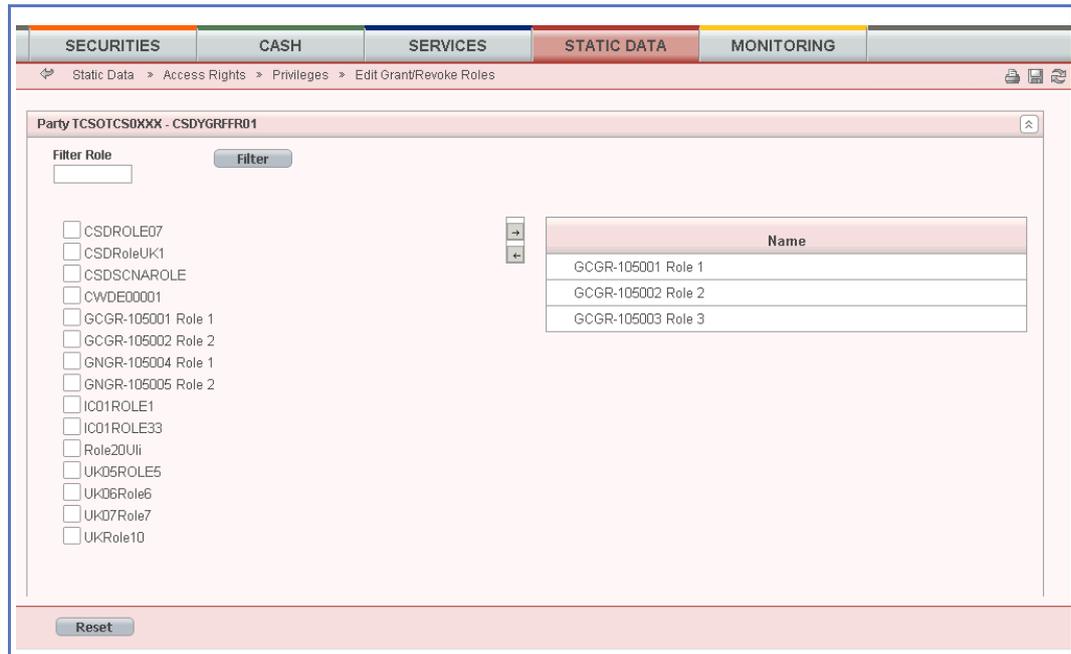
**Note**

'Deviations between screenshot and field description might occur due to the screens finalisation process, however the field description is the valid one.'

**Screenshot**



*Grant/revoke role - edit screen (user roles mode)*



Static Data > Access Rights > Privileges > Edit Grant/Revoke Roles

Party TCSOTCS0XXX - CSDYGRFFR01

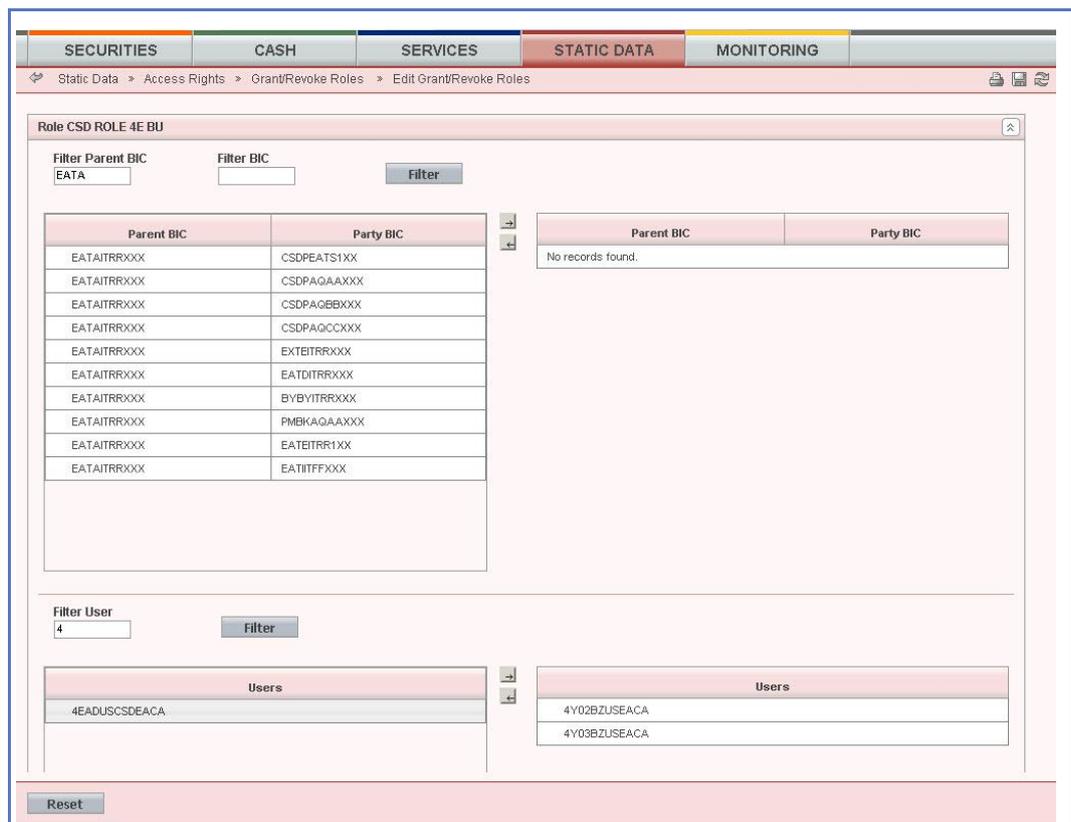
Filter Role  Filter

- CSDROLE07
- CSDRoleUK1
- CSDSCNAROLE
- CWDE00001
- GCGR-105001 Role 1
- GCGR-105002 Role 2
- GNGR-105004 Role 1
- GNGR-105005 Role 2
- IC01ROLE1
- IC01ROLE33
- Role20Uli
- UK05ROLES
- UK06Role6
- UK07Role7
- UKRole10

Name
GCGR-105001 Role 1
GCGR-105002 Role 2
GCGR-105003 Role 3

Reset

*Grant/revoke role - edit screen (party roles mode)*



Static Data > Access Rights > Grant/Revoke Roles > Edit Grant/Revoke Roles

Role CSD ROLE 4E BU

Filter Parent BIC  Filter BIC  Filter

Parent BIC	Party BIC
EATAITRRXXX	CSDPEATS1XX
EATAITRRXXX	CSDPAQAAXXX
EATAITRRXXX	CSDPAQBBXXX
EATAITRRXXX	CSDPAQCCXXX
EATAITRRXXX	EXTEITRRXXX
EATAITRRXXX	EATDITRRXXX
EATAITRRXXX	BYBYITRRXXX
EATAITRRXXX	PMBKAQAAXXX
EATAITRRXXX	EATEITRR1XX
EATAITRRXXX	EATITFFXXX

No records found.

Filter User  Filter

Users
4EADUSCSDEACA

Users
4Y02BZUSEACA
4Y03BZUSEACA

Reset

*Grant/revoke role - edit screen (role mode)*

Field Description	Role <Role Name> OR Party <Parent BIC + BIC> OR User <User Login Name>
Filter Parent BIC	Enter the parent BIC of the party to filter the 'Parties' and the 'Current Granted Parties' lists.  Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)  This field is only available in the 'Role' mode.
Filter BIC	Enter the BIC of the party to filter the 'Parties' and the 'Current Granted Parties' lists.  Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)  This field is only available in the 'Role' mode.
Parties	
Parent BIC	Shows the parent BIC of the party.  References for error message [ > 2212]s: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DMGR002</li> <li>■ DMGR005</li> </ul> This field is only available in the 'Role' mode.
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the party.  References for error message [ > 2212]s: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DMGR002</li> <li>■ DMGR005</li> </ul> This field is only available in the 'Role' mode.
Current Granted Parties	
Parent BIC	Shows the parent BICs of the parties which are currently granted the role.  This field is only available in the 'Role' mode.
Party BIC	Shows the BICs of the parties which are currently granted the role.  This field is only available in the 'Role' mode.
Filter User	Enter the login name of the user to filter the 'Users' and 'Current Granted Users' lists.

Role <Role Name> OR Party <Parent BIC + BIC> OR User <User Login Name>	
	Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x) This field is only available in the 'Role' mode.
Users	Shows the login name of the user. References for error message [ 2212]s: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>DMGR002</li> <li>DMGR005</li> </ul> This field is only available in the 'Role' mode.
Current Granted Users	Shows the names of the users which are currently granted the role. This field is only available in the 'Role' mode.
Filter Role	Enter the name of the role to filter the 'Roles' and 'Current Granted Roles' lists. Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x) This field is only available in the 'Party Roles' and 'User Roles' mode.
Roles	Shows the name of the role. References for error messages [ 2212]: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>DMGR001</li> <li>DMGR003</li> <li>DMGR007</li> </ul> This field is only available in the 'Party Roles' and 'User Roles' mode.
Current Granted Roles	Shows the name of the roles which are currently granted to the user or party. References for error message [ 2212]s: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>DMGR004</li> </ul> This field is only available in the 'Party Roles' and 'User Roles' mode.

## Buttons

Buttons	
<p>Grant</p> 	<p>This function enables you to grant the selected role to the party or the user by moving the selected items from the 'Not Granted' list to the 'Granted' list.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <i>Grant/revoke role – new/edit</i> screen</li> </ul> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2212]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DMGR001</li> <li>  DMGR002</li> <li>  DMGR003</li> <li>  DMGR005</li> <li>  DMGR007</li> </ul>
<p>Revoke</p> 	<p>This function enables you to revoke the selected role from the party or the user by moving the selected items from the 'Granted' list to the 'Not Granted' list.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <i>Grant/revoke role – new/edit</i> screen</li> </ul> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2212]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DMGR001</li> <li>  DMGR002</li> <li>  DMGR004</li> <li>  DMGR005</li> </ul>

### 2.5.6.11 Grant/Revoke System Privilege - Details Screen

#### Context of Usage

This screen displays detailed information on all users, roles or parties that are granted a specific system privilege. You can check the data and proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

This screen is not relevant for CSD participant and payment bank users.

This function is only available in U2A mode.

#### Screen Access

| *Static Data* >> *Access Rights* >> *Grant/Revoke Privileges* >> *Grant/revoke privileges – search* screen >> Click on the *search* button

**Privileges** To use this screen, you need the following privilege [▶ 1990]:

- Granted system privileges list query

**References** **User Instructions Part**

This screen is part of the following business scenario:

- View privilege details [▶ 1241]

**Business Functionality Document**

This screen corresponds to the following business function:

- Display privileges list (T2S.GUI.SDSE.PRI.0020)



**Note**

'Deviations between screenshot and field description might occur due to the screens finalisation process, however the field description is the valid one.'

**Screenshot**

Name	Deny	4-Eyes	Admin	Object
▶ Attribute Domains				
▶ Access Rights Management				
▼ Billing Queries				
<b>biq_cumulativebilldatadetailsquery</b>	false	true	false	
<b>biq_cumulativebilldatalistquery</b>	false	true	false	
<b>biq_itemisedbilldatadetailsquery</b>	false	true	false	
<b>biq_itemisedbilldatalistquery</b>	false	true	false	
▶ Cash and Settlement Instruction Management				
▶ Cash Management				
▶ T2S Dedicated Cash Account Management				
▶ Dynamic Data Queries				
▶ Message Management				
▶ Market-Specific Configuration				
▶ Message Subscription				
▶ Network Configuration				
▶ Party Data Management				
▶ Report Configuration				
▶ Report Queries				
▶ Scheduling Queries				
▶ Security Data Management				
▶ Static Data Queries				

Fig. 168: Grant/revoke system privilege - details screen

**Field  
Description**

Role <Role Name> OR Party <Parent BIC + BIC> OR User <User Login Name>	
Name	Shows the full list of all the possible groups of privileges. All the privileges have been grouped according to their name. If you expand the group, the privilege names will be shown.
Privilege Name	Shows the privileges related to the selected group. If the privilege type is 'Object', the privilege name and the field are highlighted. Privilege names are shown if you expand the group.
Deny Option	Shows whether the system privilege is explicitly denied from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Y (for yes)</li> <li>■ N (for no)</li> </ul>
4-Eyes Option	Shows whether the 4-eyes mode is required in order to perform the activity linked to the system privilege or not from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Y (for yes)</li> <li>■ N (for no)</li> </ul>

Role <Role Name> OR Party <Parent BIC + BIC> OR User <User Login Name>	
Administration Option	<p>If the grantee of the privilege is a user or a role, it shows whether the grantee is allowed to grant the same privilege to another user or role of the same party or not.</p> <p>If the grantee of the privilege is a party, it shows whether the party administrator of the grantee party is allowed to grant the same privilege to other parties or not. If not, the privilege can be granted only to users and roles of the same party.</p> <p>The possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Y (for yes)</li> <li>■ N (for no)</li> </ul>
Object	<p>If the privilege type is 'Object', this field contains a button allowing you to display the objects on which the privilege has been applied.</p>

## Buttons

Expand Group 	<p>This function enables you to display all the privileges related to the group.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <i>Grant/revoke system privilege – details</i> screen</li> </ul>
Close Group 	<p>This function enables you to hide all the privileges related to the group.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <i>Grant/revoke system privilege – details</i> screen</li> </ul>
Object Privilege 	<p>This function enables you to display the objects on which the privilege has been applied.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <i>Grant/revoke object privilege – details</i> screen [▶ 944]</li> </ul>

## 2.5.6.12 Grant/Revoke System Privilege - New/Edit Screen

**Context of Usage** This screen contains a number of fields regarding system privileges. You can grant new system privileges to users or parties or revoke those that have been previously granted. Afterwards you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

It is possible for CSD and CB party administrators to assign the privilege 'ARM\_Administer Party' to the party administrators of a party belonging to their default data scope.

This screen is not relevant for CSD participant and payment bank users.

You can use this screen either in 2-eyes or in 4-eyes mode.

This function is only available in U2A mode.

**Screen Access**

- | Static Data >> Access Rights >> Grant/Revoke Privileges >> *Grant/revoke privileges – search* screen >> Click on the *search* button
- | Static Data >> Access Rights >> Roles >> *Roles - search/list* screen >> Click on the *grant/revoke privileges* button

**Privileges** To use this screen you need the following privileges [▶ 1990]:

- | Grant privilege
- | Revoke privilege

**References** **User Instructions Part**

This screen is part of the following business scenarios:

- | Grant a privilege to a user [▶ 1237]
- | Grant a privilege to a party [▶ 1233]
- | Grant system and object privileges to a role [▶ 1226]

**Business Functionality Document**

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- | Assign privileges/roles to a T2S system user (T2S.GUI.SDSE.USR.0060)



**Note**

'Deviations between screenshot and field description might occur due to the

screens finalisation process, however the field description is the valid one.'

**Screenshot**

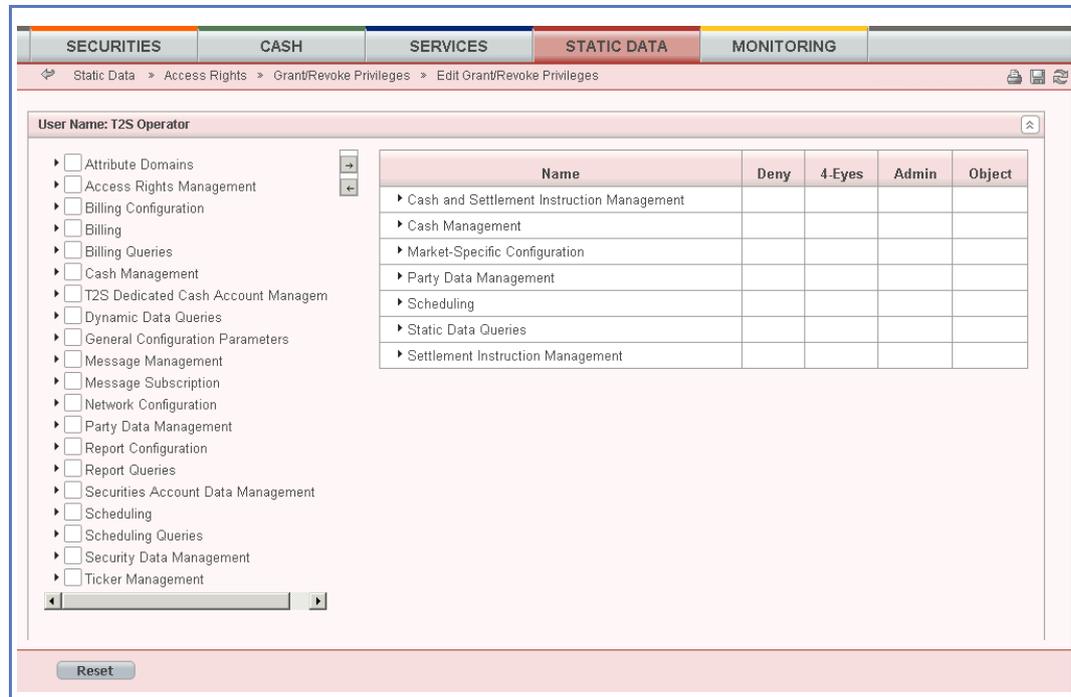


Fig. 169: Grant/revoke system privilege - new/edit screen

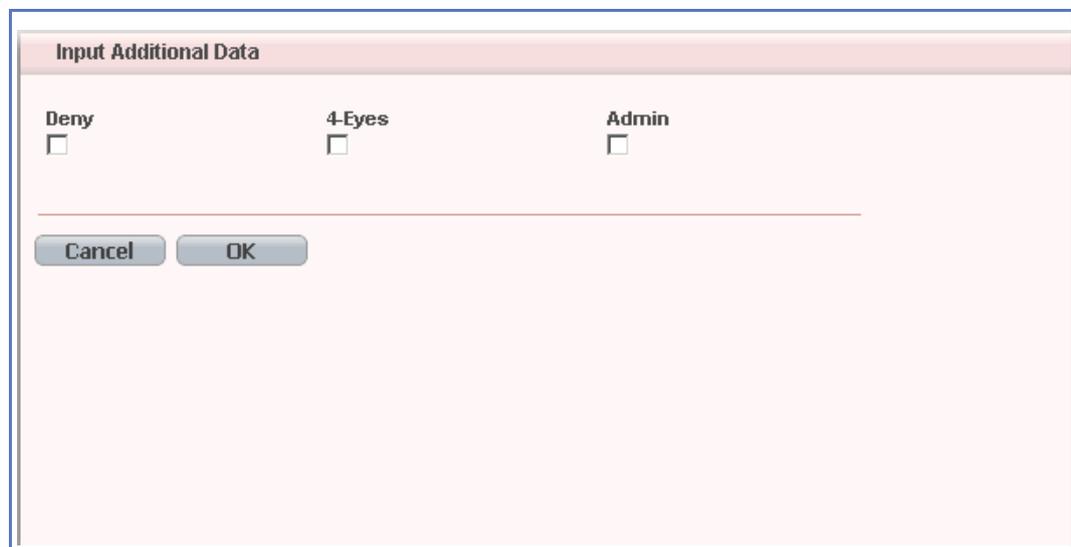


Fig. 170: Input additional data prompt

**Field  
Description**

Role <Role Name> OR Party <Parent BIC + BIC> OR User <User Login Name>	
Group Name	Shows the full list of all group names.
Privilege Name	Shows the privileges related to the selected group. References for error messages [ 2214]: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DMGP001</li> <li>■ DMGP002</li> <li>■ DMRP001</li> </ul> If the privilege type is set to 'Object', the privilege name and the field are highlighted.
Current Granted Privileges	
Group Name	Shows the full list of all group names related to the currently granted privileges.
Privilege Name	Shows the names of the currently granted privileges. If the privilege type is 'Object', the privilege name and the field are highlighted.
Deny Option	Shows whether the system privilege is explicitly denied from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Y (for yes)</li> <li>■ N (for no)</li> <li>■ If the field is selected, the privilege is explicitly denied.</li> </ul>
4-Eyes Option	Shows whether the 4-eyes mode is required in order to perform the activity linked to the system privilege or not from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Y (for yes)</li> <li>■ N (for no)</li> </ul>

**Role <Role Name>**  
**OR**  
**Party <Parent BIC + BIC>**  
**OR**  
**User <User Login Name>**

Administration Option	<p>If the grantee of the privilege is a user or a role, it shows whether the grantee is allowed to grant the same privilege to another user or role of the same party or not.</p> <p>If the grantee of the privilege is a party, it shows whether the party administrator of the grantee party is allowed to grant the same privilege to other parties or not. If not, the privilege can be granted only to users and roles of the same party.</p> <p>The possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Y (for yes)</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> N (for no)</li> </ul>
Object	<p>If the privilege type is 'Object', this field contains a button allowing you to display the objects on which the privilege has been applied.</p>

**Input Additional Data (data input prompt)**

Deny Option	<p>Select if the system privilege is explicitly denied.</p> <p>Reference for error message [ ▶ 2214]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> DMGP017</li> </ul>
4-Eyes Option	<p>Select if the 4-eyes mode is required to perform the activity linked to the system privilege.</p> <p>Reference for error message [ ▶ 2214]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> DMGP018</li> </ul>
Administration Option	<p>If the grantee of the privilege is a user or a role, select if the grantee is allowed to grant the same privilege to another user or role of the same party.</p> <p>If the grantee of the privilege is a party, select if the party administrator of the grantee party is allowed to grant the same privilege to other parties. If the option is not selected, the privilege can be granted only to users and roles of the same party.</p>

## Buttons

Buttons	
<p>Grant</p> 	<p>This function enables you to grant the selected privileges to the user or party.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <a href="#">Grant/revoke system privilege – new/edit screen</a></li> </ul> <p>The function opens the ‘Input Additional Data’ prompt to specify additional information.</p>
<p>Revoke</p> 	<p>This function enables you to revoke the selected privileges from the user or party by moving them from the ‘Granted’ list to the ‘Not Granted’ list.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <a href="#">Grant/revoke system privilege – new/edit screen</a></li> </ul> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2214]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <a href="#">DMRP001</a></li> <li>  <a href="#">DMRP003</a></li> <li>  <a href="#">DMRP004</a></li> <li>  <a href="#">DMRP005</a></li> <li>  <a href="#">DMRP006</a></li> </ul>
<p>Submit</p>	<p>This function enables you to move the selected privileges from the ‘not granted’ list to the ‘granted’ list inserting the additional information to privileges.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <a href="#">Grant/revoke system privilege – new/edit screen</a></li> </ul> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2214]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <a href="#">DMGP001</a></li> <li>  <a href="#">DMGP002</a></li> <li>  <a href="#">DMGP004</a></li> <li>  <a href="#">DMGP005</a></li> <li>  <a href="#">DMGP006</a></li> <li>  <a href="#">DMGP007</a></li> <li>  <a href="#">DMGP008</a></li> <li>  <a href="#">DMGP013</a></li> <li>  <a href="#">DMGP014</a></li> </ul>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DMGP016</li> <li>  DMGP017</li> <li>  DMGP018</li> </ul> <p>This function is only available in the <i>input additional data</i> prompt.</p>
Cancel	<p>This function enables you to cancel the process and return to the previous screen.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <i>Grant/ revoke system privilege – new/edit</i> screen</li> </ul> <p>This function is only available in the <i>input additional data</i> prompt.</p>
Expand Group 	<p>This function enables you to display all the privileges related to the group.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <i>Grant/ revoke system privilege – new/edit</i> screen</li> </ul>
Close Group 	<p>This function enables you to hide all the privileges related to the group.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <i>Grant/ revoke system privilege – new/edit</i> screen</li> </ul>
Object privilege 	<p>This function enables you to display the objects on which the privilege can be applied.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <i>Grant/ revoke object privilege – new/edit</i> screen [<a href="#">▶ 947</a>]</li> </ul>

### 2.5.6.13 Privileges - Search/List Screen

**Context of Usage**

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for privileges. The results will be displayed in a list, which is sorted by the values of the 'Name' column in ascending order (default setting). After selecting an entry, you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

A privilege can only be created, edited, deleted and restored by the T2S operator.

This function is only available in U2A mode.

There are no usage restrictions for this screen.

**Screen Access** | Static Data >> Access Rights >> Privileges

**Privileges** To use this screen, you need the following privileges [▶ 2009]:  
 | Privilege query

**References** **User Instructions Part**

This screen is part of the following business scenario:

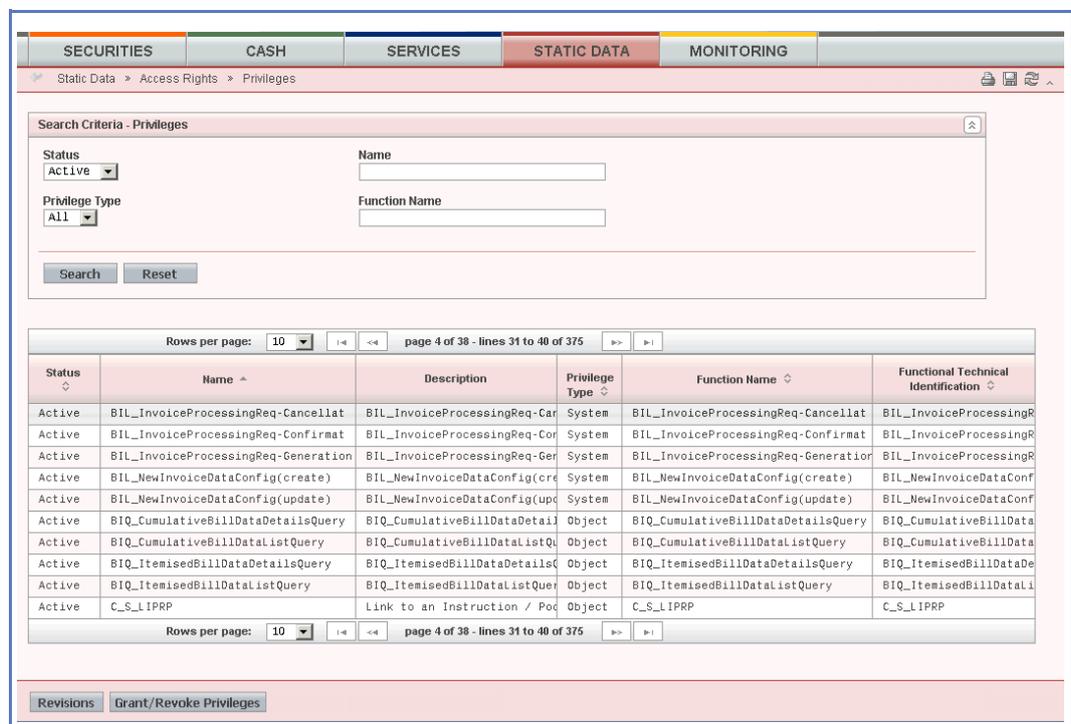
- | View privilege details [▶ 1241]

**Business Functionality Document**

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- | Query privileges (T2S.GUI.SDSE.PRI.0010)
- | Display privileges list (T2S.GUI.SDSE.PRI.0020)
- | Query logically deleted objects (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0010)
- | Display logically deleted object list (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0020)

**Screenshot**



The screenshot shows the 'Privileges' search/list screen. At the top, there are navigation tabs: SECURITIES, CASH, SERVICES, STATIC DATA (selected), and MONITORING. Below the tabs is a breadcrumb trail: Static Data > Access Rights > Privileges. A search criteria form is visible, with fields for Status (set to 'Active'), Name, Privilege Type (set to 'All'), and Function Name. Below the search form is a table with columns: Status, Name, Description, Privilege Type, Function Name, and Functional Technical Identification. The table contains 12 rows of privilege data. At the bottom of the screen, there are buttons for 'Revisions' and 'Grant/Revoke Privileges'.

Status	Name	Description	Privilege Type	Function Name	Functional Technical Identification
Active	BIL_InvoiceProcessingReq-Cancellat	BIL_InvoiceProcessingReq-Car	System	BIL_InvoiceProcessingReq-Cancellat	BIL_InvoiceProcessingR
Active	BIL_InvoiceProcessingReq-Confirmat	BIL_InvoiceProcessingReq-Cor	System	BIL_InvoiceProcessingReq-Confirmat	BIL_InvoiceProcessingR
Active	BIL_InvoiceProcessingReq-Generation	BIL_InvoiceProcessingReq-Gen	System	BIL_InvoiceProcessingReq-Generation	BIL_InvoiceProcessingR
Active	BIL_NewInvoiceDataConfig(create)	BIL_NewInvoiceDataConfig(cre)	System	BIL_NewInvoiceDataConfig(create)	BIL_NewInvoiceDataConf
Active	BIL_NewInvoiceDataConfig(update)	BIL_NewInvoiceDataConfig(upd)	System	BIL_NewInvoiceDataConfig(update)	BIL_NewInvoiceDataConf
Active	BIQ_CumulativeBillDataDetailsQuery	BIQ_CumulativeBillDataDetail	Object	BIQ_CumulativeBillDataDetailsQuery	BIQ_CumulativeBillData
Active	BIQ_CumulativeBillDataListQuery	BIQ_CumulativeBillDataListQu	Object	BIQ_CumulativeBillDataListQuery	BIQ_CumulativeBillData
Active	BIQ_ItemisedBillDataDetailsQuery	BIQ_ItemisedBillDataDetails	Object	BIQ_ItemisedBillDataDetailsQuery	BIQ_ItemisedBillDataDe
Active	BIQ_ItemisedBillDataListQuery	BIQ_ItemisedBillDataListQuer	Object	BIQ_ItemisedBillDataListQuery	BIQ_ItemisedBillDataLi
Active	C_S_L_IPRP	Link to an Instruction / Pod	Object	C_S_L_IPRP	C_S_L_IPRP

Fig. 171: Privileges – search/list screen

**Field  
Description**

Privileges – Search Criteria	
Status	Select the status of the privilege from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  All</li> <li>  Active (default value)</li> <li>  Deleted</li> </ul>
Name	Enter the name of the privilege. Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x)
Privilege Type	Select the type of privilege from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  All (default value)</li> <li>  System</li> <li>  Object</li> </ul>
Function Name	Enter the name of the function associated to the privilege. Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x)

Privileges - List	
Status	Shows the status of the privilege from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Active</li> <li>  Deleted</li> </ul>
Name	Shows the name of the privilege.
Description	Shows the description of the privilege.
Privilege Type	Shows the type of privilege from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  System</li> <li>  Object</li> </ul>
Function Name	Shows the name of the function associated to the privilege.
Functional Technical Identification	Shows the functional technical identification of the privilege.

**Buttons**

Search	This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the same screen.  Next screen: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <i>Privileges – search/list</i> screen</li> </ul>
Reset	This function enables you to set default search criteria and

	blanks out all optional criteria. Next screen: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Privileges – search/list screen</li> </ul>
Revisions	This function enables you to display the revisions of the selected privilege. Next screen: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Revisions/audit trail – list screen [▶ 1210]</li> </ul>
Grant/Revoke Privilege	This function enables you to select the criteria for granting and revoking privileges. Next screen: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Grant/revoke privileges – search screen [▶ 931]</li> </ul>

## 2.5.6.14 Roles - Search/List Screen

### Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for roles. The search results will be displayed in a list, which is sorted by the values of the 'Role Name' column in ascending order (default setting). After selecting an entry, you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

This screen is not relevant for payment bank, CSD participant or external CSD users, unless specifically granted with the relevant privilege.

This function is only available in U2A mode.

### Screen Access

Static Data >> Access Rights >> Roles

### Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privileges [▶ 2020]:

- Role list query
- Delete role

### References

#### User Instructions Part

This screen is part of the following business scenario:

- Create a new role [▶ 1225]

#### Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- | Query role (T2S.GUI.SDSE.ROL.0010)
- | Display roles list (T2S.GUI.SDSE.ROL.0020)
- | Display role details (T2S.GUI.SDSE.ROL.0030)
- | Query logically deleted objects (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0010)
- | Display logically deleted object list (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0020)
- | Delete role (T2S.GUI.SDSE.ROL.0050)
- | Reactivate logically deleted object (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0040)

**Screenshot**

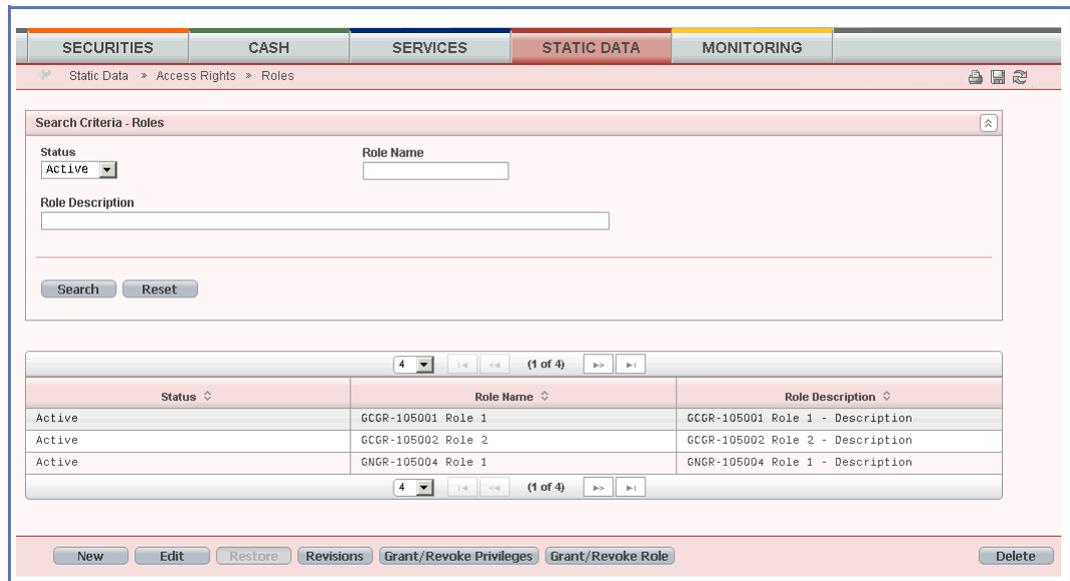


Fig. 172: Roles - search/list screen

**Field**

**Description**

Roles - Search Criteria	
Status	<p>Select the status of the role from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  All</li> <li>  Active (default value)</li> <li>  Deleted</li> </ul> <p>Reference for error message [▶ 2419]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DRD6003</li> <li>  DRD6044</li> </ul>

Roles - Search Criteria	
Role Name	<p>Enter the name of the role.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>Reference for error message [ ▶ 2419]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>DRD6002</li> </ul>
Role Description	<p>Enter the description of the role.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 127 characters (SWIFT-x)</p>
Roles - List	
Status	<p>Shows the status of the role from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Active</li> <li>Deleted</li> </ul> <p>If the status is set to 'Deleted', the selected role cannot be edited or restored. If the status is set to 'Active', the selected role cannot be restored.</p> <p>Reference for error message [ ▶ 2419]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>DRD6003</li> <li>DRD6044</li> </ul>
Role Name	<p>Shows the name of the role.</p> <p>Reference for error message [ ▶ 2419]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>DRD6002</li> </ul>
Role Description	Shows the description of the role.

## Buttons

Search	<p>This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the same screen.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><i>Roles – search/list screen</i></li> </ul>
Reset	<p>This function enables you to set default search criteria and blanks out all optional criteria.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><i>Roles – search/list screen</i></li> </ul>
New	<p>This function enables you to create a new role.</p> <p>Next screen:</p>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li> <a href="#">  Role – new screen [ ▶ 982]</a> </li> </ul>
Edit	<p>This function enables you to edit the details of the selected role.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li> <a href="#">  Role – edit screen [ ▶ 982]</a> </li> </ul> <p>If the status of the selected role is already set to “Deleted”, this function is not available.</p>
Restore	<p>This function enables you to restore a previously deleted role.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li> <a href="#">  Roles – search/list screen</a> </li> </ul> <p>If the status of the selected role is already set to ‘Active’, this function is not available.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2419]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li> <a href="#">  DRD6001</a> </li> <li> <a href="#">  DRD6002</a> </li> <li> <a href="#">  DRD6044</a> </li> </ul>
Revisions	<p>This function enables you to display the revisions of the selected role.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li> <a href="#">  Revisions/audit trail – list screen [ ▶ 1210]</a> </li> </ul>
Delete	<p>This function enables you to delete the selected role, after confirmation.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li> <a href="#">  Roles – search/list screen</a> </li> </ul> <p>If the status of the selected role is already set to ‘Deleted’, this function is not available.</p> <p>Reference for error message [ ▶ 2419]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li> <a href="#">  DRD6001</a> </li> <li> <a href="#">  DRD6003</a> </li> </ul>

<p>Grant/Revoke Privileges</p>	<p>This function enables you to grant and/or revoke privileges for the selected role, depending on your access rights.</p> <p>Next screens:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ <i>Grant/Revoke system privileges – new/edit</i> screen [ 970]</li> <li>▮ <i>Grant/Revoke system privileges – details</i> screen [ 966]</li> </ul> <p>If you have the ‘Grant privileges’ or ‘Revoke privileges’ privilege assigned, the <i>Grant/Revoke system privileges – new/edit</i> screen [ ▶ 970] is displayed.</p> <p>If you have the ‘Privileges Query’ privilege assigned, the <i>Grant/Revoke system privileges – details</i> screen [ ▶ 966] is displayed.</p>
<p>Grant/Revoke Role</p>	<p>This function enables you to grant and/or revoke the selected role, depending on your access rights.</p> <p>Next screens:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ <i>Grant/revoke roles – new/edit</i> screen [ ▶ 961]</li> <li>▮ <i>Grant/revoke roles – details</i> screen [ ▶ 958]</li> </ul> <p>If you have a ‘Grant role’ or ‘Revoke role’ privilege assigned, the <i>grant/revoke role – new/edit</i> screen [ ▶ 961] is displayed.</p> <p>If you have a ‘Display roles’ privilege assigned, the <i>grant/revoke role – details</i> screen [ ▶ 958] is displayed.</p>

## 2.5.6.15 Role - New/Edit Screen

### Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of fields regarding roles. You can enter new data or edit existing data. Afterwards you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

This function is only available in U2A mode.

This screen is not relevant for payment bank, external CSD or CSD participant users.

### Screen Access

- ▮ Static Data >> Access Rights >> Roles >> *Roles - search/list* screen >> Click on the *new* or *edit* button

**Privileges** To use this screen, you need the following privileges [[▶ 2020](#)]:

- | Create role
- | Update role

**References** **User Instructions Part**

This screen is part of the following business scenario:

- | [Create a new role \[▶ 1225\]](#)

**Business Functionality Document**

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- | Add role (T2S.GUI.SDSE.ROL.0060)
- | Amend role details (T2S.GUI.SDSE.ROL.0040)
- | Add T2S system user (T2S.GUI.SDSE.ROL.0090)

**Screenshot**

Fig. 173: Role - edit screen

**Field**

**Description**

Role	
Role Name*	Enter the name of the role. Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x) References for error messages [ <a href="#">▶ 2418</a> ]: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DRC6006</li> <li>  DRU6006</li> </ul>
Role Description*	Enter the description of the role. Required format is: max. 127 characters (SWIFT-x)

**Buttons**

Submit	This function enables you to create or edit a role.
--------	---

	<p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <i>Role – new/edit</i> screen</li> </ul> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2418]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DRC6001</li> <li>  DRC6006</li> <li>  DRU6001</li> <li>  DRU6003</li> <li>  DRU6006</li> </ul>
Cancel	<p>This function enables you to cancel the process and return to the previous screen.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <i>Roles – search/list</i> screen [ ▶ 978]</li> </ul>
Reset	<p>This function enables you to set all fields to default value and blanks out all optional fields.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <i>Role – new/edit</i> screen</li> </ul>

## 2.5.6.16 Secured Groups - Search/List Screen

### Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for secured groups. The search results will be displayed in a list. After selecting an entry, you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

This function is only available in U2A mode.

This screen is not relevant for CSD participant, external CSD or payment bank users.

### Screen Access

- | Static Data >> Access Rights >> Secured Groups

### Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privilege:

- | Secured group list query

### References

#### User Instructions Part

This screen is part of the following business scenarios:

- | Create a new secured group [▶ 1242]
- | Assign a secured object to a secured group [▶ 1243]

**Business Functionality Document**

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- | Query secured groups (T2S.GUI.SDSE.SDG.0010)
- | Display secured groups list (T2S.GUI.SDSE.SDG.0020)
- | Display secured elements list (T2S.GUI.SDSE.SDE.0020)
- | Query logically deleted objects (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0010)
- | Display logically deleted object list (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0020)
- | Reactivate logically deleted object (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0040)
- | Delete secured group (T2S.GUI.SDSE.SDG.0050)

**Screenshot**

**Note**

‘Deviations between screenshot and field description might occur due to the screens finalisation process, however the field description is the valid one.’

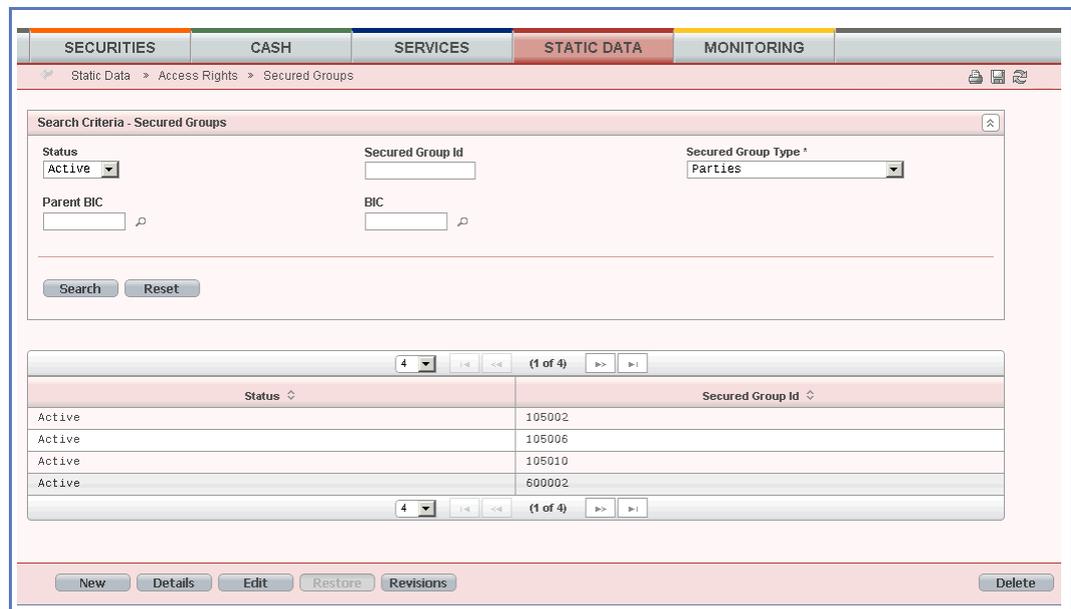


Fig. 174: Secured groups - search/list screen

**Field Description**

Secured Groups – Search Criteria	
Status(*)	Select the status of the secured group from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  All</li> </ul>

Secured Groups – Search Criteria	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Active (default value)</li> <li>■ Deleted</li> </ul> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2431]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DRDT002</li> <li>■ DRDT044</li> </ul>
Secured Group Identification	<p>Enter the identification number of the secured group.</p> <p>Required format is: Integer</p>
Secured Group Type*	<p>Select the type of secured group from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Parties</li> <li>■ Securities</li> <li>■ Securities accounts</li> <li>■ T2S dedicated cash accounts</li> </ul>
Parent BIC	<p>Enter the parent BIC of the secured party or search via the <i>magnifier</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x), input-sensitive</p> <p>This field is only available, if the secured group type is set to 'Parties'.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2431]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DRDT003</li> <li>■ DRDT005</li> </ul>
Party BIC	<p>Enter the BIC of the secured party or search via the <i>magnifier</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x), input-sensitive</p> <p>This field is only available, if the secured group type is set to 'Parties'.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2431]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DRDT003</li> <li>■ DRDT005</li> </ul>
ISIN	<p>Enter the ISIN of the secured security.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 12 characters (SWIFT-x), input-sensitive</p> <p>This field is only available, if the secured group type is set</p>

Secured Groups – Search Criteria	
	<p>to 'Securities'.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2431]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DRDT003</li> <li>  DRDT005</li> </ul>
Securities Account Number	<p>Enter the account number of the secured securities account.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x), input-sensitive</p> <p>This field is only available, if the secured group type is set to 'Securities Account'.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2431]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DRDT003</li> <li>  DRDT005</li> </ul>
T2S Dedicated Cash Accounts Number	<p>Enter the account number of the secured dedicated cash account.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 34 characters (SWIFT-x), input-sensitive</p> <p>This field is only available, if the secured group type is set to 'T2S Dedicated Cash Accounts'.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2431]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DRDT003</li> <li>  DRDT005</li> </ul>

Secured Groups - List	
Status	<p>Shows the status of the secured group from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Active</li> <li>  Deleted</li> </ul> <p>If the status is set to 'Deleted', the selected secured group cannot be edited or deleted. If the status is set to 'Active', the selected secured group cannot be restored.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2431]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DRDT002</li> <li>  DRDT005</li> <li>  DRDT044</li> </ul>
Secured Group Identification	Shows the identification number of the secured group.

## Buttons

Search	<p>This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the same screen.</p> <p>If the search retrieves a single record, the <i>details</i> screen is displayed directly.</p> <p>Next screens:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <i>Secured groups – search/list</i> screen</li> <li>  <i>Secured group – details</i> screen [ ▶ 990]</li> </ul>
Reset	<p>This function enables you to set default search criteria and blanks out all optional criteria.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <i>Secured groups – search/list</i> screen</li> </ul>
New	<p>This function enables you to create a new secured group.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <i>Secured group – new</i> screen [ ▶ 994]</li> </ul>
Edit	<p>This function enables you to edit the details of the selected secured group.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <i>Secured group – edit</i> screen [ ▶ 994]</li> </ul>

	<p>If the status of the selected secured group is already set to 'Deleted', this function is not available.</p>
Details	<p>This function enables you to display the details of the selected secured group.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <i>Secured group – details</i> screen [ ▶ 990]</li> </ul>
Delete	<p>This function enables you to delete the selected secured group, after confirmation.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <i>Secured groups – search/list</i> screen</li> </ul> <p>If the status of the selected secured group is already set to 'Deleted', this function is not available.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2431]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DRDT001</li> <li>■ DRDT002</li> <li>■ DRDT040</li> </ul>
Revisions	<p>This function enables you to display the revisions of the selected secured group.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <p><i>Revisions/audit trail - list</i> screen</p>
Restore	<p>This function enables you to restore a previously deleted secured group.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <i>Secured groups – search/list</i> screen</li> </ul> <p>If the status of the selected secured group is already set to 'Active', this function is not available.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2431]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DRDT001</li> <li>■ DRDT003</li> <li>■ DRDT005</li> <li>■ DRDT040</li> <li>■ DRDT044</li> </ul>

## 2.5.6.17 Secured Group - Details Screen

**Context of Usage** This screen displays detailed information on the selected secured group. You can check the data and proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

This function is only available in U2A mode.

This screen is not relevant for of CSD participant, external CSD or payment bank users.

**Screen Access** | Static Data >> Access Rights >> Secured Groups >> *Secured groups - search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button

**Privileges** To use this screen, you need the following privileges [► 2021]:

- | Secured group details query
- | Delete secured group

**References** **User Instructions Part**

This screen is part of the following business scenario:

- | Assign a secured object to a secured group [► 1243]

**Business Functionality Document**

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- | Display secured groups details (T2S.GUI.SDSE.SDG.0030)
- | Deleted secured group (T2S.GUI.SDSE.SDG.0050)
- | Display logically deleted object details (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0030)
- | Reactivate logically deleted object (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0040)

**Screenshot**




---

**Note**

‘Deviations between screenshot and field description might occur due to the screens finalisation process, however the field description is the valid one.’

---

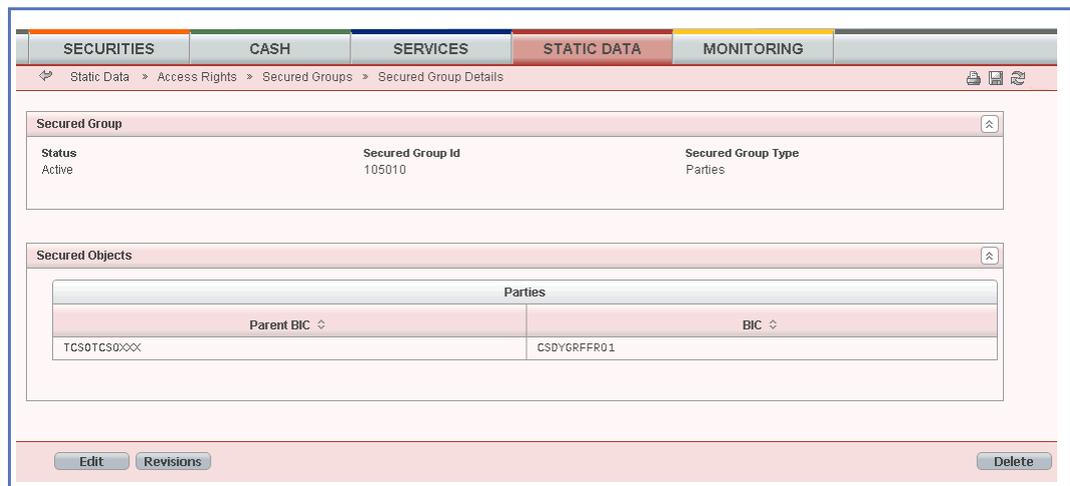


Fig. 175: Secured group - details screen

**Field**

**Description**

Secured Group	
Status	Shows the status of the secured group from one of the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Active</li> <li>Deleted</li> </ul> <p>If the status is set to 'Deleted', the secured group cannot be edited or deleted. If the status is set to 'Active', the secured group cannot be restored.</p> <p>References for error messages [ &gt; 2428]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>DRDT002</li> <li>DRDT044</li> </ul>
Secured Group Identification	Shows the identification number of the secured group.
Secured Group Type	Shows the type of secured group from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Parties</li> <li>Securities</li> <li>Securities accounts</li> <li>T2S dedicated cash accounts</li> </ul>
Secured Objects	
Parties	
Parent BIC	Shows the parent BIC of the secured party. This field is only available, if the secured group type is set to 'Parties'.

Secured Objects	
	<p>Reference for error message [ ▶ 2428]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DRDT003</li> <li>■ DRDT005</li> </ul>
Party BIC	<p>Shows the BIC of the secured party.</p> <p>This field is only available, if the secured group type is set to 'Parties'.</p> <p>Reference for error message [ ▶ 2428]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DRDT003</li> <li>■ DRDT005</li> </ul>
Securities	
ISIN	<p>Shows the ISIN of the secured security.</p> <p>This field is only available, if the secured group type is set to 'Securities'.</p> <p>Reference for error message [ ▶ 2428]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DRDT003</li> <li>■ DRDT005</li> </ul>
Securities Accounts	
Securities Account Number	<p>Shows the account number of the secured securities account.</p> <p>This field is only available, if the secured group type is set to 'Securities Accounts'.</p> <p>Reference for error message [ ▶ 2428]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DRDT003</li> <li>■ DRDT005</li> </ul>
T2S Dedicated Cash Accounts	
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number	<p>Shows the account number of the secured T2S dedicated cash account.</p> <p>This field is only available, if the secured group type is set to 'T2S Dedicated Cash Accounts'.</p> <p>Reference for error message [ ▶ 2428]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DRDT003</li> <li>■ DRDT005</li> </ul>

## Buttons

<p>Edit</p>	<p>This function enables you to edit the details of the selected secured group.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <a href="#">Secured group – edit screen</a></li> </ul> <p>If the status of the selected secured group is already set to 'Deleted', this function is not available.</p>
<p>Delete</p>	<p>This function enables you to delete the selected secured group, after confirmation.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <a href="#">Secured groups – search/list screen [ 984]</a></li> </ul> <p>If the status of the selected secured group is already set to 'Deleted', this function is not available.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2428]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <a href="#">DRDT001</a></li> <li>■ <a href="#">DRDT002</a></li> <li>■ <a href="#">DRDT040</a></li> </ul>
<p>Restore</p>	<p>This function enables you to restore a previously deleted secured group.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <a href="#">Secured Group – search/list screen [ ▶ 1000]</a></li> </ul> <p>If the status of the selected secured group is already set to 'Active', this function is not available.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2428]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <a href="#">DRDT001</a></li> <li>■ <a href="#">DRDT003</a></li> <li>■ <a href="#">DRDT005</a></li> <li>■ <a href="#">DRDT040</a></li> <li>■ <a href="#">DRDT044</a></li> </ul>
<p>Revisions</p>	<p>This function enables you to display the revisions of the selected secured group.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <a href="#">Revisions/audit trail - list screen [ ▶ 1210]</a></li> </ul>

## 2.5.6.18 Secured Group - New/Edit Screen

<b>Context of Usage</b>	<p>This screen contains a number of fields regarding secured groups. You can enter new data or edit existing data. Afterwards you can proceed by clicking on the buttons below.</p> <p>This function is only available in U2A mode.</p> <p>This screen is not relevant for CSD participant, external CSD or payment bank users.</p>
<b>Screen Access</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Static Data &gt;&gt; Access Rights &gt;&gt; Secured Groups &gt;&gt; <i>Secured groups - search/list</i> screen &gt;&gt; Click on the <i>new</i> or <i>edit</i> button</li> <li>  Static Data &gt;&gt; Access Rights &gt;&gt; Secured Groups &gt;&gt; <i>Secured groups - search/list</i> screen &gt;&gt; Click on the <i>search and/or details</i> button &gt;&gt; <i>Secured group - details</i> screen &gt;&gt; Click on the <i>edit</i> button</li> </ul>
<b>Privileges</b>	<p>To use this screen, you need the following privileges [▶ 2021]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Create secured group</li> <li>  Update secured group</li> </ul>
<b>References</b>	<p><b>User Instructions Part</b></p> <p>This screen is part of the following business scenario:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Create a new secured group [▶ 1242]</li> <li>  Assign a Secured Object to a Secured Group [▶ 1243]</li> </ul> <p><b>Business Functionality Document</b></p> <p>This screen corresponds to the following business functions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Add secured group (T2S.GUI.SDSE.SDG.0070)</li> <li>  Amend secured group details (T2S.GUI.SDSE.SDG.0040)</li> </ul>
<b>Screenshot</b>	

Fig. 176: Secured group – edit screen

**Field**

**Description**

Secured Group	
Secured Group Identification	Shows the identification number of the secured group. This field is not available in the <i>new</i> screen.
Secured Group Type <sup>(*)</sup>	Shows the type of secured group from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Parties</li> <li>■ Securities</li> <li>■ Securities accounts</li> <li>■ T2S dedicated cash accounts</li> </ul> References for error messages [ ▶ 2429]: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DRCT002</li> <li>■ DRUT002</li> </ul> This field is a mandatory select in the <i>new</i> screen.

Secured Objects	
Parent BIC	<p>Shows the parent BIC of the secured party.</p> <p>This field is only available, if the secured group type is set to 'Parties'.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2429]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DRCT002</li> <li>■ DRCT003</li> <li>■ DRUT002</li> <li>■ DRUT007</li> <li>■ DRUT008</li> </ul>
Party BIC	<p>Shows the BIC of the secured party.</p> <p>This field is only available, if the secured group type is set to 'Parties'.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2429]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DRCT002</li> <li>■ DRCT003</li> <li>■ DRUT002</li> <li>■ DRUT007</li> <li>■ DRUT008</li> </ul>
ISIN	<p>Shows the ISIN of the secured security.</p> <p>This field is only available, if the secured group type is set to 'Securities'.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2429]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DRCT002</li> <li>■ DRCT003</li> <li>■ DRUT002</li> <li>■ DRUT007</li> <li>■ DRUT008</li> </ul>
Securities Account Number	<p>Shows the account number of the secured securities account.</p> <p>This field is only available, if the secured group type is set to 'Securities Accounts'.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2429]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DRCT002</li> </ul>

Secured Objects	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DRCT003</li> <li>  DRUT002</li> <li>  DRUT007</li> <li>  DRUT008</li> </ul>
T2S Dedicated Cash Accounts Number	<p>Shows the account number of the secured T2S dedicated cash account.</p> <p>This field is only available, if the secured group type is set to 'T2S Dedicated Cash Accounts'.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2429]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DRCT002</li> <li>  DRCT003</li> <li>  DRUT002</li> <li>  DRUT007</li> <li>  DRUT008</li> </ul>
Options	Shows a <i>delete row</i> icon, which deletes the entry from the table.
Parties	
Parent BIC	<p>Enter the parent BIC of the secured party or search via the <i>magnifier</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x), input-sensitive</p> <p>This field is only available, if the secured group type is set to 'Parties'.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2429]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DRCT002</li> <li>  DRCT003</li> <li>  DRUT002</li> <li>  DRUT007</li> <li>  DRUT008</li> </ul>
Party BIC	<p>Enter the BIC of the secured party or search via the <i>magnifier</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x), input-sensitive</p> <p>This field is only available, if the secured group type is set</p>

Secured Objects	
	<p>to 'Parties'.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2429]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DRCT002</li> <li>■ DRCT003</li> <li>■ DRUT002</li> <li>■ DRUT007</li> <li>■ DRUT008</li> </ul>
Securities	
ISIN	<p>Enter the ISIN of the secured security.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 12 characters (SWIFT-x), input-sensitive</p> <p>This field is only available, if the secured group type is set to 'Securities'.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2429]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DRCT002</li> <li>■ DRCT003</li> <li>■ DRUT002</li> <li>■ DRUT007</li> <li>■ DRUT008</li> </ul>
Securities Account	
Securities Account Number	<p>Enter the account number of the secured securities account.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x), input-sensitive</p> <p>This field is only available, if the secured group type is set to 'Securities Account'.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2429]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DRCT002</li> <li>■ DRCT003</li> <li>■ DRUT002</li> <li>■ DRUT007</li> <li>■ DRUT008</li> </ul>
T2S Dedicated Cash Account	
T2S Dedicated Cash	Enter the account number of the secured dedicated cash

Secured Objects	
Accounts Number	<p>account.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 34 characters (SWIFT-x), input-sensitive</p> <p>This field is only available, if the secured group type is set to 'T2S Dedicated Cash Accounts'.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2429]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DRCT002</li> <li>  DRCT003</li> <li>  DRUT002</li> <li>  DRUT007</li> <li>  DRUT008</li> </ul>

## Buttons

Submit	<p>This function enables you to create or edit a secured group.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <i>Secured group – details</i> screen [ ▶ 990]</li> </ul> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2429]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DRCT001</li> <li>  DRCT002</li> <li>  DRCT003</li> <li>  DRUT001</li> <li>  DRUT002</li> <li>  DRUT003</li> <li>  DRUT007</li> <li>  DRUT008</li> </ul>

Cancel	<p>This function enables you to cancel the process and return to the previous screen.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Secured groups – search/list screen [ 984]</li> </ul>
Reset	<p>This function enables you to set all fields to default value and blanks out all optional fields.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Secured group – new/edit screen</li> </ul>

## 2.5.6.19 Users - Search/List Screen

**Context of Usage** This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for users. The search results will be displayed in a list, which is sorted by the values of the “Login Name” column in ascending order (default setting). After selecting an entry, you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

This function is only available in U2A mode.

When exporting the content of this screen, you receive the list and the corresponding details for each data record.

**Screen Access** | Static Data >> Access Rights >> Users

**Privileges** To use this screen, you need the following privileges [▶ 2044]:

- T2S system user query
- Delete user

**References** **User Instructions Part**

This screen is part of the following business scenario:

- Create a new user [▶ 1246]

**Business Functionality Document**

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- Query T2S system user (T2S.GUI.SDSE.USR.0010)
- Display T2S system users list (T2S.GUI.SDSE.USR.0020)
- Query logically deleted objects (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0010)

- | Display logically deleted object list (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0020)
- | Reactivate logically deleted object (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0040)
- | Delete T2S system user (T2S.GUI.SDSE.USR.0050)

**Screenshot**

**Note**

‘Deviations between screenshot and field description might occur due to the screens finalisation process, however the field description is the valid one.’

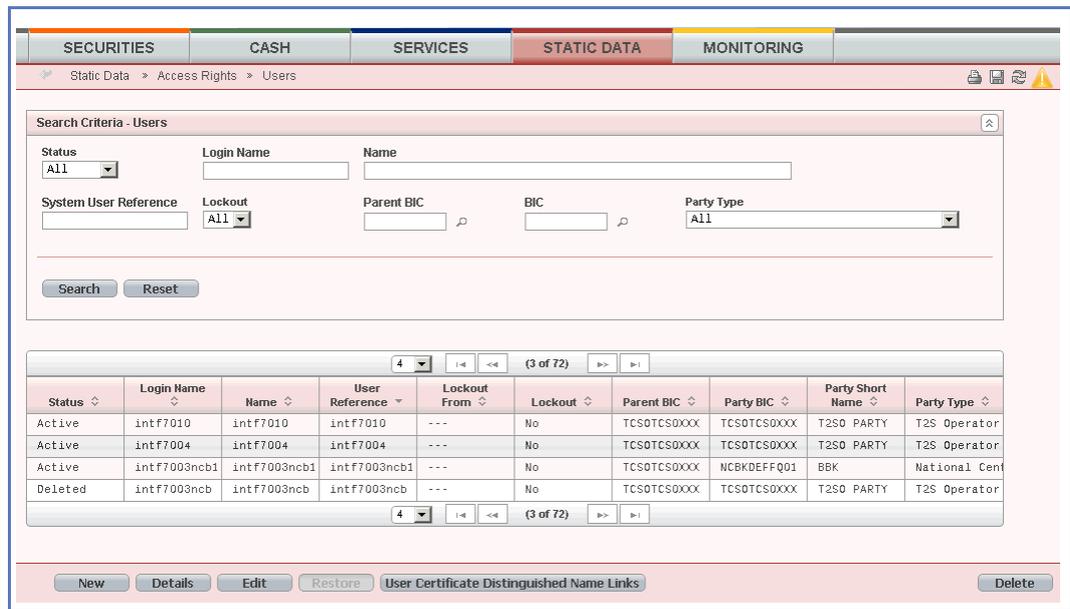


Fig. 177: Users - search/list screen

**Field Description**

Users – Search Criteria	
Status*	Select the status of the user from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  All</li> <li>  Active (default value)</li> <li>  Deleted</li> </ul> References for error messages [ ▶ 2623]: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DRD7003</li> <li>  DRD7004</li> </ul>
Login Name	Enter the login name of the user. Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x) Reference for error message [ ▶ 2623]: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DRD7002</li> </ul>

Users – Search Criteria	
Name	<p>Enter the name of the user.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 127 characters (SWIFT-x)</p>
System User Reference	<p>Enter the system user reference associated to the user.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>Reference for error message [ ▶ 2623]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DRD7005</li> </ul>
Lockout Status*	<p>Select the lockout status of the user from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ All (default value)</li> <li>■ Yes</li> <li>■ No</li> </ul>
Parent BIC	<p>Enter the parent BIC of the party related to the user or search via the <i>magnifier</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>References for error messages:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DRD7007</li> <li>■ QMPC084</li> </ul>
Party BIC	<p>Enter the BIC of the party related to the user or search via the <i>magnifier</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>References for error messages:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DRD7007</li> <li>■ QMPC032</li> <li>■ QMPC084</li> </ul>
Party Type*	<p>Select the type of party related to the user from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ All (Default value)</li> <li>■ T2S operator</li> <li>■ Payment bank</li> <li>■ National central bank (NCB)</li> <li>■ External CSD</li> <li>■ CSD participant</li> <li>■ Central securities depository (CSD)</li> </ul>

Users - List	
Status	<p>Shows the status of the user from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Active</li> <li>  Deleted</li> </ul> <p>If the status is set to “Deleted”, the selected user cannot be edited or deleted. If the status is set to “Active”, the selected user cannot be restored.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2623]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DRD7003</li> <li>  DRD7004</li> </ul>
Login Name	<p>Shows the login name of the user.</p> <p>Reference for error message [ ▶ 2623]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DRD7002</li> </ul>
Name	<p>Shows the name of the user.</p>
System User Reference	<p>Shows the system user reference associated to the user.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>Reference for error message [ ▶ 2623]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DRD7005</li> </ul>
Lockout Status since	<p>Shows the date and time from which the user is locked out of the system or the date and time from which the user is locked in again.</p> <p>Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm</p>
Lockout Status	<p>Shows the lockout status of the user from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Yes</li> <li>  No</li> </ul>
Parent BIC	<p>Shows the parent BIC of the party related to the user.</p> <p>Reference for error message [ ▶ 2623]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DRD7007</li> </ul>

Users - List	
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the party related to the user. References for error message [ ▶ 2623]s: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DRD7007</li> <li>■ QMPC032</li> <li>■ QMPC084</li> </ul>
Party Short Name	Shows the short name of the party related to the user.
Party Type	Shows the party type of the party related to the user.

## Buttons

Search	This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the same screen.  If the search retrieves a single record, the <i>details</i> screen is displayed directly.  Next screen: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <i>Users – search/list</i> screen</li> <li>■ <i>User – details</i> screen [ ▶ 1006]</li> </ul> References for error messages: [ ▶ 2623] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ QMPC032</li> <li>■ QMPC084</li> </ul>
Reset	This function enables you to set default search criteria and blanks out all optional criteria.  Next screen: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <i>Users – search/list</i> screen</li> </ul>
New	This function enables you to create a new T2S user.  Next screen: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <i>User – new</i> screen [ ▶ 1009]</li> </ul>
Edit	This function enables you to edit the details of the selected T2S user.  Next screen: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <i>User – edit</i> screen [ ▶ 1009]</li> </ul> If the status of the selected user is already set to “Deleted”, this function is not available.
Delete	This function enables you to delete the selected T2S user,

	<p>after confirmation.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Users – search/list screen</li> </ul> <p>If the status of the selected user is already set to “Deleted”, this function is not available.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2623]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>DRD7001</li> <li>DRD7003</li> <li>DRD7008</li> </ul>
Details	<p>This function enables you to display the details of the selected T2S user.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>User – details screen [ ▶ 1006]</li> </ul>
Restore	<p>This function enables you to restore a previously deleted T2S user.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Users – search/list screen</li> </ul> <p>If the status of the selected user is already set to “Active”, this function is not available.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2623]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>DRD7001</li> <li>DRD7002</li> <li>DRD7004</li> <li>DRD7005</li> <li>DRD7007</li> </ul>
User Certificate Distinguished Name Links	<p>This function enables you to access the <i>User certificate distinguished name links</i> screen for the selected user.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>User certificate distinguished name links – search/list screen [ ▶ 1013]</li> </ul>

## 2.5.6.20 User - Details Screen

**Context of Usage** This screen displays detailed information on the selected user. You can check the data and proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

This function is only available in U2A mode.

**Screen Access** | Static Data >> Access Rights >> Users >> *Users – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button >> *User – details* screen

**Privileges** To use this screen you, need the following privileges [▶ 2043]:

- | T2S system user query
- | Delete user

**References** **User Instructions Part**

This screen is not part of a business scenario.

### **Business Functionality Document**

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- | Display T2S system user details (T2S.GUI.SDSE.USR.0030)
- | Display logically deleted object details (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0030)
- | Reactivate logically deleted object (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0040)
- | Delete T2S system user (T2S.GUI.SDSE.USR.0050)

**Screenshot**



---

### **Note**

‘Deviations between screenshot and field description might occur due to the screens finalisation process, however the field description is the valid one.’

---

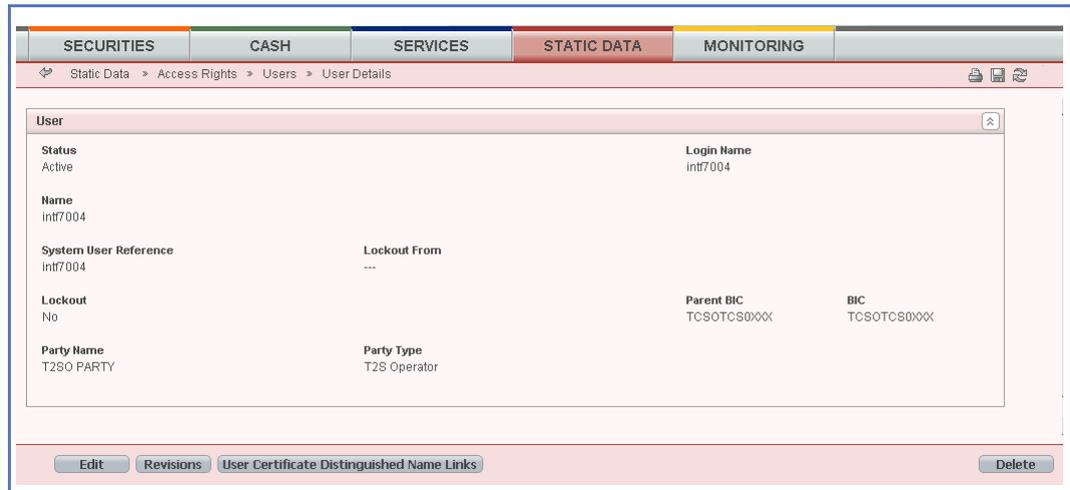


Fig. 178: User - details screen

**Field  
Description**

User	
Status	Shows the status of the user from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Active</li> <li>Deleted</li> </ul> <p>If the status is set to 'Deleted', the selected user cannot be edited or deleted. If the status is set to 'Active', the selected user cannot be restored.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2617]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>DRD7003</li> <li>DRD7004</li> </ul>
Login Name	Shows the login name of the user. Reference for error message [ ▶ 2617]: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>DRD7002</li> </ul>
User Name	Shows the name of the user.
System User Reference	Shows the system user reference associated to the user. Reference for error message [ ▶ 2617]: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>DRD7005</li> </ul>
Lockout Status since	Shows the date and time from which the user is locked out from the system or the date and time from which the user is locked in again according to the lockout status shown in the 'Lockout Status' field.  Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm
Lockout Status	Shows the lockout status of the user from the possible

User	
	<p>values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Yes</li> <li>  No</li> </ul>
Parent BIC	<p>Shows the parent BIC of the party related to the user.</p> <p>Reference for error message [ ▶ 2617]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DRD7007</li> </ul>
Party BIC	<p>Shows the BIC of the party related to the user.</p> <p>Reference for error message [ ▶ 2617]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DRD7007</li> </ul>
Party Short Name	<p>Shows the short name of the party related to the user.</p>
Party Type	<p>Shows the party type of the party related to the user from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  T2S operator</li> <li>  Payment bank</li> <li>  Central securities depository (CSD)</li> <li>  CSD participant</li> <li>  External CSD</li> <li>  National central bank (NCB)</li> </ul>

## Buttons

Edit	<p>This function enables you to edit the details of the selected T2S user.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <i>User – edit</i> screen [ ▶ 1009]</li> </ul> <p>If the status of the selected user is already set to 'Deleted', this function is not available.</p>
Delete	<p>This function enables you to delete the selected T2S user, after confirmation.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <i>Users – search/list</i> screen [ ▶ 2623]</li> </ul> <p>If the status of the selected user is already set to 'Deleted', this function is not available.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2617]:</p>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DRD7001</li> <li>  DRU7003</li> </ul>
Revisions	<p>This function enables you to display the revisions of the selected T2S user.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <p><i>Revisions/audit trail - list</i> screen [▶ 1210]</p>
Restore	<p>This function enables you to restore a previously deleted T2S user.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <i>Users – search/list</i> screen [▶ 2623]</li> </ul> <p>If the status of the selected user is already set to ‘Active’, this function is not available.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2617]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DRD7001</li> <li>  DRD7002</li> <li>  DRD7004</li> <li>  DRD7005</li> <li>  DRD7007</li> <li>  DRD7008</li> </ul>
User Certificate Distinguished Name Links	<p>This function enables you to access the <i>User certificate distinguished name links</i> screen for the selected T2S user.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <i>User certificate distinguished name links – search/list</i> screen [▶ 1013]</li> </ul>

### 2.5.6.21 User - New/Edit Screen

**Context of Usage**

This screen contains a number of fields regarding users. You can enter new data or edit existing data. Afterwards you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

This screen enables lockouts to be applied to and removed from users in order to prevent or allow them to enter the system.

You can use this screen either in 2-eyes and in 4-eyes mode.

This function is only available in U2A mode.

**Screen Access**

- | Static Data >> Access Rights >> Users >> *Users – search/list* screen >> Click on the *new* or *edit* button
- | Static Data >> Access Rights >> Users >> *Users – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search and/or details* button >> *User - details* screen >> Click on the *edit* button

**Privileges**

To use this screen, you need the following privileges [▶ 2043]:

- | Create user
- | Update user

**References**

**User Instructions Part**

This screen is part of the following business scenario:

- | Create a new user [▶ 1246]

**Business Functionality Document**

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- | Add T2S system user (T2S.GUI.SDSE.ROL.0090)
- | Amend T2S system user details (T2S.GUI.SDSE.USR.0040)

**Screenshot**



**Note**

‘Deviations between screenshot and field description might occur due to the screens finalisation process, however the field description is the valid one.’

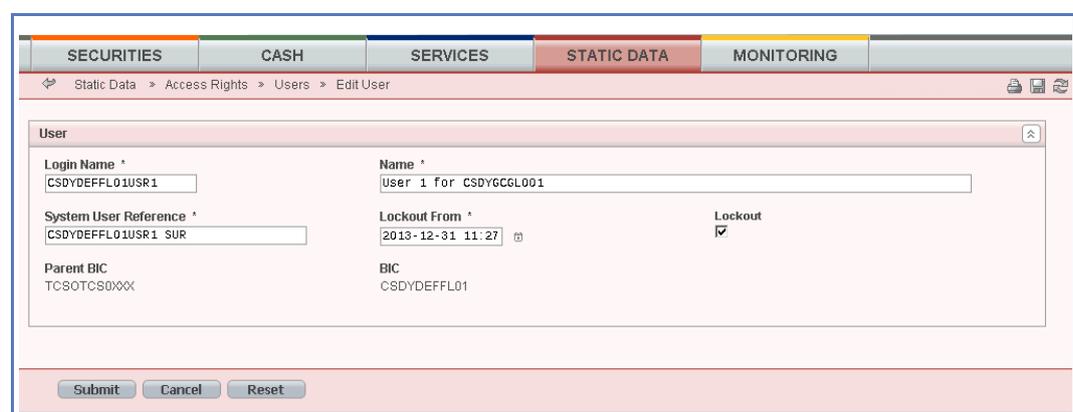


Fig. 179: User - edit screen

Field Description	User
Login Name*	<p>Enter the login name of the user.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2619]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DRC7006</li> <li>■ DRU7008</li> </ul>
Name*	<p>Enter the name of the user.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 127 characters (SWIFT-x)</p>
System User Reference*	<p>Enter the unique system user reference associated to the user.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x).</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2619]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DRC7007</li> <li>■ DRU7005</li> </ul>
Lockout Status since (*)	<p>Shows the date and time from which the user is locked out of the system.</p> <p>Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm</p> <p>If the 'Lockout Status Since' field is selected, this field is a mandatory enter field in the <i>new</i> screen. You can enter or edit the lockout date and time.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm</p> <p>The default value is the current date. If the 'Lockout Status' field is deselected this field is read-only and empty.</p>
Lockout Status	<p>Select the lockout status. When the select field is selected the user cannot log into the system as from the date specified in the 'Lockout Status since' field.</p>
Parent BIC*	<p>Enter the parent BIC of the party related to the user or search via the <i>magnifier</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>Reference for error message [ ▶ 2619]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DRC7005</li> </ul> <p>This field is read-only in edit mode.</p>

User	
Party BIC*	<p>Enter the BIC of the party related to the user or search via the <i>magnifier</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>Reference for error message [ ▶ 2619]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DRC7005</li> </ul>
	This field is read-only in edit mode.

## Buttons

Submit	<p>This function enables you to create or edit a T2S user according to the information entered in the fields.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <i>User – details</i> screen [ ▶ 1006]</li> </ul> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2619]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DRC7001</li> <li>  DRC7005</li> <li>  DRC7006</li> <li>  DRC7007</li> <li>  DRU7001</li> <li>  DRU7003</li> <li>  DRU7005</li> <li>  DRU7008</li> </ul>
Cancel	<p>This function enables you to cancel the process and return to the previous screen.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <i>Users – search/list</i> screen [ ▶ 1000]</li> </ul>
Reset	<p>This function enables you to set all fields to default value and blanks out all optional fields.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <i>User – new/edit</i> screen</li> </ul>

## 2.5.6.22 User Certificate Distinguished Name Links - Search/List Screen

<b>Context of Usage</b>	<p>This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for user certificate distinguished name links. The search results will be displayed in a list. After selecting an entry, you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.</p> <p>There is no usage restriction for this screen.</p> <p>This function is only available in U2A mode.</p>
<b>Screen Access</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>  Static Data &gt;&gt; Access Rights &gt;&gt; User Certificate Distinguished Name Links</li><li>  Static Data &gt;&gt; Access Rights &gt;&gt; Users &gt;&gt; <i>Users – search/list screen</i> &gt;&gt; Click on the <i>user certificate distinguished name links</i> button</li><li>  Static Data &gt;&gt; Access Rights &gt;&gt; Users &gt;&gt; <i>Users – search/list screen</i> &gt;&gt; Click on the <i>search</i> and/or the <i>details</i> button &gt;&gt; <i>User – details screen</i> &gt;&gt; Click on the <i>user certificate distinguished name links</i> button</li><li>  Static Data &gt;&gt; Access Rights &gt;&gt; Certificate Distinguished Names &gt;&gt; <i>Certificate distinguished names – search/list screen</i> &gt;&gt; Click on the <i>user certificate distinguished name links</i> button</li></ul>
<b>Privileges</b>	<p>To use this screen, you need the following privileges [▶ 2044]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>  Delete user certificate distinguish name link</li><li>  T2S system user link query</li></ul>
<b>References</b>	<p><b>User Instructions Part</b></p> <p>This screen is part of the following business scenario:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>  Create a new user certificate distinguished name link [▶ 1248]</li></ul> <p><b>Business Functionality Document</b></p> <p>This screen does not correspond to a business function.</p>
<b>Screenshot</b>	

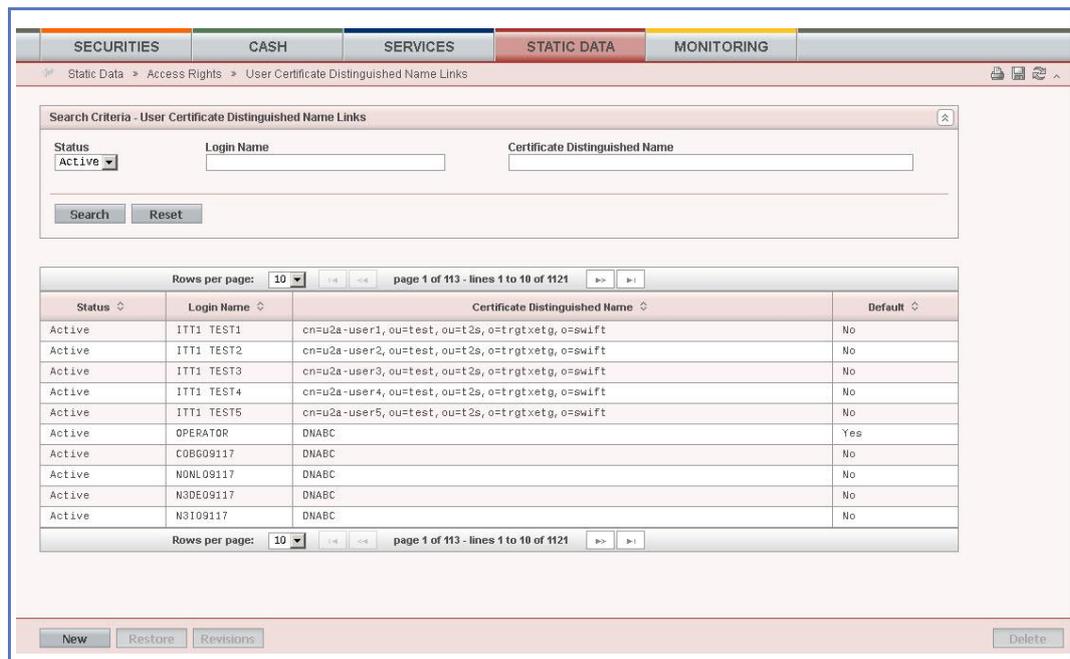


Fig. 180: User certificate distinguished name links - search/list screen

**Field**

**Description**

User Certificate Distinguished Name Links – Search Criteria	
Status *	<p>Select the status of the user certificate distinguished name link from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ All</li> <li>■ Active (default value)</li> <li>■ Deleted</li> </ul> <p>References for error messages:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DRD0002</li> <li>■ DRD0007</li> </ul>

User Certificate Distinguished Name Links – Search Criteria	
Login Name	<p>Enter the login name of the user.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>If you have accessed this screen via the <i>users - search/list</i> or <i>user - details</i> screen, this field is already filled in.</p> <p>References for error messages:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DRD0003</li> <li>  DRD0005</li> </ul>
Certificate Distinguished Name	<p>Enter the distinguished name of the certificate.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 256 characters (UTF-8 except '&gt;', '&lt;', '&amp;')</p> <p>If you have accessed this screen via the <i>certificates – search/list</i> screen, this field is already filled in.</p> <p>References for error messages:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DRD0004</li> <li>  DRD0005</li> </ul>

User Certificate Distinguished Name Links - List	
Status	<p>Shows the status of the user certificate distinguished name link from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Active</li> <li>  Deleted</li> </ul> <p>If the status is set to 'Deleted', the selected user certificate distinguished name link cannot be deleted.</p> <p>If the status is set to 'Active', the selected user certificate distinguished name link cannot be restored.</p> <p>References for error messages:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DRD0002</li> <li>  DRD0007</li> </ul>
Login Name	<p>Shows the login name of the user.</p> <p>References for error messages:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DRD0003</li> <li>  DRD0005</li> </ul>
Certificate Distinguished Name	<p>Shows the distinguished name of the certificate linked to the user.</p> <p>References for error messages:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DRD0004</li> <li>  DRD0005</li> </ul>
Default	<p>Shows whether the displayed certificate is the default certificate for the user.</p> <p>Reference for error message:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DRD0006</li> </ul>

## Buttons

Search	<p>This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the same screen.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <i>User certificate distinguished name links – search/list screen</i></li> </ul>
Reset	<p>This function enables you to set default search criteria and blanks out all optional criteria.</p>

User Certificate Distinguished Name Links - Search/List Screen	
	<p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <i>User certificate distinguished name links – search/list screen</i></li> </ul>
New	<p>This function enables you to create a new link between an existing user and an existing certificate distinguished name.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <i>User certificate distinguished name link – new screen [ &gt; 1018]</i></li> </ul>
Restore	<p>This function enables you to restore a previously deleted user certificate distinguished name link.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <i>User certificate distinguished name links – search/list screen</i></li> </ul> <p>If the status of the selected user certificate distinguished name link is already set to 'Active', this function is not available.</p> <p>References for error messages:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DRD0001</li> <li>  DRD0003</li> <li>  DRD0004</li> <li>  DRD0005</li> <li>  DRD0006</li> <li>  DRD0007</li> </ul>

Revisions	<p>This function enables you to display the revisions of the selected user certificate distinguished name link.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <a href="#">Revisions/audit trail – list</a> screen [▶ 1210]</li> </ul>
Delete	<p>This function enables you to delete the selected user certificate distinguished name link, after confirmation.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <a href="#">User certificate distinguished name links – search/list</a> screen</li> </ul> <p>If the status of the selected user certificate distinguished name link is already set to 'Active', this function is not available.</p> <p>References for error messages:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DRD0001</li> <li>■ DRD0002</li> </ul>

## 2.5.6.23 User Certificate Distinguished Name Link - New Screen

### Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of fields regarding user certificate distinguished name links. You can enter new data. Afterwards you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

There is no usage restriction for this screen.

This function is only available in U2A mode.

### Screen Access

- Static Data >> Access Rights >> User Certificate Distinguished Name Links >> *User certificate distinguished name links search/list* screen >> Click on the *new* button
- Static Data >> Access Rights >> Users >> *Users – search/list* screen >> Click on the *user certificate distinguished name links* button >> *User certificate distinguished name links – search/list* screen >> Click on the *new* button
- Static Data >> Access Rights >> Users >> *Users – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or the *details* button >> *User – details* screen >> Click on the *user certificate distinguished name links* but-

ton >> *User certificate distinguished name links – search/list screen* >>

Click on the *new* button

- | Static Data >> Access Rights >> Certificate Distinguished Names >> *Certificate distinguished names – search/list screen* >> Click on the *user certificate distinguished name links* button >> *User certificate distinguished name links – search/list screen* >> Click on the *new* button

**Privileges**

To use this screen, you need the following privilege [▶ 2044]:

- | Create user certificate distinguish name link

**References**

**User Instructions Part**

This screen is part of the following business scenario:

- | Create a new user certificate distinguished name link [▶ 1248]

**Business Functionality Document**

This screen does not correspond to a business function.



**Note**

'Deviations between screenshot and field description might occur due to the screens finalisation process, however the field description is the valid one.'

**Screenshot**

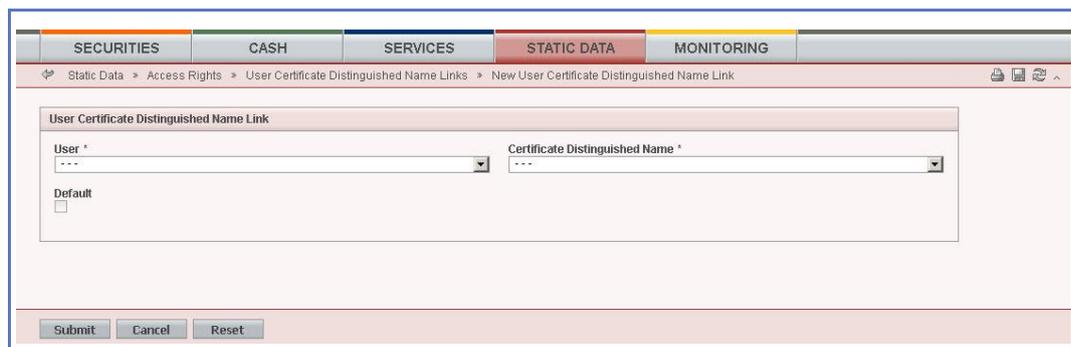


Fig. 181: User certificate distinguished name link - new screen

**Field**

**Description**

User Certificate Distinguished Name Links	
Login Name*	Select the login name of the user that you want to link to the certificate from the drop-down menu.  References for error messages [▶ 2621]: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DRC0002</li> <li>  DRC0003</li> </ul>

User Certificate Distinguished Name Links	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DRC0005</li> </ul>
Certificate Distinguished Name*	<p>Select the distinguished name of the certificate that you want to link to the user from the drop-down menu.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2621]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DRC0004</li> <li>  DRC0005</li> </ul>
Default	<p>Select whether this should be the default certificate for the selected user.</p> <p>Reference for error message [ ▶ 2621]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DRC0006</li> </ul>

## Buttons

Submit	<p>This function enables you to create a new user certificate distinguished name link.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <i>User certificate distinguished name link – new screen</i></li> </ul> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2621]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DRC0001</li> <li>  DRC0002</li> <li>  DRC0003</li> <li>  DRC0004</li> <li>  DRC0005</li> <li>  DRC0006</li> </ul>
Reset	<p>This function enables you to set all fields to default value and it blanks out all optional fields.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <i>User certificate distinguished name link – new screen</i></li> </ul>
Cancel	<p>This function enables you to cancel the process and return to the previous screen.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <i>User certificate distinguished name links – search/list screen [ ▶ 1013]</i></li> </ul>

## 2.5.7 Messages and Reports

### 2.5.7.1 Message Subscription Rules - List Screen

#### Context of Usage

This screen shows search results for message subscription rules in a list. After selecting an entry, you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

This function is only available in U2A mode.

There is no usage restriction for this screen.

#### Screen Access

- | Static Data >> Messages and Reports >> Message Subscription Rule Sets >> *Message subscription rule sets – search/list* screen >> Click on the *message subscription rules* button
- | Static Data >> Messages and Reports >> Message Subscription Rule Sets >> *Message subscription rule sets – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button >> *Message subscription rule set – details* screen >> Click on the *message subscription rules* button

#### Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privileges [▶ 2004]:

- | Message subscription rule list query
- | Delete message subscription rule

#### References

##### User Instructions Part

This screen is part of the following business scenario:

- | Create a new message subscription rule set [▶ 1266]

##### Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- | Query message subscriptions (T2S.GUI.INSE.MSB.0010)
- | Display message subscription list (T2S.GUI.INSE.MSB.0020)
- | Query logically deleted objects (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0010)

#### Screenshot

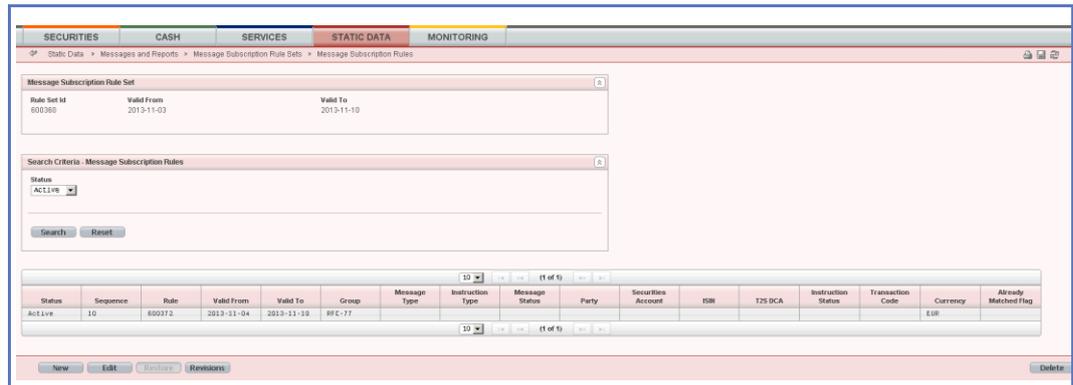


---

#### Note

‘Deviations between screenshot and field description might occur due to the screens finalisation process, however the field description is the valid one’.

---



Message subscription rules - list screen

**Field Description**

Message Subscription Rule Set	
Rule Set Identification	Shows the technical identification of the message subscription rule set.
Valid from	Shows the date from which the message subscription rule is valid.  Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD  References for error messages [ > 2338]: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DRDF003</li> <li>  DRDF007</li> </ul>
Valid to	Shows the date until which the message subscription rule is valid.  Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD  References for error messages [ > 2338]: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DRDF003</li> <li>  DRDF008</li> </ul>
Message Subscription Rules – Search Criteria	
Status	Select the status of the message subscription rule from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  All</li> <li>  Active (default value)</li> <li>  Deleted</li> </ul>

Message Subscription Rules - List	
Status	Shows the status of the message subscription rule from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Active</li> <li>  Deleted</li> </ul>
Message Subscription Sequence Number	Shows the sequence related to the message subscription rule. Reference for error message [ ▶ 2338]: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DRDF005</li> </ul>
Rule	Shows the technical identification of the message subscription rule.
Valid from	Shows the date from which the message subscription rule is valid. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD References for error messages [ ▶ 2338]: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DRDF003</li> <li>  DRDF007</li> </ul>
Valid to	Shows the date until which the message subscription rule is valid. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD References for error messages [ ▶ 2338]: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DRDF003</li> <li>  DRDF008</li> </ul>
Group	Shows the group identification of parameters related to the message subscription rule. Reference for error message [ ▶ 2338]: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DRDF300</li> </ul>
Message Type	Shows the parameter value of the message type. This field is only filled in, if there is a parameter of this type in the 'Group' column. References for error messages [ ▶ 2338]: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DRDF045</li> <li>  DRDF200</li> <li>  DRDF310</li> </ul>
Instruction Type	Shows the parameter value of the instruction type.

Message Subscription Rules - List	
	<p>This field is only filled in, if there is a parameter of this type in the 'Group' column.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2338]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DRDF045</li> <li>■ DRDF200</li> <li>■ DRDF310</li> </ul>
Message Status	<p>Shows the parameter value of the message status.</p> <p>This field is only filled in, if there is a parameter of this type in the 'Group' column.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2338]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DRDF045</li> <li>■ DRDF200</li> <li>■ DRDF310</li> </ul>
Party BIC	<p>Shows the parameter value of the party BIC.</p> <p>This field is only filled in, if there is a parameter of this type in the 'Group' column.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2338]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DRDF045</li> <li>■ DRDF200</li> <li>■ DRDF310</li> </ul>
Securities Account Number	<p>Shows the parameter value of the securities account number.</p> <p>This field is only filled in, if there is a parameter of this type in the 'Group' column.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2338]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DRDF045</li> <li>■ DRDF200</li> <li>■ DRDF310</li> </ul>
ISIN	<p>Shows the parameter value of the ISIN.</p> <p>This field is only filled in, if there is a parameter of this type in the 'Group' column.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2338]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DRDF045</li> </ul>

Message Subscription Rules - List	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DRDF200</li> <li>  DRDF310</li> </ul>
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number Credit	<p>Shows the parameter value of the T2S dedicated cash account number.</p> <p>This field is only filled in, if there is a parameter of this type in the 'Group' column.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2338]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DRDF045</li> <li>  DRDF200</li> <li>  DRDF310</li> </ul>
Instruction Status	<p>Shows the parameter value of the instruction status.</p> <p>This field is only filled in, if there is a parameter of this type in the 'Group' column.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2338]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DRDF045</li> <li>  DRDF200</li> <li>  DRDF310</li> </ul>
ISO Transaction Code	<p>Shows the parameter value of the transaction code.</p> <p>This field is only filled in, if there is a parameter of this type in the 'Group' column.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2338]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DRDF045</li> <li>  DRDF200</li> <li>  DRDF310</li> </ul>
Currency	<p>Shows the parameter value of the currency.</p> <p>This field is only filled in, if there is a parameter of this type in the 'Group' column.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2338]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DRDF045</li> <li>  DRDF200</li> <li>  DRDF310</li> </ul>
Already Matched Flag	<p>Shows the parameter value of the matched flag.</p> <p>This field is only filled in, if there is a parameter of this type</p>

Message Subscription Rules - List	
	<p>in the 'Group' column.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2338]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DRDF045</li> <li>■ DRDF200</li> <li>■ DRDF310</li> </ul>

## Buttons

Search	<p>This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the same screen.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <i>Message subscription rules – list screen</i></li> </ul>
Reset	<p>This function enables you to set default search criteria and blanks out all optional fields.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <i>Message subscription rules – list screen</i></li> </ul>
New	<p>This function enables you to create a new message subscription rule.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <i>Message subscription rule – new screen [ ▶ 1027]</i></li> </ul>
Edit	<p>This function enables you to edit the details of the selected message subscription rule.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <i>Message subscription rule – edit screen [ ▶ 1027]</i></li> </ul>
Restore	<p>This function enables you to restore the selected message subscription rule.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <i>Message subscription rules – list screen</i></li> </ul>

Revisions	<p>This function enables you to display the revisions of the selected message subscription rule.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ <i>Revisions/audit trail – list</i> screen [ 1210]</li> </ul>
Delete	<p>This function enables you to delete the selected message subscription rule, after confirmation.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ <i>Message subscription rules – list</i> screen</li> </ul> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2338]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ DRDF001</li> <li>▮ DRDF003</li> </ul>

## 2.5.7.2 Message Subscription Rule - New/Edit Screen

### Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of fields regarding message subscription rules. You can enter new data or edit existing data. Afterwards you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

This function is only available in U2A mode.

There is no usage restriction for this screen.

### Screen Access

- ▮ Static Data >> Messages and Reports >> Message Subscription Rule Sets >> *Message subscription rule sets – search/list* screen >> Click on the *message subscription rules* button >> *Message subscription rules – list* screen >> Click on the *new* or *edit* button
- ▮ Static Data >> Messages and Reports >> Message Subscription Rule Sets >> *Message subscription rule sets – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button >> *Message subscription rule set – details* screen >> Click on the *message subscription rules* button >> *Message subscription rules – list* screen >> Click on the *new* or *edit* button

### Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privileges [ ▶ 2002]:

- ▮ Create message subscription rule set
- ▮ Update message subscription rule set

**References**      **User Instructions Part**

This screen is part of the following business scenario:

- Create a new message subscription rule set [▶ 1266]

**Business Functionality Document**

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- Amend message subscription details (T2S.GUI.INSE.MSB.0040)
- Add message subscription (T2S.GUI.INSE.MSB.0060)

**Screenshot** 

**Note**

'Deviations between screenshot and field description might occur due to the screens finalisation process, however the field description is the valid one.'

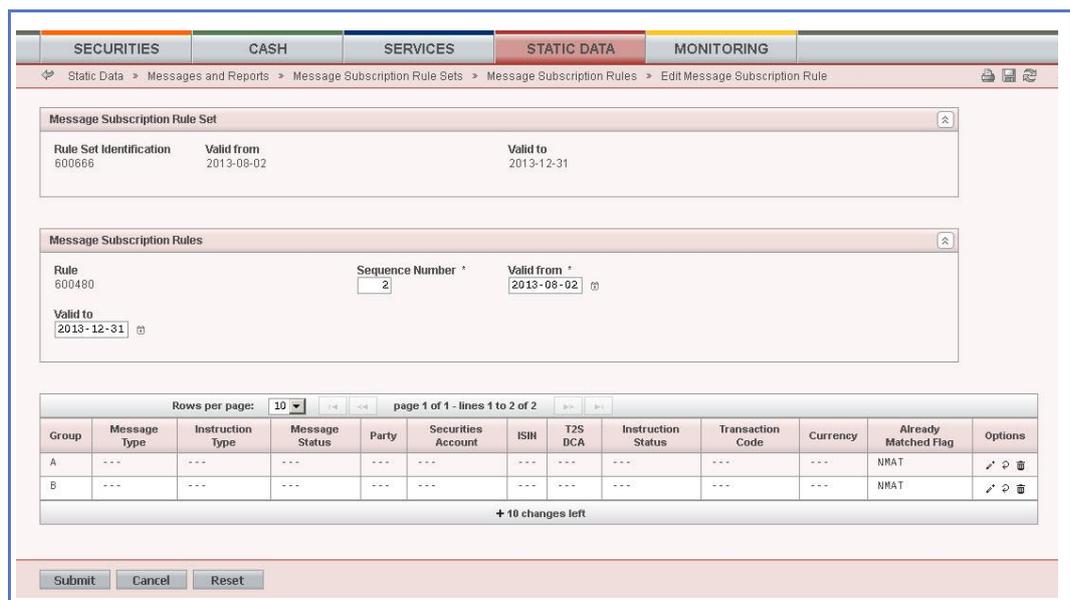


Fig. 182: Message subscription rule - edit screen

**Field Description**

Message Subscription Rule Set	
Rule Set Identification	Shows the technical identification of the message subscription rule set.  References for error messages [▶ 2305]:  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DRCF001</li> <li>■ DRCF003</li> <li>■ DRCF005</li> </ul>

Message Subscription Rule Set	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DRUF004</li> </ul>
Valid from	<p>Shows the date from which the message subscription rule is valid.</p> <p>Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2305]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DRCF006</li> <li>  DRUF006</li> </ul>
Valid to	<p>Shows the date until which the message subscription rule is valid.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2305]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DRCF007</li> <li>  DRUF007</li> </ul>

Message Subscription Rules	
Rule	<p>Shows the technical identification of the message subscription rule.</p> <p>This field is not available in the <i>new</i> screen.</p>
Message Subscription Sequence Number*	<p>Enter the sequence related to the message subscription rule.</p> <p>Required format is: Integer</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2305]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DRCF003</li> <li>  DRUF005</li> </ul>
Valid from*	<p>Enter the date from which the message subscription rule is valid or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2305]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DRCF006</li> <li>  DRUF006</li> </ul>
Valid to	<p>Enter the date until which the message subscription rule is valid or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2305]:</p>

Message Subscription Rules	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DRCF007</li> <li>  DRUF007</li> </ul>
Message Subscription Rule Parameters	
Group	<p>Enter the group of parameters related to a message subscription rule.</p> <p>You cannot insert an already used group name.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2305]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DRCF300</li> <li>  DRUF300</li> </ul> <p>This field is also available as a show field for existing records.</p>
Message Type	<p>Select the message type from the drop-down menu.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2305]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DRCF008</li> <li>  DRCF060</li> <li>  DRCF200</li> <li>  DRCF310</li> <li>  DRUF008</li> <li>  DRUF200</li> <li>  DRUF310</li> <li>  DRUF600</li> </ul> <p>This field is also available as a show field for existing records.</p>
Instruction Type	<p>Select the instruction type from the drop-down menu.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2305]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DRCF008</li> <li>  DRCF060</li> <li>  DRCF200</li> <li>  DRCF310</li> <li>  DRUF008</li> <li>  DRUF200</li> <li>  DRUF310</li> </ul>

Message Subscription Rule Parameters	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DRUF600</li> </ul> <p>This field is also available as a show field for existing records.</p>
Message Status	<p>Select the message status from the drop-down menu.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2305]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DRCF008</li> <li>  DRCF060</li> <li>  DRCF200</li> <li>  DRCF310</li> <li>  DRUF008</li> <li>  DRUF200</li> <li>  DRUF310</li> <li>  DRUF600</li> </ul> <p>This field is also available as a show field for existing records.</p>
Party BIC	<p>Enter the party BIC and parent BIC or search via the <i>magnifier</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2305]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DRCF008</li> <li>  DRCF060</li> <li>  DRCF200</li> <li>  DRCF310</li> <li>  DRUF008</li> <li>  DRUF200</li> <li>  DRUF310</li> <li>  DRUF600</li> </ul> <p>This field is also available as a show field for existing records.</p>
Securities Account Number	<p>Enter the number of the securities account.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2305]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DRCF008</li> </ul>

Message Subscription Rule Parameters	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ DRCF060</li> <li>▮ DRCF200</li> <li>▮ DRCF310</li> <li>▮ DRUF008</li> <li>▮ DRUF200</li> <li>▮ DRUF310</li> <li>▮ DRUF600</li> </ul> <p>This field is also available as a show field for existing records.</p>
ISIN	<p>Enter the parameter value of the ISIN.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 12 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2305]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ DRCF008</li> <li>▮ DRCF060</li> <li>▮ DRCF200</li> <li>▮ DRCF310</li> <li>▮ DRUF008</li> <li>▮ DRUF200</li> <li>▮ DRUF310</li> <li>▮ DRUF600</li> </ul> <p>This field is also available as a show field for existing records.</p>
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number	<p>Enter the number of the T2S dedicated cash account.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 34 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2305]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ DRCF008</li> <li>▮ DRCF060</li> <li>▮ DRCF200</li> <li>▮ DRCF310</li> <li>▮ DRUF008</li> <li>▮ DRUF200</li> <li>▮ DRUF310</li> </ul>

Message Subscription Rule Parameters	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DRUF600</li> </ul> <p>This field is also available as a show field for existing records.</p>
Instruction Status	<p>Select the instruction status from the drop-down menu.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2305]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DRCF008</li> <li>  DRCF060</li> <li>  DRCF200</li> <li>  DRCF310</li> <li>  DRUF008</li> <li>  DRUF200</li> <li>  DRUF310</li> <li>  DRUF600</li> </ul> <p>This field is also available as a show field for existing records.</p>
ISO Transaction Code	<p>Select the transaction code from the drop-down menu.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2305]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DRCF008</li> <li>  DRCF060</li> <li>  DRCF200</li> <li>  DRCF310</li> <li>  DRUF008</li> <li>  DRUF200</li> <li>  DRUF310</li> <li>  DRUF600</li> </ul> <p>This field is also available as a show field for existing records.</p>

Message Subscription Rule Parameters	
Currency	<p>Select the currency from the drop-down menu.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2305]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DRCF008</li> <li>■ DRCF060</li> <li>■ DRCF200</li> <li>■ DRCF310</li> <li>■ DRUF008</li> <li>■ DRUF200</li> <li>■ DRUF310</li> <li>■ DRUF600</li> </ul> <p>This field is also available as a show field for existing records.</p>
Already Matched Flag	<p>Select the matched flag from the drop-down menu.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2305]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DRCF008</li> <li>■ DRCF060</li> <li>■ DRCF200</li> <li>■ DRCF310</li> <li>■ DRUF008</li> <li>■ DRUF200</li> <li>■ DRUF310</li> <li>■ DRUF600</li> </ul> <p>This field is also available as a show field for existing records.</p>
Options	<p>Information on functions (icons) can be found in Common Buttons and Icons [ ▶ 61].</p>

## Buttons

Submit	<p>This function enables you to create or edit a message subscription rule.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <i>Message subscription rules – list</i> screen [ ▶ 1021]</li> </ul> <p>In create mode, at least one row should be present in the</p>
--------	--

	<p>message subscription rule list, before submission.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2305]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DRCF001</li> <li>  DRCF002</li> <li>  DRCF004</li> <li>  DRCF005</li> <li>  DRCF006</li> <li>  DRCF007</li> <li>  DRCF008</li> <li>  DRCF060</li> <li>  DRCF200</li> <li>  DRCF300</li> <li>  DRCF310</li> <li>  DRUF001</li> <li>  DRUF003</li> <li>  DRUF004</li> <li>  DRUF005</li> <li>  DRUF006</li> <li>  DRUF007</li> <li>  DRUF008</li> <li>  DRUF044</li> <li>  DRUF200</li> <li>  DRUF300</li> <li>  DRUF310</li> <li>  DRUF600</li> </ul>
Reset	<p>This function enables you to set all fields to default value and blanks out all optional fields.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <i>Message subscription rule – new/edit screen</i></li> </ul>
Cancel	<p>This function enables you to cancel the process and return to the previous screen.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <i>Message subscription rules – list screen [ ▶ 1021]</i></li> </ul>

## 2.5.7.3 Message Subscription Rule Sets - Search/List Screen

<b>Context of Usage</b>	<p>This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for message subscription rule sets. The search results will be displayed in a list, which is sorted by the values of the 'Rule Set Identification' column in ascending order (default setting). After selecting an entry, you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.</p> <p>This function is only available in U2A mode.</p> <p>There is no usage restriction for this screen.</p>
<b>Screen Access</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>  Static Data &gt;&gt; Messages and Reports &gt;&gt; Message Subscription Rule Sets</li></ul>
<b>Privileges</b>	<p>To use this screen, you need the following privileges [► 2004]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>  Message subscription rule set list query</li><li>  Message subscription rule set details query</li><li>  Delete message subscription rule set</li></ul>
<b>References</b>	<p><b>User Instructions Part</b></p> <p>This screen is part of the following business scenario:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>  Create a new message subscription rule set [► 1266]</li></ul> <p><b>Business Functionality Document</b></p> <p>This screen corresponds to the following business functions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>  Query message subscriptions (T2S.GUI.INSE.MSB.0010)</li><li>  Display message subscription list (T2S.GUI.INSE.MSB.0020)</li><li>  Delete message subscription (T2S.GUI.INSE.MSB.0050)</li><li>  Query logically deleted objects (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0010)</li></ul>
<b>Screenshot</b>	<hr/> <p><b>Note</b></p> <p>'Deviations between screenshot and field description might occur due to the screens finalisation process, however the field description is the valid one.'</p> <hr/>

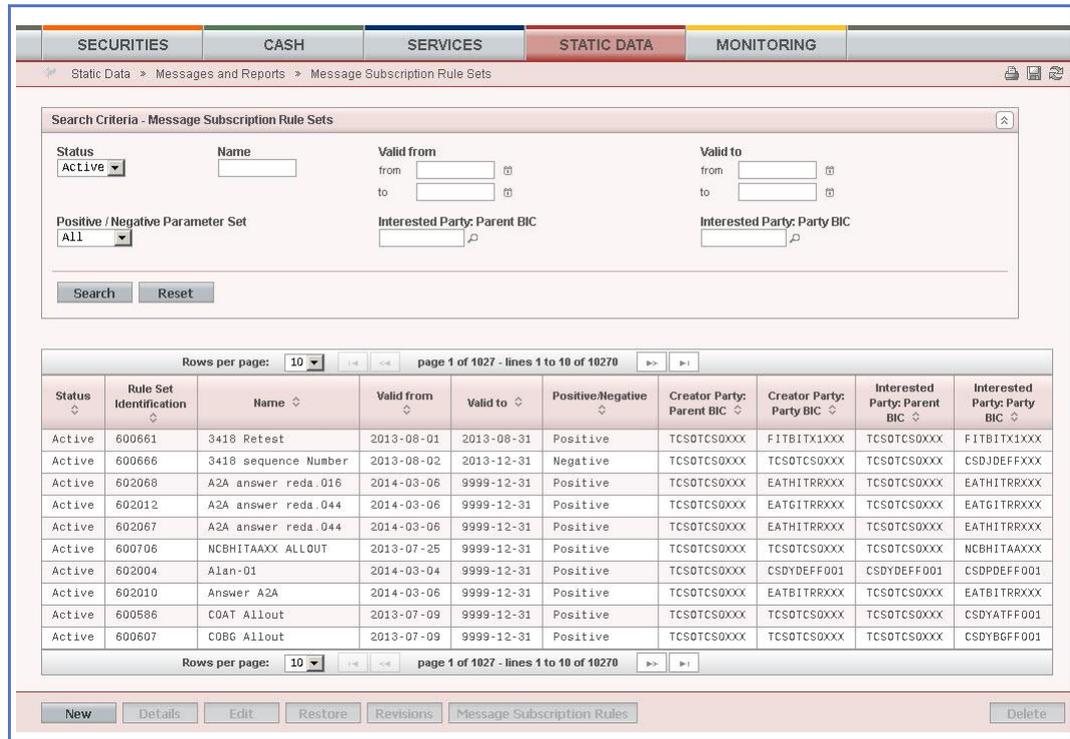


Fig. 183: Message subscription rule sets - search/list screen

**Field Description**

Message Subscription Rule Sets – Search Criteria	
Status	<p>Select the status of the message subscription rule set from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ All</li> <li>■ Active (default value)</li> <li>■ Deleted</li> </ul> <p>References for error messages [ &gt; 2336]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DRDE003</li> <li>■ DRDE044</li> </ul>
Name	<p>Enter the name of the rule set.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>Reference for error message [ &gt; 2336]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DRDE200</li> </ul>
Valid from - from	<p>Enter the lower bound of the search range for the date from which the message subscription rule set is valid or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>References for error messages [ &gt; 2336]:</p>

Message Subscription Rule Sets – Search Criteria	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ QMCP021</li> <li>■ QMCP022</li> </ul>
Valid from - to	<p>Enter the upper bound of the search range for the date from which the message subscription rule set is valid or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>Reference for error message [ ▶ 2336]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ QMPC021</li> </ul>
Valid to - from	<p>Enter the lower bound of the search range for the date until which the message subscription rule set is valid or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2336]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ QMPC022</li> <li>■ QMPC023</li> </ul>
Valid to - to	<p>Enter the upper bound of the search range for the date until which the message subscription rule set is valid or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>Reference for error message [ ▶ 2336]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ QMPC023</li> </ul>
Positive/Negative Parameter Set	<p>Select in which way the message subscription rule set must be used from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ All (default value)</li> <li>■ Positive</li> <li>■ Negative</li> </ul>
Interested Party Parent BIC	<p>Enter the parent BIC of the interested party.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>Reference for error message [ ▶ 2336]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DRDE002</li> </ul>
Interested Party BIC	<p>Enter the BIC of the interested party.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>Reference for error message [ ▶ 2336]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DRDE002</li> </ul>

Message Subscription Rule Sets - List	
Status	<p>Shows the status of the message subscription rule set from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Active</li> <li>■ Deleted</li> </ul> <p>If the status is set to 'Deleted', the selected message subscription rule set cannot be edited or deleted and the related message subscription rules cannot be shown.</p> <p>If the status is set to 'Active', the selected message subscription rule set cannot be restored.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2336]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DRDE003</li> <li>■ DRDE044</li> </ul>
Rule Set Identification	Shows the technical identification of the message subscription rule set.
Name	<p>Shows the name of the rule set.</p> <p>Reference for error message [ ▶ 2336]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DRDE200</li> </ul>
Valid from	<p>Shows the date from which the message subscription rule set is valid.</p> <p>Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2336]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DRDE003</li> <li>■ DRDE006</li> </ul>
Valid to	<p>Shows the date until which the message subscription rule set is valid.</p> <p>Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2336]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DRDE003</li> <li>■ DRDE006</li> </ul>
Positive/Negative	<p>Shows in which way the message subscription rule set must be used from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Positive</li> <li>■ Negative</li> </ul>
Creator Parent BIC	Shows the parent BIC of the creator party.

Message Subscription Rule Sets - List	
Creator Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the creator party.
Interested Party Parent BIC	Shows the parent BIC of the interested party. Reference for error message [ ▶ 2336]:   DRDE002
Interested Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the interested party. Reference for error message [ ▶ 2336]:   DRDE002

### Buttons

Search	<p>This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the same screen.</p> <p>If the search retrieves a single record, the <i>details</i> screen is displayed directly.</p> <p>Next screens:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <i>Message subscription rule sets – search/list</i> screen</li> <li>  <i>Message subscription rule set – details</i> screen [ ▶ 1042]</li> </ul> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2336]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  QMPC021</li> <li>  QMPC022</li> <li>  QMPC023</li> </ul>
Reset	<p>This function enables you to set default search criteria and blanks out all optional criteria.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <i>Message subscription rule sets – search/list</i> screen</li> </ul>
New	<p>This function enables you to create a new message subscription rule set.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <i>Message subscription rule set – new</i> screen [ ▶ 1046]</li> </ul>
Edit	<p>This function enables you to edit the details of the selected message subscription rule set.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <i>Message subscription rule set – edit</i> screen [ ▶ 1046]</li> </ul> <p>If the status of the selected message subscription rule set</p>

	is already set to 'Deleted', this function is not available.
Details	<p>This function enables you to display the details of the selected message subscription rule set.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <i>Message subscription rule set – details</i> screen [▶ 1042]</li> </ul>
Restore	<p>This function enables you to restore a previously deleted message subscription rule set.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <i>Message subscription rule sets – search/list</i> screen</li> </ul> <p>If the status of the selected message subscription rule set is already set to 'Active', this function is not available.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2336]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DRDE001</li> <li>■ DRDE002</li> <li>■ DRDE006</li> <li>■ DRDE044</li> <li>■ DRDE200</li> </ul>
Revisions	<p>This function enables you to display the revisions of the selected message subscription rule set.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <i>Revisions/audit trail – list</i> screen [▶ 1210]</li> </ul>

<p>Message Subscription Rules</p>	<p>This function enables you to display the list of message subscription rules related to the selected message subscription rule set.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ <i>Message subscription rules – list</i> screen [ ▶ 1021]</li> </ul> <p>If the status of the selected message subscription rule set is already set to 'Deleted', this function is not available.</p>
<p>Delete</p>	<p>This function enables you to delete the selected message subscription rule set, after confirmation.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ <i>Message subscription rule sets – search/list</i> screen</li> </ul> <p>If the status of the selected message subscription rule set is already set to 'Deleted', this function is not available.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2336]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ DRDE001</li> <li>▮ DRDE003</li> <li>▮ DRDE040</li> </ul>

## 2.5.7.4 Message Subscription Rule Set - Details Screen

### Context of Usage

This screen displays detailed information on the selected message subscription rule set. You can check the data and proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

This function is only available in U2A mode.

There is no usage restriction for this screen.

### Screen Access

- ▮ Static Data >> Message and Reports >> Message Subscription Rule Sets >> *Message subscription rule sets – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button

### Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privileges [ ▶ 2003]:

- ▮ Message subscription rule set details query
- ▮ Delete message subscription rule set

**References**      **User Instructions Part**

This screen is not part of a business scenario.

**Business Functionality Document**

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- Display message subscription details (T2S.GUI.MSB.0030)
- Delete message subscription (T2S.GUI.INSE.MSB.0050)
- Display logically deleted object details (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0030)
- Reactivate logically deleted object (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0040)

**Screenshot**

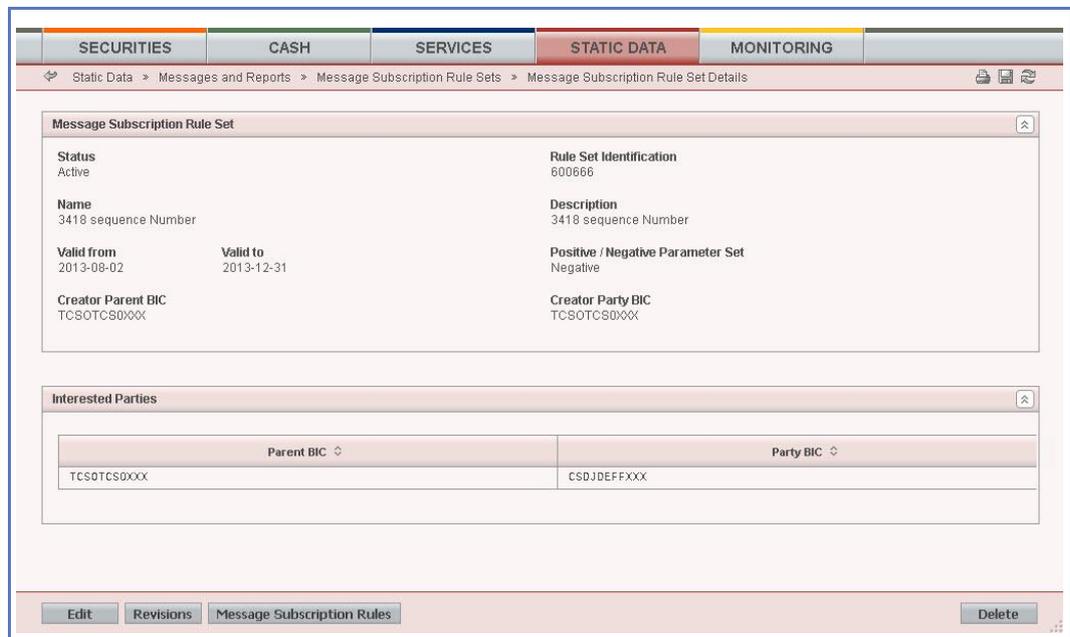


Fig. 184: Message subscription rule set - details screen

**Field Description**

Message Subscription Rule Set	
Status	Shows the status of the message subscription rule set from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Active</li> <li>■ Deleted</li> </ul>
Rule Set Identification	Shows the technical identification of the message subscription rule set.
Name	Shows the name of the message subscription rule set.
Description	Shows the description of the message subscription rule

Message Subscription Rule Set	
	set.
Valid from	Shows the date from which the message subscription rule set is valid. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD References for error messages [ ▶ 2329]: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ DRDE003</li> <li>▮ DRDE006</li> </ul>
Valid to	Shows the date until which the message subscription rule set is valid. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD References for error messages [ ▶ 2329]: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ DRDE003</li> <li>▮ DRDE006</li> </ul>
Positive/Negative Parameter Set	Shows the way in which the message subscription rule set must be used from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Positive</li> <li>▮ Negative</li> </ul>
Creator Parent BIC	Shows the parent BIC of the interested party.
Creator Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the interested party.

Interested Parties	
Parent BIC	Shows the parent BIC of the interested party. Reference for error message [ ▶ 2329]: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ DRDE002</li> </ul>
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the interested party. Reference for error message [ ▶ 2329]: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ DRDE002</li> </ul>

## Buttons

Edit	This function enables you to edit the details of the selected message subscription rule set. Next screen: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ <i>Message subscription rule set – edit screen</i> [ ▶ 1046]</li> </ul> If the status of the selected message subscription rule set
------	--

	is already set to 'Deleted', this function is not available.
Revisions	<p>This function enables you to display the revisions of the selected message subscription rule set.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <a href="#">Revisions/audit trail – list screen [ 1210]</a></li> </ul>
Restore	<p>This function enables you to restore a previously deleted message subscription rule set.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <a href="#">Message subscription rule sets – search/list screen [ 1036]</a></li> </ul> <p>If the status of the selected message subscription rule set is already set to 'Active', this function is not available.</p> <p>References for error messages [ 2329]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DRDE001</li> <li>■ DRDE002</li> <li>■ DRDE006</li> <li>■ DRDE044</li> </ul>

<p>Message Subscription Rules</p>	<p>This function enables you to access the list of message subscription rules related to the selected message subscription rule set.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <i>Message subscription rules – list</i> screen [ ▶ 1021]</li> </ul> <p>If the status of the selected message subscription rule set is already set to 'Deleted', this function is not available.</p>
<p>Delete</p>	<p>This function enables you to delete the selected message subscription rule set, after confirmation.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <i>Message subscription rule sets – search/list</i> screen [ ▶ 1036]</li> </ul> <p>If the status of the selected message subscription rule set is already set to 'Deleted', this function is not available.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2329]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DRDE001</li> <li>■ DRDE003</li> <li>■ DRDE040</li> </ul>

## 2.5.7.5 Message Subscription Rule Set - New/Edit Screen

### Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of fields regarding message subscription rule sets. You can enter new data or edit existing data. Afterwards you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

You can use this screen either in 2-eyes or in 4-eyes mode.

This function is only available in U2A mode.

There is no usage restriction for this screen.

### Screen Access

- Static Data >> Messages and Reports >> Message Subscription Rule Sets >> *Message subscription rule sets – search/list* screen >> Click on the *new* or *edit* button
- Static Data >> Messages and Reports >> Message Subscription Rule Sets >> *Message subscription rule sets – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button >> *Message subscription rule set – details* screen >> Click on the *edit* button

**Privileges** To use this screen, you need the following privileges [▶ 2003]:

- ▶ Create message subscription rule
- ▶ Update message subscription rule

**References** **User Instructions Part**

This screen is part of the following business scenario:

- ▶ Create a new message subscription rule set [▶ 1266]

**Business Functionality Document**

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- ▶ Amend message subscription details (T2S.GUI.INSE.MSB.0040)
- ▶ Add message subscription (T2S.GUI.INSE.MSB.0060)

**Screenshot** 

**Note**

‘Deviations between screenshot and field description might occur due to the screens finalisation process, however the field description is the valid one’.

Fig. 185: Message subscription rule set - edit screen

Field Description	Message Subscription Rule Set
Rule Set Identification	Shows the technical identification of the message subscription rule set.  This field is not available in the <i>new</i> screen.
Name*	Enter the name assigned to the message subscription rule set.  Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x)  References for error messages [ ▶ 2331]: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DRCE200</li> <li>■ DRUE200</li> </ul>
Description*	Enter the description assigned to the message subscription rule set.  Required format is: max. 350 characters (SWIFT-x)
Valid from*	Enter the date from which the message subscription rule set is valid or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.  Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD  References for error messages [ ▶ 2331]: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DRCE009</li> <li>■ DRCE010</li> <li>■ DRUE205</li> <li>■ DRUE207</li> </ul> If the date is in the past, this field is read-only.
Valid to	Enter the date until which the message subscription rule set is valid or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.  Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD  References for error messages [ ▶ 2331]: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DRCE010</li> <li>■ DRUE207</li> </ul>
Positive/Negative Parameter Set*	Select the way in which the message subscription rule set must be used from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Positive</li> <li>■ Negative</li> </ul>
Creator Parent BIC(*)	Shows the parent BIC of the creator party.  This field only available if you are the T2S operator, a CB

Message Subscription Rule Set	
	or CSD user.
	This field is a mandatory enter field in the <i>new</i> screen. Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)
Creator Party BIC(*)	Shows the BIC of the creator party. This field is only available if you are the T2S operator, a CB or CSD user.
	This field is a mandatory enter field in the <i>new</i> screen. Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)

Interested Parties	
Parent BIC*	<p>Enter the parent BIC of the interested party.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2331]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DRCE001</li> <li>■ DRCE002</li> <li>■ DRCE005</li> <li>■ DRUE004</li> <li>■ DRUE005</li> <li>■ DRUE007</li> <li>■ DRUE010</li> </ul> <p>This field is also available as a show field for existing records.</p>
Party BIC*	<p>Enter the BIC of the interested party.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2331]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DRCE001</li> <li>■ DRCE002</li> <li>■ DRCE005</li> <li>■ DRUE004</li> <li>■ DRUE005</li> <li>■ DRUE007</li> <li>■ DRUE010</li> </ul> <p>This field is also available as a show field for existing records.</p>
Options	<p>Information on functions (icons) can be found in Common Buttons and Icons [ ▶ 61].</p>

## Buttons

Submit	<p>This function enables you to create or edit a message subscription rule set.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <i>Message subscription rule set – details</i> screen [ ▶ 1042]</li> </ul> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2331]:</p>
--------	---

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DRCE001</li> <li>  DRCE002</li> <li>  DRCE005</li> <li>  DRCE009</li> <li>  DRCE010</li> <li>  DRCE200</li> <li>  DRUE001</li> <li>  DRUE003</li> <li>  DRUE004</li> <li>  DRUE005</li> <li>  DRUE006</li> <li>  DRUE007</li> <li>  DRUE008</li> <li>  DRUE010</li> <li>  DRUE200</li> <li>  DRUE205</li> <li>  DRUE206</li> <li>  DRUE207</li> </ul>
Reset	<p>This function enables you to set all fields to default value and blanks out all optional fields.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <i>Message subscription rule set – new/edit screen</i></li> </ul>
Cancel	<p>This function enables you to cancel the process and return to the previous screen.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <i>Message subscription rule sets – search/list screen</i></li> </ul> <p>[ &gt; 1036]</p>

## 2.5.7.6 Report Configurations - Search/List Screen

### Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for report configurations. The search results will be displayed in a

list. After selecting an entry, you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

There is no usage restriction for this screen.

This function is only available in U2A mode.

**Screen Access** | Static Data >> Messages and Reports >> Report Configurations

**Privileges** To use this screen, you need the following privileges [▶ 2010]:

- | Report configuration list query
- | Delete report configuration

**References** **User Instructions Part**

This screen is part of the following business scenario:

- | Create a new report configuration [▶ 1309]

**Business Functionality Document**

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- | Query report configurations (T2S.GUI.INSE.RPT.0010)
- | Display report configuration list (T2S.GUI.INSE.RPT.0020)
- | Delete report configuration (T2S.GUI.INSE.RPT.0040)
- | Query logically deleted objects (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0010)
- | Display logically deleted object list (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0020)
- | Reactivate logically deleted object (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0040)

**Screenshot**



---

**Note**

Deviations between screenshot and field description might occur due to screen finalisation process, however the field description is the valid one.

---

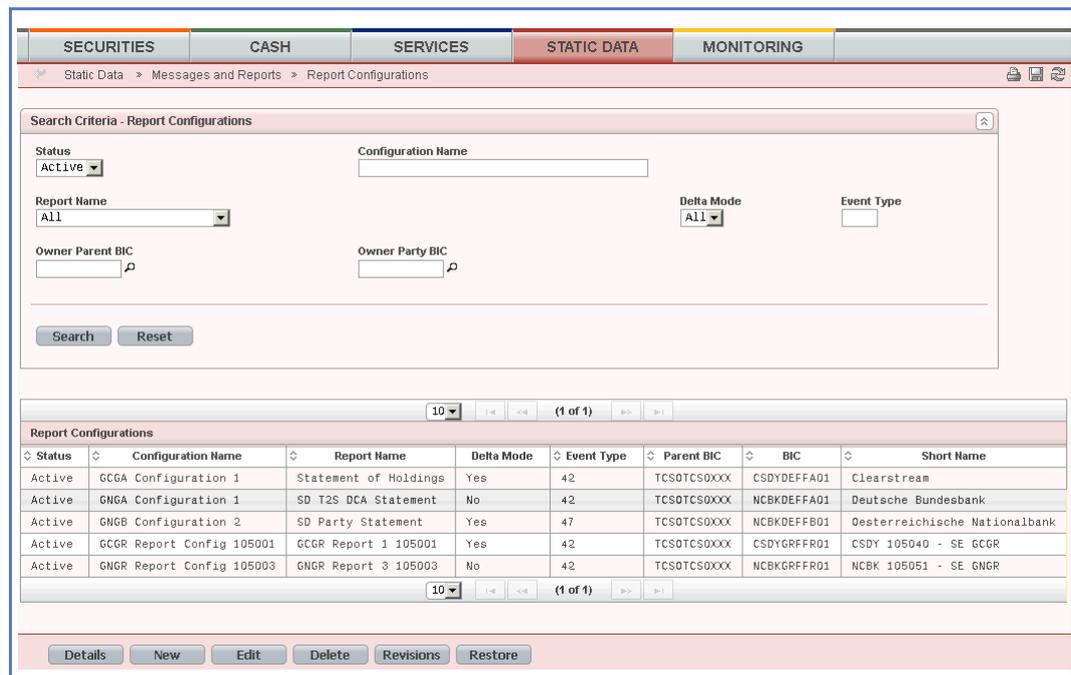


Fig. 186: Report configurations - search/list screen

**Field Description**

Report Configurations - Search Criteria	
Status*	Select the status of the report configuration from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  All</li> <li>  Active (default value)</li> <li>  Deleted</li> </ul> References for error messages [ > 2376]: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DRDV020</li> <li>  DRDV030</li> </ul>
Configuration Name	Enter the name of the report configuration. Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x) Reference for error message [ > 2376]: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DRDV008</li> </ul>
Report Name*	Select the name of the report type from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  All (default value)</li> <li>  Statement of holdings</li> <li>  Statement of transactions</li> <li>  Statement of pending instructions</li> </ul>

Report Configurations - Search Criteria	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Statement of settlement allegations</li> <li>  Statement of accounts</li> <li>  Statement of static data for parties</li> <li>  Statement of static data for securities</li> <li>  Statement of static data for securities accounts</li> <li>  Statement of static data for T2S dedicated cash accounts</li> <li>  Current settlement day cash information report</li> <li>  Following settlement day cash forecast report</li> <li>  Statement of executed amendment instructions for intra-balance movements</li> <li>  Statement of executed amendment instructions for intra-position movements and settlement instructions</li> <li>  Statement of executed cancellation instructions for intra-balance movements</li> <li>  Statement of executed cancellation instructions for intra-position movements and settlement instructions</li> <li>  Statement of pending amendment instructions for intra-balance movements</li> <li>  Statement of pending amendment instructions for intra-position movements and settlement instructions</li> <li>  Statement of pending cancellation instructions for intra-balance movements</li> <li>  Statement of pending cancellation instructions for intra-position movements and settlement instructions</li> <li>  Statement of pending intra-balance movements</li> <li>  Statement of pending intra-position movements</li> <li>  Statement of settled intra-balance movements</li> <li>  Statement of settled intra-position movements</li> </ul> <p>Reference for error message [ ▶ 2376]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DRDV007</li> </ul>
Event Type Code	<p>Enter the code of the event type that triggers the report.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 4 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>Reference for error message [ ▶ 2376]:</p>

Report Configurations - Search Criteria	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DRDV006</li> <li>  QMPC101</li> <li>  QMPC102</li> </ul>
Mode*	<p>Select whether the recipient receives the relevant report in delta mode or in full mode from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  All (default value)</li> <li>  Yes</li> <li>  No</li> </ul>
System Entity Wide Reporting Flag*	<p>Select whether the report should include information about the entire system entity from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  All (default value)</li> <li>  Yes</li> <li>  No</li> </ul>
Parent BIC	<p>Enter the parent BIC of the party which owns the report configuration or search via the <i>magnifier</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>Reference for error message [ ▶ 2376]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DRDV004</li> <li>  DRDV005</li> </ul>
Party BIC	<p>Enter the BIC of the party which owns the report configuration or search via the <i>magnifier</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>Reference for error message [ ▶ 2376]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DRDV004</li> <li>  DRDV005</li> </ul>

Report Configuration - List	
Status	<p>Shows the status of the report configuration from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Active</li> <li>  Deleted</li> </ul> <p>If the status is set to 'Deleted', the selected report configuration cannot be edited or deleted.</p> <p>If the status is set to 'Active', the selected report configuration cannot be restored.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2376]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DRDV020</li> <li>  DRDV030</li> </ul>
Configuration Name	<p>Shows the name of the report configuration.</p> <p>Reference for error message [ ▶ 2376]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DRDV008</li> </ul>
Report Name	<p>Shows the name of the report type from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  All (default value)</li> <li>  Statement of holdings</li> <li>  Statement of transactions</li> <li>  Statement of pending instructions</li> <li>  Statement of settlement allegements</li> <li>  Statement of accounts</li> <li>  Statement of static data for parties</li> <li>  Statement of static data for securities</li> <li>  Statement of static data for securities accounts</li> <li>  Statement of static data for T2S dedicated cash accounts</li> <li>  Current settlement day cash information report</li> <li>  Following settlement day cash forecast report</li> <li>  Statement of executed amendment instructions for intra-balance movements</li> <li>  Statement of executed amendment instructions for intra-position movements and settlement instructions</li> <li>  Statement of executed cancellation instructions for in-</li> </ul>

Report Configuration - List	
	<p>tra-balance movements</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Statement of executed cancellation instructions for intra-position movements and settlement instructions</li> <li>  Statement of pending amendment instructions for intra-balance movements</li> <li>  Statement of pending amendment instructions for intra-position movements and settlement instructions</li> <li>  Statement of pending cancellation instructions for intra-balance movements</li> <li>  Statement of pending cancellation instructions for intra-position movements and settlement instructions</li> <li>  Statement of pending intra-balance movements</li> <li>  Statement of pending intra-position movements</li> <li>  Statement of settled intra-balance movements</li> <li>  Statement of settled intra-position movements</li> </ul> <p>Reference for error message [ ▶ 2376]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DRDV007</li> </ul>
Mode	Shows whether the recipient gets the relevant report in delta mode or in full mode.
System Entity Wide Reporting Flag	Shows whether the report should include information about the entire system entity.
Event Type Code	<p>Shows the code of the event type that triggers the report.</p> <p>Reference for error message [ ▶ 2376]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DRDV006</li> <li>  QMPC101</li> <li>  QMPC102</li> </ul>

Report Configuration - List	
Parent BIC	Shows the parent BIC of the party which owns the report configuration. Reference for error message [ ▶ 2376]: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DRDV004</li> <li>■ DRDV005</li> </ul>
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the party which owns the report configuration. Reference for error message [ ▶ 2376]: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DRDV004</li> <li>■ DRDV005</li> </ul>
Report Owner Short Name	Shows the short name of the party which owns the report configuration.

## Buttons

Search	This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the same screen.  If the search retrieves a single record, the <i>details</i> screen is displayed directly.  Next screens: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <i>Report configurations – search/list</i> screen</li> <li>■ <i>Report configuration – details</i> screen [ ▶ 1060]</li> </ul> References for error messages [ ▶ 2376]: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ QMPC101</li> <li>■ QMPC102</li> </ul>
Reset	This function enables you to set default search criteria and it blanks out all optional criteria.  Next screen: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <i>Report configurations – search/list</i> screen</li> </ul>
Details	This function enables you to display the details of the selected report configuration.  Next screen: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <i>Report configuration – details</i> screen [ ▶ 1060]</li> </ul>
New	This function enables you to create a new report configura-

	<p>tion.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <i>Report configuration – new</i> screen [ ▶ 1066]</li> </ul>
Edit	<p>This function enables you to edit the details of the selected report configuration.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <i>Report configuration – edit</i> screen [ ▶ 1066]</li> </ul> <p>If the status is already set to 'Deleted', this function is not available.</p>
Delete	<p>This function enables you to delete the selected report configuration, after confirmation.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <i>Report configurations – search/list</i> screen</li> </ul> <p>If the status is already set to 'Deleted', this function is not available.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2376]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DRDV001</li> <li>  DRDV020</li> <li>  DRDV060</li> </ul>

Revisions	<p>This function enables you to display the revisions of the selected report configuration.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ <a href="#">Revisions/audit trail – list screen [ 1210]</a></li> </ul>
Restore	<p>This function enables you to restore a previously deleted report configuration.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ <a href="#">Report configurations – search/list screen</a></li> </ul> <p>If the status is already set to 'Active', this function is not available.</p> <p>References for error messages [ 2376]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ DRDV001</li> <li>▮ DRDV004</li> <li>▮ DRDV005</li> <li>▮ DRDV006</li> <li>▮ DRDV007</li> <li>▮ DRDV008</li> <li>▮ DRDV030</li> <li>▮ DRDV050</li> </ul>

## 2.5.7.7 Report Configuration - Details Screen

**Context of Usage** This screen displays detailed information on the selected report configuration. You can check the data and proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

There is no usage restriction for this screen.

This function is only available in U2A mode.

**Screen Access** ▮ [Static Data >> Messages and Reports >> Report Configurations >> Report configurations – search/list screen](#) >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button

**Privileges** To use this screen, you need the following privileges [ 2009]:

- ▮ Report configuration details query
- ▮ Delete report configuration

**References**      **User Instructions Part**

This screen is not part of a business scenario.

**Business Functionality Document**

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- Display report configuration details (T2S.GUI.INSE.RPT.0030)
- Delete report configuration (T2S.GUI.INSE.RPT.0040)
- Display logically deleted object details (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0030)
- Reactivate logically deleted object (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0040)

**Screenshot** 

**Note**

Deviations between screenshot and field description might occur due to screen finalisation process, however the field description is the valid one.

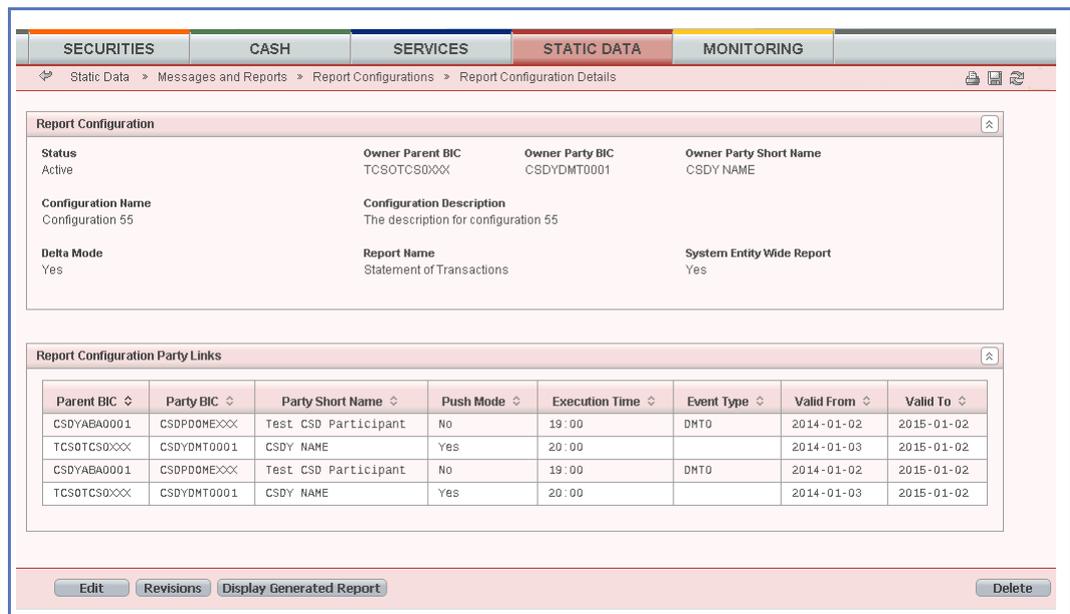


Fig. 187: Report configuration - details screen

**Field Description**

Report Configuration	
Status	Shows the status from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Active</li> <li>■ Deleted</li> </ul> <p>If the status is set to 'Deleted', the selected report configuration cannot be deleted or edited.</p>

Report Configuration	
	<p>If the status is set to 'Active', the selected report configuration cannot be restored.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2368]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DRDV020</li> <li>■ DRDV030</li> </ul>
Parent BIC	<p>Shows the parent BIC of the party which owns the report configuration.</p> <p>Reference for error message [ ▶ 2368]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DRDV004</li> </ul>
Party BIC	<p>Shows the BIC of the party which owns the report configuration.</p> <p>Reference for error message [ ▶ 2368]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DRDV004</li> </ul>
Party Short Name	<p>Shows the short name of the party which owns the report configuration.</p>
Configuration Name	<p>Shows the name of the report configuration.</p> <p>Reference for error message [ ▶ 2368]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DRDV008</li> </ul>
Configuration Description	<p>Shows the description of the report configuration.</p>
Mode	<p>Shows whether the recipient receives the relevant report in delta mode or in full mode.</p>

Report Configuration	
Report Name	<p>Shows the name of the report from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Statement of holdings</li> <li>  Statement of transactions</li> <li>  Statement of pending instructions</li> <li>  Statement of settlement allegations</li> <li>  Statement of accounts</li> <li>  Statement of static data for parties</li> <li>  Statement of static data for securities</li> <li>  Statement of static data for securities accounts</li> <li>  Statement of static data for T2S dedicated cash accounts</li> <li>  Current settlement day cash information report</li> <li>  Following settlement day cash forecast report</li> <li>  Statement of executed amendment instructions for intra-balance movements</li> <li>  Statement of executed amendment instructions for intra-position movements and settlement instructions</li> <li>  Statement of executed cancellation instructions for intra-balance movements</li> <li>  Statement of executed cancellation instructions for intra-position movements and settlement instructions</li> <li>  Statement of pending amendment instructions for intra-balance movements</li> <li>  Statement of pending amendment instructions for intra-position movements and settlement instructions</li> <li>  Statement of pending cancellation instructions for intra-balance movements</li> <li>  Statement of pending cancellation instructions for intra-position movements and settlement instructions</li> <li>  Statement of pending intra-balance movements</li> <li>  Statement of pending intra-position movements</li> <li>  Statement of settled intra-balance movements</li> <li>  Statement of settled intra-position movements</li> </ul> <p>Reference for error message [ ▶ 2368]:</p>

Report Configuration	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>DRDV007</li> </ul>
System Entity Wide Reporting Flag	Shows whether the report should include information about the entire system entity.
Report Configuration Party Links	
Parent BIC	Shows the parent BIC of the party entitled to receive the report. Reference for error message [ ▶ 2368]: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>DRDV005</li> </ul>
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the party entitled to receive the report. Reference for error message [ ▶ 2368]: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>DRDV005</li> </ul>
Party Short Name	Shows the short name of the party entitled to receive the report.
Push Mode	Shows whether the party will receive the report in push mode or not.
Scheduled Time	Shows the time of execution of the report. Displayed format is: hh:mm
Event Type Code	Shows the code of the event type that triggers the report. Reference for error message [ ▶ 2368]: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>DRDV006</li> </ul>
Valid from	Shows the date from which the report configuration is valid. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD Reference for error message [ ▶ 2368]: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>DRDV050</li> <li>DRDV060</li> </ul>
Valid to	Shows the date until which the report configuration is valid. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD Reference for error message [ ▶ 2368]: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>DRDV050</li> <li>DRDV060</li> </ul>

## Buttons

Buttons	
Edit	<p>This function enables you to edit the details of the selected report configuration.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ <i>Report configuration – edit</i> screen [ ▶ 1066]</li> </ul> <p>If the status is already set to 'Deleted', this function is not available.</p>
Delete	<p>This function enables you to delete the displayed report configuration.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ <i>Report configurations – search/list</i> screen [ ▶ 1051]</li> </ul> <p>If the status is already set to 'Deleted', this function is not available.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2368]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ DRDV001</li> <li>▮ DRDV020</li> <li>▮ DRDV060</li> </ul>
Revisions	<p>This function enables you to display the revisions of the selected report configuration.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ <i>Revisions/audit trail – list</i> screen [ ▶ 1210]</li> </ul>

<p>Restore</p>	<p>This function enables you to restore a previously deleted report configuration.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <i>Report configurations – search/list</i> screen [▶ 1051]</li> </ul> <p>If the status is already set to 'Active', this function is not available.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2368]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DRDV001</li> <li>  DRDV004</li> <li>  DRDV005</li> <li>  DRDV006</li> <li>  DRDV007</li> <li>  DRDV008</li> <li>  DRDV030</li> <li>  DRDV050</li> </ul>
<p>Display Generated Report</p>	<p>This function enables you to display the available reports related to the selected report configuration.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <i>Available report – details</i> screen [▶ 404]</li> </ul> <p>This function is enabled only if one of the elements of the Report configurations party links is selected.</p>

## 2.5.7.8 Report Configuration - New/Edit Screen

### Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of fields regarding report configurations. You can enter new data or edit existing data. Afterwards you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

You can use this screen either in 2-eyes or in 4-eyes mode.

This function is only available in U2A mode.

This screen is not relevant for external CSD users.

### Screen Access

- | Static Data >> Messages and Reports >> Report Configurations >> *Report configurations - search/list* screen >> Click on the *new or edit* button

- | Static Data >> Messages and Reports >> Report Configurations >> *Report configurations - search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button >> *Report configuration - details* screen >> Click on the *edit* button

**Privileges** To use this screen, you need the following privileges [▶ 2010]:

- | Create report configuration
- | Update report configuration

**References** **User Instructions Part**

This screen is part of the following business scenario:

- | Create a new report configuration [▶ 1309]

**Business Functionality Document**

This screen corresponds to the following business function:

- | Add report configuration (T2S.GUI.INSE.RPT.0060)

**Screenshot** 

**Note**

'Deviations between screenshot and field description might occur due to the screens finalisation process, however the field description is the valid one.'

Fig. 188: Report configuration - edit screen

Field Description	Report Configuration	
Party BIC(*)		<p>Shows the BIC of the party which owns the report.</p> <p>Reference for error message [ ▶ 2371]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DRCV004</li> <li>■ DRUV001</li> </ul>
		<p>This field is a mandatory enter field in the <i>new</i> screen unless the party type of the user is PMBk or CSDP.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)</p>
Configuration Name (*)		<p>Shows the name of the report configuration.</p> <p>Reference for error message [ ▶ 2371]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DRCV008</li> </ul>
		<p>This field is a mandatory enter field in the <i>new</i> screen.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x)</p>
Configuration Description(*)		<p>Shows the description of the report configuration.</p>
		<p>This field is a mandatory enter field in the <i>new</i> screen.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 350 characters (SWIFT-x)</p>
Mode		<p>Shows whether the recipient receives the relevant report in delta mode or in full mode.</p>
		<p>This field is a select field in the <i>new</i> screen. The option can be selected only in case the linked report name has the delta availability set to true.</p>
Report Name(*)		<p>Shows the name of the report type from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Statement of holdings</li> <li>■ Statement of transactions</li> <li>■ Statement of pending instructions</li> <li>■ Statement of settlement allegements</li> <li>■ Statement of accounts</li> <li>■ Statement of static data for parties</li> <li>■ Statement of static data for securities</li> <li>■ Statement of static data for securities accounts</li> <li>■ Statement of static data for T2S dedicated cash accounts</li> </ul>

Report Configuration	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Current settlement day cash information report</li> <li>  Following settlement day cash forecast report</li> <li>  Statement of executed amendment instructions for intra-balance movements</li> <li>  Statement of executed amendment instructions for intra-position movements and settlement instructions</li> <li>  Statement of executed cancellation instructions for intra-balance movements</li> <li>  Statement of executed cancellation instructions for intra-position movements and settlement instructions</li> <li>  Statement of pending amendment instructions for intra-balance movements</li> <li>  Statement of pending amendment instructions for intra-position movements and settlement instructions</li> <li>  Statement of pending cancellation instructions for intra-balance movements</li> <li>  Statement of pending cancellation instructions for intra-position movements and settlement instructions</li> <li>  Statement of pending intra-balance movements</li> <li>  Statement of pending intra-position movements</li> <li>  Statement of settled intra-balance movements</li> <li>  Statement of settled intra-position movements</li> </ul> <p>Reference for error message [ ▶ 2371]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DRCV009</li> </ul> <p>This field is a mandatory select field in the <i>new</i> screen.</p>
System Entity Wide Reporting Flag	<p>Shows whether the report should include information about the entire system entity.</p> <p>Reference for error message [ ▶ 2371]:</p> <p>DRCV030</p> <p>This field is select field in the <i>new</i> screen.</p>

Report Configuration Party Links	
Parent BIC*	<p>Select the parent BIC of the party entitled to receive the report from the drop-down menu.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2371]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DRCV005</li> <li>■ DRUV005</li> </ul> <p>You can add, edit or remove only 10 rows at a maximum.</p> <p>This field is also available as show field for existing records.</p>
Party BIC*	<p>Select the BIC of the party entitled to receive the report from the drop-down menu.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2371]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DRCV005</li> <li>■ DRUV005</li> </ul> <p>You can add, edit or remove only 10 rows at a maximum.</p> <p>This field is also available as show field for existing records.</p>
Push Mode*	<p>Select whether the party will receive the report in push mode or not.</p> <p>You can add, edit or remove only 10 rows at a maximum.</p> <p>This field is also available as show field for existing records.</p>
Scheduled Time	<p>Enter the time of execution of the report.</p> <p>Required format is: hh:mm</p> <p>If you insert this field, you cannot insert event type code. One of the two must be inserted.</p> <p>You can add, edit or remove only 10 rows at a maximum.</p> <p>This field is also available as show field for existing records.</p>
Event Type Code	<p>Enter the code of the event type that triggers the report.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 4 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>If you insert this field, you cannot insert scheduled time. One of the two must be inserted.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2371]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DRCV006</li> </ul>

Report Configuration Party Links	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DRUV006</li> </ul> <p>You can add, edit or remove only 10 rows at a maximum.</p> <p>This field is also available as show field for existing records.</p>
Valid from*	<p>Enter the date from which the report configuration is valid or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>Reference for error message [ ▶ 2371]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DRCV040</li> <li>  DRUV020</li> <li>  DRUV030</li> <li>  DRUV040</li> </ul> <p>This field is also available as show field for existing records.</p>
Valid to	<p>Enter the date until which the report configuration is valid or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>Reference for error message [ ▶ 2371]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DRCV050</li> <li>  DRUV020</li> <li>  DRUV040</li> </ul> <p>This field is also available as show field for existing records.</p>
Options	<p>Information on functions (icons) can be found in Common Buttons and Icons [ ▶ 61].</p>

## Buttons

Submit	<p>This function enables you to create or edit a report configuration according to the information filled in the fields.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <i>Report configuration – search/list</i> screen [ ▶ 1051]</li> </ul> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2371]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DRCV001</li> </ul>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DRCV004</li> <li>  DRCV005</li> <li>  DRCV006</li> <li>  DRCV008</li> <li>  DRCV009</li> <li>  DRCV020</li> <li>  DRCV030</li> <li>  DRCV040</li> <li>  DRCV050</li> <li>  DRUV001</li> <li>  DRUV003</li> <li>  DRUV005</li> <li>  DRUV006</li> <li>  DRUV010</li> <li>  DRUV020</li> <li>  DRUV030</li> <li>  DRUV040</li> </ul>
Cancel	<p>This function enables you to cancel the process and return to the previous screen.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <i>Report configurations – search/list screen [▶ 1051]</i></li> </ul>
Reset	<p>This function enables you to set all fields to default value and blanks out all optional fields.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <i>Report configuration – new/edit screen</i></li> </ul>

## 2.5.8 Network Configuration

### 2.5.8.1 Network Services - Search/List Screen

#### Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for network services. The search results will be displayed in a list, which is sorted by the values of the 'Network Service' column in descending or-

der (default setting). After selecting an entry, you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

A network service can only be created, edited, restored or deleted by the T2S operator.

There is no usage restriction for this screen.

**Screen Access** | Static Data >> Network Configuration >> Network Services

**Privileges** To use this screen, you need the following privilege [► 2005]:  
| Network service list query

**References** **User Instructions Part**

This screen is not part of a business scenario.

**Business Functionality Document**

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- | Query network service (T2S.GUI.CCSE.NET.0010)
- | Display network service list (T2S.GUI.CCSE.NET.0020)
- | Display network service details (T2S.GUI.CCSE.NET.0030)
- | Query logically deleted objects (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0010)
- | Display logically deleted object list (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0020)

**Screenshot**

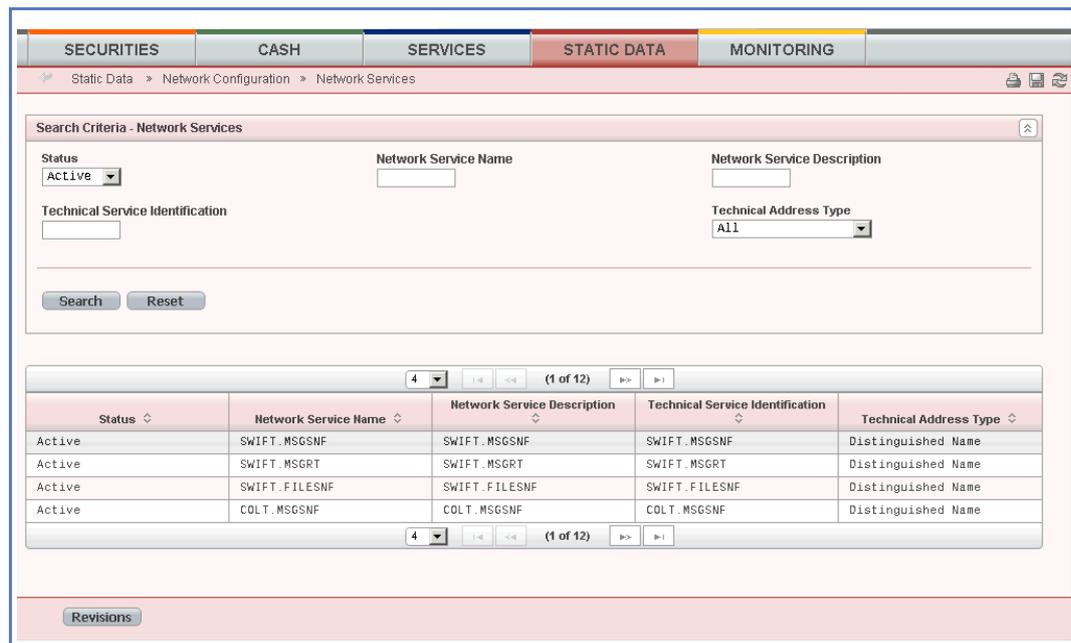


Fig. 189: Network services – search/list screen

**Field Description**

Network Services – Search Criteria	
Status	Select the status of the network service from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ All (default value)</li> <li>■ Active</li> <li>■ Deleted</li> </ul>
Network Service	Enter the name of the network service. Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x)
Network Service Description	Enter the description of the network service. Required format is: max. 350 characters (SWIFT-x)
Technical Service Identification	Enter the information needed to identify and use the network service. Required format is: max. 350 characters (SWIFT-x)
Technical Address Type	Select the technical address type from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ All (default value)</li> <li>■ BIC</li> <li>■ Distinguished name</li> <li>■ IP address</li> </ul>

Network Services - List	
Status	Shows the status of the network service from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Active</li> <li>■ Deleted</li> </ul>
Network Service	Shows the name of the network service.
Network Service Description	Shows the description of the network service.
Technical Service Identification	Shows the information needed to identify and use the network service.
Technical Address Type	Shows the type of technical address specified for the network service.

### Buttons

Search	This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the same screen.  Next screen: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <i>Network services – search/list</i> screen</li> </ul>
Reset	This function enables you to set default search criteria and blanks out all optional criteria.  Next screen: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <i>Network services – search/list</i> screen</li> </ul>
Revisions	This function enables you to display the revisions of the selected network service.  Next screen: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <i>Revisions/audit trail – list</i> screen [▶ 1210]</li> </ul>

## 2.5.8.2 Routings - Search/List Screen

### Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for routing configurations, which define the rules by which outgoing messages are delivered to parties. The search results will be displayed in a list, which is sorted by the values of the 'Network Service' column in ascending order (default setting). After selecting an entry, you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

This function is only available in U2A mode.

This screen is not relevant for external CSD users.

**Screen Access** | Static Data >> Network Configuration >> Routings

**Privileges** To use this screen, you need the following privileges [► 2021]:

- | Routing list query
- | Delete routing

**References** **User Instructions Part**

This screen is not part of a business scenario.

**Business Functionality Document**

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- | Query routing (T2S.GUI.CCSE.RTG.0010)
- | Display routing list (T2S.GUI.CCSE.RTG.0020)
- | Display routing details (T2S.GUI.CCSE.RTG.0030)
- | Delete routing (T2S.GUI.CCSE.RTG.0050)
- | Query logically deleted objects (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0010)
- | Display logically deleted object list (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0020)
- | Reactivate logically deleted object (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0040)

**Screenshot** 

---

**Note**

‘Deviations between screenshot and filed description might occur due to the screen finalisation process, however the filed description is the valid one.’

---

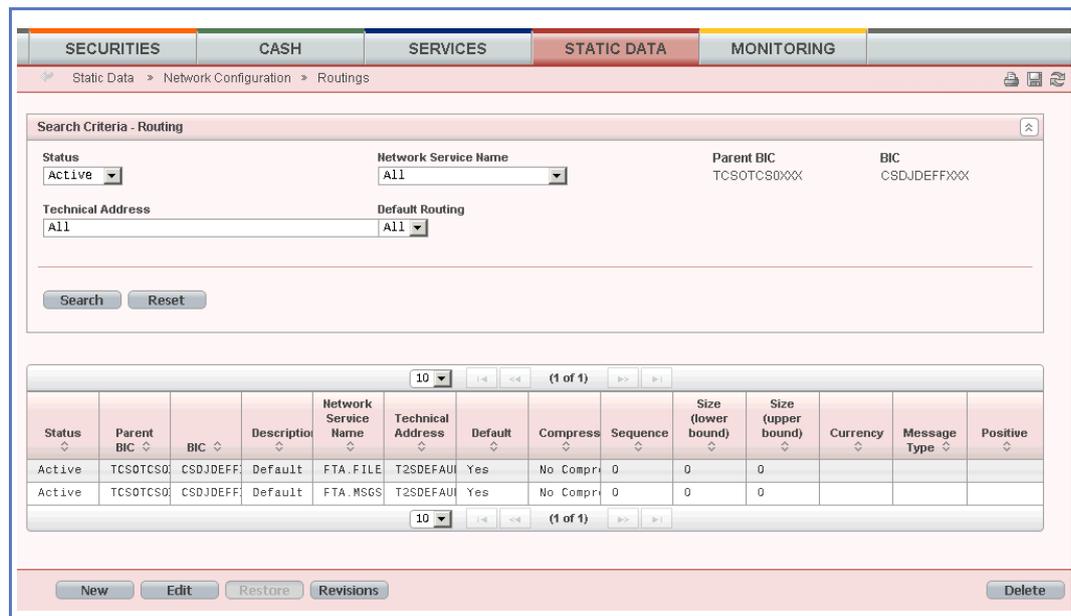


Fig. 190: Routings - search/list screen

**Field Description**

Routing - Search Criteria	
Status*	Select the status of the routing from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>All</li> <li>Active (default value)</li> <li>Deleted</li> </ul> References for error messages [ > 2426]: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>DRDW002</li> <li>DRDW044</li> </ul>
Network Service*	Select the name of the network service related to the routing from the drop-down menu. The default value is All. Reference for error message [ > 2426]: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>DRDW003</li> </ul>
Parent BIC*	Enter the parent BIC of your party. Reference for error message [ > 2426]: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>DRDW005</li> </ul>
Party BIC*	Shows the BIC of your party. Reference for error message [ > 2426]: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>DRDW005</li> </ul>

Routing - Search Criteria	
Technical Address*	<p>Select the technical address of the party from the drop-down menu.</p> <p>Reference for error message [ ▶ 2426]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DRDW004</li> </ul> <p>If you have not selected a party and the relevant network service, this field is empty and not selectable.</p>
Default Routing*	<p>Select a recorded routing from the drop-down menu. The default value is 'All'.</p> <p>Reference for error message [ ▶ 2426]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DRDW007</li> </ul>
Routing - List	
Status	<p>Shows the status of the routing from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Active</li> <li>■ Deleted</li> </ul> <p>If the status is set to 'Deleted', the selected routing cannot be edited or deleted.</p> <p>If the status is set to 'Active', the selected routing cannot be restored.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2426]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DRDW002</li> <li>■ DRDW044</li> </ul>
Parent BIC	<p>Shows the parent BIC of your party.</p> <p>Reference for error message [ ▶ 2426]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DRDW005</li> </ul>
Party BIC	<p>Shows the BIC of your party.</p> <p>Reference for error message [ ▶ 2426]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DRDW005</li> </ul>
Description	<p>Shows the description of the item.</p>
Network Service	<p>Shows the name of the network service related to the routing.</p> <p>Reference for error message [ ▶ 2426]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DRDW003</li> </ul>
Technical Address	<p>Shows the technical address of the party.</p> <p>Reference for error message [ ▶ 2426]:</p>

Routing - List	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>DRDW004</li> </ul>
Default Routing	<p>Shows whether the routing is the default routing for all the services from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Yes</li> <li>No</li> </ul> <p>Reference for error message [▶ 2426]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>DRDW007</li> </ul>
Compression flag	<p>Shows the type of compression required from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No compression</li> <li>ZIP Algorithm</li> </ul>
Conditional Routing Sequence	<p>Shows the order in which the routing conditions for the same party are processed.</p> <p>Reference for error message [▶ 2426]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>DRDW006</li> </ul>
Size (Lower Bound)	Shows the lower bound of the number format for file or message based network services.
Size (Upper Bound)	Shows the upper bound of the number format for file or message based network services.
Currency	Shows the currency code linked to the routing.
Message Type	Shows the name of the message related to the linked message type.
Positive	Shows whether the set of conditions represent a positive or a negative list.

## Buttons

Search	<p>This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the same screen.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><i>Routings – search/list screen</i></li> </ul>
Reset	<p>This function enables you to set default search criteria and blanks out all optional criteria.</p> <p>Next screen:</p>

Routings – search/list screen	
New	<p><b>Routings – search/list screen</b></p> <p>This function enables you to create a new routing.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>Routing – new screen</b> [ ▶ 1081]</li> </ul>
Edit	<p>This function enables you to edit the details of the selected routing.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>Routing – edit screen</b> [ ▶ 1081]</li> </ul> <p>If the status of the selected routing is set to ‘Deleted’, this function is not available.</p>
Restore	<p>This function enables you to restore a previously deleted routing.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>Routings – search/list screen</b></li> </ul> <p>If the status of the selected routing is already set to ‘Active’, this function is not available.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2426]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>DRDW001</b></li> <li><b>DRDW003</b></li> <li><b>DRDW004</b></li> <li><b>DRDW005</b></li> <li><b>DRDW006</b></li> <li><b>DRDW044</b></li> </ul>

Revisions	<p>This function enables you to display the revisions of the selected routing.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Revisions/audit trail – list screen [ 1210]</li> </ul>
Delete	<p>This function enables you to delete the selected routing, after confirmation.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Routings – search/list screen</li> </ul> <p>If the status of the selected routing is already set to 'Deleted', this function is not available.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2426]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>DRDW001</li> <li>DRDW002</li> <li>DRDW007</li> </ul>

### 2.5.8.3 Routing – New/Edit Screen

#### Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of fields regarding routings. You can enter new data or edit existing data. Afterwards you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

You can use this screen either in 2-eyes or in 4-eyes mode.

This function is only available in U2A mode.

This screen is not relevant for external CSD users.

#### Screen Access

Static Data >> Network Configuration >> Routings >> *Routings* – search/list screen >> Click on the *new* or *edit* button

#### Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privileges [ ▶ 2020]:

- Create routing
- Update routing

#### References

##### User Instructions Part

This screen is not part of a business scenario.

## Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- Add routing (T2S.GUI.CCSE.RTG.0060)
- Amend routing details (T2S.GUI.CCSE.RTG.0040)

## Screenshot

### Note

‘Deviations between screenshot and field description might occur due to the screen finalisation process, however the field description is the valid one.’

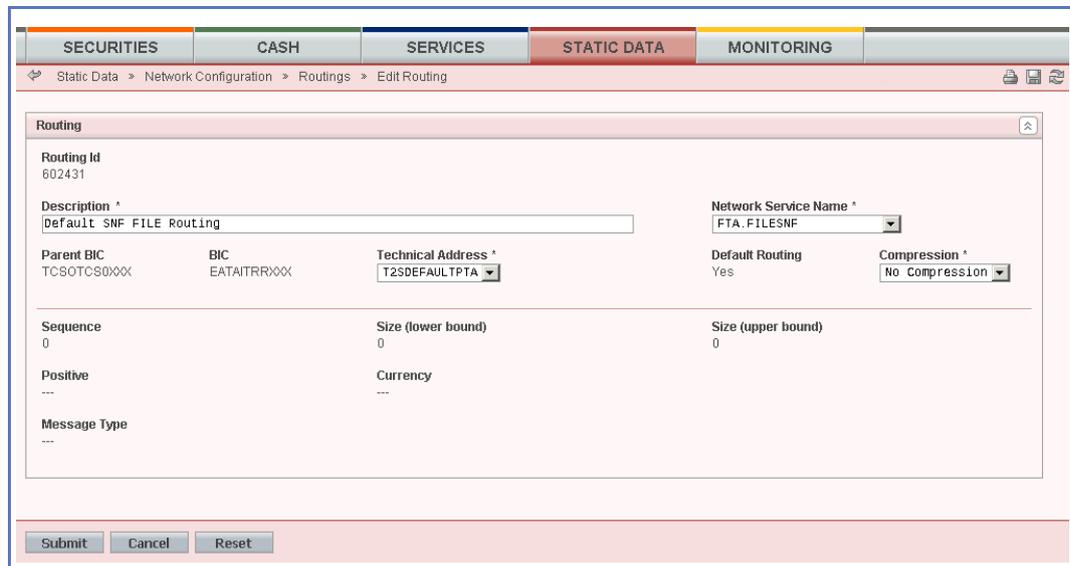


Fig. 191: Routing - edit screen

## Field Description

Routing	
Routing Identification	Shows the identification of the routing. This field is not available in the <i>new</i> screen.
Description*	Enter the description of the routing configuration. Required format is: max. 127 characters (SWIFT-x)
Network Service*	Select the name of the network service related to the routing from the drop-down menu. References for error messages [ > 2420]: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DRCW002</li> <li>■ DRCW007</li> <li>■ DRCW010</li> <li>■ DRUW004</li> </ul>

Routing	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DRUW007</li> <li>  DRUW010</li> </ul>
Parent BIC(*)	<p>Shows the parent BIC of the party for which the routing is configured.</p> <p>This field is a mandatory enter field in the <i>new</i> screen. Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x) Reference for error message [ ▶ 2420]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DRUW001</li> <li>  DRCW003</li> </ul>
Party BIC(*)	<p>Shows the BIC of the party for which the routing is configured.</p> <p>This field is a mandatory enter field in the <i>new</i> screen. Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x) Reference for error message [ ▶ 2420]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DRCW003</li> <li>  DRUW001</li> </ul>
Technical Address*	<p>Select the technical address for the routing from the drop-down menu containing all the technical addresses available for the selected party filtered by the selected network service.</p> <p>If you have not selected a party and the relevant network service, this field is empty and read-only.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2420]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DRCW004</li> <li>  DRUW006</li> </ul> <p>There can be more than one technical address, but each one must be unique.</p>
Default Routing	<p>Shows whether the routing configuration which you are editing is the default one or not.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2420]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DRCW006</li> <li>  DRCW007</li> <li>  DRCW008</li> <li>  DRUW007</li> </ul>

Routing	
	<p>This field is a select field in the <i>new</i> screen.</p> <p>If this field is selected, the fields 'Routing Sequence Number', 'Size (Lower Bound)', 'Size (Upper Bound)', 'Currency', 'Message Type' and 'Positive' must be empty.</p>
Compression Flag*	<p>Select the type of compression required from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ No Compression</li> <li>■ ZIP Algorithm</li> </ul>
Routing Sequence Number(*)	<p>Shows the order in which the routing conditions for the same party are processed.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2420]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DRCW005</li> <li>■ DCRW006</li> <li>■ DRCW008</li> <li>■ DRUW007</li> <li>■ DRUW008</li> <li>■ DRUW009</li> </ul> <p>This field is an enter field in the <i>new</i> screen.</p> <p>Required format is: Integer</p> <p>If 'Default Routing' is selected, this field is read-only.</p>
Size (Lower Bound)	<p>Enter the lower bound of the number format for file or message based network services.</p> <p>Required format is: Integer</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2420]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DRCW006</li> <li>■ DRCW008</li> <li>■ DRCW013</li> <li>■ DRUW007</li> <li>■ DRUW009</li> <li>■ DRUW013</li> </ul> <p>If 'Default Routing' is selected, this field is read-only.</p>
Size (Upper Bound)	<p>Enter the upper bound of the number format for file or message based network services.</p> <p>Required format is: Integer</p>

Routing	
	<p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2420]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DRCW006</li> <li>■ DRCW008</li> <li>■ DRCW009</li> <li>■ DRCW013</li> <li>■ DRUW007</li> <li>■ DRUW009</li> <li>■ DRUW013</li> </ul> <p>If 'Default Routing' is selected, this field is read-only.</p>
Positive	<p>Shows whether the set of conditions represent a positive or a negative list.</p> <p>A positive setting specifies the combinations of size boundaries, currencies and message types that shall be routed to a specific technical address using a specific network service. A negative setting specifies the combinations of size boundaries, currencies and message types that shall not be routed to the same technical address, via said network service.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2420]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DRCW006</li> <li>■ DRCW008</li> <li>■ DRUW007</li> <li>■ DRUW009</li> </ul> <p>This field is a select field in the <i>new</i> screen.</p> <p>If 'Default Routing' is selected, this field is read-only.</p>

Routing	
Currency	<p>Select the currency code linked to the routing from the drop-down menu.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2420]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DRCW006</li> <li>  DRCW008</li> <li>  DRCW011</li> <li>  DRUW007</li> <li>  DRUW009</li> <li>  DRUW011</li> </ul> <p>If 'Default Routing' is selected, this field is read-only.</p>
Message Type	<p>Select the linked message type from the drop-down menu.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2420]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DRCW006</li> <li>  DRCW008</li> <li>  DRCW010</li> <li>  DRCW012</li> <li>  DRUW007</li> <li>  DRUW009</li> <li>  DRUW010</li> <li>  DRUW012</li> </ul> <p>If 'Default Routing' is selected, this field is read-only.</p>

## Buttons

Submit	<p>This function enables you to create or edit a routing according to the information filled in the fields.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <i>Routing – new/edit screen</i></li> </ul> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2420]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DRCW001</li> <li>  DRCW002</li> <li>  DRCW003</li> <li>  DRCW004</li> </ul>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DRCW005</li> <li>  DRCW006</li> <li>  DRCW007</li> <li>  DRCW008</li> <li>  DRCW009</li> <li>  DRCW010</li> <li>  DRCW011</li> <li>  DRCW012</li> <li>  DRCW013</li> <li>  DRUW001</li> <li>  DRUW003</li> <li>  DRUW004</li> <li>  DRUW006</li> <li>  DRUW007</li> <li>  DRUW008</li> <li>  DRUW009</li> <li>  DRUW010</li> <li>  DRUW011</li> <li>  DRUW012</li> <li>  DRUW013</li> </ul>
Cancel	<p>This function enables you to cancel the process and return to the previous screen.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <i>Routings – search/list screen [ ▶ 1075]</i></li> </ul>
Reset	<p>This function enables you to set all fields to default value and blanks out all optional fields.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <i>Routing – new/edit screen</i></li> </ul>

## 2.5.8.4 T2S BIC Directory Items - Search/List Screen

### Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for T2S BIC directory objects. The search results will be display-

ed in a list, which is sorted by the values of the 'Party BIC' column in ascending order (default setting).

You can use this screen either in 2-eyes or in 4-eyes mode.

This function is only available in U2A mode.

There is no usage restriction for this screen.

**Screen  
Access**

| Static Data >> Network Configuration >> T2S BIC Directory

**Privileges**

To use this screen, you need the following privilege [► 2038]:

| T2S BIC query

**References**

**User Instructions Part**

This screen is not part of a business scenario.

**Business Functionality Document**

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- | Query BIC directory (T2S.GUI.SDSE.BIC.0010)
- | Display BIC directory list (T2S.GUI.SDSE.BIC.0020)
- | Query logically deleted objects (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0010)
- | Display logically deleted object list (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0020)

**Screenshot**



---

**Note**

'Deviations between screenshot and field description might occur due to the screens finalisation process, however the field description is the valid one.'

---

Fig. 192: T2S BIC directory items - search/list screen

**Field Description**

T2S BIC Directory – Search Criteria	
Status	<p>Select the status of the T2S BIC directory from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ All</li> <li>■ Active (default value)</li> <li>■ Deleted</li> </ul> <p>References for error messages: [▶ 2589]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DRDQ003</li> <li>■ DRDQ004</li> </ul>
Party BIC	<p>Enter the BIC or the first part of the BIC you want to search.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>References for error messages: [▶ 2589]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DRDQ005</li> </ul>
BIC Type	<p>Select the type of the BIC from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ All (default value)</li> <li>■ Official BIC</li> <li>■ Internal technical BIC</li> </ul>

T2S BIC Directory – Search Criteria	
BIC Source	Select the source of the BIC from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  All (default value)</li> <li>  Manual input</li> <li>  Automated monthly SWIFT BIC directory update</li> <li>  Update through BIC Data+</li> </ul>
Valid from from	Enter the lower bound of the search range for the date from which the T2S BIC is valid or use the <i>calendar</i> icon. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD References for error messages: [▶ 2589] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  QMPC021</li> <li>  QMPC022</li> </ul>
Valid from to	Enter the upper bound of the search range for the date from which the T2S BIC is valid or use the <i>calendar</i> icon. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD References for error messages: [▶ 2589] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  QMPC021</li> </ul>
Valid to from	Enter the lower bound of the search range for the date until which the T2S BIC is valid or use the <i>calendar</i> icon. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD References for error messages: [▶ 2589] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  QMPC023</li> </ul>
Valid to to	Enter the upper bound of the search range for the date until which the T2S BIC is valid or use the <i>calendar</i> icon. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD References for error messages: [▶ 2589] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  QMPC022</li> <li>  QMPC023</li> </ul>
Institution Name	Enter the name of the financial institution. Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x)
City	Enter the name of the city in which the financial institution resides. Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x)

T2S BIC Directory - List	
Status	Shows the status of the T2S BIC from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Active</li> <li>Deleted</li> </ul> References for error messages: [▶ 2589] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>DRDQ003</li> <li>DRDQ004</li> </ul>
Party BIC	Shows the BIC. References for error messages: [▶ 2589] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>DRDQ005</li> </ul>
BIC Source	Shows the source of the BIC from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Manual input</li> <li>Automated monthly SWIFT BIC directory update</li> <li>Update through BIC Data+</li> </ul>
BIC Type	Shows the type of the BIC from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Official BIC</li> <li>Internal technical BIC</li> </ul>
Valid from	Shows the date from which the BIC is valid. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD References for error messages: [▶ 2589] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>DRDQ003</li> <li>DRDQ004</li> <li>DRDQ005</li> </ul>
Valid to	Shows the date until which the BIC is valid. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD References for error messages: [▶ 2589] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>DRDQ003</li> <li>DRDQ004</li> <li>DRDQ005</li> </ul>
Institution Name	Shows the name of the financial institution.
Branch Information	Shows the branch information of the financial institution.
City	Shows the name of the city in which the financial institution resides.

## Buttons

Buttons	
Search	<p>This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the same screen.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <a href="#">T2S BIC directories – search/list screen</a></li> </ul> <p>References for error messages: [▶ 2589]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <a href="#">QMPC021</a></li> <li>■ <a href="#">QMPC022</a></li> <li>■ <a href="#">QMPC023</a></li> </ul>
Reset	<p>This function enables you to set default search criteria and blanks out all optional criteria.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <a href="#">T2S BIC directories – search/list screen</a></li> </ul>
Revisions	<p>This function enables you to display the revisions of the selected T2S BIC directory.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <a href="#">Revisions/audit trail – list screen [▶ 1210]</a></li> </ul>

## 2.5.9 Market Specific Configuration

### 2.5.9.1 CoSD Rules - Search/List Screen

#### Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for CoSD rules. The search results will be displayed in a list, which is sorted by the values of the column 'CoSD Rule Sequence Number' in ascending order (default setting). After selecting an entry, you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

This screen is not relevant for CB and payment bank users.

This function is only available in U2A mode.

#### Screen Access

- [Static Data >> Market-Specific Configuration >> CoSD Rule Sets >> CoSD rule sets - search/list screen >> Click on the rules button](#)

**Privileges** To use this screen you need the following privilege [▶ 1981]:

- Delete conditional security delivery rule

**References** **User Instructions Part**

This screen is part of the following business scenario:

- Create a New CoSD Rule Set [▶ 1264]

**Business Functionality Document**

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- Display CoSD rules list (T2S.GUI.SDSE.COS.0020)
- Display logically deleted object list (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0020)
- Reactivate logically deleted object (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0040)



**Note**

'Deviations between screenshot and field description might occur due to the screens finalisation process, however the field description is the valid one.'

**Screenshot**

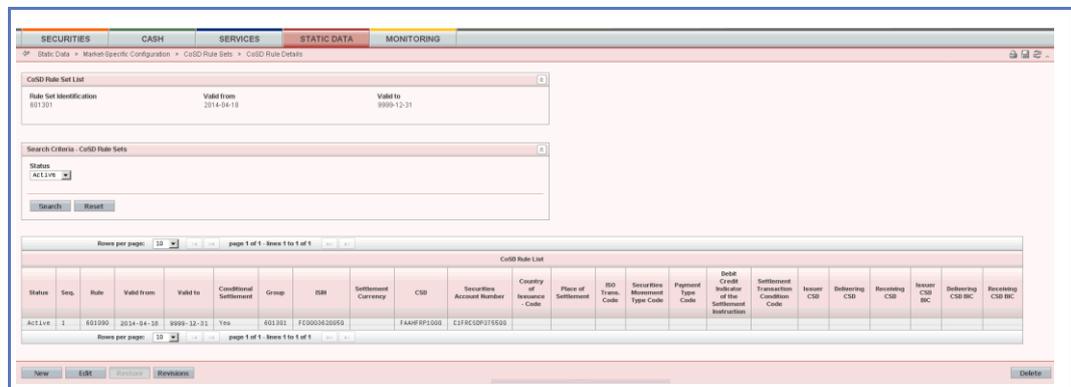


Fig. 193: CoSD rules – search/list screen

**Field Description**

CoSD Rule Sets - List	
Rule Set Identification	Shows the identification of the conditional securities delivery rule set. Reference for error message [▶ 2164]: DRDO010

CoSD Rule Sets - List	
Valid from	Shows the date from which the rule is valid. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD
Valid to	Shows the date until which the rule is valid. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD

CoSD Rule Sets – Search Criteria	
Status	Select the status from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  All</li> <li>  Active (default value)</li> <li>  Deleted</li> </ul>

CoSD Rules - List	
Status	Shows the status of each rule from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Active</li> <li>  Deleted</li> </ul>
CoSD Rule Sequence Number	Shows the sequence related to the rule. Reference for error message [ ▶ 2164]: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DRDO040</li> </ul>
Rule	Shows the technical identification of the conditional securities delivery rule.
Valid from	Shows the date from which the rule is valid. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD References for error messages [ ▶ 2164]: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DRDO003</li> <li>  DRDO004</li> <li>  DRDO020</li> </ul>
Valid to	Shows the date until which the rule is valid. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD References for error messages [ ▶ 2164]: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DRDO003</li> <li>  DRDO004</li> <li>  DRDO030</li> </ul>

CoSD Rules - List	
Conditional Settlement	Shows if the settlement instruction that matches the rule must be settled conditionally from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Yes</li> <li>  No</li> </ul>
Group	Shows the group of parameters related to a rule. Reference for error message [ ▶ 2164]: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DRDO300</li> </ul>
ISIN	Shows the parameter value in case there is a parameter of this type in the group. References for error messages [ ▶ 2164]: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DRDO045</li> <li>  DRDO200</li> <li>  DRDO310</li> </ul>
Settlement Currency	Shows the parameter value in case there is a parameter of this type in the group. References for error messages [ ▶ 2164]: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DRDO045</li> <li>  DRDO200</li> <li>  DRDO310</li> </ul>
CSD	Shows the parameter value in case there is a parameter of this type in the group. References for error messages [ ▶ 2164]: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DRDO045</li> <li>  DRDO200</li> <li>  DRDO310</li> </ul>
Securities Account Number	Shows the parameter value in case there is a parameter of this type in the group. References for error messages [ ▶ 2164]: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DRDO045</li> <li>  DRDO200</li> <li>  DRDO310</li> </ul>
Country of Issuance - Code	Shows the parameter value in case there is a parameter of this type in the group. References for error messages [ ▶ 2164]:

CoSD Rules - List	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DRDO045</li> <li>  DRDO200</li> <li>  DRDO310</li> </ul>
Place of Settlement	<p>Shows the parameter value in case there is a parameter of this type in the group.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2164]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DRDO045</li> <li>  DRDO200</li> <li>  DRDO310</li> </ul>
ISO Transaction Code	<p>Shows the parameter value in case there is a parameter of this type in the group.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2164]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DRDO045</li> <li>  DRDO200</li> <li>  DRDO310</li> </ul>
Securities Movement Code	<p>Shows the parameter value in case there is a parameter of this type in the group.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2164]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DRDO045</li> <li>  DRDO200</li> <li>  DRDO310</li> </ul>
Payment Type Code	<p>Shows the parameter value in case there is a parameter of this type in the group.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2164]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DRDO045</li> <li>  DRDO200</li> <li>  DRDO310</li> </ul>
Debit Credit Indicator of the Settlement Instruction	<p>Shows the parameter value in case there is a parameter of this type in the group.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2164]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DRDO045</li> <li>  DRDO200</li> <li>  DRDO310</li> </ul>

CoSD Rules - List	
Settlement Transaction Condition Code	<p>Shows the parameter value in case there is a parameter of this type in the group.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2164]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DRDO045</li> <li>■ DRDO200</li> <li>■ DRDO310</li> </ul>
Issuer CSD	<p>Shows the parameter value in case there is a parameter of this type in the group.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2164]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DRDO045</li> <li>■ DRDO200</li> <li>■ DRDO310</li> </ul>
Delivering CSD Name	<p>Shows the parameter value in case there is a parameter of this type in the group.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2164]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DRDO045</li> <li>■ DRDO200</li> <li>■ DRDO310</li> </ul>
Receiving CSD Name	<p>Shows the parameter value in case there is a parameter of this type in the group.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2164]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DRDO045</li> <li>■ DRDO200</li> <li>■ DRDO310</li> </ul>

CoSD Rules - List	
Issuer CSD BIC	Shows the parameter value in case there is a parameter of this type in the group. References for error messages [ ▶ 2164]: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DRDO045</li> <li>■ DRDO200</li> <li>■ DRDO310</li> </ul>
Delivering CSD BIC	Shows the parameter value in case there is a parameter of this type in the group. References for error messages [ ▶ 2164]: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DRDO045</li> <li>■ DRDO200</li> <li>■ DRDO310</li> </ul>
Receiving CSD BIC	Shows the parameter value in case there is a parameter of this type in the group. References for error messages [ ▶ 2164]: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DRDO045</li> <li>■ DRDO200</li> <li>■ DRDO310</li> </ul>

## Buttons

Buttons	
Search	This function enables you to start a search according to the filled-in criteria. Next screen: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <i>CoSD rules – list</i> screen</li> </ul>
Reset	This function enables you to set default search criteria. Next screen: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <i>CoSD rules – list</i> screen</li> </ul>
New	This function enables you to create a new conditional securities delivery rule. Next screen: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <i>CoSD rule – new</i> screen [ ▶ 1099]</li> </ul>
Edit	This function enables you to edit the details of the selected conditional securities delivery rule. Next screen:

CoSD rule – edit screen [ ▶ 1099]	
Delete	<p>This function enables you to delete the selected conditional securities delivery rule, after confirmation.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ <a href="#">CoSD rules – list screen</a></li> </ul> <p>References for error message [ ▶ 2164]s:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ DRDO001</li> <li>▶ DRDO003</li> </ul>
Restore	<p>This function enables you to restore a previously deleted conditional securities delivery rule.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ <a href="#">CoSD rules – list screen</a></li> </ul>
Revisions	<p>This function enables you to display the revisions of the selected conditional securities delivery rule.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ <a href="#">Revisions/audit trail – list screen [ ▶ 1210]</a></li> </ul>

## 2.5.9.2 CoSD Rule - New/Edit Screen

### Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of fields regarding CoSD rules. You can enter new data or edit existing data. Afterwards you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

You can use this screen either in 2-eyes or in 4-eyes mode.

This screen is not relevant for CB and payment bank users.

This function is only available in U2A mode.

### Screen Access

▶ Static Data >> Market-Specific Configuration >> CoSD Rule Sets >> *CoSD rule sets - search/list* screen >> Click on the *rules* button >> *CoSD rules - list* screen >> Click on the *new* or *edit* button

### Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privileges [ ▶ 1979]:

- ▶ Create conditional security delivery rule
- ▶ Update conditional security delivery rule

**References**      **User Instructions Part**

This screen is part of the following business scenario:

- Create a new CoSD rule set [▶ 1264]

**Business Functionality Document**

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- Add CoSD rule (T2S.GUI.SDSE.COS.0060)
- Amend CoSD rule details (T2S.GUI.SDSE.COS.0040)
- Delete CoSD rule (T2S.GUI.SDSE.COS.0050)



**Note**

'Deviations between screenshot and field description might occur due to the screens finalisation process, however the field description is the valid one.'

**Screenshot**

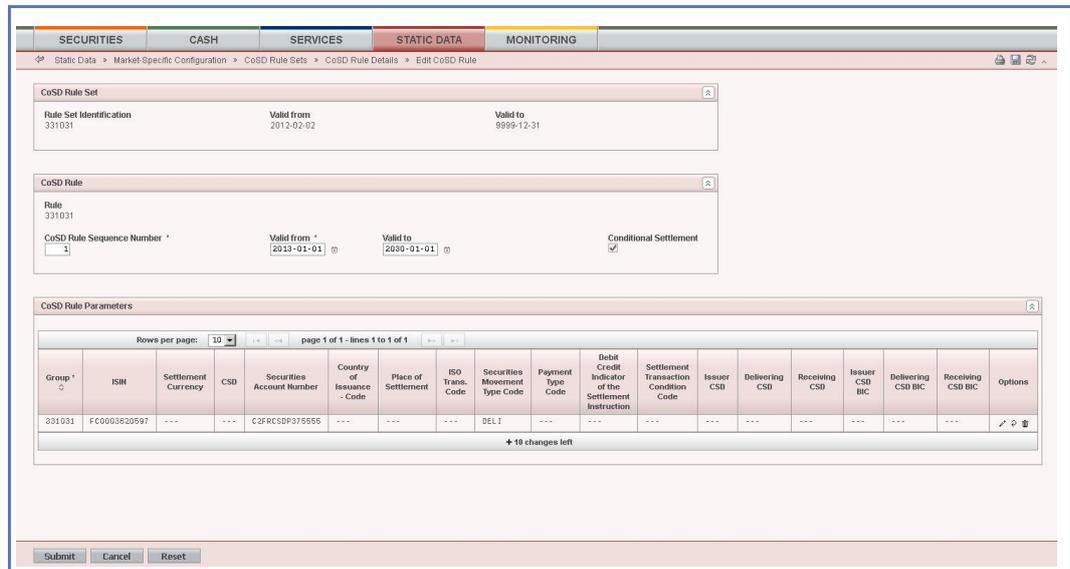


Fig. 194: CoSD rule - edit screen

**Field Description**

CoSD Rule Set	
Rule Set Identification	Shows the identification of the conditional securities delivery rule set. Reference for error message [▶ 2147]: ■ DR0010

CoSD Rule Set	
Valid from	Shows the date from which the rule set is valid. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD
Valid to	Shows the date until which the rule set is valid. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD
CoSD Rule	
Rule	Shows the technical identification of the conditional securities delivery rule.
CoSD Rule Sequence Number(*)	Shows the sequence related to the rule. This field is a mandatory enter field in die <i>new</i> screen. Required format is: Integer References for error messages [ ▶ 2147]: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DRCO040</li> <li>■ DRUO040</li> </ul>
Valid from(*)	Shows the date from which the rule is valid. This field is a mandatory enter field in die <i>new</i> screen. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD References for error messages [ ▶ 2147]: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DRCO020</li> <li>■ DRUO010</li> <li>■ DRUO020</li> </ul>
Valid to	Shows the date until which the rule is valid. This field is an optional enter field in the <i>new</i> screen. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD References for error messages [ ▶ 2147]: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DRCO030</li> <li>■ DRUO030</li> </ul>
CoSD Processing	Select the checkbox if the settlement instruction matching the rule must be settled conditionally.

CoSD Rule Parameters	
Group	<p>Enter the group name of parameters related to a rule.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>Reference for error message [ ▶ 2147]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DRCO300</li> </ul> <p>This field is also available as show field for existing records.</p>
ISIN	<p>Select the ISIN in case there is a parameter of this type in the group or search via the <i>magnifier</i> icon.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2147]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DRCO200</li> <li>■ DRCO310</li> <li>■ DRCO600</li> <li>■ DRUO200</li> <li>■ DRUO300</li> <li>■ DRUO310</li> <li>■ DRUO600</li> </ul> <p>This field is also available as show field for existing records.</p>
Settlement Currency	<p>Select the currency in case there is a parameter of this type in the group.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2147]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DRCO200</li> <li>■ DRCO310</li> <li>■ DRCO600</li> <li>■ DRUO200</li> <li>■ DRUO300</li> <li>■ DRUO310</li> <li>■ DRUO600</li> </ul> <p>This field is also available as show field for existing records.</p>
CSD	<p>You can choose to either enter the BIC of the CSD or to select it from the suggested items in the drop-down menu in case there is a parameter of this type in the group. You can also search via the <i>magnifier</i> icon.</p>

CoSD Rule Parameters	
	<p>Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2147]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ DRCO200</li> <li>▮ DRCO310</li> <li>▮ DRCO600</li> <li>▮ DRUO200</li> <li>▮ DRUO300</li> <li>▮ DRUO310</li> <li>▮ DRUO600</li> </ul> <p>This field is also available as show field for existing records.</p>
Securities Account Number	<p>You can choose to either enter the securities account number or to select it from the suggested items in the drop-down menu in case there is a parameter of this type in the group. You can also search via the <i>magnifier</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2147]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ DRCO200</li> <li>▮ DRCO310</li> <li>▮ DRCO600</li> <li>▮ DRUO200</li> <li>▮ DRUO300</li> <li>▮ DRUO310</li> <li>▮ DRUO600</li> </ul> <p>This field is also available as show field for existing records.</p>
Country of Issuance - Code	<p>Select the country code in case there is a parameter of this type in the group.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2147]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ DRCO200</li> <li>▮ DRCO310</li> <li>▮ DRCO600</li> <li>▮ DRUO200</li> </ul>

CoSD Rule Parameters	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DRUO300</li> <li>  DRUO310</li> <li>  DRUO600</li> </ul> <p>This field is also available as show field for existing records.</p>
Place of Settlement	<p>You can choose to either enter the 'Parent BIC' and 'BIC' or to select it from the suggested items in the drop-down menu in case there is a parameter of this type in the group. You can also search via the <i>magnifier</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2147]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DRCO200</li> <li>  DRCO310</li> <li>  DRCO600</li> <li>  DRUO200</li> <li>  DRUO300</li> <li>  DRUO310</li> <li>  DRUO600</li> </ul> <p>This field is also available as show field for existing records.</p>
ISO Transaction Code	<p>Select the ISO transaction code in case there is a parameter of this type in the group.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2147]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DRCO200</li> <li>  DRCO310</li> <li>  DRCO600</li> <li>  DRUO200</li> <li>  DRUO300</li> <li>  DRUO310</li> <li>  DRUO600</li> </ul> <p>This field is also available as show field for existing records.</p>
Securities Movement Code	<p>Select the securities movement code in case there is a parameter of this type in the group.</p>

CoSD Rule Parameters	
	<p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2147]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DRCO200</li> <li>■ DRCO310</li> <li>■ DRCO600</li> <li>■ DRUO200</li> <li>■ DRUO300</li> <li>■ DRUO310</li> <li>■ DRUO600</li> </ul> <p>This field is also available as show field for existing records.</p>
Payment Type Code	<p>Select the payment type code in case there is a parameter of this type in the group.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2147]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DRCO200</li> <li>■ DRCO310</li> <li>■ DRCO600</li> <li>■ DRUO200</li> <li>■ DRUO300</li> <li>■ DRUO310</li> <li>■ DRUO600</li> </ul> <p>This field is also available as show field for existing records.</p>
Debit Credit Indicator of the Settlement Instruction	<p>Select the debit/credit indicator of the settlement instruction in case there is a parameter of this type in the group.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2147]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DRCO200</li> <li>■ DRCO310</li> <li>■ DRCO600</li> <li>■ DRUO200</li> <li>■ DRUO300</li> <li>■ DRUO310</li> <li>■ DRUO600</li> </ul> <p>This field is also available as show field for existing re-</p>

CoSD Rule Parameters	
	cords.
Settlement Transaction Condition Code	<p>Select the settlement transaction condition code in case there is a parameter of this type in the group.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2147]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DRCO200</li> <li>■ DRCO600</li> <li>■ DRUO200</li> <li>■ DRUO300</li> <li>■ DRUO310</li> <li>■ DRUO600</li> </ul> <p>This field is also available as show field for existing records.</p>
Issuer CSD	<p>Select the issuer CSD in case there is a parameter of this type in the group.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2147]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DRCO200</li> <li>■ DRCO600</li> <li>■ DRUO200</li> <li>■ DRUO300</li> <li>■ DRUO310</li> <li>■ DRUO600</li> </ul>
Delivering CSD	<p>Select the delivering CSD in case there is a parameter of this type in the group.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2147]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DRCO200</li> <li>■ DRCO600</li> <li>■ DRUO200</li> <li>■ DRUO300</li> <li>■ DRUO310</li> <li>■ DRUO600</li> </ul> <p>This field is also available as show field for existing records.</p>
Receiving CSD	<p>Select the receiving CSD in case there is a parameter of this type in the group.</p>

CoSD Rule Parameters	
	<p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2147]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DRCO200</li> <li>■ DRCO600</li> <li>■ DRUO200</li> <li>■ DRUO300</li> <li>■ DRUO310</li> <li>■ DRUO600</li> </ul> <p>This field is also available as show field for existing records.</p>
BIC of issuer CSD	<p>You can choose to either enter the BIC of the issuer CSD or to select it from the suggested items in the drop-down menu in case there is a parameter of this type in the group. You can also search via the <i>magnifier</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2147]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DRCO200</li> <li>■ DRCO600</li> <li>■ DRUO200</li> <li>■ DRUO300</li> <li>■ DRUO310</li> <li>■ DRUO600</li> </ul> <p>This field is also available as show field for existing records.</p>

CoSD Rule Parameters	
BIC of delivering CSD	<p>You can choose to either enter the BIC of the delivering CSD or to select it from the suggested items in the drop-down menu in case there is a parameter of this type in the group. You can also search via the <i>magnifier</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2147]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DRCO200</li> <li>■ DRCO600</li> <li>■ DRUO200</li> <li>■ DRUO300</li> <li>■ DRUO310</li> <li>■ DRUO600</li> </ul> <p>This field is also available as show field for existing records.</p>
BIC of receiving CSD	<p>You can choose to either enter the BIC of the receiving CSD or to select it from the suggested items in the drop-down menu in case there is a parameter of this type in the group. You can also search via the <i>magnifier</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: max 11 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2147]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DRCO200</li> <li>■ DRCO600</li> <li>■ DRUO200</li> <li>■ DRUO300</li> <li>■ DRUO310</li> <li>■ DRUO600</li> </ul> <p>This field is also available as show field for existing records.</p>
Options	<p>Information on functions (icons) can be found in Common Buttons and Icons [ ▶ 61].</p>

## Buttons

Submit	<p>This function enables you to create or edit a conditional securities delivery rule according to the information en-</p>
--------	--

	<p>tered.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <i>CoSD rule – new screen</i></li> </ul> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2147]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DRCO001</li> <li>  DRCO004</li> <li>  DRCO010</li> <li>  DRCO020</li> <li>  DRCO030</li> <li>  DRCO040</li> <li>  DRCO200</li> <li>  DRCO300</li> <li>  DRCO600</li> <li>  DRUO001</li> <li>  DRUO003</li> <li>  DRUO010</li> <li>  DRUO020</li> <li>  DRUO030</li> <li>  DRUO040</li> <li>  DRUO044</li> <li>  DRUO200</li> <li>  DRUO300</li> <li>  DRUO310</li> <li>  DRUO600</li> </ul>
New Group	<p>This function enables you to create a new group. You can enter the group name via a pop-up window.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <i>CoSD rule – new screen</i></li> </ul>
Delete Group	<p>This function enables you to delete a group, which you have selected before.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <i>CoSD rule – new screen</i></li> </ul>

Reset	<p>This function enables you to set all fields to default value and it blanks out all optional fields.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ <i>CoSD rule – new/edit</i> screen</li> </ul>
Cancel	<p>This function enables you to cancel the process and return to the previous screen.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ <i>CoSD rules – list</i> screen [ ▶ 1092]</li> </ul>

### 2.5.9.3 CoSD Rule Sets - Search/List Screen

**Context of Usage** This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for CoSD rule sets. The search results will be displayed in a list. After selecting an entry, you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

This screen is not relevant for CB and payment bank users.

This function is only available in U2A mode.

**Screen Access**

- ▮ Static Data >> Market-Specific Configuration >> CoSD Rule Sets

**Privileges** To use this screen, you need the following privileges [ ▶ 1980]:

- ▮ Conditional security delivery rule list query
- ▮ Conditional security delivery rule set query
- ▮ Delete conditional security delivery rule

**References** **User Instructions Part**

This screen is part of the following business scenario:

- ▮ Create a new CoSD rule set [ ▶ 1264]

**Business Functionality Document**

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- ▮ Query logically deleted objects (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0010)
- ▮ Query CoSD rules set (T2S.GUI.SDSE.COS.0002)
- ▮ Display CoSD Rules List (T2S.GUI.SDSE.COS.0020)

- ▮ Display CoSD Rules Set List (T2S.GUI.SDSE.COS.0004)
- ▮ Delete CoSD Rule Set (T2S.GUI.SDSE.COS.0008)



**Note**

'Deviations between screenshot and field description might occur due to the screens finalisation process, however the field description is the valid one.'

**Screenshot**

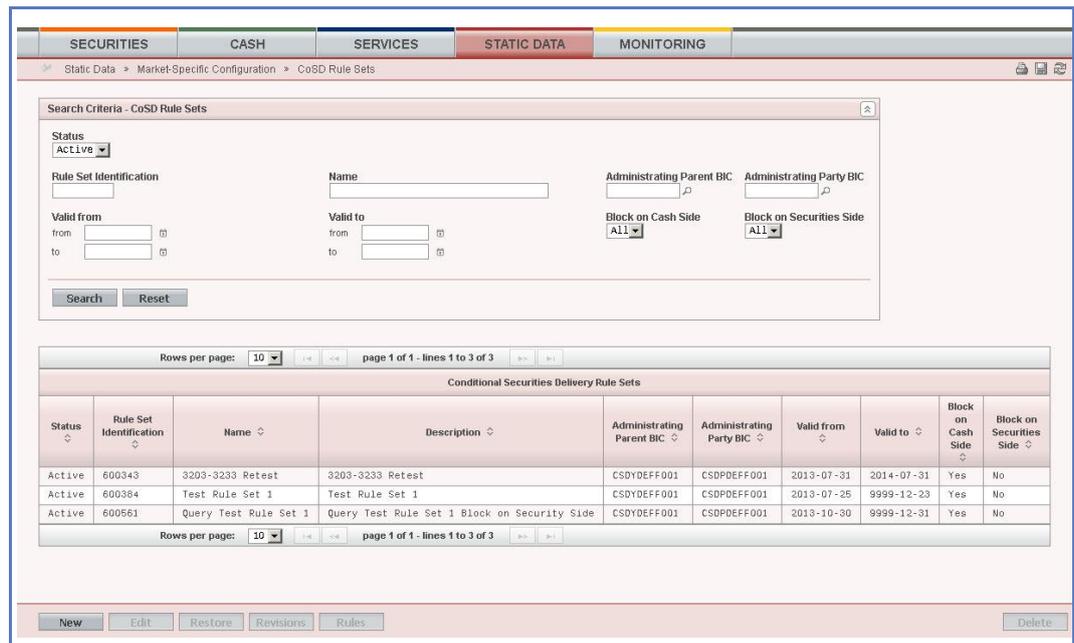


Fig. 195: CoSD rule sets - search/list screen

**Field**

**Description**

CoSD Rule Sets – Search Criteria	
Status*	Select the status of the rule set from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ All</li> <li>▮ Active (default value)</li> <li>▮ Deleted</li> </ul> References for error messages [ ▶ 2162]: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ DRDY003</li> <li>▮ DRDY004</li> </ul>
Rule Set Identification	Enter the identification of the conditional securities delivery rule set. Required format is: Integer
Name	Enter the name of the conditional securities delivery rule set.

CoSD Rule Sets – Search Criteria	
	<p>Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>Reference for error message [ ▶ 2162]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ DRDY030</li> </ul>
Administrating Parent BIC	<p>Enter the parent BIC or part of the parent BIC of the administrating party or search via the <i>magnifier</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>Reference for error message [ ▶ 2162]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ DRDY005</li> </ul>
Administrating Party BIC	<p>Enter the BIC or part of the BIC of the administrating party or search via the <i>magnifier</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2162]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ QMPC032</li> <li>▮ QMPC048</li> <li>▮ QMPC084</li> <li>▮ DRDY005</li> </ul>
Valid From - from	<p>Enter the lower bound of the search range for the date from which the rule set is valid or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2162]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ QMPC021</li> <li>▮ QMPC022</li> </ul>
Valid From - to	<p>Enter the upper bound of the search range for the date from which the rule set is valid or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>Reference for error message [ ▶ 2162]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ QMPC021</li> </ul>
Valid To - from	<p>Enter the lower bound of the search range for the date until which the rule set is valid or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>Reference for error message:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ QMPC023</li> </ul>
Valid To - to	<p>Enter the upper bound of the search range for the date until which the rule set is valid or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p>

CoSD Rule Sets – Search Criteria	
	<p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2162]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ QMPC022</li> <li>▮ QMPC023</li> </ul>
Block on Cash Side*	<p>Select whether T2S shall block cash when an instruction is marked for conditional delivery from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ All (default value)</li> <li>▮ Yes</li> <li>▮ No</li> </ul>
Block on Security Side*	<p>Select whether T2S shall block securities when an instruction is marked for conditional delivery from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ All (default value)</li> <li>▮ Yes</li> <li>▮ No</li> </ul>

CoSD Rule Sets – List	
Status	<p>Shows the status of the rule set from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Active</li> <li>▮ Deleted</li> </ul> <p>If the status is set to 'Deleted', the selected conditional securities delivery rule set cannot be edited or deleted.</p> <p>If the status is set to 'Active', the selected conditional securities delivery rule set cannot be restored.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2162]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ DRDY003</li> <li>▮ DRDY004</li> </ul>
Rule Set Identification	Shows the identification of the conditional securities delivery rule set.
Name	<p>Shows the name of the conditional securities delivery rule set.</p> <p>Reference for error message [ ▶ 2162]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ DRDY030</li> </ul>
Description	Shows the description of the conditional securities delivery rule set.

CoSD Rule Sets – List	
Administrating Parent BIC	Shows the parent BIC of the administrating party. Reference for error message [ ▶ 2162]: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DRDY005</li> </ul>
Administering Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the administrating party. References for error message [ ▶ 2162]s: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  QMPC032</li> <li>  QMPC048</li> <li>  QMPC084</li> <li>  DRDY005</li> </ul>
Valid from	Shows the date from which the rule set is valid. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD References for error messages [ ▶ 2162]: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DRDY003</li> <li>  DRDY004</li> </ul>
Valid to	Shows the date until which the rule set is valid. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD References for error messages [ ▶ 2162]: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DRDY003</li> <li>  DRDY004</li> </ul>
Block on Cash Side	Shows whether T2S shall block cash when an instruction is marked for conditional delivery from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Yes</li> <li>  No</li> </ul>
Block on Securities Side	Shows whether T2S shall block securities when an instruction is marked for conditional delivery from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Yes</li> <li>  No</li> </ul>

## Buttons

Search	This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the same screen.
--------	--

	<p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <a href="#">CoSD rule sets – search/list screen</a></li> </ul> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2162]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <a href="#">QMPC021</a></li> <li>  <a href="#">QMPC022</a></li> <li>  <a href="#">QMPC023</a></li> <li>  <a href="#">QMPC032</a></li> <li>  <a href="#">QMPC048</a></li> <li>  <a href="#">QMPC084</a></li> </ul>
Reset	<p>This function enables you to set default search criteria and blanks out all optional criteria.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <a href="#">CoSD rule sets – search/list screen</a></li> </ul>
New	<p>This function enables you to create a new conditional securities delivery rule set.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <a href="#">CoSD rule set – new screen [ ▶ 1116]</a></li> </ul>
Edit	<p>This function enables you to edit the details of the selected conditional securities delivery rule set.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <a href="#">CoSD rule set – edit screen [ ▶ 1116]</a></li> </ul> <p>If the status of the selected CoSD rule set is already set to 'Deleted', this function is not available.</p>
Delete	<p>This function enables you to delete the selected conditional securities delivery rule set, after confirmation.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <a href="#">CoSD rule sets – search/list screen</a></li> </ul> <p>If the status of the selected CoSD rule set is already set to 'Deleted', this function is not available.</p> <p>References for error message [ ▶ 2162]s:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <a href="#">DRDY001</a></li> <li>  <a href="#">DRDY003</a></li> </ul>
Restore	<p>This function enables you to restore a previously deleted conditional securities delivery rule set.</p>

	<p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <i>CoSD rule sets – search/list</i> screen</li> </ul> <p>If the status of the selected CoSD rule set is set to 'Active', this function is not available.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2162]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DRDY001</li> <li>■ DRDY004</li> <li>■ DRDY005</li> <li>■ DRDY030</li> </ul>
Revisions	<p>This function enables you to display the revisions of the selected conditional securities delivery rule set.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <i>Revisions/audit trail – list</i> screen [ ▶ 1210]</li> </ul>
Rules	<p>This function enables you to display the <i>CoSD rules - list</i> screen related to the selected rule set.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <i>CoSD rules - list</i> screen [ ▶ 1092]</li> </ul>

## 2.5.9.4 CoSD Rule Set - New/Edit Screen

<b>Context of Usage</b>	<p>This screen contains a number of fields regarding CoSD rule sets. You can enter new data or edit existing data. Afterwards you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.</p> <p>There is no usage restriction for this screen.</p> <p>This function is only available in U2A.</p>
<b>Screen Access</b>	<p>Static Data &gt;&gt; Market-Specific Configuration &gt;&gt; CoSD Rule Sets &gt;&gt; <i>CoSD rule sets – search/list</i> screen &gt;&gt; Click on the <i>new</i> or <i>edit</i> button</p>
<b>Privileges</b>	<p>To use this screen you need the following privileges [ ▶ 1980]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Create conditional security delivery rule set</li> <li>■ Update conditional security delivery rule set</li> </ul>

**References**      **User Instructions Part**

This screen is part of the following business scenario:

- Create a new CoSD rule set [▶ 1264]

**Business Functionality Document**

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- Add CoSD rule set (T2S.GUI.SDSE.COS.0009)
- Amend CoSD rule set details (T2S.GUI.SDSE.COS.0006)



**Note**

'Deviations between screenshot and field description might occur due to the screens finalisation process, however the field description is the valid one.'

**Screenshot**

Fig. 196: CoSD rule set - edit screen

**Field**

**Description**

Conditional Securities Delivery Rule Set	
Rule Set Identification	Shows the identification of the conditional securities delivery rule set.  This field is not available in the <i>new</i> screen.
Name(*)	Shows the name of the conditional securities delivery rule set.  This is an enter field in the <i>new</i> screen.  Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x)  References for error messages [▶ 2159]:

Conditional Securities Delivery Rule Set	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DRCY030</li> <li>  DRUY030</li> </ul>
Description(*)	<p>Shows the description of the conditional securities delivery rule set.</p> <p>This is an enter field in the <i>new</i> screen.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 350 characters (SWIFT-x)</p>
Administrating Parent BIC(*)	<p>Shows the parent BIC of the administering party.</p> <p>This is a mandatory enter field in the <i>new</i> screen.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2159]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DRCY005</li> <li>  DRUY001</li> <li>  DRUY005</li> </ul>
Administrating Party BIC(*)	<p>Shows the BIC of the administering party.</p> <p>This is a mandatory enter field in the <i>new</i> screen.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2159]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DRCY005</li> <li>  DRUY001</li> <li>  DRUY005</li> </ul>
Valid from(*)	<p>Shows the date from which the rule is valid.</p> <p>This is a mandatory enter field in the <i>new</i> screen.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2159]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DRCY006</li> <li>  DRCY010</li> <li>  DRUY003</li> <li>  DRUY006</li> </ul>
Valid to	<p>Shows the date until which the rule is valid.</p> <p>This is an enter field in the <i>new</i> screen.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2159]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DRCY010</li> </ul>

Conditional Securities Delivery Rule Set	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DRUY010</li> </ul>
Block on Cash Side	<p>Shows whether T2S shall block cash when an instruction is marked for conditional delivery.</p> <p>This is a select field in the <i>new</i> screen.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2159]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DRCY040</li> <li>  DRUY040</li> </ul>
Block on Securities Side	<p>Shows whether T2S shall block securities when an instruction is marked for conditional delivery.</p> <p>This is a select field in the <i>new</i> screen.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2159]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DRCY040</li> <li>  DRUY040</li> </ul>

## Buttons

Submit	<p>This function enables you to create or edit a CoSD rule set according to the information filled in the fields.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <i>CoSD rule set – new/edit</i> screen</li> </ul> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2159]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DRCY001</li> <li>  DRCY005</li> <li>  DRCY006</li> <li>  DRCY010</li> <li>  DRCY030</li> <li>  DRCY040</li> <li>  DRUY001</li> <li>  DRUY003</li> <li>  DRUY005</li> <li>  DRUY006</li> <li>  DRUY010</li> <li>  DRUY030</li> <li>  DRUY040</li> </ul>

Reset	<p>This function enables you to set all fields to default value and blanks out all optional fields.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ <i>CoSD rule set – new/edit</i> screen</li> </ul>
Cancel	<p>This function enables you to cancel the process and return to the previous screen.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ <i>CoSD rule sets – search/list</i> screen [▶ 1110]</li> </ul>

## 2.5.9.5 Market-Specific Attributes - Search/List Screen

**Context of Usage** This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for market-specific attributes. The search results will be displayed in a list, which is sorted by the values of the 'Attribute Name' column in ascending order (default setting). After selecting an entry, you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

This function is only available in U2A mode.

There is no usage restriction for this screen.

**Screen Access**

- ▮ Static Data >> Market-Specific Configuration >> Market-Specific Attributes

**Privileges** To use this screen, you need the following privileges [▶ 2002]:

- ▮ Market-specific attribute list query
- ▮ Delete market-specific attribute

**References** **User Instructions Part**

This screen is part of the following business scenario:

- ▮ Create a new market-specific attribute [▶ 1276]

**Business Functionality Document**

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- ▮ Query market specific attribute definition (T2S.GUI.SDSE.MSD.0010)
- ▮ Display market specific attribute definition list (T2S.GUI.SDSE.MSD.0020)
- ▮ Delete market specific attribute definition (T2S.GUI.SDSE.MSD.0050)

- Query logically deleted objects (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0010)
- Display logically deleted object list (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0020)
- Reactive logically deleted object (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0040)

**Screenshot**

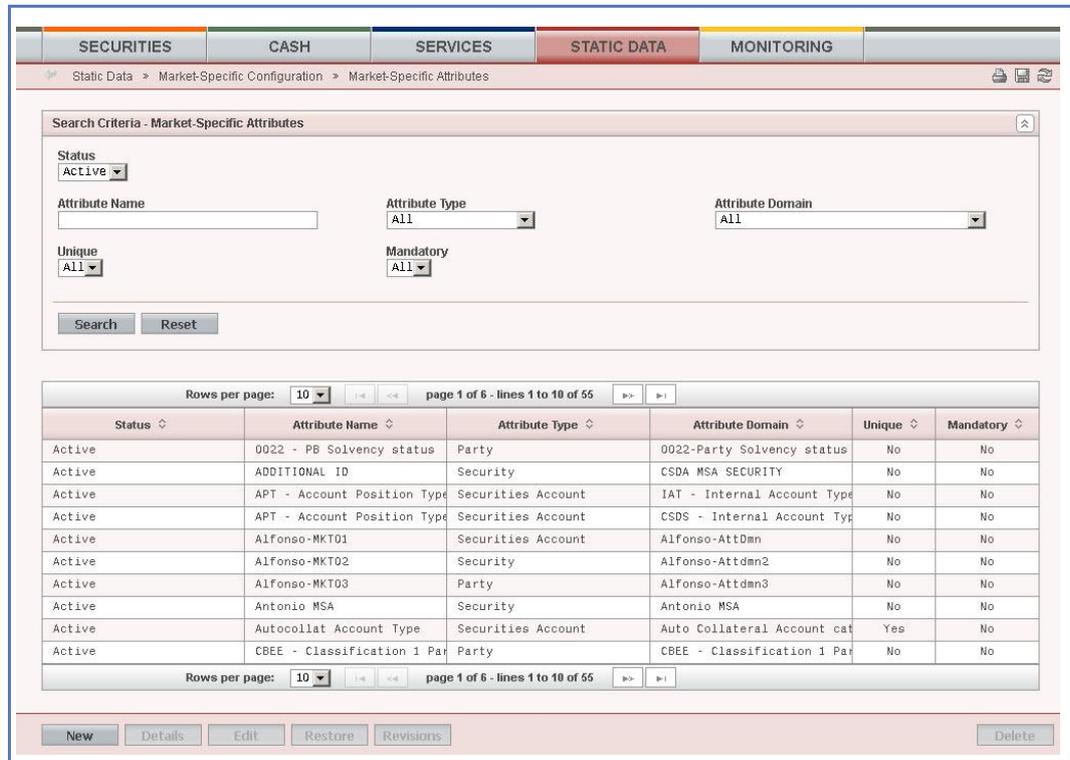


Fig. 197: Market-specific attributes – search/list screen

**Field Description**

Market-Specific Attribute – Search Criteria	
Status	<p>Select the status of the market-specific attribute from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ All</li> <li>■ Active (default value)</li> <li>■ Deleted</li> </ul> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2303]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DRDK003</li> <li>■ DRDK004</li> </ul>
Attribute Name	<p>Enter the name of the market-specific attribute.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>Reference for error message [ ▶ 2303]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DRDK006</li> </ul>

Market-Specific Attribute – Search Criteria	
Attribute Type	<p>Select the type of the market-specific attribute from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ All (default value)</li> <li>▮ Party</li> <li>▮ Securities account</li> <li>▮ Security</li> </ul>
Attribute Domain	<p>Select the name of the attribute domain related to the market-specific attribute from the drop-down menu. The default value is 'All'.</p> <p>Reference for error message [ ▶ 2303]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ DRDK005</li> </ul>
Unique	<p>Select whether the market-specific attribute is unique from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ All (default value)</li> <li>▮ Yes</li> <li>▮ No</li> </ul>
Mandatory	<p>Select whether the market-specific attribute is mandatory from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ All (default value)</li> <li>▮ Yes</li> <li>▮ No</li> </ul>

Market-Specific Attribute - List	
Status	<p>Shows the status of the market-specific attribute from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Active</li> <li>  Deleted</li> </ul> <p>If the status is set to 'Deleted', the selected market-specific attribute cannot be deleted or edited and the revisions cannot be shown.</p> <p>If the status is set to 'Active', the selected market-specific attribute cannot be restored.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2303]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DRDK003</li> <li>  DRDK004</li> </ul>
Attribute Name	<p>Shows the name of the market-specific attribute.</p> <p>Reference for error message [ ▶ 2303]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DRDK006</li> </ul>
Attribute Type	<p>Shows the type of the market-specific attribute from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Party</li> <li>  Securities account</li> <li>  Security</li> </ul>
Attribute Domain	<p>Shows the name of the attribute domain related to the market-specific attribute.</p> <p>Reference for error message [ ▶ 2303]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DRDK005</li> </ul>
Unique	<p>Shows whether the market-specific attribute is unique from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Yes</li> <li>  No</li> </ul>
Mandatory	<p>Shows whether the market-specific attribute is mandatory from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Yes</li> <li>  No</li> </ul>

## Buttons

Search	<p>This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the same screen.</p> <p>If the search retrieves a single record, the <i>details</i> screen is displayed directly.</p> <p>Next screens:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <i>Market-specific attributes – search/list</i> screen</li> <li>■ <i>Market-specific attribute – details</i> screen [▶ 1125]</li> </ul>
Reset	<p>This function enables you to set default search criteria and blanks out all optional criteria.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <i>Market-specific attributes – search/list</i> screen</li> </ul>
New	<p>This function enables you to create a new market-specific attribute.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <i>Market-specific attribute – new</i> screen [▶ 1129]</li> </ul>
Details	<p>This function enables you to display the details of the selected market-specific attribute.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <i>Market-specific attribute – details</i> screen [▶ 1125]</li> </ul>
Edit	<p>This function enables you to edit the details of the selected market-specific attribute.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <i>Market-specific attribute – edit</i> screen [▶ 1129]</li> </ul> <p>If the status of the selected market-specific attribute is already set to 'Deleted', this function is not available.</p>
Restore	<p>This function enables you to restore a previously deleted market-specific attribute.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <i>Market-specific attributes – search/list</i> screen</li> </ul> <p>If the status of the selected market-specific attribute is already set to 'Active', this function is not available.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2303]:</p>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DRDK001</li> <li>  DRDK004</li> <li>  DRDK005</li> <li>  DRDK006</li> </ul>
Revisions	<p>This function enables you to display the revisions of the selected market-specific attribute.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <i>Revisions/audit trail - list</i> screen [▶ 1210]</li> </ul> <p>If the status of the selected market-specific attribute is already set to 'Deleted', this function is not available.</p>
Delete	<p>This function enables you to delete the selected market-specific attribute, after confirmation.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <i>Market-specific attributes – search/list</i> screen</li> </ul> <p>If the status of the selected market-specific attribute is already set to 'Deleted', this function is not available.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2303]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DRDK001</li> <li>  DRDK003</li> <li>  DRDK040</li> </ul>

## 2.5.9.6 Market-Specific Attribute - Details Screen

**Context of Usage**

This screen displays detailed information on market-specific attributes. You can check the data and proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

This function is only available in U2A mode.

There is no usage restriction for this screen.

**Screen Access**

- | Static Data >> Market-Specific Configuration >> Market-Specific Attributes >> *Market-specific attributes – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button

**Privileges**

To use this screen, you need the following privileges [▶ 2001]:

- | Market-specific attribute detail query

- Delete market-specific attribute

**References**      **User Instructions Part**

This screen is not part of a business scenario.

**Business Functionality Document**

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- Display market specific attribute definition details (T2S.GUI.SDSE.MSD.0030)
- Delete market specific attribute definition (T2S.GUI.SDSE.MSD.0050)
- Display logically deleted objects details (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0030)
- Reactive logically deleted object (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0040)

**Screenshot**



Fig. 198: Market-specific attribute – details screen

**Field**

**Description**

Market-Specific Attribute	
Status	Shows the status of the market-specific attribute from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Active</li> <li>Deleted</li> </ul> <p>If the status is set to 'Deleted', the selected market-specific attribute cannot be deleted or edited.</p> <p>If the status is set to 'Active', the selected market-specific attribute cannot be restored.</p>

Market-Specific Attribute	
	<p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2299]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DRDK003</li> <li>  DRDK004</li> </ul>
Attribute Name	<p>Shows the name of the market-specific attribute.</p> <p>Reference for error message [ ▶ 2299]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DRDK006</li> </ul>
Attribute Type	<p>Shows the type of the market-specific attribute from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Party</li> <li>  Securities account</li> <li>  Security</li> </ul>
Unique	<p>Shows if the market-specific attribute is unique from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Yes</li> <li>  No</li> </ul>
Mandatory	<p>Shows if the market-specific attribute is mandatory from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Yes</li> <li>  No</li> </ul>
Attribute Domain	
Name	<p>Shows the name of the attribute domain related to the market-specific attribute.</p> <p>Reference for error message [ ▶ 2299]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DRDK005</li> </ul>
Description	<p>Shows the description of the attribute domain.</p>
Format	<p>Shows the format of the attribute domain from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Alphanumeric</li> <li>  Alphanumeric</li> <li>  Numeric</li> </ul>
Maximum Code Length	<p>Shows the maximum length of the code for a value in the attribute domain.</p>

Market-Specific Attribute	
Minimum Code Length	Shows the minimum length of the code for a value in the attribute domain.
Case	Shows the case type of the attribute format from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Upper case</li> <li>■ Lower case</li> <li>■ Both</li> </ul>

### Buttons

Buttons	
Edit	<p>This function enables you to edit the details of the selected market-specific attribute.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <i>Market-specific attribute –edit</i> screen [▶ 1129]</li> </ul> <p>If the status of the selected market-specific attribute is already set to 'Deleted', this function is not available.</p>
Restore	<p>This function enables you to restore a previously deleted market-specific attribute.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <i>Market-specific attributes – search/list</i> screen [▶ 1120]</li> </ul> <p>If the status of the selected market-specific attribute is already set to 'Active', this function is not available.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2299]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DRDK001</li> <li>■ DRDK004</li> <li>■ DRDK005</li> <li>■ DRDK006</li> </ul>

Revisions	<p>This function enables you to display the revisions of the selected market-specific attribute.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Revisions/audit trail – list screen [▶ 1210]</li> </ul>
Delete	<p>This function enables you to delete the selected market-specific attribute, after confirmation.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Market-specific attributes – search/list screen [▶ 1120]</li> </ul> <p>If the status of the selected market-specific attribute is already set to 'Deleted', this function is not available.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2299]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>DRDK001</li> <li>DRDK003</li> <li>DRDK040</li> </ul>

## 2.5.9.7 Market-Specific Attribute - New/Edit Screen

### Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of fields regarding market-specific attributes. You can enter new data or edit existing data. Afterwards you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

You can use this screen either in 2-eyes or in 4-eyes mode.

This function is only available in U2A mode.

This screen is not available for payment bank, CSD participant and external CSD users.

### Screen Access

- Static Data >> Market-Specific Configuration >> Market-Specific Attributes >> *Market-specific attributes – search/list* screen >> Click on the *new* or *edit* button
- Static Data >> Market-Specific Configuration >> Market-Specific Attributes >> *Market-specific attributes – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button >> *Market-specific attribute – details* screen >> Click on the *edit* button

### Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privileges [▶ 2002]:

- Create market-specific attribute

- Update market-specific attribute

**References**      **User Instructions Part**

This screen is part of the following business scenario:

- Create a new market-specific attribute [▶ 1276]

**Business Functionality Document**

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- Add market specific attribute definition (T2S.GUI.SDSE.MSD.0060)
- Amend market specific attribute definition details (T2S.GUI.SDSE.MSD.0040)

**Screenshot**

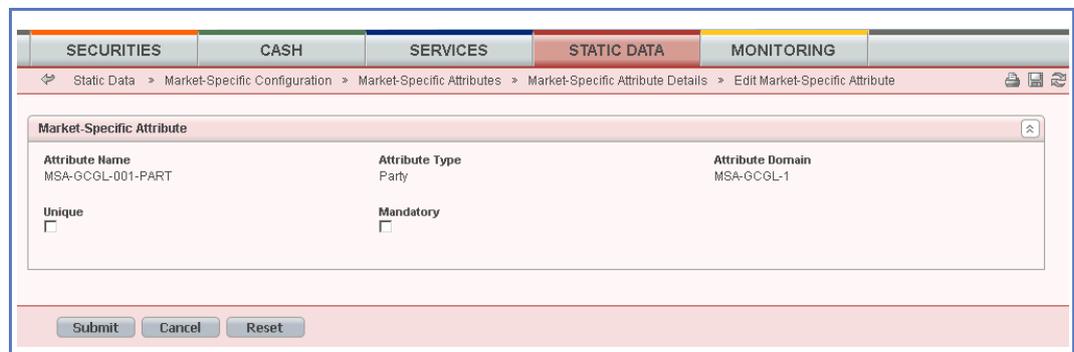


Fig. 199: Market-specific attribute – edit screen

**Field Description**

Market-Specific Attribute	
Attribute Name <sup>(*)</sup>	Shows the name of the market-specific attribute. Reference for error message [▶ 2301]: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>DRCK003</li> </ul> This field is a mandatory enter field in the <i>new</i> screen. Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x)
Attribute Type <sup>(*)</sup>	Shows the type of the attribute from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Party</li> <li>Securities account</li> <li>Security</li> </ul> This field is a mandatory select field in the <i>new</i> screen.
Attribute Domain <sup>(*)</sup>	Shows the attribute domain of the market-specific attribute. Reference for error message [▶ 2301]: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>DRCK002</li> </ul>

Market-Specific Attribute	
	This field is a mandatory select field in the <i>new</i> screen
Unique	Select whether the market-specific attribute is unique.
Mandatory	Select whether the market-specific attribute is mandatory. References for error messages [ ▶ 2301]: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DRCK100</li> <li>■ DRUK005</li> </ul>

## Buttons

Submit	This function enables you to create or edit a market-specific attribute. Next screen: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <i>Market-specific attributes – search/list</i> screen [ ▶ 1120]</li> </ul> References for error messages [ ▶ 2301]: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DRCK001</li> <li>■ DRCK002</li> <li>■ DRCK003</li> <li>■ DRCK100</li> <li>■ DRUK001</li> <li>■ DRUK003</li> <li>■ DRUK005</li> </ul>
Cancel	This function enables you to cancel the process and return to the previous screen. Next screen: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <i>Market-specific attributes – search/list</i> screen [ ▶ 1120]</li> </ul>
Reset	This function enables you to set all fields to default value and blanks out all optional fields. Next screen: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <i>Market-specific attribute – new/edit</i> screen</li> </ul>

## 2.5.9.8 Restriction Types - Search/List Screen

### Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for restriction types. The search results will be displayed in a list,

which is sorted by the values of the 'Restriction Type' column in ascending order (default setting). After selecting an entry, you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

This function is only available in U2A mode.

**Screen Access** | Static Data >> Market-Specific Configuration >> Restriction Types

**Privileges** To use this screen, you need the following privileges [▶ 2013]:

- | Market-specific restriction list query
- | Delete restriction type

**References** **User Instructions Part**

This screen is part of the following business scenarios:

- | Configure a restriction type rule set [▶ 1316]
- | Create a new restriction type [▶ 1314]

**Business Functionality Document**

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- | Query restriction types (T2S.GUI.SDSE.RST.0010)
- | Display restriction types list (T2S.GUI.SDSE.RST.0020)
- | Query intraday restrictions (T2S.GUI.SDSE.RES.0010)
- | Display intraday restrictions list (T2S.GUI.SDSE.RES.0020)
- | Delete intraday restriction (T2S.GUI.SDSE.RES.0050)
- | Query logically deleted objects (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0010)
- | Display logically deleted object list (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0020)
- | Reactivate logically deleted object (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0040)

**Screenshot** 

---

**Note**

,Deviations between screenshot and field description might occur due to the screen finalisation process, however the field description ist the valid one.'

---

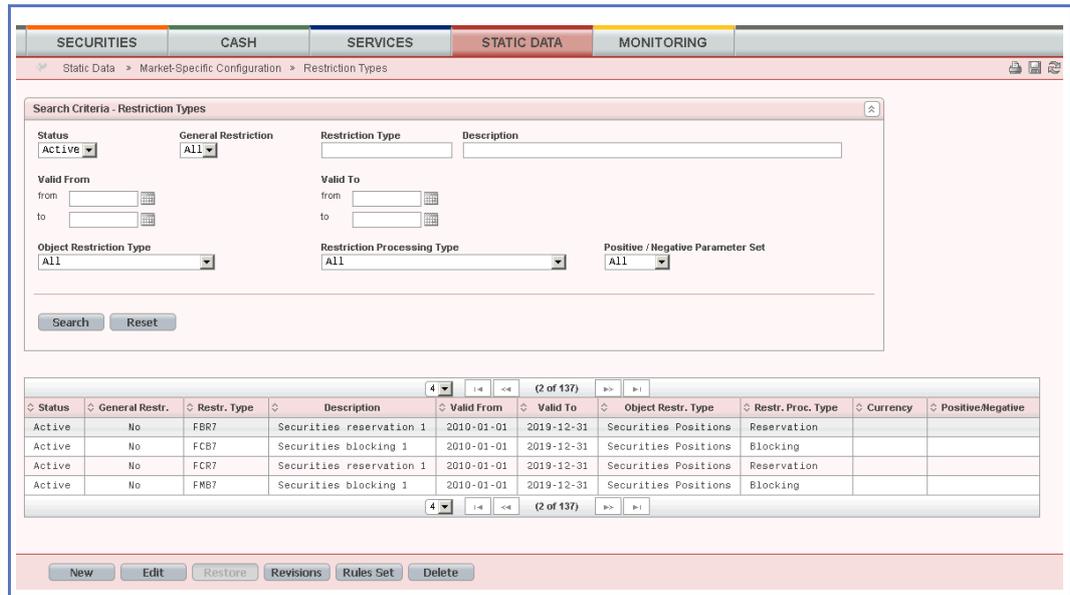


Fig. 200: Restriction types – search/list screen

**Field Description**

Restriction Types – Search Criteria	
Status	<p>Select the status of the restriction type from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  All</li> <li>  Active (default value)</li> <li>  Deleted</li> </ul> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2416]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DRDL003</li> <li>  DRDL004</li> </ul>
General Restriction	<p>Select whether the restriction type is a general restriction defined by the T2S operator and available to everyone from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  All (default value)</li> <li>  Yes</li> <li>  No</li> </ul>
Restriction Type	<p>Enter the restriction type code.</p> <p>Required format: max. 4 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>Reference for error message [ ▶ 2416]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DRDL005</li> </ul>
Description	<p>Enter the description of the restriction type.</p> <p>Required format: max. 350 characters (SWIFT-x)</p>

Restriction Types – Search Criteria	
Valid from from	<p>Enter the lower bound of the search range for the date from which the restriction type is valid or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>The lower bound of the 'Valid from' date must be earlier than the upper bound.</p> <p>Reference for error message [ ▶ 2416]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ QMPC021</li> <li>■ QMPC022</li> <li>■ QMPC023</li> </ul>
Valid from to	<p>Enter the upper bound of the search range for the date from which the restriction type is valid or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>The upper bound of the 'Valid from' date must be equal to or later than the lower bound.</p> <p>Reference for error message [ ▶ 2416]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ QMPC021</li> <li>■ QMPC022</li> <li>■ QMPC023</li> </ul>
Valid to from	<p>Enter the lower bound of the search range for the date until which the restriction type is valid or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>The lower bound of the 'Valid to' date must be earlier than the upper bound.</p> <p>Reference for error message [ ▶ 2416]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ QMPC023</li> </ul>
Valid to to	<p>Enter the upper bound of the search range for the date until which the restriction type is valid or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>The upper bound of the 'Valid to' date must be equal to or later than the lower bound.</p> <p>Reference for error message [ ▶ 2416]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ QMPC022</li> </ul>

Restriction Types – Search Criteria	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ QMPC023</li> </ul>
Object Restriction Type	<p>Select the object restriction type from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ All (default value)</li> <li>■ Cash balance</li> <li>■ External RTGS account</li> <li>■ Intra-position movement instruction</li> <li>■ Intra-balance movement instruction</li> <li>■ Party</li> <li>■ Security</li> <li>■ Securities account</li> <li>■ Securities position</li> <li>■ Settlement instruction</li> <li>■ T2S dedicated cash account</li> </ul>
Processing Restriction Type	<p>Select the restriction processing type from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ All (default value)</li> <li>■ Balance type / earmarking</li> <li>■ Blocking</li> <li>■ Collateralised</li> <li>■ CoSD blocking</li> <li>■ CSD validation hold</li> <li>■ Deliverable</li> <li>■ Earmarking for auto-collateralisation</li> <li>■ Rejection</li> <li>■ Reservation</li> </ul>
Positive/Negative Parameter Set	<p>Select whether the rules of the restriction type represent a positive or negative set of parameters from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ All (default value)</li> <li>■ Positive</li> <li>■ Negative</li> </ul>

Restriction Types - List	
Status	<p>Shows the status of the restriction type from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Active</li> <li>  Deleted</li> </ul> <p>If the status is set to 'Deleted', the selected restriction type cannot be edited or deleted and its revisions cannot be shown.</p> <p>If the status is set to 'Active', the selected restriction type cannot be restored.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2416]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DRDL003</li> <li>  DRDL004</li> </ul>
General Restriction	Shows whether the restriction type is available to everyone or not.
Restriction Type	<p>Shows the restriction type code.</p> <p>Reference for error message [ ▶ 2416]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DRDL005</li> </ul>
Description	Shows the description of the restriction type.
Valid from	<p>Shows the date from which the restriction type is valid.</p> <p>Displayed format: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>Reference for error message [ ▶ 2416]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DRDL003</li> </ul>
Valid to	<p>Shows the date until which the restriction type is valid.</p> <p>Displayed format: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>Reference for error message [ ▶ 2416]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DRDL003</li> </ul>
Object Restriction Type	<p>Shows the object restriction type from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Cash balance</li> <li>  External RTGS account</li> <li>  Intra-position movement instruction</li> <li>  Intra-balance movement instruction</li> <li>  Party</li> <li>  Security</li> </ul>

Restriction Types - List	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Securities account</li> <li>  Securities position</li> <li>  Settlement instruction</li> <li>  T2S dedicated cash account</li> </ul>
Processing Restriction Type	<p>Shows the restriction processing type from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Balance type / earmarking</li> <li>  Blocking</li> <li>  Collateralised</li> <li>  CoSD blocking</li> <li>  CSD validation hold</li> <li>  Deliverable</li> <li>  Earmarking for auto-collateralisation</li> <li>  Rejection</li> <li>  Reservation</li> </ul>
Currency	<p>Shows the currency linked to the restriction type, if available.</p> <p>Reference for error message [ ▶ 2416]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DRDL006</li> </ul>
Positive/Negative Parameter Set	<p>Shows whether the rules of the restriction type represent a positive or negative set of parameters.</p>

## Buttons

Search	<p>This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the same screen.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <i>Restriction types – search/list</i> screen</li> </ul> <p>Reference for error message [ ▶ 2416]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  QMPC021</li> <li>  QMPC022</li> <li>  QMPC023</li> </ul>
Reset	<p>This function enables you to set default search criteria and</p>

	<p>blanks out all optional criteria.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <i>Restriction types – search/list</i> screen</li> </ul>
New	<p>This function enables you to create a new restriction type.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <i>Restriction type – new</i> screen [ ▶ 1139]</li> </ul>
Edit	<p>This function enables you to edit the details of the selected restriction type.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <i>Restriction type – edit</i> screen [ ▶ 1139]</li> </ul> <p>If the status of the selected restriction type is already set to 'Deleted', this function is not available.</p>
Restore	<p>This function enables you to restore a previously deleted restriction type.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <i>Restriction types – search/list</i> screen</li> </ul> <p>If the status of the selected restriction type is already set to 'Active', this function is not available.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2416]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DRDL001</li> <li>■ DRDL004</li> <li>■ DRDL005</li> <li>■ DRDL006</li> </ul>
Revisions	<p>This function enables you to display the revisions of the selected restriction type.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <i>Revisions/audit trail – list</i> screen [ ▶ 1210]</li> </ul>

<p>Rules Set</p>	<p>This function enables you to view the list of restriction type rule sets of the selected restriction type.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <a href="#">Restriction type rule sets – list screen [ ▶ 1144]</a></li> </ul>
<p>Delete</p>	<p>This function enables you to delete the selected restriction type, after confirmation.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <a href="#">Restriction types – search/list screen</a></li> </ul> <p>If the status of the selected restriction type is already set to 'Deleted', this function is not available.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2416]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DRDL001</li> <li>  DRDL003</li> <li>  DRDL040</li> </ul>

## 2.5.9.9 Restriction Type - New/Edit Screen

### Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of fields regarding restriction types. You can enter new data or edit existing data. Afterwards you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

You can use this screen either in 2-eyes or in 4-eyes mode.

This screen is not relevant for payment bank, external CSD and CSD participant users.

This function is only available in U2A mode.

### Screen Access

- | [Static Data >> Market-Specific Configuration >> Restriction Types >> Restriction types – search/list screen >> Click on the \*new\* or \*edit\* button](#)

### Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privileges [ ▶ 2011]:

- | Create restriction type
- | Update restriction type

**References**      **User Instructions Part**

This screen is part of the following business scenarios:

- ▮ Configure a restriction type rule set [▶ 1316]
- ▮ Create a new restriction type [▶ 1314]

**Business Functionality Document**

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- ▮ Add restriction type (T2S.GUI.SDSE.RST.0130)
- ▮ Add intraday restriction (T2S.GUI.SDSE.RES.0060)
- ▮ Amend intraday restriction details (T2S.GUI.SDSE.RES.0040)

**Screenshot**

**Note**

'Deviations between screenshot and field description might occur due to the screens finalisation process, however the field description is the valid one.'

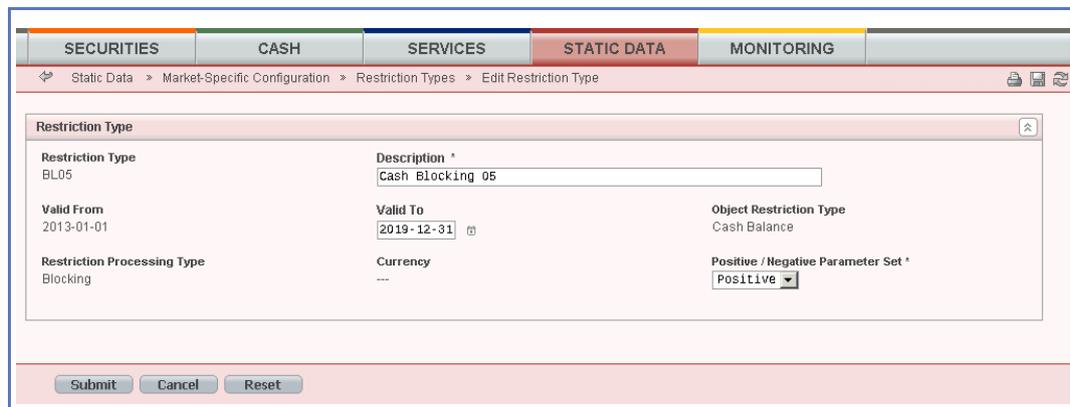


Fig. 201: Restriction type – edit screen

**Field Description**

Restriction Type	
Restriction Type	Shows the restriction type code. Reference for error message [▶ 2382]: ▮ DRCL005 This is an enter field in the <i>new</i> screen. Required format: max. 4 characters (SWIFT-x)
Description*	Enter the description of the restriction type. Required format: max. 350 characters (SWIFT-x)

Restriction Type	
Valid from*	<p>Enter the date from which the restriction type is valid or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>The 'Valid from' date must be later than current business date. This field is read-only, if the 'Valid from' is in the past.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2382]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DRCL007</li> <li>■ DRUL005</li> <li>■ DRUL007</li> </ul> <p>In the <i>new</i> screen the default value is the following business date.</p>
Valid to	<p>Enter the date until which the restriction type is valid or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>The 'Valid to' date must be later than the current business date and the 'Valid from' date.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2382]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DRCL008</li> <li>■ DRUL008</li> </ul>
Object Restriction Type	<p>Shows the object restriction type from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Cash balance</li> <li>■ External RTGS account</li> <li>■ Intra-position movement instruction</li> <li>■ Intra-balance movement instruction</li> <li>■ Party</li> <li>■ Security</li> <li>■ Securities account</li> <li>■ Securities position</li> <li>■ Settlement instruction</li> <li>■ T2S dedicated cash account</li> </ul> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2301]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DRCL100</li> <li>■ DRCL101</li> </ul>

Restriction Type	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DRCL102</li> <li>  DRCL103</li> <li>  DRCL104</li> </ul>
	<p>This is a select field in the <i>new</i> screen.</p>
Processing Restriction Type	<p>Shows the restriction processing type from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Balance type / earmarking</li> <li>  Blocking</li> <li>  Collateralised</li> <li>  CoSD blocking</li> <li>  CSD validation hold</li> <li>  Deliverable</li> <li>  Earmarking for auto-collateralisation</li> <li>  Rejection</li> <li>  Reservation</li> </ul> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2382]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DRCL007</li> <li>  DRCL100</li> <li>  DRCL101</li> <li>  DRCL102</li> <li>  DRCL103</li> <li>  DRCL104</li> <li>  DRCL106</li> </ul>
	<p>This is a select field in the <i>new</i> screen.</p>
Currency	<p>Shows the currency linked to the restriction type.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2382]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DRCL006</li> <li>  DRCL106</li> </ul>
	<p>This is a select field in the <i>new</i> screen.</p> <p>If the restriction processing type is set to 'Earmarking for Auto-collateralisation', this field is mandatory.</p>

Restriction Type	
Positive/Negative Parameter Set*	Select whether the rules of the restriction type represent a positive or negative set of parameters. The default value is 'Positive'.

## Buttons

Buttons	
Submit	<p>This function enables you to create or edit a restriction type according to the information filled in the fields.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <a href="#">Restriction types – search/list screen [▶ 1131]</a></li> </ul> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2382]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DRCL001</li> <li>  DRCL005</li> <li>  DRCL006</li> <li>  DRCL007</li> <li>  DRCL008</li> <li>  DRCL100</li> <li>  DRCL101</li> <li>  DRCL102</li> <li>  DRCL103</li> <li>  DRCL104</li> <li>  DRCL106</li> <li>  DRUL001</li> <li>  DRUL005</li> <li>  DRUL007</li> <li>  DRUL008</li> <li>  DRUL040</li> </ul>

Cancel	<p>This function enables you to cancel the process and return to the previous screen.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ <i>Restriction types – search/list</i> screen [▶ 1131]</li> </ul>
Reset	<p>This function enables you to set all fields to default value and blanks out all optional fields.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ <i>Restriction type – new/edit</i> screen</li> </ul>

## 2.5.9.10 Restriction Type Rule Sets - List Screen

**Context of Usage** This screen shows search results for restriction type rule sets in a list. After selecting an entry, you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

This function is only available in U2A mode.

There is no usage restriction for this screen.

**Screen Access**

- ▮ Static Data >> Market-Specific Configuration >> Restriction Types >> *Restriction types – search/list* screen >> Click on the *rule set* button

**Privileges** To use this screen, you need the following privileges [▶ 2012]:

- ▮ Market-specific restriction type rule set list query
- ▮ Market-specific restriction type rule detail query
- ▮ Delete restriction type rule

**References** **User Instructions Part**

This screen is not part of a business scenario.

### Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- ▮ Query intraday restrictions (T2S.GUI.SDSE.RES.0010)
- ▮ Display intraday restrictions list (T2S.GUI.SDSE.RES.0020)
- ▮ Delete intraday restriction (T2S.GUI.SDSE.RES.0050)
- ▮ Market-specific restriction type rule set list query (T2S.GUI.RST.0011)

- | Display restriction type rule details (T2S.GUI.SDSE.RST.0040)
- | Display restriction type matrix details (T2S.GUI.SDSE.RST.0050)
- | Delete restriction type rule (T2S.GUI.SDSE.RST.0090)
- | Amend restriction type matrix (T2S.GUI.SDSE.RST.0110)
- | Delete restriction type (T2S.GUI.SDSE.RST.0120)
- | Delete restriction type matrix (T2S.GUI.SDSE.RST.0140)
- | Query logically deleted objects (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0010)
- | Display logically deleted object list (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0020)
- | Reactivate logically deleted object (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0040)

**Screenshot**

**Note**

'Deviations between screenshot and field description might occur due to the screens finalisation process, however the field description is the valid one.'

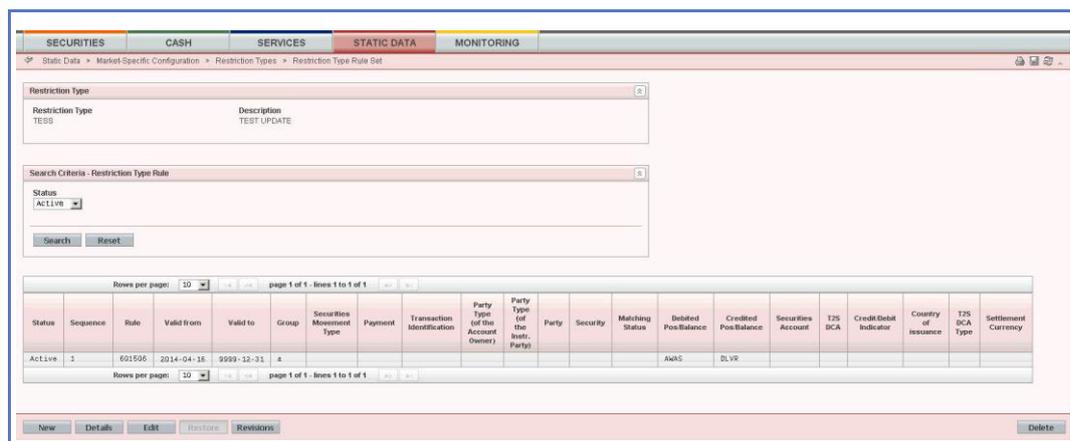


Fig. 202: Restriction type rule sets – list screen

**Field Description**

Restriction Type	
Restriction Type	Shows the restriction type name. Reference for error message [ ▶ 2411]: DRDX006 DRDX009
Description	Shows the description of the restriction type.
Restriction Type Rule – Search Criteria	
Status	Select the status from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>  All</li></ul>

Restriction Type Rule – Search Criteria	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Active (default value)</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Deleted</li> </ul>

Restriction Type Rules - List	
Status	Shows the status of the rule from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Active</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Deleted</li> </ul>
Restriction Sequence Number	Shows the order in which the rules are processed within the relevant rule set.
Rule	Shows the technical identification number of the restriction type rule.
Group	Shows the group of the restriction type parameter. Reference for error message [ ▶ 2411]: DRDX300
Valid from	Shows the date from which the restriction type rule is valid. Reference for error message [ ▶ 2411]: DRDX002 DRDX010
Valid to	Shows the date until which the restriction type rule is valid. Reference for error message [ ▶ 2411]: DRDX002 DRDX011
Securities Movement Type	Shows the securities movement type. Reference for error message [ ▶ 2411]: DRDX200 DRDX310
Payment	Shows the type of payment. Reference for error message [ ▶ 2411]: DRDX200 DRDX310
Transaction Identification	Shows the transaction identification number. Reference for error message [ ▶ 2411]: DRDX200

Restriction Type Rules - List	
	DRDX310
Securities Account Owner Party Type	Shows the party type of the account owner. Reference for error message [ ▶ 2411]: DRDX200 DRDX310
Instructing Party Type	Shows the party type of the instructing party on behalf of the account owner. Reference for error message [ ▶ 2411]: DRDX200 DRDX310
Party BIC	Shows the identification number of the party BIC. Reference for error message [ ▶ 2411]: DRDX200 DRDX310
ISIN	Shows the identification number of the security. Reference for error message [ ▶ 2411]: DRDX200 DRDX310
Matching Status	Shows the value of the matching status parameter. Reference for error message [ ▶ 2411]: DRDX200 DRDX310
Debited Position/Balance	Shows the value of the debited position/balance parameter. Reference for error message [ ▶ 2411]: DRDX200 DRDX310
Credited Position/Balance	Shows the value of the credited position/balance parameter. Reference for error message [ ▶ 2411]: DRDX200 DRDX310
Securities Account	Shows the securities account number.

Restriction Type Rules - List	
Number	Reference for error message [ ▶ 2411]: DRDX200 DRDX310
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number	Shows the T2S dedicated cash account number. Reference for error message [ ▶ 2411]: DRDX200 DRDX310
Debit Credit Indicator	Shows the value of the credit/debit indicator. Reference for error message [ ▶ 2411]: DRDX200 DRDX310
Country of Issuance - Code	Shows the country of issuance. Reference for error message [ ▶ 2411]: DRDX200 DRDX310
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Type	Shows the T2S dedicated cash account type. Reference for error message [ ▶ 2411]: DRDX200 DRDX310
Settlement Currency	Shows the value of the settlement currency parameter. Reference for error message [ ▶ 2411]: DRDX200 DRDX310
Market-Specific Attribute Name	Shows the market-specific attribute name.

### Buttons

Search	This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. Next screen: <b> </b> <i>Restriction type rule sets – list screen</i>
Reset	This function enables you to set default search criteria and

	<p>it blanks out all optional criteria.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <a href="#">Restriction type rule sets – list screen</a></li> </ul>
New	<p>This function enables you to create a new restriction type rule.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <a href="#">Restriction type rule – new/edit screen [▶ 1155]</a></li> </ul>
Details	<p>This function enables you to display the details of the selected restriction type rule.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <a href="#">Restriction type rule – details screen [▶ 1150]</a></li> </ul>
Edit	<p>This function enables you to edit the details of the selected restriction type rule.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <a href="#">Restriction type rule – new/edit screen [▶ 1155]</a></li> </ul>
Restore	<p>This function enables you to restore the selected restriction type rule.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <a href="#">Restriction type rule sets – list screen</a></li> </ul> <p>Reference for error message [▶ 2411]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DRDX009</li> <li>  DRDX010</li> <li>  DRDX011</li> <li>  DRDX044</li> <li>  DRDX045</li> <li>  DRDX200</li> <li>  DRDX310</li> </ul>

Revisions	<p>This function enables you to display the revisions of the selected restriction type rule.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ <i>Revisions/audit trail – list</i> screen [▶ 1210]</li> </ul>
Delete	<p>This function enables you to delete the selected restriction type rule, after confirmation.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ <i>Restriction type rule sets – list</i> screen</li> </ul> <p>Reference for error message [▶ 2411]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ DRDX001</li> <li>▮ DRDX002</li> </ul>

## 2.5.9.11 Restriction Type Rule - Details Screen

### Context of Usage

This screen displays detailed information on the selected restriction type rule. You can check the data and proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

There is no usage restriction for this screen.

This function is only available in U2A mode.

### Screen Access

- ▮ Static Data >> Market-Specific Configuration >> Restriction Types >> *Restriction types – search/list* screen >> Click on the *rule set* button >> *Restriction type rule set – list* screen >> Click on the *details* button

### Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privileges [▶ 2011]:

- ▮ Market-specific restriction type rule detail query
- ▮ Market-specific restriction type rule parameter details query
- ▮ Delete restriction type rule

### References

#### User Instructions Part

This screen is not part of a business scenario.

#### Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- ▮ Display intraday restriction details (T2S.GUI.SDSE.RES.0030)

- | Delete intraday restriction (T2S.GUI.SDSE.RES.0050)
- | Display restriction type details (T2S.GUI.SDSE.RST.0030)
- | Display restriction type rule details (T2S.GUI.SDSE.RST.0040)
- | Amend restriction type details (T2S.GUI.SDSE.RST.0060)
- | Display logically deleted object details (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0030)
- | Reactivate logically deleted object (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0040)

**Screenshot**



**Note**

Deviations between screenshot and field description might occur due to the screens finalisation process, however the field description is the valid one.

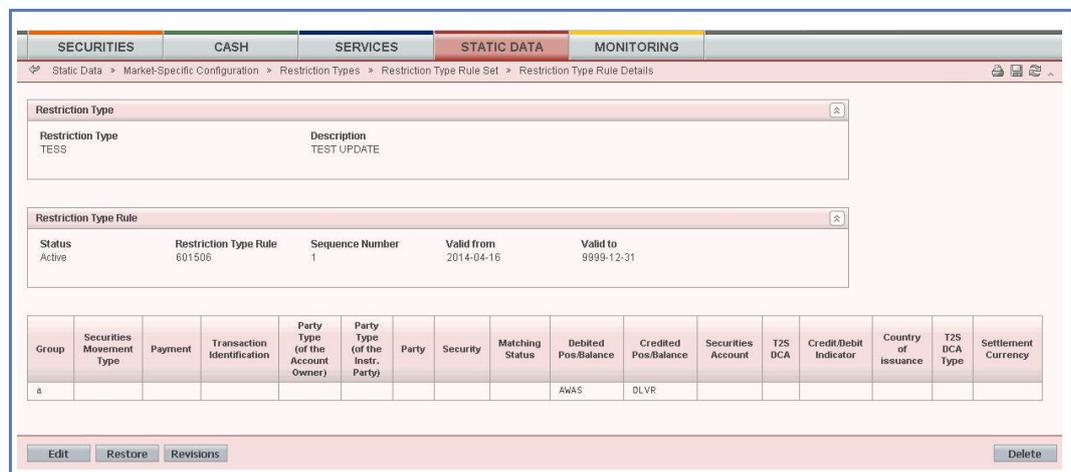


Fig. 203: Restriction type rule – details screen

**Field Description**

Restriction Type	
Restriction Type	Shows the name of the restriction type. References for error messages: [▶ 2388] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DRDX006</li> <li>  DRDX009</li> </ul>
Description	Shows the description of the restriction type.
Restriction Type Rule	
Status	Shows the status of the rule from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Active</li> <li>  Deleted</li> </ul>
Restriction Type Rule	Shows the identification number of the restriction type rule.

Restriction Type Rule	
Restriction Sequence Number	Shows the order in which the rules are processed within the relevant rule set.
Valid from	Shows the date from which the restriction type rule is valid. Required format: YYYY-MM-DD References for error messages: [▶ 2388]   DRDX002   DRDX010
Valid to	Shows the date until which the restriction type rule is valid. Required format: YYYY-MM-DD References for error messages: [▶ 2388]   DRDX002   DRDX011
Restriction Type Rule Parameters - List	
Group	Shows the group of the restriction type parameter. Reference for error message: [▶ 2388]   DRDX300
Securities Movement Type	Shows the securities movement type. References for error messages: [▶ 2388]   DRDX200   DRDX310
Payment	Shows the type of payment. References for error messages: [▶ 2388]   DRDX200   DRDX310
Transaction Identification	Shows the identification number of the transaction. References for error messages: [▶ 2388]   DRDX200   DRDX310
Securities Account Owner Party Type	Shows the party type of the account owner. References for error messages: [▶ 2388]   DRDX200   DRDX310
Instructing Party Ty-	Shows the party type of the instructing party on behalf of

Restriction Type Rule	
pe	<p>the account owner.</p> <p>References for error messages: [▶ 2388]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DRDX200</li> <li>■ DRDX310</li> </ul>
Party Type	<p>Shows the identification number of the party.</p> <p>References for error messages: [▶ 2388]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DRDX200</li> <li>■ DRDX310</li> </ul>
ISIN	<p>Shows the identification number of the security.</p> <p>References for error messages: [▶ 2388]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DRDX200</li> <li>■ DRDX310</li> </ul>
Matching Status	<p>Shows the value of the matching status parameter.</p> <p>References for error messages: [▶ 2388]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DRDX200</li> <li>■ DRDX310</li> </ul>
Debited Position/Balance	<p>Shows the value of the debited position/balance parameter.</p> <p>References for error messages: [▶ 2388]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DRDX200</li> <li>■ DRDX310</li> </ul>
Credited Position/Balance	<p>Shows the value of the credited position/balance parameter.</p> <p>References for error messages: [▶ 2388]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DRDX200</li> <li>■ DRDX310</li> </ul>
Securities Account Number	<p>Shows the securities account number.</p> <p>References for error messages: [▶ 2388]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DRDX200</li> <li>■ DRDX310</li> </ul>
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number	<p>Shows the T2S dedicated cash account number.</p> <p>References for error messages: [▶ 2388]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DRDX200</li> </ul>

Restriction Type Rule	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DRDX310</li> </ul>
Credit Debit Indicator	<p>Shows the value of the credit/debit indicator.</p> <p>References for error messages: [▶ 2388]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DRDX200</li> <li>  DRDX310</li> </ul>
Country of issuance - Code	<p>Shows the value of the country of issuance parameter.</p> <p>References for error messages: [▶ 2388]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DRDX200</li> <li>  DRDX310</li> </ul>
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Type	<p>Shows the T2S dedicated cash account type.</p> <p>References for error messages: [▶ 2388]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DRDX200</li> <li>  DRDX310</li> </ul>
Settlement Currency	<p>Shows the value of the settlement currency parameter.</p> <p>References for error messages: [▶ 2388]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DRDX200</li> <li>  DRDX310</li> </ul>
Market-Specific Attribute Name	<p>Shows the market-specific attribute name.</p> <p>References for error messages: [▶ 2388]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DRDX003</li> </ul>

## Buttons

Edit	<p>This function enables you to edit the details of the selected restriction type rule.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <i>Restriction type rule – edit screen</i> [▶ 1155]</li> </ul>
Restore	<p>This function enables you to restore a previously deleted restriction type rule.</p> <p>References for error messages: [▶ 2388]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DRDX001</li> <li>  DRDX003</li> <li>  DRDX006</li> </ul>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DRDX009</li> <li>  DRDX010</li> <li>  DRDX011</li> <li>  DRDX044</li> <li>  DRDX045</li> <li>  DRDX200</li> <li>  DRDX300</li> <li>  DRDX310</li> </ul> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <i>Restriction type rule sets – list</i> screen [▶ 1144]</li> </ul>
Revisions	<p>This function enables you to display the revisions of the selected restriction type rule.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <i>Revisions/audit trail – list</i> screen [▶ 1210]</li> </ul>
Delete	<p>This function enables you to delete the displayed restriction type rule, after confirmation.</p> <p>References for error messages: [▶ 2388]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DRDX001</li> <li>  DRDX002</li> </ul> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <i>Restriction type rule sets – list</i> screen [▶ 1144]</li> </ul>

## 2.5.9.12 Restriction Type Rule - New/Edit Screen

### Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of fields regarding restriction type rules. You can enter new data or edit existing data. Afterwards you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

You can use this screen either in 2-eyes or in 4-eyes mode.

There is no usage restriction for this screen.

This function is only available in U2A mode.

### Screen Access

| Static Data >> Market-Specific Configuration >> Restriction Types >> *Restriction types – search/list* screen >> Click on the *rule*

set button >> *Restriction type rule set – list* screen >> Click on the *new* or *edit* button

- Static Data >> Market-Specific Configuration >> Restriction Types >> *Restriction types – search/list* screen >> Click on the *rule set* button >> *Restriction type rule set – list* screen >> Click on the *details* button >> *Restriction type rule – details* screen >> Click on the *edit* button

**Privileges**

To use this screen, you need the following privileges [► 2012]:

- Create restriction type rule
- Update restriction type rule

**References**

**User Instructions Part**

This screen is not part of a business scenario.

**Business Functionality Document**

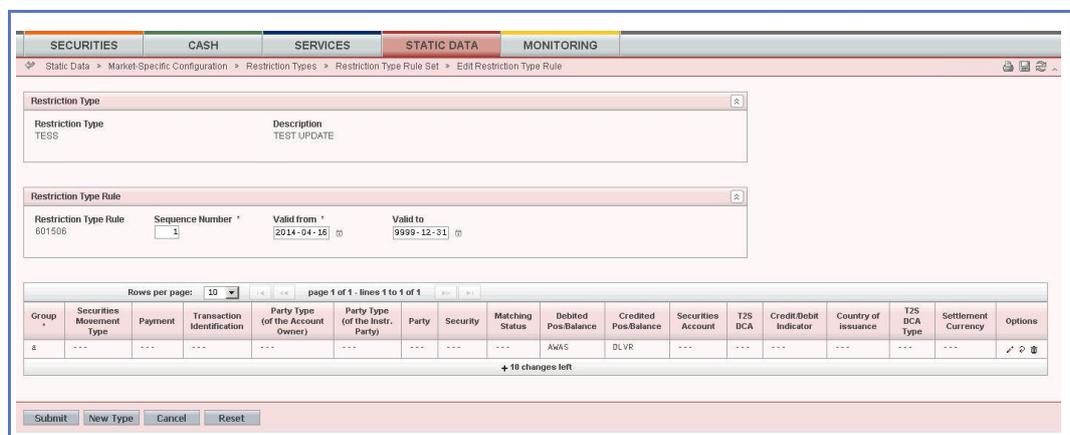
This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- Amend intraday restriction details (T2S.GUI.SDSE.RES.0040)
- Add intraday restriction (T2S.GUI.SDSE.RES.0060)
- Add restriction type rule (T2S.GUI.SDSE.RST.0070)
- Amend restriction type rule (T2S.GUI.SDSE.RST.0080)
- Add restriction type matrix (T2S.GUI.SDSE.RST.0100)

**Screenshot**

**Note**

Deviations between screenshot and field description might occur due to the screens finalisation process, however the field description is the valid one.



*Restriction type rule – edit* screen

Field Description	Restriction Type	
Restriction Type	Shows the restriction type name. Reference for error message [ ▶ 2393]:   DRCX005	
Description	Shows the description of the restriction type.	
Restriction Type Rule		
Restriction Type Rule	Shows the identification number of the restriction type rule.	
Restriction Sequence Number*	Enter the order in which the rules are processed within the relevant rule set. Required format is: Integer	
Valid from*	Enter the date from which the restriction type rule is valid or use the <i>calendar</i> icon. Required format: YYYY-MM-DD The 'Valid from' date must be later than or equal to the 'Valid from' date of the relevant restriction type. References for error messages: [ ▶ 2393]   DRCX010   DRUX004   DRUX010	
Valid to	Enter the date until which the restriction type rule is valid or use the <i>calendar</i> icon. Required format: YYYY-MM-DD The 'Valid to' date must be later than or equal to the 'Valid from' date. The 'Valid to' date must be earlier than or equal to the 'Valid to' date of the relevant restriction type. References for error messages: [ ▶ 2393]   DRCX011   DRUX011	
Restriction Type Rule Parameters – List		
Group	Shows the group of the restriction type parameter. References for error messages: [ ▶ 2393]   DRCX300	

Restriction Type Rule	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DRUX300</li> </ul>
Securities Movement Type	<p>Select the securities movement type.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2393]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DRCX007</li> <li>  DRCX008</li> <li>  DRCX060</li> <li>  DRCX200</li> <li>  DRCX310</li> <li>  DRCX600</li> <li>  DRUX008</li> <li>  DRUX009</li> <li>  DRUX200</li> <li>  DRUX310</li> <li>  DRUX600</li> </ul>
Payment	<p>Select the type of payment.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2393]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DRCX007</li> <li>  DRCX008</li> <li>  DRCX060</li> <li>  DRCX200</li> <li>  DRCX310</li> <li>  DRCX600</li> <li>  DRUX008</li> <li>  DRUX009</li> <li>  DRUX200</li> <li>  DRUX310</li> <li>  DRUX600</li> </ul>
Transaction Identification	<p>Select the identification number of the transaction.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2393]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DRCX007</li> <li>  DRCX008</li> <li>  DRCX060</li> </ul>

Restriction Type Rule	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DRCX200</li> <li>  DRCX310</li> <li>  DRCX600</li> <li>  DRUX008</li> <li>  DRUX009</li> <li>  DRUX200</li> <li>  DRUX310</li> <li>  DRUX600</li> </ul>
Securities Account Owner Party Type	<p>Select the party type of the account owner.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2393]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DRCX007</li> <li>  DRCX008</li> <li>  DRCX060</li> <li>  DRCX200</li> <li>  DRCX310</li> <li>  DRCX600</li> <li>  DRUX008</li> <li>  DRUX009</li> <li>  DRUX200</li> <li>  DRUX310</li> <li>  DRUX600</li> </ul>
Instructing Party Type	<p>Select the party type of the instructing party on behalf of the account owner.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2393]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DRCX007</li> <li>  DRCX008</li> <li>  DRCX060</li> <li>  DRCX200</li> <li>  DRCX310</li> <li>  DRCX600</li> <li>  DRUX008</li> <li>  DRUX009</li> </ul>

Restriction Type Rule	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DRUX200</li> <li>  DRUX310</li> <li>  DRUX600</li> </ul>
Party BIC	<p>Enter the BIC of the party.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2393]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DRCX007</li> <li>  DRCX008</li> <li>  DRCX060</li> <li>  DRCX200</li> <li>  DRCX310</li> <li>  DRCX600</li> <li>  DRUX008</li> <li>  DRUX009</li> <li>  DRUX200</li> <li>  DRUX310</li> <li>  DRUX600</li> </ul>
ISIN	<p>Enter the ISIN of the security.</p> <p>Required format is: 12 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2393]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DRCX007</li> <li>  DRCX008</li> <li>  DRCX060</li> <li>  DRCX200</li> <li>  DRCX310</li> <li>  DRCX600</li> <li>  DRUX008</li> <li>  DRUX009</li> <li>  DRUX200</li> <li>  DRUX310</li> <li>  DRUX600</li> </ul>
Matching Status	Select the value of the matching status parameter.

Restriction Type Rule	
	<p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2393]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DRCX007</li> <li>  DRCX008</li> <li>  DRCX060</li> <li>  DRCX200</li> <li>  DRCX310</li> <li>  DRCX600</li> <li>  DRUX008</li> <li>  DRUX009</li> <li>  DRUX200</li> <li>  DRUX310</li> <li>  DRUX600</li> </ul>
Debited Position/Balance	<p>Select the value of the debited position/balance parameter.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2393]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DRCX007</li> <li>  DRCX008</li> <li>  DRCX060</li> <li>  DRCX200</li> <li>  DRCX310</li> <li>  DRCX600</li> <li>  DRUX008</li> <li>  DRUX009</li> <li>  DRUX200</li> <li>  DRUX310</li> <li>  DRUX600</li> </ul>
Credited Position/Balance	<p>Select the value of the credited position/balance parameter.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2393]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DRCX007</li> <li>  DRCX008</li> <li>  DRCX060</li> <li>  DRCX200</li> </ul>

Restriction Type Rule	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DRCX310</li> <li>  DRCX600</li> <li>  DRUX008</li> <li>  DRUX009</li> <li>  DRUX200</li> <li>  DRUX310</li> <li>  DRUX600</li> </ul>
Securities Account Number	<p>Enter the number of the securities account.            Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x)            References for error messages [ ▶ 2393]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DRCX007</li> <li>  DRCX008</li> <li>  DRCX060</li> <li>  DRCX200</li> <li>  DRCX310</li> <li>  DRCX600</li> <li>  DRUX008</li> <li>  DRUX009</li> <li>  DRUX200</li> <li>  DRUX310</li> <li>  DRUX600</li> </ul>
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number	<p>Shows the T2S dedicated cash account number.            Required format is: max. 34 characters (SWIFT-x)            References for error messages [ ▶ 2393]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DRCX007</li> <li>  DRCX008</li> <li>  DRCX060</li> <li>  DRCX200</li> <li>  DRCX310</li> <li>  DRCX600</li> <li>  DRUX008</li> <li>  DRUX009</li> </ul>

Restriction Type Rule	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DRUX200</li> <li>  DRUX310</li> <li>  DRUX600</li> </ul>
Credit Debit Indicator	<p>Select the value of the credit/debit indicator.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2393]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DRCX007</li> <li>  DRCX008</li> <li>  DRCX050</li> <li>  DRCX060</li> <li>  DRCX200</li> <li>  DRCX310</li> <li>  DRCX600</li> <li>  DRUX008</li> <li>  DRUX009</li> <li>  DRUX050</li> <li>  DRUX200</li> <li>  DRUX310</li> <li>  DRUX600</li> </ul>
Country of issuance – Code	<p>Select the value of the country of issuance parameter.</p>
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Type	<p>Select the T2S dedicated cash account type.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2393]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DRCX007</li> <li>  DRCX008</li> <li>  DRCX060</li> <li>  DRCX200</li> <li>  DRCX310</li> <li>  DRCX600</li> <li>  DRUX008</li> <li>  DRUX009</li> <li>  DRUX200</li> <li>  DRUX310</li> </ul>

Restriction Type Rule	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DRUX600</li> </ul>
Settlement Currency	<p>Select the value of the settlement currency parameter.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2393]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DRCX007</li> <li>  DRCX008</li> <li>  DRCX060</li> <li>  DRCX200</li> <li>  DRCX310</li> <li>  DRCX600</li> <li>  DRUX008</li> <li>  DRUX009</li> <li>  DRUX200</li> <li>  DRUX310</li> <li>  DRUX600</li> </ul>
Market-Specific Attribute Name	<p>Enter the value of the parameter.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>This field is only available if a new type of parameter has been added.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2393]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DRCX002</li> <li>  DRCX012</li> <li>  DRCX013</li> <li>  DRCX050</li> <li>  DRCX200</li> <li>  DRCX310</li> <li>  DRCX320</li> <li>  DRCX330</li> <li>  DRUX003</li> <li>  DRUX012</li> <li>  DRUX013</li> <li>  DRUX050</li> <li>  DRUX200</li> </ul>

Restriction Type Rule	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DRUX310</li> <li>  DRUX320</li> <li>  DRUX330</li> <li>  DRUX600</li> </ul>
Market-Specific Attribute Name – Credit	<p>Select whether the relevant parameter value applies specifically to the receiving leg of the settlement instruction.</p> <p>If neither the 'Debit' field nor the 'Credit' field are selected, the parameter value applies independently from the leg of the settlement instruction.</p> <p>This field is only available if a new type of parameter has been added.</p>
Market-Specific Attribute Name – Debit	<p>Select whether the relevant parameter value applies specifically to the delivering leg of the settlement instruction.</p> <p>If neither the 'Debit' field nor the 'Credit' field are selected, the parameter value applies independently from the leg of the settlement instruction.</p> <p>This field is only available if a new type of parameter has been added.</p>
Options	Information on functions (icons) can be found in Common Buttons and Icons.

Enter Group Name	
Group*	<p>Enter the name of the group for the restriction type parameter.</p> <p>Required format: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x)</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2393]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DRCX300</li> <li>  DRUX300</li> </ul>

## Buttons

Submit	<p>This function enables you to create or edit a restriction type rule according to the information entered in the fields.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <i>Restriction type rule – details</i> screen [ ▶ 1150]</li> </ul> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2393]:</p>
--------	--

- | DRCX001
- | DRCX002
- | DRCX005
- | DRCX006
- | DRCX007
- | DRCX008
- | DRCX010
- | DRCX011
- | DRCX012
- | DRCX013
- | DRCX045
- | DRCX050
- | DRCX200
- | DRCX300
- | DRCX310
- | DRCX320
- | DRCX330
- | DRCX600
- | DRUX001
- | DRUX002
- | DRUX003
- | DRUX004
- | DRUX008
- | DRUX009
- | DRUX010
- | DRUX011
- | DRUX012
- | DRUX013
- | DRUX044
- | DRUX050
- | DRUX200
- | DRUX300

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DRUX310</li> <li>  DRUX320</li> <li>  DRUX330</li> <li>  DRUX600</li> </ul>
New Type	<p>This function enables you to add a market-specific attribute via a prompt. After confirmation a column will be added to the list.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <p><i>Restriction type rule – new/edit screen</i></p>
Reset	<p>This function enables you to set all fields to default value and it blanks out all optional fields.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <i>Restriction type rule – new/edit screen</i></li> </ul>
Cancel	<p>This function enables you to cancel the process and return to the previous screen.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <i>Restriction type rule sets – list screen [ 1144]</i></li> </ul>
OK	<p>This function enables you to add a new group.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <i>Restriction type rule – new/edit screen</i></li> </ul> <p>This function is only available in the <i>enter group name</i> prompt.</p>
Cancel	<p>This function enables you to cancel the process and return to the previous screen.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <i>Restriction type rule – new/edit screen</i></li> </ul> <p>This function is only available in the <i>enter group name</i> prompt.</p>

## 2.5.10 General Configuration Parameters

### 2.5.10.1 Attribute Domains - Search/List Screen

#### Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for attribute domains. The search results will be displayed in a list, which is sorted by the values of the 'Name' column in descending order (default setting). After selecting an entry, you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

This screen is not relevant for CSD participants, external CSDs or payment bank users.

This function is only available in U2A mode.

#### Screen Access

| Static Data >> General Configuration Parameters >> Attribute Domains

#### Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privileges [▶ 1965]:

- | Attribute domain list query
- | Delete attribute domain

#### References

##### User Instructions Part

This screen is part of the following business scenario:

- | Create a new attribute domain [▶ 1278]

##### Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- | Query attribute domain (T2S.GUI.SDSE.ADN.0010)
- | Display attribute domain list (T2S.GUI.SDSE.ADN.0020)
- | Delete attribute domain details (T2S.GUI.SDSE.ADN.0050)
- | Query logically deleted object (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0010)
- | Display logically deleted object list (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0020)
- | Reactive logically deleted object (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0040)

#### Screenshot

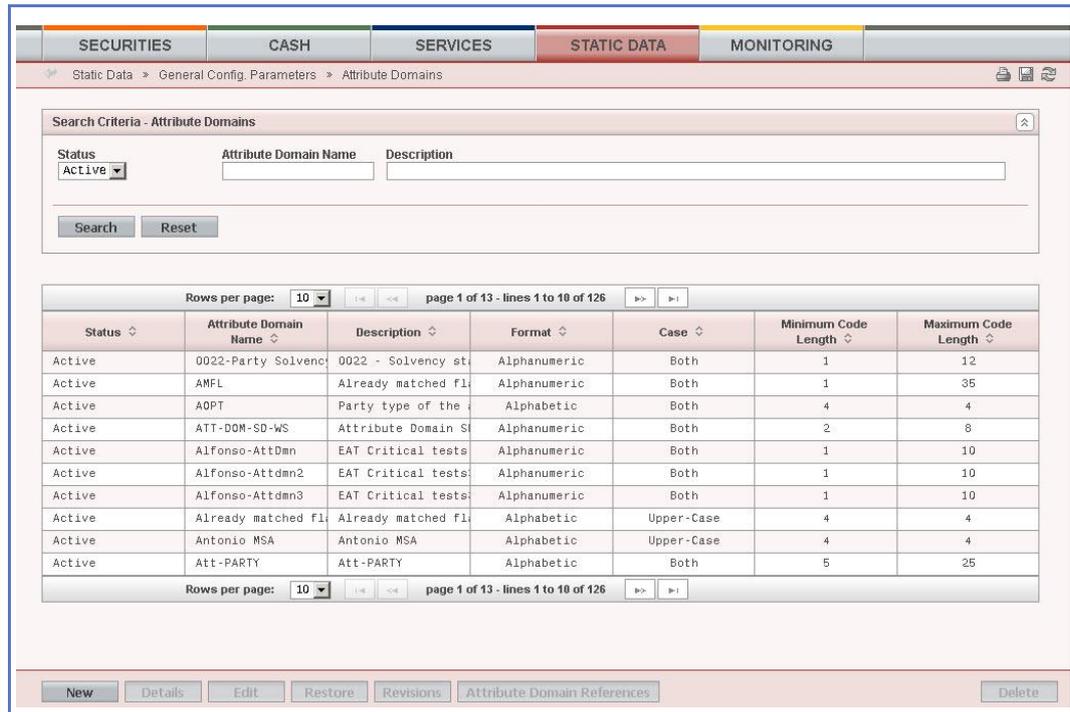


Fig. 204: Attribute domains – search/list screen

**Field Description**

Attribute Domains – Search Criteria	
Status	<p>Select the status of the attribute domain from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  All (default value)</li> <li>  Active</li> <li>  Deleted</li> </ul> <p>References for error messages [ &gt; 2101]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DRDB003</li> <li>  DRDB004</li> </ul>
Attribute Domain Name	<p>Enter the name of the attribute domain.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x), input-sensitive</p> <p>Reference for error message [ &gt; 2101]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DRDB002</li> </ul>
Description	<p>Enter the description of the attribute domain name.</p> <p>Required format is: max. 350 characters (SWIFT-x), input-sensitive</p>

Attribute Domains – List	
Status	<p>Shows the status of the attribute domain from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Active</li> <li>  Deleted</li> </ul> <p>If the status is set to 'Deleted', the selected attribute domain cannot be deleted or edited.</p> <p>If the status is set to 'Active', the selected attribute domain cannot be restored.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2101]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DRDB003</li> <li>  DRDB004</li> </ul>
Attribute Domain Name	<p>Shows the name of the attribute domain.</p> <p>Reference for error message [ ▶ 2101]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DRDB002</li> </ul>
Description	Shows the description of the attribute domain.
Format	<p>Shows the format of the attribute domain from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Alphabetic</li> <li>  Alphanumeric</li> <li>  Numeric</li> </ul>
Case	<p>Shows the case type of the attribute domain format from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Upper-case</li> <li>  Lower-case</li> <li>  Both</li> </ul>
Minimum Code Length	Shows the minimum length of the code that is allowed in the attribute domain.
Maximum Code Length	Shows the maximum length of the code that is allowed in the attribute domain.

## Buttons

Search	This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the same screen.
--------	--

	<p>If the search retrieves only one record, the <i>details</i> screen is displayed directly.</p> <p>Next screens:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <i>Attribute domains – search/list</i> screen</li> <li>■ <i>Attribute domain – details</i> screen [ ▶ 1172]</li> </ul>
Reset	<p>This function enables you to set default search criteria and blanks out all optional criteria.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <i>Attribute domains – search/list</i> screen</li> </ul>
New	<p>This function enables you to create a new attribute domain.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <i>Attribute domain – new</i> screen [ ▶ 1176]</li> </ul>
Details	<p>This function enables you to display the details of the selected attribute domain.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <i>Attribute domain – details</i> screen [ ▶ 1172]</li> </ul>
Edit	<p>This function enables you to edit the details of the selected attribute domain.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <i>Attribute domain – edit</i> screen [ ▶ 1176]</li> </ul> <p>If the status of the selected attribute domain is already set to 'Deleted', this function is not available.</p>
Restore	<p>This function enables you to restore a previously deleted attribute domain.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <i>Attribute domains – search/list</i> screen</li> </ul> <p>If the status of the selected attribute domain is already set to 'Active', this function is not available.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2101]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DRDB002</li> <li>■ DRDB004</li> </ul>

Revisions	<p>This function enables you to display the revisions of the selected attribute domain.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Revisions/audit trail – list screen [▶ 1210]</li> </ul>
Attribute Domain References	<p>This function enables you to enter the <i>Attribute domain references – list</i> screen</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Attribute domain references – list screen [▶ 1180]</li> </ul>
Delete	<p>This function enables you to delete the selected attribute domain, after confirmation.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Attribute domains –search/list screen</li> </ul> <p>If the status of the selected attribute domain is already set to 'Deleted', this function is not available.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2101]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>DRDB003</li> <li>DRDB040</li> </ul>

## 2.5.10.2 Attribute Domain - Details Screen

### Context of Usage

This screen displays detailed information on the selected attribute domain. You can check the data and proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

This screen is not relevant for CSD participants, external CSDs or payment bank users.

This function is only available in U2A mode.

### Screen Access

- Static Data >> General Configuration Parameters >> Attribute Domains >> *Attribute domains – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button

### Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privileges [▶ 1963]:

- Attribute domain details query

- Delete attribute domain

**References**      **User Instructions Part**

This screen is not part of a business scenario.

**Business Functionality Document**

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- Display logically deleted object details (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0030)
- Reactive logically deleted object (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0040)
- Query attribute domain (T2S.GUI.SDSE.ADN.0010)
- Display attribute domain details (T2S.GUI.SDSE.ADN.0030)
- Delete attribute domain details (T2S.GUI.SDSE.ADN.0050)

**Screenshot**

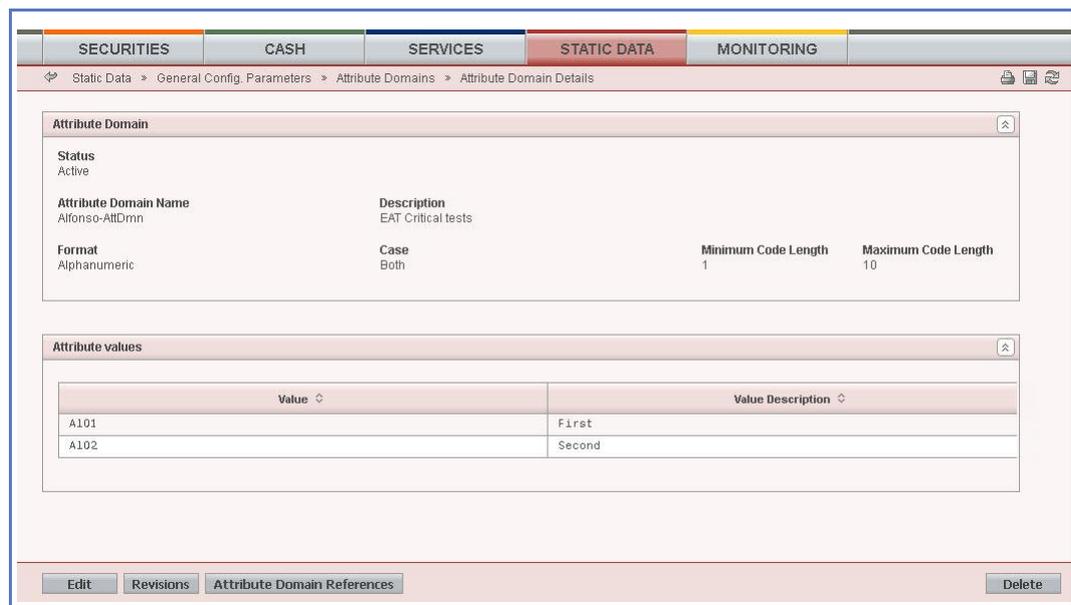


Fig. 205: Attribute domain – details screen

**Field Description**

Attribute Domain	
Status	Shows the status of the attribute domain from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Active</li> <li>Deleted</li> </ul> <p>If the status is set to 'Deleted', the displayed attribute domain cannot be deleted or edited.</p> <p>If the status is set to 'Active', the displayed attribute do-</p>

Attribute Domain	
	<p>main cannot be restored.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2095]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DRDB003</li> <li>  DRDB004</li> </ul>
Attribute Domain Name	<p>Shows the name of the attribute domain.</p> <p>Reference for error message [ ▶ 2095]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DRDB002</li> </ul>
Value Description	Shows the description of the attribute domain.
Format	<p>Shows the format of the attribute domain from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Alphabetic</li> <li>  Alphanumeric</li> <li>  Numeric</li> </ul>
Case	<p>Shows the case type of the attribute format from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Upper-case</li> <li>  Lower-case</li> <li>  Both</li> </ul>
Minimum Code Length	Shows the minimum length of the code allowed in the attribute domain.
Maximum Code Length	Shows the maximum length of the code allowed in the attribute domain.

Attribute Values	
Value	Shows the value of the attribute domain.
Value Description	Shows the description of the attribute domain value.

## Buttons

Edit	<p>This function enables you to edit the details of the selected attribute domain.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <i>Attribute domain – edit</i> screen [ ▶ 1176]</li> </ul>
------	--

	<p>If the status of the selected attribute domain is already set to 'Deleted', this function is not available.</p>
Revisions	<p>This function enables you to display the revisions of the selected attribute domain.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ <a href="#">Revisions/audit trail – list screen [ 1210]</a></li> </ul>
Attribute Domains References	<p>This function enables you to display the attribute domain references.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ <a href="#">Attribute domain references – list screen [ 1180]</a></li> </ul>
Delete	<p>This function enables you to delete the selected attribute domain.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ <a href="#">Attribute domains – search/list screen [ 1168]</a></li> </ul> <p>If the status of the selected attribute domain is already set to 'Deleted', this function is not available.</p> <p>References for error messages [ 2095]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ DRDB001</li> <li>▮ DRDB003</li> <li>▮ DRDB040</li> </ul>
Restore	<p>This function enables you to restore a previously deleted attribute domain.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ <a href="#">Attribute domains – search/list screen [ 1168]</a></li> </ul> <p>If the status of the selected attribute domain is already set to 'Active', this function is not available.</p> <p>References for error messages [ 2095]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ DRDB001</li> <li>▮ DRDB002</li> <li>▮ DRDB004</li> </ul>

## 2.5.10.3 Attribute Domain - New/Edit Screen

<b>Context of Usage</b>	<p>This screen contains a number of fields regarding attribute domains. You can enter new data or edit existing data. Afterwards you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.</p> <p>In edit mode, the screen displays a list of existing values for the attribute domain, which are sorted in ascending alphabetical order.</p> <p>This screen is not relevant for CSD participants, external CSDs or payment bank users.</p> <p>This function is only available in U2A mode.</p>
<b>Screen Access</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Static Data &gt;&gt; General Configuration Parameters &gt;&gt; Attribute Domains &gt;&gt; <i>Attribute domains – search/list</i> screen &gt;&gt; Click on the <i>new</i> button</li><li>Static Data &gt;&gt; General Configuration Parameters &gt;&gt; Attribute Domains &gt;&gt; <i>Attribute domains – search/list</i> screen &gt;&gt; Click on the <i>search</i> and/or <i>details</i> button &gt;&gt; <i>Attribute domain – details</i> screen &gt;&gt; Click on the <i>edit</i> button</li></ul>
<b>Privileges</b>	<p>To use this screen, you need the following privileges [▶ 1964]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Create attribute domain</li><li>Update attribute domain</li></ul>
<b>References</b>	<p><b>User Instructions Part</b></p> <p>This screen is part of the following business scenario:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Create a new attribute domain [▶ 1278]</li></ul> <p><b>Business Functionality Document</b></p> <p>This screen corresponds to the following business function:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Add attribute domain (T2S.GUI.SDSE.ADN.0060)</li><li>Amend attribute domain details (T2S.GUI.SDSE.ADN.0040)</li></ul>
<b>Screenshot</b>	

Fig. 206: Attribute domain – edit screen

**Field**

**Description**

Attribute Domain	
Attribute Domain Name(*)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Shows the name of the attribute domain.</li> </ul> <p>This field is a mandatory enter field in the <i>new</i> screen.                      Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x)                      References for error messages [ 2096]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>DRCB002</li> <li>DRUB002</li> </ul>
Description(*)	<p>Shows the description of the attribute domain.</p> <p>This field is a mandatory enter field in the <i>new</i> screen.                      Required format is: max 350 characters (SWIFT-x)</p>
Format(*)	<p>Shows the format of the attribute domain from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Alphabetic</li> <li>Alphanumeric</li> <li>Numeric</li> </ul> <p>If the format is set to 'Numeric', the case type of the attribute domain must be empty.</p> <p>The detail of the available attribute domain formats is:                      Alphanumeric: should be handled analogue to the text fields, meaning:</p>

Attribute Domain	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  during Coexistence - Character set SWIFT-x</li> <li>  after Coexistence - Character set UTF-8</li> </ul> <p>Numeric: numbers from 0-9 (without any special characters)</p> <p>Alphabetic: letters from a-z and A-Z (without any special characters)</p> <p>This field is a mandatory enter field in the <i>new</i> screen.</p> <p>Reference for error message [ ▶ 2096]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DRUB004</li> </ul>
Case(*)	<p>Shows the case type of the attribute domain from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Upper-case</li> <li>  Lower-case</li> <li>  Both (default value)</li> </ul> <p>If the 'Case' field is empty, the format of the attribute domain is set to 'Numeric'.</p> <p>This field is a mandatory enter field in the <i>new</i> screen.</p> <p>Reference for error message [ ▶ 2096]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DRUB004</li> </ul>
Minimum Code Length(*)	<p>Shows the minimum length of the code allowed in the attribute domain.</p> <p>This field is a mandatory enter field in the <i>new</i> screen.</p> <p>Required format is: Integer</p> <p>Reference for error message [ ▶ 2096]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DRUB004</li> </ul>
Maximum Code Length(*)	<p>Shows the maximum length of the code allowed in the attribute domain.</p> <p>This field is a mandatory enter field in the <i>new</i> screen.</p> <p>Required format is: Integer</p> <p>Reference for error message [ ▶ 2096]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DRUB004</li> </ul>

Attribute Values	
Value	Shows the value of the attribute domain. References for error messages [ ▶ 2096]: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DRCB003</li> <li>  DRUB005</li> <li>  DRUB010</li> </ul>
Value Description	Shows the description of the attribute domain value.
Options	Shows the available options to edit, copy or delete the selected row.

## Buttons

Submit	This function enables you to create or edit an attribute domain. Next screen: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <i>Attribute domain – details</i> screen [ ▶ 1172]</li> </ul> References for error messages [ ▶ 2096]: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DRCB001</li> <li>  DRCB002</li> <li>  DRCB003</li> <li>  DRCB004</li> <li>  DRUB001</li> <li>  DRUB002</li> <li>  DRUB003</li> <li>  DRUB004</li> <li>  DRUB005</li> <li>  DRUB006</li> <li>  DRUB010</li> </ul>

Cancel	<p>This function enables you to cancel the process and return to the previous screen.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Attribute domains - search/list screen [ 1168]</li> </ul>
Reset	<p>This function enables you to set all fields to default value and it blanks out all optional fields.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <p>Attribute domain – new/edit screen</p>

## 2.5.10.4 Attribute Domain References - List Screen

### Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for attribute domain references. The search results will be displayed in a list, which is sorted by the values of the 'Name' column in descending order (default setting). After selecting an entry, you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

This screen is not relevant for CSD participants, external CSDs or payment bank users.

This function is only available in U2A mode.

### Screen Access

- Static Data >> General Configuration Parameters >> Attribute Domains >> *Attribute domains – search/list* screen >> Click on the *attribute domain references* button

- Static Data >> General Configuration Parameters >> Attribute Domains >> *Attribute domains – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button >> *Attribute domain – details* screen >> Click on the *attribute domain references* button

### Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privileges [▶ 1965]:

- Attribute reference list query
- Delete attribute reference

### References

#### User Instructions Part

This screen is not part of a business scenario.

## Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- Query logically deleted objects (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0010)
- Display logically deleted object list (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0020)
- Reactivate logically deleted object (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0040)
- Amend Attribute Domain Details (T2S.GUI.SDSE.ADN.0040)



### Note

'Deviations between screenshot and field description might occur due to the screens finalisation process, however the field description is the valid one.'

## Screenshot

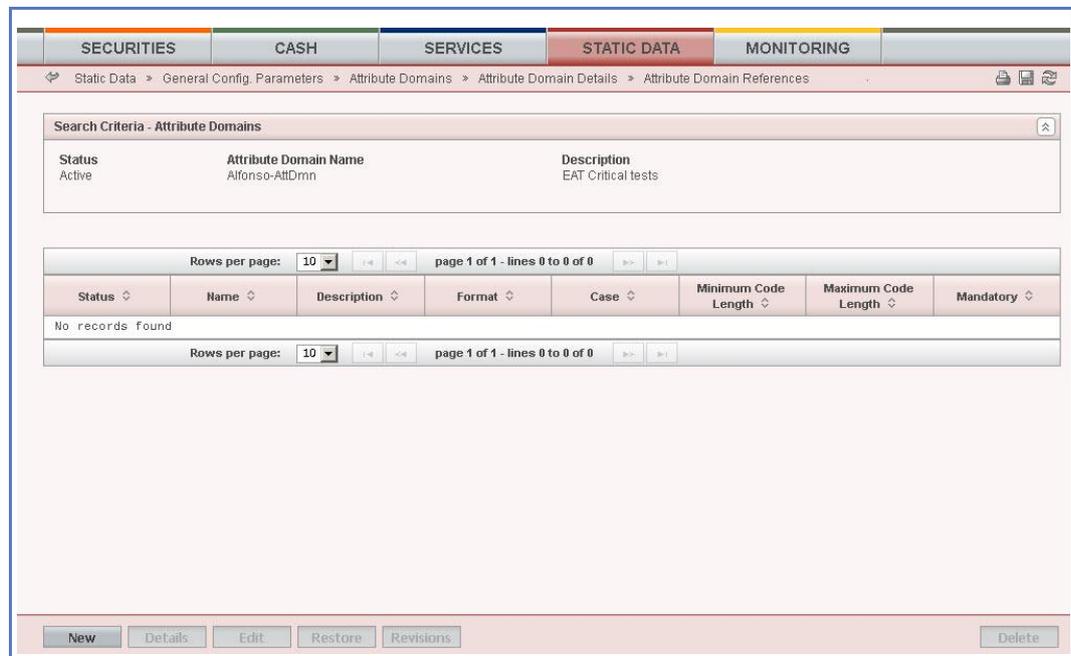


Fig. 207: Attribute domain references – list screen

## Field

### Description

Attribute Domain	
Status	Shows the status of the attribute domain from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Active</li> <li>■ Deleted</li> </ul>
Name	Shows the name of the attribute domain.
Description	Shows the description of the attribute domain.

Attribute Domain References - List	
Status	<p>Shows the status of the attribute domain reference from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Active</li> <li>  Deleted</li> </ul> <p>If the status is set to 'Deleted', the selected attribute domain reference cannot be edited or deleted.</p> <p>If the status is set to 'Active', the selected attribute domain reference cannot be restored.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2100]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DRDC003</li> <li>  DRDC004</li> </ul>
Name	Shows the name of the attribute domain reference.
Description	Shows the description of the attribute domain reference.
Format	<p>Shows the format of the attribute domain reference from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Alphabetic</li> <li>  Alphanumeric</li> <li>  Numeric</li> </ul>
Case	<p>Shows the case type of the attribute domain reference format from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Upper-case</li> <li>  Lower-case</li> <li>  Both</li> </ul>
Minimum Code Length	Shows the minimum length allowed.
Maximum Code Length	Shows the maximum length allowed.
Mandatory	<p>Shows if the attribute domain reference is mandatory or not from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Yes</li> <li>  No</li> </ul>

## Buttons

New	This function enables you to create a new attribute domain

	<p>reference.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ <i>Attribute domain reference – new</i> screen [▶ 1188]</li> </ul>
Details	<p>This function enables you to display the details of the selected attribute domain reference.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ <i>Attribute domain reference – details</i> screen [▶ 1184]</li> </ul>
Edit	<p>This function enables you to edit the details of the selected attribute domain reference.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ <i>Attribute domain reference – edit</i> screen [▶ 1188]</li> </ul> <p>If the status of the selected attribute domain reference is already set to 'Deleted', this function is not available.</p>
Restore	<p>This function enables you to restore a previously deleted attribute domain reference.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ <i>Attribute domains - search/list</i> screen [▶ 1168]</li> </ul> <p>If the status of the selected attribute domain reference is already set to 'Active', this function is not available.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2100]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ DRDC001</li> <li>▮ DRDC004</li> </ul>

Revisions	<p>This function enables you to display the revisions of the selected attribute domain reference.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ <a href="#">Revisions/audit trail – list screen [ 1210]</a></li> </ul>
Delete	<p>This function enables you to delete the selected attribute domain reference, after confirmation.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ <a href="#">Attribute domains - search/list screen [ 1168]</a></li> </ul> <p>If the status of the selected attribute domain reference is already set to 'Deleted', this function is not available.</p> <p>References for error messages [ 2100]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ DRDC001</li> <li>▮ DRDC003</li> </ul>

## 2.5.10.5 Attribute Domain Reference - Details Screen

### Context of Usage

This screen displays detailed information on the selected attribute domain reference. You can check the data and proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

This screen is not relevant for CSD participants, external CSDs or payment bank users.

This function is only available in U2A mode.

### Screen Access

- ▮ Static Data >> General Configuration Parameters >> Attribute Domains >> *Attribute domains - search/list* screen >> Click on the *attribute domain references* button >> *Attribute domain reference - list* screen >> Click on the *details* button
- ▮ Static Data >> General Configuration Parameters >> Attribute Domains >> *Attribute domains - search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button >> *Attribute domain – details* screen >> Click on the *attribute domain references* button >> *Attribute domain references - list* screen >> Click on the *details* button

### Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privileges [ 1964]:

- ▮ Attribute reference details query

- Delete attribute reference

**References**      **User Instructions Part**

This screen is not part of a business scenario.

**Business Functionality Document**

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- Display logically deleted object details (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0030)
- Reactivate logically deleted object (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0040)



**Note**

'Deviations between screenshot and field description might occur due to the screens finalisation process, however the field description is the valid one.'

**Screenshot**

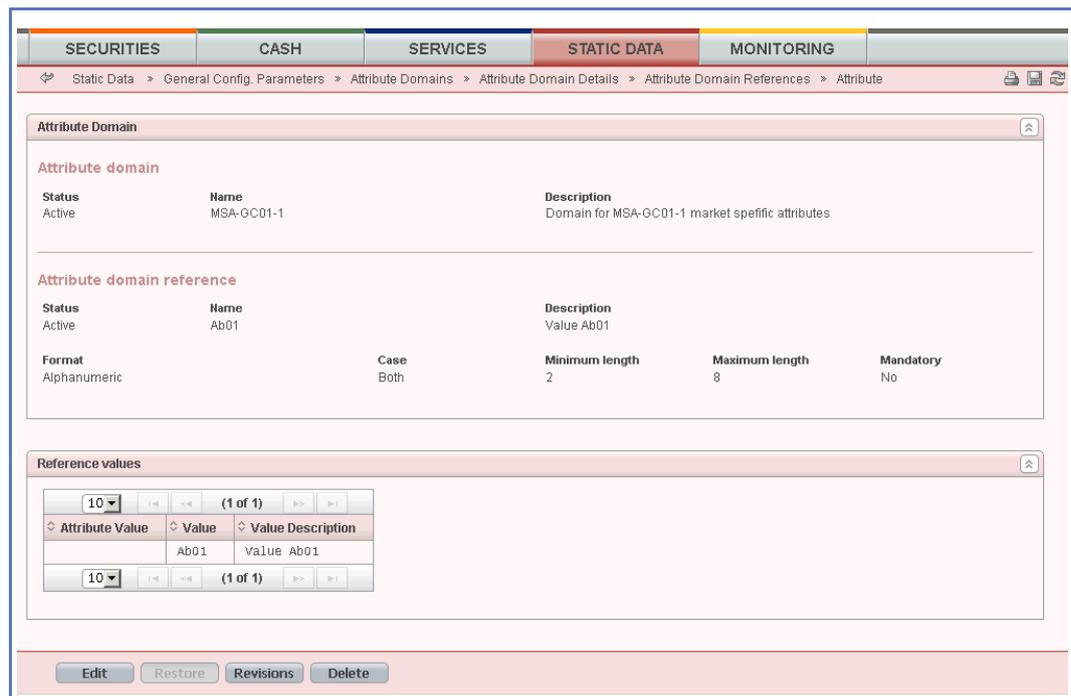


Fig. 208: Attribute domain reference – details screen

**Field Description**

Attribute Domain Reference	
Attribute Domain	
Status	Shows the status of the related attribute domain from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Active</li> </ul>

Attribute Domain Reference	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Deleted</li> </ul>
Attribute Domain Name	Shows the name of the attribute domain.
Description	Shows the description of the attribute domain.
Attribute Domain Reference	
Status	<p>Shows the status of the attribute domain reference from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Active</li> <li>  Deleted</li> </ul> <p>If the status is set to 'Deleted', the selected attribute domain reference cannot be deleted or edited.</p> <p>If the status is set to 'Active', the selected attribute domain reference cannot be restored.</p> <p>References for error messages [ 2097]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DRDC003</li> <li>  DRDC004</li> </ul>
Attribute Domain Reference	Shows the name of the attribute domain reference.
Description	Shows the description of the attribute domain reference.
Format	<p>Shows the format of the attribute domain reference from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Alphabetic</li> <li>  Alphanumeric</li> <li>  Numeric</li> </ul>
Case	<p>Shows the case type of the attribute reference format from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Upper-case</li> <li>  Lower-case</li> <li>  Both</li> </ul>
Minimum Code Length	Shows the minimum length that is allowed.

Attribute Domain Reference	
Maximum Code Length	Shows the maximum length that is allowed.
Mandatory	Shows if the reference is mandatory or not from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Yes</li> <li>■ No</li> </ul>
Attribute Domain Reference Values	
Attribute Domain Value	Shows the value of the referenced attribute domain.
Reference Value	Shows the value of the attribute reference.
Reference Value Description	Shows the description of the attribute reference value.

## Buttons

Buttons	
Edit	<p>This function enables you to edit the details of the selected attribute domain reference.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <i>Attribute domain reference – edit</i> screen [ ▶ 1188]</li> </ul> <p>If the status of the selected attribute domain reference is already set to 'Deleted', this function is not available.</p>
Restore	<p>This function enables you to restore a previously deleted attribute domain reference.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <i>Attribute domain references – list</i> screen [ ▶ 1180]</li> </ul> <p>If the status of the selected attribute domain reference is already set to 'Active', this function is not available.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2097]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DRDC001</li> <li>■ DRDC004</li> </ul>

Revisions	<p>This function enables you to display the revisions of the displayed attribute domain reference.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ <i>Revisions/audit trail – list</i> screen [▶ 1210]</li> </ul>
Delete	<p>This function enables you to delete the selected attribute domain reference.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ <i>Attribute domain references – list</i> screen [▶ 1180]</li> </ul> <p>If the status of the selected attribute domain reference is already set to 'Deleted', this function is not available.</p> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2097]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ DRDC001</li> <li>▮ DRDC003</li> </ul>

## 2.5.10.6 Attribute Domain Reference - New/Edit Screen

### Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of fields regarding attribute domain references. You can enter new data or edit existing data. Afterwards you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

In edit mode, the screen displays a list of existing values for the attribute domain reference, which are sorted in ascending alphabetical order.

This screen is not relevant for CSD participants, external CSDs or payment bank users.

This function is only available in U2A mode.

### Screen Access

- ▮ Static Data >> General Configuration Parameters >> Attribute Domains >> *Attribute domains - search/list* screen >> Click on the *attribute domain references* button >> *Attribute domain references - list* screen >> Click on the *new* button
- ▮ Static Data >> General Configuration Parameters >> Attribute Domains >> *Attribute domains - search/list* screen >> Click on the *attribute domain references* button >> *Attribute domain references - list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button >> *Attribute domain reference – details* screen >> Click on the *edit* button

**Privileges** To use this screen, you need the following privileges [► 1964]:

- Create attribute reference
- Update attribute reference

**References** **User Instructions Part**

This screen is not part of a business scenario.

**Business Functionality Document**

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- Add attribute domain (T2S.GUI.SDSE.ADN.0060)
- Amend attribute domain details (T2S.GUI.SDSE.ADN.0040)



**Note**

'Deviations between screenshot and field description might occur due to the screens finalisation process, however the field description is the valid one.'

**Screenshot**

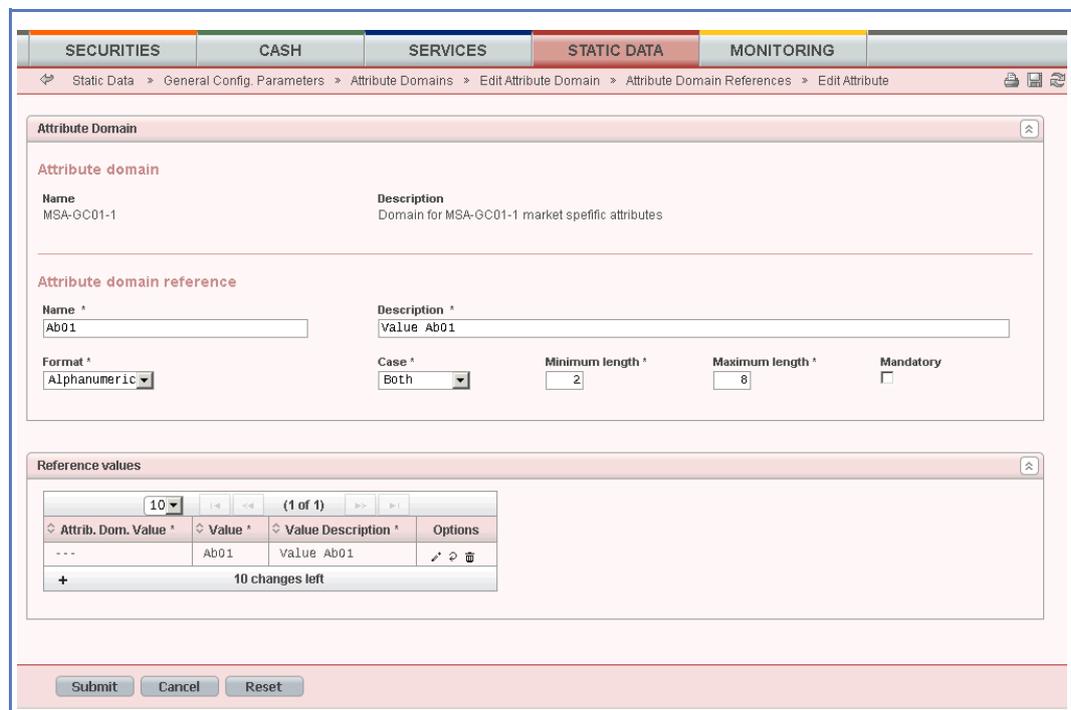


Fig. 209: Attribute domain reference – edit screen

**Field Description**

Attribute Domain
Attribute Domain

Attribute Domain	
Attribute Domain Name	Shows the name of the attribute domain. References for error messages [ ▶ 2098]: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DRCC005</li> <li>■ DRUC005</li> </ul>
Description	Shows the description of the attribute domain.
Attribute Domain Reference	
Attribute Domain Reference(*)	Shows the name of the attribute domain reference. This field is a mandatory enter field in the <i>new</i> screen. Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x)
Description(*)	Shows the description of the attribute domain reference. This field is a mandatory enter field in the <i>new</i> screen. Required format is: max. 350 characters (SWIFT-x)
Format(*)	Shows the format of the attribute domain reference from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Alphabetic</li> <li>■ Alphanumeric</li> <li>■ Numeric</li> </ul> If the format is set to 'Numeric', the case type of the attribute domain reference must be empty. This field is a mandatory select field in the <i>new</i> screen. Reference for error message [ ▶ 2098]: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DRUC004</li> </ul>
Case(*)	Shows a case type of the attribute format from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Upper-case</li> <li>■ Lower-case</li> <li>■ Both (default value)</li> </ul> If the 'Case' field is empty, the format of the attribute domain reference is set to 'Numeric'. This field is a mandatory select field in the <i>new</i> screen. Reference for error message [ ▶ 2098]: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DRUC004</li> </ul>
Minimum Code Length(*)	Shows the minimum length for the code. This field is a mandatory enter field in the <i>new</i> screen.

Attribute Domain	
	<p>Required format is: Integer</p> <p>The value must be equal to or greater than 0.</p> <p>Reference for error message [ ▶ 2098]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DRUC004</li> </ul>
Maximum Code Length(*)	<p>Shows the maximum length for the code.</p> <p>This field is a mandatory enter field in the <i>new</i> screen.</p> <p>Required format is: Integer</p> <p>The value must be less than or equal to 350.</p> <p>Reference for error message [ ▶ 2098]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DRUC004</li> </ul>
Mandatory	Select if the reference is mandatory.
Reference Values	
Attribute Domain Value	<p>Shows all the attribute domain values of the referenced attribute domain.</p> <p>Reference for error message [ ▶ 2098]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DRCC006</li> </ul>
Reference Value	<p>Shows the value of the attribute domain reference.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2098]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DRCC003</li> <li>■ DRUC006</li> <li>■ DRUC010</li> </ul>
Reference Value Description	Shows the description of the attribute domain reference value.
Options	Shows the available options to edit, copy or delete the selected row.

## Buttons

Submit	<p>This function enables you to create or edit an attribute domain reference.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <i>Attribute domain reference – details</i> screen [ ▶ 1184]</li> </ul> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2098]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DRCC001</li> </ul>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DRCC003</li> <li>  DRCC005</li> <li>  DRCC006</li> <li>  DRUC001</li> <li>  DRUC003</li> <li>  DRUC004</li> <li>  DRUC005</li> <li>  DRUC006</li> <li>  DRUC007</li> <li>  DRUC010</li> </ul>
Cancel	<p>This function enables you to cancel the process and return to the previous screen.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <i>Attribute domain references – list screen</i> [▶ 1180]</li> </ul>
Reset	<p>This function enables you to set all fields to default value and blanks out all optional fields.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <i>Attribute domain reference – new/edit screen</i></li> </ul>

## 2.5.10.7 Countries - Search/List Screen

### Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for countries. The search results will be displayed in a list, which is sorted by the values of the 'Country Code' column in ascending order (default setting). After selecting an entry, you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

Countries can only be created, edited, deleted and restored by the T2S operator.

This function is only available in U2A mode.

There is no usage restriction for this screen.

### Screen Access

- | Static Data >> General Config. Parameters >> Countries

### Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privilege [▶ 1981]:

- | Country query

## References **User Instructions Part**

This screen is not part of a business scenario.

## **Business Functionality Document**

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- Query country (T2S.GUI.SDSE.CON.0010)
- Display country list (T2S.GUI.SDSE.CON.0020)
- Query logically deleted objects (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0010)
- Display logically deleted object list (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0020)

## Screenshot

Fig. 210: Countries - search/list screen

## Field Description

Countries – Search Criteria	
Status	Select the status of the country from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ All</li> <li>■ Active (default value)</li> <li>■ Deleted</li> </ul>
Country Code	Enter the country code. Required format is: max. 2 characters (SWIFT-x)
Country Name	Enter the name of the country. Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x)

Countries - List	
Status	Shows the status of the country from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Active</li> <li>Deleted</li> </ul>
Country Code	Shows the country code.
Country Name	Shows the name of the country.

### Buttons

Search	This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the same screen.  Next screen: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Countries – search/list screen</li> </ul>
Reset	This function enables you to set default search criteria and blanks out all optional criteria.  Next screen: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Countries – search/list screen</li> </ul>
Revisions	This function enables you to display the revisions of the selected country.  Next screen: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Revisions/audit trail – list screen [▶ 1210]</li> </ul>

## 2.5.10.8 Currencies - Search/List Screen

### Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for currencies. The search results will be displayed in a list, which is sorted by the values of the 'Currency' column in ascending order (default setting). After selecting an entry, you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

Currencies can only be created, edited, deleted and restored by the T2S operator.

This function is only available in U2A mode.

There is no usage restriction for this screen.

### Screen Access

Static Data >> General Config. Parameters >> Currencies

**Privileges** To use this screen, you need the following privilege [▶ 1983]:

- Currency query

**References** **User Instructions Part**

This screen is not part of a business scenario.

**Business Functionality Document**

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- Query currency (T2S.GUI.SDSE.CCY.0010)
- Display currency list (T2S.GUI.SDSE.CCY.0020)
- Display currency details (T2S.GUI.SDSE.CCY.0030)
- Query logically deleted objects (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0010)
- Display logically deleted object list (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0020)

**Screenshot**

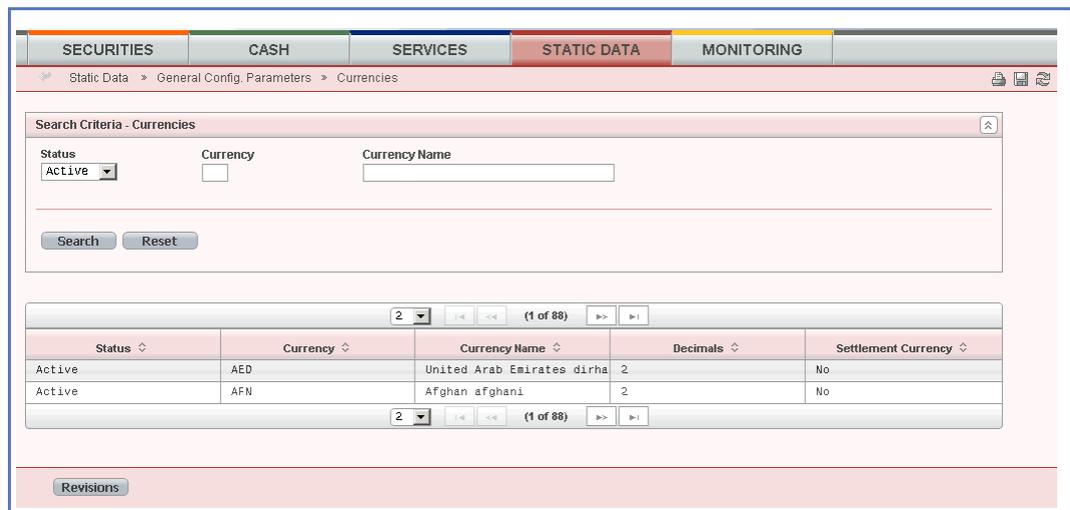


Fig. 211: Currencies - search/list screen

**Field**

**Description**

Currencies – Search Criteria	
Status	Select the status of the currency from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ All</li> <li>■ Active (default value)</li> <li>■ Deleted</li> </ul>

Currencies – Search Criteria	
Currency	Enter the unique code of the currency. Required format is: 3 capital letters
Currency Name	Enter the name of the currency. Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x)
Currencies - List	
Status	Shows the status of the currency from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Active</li> <li>  Deleted</li> </ul>
Currency	Shows the unique code of the currency.
Currency Name	Shows the name of the currency.
Decimals	Shows the number of decimals a currency has.
Settlement Currency	Shows whether the currency is eligible for settlement in T2S from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Yes</li> <li>  No</li> </ul>

## Buttons

Search	This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the same screen. Next screen: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <i>Currencies – search/list</i> screen</li> </ul>
Reset	This function enables you to set default search criteria and blanks out all optional criteria. Next screen: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <i>Currencies – search/list</i> screen</li> </ul>
Revisions	This function enables you to display the revisions of the selected currency. Next screen: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <i>Revisions/audit trail – list</i> screen [▶ 2418]</li> </ul>

## 2.5.10.9 Partial Settlement Thresholds - Search/List Screen

### Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for partial settlement thresholds. The search results will be displayed in a list, which is sorted by the values of the 'Settlement Type' column in ascending order (default setting). After selecting an entry, you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

A partial settlement threshold can only be created, edited, deleted or restored by the T2S operator.

This function is only available in U2A mode.

There is no usage restriction for this screen.

### Screen Access

Static Data >> General Config. Parameters >> Partial Settlement Threshold

### Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privilege [► 2008]:

- Partial settlement threshold query

### References

#### User Instructions Part

This screen is not part of a business scenario.

#### Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- Query partial settlement threshold (T2S.GUI.SDSE.PAR.0010)
- Display partial settlement threshold detail (T2S.GUI.SDSE.PAR.0020)
- Query logically deleted objects (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0010)
- Display logically deleted object list (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0020)

### Screenshot

---

#### Note

'Deviations between screenshot and field description might occur due to the screens finalization process, however the field description is the valid one'.

---

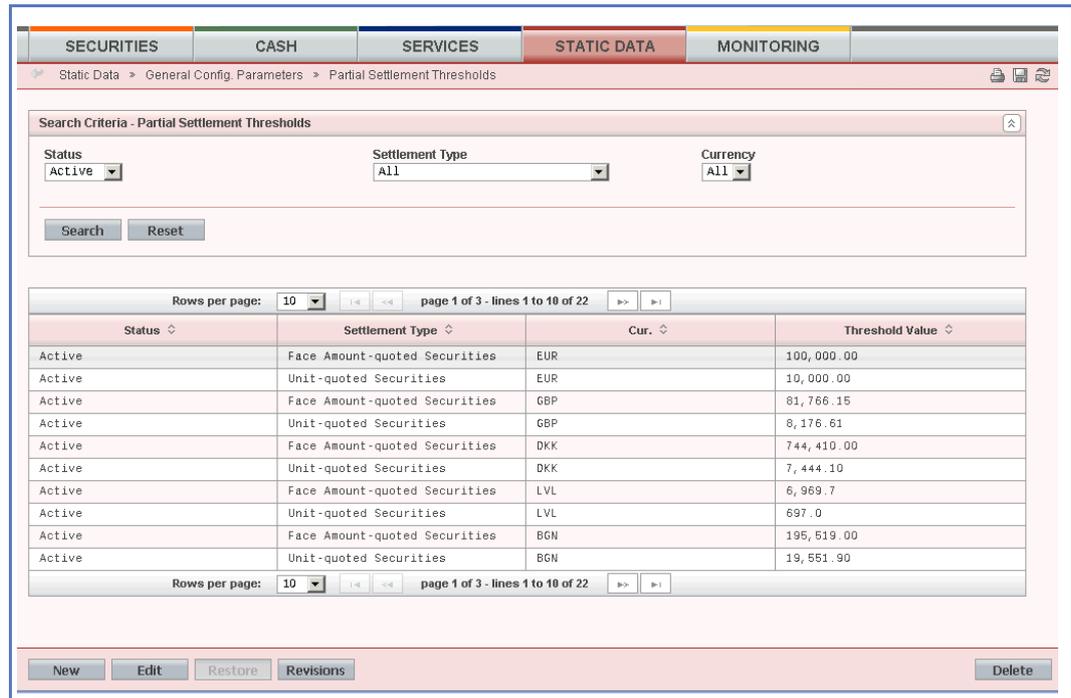


Fig. 212: Partial settlement thresholds - search/list screen

**Field Description**

Partial Settlement Thresholds – Search Criteria	
Status	Select the status of the partial settlement threshold from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ All (default value)</li> <li>■ Active</li> <li>■ Deleted</li> </ul>
Settlement Type	Select the type of the partial settlement threshold from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ All (default value)</li> <li>■ Unit-quoted securities</li> <li>■ Nominal-quoted securities</li> </ul>
Currency	Select the currency of the partial settlement threshold as an amount in cash from the drop-down menu. The default value is 'All'.

Partial Settlement Thresholds - List	
Status	Shows the status of the partial settlement threshold from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Active</li> <li>Deleted</li> </ul>
Settlement Type	Shows the type of the partial settlement threshold from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Unit-quoted securities</li> <li>Nominal-quoted securities</li> </ul>
Currency	Shows the currency code of the threshold.
Threshold Value	Shows the partial settlement threshold as an amount in cash.

## Buttons

Search	This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the same screen. Next screen: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><i>Partial settlement thresholds - search/list screen</i></li> </ul>
Reset	This function enables you to set default search criteria and blanks out all optional criteria. Next screen: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><i>Partial settlement thresholds - search/list screen</i></li> </ul>
Revisions	This function enables you to display the revisions of the selected partial settlement threshold. Next screen: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><i>Revisions/audit trail – list screen [▶ 1210]</i></li> </ul>

## 2.5.10.10 Service Items - Search/List Screen

### Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for service items. The search results will be displayed in a list, which is sorted by the values of the 'Service Item ID' column in ascending order (default setting). After selecting an entry, you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

Service items are referred to in the billing context.

There is no usage restriction for this screen.

This function is only available in U2A mode.

**Screen Access** | Static Data >> General Config. Parameters >> Service Items

**Privileges** To use this screen, you need the following privilege [► 2029]:  
| Service item list query

**References** **User Instructions Part**

This screen is not part of a business scenario.

**Business Functionality Document**

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- | Query service item (T2S.GUI.OSSE.SRV.0010)
- | Display service item list (T2S.GUI.OSSE.SRV.0020)
- | Query logically deleted objects (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0010)
- | Display logically deleted object list (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0020)

**Screenshot**

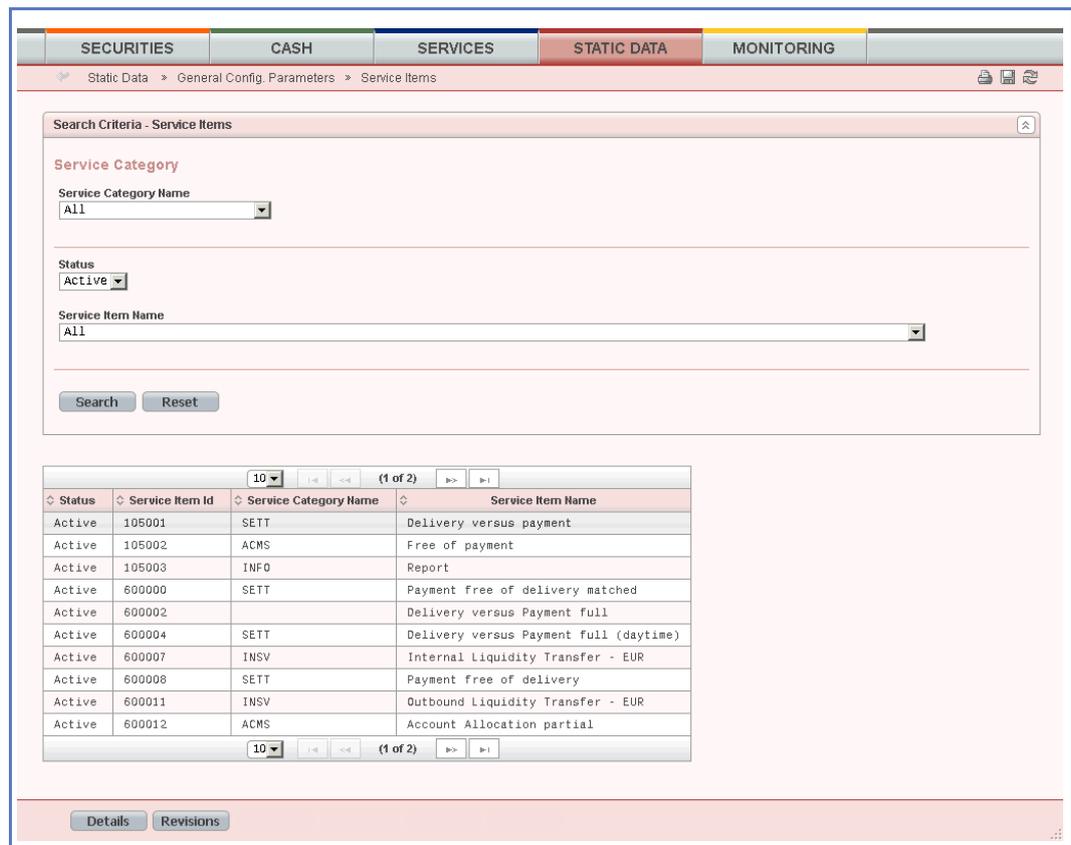


Fig. 213: Service items - search/list screen

**Field Description**

Service Items – Search Criteria	
Service category	
Service Category Name*	Select the category of the service item from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>All (default value)</li> <li>SETT (for settlement services)</li> <li>ACMS (for account management services)</li> <li>INSV (for information services)</li> </ul>
Status*	Select the status of the service category from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>All</li> <li>Active (default value)</li> <li>Deleted</li> </ul>
Service Item Name	Select the name of the service item from the drop-down menu containing all possible service item names for the selected service category name.

Service Items - List	
Status	Shows the status of the service category from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Active</li> <li>Deleted</li> </ul>
Service Item Identification	Shows the identification number of the service item.
Service Category Name	Shows the name of the category of the service item from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>SETT (for settlement services)</li> <li>ACMS (for account management services)</li> <li>INSV (for information services)</li> </ul>
Service Item Name	Shows the name of the service item.

## Buttons

Buttons	
Search	This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the same screen.  If the search retrieves a single record, the <i>details</i> screen is displayed directly.  Next screens: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Service items – search/list screen</li> <li>Service item – details screen [ ▶ 1203]</li> </ul>
Reset	This function enables you to set default search criteria and blanks out all optional criteria.  Next screen: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Service items – search/list screen</li> </ul>
Details	This function enables you to display the details of the selected service item.  Next screen: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Service item – details screen [ ▶ 1203]</li> </ul>
Revisions	This function enables you to display the revisions of the selected service item.  Next screen: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Revisions/audit trail – list screen [ ▶ 1210]</li> </ul>

## 2.5.10.11 Service Item - Details Screen

**Context of Usage** This screen displays detailed information on the selected service item. You can check the data and proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

There is no usage restriction for this screen.

This function is only available in U2A mode.

**Screen Access** | Static Data >> General Config. Parameters >> Service Items >> *Service items – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button

**Privileges** To use this screen, you need the following privilege [► 2029]:

- | Service item details query

**References** **User Instructions Part**

This screen is not part of a business scenario.

**Business Functionality Document**

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- | Display service item details (T2S.GUI.OSSE.SRV.0030)
- | Display logically deleted object details (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0030)

**Screenshot**



---

### Note

'Deviations between screenshot and field description might occur due to the screens finalisation process, however the field description is the valid one.'

---

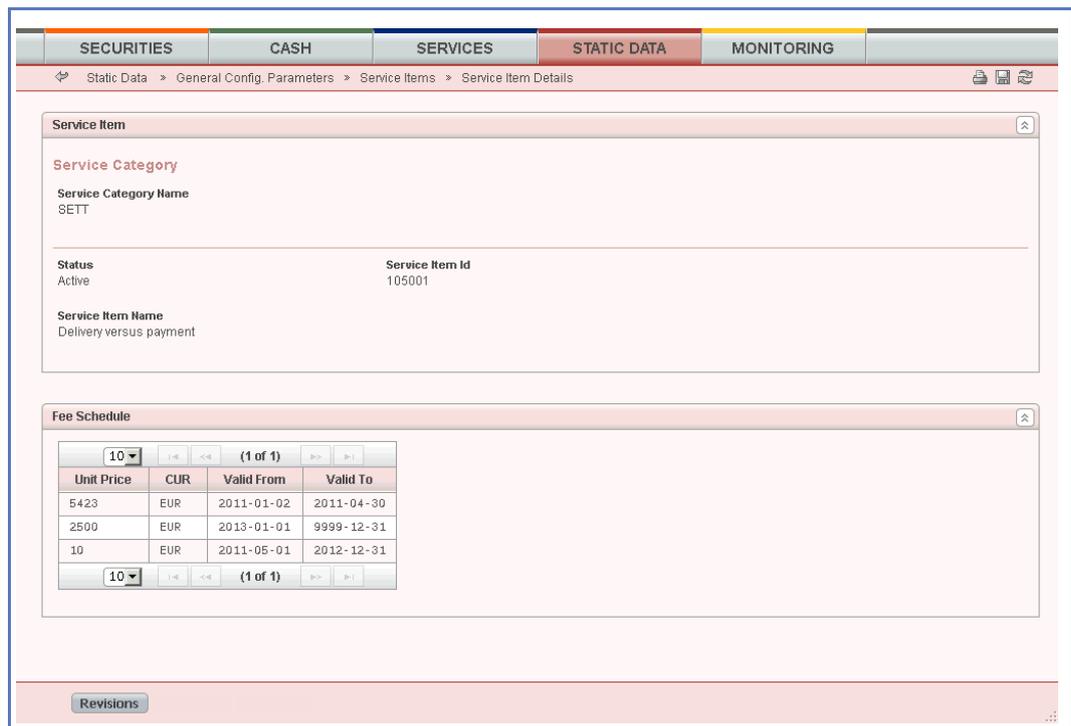


Fig. 214: Service item - details screen

**Field Description**

Service Item	
Service Category	
Service Category Name	Shows the category of the service item from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>SETT (for settlement services)</li> <li>ACMS (for account management services)</li> <li>INSV (for information services)</li> </ul>
Status	Shows the status of the service category from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Active</li> <li>Deleted</li> </ul> References for error messages: [▶ 2503] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>DRDZ002</li> <li>DRDZ003</li> </ul>

Service Item	
Service Item Identification	Shows the identification of the service item.
Service Item Name	Shows the name of the service item. References for error messages: [▶ 2503]   DRDZ004
Fee Schedule	
Unit Price	Shows the price of one billable unit for a given fee schedule. The price refers to a single service item.
Currency Code	Shows the currency related to the price.
Valid from	Shows the date from which the fee schedule is valid. It can only be the first day of a month. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD
Valid to	Shows the date until which the fee schedule is valid. It can only be the last day of a month. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD

## Buttons

Buttons	
Revisions	This function enables you to display the revisions of the selected service item. Next screen:   <i>Revisions/audit trail – list screen</i> [▶ 1210]

## 2.5.10.12 System Entities - Search/List Screen

### Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for System Entities. The results will be displayed in a list. After selecting an entry, you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

There is no usage restriction for this screen.

### Screen Access

| Static Data >> General Config. Parameters >> System Entities

### Privileges

To use this screen you need the following privilege [▶ 2038]:

| System entity query

**References**      **User Instructions Part**

This screen is not part of a business scenario.

**Business Functionality Document**

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- Query system entities (T2S.GUI.SDSE.SYS.0010)
- Display system entities list (T2S.GUI.SDSE.SYS.0020)
- Query logically deleted objects (T2S.GUI.SDSE.SYS.0020)

**Screenshot** 

**Note**

‘Deviations between screenshot and field description might occur due to the screen finalisation process, however the field description is the valid one.’

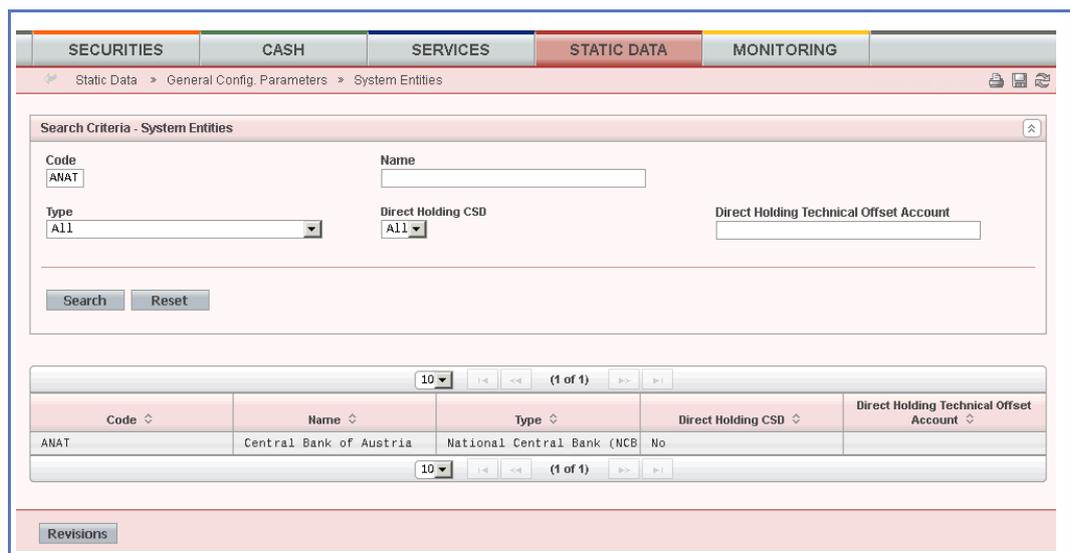


Fig. 215: System entities - search/list screen

**Field Descriptions**

System Entities - Search Criteria	
Code	Enter the system entity code. Required format is: max. 4 characters (SWIFT-x) At least one field between code and name must be specified.
Name	Enter the name of the system entity. Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x) At least one field between code and name must be spe-

System Entities - Search Criteria	
	cified.
System Entity Type*	Select the system entity type from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  All (default value)</li> <li>  T2S Operator</li> <li>  Central securities depository (CSD)</li> <li>  National central bank (NCB)</li> </ul>
Direct Holding CSD*	Select whether the system entity is a CSD operating in a direct holding market from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  All (default value)</li> <li>  Yes</li> <li>  No</li> </ul>
Direct Holding Technical Offset Account	Enter the direct holding technical offset account number that T2S requires for settlement of settlement instructions in a direct holding market.  Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x)

System Entities - List	
Code	Shows the system entity code.
Name	Shows the name of the system entity.
System Entity Type	Shows the system entity type from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  T2S operator</li> <li>  Central securities depository (CSD)</li> <li>  National central bank (NCB)</li> </ul>
Direct Holding CSD	Shows whether the system entity is a CSD operating in a direct holding market.
Direct Holding Technical Offset Account	Shows the direct holding technical offset account number that T2S requires for settlement of settlement instructions in a direct holding market.

### Buttons

Search	This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the same screen.  Next screen: <i>System entities – search/list screen</i>
--------	---

Reset	<p>This function enables you to set default search criteria and blanks out all optional criteria.</p> <p>Next screen: <i>System entities – search/list screen</i></p>
Revision	<p>This function enables you to display the revisions of the selected system entity.</p> <p>Next screen: <i>Revisions/audit trail – list screen [ ▶ 1210]</i></p>

### 2.5.10.13 Tolerance Amounts - Search/List Screen

**Context of Usage**

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for tolerance amounts. The search results will be displayed in a list, which is sorted by the values of the ‘Valid from’ column in ascending order (default setting). After selecting an entry, you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

A tolerance amount can only be created, edited, deleted and restored by the T2S operator.

This function is only available in U2A mode.

**Screen Access**

Static Data >> General Config. Parameters >> Tolerance Amounts

**Privileges**

To use this screen, you need the following privilege [ ▶ 2042]:

- Tolerance amount query

**References**

**User Instructions Part**

This screen is not part of a business scenario.

**Business Functionality Document**

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- Query tolerance amount (T2S.GUI.SDSE.TOL.0010)
- Display tolerance amount list (T2S.GUI.SDSE.TOL.0020)
- Query logically deleted objects (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0010)
- Display logically deleted object list (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0020)

**Screenshot**

**Note**

'Deviations between screenshot and field description might occur due to the screens finalisation process, however the field description is the valid one.'

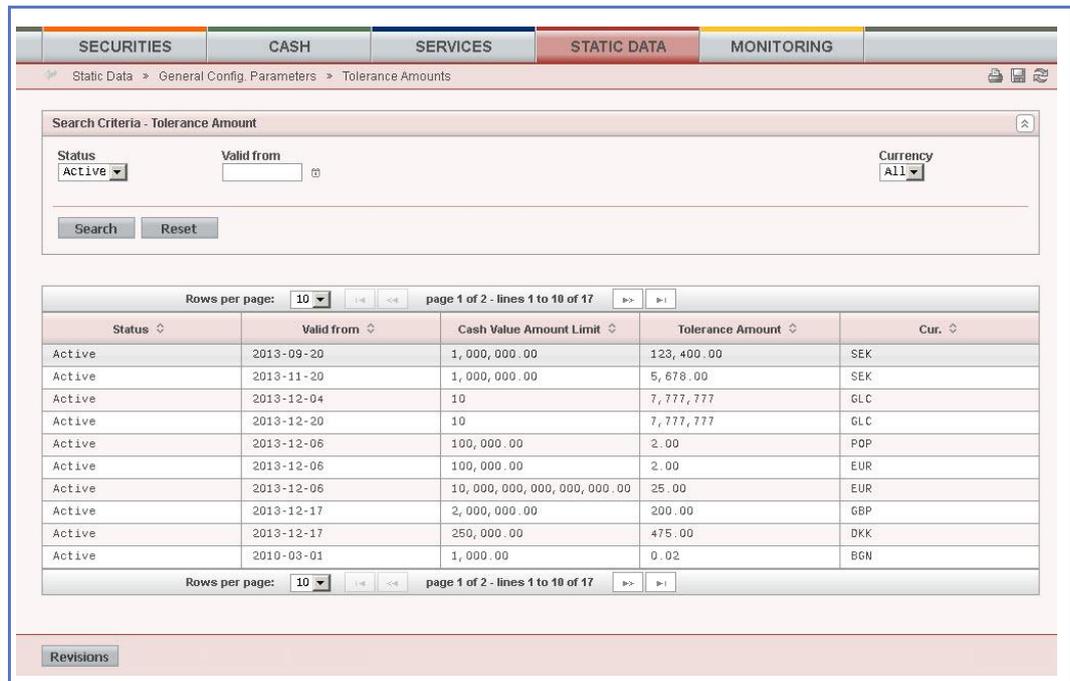


Fig. 216: Tolerance amounts - search/list screen

**Field Description**

Tolerance Amount – Search Criteria	
Status*	Select the status of the tolerance amount from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ All (default value)</li> <li>■ Active</li> <li>■ Deleted</li> </ul>
Valid from	Enter the date from which the set of tolerance amount values is valid or use the <i>calendar</i> icon. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD
Currency*	Select the currency code of the tolerance amount from the drop-down menu. The default value is “All”.

Tolerance Amounts - List	
Status	Shows the status of the tolerance amount from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Active</li> <li>■ Deleted</li> </ul>
Valid from	Shows the date from which the set of tolerance amount values is valid.  Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD
Cash Value Amount Limit	Shows the cash value until which the tolerance amount is valid.
Tolerance Amount	Shows the tolerance amount value within the range identified by the cash value amount limit.
Currency	Shows the currency code related to the tolerance amount.

## Buttons

Search	This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the same screen.  Next screen: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <i>Tolerance amounts - search/list</i> screen</li> </ul>
Reset	This function enables you to set default search criteria and blanks out all optional criteria.  Next screen: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <i>Tolerance amounts - search/list</i> screen</li> </ul>
Revisions	This function enables you to display the revisions of the selected tolerance amount.  Next screen: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <i>Revisions/audit trail – list</i> screen [▶ 1210]</li> </ul>

## 2.5.11 Revisions

### 2.5.11.1 Revisions/Audit Trail – List Screen

#### Context of Usage

This screen shows search results for revisions for the selected static or transactional objects in a list. After selecting an entry, you can proceed further by clicking on the button below.

When exporting the content of this screen, you receive the list and the corresponding details for each data record.

The screen can be reached via any other *list* or *details* screen by clicking on the *revisions* button.

- Screen Access**
- | Screen name >> Click on the *revisions* button
  - | Static Data >> Revisions >> Revisions >> *Static data revisions – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button

**Privileges** To use this screen, you need (depending on the underlying object) the following privileges [▶ 2017]:

- | Intra-balance movement audit trail detail query
- | Intra-position movement audit trail details query
- | Hold/release instruction audit trail details query
- | Amendment instruction for intra-balance movement audit trail details query
- | Amendment instruction for intra-position movement or settlement instruction audit trail details query
- | Cancellation instruction for intra-balance movement audit trail details query
- | Cancellation instruction intra-position movement or settlement instruction audit trail details query
- | Immediate liquidity transfer order audit trail details query
- | Settlement instruction audit trail privilege
- | Party audit trail query
- | Securities audit trail query
- | Securities account audit trail query
- | T2S dedicated cash account audit trail query
- | Residual static data audit trail query

**References** **User Instructions Part**

This screen is part of the following business scenario:

- | View revisions [▶ 1328]

**Business Functionality Document**

This screen corresponds to the following business function:

- | Display revision list (T2S.GUI.OSSE.REV.0010)

**Screenshot**

**Note**

'Deviations between screenshot and field description might occur due to the screens finalisation process, however the field description is the valid one.'

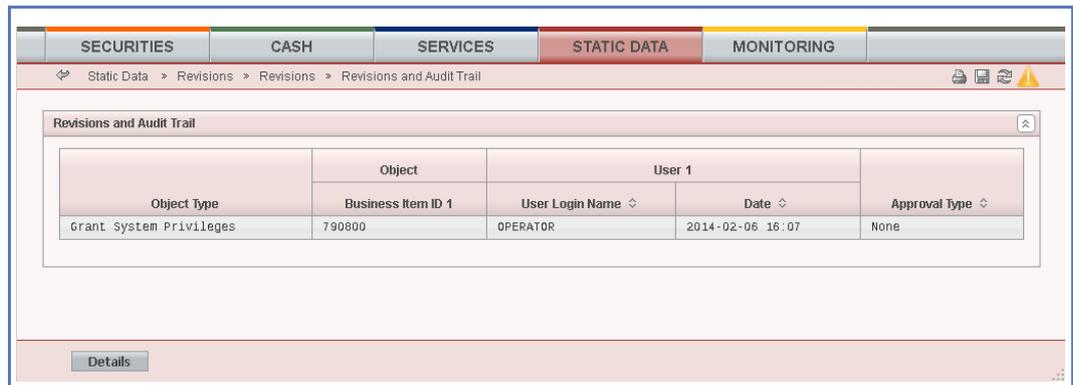


Fig. 217: Revisions/audit trail – list screen

**Field Description**

Revisions – List	
Object Type	Shows the type of the selected object.
Business Item Identification	
Business Item Identification 1	Shows the identification of the respective business object.
Business Item Identification 2	Shows the additional identification of the respective business object.  This field is only available in case a second business identification is needed.
User 1	
User	Shows the identification of the user who changed the data.
Date and Time	Shows the date and time at which 'User 1' changed the data.  Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss:µsµsµsµsµs
User 2	
User	Shows the identification of the user who confirmed the change of data (in case of 4-eyes mode).
Date and Time	Shows the date and time at which 'User 2' confirmed the change of data.  Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss:µsµsµsµsµs

Revisions – List	
Approval Type	
Approval Type	Shows the type of approval from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  None (2-eyes mode)</li> <li>  Approval (4-eyes mode)</li> </ul>

**Buttons**

Buttons	
Details	This function enables you to display the details of the selected revisions.  Next screen: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <i>Revisions/audit trail – details</i> screen [ ▶ 1213]</li> </ul>

## 2.5.11.2 Revisions/Audit Trail - Details Screen

**Context of Usage**

This screen displays detailed information on a specific revision of a selected object, including the data of this revision as well as the data of the previous revision from the details screen of the object.

**Screen Access**

- | Screen name >> Click on the *revisions* button >> *Revisions/audit trail – list* screen >> Click on the *details* button
- | Static Data >> Revisions >> Revisions >> *Static data revisions – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button >> *Revisions/audit trail – list* screen >> Click on the *details* button

**Privileges**

To use this screen, you need (depending on the underlying object) the following privileges [ ▶ 2013]:

- | Intra-balance movement audit trail list query
- | Intra-position movement audit trail list query
- | Hold/release instruction audit trails list query
- | Amendment instruction for intra-balance movement audit trail list query
- | Amendment instruction for intra-position movement or settlement instruction audit trail list query
- | Cancellation instruction for intra-balance movement audit trail list query
- | Cancellation instruction for intra-position movement or settlement instruction audit trail list query

- | Immediate liquidity transfer order audit trail list query
- | Settlement instruction audit trail privilege
- | Party audit trail query
- | Securities account audit trail query
- | Securities audit trail query
- | T2S dedicated cash account audit trail query
- | Residual static data audit trail query
- | Intra-balance movement audit trail detail query
- | Intra-position movement audit trail details query
- | Hold/release instruction audit trails details query
- | Amendment instruction for intra-balance movement audit trail details query
- | Amendment instruction for intra-position movement or settlement instruction audit trail details query
- | Cancellation instruction for intra-balance movement audit trail details query
- | Cancellation instruction for intra-position movement or settlement instruction audit trail details query
- | Immediate liquidity transfer order audit trail details query

## References

### User Instructions Part

This screen is part of the following business scenario:

- | [View revisions \[▶ 1328\]](#)

### Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business function:

- | [Display revision details \(T2S.GUI.OSSE.REV.0020\)](#)

## Screenshot



### Note

'Deviations between screenshot and field description might occur due to the screens finalisation process, however the field description is the valid one.'



SECURITIES	CASH	SERVICES	STATIC DATA	MONITORING																																																							
<p>Static Data &gt; Parties &gt; Parties &gt; Revisions and Audit Trail &gt; Revision Details</p>																																																											
<p><b>Revision Details</b></p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Object Type</td> <td>Business Item ID 1</td> <td>Business Item ID 2</td> <td>Approval Type</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Party</td> <td>NCBREPLXXX</td> <td>FBKREE38456</td> <td>None</td> </tr> <tr> <td>User 1</td> <td>User Identification</td> <td>Date of the last update of status</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>OPERATOR</td> <td></td> <td>2013-10-16 15:47</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>User 2</td> <td>User Identification</td> <td>Date of the last update of status</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>---</td> <td></td> <td>0001-01-01 00:00</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>					Object Type	Business Item ID 1	Business Item ID 2	Approval Type	Party	NCBREPLXXX	FBKREE38456	None	User 1	User Identification	Date of the last update of status		OPERATOR		2013-10-16 15:47		User 2	User Identification	Date of the last update of status		---		0001-01-01 00:00																																
Object Type	Business Item ID 1	Business Item ID 2	Approval Type																																																								
Party	NCBREPLXXX	FBKREE38456	None																																																								
User 1	User Identification	Date of the last update of status																																																									
OPERATOR		2013-10-16 15:47																																																									
User 2	User Identification	Date of the last update of status																																																									
---		0001-01-01 00:00																																																									
<p><b>New Revision Values</b></p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td colspan="5"><b>Party</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Status</td> <td colspan="4">Active</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="5"><b>Party</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Parent BIC</td> <td>Party Type</td> <td>Opening Date</td> <td colspan="2">Closing Date</td> </tr> <tr> <td>NCBREPLXXX</td> <td>Payment Bank</td> <td>2013-10-16</td> <td colspan="2">9999-12-31</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="5"><b>Party Code</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Valid from</td> <td>BIC</td> <td colspan="3"></td> </tr> <tr> <td>2013-10-16</td> <td>FBKREE38456</td> <td colspan="3"></td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="5"><b>Party Name</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Valid from</td> <td>Long Name</td> <td colspan="2">Short Name</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>2013-10-16</td> <td>Client 2</td> <td colspan="2">CLIENT2</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>					<b>Party</b>					Status	Active				<b>Party</b>					Parent BIC	Party Type	Opening Date	Closing Date		NCBREPLXXX	Payment Bank	2013-10-16	9999-12-31		<b>Party Code</b>					Valid from	BIC				2013-10-16	FBKREE38456				<b>Party Name</b>					Valid from	Long Name	Short Name			2013-10-16	Client 2	CLIENT2		
<b>Party</b>																																																											
Status	Active																																																										
<b>Party</b>																																																											
Parent BIC	Party Type	Opening Date	Closing Date																																																								
NCBREPLXXX	Payment Bank	2013-10-16	9999-12-31																																																								
<b>Party Code</b>																																																											
Valid from	BIC																																																										
2013-10-16	FBKREE38456																																																										
<b>Party Name</b>																																																											
Valid from	Long Name	Short Name																																																									
2013-10-16	Client 2	CLIENT2																																																									
<p><b>Address</b></p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td colspan="5"><b>Actual Address</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Valid from</td> <td>Street</td> <td colspan="2">House Number</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>2013-10-16</td> <td>Main Street</td> <td colspan="2">1</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Postal Code</td> <td>City</td> <td>State or Province</td> <td colspan="2">Country Code</td> </tr> <tr> <td>00100</td> <td>Rome</td> <td>Italy</td> <td colspan="2">IT</td> </tr> </table>					<b>Actual Address</b>					Valid from	Street	House Number			2013-10-16	Main Street	1			Postal Code	City	State or Province	Country Code		00100	Rome	Italy	IT																															
<b>Actual Address</b>																																																											
Valid from	Street	House Number																																																									
2013-10-16	Main Street	1																																																									
Postal Code	City	State or Province	Country Code																																																								
00100	Rome	Italy	IT																																																								
<p><b>Technical Addresses</b></p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td colspan="5">Technical Address</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="5">ou=pbkree3b456,ou=networkprovider</td> </tr> </table>					Technical Address					ou=pbkree3b456,ou=networkprovider																																																	
Technical Address																																																											
ou=pbkree3b456,ou=networkprovider																																																											
<p><b>Auto-Collateralisation Rules</b></p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Maximum Credit Percentage</td> <td>Use of Maximum Credit Percentage</td> <td>Collateralisation Procedure</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0.00000 %</td> <td>---</td> <td>REPO</td> </tr> </table>					Maximum Credit Percentage	Use of Maximum Credit Percentage	Collateralisation Procedure	0.00000 %	---	REPO																																																	
Maximum Credit Percentage	Use of Maximum Credit Percentage	Collateralisation Procedure																																																									
0.00000 %	---	REPO																																																									
<p><b>Market-Specific Attributes</b></p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Attribute Name</td> <td>Attribute Value</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">No market-specific attributes found</td> </tr> </table>					Attribute Name	Attribute Value	No market-specific attributes found																																																				
Attribute Name	Attribute Value																																																										
No market-specific attributes found																																																											
<p><b>Restrictions</b></p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Restriction</td> <td>Valid from</td> <td>Valid to</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="3">No party restrictions found</td> </tr> </table>					Restriction	Valid from	Valid to	No party restrictions found																																																			
Restriction	Valid from	Valid to																																																									
No party restrictions found																																																											
<p><b>Old Revision Values</b></p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td colspan="5"><b>Party</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Status</td> <td colspan="4">---</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="5"><b>Party</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Parent BIC</td> <td>Party Type</td> <td>Opening Date</td> <td colspan="2">Closing Date</td> </tr> <tr> <td>---</td> <td>---</td> <td>---</td> <td colspan="2">---</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="5"><b>Party Code</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Valid from</td> <td>BIC</td> <td colspan="3"></td> </tr> <tr> <td>---</td> <td>---</td> <td colspan="3"></td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="5"><b>Party Name</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Valid from</td> <td>Long Name</td> <td colspan="2">Short Name</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>---</td> <td>---</td> <td colspan="2">---</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>					<b>Party</b>					Status	---				<b>Party</b>					Parent BIC	Party Type	Opening Date	Closing Date		---	---	---	---		<b>Party Code</b>					Valid from	BIC				---	---				<b>Party Name</b>					Valid from	Long Name	Short Name			---	---	---		
<b>Party</b>																																																											
Status	---																																																										
<b>Party</b>																																																											
Parent BIC	Party Type	Opening Date	Closing Date																																																								
---	---	---	---																																																								
<b>Party Code</b>																																																											
Valid from	BIC																																																										
---	---																																																										
<b>Party Name</b>																																																											
Valid from	Long Name	Short Name																																																									
---	---	---																																																									
<p><b>Address</b></p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td colspan="5"><b>Actual Address</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Valid from</td> <td>Street</td> <td colspan="2">House Number</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>---</td> <td>---</td> <td colspan="2">---</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Postal Code</td> <td>City</td> <td>State or Province</td> <td colspan="2">Country Code</td> </tr> <tr> <td>---</td> <td>---</td> <td>---</td> <td colspan="2">---</td> </tr> </table>					<b>Actual Address</b>					Valid from	Street	House Number			---	---	---			Postal Code	City	State or Province	Country Code		---	---	---	---																															
<b>Actual Address</b>																																																											
Valid from	Street	House Number																																																									
---	---	---																																																									
Postal Code	City	State or Province	Country Code																																																								
---	---	---	---																																																								
<p><b>Technical Addresses</b></p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td colspan="5">Technical Address</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="5">No records found</td> </tr> </table>					Technical Address					No records found																																																	
Technical Address																																																											
No records found																																																											
<p><b>Market-Specific Attributes</b></p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Attribute Name</td> <td>Attribute Value</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">No market-specific attributes found</td> </tr> </table>					Attribute Name	Attribute Value	No market-specific attributes found																																																				
Attribute Name	Attribute Value																																																										
No market-specific attributes found																																																											
<p><b>Restrictions</b></p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Restriction</td> <td>Valid from</td> <td>Valid to</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="3">No party restrictions found</td> </tr> </table>					Restriction	Valid from	Valid to	No party restrictions found																																																			
Restriction	Valid from	Valid to																																																									
No party restrictions found																																																											

Fig. 218: Revisions/audit trail - details screen

Field Description	Audit Trail	
Object Type	Shows the type of object of the selected revisions.	
Business Item Identification 1	Shows the identification of the business object.	
Business Item Identification 2	Shows the additional identification of the respective business object.  This field is only available in case a second business identification is needed.	
Approval Type	Shows the type of the approval from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ None (2-eyes mode)</li> <li>■ Approval (4-eyes mode)</li> </ul>	
User 1		
User 1	Shows the identification of the user who changed the data.	
Date and Time	Shows the date and time at which 'User 1' changed the data.  Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss:µsµsµsµsµs	
User 2		
User 2	Shows the identification of the user who confirmed the change of data (in case of 4-eyes mode).	
Date and Time	Shows the date and time at which 'User 2' confirmed the change of data.  Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss:µsµsµsµsµs	
New Values		
New Values	Shows all elements which are part of the respective details screen. All changed data compared to the previous values are highlighted in red.	
Previous Values		
Previous Values	Shows all elements which are part of the respective details screen.	

## 2.5.11.3 Static Data Revisions - Search/List Screen

**Context of Usage** This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for static data revisions. After selecting an entry, you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

When exporting the content of this screen, you receive the list and the corresponding details for each data record.

There is no usage restriction for this screen.

**Screen Access** | Static Data >> Revisions >> Revisions

**Privileges** To use this screen you need the following privileges [▶ 2037]:

- | Party audit trail query
- | Securities audit trail query
- | Securities account audit trail query
- | T2S dedicated cash account audit trail query
- | Residual static data audit trail query

**References** **User Instructions Part**

This screen is not part of a business scenario.

**Business Functionality Document**

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- | Display revision list (T2S.GUI.OSSE.REV.0010)
- | Query logically deleted objects (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0010)
- | Display logically deleted object list (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0020)
- | Reactivate logically deleted object (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0040)

**Screenshot**



---

**Note**

‘Deviations between screenshot and field description might occur due to the screen finalisation process, however the field description is the valid one.’

---

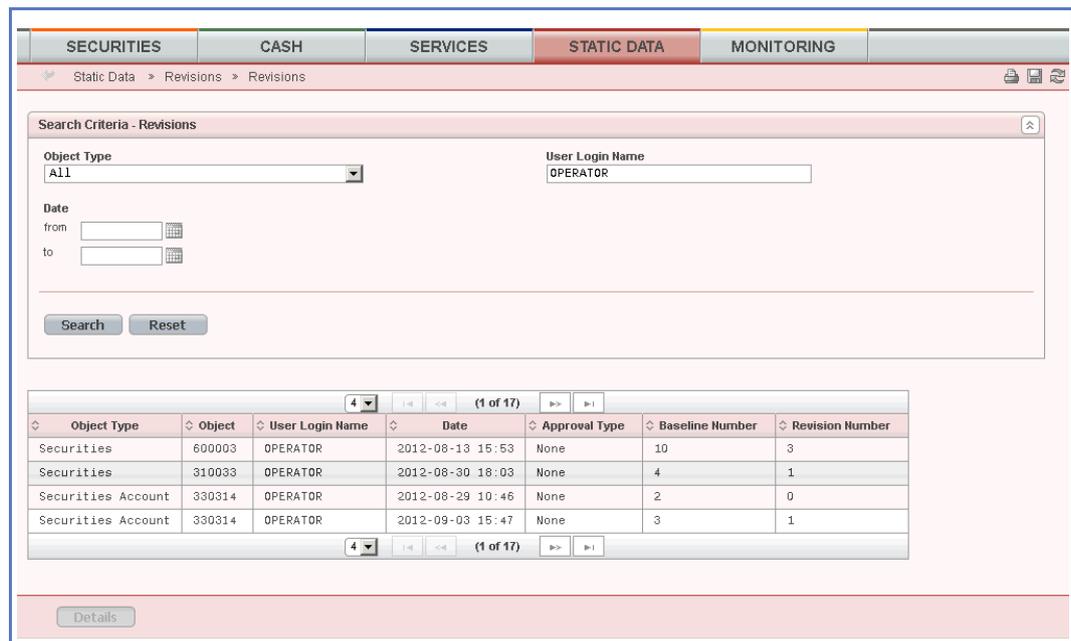


Fig. 219: Static data revisions - search/list screen

**Field Description**

Revisions – Search Criteria	
Object Type	Select the static data domain related to the audit trail occurrence from the drop-down menu. The default value is 'All'.
User	Enter the login name of the user who made the amendment.  Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x), no wildcards allowed
Date from	Enter the lower bound of the search range for the date or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.  Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD Reference for error message [ ▶ 2588]:   QMPC015
Date to	Enter the upper bound of the search range for the date or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.  Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD The 'Date to' must be later than or equal to the 'Date from'. References for error messages [ ▶ 2588]:   QMPC015

Revisions - List	
Object Type	Shows the static data domain related to the audit trail occurrence.
Object	Shows the valid parent BIC and BIC if the object type is set to 'Party', the valid ISIN if the object type is set to 'Security', the account number if the object type is set to 'T2S Dedicated Cash Account', the account number if the object type is set to 'Securities Account' or the account reference if the object type is set to 'External RTGS account'.  Shows the technical identification of the object if none of the following object types are selected: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ 'Party'</li> <li>■ 'Security'</li> <li>■ 'T2S dedicated Cash Account'</li> <li>■ 'Securities Account'</li> <li>■ 'External RTGS Account'</li> </ul>
User	Shows the user who made the amendment.
Date and Time	Shows the date and time of the change.  Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm
Approval Type	Shows the type of approval from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ None (in case of 2-eyes mode)</li> <li>■ Prepare (in case of 4-eyes mode first step)</li> <li>■ Approval (in case of an approving 4-eyes mode second step)</li> <li>■ Revoke (in case of a revoking 4-eyes mode second step)</li> </ul>
Baseline Number	Shows the identification of a set of coherent versions of instances within a 'Major-Minor' group.
Revision Number	Shows the identification of the revision.

## Buttons

Search	This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the same screen.  Next screen: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <i>Static data revisions – search/list</i> screen</li> </ul>
--------	--

	Reference for error message [ ▶ 2588]: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>QMPC015</li> </ul>
Reset	This function enables you to set default search criteria and blanks out all optional criteria. Next screen: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><i>Static data revisions – search/list screen</i></li> </ul>
Details	This function enables you to display the revision details of the selected static data object. Next screen: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><i>Revisions/audit trail – list screen [ ▶ 1210]</i></li> </ul>

## 2.6 Monitoring

### 2.6.1 Monitoring

#### 2.6.1.1 Securities Positions - Search/List Screen

See *Securities Positions – Search/List Screen [ ▶ 172]*.

#### 2.6.1.2 Securities Positions – Details Screen

See *Securities Positions – Details Screen [ ▶ 177]*.

#### 2.6.1.3 T2S Calendar Screen

See *T2S Calendar Screen [ ▶ 569]*.

#### 2.6.1.4 T2S DCA Balances - Search/List Screen

See *T2S DCA Balances – Search/List Screen [ ▶ 298]*.

#### 2.6.1.5 T2S DCA Balance - Details Screen

See *T2S DCA Balance – Details Screen [ ▶ 303]*.



## 3 User Instructions Part

### 3.1 General

The user instructions part comprises scenarios adapted from typical user workflows. They are grouped into related activities, called business packages, which are further grouped into categories.

Furthermore, you can find business scenarios dedicated only to the T2S operator are highlighted by the adding 'T2S operator only' in the title.

#### Categories

The categories are a structural element and do not contain any information.

#### Business Packages

The business packages define an overall task. They include an overview and a list of the business scenarios. In detail, each business package description has the same structure and contains the following elements.

#### Overview

The overview describes the aim and the background of the business package. It also explains the interrelation of the business scenarios.

#### List of Business Scenarios

This section contains a list of all business scenarios belonging to the business package.

The list is unordered if the business scenarios represent alternative ways to achieve the aim of the business package. It is ordered if the business scenarios have to be carried out sequentially. Sequential business scenarios do not necessarily have to be carried out directly after each other. The sequence only implies that 1 business scenario is a prerequisite for the following ones.

#### Business Scenarios

Each business scenario represents a single workflow and consists of single action steps, intermediate results and a final result. In detail, each business scenario description has the same structure and contains the following elements.

#### Context of Usage

The context of usage describes the aim of the business scenario and indicates whether this business scenario is mandatory or optional in order to fulfill the overall business package. It also contains the usage restrictions and the prerequisites (excluding the privileges), if available.

- Privileges** In this section, all the necessary privileges to access and use the involved screens are listed. First the privileges to access the first screen are mentioned, followed by the privileges necessary to proceed with the business scenario. Afterwards, the privileges for the following screens are mentioned in the same order.
- Reference** This section lists all references to the screens involved, in order of their appearance in the business scenario.
- Instructions** Each workflow is described from the start to the end, beginning with the access to the starting screen. The instructions involve a number of separate steps which lead you through a series of screens and actions. Each action step is focused on 1 single action. Intermediate results are included and the instructions end with a final result. Possible alternatives and repetitions are highlighted with a notice sign.



---

### Example

1. Action step 1
  2. Action step 2
    - ⇒ Intermediate result
  3. Action step 3
    - ➔ Result
- 

## 3.2 Access Rights

### 3.2.1 Configuration of a Role

- Overview** This business package describes the configuration of a role.
- To configure a role, you first have to create a new role and then to assign privileges or other roles to the created role.
- Afterwards you can assign the new role to a user or to a party.
- To configure a role, carry out the business scenarios in the predefined order and choose the business scenario relevant to you whenever options are given.

- Business Scenarios**
1. Create a new role [▶ 1225]

2. Grant System and Object Privileges to a Role [▶ 1226]

- ┆ Assign a role to a party [▶ 1229]
- ┆ Assign a role to a user [▶ 1231]

### 3.2.1.1 Create a New Role

**Context of Usage**

This business scenario describes how to create a new role.

A role is a set of privileges, which can be granted to users and parties. You can create a new role for your participant and for yourself.

Creating a new role is mandatory for configuration of a role.

This business scenario is not relevant for payment bank and CSD participant users.

**Privileges**

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- ┆ Role list query
- ┆ Create role

**Reference**

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- ┆ *Roles – search/list* screen [▶ 978]
- ┆ *Role – new/edit* screen [▶ 982]

**Instructions**

1. Go to the *roles – search/list* screen:  
Static Data >> Access Rights >> Roles

2. Click on the *new* button.

⇒ The *role – new* screen is displayed.



The screenshot shows a form titled "Role" with two input fields: "Role Name \*" and "Role Description \*". The "Role Name" field contains the text "Role Name" and the "Role Description" field contains the text "Role Description".

3. Enter all mandatory information about the role you want to create.



**Alternatives**

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

4. Click on the *submit* button.
- ➔ The new role has been created.

### 3.2.1.2 Grant System and Object Privileges to a Role

<b>Context of Usage</b>	<p>This business scenario describes how to grant a system or an object privilege to a role.</p> <p>You can grant a privilege to a role on a single object and on a group of objects (secured group).</p> <p>Before you start, make sure that you have already been granted the same privilege and that the role belongs to your system entity.</p> <p>This business scenario is not relevant for CSD participant and payment bank users.</p>
<b>Privileges</b>	<p>To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ Grant privilege</li><li>■ Granted System Privileges List Query</li></ul>
<b>Reference</b>	<p>Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ <i>Grant/revoke privileges – search</i> screen [▶ 931]</li><li>■ <i>Grant/revoke system privilege – new/edit</i> screen [▶ 970]</li><li>■ <i>Grant/revoke object privilege – new/edit</i> screen [▶ 947]</li></ul>
<b>Instructions</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Go to the <i>grant/revoke privileges – search</i> screen: Static Data &gt;&gt; Access Rights &gt;&gt; Grant/Revoke Privileges</li></ol>

2. Select 'Role' and enter the name of the relevant role in the 'Role' field.



3. Click on the *search* button.

⇒ The *grant/revoke system privilege – new/edit* screen is displayed.



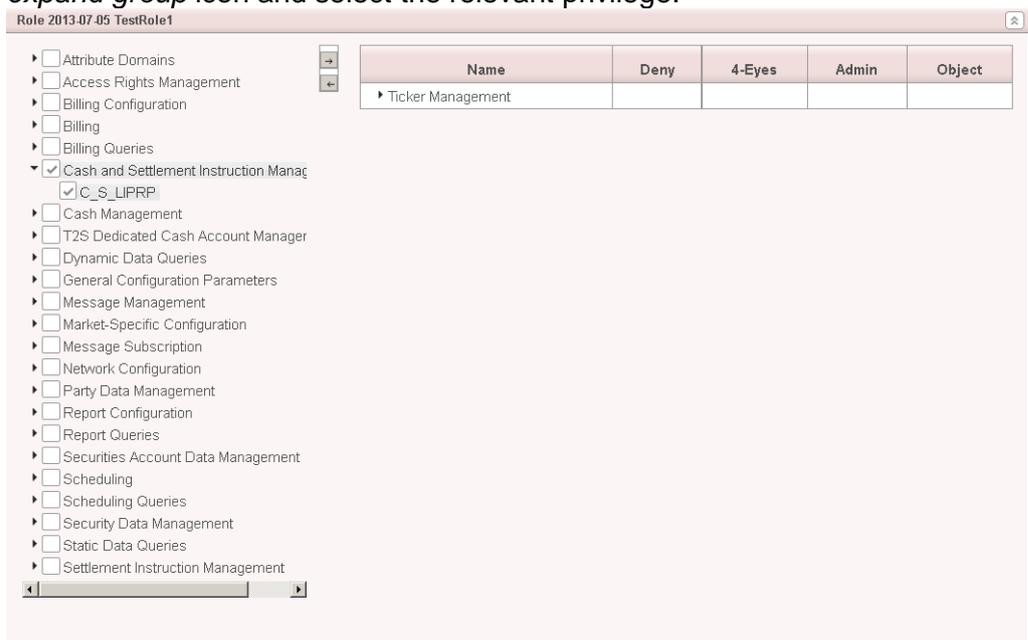
**Notice**

To grant a system privilege to a role check if the role has already been granted with the relevant system privilege.

If the system privilege has already been granted to the role, proceed with step 8.

If the system privilege has not yet been granted to the role, proceed with the next step.

4. Search the relevant category in the 'Privileges' frame, open it by clicking the *expand group* icon and select the relevant privilege.



Name	Deny	4-Eyes	Admin	Object
Ticker Management				

5. Click on the *grant* icon.

⇒ The *input additional data* prompt is displayed.



6. Select one or more of the available options in the prompt.



### Notice

#### Deny

The option specifies whether the associated user function is allowed or explicitly denied: if it is set to 'true', the relevant function cannot be used.

#### 4-Eyes

If set to 'true', a confirmation is needed in order to trigger the specific privilege.

The option is only relevant when 'Deny' is set to 'false'.

It is not relevant for privileges related to queries.

#### Administration

If set to 'true', it enables administrative rights on such privilege. More precisely if the grantee of the privilege is a user or a role, it allows to grant the same privilege to another user or role of the same party. If the grantee is a party, this option specifies whether the party administrators of the grantee party are allowed to grant the same privilege also to other parties.



### Alternatives

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

7. Click on the *ok* button.

⇒ The system privilege has been granted to the role.



### Repetition

To grant more system privileges to the role, repeat steps 4 to 7 or select all the privileges you want to grant before clicking the *grant* icon.

8. To grant an object privilege to a role, click on the *arrow icon* in the 'Object' column.

Name	Deny	4-Eyes	Admin	Object
▼ Cash and Settlement Instruction Management				
<b>c_s_liprp</b>	false	false	false	➔
▶ Ticker Management				

⇒ The *grant/revoke object privileges – new/edit* screen is displayed.

9. Select the single static data object or the secured group the privilege has to be granted to and enter all mandatory information in the 'Object Privileges' frame.

Role 2013-07-05 TestRole1

Privilege Category C_S_LIPRP	Privilege Name C_S_LIPRP	
Deny No	4-Eyes No	Admin No

---

Object Privileges

Sec. Element Type	Object/Group	Deny	4-Eyes	Admin
No records found				

Add / Remove Value

Secured Element Type \*

Deny  4-Eyes  Admin

10. Click on the *add and submit* button.



### Repetition

To add more object privileges, repeat steps 9 and 10.

➔ The object privilege has been granted to the user.

## 3.2.1.3 Assign a Role to a Party

### Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to assign a role to a party.

A role is a homogenous group of privileges. To grant a role to a party, you must own that role.

You can grant a role to a party not belonging to your system entity only if you are the party administrator of the party that owns the role.

This business scenario is not relevant for CSD participant and payment bank users.

**Privileges** To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

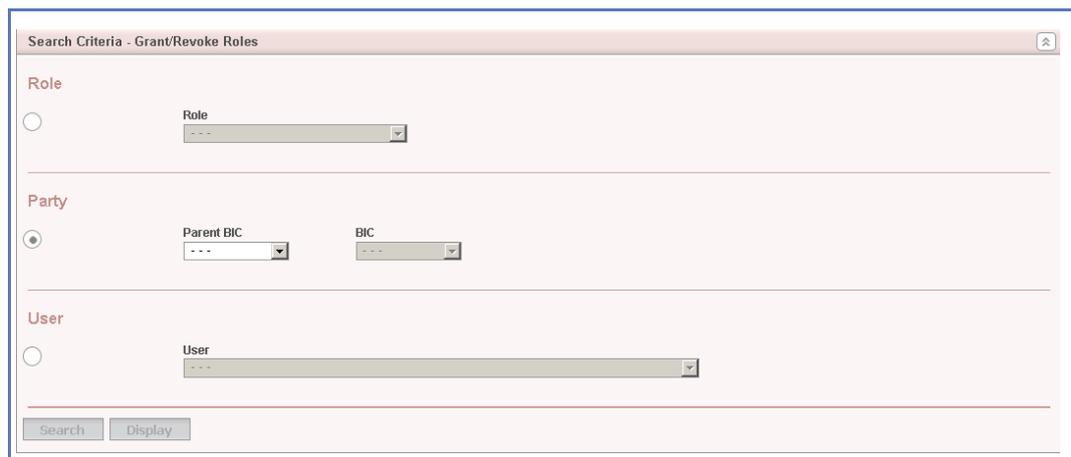
- ▮ Role list query
- ▮ Grant/revoke role

**References** Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

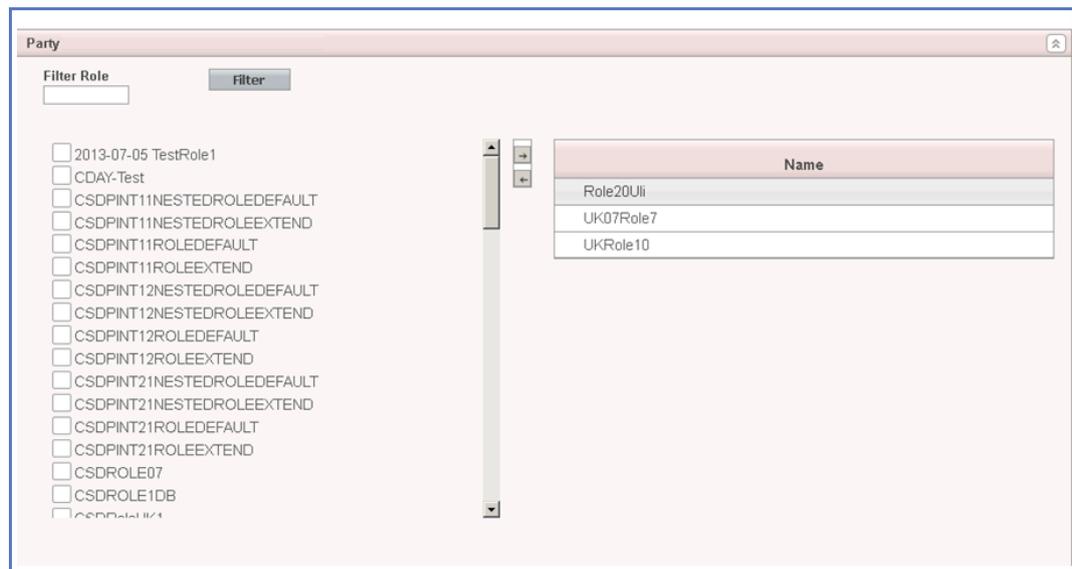
- ▮ *Grant/revoke privileges – search* screen [▶ 931]
- ▮ *Grant/revoke role – new/edit* screen [▶ 961]

**Instructions**

1. Go to the *grant/revoke privileges – search* screen:  
 Static Data >> Access Rights >> Grant/Revoke Roles
2. Select the parent BIC and the BIC of the party you would like to assign the role to.



3. Click on the *search* button.
  - ⇒ The *grant/revoke role – new/edit* screen is displayed.
4. Check if the party has been already granted to the relevant roles in the left column.
  - ⇒ If the party has been already granted to the role, you can finish the business scenario with this step.
  - ⇒ If the party has not been granted to the role, proceed with the next step.
5. Select the role(s) you want to grant to the party in the ‘Roles’ frame.
6. Click on the *arrow* icon.



➔ The role has been granted to the party.



### Repetition

To grant more roles to the party, repeat step 4 and 5 or select all the roles you want to grant before clicking the *arrow* icon.

## 3.2.1.4 Assign a Role to a User

### Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to assign a role to a user.

A role is a homogenous group of privileges.

To grant a role to a user, you must own that role.

You can only grant a role to a user that belongs to your system entity.

Payment bank and CSD participant user can assign roles to their users if the roles have been assigned to their parties beforehand.

### Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- Role list query
- Grant/revoke role

### References

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference parts:

- *Granted roles – search* screen [▶ 955]

I Grant/revoke role – new/edit screen [▶ 961]

**Instructions**

1. Go to the *granted roles – search* screen:  
Static Data >> Access Rights >> Grant/Revoke Roles
2. Enter the login name of the relevant party in the 'User' subframe.

3. Click on the *search* button.
  - ⇒ The *grant/revoke role – new* screen is displayed.
4. Check if the user has already been granted with the relevant roles in the column on side that reports all the granted roles of the user.
  - ⇒ If the user has already been granted with the role, you can finish the business scenario with this step.
  - ⇒ If the user has not been granted with the role, process with the next step.
5. Select the role(s) you want to grant to the user in the 'Roles' frame.
6. You can search the role you want to grant by entering it into the 'Filter Role' search field.
7. Click on the *arrow* icon.

- ➔ The role has been granted to the user.



### Repetition

To grant more roles to the user, repeat steps 4 to 5 or select all the roles you want to grant before clicking the arrow icon.

## 3.2.2 Configuration of a Privilege (Two-Step Approach)

### Overview

This business package describes the configuration of a privilege. A privilege identifies the capability of triggering one or several T2S user functions and it is the basic element to assign access rights to users. Each privilege, just after its creation, is only available to the party administrators of the T2S operator. The privilege becomes available to an administrator of a party different from the T2S operator only after this privilege has been granted to this party. From this moment on, the party administrator can grant this privilege. This is the so called two-step approach.

A privilege can be granted to a party, a role or to another user, respecting the order imposed by the two-step approach:

1° step:

The user of the superior hierarchical party (T2S operator/CSD or CB users) grants all the relevant privileges to the inferior hierarchical party (CSD or CB/CSD participant or payment bank);

The user of the superior hierarchical party (T2S operator/CSD or CB users) grants the 'ARM\_AdministerParty' privilege to the party administrator users of the inferior hierarchical party (CSD or CB/CSD participant or payment bank).

2° step:

From now on the party administrator user can manage the access rights for all the other users belonging to that party and to its participants.

To configure a privilege, carry out the following business scenarios in the predefined order.

### Business Scenarios

1. Grant a privilege to a party [[▶ 1233](#)]
2. Grant a privilege to a user [[▶ 1237](#)]
3. View privilege details [[▶ 1241](#)]

### 3.2.2.1 Grant a Privilege to a Party

### Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to grant a system or an object privilege to a party.

You can grant a privilege to a party on a single object and on a group of objects (secured group).

Moreover you can grant a privilege to a party at intra system entity level and at cross system entity level. This last action can be performed only if you are a party administrator of a central bank or CSD.

Before you start, in intra system entity case make sure that you have already been granted with the same privilege. In cross system entity case you have to perform this check at your party level.

### Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- ▮ Grant privilege
- ▮ Granted System Privileges List Query
- ▮ Granted Object Privileges List Query

### Reference

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference parts:

- ▮ *Grant/revoke privileges – search* screen [▶ 931]
- ▮ *Grant/revoke system privilege – new/edit* screen [▶ 970]
- ▮ *Grant/revoke object privilege – new/edit* screen [▶ 947]

### Instructions

1. Go to the *grant/revoke privileges – search* screen:  
Static Data >> Access Rights >> Grant/Revoke Privileges
2. Select 'Party' in the 'Search Criteria – Privileges' frame and:
  - a) In an intra-system entity case: select the BIC of the party you would like to grant the privilege to from the drop-down menu.
  - b) In a cross system entity case: enter the parent BIC and BIC of the party you would like to grant the privilege to.
3. Click on the *search* button.
  - ⇒ The *grant/revoke system privilege – new/edit* screen is displayed.



### Notice

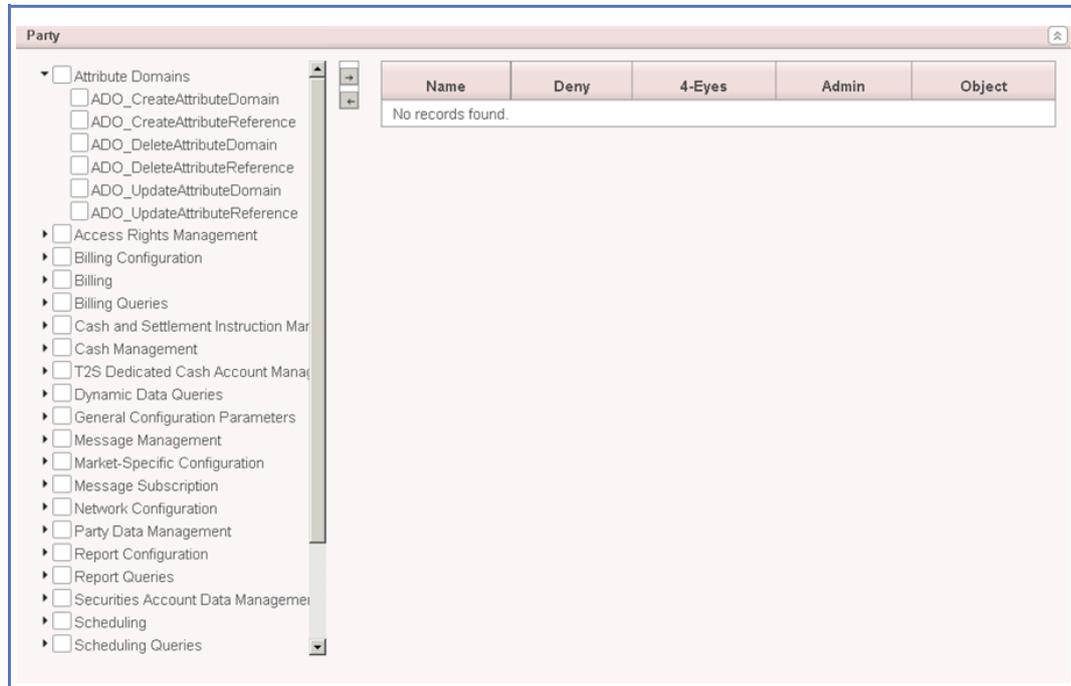
You can grant a system privilege to a party only at intra system level. In this case check if the party has already been granted with the relevant system privilege.

If the system privilege has already been granted to the party, proceed with step 8.

If the system privilege has not yet been granted to the party, proceed with the

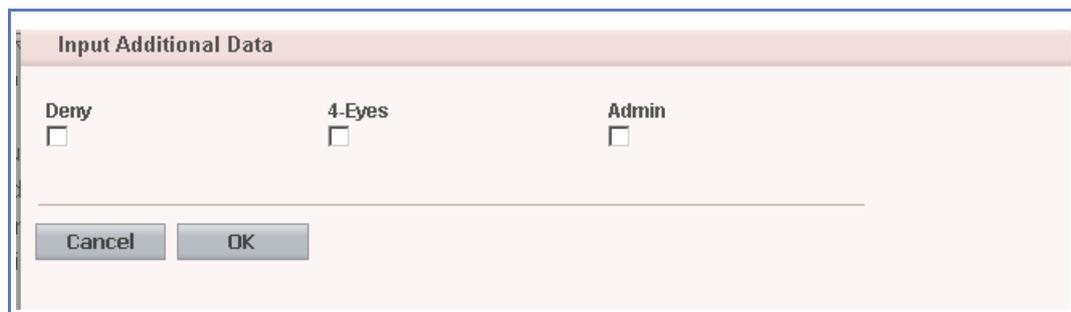
next step.

4. Search the relevant category in the 'Privileges' frame. Open it by clicking the *expand group* icon and select the relevant privilege.



5. Click on the *grant* icon.

⇒ The *input additional data* prompt is displayed.



6. Select one or more of the available options in the prompt.



### Notice

#### Deny

The option specifies whether the associated user function is allowed or explicitly denied: if it is set to 'true', the relevant function cannot be used.

#### 4-Eyes

If set to 'true', a confirmation is needed in order to trigger the specific privilege.

The option is only relevant when 'Deny' is set to 'false'.

It is not relevant for privileges related to queries.

### Administration

If set to 'true', it enables administrative rights on such privilege. More precisely if the grantee of the privilege is a user or a role, it allows to grant the same privilege to another user or role of the same party. If the grantee is a party, this option specifies whether the party administrators of the grantee party are allowed to grant the same privilege also to other parties.



### Alternatives

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

7. Click on the *ok* button.

⇒ The system privilege has been granted to the party.



### Repetition

To grant more system privileges to the role, repeat steps 4 to 7 or select all the privileges you want to grant before clicking the *grant* icon.

8. If you want to grant an object privilege to a party,

a) In a cross system entity case: check if the grantee party has already been granted with the privilege as a system privilege using the search fields 'Privilege Category' and 'Privilege Name' in the 'Party' frame and clicking on the *check* button. In the *grant/revoke cross-system entity object privilege - new/edit* screen is displayed, corrected.



9. b) In an intra-system entity case: click on the *arrow* icon in the 'Object' column.

Name	Deny	4-Eyes	Admin	Object
▶ Attribute Domains				
▶ Access Rights Management				
▶ Billing Configuration				
▶ Billing				
▶ Billing Queries				
▼ Cash and Settlement Instruction Management				
<b>c_s_liprp</b>	false	false	true	+

⇒ The *grant/revoke object privilege – new/edit* screen is displayed.

10. Select the single static data object or the secured group the privilege has to be granted to and enter all mandatory information in the 'Object Privileges' frame.

Party

Privilege Category \* Privilege Name \*

Cash and Settlement Instruction Management C\_S\_LIPRP

Object Privileges

Sec. Element Type	Object/Group
No records found	

Add / Remove Value

Secured Element Type \*  
---

Deny       4-Eyes       Admin

11. Click on the *add and submit* button.



### Repetition

To add more object privileges, repeat steps 9 and 10.

- The object privilege has been granted to the Party.

## 3.2.2.2 Grant a Privilege to a User

### Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to grant a system or an object privilege to a user.

You can grant a privilege to a user at object level and at system level.

You can grant an object privilege to a user on a single object or on a group of objects (secured group).

Before you start, make sure that you have already been granted the same privilege and that the user belongs to your system entity.

It is possible for CSD and CB Party administrator to assign the privilege 'ARM\_Administer Party' to the party administrator of a party belonging to its default data scope.

### Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- ▮ Grant privilege
- ▮ Granted system privileges list query
- ▮ Granted object privileges list query

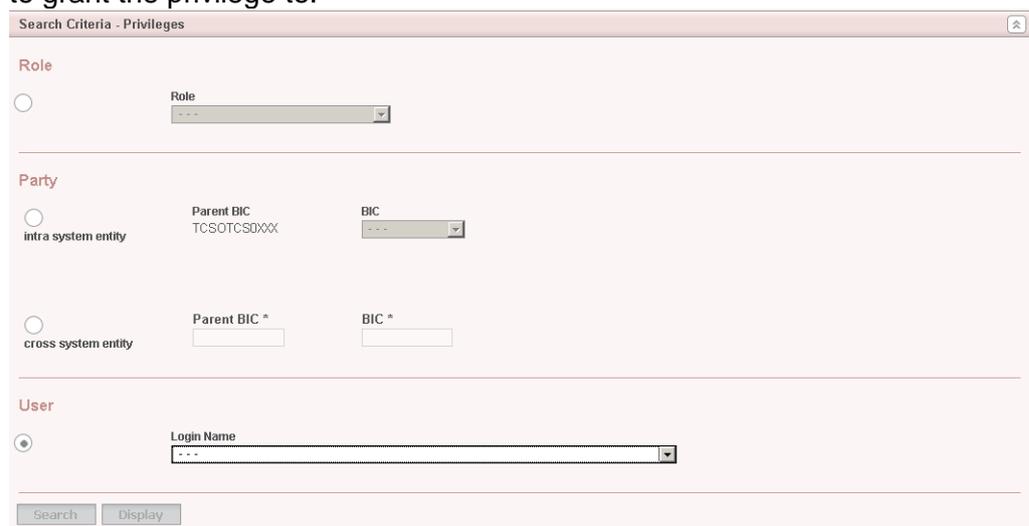
### References

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- ▮ *Grant/revoke privileges – search* screen [▶ 931]
- ▮ *Grant/revoke system privilege – new/edit* screen [▶ 970]
- ▮ *Grant/revoke object privilege – new/edit* screen [▶ 947]

### Instructions

1. Go to the *grant/revoke privileges – search* screen:  
 Static Data >> Access Rights >> Grant/Revoke Privileges
2. Select 'User' and enter the login name of the user (CB or CSD) you would like to grant the privilege to.



3. Click on the *search* button.  
 ⇒ The *grant/revoke system privilege – new/edit* screen is displayed.



### Notice

To grant a system privilege to a user check if the user has already been granted with the relevant system privilege.

If the system privilege has already been granted to the user, proceed with step 8.

If the system privilege has not yet been granted to the user, proceed with the next step.

4. Search the relevant category in the 'Privileges' frame. Open it by clicking the *expand group* icon and select the relevant privilege.

Name	Deny	4-Eyes	Admin	Object
No records found.				

5. Click on the *grant* icon.

⇒ The *input additional data* prompt is displayed.

Deny       4-Eyes       Admin

Cancel      OK

6. Select one or more of the available options in the prompt.



### Notice

#### Deny

The option specifies whether the associated user function is allowed or explicitly denied: if it is set to 'true', the relevant function cannot be used.

#### 4-Eyes

If set to 'true', a confirmation is needed in order to trigger the specific privilege. The option is only relevant when 'Deny' is set to 'false'. It is not relevant for privileges related to queries.

### Administration

If set to 'true', it enables administrative rights on such privilege. More precisely if the grantee of the privilege is a user or a role, it allows to grant the same privilege to another user or role of the same party. If the grantee is a party, this option specifies whether the party administrators of the grantee party are allowed to grant the same privilege also to other parties.



### Alternatives

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

7. Click on the *ok* button.

⇒ The system privilege has been granted to the user.



### Repetition

To grant more system privileges to the user, repeat steps 4 to 7 or select all the privileges you want to grant before clicking the *grant* icon.

8. To grant an object privilege to a user, click on the *arrow* icon in the 'Object' column.

Name	Deny	4-Eyes	Admin	Object
▶ Attribute Domains				
▶ Access Rights Management				
▶ Billing Configuration				
▶ Billing				
▶ Billing Queries				
▼ Cash and Settlement Instruction Management				
<b>c_s_liprp</b>	false	false	true	⊕

⇒ The *grant/revoke object privilege – new/edit* screen is displayed.

9. Select the single static data object or the secured group the privilege has to be granted to and enter all mandatory information in the 'Object Privileges'

frame.

**User**

Privilege Category C_S_LIPRP	Privilege Name C_S_LIPRP
Deny No	4-Eyes No
	Admin Yes

**Object Privileges**

Sec. Element Type	Object/Group	Deny	4-Eyes	Admin
No records found				

Add / Remove Value

Secured Element Type \*

Deny       4-Eyes       Admin

10. Click on the *add and submit* button.



### Repetition

To add more object privileges, repeat steps 9 and 10.

➔ The object privilege has been granted to the user.

## 3.2.2.3 View Privilege Details

### Context of Usage

A system privilege identifies the capability of triggering or several T2S user functions without the necessity to specify on which object to be applied. An object privilege identifies the capability of triggering T2S user functions on a given object. Each user of a CSD or a central bank can see only the privileges granted to its own CSD or central bank. Each user of a CSD participant or central bank participants can see only privileges granted to them by the relevant CSD or central bank.

### Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privilege:

- ▮ Privilege query

### Reference

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- ▮ *Privileges – search/list* screen [▶ 975]

### Instructions

1. Go to the *privileges – search/list* screen:  
 Static Data >> Access Rights >> Privileges

2. Select the status and/or the privilege type from the respective select boxes for the privileges you want to view details.
3. Enter all the search criteria known to you about the privileges for which you want to view the details.



4. Click on the *search* button.
  - ⇒ A list containing the search results is displayed on the screen.
5. Check the detailed information about the privilege you want to view in the privileges list.
  - ➔ You have viewed the details of a privilege.

### 3.2.3 Configuration of a Secured Group

#### Overview

This business package describes the configuration of secured groups, which are set of secured objects of the same type.

You can grant object privileges for secured groups to roles, users and parties.

To configure a secured group, carry out the following business scenarios in the predefined order.

#### Business Scenarios

1. Create a new secured group [[▶ 1242](#)]
2. Assign a secured object to a secured group [[▶ 1243](#)]

#### 3.2.3.1 Create a New Secured Group

#### Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to create a new group.

A secured group is a set of secured objects of the same type. All the static data objects of the group have to belong to your data scope.

During and after its creation, the secured group can be assigned to one or many secured objects, provided that they are the same type as the secured group.

Secured objects previously assigned to a secured group can also be removed from the same secured group.

This business scenario is not relevant for CSD participant and payment bank users.

Creating a new secured group is mandatory for the configuration of a secured group [▶ 1242].

### Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- Secured group list query
- Create secured group

### Reference

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- *Secured groups – search/list* screen [▶ 984]
- *Secured group – new/edit* screen [▶ 994]

### Instructions

1. Go to the *secured groups – search/list* screen:  
Static Data >> Access Rights >> Secured Groups
2. Click on the *new* button.  
⇒ The *secured group – new* screen is displayed.
3. Enter all mandatory information about the secured group you want to create. Note that the frame 'Secured Object' requires different information according to what you select on the 'Security Group Type' field under the 'Secured Group frame'.



#### Alternatives

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

4. Click on the *submit* button.  
➔ The new secured group has been created.

## 3.2.3.2 Assign a Secured Object to a Secured Group

### Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to assign a secured object to a secured group.

A secured group is a homogenous group of secured objects.

To create a new secured group you have to define the type of secured objects that can be assigned to it.

After you have created a new secured group, you can assign or remove other secured objects from it.

You can grant object privileges on a secured group to roles, users and parties.

This business scenario is not relevant for CSD participant, external CSD or payment bank users.

**Privileges** To carry out this business scenario, you need of the following privileges:

- Update secured group
- Secured group list query
- Secured group details query

**References** Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- *Secured groups – search/list* screen [▶ 984]
- *Secured group – details* screen [▶ 990]
- *Secured group – new/edit* screen [▶ 994]

**Instructions**

1. Go to the *secured groups – search/list* screen:  
Static Data >> Access Rights >> Secured Groups
2. Enter all the search criteria known to you about the secured group you want to edit.
3. Click on the *search* button.
  - ⇒ A list containing the search results is displayed on the screen.
  - ⇒ If the search retrieves a single secured group, the *secured group – details* screen is displayed directly. Proceed with step 6.
4. Select the relevant secured group by clicking on an entry in the list.
5. Click on the *details* button
  - ⇒ The *secured group – details* screen is displayed.
6. Click on the *edit* button.
  - ⇒ The *secured group – edit* screen is displayed.
7. Click on the *add row* icon.

- To assign a secured object to the secured group, enter the relevant information in the “Parent BIC” and the “BIC” fields in the “Parties” sub-frame.



The screenshot shows a web interface titled "Secured Objects". At the top, there is a "Parties" sub-frame. Below the title, there is a pagination bar showing "Rows per page: 10" and "page 1 of 1 - lines 1 to 2 of 2". The main table has two columns: "Party" and "Options". The "Party" column contains the text "Parent BIC: NCBKDEFFB01 - BIC: PMBKDEFFB01" and two input fields labeled "Parent BIC:" and "BIC:". The "Options" column contains icons for edit, delete, and a checkmark. At the bottom of the table, it says "+ 3 changes left".

- Click on the *submit changes* icon.
  - ⇒ A new secured object has been added to the list.



### Repetition

Repeat steps 7 and 8 to assign more secured objects.

You can add up to 10 secured objects.



### Alternatives

To set default criteria and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

- Click on the *submit* button.

➔ The secured object has been assigned to the secured group.

## 3.2.4 Configuration of a User

### Overview

This business package describes the configuration of a user.

A user is a static data object that allows an individual or an application to interact with T2S. The T2S functions that can be triggered depend on the privileges granted to the user.

It is possible to grant privileges or roles to the new user after its creation.

To configure a user, carry out the following business scenarios in the predefined order.

### Business Scenarios

- Create a new user [▶ 1246]
- Create a new user certificate distinguished name link [▶ 1248]
- Grant a privilege to a user [▶ 1249]
- Assign a role to a user [▶ 1253]

### 3.2.4.1 Create a New User

**Context of Usage**

This business scenario describes how to create a new user.

A user is a static data object that allows an individual or an application to interact with T2S. The T2S functions that can be triggered depend on the privileges granted to the user.

The user is mainly defined by the ‘Login Name’ and ‘System User Reference’ that must be unique in the system. All the users are linked to a specific party and can be created by another authorised user.

There is no usage restriction for this business scenario.

**Privileges**

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- T2S system user query
- Create user

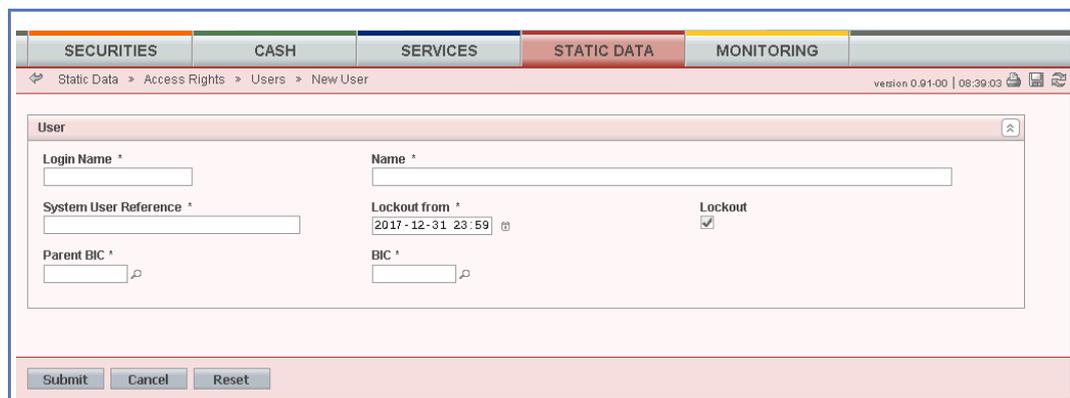
**Reference**

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- *Users – search/list* screen [▶ 1000]
- *User – new/edit* screen [▶ 1009]

**Instructions**

1. Go to the *users – search/list* screen:  
Static Data >> Access Rights >> Users
2. Click on the *new* button.  
⇒ The *user – new* screen is displayed.
3. Enter all mandatory information in the ‘User’ frame.  
The ‘Lockout Status from’ date must be later than the current date and time.





### Alternatives

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

4. Click on the *submit* button.

➔ The new user has been created.

## 3.2.4.2 Create a New User Certificate Distinguished Name

### Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to create a new user certificate distinguished name.

This business scenario is not relevant for CSD participant and payment bank users.

### Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- Certificate query
- Create certificate distinguish name

### Reference

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- *Certificate distinguished names – search/list* screen [▶ 926]
- *Certificate distinguished name – new* screen [▶ 929]

### Instructions

1. Go to the *certificate distinguished name – search/list* screen:

Static Data >> Access Rights >> Certificate Distinguished Name

2. Click on the *new* button.

⇒ The *certificate distinguished name– new* screen is displayed.

3. Enter all mandatory information in the ‘Certificate Distinguished Name’ field.





### Alternative

To set default criteria and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button. To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

4. Click on the *submit* button.

➔ The new certificate distinguished name has been created.

## 3.2.4.3 Create a New User Certificate Distinguished Name Link

### Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to create a new user certificate distinguished name link.

You need to create a link between a certificate distinguished name and a user login name in order to allow your users or applications to access to the system via the interface.

Before you start please check if a certificate distinguished name has been available and if a link between the selected user and the certificate distinguished name has been already created.

You can link more than one certificate to a single login name and one certificate to more than one user.

This business scenario is not relevant for CSD participant and payment bank users.

### Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- Create user certificate distinguish name link
- Query user certificate distinguish name link
- T2S system user link query

### References

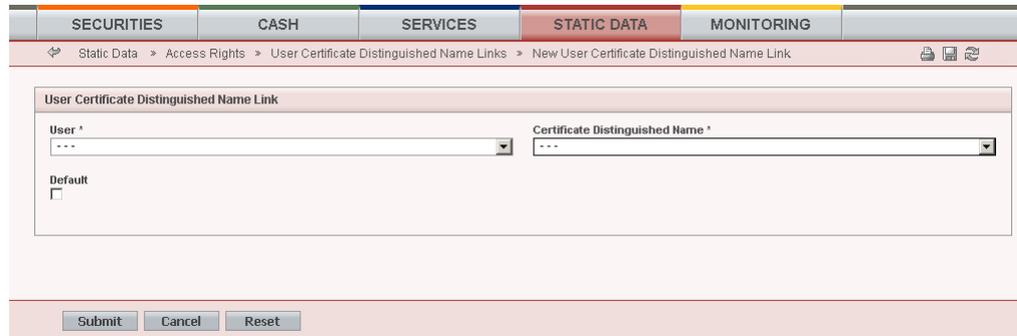
Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- *User certificate distinguished name links – search/list* screen [▶ 1013]
- *User certificate distinguished name link – new* screen [▶ 1018]

### Instructions

1. Go to the *user certificate distinguished name links – search/list* screen:  
Static Data >> Access Rights >> User Certificate Distinguished Name Links

2. Click on the *new* button.
  - ⇒ The *user certificate distinguished name link – new* screen is displayed.
3. Enter all mandatory information in the 'User Certificate Distinguished Name Links' frame.




### Alternatives

To set default criteria and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button. To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

4. Click on the *submit* button
  - ➔ The new user certificate distinguished name link has been created.

## 3.2.4.4 Grant a Privilege to a User

### Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to grant a system or an object privilege to a user.

You can grant a privilege to a user at object level and at system level.

You can grant an object privilege to a user on a single object or on a group of objects (secured group).

Before you start, make sure that you have already been granted the same privilege and that the user belongs to your system entity.

It is possible for CSD and CB Party administrator to assign the privilege 'ARM\_Administer Party' to the party administrator of a party belonging to its default data scope.

### Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

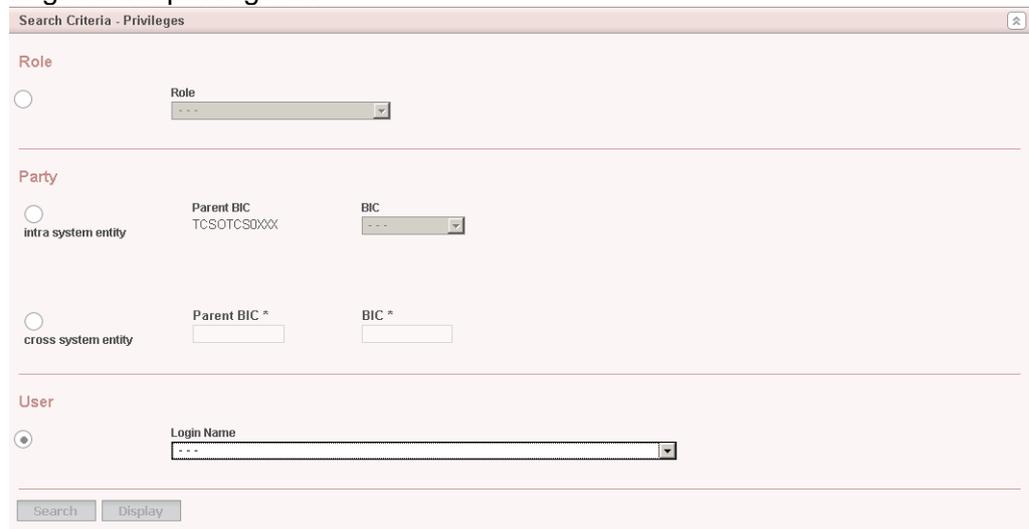
- Grant privilege
- Granted system privileges list query
- Granted object privileges list query

**References** Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- ▮ *Grant/revoke privileges – search* screen [▶ 931]
- ▮ *Grant/revoke system privilege – new/edit* screen [▶ 970]
- ▮ *Grant/revoke object privilege – new/edit* screen [▶ 947]

**Instructions**

1. Go to the *grant/revoke privileges – search* screen:  
 Static Data >> Access Rights >> Grant/Revoke Privileges
2. Select 'User' and enter the login name of the user (CB or CSD) you would like to grant the privilege to.



3. Click on the *search* button.  
 ⇒ The *grant/revoke system privilege – new/edit* screen is displayed.



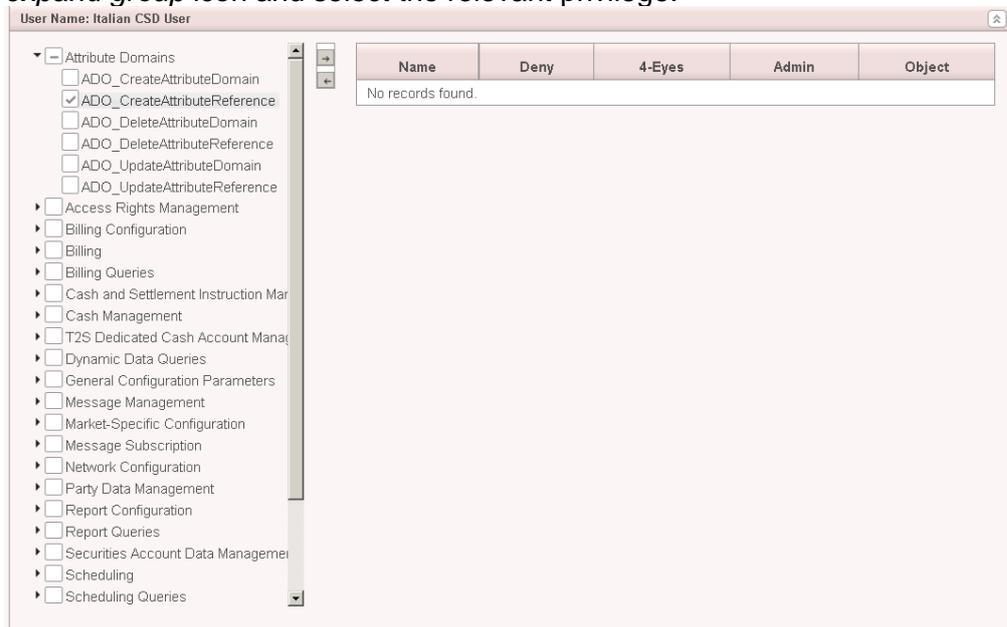
**Notice**

To grant a system privilege to a user check if the user has already been granted with the relevant system privilege.

If the system privilege has already been granted to the user, proceed with step 8.

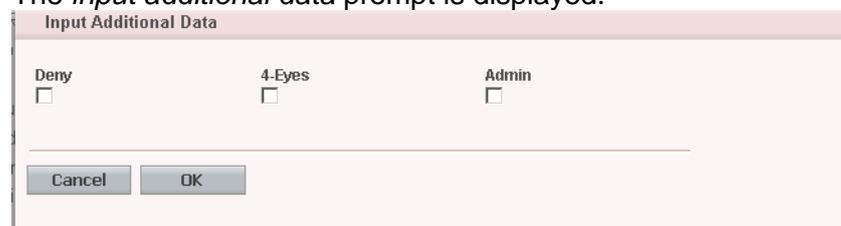
If the system privilege has not yet been granted to the user, proceed with the next step.

4. Search the relevant category in the 'Privileges' frame. Open it by clicking the *expand group* icon and select the relevant privilege.



5. Click on the *grant* icon.

⇒ The *input additional data* prompt is displayed.



6. Select one or more of the available options in the prompt.



### Notice

#### Deny

The option specifies whether the associated user function is allowed or explicitly denied: if it is set to 'true', the relevant function cannot be used.

#### 4-Eyes

If set to 'true', a confirmation is needed in order to trigger the specific privilege.

The option is only relevant when 'Deny' is set to 'false'.

It is not relevant for privileges related to queries.

#### Administration

If set to 'true', it enables administrative rights on such privilege. More precisely if the grantee of the privilege is a user or a role, it allows to grant the same privilege to another user or role of the same party. If the grantee is a party, this option specifies whether the party administrators of the grantee party are allowed to

grant the same privilege also to other parties.



### Alternatives

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

7. Click on the *ok* button.

⇒ The system privilege has been granted to the user.



### Repetition

To grant more system privileges to the user, repeat steps 4 to 7 or select all the privileges you want to grant before clicking the *grant* icon.

8. To grant an object privilege to a user, click on the *arrow* icon in the 'Object' column.

Name	Deny	4-Eyes	Admin	Object
▶ Attribute Domains				
▶ Access Rights Management				
▶ Billing Configuration				
▶ Billing				
▶ Billing Queries				
▼ Cash and Settlement Instruction Management				
<b>c_s_liprp</b>	false	false	true	+

⇒ The *grant/revoke object privilege – new/edit* screen is displayed.

9. Select the single static data object or the secured group the privilege has to be granted to and enter all mandatory information in the 'Object Privileges' frame.

**User**

Privilege Category C_S_LIPRP	Privilege Name C_S_LIPRP
Deny No	4-Eyes No
	Admin Yes

**Object Privileges**

Sec. Element Type	Object/Group	Deny	4-Eyes	Admin
No records found				

**Add / Remove Value**

Secured Element Type \*

Deny       4-Eyes       Admin

10. Click on the *add and submit* button.



### Repetition

To add more object privileges, repeat steps 9 and 10.

- ➔ The object privilege has been granted to the user.

## 3.2.4.5 Assign a Role to a User

### Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to assign a role to a user.

A role is a homogenous group of privileges.

To grant a role to a user, you must own that role.

You can only grant a role to a user that belongs to your system entity.

Payment bank and CSD participant user can assign roles to their users if the roles have been assigned to their parties beforehand.

### Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- Role list query
- Grant/revoke role

### References

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference parts:

- *Granted roles – search* screen [▶ 955]
- *Grant/revoke role – new/edit* screen [▶ 961]

### Instructions

1. Go to the *granted roles – search* screen:  
Static Data >> Access Rights >> Grant/Revoke Roles
2. Enter the login name of the relevant party in the 'User' subframe.

The screenshot shows a dialog box titled "Search Criteria - Grant/Revoke Roles". It contains three subframes, each with a radio button to select it:

- Role:** A radio button and a dropdown menu.
- Party:** A radio button, a "Parent BIC" dropdown menu (with "TCS0TCS0XXX" selected), and a "BIC" dropdown menu.
- User:** A radio button and a "User" dropdown menu.

At the bottom of the dialog are "Search" and "Display" buttons.

3. Click on the *search* button.
  - ⇒ The *grant/revoke role – new* screen is displayed.
4. Check if the user has already been granted with the relevant roles in the column on side that reports all the granted roles of the user.
  - ⇒ If the user has already been granted with the role, you can finish the business scenario with this step.
  - ⇒ If the user has not been granted with the role, process with the next step.
5. Select the role(s) you want to grant to the user in the 'Roles' frame.
6. You can search the role you want to grant by entering it into the 'Filter Role' search field.
7. Click on the *arrow* icon.



- ➔ The role has been granted to the user.



### Repetition

To grant more roles to the user, repeat steps 4 to 5 or select all the roles you want to grant before clicking the arrow icon.

## 3.2.5 Usage of the 4-Eyes Mode

### Overview

This business package describes the usage of the 4-eyes-mode. The use of the 2-eyes or the 4-eyes mode depends on your access rights configuration.

To use T2S in 4-eyes mode, carry out the following business scenarios in the predefined order:

### Business Scenarios

1. Initiate an action in 4-eyes mode [▶ 1255]
2. Approve an action in 4-eyes mode [▶ 1255]

### 3.2.5.1 Initiate an Action in 4-Eyes Mode

<b>Context of Usage</b>	<p>This business scenario describes how to initiate an action via an <i>enter</i> (new/edit) screen, which has to be approved by a second user. Whether your actions in T2S (new/edit/delete) have to be approved by a second user depends on your access right configuration.</p> <p>Initiating an action in 4-eyes mode is mandatory for the usage of the 4-eyes mode.</p>
<b>Privileges</b>	<p>To carry out this business scenario, you need the privileges necessary for the action you want to initiate.</p>
<b>Reference</b>	<p>Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part (see business scenario or screen description of the underlying action).</p>
<b>Instructions</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Go to the relevant <i>edit</i> or <i>new</i> screen.</li><li>2. Enter all mandatory information in the <i>enter</i> screen on which you want to initiate an action or delete a request by clicking on the <i>delete</i> button.</li><li>3. Click on the <i>submit</i> button.<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>⇒ A success message is displayed on the screen indicating that the request was sent in 4-eyes mode and showing the 4-eyes principle ID assigned by T2S.</li><li>⇒ An <i>alert</i> icon is displayed on the active T2S screen of all users eligible for approving actions in 4-eyes mode.</li></ul></li></ol>



#### Hint

Transmit the 4-eyes principle ID assigned by T2S to the second user approving your action to ease the retrieval of your action on the *data changes – search/list* screen.

➔ You have initiated an action carrying the 'Awaiting approval' status.

### 3.2.5.2 Approve an Action in 4-Eyes Mode

<b>Context of Usage</b>	<p>This business scenario describes how to approve an action, which has been initiated by a different user in 4-eyes mode. The use of 2-eyes or 4-eyes mode depends on your access rights configuration.</p>
-------------------------	--

Approving an action is mandatory for the usage of the 4-eyes mode.

Before you start, the action has to be initiated by a different user.

### Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the privileges necessary for the action you want to approve in addition to the following privileges:

- Data changes of a business object list query
- Data changes of a business object details query

### Reference

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- *Data changes – search/list* screen [▶ 550]
- *Data change – details* screen [▶ 554]

### Instructions

1. Go to the *data changes – search/list* screen:  
Cash >> Liquidity >> Data Changes  
Securities >> Settlement >> Data Changes  
Services >> Additional Services >> Data Changes



---

#### Alternative

Click on the *alert* icon displayed on the active T2S screens of all users eligible for approving the action in 4-eyes mode to access the relevant *data changes* screen directly. Afterwards, proceed with step 6.

---

2. Enter the search criteria known to you (e.g. user reference of the change, data of update,...) about the action waiting for your approval.  
Ask the first user for the 4-eyes principle ID submitted in the success message to identify the action easily.
3. In the 'Status' field, select the status 'Awaiting approval'.
4. Click on the *search* button.
  - ⇒ The search results are displayed in a list on the same screen.
  - ⇒ If the search retrieves only one data change waiting for your approval, the *data change – details* screen is displayed directly. Proceed with step 7.
5. Select the action you would like to approve by clicking on an entry in the list.
6. Click on the *details* button.
  - ⇒ The *data change – details* screen is displayed for the selected action. Changed data is highlighted in red.



#### Note

If the data of the action is incorrect, you can inhibit its execution by clicking on the *revoke* button.



#### Alternative

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

7. Check the data. If everything is correct, click on the *approve* button.

- ➔ The action has been approved and is submitted for execution. The *data changes – search/list* screen is displayed with the updated query result of the previously selected criteria.

## 3.3 Communication

### 3.3.1 Usage of Broadcasts

#### Overview

This business package describes the creation of a new broadcast and how to view existing broadcasts.

To handle broadcasts, carry out the business scenario relevant to you from the list below.

#### Business Scenarios

- Create a new broadcast [▶ 1257]
- View a broadcast [▶ 1258]

#### 3.3.1.1 Create a New Broadcast

#### Context of Usage

This business scenario describes the creation of a new broadcast in T2S. A broadcast is an information message simultaneously available to a selected group of T2S participants. It can either be a general notification or an operational notification of a planned event in the T2S system. A broadcast can be sent to a single party or to all parties linked to a system entity (partition of data equating to the scope of a CSD or CB).

#### Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- Broadcast query
- New broadcast

**References** Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- *Broadcasts – search/list* screen [▶ 572]
- *Broadcast – new* screen [▶ 578]

- Instructions**
1. Go to the *broadcasts – search/list* screen:  
Services >> Communication >> Broadcasts
  2. Click on the *new* button.  
⇒ The *broadcast – new* screen is displayed.
  3. Enter all mandatory information on the screen.



---

#### Alternatives

To set all field to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

- 
4. Click on the *submit* button.  
➔ A new broadcast has been created.

### 3.3.1.2 View a Broadcast

**Context of Usage** This business scenario describes how to search for broadcasts and to view detailed information on a broadcast.

**Privileges** To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privilege:

- Broadcast query

**References** Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- *Broadcasts – search/list* screen [▶ 572]
- *Broadcast – details* screen [▶ 576]

- Instructions**
1. Go to the *broadcasts –search/list* screen:  
Services >> Communication >> Broadcasts

2. Enter the relevant search criteria known to you (e.g. date, subject etc.).
3. Click on the *search* button.
  - ⇒ The search result is displayed in a list on the same screen.
  - ⇒ If the search retrieves only one record, the *broadcast – details* screen is displayed directly.



#### Alternative

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *re-set* button.

4. Select the broadcast you would like to view in detail by clicking on an entry in the list.
5. Click on the *details* button.
  - ➔ The *broadcasts – details* screen is displayed for the selected record.

## 3.3.2 Monitoring of Communication

### Overview

This business package describes the monitoring of incoming and outgoing files or messages.

It enables you to resend outgoing communication or to check the incoming and outgoing files or messages (e.g. hold/release instructions, settlement instructions, amendment cash instructions) to/from T2S.

To monitor your communication, carry out the business scenarios relevant to you from the list below:

### Business Scenarios

- Resend communication [[▶ 1259](#)]
- View inbound communication [[▶ 1260](#)]
- View outbound communication [[▶ 1262](#)]

### 3.3.2.1 Resend Communication

### Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to resend communication in case you detect a gap. You can send already sent outbound messages by using a T2S message reference, a message sequence or a range of message sequences again. You may also resend outbound files by entering a sender file reference. This might be necessary if an outbound message or outbound file was lost.

Resending communication is one option for the monitoring of communication.

In order to resend messages or files the same privileges are required as for the initial message or file.

### Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privilege:

- Resend communication

### Reference

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- *Resend communication* screen [▶ 621]

### Instructions

1. Go to the *resend communication* screen:  
Services >> Communication >> Resend Communication
2. Enter all mandatory information about the message or file you want to resend in the 'Resend Communication' frame.




---

#### Alternative

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *re-set* button.

3. Click on the *submit* button.
  - ➔ You have resent one or more outbound messages or files.

## 3.3.2.2 View Inbound Communication

### Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to search for inbound messages and files and to view detailed information on these business items.

Viewing inbound communication is one option for the monitoring of communication.

This business scenario is not relevant for CSD participant and payment bank users.

### Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- Inbound message list query
- Inbound message details query
- Inbound files list query
- Inbound files details query

**Reference** Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- *Inbound messages – search/list* screen [▶ 588]
- *Inbound message – details* screen [▶ 596]
- *Inbound files – search/list* screen [▶ 580]
- *Inbound file – details* screen [▶ 585]

**Instructions**

1. Go to the *inbound messages – search/list* screen:  
Services >> Communication >> Inbound Messages
2. Enter all search criteria known to you about the inbound message you want to view.
3. Click on the *search* button.
  - ⇒ The *inbound messages – list* screen is displayed.
  - ⇒ If the search retrieves only one inbound message, the *inbound message – details* screen is displayed directly.



---

#### Alternative

You can also search for inbound files:

1. Go to the *inbound files – search/list* screen:  
Services >> Communication >> Inbound Files
2. Enter all search criteria known to you about the inbound file you want to view. According to your privileges, the party and other search criteria are already filled in.
3. Click on the *search* button.
  - ⇒ The *inbound files – list* screen is displayed.
  - ⇒ If the search retrieves only one inbound file, the *inbound file – details* screen is displayed directly.



---

#### Alternative

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *re-set* button.

4. Select the inbound message/file you are looking for by clicking on the entry in the list.

5. Click on the *details* button.

⇒ The *inbound message – details* screen/*inbound file – details* screen is displayed.

➔ You have viewed the details of the selected inbound message or file.



#### Hint

With the *inbound file* button on the *inbound message – details* screen and *related inbound messages* button on the *inbound file – details* screen you can directly access the related inbound file or message to your displayed business item.

### 3.3.2.3 View Outbound Communication

#### Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to search for outbound messages and files and to view detailed information on these business items.

Viewing outbound communication is one option for the monitoring of communication.

This business scenario is not relevant for CSD participant and payment bank users.

#### Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- Outbound message list query
- Outbound message details query
- Outbound files list query
- Outbound files details query

#### Reference

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- *Outbound messages – search/list* screen [▶ 609]
- *Outbound message – details* screen [▶ 616]
- *Outbound files – search/list* screen [▶ 601]
- *Outbound file – details* screen [▶ 606]

#### Instructions

1. Go to the *outbound messages – search/list* screen:

Services >> Communication >> Outbound Messages

2. Enter all search criteria known to you about the outbound message you want to view.
3. Click on the *search* button.
  - ⇒ The *outbound messages – list* screen is displayed.
  - ⇒ If the search retrieves only one outbound message, the *outbound message – details* screen is displayed directly.



---

### Alternative

You can also search for outbound files:

1. Go to the *Outbound files – search/list* screen:  
`Services >> Communication >> Outbound Files`
2. Enter all search criteria known to you about the outbound file you want to view. According to your privileges, the party and other search criteria are already filled in.
3. Click on the *search* button.
  - ⇒ The *outbound files – list* screen is displayed.
  - ⇒ If the search retrieves only one outbound file, the *outbound file – details* screen is displayed directly.



---

### Alternative

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.

4. Select the outbound message/file you are looking for by clicking on the entry in the list.
  5. Click on the *details* button.
    - ⇒ The *outbound message – details* screen/*outbound file – details* screen is displayed.
- ➔ You have viewed the details of the selected outbound message or file.



---

### Hint

With the *outbound file* button on the *outbound message – details* screen and *related outbound messages* button on the *outbound file – details* screen you can directly access the related outbound file or message to your displayed business item.

---

## 3.4 Rule Sets

### 3.4.1 Configuration of a New CoSD Rule Set

#### Overview

This business package describes the configuration of a new CoSD rule set, which is necessary in a conditional settlement process in order to identify if the process applies to a settlement instruction based on a set of rules.

Each T2S actor can have many active rule sets at any given point in time. Each rule set can include many rules. Each rule can include many groups of parameters. The maximum overall number of groups of parameters for the active rule sets is 1000. Each rule can include many parameters. Within each rule, each parameter can be linked to many distinct values. The maximum overall number of distinct values for the active rule sets is 50.

To configure a new CoSD rule set, carry out the following business scenario:

#### Business Scenario

- Create a new CoSD Rule Set [[▶ 1264](#)]

#### 3.4.1.1 Create a New CoSD Rule Set

#### Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to create a new CoSD rule set.

In order to use conditional settlement, a CSD needs to define a set of rules in static data, i.e. a number of CoSD rules organised into CoSD rule sets.

The configuration of a rule set allows you to define the criteria according to which T2S checks whether a conditional settlement process has to be triggered or not on a settlement instruction.

If you define more than one rule for a specific CoSD rule set, these rules will be applied in a specifically defined sequential order.

Creating a new CoSD rule set is mandatory for the configuration of a CoSD rule set.

This business scenario is not relevant for central bank, CSD participant and payment bank users.

#### Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you the following privileges:

- Create conditional security delivery rule
- Create conditional security delivery rule set

- | Conditional security delivery rule set query

**Reference** Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- | *CoSD rule sets - search/list* screen [▶ 1110]
- | *CoSD rule set - new/edit* screen [▶ 1116]
- | *CoSD rule - new/edit* screen [▶ 1099]
- | *CoSD rules – list* screen [▶ 1092]

**Instructions**

1. Go to the *conditional securities delivery rule sets – search/list* screen.  
Static Data >> Market Specific Configuration >> CoSD Rule Sets
2. Click on the *new* button.  
⇒ The *CoSD rule set - new* screen is displayed.
3. Enter all mandatory information about the rule set you want to create in the 'CoSD Rule Set' frame.
4. Click on the *submit* button.  
⇒ A new CoSD rule set has been created without any rule attached.
5. Go to the *CoSD rule sets – search/list* screen:  
Static Data >> Market Specific Configuration >> CoSD Rule Sets
6. Enter the information about the CoSD rule set you have just created.
7. Click on the *search* button.
8. Select the CoSD rule set you have just created.
9. Click on the *rules* button.  
⇒ The *CoSD rules - list* screen is displayed.
10. Click on the *new* button.  
⇒ The *CoSD rule – new* screen is displayed.
11. Enter all mandatory information about the rule set you want to create in the 'CoSD Rule' frame.
12. Click on the *add row* icon in the 'CoSD Rule Parameters' frame.
13. Enter the name of the new group and all the other information of the rule you want to create.
14. Click on the *submit changes* icon.  
⇒ The parameters have been added to the rule.



### Repetition

To create another new group, repeat the steps 11, 12 and 13.  
 You can add up to 10 parameters for all the created groups.



### Alternatives

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on *reset* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on *cancel* button.

15. Click on the *submit* button.

➔ The new CoSD rule set has been created.

## 3.4.2 Configuration of a New Message Subscription Rule Set

### Overview

This business package describes how to configure a new message subscription rule set.

You can only create a new message subscription rule set, if you have the relevant privilege. You can configure the specific set of messages (or copies of messages) you want to receive from T2S for yourself and for your directly connected parties based on a set of rules.

Each T2S Actor can have many active rule sets at any given point in time. Each rule set can include many rules. Each rule can include many groups of parameters. The maximum overall number of groups of parameters for the active rule sets is 1,500. Each rule can include many parameters. Within each rule, each parameter can be linked to many distinct values. The maximum overall number of distinct values for the active rule sets is 50.

To configure a new message subscription rule set, carry out the following business scenario:

### Business Scenario

- I Create a new message subscription rule set [▶ 1266]

### 3.4.2.1 Create a New Message Subscription Rule Set

### Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to create new message subscription rule sets, which are used by the T2S application for each outgoing message as well as incoming settlement instructions and settlement restrictions. These rules de-

termine to which interested party or parties the given message has to be sent or copied.

Creating a new message subscription rule set is mandatory for the creation of a new message subscription rule set.

The creation of a message subscription rule set can be performed by all parties owning the relevant privilege.

### Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- Create message subscription rule set
- Message subscription rule set list query
- Message subscription rule list query
- Create message subscription rule

### Reference

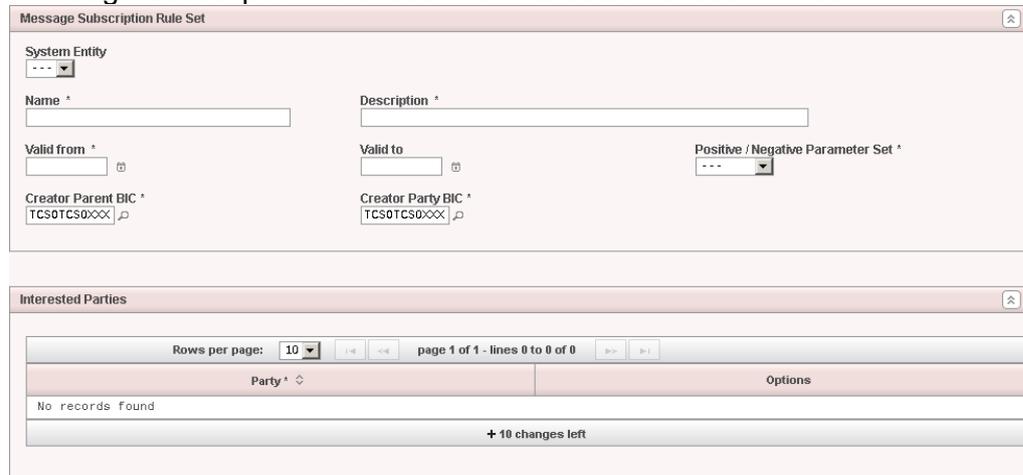
Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- *Message subscription rule sets – search/list* screen [▶ 1036]
- *Message subscription rule set - new/edit* screen [▶ 1046]
- *Message subscription rules – list* screen [▶ 1021]
- *Message Subscription rule - new/edit* screen [▶ 1027]

### Instructions

1. Go to the *message subscription rule sets – search/list* screen:  
Static Data >> Messages and Reports >> Message Subscription Rule Set
2. Click on the *new* button.
  - ⇒ The *message subscription rule set - new* screen is displayed.

3. Enter all mandatory information about the rule set you want to create in the 'Message Subscription Rule Set' and 'Interested Parties' frames.



The screenshot shows two stacked forms. The top form, titled 'Message Subscription Rule Set', contains several input fields: 'System Entity' (a dropdown menu), 'Name' (a text box), 'Description' (a text box), 'Valid from' (a date picker), 'Valid to' (a date picker), 'Positive / Negative Parameter Set' (a dropdown menu), 'Creator Parent BIC' (a text box with 'TCS0TCS0XXX' and a refresh icon), and 'Creator Party BIC' (a text box with 'TCS0TCS0XXX' and a refresh icon). The bottom form, titled 'Interested Parties', features a table with columns 'Party' and 'Options'. The table is currently empty, displaying 'No records found'. Above the table is a pagination bar showing 'Rows per page: 10' and 'page 1 of 1 - lines 0 to 0 of 0'. Below the table, it indicates '+ 10 changes left'.

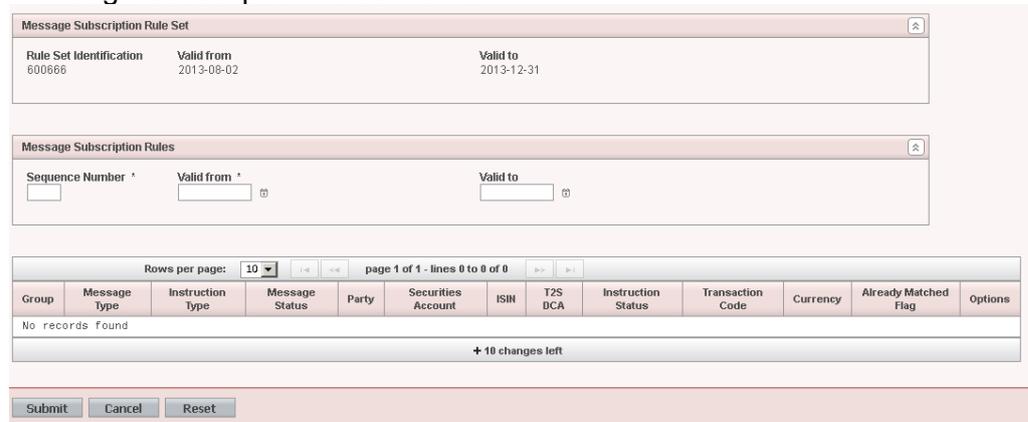
4. Click on the *submit* button.
  - ⇒ The new message subscription rule set has been created without any rule attached.
5. Go to the *message subscription rule sets – search/list* screen:  
Static Data >> Messages and Reports >> Message Subscription Rule Set
6. Enter all search criteria known to you about the message subscription rule set you just created.



The screenshot shows the 'Search Criteria - Message Subscription Rule Sets' form. It includes several search filters: 'Status' (a dropdown menu set to 'Active'), 'Name' (a text box), 'Valid from' (a date range picker with 'from' and 'to' fields), 'Valid to' (a date range picker with 'from' and 'to' fields), 'Positive / Negative Parameter Set' (a dropdown menu set to 'All'), 'Interested Party: Parent BIC' (a text box with a refresh icon), and 'Interested Party: Party BIC' (a text box with a refresh icon). At the bottom of the form are 'Search' and 'Reset' buttons.

7. Click on the *search* button.
  - ⇒ A list containing the search results is displayed on the screen.
8. Select the message subscription rule set you just created by clicking on an entry in the list.
9. Click on the *message subscription rules* button.
  - ⇒ The *message subscription rules – list* screen is displayed.
10. Click on the *new* button.
  - ⇒ The *message subscription rule – new* screen is displayed.

- Enter all mandatory information about the rule you want to create in the 'Message Subscription Rules' frame.



- Click on the *add row* icon.
- Enter all the relevant information about the rule you want to create. Click on the *submit changes* icon.
  - ⇒ The rule has been added to the rule set.



### Repetition

To add more groups, repeat steps 12 to 14.  
You can add up to 10 rows (group of parameters).



### Alternatives

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *re-set* button.  
To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

- Click on the *submit* button. At least one rule should be present in the rule set.
  - ➔ The new message subscription rule set has been created.

## 3.5 Liquidity Transfers

### 3.5.1 Creation of a New Immediate Liquidity Transfer Order

#### Overview

This business package describes the creation of a new liquidity transfer order, in order to transfer liquidity between two T2S dedicated cash accounts or from a T2S dedicated cash account to an external RTGS account.

To create a new liquidity transfer order, carry out the business scenario relevant to you from the list below.

- Business Scenarios**
- | Create a new immediate liquidity transfer order [▶ 1270]
  - | Copy an immediate liquidity transfer order [▶ 1271]

### 3.5.1.1 Create a New Immediate Liquidity Transfer Order

**Context of Usage**

This business scenario describes how to create a new immediate liquidity transfer order which can be an internal liquidity transfer (between T2S dedicated cash accounts) or outbound liquidity transfer (from a T2S dedicated cash account to an external RTGS account). Internal liquidity transfers are only possible if both T2S dedicated cash accounts belong to the same party or are linked to the same RTGS account.

Entering a new immediate liquidity transfer order is one option for the creation of a new liquidity transfer order.

Before you create a new immediate liquidity transfer order, check whether the account to be debited exists in T2S. In case of an internal liquidity transfer, check also whether the account to be credited exists in T2S. In case of an outbound liquidity transfer, check whether the account to be credited is known to T2S.

**Privileges**

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privilege:

- | Send new liquidity transfer

**Reference**

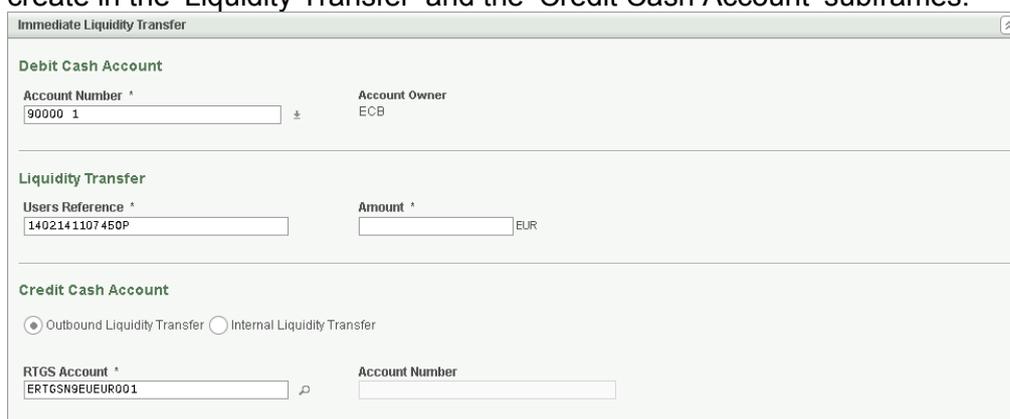
Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- | *Immediate liquidity transfer orders – search/list* screen [▶ 314]
- | *Immediate liquidity transfer order – new* screen [▶ 329]

**Instructions**

1. Go to the *immediate liquidity transfer orders – search/list* screen:  
Cash >> Liquidity >> Immediate Liquidity Transfers
2. Click on the *new* button.
  - ⇒ The *immediate liquidity transfer order – new* screen is displayed. The user reference is automatically filled with the current timestamp and your user identification.

3. Select the account number to be debited from the drop-down menu in the 'Debit Cash Account' subframe.  
The BIC of the account owner as well as the ISO currency code assigned to the account is automatically filled in.
4. Enter all mandatory information about the liquidity transfer order you want to create in the 'Liquidity Transfer' and the 'Credit Cash Account' subframes.




### Alternatives

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

5. Click on the *submit* button.
  - ➔ A new immediate liquidity transfer has been created.

## 3.5.1.2 Copy an Immediate Liquidity Transfer Order

### Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to create a new immediate liquidity transfer order which can be an internal liquidity transfer (between T2S dedicated cash accounts) or an outbound liquidity transfer (from a T2S dedicated cash account to an external RTGS account) based on the data of an already executed immediate liquidity transfer.

Copying a new immediate liquidity transfer order is one option for the creation of a new liquidity transfer order.

Before you create a new immediate liquidity transfer order, check whether the account to be debited exists in T2S. In the case of an internal liquidity transfer, check also whether the account to be credited exists in T2S. In the case of an outbound liquidity transfer, check whether the account to be credited is known to T2S.

- Privileges** To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:
- Immediate liquidity transfer order list query
  - Send new liquidity transfer
- Reference** Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:
- *Immediate liquidity transfer orders – search/list* screen [▶ 314]
  - *Immediate liquidity transfer order – new* screen [▶ 329]
- Instructions**
1. Go to the *immediate liquidity transfer orders – search/list* screen:  
Cash >> Liquidity >> Immediate Liquidity Transfers
  2. Enter all search criteria known to you about the immediate liquidity transfer order you want to copy.
  3. Click on the *search* button.
    - ⇒ A list containing the search results is displayed on the screen.
  4. Select the immediate liquidity transfer order you want to copy by clicking on an entry in the list.
  5. Click on the *copy* button.
    - ⇒ The *immediate liquidity transfer order – new* screen is displayed including all the information except for the user reference of the selected liquidity transfer.
  6. Check all values of the immediate liquidity transfer and edit them if necessary.
- 
-  **Alternatives**
- To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *re-set* button.
- To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.
- 
7. Click on the *submit* button.
    - ➡ A new immediate liquidity transfer order has been created.

## 3.5.2 Creation of a New Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order

**Overview** This business package describes the configuration of a standing/predefined liquidity transfer order.

A predefined or standing liquidity transfer order is a liquidity transfer from a T2S dedicated cash account to an external RTGS account for a future execution, triggered by a business event or a precise point in time.

To configure a standing/predefined liquidity transfer order, carry out the following business scenarios in the predefined order:

- Business Scenarios**
1. Create a new standing/predefined liquidity transfer order [[▶ 1273](#)]
  2. Create a new liquidity transfer order link set [[▶ 1274](#)]

### 3.5.2.1 Create a New Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order

**Context of Usage** This business scenario describes how to create a new standing or predefined liquidity transfer order that is a liquidity transfer from a T2S dedicated cash account to an external RTGS account for a future execution. It is triggered by a business event or a precise point in time.

Before you start to create a new liquidity transfer order, verify that the T2S dedicated cash account to be debited exists and is actively linked to the external RTGS account to be credited. The amount to be transferred via each predefined liquidity transfer order and standing liquidity transfer order can either be a specified amount, a dedicated amount or cash.

Only one predefined liquidity transfer order can be defined to be executed at the same timestamp and/or business event for each T2S dedicated cash account.

This business scenario is not relevant for CSD and CSD participant users.

**Privileges** To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- Liquidity transfer order list query
- Create liquidity transfer order

**Reference** Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference parts:

- ▮ *Standing/predefined liquidity transfer orders – search/list* screen [▶ 852]
- ▮ *Standing/predefined liquidity transfer order – new/edit* screen [▶ 865]

## Instructions

1. Go to the *liquidity transfer orders – search/list* screen:  
Static Data >> T2S Dedicated Cash Account >> Liquidity Transfer Orders
2. Click on the *new* button.  
⇒ The *standing/predefined liquidity transfer order – new* screen is displayed.
3. Enter all mandatory information about the standing/predefined liquidity transfer order you want to create in the 'Liquidity Transfer Order' frame.



## Alternatives

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

4. Click on the *submit* button.  
➔ The new standing/predefined liquidity transfer order has been created.

## 3.5.2.2 Create a New Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set

### Context of Usage

This business scenario describes a group of standing liquidity transfer orders that provide liquidity from one T2S dedicated cash account to one or more external RTGS accounts in a certain order (i.e. multiple liquidity provision).

In order to add a standing liquidity transfer order to the liquidity transfer order link set, it is necessary that this standing liquidity transfer order is active and related to the same active T2S dedicated cash account.

Before you start, check whether the relationship among the liquidity transfer orders is time dependent. In this case, it is necessary to specify a 'Valid To' date, in addition to other mandatory data such as BIC or parent BIC.

Creating a new liquidity transfer order links set is optional for the configuration of a standing/predefined liquidity transfer order.

The business scenario is not relevant for CSD and CSD participant users.

### Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- Liquidity transfer order link set query
- Create liquidity transfer order link set

### Reference

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference parts:

- *Standing/predefined liquidity transfer order link sets – search/list* screen [▶ 870]
- *Standing/predefined liquidity transfer order link set – new/edit* screen [▶ 883]

### Instructions

1. Go to the *standing/predefined liquidity transfer order link sets – search/list* screen:  
Static Data >> T2S Dedicated Cash Account >> Liquidity Transfer Order Link Sets
2. Click on the *new* button.
  - ⇒ The *standing/predefined liquidity transfer order link set – new* screen is displayed.
3. Enter all mandatory information about the liquidity transfer order link set you want to create in the 'Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set' frame.
4. To add a liquidity transfer order link, go to the 'Liquidity Transfer Order Links' frame.
5. Click on the *add row* icon.
6. Enter all mandatory information about the liquidity transfer order link into the text fields or select the respective value from the drop-down menu.
7. Click on the *submit changes* icon.
  - ⇒ A new liquidity transfer order link has been added to the order sequence and liquidity transfer order reference list.



---

### Repetition

To add more liquidity transfer order links, repeat steps 4 to 6.

You can add up to 10 links.

---



### Alternatives

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

8. Click on the *submit* button.

➔ The new liquidity transfer order link set has been created.

## 3.6 Market-Specific Attributes

### 3.6.1 Configuration of a New Market-Specific Attribute

#### Overview

This business package describes the configuration of a new market-specific attribute.

In addition to the standard set of static data, T2S gives you the possibility to configure specific personal attributes limited to a specific party. These attributes can be used for information purposes or for the configuration of restriction types. A market-specific attribute can be assigned to a party, to a securities account and to a security.

To configure a new market-specific attribute, carry out the business scenarios in the predefined order:

#### Business Scenarios

1. Create a new attribute domain [[▶ 1278](#)]
2. Create a new market-specific attribute [[▶ 1276](#)]

#### 3.6.1.1 Create a New Market-Specific Attribute

#### Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to create a new market-specific attribute.

You can create a new market-specific attribute to enter non-standard information for your securities, securities accounts and parties.

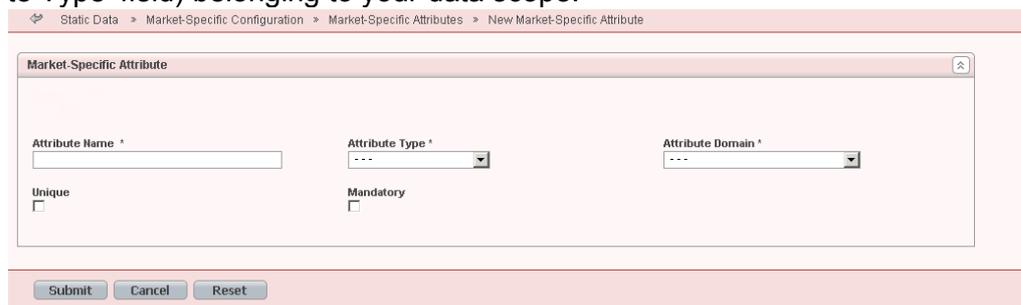
Creating a new market-specific attribute is mandatory for the configuration of a market-specific attribute.

Before you create a new market-specific attribute value, check whether the relevant attribute domain exists and is active.

This business scenario is not relevant for CSD participants, external CSDs or payment bank users.

- Privileges** To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:
- Create market-specific attribute
  - Market-specific attribute list query
- Reference** Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:
- *Market-specific attributes – search/list* screen [▶ 1120]
  - *Market-specific attribute – new/edit* screen [▶ 1129]

- Instructions**
1. Go to the *market-specific attributes – search/list* screen:  
Static Data >> Market-Specific Configuration >> Market-Specific Attributes
  2. Click on the *new* button.  
⇒ The *market-specific attribute – new* screen is displayed.
  3. Enter all mandatory information in the ‘Market-Specific Attribute’ frame.
  4. Select if the market-specific attribute is unique or mandatory.  
If you create a new unique market-specific attribute, you can only assign one value of the market-specific attribute to the relevant static data object (party/security/securities account) indicated by the object type.  
If you create a new mandatory market-specific attribute, you must assign one or more values to all the relevant static data objects (indicated by the ‘Attribute Type’ field) belonging to your data scope.




### Alternatives

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.  
To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

5. Click on the *submit* button.

- ➔ The new market-specific attribute has been created.

### 3.6.1.2 Create a New Attribute Domain

#### Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to create a new attribute domain.

Creating a new attribute domain is mandatory for the configuration of a market-specific attribute.

The creation of an attribute domain requires the name and the description of the attribute domain and the format rules that apply to all the values of the attribute domain. These rules allow you to define the related values in two different ways: a free text definition or a predefined list of values.

During the creation of an attribute domain it is possible to define the actual list of all possible values for the attribute domain. These values are the only possible values that can be assigned to the related market-specific attribute.

Before you create a new attribute domain, check whether it already exists.

The business scenario is not relevant for CSD participants, external CSDs or payment bank users.

#### Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- Attribute domain list query
- Create attribute domain

#### Reference

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- *Attribute domains – search/list* screen [▶ 1168]
- *Attribute domain – new/edit* screen [▶ 1176]

#### Instructions

1. Go to the *attribute domains – search/list* screen:  
Static Data >> General Configuration Parameters >> Attribute Domains
2. Click on the *new* button.
  - ⇒ The *attribute domain – new* screen is displayed.
3. Enter all mandatory information in the 'Attribute Domain' frame.
4. You can define attribute values from the list in the 'Attribute values' frame by selecting the respective row(s) or you can add new attribute domain values by clicking on the *submit changes* icon.

5. This optional step defines the list of all the possible values for the attribute domain.
6. These values are the only one you can input as a market-specific attribute of the new created object, wherein the only possible object types are securities, securities account and parties.
7. In case you do not enter any value in the frame 'Attribute Values', T2S considers as valid for this attribute domain any value matching the format rules defined in the previous step.



### Repetition

To add more attribute values, repeat step 4.  
You can add up to 10 attribute values.



### Alternatives

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.  
To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

8. Click on the *submit* button.
  - ➔ The new attribute domain has been created.

## 3.6.2 Assignment of a Market-Specific Attribute Value

### Overview

This business package describes the assignment of a market-specific attribute value.

In addition to the standard set of static data information, a market-specific attribute value can be assigned to a party, securities account or a security. Moreover, a market-specific attribute value can be assigned to a restriction type, which has been previously configured to accept it.

For the assignment of a market-specific attribute value, carry out the business scenarios in the predefined order and choose the business scenario relevant to you whenever options are given

### **Business Scenarios**

1. Create a new attribute domain [▶ 1278]
2. Create a new market-specific attribute [▶ 1276]
3. Assign a market specific attribute value to a:
  - Assign a market-specific attribute value to party [▶ 1319]
  - Assign a market-specific attribute value to securities account [▶ 1322]
  - Assign a market-specific attribute value to a security [▶ 1320]

## **3.6.2.1 Assign a Market-Specific Attribute Value to a Party**

### **Context of Usage**

A CSD or a central bank can define some specific attributes in addition to the standard set of static data for its parties.

Assigning a market-specific attribute value is mandatory for all parties belonging to your entity, if the market-specific attribute has been defined as mandatory. It is only necessary, if you have not already assigned a market-specific attribute value when creating a new party.

Before you assign a market-specific attribute value, check whether the relevant party exists and is active.

This business scenario is not relevant for CSD participants and payment bank users.

### **Privileges**

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- Party list query
- Create party
- Update party

### **Reference**

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- I *Parties – search/list* screen [▶ 641]
- I *Party - details* screen [▶ 650]
- I *Party – new/edit* screen [▶ 658]

## Instructions

1. Go to the *parties – search/list* screen:  
Static Data >> Parties >> Parties



### Hint

If you want to assign a new market-specific attribute value without checking the existing ones, proceed with step 7.

2. Enter all search criteria known to you about the party to which you want to assign the market-specific attribute value.
3. Click on the *search* button.
  - ⇒ A list containing the search results is displayed on the screen.
  - ⇒ If the search retrieves a single party, the *party – details* screen is displayed directly. Proceed with step 6.
4. Select the relevant party.
5. Click on the *details* button.
  - ⇒ The *party – details* screen is displayed.
6. Check the list of the market-specific attributes already assigned to the party.
7. Click on the *edit* button.
  - ⇒ The *party – edit* screen is displayed.
8. Click on *add row* icon under the frame 'Market-Specific Attribute'.
9. Enter all the mandatory information in the 'Market-Specific Attributes' frame.
10. If the market-specific attribute has been created for an attribute domain with predefined values only those predefined values are allowed, otherwise you can enter any value matching the format rules defined in the attribute domain.
11. If the market-specific attribute has been defined as unique you can only enter one value.
12. Click on the *submit changes* icon.
  - ⇒ A new market-specific attribute has been added to the list.



### Repetition

To add more market-specific attributes, repeat steps 8, 9 and 10.  
You can add up to 10 market-specific attribute values.



### Alternatives

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

13. Click on the *submit* button.

- ➔ The new market-specific attribute value(s) has (have) been assigned to the selected party.

## 3.6.2.2 Assign a Market-Specific Attribute Value to a Security

### Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to add an attribute for internal purposes to the securities belonging to your data scope.

Assigning a market-specific attribute value to a security is mandatory for all securities belonging to your entity, if the market-specific attribute has been defined as mandatory. It is only necessary, if you have not already assigned a market-specific attribute value when creating a new security.

Before you assign a market-specific attribute value, check whether the relevant security exists and is active.

This business scenario is not relevant for CB, payment bank and CSD participant users.

### Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- ISIN list query
- Create security
- Update security

### Reference

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- *Securities – search/list* screen [▶ 696]
- *Security - details* screen [▶ 703]
- *Security – new/edit* screen [▶ 709]

### Instructions

1. Go to the *securities – search/list* screen:  
Static Data >> Securities >> Securities



### Hint

If you want to assign a new market-specific attribute value without checking the existing ones, proceed with step 7.

---

2. Enter all search criteria known to you about the security to which you want to assign the market-specific attribute value.
  3. Click on the *search* button.
    - ⇒ A list containing the search results is displayed on the screen.
    - ⇒ If the search retrieves only one security, the *security – details* screen is displayed directly. Proceed with step 6.
  4. Select the relevant security.
  5. Click on the *details* button.
    - ⇒ The *security – details* screen is displayed.
  6. Check the list of the market-specific attributes already assigned to the security.
  7. Click on the *edit* button.
    - ⇒ The *security – new/edit* screen is displayed.
  8. Click on the *add row* icon under the frame 'Market-Specific Attribute'.
  9. Enter all the mandatory information in the 'Market-Specific Attributes' frame.
  10. If the market-specific attribute has been created for an attribute domain with predefined values only those predefined values are allowed, otherwise you can enter any value matching the format rules defined in the attribute domain.
  11. If the market-specific attribute has been defined as unique you can only enter one value.
  12. Click on the *submit changes* icon.
    - ⇒ A new market-specific value has been added to the list.
- 



### Repetition

To add more market-specific values, repeat steps 8, 9 and 10.

You can add up to 10 market-specific attribute values.

---



### Alternatives

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

---

13. Click on the *submit* button.

- ➔ The new market-specific attribute value(s) has(have) been assigned to the selected security.

### 3.6.2.3 Assign a Market-Specific Attribute Value to a Securities Account

#### Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to add an attribute for internal purposes to the securities accounts belonging to your data scope.

Assigning a market-specific attribute value to a securities account is mandatory if the market-specific attribute has been defined as mandatory. It is only necessary, if you have not already assigned a market-specific attribute value when creating a new securities account.

Before you assign a market-specific attribute value, check whether the relevant securities account exists and is active.

This business scenario is not relevant for CB, payment bank and CSD participant users.

#### Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- Securities account list query
- Securities account reference data query
- Create securities account
- Update securities account

#### Reference

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- *Securities accounts – search/list* screen [▶ 766]
- *Securities account – details* screen [▶ 775]
- *Securities account – new/edit* screen [▶ 782]

#### Instructions

1. Go to the *securities accounts – search/list* screen:  
Static Data >> Securities >> Securities



#### Hint

If you want to assign a new market-specific attribute value without checking the existing ones, proceed with step 7.

2. Enter all search criteria known to you about the securities account to which you want to assign the market-specific attribute value.
3. Click on the *search* button.
  - ⇒ A list containing the search results is displayed on the screen.
  - ⇒ If the search retrieves only one securities account, the *securities account – details* screen is displayed directly. Proceed with step 6.
4. Select the relevant securities account.
5. Click on the *details* button.
  - ⇒ The *securities account - details* screen is displayed.
6. Check the list of market-specific attributes which are already assigned to the securities account.
7. Click on the *edit* button.
  - ⇒ The *securities account – new/edit* screen is displayed.
8. Click on the *add row* icon under the 'Market-Specific Attribute' frame.
9. Enter all the mandatory information in the 'Market-Specific Attributes' frame.
10. If the market-specific attribute has been created for an attribute domain with predefined values, only those predefined values are allowed, otherwise you can enter any value matching the format rules defined in the attribute domain.
11. If the market-specific attribute has been defined as unique you can only enter one value.
12. Click on the *submit changes* icon.
  - ⇒ A new market-specific attribute has been added to the list.



### Repetition

To add more market-specific attributes, repeat steps 8, 9 and 10.  
You can add up to 10 market-specific attribute values.



### Alternatives

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

13. Click on the *submit* button.
  - ➔ The new market-specific attribute value(s) has(have) been assigned to the selected securities account.

## 3.7 Cash and Settlement Monitoring

### 3.7.1 Monitoring of Cash, Collateral and Limits Situation

**Overview** This business package describes the monitoring of the cash, collateral and limits situation. The aim of this business package is to support your business monitoring. To monitor your cash, collateral and limits situation, carry out the business scenario relevant to you from the list below.

- Business Scenarios**
- | View cash balances details and related postings [[▶ 1286](#)]
  - | View cash balances details and related restrictions [[▶ 1287](#)]
  - | View immediate liquidity transfer details [[▶ 1289](#)]
  - | View standing/predefined liquidity transfer order details [[▶ 1290](#)]
  - | View overall liquidity [[▶ 1291](#)]
  - | Change the limit of a payment bank [[▶ 1293](#)]
  - | Reimburse an outstanding intraday credit [[▶ 1294](#)]

#### 3.7.1.1 View Cash Balances Details and Related Postings

**Context of Usage** This business scenario describes how to view the cash balance details and related postings allowing you to monitor and manage your balances, for instruction investigations, through queries.

It also allows you to view the instructions impacting particular cash balances during investigation and reconciliation procedures. In order to monitor the cash balances, you can query balances for a given CB or payment bank and then switch to the detailed view for a breakdown by restriction type or postings for a list of relevant instructions. To perform these queries and use these screens you must consult a party with existing T2S dedicated cash accounts.

Viewing cash balances details and related postings is one option for the monitoring of the cash, collateral and limits situation.

- Privileges** To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:
- | T2S dedicated cash account balance query
  - | T2S dedicated cash account posting query

**Reference** Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- *T2S DCA balances - search/list* screen [▶ 298]
- *T2S DCA balance - details* screen [▶ 303]
- *T2S DCA postings - search/list* screen [▶ 305]

- Instructions**
1. Go to the *T2S DCA balances – search/list* screen:  
Cash >> Cash Account >> Cash Account Balances
  2. Enter all search criteria known to you about the relevant cash balances you want to view.
  3. Click on the *search* button.
    - ⇒ A list containing the search results is displayed on the screen.
    - ⇒ If the search retrieves only one cash balance, the *T2S DCA balance - details* screen is displayed directly.
  4. Select the cash balance for which you want to view additional details by clicking on an entry in the list.
  5. Click on the *details* button.
    - ⇒ The *T2S DCA balance - details* screen is displayed.
  6. To display the postings related to a particular cash balance detail, select the relevant restriction type by clicking on an entry in the list.
  7. Click on the *postings* button.
    - ⇒ The *T2S DCA postings - search/list* screen is displayed, containing a list of postings including the instruction type and references along with the timestamp.
- ➔ You have viewed the cash balances details and related postings.

### 3.7.1.2 View Cash Balances Details and Related Restrictions

**Context of Usage** This business scenario describes how to view the cash balance details and related restrictions allowing you to monitor and manage your balances, for restriction use, through queries.

It is relevant for any T2S actors within payments banks, CBs or CSDs who wish to ensure that sufficient funds are present within a particular cash balance before any potential utilisation. It also allows you to view the restriction references

available for use within future instructions. In order to monitor the cash balances, you can query balances for a given CB or payment bank and then switch to the detailed view for a breakdown by restriction type or reference. To perform these queries and use these screens you must consult a party with existing T2S dedicated cash accounts.

Viewing cash balances details and related restrictions is one option for the monitoring of the cash, collateral and limits situation.

### Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- T2S dedicated cash account balance query
- T2S dedicated cash account balance detailed restrictions query

### Reference

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- *T2S DCA balances - search/list* screen [▶ 298]
- *T2S DCA balance - details* screen [▶ 303]
- *Cash restriction details - search/list* screen [▶ 276]

### Instructions

1. Go to the *T2S DCA balances – search/list* screen:  
Cash >> Cash Account >> Cash Account Balances  
⇒ The *T2S DCA balances - search/list* screen is displayed.
2. Enter all known search criteria known to you about the relevant cash balances you wish to view.
3. Click on the *search* button.  
⇒ A list containing the search results is displayed on the screen.  
⇒ If the search retrieves only one cash balance, the *T2S DCA balance - details* screen is displayed directly.
4. Select the cash balance for which you want to view additional details by clicking on an entry in the list.
5. Click on the *details* button.  
⇒ The *T2S DCA balance – details* screen is displayed.
6. To display the restrictions related to a particular cash balance detail, select the relevant restriction type by clicking on an entry in the list.

7. Click on the *restriction references* button.
  - ⇒ The *cash restriction details - search/list* screen is displayed, containing a list of the related restriction references and remaining, used and to be pre-empted amounts.
  - ➔ You have viewed the cash balances details and related restrictions.

### 3.7.1.3 View Immediate Liquidity Transfer Order Details

#### Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to monitor your immediate liquidity transfer orders which can be internal liquidity transfers (between T2S dedicated cash accounts), inbound liquidity transfers (from an external RTGS account to a T2S dedicated cash account) or outbound liquidity transfers (from a T2S dedicated cash account to an external RTGS account). Furthermore, you can obtain detailed information on a specific immediate liquidity transfer order including general, technical, party and status information.

Viewing immediate liquidity transfer order details is one option for the monitoring of cash, collateral and limits situation.

#### Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- Immediate liquidity transfer order list query
- Immediate liquidity transfer order detail query

#### Reference

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- *Immediate liquidity transfer orders – search/list* screen [▶ 314]
- *Immediate liquidity transfer order – details* screen [▶ 322]

#### Instructions

1. Go to the *immediate liquidity transfer orders – search/list* screen:  
Cash >> Liquidity >> Immediate Liquidity Transfers
2. Enter all search criteria known to you about the immediate liquidity transfer order you want to view. According to your privileges, the party and other search criteria are already filled in. If you have privileges for many accounts, select the search criteria taking into account the intended result.
3. Click on the *search* button.
  - ⇒ A list containing the search results is displayed on the screen.
  - ⇒ If the search retrieves only one immediate liquidity transfer order, the *immediate liquidity transfer order – details* screen is displayed directly.

- Select any of the 'Sort By' criteria of the immediate liquidity transfer order to sort the list. In order to rearrange the sorted list, you can select another 'Sort By' criterion at any time.
  - The screen is split into different sections according to the selected sorting criterion (e.g. per T2S dedicated account number there will be a section which contains a table with the information of the immediate liquidity transfer orders belonging to one T2S dedicated cash account number).

Transfers grouped by Dedicated Cash Account Number												
100005												
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number	T2S Reference	Settlement Date and Time	Parent RIC	Party	Debit Cash Account Number	Credit Cash Account Number	Amount	Currency	Settlement Status	Sending Time	RTGS Status	Value Date
100005	7051	2012-11-09 15:15:16	NGKDEFFA01	PRKDEFFA02	100005	100006	0.00	EUR	Not executed	...	Not applicable	2012-10-29 00:00:00
100005	7052	9999-01-01 00:00:00	NGKDEFFA01	PRKDEFFA02	100005	100064	0.00	EUR	Not executed	...	Not executed	2012-10-29 00:00:00
100005	7053	2012-11-09 16:07:15	NGKDEFFA01	PRKDEFFA02	100005	100064	0.00	EUR	Not executed	...	Not executed	2012-10-29 00:00:00
100005	7053	9999-01-01 00:00:00	NGKDEFFA01	PRKDEFFA02	100005	100064	0.00	EUR	Not executed	...	Not executed	2012-10-29 00:00:00
100005	7081	2012-11-09 09:18:27	NGKDEFFA01	PRKDEFFA02	100005	100006	0.00	EUR	Not executed	...	Not applicable	2012-10-29 00:00:00
100005	7082	2012-11-09 14:22:22	NGKDEFFA01	PRKDEFFA02	100005	100006	0.00	EUR	Not executed	...	Not applicable	2012-10-29 00:00:00
100005	7127	2012-11-13 16:11:10	NGKDEFFA01	PRKDEFFA02	100005	100006	0.00	EUR	Not executed	...	Not applicable	2012-10-29 00:00:00
100005	7143	9999-01-01 00:00:00	NGKDEFFA01	PRKDEFFA02	100005	100006	0.00	EUR	Not executed	...	Not applicable	2012-10-29 00:00:00

100006												
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number	T2S Reference	Settlement Date and Time	Parent RIC	Party	Debit Cash Account Number	Credit Cash Account Number	Amount	Currency	Settlement Status	Sending Time	RTGS Status	Value Date
100006	7047	2012-11-07 16:12:25	NGKDEFFA01	PRKDEFFA02	100006	100005	0.00	EUR	Not executed	...	Not applicable	2012-10-29 00:00:00
100006	7064	2012-11-09 12:56:07	NGKDEFFA01	PRKDEFFA02	100006	100005	0.00	EUR	Not executed	...	Not applicable	2012-10-29 00:00:00

- Select the immediate liquidity transfer for which you want to view the details by clicking on an entry in the list.
- Click on the *details* button.
  - The *immediate liquidity transfer order – details* screen is displayed.
- You have viewed the details of the selected immediate liquidity transfer order.

### 3.7.1.4 View Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order Details

#### Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to view the execution of standing and predefined liquidity transfer orders scheduled for the current business day.

Viewing standing/predefined liquidity transfer orders is one option for the monitoring of cash, collateral and limits situation.

#### Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privilege:

- Total amount of standing and predefined orders query

#### Reference

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- Total amount of standing/predefined liquidity transfer orders – search/list* screen [▶ 343]

#### Instructions

- Go to the *total amount of standing/predefined liquidity transfer orders – search/list* screen:

Cash >> Liquidity >> Total Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfers

2. Enter the parent BIC or party BIC of the standing/predefined liquidity transfer.



#### Alternative

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.

3. Click on the *search* button.
    - ⇒ A list containing the search results is displayed on the screen.
  4. Select one entry from the list for further information.
    - ⇒ The details of the selected entry are displayed at the end of the screen.
- ➔ You have viewed the standing/predefined liquidity transfer order details.

### 3.7.1.5 View Overall Liquidity

#### Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to view the overall liquidity if you wish to monitor cash through queries. This is mainly relevant for treasurers of credit providers or credit consumers, but also for T2S actors within payments banks, CBs or CSDs enquiring about cash balances and limits.

In order to monitor the cash situation, you can view the overall liquidity for a given CB or payment bank and then switch to the detailed view to view the components of the available liquidity. You then have the option to view the limit utilisation for the same credit consumer(s) to identify the collateral limits which are soon reached and those which are unused. You can also view the cash forecast for the same credit consumer(s) to identify any potential lack of cash. You may then react to the overall liquidity by any necessary increases or decreases to your cash balances or limits.

To perform these queries and use these screens you must be a user of a party which is a credit consumer or credit provider with existing T2S dedicated cash accounts and their associated limits.

#### Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- T2S overall liquidity query
- Limit utilisation query
- Limit utilisation journal query
- Cash forecast query

**Reference** Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- ▮ *Overall liquidity – search/list* screen [▶ 339]
- ▮ *Limit utilisation – search/list* screen [▶ 288]
- ▮ *Limit utilisation journal – search/list* screen [▶ 293]
- ▮ *Cash forecast – search/list* screen [▶ 266]
- ▮ *Cash forecast – details* screen [▶ 271]

**Instructions**

1. Go to the *overall liquidity – search/list* screen:  
Cash >> Liquidity >> T2S Overall Liquidity
2. Enter the relevant party and parent BIC for which you want to view liquidity information.




---

**Hint**

If you are a CB user, you can restrict the view to one payment bank by entering its party BIC.

---




---

**Alternative**

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.

---

3. Click on the *search* button.
  - ⇒ An overview list containing the the limit, its utilisation and available liquidity per party is displayed on the screen.
4. To display all the components of the available liquidity, those related to collateral as well as those related to cash balances, click on the *detailed list* button.
  - ⇒ A detailed list is displayed on the screen, containing the collateral value, available cash, blocked cash and reserved cash. The available liquidity of the previous screen is calculated as the sum of the cash balances and the minimum of the auto-collateralisation headroom (difference between the auto-collateralisation limit and its utilisation) and the collateral value.
5. To focus on the components related to collateral, go to the *limit utilisation – search/list* screen:  
Cash >> Cash Accounts >> Limit Utilisations
6. Enter the same party and parent BIC as in step 2.

7. Click on the *search* button.
  - ⇒ A list containing the search results is displayed on the screen showing the credit consumers' limit, utilisation and headroom for each credit provider and T2S dedicated cash account.
8. To display the journal of the collateral usage, select the relevant account by clicking on an entry in the list.
9. Click on the *journal of limit utilisation* button.
  - ⇒ The *limit utilisation journal – search/list* screen is displayed, showing the impact of each instruction on the limit utilisation and headroom.
10. To focus on the components related to the cash balances, go to the *cash forecasts – search/list* screen:  
Cash >> Cash Accounts >> Cash Forecasts
11. Enter the same party and parent BIC as in step 2 as well as all other mandatory information.
12. Click on the *search* button.
  - ⇒ A list containing the search results is displayed, containing the cash forecast reflecting the sum of the projected cash balance and outstanding collateral for each party.
13. To display the details of the cash forecast, select the relevant cash forecast by clicking on an entry in the list.
14. Click on the *details* button.
  - ⇒ The *cash forecast – details* screen is displayed, showing the global cash forecast and the details for each T2S dedicated cash account.
  - ➔ You have obtained an overview of the different cash components allowing you to monitor the overall liquidity of your cash situation. You may then react to this overall situation by adapting your buy sell strategies, injecting cash or making limit adjustments.

### 3.7.1.6 Change the Limit of a Payment Bank

#### Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to change the limits of a payment bank.

A limit defines the total amount of credit that can be provided on a specific cash account.

For credit provided by a payment bank there are three limits: external guarantee, client collateralisation and unsecured credit.

The total amount of credit that can be provided on a cash account is given by their sum.

The business scenario is not relevant for CSD and CSD participant user.

**Privileges**

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- Limit query
- Create limit

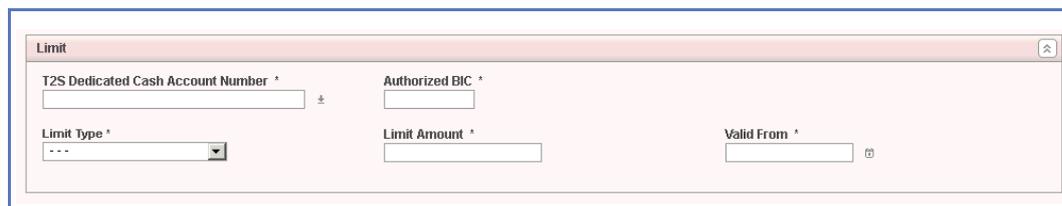
**References**

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference parts:

- *Limits - search/list* screen [▶ 841]
- *Limit - new/edit* screen [▶ 848]

**Instructions**

1. Go to the *limits – search/list* screen:  
 Static Data >> T2S Dedicated Cash Account >> Limits
2. Click on the *new* button.  
 ⇒ The *limit – new* screen is displayed.



3. Enter all required information about the limit you want to create.
4. You can select three types of limits into the 'Limit Type' select box: Auto-collateralisation, external guarantee, unsecured credit.



**Alternatives**

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

5. Click on the *submit* button.  
 ➔ The new auto-collateralisation limit has been created.

### 3.7.1.7 Reimburse an Outstanding Intraday Credit

**Context of Usage**

This business scenario describes how to reimburse an outstanding intraday credit. This is done by first finding all reverse collateral instructions generated by

T2S during auto-collateralisation that are still on party hold. Once identified, these reverse collateral instructions are released by changing the party hold status to false. Finding and releasing these instructions is necessary to enable their settlement. Settlement instructions put on party hold are not eligible for settlement until they are released. The settlement of these instructions results in the reimbursement of the related intraday credit.

A settlement instruction is eligible to be released for party hold if it is not cancelled, settled nor already released for party hold. You can check the status of your settlement instruction before creating the release instruction through the details screen as described in the business scenario view settlement instruction details [▶ 1411].

Reimbursing an outstanding intraday credit is one option for the monitoring of cash, collateral and limits situation.

This business scenario is not relevant for CB users.

### Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- Settlement instruction query
- Settlement instruction current status query
- Settlement instruction status audit trail query
- Release party hold settlement instruction on a securities account or on behalf of an external CSD
- Send new instruction using a specific instructing party

### Reference

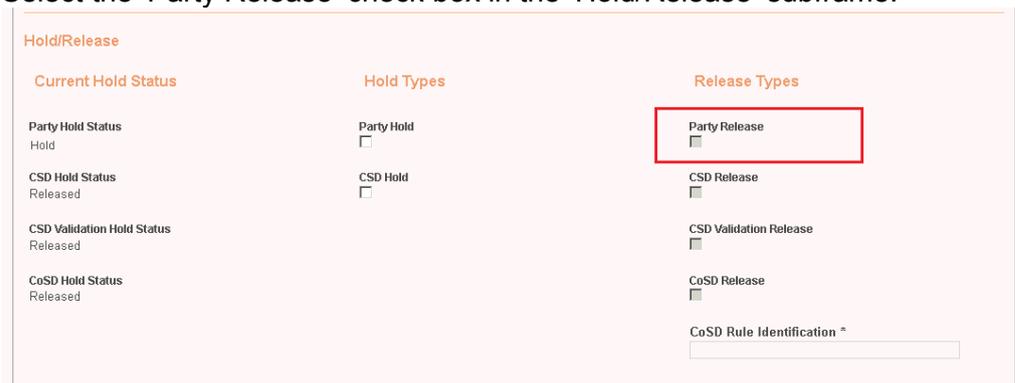
Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- *Settlement instructions – search/list* screen [▶ 180]
- *Settlement instruction – details* screen [▶ 196]
- *Hold/release instruction - new* screen [▶ 125]

### Instructions

1. Go to the *settlement instructions - search/list* screen:  
Securities >> Settlement >> Settlement Instructions
2. Enter all mandatory search criteria enabling you to find all the reverse collateral instructions generated by T2S for auto-collateralisation that are currently on party hold. This includes all instructions where the security transaction type is either COLI or COLO and the party hold status is 'YES'.

3. Click on the *search* button.
  - ⇒ A list containing the search results is displayed on the screen.
  - ⇒ If the search retrieves only one settlement instruction, the *settlement instruction - details* screen is displayed directly. Proceed with step 6.
4. Select the settlement instruction on party hold you want to release by clicking on an entry in the list.
5. Click on the *details* button.
  - ⇒ The *settlement instruction – details* screen is displayed.
6. Check the details of the settlement instruction and click on the *hold/release* button.
  - ⇒ The *hold/release instruction – new* screen is displayed.
7. Enter all mandatory information in the ‘General’ subframe.
8. Select the ‘Party Release’ check box in the ‘Hold/Release’ subframe.



9. Click on the *submit* button.
  - ➔ A new release instruction for party hold has been created relating to the T2S generated settlement instruction for the reimbursement of intraday credit.

## 3.7.2 Monitoring of Securities Positions

### Overview

This business package describes the monitoring of securities positions.

To monitor your securities positions, carry out the business scenario relevant to you from the list below.

### Business Scenarios

- ▮ View current securities positions and related postings [▶ 1297]
- ▮ View current securities positions and related restrictions [▶ 1298]
- ▮ View historic securities positions for a specific period [▶ 1300]
- ▮ View historic securities positions on a specific date [▶ 1299]

### 3.7.2.1 View Current Securities Positions and Related Postings

<b>Context of Usage</b>	<p>This business scenario describes how to view the details of securities positions and related postings allowing you to monitor and manage your positions. For reconciliation purpose, you may have to retrieve the instructions impacting particular securities positions. To achieve this, you query positions for a given CSD or settlement bank and then switch to the detailed breakdown by postings for a list of the relevant instructions.</p> <p>Viewing current securities positions and related postings is one option for the monitoring of securities positions.</p>
<b>Privileges</b>	<p>To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ Securities account position query</li><li>■ Securities posting query</li></ul>
<b>Reference</b>	<p>Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ <i>Securities positions - search/list</i> screen [▶ 172]</li><li>■ <i>Securities position – details</i> screen [▶ 177]</li><li>■ <i>Securities postings - search/list</i> screen [▶ 78]</li></ul>
<b>Instructions</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Go to the <i>securities positions – search/list</i> screen: <code>Securities &gt;&gt; Securities Account &gt;&gt; Securities Positions</code></li><li>2. Enter all search criteria known to you about the securities positions you want to view.</li><li>3. Click on the <i>search</i> button.<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>⇒ A list containing the search results is displayed on the screen, showing the securities account, ISIN, restriction type, date, currency and total quantity.</li><li>⇒ If the search retrieves a single securities position, the <i>securities positions – details</i> screen is displayed directly. Proceed with step 6.</li></ul></li><li>4. Select the securities position for which you want to view additional details by clicking on an entry in the list.</li></ol>

5. Click on the *details* button.
    - ⇒ The *securities position – details* screen is displayed, showing the details of the securities position by restriction type including the quantity to be pre-empted in the case of reservations.
  6. To view the postings related to a particular securities position detail, select the relevant restriction type by clicking on an entry in the list.
  7. Click on the *postings* button.
    - ⇒ The *securities postings – search/list* screen is displayed, showing a list of postings for the selected securities position including the instruction type and references along with the timestamp.
- ➔ You have viewed your securities positions and related postings.

### 3.7.2.2 View Current Securities Positions and Related Restrictions

#### Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to view the details of securities positions and related restrictions allowing you to monitor and manage your positions. You can investigate your securities positions to ensure that sufficient securities are present within a particular blocked, reserved or earmarked position before any potential utilisation. You can also view the restriction references available for use within future instructions. To achieve this, you query positions for a given CSD or settlement bank and then switch to the detailed view for a breakdown by restriction type and reference.

Viewing current securities positions and related restrictions is one option for the monitoring of securities positions.

#### Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- Securities account position query
- Securities position detailed restriction details query

#### Reference

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- *Securities positions - search/list* screen [▶ 172]
- *Securities position – details* screen [▶ 177]
- *Securities restriction detail – search/list* screen [▶ 83]

## Instructions

1. Go to the *securities positions – search/list* screen:  
Securities >> Securities Account >> Securities Positions  
⇒ The *securities positions search/list* screen is displayed.
2. Enter all search criteria known to you about the securities positions you want to view.
3. Click on the *search* button.  
⇒ A list containing the search results is displayed on the screen, showing the securities account, ISIN, restriction type, date, currency and total quantity.  
⇒ If the search retrieves a single securities position, the *securities positions – details* screen is displayed directly. Proceed with step 6.
4. Select the securities position for which you want to view additional details by clicking on an entry in the list.
5. Click on the *details* button.  
⇒ The *securities positions – details* screen is displayed, showing the details of the securities position by restriction type including the quantity to be pre-empted in the case of reservations.
6. To view the restrictions related to a particular securities position detail, select the relevant restriction type by clicking on an entry in the list.
7. Click on the *restriction references* button.  
⇒ The *securities restriction detail – search/list* screen is displayed, showing a list of the detailed securities restrictions for the selected securities position including the related restriction reference and remaining, used and to-be pre-empted quantities.  
➡ You have viewed your securities positions and related restrictions.

### 3.7.2.3 View Historic Securities Positions for a Specific Date

#### Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to view the details of securities positions for a specific date allowing you to monitor and manage your positions. You can enquire about securities positions or perform investigations and reconciliations on particular positions. In order to monitor the securities positions, you can query positions for a given CSD or settlement bank and then switch to the detailed view for a breakdown by restriction type.

Viewing historic securities positions is one option for the monitoring of securities positions.

- Privileges** To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privilege:
- Securities account position query
- Reference** Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:
- *Securities positions - search/list* screen [▶ 172]
  - *Securities position – details* screen [▶ 177]
- Instructions**
1. Go to the *securities positions – search/list* screen:  
Securities >> Securities Account >> Securities Positions
  2. Enter all search criteria about the securities positions you want to view, including the same relevant past date in both the “Date From” and “Date To” fields.
  3. Click on the *search* button.
    - ⇒ A list containing the search results is displayed on the screen, showing the securities account, ISIN, restriction type, date, currency and total quantity.
    - ⇒ If the search retrieves a single securities position, the *securities position – details* screen is displayed directly.
  4. Select the securities position for which you want to view additional details by clicking on an entry in the list.
  5. Click on the *details* button.
    - ⇒ The *securities positions – details* screen is displayed, showing the details of the securities position by restriction type including the quantity to be pre-empted in the case of reservations.
- ➔ You have viewed your historic securities positions details.

### 3.7.2.4 View Historic Securities Positions for a Specific Period

- Context of Usage** This business scenario describes how to view the details of securities positions for a specific period allowing you to monitor and manage your positions. Using queries, you can enquire about the evolution of securities positions over a given time period while performing investigations and reconciliations on particular positions. In order to monitor the securities positions, you can query positions for a given CSD or settlement bank and then switch to the detailed view for a breakdown by restriction type.

Viewing historic securities positions for a specific period is one option for the monitoring of securities positions.

### Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privilege:

- Securities account position query

### Reference

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- *Securities positions - search/list* screen [▶ 172]
- *Securities position – details* screen [▶ 177]

### Instructions

1. Go to the *securities positions – search/list* screen:  
    Securities >> Securities Account >> Securities Positions
  2. Enter all search criteria about the securities positions you want to view, including the relevant period by specifying different past dates in the “Date From” and “Date To” fields.
  3. Click on the *search* button.
    - ⇒ A list containing the search results is displayed on the screen, showing the securities account, ISIN, restriction type, date, currency and total quantity.
    - ⇒ If the search retrieves a single securities position, the *securities position – details* screen is displayed directly.
  4. Select the securities position for which you want to view additional details by clicking on an entry in the list.
  5. Click on the *details* button.
    - ⇒ The *securities positions - details* screen is displayed, showing the details of the securities position by restriction type including the quantity to be pre-empted in the case of reservations.
- ➔ You have viewed your historic securities positions for a specific period.

## 3.8 Party Management

### 3.8.1 Administration of Participants

#### Overview

This business package describes all activities a CSD or CB can perform for the administration of its participants during their lifecycle. The administration of parti-

Participants has the aim of making sure that all parties are registered in T2S and that their static data are always up to date.

After the initial creation of participants, a party administrator has to edit the previously entered static data whenever a change takes place. The party administrator can also decide to close a party, imposing a new closing date. If a party ceases to exist, the party administrator has to delete it in T2S.

To administer your participants, carry out the following business scenarios in the predefined order:

### Business Scenarios

1. Create a new participant [▶ 1302]
2. Edit an existing participant [▶ 1304]
3. Delete an existing participant [▶ 1308]

## 3.8.1.1 Create a New Participant

### Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to create a new participant. Each CSD is responsible for the creation of the party static data for their CSD participants and for other CSDs that are external to T2S, whereas each CB is responsible for the creation of the party static data for their payment banks.

Creating a new participant is mandatory for the administration of participants. It is optional for the configuration for intra-CSD settlement, for the configuration for a central bank, for the configuration for central bank collateralisation and for the configuration for client collateralisation.

Before you start, check whether the participant has not already been created by someone else. Also, make sure that the party BIC you want to use for the new participant has been created in the T2S BIC directory. Finally you have to check if a mandatory market-specific attribute is required.

### Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- Party list query
- Create party

### Reference

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- *Parties – search/list* screen [▶ 641]
- *Party – new/edit* screen [▶ 658]

## Instructions

1. Go to the *parties – search/list* screen:  
Static Data >> Parties >> Parties
2. Click on the *new* button.
  - ⇒ The *party – new* screen is displayed.
3. Enter all mandatory information in the 'Party', 'Address' and 'Auto-Collateralisation Rules' frames.  
If the party type is 'CSD participant', the 'Address' frame is not available.  
The 'Auto-Collateralisation Rule' frame is only available for the 'Payment Bank' party type.
4. To add a technical address, market-specific attribute or restriction, enter all mandatory information in the 'Technical Addresses', 'Market-Specific Attributes' and 'Restrictions' frames.  
The 'Market-Specific Attributes' frame is only mandatory, if the market-specific attribute is defined as mandatory.  
At least one technical address has to be defined.
5. Click on the *add row* icon.
  - ⇒ A new technical address, market-specific attribute or restriction has been added to the list.



---

### Repetition

To add more technical addresses, market-specific attributes or restrictions, repeat steps 4 and 5.

You can add up to 10 technical addresses, market-specific attributes or restrictions.

---



---

### Alternatives

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

---

6. Click on the *submit* button
  - ➔ The new participant has been created.

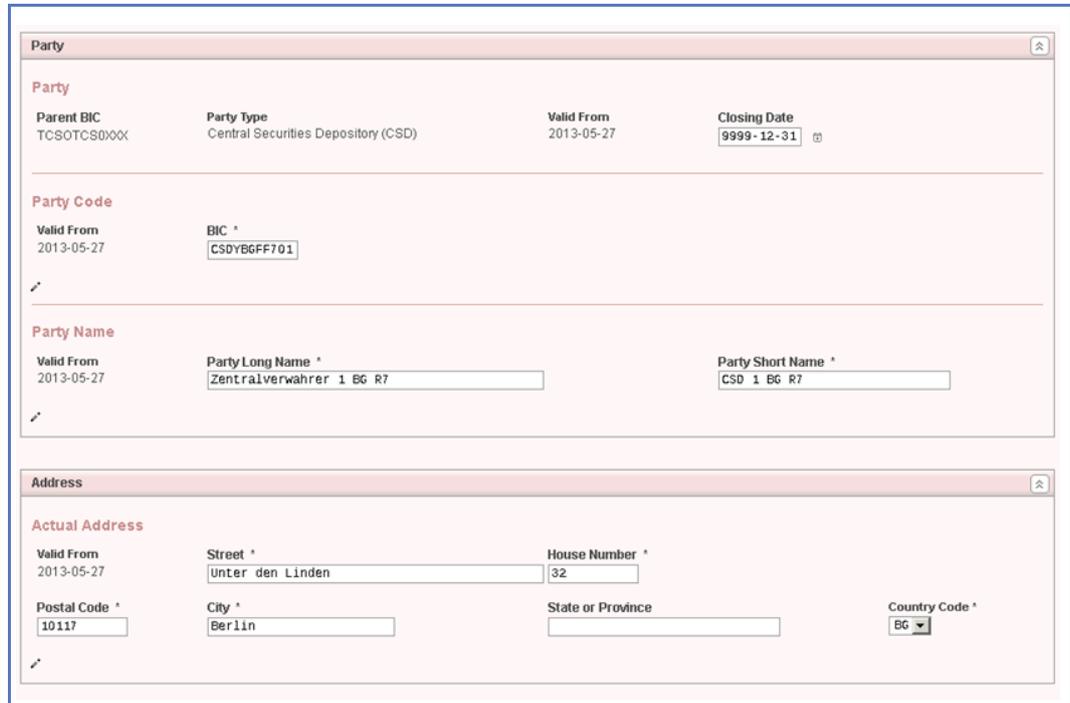
## 3.8.1.2 Edit an Existing Participant

<b>Context of Usage</b>	<p>This business scenario describes how to edit the static data of an existing participant. Each CSD is responsible for maintaining the static data for their participants and for other CSDs that are external to T2S, whereas each national central bank is responsible for maintaining the static data for their payment banks.</p> <p>Editing an existing participant is optional for the administration of participants.</p> <p>If you want to close a party, verify that all the static data of all objects linked to that party have a closing date equal to or earlier than the party closing date or have been deleted.</p>
<b>Privileges</b>	<p>To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ Party list query</li><li>■ Party reference data query</li><li>■ Update party</li></ul>
<b>Reference</b>	<p>Further information on the involved screens can be found in the screen reference part:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ <i>Parties – search/list</i> screen [▶ 641]</li><li>■ <i>Party – Details</i> screen [▶ 641]</li><li>■ <i>Party – new/edit</i> screen</li></ul>
<b>Instructions</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Go to the <i>parties – search/list</i> screen: Static Data &gt;&gt; Parties &gt;&gt; Parties</li><li>2. Enter all search criteria known to you about the party you want to edit.</li><li>3. Click on the <i>search</i> button.<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>⇒ A list containing the search results is displayed on the screen.</li><li>⇒ If the search retrieves a single party, the <i>party – details</i> screen is displayed directly. Proceed with step 6.</li></ul></li><li>4. Select the relevant party from the search results by clicking on an entry in the list.</li><li>5. Click on the <i>details</i> button.<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>⇒ The <i>party – details</i> screen is displayed.</li></ul></li></ol>

6. Click on the *edit* button.

⇒ The *party - edit* screen is displayed

7. To add or change current values in the 'Party', 'Address' or 'Auto-Collateralisation Rules' frames, enter the new values in the respective fields.



The screenshot shows two stacked form panels. The top panel is titled 'Party' and contains the following fields:

- Parent BIC:** TCSOTCS0XXX
- Party Type:** Central Securities Depository (CSD)
- Valid From:** 2013-05-27
- Closing Date:** 9999-12-31

The middle panel is titled 'Party Code' and contains:

- Valid From:** 2013-05-27
- BIC \*:** CSDYB6FF701

The bottom panel is titled 'Party Name' and contains:

- Valid From:** 2013-05-27
- Party Long Name \*:** Zentralverwahrer 1 BG R7
- Party Short Name \*:** CSD 1 BG R7

The bottom panel is titled 'Address' and contains the following fields:

- Valid From:** 2013-05-27
- Street \*:** unter den Linden
- House Number \*:** 32
- Postal Code \*:** 10117
- City \*:** Berlin
- State or Province:** (empty)
- Country Code \*:** BG

8. To add future values in the 'Party' or 'Address' frames, click on the *pencil* icon in the lower left-hand corner of the frame.

⇒ Empty fields are displayed.

⇒ Changes in the current values are reset.

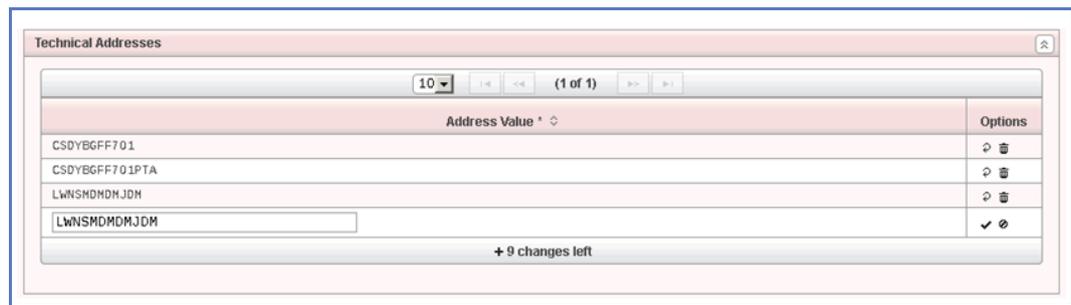
Parent BIC TCSOTCS0XXX	Party Type Central Securities Depository (CSD)	Valid From 2013-05-27	Closing Date 9999-12-31
<b>Party Code</b>			
Valid From 2013-05-27	BIC CSDYB0FF701		
Valid From *	BIC *		
<b>Party Name</b>			
Valid From 2013-05-27	Party Long Name Zentralverwahrer 1 BG R7	Party Short Name CSD 1 BG R7	
Valid From *	Party Long Name *	Party Short Name *	
<b>Address</b>			
<b>Actual Address</b>			
Valid From 2013-05-27	Street * Unter den Linden	House Number * 32	
Postal Code * 10117	City * Berlin	State or Province	Country Code * BG

9. Enter all mandatory information in the newly displayed fields.  
The 'Valid From' date must be later than today.
10. To delete existing values in the 'Party', 'Address' or 'Auto-Collateralisation Rules' frames, clear the content and leave the respective fields blank.
11. To add new technical addresses, market-specific attributes or restrictions, enter new data in the 'Add/Update Technical Address', 'Add/Update Market-Specific Attribute' or 'Restrictions' sub-frames.

Restriction *	Valid From *	Valid To *	Options
BK981	2013-11-18 00:00	9999-12-31 23:59	✎ ✎ ✎
---			✓ ✎

+ 9 changes left

12. Click on the *add row* icon.
  - ⇒ A technical address, market-specific attribute or restriction has been added to the list.
13. To change technical addresses, market-specific attributes or restrictions, select the relevant entry from the list.



Address Value	Options
CSDYBGFF701	↻ 🗑
CSDYBGFF701PTA	↻ 🗑
LWNSMDMDHJDM	↻ 🗑
LWNSMDMDHJDM	✓ 🗑

+ 9 changes left

14. Enter the new data in the 'Add/Update Technical Address', 'Add/Update Market-Specific Attributes' or 'Restrictions' sub-frames.
15. Click on the *submit changes* icon.
  - ⇒ The data of the technical address, market-specific attribute or restriction are changed in the list.
16. To delete a technical address, market-specific attribute or restriction, select the relevant line in the list.
17. Click on the *cancel changes* icon in the 'Options' column.
  - ⇒ The technical address, market-specific attribute or restriction has been deleted from the list.



### Repetition

Repeat steps 11 and 12 to add more technical addresses, market-specific attributes or restrictions.

Repeat steps 13 to 15 to edit more technical addresses, market-specific attributes or restrictions.

Repeat steps 16 and 17 to delete more technical addresses, market-specific attributes or restrictions.

You can add, edit or delete up to 10 technical addresses, market-specific attributes or restrictions.



### Alternatives

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

18. Click on the *submit* button.
  - ➔ The edited party static data are stored.

### 3.8.1.3 Delete an Existing Participant

<b>Context of Usage</b>	<p>Each CSD is responsible for maintaining the static data for their participants and for other CSDs that are external to T2S, whereas each central bank is responsible for maintaining the static data for their payment banks. If a party ceases to exist, the party administrator has to delete it in T2S.</p> <p>Deleting an existing participant is an optional step for the administration of participants.</p> <p>Before you delete a participant, check the opening and closing date of the participant. A participant can only be deleted if the closing date has passed or if the opening date has not yet been reached (future opening date). If the closing date is equal to the current date, you have to wait for the new business day to delete the participant. In addition, make sure that all the linked instances in a higher position within the deletion hierarchy (i.e. securities account, T2S dedicated cash account, external RTGS account, security CSD link and CSD account link) have been deleted.</p>
<b>Privileges</b>	<p>To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Party list query</li><li>Party reference data query</li><li>Delete party</li></ul>
<b>Reference</b>	<p>Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li><i>Parties – search/list</i> screen [▶ 641]</li><li><i>Party – details</i> screen [▶ 650]</li></ul>
<b>Instructions</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>Go to the <i>parties – search/list</i> screen: Static Data &gt;&gt; Parties &gt;&gt; Parties</li><li>Enter all search criteria known to you about the party you want delete.</li><li>Click on the <i>search</i> button.<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>⇒ A list containing the search results is displayed on the screen.</li><li>⇒ If the search retrieves a single party, the <i>party – details</i> screen is displayed directly. Proceed with step 6.</li></ul></li><li>Select the relevant party by clicking on an entry in the list.</li></ol>

5. Click on the *details* button.

- ⇒ The *party – details* screen is displayed. Only in case the opening date is not yet reached or the closing date is passed the *edit* button is displayed in the screen.



#### Alternative

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

6. Click on the *delete* button if the opening date is not reached and/or the closing date is later than the current date.

- ⇒ A confirmation prompt is displayed.



7. Click on yes if you really want to delete the party static data.

- ➔ The party static data are deleted.

## 3.9 Reports

### 3.9.1 Report Management

#### Overview

This business package describes the monitoring of reports.

You can configure a report on a certain scope of data and receive it at a certain time of the business day. On the base of your data scope you can decide whether the report is also sent to other direct connected parties.

To monitor reports, carry out the following business scenarios in the predefined order:

#### Business Scenarios

- ▮ Create a new report configuration [▶ 1309]
- ▮ View available reports [▶ 1311]

#### 3.9.1.1 Create a New Report Configuration

#### Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to create a new report configuration to receive specific information about dynamic or static data through a predefined re-

port. Each report is periodically created and is available for download until it is replaced by the next version. When creating the report you can also decide to receive it immediately as an XML message.

You can check the created report via the T2S graphical user interface.

You can configure a report only in U2A mode.

The business scenario is not relevant for external CSD users.

**Privileges**

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- Report configuration list query
- Create report configuration

**Reference**

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

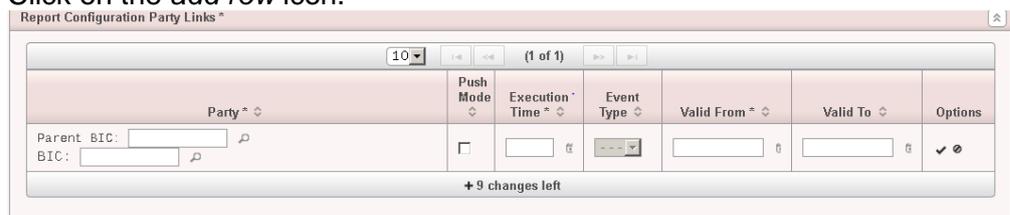
- *Report configurations – search/list* screen [▶ 1051]
- *Report configuration – new/edit* screen [▶ 1066]

**Instructions**

1. Go to the *report configurations – search/list* screen:  
Static Data >> Messages and Reports >> Report Configurations
2. Click on the *new* button.  
⇒ The *report configuration – new* screen is displayed.
3. Enter all mandatory information about the report configuration you want to create in the ‘Report Configuration’ frame.



4. Click on the *add row* icon.



Party	Push Mode	Execution Time	Event Type	Valid From	Valid To	Options
Parent BIC: <input type="text"/> BIC: <input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	✓

+ 9 changes left

5. Enter all mandatory information about the addressee of the report and the execution mode in the 'Report Configuration Party Links' frame.
6. Click on the *submit changes* icon in the 'Options' column.
  - ⇒ The report configuration party link has been added to the list.



### Repetition

To add more report configuration party links to the list, repeat steps 4 to 6.



### Alternatives

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *re-set* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

7. Click on the *submit* button.

➔ A new report configuration has been created.

## 3.9.1.2 View Available Reports

### Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to view available reports.

T2S offers the possibility to show previously created reports using the GUI. The precondition for the creation of a report is a valid report configuration which has to be set up in static data in advance. Within this set up it can be specified, if a report should be stored and send out immediately or if a report should only be stored for a possible later retrieval. In both cases the report can afterwards be queried and displayed using the GUI. The precondition for querying the report is granting the user with the appropriate privilege.

Accessing the screens does not trigger a new query.

### Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- Report list query
- Report details query

### Reference

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- *Available reports – search/list* screen [▶ 399]
- *Available report – details* screen [▶ 404]

- | *Available report – current settlement day cash information (following settlement day cash forecast) report – details screen [▶ 407]*
- | *Available report – statement of accounts – details screen [▶ 412]*
- | *Available report – statement of executed amendment instructions for intra-balance movements – details screen [▶ 416]*
- | *Available report – statement of executed amendment instructions for intra-position movements and settlement instructions – details screen [▶ 422]*
- | *Available report – statement of executed cancellation instructions for intra-balance movements – details screen [▶ 432]*
- | *Available report – statement of executed cancellation instructions for intra-position movements and settlement instructions – details screen [▶ 437]*
- | *Available report – statement of holdings – details screen [▶ 446]*
- | *Available report – statement of pending amendment instructions for intra-balance movements – details screen [▶ 451]*
- | *Available report – statement of pending amendment instructions for intra-position movements and settlement instructions – details screen [▶ 457]*
- | *Available report – statement of pending cancellation instructions for intra-balance movements – details screen [▶ 467]*
- | *Available report – statement of pending cancellation instructions for intra-position movements and settlement instructions – details screen [▶ 472]*
- | *Available report – statement of pending intra-balance movements – details screen [▶ 491]*
- | *Available report – statement of pending intra-position movements – details screen [▶ 497]*
- | *Available report – statement of settled intra-balance movements – details screen [▶ 503]*
- | *Available report – statement of settled intra-position movements – details screen [▶ 509]*
- | *Available report – statement of pending instructions – details screen [▶ 482]*
- | *Available report – statement of settlement allegements – details screen [▶ 513]*
- | *Available report – statement of static data – details screen [▶ 527]*
- | *Available report – statement of transactions – details screen [▶ 530]*

## Instructions

1. Go to the *available reports – search/list* screen:  
Services >> Additional Services >> Reports

2. Enter the search criteria known to you (e.g. report type, delta mode, date etc.) about the report you want to view.



### Alternative

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.

3. Click on the *search* button.
  - ⇒ The *available reports – list* screen is displayed.
  - ⇒ If the search retrieves only one available report, the *available report – details* screen is displayed directly.
4. Select the report for which you want to view the details by clicking on an entry in the list.
5. Click on the *details* button.
  - ⇒ The *available report – details* screen is displayed.
6. Select the business item on which your report shall be based.
7. Click on the *details* button.
  - ➔ The *available report – [report type] - details* screen is displayed.

## 3.10 Restriction Types

### 3.10.1 Configuration of a New Restriction Type

#### Overview

This business package describes the configuration of a new restriction.

Restriction types are attributes that define the specific processing characteristics for the object they apply to for a given time period based on a set of rules.

Each T2S Actor can have many active rule sets at any given point in time. Each rule set can include many rules. Each rule can include many groups of parameters. The maximum overall number of groups of parameters for the active rule sets is 5,000. Each rule can include many parameters. Within each rule, each parameter can be linked to many distinct values. The maximum number of distinct parameters within the active rule sets is 100. Parameters for restriction types configuration can also include market specific attributes. In this case, the maximum number of market-specific attributes, applicable for restriction type's configurations, is 10 for all the restriction types of any given CSD and a maximum of five per restriction type rule. These two limits cover all types of market-specific attributes (i.e. party market-specific attributes, securities market-specific attributes and securities account market-specific attributes). So, for example, if a CSD sel-

ects three party market-specific attributes to configure its restriction types, then the same CSD can select no more than 7 (i.e. 10-3) security or securities account market-specific attributes to configure its restriction types. Similarly, if a CSD selects two party market-specific attributes to configure one specific restriction type rule, then the same CSD can select no more than three security or securities account market-specific attributes to configure the same restriction type rule.

To configure a new restriction type, carry out the following business scenarios in the predefined order and choose the business scenario which is relevant to you whenever options are given:

**Business Scenarios**

1. Create a new restriction type [▶ 1314]
2. Configure a new restriction type rule set [▶ 1316]

### 3.10.1.1 Create a New Restriction Type

**Context of Usage**

This business scenario describes how to create a new restriction type. A restriction type indicates attributes that define the specific processing characteristics for the object they apply to for a given time period. There is a set of harmonised restriction types defined at system level by the T2S operator.

To each available restriction type, you can set up a set of rules as conditions to be fulfilled before triggering the restriction. In addition, you can set up your own restriction type.

Creating a new restriction type is mandatory for the configuration of a new restriction type in T2S.

This business scenario is not relevant for CSD participant and payment bank users.

**Privileges**

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- Market-specific restriction list query
- Create restriction type
- Update restriction type

**Reference**

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference parts:

- *Restriction types - search/list* screen [▶ 1131]
- *Restriction type - new/edit* screen [▶ 1139]

## Instructions

1. Go to the *restriction types – search/list* screen:  
 Static Data >> Market-Specific Configuration >> Restriction Types
2. Click on the *new* button.  
 ⇒ The *restriction type – new* screen is displayed.
3. Enter all mandatory information in the 'Restriction Type' frame.



### Notice

If the restriction processing type is set to 'Rejection', the object restriction type can only be set to 'Settlement Instruction', 'Intra-Position Movement Instruction' or 'Intra-Balance Movement Instruction'.

If the restriction processing type is set to 'CSD Validation Hold', the object restriction type can only be set to 'Settlement Instruction'.

If the restriction processing type is set to 'Blocking', the object restriction type can only be set to 'Party', 'Security', 'Securities Account', 'T2S Dedicated Cash Account', 'External RTGS Account', 'Cash Balance' or 'Securities Positions'.

If the restriction processing type is set to 'Reservation', 'Deliverable' or 'CoSD Blocking', the object restriction type can only be set to 'Cash Balance' or 'Securities Position'.

If the restriction processing type is set to 'Earmarking', 'Collateralised' or 'Earmarking for Auto-Collateralisation', the object restriction type can only be set to 'Securities Positions'.

If the specified restriction processing type is 'Rejection' or 'CSD Validation Hold', the specified 'Valid from' date must be later than the date following the current date. In all other cases the specified 'Valid from' date must be later than the current date.

In case the value 'Positive' is selected in the 'Positive/Negative Parameter Set' field, the restriction is applied in case the linked rules are satisfied.



### Alternatives

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

4. Click on the *submit* button.  
 ➔ A new restriction type has been created.

### 3.10.1.2 Configure a Restriction Type Rule Set

#### Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to configure a restriction type rule set. The configuration of a rule set allows you to define the criteria according to which T2S checks whether a restriction type has to be triggered or not. These criteria are expressed on the base of a predefined set of parameter types different for each case. In addition to these predefined parameter types, you can configure a market-specific attribute previously created.

You need to configure a restriction type rule set for two different reasons:

- Acceptance/rejection of a settlement instruction at business validation level
- Intraday restriction on parties, securities and securities account, external RTGS accounts and T2S dedicated cash accounts to block settlement on the relevant static data object

Before you configure a restriction type rule set, you have to create a new restriction type.

This business scenario is optional for the configuration of a new restriction type, since a restriction type can exist without any related rule set. However, a case one restriction type without any rule attached has not any effect in the system.

For each rule you must define at least one parameter. In addition you can configure at least one group of values defined for each parameter. If you define more than one rule for a specific restriction type, these rules will be applied in a specifically defined sequential order.

This business scenario is not relevant for CSD participant and payment bank users.

#### Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- Market-specific restriction type rule set list query
- Market-specific restriction type list query
- Create restriction type rule
- Delete restriction type rule
- Delete restriction type
- Update restriction type rule

#### Reference

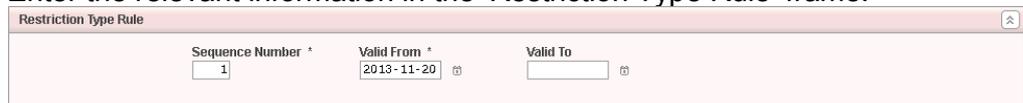
Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- *Restriction types – search/list* screen [► 1131]

- 1 | *Restriction type rule sets – list* screen [▶ 1144]
- 1 | *Restriction type rule – new/edit* screen [▶ 1155]

**Instructions**

1. Go to the *restriction types – search/list* screen:  
Static Data >> Market-Specific Configuration >> Restriction Types
2. Enter all search criteria known to you about the restriction type for which you want to configure a restriction type rule set.
3. Click on the *search* button.  
⇒ A list containing the search results is displayed on the screen.
4. Select the relevant restriction type by clicking on an entry in the list.
5. Click on the *rule set* button.  
⇒ The *restriction type rule - details* screen is displayed.
6. Click on the *new* button.  
⇒ The *restriction type rule - new* screen is displayed.
7. Enter the relevant information in the ‘Restriction Type Rule’ frame.



8. Click on the *add row* icon.
9. Enter all relevant information in order to define a group.



10. Click on the *submit changes* icon.  
⇒ A new group has been added.




**Repetition**

To create an additional new group, repeat steps 8, 9 and 10.



**Alternatives**

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

11. To add a market-specific attribute value among the parameters, click on the *new type* button.

⇒ The 'New Type' prompt is displayed.

12. Select the market-specific attribute from the drop-down menu.

13. Click on the *OK* button.

⇒ The *restriction type rule – new/edit* screen is displayed.

⇒ The selected market-specific attribute has been added to the parameters.



### Repetition

To enter a new rule with the selected market-specific attribute, repeat steps 8, 9 and 10.

14. Click on the *submit* button.

➔ The new restriction type rule set has been created.

## 3.10.2 Assignment of a Restriction Type

### Overview

This business package describes the assignment of a restriction type.

You can assign a restriction type to a party, securities account, security, T2S dedicated cash account or external RTGS account. Each CSD and each central bank can define its own restriction types in addition to harmonised restriction types defined at system level by a T2S operator.

To assign a restriction type, carry out the business scenario relevant to you from the list below.

### Business Scenario

1. Assign a restriction type to a party [▶ 1319]
2. Assign a restriction type to a security [▶ 1320]
3. Assign a restriction type to a securities account [▶ 1322]
4. Assign a restriction type to a T2S dedicated cash account [▶ 1324]
5. Assign a restriction type to an external RTGS account [▶ 1326]

### 3.10.2.1 Assign a Restriction Type to a Party

<b>Context of Usage</b>	<p>This business scenario describes how to assign a restriction type to a party in order to block it from settlement, according to the list of parameters you specified in the associated rule set.</p> <p>Each CSD and each CB can define its own restrictions; these can then be applied to a party in addition to the harmonised restriction types defined at system level by the T2S operator.</p> <p>If you do not specify any rules or parameters, the blocking is applied to all the transactions of the relevant party.</p> <p>Before you assign a restriction type to a party, you have to create the restriction and configure it through a proper set of rules that define all the criteria under which the restriction is triggered.</p>
<b>Privileges</b>	<p>To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Party list query</li><li>Create party</li><li>Update party</li><li>Market-specific restriction list query</li></ul>
<b>Reference</b>	<p>Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li><i>Parties – search/list</i> screen [▶ 641]</li><li><i>Party – details</i> screen [▶ 650]</li><li><i>Party - new/edit</i> screen [▶ 658]</li></ul>
<b>Instructions</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>Go to the <i>parties – search/list</i> screen: <code>Static Data &gt;&gt; Parties &gt;&gt; Parties</code></li><li>Enter all search criteria known to you about the party to which you want to assign the restriction.</li><li>Click on the <i>search</i> button.<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>⇒ A list containing the search results is displayed on the screen.</li><li>⇒ If the search retrieves a single party, the <i>party – details</i> screen is displayed directly. Proceed with step 6.</li></ul></li><li>Select the relevant party by clicking on an entry in the list.</li></ol>

5. Click on the *details* button.
  - ⇒ The *party – details* screen is displayed.
6. Check the list of restriction types already assigned to the party.
7. Click on the *edit* button.
  - ⇒ The *party – edit* screen is displayed.
8. Enter all the mandatory information in the 'Restrictions' frame.
9. Click on the *add row* icon.
  - ⇒ A new restriction type has been added to the list.



### Repetition

To add more restrictions, repeat steps 8 and 9.  
 You can add up to 10 restriction types.



### Alternatives

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

10. Click on the *submit* button
  - ➔ The new restriction(s) has (have) been assigned to the selected party.

## 3.10.2.2 Assign a Restriction Type to a Security

### Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to assign a restriction type to a security in order to block it from settlement, according to the list of parameters specified in the associated rule set. In case no parameters/rules are specified, T2S blocks all settlements on the given security.

CSD users can assign a restriction type to a security for their relevant participants. CSD participants are entitled to check the restrictions that are currently applied to their own security.

A security can be restricted by different CSDs. A CSD participant can see only the restriction imposed by the relevant CSD.

This business scenario is not relevant for CB and payment bank users.

### Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- | ISIN list query
- | Create security
- | Update security

**Reference** Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- | *Securities – search/list* screen [▶ 696]
- | *Security – details* screen [▶ 703]
- | *Security – new/edit* screen [▶ 709]

**Instructions**

1. Go to the *securities – search/list* screen:  
Static Data >> Securities >> Securities



**Hint**

If you want to assign a new restriction type without checking the existing ones, proceed with step 7.

2. Enter all search criteria known to you about the security to which you want to assign the restriction.
3. Click on the *search* button.
  - ⇒ A list containing the search results is displayed on the screen.
  - ⇒ If the search retrieves only one security, the *security – details* screen is displayed directly. Proceed with step 6.
4. Select the relevant security.
5. Click on the *details* button.
  - ⇒ The *security - details* screen is displayed.
6. Check the list in the 'Type' column of the restriction types already assigned to the security.
7. Click on the *edit* button.
  - ⇒ The *security – new/edit* screen is displayed.
8. Enter all the mandatory information in the 'Restrictions' frame.
9. Click on the *add row* icon.
  - ⇒ A new restriction type has been added to the list.



**Repetition**

To add more restriction types, repeat steps 8 and 9.

You can add up to 10 restriction types.



### Alternatives

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

10. Click on the *submit* button.

➔ The new restriction(s) has (have) been assigned to the selected security.

## 3.10.2.3 Assign a Restriction Type to a Securities Account

### Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to assign a restriction type to a securities account. You can assign a restriction type to a securities account in order to block it from settlement according to the list of parameters specified in the associated rule set. In case no parameters/rules are specified, T2S blocks all settlements on the given account.

CSD users can assign a restriction type to a securities account for their relevant participants. CSD participants are entitled to check the restrictions that are currently applied to their own securities account.

This business scenario is not relevant for CB and payment bank users.

### Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- Create securities account
- Update securities account
- Delete securities account

### Reference

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- *Securities accounts – search/list* screen [▶ 766]
- *Securities account – details* screen [▶ 775]
- *Securities account – new/edit* screen [▶ 782]

## Instructions

1. Go to the *securities accounts – search/list* screen:  
Static Data >> Securities Account >> Securities Accounts
2. Enter the search criteria known to you about the securities account to which you want to assign the market-specific attribute value.
3. Click on the *search* button.
  - ⇒ A list containing the search results is displayed on the screen.
  - ⇒ If the search retrieves only one securities account the *securities account – details* screen is displayed. Proceed with step 6.
4. Select the relevant securities account by clicking on an entry in the list.



---

### Hint

If you want to assign a new restriction type without checking the existing ones, proceed with step 7.

---

5. Click on the *details* button.
  - ⇒ The *securities account - details* screen is displayed.
6. Check the list under the 'Type' column of the restriction types already assigned to the securities account.
7. Click on the *edit* button.
  - ⇒ The *securities account – new/edit* screen is displayed.
8. Enter all the mandatory information in the 'Restrictions' frame.
9. Click on the *add row* icon.
  - ⇒ A new restriction type has been added to the restriction list.



---

### Repetition

To add more restriction types, repeat steps 8 and 9.

You can add up to 10 restrictions.

---



---

### Alternatives

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

---

10. Click on the *submit* button.

- ➔ The new restriction type(s) has (have) been assigned to the selected securities account.

### 3.10.2.4 Assign a Restriction Type to a T2S Dedicated Cash Account

#### Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to assign a restriction type to a T2S dedicated cash account.

Restriction types are attributes that define the specific processing characteristics for the T2S dedicated cash account, that apply for a given time period. In this case (when the object type is a T2S dedicated cash account) the only restriction that can be applied is the blocking of the selected T2S dedicated cash account from settlement, according to the list of parameters you have specified in the associated rule set. In case you did not specify any parameters, all settlement instructions are blocked on the given T2S dedicated cash account.

Each CB can define its own restrictions; these can then be applied to a dedicated cash account in addition to the harmonised restriction types defined at system level by the T2S operator.

If you do not specify any rules, the blocking is applied to all the transactions of the relevant T2S dedicated cash account.

Before you assign a restriction type to a dedicated cash account, you have to create the restriction and if necessary you have to configure it through a proper set of rules that define all the criteria under which the restriction is triggered.

This business scenario is not relevant for CSD, CSD participant or external CSD users.

#### Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- T2S dedicated cash account list query
- Create T2S dedicated cash account
- Update T2S dedicated cash account
- T2S dedicated cash account reference data query

#### Reference

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- *T2S dedicated cash accounts – search/list* screen [▶ 887]
- *T2S dedicated cash account – details* screen [▶ 896]
- *T2S dedicated cash account - new/edit* screen [▶ 901]

**Instructions**

1. Go to the *T2S dedicated cash accounts – search/list* screen:  
Static Data >> T2S Dedicated Cash Account >> T2S Dedicated Cash Accounts
2. Enter all search criteria known to you about the T2S dedicated cash account to which you want to assign the restriction.
3. Click on the *search* button.
  - ⇒ A list containing the search results is displayed on the screen.
  - ⇒ If the search retrieves a single T2S dedicated cash account, the *T2S dedicated cash account – details* screen is displayed directly. Proceed with step 6.
4. Select the relevant T2S dedicated cash account.
5. Click on the *details* button.
  - ⇒ The *T2S dedicated cash account – details* screen is displayed.
6. Check the list of restriction types already assigned to the T2S dedicated cash account.
7. Click on the *edit* button.
  - ⇒ The *T2S dedicated cash account – edit* screen is displayed.
8. Click on the *add row* icon.
9. Enter all the mandatory information in the ‘Restrictions’ frame.



10. Click on the *submit changes* icon.
  - ⇒ A new restriction has been added to the list.



**Repetition**

To add more restriction types, repeat steps 8, 9 and 10.  
You can add up to 10 restriction types.



**Alternatives**

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.  
To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

11. Click on the *submit* button.

- ➔ The new restriction(s) has (have) been assigned to the selected T2S dedicated cash account.

### 3.10.2.5 Assign a Restriction Type to an external RTGS Account

#### Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to assign a restriction type to an external RTGS account.

Restriction types are attributes that define the specific processing characteristics for the external RTGS account which they apply to for a given time period. In this case (when the object type is an external RTGS account), the only restriction processing that you can apply is the blocking of the selected external RTGS account from settlement, according to the list of parameters you have specified in the associated rule set. If you did not specify any parameters, all liquidity transfer are blocked on the given RTGS account.

Each CB can define its own restrictions; these can then be applied to an external RTGS account in addition to the harmonised restriction types defined at system level by the T2S operator.

If you do not specify any rules, the blocking is applied to all the transactions of the relevant external RTGS cash account.

Before you assign a restriction type to an external RTGS account, you have to create the restriction and if necessary you have to configure it through a proper set of rules that define all the criteria under which the restriction is triggered.

This business scenario is not relevant for CSD and CSD participant users.

#### Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- | External RTGS account list query
- | External RTGS account details query
- | Create external RTGS account
- | Update external RTGS account

#### Reference

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- | *External RTGS accounts – search/list* screen [▶ 827]
- | *External RTGS account – details* screen [▶ 833]
- | *External RTGS account - new/edit* screen [▶ 837]

## Instructions

1. Go to the *external RTGS accounts – search/list* screen:  
Static Data >> External RTGS Account >> External RTGS Account
2. Enter all search criteria known to you about the external RTGS account to which you want to assign the restriction.
3. Click on the *search* button.
  - ⇒ A list containing the search results is displayed on the screen.
  - ⇒ If the search retrieves a single account, the *external RTGS account – details* screen is displayed. Proceed with step 6.
4. Select the relevant external RTGS account.
5. Click on the *details* button.
  - ⇒ The *external RTGS account – details* screen is displayed.
6. Check the list of restriction types already assigned to the external RTGS account.
7. Click on the *edit* button.
  - ⇒ The *external RTGS account – edit* screen is displayed.
8. Enter all the mandatory information in the 'External RTGS Account Restrictions' frame.
9. Click on the *submit changes* icon in the 'Options' column.
  - ⇒ A new restriction has been added to the list.



### Repetition

To add more restrictions, repeat steps 8 and 9.

You can add up to 10 restriction types.

---



### Alternatives

To set all fields to default and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

---

10. Click on the *submit* button.

- ➔ The new restriction(s) has (have) been assigned to the selected external RTGS account.

## 3.11 Revisions

### 3.11.1 Monitoring of Revisions

#### Overview

This business package describes the monitoring of revisions. It enables you to view the historical status and historical data of a dataset in order to monitor revisions.

To monitor revisions, carry out the following business scenario:

#### Business Scenario

- View revisions [[▶ 1328](#)]

#### 3.11.1.1 View Revisions

#### Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to view the historical status of a dataset and the history of attribute values, the identification of the user who created/edited/deleted the dataset as well as the timestamp when this action happened, since every creation/modification/deletion of a dataset is stored within T2S.

In case of the 4-eyes mode any action of the first and confirming user including the timestamp is displayed.

Viewing revisions is mandatory for the monitoring of revisions.

#### Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need (depending on the underlying object) the following privileges:

- Intra-balance movement audit trail list query
- Intra-position movement audit trail list query
- Hold/release instruction audit trail list query
- Amendment instruction for intra-balance movement audit trail list query
- Amendment instruction for intra-position movement or settlement instruction audit trail list query
- Cancellation instruction for intra-balance movement audit trail list query
- Cancellation instruction intra-position movement or settlement instruction audit trail list query
- Immediate liquidity transfer order audit trail list query
- Settlement instruction audit trail privilege
- Party audit trail query

- | Securities audit trail query
- | Securities account audit trail query
- | T2S dedicated cash account audit trail query
- | Residual static data audit trail query
- | Intra-balance movement audit trail details query
- | Intra-position movement audit trail details query
- | Hold/release instruction audit trail details query
- | Amendment instruction for intra-balance movement audit trail details query
- | Amendment instruction for intra-position movement or settlement instruction audit trail details query
- | Cancellation instruction for intra-balance movement audit trail details query
- | Cancellation instruction for intra-position movement or settlement instruction audit trail details query
- | Immediate liquidity transfer order audit trail details query

## Reference

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- | *Revisions/audit trail – list* screen [▶ 1210]
- | *Revisions/audit trail – details* screen [▶ 1213]
- | *Static data revisions – search/list* screen [▶ 1218]

## Instructions

1. Go to the relevant *search/list* or *details* screen.
2. Click on the *revisions* button.



### Alternative

1. Go to the *static data revisions – search/list* screen:  
Static data >> Revisions >> Revisions
2. Click on the *details* button.  
⇒ The *revisions/audit trail – list* screen is displayed.
3. Select the item you want to view by clicking on an entry in the list.
4. Click on the *details* button.  
⇒ The *revisions/audit trail – details* screen is displayed.
- ➔ You have viewed the revisions related to the selected object.

## 3.12 Static Data Configuration for the Settlement Process

### 3.12.1 Configuration for Intra-CSD Settlement

#### Overview

This business package describes the configuration for an intra-CSD settlement. Intra-CSD settlement is defined as the settlement between participants that belong to the same CSD. In case the CSD is the issuer CSD for that specific security, it must configure itself as issuer CSD and setting up a securities CSD link. To configure for intra-CSD settlement, carry out the following business scenarios in the predefined order.

#### Business Scenarios

1. Create a new participant [▶ 1330]
2. Create a new securities account [▶ 1332]
3. Configure security CSD links [▶ 1333]

#### 3.12.1.1 Create a New Participant

#### Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to create a new participant. Each CSD is responsible for the creation of the party static data for their CSD participants and for other CSDs that are external to T2S, whereas each CB is responsible for the creation of the party static data for their payment banks.

Creating a new participant is mandatory for the administration of participants. It is optional for the configuration for intra-CSD settlement, for the configuration for a central bank, for the configuration for central bank collateralisation and for the configuration for client collateralisation.

Before you start, check whether the participant has not already been created by someone else. Also, make sure that the party BIC you want to use for the new participant has been created in the T2S BIC directory. Finally you have to check if a mandatory market-specific attribute is required.

#### Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- Party list query
- Create party

**Reference** Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- ▮ *Parties – search/list* screen [▶ 641]
- ▮ *Party – new/edit* screen [▶ 658]

**Instructions**

1. Go to the *parties – search/list* screen:  
Static Data >> Parties >> Parties
2. Click on the *new* button.
  - ⇒ The *party – new* screen is displayed.
3. Enter all mandatory information in the ‘Party’, ‘Address’ and ‘Auto-Collateralisation Rules’ frames.  
If the party type is ‘CSD participant’, the ‘Address’ frame is not available. The ‘Auto-Collateralisation Rule’ frame is only available for the ‘Payment Bank’ party type.
4. To add a technical address, market-specific attribute or restriction, enter all mandatory information in the ‘Technical Addresses’, ‘Market-Specific Attributes’ and ‘Restrictions’ frames.  
The ‘Market-Specific Attributes’ frame is only mandatory, if the market-specific attribute is defined as mandatory.  
At least one technical address has to be defined.
5. Click on the *add row* icon.
  - ⇒ A new technical address, market-specific attribute or restriction has been added to the list.



**Repetition**

To add more technical addresses, market-specific attributes or restrictions, repeat steps 4 and 5.

You can add up to 10 technical addresses, market-specific attributes or restrictions.



**Alternatives**

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

6. Click on the *submit* button

- ➔ The new participant has been created.

### 3.12.1.2 Create a New Securities Account

#### Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to create a new securities account. Each CSD is responsible for opening securities accounts in its books for itself and all its participants. T2S envisages the following types of securities accounts:

- CSD participant account, i.e. the ordinary securities account used for the settlement of instructions
- CSD mirror account, CSD omnibus account and inter-CSD account, all used for cross-CSD settlement
- Issuance account, i.e. the securities account reflecting the holdings of the participants of the issuer CSD for a given financial instrument. The issuer CSD can specify the issuance account for any given security when setting up its securities CSD links configuration for the same security
- T2S technical offset account, i.e. a specific technical account foreseen for settlement in the direct holding markets only

T2S provides the possibility to define a time-dependent relationship between CSD participants and securities accounts. This means that the CSD can change the relationship between the CSD participant and the securities accounts. Only one CSD must be linked to the securities account at any point in time. There is no limit on the number of securities accounts a single party can own within the same CSD.

Before you start, check whether the securities account has not already been created by someone else. Finally you have to check if a mandatory market-specific attribute is mandatory.

This business scenario is not relevant for CB and payment bank users.

#### Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- Securities account list query
- Create securities account
- Update securities account

#### Reference

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- *Securities accounts – search/list* screen [▶ 766]
- *Securities account – new/edit* screen [▶ 782]

## Instructions

1. Go to the *securities accounts – search/list* screen:  
Static Data >> Securities Accounts >> Securities Account
2. Click on the *new* button.  
⇒ The *securities account – new* screen is displayed.
3. Enter all mandatory information in the ‘Securities Account’ frame.
4. To add a market-specific attribute or a restriction, enter all mandatory information in the ‘Market-Specific Attributes’ and ‘Restrictions’ frames.
5. Click on the *add row* icon.



### Repetition

To add more market-specific attributes or restrictions, click on the *submit changes icon* and repeat steps 4 and 5.

You can add up to 10 market-specific attributes or restrictions.



### Alternatives

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

6. Click on the *submit* button.  
➔ The new securities account has been created.

## 3.12.1.3 Configure Security CSD Links

### Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to configure a security CSD link in order to allow the securities’ eligibility for cross-CSD settlement, Intra-CSD settlement and external CSD settlement.

All other investor CSDs that want to settle a security issued by another CSD must define their technical issuer CSD for that security. The technical issuer CSD is the CSD where the investor CSD has opened the omnibus account. It is possible to define as technical issuer both the issuer CSD (direct link configuration) or another investor CSD (relayed link configuration). For a complete direct link configuration it is necessary to define only the issuer CSD first and then to create another security CSD link, between the previously defined issuer CSD (referred to as technical issuer) and the investor CSD. If the link is a direct one, the issuer CSD can decide to specify one or more issuance accounts. If more than one

issuance account is specified, the issuer CSD has to indicate the primary account.

Finally, by means of the security maintenance flag it is possible to define a CSD as maintainer for the given financial instrument (security maintaining entity).

Configuring security CSD links is mandatory for the configuration of a cross-CSD settlement, for the configuration of an external-CSD settlement and for the administration of securities.

Before you configure security CSD links, check whether the ISIN and the investor CSD exist. If you are configuring a security CSD link for an ISIN maintained by another CSD, you have to check if you have already added all the mandatory market-specific attributes to the relevant security.

This business scenario is not relevant for CSD participants, CB and payment bank users.

### Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- Securities CSD link query
- Create security CSD link
- Update security CSD link

### Reference

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- *Security CSD links – search/list* screen [▶ 731]
- *Security CSD link – new/edit* screen [▶ 744]

### Instructions

1. Go to the *security CSD links – search/list* screen:  
Static Data >> Securities >> CSD Links
2. Click on the *new* button.
  - ⇒ The *security CSD link – new* screen is displayed.
3. Enter all mandatory information in the 'CSD Link' frame.
4. To add an issuance account click on the *add row* icon in 'Issuance Account' frame.
5. Enter all mandatory information in the available fields of the 'Issuance Account' frame.
6. Click on the *submit changes* icon.
  - ⇒ The new issuance account has been added to the list.



### Repetition

To add more issuance accounts repeat steps 4 to 6.

You can add up to 10 technical addresses, market-specific attributes or restrictions.



### Alternatives

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

7. Click on the *submit* button.

➔ The security CSD link has been configured.

## 3.12.2 Configuration for Cross-CSD Settlement

### Overview

This business package describes the configuration for cross-CSD settlement.

Whenever a transaction involves more than one CSD, you have to configure the security CSD links, CSD account links and eligible counterpart CSD entities.

To configure for cross-CSD settlement, carry out the following business scenarios in the predefined order.

### Business Scenario

1. Create a new Securities Account [▶ 1335]
2. Configure security CSD links [▶ 1337]
3. Configure CSD account links [▶ 1339]
4. Configure Eligible Counterpart CSD [▶ 1340]

### 3.12.2.1 Create a New Securities Account

### Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to create a new securities account. Each CSD is responsible for opening securities accounts in its books for itself and all its participants. T2S envisages the following types of securities accounts:

- CSD participant account, i.e. the ordinary securities account used for the settlement of instructions
- CSD mirror account, CSD omnibus account and inter-CSD account, all used for cross-CSD settlement

- Issuance account, i.e. the securities account reflecting the holdings of the participants of the issuer CSD for a given financial instrument. The issuer CSD can specify the issuance account for any given security when setting up its securities CSD links configuration for the same security
- T2S technical offset account, i.e. a specific technical account foreseen for settlement in the direct holding markets only

T2S provides the possibility to define a time-dependent relationship between CSD participants and securities accounts. This means that the CSD can change the relationship between the CSD participant and the securities accounts. Only one CSD must be linked to the securities account at any point in time. There is no limit on the number of securities accounts a single party can own within the same CSD.

Before you start, check whether the securities account has not already been created by someone else. Finally you have to check if a mandatory market-specific attribute is mandatory.

This business scenario is not relevant for CB and payment bank users.

### Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- Securities account list query
- Create securities account
- Update securities account

### Reference

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- *Securities accounts – search/list* screen [▶ 766]
- *Securities account – new/edit* screen [▶ 782]

### Instructions

1. Go to the *securities accounts – search/list* screen:  
Static Data >> Securities Accounts >> Securities Account
2. Click on the *new* button.  
⇒ The *securities account – new* screen is displayed.
3. Enter all mandatory information in the 'Securities Account' frame.
4. To add a market-specific attribute or a restriction, enter all mandatory information in the 'Market-Specific Attributes' and 'Restrictions' frames.
5. Click on the *add row* icon.



### Repetition

To add more market-specific attributes or restrictions, click on the *submit changes icon* and repeat steps 4 and 5.

You can add up to 10 market-specific attributes or restrictions.



### Alternatives

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

6. Click on the *submit* button.

➔ The new securities account has been created.

## 3.12.2.2 Configure Security CSD Links

### Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to configure a security CSD link in order to allow the securities' eligibility for cross-CSD settlement, Intra-CSD settlement and external CSD settlement.

All other investor CSDs that want to settle a security issued by another CSD must define their technical issuer CSD for that security. The technical issuer CSD is the CSD where the investor CSD has opened the omnibus account. It is possible to define as technical issuer both the issuer CSD (direct link configuration) or another investor CSD (relayed link configuration). For a complete direct link configuration it is necessary to define only the issuer CSD first and then to create another security CSD link, between the previously defined issuer CSD (referred to as technical issuer) and the investor CSD. If the link is a direct one, the issuer CSD can decide to specify one or more issuance accounts. If more than one issuance account is specified, the issuer CSD has to indicate the primary account.

Finally, by means of the security maintenance flag it is possible to define a CSD as maintainer for the given financial instrument (security maintaining entity).

Configuring security CSD links is mandatory for the configuration of a cross-CSD settlement, for the configuration of an external-CSD settlement and for the administration of securities.

Before you configure security CSD links, check whether the ISIN and the investor CSD exist. If you are configuring a security CSD link for an ISIN maintained by another CSD, you have to check if you have already added all the mandatory market-specific attributes to the relevant security.

This business scenario is not relevant for CSD participants, CB and payment bank users.

### Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- Securities CSD link query
- Create security CSD link
- Update security CSD link

### Reference

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- *Security CSD links – search/list* screen [▶ 731]
- *Security CSD link – new/edit* screen [▶ 744]

### Instructions

1. Go to the *security CSD links – search/list* screen:  
Static Data >> Securities >> CSD Links
2. Click on the *new* button.
  - ⇒ The *security CSD link – new* screen is displayed.
3. Enter all mandatory information in the 'CSD Link' frame.
4. To add an issuance account click on the *add row* icon in 'Issuance Account' frame.
5. Enter all mandatory information in the available fields of the 'Issuance Account' frame.
6. Click on the *submit changes* icon.
  - ⇒ The new issuance account has been added to the list.



#### Repetition

To add more issuance accounts repeat steps 4 to 6.

You can add up to 10 technical addresses, market-specific attributes or restrictions.



#### Alternatives

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

7. Click on the *submit* button.

- ➔ The security CSD link has been configured.

### 3.12.2.3 Configure CSD Account Links

#### Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to configure a CSD account link. You need to configure a CSD account link in order to allow cross and external CSD settlement.

A CSD account link is a link that is normally created in order to connect your mirror account opened in your book to your omnibus account opened in the book of your technical issuer. This link allows the construction of a realignment chain starting from the settlement instructions.

If you have opened more than one omnibus account in the book of the issuer CSD, as investor CSD, you have to configure a CSD account link between:

1. the CSD participant account which is opened in your book as one of your mirror accounts and
2. one of your omnibus accounts which is opened in the book of the issuer CSD.

Configuring CSD account links is mandatory for the configuration of a cross-CSD settlement.

This business scenario is not relevant for CSD participant and payment bank users.

#### Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- CSD account link query
- Create CSD account link

#### Reference

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- *CSD account links - search/list* screen [▶ 750]
- *CSD account link - new/edit* screen [▶ 760]

#### Instructions

1. Go to the *CSD account links – search/list* screen:  
     Static Data >> Securities Account >> CSD Account Links
2. Click on the *new* button.
  - ⇒ The *CSD account link – new* screen is displayed.
3. Enter all mandatory information in the 'CSD Account Link' frame.



### Alternative

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

4. Click on the *submit* button.

➔ The new CSD account link has been configured.

## 3.12.2.4 Configure Eligible Counterpart CSD

### Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to configure an eligible counterpart CSD. Each CSD (internal or external to T2S) must specify all the CSDs that it accepts as counterpart for settlement in T2S for a precise period.

A transaction can be settled only if both counterparts have specified each other as eligible counterpart.

You have to define all necessary eligible counterpart CSDs for yourself and for all your external CSDs.

This business scenario is not relevant for CB and settlement bank users.

### Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- Create eligible counterpart CSD link
- Update eligible counterpart CSD link
- Eligible counterpart CSD list query

### Reference

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- *Eligible counterpart CSDs – search/list* screen [▶ 625]
- *Eligible counterpart CSD – new/edit* screen [▶ 637]

### Instructions

1. Go to the *eligible counterpart CSDs – search/list* screen:  
 Static Data >> Parties >> Eligible Counterpart CSDs
2. Click on the *new* button.  
 ⇨ The *eligible counterpart CSD – new* screen is displayed.
3. Enter all mandatory information in the 'Eligible Counterpart CSD' and 'Eligibility Type' frames according to which eligibility type has been selected. Specify

the eligible counterpart CSDs for a specific security, for a country of issuance or for an issuer CSD through the 'Eligibility Type' field.



#### Alternatives

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

4. Click on the *submit* button.

➔ The new eligible counterpart CSD has been configured.

### 3.12.3 Configuration for External-CSD Settlement

#### Overview

This business package describes the configuration of all the necessary static data for an external-CSD settlement by a CSD.

This implies that the settlement occurs between participants belonging to different CSDs, and 1 or several CSDs involved in the settlement chain are external CSDs. Different scenarios are possible depending on which CSDs (the issuer or 1 or more investors) are internal or external. For each scenario the set up of static data could be different.

As a prerequisite to allow the transaction and the related realignment chain, each internal CSD has to configure in the proper way the party security account, omnibus account, inter security account and mirror account.

Moreover the external CSD has to be created in T2S by the responsible internal CSD.

External-CSD settlement requires the configuration of:

- Security CSD links
- CSD account links
- Eligible counterpart CSD

To configure an external-CSD settlement, carry out the following business scenarios in the predefined order.

#### Business Scenario

- Configure CSD account links [▶ 1343]
- Configure security CSD links [▶ 1342]

### 3.12.3.1 Configure Security CSD Links

#### Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to configure a security CSD link in order to allow the securities' eligibility for cross-CSD settlement, Intra-CSD settlement and external CSD settlement.

All other investor CSDs that want to settle a security issued by another CSD must define their technical issuer CSD for that security. The technical issuer CSD is the CSD where the investor CSD has opened the omnibus account. It is possible to define as technical issuer both the issuer CSD (direct link configuration) or another investor CSD (relayed link configuration). For a complete direct link configuration it is necessary to define only the issuer CSD first and then to create another security CSD link, between the previously defined issuer CSD (referred to as technical issuer) and the investor CSD. If the link is a direct one, the issuer CSD can decide to specify one or more issuance accounts. If more than one issuance account is specified, the issuer CSD has to indicate the primary account.

Finally, by means of the security maintenance flag it is possible to define a CSD as maintainer for the given financial instrument (security maintaining entity).

Configuring security CSD links is mandatory for the configuration of a cross-CSD settlement, for the configuration of an external-CSD settlement and for the administration of securities.

Before you configure security CSD links, check whether the ISIN and the investor CSD exist. If you are configuring a security CSD link for an ISIN maintained by another CSD, you have to check if you have already added all the mandatory market-specific attributes to the relevant security.

This business scenario is not relevant for CSD participants, CB and payment bank users.

#### Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- Securities CSD link query
- Create security CSD link
- Update security CSD link

#### Reference

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- *Security CSD links – search/list* screen [▶ 731]
- *Security CSD link – new/edit* screen [▶ 744]

## Instructions

1. Go to the *security CSD links – search/list* screen:  
Static Data >> Securities >> CSD Links
2. Click on the *new* button.  
⇒ The *security CSD link – new* screen is displayed.
3. Enter all mandatory information in the 'CSD Link' frame.
4. To add an issuance account click on the *add row* icon in 'Issuance Account' frame.
5. Enter all mandatory information in the available fields of the 'Issuance Account' frame.
6. Click on the *submit changes* icon.  
⇒ The new issuance account has been added to the list.



### Repetition

To add more issuance accounts repeat steps 4 to 6.

You can add up to 10 technical addresses, market-specific attributes or restrictions.



### Alternatives

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

7. Click on the *submit* button.  
➔ The security CSD link has been configured.

## 3.12.3.2 Configure CSD Account Links

### Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to configure a CSD account link. You need to configure a CSD account link in order to allow cross and external CSD settlement.

A CSD account link is a link that is normally created in order to connect your mirror account opened in your book to your omnibus account opened in the book of your technical issuer. This link allows the construction of a realignment chain starting from the settlement instructions.

If you have opened more than one omnibus account in the book of the issuer CSD, as investor CSD, you have to configure a CSD account link between:

1. the CSD participant account which is opened in your book as one of your mirror accounts and
2. one of your omnibus accounts which is opened in the book of the issuer CSD.

Configuring CSD account links is mandatory for the configuration of a cross-CSD settlement.

This business scenario is not relevant for CSD participant and payment bank users.

### Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- CSD account link query
- Create CSD account link

### Reference

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- *CSD account links - search/list* screen [▶ 750]
- *CSD account link - new/edit* screen [▶ 760]

### Instructions

1. Go to the *CSD account links – search/list* screen:  
Static Data >> Securities Account >> CSD Account Links
2. Click on the *new* button.  
⇒ The *CSD account link – new* screen is displayed.
3. Enter all mandatory information in the 'CSD Account Link' frame.



---

#### Alternative

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

- 
4. Click on the *submit* button.  
➔ The new CSD account link has been configured.

## 3.13 Account Management

### 3.13.1 Administration of Securities Accounts

#### Overview

This business package describes the administration of a securities account by a CSD.

CSDs open and maintain (i.e. edit or delete) securities accounts in their books for their participants and for themselves to hold the securities positions of the participants and to use them for the settlement of instructions in T2S.

Moreover, the responsible CSD has to define for each securities account a link with one or more T2S dedicated cash account(s) in order to make it available for settlement. If this link is not established, the securities account cannot be used for settlement purposes, except for settlement instructions free of payment (FOP).

Finally, in order to allow cross and external CSD settlement on a securities account, the CSD has to set up a CSD account link between its mirror account, the technical issuer CSD mirror account and its inter-CSD account.

To administer a securities account, carry out the following business scenarios in the predefined order:

#### Business Scenarios

1. Create a new securities account [▶ 1345]
2. Edit an existing securities account [▶ 1347]
3. Delete an existing securities account [▶ 1349]

#### 3.13.1.1 Create a New Securities Account

#### Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to create a new securities account. Each CSD is responsible for opening securities accounts in its books for itself and all its participants. T2S envisages the following types of securities accounts:

- CSD participant account, i.e. the ordinary securities account used for the settlement of instructions
- CSD mirror account, CSD omnibus account and inter-CSD account, all used for cross-CSD settlement
- Issuance account, i.e. the securities account reflecting the holdings of the participants of the issuer CSD for a given financial instrument. The issuer CSD

can specify the issuance account for any given security when setting up its securities CSD links configuration for the same security

- T2S technical offset account, i.e. a specific technical account foreseen for settlement in the direct holding markets only

T2S provides the possibility to define a time-dependent relationship between CSD participants and securities accounts. This means that the CSD can change the relationship between the CSD participant and the securities accounts. Only one CSD must be linked to the securities account at any point in time. There is no limit on the number of securities accounts a single party can own within the same CSD.

Before you start, check whether the securities account has not already been created by someone else. Finally you have to check if a mandatory market-specific attribute is mandatory.

This business scenario is not relevant for CB and payment bank users.

### Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- Securities account list query
- Create securities account
- Update securities account

### Reference

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- *Securities accounts – search/list* screen [▶ 766]
- *Securities account – new/edit* screen [▶ 782]

### Instructions

1. Go to the *securities accounts – search/list* screen:  
Static Data >> Securities Accounts >> Securities Account
2. Click on the *new* button.  
⇒ The *securities account – new* screen is displayed.
3. Enter all mandatory information in the 'Securities Account' frame.
4. To add a market-specific attribute or a restriction, enter all mandatory information in the 'Market-Specific Attributes' and 'Restrictions' frames.
5. Click on the *add row* icon.



#### Repetition

To add more market-specific attributes or restrictions, click on the *submit changes icon* and repeat steps 4 and 5.

---

You can add up to 10 market-specific attributes or restrictions.

---



### Alternatives

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

---

6. Click on the *submit* button.

➔ The new securities account has been created.

## 3.13.1.2 Edit an Existing Securities Account

### Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to edit an existing securities account. Each CSD is responsible for maintaining the static data for the securities account of their participants and for other CSDs that are external to T2S.

T2S provides the CSD the possibility to define a time-dependent relationship between CSD participants and securities accounts. This means that the CSD can change the relationship between the CSD participant and the security accounts.

This business scenario is not relevant for directly connected participants, CB and payment bank users.

### Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- Securities account list query
- Securities account reference data query
- Create securities account
- Update securities account
- Delete securities account

### Reference

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- *Securities accounts – search/list* screen [▶ 766]
- *Securities account – new/edit* screen [▶ 782]
- *Securities account – details* screen [▶ 775]

## Instructions

1. Go to the *securities accounts – search/list* screen:  
Static Data >> Securities Account >> Securities Accounts
2. Enter all search criteria known to you about the securities account you want to edit.
3. Click on the *search* button.
  - ⇒ A list containing the search results is displayed on the same screen.
  - ⇒ If the search retrieves only one securities account, the *securities account – details* screen is displayed directly. Proceed with step 6.
4. Select the relevant securities account by clicking on an entry in the list.
5. Click on the *edit* button.
  - ⇒ The *securities account - edit* screen is displayed.
6. To change current values of the securities account enter all mandatory information in the 'Securities Account' frame.
7. To change the account holder click on the *securities account transfer management* button
  - ⇒ The *Securities account transfer management* prompt is displayed.
8. Enter all mandatory information and click on the *save* button
9. Enter all the relevant information in the 'Account Holder' frame.
10. Click on the *submit* button
  - ⇒ the *securities account – edit* screen is displayed
11. To add market-specific attributes or restrictions, click on the *add row* icon under the 'Option' column under the relevant frame.
12. Enter all mandatory information in the 'Market-Specific Attributes' or 'Restrictions' frames.
13. Click on the *submit changes* icon.
  - ⇒ A new market-specific attribute or restriction has been added to the list.
14. To change market-specific attributes or restrictions, select the relevant market-specific attribute or restriction clicking on an entry in the list.
15. Click on the *copy row* icon
16. Update the data by clicking on the *submit changes* icon.
  - ⇒ The data of the market-specific attribute or restriction have been changed in the list.
17. To delete a market-specific attribute or restriction, select the relevant entry from the list.

18. Click on the *delete row* icon in the 'Options' column.

⇒ The market-specific attribute or restriction has been deleted from the list.



### Repetition

Repeat steps 10, 11 and 12 to add more market-specific attributes or restrictions.

Repeat steps 13 to 16 to edit more market-specific attributes or restrictions.

Repeat steps 17 and 18 to delete more market-specific attributes or restrictions.

You can add, edit or delete up to 10 market-specific attributes or restrictions.



### Alternatives

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

19. Click on the *submit* button.

➔ The edited securities account static data are stored.

## 3.13.1.3 Delete an Existing Securities Account

### Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to delete an existing securities account. CSDs are responsible for the administration of their respective parties, including the deletion of securities accounts.

Deleting an existing securities account is an optional step for the administration of securities accounts.

Before you delete a security, check the opening and closing date of the party.

The request to delete a securities account must refer to an existing and active securities account in T2S. A securities account can be only deleted if the closing date has passed or if the opening date has not yet been reached (future opening date). If the closing date is equal to the current date, you have to wait for the new business day to delete the securities account. In addition, make sure that all the linked instances in a higher position within the deletion hierarchy (i.e. CSD account link, CMB securities account link) have been deleted.

This business scenario is not relevant for CB and payment bank users.

### Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- | Delete securities account
- | Securities account reference data query
- | Securities account list query

**Reference** Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- | *Securities accounts – search/list* screen [▶ 766]
- | *Securities account – details* screen [▶ 775]

**Instructions**

1. Go to the *securities accounts – search/list* screen:  
     Static Data >> Securities Accounts >> Securities Accounts
2. Enter all search criteria known to you about the securities account you want to delete.
3. Click on the *search* button.
  - ⇒ A list containing the search results is displayed on the same screen.
  - ⇒ If the search retrieves only one securities account, the *securities account – details* screen is displayed directly. Proceed with step 6.
4. Select the relevant securities account by clicking on an entry in the list.
5. Click on the *details* button.
  - ⇒ The *securities account – details* screen is displayed.
6. Click on the *delete* button if the opening date has not been reached and/or the closing date is greater than the current date.
  - ⇒ A confirmation prompt is displayed.



7. Click on the *yes* button if you really want to delete the securities account.
  - ➔ The securities account has been deleted.



**Alternatives**

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

## 3.13.2 Administration of Cash Accounts

### Overview

This business package describes the administration of a cash account.

Each national central bank is responsible for creating the cash accounts for its participants and itself.

To administer a cash account, carry out the business scenario relevant to you from the list below:

### Business Scenarios

- Create a new external RTGS account [▶ 1351]
- Create a new T2S dedicated cash account [▶ 1352]
- Edit an existing T2S dedicated cash account [▶ 1354]
- Delete an existing T2S dedicated cash account [▶ 1356]

### 3.13.2.1 Create a New External RTGS Account

#### Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to create a new external RTGS account in T2S.

External RTGS accounts are cash accounts that belong to the RTGS systems connected to T2S. They must be defined in the system to allow liquidity transfers from a T2S dedicated cash account to an external RTGS account and vice versa (i.e. automatic reimbursement at the end of day). The central bank is responsible for maintaining the consistency between the external RTGS account static data and the corresponding information in the respective RTGS system.

When creating a new T2S dedicated cash account, it is mandatory to specify an external RTGS account to which it is linked.

This business scenario is not relevant for CSD, CSD participant and payment bank users.

#### Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- Create external RTGS account
- External RTGS account list query

#### Reference

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- ▮ [External RTGS accounts – search/list screen \[▶ 827\]](#)
- ▮ [External RTGS account – new/edit screen \[▶ 837\]](#)

### Instructions

1. Go to the *external RTGS accounts – search/list* screen:  
Static Data >> T2S Dedicated Cash Accounts >> External RTGS Accounts
2. Click on the *new* button.  
⇒ The *external RTGS account – new* screen is displayed.
3. Enter all mandatory information in the 'External RTGS Account' frame.
4. To add a restriction, click on the *add row* icon in the 'External RTGS Account Restrictions' frame.
5. Enter all the mandatory information in the frame.
6. Click on the *submit changes* icon.  
⇒ A new restriction has been added to the list.



#### Repetition

To add more external RTGS account restrictions, repeat steps 4, 5 and 6.  
You can add up to 10 external RTGS account restrictions.



#### Alternatives

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.  
To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

7. Click on the *submit* button.  
➔ The new external RTGS account has been created.

## 3.13.2.2 Create a New T2S Dedicated Cash Account

### Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to create a new T2S dedicated cash account.

Each central bank is responsible for opening T2S dedicated cash accounts for itself and its payment banks, in order to settle the cash leg of any settlement instruction.

You have to link each of your T2S dedicated cash accounts to a specific T2S settlement currency and to an external RTGS account that must be denominated in the same currency.

In addition, you have to create a new credit memorandum balance whenever you set up a new cash account.

This business scenario is mandatory for the administration of cash accounts, for the configuration for a central bank and for the configuration for central bank collateralisation.

This business scenario is not relevant for CSD, CSD participant or external CSD users.

**Privileges**

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- Create T2S dedicated cash account
- T2S dedicated cash account list query

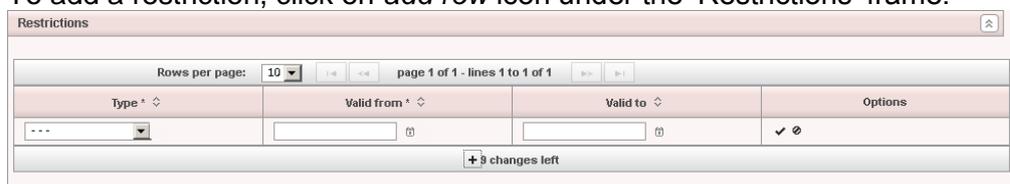
**Reference**

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- *T2S dedicated cash accounts – search/list* screen [▶ 887]
- *T2S dedicated cash account – new/edit* screen [▶ 901]

**Instructions**

1. Go to the *T2S dedicated cash accounts – search/list* screen:  
Static Data >> T2S Dedicated Cash Accounts >> T2S Dedicated Cash Accounts
2. Click on the *new* button.  
⇒ The *T2S dedicated cash account – new* screen is displayed.
3. Enter all mandatory information in the ‘T2S Dedicated Cash Account’ frame. When creating a new central bank cash account the parent und party BIC fields are automatically filled in and read-only.
4. In order to fill in the ‘External RTGS Account Number’ field, you first have to select the currency from the ‘Currency’ field. If only one external RTGS account is defined for the selected currency, the ‘External RTGS Account Number’ field is automatically filled in and read-only.
5. To add a restriction, click on *add row* icon under the ‘Restrictions’ frame.



Type	Valid from	Valid to	Options
...			✓

+ 3 changes left

6. Enter all mandatory information in the available fields of the 'Restrictions' frame.
7. Click on *submit changes* icon.
  - ⇒ A new restriction has been added to the list.



### Repetition

To add more restrictions, repeat steps 7, 8 and 9.  
You can add up to 10 restrictions.



### Alternatives

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.  
To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

8. Click on the *submit* button.
  - ⇒ A prompt asking whether you would like to configure the credit memorandum balance for this T2S dedicated cash account and if you prefer to continue the CMB configuration is displayed.
  - ➔ The new T2S dedicated cash account has been created.

## 3.13.2.3 Edit an Existing T2S Dedicated Cash Account

### Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to edit an existing T2S dedicated cash account. Each CB is responsible to maintain the static data for the T2S dedicated cash account of their participants.

This business scenario is not relevant for Payment Bank users, CSD and CSD participant users.

### Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- T2S dedicated cash account list query
- Update T2S dedicated cash account
- Delete T2S dedicated cash account

### References

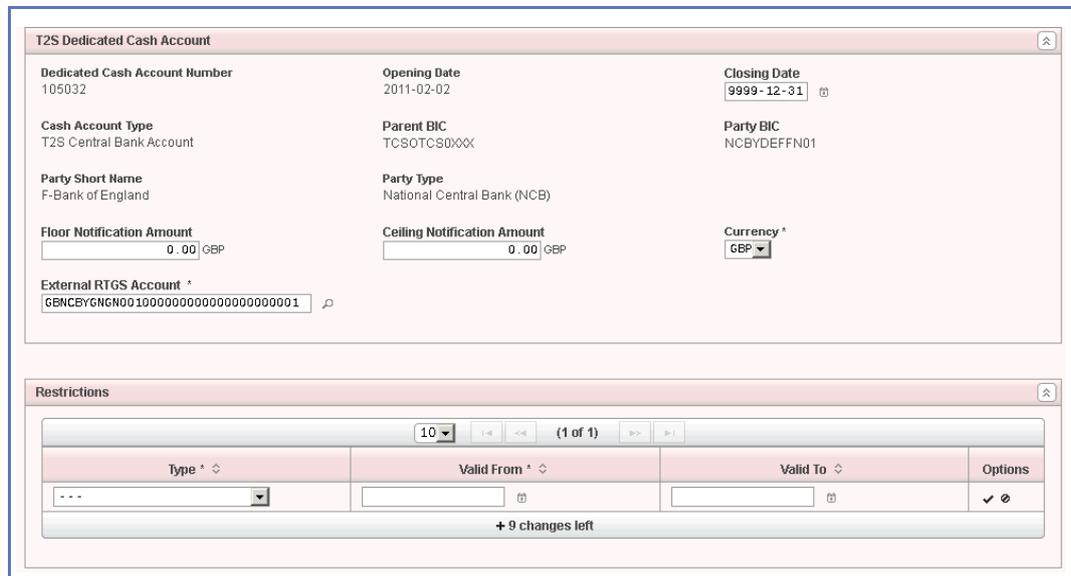
Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- *T2S dedicated cash accounts – search/list* screen [▶ 887]

- ▮ *T2S dedicated cash account – new/edit screen* [▶ 901]
- ▮ *T2S dedicated cash account – details screen* [▶ 896]

## Instructions

1. Go to the *T2S dedicated cash accounts – search/list* screen:  
Static Data >> T2S Dedicated Cash Accounts >> T2S Dedicated Cash Accounts
2. Enter the search criteria known to you about the T2S dedicated cash account you want edit.
3. Click on the *search* button.
  - ⇒ A list containing the search results is displayed on the screen.
  - ⇒ If the search retrieves a single T2S dedicated cash account, the *T2S dedicated cash account – details* screen is displayed directly. Proceed with step 6.
4. Select the relevant T2S dedicated cash account by clicking on an entry in the list.
5. Click on the *edit* button.
  - ⇒ The *T2S dedicated cash account - edit* screen is displayed.



6. To add or edit current values of the T2S dedicated cash account static data, enter all mandatory information in the 'T2S Dedicated Cash Account' frame.
7. To add a restriction click on the *add row* icon in the frame 'Restrictions'.
8. Enter all mandatory information in the available fields in the 'Restrictions' frame.
9. Click on the *submit changes* button.
  - ⇒ A new restriction has been added to the list.

10. To edit a restriction, select the relevant entry from the list by clicking on it.

11. Click on the *copy row* icon

12. Update the data.

13. Click on the *submit changes* icon.

⇒ The data of the restriction has been changed in the list.

14. To delete a restriction, select the relevant entry from the list.

15. Click on the *cancel changes* icon in the 'Options' column.

⇒ The restriction has been deleted from the list.



### Repetition

Repeat steps 7, 8 and 9 to add more restrictions.

Repeat steps 10 to 13 to edit more restrictions.

Repeat steps 14 and 15 to delete more restrictions.

You can add, edit or delete up to 10 restrictions.



### Alternatives

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

16. Click on the *submit* button.

➔ The edited T2S dedicated cash account static data is stored.

## 3.13.2.4 Delete an Existing T2S Dedicated Cash Account

### Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to delete an existing T2S dedicated cash account.

Each CB is responsible to delete the T2S dedicated cash accounts of their participants.

Deleting an existing T2S dedicated cash account is an optional step in the administration of a T2S dedicated cash account.

The request to delete a T2S dedicated cash account must refer to an existing and active T2S dedicated cash account in T2S.

Before you delete the T2S dedicated cash account, check the opening and closing day: a T2S dedicated cash account can be deleted if the closing date is earlier than or equal to the current business date or if the opening date is earlier than the current business date.

In case of the deletion of a future RTGS dedicated transit account, check that no active T2S dedicated cash account with the same currency exists.

You cannot delete a T2S dedicated cash account if there are still valid linked instances to it of a liquidity transfer order, liquidity transfer order link set and credit memorandum balance.

This business scenario is not relevant for payment bank, CSD and CSD participant users.

### Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- T2S dedicated cash account list query
- T2S dedicated cash account reference data query
- Delete T2S dedicated cash account

### References

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference parts:

- *T2S dedicated cash accounts – search/list* screen [▶ 887]
- *T2S dedicated cash account – details* screen [▶ 896]

### Instructions

1. Go to *T2S dedicated cash accounts – search/list* screen:  
Static Data >> T2S Dedicated Cash Accounts >> T2S Dedicated Cash Accounts
2. Enter all search criteria known to you about the T2S dedicated cash account you want delete.
3. Click on the *search* button.
  - ⇒ A list containing the search results is displayed on the screen.
  - ⇒ If the search retrieves a single T2S dedicated cash account, the *T2S dedicated cash account – details* screen is displayed directly. Proceed with step 6.
4. Select the relevant T2S dedicated cash account by clicking on an entry in the list.
5. Click on the *details* button.
  - ⇒ The *T2S dedicated cash account – details* screen is displayed.

6. Click on the *delete* button if the opening date is not reached and/or the closing date is equal or greater the current date.

⇒ A confirmation prompt is displayed.



⇒ Click on yes if you really want to delete the securities account.



### Alternatives

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

➔ The T2S dedicated cash account has been deleted.

## 3.13.3 Configuration for a Central Bank

### Overview

This business package describes the configuration for a central bank needed to provide credit through the auto-collateralisation process.

To finalise its account configuration, a central bank must create its own T2S dedicated cash account, open a regular securities account for central bank collateralisation and a new securities account for settlement purposes.

To configure for a central bank, carry out the following business scenarios in the predefined order.

### Business Scenarios

1. Create a new T2S dedicated cash account [▶ 1358]
2. Create a new credit memorandum balance [▶ 1360]
3. Set up an auto-collateralisation limit [▶ 1364]
4. Create a new participant [▶ 1365]
5. Create a new securities account [▶ 1366]
6. Link a securities account to a T2S dedicated cash account for cash settlement purpose [▶ 1368]

### 3.13.3.1 Create a New T2S Dedicated Cash Account

### Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to create a new T2S dedicated cash account.

Each central bank is responsible for opening T2S dedicated cash accounts for itself and its payment banks, in order to settle the cash leg of any settlement instruction.

You have to link each of your T2S dedicated cash accounts to a specific T2S settlement currency and to an external RTGS account that must be denominated in the same currency.

In addition, you have to create a new credit memorandum balance whenever you set up a new cash account.

This business scenario is mandatory for the administration of cash accounts, for the configuration for a central bank and for the configuration for central bank collateralisation.

This business scenario is not relevant for CSD, CSD participant or external CSD users.

### Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- Create T2S dedicated cash account
- T2S dedicated cash account list query

### Reference

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- *T2S dedicated cash accounts – search/list* screen [▶ 887]
- *T2S dedicated cash account – new/edit* screen [▶ 901]

### Instructions

1. Go to the *T2S dedicated cash accounts – search/list* screen:  
Static Data >> T2S Dedicated Cash Accounts >> T2S Dedicated Cash Accounts
2. Click on the *new* button.
  - ⇒ The *T2S dedicated cash account – new* screen is displayed.
3. Enter all mandatory information in the 'T2S Dedicated Cash Account' frame. When creating a new central bank cash account the parent und party BIC fields are automatically filled in and read-only.
4. In order to fill in the 'External RTGS Account Number' field, you first have to select the currency from the 'Currency' field. If only one external RTGS account is defined for the selected currency, the 'External RTGS Account Number' field is automatically filled in and read-only.

5. To add a restriction, click on *add row* icon under the 'Restrictions' frame.

Type	Valid from	Valid to	Options
...			✓

+ 3 changes left

6. Enter all mandatory information in the available fields of the 'Restrictions' frame.

7. Click on *submit changes* icon.

⇒ A new restriction has been added to the list.



### Repetition

To add more restrictions, repeat steps 7, 8 and 9.

You can add up to 10 restrictions.



### Alternatives

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

8. Click on the *submit* button.

⇒ A prompt asking whether you would like to configure the credit memorandum balance for this T2S dedicated cash account and if you prefer to continue the CMB configuration is displayed.

➔ The new T2S dedicated cash account has been created.

## 3.13.3.2 Create a New Credit Memorandum Balance

### Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to create a new credit memorandum balance. A credit memorandum balance is a tool that T2S uses to track the provision of credit from CBs to payment banks (for central bank collateralisation) and from payment banks to their clients. You have to set up a credit memorandum balance whenever you create a new cash account.

Creating a new credit memorandum balance is mandatory for the configuration of a central bank, for the configuration for central bank collateralisation, and for the configuration for client collateralisation. In particular primary CMBs are used for central bank collateralisation only. It is always necessary to configure a primary CMB on the central bank account and on the DCA belonging to the payment

bank. Finally there are three possible central bank configurations according to the collateralisation procedure adopted by the relevant central bank: repo, pledge and pledge-sub. Non-primary CMBs are used for client collateralization. In this case only the REPO model is available.

Before you create a new credit memorandum balance, check whether a new central bank T2S dedicated cash account, a new payment bank and a new payment bank T2S dedicated cash account have been previously created.

After the creation of the new CMB it is necessary to configure CMB security account links and limits in order to allow central bank and client collateralisation.

This business scenario is not relevant for CSD and CSD participant users.

### Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- CMB list query
- Create credit memorandum balance

### Reference

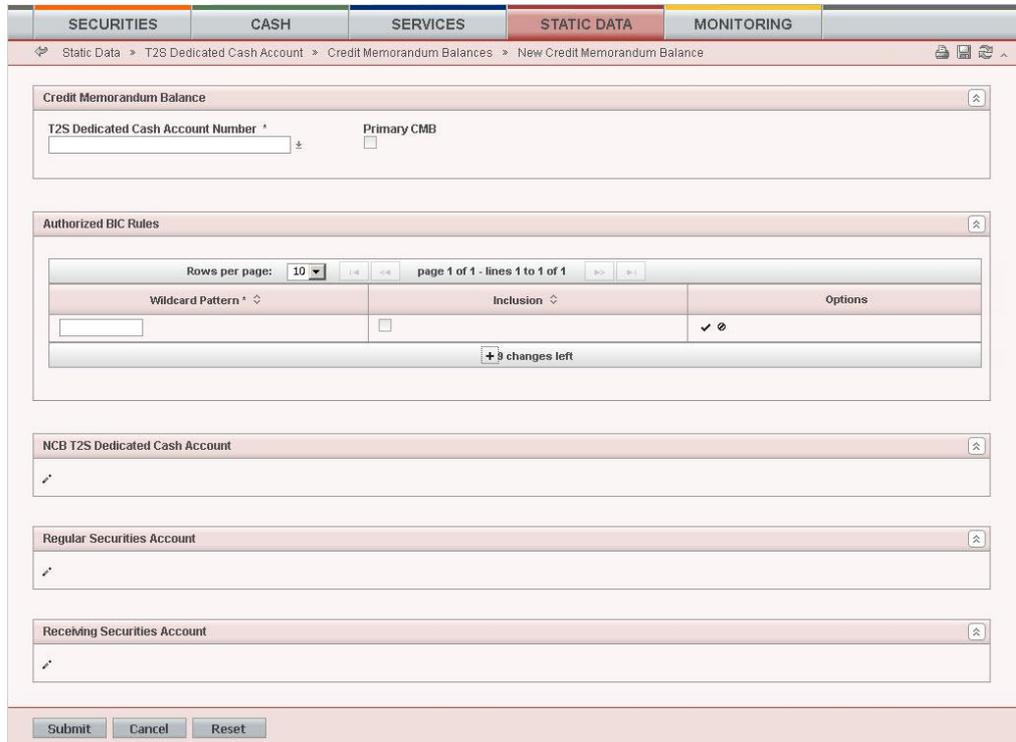
Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- *Credit memorandum balances – search/list* screen [▶ 806]
- *Credit memorandum balance – new/edit* screen [▶ 816]

### Instructions

1. Go to the *credit memorandum balances – search/list* screen:  
Static Data >> T2S Dedicated Cash Account >> CMBs
2. Click on the *new* button.
  - ⇒ The *credit memorandum balance – new* screen is displayed.

3. Enter all mandatory information about the credit memorandum balance you want to create.



The screenshot shows the 'New Credit Memorandum Balance' form. It has a navigation bar with tabs for SECURITIES, CASH, SERVICES, STATIC DATA, and MONITORING. The breadcrumb trail is: Static Data > T2S Dedicated Cash Account > Credit Memorandum Balances > New Credit Memorandum Balance. The form contains the following sections:

- Credit Memorandum Balance:** A text input field for 'T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number' and a checkbox for 'Primary CMB'.
- Authorized BIC Rules:** A table with columns for 'Wildcard Pattern', 'Inclusion', and 'Options'. It includes pagination controls (Rows per page: 10, page 1 of 1 - lines 1 to 1 of 1) and a '+ changes left' indicator.
- NCB T2S Dedicated Cash Account:** A dropdown menu.
- Regular Securities Account:** A dropdown menu.
- Receiving Securities Account:** A dropdown menu.

At the bottom of the form are three buttons: 'Submit', 'Cancel', and 'Reset'.

4. In case of central bank collateralisation, you as central bank have to create a new primary CMB.
5. Enter the number of the T2S dedicated cash account to be used as your CB cash account.
6. Flag the 'Primary CMB' checkbox.



#### Alternative 1

In case of central bank collateralisation, you as central bank have to create a new primary CMB for your payment banks:

1. Enter the number of the T2S dedicated cash account to be used as payment bank's cash account.
2. Flag the 'Primary CMB' checkbox.
3. Enter the cash account number where a primary CMB has been configured in the 'CB T2S Dedicated Cash Account' frame.
4. Enter your regular securities account held as CSD participant and linked to its primary CMB via a CMB account link in the 'Regular Securities Account' frame.
5. In case of a repo enter the number of your securities account held as CSD participant and linked to its primary CMB via a CMB account link in the 'Receiving Securities Account' frame. In case of a pledge you should add a

securities account held by the payment bank as CSD participant updating the primary CMB you have previously created. In case of a pledge-sub procedure no receiving securities account is present.



### Alternative 2

In case of client collateralisation, only available in repo procedure, you as payment bank have to:

1. Enter the number of the T2S dedicated cash account to be used as your CB cash account.
2. Do not flag the 'Primary CMB' checkbox.
3. Enter one of your security accounts linked to your primary CMB via CMB securities account link in the 'Receiving Security Account' frame.
4. Click on the *add row* icon under the 'Authorized BIC Rules' frame.
5. Enter at least one wildcard pattern in the 'Authorized BIC Rules' frame.



### Alternative 3

In case of client collateralisation and you act as a payment bank:

1. Enter a wildcard patterns to capture your clients BICs.
2. Click on the *submit changes* icon.



### Repetition

To assign more than one wildcard pattern, repeat alternative 3.

You can only add up to 10 wildcard patterns at once.



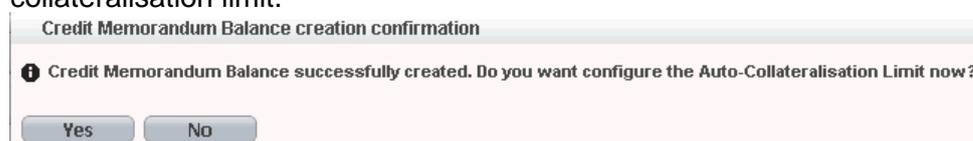
### General Alternatives

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

7. Click on the *submit* button.

- ⇒ In case you created a new primary central bank CMB a prompt will ask if you want to continue with the configuration by creating the auto-collateralisation limit.



8. Click on the *no* button.
- ➔ A new credit memorandum balance has been created.

### 3.13.3.3 Set up an Auto-Collateralisation Limit

#### Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to set up an auto-collateralisation limit in order to cap the intraday credit provided on a specific T2S dedicated cash account either for central bank collateralisation, client collateralisation, set up of an external guarantee or unsecured credit limit. In the first case you cap the credit you provide to one of your payment bank on a specific T2S dedicated cash account (relevant for CB users), whereas in the second case you cap the credit you provide to one of your clients on a specific T2S dedicated cash account (relevant for payment bank users).

Setting up an auto-collateralisation limit is mandatory for the configuration for a central bank and for the configuration for client collateralisation.

#### Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- ▮ Limit query
- ▮ Create limit

#### Reference

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- ▮ *Limits - search/list* screen [▶ 841]
- ▮ *Limit - new/edit* screen [▶ 848]

#### Instructions

1. Go to the *limits – search/list* screen:  
Static Data >> T2S Dedicated Cash Account >> Limits
2. Click on the *new* button.  
⇒ The *limit – new* screen is displayed.
3. Enter all mandatory information about the limit you want to create in the ‘Limit’ frame.
4. Select ‘Auto-collateralisation’ in the ‘Limit Type’ field.



#### Alternatives

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *re-set* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* but-

ton.

5. Click on the *submit* button.

➔ The new auto-collateralisation limit has been created.

### 3.13.3.4 Create a New Participant

#### Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to create a new participant. Each CSD is responsible for the creation of the party static data for their CSD participants and for other CSDs that are external to T2S, whereas each CB is responsible for the creation of the party static data for their payment banks.

Creating a new participant is mandatory for the administration of participants. It is optional for the configuration for intra-CSD settlement, for the configuration for a central bank, for the configuration for central bank collateralisation and for the configuration for client collateralisation.

Before you start, check whether the participant has not already been created by someone else. Also, make sure that the party BIC you want to use for the new participant has been created in the T2S BIC directory. Finally you have to check if a mandatory market-specific attribute is required.

#### Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- Party list query
- Create party

#### Reference

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- *Parties – search/list* screen [▶ 641]
- *Party – new/edit* screen [▶ 658]

#### Instructions

1. Go to the *parties – search/list* screen:  
Static Data >> Parties >> Parties
2. Click on the *new* button.  
⇒ The *party – new* screen is displayed.
3. Enter all mandatory information in the 'Party', 'Address' and 'Auto-Collateralisation Rules' frames.  
If the party type is 'CSD participant', the 'Address' frame is not available.

The 'Auto-Collateralisation Rule' frame is only available for the 'Payment Bank' party type.

4. To add a technical address, market-specific attribute or restriction, enter all mandatory information in the 'Technical Addresses', 'Market-Specific Attributes' and 'Restrictions' frames.

The 'Market-Specific Attributes' frame is only mandatory, if the market-specific attribute is defined as mandatory.

At least one technical address has to be defined.

5. Click on the *add row* icon.

⇒ A new technical address, market-specific attribute or restriction has been added to the list.



### Repetition

To add more technical addresses, market-specific attributes or restrictions, repeat steps 4 and 5.

You can add up to 10 technical addresses, market-specific attributes or restrictions.



### Alternatives

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

6. Click on the *submit* button

➔ The new participant has been created.

## 3.13.3.5 Create a New Securities Account

### Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to create a new securities account. Each CSD is responsible for opening securities accounts in its books for itself and all its participants. T2S envisages the following types of securities accounts:

- CSD participant account, i.e. the ordinary securities account used for the settlement of instructions
- CSD mirror account, CSD omnibus account and inter-CSD account, all used for cross-CSD settlement
- Issuance account, i.e. the securities account reflecting the holdings of the participants of the issuer CSD for a given financial instrument. The issuer CSD

can specify the issuance account for any given security when setting up its securities CSD links configuration for the same security

- T2S technical offset account, i.e. a specific technical account foreseen for settlement in the direct holding markets only

T2S provides the possibility to define a time-dependent relationship between CSD participants and securities accounts. This means that the CSD can change the relationship between the CSD participant and the securities accounts. Only one CSD must be linked to the securities account at any point in time. There is no limit on the number of securities accounts a single party can own within the same CSD.

Before you start, check whether the securities account has not already been created by someone else. Finally you have to check if a mandatory market-specific attribute is mandatory.

This business scenario is not relevant for CB and payment bank users.

### Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- Securities account list query
- Create securities account
- Update securities account

### Reference

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- *Securities accounts – search/list* screen [▶ 766]
- *Securities account – new/edit* screen [▶ 782]

### Instructions

1. Go to the *securities accounts – search/list* screen:  
Static Data >> Securities Accounts >> Securities Account
2. Click on the *new* button.  
⇒ The *securities account – new* screen is displayed.
3. Enter all mandatory information in the 'Securities Account' frame.
4. To add a market-specific attribute or a restriction, enter all mandatory information in the 'Market-Specific Attributes' and 'Restrictions' frames.
5. Click on the *add row* icon.



#### Repetition

To add more market-specific attributes or restrictions, click on the *submit changes icon* and repeat steps 4 and 5.

You can add up to 10 market-specific attributes or restrictions.



#### Alternatives

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

6. Click on the *submit* button.

➔ The new securities account has been created.

### 3.13.3.6 Link a Securities Account to a T2S Dedicated Cash Account for Cash Settlement Purpose

#### Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to link a securities account to a T2S dedicated cash account for cash settlement purpose for the settlement of the cash leg of the settlement instructions related to a given securities account belonging to one of your participants.

Before you start, verify that a credit memorandum balance has been previously created.

This business scenario is not relevant for CB, payment bank and CSD participant users.

#### Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- Create CMB securities account link
- CMB securities account link query

#### Reference

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- *Securities accounts links – search/list* screen [▶ 750]
- *Securities accounts link – new/edit* screen [▶ 760]

#### Instructions

1. Go to the *Securities account links – search/list* screen:  
Static Data >> Securities Account >> Account Links
2. Click on the *new* button.  
⇒ The *Securities account links – new* screen is displayed.

3. Enter all mandatory information in the 'Account Link' frame and set the cash settlement link flag to 'Yes'.



### Alternatives

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

4. Click on the *submit* button.

➔ A new CMB securities account link has been created.

## 3.13.4 Configuration for Central Bank Collateralisation

### Overview

This business package describes the configuration for central bank collateralisation in static data.

A central bank can provide credit from its T2S dedicated cash account to the T2S dedicated cash account of its participants, with an auto-collateralisation process.

In order to finalise the configuration for central bank collateralisation in case of a pledge, you have to open a new regular securities account and link it to a T2S dedicated cash account for collateralisation purposes and for receiving collateral.

To configure for a central bank collateralisation, carry out the following business scenarios in the predefined order.

### Business Scenarios

1. Create a new participant [▶ 1370] (creation of a new CSD participant for the central bank)
2. Create a new T2S dedicated cash account [▶ 1371]
3. Create a new credit memorandum balance [▶ 1373] (create the primary CMB)
4. Set up an auto-collateralisation limit [▶ 1376]
5. Create a new securities account [▶ 1377]
6. Link a securities account to a T2S dedicated cash account for cash settlement purpose [▶ 1379]

### 3.13.4.1 Create a New Participant

#### Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to create a new participant. Each CSD is responsible for the creation of the party static data for their CSD participants and for other CSDs that are external to T2S, whereas each CB is responsible for the creation of the party static data for their payment banks.

Creating a new participant is mandatory for the administration of participants. It is optional for the configuration for intra-CSD settlement, for the configuration for a central bank, for the configuration for central bank collateralisation and for the configuration for client collateralisation.

Before you start, check whether the participant has not already been created by someone else. Also, make sure that the party BIC you want to use for the new participant has been created in the T2S BIC directory. Finally you have to check if a mandatory market-specific attribute is required.

#### Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- Party list query
- Create party

#### Reference

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- *Parties – search/list* screen [▶ 641]
- *Party – new/edit* screen [▶ 658]

#### Instructions

1. Go to the *parties – search/list* screen:  
`Static Data >> Parties >> Parties`
2. Click on the *new* button.  
⇒ The *party – new* screen is displayed.
3. Enter all mandatory information in the 'Party', 'Address' and 'Auto-Collateralisation Rules' frames.  
If the party type is 'CSD participant', the 'Address' frame is not available.  
The 'Auto-Collateralisation Rule' frame is only available for the 'Payment Bank' party type.
4. To add a technical address, market-specific attribute or restriction, enter all mandatory information in the 'Technical Addresses', 'Market-Specific Attributes' and 'Restrictions' frames.

The 'Market-Specific Attributes' frame is only mandatory, if the market-specific attribute is defined as mandatory.

At least one technical address has to be defined.

5. Click on the *add row* icon.

⇒ A new technical address, market-specific attribute or restriction has been added to the list.



#### Repetition

To add more technical addresses, market-specific attributes or restrictions, repeat steps 4 and 5.

You can add up to 10 technical addresses, market-specific attributes or restrictions.



#### Alternatives

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

6. Click on the *submit* button

➔ The new participant has been created.

### 3.13.4.2 Create a New T2S Dedicated Cash Account

#### Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to create a new T2S dedicated cash account.

Each central bank is responsible for opening T2S dedicated cash accounts for itself and its payment banks, in order to settle the cash leg of any settlement instruction.

You have to link each of your T2S dedicated cash accounts to a specific T2S settlement currency and to an external RTGS account that must be denominated in the same currency.

In addition, you have to create a new credit memorandum balance whenever you set up a new cash account.

This business scenario is mandatory for the administration of cash accounts, for the configuration for a central bank and for the configuration for central bank collateralisation.

This business scenario is not relevant for CSD, CSD participant or external CSD users.

### Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- Create T2S dedicated cash account
- T2S dedicated cash account list query

### Reference

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- *T2S dedicated cash accounts – search/list* screen [▶ 887]
- *T2S dedicated cash account – new/edit* screen [▶ 901]

### Instructions

1. Go to the *T2S dedicated cash accounts – search/list* screen:  
 Static Data >> T2S Dedicated Cash Accounts >> T2S Dedicated Cash Accounts
2. Click on the *new* button.  
 ⇒ The *T2S dedicated cash account – new* screen is displayed.
3. Enter all mandatory information in the ‘T2S Dedicated Cash Account’ frame. When creating a new central bank cash account the parent und party BIC fields are automatically filled in and read-only.
4. In order to fill in the ‘External RTGS Account Number’ field, you first have to select the currency from the ‘Currency’ field. If only one external RTGS account is defined for the selected currency, the ‘External RTGS Account Number’ field is automatically filled in and read-only.
5. To add a restriction, click on *add row* icon under the ‘Restrictions’ frame.



Type	Valid from	Valid to	Options
...	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	✓ ✕

+ changes left

6. Enter all mandatory information in the available fields of the ‘Restrictions’ frame.
7. Click on *submit changes* icon.  
 ⇒ A new restriction has been added to the list.



### Repetition

To add more restrictions, repeat steps 7, 8 and 9.  
 You can add up to 10 restrictions.



### Alternatives

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

8. Click on the *submit* button.

⇒ A prompt asking whether you would like to configure the credit memorandum balance for this T2S dedicated cash account and if you prefer to continue the CMB configuration is displayed.

➔ The new T2S dedicated cash account has been created.

## 3.13.4.3 Create a New Credit Memorandum Balance

### Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to create a new credit memorandum balance. A credit memorandum balance is a tool that T2S uses to track the provision of credit from CBs to payment banks (for central bank collateralisation) and from payment banks to their clients. You have to set up a credit memorandum balance whenever you create a new cash account.

Creating a new credit memorandum balance is mandatory for the configuration of a central bank, for the configuration for central bank collateralisation, and for the configuration for client collateralisation. In particular primary CMBs are used for central bank collateralisation only. It is always necessary to configure a primary CMB on the central bank account and on the DCA belonging to the payment bank. Finally there are three possible central bank configurations according to the collateralisation procedure adopted by the relevant central bank: repo, pledge and pledge-sub. Non-primary CMBs are used for client collateralization. In this case only the REPO model is available.

Before you create a new credit memorandum balance, check whether a new central bank T2S dedicated cash account, a new payment bank and a new payment bank T2S dedicated cash account have been previously created.

After the creation of the new CMB it is necessary to configure CMB security account links and limits in order to allow central bank and client collateralisation.

This business scenario is not relevant for CSD and CSD participant users.

### Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- CMB list query

**I** Create credit memorandum balance

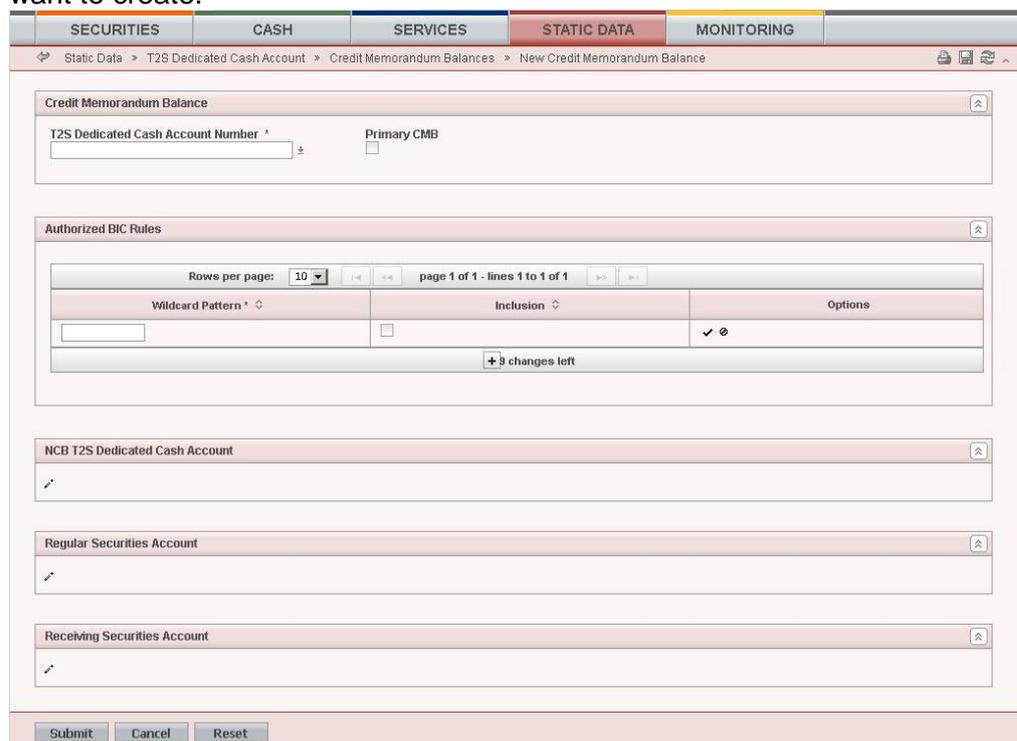
**Reference**

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- I** *Credit memorandum balances – search/list* screen [▶ 806]
- I** *Credit memorandum balance – new/edit* screen [▶ 816]

**Instructions**

1. Go to the *credit memorandum balances – search/list* screen:  
Static Data >> T2S Dedicated Cash Account >> CMBs
2. Click on the *new* button.  
⇒ The *credit memorandum balance – new* screen is displayed.
3. Enter all mandatory information about the credit memorandum balance you want to create.



4. In case of central bank collateralisation, you as central bank have to create a new primary CMB.
5. Enter the number of the T2S dedicated cash account to be used as your CB cash account.
6. Flag the 'Primary CMB' checkbox.



**Alternative 1**

In case of central bank collateralisation, you as central bank have to create a

---

new primary CMB for your payment banks:

1. Enter the number of the T2S dedicated cash account to be used as payment bank's cash account.
2. Flag the 'Primary CMB' checkbox.
3. Enter the cash account number where a primary CMB has been configured in the 'CB T2S Dedicated Cash Account' frame.
4. Enter your regular securities account held as CSD participant and linked to its primary CMB via a CMB account link in the 'Regular Securities Account' frame.
5. In case of a repo enter the number of your securities account held as CSD participant and linked to its primary CMB via a CMB account link in the 'Receiving Securities Account' frame. In case of a pledge you should add a securities account held by the payment bank as CSD participant updating the primary CMB you have previously created. In case of a pledge-sub procedure no receiving securities account is present.



#### Alternative 2

In case of client collateralisation, only available in repo procedure, you as payment bank have to:

1. Enter the number of the T2S dedicated cash account to be used as your CB cash account.
2. Do not flag the 'Primary CMB' checkbox.
3. Enter one of your security accounts linked to your primary CMB via CMB securities account link in the 'Receiving Security Account' frame.
4. Click on the *add row* icon under the 'Authorized BIC Rules' frame.
5. Enter at least one wildcard pattern in the 'Authorized BIC Rules' frame.



#### Alternative 3

In case of client collateralisation and you act as a payment bank:

1. Enter a wildcard patterns to capture your clients BICs.
2. Click on the *submit changes* icon.



#### Repetition

To assign more than one wildcard pattern, repeat alternative 3.

You can only add up to 10 wildcard patterns at once.

---



### General Alternatives

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

7. Click on the *submit* button.

- ⇒ In case you created a new primary central bank CMB a prompt will ask if you want to continue with the configuration by creating the auto-collateralisation limit.



8. Click on the *no* button.

- ➔ A new credit memorandum balance has been created.

## 3.13.4.4 Set up an Auto-Collateralisation Limit

### Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to set up an auto-collateralisation limit in order to cap the intraday credit provided on a specific T2S dedicated cash account either for central bank collateralisation, client collateralisation, set up of an external guarantee or unsecured credit limit. In the first case you cap the credit you provide to one of your payment bank on a specific T2S dedicated cash account (relevant for CB users), whereas in the second case you cap the credit you provide to one of your clients on a specific T2S dedicated cash account (relevant for payment bank users).

Setting up an auto-collateralisation limit is mandatory for the configuration for a central bank and for the configuration for client collateralisation.

### Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- Limit query
- Create limit

### Reference

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- *Limits - search/list* screen [▶ 841]
- *Limit - new/edit* screen [▶ 848]

## Instructions

1. Go to the *limits – search/list* screen:  
Static Data >> T2S Dedicated Cash Account >> Limits
2. Click on the *new* button.  
⇒ The *limit – new* screen is displayed.
3. Enter all mandatory information about the limit you want to create in the 'Limit' frame.
4. Select 'Auto-collateralisation' in the 'Limit Type' field.



### Alternatives

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *re-set* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

5. Click on the *submit* button.  
➔ The new auto-collateralisation limit has been created.

## 3.13.4.5 Create a New Securities Account

### Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to create a new securities account. Each CSD is responsible for opening securities accounts in its books for itself and all its participants. T2S envisages the following types of securities accounts:

- CSD participant account, i.e. the ordinary securities account used for the settlement of instructions
- CSD mirror account, CSD omnibus account and inter-CSD account, all used for cross-CSD settlement
- Issuance account, i.e. the securities account reflecting the holdings of the participants of the issuer CSD for a given financial instrument. The issuer CSD can specify the issuance account for any given security when setting up its securities CSD links configuration for the same security
- T2S technical offset account, i.e. a specific technical account foreseen for settlement in the direct holding markets only

T2S provides the possibility to define a time-dependent relationship between CSD participants and securities accounts. This means that the CSD can change the relationship between the CSD participant and the securities accounts. Only one CSD must be linked to the securities account at any point in time. There is no

limit on the number of securities accounts a single party can own within the same CSD.

Before you start, check whether the securities account has not already been created by someone else. Finally you have to check if a mandatory market-specific attribute is mandatory.

This business scenario is not relevant for CB and payment bank users.

### Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- Securities account list query
- Create securities account
- Update securities account

### Reference

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- *Securities accounts – search/list* screen [▶ 766]
- *Securities account – new/edit* screen [▶ 782]

### Instructions

1. Go to the *securities accounts – search/list* screen:  
Static Data >> Securities Accounts >> Securities Account
2. Click on the *new* button.  
⇒ The *securities account – new* screen is displayed.
3. Enter all mandatory information in the 'Securities Account' frame.
4. To add a market-specific attribute or a restriction, enter all mandatory information in the 'Market-Specific Attributes' and 'Restrictions' frames.
5. Click on the *add row* icon.



#### Repetition

To add more market-specific attributes or restrictions, click on the *submit changes icon* and repeat steps 4 and 5.

You can add up to 10 market-specific attributes or restrictions.



#### Alternatives

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

6. Click on the *submit* button.
- ➔ The new securities account has been created.

### 3.13.4.6 Link a Securities Account to a T2S Dedicated Cash Account for Cash Settlement Purpose

#### Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to link a securities account to a T2S dedicated cash account for cash settlement purpose for the settlement of the cash leg of the settlement instructions related to a given securities account belonging to one of your participants.

Before you start, verify that a credit memorandum balance has been previously created.

This business scenario is not relevant for CB, payment bank and CSD participant users.

#### Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- Create CMB securities account link
- CMB securities account link query

#### Reference

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- *Securities accounts links – search/list* screen [▶ 750]
- *Securities accounts link – new/edit* screen [▶ 760]

#### Instructions

1. Go to the *Securities account links – search/list* screen:  
Static Data >> Securities Account >> Account Links
2. Click on the *new* button.  
⇒ The *Securities account links – new* screen is displayed.
3. Enter all mandatory information in the 'Account Link' frame and set the cash settlement link flag to 'Yes'.

The screenshot shows a window titled "Accounts Links" with a light pink background. It contains the following fields and controls:

- Securities Account Number \***: A text input field with a small '±' icon to its right.
- T2S Dedicated Cash Account \***: A text input field.
- Valid From \***: A date input field with a calendar icon to its right.
- Valid To**: A date input field with a calendar icon to its right.
- Default Link**: A dropdown menu currently showing "No".
- Collateralisation Link**: A dropdown menu currently showing "No".
- Cash Settlement Link**: A dropdown menu currently showing "Yes".



### Alternatives

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

4. Click on the *submit* button.

➔ A new CMB securities account link has been created.

## 3.13.5 Configuration for Client Collateralisation

### Overview

This business package describes the configuration for client collateralisation in static data.

A payment bank can authorise one or more of its participants to use its T2S dedicated cash account for settlement purposes to provide credit to its client(s) via an auto-collateralisation process.

To configure for client collateralisation, carry out the following business scenarios in the predefined order.

### Business Scenarios

1. Create a new credit memorandum balance [▶ 1380]
2. Set up an auto-collateralisation limit [▶ 1384]
3. Create a new participant [▶ 1385]
4. Create a new securities account [▶ 1386]
5. Link a security account to a T2S dedicated cash account for cash settlement purpose [▶ 1388]

### 3.13.5.1 Create a New Credit Memorandum Balance

### Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to create a new credit memorandum balance. A credit memorandum balance is a tool that T2S uses to track the provision of credit from CBs to payment banks (for central bank collateralisation) and from payment banks to their clients. You have to set up a credit memorandum balance whenever you create a new cash account.

Creating a new credit memorandum balance is mandatory for the configuration of a central bank, for the configuration for central bank collateralisation, and for the configuration for client collateralisation. In particular primary CMBs are used for central bank collateralisation only. It is always necessary to configure a primary CMB on the central bank account and on the DCA belonging to the payment

bank. Finally there are three possible central bank configurations according to the collateralisation procedure adopted by the relevant central bank: repo, pledge and pledge-sub. Non-primary CMBs are used for client collateralization. In this case only the REPO model is available.

Before you create a new credit memorandum balance, check whether a new central bank T2S dedicated cash account, a new payment bank and a new payment bank T2S dedicated cash account have been previously created.

After the creation of the new CMB it is necessary to configure CMB security account links and limits in order to allow central bank and client collateralisation.

This business scenario is not relevant for CSD and CSD participant users.

### Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- CMB list query
- Create credit memorandum balance

### Reference

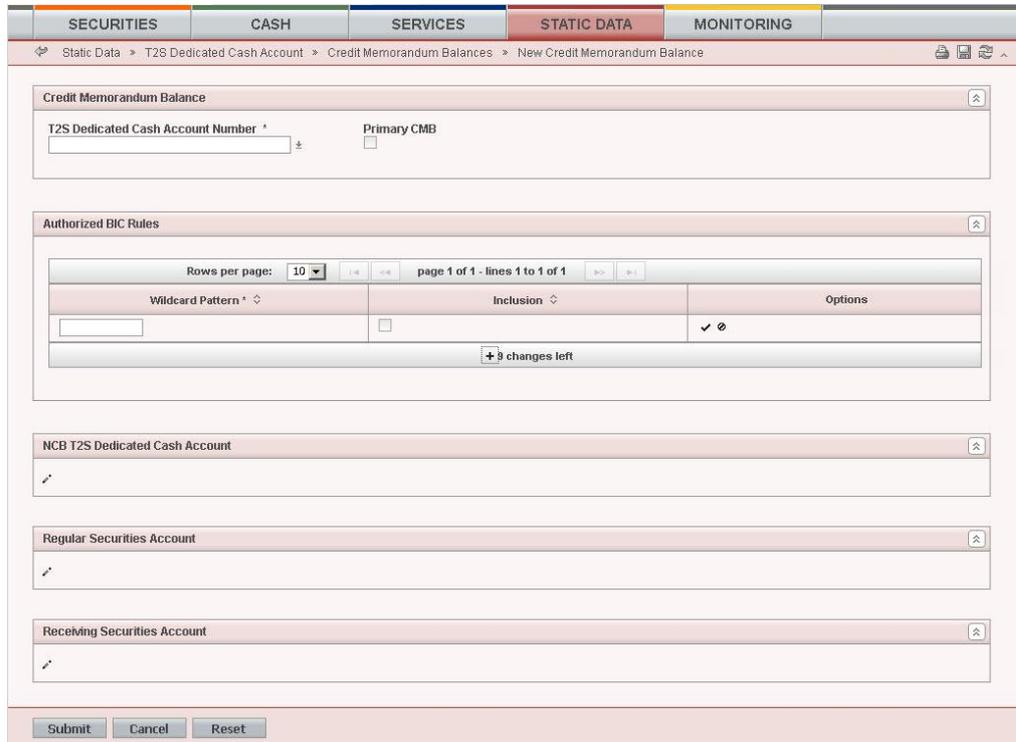
Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- *Credit memorandum balances – search/list* screen [▶ 806]
- *Credit memorandum balance – new/edit* screen [▶ 816]

### Instructions

1. Go to the *credit memorandum balances – search/list* screen:  
Static Data >> T2S Dedicated Cash Account >> CMBs
2. Click on the *new* button.
  - ⇒ The *credit memorandum balance – new* screen is displayed.

- Enter all mandatory information about the credit memorandum balance you want to create.



The screenshot shows the 'New Credit Memorandum Balance' form. It has a navigation bar with tabs for SECURITIES, CASH, SERVICES, STATIC DATA, and MONITORING. The breadcrumb trail is: Static Data > T2S Dedicated Cash Account > Credit Memorandum Balances > New Credit Memorandum Balance. The form contains the following sections:

- Credit Memorandum Balance:** A text input field for 'T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number' and a checkbox for 'Primary CMB'.
- Authorized BIC Rules:** A table with columns for 'Wildcard Pattern', 'Inclusion', and 'Options'. It includes pagination controls (Rows per page: 10, page 1 of 1 - lines 1 to 1 of 1) and a '+ changes left' indicator.
- NCB T2S Dedicated Cash Account:** A dropdown menu.
- Regular Securities Account:** A dropdown menu.
- Receiving Securities Account:** A dropdown menu.

At the bottom of the form are three buttons: 'Submit', 'Cancel', and 'Reset'.

- In case of central bank collateralisation, you as central bank have to create a new primary CMB.
- Enter the number of the T2S dedicated cash account to be used as your CB cash account.
- Flag the 'Primary CMB' checkbox.



#### Alternative 1

In case of central bank collateralisation, you as central bank have to create a new primary CMB for your payment banks:

- Enter the number of the T2S dedicated cash account to be used as payment bank's cash account.
- Flag the 'Primary CMB' checkbox.
- Enter the cash account number where a primary CMB has been configured in the 'CB T2S Dedicated Cash Account' frame.
- Enter your regular securities account held as CSD participant and linked to its primary CMB via a CMB account link in the 'Regular Securities Account' frame.
- In case of a repo enter the number of your securities account held as CSD participant and linked to its primary CMB via a CMB account link in the 'Receiving Securities Account' frame. In case of a pledge you should add a

securities account held by the payment bank as CSD participant updating the primary CMB you have previously created. In case of a pledge-sub procedure no receiving securities account is present.



### Alternative 2

In case of client collateralisation, only available in repo procedure, you as payment bank have to:

1. Enter the number of the T2S dedicated cash account to be used as your CB cash account.
2. Do not flag the 'Primary CMB' checkbox.
3. Enter one of your security accounts linked to your primary CMB via CMB securities account link in the 'Receiving Security Account' frame.
4. Click on the *add row* icon under the 'Authorized BIC Rules' frame.
5. Enter at least one wildcard pattern in the 'Authorized BIC Rules' frame.



### Alternative 3

In case of client collateralisation and you act as a payment bank:

1. Enter a wildcard patterns to capture your clients BICs.
2. Click on the *submit changes* icon.



### Repetition

To assign more than one wildcard pattern, repeat alternative 3.

You can only add up to 10 wildcard patterns at once.



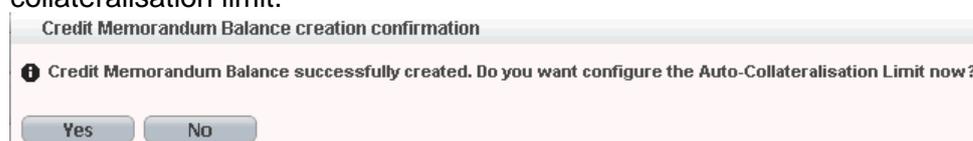
### General Alternatives

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

7. Click on the *submit* button.

- ⇒ In case you created a new primary central bank CMB a prompt will ask if you want to continue with the configuration by creating the auto-collateralisation limit.



8. Click on the *no* button.
- ➔ A new credit memorandum balance has been created.

### 3.13.5.2 Set up an Auto-Collateralisation Limit

#### Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to set up an auto-collateralisation limit in order to cap the intraday credit provided on a specific T2S dedicated cash account either for central bank collateralisation, client collateralisation, set up of an external guarantee or unsecured credit limit. In the first case you cap the credit you provide to one of your payment bank on a specific T2S dedicated cash account (relevant for CB users), whereas in the second case you cap the credit you provide to one of your clients on a specific T2S dedicated cash account (relevant for payment bank users).

Setting up an auto-collateralisation limit is mandatory for the configuration for a central bank and for the configuration for client collateralisation.

#### Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- ▮ Limit query
- ▮ Create limit

#### Reference

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- ▮ *Limits - search/list* screen [▶ 841]
- ▮ *Limit - new/edit* screen [▶ 848]

#### Instructions

1. Go to the *limits – search/list* screen:  
`Static Data >> T2S Dedicated Cash Account >> Limits`
2. Click on the *new* button.  
 ⇒ The *limit – new* screen is displayed.
3. Enter all mandatory information about the limit you want to create in the ‘Limit’ frame.
4. Select ‘Auto-collateralisation’ in the ‘Limit Type’ field.



#### Alternatives

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *re-set* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* but-

ton.

5. Click on the *submit* button.

➔ The new auto-collateralisation limit has been created.

### 3.13.5.3 Create a New Participant

#### Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to create a new participant. Each CSD is responsible for the creation of the party static data for their CSD participants and for other CSDs that are external to T2S, whereas each CB is responsible for the creation of the party static data for their payment banks.

Creating a new participant is mandatory for the administration of participants. It is optional for the configuration for intra-CSD settlement, for the configuration for a central bank, for the configuration for central bank collateralisation and for the configuration for client collateralisation.

Before you start, check whether the participant has not already been created by someone else. Also, make sure that the party BIC you want to use for the new participant has been created in the T2S BIC directory. Finally you have to check if a mandatory market-specific attribute is required.

#### Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- Party list query
- Create party

#### Reference

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- *Parties – search/list* screen [▶ 641]
- *Party – new/edit* screen [▶ 658]

#### Instructions

1. Go to the *parties – search/list* screen:  
Static Data >> Parties >> Parties
2. Click on the *new* button.  
⇒ The *party – new* screen is displayed.
3. Enter all mandatory information in the 'Party', 'Address' and 'Auto-Collateralisation Rules' frames.  
If the party type is 'CSD participant', the 'Address' frame is not available.

The 'Auto-Collateralisation Rule' frame is only available for the 'Payment Bank' party type.

4. To add a technical address, market-specific attribute or restriction, enter all mandatory information in the 'Technical Addresses', 'Market-Specific Attributes' and 'Restrictions' frames.

The 'Market-Specific Attributes' frame is only mandatory, if the market-specific attribute is defined as mandatory.

At least one technical address has to be defined.

5. Click on the *add row* icon.

⇒ A new technical address, market-specific attribute or restriction has been added to the list.



### Repetition

To add more technical addresses, market-specific attributes or restrictions, repeat steps 4 and 5.

You can add up to 10 technical addresses, market-specific attributes or restrictions.



### Alternatives

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

6. Click on the *submit* button

➔ The new participant has been created.

## 3.13.5.4 Create a New Securities Account

### Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to create a new securities account. Each CSD is responsible for opening securities accounts in its books for itself and all its participants. T2S envisages the following types of securities accounts:

- CSD participant account, i.e. the ordinary securities account used for the settlement of instructions
- CSD mirror account, CSD omnibus account and inter-CSD account, all used for cross-CSD settlement
- Issuance account, i.e. the securities account reflecting the holdings of the participants of the issuer CSD for a given financial instrument. The issuer CSD

can specify the issuance account for any given security when setting up its securities CSD links configuration for the same security

- T2S technical offset account, i.e. a specific technical account foreseen for settlement in the direct holding markets only

T2S provides the possibility to define a time-dependent relationship between CSD participants and securities accounts. This means that the CSD can change the relationship between the CSD participant and the securities accounts. Only one CSD must be linked to the securities account at any point in time. There is no limit on the number of securities accounts a single party can own within the same CSD.

Before you start, check whether the securities account has not already been created by someone else. Finally you have to check if a mandatory market-specific attribute is mandatory.

This business scenario is not relevant for CB and payment bank users.

### Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- Securities account list query
- Create securities account
- Update securities account

### Reference

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- *Securities accounts – search/list* screen [▶ 766]
- *Securities account – new/edit* screen [▶ 782]

### Instructions

1. Go to the *securities accounts – search/list* screen:  
Static Data >> Securities Accounts >> Securities Account
2. Click on the *new* button.  
⇒ The *securities account – new* screen is displayed.
3. Enter all mandatory information in the 'Securities Account' frame.
4. To add a market-specific attribute or a restriction, enter all mandatory information in the 'Market-Specific Attributes' and 'Restrictions' frames.
5. Click on the *add row* icon.



#### Repetition

To add more market-specific attributes or restrictions, click on the *submit changes icon* and repeat steps 4 and 5.

You can add up to 10 market-specific attributes or restrictions.



#### Alternatives

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

6. Click on the *submit* button.

➔ The new securities account has been created.

### 3.13.5.5 Link a Securities Account to a T2S Dedicated Cash Account for Cash Settlement Purpose

#### Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to link a securities account to a T2S dedicated cash account for cash settlement purpose for the settlement of the cash leg of the settlement instructions related to a given securities account belonging to one of your participants.

Before you start, verify that a credit memorandum balance has been previously created.

This business scenario is not relevant for CB, payment bank and CSD participant users.

#### Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- Create CMB securities account link
- CMB securities account link query

#### Reference

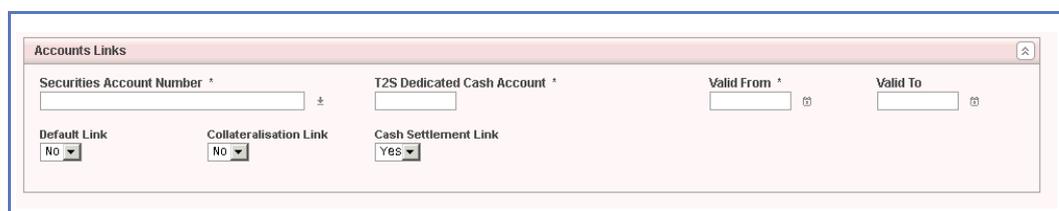
Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- *Securities accounts links – search/list* screen [▶ 750]
- *Securities accounts link – new/edit* screen [▶ 760]

#### Instructions

1. Go to the *Securities account links – search/list* screen:  
Static Data >> Securities Account >> Account Links
2. Click on the *new* button.  
⇒ The *Securities account links – new* screen is displayed.

3. Enter all mandatory information in the 'Account Link' frame and set the cash settlement link flag to 'Yes'.




### Alternatives

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

4. Click on the *submit* button.

➔ A new CMB securities account link has been created.

## 3.14 Securities

### 3.14.1 Administration of Securities

#### Overview

This business package describes the administration of securities.

To administer your securities, carry out the following business scenarios in the predefined order.

#### Business Scenarios

1. Create a new security [▶ 1389]
2. Configure security CSD links [▶ 1391]
3. Create a new securities valuation [▶ 1393]

#### 3.14.1.1 Create a New Security

#### Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to create a new security in T2S static data.

The set-up of a security in T2S involves the creation of the security itself and of all related links and entities that enable the security to be used for cross-CSD and external-CSD settlement.

CSDs are responsible for the creation of the security and the creator CSD is the party that physically creates the entry in T2S database.

After the creation of a security a CSD wanting to allow settlement on that financial instrument should create a new security CSD link to define its eligibility for settlement.

During the lifecycle of the security, the maintainer CSD is responsible for the maintenance and update of the given financial instrument.

Before you start, check whether a mandatory market-specific attribute is required.

This business scenario is not relevant for CB, payment bank and directly connected participant users.

### Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- Create security
- Securities reference data query

### Reference

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- *Securities – search/list* screen [▶ 696]
- *Security – new/edit* screen [▶ 709]

### Instructions

1. Go to the *securities – search/list* screen:  
`Static Data >> Securities >> Securities`
2. Click on the *new* button.
  - ⇒ The *security – new* screen is displayed.
3. Enter all mandatory information in the 'Security' frame. The ISIN related to the new security must be unique.  
The maturity date must be equal to or later than the current date and later than the issue date.
4. To add a deviating settlement unit, market-specific attribute or a restriction, click on the *add row* icon in the 'Deviating Settlement Units', 'Market-Specific Attributes' or 'Restrictions' frames. The 'Market-Specific Attributes' frame is only mandatory, if the market-specific attribute is defined as mandatory.
5. Enter all mandatory information in the available fields of the 'Deviating Settlement Units', 'Market-Specific Attributes' or 'Restrictions' frames.
6. Click on the *submit changes* icon.
  - ⇒ A new deviating settlement unit, market-specific attribute or restriction has been added to the list.



### Repetition

Repeat steps 4, 5 and 6 to add more deviating settlement units, market-specific attributes or restrictions.

You can add up to 10 deviating settlement units, market-specific attributes or restrictions.



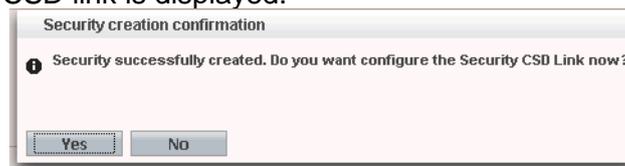
### Alternatives

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

7. Click on the *submit* button.

- ⇒ A confirmation prompt asking whether you want to create a new securities CSD link is displayed.



- ⇒ Click on the *yes* button to continue with the next business scenario. Click on the *no* button to finish creating a new security without further actions.

- ➔ The new security has been created.

## 3.14.1.2 Configure Security CSD Links

### Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to configure a security CSD link in order to allow the securities' eligibility for cross-CSD settlement, Intra-CSD settlement and external CSD settlement.

All other investor CSDs that want to settle a security issued by another CSD must define their technical issuer CSD for that security. The technical issuer CSD is the CSD where the investor CSD has opened the omnibus account. It is possible to define as technical issuer both the issuer CSD (direct link configuration) or another investor CSD (relayed link configuration). For a complete direct link configuration it is necessary to define only the issuer CSD first and then to create another security CSD link, between the previously defined issuer CSD (referred to as technical issuer) and the investor CSD. If the link is a direct one, the issuer CSD can decide to specify one or more issuance accounts. If more than one issuance account is specified, the issuer CSD has to indicate the primary account.

Finally, by means of the security maintenance flag it is possible to define a CSD as maintainer for the given financial instrument (security maintaining entity).

Configuring security CSD links is mandatory for the configuration of a cross-CSD settlement, for the configuration of an external-CSD settlement and for the administration of securities.

Before you configure security CSD links, check whether the ISIN and the investor CSD exist. If you are configuring a security CSD link for an ISIN maintained by another CSD, you have to check if you have already added all the mandatory market-specific attributes to the relevant security.

This business scenario is not relevant for CSD participants, CB and payment bank users.

### Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- Securities CSD link query
- Create security CSD link
- Update security CSD link

### Reference

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- *Security CSD links – search/list* screen [▶ 731]
- *Security CSD link – new/edit* screen [▶ 744]

### Instructions

1. Go to the *security CSD links – search/list* screen:  
Static Data >> Securities >> CSD Links
2. Click on the *new* button.
  - ⇒ The *security CSD link – new* screen is displayed.
3. Enter all mandatory information in the 'CSD Link' frame.
4. To add an issuance account click on the *add row* icon in 'Issuance Account' frame.
5. Enter all mandatory information in the available fields of the 'Issuance Account' frame.
6. Click on the *submit changes* icon.
  - ⇒ The new issuance account has been added to the list.



### Repetition

To add more issuance accounts repeat steps 4 to 6.

You can add up to 10 technical addresses, market-specific attributes or restrictions.



### Alternatives

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

7. Click on the *submit* button.

➔ The security CSD link has been configured.

## 3.14.1.3 Create a New Securities Valuation

### Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to create a new securities valuation. Both central banks and payment banks offering auto-collateralisation have to provide prices for securities they have identified as eligible for auto-collateralisation.

Before you start, make sure that the security has already been created.

This business scenario is not relevant for CSD and CSD participant users.

### Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- Securities valuations query
- Create securities valuation

### Reference

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- *Securities valuations – search/list* screen [▶ 722]
- *Securities valuation – new/edit* screen [▶ 727]

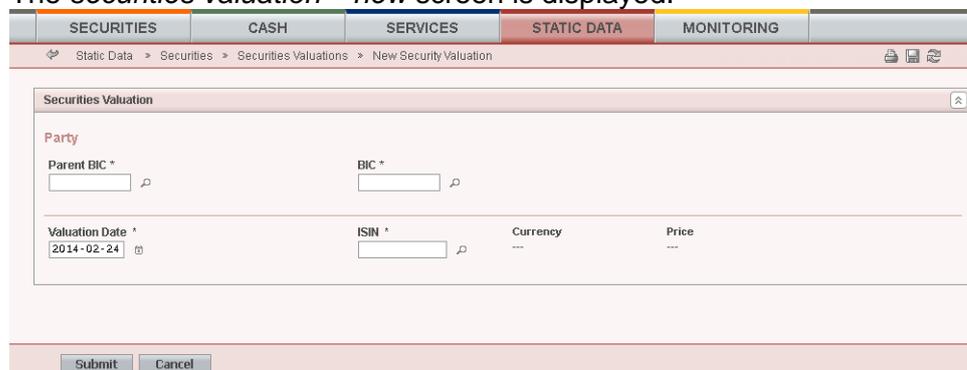
### Instructions

1. Go to the *securities valuations – search/list* screen:

Static Data >> Securities >> Securities Valuations

2. Click on the *new* button.

⇒ The *securities valuation – new* screen is displayed.



3. Enter all mandatory information in the 'Securities Valuation' frame.

You have to enter an existing ISIN and the parent BIC and BIC of an active party. The combination of security, party and valuation date must be unique. The 'Price' field has to be compliant with the security settlement type defined for that ISIN.



#### Alternatives

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *re-set* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

4. Click on the *submit* button

➔ A new securities valuation has been created.

## 3.15 Settlement Instructions

### 3.15.1 Creation of a New Settlement Instruction

#### Overview

This business package describes the creation of a new settlement instruction.

You can create a new settlement instruction either introducing all the necessary information, copying it from an already existing settlement instruction or responding an allegation instruction. Once the instruction has been created, you can also check its lifecycle in T2S.

To create a new settlement instruction, carry out the business scenarios in the predefined order and choose the business scenario relevant to you whenever options are given.

## Business Scenarios

1. Create a new settlement instruction
  - Enter a settlement instruction [[▶ 1395](#)]
  - Copy a settlement instruction [[▶ 1400](#)]
  - Respond to an allegation instruction [[▶ 1405](#)]
2. View instruction details
  - View settlement instruction details [[▶ 1411](#)]
  - View allegation settlement instruction details [[▶ 1412](#)]

### 3.15.1.1 Enter a Settlement Instruction

#### Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to create a new settlement instruction.

Entering a new settlement instruction is one option for the creation of a new settlement instruction [[▶ 1394](#)].

This business scenario is not relevant for CB users.

#### Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- | Settlement instruction query
- | Settlement instruction current status query
- | Settlement instruction status audit trail query
- | Send new settlement instruction/settlement restriction on securities either on a securities account or on behalf of an external CSD
- | Send new instruction using a specific instructing party
- | Send settlement instruction with non-modifiable flag activated
- | Link to an instruction/pool reference belonging to a specific party
- | Use ISO transaction code AUTO (auto-collateralisation)
- | Use ISO transaction code BSBK (buy sell back)
- | Use ISO transaction code CLAI (market claim)
- | Use ISO transaction code CNCB (central bank collateral operation)
- | Use ISO transaction code COLI (collateral in)
- | Use ISO transaction code COLO (collateral out)
- | Use ISO transaction code CONV (depository receipt conversion)
- | Use ISO transaction code CORP (corporate action)
- | Use ISO transaction code ETFT (exchange traded funds)

- | Use ISO transaction code FCTA (factor update)
- | Use ISO transaction code INSP (move of stock)
- | Use ISO transaction code ISSU (issuance)
- | Use ISO transaction code MKDW (mark down)
- | Use ISO transaction code MKUP (mark up)
- | Use ISO transaction code NETT (netting)
- | Use ISO transaction code NSYN (non syndicated)
- | Use ISO transaction code OWNE (external account transfer)
- | Use ISO transaction code OWNI (internal account transfer)
- | Use ISO transaction code PAIR (pair off)
- | Use ISO transaction code PLAC (placement)
- | Use ISO transaction code PORT (portfolio move)
- | Use ISO transaction code REAL (realignment)
- | Use ISO transaction code REDI (withdrawal)
- | Use ISO transaction code REDM (redemption)
- | Use ISO transaction code RELE (depository receipt release cancellation)
- | Use ISO transaction code REPU (repo)
- | Use ISO transaction code RODE (return delivery without matching)
- | Use ISO transaction code RVPO (reverse repo)
- | Use ISO transaction code SBBK (sell buy back)
- | Use ISO transaction code SBRE (borrowing reallocation)
- | Use ISO transaction code SECB (securities borrowing)
- | Use ISO transaction code SECL (securities lending)
- | Use ISO transaction code SLRE (lending reallocation)
- | Use ISO transaction code SUBS (subscription)
- | Use ISO transaction code SYND (syndicate underwriters)
- | Use ISO transaction code TBAC (TBA closing)
- | Use ISO transaction code TRAD (trade)
- | Use ISO transaction code TRPO (triparty repo)
- | Use ISO transaction code TRVO (triparty reverse repo)
- | Use ISO transaction code TURN (turnaround)
- | Party hold settlement instruction on a securities account or on behalf of an external CSD

- I CSD hold settlement instruction either on a securities account or on behalf of the CSD in T2S

## Reference

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference parts:

- I *Settlement instructions– search/list* screen [▶ 180]
- I *Settlement instruction - new* screen [▶ 215]

## Instructions

1. Go to the *settlement instructions– search/list* screen:  
Securities >> Settlement >> Settlement Instructions
2. Click on the *new* button.  
⇒ The *settlement instruction - new* screen is displayed.
3. Enter all mandatory information about the settlement instruction you want to create in the 'General Information', and the 'Detailed Information' frame.
4. Optionally, you can enter additional information about the settlement instruction into the optional fields in all the available frames.
5. To link your settlement instruction to another instruction, click on the *add row* button to add a new link.

The screenshot shows the 'Link' screen interface. At the top, there's a 'Link' title bar. Below it is a navigation bar with 'Rows per page: 10' and 'page 1 of 1 - lines 0 to 0 of 0'. The main area contains a table with the following columns: 'Link Type', 'Reference Type', 'Reference', 'Reference Owner', and 'Options'. The table is currently empty, displaying 'No records Found'. Below the table, there is a red box highlighting a '+' button. At the bottom of the screen, there are three input fields: 'Pool Instruction Reference', 'Pool Instruction Counter', and 'Pool Reference Owner BIC'.

6. Select and add all the requested information to identify the instruction you want your settlement instruction to be linked with. Once all the information is introduced click on the *submit changes* icon in the 'Options' column.

The screenshot shows the 'Link' screen interface after adding a new link. The table now contains one row of data. The 'Link Type' column has a dropdown menu with '...' selected. The 'Reference Type' column has a dropdown menu with '...' selected. The 'Reference' column has an input field. The 'Reference Owner' column has an input field. The 'Options' column contains a checkmark and a small icon. Below the table, there is a red box highlighting the '+' button. At the bottom of the screen, there are three input fields: 'Pool Instruction Reference', 'Pool Instruction Counter', and 'Pool Reference Owner BIC'.

- ⇒ The link has been added to the list.

- If you want to add your settlement restriction on securities to a pool, enter the 'Pool Identification' field, 'Pool Instruction Counter' and the 'Pool Reference Owner BIC' field instead.



### Repetition

To add more links, repeat steps 5 to 6.

- To remove a link from the list of links to be added to the settlement instruction, click on the *delete row* icon in the 'Options' column.
  - ⇒ The link has been deleted from the list of links.
- To add a restriction, click on the *add row* icon to add a new restriction reference.

- Enter the restriction reference you want to make use of and click on the *submit changes* icon in the 'Options' column.
  - ⇒ A new restriction reference has been added to the list.



### Repetition

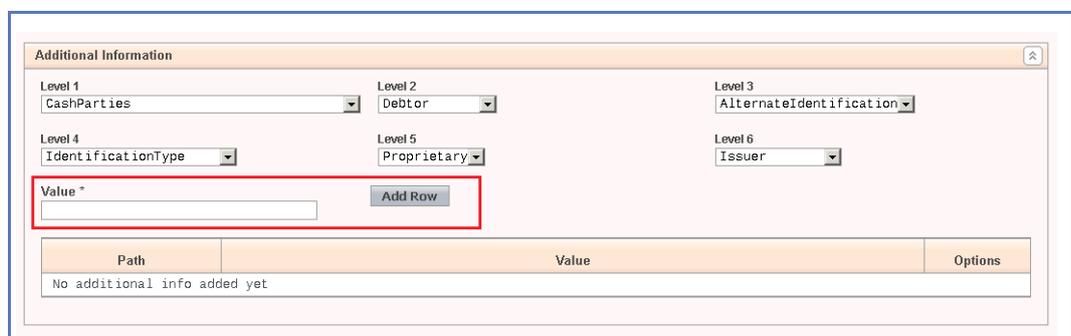
To add more restrictions, repeat steps 9 and 10.

- To remove a restriction reference from the list of restriction references to be added to the settlement instruction, click on the *delete row* icon in the 'Options' column.
  - ⇒ The restriction reference has been deleted from the list of restriction references.

12. To enter additional data related to the parties involved in the settlement instruction, click on the *add row* icon in the 'Additional Receiving Parties' and/or 'Additional Delivering Parties' frames and enter all relevant information.



13. To add additional information, select the value from the 'Level 1' drop-down menu in the 'Additional Information' frame.
14. Continue this selection within the interdependent menus from the 'Level 2' drop-down menu till the 'Level 6' drop-down menu. Each level is dependent on the next level in a successive order. The content of the select boxes varies through the different levels.
15. Once you have selected all the relevant levels, introduce the value and click on the *add row* icon.



⇒ The additional information has been added to the list.



### Repetition

To add more additional information paths, repeat steps 14 to 15.

16. To remove an entry from the list of additional information to be added to the settlement instruction, click on the *delete row* icon in the 'Options' column.

⇒ The entry has been deleted from the list of additional information.



### Alternatives

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *re-*

*set* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

17. Click on the *submit* button.

➔ The new settlement instruction has been created.

### 3.15.1.2 Copy a Settlement Instruction

#### Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to copy a settlement instruction based on an existing T2S settlement instruction in order to deliver or receive securities and/or cash between your own accounts or between one of your accounts and a counterpart's account, based on already executed settlement.

Copying an existing settlement instruction is one option for the creation of a new settlement instruction.

This business scenario is not relevant for CB users.

#### Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- Settlement instruction query
- Settlement instruction current status query
- Settlement instruction status audit trail query
- Send new settlement instruction/settlement restriction on securities either on a securities account or on behalf of an external CSD
- Send new instruction using a specific instructing party
- Send settlement instruction with non-modifiable flag activated
- Link to an instruction/pool reference belonging to a specific party
- Use ISO transaction code AUTO (Auto-Collateralisation)
- Use ISO transaction code BSBK (Buy Sell Back)
- Use ISO transaction code CLAI (Market Claim)
- Use ISO transaction code CNCB (Central Bank Collateral Operation)
- Use ISO transaction code COLI (Collateral In)
- Use ISO transaction code COLO (Collateral Out)
- Use ISO transaction code CONV (Depository Receipt Conversion)
- Use ISO transaction code CORP (Corporate Action)
- Use ISO transaction code ETFT (Exchange Traded Funds)

- | Use ISO transaction code FCTA (Factor Update)
- | Use ISO transaction code INSP (Move Of Stock)
- | Use ISO transaction code ISSU (Issuance)
- | Use ISO transaction code MKDW (Mark Down)
- | Use ISO transaction code MKUP (Mark Up)
- | Use ISO transaction code NETT (Netting)
- | Use ISO transaction code NSYN (Non Syndicated)
- | Use ISO transaction code OWNE (External Account Transfer)
- | Use ISO transaction code OWNI (Internal Account Transfer)
- | Use ISO transaction code PAIR (Pair Off)
- | Use ISO transaction code PLAC (Placement)
- | Use ISO transaction code PORT (Portfolio Move)
- | Use ISO transaction code REAL (Realignment)
- | Use ISO transaction code REDI (Withdrawal)
- | Use ISO transaction code REDM (Redemption)
- | Use ISO transaction code RELE (Depository Receipt Release Cancellation)
- | Use ISO transaction code REPU (Repo)
- | Use ISO transaction code RODE (Return Delivery Without Matching)
- | Use ISO transaction code RVPO (Reverse Repo)
- | Use ISO transaction code SBBK (Sell Buy Back)
- | Use ISO transaction code SBRE (Borrowing Reallocation)
- | Use ISO transaction code SECB (Securities Borrowing)
- | Use ISO transaction code SECL (Securities Lending)
- | Use ISO transaction code SLRE (Lending Reallocation)
- | Use ISO transaction code SUBS (Subscription)
- | Use ISO transaction code SYND (Syndicate Underwriters)
- | Use ISO transaction code TBAC (TBA Closing)
- | Use ISO transaction code TRAD (Trade)
- | Use ISO transaction code TRPO (Triparty Repo)
- | Use ISO transaction code TRVO (Triparty Reverse Repo)
- | Use ISO transaction code TURN (Turnaround)
- | Party hold settlement instruction on a securities account or on behalf of an external CSD

- I CSD hold settlement instruction either on a securities account or on behalf of the CSD in T2S

## Reference

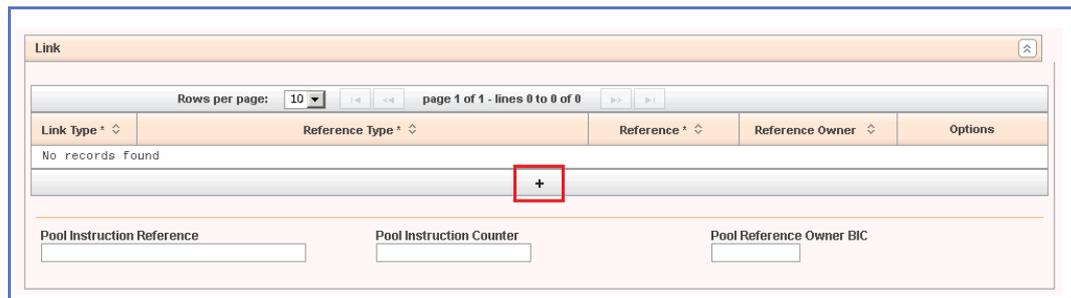
Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- I *Settlement instructions – search/list* screen [▶ 180]
- I *Settlement instruction - details* screen [▶ 196]
- I *Settlement instruction - new* screen [▶ 215]

## Instructions

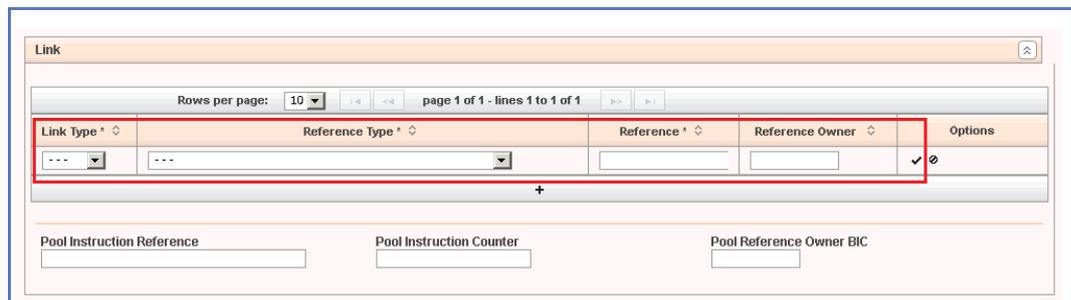
1. Go to the *settlement instructions – search/list* screen:  
Securities >> Settlement >> Settlement Instructions
2. Enter the information known to you about the settlement instruction you want to copy. At least one field of the general criteria frame has to be specified to perform the search.
3. Click on the *search* button.
  - ⇒ The *settlement instructions – search/list* screen is displayed. A list containing the search results is displayed on the screen.
  - ⇒ If the search retrieves a single settlement instruction, the *settlement instruction - details* screen is displayed directly, proceed with step 6.
4. Select the settlement instruction you want to copy by clicking on an entry in the list.
5. Click on the *details* button.
  - ⇒ The *settlement instruction - details* screen is displayed.
6. Click on the *copy row* icon.
  - ⇒ The *settlement instruction - new* screen is displayed taking by default the following fields from the original instruction: instructing party BIC, instructing party parent BIC, intended settlement date, trade date, priority, allowed modification flag, partial settlement indicator, threshold type, ISIN, securities description, securities account number, settlement quantity, settlement type, payment type code, credit/debit code, dedicated cash account, settlement amount, currency, delivering depository, delivering CSD participant information, client of the delivering CSD participant, receiving depository, receiving CSD participant, client of the receiving CSD participant.
7. Check if all the default values that have been copied from the settlement instruction in all the available frames are right for the new settlement instruction or modify them if needed.

8. Check that all mandatory information in the mandatory fields of the 'General Information' and the 'Detailed Information' frame is filled in. If not, enter all mandatory information.
9. Optionally, you can enter additional information about the settlement instruction into the optional fields in all the available frames.
10. To link your settlement instruction to another instruction, click on the *add row* icon to add a new link.



The screenshot shows a table titled 'Link' with the following columns: Link Type, Reference Type, Reference, Reference Owner, and Options. The table is currently empty, displaying 'No records found'. A red box highlights the '+' icon located below the table, which is used to add a new row.

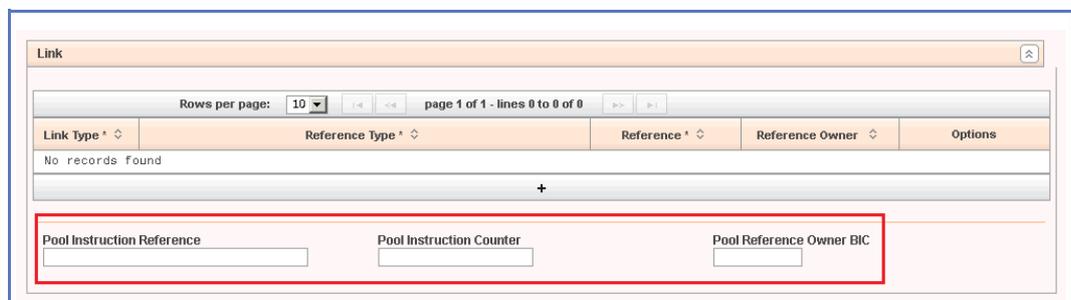
11. Select and add all the requested information to identify the instruction you want your settlement instruction to be linked to. Once all the information is introduced click on the *submit changes* icon in the 'Options' column.



The screenshot shows the 'Link' table with one row added. The row contains values for Link Type, Reference Type, Reference, and Reference Owner. The 'Options' column contains a checkmark and a small icon. A red box highlights the 'Options' column, indicating that the user should click on the 'submit changes' icon.

⇒ The link has been added to the list.

12. If you want to add your settlement restriction on securities to a pool, enter the 'Pool Identification' field, 'Pool Instruction Counter' field and the 'Pool Reference Owner BIC' field instead.



The screenshot shows the 'Link' table interface. Below the table, there are three input fields: 'Pool Instruction Reference', 'Pool Instruction Counter', and 'Pool Reference Owner BIC'. A red box highlights these three fields, indicating that they should be used to add a settlement restriction on securities to a pool.



### Repetition

To add more links, repeat steps 10 to 11.

13. To remove a link from the list of links to be added to the settlement instruction, click on the *delete row* icon in the 'Options' column.

⇒ The link has been deleted from the list of links.

14. To add a restriction, click on the *add row* icon to add a new restriction reference.

15. Enter the restriction reference you want to make use of and click on the *submit changes* icon in the 'Options' column.

⇒ A new restriction reference has been added to the list.



### Repetition

To add more restrictions, repeat steps 14 and 15.

16. To remove a restriction reference from the list of restriction references to be added to the settlement instruction, click on the *delete row* icon in the 'Options' column.

⇒ The restriction reference has been deleted from the list of restriction references.

17. To enter additional data related to the parties involved in the settlement instruction, click on the *add row* icon in the 'Additional Receiving Parties' and/or 'Additional Delivering Parties' frames and enter all relevant information.

18. To add additional information, select the value from the 'Level 1' drop-down menu in the 'Additional Information' frame.
19. Continue this selection within the interdependent menus from the 'Level 2' drop-down menu till the 'Level 6' drop-down menu.  
Each level depends on the next in a successive order. The content of the select boxes varies through the different levels.
20. Once you have selected all the relevant levels, fill in the value and click on the *add row* icon.

⇒ The additional information has been added to the list.



### Repetition

To add more additional information paths, repeat steps 19 to 20.

21. To remove an entry from the list of additional information to be added to the settlement instruction, click on the *delete row* icon in the 'Options' column.

⇒ The entry has been deleted from the list of additional information.



### Alternatives

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

22. Click on the *submit* button.

➔ The new settlement instruction has been created based on a copied settlement instruction.

## 3.15.1.3 Respond to an Allegement Instruction

### Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to create a new settlement instruction based on the information provided by an allegement instruction. When receiving an

allegement instruction, T2S indicates you that there is a settlement instruction alleged against you. To confirm it, you need to respond to the allegement by creating your settlement instruction.

Responding to an allegement instruction is one option for the creation of a new settlement instruction.

This business scenario is not relevant for CB users.

## Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- | Allegement query
- | Send new settlement instruction/settlement restriction on securities either on a securities account or on behalf of an external CSD
- | Send new instruction using a specific instructing party
- | Send settlement instruction with non-modifiable flag activated
- | Link to an instruction/pool reference belonging to a specific party
- | Use ISO transaction code AUTO (auto-collateralisation)
- | Use ISO transaction code BSBK (buy sell back)
- | Use ISO transaction code CLAI (market claim)
- | Use ISO transaction code CNCB (central bank collateral operation)
- | Use ISO transaction code COLI (collateral in)
- | Use ISO transaction code COLO (collateral out)
- | Use ISO transaction code CONV (depository receipt conversion)
- | Use ISO transaction code CORP (corporate action)
- | Use ISO transaction code ETFT (exchange traded funds)
- | Use ISO transaction code FCTA (factor update)
- | Use ISO transaction code INSP (move of stock)
- | Use ISO transaction code ISSU (issuance)
- | Use ISO transaction code MKDW (mark down)
- | Use ISO transaction code MKUP (mark up)
- | Use ISO transaction code NETT (netting)
- | Use ISO transaction code NSYN (non syndicated)
- | Use ISO transaction code OWNE (external account transfer)
- | Use ISO transaction code OWNI (internal account transfer)
- | Use ISO transaction code PAIR (pair off)
- | Use ISO transaction code PLAC (placement)

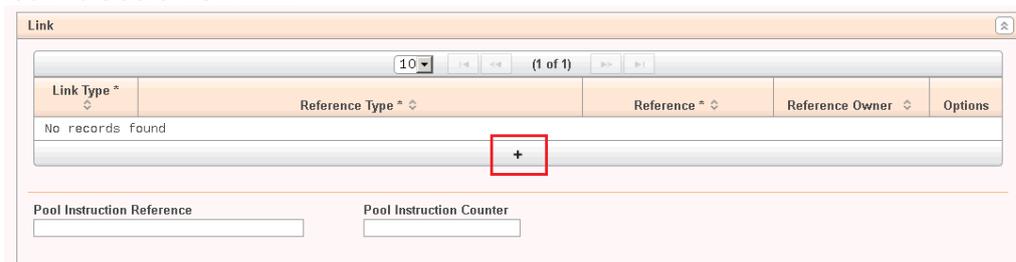
- | Use ISO transaction code PORT (portfolio move)
- | Use ISO transaction code REAL (realignment)
- | Use ISO transaction code REDI (withdrawal)
- | Use ISO transaction code REDM (redemption)
- | Use ISO transaction code RELE (depository receipt release cancellation)
- | Use ISO transaction code REPU (repo)
- | Use ISO transaction code RODE (return delivery without matching)
- | Use ISO transaction code RVPO (reverse repo)
- | Use ISO transaction code SBBK (sell buy back)
- | Use ISO transaction code SBRE (borrowing reallocation)
- | Use ISO transaction code SECB (securities borrowing)
- | Use ISO transaction code SECL (securities lending)
- | Use ISO transaction code SLRE (lending reallocation)
- | Use ISO transaction code SUBS (subscription)
- | Use ISO transaction code SYND (syndicate underwriters)
- | Use ISO transaction code TBAC (TBA closing)
- | Use ISO transaction code TRAD (trade)
- | Use ISO transaction code TRPO (triparty repo)
- | Use ISO transaction code TRVO (triparty reverse repo)
- | Use ISO transaction code TURN (turnaround)
- | Party hold settlement instruction on a securities account or on behalf of an external CSD
- | CSD hold settlement instruction either on a securities account or on behalf of the CSD in T2S

**Reference** Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- | *Allegation instructions – search/list* screen [▶ 86]
- | *Allegation instruction – details* screen [▶ 92]
- | *Settlement instruction – new* screen [▶ 215]

**Instructions** 1. Go to the *allegation instructions – search/list* screen:  
Securities >> Settlement >> Settlement Instruction Allegements

2. Enter all search criteria known to you about the allegement instruction you want to respond to.
3. Click on the *search* button.
  - ⇒ A list containing the search results is displayed on the screen.
  - ⇒ If the search retrieves only one allegement instruction, the *allegement instruction - details* screen is displayed directly. Proceed with step 6.
4. Select the allegement instruction you want to respond to by clicking on an entry in the list.
5. Click on the *details* button.
  - ⇒ The *allegement instruction - details* screen is displayed.
6. Click on the *new settlement instruction* button.
  - ⇒ The *settlement instruction - new* screen is displayed, taking by default the following fields from the original instruction: trade date, intended settlement date, cash amount, currency, securities quantity, ISIN, partial settlement indicator, securities transaction type.
7. Check if the copied default values are right for the new settlement instruction or modify them if needed.
8. Check that all mandatory fields of the “General Information” and the “Detailed Information” frames are filled in. If not, enter all mandatory information.
9. Optionally, you can enter additional information about the settlement instruction into the optional fields in all the available frames.
10. To link your settlement instruction to another instruction, click on the *add row* icon to add a new link.



Link

10 (1 of 1)

Link Type *	Reference Type *	Reference *	Reference Owner	Options
No records found				
+				

Pool Instruction Reference

Pool Instruction Counter

11. Select and add all the requested information to identify the instruction you want your settlement instruction to be linked with. Once all the information is filled in click on the *submit changes* icon in the “Options” column.

Link Type ^	Reference Type ^	Reference ^	Reference Owner ^	Options
---	---			✓

Pool Instruction Reference:

Pool Instruction Counter:

⇒ The link has been added to the list.

12. If you want to add your settlement instruction to a pool, enter the pool identification and the pool instruction counter instead.

Link Type ^	Reference Type ^	Reference ^	Reference Owner ^	Options
No records found				

Pool Instruction Reference:

Pool Instruction Counter:



### Repetition

To add more links, repeat steps 10 to 11.

13. To remove a link from the list of links to be added to the settlement instruction, click on the *delete row* icon in the “Options” column.

⇒ The link has been deleted from the list of links.

14. To add a restriction, click on the *add row* icon to add a new restriction reference.

Cash SubBalance Type:

Securities SubBalance Type:

Restriction Reference ^	Options
No records found	
	+

15. Enter the restriction reference you want to make use of and click on the *submit changes* icon in the “Options” column.

⇒ A new restriction reference has been added to the list.



### Repetition

To add more restrictions, repeat steps 14 and 15.

16. To remove a restriction reference from the list of restriction references to be added to the settlement instruction, click on the *delete row* icon in the “Options” column.
- ⇒ The restriction reference has been deleted from the list of restriction references.
17. To enter additional data related to the parties involved in the settlement instruction, click on the *add row* icon in the “Additional Receiving Parties” and/or “Additional Delivering Parties” frames and enter all relevant information.

18. To add additional information, select the value from the “Level 1” drop-down menu in the “Additional Information” frame.
19. Continue this selection within the interdependent menus from the “Level 2” drop-down menu till the “Level 6” drop-down menu. Each level depends on the next in a successive order. The content of the drop-down menu varies through the different levels.
20. Once you have selected all the relevant levels, enter the value and click on the *add row* icon.

- ⇒ The additional information has been added to the list.



### Repetition

To add more additional information paths, repeat steps 19 to 20.

21. To remove an entry from the list of additional information to be added to the settlement instruction, click on the *delete row* icon in the “Options” column.
- ⇒ The entry has been deleted from the list of additional information.



### Alternatives

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

22. Click on the *submit* button.

➔ The new settlement instruction has been created.

## 3.15.1.4 View Settlement Instruction Details

### Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to view the details of a settlement instruction.

Once a settlement instruction is created in T2S it might be necessary for you to check its details to be aware of updates during the lifecycle of the settlement instruction.

Viewing settlement instruction details is optional for the creation of a new settlement instruction.

This business scenario is not relevant for CB users.

### Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- Settlement instruction query
- Settlement instruction current status query

### Reference

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- *Settlement instructions – search/list* screen [▶ 180]
- *Settlement instruction – details* screen [▶ 196]

### Instructions

1. Go to the *settlement instructions – search/list* screen:  
Securities >> Settlement >> Settlement Instructions
2. Enter at least one general search criterion known to you about the settlement instruction for which you want to view the details.
3. Click on the *search* button.
  - ⇒ A list containing the search results is displayed on the screen.
  - ⇒ If the search retrieves only one settlement instruction, the *settlement instruction – details* screen is displayed directly.



**Alternative**

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *re-set* button.

4. Select the settlement instruction for which you want to view the details by clicking on the entry in the list.
5. Click on the *details* button.
  - ⇒ The *settlement instruction – details* screen is displayed.
  - You have viewed the settlement instruction details.

### 3.15.1.5 View Allegement Settlement Instruction Details

**Context of Usage**

This business scenario describes how to view the details of an allegement instruction. Once the allegement instruction is created in T2S it might be necessary for you to check its status.

Viewing allegement settlement instruction details is optional for the creation of a new settlement instruction.

This business scenario is not relevant for CB users.

**Privileges**

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privilege:

- ▮ Allegement query

**Reference**

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- ▮ *Allegement instructions – search/list* screen [▶ 86]
- ▮ *Allegement instruction - details* screen [▶ 92]

**Instructions**

1. Go to the *allegement instructions – search/list* screen:  
       Securities >> Settlement >> Settlement Instruction Allegements
2. Enter all search criteria known to you about the allegement instruction for which you want to view the details.



**Alternative**

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *re-set* button.

3. Click on the *search* button.
    - ⇒ A list containing the search results is displayed on the screen.
    - ⇒ If the search retrieves only one allegation instruction, the *allegation instruction - details* screen is displayed directly.
  4. Select the allegation instruction for which you want to view the details by clicking on an entry in the list.
  5. Click on the *details* button.
    - ⇒ The *allegation instruction - details* screen is displayed.
- ➔ You have viewed the allegation settlement instruction details.

## 3.15.2 Creation of a New Amendment Instruction for a Settlement Instruction

### Overview

This business package describes the creation of a new amendment instruction for a settlement instruction.

You can create a new amendment instruction for a settlement instruction and afterwards, you can also check the information of the amendment instruction in T2S.

To create a new amendment instruction for a settlement instruction, carry out the business scenarios in the predefined order and choose the business scenario relevant to you whenever options are given.

### Business Scenarios

1. Create a new amendment instruction for a settlement instruction
  - Add a link for a settlement instruction [▶ 1413]
  - Amend the partial settlement indicator for a settlement instruction [▶ 1416]
  - Amend the priority for a settlement instruction [▶ 1418]
  - Remove a link for a settlement instruction [▶ 1420]
2. View amendment instruction for a settlement instruction details [▶ 1422]

### 3.15.2.1 Add a Link for a Settlement Instruction

### Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to link a settlement instruction in order to settle it at the same time, after or before another settlement instruction or settlement restriction.

Adding a link for a settlement instruction is one option for the creation of an amendment instruction for a settlement instruction.

Before you add a link for your settlement instruction, check whether the settlement instruction is neither cancelled, partially settled, settled nor on CoSD hold.

You can check the status of your settlement instruction before creating the amendment instruction through the details screen as described in the business scenario view settlement instruction details [▶ 1411].

The number of links that can be added per amendment instruction is unbounded.

This business scenario is not relevant for NCB users.

## Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- | Settlement instruction query
- | Settlement instruction current status query
- | Settlement instruction status audit trail query
- | Send new instruction using a specific instructing party
- | Link to an instruction/pool reference belonging to a specific party
- | Amend process indicator of a settlement instruction / settlement restriction on securities either on a securities account or on behalf of the CSD in T2S or on behalf of an external CSD
- | Amend process indicator of a non-modifiable settlement instruction on behalf of the instructing party of the underlying instruction

## Reference

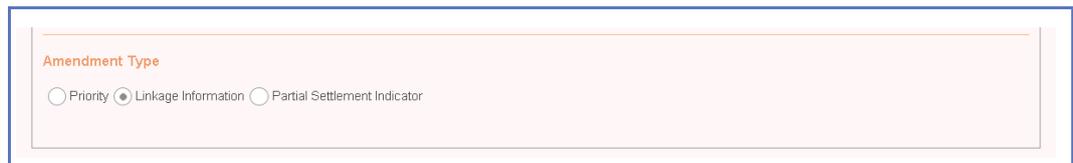
Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- | *Settlement instructions – search/list* screen [▶ 180]
- | *Settlement instruction - details* screen [▶ 196]
- | *Amendment securities instruction - new* screen [▶ 101]

## Instructions

1. Go to the *settlement instructions – search/list* screen:  
Securities >> Settlement >> Settlement Instructions
2. Enter the relevant information about the settlement instruction you want to link.
3. Click on the *search* button.
  - ⇒ The *settlement instructions – search/list* screen is displayed.
  - ⇒ If the search retrieves a single settlement instruction, the *settlement instruction - details* screen is displayed directly. Proceed with step 6.
4. Select the settlement instruction you want to amend by clicking on an entry in the list.

5. Click on the *details* button.
  - ⇒ The *settlement instruction - details* screen is displayed.
6. Click on the *amendment instruction* button in the button bar.
  - ⇒ The *amendment securities instruction - new* screen is displayed.
7. Enter all mandatory information in the 'General' frame.
8. Select the *linkage information* radio button, located on the lower center side of the *amendment securities instruction - new* screen.

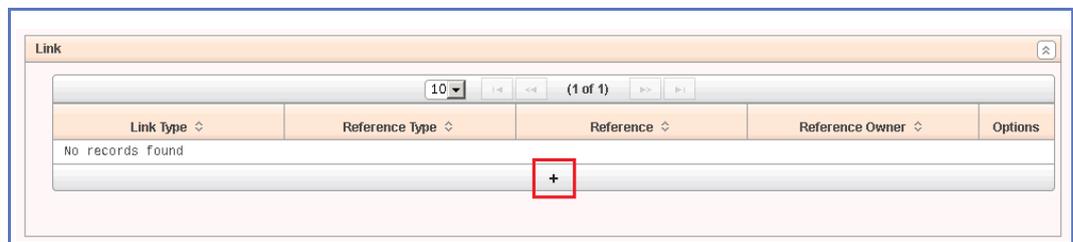


⇒ The 'Linkage Information' and the 'Link' frames are displayed.

9. Select the *link* radio button to add a link.



10. Click on the *add row* icon in the 'Link' frame to display the links related input fields.



11. Enter the relevant information to identify the instruction you want your instruction to be linked with in the 'Link' frame and click on the *submit changes* icon in the 'Options' column.



⇒ The link has been added to the list.

12. To remove an entry from the list of links to be added, click on the *delete row* icon in the 'Options' column.

⇒ The link has been deleted from the list.



### Repetition

To add more links, repeat steps 10 to 11.

You can add as many links as you like.



### Alternatives

To set default criteria and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

13. Click on the *submit* button.

➔ A new amendment instruction to add a link for a settlement instruction has been created.

## 3.15.2.2 Amend the Partial Settlement Indicator for a Settlement Instruction

### Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to amend the partial settlement indicator for a settlement instruction. You can create a new amendment instruction for your settlement instruction to change its partial settlement indicator and threshold type.

Amending the partial settlement indicator is one option for the creation of an amendment instruction for a settlement instruction.

Before you amend the partial settlement indicator for your settlement instruction, check whether it is neither cancelled nor settled nor on CoSD hold. In addition, partial settlement is not possible for linked settlement instructions. You can check the status of your settlement instruction before creating the amendment instruction through the details screen as described in the business scenario view settlement instruction details [▶ 1411].

### Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- Settlement instruction query
- Settlement instruction current status query
- Settlement instruction status audit trail query
- Send new instruction using a specific instructing party

- Link to an instruction/pool reference belonging to a specific party
- Amend process indicator of a settlement instruction / settlement restriction on securities either on a securities account or on behalf of the CSD in T2S or on behalf of an external CSD
- Amend process indicator of a non-modifiable settlement instruction on behalf of the instruction party of the underlying instruction

## Reference

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- *Settlement instructions – search/list* screen [▶ 180]
- *Settlement instruction – details* screen [▶ 196]
- *Amendment securities instruction – new* screen [▶ 101]

## Instructions

1. Go to the *settlement instructions – search/list* screen:  
Securities >> Settlement >> Settlement Instructions
2. Enter at least one general search criterion known to you about the settlement instruction for which you want to amend the partial settlement indicator.
3. Click on the *search* button.
  - ⇒ A list containing the search results is displayed on the *settlement instructions – search/list* screen.
  - ⇒ If the search retrieves a single settlement instruction, the *settlement instruction – details* screen is displayed directly. Proceed with step 6.
4. Select the settlement instruction you want to amend by clicking on an entry in the list.
5. Click on the *details* button.
  - ⇒ The *settlement instruction – details* screen is displayed.
6. Click on the *amendment instruction* button, located on the lower lefthand side of the *settlement instruction – details* screen.
  - ⇒ The *amendment securities instruction – new* screen is displayed.
7. Click on the *partial settlement indicator* radio button, located on the lower right hand side of the *amendment securities instruction - new* screen.



Amendment Type

Priority  Linkage Information  Partial Settlement Indicator

- ⇒ The *partial settlement indicator* frame is displayed.

8. Select the new partial settlement indicator from the drop-down menu.



### Alternatives

To set all fields to default criteria and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

9. Click on the *submit* button.

➔ A new amendment instruction to change the partial settlement indicator has been created.

## 3.15.2.3 Amend the Priority for a Settlement Instruction

### Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to amend the priority for a settlement instruction. You can create a new amendment instruction to amend the priority for your settlement instruction to prioritise or delay its settlement.

Amending the priority for a settlement instruction is one option for the creation of an amendment instruction for a settlement instruction.

Before you amend the priority for a settlement instruction, check whether it is neither cancelled nor settled nor on CoSD Hold. You can check the status of your settlement instruction before creating the amendment instruction, through the *details* screen as described in the business scenario view settlement instruction details [▶ 1411].

This business scenario is not relevant for CB users.

### Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- Link to an instruction/pool reference belonging to a specific party
- Settlement instruction query
- Settlement instruction current status query
- Settlement instruction audit trail query
- Send new instruction using a specific instructing party

- Amend process indicator of a settlement instruction/settlement restriction on securities either on a securities account or on behalf of the CSD in T2S or on behalf of an external CSD
- Amend process indicator of a non-modifiable settlement instruction on behalf of the instructing party of the underlying instruction

**Reference** Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- *Settlement instructions – search/list* screen [▶ 180]
- *Settlement instruction – details* screen [▶ 196]
- *Amendment securities instruction - new* screen [▶ 101]

**Instructions**

1. Go to the *settlement instructions – search/list* screen:  
 Securities >> Settlement >> Settlement Instructions
2. Enter all search criteria known to you about the settlement instruction for which you want to amend the priority.
3. Click on the *search* button.
  - ⇒ A list containing the search results is displayed on the screen.
  - ⇒ If the search retrieves only one settlement instruction, the *settlement instruction – details* screen is displayed directly. Proceed with step 6.
4. Select the settlement instruction for which you want to amend the priority by clicking on an entry in the list.
5. Click on the *details* button.
  - ⇒ The *settlement instruction – details* screen is displayed.
6. Check the current priority value and click on the *amendment instruction* button.
  - ⇒ The *amendment securities instruction – new* screen is displayed.
7. Click on the *priority* radio button, located on the lower left-hand side of the screen.



- ⇒ The 'Priority' frame is displayed.

8. Select the new priority from the drop-down menu.




### Alternatives

To set default criteria and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

9. Click on the *submit* button.

➔ A new amendment instruction to change the priority has been created.

## 3.15.2.4 Remove a Link for a Settlement Instruction

### Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to remove an existing link in a settlement instruction.

Removing a link for a settlement instruction is one option for the creation of a new amendment instruction for a settlement instruction.

Before you remove a link for your settlement instruction, check whether it is neither settled nor cancelled. You can check the status of your settlement instruction before creating the amendment instruction through the details screen as described in the business scenario view settlement instruction details [▶ 1411].

The number of links that can be removed per amendment instruction is limited to the number of existing linkages in the settlement instruction.

If you want to modify an already existing link in your settlement instruction, you have first to remove the existing link and then add a new link to your settlement instruction.

This business scenario is not relevant for CB users.

### Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- Settlement instruction query
- Settlement instruction current status query
- Settlement instruction status audit trail query
- Link to an instruction/pool reference belonging to a specific party
- Amend process indicator of a settlement instruction/settlement restriction on securities either on a securities account or on behalf of the CSD in T2S or on behalf of an external CSD

- I Amend process indicator of a non-modifiable settlement instruction on behalf of the instructing party of the underlying instruction
- I Send new instruction using a specific instructing party

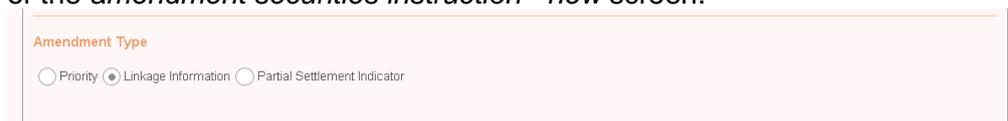
## Reference

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- I *Settlement instructions – search/list* screen [▶ 180]
- I *Settlement instruction – details* screen [▶ 196]
- I *Amendment securities instruction – new* screen [▶ 101]

## Instructions

1. Go to the *settlement instructions – search/list* screen:  
Securities >> Settlement >> Settlement Instructions
2. Enter all search criteria known to you about the settlement instruction you want to amend.
3. Click on the *search* button.
  - ⇒ A list containing the search results is displayed on the screen.
  - ⇒ If the search retrieves only one settlement instruction, the *settlement instructions – details* screen is displayed directly. Proceed with step 6.
4. Select the settlement instruction you want to amend by clicking on an entry in the list.
5. Click on the *details* button.
  - ⇒ The *settlement instruction – details* screen is displayed.
6. Click on the *amendment instruction* button, located on the lower left-hand side of the screen.
  - ⇒ The *amendment securities instruction – new* screen is displayed.
7. Enter all mandatory information in the 'General' subframe.
8. Click on the *linkage information* radio button, located on the lower center side of the *amendment securities instruction - new* screen.



Amendment Type

Priority  Linkage Information  Partial Settlement Indicator

- ⇒ The 'Linkage Information' and 'Link' frames are displayed.

9. Select the *unlink* radio button.

⇒ The existing links of the referenced settlement instruction are displayed in the 'Link' frame below.

10. Select the link(s) to be removed from the list.



**Alternatives**

To set default criteria and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button. To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

11. Click on the *submit* button.

➔ A new amendment instruction to remove a link for a settlement instruction has been created.

### 3.15.2.5 View Amendment Instruction for a Settlement Instruction Details

**Context of Usage**

This business scenario describes how to view the details of an amendment instruction for a settlement instruction. Once an amendment instruction for a settlement instruction has been created in T2S it might be necessary for you to check its details to be aware of updates during the lifecycle of the amendment instruction.

Viewing an amendment instruction for a settlement instruction is optional for the creation of a new amendment instruction for a settlement instruction.

This business scenario is not relevant for CB users.

**Privileges**

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- Maintenance for intra-position movements and settlement instructions query
- Amendment instruction query for intra-position movements and settlement instructions

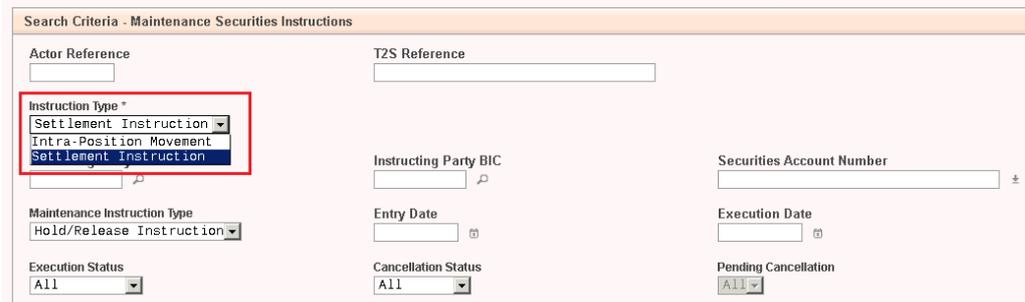
**Reference**

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- *Maintenance securities instructions – search/list* screen [▶ 167]
- *Amendment securities instruction – details* screen [▶ 96]

**Instructions**

1. Go to the *maintenance securities instructions – search/list* screen:  
Securities >> Settlement >> Maintenance Securities Instructions
2. Enter all search criteria known to you about the amendment instruction for a settlement instruction for which you want to view the details.
3. Select the value 'Settlement Instruction' in the 'Instruction Type' field.



4. Select the value 'Amendment Instruction' in the 'Maintenance Instruction Type' field.




**Alternative**

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.

5. Click on the *search* button.
  - ⇒ A list containing the search results is displayed on the screen.
  - ⇒ If the search retrieves only one amendment instruction for a settlement instruction, the *amendment securities instruction – details* screen is displayed directly.
6. Select the amendment instruction for a settlement instruction for which you want to view the details by clicking on an entry in the list.
7. Click on the *details* button.
  - ⇒ The *amendment securities instruction – details* screen is displayed.
- ➔ You have viewed the details of an amendment instruction for a settlement instruction.

### 3.15.3 Creation of a New Hold/Release Instruction for a Settlement Instruction

#### Overview

This business package describes the creation of a new hold/release instruction for a settlement instruction.

You can create a new hold/release instruction and afterwards check the information of the hold/release instruction in T2S.

To create a new hold/release instruction for a settlement instruction, carry out the business scenarios in the predefined order and choose the business scenario relevant to you whenever options are given:

#### Business Scenarios

1. Create a new hold instruction
  - Put a settlement instruction on party hold [[▶ 1424](#)]
  - Put a settlement instruction on CSD hold [[▶ 1426](#)]
2. Create a new release instruction
  - Release a settlement instruction from party hold [[▶ 1428](#)]
  - Release a settlement instruction from CSD hold [[▶ 1430](#)]
  - Release a settlement instruction from CoSD hold [[▶ 1431](#)]
  - Release a settlement instruction from CSD validation hold [[▶ 1433](#)]
3. View hold/release instruction details [[▶ 1435](#)]

#### 3.15.3.1 Put a Settlement Instruction on Party Hold

#### Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to put a settlement instruction on party hold through the creation of a hold instruction. Settlement instructions put on party hold are not eligible for settlement until they are released. This is necessary if you want to prevent the settlement instruction to be settled.

Putting a settlement instruction on party hold is one option for the creation of a new hold/release instruction for a settlement instruction.

Before you create a new hold instruction for party hold, check whether the settlement instruction is eligible for party hold. A settlement instruction is eligible to be put on party hold if it is not cancelled, settled, already put on party hold nor identified as CoSD. You can check the status of your settlement instruction before creating the hold instruction through the details screen as described in the business scenario view settlement instruction details [[▶ 1411](#)].

This business scenario is not relevant for CB users.

## Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- Settlement instruction query
- Settlement instruction current status query
- Settlement instruction status audit trail query
- Party hold settlement instruction on a securities account or on behalf of an external CSD
- Send new instruction using a specific instructing party

## Reference

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- *Settlement instructions – search/list* screen [▶ 180]
- *Settlement instruction – details* screen [▶ 196]
- *Hold/release instruction - new* screen [▶ 125]

## Instructions

1. Go to the *settlement instructions – search/list* screen:  
Securities >> Settlement >> Settlement Instructions
2. Enter at least one general search criterion known to you about the settlement instruction you want to put on party hold.
3. Click on the *search* button.
  - ⇒ A list containing the search results is displayed on the screen.
  - ⇒ If the search retrieves only one settlement instruction, the *settlement instruction – details* screen is displayed directly. Proceed with step 6.
4. Select the settlement instruction you want to put on party hold by clicking on an entry in the list.
5. Click on the *details* button.
  - ⇒ The *settlement instruction – details* screen is displayed.
6. Check the details of the settlement instruction and click on the *hold/release* button.
  - ⇒ The *hold/release instruction – new* screen is displayed.
7. Enter all mandatory information in the 'General' subframe.

8. Select the 'Party Hold' check box in the 'Hold/Release' subframe.



The screenshot shows a form titled 'Hold/Release' with three columns: 'Current Hold Status', 'Hold Types', and 'Release Types'. Under 'Current Hold Status', there are four rows: 'Party Hold Status Released', 'CSD Hold Status Released', 'CSD Validation Hold Status Released', and 'CoSD Hold Status Released'. Under 'Hold Types', there are two rows: 'Party Hold' with a checked checkbox and 'CSD Hold' with an unchecked checkbox. Under 'Release Types', there are five rows: 'Party Release', 'CSD Release', 'CSD Validation Release', 'CoSD Release', and 'CoSD Rule Identification' (with a text input field). A red box highlights the 'Party Hold' checkbox.



**Alternative**

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

9. Click on the *submit* button.

➔ A new hold instruction for party hold has been created.

### 3.15.3.2 Put a Settlement Instruction on CSD Hold

**Context of Usage**

This business scenario describes how to put a settlement instruction on CSD hold through the creation of a hold instruction. This is necessary if you want to prevent the settlement instruction to be settled. Settlement instructions put on CSD hold are not eligible for settlement until they are released.

Putting a settlement instruction on CSD hold is one option for the creation of a new hold/release instruction for a settlement instruction.

Before you create a new hold instruction for CSD hold, check whether the settlement instruction is eligible for CSD hold. A settlement instruction is eligible to be put on CSD hold if it is not cancelled, settled, already put on CSD hold nor identified as CoSD. You can check the status of your settlement instruction before creating the hold instruction through the details screen as described in the business scenario view settlement instruction details [▶ 1411].

This business scenario is not relevant for CB users.

**Privileges**

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- Settlement instruction query
- Settlement instruction current status query

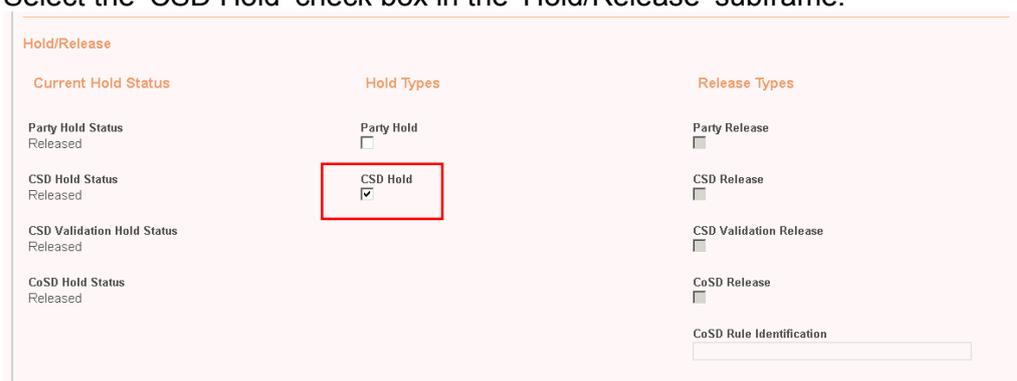
- I Settlement instruction status audit trail query
- I CSD hold settlement instruction either on a securities account or on behalf of the CSD in T2S
- I Send new instruction using a specific instructing party

**Reference** Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- I *Settlement instructions - search/list* screen [▶ 180]
- I *Settlement instruction - details* screen [▶ 196]
- I *Hold/release instruction - new* screen [▶ 125]

**Instructions**

1. Go to the *settlement instructions –search/list* screen:  
Securities >> Settlement >> Settlement Instructions
2. Enter at least one general search criterion known to you about the settlement instruction you want to put on CSD hold.
3. Click on the *search* button.
  - ⇒ A list containing the search results is displayed on the screen.
  - ⇒ If the search retrieves only one settlement instruction, the *settlement instruction - details* screen is displayed directly. Proceed with step 6.
4. Select the settlement instruction you want to put on CSD hold by clicking on an entry in the list.
5. Click on the *details* button.
  - ⇒ The *settlement instruction – details* screen is displayed.
6. Check the details of the settlement instruction and click on the *hold/release* button.
  - ⇒ The *hold/release instruction – new* screen is displayed.
7. Enter all mandatory information in the ‘General’ subframe.
8. Select the ‘CSD Hold’ check box in the ‘Hold/Release’ subframe.





### Alternative

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

9. Click on the *submit* button.

➔ A new hold instruction for CSD hold has been created.

## 3.15.3.3 Release a Settlement Instruction from Party Hold

### Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to release a settlement instruction from party hold. This is necessary if you want to release a settlement instruction that was previously put on party hold, in order to settle it. Settlement instructions put on party hold are not eligible for settlement until they are released.

Releasing a settlement instruction for party hold is one option for the creation of a new hold/release instruction for a settlement instruction.

Before you create a new release instruction for party hold, check whether the settlement instruction is eligible for the release from party hold. A settlement instruction is eligible to be released for party hold if it is not cancelled, settled nor already released for party hold. You can check the status of your settlement instruction before creating the release instruction through the details screen as described in the business scenario view settlement instruction details [▶ 1411].

This business scenario is not relevant for CB users.

### Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- Settlement instruction query
- Settlement instruction current status query
- Settlement instruction status audit trail query
- Release party hold settlement instruction on a securities account or on behalf of an external CSD
- Send new instruction using a specific instructing party

### Reference

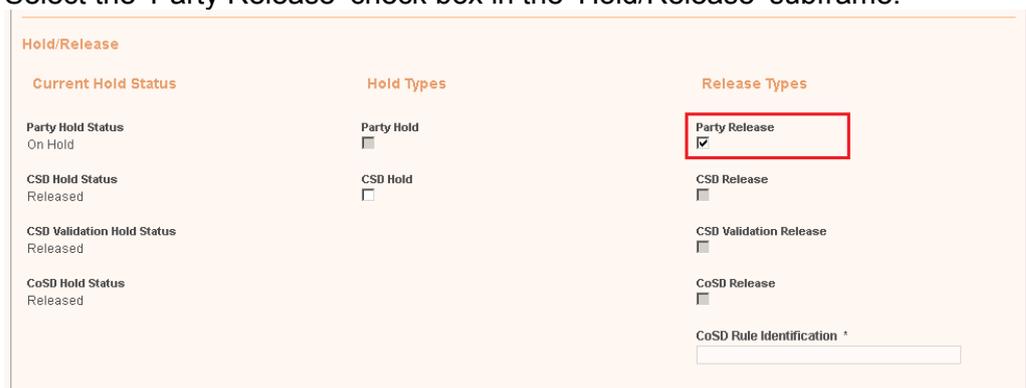
Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- *Settlement instructions – search/list* screen [▶ 180]

- I [Settlement instruction – details screen](#) [▶ 196]
- I [Hold/release instruction - new screen](#) [▶ 125]

## Instructions

1. Go to the *settlement instructions – search/list* screen:  
Securities >> Settlement >> Settlement Instructions
2. Enter at least one general search criterion known to you about the settlement instruction you want to release from party hold.
3. Click on the *search* button.
  - ⇒ A list containing the search results is displayed on the screen.
  - ⇒ If the search retrieves only one settlement instruction, the *settlement instruction - details* screen is displayed directly. Proceed with step 6.
4. Select the settlement instruction you want to release for a party hold by clicking on an entry in the list.
5. Click on the *details* button.
  - ⇒ The *settlement instruction – details* screen is displayed.
6. Check the details of the settlement instruction and click on the *hold/release* button.
  - ⇒ The *hold/release instruction – new* screen is displayed.
7. Enter all mandatory information in the ‘General’ subframe.
8. Select the ‘Party Release’ check box in the ‘Hold/Release’ subframe.




### Alternative

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

9. Click on the *submit* button.
  - ➔ A new release instruction for party hold has been created.

### 3.15.3.4 Release a Settlement Instruction from CSD Hold

#### Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to release a settlement instruction from CSD hold. Settlement instructions put on CSD hold are not eligible for settlement until they are released. This is necessary if you want to release a settlement instruction that was previously put on CSD hold, in order to settle it.

Releasing a settlement instruction for CSD hold is one option for the creation of a new hold/release instruction for a settlement instruction.

Before you create a new release instruction for CSD hold, check whether the settlement instruction is eligible for the release from CSD hold. A settlement instruction is eligible for CSD hold release if it is not cancelled, settled, or already released from CSD hold. You can check the status of your settlement instruction before creating the release instruction through the details screen as described in the business scenario view settlement instruction details [▶ 1411].

This business scenario is not relevant for CB users.

#### Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- Settlement instruction query
- Settlement instruction current status query
- Settlement instruction status audit trail query
- Release CSD hold settlement instruction either on a securities account or on behalf of the CSD in T2S
- Send new instruction using a specific instructing party

#### Reference

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference parts:

- *Settlement instructions – search/list* screen [▶ 180]
- *Settlement instruction – details* screen [▶ 196]
- *Hold/release instruction - new* screen [▶ 125]

#### Instructions

1. Go to the *settlement instructions – search/list* screen:  
Securities >> Settlement >> Settlement Instructions
2. Enter at least one general search criterion known to you about the settlement instruction you want to release from CSD hold.

3. Click on the *search* button.
  - ⇒ A list containing the search results is displayed on the screen.
  - ⇒ If the search retrieves only one settlement instruction, the *settlement instruction – details* screen is displayed directly. Proceed with step 6.
4. Select the settlement instruction you want to release from CSD hold by clicking on an entry in the list.
5. Click on the *details* button.
  - ⇒ The *settlement instruction – details* screen is displayed.
6. Check the details of the settlement instruction and click on the *hold/release* button.
  - ⇒ The *hold/release instruction – new* screen is displayed.
7. Enter all mandatory information in the ‘General’ subframe.
8. Select the ‘CSD Release’ check box in the ‘Hold/Release’ subframe.



### Alternative

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

9. Click on the *submit* button.
  - ➡ A new release instruction for CSD hold has been created.

## 3.15.3.5 Release a Settlement Instruction from CoSD Hold

### Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to release a settlement instruction from CoSD hold. This process is necessary if you want to release a settlement instruc-

tion that was previously put on CoSD hold, in order to settle it. Settlement instructions put on CoSD hold are not eligible for settlement until they are released.

Releasing a settlement instruction for CoSD hold is one option for the creation of a new hold/release instruction for a settlement instruction.

Before you create a new release instruction for CoSD hold, check whether the settlement instruction is eligible for the release of CoSD hold. A settlement instruction is eligible to be released from CoSD hold if it is not cancelled, settled, already released for CoSD hold or if the settlement restrictions of the type CoSD blocking related to the CoSD process have not been settled yet. You can check the status of your settlement instruction before creating the release instruction through the details screen as described in the business scenario view settlement instruction details [▶ 1411].

This business scenario is not relevant for CB users.

## Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- Settlement instruction query
- Settlement instruction current status query
- Settlement instruction status audit trail query
- Release CoSD rule of settlement instruction on behalf of administering party
- Send new instruction using a specific instructing party

## Reference

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- *Settlement instructions – search/list* screen [▶ 180]
- *Settlement instruction – details* screen [▶ 196]
- *Hold/release instruction - new* screen [▶ 125]

## Instructions

1. Go to the *settlement instructions – search/list* screen:  
Securities >> Settlement >> Settlement Instructions
2. Enter at least one general search criterion known to you about the settlement instruction you want to release from CoSD hold.
3. Click on the *search* button.
  - ⇒ A list containing the search results is displayed on the screen.
  - ⇒ If the search retrieves only one settlement instruction, the *settlement instruction – details* screen is displayed directly. Proceed with step 6.

4. Select the settlement instruction you want to release from CoSD hold by clicking on an entry in the list.
5. Click on the *details* button.
  - ⇒ The *settlement instruction – details* screen is displayed.
6. Check the details of the settlement instruction and click on the *hold/release* button.
  - ⇒ The *hold/release instruction – new* screen is displayed.
7. Enter all mandatory information in the ‘General’ subframe.
8. Select the ‘CoSD Release’ check box and enter the reference of the relevant CoSD rule to be released in the ‘Hold/Release’ subframe.

The screenshot shows a 'Hold/Release' screen with three columns: 'Current Hold Status', 'Hold Types', and 'Release Types'. Each column contains several options with checkboxes. The 'CoSD Release' checkbox is highlighted with a red box, and the 'CoSD Rule Identification \*' text box below it is also highlighted.

Current Hold Status	Hold Types	Release Types
Party Hold Status Released	Party Hold <input type="checkbox"/>	Party Release <input type="checkbox"/>
CSD Hold Status Released	CSD Hold <input type="checkbox"/>	CSD Release <input type="checkbox"/>
CSD Validation Hold Status Released		CSD Validation Release <input type="checkbox"/>
CoSD Hold Status Released		CoSD Release <input type="checkbox"/>
		CoSD Rule Identification * <input type="text"/>



### Alternative

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

9. Click on the *submit* button.
  - ➔ A new release instruction for CoSD hold has been created.

## 3.15.3.6 Release a Settlement Instruction from CSD Validation Hold

### Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to release a settlement instruction from CSD validation hold. This is necessary if you want to release a settlement instruction that was previously put on CSD validation hold in order to settle it. Settlement instructions put on CSD validation hold are not eligible for settlement until they are released.

Releasing a settlement instruction for CSD validation hold is one option for the creation of a new hold/release instruction for a settlement instruction.

Before you create a new release instruction for CSD validation hold, check whether the settlement instruction is eligible for the release from CSD validation hold. A settlement instruction is eligible to be released for a CSD validation hold if it is not cancelled, settled nor already released for CSD validation hold. You can check the status of your settlement instruction before creating the release instruction through the details screen as described in the business scenario view settlement instruction details [▶ 1411].

This business scenario is not relevant for CB users.

### Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- Settlement instruction query
- Settlement instruction current status query
- Settlement instruction status audit trail query
- Release CSD validation hold settlement instruction either on a securities account or on behalf of the CSD in T2S
- Send new instruction using a specific instructing party

### Reference

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- *Settlement instructions – search/list* screen [▶ 180]
- *Settlement instruction – details* screen [▶ 196]
- *Hold/release instruction - new* screen [▶ 125]

### Instructions

1. Go to the *settlement instructions – search/list* screen:  
Securities >> Settlement >> Settlement Instructions
2. Enter at least one general search criterion known to you about the settlement instruction you want to release from CSD validation hold.
3. Click on the *search* button.
  - ⇒ A list containing the search results is displayed on the screen.
  - ⇒ If the search retrieves only one settlement instruction, the *settlement instruction - details* screen is displayed directly. Proceed with step 6.
4. Select the settlement instruction you want to release CSD validation hold by clicking on an entry in the list.
5. Click on the *details* button.
  - ⇒ The *settlement instruction – details* screen is displayed.

6. Check the details of the settlement instruction and click on the *hold/release* button.
  - ⇒ The *hold/release instruction – new* screen is displayed.
7. Enter all mandatory information in the ‘General’ subframe.
8. Select the ‘CSD Validation Release’ check box in the ‘Hold/Release’ subframe.
- 9.



### Alternative

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

10. Click on the *submit* button.
  - ➔ A new release instruction for CSD validation hold has been created.

## 3.15.3.7 View Hold/Release Instruction Details

### Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to view the details of a hold/release instruction. Once the hold/release instruction is created in T2S it might be necessary for you to check its details to be aware of updates during the lifecycle of the hold/release instruction.

Viewing a hold/release instruction details is one option for the creation of a new hold/release instruction for a settlement instruction.

This business scenario is not relevant for CB users.

### Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- | Amendment instruction query for intra-position movements and settlement instructions
- | Hold/release instruction audit trail list query
- | Maintenance for intra-position movements and settlement instructions query
- | Cancellation instruction query for intra-position movements and settlement instructions

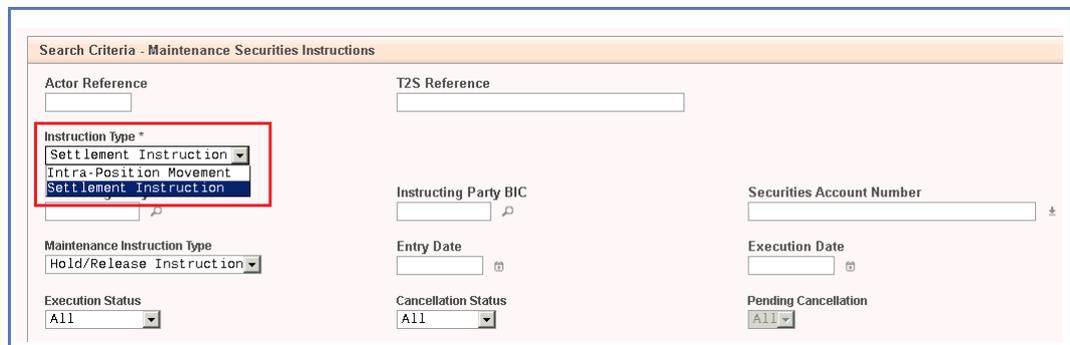
## Reference

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- | *Maintenance securities instructions – search/list* screen [▶ 167]
- | *Hold/release instruction – details* screen [▶ 122]

## Instructions

1. Go to *maintenance securities instructions – search/list* screen:  
Securities >> Settlement >> Maintenance Securities Instructions
2. Enter all search criteria known to you about the hold/release instruction for which you want to view the details.
3. Select the value 'Settlement Instruction' in the 'Instruction Type' field.



Search Criteria - Maintenance Securities Instructions

Actor Reference:

T2S Reference:

Instruction Type \*

Maintenance Instruction Type:

Execution Status:

Instructing Party BIC:

Securities Account Number:

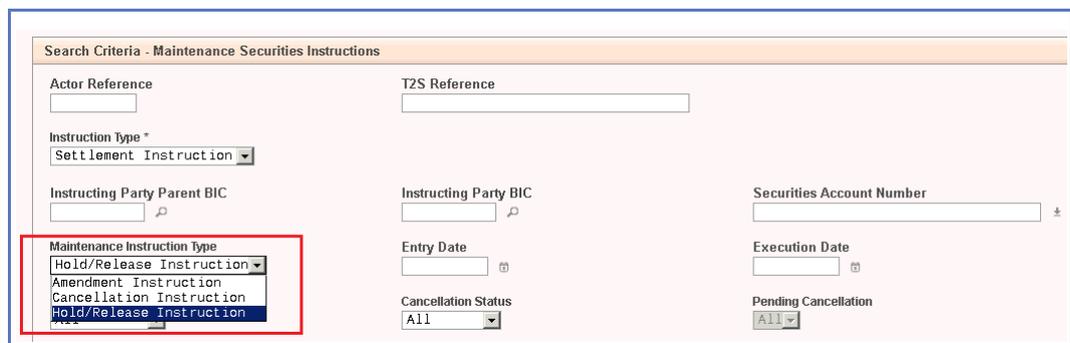
Entry Date:

Execution Date:

Cancellation Status:

Pending Cancellation:

4. Select the value 'Hold/Release Instruction' in the 'Maintenance Instruction Type' field.



Search Criteria - Maintenance Securities Instructions

Actor Reference:

T2S Reference:

Instruction Type \*

Instructing Party Parent BIC:

Instructing Party BIC:

Securities Account Number:

Maintenance Instruction Type

Entry Date:

Execution Date:

Cancellation Status:

Pending Cancellation:



### Alternatives

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.

5. Click on the *search* button.

⇒ A list containing the search results is displayed on the screen.

⇒ If the search retrieves only one hold/release instruction, the *hold/release instruction – details* screen is displayed directly.

6. Select the hold/release instruction for which you want to view the details.

7. Click on the *details* button.

⇒ The *hold/release instruction – details* screen is displayed.

➔ You have viewed the details of a hold/release instruction.

## 3.15.4 Creation of a New Cancellation Instruction for a Settlement Instruction

### Overview

This business package describes the creation of a new cancellation instruction for a settlement instruction.

You can create a new cancellation instruction for a settlement instruction and afterwards you can check the information of the cancellation instruction in T2S.

To create a new cancellation instruction for a settlement instruction, carry out the following business scenarios in the predefined order.

### Business Scenarios

1. Cancel a settlement instruction [▶ 1437]
2. View cancellation instruction for a settlement instruction details [▶ 1439]
3. View alleged cancellation instructions [▶ 1441]

### 3.15.4.1 Cancel a Settlement Instruction

### Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to create a new cancellation instruction for a settlement instruction. This is necessary if you want to cancel a settlement instruction so it is not further processed in T2S.

Cancelling a settlement instruction is mandatory for the creation of a cancellation instruction for a settlement instruction.

Before you cancel a settlement instruction, check whether the settlement instruction is neither already cancelled, settled nor on CoSD hold. You can check the status of your settlement instruction before creating the cancellation instruction

through the details screen as described in the business scenario view settlement instruction details [▶ 1411].

This business scenario is not relevant for CB users.

## Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- Settlement instruction query
- Settlement instruction current status query
- Settlement instruction status audit trail query
- Cancel settlement instruction / settlement restriction on securities either on a securities account or on behalf of the CSD in T2S, on behalf of an external CSD or on behalf of an administering party
- Cancel non-modifiable instructions on behalf of the instructing party of the underlying settlement instruction
- Send new instruction using a specific instructing party

## Reference

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- *Settlement instructions – search/list* screen [▶ 180]
- *Settlement instruction - details* screen [▶ 196]
- *Cancellation securities instruction - new* screen [▶ 116]

## Instructions

1. Go to the *settlement instructions – search/list* screen:  
Securities >> Settlement >> Settlement Instructions
2. Enter at least one general search criterion known to you about the settlement instruction for which you want to view the details.
3. Click on the *search* button.
  - ⇒ A list containing the search results is displayed on the *settlement instructions – search/list* screen.
  - ⇒ If the search retrieves a single settlement instruction, the *settlement instruction - details* screen is displayed directly. Proceed with step 6.
4. Select the settlement instruction you want to cancel by clicking on an entry in the list.
5. Click on the *details* button.
  - ⇒ The *settlement instruction - details* screen is displayed.
6. Click on the *cancellation instruction* button.
  - ⇒ The *cancellation securities instruction - new* screen is displayed.

7. Enter all relevant information in the 'General' frame if needed.



#### Alternative

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

8. Click on the *submit* button.

➔ A new cancellation instruction for a settlement instruction has been created.

#### See also

📄 [Creation of a New Cancellation Instruction for a Settlement Instruction](#)  
[▶ 1437]

### 3.15.4.2 View Cancellation Instruction for a Settlement Instruction Details

#### Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to view the details of a cancellation instruction for a settlement instruction. Once the amendment instruction for a settlement instruction is created in T2S it might be necessary for you to check its details to be aware of updates during the lifecycle of the cancellation instruction.

Viewing a cancellation instruction for a settlement instruction details is optional for the creation of a new cancellation instruction for a settlement instruction.

This business scenario is not relevant for CB users.

#### Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- ▮ Amendment instruction query for intra-position movements and settlement instructions
- ▮ Maintenance for intra-position movements and settlement instructions query
- ▮ Cancellation instruction query for intra-position movements and settlement instructions
- ▮ Cancellation instruction for intra-position movement or settlement instruction audit trail details query

#### Reference

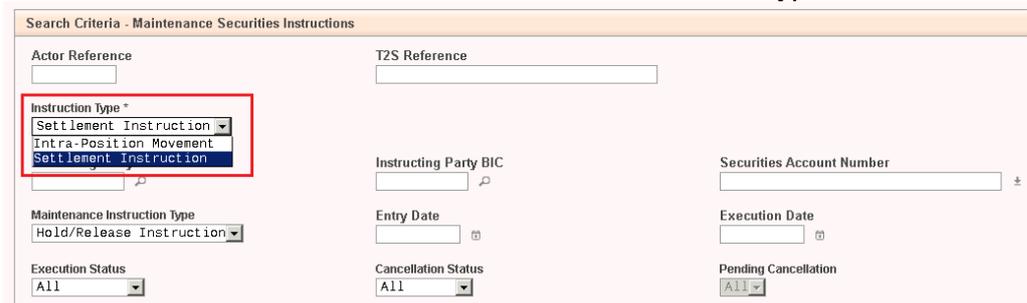
Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- ▮ *Maintenance securities instructions – search/list* screen [▶ 167]

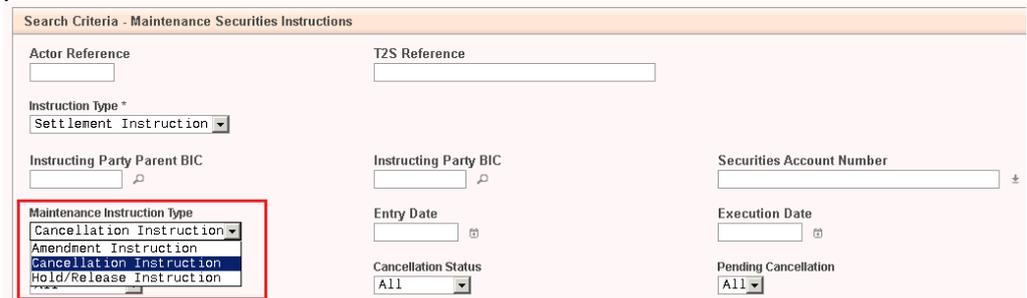
I **Cancellation securities instruction - details screen** [▶ 112]

**Instructions**

1. Go to the *maintenance securities instructions – search/list* screen:  
Securities >> Settlement >> Maintenance Securities Instructions
2. Enter all search criteria known to you about the cancellation instruction for a settlement instruction for which you want to view the details.
3. Select the value ‘Settlement Instruction’ in the ‘Instruction Type’ field.



4. Select the value ‘Cancellation Instruction’ in the ‘Maintenance Instruction Type’ field.




**Alternative**

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.

5. Click on the *search* button.
  - ⇒ A list containing the search results is displayed on the screen.
  - ⇒ If the search retrieves only one cancellation instruction for a settlement instruction, the *cancellation securities instruction - details* screen is displayed directly.
6. Select the cancellation instruction for a settlement instruction for which you want to view the details.
7. Click on the *details* button.
  - ⇒ The *cancellation securities instruction - details* screen is displayed.

- ➔ You have viewed the details of a cancellation instruction for a settlement instruction.

### 3.15.4.3 View Alleged Cancellation Instructions

#### Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to check if there is any settlement instruction requested for cancellation by the counterparty of the transaction in T2S. Once a settlement instruction is created in T2S it might be necessary for you to check if it has been requested for cancellation by the counterparty to create your own cancellation instruction in order to cancel the transaction in T2S. Once a settlement instruction is matched in T2S with its counterpart, bilateral cancellation by the two legs of the transaction is required.

Viewing alleged cancellation instructions is one option for the creation of a new cancellation instruction for a settlement instruction.

This business scenario is not relevant for CB users.

#### Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- Settlement instruction query
- Settlement instruction current status query
- Settlement instruction status audit trail query

#### Reference

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- *Settlement instructions– search/list* screen [▶ 180]
- *Settlement instruction - details* screen [▶ 196]

#### Instructions

1. Go to the *settlement instructions– search/list* screen:  
Securities >> Settlement >> Settlement Instructions
2. Enter at least one general search criterion known to you about the settlement instruction for which you want to check if it has been requested for cancellation.
3. Click on the *search* button.
  - ⇒ The *settlement instructions – search/list* screen is displayed.
  - ⇒ If the search retrieves only one settlement instruction, the *settlement instruction - details* screen is displayed directly. Proceed with step 6.
4. Select the settlement instruction you want to check if it has been requested for cancellation by its counterpart by clicking on an entry in the list.



### Alternative

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

5. Click on the *details* button.

⇒ The *settlement instruction - details* screen is displayed.

6. Check if the 'Cancellation Requested' field in the 'Status Information' frame has the value 'Yes'. If the value is 'Yes', the settlement instruction has been requested for cancellation by the counterparty. In order to execute the cancellation another cancellation instruction needs to be received in T2S for this leg.



### Hint

If you want to send a cancellation instruction to complete the cancellation request, continue with step 6 of the 'Cancel a Settlement Instruction [▶ 1437]' business scenario.

➔ You have viewed your alleged cancellation instructions.

## 3.15.5 Monitoring of the Lifecycle of a Settlement Instruction

### Overview

This business package describes the monitoring of the lifecycle of a settlement instruction.

You can check the status updates during the lifecycle of a settlement instruction once it has been created in T2S.

To monitor the lifecycle of a settlement instruction, carry out the following business scenario.

### Business Scenario

- View settlement instruction status history [▶ 1442]

### 3.15.5.1 View Settlement Instruction Status History

### Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to view the status history of a settlement instruction.

Once a settlement instruction is created in T2S it might be necessary for you to check its status history to be aware of its status changes during the lifecycle of the settlement instruction.

Viewing settlement instruction status history is mandatory for the monitoring of the lifecycle of a settlement instruction

This business scenario is not relevant for CB users.

## Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- Settlement instruction query
- Settlement instruction current status query
- Settlement instruction status audit trail query
- Settlement instruction audit trail query

## Reference

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- *Settlement instructions – search/list* screen [▶ 180]
- *Settlement instruction – details* screen [▶ 196]
- *Status history – details* screen [▶ 262]

## Instructions

1. Go to the *settlement instructions – search/list* screen:  
Securities >> Settlement >> Settlement Instructions
2. Enter at least one general search criterion known to you about the settlement instruction for which you want to view the details.
3. Click on the *search* button.
  - ⇒ A list containing the search results is displayed on the screen.
  - ⇒ If the search retrieves only one settlement instruction, the *settlement instruction – details* screen is displayed directly. Proceed with step 6.



---

### Alternative

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *re-set* button.

---

4. Select the settlement instruction for which you want to view the details.
5. Click on the *details* button.
  - ⇒ The *settlement instruction – details* screen is displayed.

6. Click on the *status history* button.
  - ⇒ The *status history - details* screen is displayed.
  - ➔ You have viewed the settlement instruction status history.

## 3.16 Settlement Restrictions

### 3.16.1 Creation of a New Settlement Restriction on Securities

#### Overview

This business package describes the creation of a new settlement restriction on securities.

You can create a new settlement restriction on securities either by entering all the necessary information or by copying it from an already existing settlement restriction on securities. Once the settlement restriction on securities has been created, you can also check its lifecycle in T2S.

To create a new settlement restriction on securities, carry out the following business scenarios in the predefined order and choose the business scenario relevant to you whenever options are given.

#### Business Scenarios

1. Create a new settlement restriction on securities
  - Enter a settlement restriction on securities [▶ 1444]
  - Copy a settlement restriction on securities [▶ 1447]
2. View settlement restriction on securities details [▶ 1449]

#### 3.16.1.1 Enter a Settlement Restriction on Securities

#### Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to create a new settlement restriction on securities. You can create a new settlement restriction on securities (intra-position movement) to move securities into a specific securities position of a securities account and make them available for a specific purpose (blocking, reservation or earmarking). Optionally, you can create your settlement restriction on securities including a link to another instruction or to a pool of instructions.

Entering a settlement restriction on securities is one option for the creation of a settlement restriction on securities.

This business scenario is not relevant for CB users.

#### Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- l Send new settlement instruction/new settlement restriction on securities either on a securities account or on behalf of an external CSD
- l Unblock CoSD securities blocking related to cancelled CoSD settlement instructions on behalf of the relevant CSD in T2S
- l Link to an instruction/pool reference belonging to a specific party
- l Intra-position movements query
- l Send new instruction using a specific instructing party

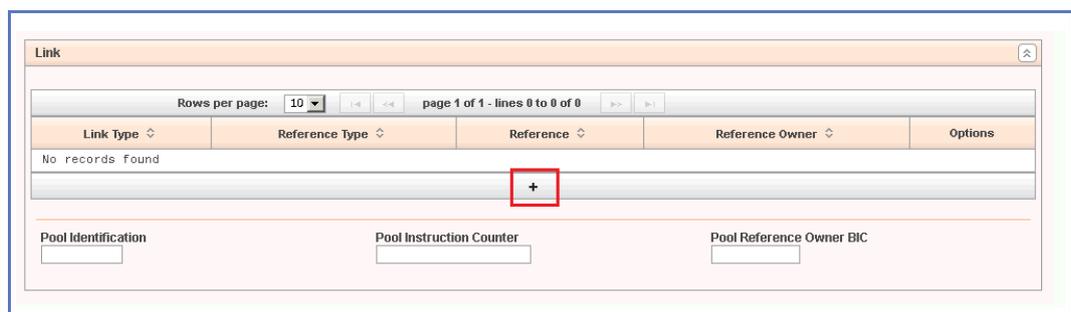
**Reference**

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- l *Intra-position movements– search/list* screen [▶ 136]
- l *Intra-position movement – new* screen [▶ 151]

**Instructions**

1. Go to the *intra-position movements– search/list* screen:  
Securities >> Settlement >> Intra-Position Movements
2. Click on the *new* button.  
⇒ The *intra-position movement - new* screen is displayed.
3. Enter all mandatory information about the settlement restriction you want to create in the ‘Intra-Position Movement’ frame.
4. Optionally, you can enter additional information about the settlement restriction on securities into the optional fields.
5. To link your settlement restriction on securities to another instruction, click on the *add row* icon to add a new link



6. Select and add all the requested information to identify the instruction you want your settlement restriction on securities to be linked with. Once all the information is introduced click on the *submit changes* icon in the ‘Options’ column.

Link Type	Reference Type	Reference	Reference Owner	Options
...	...			✓

Pool Identification:

Pool Instruction Counter:

Pool Reference Owner BIC:

⇒ The link has been added to the list.

- If you want to add your settlement restriction on securities to a pool, enter the 'Pool Identification' field, 'Pool Instruction Counter' field and the 'Pool Reference Owner BIC' field instead.

Link Type	Reference Type	Reference	Reference Owner	Options
No records found				

Pool Identification:

Pool Instruction Counter:

Pool Reference Owner BIC:



### Repetition

To add more links, repeat steps 5 to 6.

- To remove a link from the list of links to be added to the settlement restriction on securities, click on the *Delete Row* icon in the 'Options' column.

⇒ The link has been deleted from the list of links



### Alternatives

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

- Click on the *submit* button.

➔ The new settlement restriction on securities has been created.

### 3.16.1.2 Copy a Settlement Restriction on Securities

#### Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to create a new settlement restriction on securities. You can create a new settlement restriction on securities (intra-position movement) to move securities into a specific securities position of a securities account, and make them available for a specific purpose.

Copying a settlement restriction on securities is 1 option for the creation of a settlement restriction on securities.

It allows you to use an already existing settlement restriction on securities as a template and modify the content as you need.

You can also create your settlement restriction on securities including a link to another instruction or to a pool of instructions.

This business scenario is not relevant for CB users.

#### Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- Send new settlement restriction on securities either on a securities account or on behalf of an external CSD
- Unblock CoSD securities blocking related to cancelled CoSD settlement instructions on behalf of the relevant CSD in T2S
- Link to an instruction/pool reference belonging to a specific party
- Intra-position movements query
- Send new instruction using a specific instructing party

#### Reference

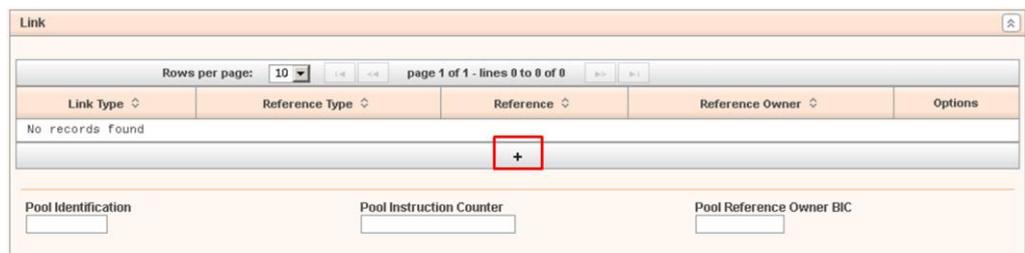
Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- *Intra-position movement – search/list* screen [▶ 136]
- *Intra-position movement - details* screen [▶ 143]
- *Intra-position movement - new* screen [▶ 151]

#### Instructions

1. Go to the *intra-position movements – search/list* screen:  
Securities >> Settlement >> Intra-Position Movements
2. Enter all search criteria known to you about the settlement restriction on securities you want to copy.

3. Click on the *search* button.
  - ⇒ A list containing the search results is displayed on the screen.
  - ⇒ If the search retrieves only one settlement restriction on securities, the *intra position movement - details* screen is displayed directly. Proceed with step 6.
4. Select the settlement restriction on securities you want to copy by clicking on an entry in the list.
5. Click on the *details* button.
  - ⇒ The *intra-position movement - details* screen is displayed.
6. Click on the *copy* button.
  - ⇒ The *intra-position movement - new* screen is displayed taking by default the following fields from the original settlement restriction: instructing party BIC, instructing party parent BIC, intended settlement date, corporate action event id, priority, movement type, securities account securities, ISIN, quantity, balance from, balance to and restriction reference.
7. Check if all the default values that have been copied from the settlement restriction on securities are right for the new settlement restriction on securities or edit them if needed.
8. You can enter additional information about the settlement restriction on securities into the optional fields.
9. To link your settlement restriction on securities to another instruction, click on the *add row* icon to add a new link.



The screenshot shows a web interface titled "Link". At the top, there is a pagination bar with "Rows per page: 10" and "page 1 of 1 - lines 0 to 0 of 0". Below this is a table with the following columns: "Link Type", "Reference Type", "Reference", "Reference Owner", and "Options". The table currently contains the text "No records found" and a red box highlights a "+" icon in the center of the table, which is used to add a new link. Below the table, there are three input fields: "Pool Identification", "Pool Instruction Counter", and "Pool Reference Owner BIC".

10. Select and add all the requested information to identify the instruction you want your settlement restriction on securities to be linked with.

11. Click on the *submit changes* icon in the 'Options' column.

The screenshot shows a web form titled 'Link'. At the top, there is a table with the following columns: 'Link Type', 'Reference Type', 'Reference', 'Reference Owner', and 'Options'. The 'Options' column contains a checkmark and a small icon. Below the table, there are three input fields: 'Pool Identification', 'Pool Instruction Counter', and 'Pool Reference Owner BIC'. A red box highlights the 'Options' column and the three input fields below it.

⇒ The link has been added to the list.

12. If you want to add your settlement restriction on securities to a pool, enter the 'Pool Identification' field, 'Pool Instruction Counter' field and the 'Pool Reference Owner BIC' field instead.

This screenshot is identical to the previous one, but the red box highlights the three input fields at the bottom: 'Pool Identification', 'Pool Instruction Counter', and 'Pool Reference Owner BIC'.



### Repetition

To add more links, repeat steps 9 to 10.

13. To remove a link from the list of links to be added to the settlement restriction on securities, click on the *delete row* icon in the 'Options' column.

⇒ The link has been deleted from the list of links.



### Alternatives

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

14. Click on the *submit* button.

➔ The new settlement restriction on securities has been created based on a copied settlement restriction on securities.

## 3.16.1.3 View Settlement Restriction on Securities Details

### Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to view the details of a settlement restriction on securities.

Once a settlement restriction on securities is created in T2S it might be necessary for you to check its details to be aware of updates during the lifecycle of the settlement restriction.

Viewing settlement restriction on securities details is optional for the creation of a new settlement restriction on securities.

This business scenario is not relevant for CB users.

### Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privilege:

- Intra-position movements query

### Reference

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- *Intra-position movements – search/list* screen [▶ 136]
- *Intra-position movement – details* screen [▶ 143]

### Instructions

1. Go to the *intra-position movements – search/list* screen:  
Securities >> Settlement >> Intra-Position Movements
2. Enter all search criteria known to you about the settlement restriction on securities for which you want to view the details.
3. Click on the *search* button.
  - ⇒ A list containing the search results is displayed on the screen.
  - ⇒ If the search retrieves only one settlement restriction on securities, the *intra-position movement – details* screen is displayed directly.



#### Alternative

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.

4. Select the settlement restriction on securities for which you want to view the details by clicking on the entry in the list.
5. Click on the *details* button.
  - ➔ The *intra-position movement – details* screen is displayed and you have viewed the settlement restriction on securities details.

## 3.16.2 Creation of a New Settlement Restriction on Cash

### Overview

This business package describes the creation of a new settlement restriction on cash. You can create a new settlement restriction on cash either by entering all the necessary information or by copying it from an already existing settlement restriction on cash. Once the settlement restriction on cash has been created, you can also check its lifecycle in T2S.

To create a new settlement restriction on cash, carry out the following business scenarios in the predefined order and choose the business scenario relevant to you whenever options are given.

### Business Scenarios

1. Create a new settlement restriction on cash
  - Enter a settlement restriction on cash [▶ 1451]
  - Copy a settlement restriction on cash [▶ 1453]
2. View settlement restriction on cash details [▶ 1456]

### 3.16.2.1 Enter a Settlement Restriction on Cash

### Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to create a new settlement restriction on cash (intra-balance movement). You can block or reserve cash sub-balances on a T2S dedicated cash account. You can also create a new settlement restriction on cash to increase or decrease the cash in an existing restricted cash sub-balance. Optionally, you can include a restriction reference, a link to another instruction or to a pool of instructions.

Entering a new settlement restriction on cash is one option for the creation of a settlement restriction on cash.

Before you create a new settlement restriction on cash to increase or decrease an existing cash sub-balance, check if the restricted balance has been created, and if the restriction reference exists.

This business scenario is not relevant for CSD users.

### Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- Send new settlement restriction on cash on a dedicated cash account
- Unblock CoSD cash blocking related to cancelled CoSD settlement instructions on behalf of the relevant CSD in T2S

- | Link to an instruction/pool reference belonging to a specific party
- | Intra-balance movements query
- | Send new instruction using a specific instructing party

**Reference**

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- | *Intra-balance movements – search/list* screen [▶ 367]
- | *Intra-balance movement - new* screen [▶ 381]

**Instructions**

1. Go to the *intra-balance movements – search/list* screen:  
Cash >> Settlement >> Intra-balance movements
2. Click on the *new* button.  
⇒ The *intra-balance movement - new* screen is displayed.
3. Enter all mandatory information in the 'Intra-Balance Movement' frame.
4. Optionally, you can enter additional information about the settlement restriction on cash into the optional fields.
5. To link your settlement restriction on cash to another instruction, click on the *add row* icon to add a new link.

6. Select and add all the requested information to identify the instruction you want your settlement restriction on cash to be linked to. Once all the information are introduced click on the *submit changes* icon in the 'Options' column.

⇒ The link has been added to the list.

- If you want to add your settlement restriction on securities to a pool, enter the 'Pool Identification' field, 'Pool Instruction Counter' field and the 'Pool Reference Owner BIC' field instead.

The screenshot shows a web interface for adding links. At the top, there's a 'Link' title bar. Below it is a table with the following columns: 'Link Type', 'Reference Type', 'Reference', 'Reference Owner', and 'Options'. The table currently shows 'No records found'. Below the table, there are three input fields: 'Pool Instruction Reference', 'Pool Instruction Counter', and 'Pool Reference Owner BIC'. These three fields are enclosed in a red rectangular box.



### Repetition

To add more links, repeat steps 5 to 6.

- To remove a link from the list of links to be added to the settlement restriction on cash, click on the *delete row* icon in the 'Options' column.

⇒ The link has been deleted from the list of links



### Alternatives

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

- Click on the *submit* button.

➔ The new settlement restriction on cash has been created.

## 3.16.2.2 Copy a Settlement Restriction on Cash

### Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to create a new settlement restriction on cash (intra-balance movement) based on an already existing settlement restriction on cash. You can block or reserve cash sub-balances on a T2S dedicated cash account. You can also create a new settlement restriction on cash to increase or decrease the cash in an existing restricted cash sub-balance. Optionally, you can include a restriction reference, a link to another instruction or to a pool of instructions.

This business scenario is relevant for all situations where you want to create a new settlement restriction on cash based on the information of an already existing one in T2S.

Copying an existing settlement restriction on cash is one option for the creation of a settlement restriction on cash.

Before you create a new settlement restriction on cash to increase or decrease an existing cash sub-balance, check whether if the restricted balance has been created and if the restriction reference exists.

This business scenario is not relevant for CSD users.

## Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- Send new settlement restriction on cash on a dedicated cash account
- Unblock CoSD cash blocking related to cancelled CoSD settlement instructions on behalf of the relevant CSD in T2S
- Link to an instruction/pool reference belonging to a specific party
- Intra-balance movements query
- Intra-balance movement audit trail list query
- Send new instruction using a specific instructing party

## Reference

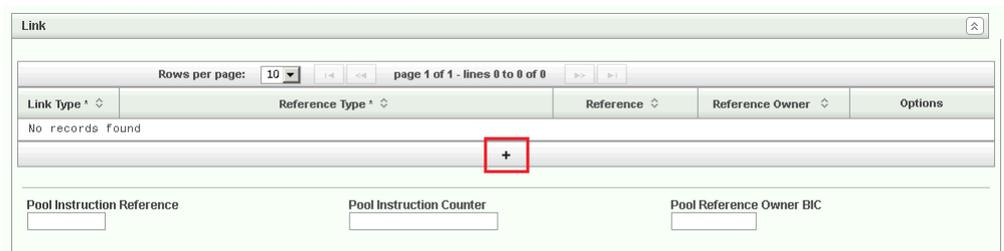
Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- *Intra-balance movements – search/list* screen [▶ 367]
- *Intra-balance movement - details* screen [▶ 375]
- *Intra-balance movement - new* screen [▶ 381]

## Instructions

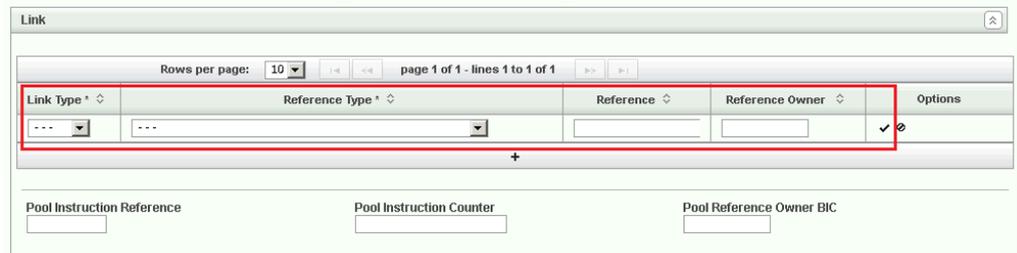
1. Go to the *intra-balance movements – search/list* screen:  
Cash >> Settlement >> Intra-Balance Movements
2. Enter all search criteria known to you about the settlement restriction on cash you want to copy.
3. Click on the *search* button.
  - ⇒ A list containing the search results is displayed on the screen.
  - ⇒ If the search retrieves only one settlement restriction on cash, the *intra-balance movement - details* screen is displayed directly. Proceed with step 6.
4. Select the settlement restriction on cash you want to copy by clicking on an entry in the list.
5. Click on the *details* button.
  - ⇒ The *intra-balance movement - details* screen is displayed.

6. Click on the *copy* button.
  - ⇒ The *intra-balance movement - new* screen is displayed taking by default values of the following fields from the original settlement restriction on cash: instructing party BIC, instructing party parent BIC, actor reference, intended settlement date, dedicated cash account, amount, balance from and balance to, restriction reference.
7. Check if the default values are correct or edit them if needed.
8. You can enter additional information about the settlement restriction on cash into the optional fields.
9. To link your settlement restriction on cash to another instruction, click on the *add row* icon to add a new link.



The screenshot shows a table titled 'Link' with columns: Link Type, Reference Type, Reference, Reference Owner, and Options. The table is currently empty, displaying 'No records found'. A red box highlights the '+' icon in the center of the table, which is used to add a new row.

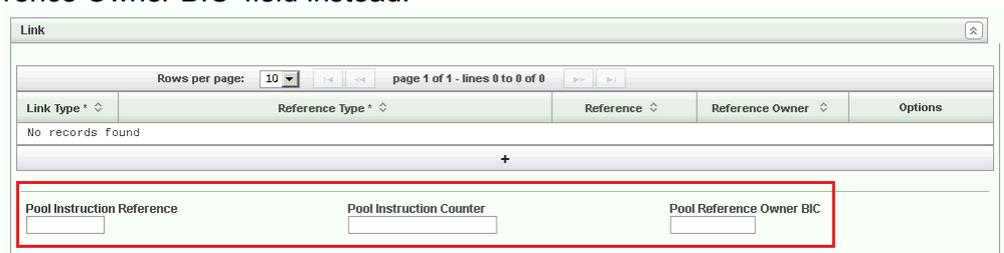
10. Select and add all the requested information (reference type, reference, reference owner) to identify the instruction you want your settlement restriction on cash to be linked with.
11. Click on the *submit changes* icon in the 'Options' column.



The screenshot shows the 'Link' table with one row added. The row contains dropdown menus for 'Link Type' and 'Reference Type', text input fields for 'Reference' and 'Reference Owner', and a checkmark in the 'Options' column. A red box highlights the entire row, indicating that the link has been successfully added.

⇒ The link has been added to the list.

12. If you want to add your settlement restriction on securities to a pool, enter the 'Pool Identification' field, 'Pool Instruction Counter' field and the 'Pool Reference Owner BIC' field instead.



The screenshot shows the 'Link' table with the 'Pool Identification' field highlighted by a red box. This field is located below the table and is used to identify the pool to which the settlement restriction is being added.



### Repetition

To add more links, repeat steps 9 to 10.

13. To remove a link from the list of links to be added to the settlement restriction on cash, click on the *delete row* icon in the 'Options' column.

⇒ The link has been deleted from the list of links.



### Alternatives

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *re-set* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

14. Click on the *submit* button.

➔ The new settlement restriction on cash has been created based on a copied settlement restriction on cash.

## 3.16.2.3 View Settlement Restriction on Cash Details

### Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to view the details of a settlement restriction on cash. Once a settlement restriction on cash is created in T2S it might be necessary for you to check its details to be aware of updates during the lifecycle of the settlement restriction.

Viewing settlement restriction on cash details is optional for the creation of a new settlement restriction on cash.

This business scenario is not relevant for CSD users, external CSD users and CSD participants.

### Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privilege:

- Intra-balance movements query

### Reference

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- *Intra-balance movements – search/list* screen [▶ 367]
- *Intra-balance movement – details* screen [▶ 375]

### Instructions

1. Go to the *intra-balance movements – search/list* screen:  
Cash >> Settlement >> Intra-Balance Movements

2. Enter all search criteria known to you about the settlement restriction on cash for which you want to view the details.
3. Click on the *search* button.
  - ⇒ A list containing the search results is displayed on the screen.
  - ⇒ If the search retrieves only one settlement restriction on cash, the *intra-balance movement – details* screen is displayed directly.



#### Alternative

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *re-set* button.

4. Select the settlement restriction on cash for which you want to view the details by clicking on the entry in the list.
5. Click on the *details* button.
  - ➔ The *intra-balance movement – details* screen is displayed and you have viewed your settlement restriction on cash details.

### 3.16.3 Creation of a New Amendment Instruction for a Settlement Restriction on Securities

#### Overview

This business package describes the creation of a new amendment instruction for a settlement restriction on securities.

You can create a new amendment instruction for a settlement restriction on securities and afterwards you can check the information of the amendment instruction in T2S.

To create a new amendment instruction for a settlement restriction on securities, carry out the business scenarios in the predefined order and choose the business scenario relevant to you whenever options are given.

#### Business Scenarios

1. Create a new amendment instruction for a settlement restriction on securities
  - Add a link for a settlement restriction on securities [▶ 1458]
  - Amend the priority for a settlement restriction on securities [▶ 1460]
  - Remove a link for a settlement restriction on securities [▶ 1462]
2. View amendment instruction for a settlement restriction on securities details [▶ 1464]

### 3.16.3.1 Add a Link for a Settlement Restriction on Securities

#### Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to link a settlement restriction on securities (intra-position movement). You can link your settlement restriction on securities in case you want to settle it at the same time, after or before the settlement of another settlement restriction or settlement instruction.

Adding a link for a settlement restriction on securities is 1 option for the creation of an amendment instruction for a settlement restriction on securities.

Before you add a link to your settlement restriction on securities, check whether it is neither cancelled nor partially settled nor settled. You can check the status of your settlement restriction on securities before creating the amendment instruction through the details screen as described in the business scenario view settlement restriction on securities details [[▶ 1449](#)].

The number of links that can be added per amendment instruction is unbounded.

If you want to modify an already existing link in your settlement restriction on securities, you first have to remove the existing link and then add a new link to your settlement restriction on securities.

This business scenario is not relevant for CB users.

#### Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- Amend process indicator of a settlement instruction/settlement restriction on securities either on a securities account or on behalf of the CSD in T2S or on behalf of an external CSD
- Amend process indicator of a non-modifiable settlement instruction on behalf of the instruction party of the underlying instruction
- Link to an instruction/pool reference belonging to a specific party
- Intra-position movements query
- Intra-position movement audit trail query
- Send new instruction using a specific instructing party

#### Reference

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- *Intra-position movements – search/list* screen [[▶ 136](#)]
- *Intra-position movement - details* screen [[▶ 143](#)]

I *Amendment securities instruction - new screen* [▶ 101]

**Instructions**

1. Go to the *intra-position movements –search/list* screen:  
Securities >> Settlement >> Intra-Position Movements
2. Enter all search criteria known to you about the settlement restriction on securities you want to link.
3. Click on the *search* button.
  - ⇒ A list containing the search results is displayed on the screen.
  - ⇒ If the search retrieves only 1 intra-position movement, the *intra-position movement - details* screen is displayed directly. Proceed with step 6.
4. Select the settlement restriction on securities you want to amend by clicking on an entry in the list.
5. Click on the *details* button.
  - ⇒ The *intra-position movement – details* screen is displayed.
6. Click on the *amendment instruction* button, located on the lower left side of the screen.
  - ⇒ The *amendment securities instruction - new* screen is displayed.
7. Enter all mandatory information in the ‘General’ frame.
8. Click on the *linkage information* radio button, located on the lower center side of the amendment securities screen.

Amendment Type  
 Priority  Linkage Information

⇒ The ‘Linkage Information’ and ‘Link’ frames are displayed.

9. Select the *link* radio button to add a link.

Linkage Information  
 LINK  UNLINK

10. Click on the *add row* icon in the ‘Link’ frame to display the links related enter fields.

Link

10 (1 of 1)

Link Type	Reference Type	Reference	Reference Owner	Options
No records found				
+				

11. Enter the relevant information to identify the instruction you want your instruction to be linked with in the ‘Link’ frame and click on the *submit changes*

icon in the 'Options' column.



⇒ The link has been added to the list.

12. To remove an entry from the list of links to be added, click on the *cancel changes* icon in the 'Options' column.

⇒ The link has been deleted from the list.



### Repetition

To add more links, repeat steps 10 to 11.  
You can add as many links as you like.



### Alternative

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.  
To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

13. Click on the *submit* button.

➔ A new amendment instruction to add a link for a settlement restriction on securities has been created.

## 3.16.3.2 Amend the Priority for a Settlement Restriction on Securities

### Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to amend the priority for a settlement restriction on securities (intra-position movement). You can create a new amendment instruction to amend the priority for your settlement restriction on securities in case you want to prioritise or delay its settlement.

Amending the priority for a settlement restriction on securities is one option for the creation of an amendment instruction for a settlement restriction on securities.

Before you amend the priority for your settlement restriction on securities, check whether it is neither cancelled nor settled. You can check the status of your settlement restriction on securities before creating the amendment instruction through the details screen as described in the business scenario view settlement restriction on securities details [▶ 1449].

This business scenario is not relevant for CB users.

## Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- Amend process indication for a non-modifiable settlement instruction on behalf of the instruction party of the underlying instruction
- Amend process indicator of a settlement instruction/settlement restriction on securities either on a securities account or on behalf of the CSD in T2S or on behalf of an external CSD
- Send new instruction using a specific instructing party
- Intra-position movements query
- Intra-position movement audit trail list query
- Link to an instruction/pool reference belonging to a specific party

## Reference

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- *Intra-position movements – search/list* screen [▶ 136]
- *Intra-position movement – details* screen [▶ 143]
- *Amendment securities instruction - new* screen [▶ 101]

## Instructions

1. Go to the *intra-position movements – search/list* screen:  
Securities >> Settlement >> Intra-Position Movements
2. Enter at least one general search criterion known to you about the settlement restriction on securities you want to amend.
3. Click on the *search* button.
  - ⇒ A list containing the search results is displayed on the screen.
  - ⇒ If the search retrieves only one intra-position movement, the *intra-position movement - details* screen is displayed directly. Proceed with step 6.
4. Select the settlement restriction on securities for which you want to amend the priority by clicking on an entry in the list.
5. Click on the *details* button.
  - ⇒ The *intra-position movement – details* screen is displayed.
6. Check the current priority value and click on the *amendment instruction* button.
  - ⇒ The *amendment securities instruction - new* screen is displayed.

- Click on the *priority* radio button, located on the lower left-hand side of the screen.

Amendment Type

Priority  Linkage Information

⇒ The 'Priority' frame is displayed.

- Select the new priority from drop-down menu.

Priority

Priority Level \*

High  
Normal  
Reserved



### Alternative

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

- Click on *submit* button.

➔ A new amendment instruction to change the priority of a settlement restriction on securities has been created.

## 3.16.3.3 Remove a Link for a Settlement Restriction on Securities

### Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to remove an existing link in a settlement restriction on securities (intra-position movement).

Removing a link for a settlement restriction on securities is 1 option for the creation of a new amendment instruction for a settlement restriction on securities.

Before you remove a link for your settlement restriction on securities, check if it is neither settled nor cancelled. You can check the status of your settlement restriction on securities before creating the amendment instruction through the details screen as described in the business scenario view settlement restriction on securities details [▶ 1449].

The number of links that can be removed per amendment instruction is limited to the number of existing linkages in the settlement restriction.

If you want to modify an already existing link in your settlement restriction on securities, first you have to remove the existing link and then add a new link to your settlement restriction on securities.

This business scenario is not relevant for CB users.

- Privileges** To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:
- 1 Intra-position movements query
  - 1 Link to an instruction/pool reference belonging to a specific party
  - 1 Amend process indicator of a settlement instruction/settlement restriction on securities either on a securities account or on behalf of the CSD in T2S or on behalf of an external CSD
  - 1 Send new instruction using a specific instructing party
- Reference** Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference parts:
- 1 *Intra-position movements– search/list* screen [▶ 136]
  - 1 *Intra-position movement – details* screen [▶ 143]
  - 1 *Amendment securities instruction - new* screen [▶ 101]
- Instructions**
1. Go to the *intra-position movements– search/list* screen:  
Securities >> Settlement >> Intra-Position Movements
  2. Enter all search criteria known to you about the settlement restriction on securities you want to amend.
  3. Click on the *search* button.
    - ⇒ A list containing the search results is displayed on the screen.
    - ⇒ If the search retrieves only one settlement restriction on securities, the *intra-position movement – details* screen is displayed directly. Proceed with step 6.
  4. Select the settlement restriction on securities you want to amend by clicking on an entry in the list.
  5. Click on the *details* button.
    - ⇒ The *intra-position movement – details* screen is displayed.
  6. Click on the *amendment instruction* button, located on the lower left hand side of the screen.
    - ⇒ The *amendment securities instruction - new* screen is displayed.
  7. Enter all mandatory information in the 'General' frame.

8. Click on the *linkage information* radio button, located on the lower center side of the amendment securities screen.

Amendment Type

Priority  Linkage Information

⇒ The 'Linkage Information' and 'Link' frames are displayed.

9. Click on the *unlink* radio button

Linkage Information

LINK  UNLINK

⇒ The existing links of the referenced settlement restriction on securities are displayed in the 'Link' frame below.

10. Select the link(s) to be removed from the list.



### Alternatives

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

11. Click on the *submit* button.

➔ A new amendment instruction to remove a link for a settlement restriction on securities has been created.

## 3.16.3.4 View Amendment Instruction for a Settlement Restriction on Securities Details

### Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to view the details of an amendment instruction for a settlement restriction on securities. Once an amendment instruction for a settlement restriction on securities has been created in T2S it might be necessary for you to check its details to be aware of updates during the lifecycle of the amendment instruction.

Viewing an amendment instruction for a settlement restriction on securities details is optional for the creation of a new amendment instruction for a settlement restriction on securities.

This business scenario is not relevant for CB users.

### Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- Maintenance for intra-position movements and settlement instructions query

- 1 Amendment instruction query for intra-position movements and settlement instructions

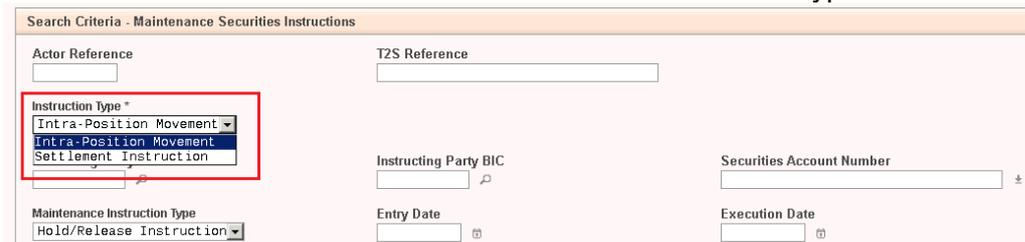
**Reference**

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- 1 Maintenance securities instructions – search/list screen [▶ 167]
- 1 Amendment securities instruction – details screen [▶ 96]

**Instructions**

1. Go to the *maintenance securities instructions – search/list* screen:  
Securities >> Settlement >> Maintenance Securities Instructions
2. Enter all search criteria known to you about the amendment instruction for a settlement restriction on securities for which you want to view the details.
3. Select the value ‘Intra-Position Movement’ in the ‘Instruction Type’ field.



4. Select the value ‘Amendment Instruction’ in the ‘Maintenance Instruction Type’ field.




**Alternative**

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.

5. Click on the *search* button.
  - ⇒ A list containing the search results is displayed on the screen.
  - ⇒ If the search retrieves only one amendment instruction for a settlement restriction on securities, the *amendment securities instruction – details* screen is displayed directly.
6. Select the amendment instruction for a settlement restriction on securities for which you want to view the details by clicking on an entry in the list.

7. Click on the *details* button.

⇒ The *amendment securities instruction – details* screen is displayed.

➔ You have viewed the details of an amendment instruction for a settlement restriction on securities.

### 3.16.4 Creation of a New Amendment Instruction for a Settlement Restriction on Cash

#### Overview

This business package describes the creation of a new amendment instruction for a settlement restriction on cash.

You can create a new amendment instruction for a settlement restriction on cash and afterwards check if the amendment instruction has been successfully created or executed.

To create a new amendment instruction for a settlement restriction on cash, carry out the business scenarios in the predefined order and choose the business scenario relevant to you whenever options are given.

#### Business Scenarios

1. Create a new amendment instruction for a settlement restriction on cash
  - Add a link for a settlement restriction on cash [▶ 1466]
  - Amend the priority for a settlement restriction on cash [▶ 1469]
  - Remove a link for a settlement restriction on cash [▶ 1471]
2. View amendment instruction for a settlement restriction on cash details [▶ 1473]

#### 3.16.4.1 Add a Link for a Settlement Restriction on Cash

#### Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to add a link for a settlement restriction on cash (intra-balance movement). You can link your settlement restriction on cash in case you want to settle it at the same time, after or before another settlement restriction or settlement instruction.

Adding a link for a settlement restriction on cash is one option for the creation of an amendment instruction for a settlement restriction on cash.

Before you add a link for a settlement restriction on cash, check whether it is neither cancelled nor partially settled nor settled. You can check the status of your settlement restriction on cash before creating the amendment instruction

through the details screen as described in the business scenario view settlement restriction on cash details [▶ 1456].

The number of links that can be added per amendment instruction is unbounded.

This business scenario is not relevant for CSD users.

## Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- Link to an instruction/pool reference belonging to a specific party
- Amend process indicator settlement restriction on cash on a dedicated cash account
- Intra-balance movements query
- Intra-balance movement audit trail list query
- Send new instruction using a specific instructing party

## Reference

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- *Intra-balance movements - search/list* screen [▶ 367]
- *Intra-balance movement - details* screen [▶ 375]
- *Amendment cash instruction - new* screen [▶ 352]

## Instructions

1. Go to the *intra-balance movements – search/list* screen:  
Cash >> Settlement >> Intra-Balance Movements
2. Enter all search criteria known to you about the settlement restriction on cash you want to link.
3. Click on the *search* button.
  - ⇒ A list containing the search results is displayed on the screen.
  - ⇒ If the search retrieves only 1 intra-balance movement, the *intra-balance movement - details* screen is displayed directly. Proceed with step 6.
4. Select the settlement restriction on cash you want to amend by clicking on an entry in the list.
5. Click on the *details* button.
  - ⇒ The *intra-balance movement - details* screen is displayed.
6. Click on the *amendment instruction* button, located on the bottom of the screen.
  - ⇒ The *amendment cash instruction - new* screen is displayed.
7. Enter all mandatory information in the 'General' frame.

8. Click on the *linkage information* radio button, located on the lower center side of the screen.

Amendment Type  
 Priority  Linkage Information

⇒ The 'Linkage Information' and 'Link' frames are displayed.

9. Select the *link* radio button to add a link.

Linkage Information  
 LINK  UNLINK

10. Click on the *add row* icon in the 'Link' frame to display the links related enter fields.

Link

Link Type	Reference Type	Reference	Reference Owner	Options
No records found				
				+

11. Enter the relevant information to identify the instruction you want your instruction to be linked with in the 'Link' frame and click on the *submit changes* icon in the 'Options' column.

Link

Link Type	Reference Type	Reference	Reference Owner	Options
...	...			✓
+				

⇒ The link has been added to the list.

12. To remove an entry from the list of links to be added, click on the *cancel changes* icon in the 'Options' column.

⇒ The link has been deleted from the list.



### Repetition

To add more links, repeat steps 10 to 11.

You can add as many links as you like.



### Alternatives

To set default criteria and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

13. Click on the *submit* button.

- ➔ A new amendment instruction to add a link for a settlement restriction on cash has been created.

### 3.16.4.2 Amend the Priority for a Settlement Restriction on Cash

#### Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to amend the priority for a settlement restriction on cash (intra-balance movement). You can create a new amendment instruction to amend the priority for your settlement restriction on cash to prioritise or delay its settlement. In case the settlement restriction on cash was originally sent without a priority, you can set it or modify the existing one.

Amending the priority for a settlement restriction on cash is 1 option for the creation of an amendment instruction for a settlement restriction on cash.

Before you amend the priority for your settlement restriction on cash, check whether it is neither cancelled nor settled. You can check the status of your settlement restriction on cash before creating the amendment instruction through the details screen as described in the business scenario view settlement restriction on cash details [▶ 1456].

This business scenario is not relevant for CSD users.

#### Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- Amend process indicator settlement restriction on cash on a dedicated cash account
- Link to an instruction/pool reference belonging to a specific party
- Send new instruction using a specific instructing party
- Intra-balance movements query
- Intra-balance movement audit trail list query

#### Reference

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- *Intra-balance movements – search/list* screen [▶ 367]
- *Intra-balance movement – details* screen [▶ 375]
- *Amendment cash instruction - new* screen [▶ 352]

#### Instructions

1. Go to the *intra-balance movements –search/list* screen:  
Cash >> Settlement >> Intra-Balance Movements

2. Enter all search criteria known to you about the settlement restriction on cash for which you want to amend the priority.
3. Click on the *search* button.
  - ⇒ A list containing the search results is displayed on the screen.
  - ⇒ If the search retrieves only one intra-balance movement, the *intra-balance movement - details* screen is displayed directly. Proceed with step 6.
4. Select the settlement restriction on cash you want to amend by clicking on an entry in the list.
5. Click on the *details* button.
  - ⇒ The *intra-balance movement – details* screen is displayed.
6. Check the current priority value and click on the *amendment instruction* button.
  - ⇒ The *amendment cash instruction – new* screen is displayed.
7. Click on the *priority* radio button, located on the lower center side of the screen.



Amendment Type

Priority
  Linkage Information

⇒ The 'Priority' frame is displayed.

8. Select the new priority from the drop-down menu.



Priority

Priority Level \*

High

Normal

Reserved



### Alternatives

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

9. Click on the *submit* button.
  - ➡ A new amendment instruction for a settlement restriction on cash has been created.

### 3.16.4.3 Remove a Link for a Settlement Restriction on Cash

#### Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to remove an existing link in a settlement restriction on cash (intra-balance movement).

Removing a link for a settlement restriction on cash is one option for the creation of an amendment instruction for a settlement restriction on cash.

Before you remove a link for your settlement restriction on cash, check whether it is neither settled nor cancelled. You can check the status of your settlement restriction on cash before creating the amendment instruction through the details screen as described in the business scenario view settlement restriction on cash details [▶ 1456].

The number of links that can be removed with one amendment instruction is limited to the number of existing linkages in the settlement restriction on cash.

If you want to modify an already existing link in your settlement restriction on cash, you have first to remove the existing link and then add a new link to your settlement restriction on cash.

This business scenario is not relevant for CSD users.

#### Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- Link to an instruction/pool reference belonging to a specific party
- Amend process indicator settlement restriction on cash on a dedicated cash account
- Send new instruction using a specific instructing party
- Intra balance movement query

#### Reference

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- *Intra-balance movements – search/list* screen [▶ 367]
- *Intra-balance movement – details* screen [▶ 375]
- *Amendment cash instruction - new* screen [▶ 352]

#### Instructions

1. Go to the *intra-balance movements – search/list* screen:  
Cash >> Settlement >> Intra-Balance Movements

2. Enter all search criteria known to you about the settlement restriction on cash you want to amend.
3. Click on the *search* button.
  - ⇒ A list containing the search results is displayed on the screen.
  - ⇒ If the search retrieves only one settlement restriction on cash, the *intra-balance movement – details* screen is displayed directly. Proceed with step 6.
4. Select the settlement restriction on cash you want to amend by clicking on an entry in the list.
5. Click on the *details* button.
  - ⇒ The *intra-balance movement – details* screen is displayed.
6. Click on the *amendment cash instruction* button.
  - ⇒ The *amendment cash instruction – new* screen is displayed.
7. Enter all mandatory information in the ‘General’ frame.
8. Click on the *linkage information* radio button, located on the lower center side of the *amendment cash instruction – new* screen.

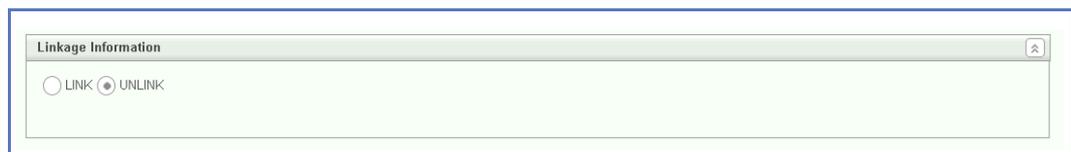


Amendment Type

Priority  Linkage Information

⇒ The ‘Linkage Information’ and ‘Link’ frames are displayed.

9. Select the *unlink* radio button to remove a link.



Linkage Information

LINK  UNLINK

⇒ The existing links of the referenced settlement restriction on cash are displayed in the ‘Link’ frame below.

10. Select the link(s) to be removed from the list.



### Alternatives

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

11. Click on the *submit* button.

- ➔ A new amendment instruction to remove a link for a settlement restriction on cash has been created.

### 3.16.4.4 View Amendment Instruction for a Settlement Restriction on Cash Details

#### Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to view the details of an amendment instruction for a settlement restriction on cash. Once an amendment instruction for a settlement restriction on cash has been created in T2S it might be necessary for you to check its details to be aware of updates during the lifecycle of the amendment instruction.

Viewing an amendment instruction for a settlement restriction on cash details is optional for the creation of a new amendment instruction for a settlement restriction on cash.

This business scenario is not relevant for CSD users.

#### Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- Maintenance instruction for intra-balance movements query
- Amendment instruction query for intra-balance movements

#### Reference

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- *Maintenance cash instructions – search/list* screen [▶ 395]
- *Amendment cash instruction - details* screen [▶ 348]

#### Instructions

1. Go to the *maintenance cash instructions – search/list* screen:  
Cash >> Settlement >> Maintenance Cash Instructions
2. Enter all search criteria known to you about the amendment instruction for a settlement restriction on cash for which you want to view the details.
3. Check that the value selected in the 'Maintenance Instruction Type' field is 'Amendment Instruction' (i.e. it is the default value for this field).

The screenshot shows a search criteria form for 'Maintenance Cash Instructions'. The form includes several input fields and dropdown menus. The 'Maintenance Instruction Type' dropdown menu is highlighted with a red box, and the selected value is 'Amendment Instruction'. Other fields include Actor Reference, T2S Reference, Instructing Party Parent BIC, Instructing Party BIC, Dedicated Cash Account, Execution Status, Entry Date, and Cancellation Status.



### Alternative

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *re-set* button.

4. Click on the *search* button.
    - ⇒ A list containing the search results is displayed on the screen.
    - ⇒ If the search retrieves only one amendment instruction for a settlement restriction on cash, the *amendment cash instruction - details* screen is displayed directly.
  5. Select the amendment instruction for a settlement restriction on cash for which you want to view the details by clicking on an entry in the list.
  6. Click on the *details* button.
    - ⇒ The *amendment cash instruction – details* screen is displayed.
- ➔ You have viewed the details of an amendment instruction for a settlement restriction on cash.

## 3.16.5 Creation of a New Cancellation Instruction for a Settlement Restriction on Securities

### Overview

This business package describes the creation of a new cancellation instruction for a settlement restriction on securities.

You can create a new cancellation instruction for a settlement restriction on securities and afterwards you can check the information of the cancellation instruction in T2S.

To create a new cancellation instruction for a settlement restriction on securities, carry out the following business scenarios in the predefined order.

### Business Scenarios

1. Cancel a settlement restriction on securities [[▶ 1474](#)]
2. View cancellation instruction for a settlement restriction on securities details [[▶ 1476](#)]

### 3.16.5.1 Cancel a Settlement Restriction on Securities

### Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to create a new cancellation instruction for a settlement restriction on securities. This is necessary if you want to cancel a settlement restriction on securities so it is not processed further in T2S.

Cancelling a settlement restriction on securities is mandatory for the creation of a cancellation instruction for a settlement restriction on securities.

Before you create a new cancellation instruction for a settlement restriction on securities, check that it is not already cancelled nor settled. You can check the status of your settlement restriction on securities before creating the cancellation instruction through the details screen as described in the business scenario view settlement restriction on securities details [▶ 1449].

This business scenario is not relevant for CB users.

## Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- ▶ Intra-position movements query
- ▶ Intra-position movement audit trail list query
- ▶ Cancel non-modifiable instructions on behalf of the instruction party of the underlying settlement instruction
- ▶ Cancel settlement instruction/settlement restriction on securities either on a securities account or on behalf of the CSD in T2S, on behalf of an external CSD or on behalf of an administering party
- ▶ Send new instruction using a specific instructing party

## Reference

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- ▶ *Intra-position movements – search/list* screen [▶ 136]
- ▶ *Intra-position movement - details* screen [▶ 143]
- ▶ *Cancellation securities instruction - new* screen [▶ 116]

## Instructions

1. Go to the *intra-position movements – search/list* screen:  
`Securities >> Settlement >> Intra-Position Movements`
2. Enter at least one general search criterion known to you about the settlement restriction on securities for which you want to view the details.
3. Click on the *search* button.
  - ⇒ A list containing the search results is displayed on the screen.
  - ⇒ If the search retrieves only one settlement restriction on securities, the *intra-position movement - details* screen is displayed directly. Proceed with step 6.
4. Select the settlement restriction on securities you want to cancel by clicking on an entry in the list.

5. Click on the *details* button.
  - ⇒ The *intra-position movement - details* screen is displayed.
6. Click on the *cancellation instruction* button.
  - ⇒ The *cancellation securities instruction - new* screen is displayed.
7. Enter all relevant information in the 'General' frame.



#### Alternative

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *re-set* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

8. Click on the *submit* button.
  - ➔ A new cancellation instruction for a settlement restriction on securities has been created.

### 3.16.5.2 View Cancellation Instruction for a Settlement Restriction on Securities Details

#### Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to view the details of a cancellation instruction for a settlement restriction on securities. Once the cancellation instruction for a settlement restriction on securities is created in T2S it might be necessary for you to check its details to be aware of updates during the lifecycle of the cancellation instruction.

Viewing a cancellation instruction for a settlement restriction on securities details is optional for the creation of a new cancellation instruction for a settlement restriction on securities.

This business scenario is not relevant for CB users.

#### Privileges

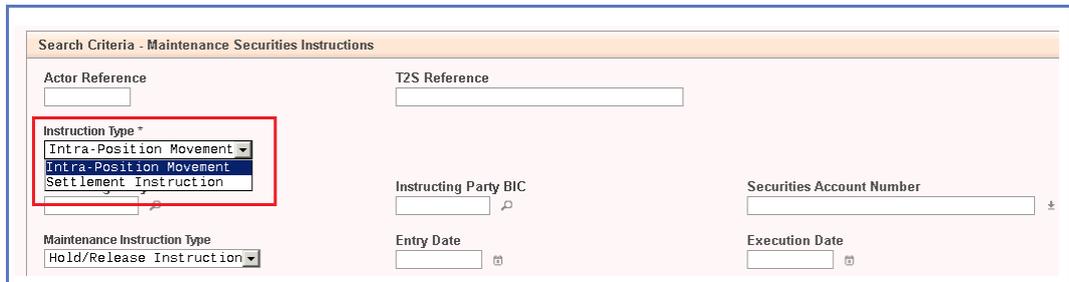
To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- Maintenance for intra position movements and settlement instructions query
- Cancellation instruction query for intra-position movements and settlement instructions
- Cancellation instruction for intra-position movement or settlement instruction audit trail details query
- Amendment instruction query for intra-position movements and settlement instructions

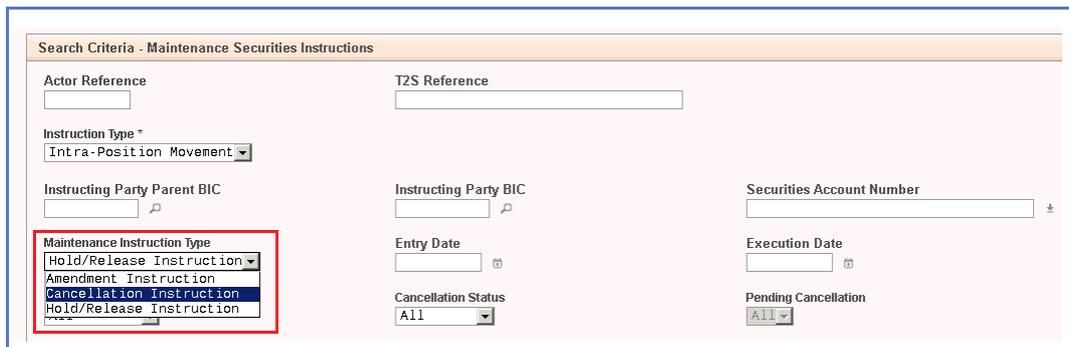
**Reference** Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- ▮ *Maintenance securities instruction – search/list* screen [▶ 167]
- ▮ *Cancellation securities instruction - details* screen [▶ 112]

- Instructions**
1. Go to the *maintenance securities instructions – search/list* screen:  
Securities >> Settlement >> Maintenance Securities Instructions
  2. Enter all search criteria known to you about the cancellation instruction for a settlement restriction on securities for which you want to view the details.
  3. Select the value 'Intra-Position Movement' in the 'Instruction Type\*' field.



4. Select the value 'Cancellation Instruction' in the 'Maintenance Instruction Type' field.



5. Select the value 'Cancellation Instruction' from the 'Maintenance Instruction Type' field in the 'General Criteria' frame to search for a cancellation instruction. If the relevant value is not selected, the default value 'All' applies.





### Alternative

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *re-set* button.

6. Click on the *search* button.

⇒ A list containing the search results is displayed on the screen.

⇒ If the search retrieves only one cancellation instruction for a settlement restriction on securities, the *cancellation securities instruction - details* screen is displayed directly.

7. Select the cancellation instruction for a settlement restriction on securities for which you want to view the details.

8. Click on the *details* button.

⇒ The *cancellation securities instruction – details* screen is displayed.

➔ You have viewed the details of a cancellation instruction for a settlement restriction on securities.

## 3.16.6 Creation of a new Cancellation Instruction for a Settlement Restriction on Cash

### Overview

This business package describes the creation of a new cancellation instruction for a settlement restriction on cash.

You can create a new cancellation instruction for a settlement restriction on cash and afterwards you can check if the cancellation instruction has been successfully created or executed.

To create a new cancellation instruction for a settlement restriction on cash, carry out the following business scenarios in the predefined order.

### Business Scenarios

1. Cancel a settlement restriction on cash [[▶ 1478](#)]
2. View cancellation instruction for a settlement restriction on cash details [[▶ 1480](#)]

### 3.16.6.1 Cancel a Settlement Restriction on Cash

### Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to create a new cancellation instruction for a settlement restriction on cash. This is necessary if you want to cancel a settlement restriction on cash so it is not further processed in T2S.

Cancelling a settlement restriction on cash is mandatory for the creation of a cancellation instruction for a settlement restriction on cash.

Before you create a new cancellation instruction for a settlement restriction on cash, check that it is neither already cancelled nor settled. You can check the status of your settlement restriction on cash before creating the cancellation instruction on the details screen as described in the business scenario view settlement restriction on cash details [▶ 1456].

This business scenario is not relevant for CSD users.

### Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- Intra-balance movements query
- Intra-balance movement audit trail list query
- Cancel settlement restriction on cash on a dedicated cash account
- Send new instruction using a specific instructing party

### Reference

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- *Intra-balance movements – search/list* screen [▶ 367]
- *Intra-balance movement - details* screen [▶ 375]
- *Cancellation cash instruction - new* screen [▶ 364]

### Instructions

1. Go to the *intra-balance movements – search/list* screen:  
Cash >> Settlement >> Intra-Balance Movements
2. Enter at least one general search criterion known to you about the settlement restriction on cash for which you want to view the details.
3. Click on the *search* button.
  - ⇒ A list containing the search results is displayed on the screen.
  - ⇒ If the search retrieves only one settlement restriction on cash, the *intra-balance movement - details* screen is displayed directly. Proceed with step 6.
4. Select the settlement restriction on cash you want to cancel by clicking on an entry in the list.
5. Click on the *details* button.
  - ⇒ The *intra-balance movement - details* screen is displayed.
6. Click on the *cancellation instruction* button.
  - ⇒ The *cancellation cash instruction - new screen* is displayed.

7. Enter all relevant information in the 'General' frame.



#### Alternative

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

8. Click on the *submit* button.

➔ A new cancellation instruction for a settlement restriction on cash has been created.

### 3.16.6.2 View Cancellation Instruction for a Settlement Restriction on Cash Details

#### Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to view the details of a cancellation instruction for a settlement restriction on cash. Once a cancellation instruction is created in T2S it might be necessary for you to check its details to be aware of updates during the lifecycle of the cancellation instruction.

Viewing a cancellation instruction for a settlement restriction on cash details is one option for the creation of a new cancellation instruction for a settlement restriction on cash.

This business scenario is not relevant for CSD users.

#### Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- Cancellation instructions for intra-balance movements query
- Maintenance instructions for intra-balance movements query
- Cancellation instruction for intra-balance movement audit trail list query
- Amendment instruction query for intra-balance movements
- Amendment instruction for intra-balance movement audit trail list query

#### Reference

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- *Maintenance cash instructions – search/list* screen [▶ 395]
- *Cancellation cash instruction - details* screen [▶ 361]

## Instructions

1. Go to the *maintenance cash instructions – search/list* screen:  
Cash >> Settlement >> Maintenance Cash Instructions
2. Enter at least one general search criterion known to you about the cancellation instruction for a settlement restriction on cash for which you want to view the details.
3. Select the value 'Cancellation Instruction' in the 'Maintenance Instruction Type' field.

The screenshot shows a web form titled "Search Criteria - Maintenance Cash Instructions". It contains several input fields and dropdown menus. The "Maintenance Instruction Type" dropdown is highlighted with a red box, and "Cancellation Instruction" is selected. Other fields include Actor Reference, T2S Reference, Instructing Party Parent BIC, Instructing Party BIC, Dedicated Cash Account, Entry Date, Execution Date, and Cancellation Status (set to "All").

4. Click on the *search* button.
  - ⇒ A list containing the search results is displayed on the screen.
  - ⇒ If the search retrieves only one cancellation instruction for a settlement restriction on cash, the *cancellation cash instruction - details* screen is displayed directly.
5. Select the cancellation instruction for a settlement restriction on cash for which you want to view the details.



### Alternative

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.

6. Click on the *details* button.
  - ⇒ The *cancellation cash instruction - details* screen is displayed.
- ➔ You have viewed the details of a cancellation instruction for a settlement restriction on cash.

## 3.17 Technical Addresses

### 3.17.1 Configuration of a Technical Address

#### Overview

This business package describes the configuration of a technical address.

The technical address is used by T2S to exchange data with the party. A complete configuration foresees the specification of a technical address connected to a network service via a technical address service link.

To configure a technical address, carry out the following business scenarios in the predefined order:

**Business Scenarios**

1. Add a new technical address to a party [▶ 1482]
2. Create a new technical address service link [▶ 1484]

### 3.17.1.1 Add a new Technical Address to a Party

**Context of Usage**

This business scenario describes how to add a new technical address to a party. Each CSD/CB is responsible for defining all the required technical addresses for its parties as a first step to have a complete routing configuration.

Adding a new technical address to a party is mandatory for the configuration of a technical address.

Before you add a technical address to yourself or one of your participants, check whether the technical address exists in T2S.

You have to add at least one technical address for each of your participants.

This business scenario is not relevant for payment bank and CSD participant users.

**Privileges**

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- Party list query
- Party reference data query
- Technical address network service link details query
- Update party

**Reference**

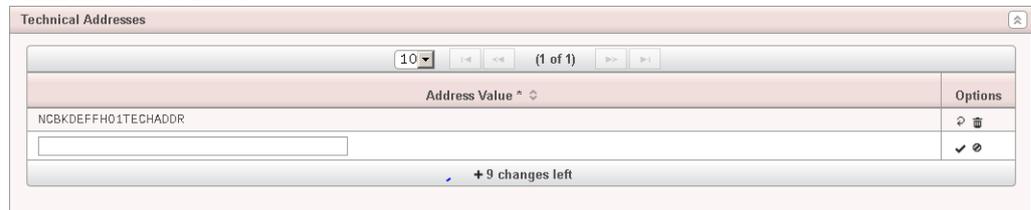
Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- *Parties – search/list* screen [▶ 641]
- *Party – details* screen [▶ 650]
- *Party – new/edit* screen [▶ 658]

**Instructions**

1. Go to the *parties – search/list* screen:  
Static Data >> Parties >> Parties

2. Enter all search criteria known to you about the party to which you want to add the technical address.
3. Click on the *search* button.
  - ⇒ A list containing the search results is displayed on the screen.
  - ⇒ If the search retrieves only one party, the *party – details* screen is displayed directly. Proceed with step 5.
4. Select the relevant party by clicking on an entry in the list.
5. Click on the *edit* button.
  - ⇒ The *party – edit* screen is displayed.
6. To add a technical address, click on the *add row* icon in the “Technical Addresses” frame.



7. Enter the name of the technical address.
8. Click on the *submit changes* icon in the “Options” column.
  - ⇒ The technical address has been added to the list.



### Repetition

To add more technical addresses, repeat steps from 6 to 8.  
 You can add up to 10 technical addresses.



### Alternatives

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.  
 To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

9. Click on the *submit* button.
  - ➔ The new technical address has been created.

### 3.17.1.2 Create a New Technical Address Service Link

#### Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to create a new technical address in order to connect a party technical address to a specific network service. This connection allows T2S to route outbound communication.

You can assign the same network service to more than one technical address of the same party and you can also assign more than one network service to the same technical address.

Before you start, check whether the network service and the technical address exist in T2S.

This business scenario is not relevant for CSD participant and payment bank users.

#### Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- Party list query
- Party reference data query
- Update party
- Create technical address network service link

#### Reference

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- *Parties – search/list* screen [▶ 641]
- *Party – details* screen [▶ 650]
- *Party – new/edit* screen [▶ 658]
- *Technical addresses network services link – new/edit* screen [▶ 679]

#### Instructions

1. Go to the *parties – search/list* screen:  
`Static Data >> Parties >> Parties`
2. Enter all search criteria known to you about the party, for which you want to create a new technical address service link.
3. Click on the *search* button.
  - ⇒ A list containing the search results is displayed on the screen.
  - ⇒ If the search retrieves only one party, the *party - details* screen is displayed directly. Proceed with step 6.
4. Select the relevant party by clicking on an entry in the list.

5. Click on the *details* button.
  - ⇒ The *party - details* screen is displayed.
6. Click on the *edit* button
  - ⇒ The *party - edit* screen is displayed.
7. Click on the *technical addresses network services links* button.
  - ⇒ The *technical addresses network services link - edit* screen is displayed.

Technical Address	Network Service Name
NCBKDEFFQXX	NetworkTestName
NCBKDEFFQXX	MYNMS1
NCBKDEFFQXX	COLT. FILESNF
NCBKDEFFQXX	COLT. MSGRT
NCBKDEFFQXX	COLT. MSGSNF
NCBKDEFFQXX	SWIFT. FILESNF
NCBKDEFFQXX	SWIFT. MSGRT
NCBKDEFFQXX	SWIFT. MSGSNF

Add Tech. Address Network Services Link

Technical Address \*

Network Service \*

8. Enter all mandatory information in the 'Add Tech. Address Network Service Link' frame.
9. Click on the *add and submit* button.



### Repetition

To add more technical addresses network services links, repeat steps 8 and 9. You can add up to 10 technical addresses network services links.

10. Click on the *back to party* button.
  - ⇒ The *party - edit* screen is displayed.
11. Click on the *submit* button.
  - ➔ A new technical address network service link has been created.

## 3.18 Billing Data

### 3.18.1 Monitoring of Billing Data

#### Overview

This business package describes the monitoring of billing data.

You can check your billing data.

To monitor your billing data, carry out the following business scenario.

**Business Scenario** | View billing data [▶ 1486]

### 3.18.1.1 View Billing Data

**Context of Usage** This business scenario describes how to view billing information of a CB or CSD. Viewing billing data is mandatory for the monitoring of billing data. These data are basis for the generation of invoices, but can also be used for additional information beside the provided invoices. The query on cumulative billing data provides information on billing data aggregated on CSD/CB level (these are also those data which are used for the invoice). For further information itemised billing data can be used which offer the corresponding information on detailed level per account or party belonging to a CSD or CB.

**Privileges** To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- | Cumulative billing data list query
- | Cumulative billing data details query
- | Itemised billing data list query
- | Itemised billing data query

**Reference** Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- | *Cumulative billing data – search/list* screen [▶ 539]
- | *Cumulative billing data – details* screen [▶ 543]
- | *Itemised billing data - details* screen [▶ 565]

**Instructions** 1. Go to the *cumulative billing data – search/list* screen:  
Services >> Additional Services >> Billing




---

#### Alternative

Go to the *itemised billig data – search/list* screen: Services >> Additional Services >> Billing >> *Cumulative billing data – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button >> *Cumulative billing data – details* screen >> Click on the *itemised billing data search criteria* button

---

2. Enter all search criteria known to you about the billing data you want to view.

3. Click on the *search* button.
  - ⇒ A list containing the search results is displayed on the screen.
  - ⇒ If the search retrieves only one record, the *cumulative billing data - details* screen is displayed directly. Proceed with step 6.
4. Select the relevant billing data you are looking for by clicking on an entry in the list.
5. Click on the *details* button.
  - ⇒ The *cumulative billing data – details* screen is displayed.
  - ⇒ If the search result already contains the information you are looking for, you do not have to proceed.
6. Click on the *itemised billing data details* button
  - ➔ The details of the selected itemised billing data are displayed.



# 4 Trouble Management System Part

## 4.1 General

### General

The Trouble Management System (TMS) part offers an overview of the TMS screens that are available in U2A mode. The aim of this section is to provide a guide which describes and explains the usage and the functionalities of the TMS external interface to the relevant users.

TMS is a tool and database which is used to track and follow-up on relevant communication between the T2S users and the T2S Service Desk for which a trouble case has been created.

The T2S Service Desk is responsible for opening a trouble case ticket whenever it is contacted by a T2S user who would like to raise a service request or who experiences problems (e. g. due to abnormal situations or reduced performance) with T2S. In TMS a trouble case is classified either as service request or incident.

A *service request* is a trouble case to track information requests or information on any specific issue that is part of standard operation.

An *incident* is a trouble case reporting any event which does not fall within standard operation and causes an interruption or reduction in quality of a T2S service.

### Access to TMS

There is a URL to access TMS which you can obtain from your T2S Network Service Provider.

For accessing the tool using one of the following web-browsers only the same user ID and password certificate of T2S GUI are to be used:

- Mozilla Firefox
- Microsoft Internet Explorer

Please note that you need the privilege '*Trouble Management System Access*' in order to connect to the TMS database.

Class of Privileges	Privilege Name	Privilege Short Name
Other	Trouble Management System Access	TMS Access

### Statuses in TMS

A status is assigned by the T2S Service Desk to every trouble case and will change during its life cycle. For a complete list of statuses see chapter 4.2.2 ('*Trouble Case – Details Screen*').

**Priorities in TMS** The T2S Service Desk has to assign a priority to every trouble case created in TMS. There are four different priority types in TMS: '*Low*', '*Medium*', '*Urgent*', and '*Critical*'. '*Low*' is usually assigned to service requests and any incident which does not affect the T2S performance directly. '*Medium*' is the priority for trouble case incidents affecting the performance moderately but with no impact on the general availability of T2S services. '*Urgent*' is the priority assigned to incident cases which describe the unavailability of one or more services or a heavily impacted overall performance of the T2S system. A workaround has to be put in place within the defined time according to the T2S Service Level Agreement. In case of complete unavailability of the T2S System, the priority '*Critical*' is assigned to the TMS trouble case.

#### **Screen Reference Part**

The screen reference part offers a complete overview of all TMS screens that are available to the T2S users including a detailed description.

**Context of Usage** The context of usage explains what a screen displays, the functions of the screen and which information you can get from it, e.g. the resolution progress of a trouble case. It also defines the different options of monitoring of a trouble case.

**Screen Access** This part explains how to access the different available screens. Please note that with the exception of the main screen, all screens are pop-up screens which can be accessed directly from the main screen. Screen access explains how to open these pop-up screens.

**Reference** This section lists all references to the business scenarios containing the respective screen (reference to the user instructions part).

**Screenshot** The screenshot can help to ease orientation for the work in the UHB. Deviations between the screenshot and the description are possible in case of specific selections you have made. Values shown in the screenshot might deviate from the default values indicated in the description.

**Field Description** The field description provides all the relevant information related to the respective field name.

It is structured in table format with a separate table for each frame. The following illustration explains the structure of a field description.

1 Case Details	
Institution	Shows the parent BIC and party BIC related to the trouble case.
2 Trouble Case ID	3 Shows the alphanumeric number of the trouble case assigned by the system. 4 Note: In case of incidents and service requests the trouble case ID always starts with 'INC', in case of problems with 'PBI'.
Customer Trouble Case ID	Shows the number of the trouble case assigned by the customer.
Case Type	Shows the case type of the trouble case from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Incident</li> <li>  Problem</li> <li>  Service Request</li> </ul>
Open Date	Shows the date and time of the opening of the trouble case. 5 Displayed format is: MM/DD/YYYY hh:mm:ss

Position No.	Element	Description
1	Frame Name	The frame name indicates the respective name of each screen frame.
2	Field Name	The field name indicates the respective name of each screen field.
3	Field description	The field description indicates the field type as well as possible and/or required content.
4	Additional Information	The additional information section indicates useful information regarding a field's or button's function.
5	Required/Displayed format	The required/displayed format indicates all field format requirements related to the fields. If there is more than 1 format requirement, they are separated with a comma.  In read-only fields the displayed

Position No.	Element	Description
		<p>format is only mentioned, if the field content is ambiguous. This applies especially to date fields.</p> <p>The following keywords are used for the format requirements:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ 'Digit' indicates numbers</li> <li>■ 'Character' indicates a character from the SWIFT-x character set</li> </ul>

### User Instructions Part

The user instructions part comprises scenarios adapted from typical user workflows grouped in a business package.

#### List of Business Scenarios

This section contains a list of all business scenarios which represent individual workflows and consist of single action steps, intermediate results and a final result.

#### Instructions

The instructions section explains in detail which steps have to be taken e. g. to view a trouble case. This section lists all references to the screens involved, sorted by their appearance in the business scenario.

## 4.2 Screen Reference Part

### 4.2.1 Trouble Case – Search/List Screen

#### Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for trouble cases (incidents/requests and problems) related to your system entity, trouble cases opened by parties related to your system entity and in addition trouble cases of general importance visible to all parties (default). After selecting an entry, you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

#### Screen Access

This screen is the main screen of the Trouble Management System (TMS) and appears directly when accessing the TMS.

**References**      **User Instructions Part**

This screen is part of the following business scenarios:

- ▮ View trouble case [▶ 1512]
- ▮ Execute a report [▶ 1513]

**Screenshot**

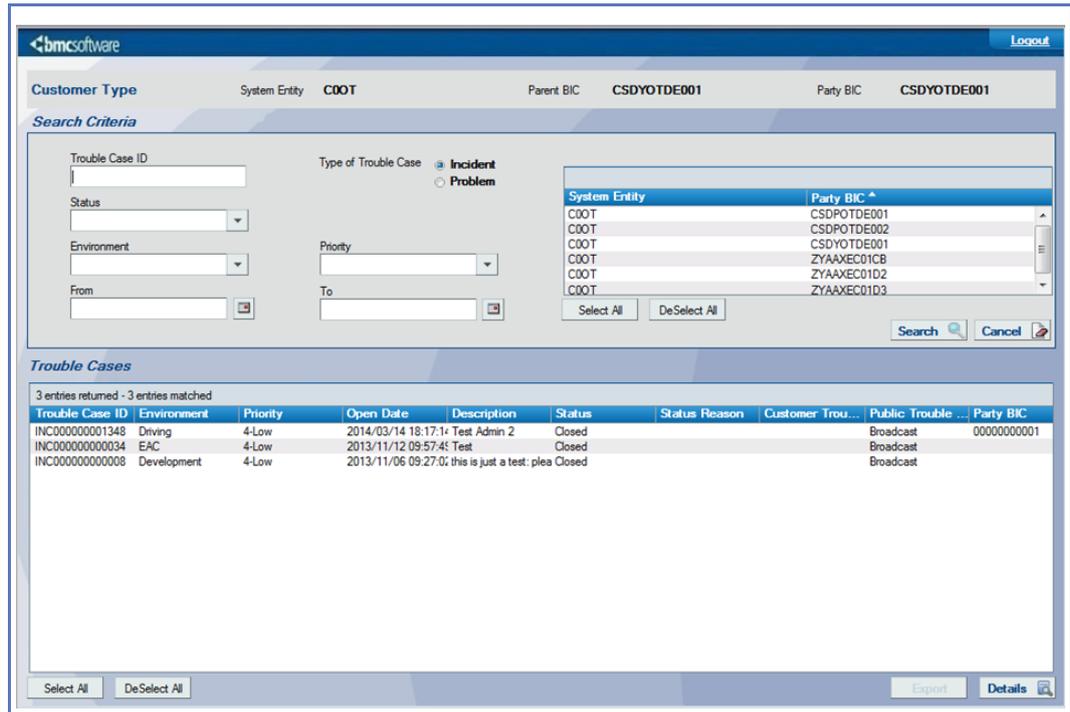


Fig. 220: Trouble case – list screen

**Field Description**

Trouble Case – Search/List	
<b>Customer Type</b>	
System Entity	Shows the system entity your user belongs to.
Parent BIC	Shows the parent BIC of your party.
Party BIC	Shows all the possible party BICs related to the parent BIC.
<b>Search Criteria</b>	
Trouble Case ID	Enter a trouble case ID number of the T2S TMS for single search (available both for problems and incidents).
Status	Select the status of the trouble case.  If the type of trouble case is set to 'Incident', select the status of the trouble case from the possible values:

Trouble Case – Search/List	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Assigned</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> In Progress</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Pending</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Resolved</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Closed</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Cancelled</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> All Open</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> (Empty) (default value no filter will be applied)</li> </ul> <p>If the type of trouble case is set to 'Problem', select the status of the trouble case from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Under Review</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Request for Authorization</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Assigned</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Under Investigation</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Pending</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Completed</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Rejected</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Closed</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Cancelled</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> All Open</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> (Empty) (default value no filter will be applied)</li> </ul>
Environment	<p>Select the environment of the trouble case.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Production</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Customer</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> INTEG</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Driving</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Development</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> IAC</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> EAC</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> MIG1</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> MIG2</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> UTEST</li> </ul>

Trouble Case – Search/List	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  (Empty) (default value no filter will be applied)</li> </ul>
Priority	<p>Select the Priority of the trouble case.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  1 – Critical</li> <li>  2 – Urgent</li> <li>  3 – Medium</li> <li>  4 – Low</li> <li>  (Empty) (default value no filter will be applied)</li> </ul>
Type of Trouble Case*	<p>Select the type of trouble case from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Incident (default value)</li> <li>  Problem</li> </ul> <p>Note: Case type = Request is classified as type of trouble case = Incident (further distinction available in the 'Trouble Cases part').</p>
From	<p>Enter the lower bound of the search range for the date and time from which the trouble case is opened or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY/MM/DD hh:mm:ss</p> <p>The 'From' date and time must be a valid date earlier than or equal to the current business and earlier than or equal to the 'To' date and time.</p> <p>Reference for error message [ ▶ 2624]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  ARERR10000</li> </ul>
To	<p>Enter the upper bound of the search range for the date and time until which the trouble case is opened or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY/MM/DD hh:mm:ss</p> <p>The 'To' date and time must be a valid date later than or equal to the 'From' date and time.</p> <p>Reference for error message [ ▶ 2624]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  ARERR10000</li> </ul>
Customer	<p>Select the party BIC related to your system entity you want to include in your search result.</p> <p>You can select more than one related party BIC.</p>
Trouble Cases	

Trouble Case – Search/List	
Trouble Case ID	Shows the alphanumeric number of the trouble case assigned by the system.  Note: In case of incidents and requests, the Trouble Case ID always starts with 'INC'. In case of problems the Trouble Case ID always starts with 'PBI'.
Environment	Shows the environment chosen for the ticket. Normally it is the environment where the issue was detected.
Priority	Shows the priority assigned to the ticket from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Critical</li> <li>■ Urgent</li> <li>■ Medium</li> <li>■ Low</li> </ul>
Open Date	Shows the date and time the trouble case have been opened.  Displayed format is: YYYY/MM/DD hh:mm:ss
Description	Shows the description of the trouble case.
Status	Shows the current status of the trouble case.  If the type of trouble case is set to 'Incident', this field shows the status from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Assigned</li> <li>■ In Progress</li> <li>■ Pending</li> <li>■ Resolved</li> <li>■ Closed</li> <li>■ Cancelled</li> <li>■ All Open</li> <li>■ (Empty) (default value no filter will be applied)</li> </ul> If the type of trouble case is set to 'Problem', this field shows the status from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Under Review</li> <li>■ Request for Authorization</li> <li>■ Assigned</li> <li>■ Under Investigation</li> </ul>

Trouble Case – Search/List	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Pending</li> <li>  Completed</li> <li>  Rejected</li> <li>  Closed</li> <li>  Cancelled</li> <li>  All Open</li> <li>  (Empty) (default value no filter will be applied)</li> </ul>
Status Reason	<p>Shows the reason for the current status of the trouble case.</p> <p>If the status of the trouble case is set to 'Pending', this field shows the reason from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Automated Resolution Reported</li> <li>  Client Hold</li> <li>  Client Action Required</li> <li>  Support Contact Hold</li> <li>  Local Site Action Required</li> <li>  Purchase Order Approval</li> <li>  Registration Approval</li> <li>  Supplier Delivery</li> <li>  Third Party Vendor Action Required</li> <li>  Infrastructure Change (only if Case Type is set to 'Problem')</li> <li>  Pending Original Problem (only if Case Type is set to 'Problem')</li> <li>  Request</li> <li>  Monitoring Incident</li> <li>  Monitoring Problem (only if Case Type is set to 'Problem')</li> <li>  Future Enhancement</li> </ul> <p>If the status of the trouble case is set to 'Resolved', this field shows the reason from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Automated Resolution Reported</li> <li>  Customer Follow-Up Required</li> </ul>

Trouble Case – Search/List	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Temporary Corrective Action</li> <li>■ Future Enhancement</li> <li>■ Monitoring Incident</li> <li>■ No Further Action Required</li> </ul> <p>If the status of the trouble case is set to 'Closed', this field shows the reason from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Successful</li> <li>■ Successful with Problem</li> <li>■ Unsuccessful</li> <li>■ (Empty)</li> </ul> <p>If the status of the trouble case is set to 'Completed', this field shows the reason from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Known Error</li> <li>■ Solution Database</li> <li>■ Enhancement Request</li> <li>■ Unresolvable</li> </ul> <p>If the status of the trouble case is set to 'Cancelled', this field shows the reason from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ No longer a Causal CI (only in case of incident/request ticket)</li> <li>■ Duplicate Investigation (only if Case Type is set to 'Problem')</li> <li>■ Not a Defect (only in case of problem tickets)</li> <li>■ (Empty)</li> </ul> <p>This field is only filled in if the status of the trouble case is equal to 'Pending', 'Resolved' or 'Completed' or if the status is equal to 'Closed' or 'Cancelled' and the status reason has been indicated during data acquisition.</p>
Customer Trouble Case ID	Shows the internal identification reported by the Customer itself when opening the ticket.

Trouble Case – Search/List	
Public Trouble Case	Shows whether the trouble is public from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Yes</li> <li>  Broadcast</li> </ul>
Party BIC	It shows the party BIC of the system entity for which the ticket was open.

### Action Buttons

Action Buttons	
Select All	This function enables you to select all values from the related list.
DeSelect All	This function enables you to deselect all values from the related list.
Search	This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the same screen. Next screen: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <i>Trouble case – search/list</i> screen</li> </ul> Reference for error message [ ▶ 2624]: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  ARERR10000</li> </ul>
Cancel	This function enables you to cancel the process and set all search fields to default value. Next screen: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <i>Trouble case – search/list</i> screen</li> </ul>
Export	This function enables you to export the search result with all the appropriately visible fields as a report. Next screen: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <i>Trouble case - export</i> screen [ ▶ 1505]</li> </ul>
Details	This function enables you to display the details of the selected trouble case. Next screen: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <i>Trouble case – details</i> screen [ ▶ 1500]</li> </ul>

## 4.2.2 Trouble Case - Details Screen

**Context of Usage** This screen displays detailed information on a trouble case.

**Screen Access** | *Trouble case – list* screen >> Click on the *details* button

**References** **User Instructions Part**

This screen is part of the following business scenario:

| View trouble case [▶ 1512]

### Screenshot

Fig. 221: Trouble case – details screen

### Field Description

Case Details	
Institution	Shows the parent BIC and party BIC related to the trouble case.
Trouble Case ID	Shows the alphanumeric number of the trouble case assigned by the system.  Note: In case of incidents and requests, the Trouble Case ID always starts with 'INC'. In case of problems the Trouble Case ID always starts with 'PBI'.

Case Details	
Customer Trouble Case ID	Shows the alphanumeric identification of the trouble case reported by the customer when opening the ticket.
Case Type	Shows the case type of the trouble case from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Incident</li> <li>  Problem</li> <li>  Request</li> </ul>
Summary	Shows a brief summary of the trouble case.
Description	Shows in addition to a brief summary also a detailed description of the trouble case.
Environment	Shows the environment related to the trouble case from one of the possible values for L2 tickets (other possible internal environment are although present in the search functionalities for this field): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Production</li> <li>  Customer</li> <li>  EAC</li> <li>  MIG1</li> <li>  MIG2</li> </ul>
Reported Source	Shows the method the trouble case has been reported from one of the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Direct Input</li> <li>  Email</li> <li>  External Escalation</li> <li>  Fax</li> <li>  Phone</li> <li>  Voice Mail</li> <li>  Other</li> </ul> <p>This field is only filled in if the reporting method has been indicated during data acquisition of the trouble case.</p>
Category	Shows the category the trouble case is assigned to from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  ALL OR MULTIPLE MODULES</li> <li>  Infrastructure</li> </ul>

Case Details	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Interface</li> <li>  Lifecycle Management (LCMM)</li> <li>  Liquidity Management</li> <li>  Migration Tools</li> <li>  Operational Services</li> <li>  SECURITY REQUEST</li> <li>  Settlement</li> <li>  Static Data Management</li> <li>  Statistics, Reports, Queries and Archive</li> <li>  UNKNOWN OR NO MODULES</li> </ul>
Priority	<p>Shows the priority of the trouble case from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  4-Low</li> <li>  3-Medium</li> <li>  2-Urgent</li> <li>  1-Critical</li> </ul>
Status	<p>Shows the current status of the trouble case.</p> <p>If the type of trouble case is set to 'Incident', this field shows the status from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Assigned</li> <li>  In Progress</li> <li>  Pending</li> <li>  Resolved</li> <li>  Closed</li> <li>  Cancelled</li> </ul> <p>If the type of trouble case is set to 'Problem', this field shows the status from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Under Review</li> <li>  Assigned</li> <li>  Under Investigation</li> <li>  Pending</li> <li>  Completed</li> <li>  Closed</li> </ul>

Case Details	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Cancelled</li> </ul>
Status Reason	<p>Shows the reason for the current status of the trouble case.</p> <p>If the status of the trouble case is set to 'Pending', this field shows the reason from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Automated Resolution Reported</li> <li>■ Client Hold</li> <li>■ Client Action Required</li> <li>■ Support Contact Hold</li> <li>■ Local Site Action Required</li> <li>■ Purchase Order Approval</li> <li>■ Registration Approval</li> <li>■ Supplier Delivery</li> <li>■ Third Party Vendor Action Required</li> <li>■ Infrastructure Change (only if Case Type is set to 'Problem')</li> <li>■ Pending Original Problem (only if Case Type is set to 'Problem')</li> <li>■ Request</li> <li>■ Monitoring Incident</li> <li>■ Monitoring Problem (only if Case Type is set to 'Problem')</li> <li>■ Future Enhancement</li> </ul> <p>If the status of the trouble case is set to 'Resolved', this field shows the reason from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Automated Resolution Reported</li> <li>■ Customer Follow-Up Required</li> <li>■ Temporary Corrective Action</li> <li>■ Future Enhancement</li> <li>■ Monitoring Incident</li> <li>■ No Further Action Required</li> </ul> <p>If the status of the trouble case is set to 'Closed', this field shows the reason from the possible values:</p>

Case Details	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Successful</li> <li>■ Successful with Problem</li> <li>■ Unsuccessful</li> <li>■ (Empty)</li> </ul> <p>If the status of the trouble case is set to 'Completed', this field shows the reason from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Known Error</li> <li>■ Solution Database</li> <li>■ Enhancement Request</li> <li>■ Unresolvable</li> </ul> <p>If the status of the trouble case is set to 'Cancelled', this field shows the reason from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ No longer a Causal CI (only if Case Type is set to 'Incident')</li> <li>■ Duplicate Investigation (only if Case Type is set to 'Problem')</li> <li>■ Not a Defect</li> <li>■ (Empty)</li> </ul> <p>This field is only filled in if the status of the trouble case is equal to 'Pending', 'Resolved' or 'Completed' or if the status is equal to 'Closed' or 'Cancelled' and the status reason has been indicated during data acquisition.</p>
Open Date	<p>Shows the date and time of the opening of the trouble case.</p> <p>Displayed format is: YYYY/MM/DD hh:mm:ss</p>
Closed Date	<p>Shows the date and time of the closure of the trouble case.</p> <p>Displayed format is: YYYY/MM/DD hh:mm:ss</p>
<p>Work Log (Customer relevant information entered by the T2S operator are shown)</p>	

Case Details	
Submit Date	Shows date and time when the information present in the Work log-Notes is entered. Displayed format is: YYYY/MM/DD hh:mm:ss
Notes	Shows the work log information added to the trouble case by the T2S operator. Each entry is displayed in a different row and can be selected for complete display in the bottom 'Notes' dedicated area.

### Action Buttons

Action Buttons	
Close	This function enables you to close the <i>details</i> screen and return to the previous screen. Next screen: <a href="#">Trouble case list screen [ 1492]</a>

## 4.2.3 Trouble Case - Export Screen

### Context of Usage

This screen enables you to export your trouble cases as a report (PDF, Power-Point, Word, PostScript or Excel) or to print a report.

### Screen Access

- [Trouble case – list screen](#) >> Click on the *report* button

### References

#### User Instructions Part

This screen is part of the following business scenario:

- [Execute a report \[ 1513\]](#)

### Screenshot

Showing page 1 of 1

Go to page:

### ExportCase

Trouble Case Id	Open Date	Description	Status	Public Trouble Case
<a href="#">INC0000000000034</a>	2013/11/12 09:57:49	Test	Closed	Broadcast
<a href="#">INC0000000000008</a>	2013/11/06 09:27:02	this is just a test: please route to T2s-remedy-administrator	Closed	Broadcast

Feb 6, 2014 4:27 PM

BIRT Report Viewer - Windows Internet Explorer

Visualizzazione pagina 1 di 1

Vai alla pagina:

### ExportCase

Trouble Case Id	Environment	Priority	Open Date	Description	Status	Status Reason	Customer Trouble Case Id	Public Trouble Case	Party BIC
<a href="#">INC000000001348</a>	Driving	4-Low	2014/03/14 18:17:14	Test Admin 2	Closed			Broadcast	0000000001
<a href="#">INC000000000660</a>	EAC	4-Low	2014/01/23 16:16:32	test of external interface <Notes> : test of external interface	Closed	Automated Resolution Reported		Yes	CSDYOTDE001
<a href="#">INC000000000570</a>	EAC	4-Low	2014/01/17 17:06:39	test of external interface <Notes> : test of external interface	Closed	Successful	123456	Yes	CSDYOTDE001
<a href="#">INC000000000539</a>	EAC	2-Urgent	2014/01/16 15:07:40	Cash > Liquidity > Data Changes > Data Change Details screen UZA BIC AGBLLT2XXXX User PB-AGBLLT2X-2	Closed	Successful	143	Yes	CSDYOTDE001
				Description : Business Validation: Accepted liquidity transfer Execution: full execution, 4-eyes-principle, 1. User					
<a href="#">INC000000000437</a>	EAC	4-Low	2014/01/10 12:16:34	Remedy esternal functionality test <Notes> :	Pending	Monitoring Incident		Yes	CSDYOTDE001
<a href="#">INC000000000414</a>	IAC	4-Low	2014/01/09 14:14:18	Testing External interface of TMS <Notes> : Description I am testing the External TMS interface entering Public visibility	In Progress			Yes	CSDPOTDE001
<a href="#">INC000000000034</a>	EAC	4-Low	2013/11/12 09:57:49	Test	Closed			Broadcast	
<a href="#">INC000000000008</a>	Development	4-Low	2013/11/06 09:27:02	this is just a test: please route to T2s-remedy-administrator	Closed			Broadcast	

15/apr/2014 14.53

Fig. 222: Trouble case – export screen

Field Description	Customer Type	
	System Entity	Shows the system entity your user belongs to.
Parent BIC	Shows the parent BIC of your party.	
Party BIC	Shows all the possible party BIC related to the parent BIC.	
Search Criteria		
Trouble Case ID	Field where it is possible to enter a trouble case ID number of the T2S TMS for single search (available both for problems and incidents).	
Status	<p>Select the status of the trouble case.</p> <p>If the type of trouble case is set to 'Incident', select the status of the trouble case from one of the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Assigned</li> <li>  In Progress</li> <li>  Pending</li> <li>  Resolved</li> <li>  Closed</li> <li>  Cancelled</li> <li>  All Open</li> <li>  (Empty) (default value no filter will be applied )</li> </ul> <p>If the type of trouble case is set to 'Problem', select the status of the trouble case from one of the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Under Review</li> <li>  Request for Authorization</li> <li>  Assigned</li> <li>  Under Investigation</li> <li>  Pending</li> <li>  Completed</li> <li>  Rejected</li> <li>  Closed</li> <li>  Cancelled</li> <li>  All Open</li> <li>  (Empty) (default value no filter will be applied)</li> </ul>	
Environment	Select the environment of the trouble case.	

Customer Type	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Production</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Customer</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> INTEG</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Driving</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Development</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> IAC</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> EAC</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> MIG1</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> MIG2</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> UTEST</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> (Empty) (default value no filter will be applied)</li> </ul>
Priority	<p>Select the priority of the trouble case.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> 1 – Critical</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> 2 – Urgent</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> 3 – Medium</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> 4 – Low</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> (Empty) (default value no filter will be applied)</li> </ul>
Type of Trouble Case*	<p>Select the type of trouble case from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Incident (default value)</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Problem</li> </ul> <p>Note: Case type = Request is classified as type of trouble case = Incident (further distinction available in the 'Trouble Cases part').</p>
From	<p>Enter the lower bound of the search range for the date and time from which the trouble case is opened or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is YYYY/MM/DD hh:mm:ss</p> <p>The 'From' date and time must be a valid date earlier than or equal to the current business and earlier than or equal to the 'To' date and time.</p> <p>Reference for error message: [▶ 2625]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> ARERR10000</li> </ul>
To	<p>Enter the upper bound of the search range for the date and time until which the trouble case is opened or use the</p>

Customer Type	
	<p><i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY/MM/DD hh:mm:ss</p> <p>The 'To' date and time must be a valid date later than or equal to the 'From' date and time.</p> <p>Reference for error message: [▶ 2625]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ ARERR10000</li> </ul>
Customer	<p>Select the party BIC related to your system entity you want to include in your search result.</p> <p>You can select more than one related party BIC.</p>
Trouble Cases	
Trouble Case ID	<p>Shows the alphanumeric number of the trouble case assigned by the system.</p> <p>Note: In case of incidents and requests, the trouble case ID always starts with 'INC'. In case of problems the trouble case ID always starts with 'PBI'.</p>
Environment	Shows the environment chosen for the ticket. Normally it is the environment where the issue was detected.
Priority	Shows the priority assigned to the ticket.
Open Date	<p>Shows the date and time the trouble case has been opened.</p> <p>Displayed format is: YYYY/MM/DD hh:mm:ss</p>
Description	Shows the description of the trouble case.
Status	<p>Shows the current status of the trouble case.</p> <p>If the type of trouble case is set to 'Incident', this field shows one of the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Assigned</li> <li>■ In Progress</li> <li>■ Pending</li> <li>■ Resolved</li> <li>■ Closed</li> <li>■ Cancelled</li> <li>■ All Open</li> <li>■ (Empty) (default value no filter will be applied)</li> </ul> <p>If the type of trouble case is set to 'Problem', this field shows one of the possible values:</p>

Customer Type	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Under Review</li> <li>  Request for Authorization</li> <li>  Assigned</li> <li>  Under Investigation</li> <li>  Pending</li> <li>  Completed</li> <li>  Rejected</li> <li>  Closed</li> <li>  Cancelled</li> <li>  All Open</li> <li>  (Empty) (default value no filter will be applied)</li> </ul>
Status Reason	<p>Shows the reason for the current status of the trouble case.</p> <p>If the status of the trouble case is set to 'Pending', this field shows the reason from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Automated Resolution Reported</li> <li>  Client Hold</li> <li>  Client Action Required</li> <li>  Support Contact Hold</li> <li>  Local Site Action Required</li> <li>  Purchase Order Approval</li> <li>  Registration Approval</li> <li>  Supplier Delivery</li> <li>  Third Party Vendor Action Required</li> <li>  Infrastructure Change (only if Case Type is set to 'Problem')</li> <li>  Pending Original Problem (only if Case Type is set to 'Problem')</li> <li>  Request</li> <li>  Monitoring Incident</li> <li>  Monitoring Problem (only if Case Type is set to 'Problem')</li> <li>  Future Enhancement</li> </ul>

Customer Type	
	<p>If the status of the trouble case is set to 'Resolved', this field shows the reason from the possible value:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Automated Resolution Reported</li> <li>■ Customer Follow-Up Required</li> <li>■ Temporary Corrective Action</li> <li>■ Future Enhancement</li> <li>■ Monitoring Incident</li> <li>■ No Further Action Required</li> </ul> <p>If the status of the trouble case is set to 'Closed', this field shows the reason from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Successful</li> <li>■ Successful with Problem</li> <li>■ Unsuccessful</li> <li>■ (Empty)</li> </ul> <p>If the status of the trouble case is set to 'Completed', this field shows the reason from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Known Error</li> <li>■ Solution Database</li> <li>■ Enhancement Request</li> <li>■ Unresolvable</li> </ul> <p>If the status of the trouble case is set to 'Cancelled', this field shows the reason from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ No longer a Causal CI (only in case of incident/request Ticket)</li> <li>■ Duplicate Investigation (only if case type is set to 'Problem')</li> <li>■ Not a Defect (only in case of problem tickets)</li> <li>■ (Empty)</li> </ul> <p>This field is only filled in if the status of the trouble case is equal to 'Pending', 'Resolved' or 'Completed' or if the status is equal to 'Closed' or 'Cancelled' and the status reason has been indicated during data acquisition.</p>
Customer Trouble Case ID	Shows the internal identifier reported by the Customer itself when opening the ticket

Customer Type	
Public Trouble Case	Shows whether the trouble case is public, i.e. only visible to the related system entity of the party BIC, or visible to all parties from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Yes</li> <li>  Broadcast</li> </ul>
Party BIC	It shows the party BIC of the system entity for which the ticket was opened.

**Buttons** All available buttons in this screen are related to your browser used and therefore not described in this chapter.

## 4.3 User Instructions Part

### 4.3.1 Monitoring of a Trouble Case

**Overview** This business package describes the monitoring of a trouble case. To monitor a trouble case, carry out the business scenarios relevant to you from the list below.

- Business Scenarios**
- | View trouble case [▶ 1512]
  - | Execute a report [▶ 1513]

#### 4.3.1.1 View Trouble Case

**Context of Usage** This business scenario describes how to view trouble cases related to your system entity, trouble cases opened upon request of parties related to your system entity and in addition trouble cases of general importance visible to all parties. Viewing a trouble case is one option of monitoring of a trouble case.

**References** Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- | *Trouble case – search/list* screen [▶ 1492]
- | *Trouble case – details* screen [▶ 1500]

**Instructions** 1. Go to the *trouble case – search/list* screen.

2. Depending on your system entity you will see a list of available parties (system entity and party BIC) to be included in your search. Select at least 1 of the displayed Party BICs.
3. Enter all search criteria known to you about the trouble case you want to view.
4. Click on the *search* button.
  - ⇒ A list containing the search results is displayed on the screen.
5. Select the trouble case you would like to display in detail.
6. Click on the *details* button.
  - ➔ The details of the selected ticket are displayed.

### 4.3.1.2 Execute a Report

<b>Context of Usage</b>	This business scenario describes how to execute and export or print a report on trouble cases related to your system entity, trouble cases opened by parties related to your system entity and in addition trouble cases broadcasted to all parties. Executing a report is 1 option of monitoring of trouble cases.
<b>Privileges</b>	To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privilege: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ TMS Access</li> </ul>
<b>References</b>	Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <i>Trouble case – search/list</i> screen [▶ 1492]</li> <li>■ <i>Trouble case – export</i> screen [▶ 1505]</li> </ul>
<b>Instructions</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Go to the <i>trouble case – search/list</i> screen.</li> <li>2. Click on the <i>search</i> button.</li> </ol>




---

#### Hint

You can also restrict your search results by inputting the relevant search parameters.

- ⇒ A list containing the search results is displayed on the bottom part of the screen.
3. Select the trouble cases to be included in your report (clicking on each of the 'column name fields' allows ordering the list in ascending or descending order for the selected column).



**Alternative action**

Click on the *select all* button to include all trouble cases from the list.

4. Click on the *export* button.

⇒ The *trouble case - export* screen is displayed.



**Note**

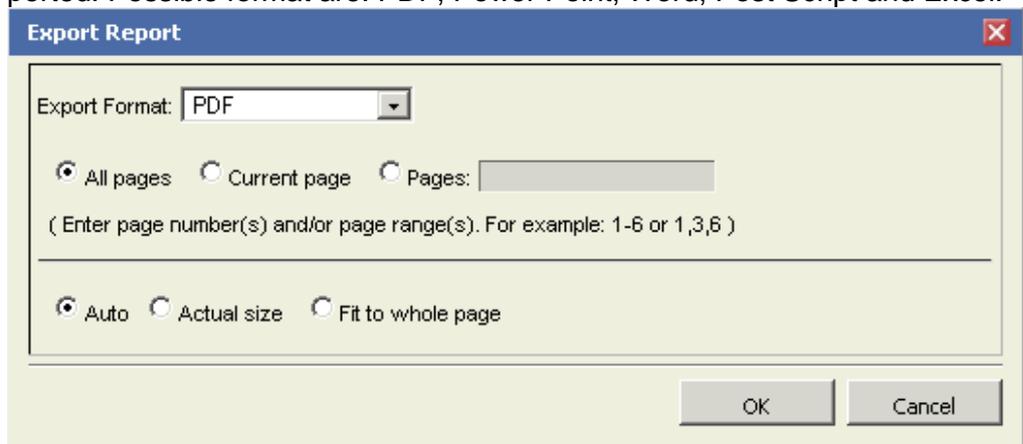
Depending on your browser used and local settings the buttons to be used to export or print a report and the further steps may differ. In the following example Mozilla Firefox has been used.

5. Click on the *export report* button.



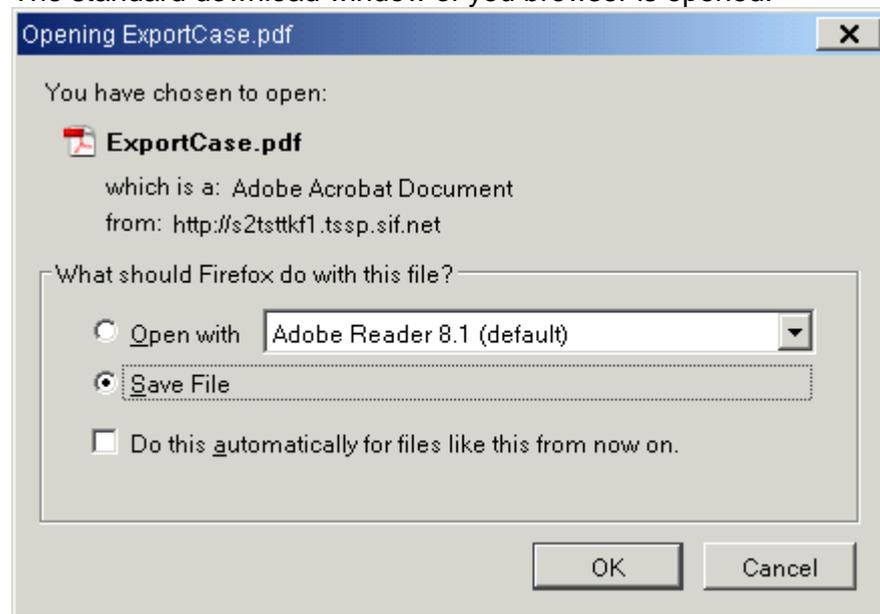
⇒ The export report window of your browser is opened.

6. Select the export format and in case of need the pages of the report to be exported. Possible format are: PDF, Power Point, Word, Post Script and Excel.



7. Click on the *ok* button.

⇒ The standard download window of your browser is opened.



8. Click on the *OK* button.

➔ The report is downloaded and saved in the standard download folder of your browser.



## 5 Statistical Information Part

### 5.1 General

Long term statistical information provides historical data and statistics to T2S actors (CB, CSD, external CSD users, CSD participants, T2S Operator) on the business activity of the different T2S components. Data can be used for reporting purposes or statistical analysis for up to 10 years. The long term statistical information module is accessible to CBs, CSDs, T2S operators, external CSDs and CSD participants as DCPs. For payment banks it is only accessible through a CB access and not by themselves as DCP.

#### Access to LTSI

There are several ways to access the long term statistical information:

- via LTSI predefined reports
- via LTSI predefined queries
- via LTSI free queries

#### Tools

LTSI provides a range of buttons and icons, which can be found at the top of every screen in the LTSI screen regarding queries and reports.



Fig. 223: LTSI toolbar

The following common icons are available for all reports.

Field	Element	Description
1	Save icon	... saves the report in pdf, excel or csv format.
2	Print icon	... prints the report in html or pdf format.
3	View icon	... views the report in html or pdf format.
4	Drill icon	... offers the drill up/down functionality to display different aggregation levels within the same report. The drilling, i.e. the

Field	Element	Description
		change of level, can be made on time hierarchy (timescale), on T2S actor hierarchy (CSD/ Party/ Securities Account/ Security or by NCB/ Party/ T2SDCA).

The following tools are available for all queries.

Field	Element	Description
1	Print icon	... saves the report in pdf, excel or csv format.
2	Save icon	... prints the report in html or pdf format.
3	View icon	... views the report in html or pdf format.



#### Hint

These functionalities will be provided to analysts. End users profiles can only view reports in SAP BI, and print them in PDF or save as SAP BI WebIntelligence documents.

## 5.2 Screen Reference Part

### 5.2.1 Overview

The screen reference part offers a complete overview of all LTSI screens that are available to T2S users including a detailed description. Each screen description focuses on a single screen and explains all fields contained therein, in particular predefined reports and queries. Free queries for advanced users to gather information on all available objects are not described within this T2S User Handbook.

LTSI offers two types of screens, the *search* screen and the *list* screen. *Search* screens offer allows you to query the database using a predefined set of search criteria. After executing a search, the *list* screen is displayed. In general, *list* screens contain a header describing the data reported, an information tab sho-

wing the search screen criteria, one or several tabs for the reported data arrays, and sometimes other tabs for pie charts or bar charts.

In detail, every screen description has the same structure and contains the following elements.

### Context of Usage

The context of usage explains what a screen displays, what you can do with the screen and which information you can get from the screen, for example the number of finalised matched instructions.

### Screen Access

This part explains how to access the different available screens. This includes navigation via the menu and navigation via other screens.



#### Example for screen access

Click on the `LTSI public folder >> T2S >> BSIR >> BSIR.00 - T2SDCA: Finalised matched instructions – search` screen >> Click on the `Ok` button

### Privileges

The privileges part lists all necessary privileges to access the screens and to use its functions. A privilege determines which functionality (such as drill-down) and which predefined report/query a user has access to. In addition, access rights are also based on data ownership. LTSI distinguishes between the following privileges:

- LTSI super user (has all access rights)
- NCB analyst
- NCB end user
- CSD analyst
- CSD end user
- CSD participant end user
- External CSD end user

### Screenshot

You can use the screenshot as orientation for your work with the UHB. All screenshots are based on the maximum of access rights, so deviations are possible if you do not own all privileges which are necessary to use the screen in its full extent. In addition, deviations between the screenshot and the field/button description are possible in the case of mutually exclusive functions and based on a specific selection you have made. Values shown on the screenshot might also deviate from the default values indicated in the description.

**Field Description**

The field description provides all the relevant information related to the respective field name. It is structured in table format with a separate table for each frame. Subframes are indicated by subsection headings in the table. The following illustration explains the structure of a field description.

<b>Field Description</b>	(2) Securities account: Detailed finalised matched instructions – search criteria	
	(3) BSIR.03 search screen	
(1) Date to	(4)	(5) Enter the date of the 'explicit period of time' to which the activity shall be calculated, or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.
	(6)	(5) Required format: YYYY-MM-DD
	(7)	You have to select either the explicit period of time with 'Date From' and 'Date To' or the predefined timescale with 'Year', 'Half Year', 'Quarter', 'Month'.
	(8)	Only business days loaded in LTSI (Day+90) will be made available for selection by using the <i>calendar</i> icon.
		(7) The 'Date From' must be earlier than or equal to 'Date to'.
		(8)   References for error messages [▶ 2618]:
		01
		02
		03
		09
		12

Fig. 224: Example of a screen description

Position No.	Element	Description
1	Field name	The field name indicates the respective name of each screen field.
2	Frame name	The frame name indicates the respective name of each screen frame.
3	Sub-frame name	The sub-frame name indicates the respective name of each screen sub-frame.
4	Field description	The field description indicates the field type and required content. Each field description starts with a keyword, which illustrates your required activity: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  'Shows...' indicates a read-only field</li> <li>  'Select...' indicates a select field</li> <li>  'Enter...' indicates an input field</li> </ul>

Position No.	Element	Description
		If there is an exhaustive list of possible values, these are listed.
5	Required/Displayed format	<p>The required/displayed format indicates all field format requirements related to the fields. If there is more than 1 format requirement, they are separated with a comma.</p> <p>In read-only fields the displayed format is only mentioned, if the field content is ambiguous. This applies especially to date fields.</p> <p>The following keywords are used for the format requirements:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ 'Digit' indicates numbers</li> <li>■ 'Character' indicates a character from the SWIFT-x character set</li> <li>■ 'Letter' indicates upper and lower case letters of the Latin alphabet</li> </ul>
6	Additional information	The additional information section indicates the useful information that is for filling in the field.
7	Cross-field validations	<p>The cross-field validations indicate interdependencies between fields relevant for the validation of your input.</p> <p>For further details on the validation process, refer to validation.</p>
8	Reference for error message	The reference for error message indicates the code of all possible errors applying to the field during the back-end validation. The corresponding error text and error description is listed in the annex).

## Buttons

All buttons specific to the screen are listed and described in a table at the end of the screen description. The following illustration explains the structure of a button description.

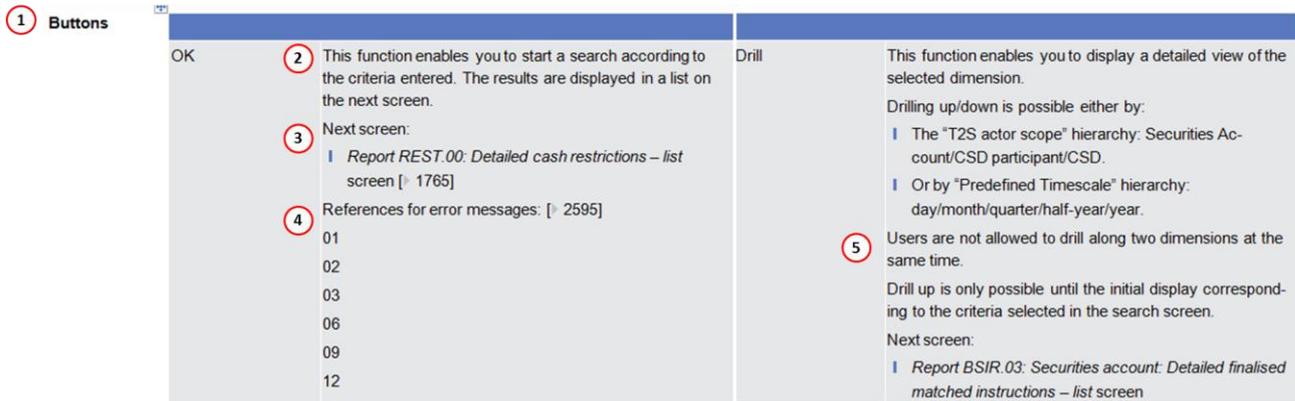


Fig. 225: Example of a button description

Position No.	Element	Description
1	Button name	The button name indicates the respective name of each button.
2	Button description	The button description indicates the action that is triggered when clicking on the button. Each button description starts with 'This function enables you...'
3	Next screen	The next screen element lists the screen which is displayed after clicking on a button. If there are various possible next screens depending on your previous actions, all of them are listed.
4	Reference for error messages	The reference for error message indicates the code of all possible errors applying to the button during the back-end validation. The corresponding error text and error description is listed in the annex (list of references for error messages [ 2066]).
5	Additional information	The additional information section indicates useful information regarding the button and/or its function.

## 5.2.2 Cash Management

### 5.2.2.1 CPST.00 - T2SDCA: Follow-up by time slot of Cash Postings - Search Screen

**Context of Usage**

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for the cash posting activity for each of the six elements of the time schedule of a business day for a CB, payment bank, or T2S DCA during a specified period of time. The search results will be displayed in a report, which is sorted by currency, balance type, origin of the posting, debit credit indicator and time slot.

The activity is the number of the securities posting activity of a selected T2S actor for the selected period that is to say the number and quantity of securities posting delivered or received during the selected period.

**Screen Access**

| LTSI public folder >> T2S >> CPST >> *CPST.00 – T2SDCA: Follow-up by time slot of cash postings – search screen*

**Privileges**

To use this screen, you need one of the following privileges [▶ 2057]:

- | LTSI super user
- | NCB analyst
- | NCB end user

**Screenshot**

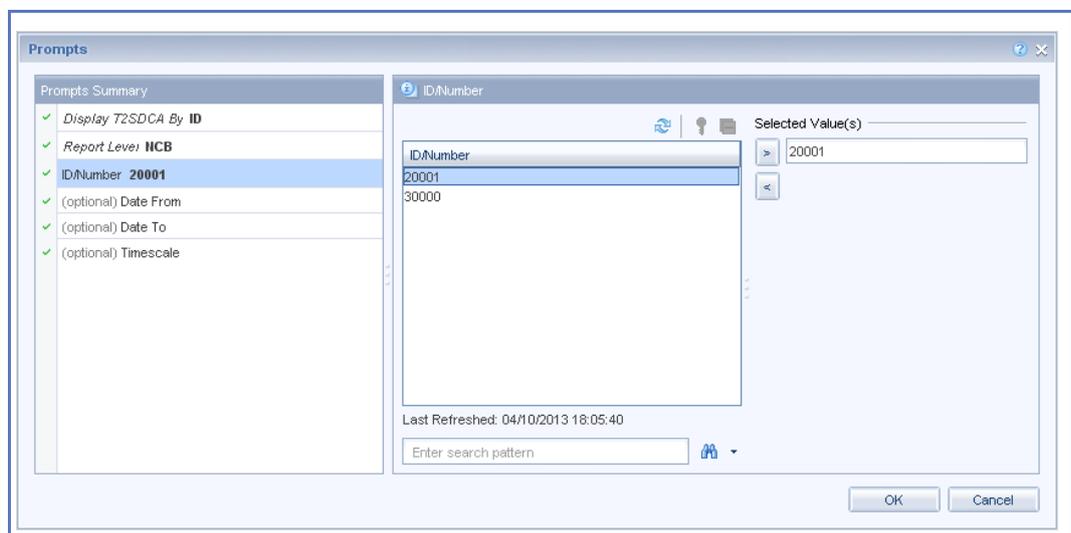


Fig. 226: T2SDCA: Follow-up by time slot of cash postings - search screen

**Field Description**

T2SDCA: Follow-up by time slot of cash postings - Search Criteria	
Search Screen	
Display T2S DCA by	Select the reference type in which the T2S dedicated cash account will be displayed in the report from the possible

T2SDCA: Follow-up by time slot of cash postings - Search Criteria	
	<p>values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  ID (T2S internal reference)</li> <li>  Number (customer internal reference)</li> </ul>
Report level	<p>Select the level at which will be displayed in the report from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  NCB</li> <li>  Payment bank</li> <li>  T2S dedicated cash account</li> </ul>
ID/Number	<p>Select the actor identification which will be displayed in the report.</p> <p>The values of the list depend on what you selected in the 'Display T2S DCA by' field.</p>
Date from	<p>Enter the date of the explicit period of time from which the activity shall be calculated, or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>You have to select either the explicit period of time with 'Date from' and 'Date to' or the predefined timescale with 'Year', 'Half Year', 'Quarter', 'Month'.</p> <p>Only business days loaded in LTSI (Day+90) will be made available for selection by using the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>The 'Date from' must be earlier than or equal to 'Date to'.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  References for error messages [▶ 2657]:</li> <li>  01</li> <li>  02</li> <li>  03</li> <li>  06</li> <li>  12</li> </ul>

**T2SDCA: Follow-up by time slot of cash postings - Search Criteria**

Date to	<p>Enter the date of the 'explicit period of time' to which the activity shall be calculated, or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>You have to select either the explicit period of time with 'Date from' and 'Date to' or the predefined timescale with 'Year', 'Half Year', 'Quarter', 'Month'.</p> <p>Only business days loaded in LTSI (Day+90) will be made available for selection by using the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>The 'Date to' must be later than or equal to 'Date from'.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  References for error messages [ ▶ 2657]:</li> <li>  01</li> <li>  02</li> <li>  03</li> <li>  09</li> <li>  12</li> </ul>
Timescale	<p>Enter the timescale you search for from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Year: Enter the year you search for or select from the drop-down menu. Required format is: YYYY</li> <li>  Half Year: Enter the half year you search for or select from the drop-down menu. Required format is: YYYY-'S1' to 'S2'</li> <li>  Quarter: Enter the quarter you search for or select from the drop-down menu. Required format is: YYYY-'Q1' to 'Q4'</li> <li>  Month: Enter the month you search for or select from the drop-down menu. Required format is: YYYY-MM</li> <li>  You have to select either the explicit period of time with 'Date From' and 'Date To' or the predefined timescale with 'Year', 'Half Year', 'Quarter', 'Month'.</li> <li>  References for error messages [ ▶ 2657]:</li> <li>  01</li> <li>  02</li> </ul>

## Buttons

OK	<p>This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the next screen.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <i>T2SDCA: Follow-up by time slot of cash postings – list screen</i> [▶ 1526]</li> <li>  References for error messages [▶ 2657]:</li> <li>  01</li> <li>  02</li> <li>  03</li> <li>  09</li> <li>  06</li> <li>  12</li> <li>  17</li> </ul>
Cancel	<p>This function enables you to cancel the process and return to the previous screen.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <i>Report CPST.00 - T2SDCA: Follow-up by time slot of cash postings – search screen</i></li> </ul>

### 5.2.2.2 CPST.00 - T2SDCA: Follow-up by time slot of Cash Postings – List Screen

#### Context of Usage

This screen shows the search results for all cash postings at CB, payment bank or T2S dedicated cash account level, during a selected period of time, in a list.

In case the drill-down option is selected, the results will be sorted by timescale or by the report level selected in the *search* screen.

The cash postings activity of the specified T2S actor is displayed in numbers and in amounts for each time slot of the business day with a total per restriction processing type. The same information is displayed in two shapes, as bar charts and as arrays. Individual bar charts are displayed by balance type, origin of posting and debit credit indicator, displaying the number of instructions and aggregated amounts for each time slot of the business day

**Screen Access** | LTSI public folder >> T2S >> CPST >> *CPST.00 – T2SDCA: Follow-up by time slot of cash postings – search screen* >> Click on the **OK** button

**Privileges** To use this screen, you need one of the following privileges [▶ 2057]:

- | LTSI super user
- | NCB analyst
- | NCB end user

**Screenshot**



Report Creation Date : 2013-10-10 15:20:48

Year: Business Day From 2013-01-01, Business Day to 2013-12-31

NCB - 20001

In CURRENCY : EUR

2013

			NUMBER						AMOUNT					
			1st NTS	2nd NTS	RT1 Before Intraday DVP cut-off	RT2 before EOD Intraday credit reimbursement	RT3 before Intraday FOP cut-off	RT4 after Intraday FOP cut-off	1st NTS	2nd NTS	RT1 Before Intraday DVP cut-off	RT2 before EOD Intraday credit reimbursement	RT3 before Intraday FOP cut-off	RT4 after Intraday FOP cut-off
Balance Type / Earmarking	Settlement Instructions	Debit	0	0	6	12	8	16	0,00	0,00	-1,524,00	-33,522,00	-2,032,00	-44,696,00
		Credit	0	0	0	36	0	62	0,00	0,00	0,00	741,006,00	0,00	1,128,008,00
		TOTAL	0	0	6	48	8	78	0,00	0,00	-1,524,00	707,484,00	-2,032,00	1,083,312,00
	Settlement Restrictions	Debit	0	0	24	0	0	0	0,00	0,00	-209,982,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
		Credit	0	0	30	8	0	0	0,00	0,00	47,115,00	12,000,00	0,00	0,00
		TOTAL	0	0	54	8	0	0	0,00	0,00	-162,867,00	12,000,00	0,00	0,00
	Liquidity Transfers	Debit	0	0	0	18	0	24	0,00	0,00	0,00	-561,000,00	0,00	-748,000,00
		Credit	0	0	0	6	0	8	0,00	0,00	0,00	42,000,00	0,00	56,000,00
		TOTAL	0	0	0	24	0	32	0,00	0,00	0,00	-519,000,00	0,00	-692,000,00
Balance Type / Earmarking	TOTAL of the Processing Type	Debit	0	0	30	30	8	30	0,00	0,00	-211,506,00	-594,522,00	-2,032,00	-792,696,00
		Credit	0	0	30	50	0	70	0,00	0,00	47,115,00	795,006,00	0,00	1,184,008,00
		TOTAL	0	0	60	80	8	110	0,00	0,00	-164,391,00	200,484,00	-2,032,00	391,312,00
Blocking	Settlement Instructions	Debit	0	0	0	0	0	0	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
		Credit	0	0	0	24	6	40	0,00	0,00	0,00	24,00	6,00	40,00
		TOTAL	0	0	0	24	6	40	0,00	0,00	0,00	24,00	6,00	40,00
	Settlement Restrictions	Debit	0	0	6	0	8	0	0,00	0,00	-6,00	0,00	-8,00	0,00
		Credit	0	0	6	0	0	0	0,00	0,00	6,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
		TOTAL	0	0	12	0	8	0	0,00	0,00	-0,00	0,00	-8,00	0,00
	Liquidity Transfers	Debit	0	0	0	18	0	24	0,00	0,00	0,00	-3,791,40	0,00	-5,180,00
		Credit	0	0	0	0	0	0	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
		TOTAL	0	0	0	18	0	24	0,00	0,00	0,00	-3,791,40	0,00	-5,180,00
Blocking	TOTAL of the Processing Type	Debit	0	0	6	18	8	18	0,00	0,00	-6,00	-3,791,40	-8,00	-5,180,00
		Credit	0	0	6	24	6	40	0,00	0,00	6,00	24,00	6,00	40,00
		TOTAL	0	0	12	42	14	64	0,00	0,00	-0,00	-3,767,40	6,00	-5,140,00

CoSD Blocking	Settlement Instructions	Debit	0	0	0	0	0	0	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	
		Credit	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
		TOTAL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
	Settlement Restrictions	Debit	0	0	0	0	0	14	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	14,00
		Credit	0	0	0	0	0	0	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
		TOTAL	0	0	0	0	0	14	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	14,00
	Liquidity Transfers	Debit	0	0	0	0	0	0	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
		Credit	0	0	0	0	0	0	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
		TOTAL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
CoSD Blocking	TOTAL of the Processing Type		Debit	0	0	0	0	0	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	14,00	
	TOTAL		Credit	0	0	0	0	0	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	
	TOTAL		TOTAL	0	0	0	0	14	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	14,00	14,00
Deliverable	Settlement Instructions	Debit	0	8	8	12	0	12	0,00	80,000,00	-800,000,00	57,861,60	0,00	-5,159,41	
		Credit	0	0	0	0	0	0	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	
		TOTAL	0	8	8	12	0	12	0,00	80,000,00	-800,000,00	57,861,60	0,00	-5,159,41	
	Settlement Restrictions	Debit	0	0	24	0	0	0	0,00	0,00	24,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	
		Credit	0	0	0	0	0	0	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	
		TOTAL	0	0	24	0	0	0	0,00	0,00	24,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	
	Liquidity Transfers	Debit	0	0	0	18	0	18	0,00	0,00	0,00	-750,00	0,00	-750,00	
		Credit	0	0	0	0	0	0	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	
		TOTAL	0	0	0	18	0	18	0,00	0,00	0,00	-750,00	0,00	-750,00	
Deliverable	TOTAL of the Processing Type		Debit	0	8	30	30	0	30	0,00	80,000,00	-929,978,00	57,111,60	0,00	-5,909,41
	TOTAL		Credit	0	0	0	0	0	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	
	TOTAL		TOTAL	0	8	30	30	0	30	0,00	80,000,00	-929,978,00	57,111,60	0,00	-5,909,41
Earmarking for Auto-Collateralisation	Settlement Instructions	Debit	0	0	0	0	8	0	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	-8,00	0,00	
		Credit	0	0	0	42	8	84	0,00	0,00	0,00	42,00	8,00	84,00	
		TOTAL	0	0	0	42	14	84	0,00	0,00	0,00	42,00	-2,00	84,00	
	Settlement Restrictions	Debit	0	0	8	0	0	0	0,00	0,00	8,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	
		Credit	0	0	0	0	0	0	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	
		TOTAL	0	0	8	0	0	0	0,00	0,00	8,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	
	Liquidity Transfers	Debit	0	0	0	0	0	0	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	
		Credit	0	0	0	8	0	8	0,00	0,00	0,00	8,00	0,00	8,00	
		TOTAL	0	0	0	8	0	8	0,00	0,00	0,00	8,00	0,00	8,00	
Earmarking for Auto-Collateralisation	TOTAL of the Processing Type		Debit	0	0	8	8	0	0,00	0,00	8,00	0,00	-8,00	0,00	
	TOTAL		Credit	0	0	0	48	8	72	0,00	0,00	0,00	48,00	8,00	72,00
	TOTAL		TOTAL	0	0	8	48	14	72	0,00	0,00	8,00	48,00	-2,00	72,00
Reservation	Settlement Instructions	Debit	0	0	0	8	0	18	0,00	0,00	0,00	-1,30	0,00	-8,40	
		Credit	0	0	0	24	0	80	0,00	0,00	0,00	24,00	0,00	80,00	
		TOTAL	0	0	0	30	0	76	0,00	0,00	0,00	23,70	0,00	51,60	
	Settlement Restrictions	Debit	0	0	24	0	0	0	0,00	0,00	38,115,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	
		Credit	0	0	0	0	0	0	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	
		TOTAL	0	0	24	0	0	0	0,00	0,00	38,115,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	
	Liquidity Transfers	Debit	0	0	0	0	0	0	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	
		Credit	0	0	0	18	0	24	0,00	0,00	0,00	13,80	0,00	24,00	
		TOTAL	0	0	0	18	0	24	0,00	0,00	0,00	13,80	0,00	24,00	
Reservation	TOTAL of the Processing Type		Debit	0	0	24	6	6	0,00	0,00	38,115,00	-1,30	0,00	-8,40	
	TOTAL		Credit	0	0	0	42	8	84	0,00	0,00	0,00	37,80	8,00	84,00
	TOTAL		TOTAL	0	0	24	48	0	100	0,00	0,00	38,115,00	37,50	0,00	75,60
TOTAL	TOTAL		Debit	0	6	96	84	24	84	0,00	80,000,00	-773,387,00	-541,202,10	-2,048,00	-803,779,81
	TOTAL		Credit	0	0	38	164	84	268	0,00	0,00	47,121,00	735,115,00	12,00	1,184,204,00
	TOTAL		TOTAL	0	6	132	248	36	300	0,00	80,000,00	-726,266,00	233,913,70	-2,014,00	380,424,19

Fig. 227: T2SDCA: follow-up by time slot of cash postings - list screen

**Field Description**

T2SDCA: Follow-up by time slot of Cash Postings – List	
Header	
Report Creation Date	Shows the date and time of the report creation.
Predefined Timescale	Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss:μsμsμsμsμsμs Shows either the explicit period of time with 'Date from' and 'Date to' or the predefined timescale with 'Business Day from' and 'Business Day to'. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD
NCB or Payment bank or T2SDCA	Shows the T2S actor selected in the search screen.

T2SDCA: Follow-up by time slot of Cash Postings – List	
Currency	Shows the currency used for the amount of the cash postings.
Timescale	Shows the timescale selected in the search screen. Displayed format is: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ YYYY (for year)</li> <li>■ YYYY-‘S1’ to ‘S2’ (for half year)</li> <li>■ YYYY-‘Q1’ to ‘Q4’ (for quarter)</li> <li>■ YYYY-MM (for month)</li> </ul>
Array or Bar Charts (Balance Type: Instruction Type – Number/Amount of Cash Postings)	
Balance Type	Shows the balance type for which the cash postings are displayed from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Earmarking</li> <li>■ Blocking</li> <li>■ CoSD blocking</li> <li>■ Deliverable</li> <li>■ Earmarking for auto-collateralisation</li> <li>■ Reservation</li> </ul>
Origin of Posting	Shows the posting origin for which the cash postings are displayed from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Settlement instructions</li> <li>■ Settlement restrictions</li> <li>■ Liquidity transfers</li> <li>■ Total for all types</li> </ul>
T2SDCA Debit/Credit Code	Shows if the cash posting is aggregated on the debited or the credited side.
Time Slot	Shows the time slots for which the cash postings are aggregated from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ First cycle of night-time settlement</li> <li>■ Second cycle of night-time settlement</li> <li>■ Real time, before intraday DVP cut-off</li> <li>■ Real time, before end of day intraday credit reimbursement</li> <li>■ Real time, before intraday FOP cut-off</li> </ul>

T2SDCA: Follow-up by time slot of Cash Postings – List	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Real time after intraday FOP cut-off</li> </ul>
Number of Cash Postings	Shows the number of cash postings for the given parameters.
Amounts	Shows the aggregated amount of cash postings for the given parameters.

## Buttons

Buttons	
Drill	<p>This function enables you to display a detailed view of the selected dimension.</p> <p>Drilling up/down is possible either by:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>'Report Level' hierarchy: CB/payment bank or T2SDCA</li> <li>Or by 'Predefined Timescale' hierarchy: day/month/quarter/half-year/year.</li> </ul> <p>You are not allowed to drill along two dimensions at the same time.</p> <p>Drilling up is only possible until the initial display corresponding to the criteria selected in the search screen.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><i>T2SDCA: Follow-up by time slot of cash postings – list screen</i></li> </ul>
Filter Bar	<p>This function enables you to apply filters to your view of the document.</p> <p>Click on the <i>filter bar</i> button and set the filters. For example, a filter can be added to the 'Currency' dimension to show only settlement instructions settled in EUR.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><i>T2SDCA: Follow-up by time slot of cash postings – list screen</i></li> </ul>

## 5.2.3 CMB Follow-up

### 5.2.3.1 CMBR.00 - Journaling of Limit Utilisations of Primary CMB - Search Screen

#### Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for primary CMB limit utilisation journal activity either for a predefined timescale or between two business dates. Primary CMBs are those set by a CB for a payment/settlement bank. The search results will be displayed in a report, which is sorted by the values of the 'CMB Technical Identifier' and 'Autocol-lat Limit Utilisation Debit Credit Indicator' columns.

This screen is used to check the limit utilisation journal activity of a CB, CB T2S dedicated cash account, issuer T2S dedicated cash account or credit memorandum balance. The activity is the number of utilisations during the selected period with their corresponding aggregated utilisation amounts.

#### Screen Access

- LTSI public folder >> T2S >> CMBR >> *CMBR.00 – Journaling of Limit Utilisations of Primary CMB - search screen*

#### Privileges

To use this screen, you need one of the following privileges [▶ 2054]:

- LTSI super user
- NCB analyst

#### Screenshot

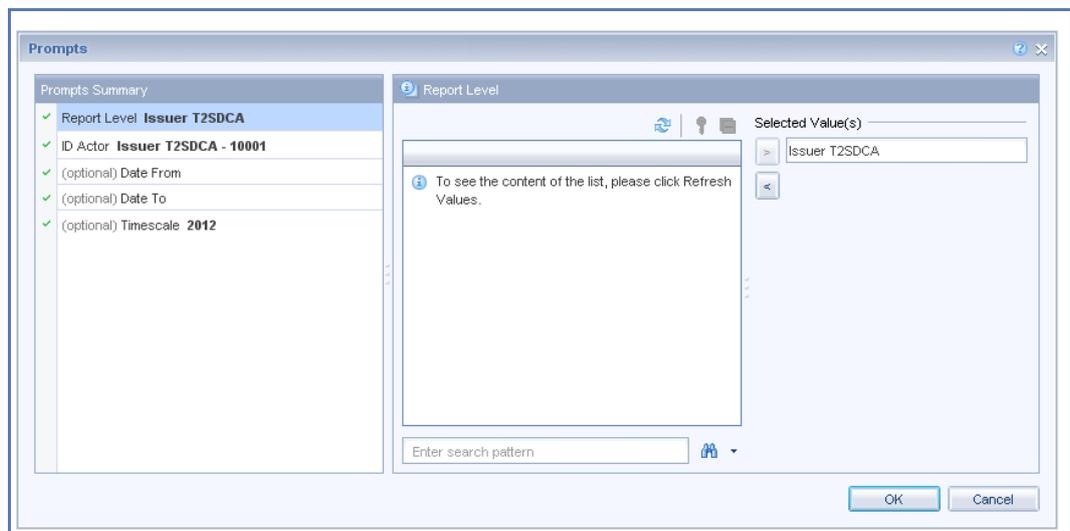


Fig. 228: Journaling of limit utilisation of primary CMB – search screen

Field Description	Journaling of Limit Utilisations of Primary CMB – Search Criteria	
	Search Screen	
Report Level	Select the level which will be displayed in the report from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ CB</li> <li>▮ CB T2S dedicated cash account</li> <li>▮ Issuer T2S dedicated cash account</li> <li>▮ Credit memorandum balance</li> </ul>	
ID Actor	Select the actor identification that will be displayed in the report.  The values of the list depend on what you selected in the 'Report Level' field.	
Date From	Enter the date of the explicit period of time from which the activity shall be calculated or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.  Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD  The 'Date From' must be earlier than or equal to the 'Date To'.  You have to select either the explicit period of time with 'Date From' and 'Date To' or the predefined timescale with 'Year', 'Half Year', 'Quarter', 'Month'.  Only business days loaded in LTSI (day+90) are available for selection by using the <i>calendar</i> icon.  References for error messages [ ▶ 2650]: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ 01</li> <li>▮ 02</li> <li>▮ 03</li> <li>▮ 06</li> </ul>	

### Journaling of Limit Utilisations of Primary CMB – Search Criteria

Date To	<p>Enter the date of the explicit period of time until which the activity shall be calculated or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>The 'Date To' must be later than or equal to the 'Date From'.</p> <p>You have to select either the explicit period of time with 'Date From' and 'Date To' or the predefined timescale with 'Year', 'Half Year', 'Quarter', 'Month'.</p> <p>Only business days loaded in LTSI (day+90) are available for selection by using the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2650]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ 01</li> <li>■ 02</li> <li>■ 03</li> <li>■ 09</li> <li>■ 12</li> </ul>
Timescale	<p>Enter the timescale you search for from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Year: Enter the year you search for or select from the drop-down menu. Required format is: YYYY</li> <li>■ Half Year: Enter the half year you search for or select from the drop-down menu. Required format is: YYYY-'S1' to 'S2'</li> <li>■ Quarter: Enter the quarter you search for or select from the drop-down menu. Required format is: YYYY-'Q1' to 'Q4'</li> <li>■ Month: Enter the month you search for or select from the drop-down menu. Required format is: YYYY-MM</li> </ul> <p>You have to select either the explicit period of time with 'Date From' and 'Date To' or the predefined timescale with 'Year', 'Half Year', 'Quarter', 'Month'.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2650]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ 01</li> </ul>

### Journaling of Limit Utilisations of Primary CMB – Search Criteria

| 02

#### Buttons

Ok	<p>This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the next screen.</p> <p>Next screen :</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <i>Journaling of limit utilisations of primary CMB – list screen [ ▶ 1535]</i></li> </ul> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2650]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  01</li> <li>  02</li> <li>  03</li> <li>  06</li> <li>  09</li> <li>  12</li> <li>  17</li> </ul>
Cancel	<p>This function enables you to cancel the process and return to the previous screen.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <i>Journaling of limit utilisations of primary CMB – search screen</i></li> </ul>

### 5.2.3.2 CMBR.00 - Journaling of Limit Utilisations of Primary CMB – List Screen

#### Context of Usage

This screen shows search results for primary CMB limit utilisation journal activity in an array at CB, CB T2S dedicated cash account, issuer T2S dedicated cash account or credit memorandum balance level, during a chosen period of time. Primary CMBs are those set by a CB for a payment bank.

In case the drill-down option is selected in the list screen, the results will be sorted by timescale or by CB (or CB T2S dedicated cash account or issuer T2S dedicated cash account or credit memorandum balance depending on the report level selected in the search screen).

The journal activity is displayed as a table of numbers and utilisation amounts according to the credit debit indicator.

**Screen Access** | LTSI public folder >> T2S >> CMBR >> *CMBR.00 – Journaling of Limit Utilisations of Primary CMB - search* screen >> Click on the *OK* button

**Privileges** To use this screen, you need one of the following privileges [▶ 2055]:

- | LTSI super user
- | NCB analyst

**Screenshot**

CMB Technical Identifier	Autocolat Limit Utilisation : Credit		Autocolat Limit Utilisation : Debit		Total	
	Number of Utilisation	Amount Used of Utilisation	Number of Utilisation	Amount Used of Utilisation	Number of Utilisation	Amount Used of Utilisation
300,047	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00
TOTAL	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00

Fig. 229: Journaling of limit utilisations of primary CMB – list screen

**Field Description**

Journaling and Limit Utilisation of Primary CMB	
Header	
Report Creation Date	Shows the date of the report creation. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss:µsµsµsµsµs
Predefined Timescale	Shows either the explicit period of time with 'Date From' and 'Date To' or the predefined timescale with 'Business Day from' and 'Business Day to' Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD

Journaling and Limit Utilisation of Primary CMB	
NCB or NCB T2SDCA or Issuer T2SDCA or CMB	Shows the report level selected in the search screen.
Timescale	Shows the timescale selected in the search screen. Displayed format is: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ YYYY (when timescale is year)</li> <li>■ YYYY-‘S1’ to ‘S2’ (when timescale is half year)</li> <li>■ YYYY-‘Q1’ to ‘Q4’ (when timescale is quarter)</li> <li>■ YYYY-MM (when timescale is month)</li> </ul>

Journaling and Limit Utilisation of Primary CMB	
Array	
CMB Technical Identifier	Shows the technical identification of the credit memorandum balance.
Autocollat Limit Utilisation: Credit	
Number of Utilisation	Shows the number of corresponding limit utilisation credits journal entries in the defined period.
Amount Used of Utilisation	Shows the aggregated amount of corresponding limit utilisation credits journal entries in the defined period.
Autocollat Limit Utilisation: Debit	
Number of Utilisation	Shows the number of corresponding limit utilisation debits journal entries in the defined period.
Amount Used of Utilisation	Shows the aggregated amount of corresponding limit utilisation debits journal entries in the defined period.
Autocollat Limit Utilisation: Total	
Number of Utilisation	Shows the number of corresponding limit utilisation debits and credits journal entries in the defined period.
Amount Used of Utilisation	Shows the aggregated amount of corresponding limit utilisation debits and credits journal entries in the defined period.

## Buttons

<p>Drill</p>	<p>This function enables you to display a detailed view of the selected dimension.</p> <p>Drilling up/down is possible either by:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ The 'Report Level' hierarchy: NCB, NCB T2SDCA, issuer T2SDCA or CMB</li> <li>■ Or by 'Predefined Timescale' hierarchy: day/month/quarter/half-year/year.</li> </ul> <p>You are not allowed to drill along two dimensions at the same time.</p> <p>Drilling up is only possible until the initial display corresponding to the criteria selected in the search screen.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <i>Journaling and limit utilisation of primary CMB – list screen</i></li> </ul>
<p>Filter Bar</p>	<p>This function enables you to apply filters to your view of the document.</p> <p>Click on the <i>filter bar</i> button and set the filters. For example, a filter can be added on the dimension 'CMB Technical Identifier' to show only journal activity corresponding to the selected CMB.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <i>Journaling and limit utilisation of primary CMB – list screen</i></li> </ul>

### 5.2.3.3 CMBR.01 - Journaling of Limit Utilisations of Secondary CMB - Search Screen

#### Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for secondary CMB limit utilisation journal activity either for a predefined timescale or between two business dates. Secondary CMBs are those set by a payment/settlement bank for their clients. The search results are displayed in a report, which is sorted by CMB identifier and debit credit indicator. This screen is used to check the limit utilisation journal activity of a CB, issuer T2S DCA or CMB. The activity is the number of utilisations during the selected period with their corresponding aggregated utilisation amounts.

**Screen Access** | LTSI public folder >> T2S >> CMBR >> *CMBR.01 – Journaling of Limit Utilisations of Secondary CMB -search screen*

**Privileges** To use this screen, you need one of the following privileges [▶ 2055]:

- | LTSI super user
- | NCB analyst

**Screenshot**

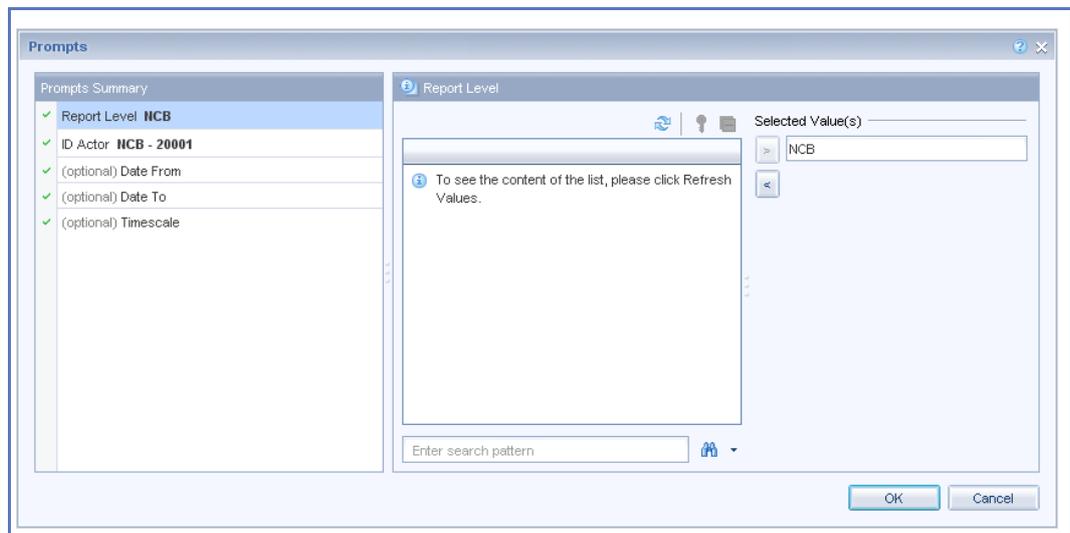


Fig. 230: Journaling of limits utilisations of secondary CMB – search screen

**Field**

**Description**

Journaling of Limit Utilisations of Secondary CMB – Search Criteria	
Search Screen	
Report Level	Select in the text box the level that will be displayed in the report.  The report can be displayed at three different levels: CB, issuer T2S dedicated cash account or credit memorandum balance.
ID Actor	Select in the text box the actor ID that will be displayed in the report.  According to what has been selected in the field 'Report Level' a list of actors IDs will be displayed.
Date From	Enter the date of the explicit period of time from which the activity shall be calculated, or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.  Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD  You have to select either the explicit period of time with

### Journaling of Limit Utilisations of Secondary CMB – Search Criteria

'Date From' and 'Date To' or the predefined timescale with 'Year', 'Half Year', 'Quarter', 'Month'.

Only business days loaded in LTSI (Day+90) will be made available for selection by using the *calendar* icon.

The 'Date From' must be earlier than or equal to 'Date To'.

References for error messages [ ▶ 2651]:

- | 01
- | 02
- | 03
- | 06

Journaling of Limit Utilisations of Secondary CMB – Search Criteria	
Date To	<p>Enter the date of the explicit period of time until which the activity shall be calculated, or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>You have to select either the explicit period of time with 'Date From' and 'Date To' or the predefined timescale with 'Year', 'Half Year', 'Quarter', 'Month'.</p> <p>Only business days loaded in LTSI (Day+90) will be made available for selection by using the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>The 'Date To' must be later than or equal to 'Date From'.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2651]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ 01</li> <li>■ 02</li> <li>■ 03</li> <li>■ 09</li> <li>■ 12</li> </ul>
Timescale	<p>You have to select either the explicit period of time with 'Date From' and 'Date To' or the predefined timescale with 'Year', 'Half Year', 'Quarter', 'Month'.</p> <p>Year: Enter the year you search for or select from the drop-down menu.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY</p> <p>Half Year: Enter the half year you search for or select from the drop-down menu.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-SS</p> <p>Quarter: Enter the quarter you search for or select from the drop-down menu.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-QQ</p> <p>Month: Enter the month you search for or select from the drop down menu.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2651]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ 01</li> <li>■ 02</li> </ul>

## Buttons

Ok	<p>This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the next screen.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <i>Journaling of limit utilisations of secondary CMB – list screen [ ▶ 1542]</i></li> </ul> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2651]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  01</li> <li>  02</li> <li>  03</li> <li>  06</li> <li>  09</li> <li>  12</li> <li>  17</li> </ul>
Cancel	<p>This button enables you to cancel the process and return to the previous screen.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <i>Journaling of limit utilisations of secondary CMB – search screen</i></li> </ul>

### 5.2.3.4 CMBR.01 - Journaling of Limit Utilisations of Secondary CMB – List Screen

#### Context of Usage

This screen shows the search results for secondary CMB limit utilisation journal activity in an array at NCB, Issuer T2SDCA or CMB level, during a chosen period of time. After selecting an entry, you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

Secondary CMBs are those set by a payment/settlement bank for their clients. In case the drill-down option is selected in the list screen then the results will be sorted by timescale or by NCB (or Issuer T2SDCA or CMB depending on the display level selected in the search screen).

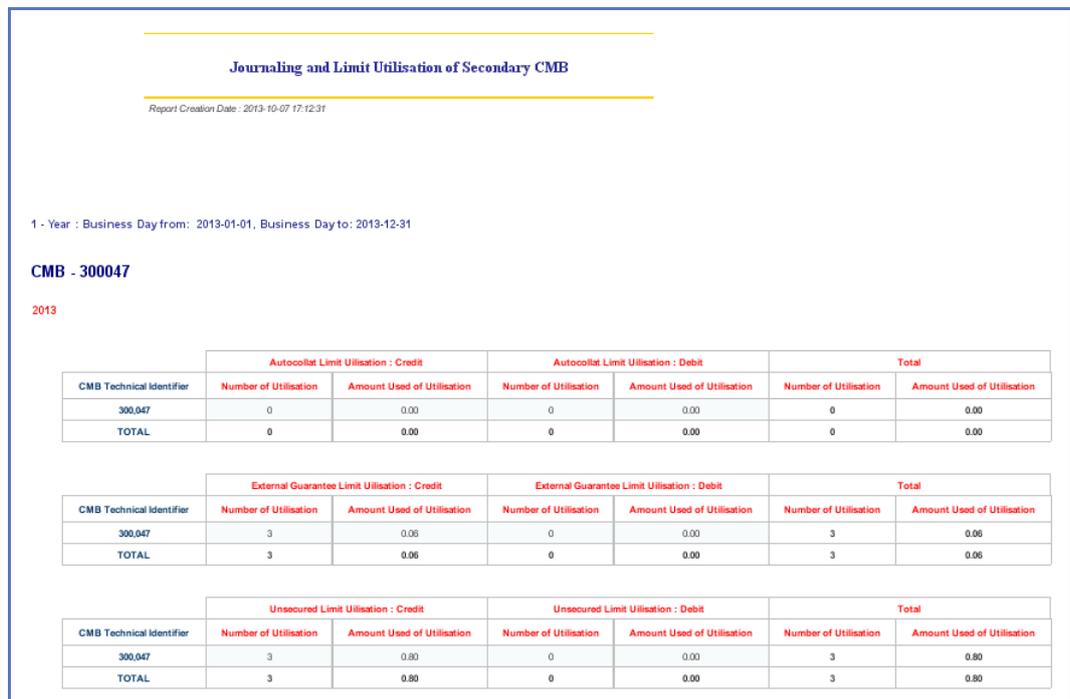
The journal activity is displayed as a table of numbers and utilisation amounts according to the limit type and the credit debit indicator.

**Screen Access** | LTSI public folder >> T2S >> CMBR >> *CMBR.01 – Journaling of Limit Utilisations of Secondary CMB - search screen* >> Click on the OK button

**Privileges** To use this screen, you need one of the following privileges [▶ 2055]:

- | LTSI super user
- | CB analyst

**Screenshot**



**Journaling and Limit Utilisation of Secondary CMB**

Report Creation Date : 2013-10-07 17:12:31

1 - Year : Business Day from: 2013-01-01, Business Day to: 2013-12-31

**CMB - 300047**

2013

CMB Technical Identifier	Autocollat Limit Utilisation : Credit		Autocollat Limit Utilisation : Debit		Total	
	Number of Utilisation	Amount Used of Utilisation	Number of Utilisation	Amount Used of Utilisation	Number of Utilisation	Amount Used of Utilisation
300.047	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0.00</b>

CMB Technical Identifier	External Guarantee Limit Utilisation : Credit		External Guarantee Limit Utilisation : Debit		Total	
	Number of Utilisation	Amount Used of Utilisation	Number of Utilisation	Amount Used of Utilisation	Number of Utilisation	Amount Used of Utilisation
300.047	3	0.06	0	0.00	3	0.06
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0.06</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0.06</b>

CMB Technical Identifier	Unsecured Limit Utilisation : Credit		Unsecured Limit Utilisation : Debit		Total	
	Number of Utilisation	Amount Used of Utilisation	Number of Utilisation	Amount Used of Utilisation	Number of Utilisation	Amount Used of Utilisation
300.047	3	0.80	0	0.00	3	0.80
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0.80</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0.80</b>

Fig. 231: Journaling and limit utilisation of secondary CMB - list screen

**Field Description**

Journaling and limit utilisation of secondary CMB	
Header	
Report Creation Date	Shows the date of the report creation. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss:µsµsµsµsµs
Predefined Timescale	Shows either the explicit period of time with “Date From” and “Date To” or the predefined timescale with “Business Day from” and “Business Day To”. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD

Journaling and limit utilisation of secondary CMB	
NCB or Issuer T2SDCA or CMB	Shows the report level selected in the search screen.
Timescale	Shows the timescale selected in the search screen. Displayed format is: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ YYYY (when timescale is year)</li> <li>■ YYYY-‘S1’ – ‘S2’ (when timescale is half year)</li> <li>■ YYYY- ‘Q1’ – ‘Q4’ (when timescale is quarter)</li> <li>■ YYYY-MM (when timescale is month)</li> </ul>

Journaling and limit utilisation of secondary CMB	
Array	
CMB Technical Identifier	Shows the technical identification of the credit memorandum balance.
Autocollat Limit Utilisation : Credit	
Number of Utilisation	Shows the number of limit utilisation credits journal entries corresponding to the defined period.
Amount Used of Utilisation	Shows the aggregated amount of limit utilisation credits journal entries corresponding to the defined period.
Autocollat Limit Utilisation : Debit	
Number of Utilisation	Shows the number of limit utilisation debits journal entries corresponding to the defined period.
Amount Used of Utilisation	Shows the aggregated amount of limit utilisation debits journal entries corresponding to the defined period.
Autocollat Limit Utilisation : Total	
Number of Utilisation	Shows the number of limit utilisation debits and credits journal entries corresponding to the defined period.
Amount Used of Utilisation	Shows the aggregated amount of limit utilisation debits and credits journal entries corresponding to the defined period.
External Guarantee Limit Utilisation : Credit	
Number of Utilisation	Shows the number of limit utilisation credits journal entries corresponding to the defined period.
Amount Used of Utilisation	Shows the aggregated amount of limit utilisation credits journal entries corresponding to the defined period.
External Guarantee Limit Utilisation : Debit	
Number of Utilisation	Shows the number of limit utilisation debits journal entries corresponding to the defined period.

<b>Journaling and limit utilisation of secondary CMB</b>	
Amount Used of Utilisation	Shows the aggregated amount of limit utilisation debits journal entries corresponding to the defined period.
<b>External Guarantee Limit Utilisation : Total</b>	
Number of Utilisation	Shows the number of limit utilisation debits and credits journal entries corresponding to the defined period.
Amount Used of Utilisation	Shows the aggregated amount of limit utilisation debits and credits journal entries corresponding to the defined period.
<b>Unsecured Limit Utilisation : Credit</b>	
Number of Utilisation	Shows the number of limit utilisation credits journal entries corresponding to the defined period.
Amount Used of Utilisation	Shows the aggregated amount of limit utilisation credits journal entries corresponding to the defined period.
<b>Unsecured Limit Utilisation : Debit</b>	
Number of Utilisation	Shows the number of limit utilisation debits journal entries corresponding to the defined period.
Amount Used of Utilisation	Shows the aggregated amount of limit utilisation debits journal entries corresponding to the defined period.
<b>Unsecured Limit Utilisation : Total</b>	
Number of Utilisation	Shows the number of limit utilisation debits and credits journal entries corresponding to the defined period.
Amount Used of Utilisation	Shows the aggregated amount of limit utilisation debits and credits journal entries corresponding to the defined period.

## Buttons

Buttons	
Drill	<p>This function enables you to display a detailed view of the selected dimension.</p> <p>Drilling up/down is possible either by:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ The “Report Level” hierarchy: NCB, Issuer T2SDCA or CMB</li> <li>■ Or by “Predefined Timescale” hierarchy: day/month/quarter/half-year/year.</li> </ul> <p>Users are not allowed to drill along two dimensions at the same time.</p> <p>Drill up is only possible until the initial display corresponding to the criteria selected in the search screen.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <i>Journaling and limit utilisation of secondary CMB – list screen</i></li> </ul>
Filter Bar	<p>This function enables you to apply filters to your view of the document.</p> <p>Click on the <i>filter bar</i> button and set the filters. For example, a filter can be added on the dimension “CMB Technical Identifier” to show only journal activity corresponding to the selected CMB.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <i>Journaling and limit utilisation of secondary CMB – list screen</i></li> </ul>

## 5.2.4 Collateralisation Follow-up

### 5.2.4.1 COLL.00 - T2SDCA: Follow-up by time slot of Settled Collateralisation Instructions - Search Screen

#### Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for settled collateralisation instructions either for a predefined timescale or between two business dates. The report is displayed in two shapes, as graphs and as arrays.

You can use this screen to check the auto-collateralisation activity of a CB, a payment bank or a T2S dedicated cash account.

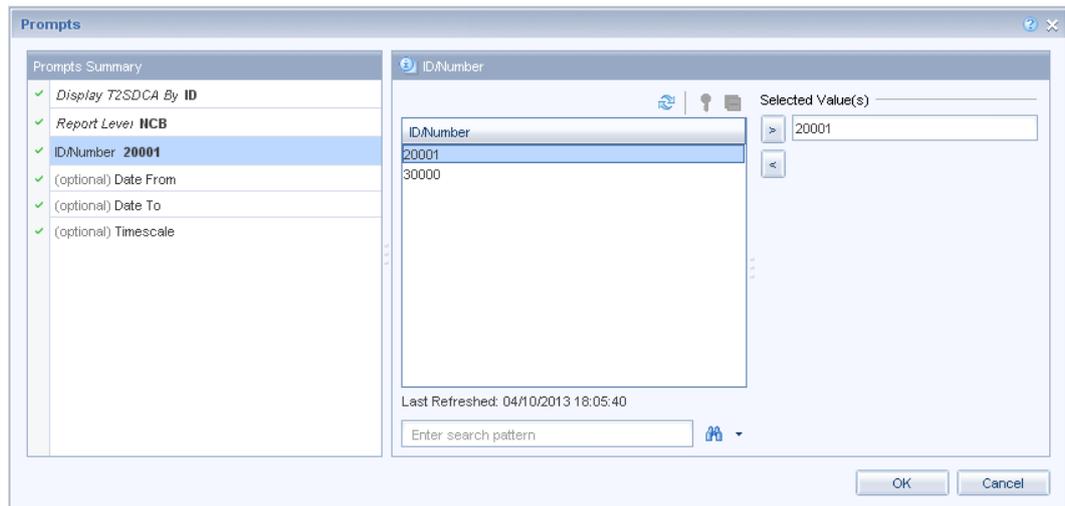
The activity is the number of collateralised instructions settled during the selected period and the related the settled amount.

**Screen Access** | LTSI public folder >> T2S >> COLL >> COLL.00 - T2SDCA: Follow up by time slot of Settled Collateralisation Instructions >> *COLL.00 search* screen

**Privileges** To use this screen, you need one of the following privileges [▶ 2056]:

- | LTSI super user
- | NCB analyst

**Screenshot**



*T2SDCA: follow-up by time slot of settled collateralisation instructions – search screen*

**Field Description**

T2SDCA: Follow up by time slot of Settled Collateralisation Instructions - Search Criteria	
Search Screen	
Display T2SDCA by	Select the reference type in which the T2S dedicated cash account will be displayed in the report from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  D (T2S internal reference)</li> <li>  Number (customer internal reference)</li> </ul>
Report Level	Select the report level from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  NCB</li> </ul>

T2SDCA: Follow up by time slot of Settled Collateralisation Instructions - Search Criteria	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Payment bank</li> <li>  T2S dedicated cash account</li> </ul>
ID/Number	<p>Select the actor identification which will be displayed in the report.</p> <p>The values of the list depend on what you selected in the 'Display T2SDCA by' field.</p>
Date from	<p>Enter the date of the explicit period of time from which the activity shall be calculated, or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>The 'Date from' must be earlier than or equal to 'Date to'.</p> <p>You have to select either the explicit period of time with 'Date from' and 'Date to' or the predefined timescale with 'Year', 'Half Year', 'Quarter', 'Month'.</p> <p>Only business days loaded in LTSI (Day+90) are available for selection via the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2653]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  01</li> <li>  02</li> <li>  03</li> <li>  06</li> <li>  12</li> </ul>

## T2SDCA: Follow up by time slot of Settled Collateralisation Instructions - Search Criteria

Date to	<p>Enter the date of the explicit period of time until which the activity shall be calculated, or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>The 'Date to' must be later than or equal to 'Date from'.</p> <p>You have to select either the explicit period of time with 'Date from' and 'Date to' or the predefined timescale with 'Year', 'Half Year', 'Quarter', 'Month'.</p> <p>Only business days loaded in LTSI (Day+90) are available for selection via the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2653]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ 01</li> <li>■ 02</li> <li>■ 03</li> <li>■ 09</li> <li>■ 12</li> </ul>
Timescale	<p>Enter the timescale you search for from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Year: Enter the year you search for or select from the drop-down menu. Required format is: YYYY</li> <li>■ Half Year: Enter the half year you search for or select from the drop-down menu. Required format is: YYYY-'S1' to 'S2'</li> <li>■ Quarter: Enter the quarter you search for or select from the drop-down menu. Required format is: YYYY-'Q1' to 'Q4'</li> <li>■ Month: Enter the month you search for or select from the drop-down menu. Required format is: YYYY-MM</li> </ul> <p>You have to select either the explicit period of time with 'Date from' and 'Date to' or the predefined timescale with 'Year', 'Half Year', 'Quarter', 'Month'.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2653]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ 01</li> </ul>

### T2SDCA: Follow up by time slot of Settled Collateralisation Instructions - Search Criteria

| 02

#### Buttons

T2SDCA: Follow up by time slot of Settled Collateralisation Instructions - Search Criteria	
OK	<p>This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the next screen.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <i>T2SDCA: Follow up by time slot of settled collateralised instructions – list screen</i> [ ▶ 1550]</li> </ul> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2653]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  01</li> <li>  02</li> <li>  03</li> <li>  06</li> <li>  09</li> <li>  12</li> <li>  17</li> </ul>
Cancel	<p>This function enables you to cancel the process and return to the previous screen.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <i>T2SDCA: Follow up by time slot of settled collateralised instructions – search screen</i></li> </ul>

## 5.2.4.2 COLL.00 - T2SDCA: Follow-up by time slot of Settled Collateralisation Instructions – List Screen

#### Context of Usage

This screen shows the search results for all settled collateralisation instructions in a table at CB, payment bank or T2S dedicated cash account level, during a chosen period of time. There is no sort within this display unless a drill down has been requested. In such case, the results will be sorted by timescale or by CB (or payment bank or T2SDCA depending on the display level selected in the search screen).

The settled collateralised instructions are displayed in numbers and in amount for each time slot of the business day with a total per transaction category (collateral, reverse collateral, relocation) and sub category (repo, pledge, sub-pledge). The same information is displayed in 2 shapes, as graph and as array.

**Screen  
Access**

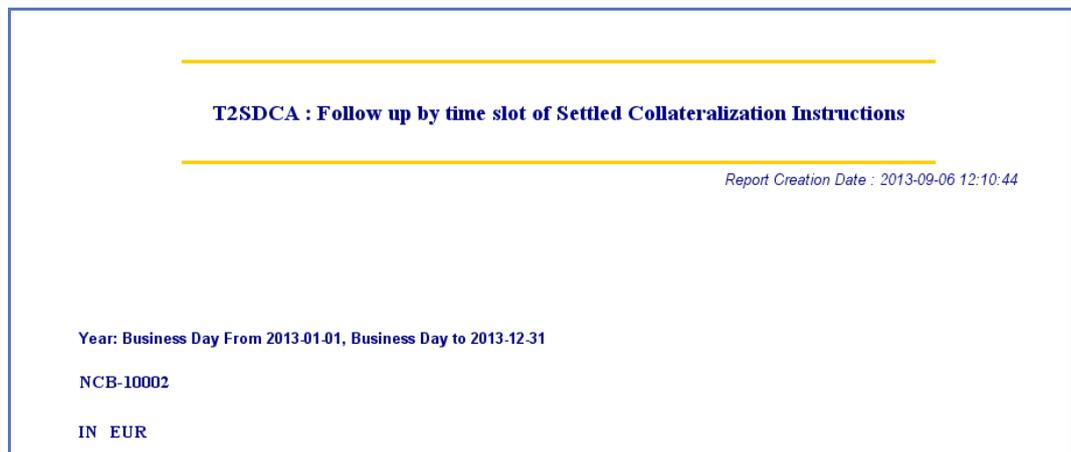
- Click on the *LTSI public folder* >> T2S >> COLL >> *COLL.00 – T2SDCA: Follow up by time slot of settled collateralisation instructions – search screen* >> Click on the *run report* button

**Privileges**

To use this screen, you need one of the following privileges [▶ 2055]:

- LTSI super user
- NCB analyst

**Screenshots**



NB Instructions			
	COLA	RCOL	CORE
1st NTS	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ REPO</li> <li>■ PLED</li> <li>■ SPLE</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ REPO</li> <li>■ PLED</li> <li>■ SPLE</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ REPO</li> <li>■ PLED</li> <li>■ SPLE</li> </ul>
2nd NTS	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ REPO</li> <li>■ PLED</li> <li>■ SPLE</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ REPO</li> <li>■ PLED</li> <li>■ SPLE</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ REPO</li> <li>■ PLED</li> <li>■ SPLE</li> </ul>
RT1 before Intraday DVP cut-off	 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ REPO</li> <li>■ PLED</li> <li>■ SPLE</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ REPO</li> <li>■ PLED</li> <li>■ SPLE</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ REPO</li> <li>■ PLED</li> <li>■ SPLE</li> </ul>
RT2 before EOD intraday credit reimbursement	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ REPO</li> <li>■ PLED</li> <li>■ SPLE</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ REPO</li> <li>■ PLED</li> <li>■ SPLE</li> </ul>	 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ REPO</li> <li>■ PLED</li> <li>■ SPLE</li> </ul>

Settled Amount			
	COLA	RCOL	CORE
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ REPO</li> <li>■ PLED</li> <li>■ SPLE</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ REPO</li> <li>■ PLED</li> <li>■ SPLE</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ REPO</li> <li>■ PLED</li> <li>■ SPLE</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ REPO</li> <li>■ PLED</li> <li>■ SPLE</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ REPO</li> <li>■ PLED</li> <li>■ SPLE</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ REPO</li> <li>■ PLED</li> <li>■ SPLE</li> </ul>
	 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ REPO</li> <li>■ PLED</li> <li>■ SPLE</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ REPO</li> <li>■ PLED</li> <li>■ SPLE</li> </ul>	 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ REPO</li> <li>■ PLED</li> <li>■ SPLE</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ REPO</li> <li>■ PLED</li> <li>■ SPLE</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ REPO</li> <li>■ PLED</li> <li>■ SPLE</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ REPO</li> <li>■ PLED</li> <li>■ SPLE</li> </ul>

Settled Amount						
1st NTS	2nd NTS	RT 1 Before Intraday DVP cut-off	RT2 before EOD Intraday credit reimbursement	RT3 before Intraday FOP cut-off	RT4 after Intraday FOP cut-off	Total
0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	20,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	20,000.00
0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	20,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	20,000.00
0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00	20,000.00	0.00	0.00	20,000.00
0.00	0.00	0.00	20,000.00	0.00	0.00	20,000.00
0.00	0.00	0.00	20,000.00	0.00	0.00	20,000.00
0.00	0.00	20,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	20,000.00
0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	20,000.00	20,000.00	0.00	0.00	40,000.00

		Nb Instructions						
		1st NTS	2nd NTS	RT 1 Before Intraday DVP cut-off	RT2 before EOD Intraday credit reimbursement	RT3 before Intraday FOP cut-off	RT4 after Intraday FOP cut-off	Total
COLA	REPO	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	PLED	0	0	2	0	0	0	2
	SPLE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
COLA	TOTAL	0	0	2	0	0	0	2
RCOL	REPO	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	PLED	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	SPLE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
RCOL	TOTAL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
CORE	REPO	0	0	0	2	0	0	2
	TOTAL	0	0	0	2	0	0	2
TOTAL	REPO	0	0	0	2	0	0	2
	PLED	0	0	2	0	0	0	2
	SPLE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL	TOTAL	0	0	2	2	0	0	4

Fig. 232: T2SDCA follow-up by time slot of settled collateralisation instructions - list screen

Field Description

T2SDCA: Follow up by time slot of Settled Collateralisation Instructions – List

COLL.00 Header

T2SDCA: Follow up by time slot of Settled Collateralisation Instructions – List	
Report Creation Date	Shows the the date of the report creation. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss
Predefined Timescale	Shows either the explicit period of time with “Date From” and ‘Date To’ or the predefined timescale with ‘Business Day From’ and ‘Business Day To’ Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD
NCB or Payment bank or T2SDCA	Shows the T2S actor selected in the search screen.
Currency	Shows the currency used for the amount of the settlement instructions.
Arrays and Pie-charts	
Nb Instructions/Settled Amount	Shows how the collateralisation activity is expressed in the array and in the graph from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Number of settled instructions in million</li> <li>■ Settled amount in the currency specified in the header</li> </ul>
Time Slot	Shows the time slots for which the collateralisation instructions are aggregated from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ First cycle of night-time settlement</li> <li>■ Second cycle of night-time settlement</li> <li>■ Real time, before intraday DVP cut-off</li> <li>■ Real time, before end of day intraday credit reimbursement</li> <li>■ Real time, before intraday FOP cut-off</li> <li>■ Real time after intraday FOP cut-off</li> </ul>
Transaction Category	Show the categories of the collateralisation instructions for which the aggregation is displayed from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ COLA: Collateralisation instruction</li> <li>■ RCOL: Reverse collateralisation instruction</li> <li>■ CORE: Relocation instruction</li> </ul>
Transaction Subcategory	Show the subcategories of the collateralisation instructions for which the aggregation is displayed from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ REPO: Repo instruction</li> </ul>

T2SDCA: Follow up by time slot of Settled Collateralisation Instructions – List	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  PLED: Pledge instruction</li> <li>  SPLE: Sub-pledge instruction</li> </ul>
Number of SI	Shows the number of the collateralisation instructions aggregated per time slot, category and subcategory.
Settled Amount	Shows the settled amount of the collateralisation instructions aggregated per time slot, category and subcategory.

## Buttons

Buttons	
Drill	<p>This function enables you to display a detailed view of the selected dimension.</p> <p>Drilling up/down is possible either by:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  The 'Account Scope' hierarchy: T2SDCA/Payment bank/NCB.</li> <li>  Or by 'Predefined Timescale' hierarchy: day/month/quarter/half-year/year.</li> </ul> <p>Users are not allowed to drill along 2 dimensions at the same time</p> <p>Drilling up is only possible until the initial display corresponding to the criteria selected in the search screen.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <i>T2SDCA follow-up by time slot of settled collateralisation instructions - list screen</i></li> </ul>
Filter Bar	<p>This function enables you to apply filters to your view of the document.</p> <p>Click on the <i>filter bar</i> button and set the filters. For example, a filter can be added on the dimension 'Currency' to shows only settlement instructions settled in EUR.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <i>T2SDCA follow-up by time slot of settled collateralisation instructions - list screen</i></li> </ul>

### 5.2.4.3 COLL.01 - Securities Accounts: Follow up by time slot of Settled Collateralisation Instructions - Search Screen

#### Context of Usage

- This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for settled collateralisation instructions either for a predefined timescale or between two business dates. The search results will be displayed in a report, which is sorted by transaction category and transaction sub-category and split in the different time slots of a T2S business day. The report is displayed in two shapes, as pie charts and as arrays. A user uses this screen to check the auto-collateralisation activity of a CSD, a CSD participant or external CSD or a securities account.
- The activity is the number of collateralised instructions settled during the selected period and the related settled amount.

#### Screen Access

- LTSI public folder >> T2S >> COLL >> *COLL.01 – Securities Account: Follow up by time slot of settled collateralisation instructions search screen*

#### Privileges

To use this screen, you need one of the following privileges [▶ 2056]:

- LTSI super user
- CSD analyst

#### Screenshot

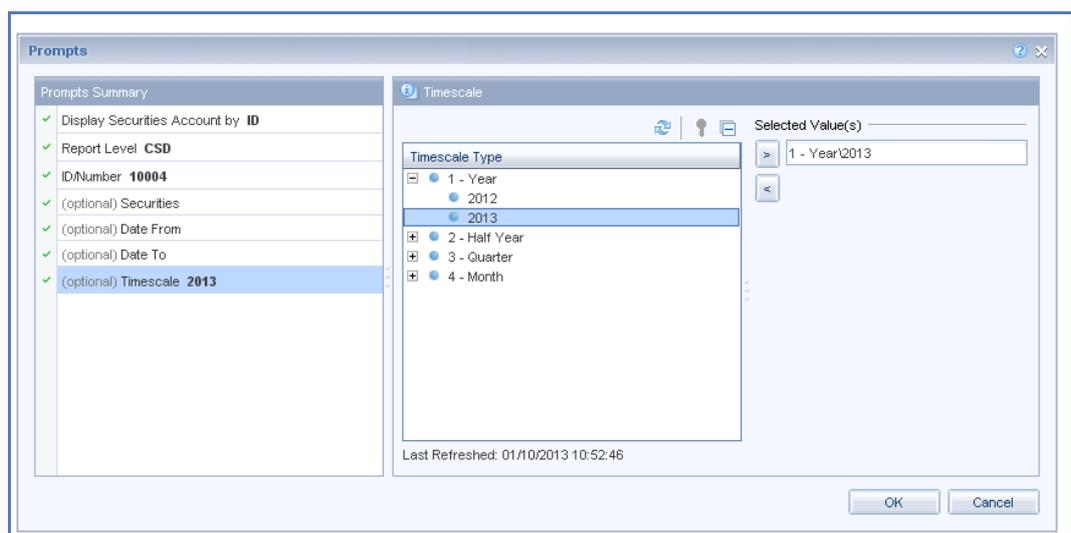


Fig. 233: Securities accounts: Follow up by time slot of settled collateralisation instructions - search screen

Field Description	Securities account: Follow up by time slot of Settled Collateralisation Instructions – Search Criteria	
COLL.01 search screen		
Display Securities Account by	Select the reference type in which the securities account will be displayed in the report from one of the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ ID (T2S internal reference)</li> <li>▮ Number (customer internal reference)</li> </ul>	
Report Level	Select the level at which will be displayed in the report from one of the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ CSD</li> <li>▮ CSD participant (or External CSD)</li> <li>▮ Securities account</li> </ul>	
ID/Number	Select the actor identification which will be displayed in the report.  The values of the list depend on what you selected in the 'Display Securities Account by' field.	
Securities	Select in the text box the securities technical identifier of the securities that will be displayed in the report.  According to what has been selected in the field 'Report Level' a list of securities will be displayed.	
Date from	Enter the date of the explicit period of time from which the activity shall be calculated, or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.  Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD  You have to select either the explicit period of time with 'Date From' and 'Date To' or the predefined timescale with 'Year', 'Half Year', 'Quarter', 'Month'.  Only business days loaded in LTSI (Day+90) will be made available for selection by using the <i>calendar</i> icon.  The 'Date From' must be earlier than or equal to 'Date to'. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ References for error messages: [▶ 2654]</li> <li>▮ 01</li> <li>▮ 02</li> <li>▮ 03</li> <li>▮ 06</li> </ul>	

**Securities account: Follow up by time slot of Settled Collateralisation Instructions – Search Criteria**

| 12

Securities account: Follow up by time slot of Settled Collateralisation Instructions – Search Criteria	
Date to	<p>Enter the date of the ‘explicit period of time’ to which the activity shall be calculated, or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>You have to select either the explicit period of time with ‘Date From’ and ‘Date To’ or the predefined timescale with ‘Year’, ‘Half Year’, ‘Quarter’, ‘Month’.</p> <p>Only business days loaded in LTSI (Day+90) will be made available for selection by using the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>The ‘Date To’ must be later than or equal to ‘Date from’.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ References for error messages: [▶ 2654]</li> <li>■ 01</li> <li>■ 02</li> <li>■ 03</li> <li>■ 09</li> <li>■ 12</li> </ul>
Timescale	<p>You have to select either the explicit period of time with ‘Date From’ and ‘Date To’ or the predefined timescale with ‘Year’, ‘Half Year’, ‘Quarter’, ‘Month’.</p> <p>Year: Enter the year you search for or select from the drop down menu.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY</p> <p>Half Year: Enter the half year you search for or select from the drop down menu.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-‘S1’ to ‘S2’</p> <p>Quarter: Enter the quarter you search for or select from the drop down menu.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-‘Q1’ to ‘Q4’</p> <p>Month: Enter the month you search for or select from the drop down menu.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ References for error messages: [▶ 2654]</li> <li>■ 01</li> <li>■ 02</li> </ul>

## Buttons

OK	<p>This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the next screen.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <i>Securities account: Follow up by time slot of settled collateralisation instructions – list screen</i> [▶ 1560]</li> <li>  References for error messages: [▶ 2654]</li> <li>  01</li> <li>  02</li> <li>  03</li> <li>  06</li> <li>  09</li> <li>  12</li> <li>  17</li> </ul>
Cancel	<p>This function enables you to cancel the process and return to the previous screen.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <i>Securities account: Follow up by time slot of settled collateralisation instructions – list screen</i> [▶ 1560]</li> </ul>

### 5.2.4.4 COLL.01 - Securities Accounts: Follow-up by time slot of Settled Collateralisation Instructions – List Screen

#### Context of Usage

This screen shows the search results for all settled collateralisation instructions in a table, at CSD, CSD participant or External CSD or securities account level, during a chosen period of time. There is no sort within this display unless a drill down has been requested. In such case, the results will be sorted by timescale or by CSD (or CSD participant or External CSD or Securities Account level depending on the report level selected in the search screen).

The settled collateralised instructions are displayed in numbers and in amount for each time slots of the business day with a total per transaction category (Collateral, Reverse collateral, Relocation) and sub category (Repo, Pledge, Sub-

pledge). The same information is displayed in two shapes, as pie charts and as arrays.

**Screen  
Access**

- Click on LTSI public folder >> T2S >> COLL >> *COLL.01 – Securities Accounts: Follow up by time slot of settled collateralisation instructions search screen* >> Click on the *run report* button

**Privileges**

To use this screen, you need one of the following privileges [▶ 2056]:

- LTSI super user
- CSD analyst

**Screenshot**

---

Securities accounts: Follow up by time slot of Settled Collateralization  
Instructions

---

*Report Creation Date : 2013-09-30 17:49:20*

Year: Business Day From 2013-01-01, Business Day to 2013-12-31

CSD-10004

In EUR for M CODE SECURITY 10000 - 10000

	COLA	RCOL	CORE
<b>1st NTS</b>	<p>Nb Instructions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>PLED</li> <li>REPO</li> <li>SPLE</li> </ul>	<p>Nb Instructions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>PLED</li> <li>REPO</li> <li>SPLE</li> </ul>	<p>Nb Instructions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>REPO</li> </ul>
<b>2nd NTS</b>	<p>Nb Instructions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>PLED</li> <li>REPO</li> <li>SPLE</li> </ul>	<p>Nb Instructions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>PLED</li> <li>REPO</li> <li>SPLE</li> </ul>	<p>Nb Instructions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>REPO</li> </ul>
<b>RT1 before Intraday DVP cut-off</b>	<p>Nb Instructions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>PLED: 9</li> <li>REPO: 13</li> <li>SPLE: 0</li> </ul>	<p>Nb Instructions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>PLED</li> <li>REPO</li> <li>SPLE</li> </ul>	<p>Nb Instructions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>REPO</li> </ul>
<b>RT2 before EOD intraday credit reimbursement</b>	<p>Nb Instructions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>PLED: 4</li> <li>REPO: 8</li> <li>SPLE: 8</li> </ul>	<p>Nb Instructions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>PLED</li> <li>REPO</li> <li>SPLE</li> </ul>	<p>Nb Instructions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>REPO</li> </ul>
	COLA	RCOL	CORE
<b>1st NTS</b>	<p>Settled Amount</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>PLED</li> <li>REPO</li> <li>SPLE</li> </ul>	<p>Settled Amount</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>PLED</li> <li>REPO</li> <li>SPLE</li> </ul>	<p>Settled Amount</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>REPO</li> </ul>
<b>2nd NTS</b>	<p>Settled Amount</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>PLED</li> <li>REPO</li> <li>SPLE</li> </ul>	<p>Settled Amount</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>PLED</li> <li>REPO</li> <li>SPLE</li> </ul>	<p>Settled Amount</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>REPO</li> </ul>
<b>RT1 before Intraday DVP cut-off</b>	<p>Settled Amount</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>PLED: 60,000</li> <li>REPO: 10,000</li> <li>SPLE: 10,000</li> </ul>	<p>Settled Amount</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>PLED</li> <li>REPO</li> <li>SPLE</li> </ul>	<p>Settled Amount</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>REPO</li> </ul>
<b>RT2 before EOD intraday credit reimbursement</b>	<p>Settled Amount</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>PLED: 40,000</li> <li>REPO: 0</li> <li>SPLE: 0</li> </ul>	<p>Settled Amount</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>PLED</li> <li>REPO</li> <li>SPLE</li> </ul>	<p>Settled Amount</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>REPO</li> </ul>

		Nb Instructions						Total
		1st NTS	2nd NTS	RT1 before Intraday DVP cut-off	RT2 before EOD intraday credit reimbursement	RT3 before Intraday FOP cut-off	RT4 after Intraday FOP cut-off	
COLA	PLED	0	0	9	4	0	0	13
	REPO	0	0	13	8	0	0	21
	SPLE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
COLA	TOTAL	0	0	22	12	0	0	34
CORE	REPO	0	0	0	1	0	0	1
CORE	TOTAL	0	0	0	1	0	0	1
RCOL	PLED	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	REPO	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	SPLE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
RCOL	TOTAL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total		0	0	22	13	0	0	35

Settled Amount						
1st NTS	2nd NTS	RT1 before Intraday DVP cut-off	RT2 before EOD intraday credit reimbursement	RT3 before Intraday FOP cut-off	RT4 after Intraday FOP cut-off	Total
0.00	0.00	60 000	40 000	0.00	0.00	100 000
0.00	0.00	10 000	0.00	0.00	0.00	10 000
0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	70 000	40 000	0.00	0.00	110 000
0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	70 000	40 000	0.00	0.00	110 000

Fig. 234: Securities accounts: Follow-up by time slot of settled collateralisation instructions – list screen

**Field  
Description**

Securities account: Follow up by time slot of settled collateralisation instructions – List	
COLL.01 Header	
Report creation date	Shows the date of the report creation Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss:µsµsµsµsµs
Predefined timescale	Shows either the explicit period of time with “Date From” and “Date To” or the predefined timescale with “Business Day from” and “Business Day To”. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD
CSD or CSD participant or Securities	Shows the report level selected in the search screen.
Currency	Shows the currency used for the amount of the settlement instructions.
COLL.01 arrays and pie-charts	
Nb Instructions / Settled Amount	Shows how the collateralisation activity is expressed in the array and in the pie-chart from one of the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Number of settled instructions in million</li> <li>■ Settled amount in the currency specified in the header</li> </ul>
Time slot	Shows the time slots for which the collateralisation instructions are aggregated from one of the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ First cycle of night-time settlement</li> <li>■ Second cycle of night-time settlement</li> <li>■ Real time, before intraday DVP cut-off</li> <li>■ Real time, before end of day intraday credit reimbursement</li> <li>■ Real time, before intraday FOP cut-off</li> <li>■ Real time after intraday FOP cut-off</li> </ul>
Transaction category	Show the categories of collateralisation instructions for which the aggregation is displayed from one of the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ COLA: Collateralisation instruction</li> <li>■ RCOL: Reverse collateralisation instruction</li> <li>■ CORE: Relocation instruction</li> <li>■ Displayed format is: CHAR (4)</li> </ul>
Transaction subca-	Show the subcategories of collateralisation instructions for

Securities account: Follow up by time slot of settled collateralisation instructions – List	
Category	<p>which the aggregation is displayed from one of the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ REPO: Repo instruction</li> <li>■ PLED: Pledge instruction</li> <li>■ SPLE: Sub-pledge instruction</li> <li>■ Displayed format is: CHAR (4)</li> </ul>
Number of SI	Shows the number of collateralisation instructions aggregated per time slot, category and subcategory.
Settled amount	Shows the settled amount of collateralisation instructions aggregated per time slot, category and subcategory.

## Buttons

Buttons	
Drill	<p>This function enables you to display a detailed view of the selected dimension.</p> <p>Drilling up/down is possible either by:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ The “account scope” hierarchy: CSD/CSD participant or External CSD/Securities</li> <li>■ Or by “Predefined Timescale” hierarchy: day/month/quarter/half-year/year.</li> </ul> <p>Users are not allowed to drill along two dimensions at the same time.</p> <p>Drill up is only possible until the initial display corresponding to the criteria selected in the search screen.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <i>Securities account: Follow up by time slot of settled collateralisation instructions – list</i> screen</li> </ul>
Filter Bar	<p>This function enables you to apply filters to your view of the document.</p> <p>Click on the <i>filter bar</i> button and set the filters. For example, a filter can be added on the dimension “currency” to show only settlement instructions that settled in EUR.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <i>Securities account: Follow up by time slot of settled collateralisation instructions – list</i> screen</li> </ul>

## 5.2.4.5 COLL.02 - T2SDCA: Settled or Cancelled (automatic or manual) Collateralisation Instructions - Search Screen

### Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for settled or cancelled (automatically or manually) collateralisation instructions either for a predefined timescale or between two business dates. The search results will be displayed in a report, which is sorted by transaction category and difference between the settlement date and the intended settlement date, the settlement status and the manual or cancelled indicator. The report is displayed in an array. A user uses this screen to check the collateralisation activity of a CB, a payment bank or a T2S dedicated cash account.

The activity is the number of collateralised instructions settled or cancelled during the selected period and the related amount.

### Screen Access

- LTSI public folder >> T2S >> COLL >> *COLL.02 – T2SDCA: Settled or Cancelled (automatic or manual) Collateralisation Instructions - search screen*

### Privileges

To use this screen, you need one of the following privileges [▶ 2057]:

- LTSI super user
- NCB analyst

### Screenshot

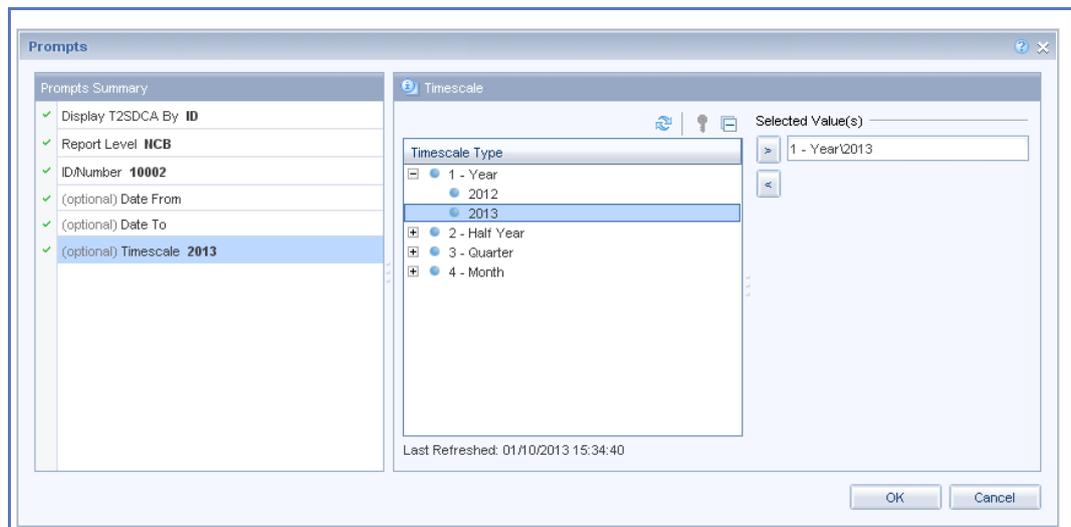


Fig. 235: T2S DCA settled or cancelled (automatic or manual) collateralisation instructions – search screen

**Field  
Description**

T2SDCA: Settled or Cancelled (automatic or manual) Collateralisation Instructions - Search Criteria	
Search Screen	
Display T2S DCA by	Select the reference type in which the T2S dedicated cash account will be displayed in the report from one of the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ ID (T2S internal reference)</li> <li>▮ Number (customer internal reference)</li> </ul>
Report Level	Select the level which will be displayed in the report from one of the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ NCB</li> <li>▮ Payment bank</li> <li>▮ T2S dedicated cash account</li> </ul>
ID/Number	Select the actor identification which will be displayed in the report.  The values of the list depend on what you selected in the 'Display T2S DCA by' field.
Date from	Enter the date of the explicit period of time from which the activity shall be calculated, or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.  Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD  You have to select either the explicit period of time with 'Date From' and 'Date To' or the predefined timescale with 'Year', 'Half Year', 'Quarter', 'Month'.  Only business days loaded in LTSI (Day+90) will be made available for selection by using the <i>calendar</i> icon.  The 'Date From' must be earlier than or equal to 'Date to'. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ References for error messages: [▶ 2656]</li> <li>▮ 01</li> <li>▮ 02</li> <li>▮ 03</li> <li>▮ 06</li> <li>▮ 12</li> </ul>

## T2SDCA: Settled or Cancelled (automatic or manual) Collateralisation Instructions - Search Criteria

Date to	<p>Enter the date of the 'explicit period of time' to which the activity shall be calculated, or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>You have to select either the explicit period of time with 'Date From' and 'Date To' or the predefined timescale with 'Year', 'Half Year', 'Quarter', 'Month'.</p> <p>Only business days loaded in LTSI (Day+90) will be made available for selection by using the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>The 'Date To' must be later than or equal to 'Date from'.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ References for error messages: [ ▶ 2656]</li> <li>▮ 01</li> <li>▮ 02</li> <li>▮ 03</li> <li>▮ 09</li> <li>▮ 12</li> </ul>
Timescale	<p>You have to select either the explicit period of time with 'Date From' and 'Date To' or the predefined timescale with 'Year', 'Half Year', 'Quarter', 'Month'.</p> <p>Year: Enter the year you search for or select from the drop down menu.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY</p> <p>Half Year: Enter the half year you search for or select from the drop down menu.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-'S1' to 'S2'</p> <p>Quarter: Enter the quarter you search for or select from the drop down menu.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-'Q1' to 'Q4'</p> <p>Month: Enter the month you search for or select from the drop down menu.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ References for error messages: [ ▶ 2656]</li> <li>▮ 01</li> </ul>

T2SDCA: Settled or Cancelled (automatic or manual) Collateralisation Instructions - Search Criteria	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  02</li> </ul>

**Buttons**

OK	<p>This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the next screen.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <i>T2SDCA: Settled or cancelled (automatic or manual) collateralisation instructions – list</i> screen [▶ 1569]</li> <li>  References for error messages: [▶ 2656]</li> <li>  01</li> <li>  02</li> <li>  03</li> <li>  06</li> <li>  09</li> <li>  12</li> <li>  17</li> </ul>
Cancel	<p>This function enables you to cancel the process and return to the previous screen.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <i>T2SDCA: Settled or cancelled (automatic or manual) collateralisation instructions – list</i> screen [▶ 1569]</li> </ul>

### 5.2.4.6 COLL.02 - T2SDCA: Settled or Cancelled (automatic or manual) Collateralisation Instructions – List Screen

**Context of Usage**

This screen shows the search results for all settled or cancelled collateralisation instructions in an array at CB, payment bank or T2S DCA level, during a chosen period of time. There is no sort within this display unless a drill down has been requested. In such case, the results will be sorted by timescale or by NCB (or

payment bank or T2S DCA level depending on the report level selected in the search screen).

The settled collateralised instructions are displayed in numbers and in amount according to the difference between the settlement date and the intended date with a total per transaction category (collateral, reverse collateral, relocation) and settlement status (settled, cancelled automatically, cancelled manually). The information is displayed in an array.

**Screen Access**

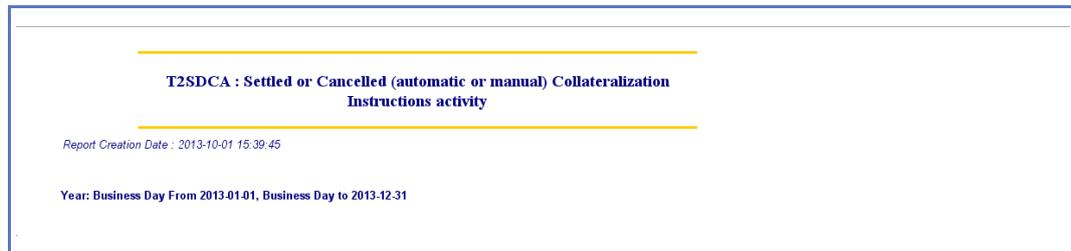
- | LTSI public folder >> T2S >> COLL >> *COLL.02 – T2SDCA: Settled or cancelled (automatic or manual) collateralisation instructions - search screen* >> Click on the *run report* button

**Privileges**

To use this screen, you need one of the following privileges [▶ 2056]:

- | LTSI super user
- | NCB analyst

**Screenshot**



		Settlement Day – Intended Day = 0		Settlement Day – Intended Day = 1		Settlement Day – Intended Day >1	
		NB Instructions	Original Amount (K€)	NB Instructions	Original Amount (K€)	NB Instructions	Original Amount (K€)
NCB-10002							
IN EUR							
2013							
COLA	Settled (A)	2	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00
	Cancelled (A)	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00
	Cancelled (M)	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00
COLA	<b>Total</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0.00</b>
RCOL	Settled (A)	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00
	Cancelled (A)	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00
	Cancelled (M)	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00
RCOL	<b>Total</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0.00</b>
CORE	Settled (A)	2	-20.00	0	0.00	0	0.00
	Cancelled (A)	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00
	Cancelled (M)	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00
CORE	<b>Total</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>-20.00</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0.00</b>
<b>Total</b>		<b>4</b>	<b>-20.00</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0.00</b>

Fig. 236: T2SDCA settled or cancelled (automatic or manual) collateralisation instructions - list screen

**Field  
Description**

T2SDCA: Settled or Cancelled (automatic or manual) Collateralisation Instructions - List	
COLL.02 Header	
Report Creation Date	Shows the date of the report creation. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss:μsμsμsμsμs
Predefined Timescale	Shows either the explicit period of time with 'Date From' and 'Date To' or the predefined timescale with 'Business Day from' and 'Business Day To'. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD
NCB or Payment bank or T2SDCA	Shows the T2S actor selected in the search screen.
Currency	Shows the currency used for the amount of the settlement instructions.
COLL.02 array	
Number of SI	Shows the number of collateralisation instructions aggregated per difference between settlement day/intended day, transaction category and settled/cancelled indicator + manual/automatic indicator.
Original Amount	Shows the original amount of collateralisation instructions aggregated per difference between settlement day/intended day, transaction category and settled/cancelled indicator + manual/automatic indicator. The values are expressed in millions.
Difference between Settlement Day/Intended Day	Shows the collateralisation instructions activity according to the difference between the intended settlement date and the effective settlement date. The data are aggregated in 3 categories: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Settlement Day – Intended Day = 0</li> <li>■ Settlement Day – Intended Day = 1</li> <li>■ Settlement Day – Intended Day &gt; 1</li> </ul>

T2SDCA: Settled or Cancelled (automatic or manual) Collateralisation Instructions - List	
Transaction Category	Shows the categories of collateralisation instructions for which the aggregation is displayed from one of the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ COLA: Collateralisation instruction</li> <li>■ RCOL: Reverse collateralisation instruction</li> <li>■ CORE: Relocation instruction</li> </ul>
Settled/Cancelled Indicator + Manual/Automatic Indicator	Shows the sub-aggregates from one of the possible values : <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ if the cancellation status is not 'cancelled', the aggregate's name is 'Settled'</li> <li>■ if the cancellation status is 'cancelled' and manual/automatic indicator is 'automatic', the aggregate's name is 'Cancelled (A)'</li> <li>■ if the cancellation status is 'cancelled' and manual/automatic indicator is 'manual', the aggregate's name is 'Cancelled (M)'</li> </ul>

## Buttons

Buttons	
Drill	<p>This function enables you to display a detailed view of the selected dimension.</p> <p>Drilling up/down is possible either by:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ The 'Account Scope' hierarchy: NCB/Payment Bank or T2SDCA</li> <li>■ Or by 'Predefined Timescale' hierarchy: day/month/quarter/half-year/year.</li> </ul> <p>Users are not allowed to drill along 2 dimensions at the same time</p> <p>Drilling up is only possible until the initial display corresponding to the criteria selected in the search screen.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ T2SDCA: <i>Settled or cancelled (automatic or manual) collateralisation instructions – list</i> screen</li> </ul>
Filter Bar	<p>This function enables you to apply filters to your view of the document.</p> <p>Click on the <i>filter bar</i> button and set the filters. For example, a filter can be added on the dimension 'Currency' to shows only settlement instructions settled in EUR.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ T2SDCA: <i>Settled or cancelled (automatic or manual) collateralisation instructions – list</i> screen</li> </ul>

## 5.2.5 Final Business Instructions

### 5.2.5.1 BSIR.00 - T2SDCA: Finalised Matched Instructions – Search Screen

#### Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for finalised matched instructions.

The search result is the number of matched settlement instructions finalised during the selected period, whether settled or cancelled, the total of original amount of these settlement instructions whether settled or cancelled and the total of settled amount of settlement instructions whether totally or partially settled.

You can use this screen to check the settlement activity of a T2S dedicated cash account, a payment bank or a CB by counterpart or global.

**Screen Access** | LTSI public folder >> T2S >> BSIR >> *BSIR.00 - T2SDCA: Finalised matched instructions – search screen*

**Privileges** To use this screen, you need one of the following privileges [▶ 2051]:

- | LTSI super user
- | NCB analyst
- | NCB end user

**Screenshot**

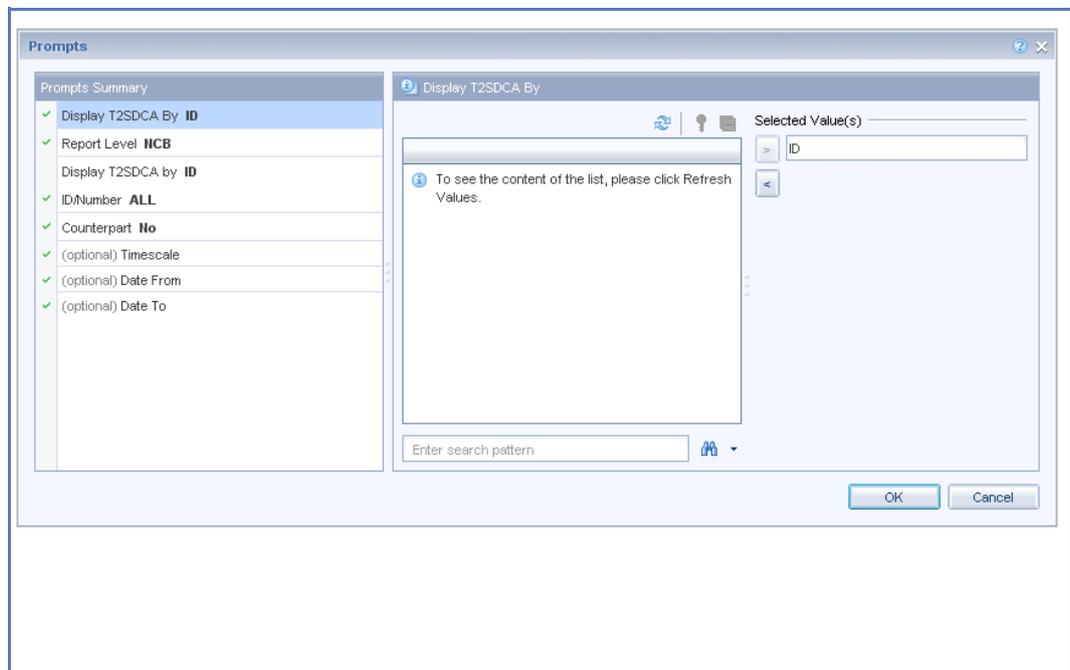


Fig. 237: T2SDCA: Finalised matched instructions – search screen

T2SDCA: Finalised matched Instructions – Search Criteria	
Search Screen	
Display T2SDCA by	Select the reference type of the T2S dedicated cash account from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  ID (T2S internal reference)</li> <li>  Number (customer internal reference)</li> </ul>
Report Level	Select the report level from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  CB</li> </ul>

T2SDCA: Finalised matched Instructions – Search Criteria	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Payment bank</li> <li>  T2SDCA</li> </ul>
ID/Number	Select the actor identification, depending on your selection in the 'Display T2SDCA by' field.
Counterpart	<p>Select if the report should be aggregated by counterpart or not from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  YES</li> <li>  NO</li> </ul>
Timescale	<p>Enter the timescale you search for from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Year: Enter the year you search for or select from the drop-down menu. Required format is: YYYY</li> <li>  Half Year: Enter the half year you search for or select from the drop-down menu. Required format is: YYYY-'S1' to 'S2'</li> <li>  Quarter: Enter the quarter you search for or select from the drop-down menu. Required format is: YYYY-'Q1' to 'Q4'</li> <li>  Month: Enter the month you search for or select from the drop-down menu. Required format is: YYYY-MM</li> </ul> <p>You have to select either the explicit period of time with 'Date from' and 'Date to' or the predefined timescale with 'Year', 'Half Year', 'Quarter', 'Month'.</p> <p>References for error messages [ 2641]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  01</li> <li>  02</li> </ul>

### T2SDCA: Finalised matched Instructions – Search Criteria

<p>Date from</p>	<p>Enter the date of the explicit period of time from which the data are covered in the report or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>The 'Date from' must be earlier than or equal to 'Date to'.</p> <p>You have to select either the explicit period of time with 'Date from' and 'Date to' or the predefined timescale with 'Year', 'Half Year', 'Quarter', 'Month'.</p> <p>Only business days loaded in LTSI (Day+90) are available for selection via the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2641]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ 01</li> <li>■ 02</li> <li>■ 03</li> <li>■ 06</li> <li>■ 12</li> </ul>
<p>Date to</p>	<p>Enter the date of the explicit period of time until which the data are covered in the report or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>The 'Date to' must be later than or equal to 'Date from'.</p> <p>You have to select either the explicit period of time with 'Date from' and 'Date to' or the predefined timescale with 'Year', 'Half Year', 'Quarter', 'Month'.</p> <p>Only business days loaded in LTSI (Day+90) are available for selection via the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2641]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ 01</li> <li>■ 02</li> <li>■ 03</li> <li>■ 09</li> <li>■ 12</li> </ul>

## Buttons

OK	<p>This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the next screen.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <i>T2SDCA: Finalised matched instructions – list screen</i> [ ▶ 1577]</li> </ul> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2641]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  01</li> <li>  02</li> <li>  03</li> <li>  06</li> <li>  09</li> <li>  12</li> <li>  17</li> </ul>
Cancel	<p>This function enables you to cancel the process and return to the previous screen.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <i>T2SDCA: Finalised matched instructions – search screen</i></li> </ul>

### 5.2.5.2 BSIR.00 - T2SDCA: Finalised Matched Instructions – List Screen

#### Context of Usage

This screen shows search results for all finalised instructions, at T2S dedicated cash account, payment bank or CB level, during a selected period of time, in a list.

The results are unsorted unless the ‘Counterpart’ field in the *search* screen has been set to “YES”. In such case a list for every counterpart of the selected T2S actor will be displayed.

In case the drill-down option is selected, the results will be sorted by timescale or by the report level selected in the *search* screen.

#### Screen Access

- | LTSI public folder >> T2S >> BSIR >> *BSIR.00 - T2SDCA: Finalised matched instructions – search* screen >> Click on the *OK* button

**Privileges**

To use this screen, you need one of the following privileges [▶ 2051]:

- ▮ LTSI super user
- ▮ NCB analyst
- ▮ NCB end user

**Screenshot**

T2SDCA : Finalized Matched Instructions										
Report Creation Date : 2014-02-07 18:24:26										
Data From 2012-03-02, Data to 2013-07-04										
NCB 20001										
Counterpart : ALL										
IN EUR										
Transaction Type Code	Transaction Sub-Category	DEBIT			CREDIT			TOTAL		
		Number of SI (TS+PS/PC+TC)	Original Amount	Settled Amount	Number Of SI (TS+PS/PC+TC)	Original Amount	Settled Amount	Number Of SI (TS+PS/PC+TC)	Original Amount	Settled Amount
DVP	BFDE	0	0.00000	0.00000	0	0.00000	0.00000	0	0.00000	0.00000
DVP	CAIR	2	0.20000	20 000.00000	5	0.50000	50 000.00000	7	0.70000	70 000.00000
DVP	COBR	0	0.00000	0.00000	0	0.00000	0.00000	0	0.00000	0.00000
DVP	COCP	0	0.00000	0.00000	0	0.00000	0.00000	0	0.00000	0.00000
DVP	EDRR	0	0.00000	0.00000	0	0.00000	0.00000	0	0.00000	0.00000
DVP	STND	12	1.20000	63 000.00000	15	1.50000	159 015.00000	30	3.00001	222 015.00000
DVP		1	0.10000	10 000.00000	0	0.00000	0.00000	1	0.10000	10 000.00000
DWP	STND	1	0.10000	10 000.00000	5	0.50001	-5 420.00000	6	0.60001	1 580.00000
DWP		2	0.20000	20 000.00000	2	0.20000	20 000.00000	4	0.40000	40 000.00000
FOP	CAIR	0	0.00000	0.00000	0	0.00000	0.00000	0	0.00000	0.00000
FOP	COBU	0	0.00000	0.00000	0	0.00000	0.00000	0	0.00000	0.00000
FOP	STND	0	0.00000	0.00000	0	0.00000	0.00000	0	0.00000	0.00000
FOP	XXXX	0	0.00000	0.00000	0	0.00000	0.00000	0	0.00000	0.00000
PFOD	CAIR	13	50.30000	-72 000.00000	13	50.00000	-54 150.00000	26	100.30000	-126 150.00000
PFOD	COCP	0	0.00000	0.00000	0	0.00000	0.00000	0	0.00000	0.00000
PFOD	REAL	0	0.00000	0.00000	0	0.00000	0.00000	0	0.00000	0.00000
PFOD	RPSU	0	0.00000	0.00000	0	0.00000	0.00000	0	0.00000	0.00000
PFOD	STND	11	1.10001	-1015 000.00000	4	0.40001	13 000.00000	15	1.50001	-1003 000.00000
TOTAL		42	53.20001	-965 000.00000	47	53.40002	179 445.00000	89	106.60002	-785 555.00000

Fig. 238: T2SDCA finalised matched instructions - list screen

**Field Description**

T2SDCA: Finalised matched Instructions – List	
Report Creation Date	Shows the date and time of the report creation.
Predefined Timescale	Shows either the explicit period of time with 'Date from' and 'Date to' or the predefined timescale with 'Business Day from' and 'Business Day To'. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD
Report Level &	Shows the selected T2S actor.

T2SDCA: Finalised matched Instructions – List	
ID/Number	
Counterpart	Shows the counterpart of the T2S actor.  Only one array is displayed per counterpart actor. In case the 'Counterpart' field has been set to 'NO' in the <i>search</i> screen, only one array will be displayed with the aggregation of all counterparts.
Currency	Shows the currency used for the settlement instructions.
DEBIT	
Transaction Type Code	Shows the settlement transaction type code set during the selected period of time from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DVP (delivery versus payment)</li> <li>■ FOP (free of payment)</li> <li>■ PFOD (payment free of delivery)</li> <li>■ DWP (delivery with payment)</li> </ul>
Transaction Sub-Category	Shows the subcategory of the settlement transaction from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ CATR (cash transfer)</li> <li>■ STND (standard)</li> </ul>
DEBIT	
Number of SI (TS+PS/PC+TC)	Shows the number of business settlement instructions totally settled, partially settled, partially cancelled and totally cancelled from a debited point of view.
Original Amount	Shows the original amount of business settlement instructions on the debit side.
Settled Amount	Shows the settled amount of business settlement instructions on debit side.
CREDIT	
Number of SI (TS+PS/PC+TC)	Shows the number of business settlement instructions totally settled, partially settled, partially cancelled and totally cancelled from a credited point of view.
Original Amount	Shows the original amount of business settlement instructions on the credit side.
Settled Amount	Shows the settled amount of business settlement instructions on the credit side.
TOTAL	
Number of SI	Shows the total number of business settlement instructions

T2SDCA: Finalised matched Instructions – List	
(TS+PS/PC+TC)	totally settled, partially settled, partially cancelled and totally cancelled.
Original Amount	Shows the total original amount of business settlement instructions.
Settled Amount	Shows the total settled amount of business settlement instructions.

## Buttons

Buttons	
Drill	<p>This function enables you to display a detailed view of the selected dimension.</p> <p>Drilling up/down is possible either by:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ 'Account Scope' hierarchy: T2S DCA/payment bank/CB</li> <li>■ Or by 'Predefined Timescale' hierarchy: day/month/quarter/half-year/year</li> </ul> <p>You are not allowed to drill along two dimensions at the same time.</p> <p>Drilling up is only possible until the initial display corresponding to the criteria selected in the <i>search</i> screen.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <i>T2SDCA: Finalised matched instructions – list</i> screen</li> </ul>
Filter Bar	<p>This function enables you to apply filters to your view of the document.</p> <p>Click on the <i>filter bar</i> button and set the filters. For example, a filter can be set to the 'Currency' dimension to show only settlement instructions that are settled in EUR.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <i>T2SDCA: Finalised matched instructions – list</i> screen</li> </ul>

### 5.2.5.3 BSIR.01 - Securities Account: Finalised Matched Instructions - Search Screen

#### Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for finalised matched instructions either for a predefined timescale or between two business dates.

You can check the settlement activity of a CSD, a CSD participant or a securities account. In addition, you can select to aggregate the report by counterparty or globally. You can also select 'Securities Movement Type Code' in order to retrieve only the DELI, only the RECE or both.

The activity is the number of matched settlement instructions finalised during the selected period whether settled or cancelled, the total of original quantity whether settled or cancelled, the settled quantity, the original amount and the settled amount.

**Screen Access** | L TSI public folder >> T2S >> BSIR >> *BSIR.01 – Securities account: Finalised matched instructions – search screen*

**Privileges** To use this screen, you need one of the following privileges [▶ 2052]:

- | L TSI super user
- | CSD analyst
- | CSD end user
- | CSD participant end user
- | External CSD end user

**Screenshot**

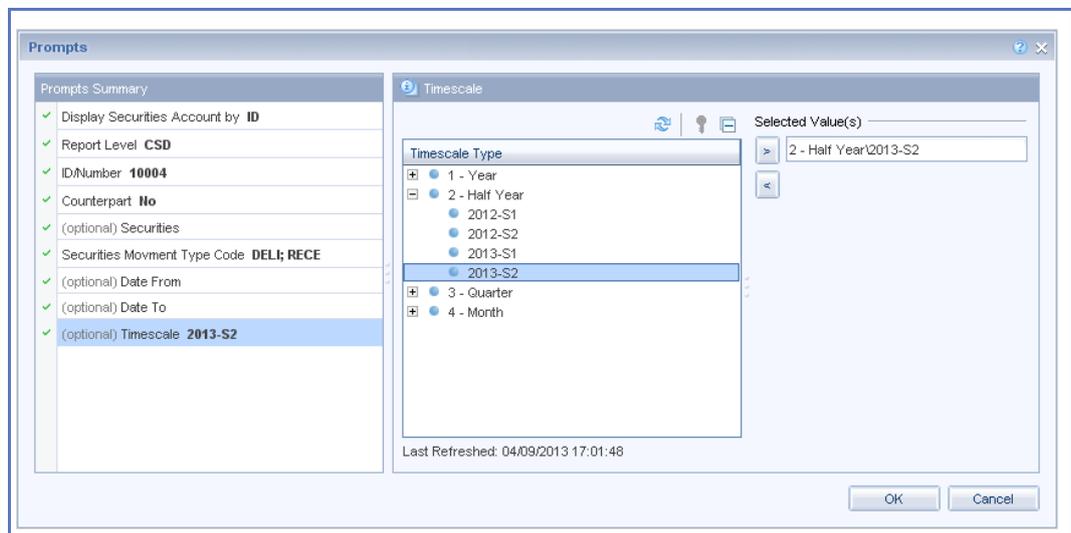


Fig. 239: Securities account: finalised matched instructions - search screen

Field Description	Securities Account: Finalised matched Instructions – Search Criteria
	Search Screen
Display Securities Account by	Select the reference type of the securities account from the possible values:

Securities Account: Finalised matched Instructions – Search Criteria	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ ID (T2S internal reference)</li> <li>▮ Number (customer internal reference)</li> </ul>
Report Level	Select the report level from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ CSD</li> <li>▮ CSD participant (or external CSD)</li> <li>▮ Securities account</li> </ul>
ID/Number	Select the actor identification, depending on your selection in the 'Display Securities Account by' field.
Counterpart	Select if you want to display an array for each counterpart from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ YES</li> <li>▮ NO</li> </ul>
Securities	Select the technical identification of the securities that will be displayed in the report from the possible values, depending on your selection in the 'Report Level' field.
Securities Movement Type Code	Select 1 or several securities movement type codes, if you want to restrict the query to specific securities movement type codes from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ RECE (receiving)</li> <li>▮ DELI (delivery)</li> </ul> By default all securities movement type codes are selected.
Date from	Enter the date of the explicit period of time from which the data are covered in the report or use the <i>calendar</i> icon. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD The 'Date from' must be earlier than or equal to 'Date to'. You have to select either the explicit period of time with 'Date from' and 'Date to' or the predefined timescale with 'Year', 'Half Year', 'Quarter', 'Month'. Only business days loaded in LTSI (Day+90) are available for selection via the <i>calendar</i> icon. References for error messages [ ▶ 2642]: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ 01</li> <li>▮ 02</li> <li>▮ 03</li> </ul>

### Securities Account: Finalised matched Instructions – Search Criteria

| 06

| 12

### Securities Account: Finalised matched Instructions – Search Criteria

Date to	<p>Enter the date of the explicit period of time until which the data are covered in the report or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>The 'Date to' must be later than or equal to 'Date from'.</p> <p>You have to select either the explicit period of time with 'Date from' and 'Date to' or the predefined timescale with 'Year', 'Half Year', 'Quarter', 'Month'.</p> <p>Only business days loaded in LTSI (Day+90) are available for selection via the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2642]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ 01</li> <li>■ 02</li> <li>■ 03</li> <li>■ 09</li> <li>■ 12</li> </ul>
Timescale	<p>Enter the timescale you search for from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Year: Enter the year you search for or select from the drop-down menu. Required format is: YYYY</li> <li>■ Half Year: Enter the half year you search for or select from the drop-down menu. Required format is: YYYY-'S1' to 'S2'</li> <li>■ Quarter: Enter the quarter you search for or select from the drop-down menu. Required format is: YYYY-'Q1' to 'Q4'</li> <li>■ Month: Enter the month you search for or select from the drop-down menu. Required format is: YYYY-MM</li> </ul> <p>You have to select either the explicit period of time with 'Date from' and 'Date to' or the predefined timescale with 'Year', 'Half Year', 'Quarter', 'Month'.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2642]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ 01</li> <li>■ 02</li> </ul>

## Buttons

OK	<p>This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the next screen.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <i>Securities account: Finalised matched instructions - list screen</i> [ ▶ 1585]</li> </ul> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2642]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  01</li> <li>  02</li> <li>  03</li> <li>  06</li> <li>  09</li> <li>  12</li> <li>  17</li> </ul>
Cancel	<p>This function enables you to cancel the process and return to the previous screen.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <i>Securities account: Finalised matched instructions – search screen</i></li> </ul>

### 5.2.5.4 BSIR.01 - Securities Account: Finalised Matched Instructions - List Screen

#### Context of Usage

This screen shows the search results for all finalised instructions, at CSD, CSD participant or securities account level, during a selected period of time, in a list.

The results are unsorted unless the 'Counterpart' has been set to 'YES'. In such case a list for every counterpart of the selected T2S actor will be displayed.

In case the drill-down option is selected, the results will be sorted by timescale or by the report level selected in the *search* screen.

#### Screen Access

- | LTSI public folder >> T2S >> BSIR >> *BSIR.01 – Securities account: Finalised matched instructions – search* screen >> Click on the *OK* button

## Privileges

To use this screen, you need one of the following privileges [▶ 2052]:

- LTSI super user
- CSD analyst
- CSD end user
- CSD participant end user
- External CSD end user

## Screenshot

Securities Account: Finalized Matched Instructions	
<i>Report Creation Date : 2013-09-04 17:20:31</i>	
Year: Business Day From 2013-01-01, Business Day to 2013-12-31	
Participant-10000	
Counterpart : ALL	
IN EUR for M CODE SECURITY 10000 - 10000	

		DELI				
Transaction Type Code	Settlement Transaction Sub-Category	Number Of SI (TS+PS/PC+TC)	Original quantity	Settled Quantity	Original Amount	Settled Amount
DVP	CAIR	6	0,6	0,6	0,4	60 000
DVP	STND	30	2	2	2	258 030
DWP	STND	6	0,6	0,6	0,4	60 000
FOP	STND	6	0,6	0,6	0,4	10 000
PFOD	CAIR	0	0	0	0,0	0,0
PFOD	STND	6	0,6	0,6	0,4	6 000
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>54</b>	<b>4,4</b>	<b>4,4</b>	<b>3,6</b>	<b>394 030</b>

		RECE				
Transaction Type Code	Settlement Transaction Sub-Category	Number Of SI (TS+PS/PC+TC)	Original quantity	Settled Quantity	Original Amount	Settled Amount
DVP	CAIR	0	0	0	0,0	0,0
DVP	STND	18	1,8	0,8	1,2	126 000
DWP	STND	6	0,6	0,6	0,4	-11 050
FOP	STND	12	1,2	1,2	0,8	-30 000
PFOD	CAIR	6	0,6	0,6	0,4	60 000
PFOD	STND	6	0,6	0,6	0,4	-2605 000
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>48</b>	<b>4,8</b>	<b>3,8</b>	<b>3,2</b>	<b>-2460 050</b>

		TOTAL				
Transaction Type Code	Settlement Transaction Sub-Category	Number Of SI (TS+PS/PC+TC)	Original quantity	Settled Quantity	Original Amount	Settled Amount
DVP	CAIR	6	0,6	0,6	0,4	60 000
DVP	STND	48	3,8	2,8	3,2	384 030
DWP	STND	12	1,2	1,2	0,8	48 950
FOP	STND	18	1,8	1,8	1,2	-20 000
PFOD	CAIR	6	0,6	0,6	0,4	60 000
PFOD	STND	12	1,2	1,2	0,8	-2599 000
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>102</b>	<b>9,2</b>	<b>8,2</b>	<b>6,8</b>	<b>-2066 020</b>

Fig. 240: Securities account finalised matched instructions - list screen

**Field Description**

Securities Account: Finalised matched Instructions - List	
Header	
Report Creation Date	Shows the date and time of the report creation. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss:µsµsµsµsµs
Predefined Timescale	Shows either the explicit period of time with 'Date from' and 'Date to' or the predefined timescale with 'Business Day from' and 'Business Day To'. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD
CSD or CSD Participant or Securities Account	Shows the selected T2S actor level of the report.
Counterpart	Shows the counterpart of the T2S actor. One array is displayed per counterpart. In case the 'Coun-

Securities Account: Finalised matched Instructions - List	
	terpart' field has been set to 'NO' in the search screen, only one array will be displayed with the aggregation of all counterparts.
Currency	Shows the currency used for the amount of the settlement instructions.
Securities	Shows the ISIN of the of the settlement instructions.
Array	
Securities Movement Type Code	Shows the securities movement type code from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DELI (securities deliveries)</li> <li>■ RECE (securities receptions)</li> <li>■ TOTAL (sum of securities deliveries and securities receptions)</li> </ul>
Transaction Type Code	Shows the explicit detailed value of the settlement transaction type code set during the selected period of time from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DVP (delivery versus payment)</li> <li>■ FOP (free of payment)</li> <li>■ PFOD (payment free of delivery)</li> <li>■ DWP (delivery with payment)</li> </ul>
Settlement Transaction Sub-Category	Shows the explicit detailed value of the settlement transaction subcategory set during the selected period of time from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ CATR (cash transfer)</li> <li>■ STND (standard)</li> </ul>
Number of SI (TS+PS/PC+TC)	Shows the number of business settlement instructions totally settled, partially settled, partially cancelled and totally cancelled.
Original Quantity	Shows the original quantity of the settlement instructions.
Settled Quantity	Shows the settled quantity of the settlement instructions.
Original Amount	Shows the original amount of business settlement instructions.
Settled Amount	Shows the settled amount of business settlement instructions.

## Buttons

Buttons	
Drill	<p>This function enables you to display a detailed view of the selected dimension.</p> <p>Drilling up/down is possible either by:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ 'T2S Actor Scope' hierarchy: securities account/CSD participant/CSD.</li> <li>■ Or by 'Predefined Timescale' hierarchy: day/month/quarter/half-year/year.</li> </ul> <p>You are not allowed to drill along two dimensions at the same time.</p> <p>Drilling up is only possible until the initial display corresponding to the criteria selected in the <i>search</i> screen.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <i>Securities account: finalised matched instructions – list screen</i></li> </ul>
Filter Bar	<p>This function enables you to apply filters to your view of the document.</p> <p>Click on the <i>filter bar</i> button and set the filters. For example, a filter can be added on the 'Currency' dimension to show only settlement instructions that are settled in EUR.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <i>Securities account: Finalised matched instructions –list screen</i></li> </ul>

### 5.2.5.5 BSIR.02 - T2SDCA: Detailed Finalised Matched Settlement Instructions - Search Screen

#### Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for finalised matched instructions either for a predefined timescale or between two business dates.

You can use this screen to check the settlement activity of a T2S dedicated cash account, a payment bank or a CB. In addition, you can select to aggregate the report by counterparty or globally.

The activity is the number of matched settlement instructions finalised during the selected period whether partially or totally settled or cancelled, the total amount whether partially or totally settled or cancelled and the original amount.

**Screen Access** | L TSI public folder >> T2S >> BSIR >> *BSIR.02 – T2SDCA: Detailed Finalised matched Settlement Instructions - search screen*

**Privileges** To use this screen, you need one of the following privileges [▶ 2052]:

- | L TSI super user
- | NCB analyst
- | NCB end user

**Screenshot**

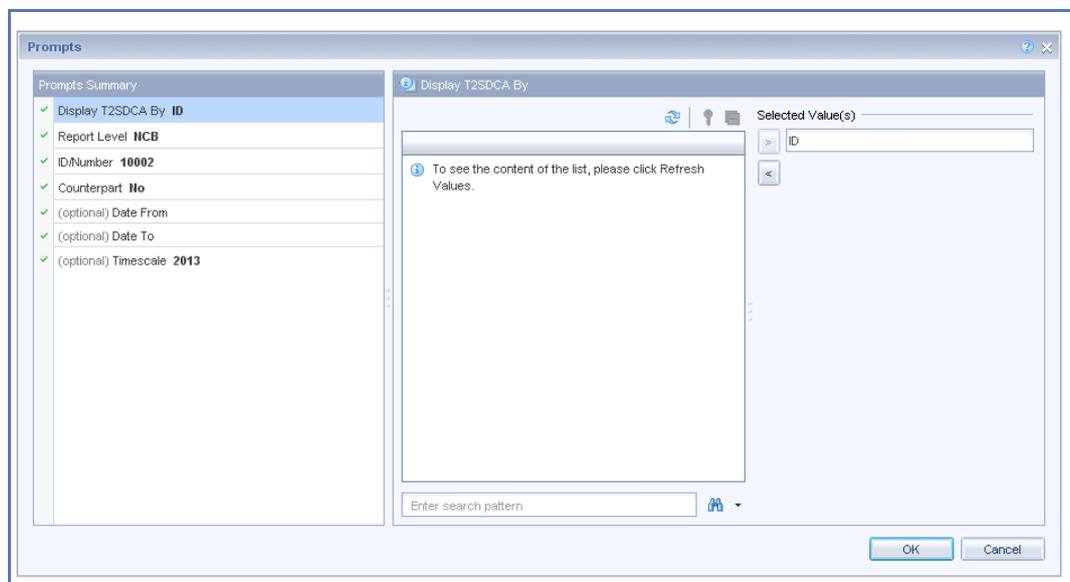


Fig. 241: T2SDCA: detailed finalised matched settlement instructions – search screen

**Field Description**

T2SDCA: Detailed Finalised Matched Settlement Instructions – Search Criteria	
Search Screen	
Display T2SDCA by	Select the reference type in which the T2S dedicated cash account will be displayed in the report from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  ID (T2S internal reference)</li> <li>  Number (customer internal reference)</li> </ul>
Report Level	Select the report level from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  NCB</li> <li>  Payment bank</li> <li>  T2S dedicated cash account</li> </ul>

T2SDCA: Detailed Finalised Matched Settlement Instructions – Search Criteria	
ID/Number	<p>Select the actor identification which will be displayed in the report.</p> <p>The values of the list depend on what you selected in the 'Display T2SDCA by' field.</p>
Counterpart	<p>Select if you want to display an array for each counterpart in the report from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ YES</li> <li>■ NO</li> </ul>
Date from	<p>Enter the date of the explicit period of time from which the activity shall be calculated or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>The 'Date from' must be earlier than or equal to the 'Date to'.</p> <p>You have to select either the explicit period of time with 'Date from' and 'Date to' or the predefined timescale with 'Year', 'Half Year', 'Quarter', 'Month'.</p> <p>Only business days loaded in LTSI (day+90) are available for selection via the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2643]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ 01</li> <li>■ 02</li> <li>■ 03</li> <li>■ 06</li> </ul>

T2SDCA: Detailed Finalised Matched Settlement Instructions – Search Criteria	
Date to	<p>Enter the date of the explicit period of time to which the activity shall be calculated or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>The 'Date to' must be later than or equal to the 'Date from'.</p> <p>You have to select either the explicit period of time with 'Date from' and 'Date to' or the predefined timescale with 'Year', 'Half Year', 'Quarter', 'Month'.</p> <p>Only business days loaded in LTSI (day+90) are available for selection via the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2643]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ 01</li> <li>■ 02</li> <li>■ 03</li> <li>■ 09</li> <li>■ 12</li> </ul>
Timescale	<p>Enter the timescale you search for from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Year: Enter the year you search for or select from the drop-down menu. Required format is: YYYY</li> <li>■ Half Year: Enter the half year you search for or select from the drop-down menu. Required format is: YYYY-'S1' to 'S2'</li> <li>■ Quarter: Enter the quarter you search for or select from the drop-down menu. Required format is: YYYY-'Q1' to 'Q4'</li> <li>■ Month: Enter the month you search for or select from the drop-down menu. Required format is: YYYY-MM</li> </ul> <p>You have to select either the explicit period of time with 'Date from' and 'Date to' or the predefined timescale with 'Year', 'Half Year', 'Quarter', 'Month'.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2643]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ 01</li> </ul>

T2SDCA: Detailed Finalised Matched Settlement Instructions – Search Criteria	
	02

**Buttons**

OK	<p>This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the next screen.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>T2SDCA: detailed finalised matched settlement instructions – list screen [▶ 1593]</li> </ul> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2643]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>01</li> <li>02</li> <li>03</li> <li>06</li> <li>09</li> <li>12</li> <li>17</li> </ul>
Cancel	<p>This function enables you to cancel the process and return to the previous screen.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>T2SDCA: detailed finalised matched settlement instructions - search screen</li> </ul>

### 5.2.5.6 BSIR.02 - T2SDCA: Detailed Finalised Matched Settlement Instructions – List screen

**Context of Usage**

This screen shows search results for all finalised instructions in an array and pie charts, at CB or payment bank or T2S dedicated cash account level, during a chosen period of time. There is no sort within this display unless the field ‘Counterpart’ has been set to ‘YES’. In such case a table is displayed for every counterpart of the chosen T2S actor.

In case drill-down option is selected in the list screen, the results are sorted by timescale or by CB (or payment bank or T2S dedicated cash account depending on the report level selected in the search screen).

The settlement instructions are displayed in numbers and amounts according to the transaction type code, the transaction sub-category, the T2S dedicated cash account debit credit code and the settlement status (totally or partially settled, totally or partially cancelled). The same information is displayed in two shapes, as pie charts and as arrays.

**Screen Access**

| LTSI public folder >> T2S >> BSIR >> *BSIR.02 – T2SDCA: Detailed Finalised matched Settlement Instructions - search* screen >> Click on the *OK* button

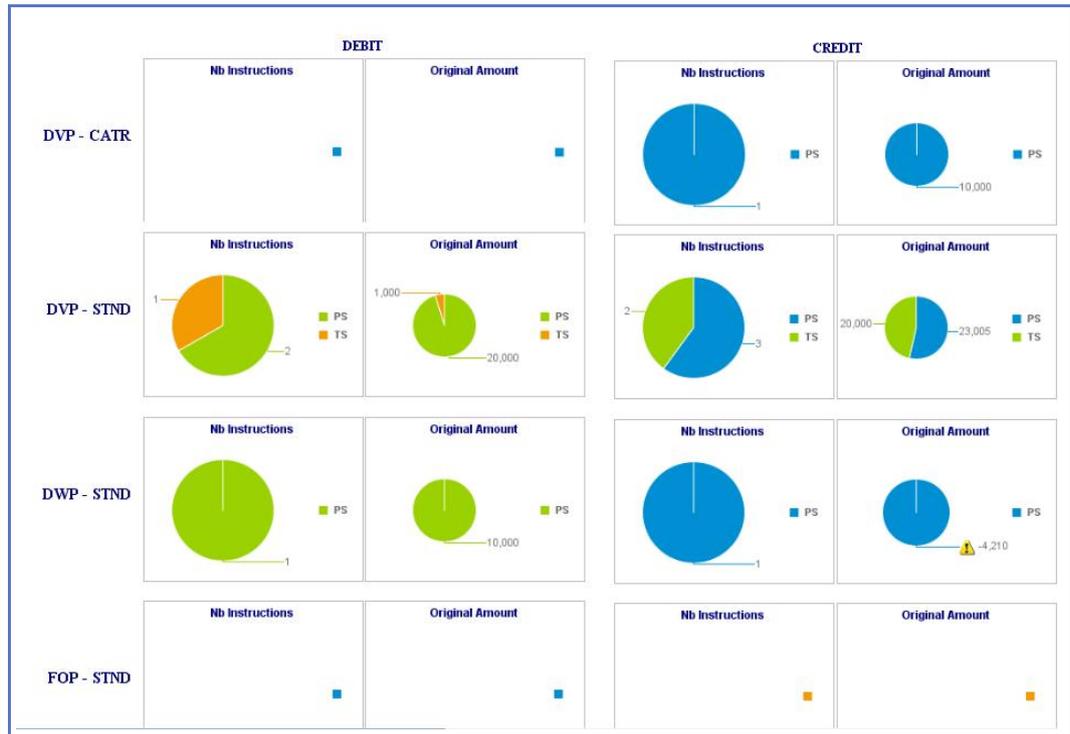
**Privileges**

To use this screen, you need one of the following privileges [▶ 2052]:

- | LTSI super user
- | NCB analyst
- | NCB end user

**Screenshot**





Transaction Type Code	Settlement Transaction Sub-Category	DEBIT				CREDIT				TOTAL			
		Nb TS	Nb PS/PC	Nb TC	TOTAL	Nb TS	Nb PS/PC	Nb TC	TOTAL	Nb TS	Nb PS/PC	Nb TC	TOTAL
DVP	CATR	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1
DVP	STND	1	2	0	3	2	3	0	5	3	5	0	8
DWP	STND	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	2	0	2
FOP	STND	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
PFOD	CATR	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	1
PFOD	STND	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	2	0	0	2
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>3</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>14</b>

Transaction Type Code	Settlement Transaction Sub-Category	DEBIT					CREDIT					TOTAL	
		original amount	TS Amount	PS Amount	PC Amount	TC Amount	original amount	TS Amount	PS Amount	PC Amount	TC Amount	original amount	Settled amount (TS+PS)
DVP	CATR	0.00000	0.00000	0.00000	0.00000	0.00000	0.10000	0.00000	10 000.00000	5.00000	0.00000	0.10000	10 000.00000
DVP	STND	0.30000	1 000.00000	20 000.00000	-20 000.00000	0.00000	0.50000	20 000.00000	23 005.00000	10.00000	0.00000	0.00000	44 005.00000
DWP	STND	0.10000	0.00000	10 000.00000	5.00000	0.00000	0.10000	0.00000	-4 210.00000	14 215.00000	0.00000	0.20000	5 790.00000
FOP	STND	0.00000	0.00000	0.00000	0.00000	0.00000	0.00000	0.00000	0.00000	0.00000	0.00000	0.00000	0.00000
PFOD	CATR	0.10000	10 000.00000	0.00000	0.00000	0.00000	0.00000	0.00000	0.00000	0.00000	0.00000	0.10000	10 000.00000
PFOD	STND	0.10000	10 000.00000	0.00000	0.00000	0.00000	0.10000	1 000.00000	0.00000	0.00000	0.00000	0.20000	11 000.00000
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>0.60000</b>	<b>21 000.00000</b>	<b>30 000.00000</b>	<b>-19 995.00000</b>	<b>0.00000</b>	<b>0.80000</b>	<b>21 000.00000</b>	<b>28 795.00000</b>	<b>14 230.00000</b>	<b>0.00000</b>	<b>1.40000</b>	<b>100 795.00000</b>

Fig. 242: T2SDCA: Detailed finalised matched settlement instructions – list screen

**Field Description**

T2SDCA: Detailed finalised matched settlement instructions	
Header	
Report Creation Date	Shows the date of the report creation. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss:μsμsμsμsμs

T2SDCA: Detailed finalised matched settlement instructions	
Predefined Timescale	Shows either the explicit period of time with “Date From” and ‘Date To’ or the predefined timescale with ‘Business Day from’ and ‘Business Day to’  Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD
NCB or Payment bank or T2SDCA	Shows the T2S actor selected in the search screen.
Counterpart	Shows the counterpart of the T2S actor.  One array is displayed per counterpart. In case in the search screen the ‘Counterpart’ field has been set to ‘NO’ only one array will be displayed with the aggregation of all counterparts.
Currency	Shows the currency used for the amount of the settlement instructions.
array or pie chart	
Transaction Type Code	Shows the settlement transaction type code set during the selected period of time from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DVP (delivery versus payment)</li> <li>■ FOP (free of payment)</li> <li>■ PFOD (payment free of delivery)</li> <li>■ DWP (delivery with payment)</li> </ul>
Transaction Subcategory	Shows the subcategory of the settlement transaction from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ CATR (cash transfer)</li> <li>■ STND (standard)</li> </ul>
DEBIT	
Number TS	Shows the number of business settlement instructions totally settled from a debited point of view.
Number PS/PC	Shows the number of business settlement instructions partially settled from a debited point of view.
Number TC	Shows the number of business settlement instructions totally cancelled from a debited point of view.
Total	Shows the sum of business settlement instructions (TS+PS+TC+PC) from a debited point of view.
Original Amount	Shows the original amount of business settlement instructions on the debit side.
TS Amount	Shows the amount of business settlement instructions to-

<b>T2SDCA: Detailed finalised matched settlement instructions</b>	
	tally settled on debit side.
PS Amount	Shows the amount of business settlement instructions partially settled on debit side.
PC Amount	Shows the amount of business settlement instructions partially cancelled on debit side.
TC Amount	Shows the amount of business settlement instructions totally cancelled on debit side.
<b>CREDIT</b>	
Number TS	Shows the number of business settlement instructions totally settled from a credited point of view.
Number PS/PC	Shows the number of business settlement instructions partially settled from a credited point of view.
Number TC	Shows the number of business settlement instructions totally cancelled from a credited point of view.
Total	Shows the sum of business settlement instructions (TS+PS+TC+PC) from a credited point of view.
Original Amount	Shows the original amount of business settlement instructions on the credit side.
TS Amount	Shows the amount of business settlement instructions totally settled on credit side.
PS Amount	Shows the amount of business settlement instructions partially settled on credit side.
PC Amount	Shows the amount of business settlement instructions partially cancelled on credit side.
TC Amount	Shows the amount of business settlement instructions totally cancelled on credit side.
<b>TOTAL</b>	
Original Amount	Shows the total original amount of business settlement instructions.
Settled Amount (TS+PS)	Shows the sum of settled amount totally settled and partially settled of business settlement instructions.

## Buttons

<p>Drill</p>	<p>This function enables you to display a detailed view of the selected dimension.</p> <p>Drilling up/down is possible either by:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ The 'Account Scope' hierarchy: CB/payment bank or T2SDCA</li> <li>■ Or by 'Predefined Timescale' hierarchy: day/month/quarter/half-year/year.</li> </ul> <p>Users are not allowed to drill along two dimensions at the same time.</p> <p>Drilling up is only possible until the initial display corresponding to the criteria selected in the search screen.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <i>Detailed finalised matched settlement instructions – list screen</i></li> </ul>
<p>Filter Bar</p>	<p>This function enables you to apply filters to your view of the document.</p> <p>Click on the <i>filter bar</i> button and set the filters. For example, a filter can be added on the dimension 'Currency' to shows only settlement instructions settled in EUR.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <i>Detailed finalised matched settlement instructions – list screen</i></li> </ul>

### 5.2.5.7 BSIR.03 - Securities Account: Detailed Finalised Matched Settlement Instructions - Search Screen

#### Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for finalised matched instructions either for a predefined timescale or between two business dates.

You can use this screen to check the settlement activity of a CSD, a CSD participant or a securities account. In addition, you can select to aggregate the report by counterparty or globally.

The activity is the number of matched settlement instructions finalised during the selected period whether settled or cancelled partially or totally, and the related settled or cancelled quantity whether totally or partially, and the original quantity.

**Screen Access** | L TSI public folder >> T2S >> BSIR >> *BSIR.03 – Securities Account: Detailed Finalised matched Instructions - search screen*

**Privileges** To use this screen, you need one of the following privileges [▶ 2053]:

- | L TSI super user
- | L CSD analyst
- | L NCB analyst
- | L NCB end user
- | L CSD end user
- | L CSD participant end user
- | L External CSD end user

**Screenshot**

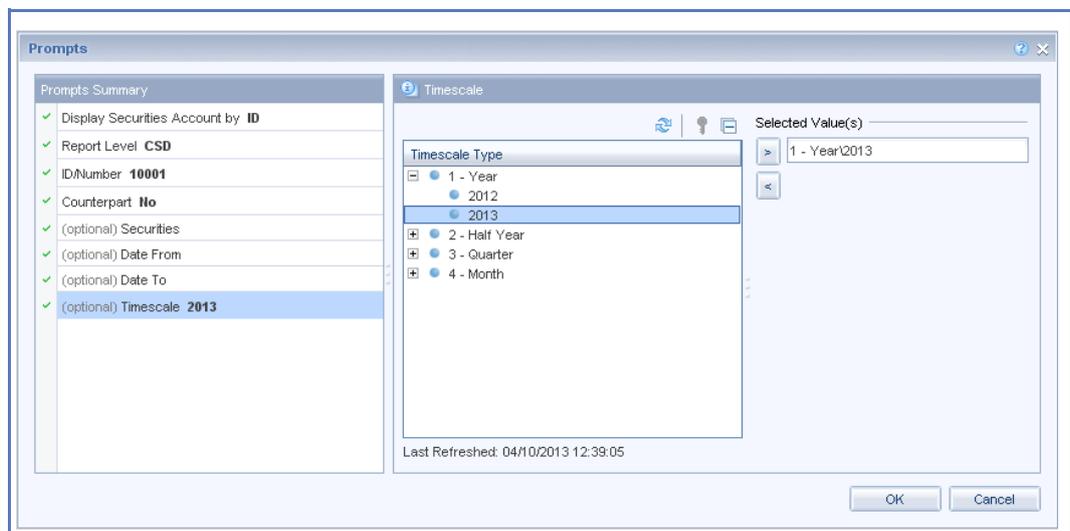


Fig. 243: Securities account: detailed finalised matched settlement instructions - search screen

**Field Description**

Securities Account: Detailed Finalised matched Instructions – Search Criteria	
Search Screen	
Display Securities Account by	Select the reference type in which the securities account will be displayed in the report from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  ID (T2S internal reference)</li> </ul>

Securities Account: Detailed Finalised matched Instructions – Search Criteria	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Number (customer internal reference)</li> </ul>
Report Level	<p>Select the report level from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  CSD</li> <li>  CSD participant</li> <li>  Securities account</li> </ul>
ID/Number	<p>Select the actor identification which will be displayed in the report.</p> <p>The values of the list depend on what you selected in the 'Display Securities Account by' field.</p>
Counterpart	<p>Select if you want to display an array for each counterpart in the report from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  YES</li> <li>  NO</li> </ul>
Securities	<p>Select the technical identification of the securities that will be displayed in the report from the possible values, depending on your selection in the 'Report Level' field.</p>
Securities movement type code	<p>Select one or several securities movement type codes of the settlement instructions, if you want to restrict the query to specific securities movement type codes from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  RECE (receiving)</li> <li>  DELI (delivery)</li> </ul> <p>By default all securities movement type codes are selected.</p>
Date from	<p>Enter the date of the explicit period of time from which the activity shall be calculated, or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>The 'Date from' must be earlier than or equal to the 'Date to'.</p> <p>You have to select either the explicit period of time with 'Date from' and 'Date to' or the predefined timescale with 'Year', 'Half Year', 'Quarter', 'Month'.</p> <p>Only business days loaded in LTSI (Day+90) are available for selection via the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p>

### Securities Account: Detailed Finalised matched Instructions – Search Criteria

References for error messages [ ▶ 2645]:

- | 01
- | 02
- | 03
- | 06
- | 12

Securities Account: Detailed Finalised matched Instructions – Search Criteria	
Date to	<p>Enter the date of the explicit period of time until which the activity shall be calculated, or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>The 'Date from' must be earlier than or equal to the 'Date to'.</p> <p>You have to select either the explicit period of time with 'Date from' and 'Date to' or the predefined timescale with 'Year', 'Half Year', 'Quarter', 'Month'.</p> <p>Only business days loaded in LTSI (Day+90) are available for selection viag the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2645]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ 01</li> <li>■ 02</li> <li>■ 03</li> <li>■ 09</li> <li>■ 12</li> </ul>
Timescale	<p>Enter the timescale you search for from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Year: Enter the year you search for or select from the drop-down menu. Required format is: YYYY</li> <li>■ Half Year: Enter the half year you search for or select from the drop-down menu. Required format is: YYYY-'S1' to 'S2'</li> <li>■ Quarter: Enter the quarter you search for or select from the drop-down menu. Required format is: YYYY-'Q1' to 'Q4'</li> <li>■ Month: Enter the month you search for or select from the drop-down menu. Required format is: YYYY-MM</li> </ul> <p>You have to select either the explicit period of time with 'Date from' and 'Date to' or the predefined timescale with 'Year', 'Half Year', 'Quarter', 'Month'.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2645]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ 01</li> </ul>

Securities Account: Detailed Finalised matched Instructions – Search Criteria	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  02</li> </ul>

## Buttons

OK	<p>This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the next screen.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <i>Securities account: detailed finalised matched instructions - list screen</i> [ ▶ 1603]</li> </ul> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2645]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  01</li> <li>  02</li> <li>  03</li> <li>  06</li> <li>  09</li> <li>  12</li> <li>  17</li> </ul>
Cancel	<p>This function enables you to cancel the process and return to the previous screen.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <i>Securities account: detailed finalised matched instructions – search screen</i></li> </ul>

### 5.2.5.8 BSIR.03 - Securities Account: Detailed Finalised Matched Settlement Instructions – List Screen

#### Context of Usage

This screen shows the search results for all finalised instructions in a list, at CSD or CSD participant or securities account level, during a selected period of time.

The results are unsorted unless the 'Counterpart' field has been set to 'YES'. In such case a list for every counterpart of the selected T2S actor will be displayed. In case the drill-down option is selected, the results will be sorted by timescale or the report level selected in the *search* screen.

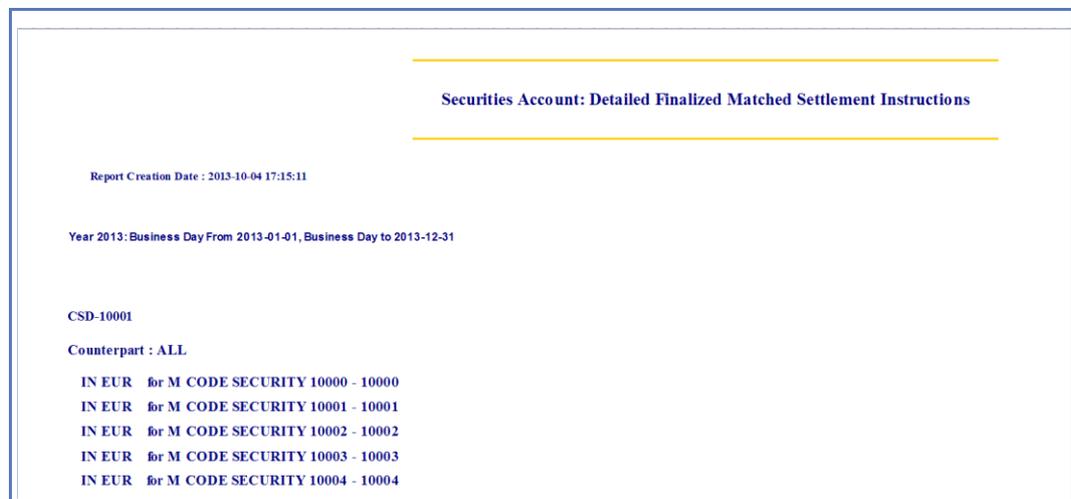
The settled finalised matched instructions are displayed in numbers and in quantity aggregated per transaction type code (DVP,FOP, ...), transaction sub-category (STND,CATR, ...) and securities movement type code (DELI or RECE). The same information is displayed in two shapes, as pie charts and as arrays.

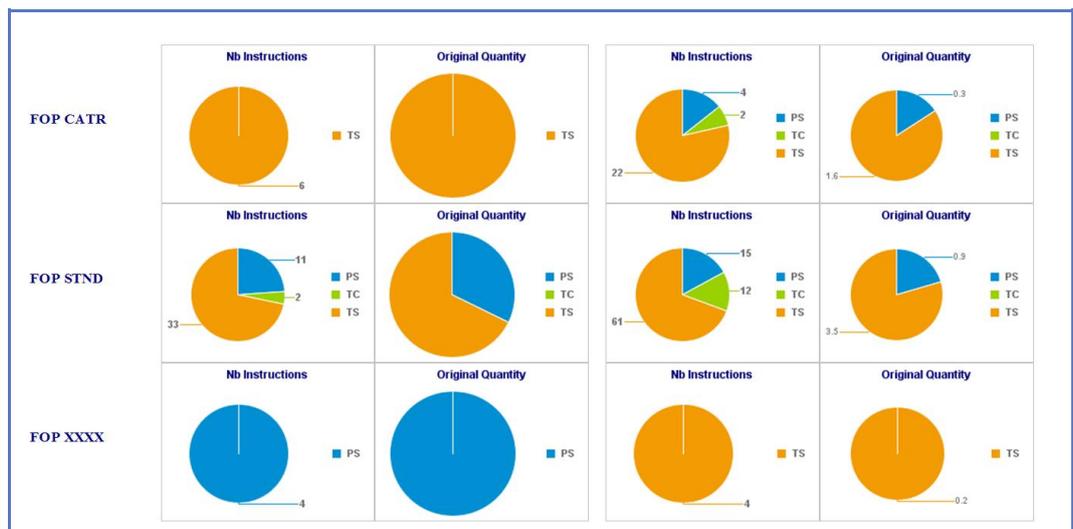
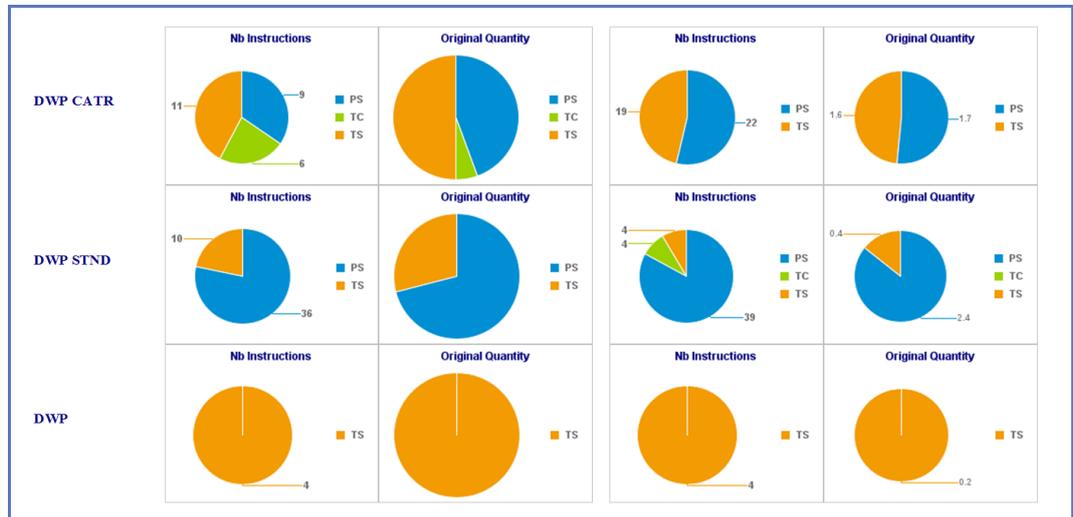
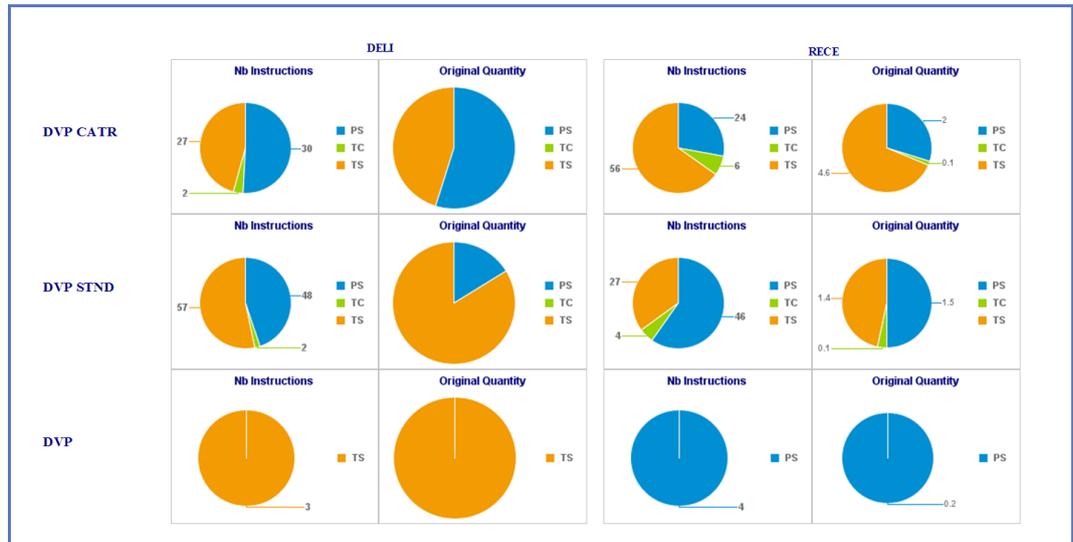
**Screen Access** | LTSI public folder >> T2S >> BSIR >> *BSIR.03 – securities account: detailed finalised matched instructions – search* screen >> Click on the *OK* button

**Privileges** To use this screen, you need one of the following privileges [▶ 2053]:

- | LTSI super user
- | CSD analyst
- | NCB analyst
- | NCB end user
- | CSD end user
- | CSD participant end user
- | External CSD end user

**Screenshot**







Transaction Type Code	Settlement Transaction Sub-Category	DE LI				RE CE				TOTAL			
		Nb TS	Nb PS/PC	Nb TC	TOTAL	Nb TS	Nb PS/PC	Nb TC	TOTAL	Nb TS	Nb PS/PC	Nb TC	TOTAL
DVP	CATR	16	24	2	42	9	24	0	17	25	32	2	59
DVP	STND	42	42	0	84	17	42	4	58	59	79	4	142
DVP		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	0	4	0	4
DWP	STND	4	23	0	27	4	23	4	28	8	43	4	55
DWP		4	0	0	4	4	0	0	4	8	0	0	8
FOP	CATR	0	0	0	0	16	0	0	16	16	0	0	16
FOP	STND	20	4	2	26	40	4	8	54	60	10	10	80
FOP	XXXX	0	4	0	4	4	0	0	4	4	4	0	8
PFOD	CATR	26	14	6	46	50	14	4	78	76	38	10	124
PFOD	STND	15	8	0	23	22	8	4	41	37	23	4	64
TOTAL		127	119	10	256	166	119	24	304	293	233	24	560

Transaction Type Code	Settlement Transaction Sub-Category	DE LI					RE CE					TOTAL	
		Original Quantity	TS Quantity	PS Quantity	PC Quantity	TC Quantity	Original Quantity	TS Quantity	PS Quantity	PC Quantity	TC Quantity	Original Quantity	Settled Quantity
DVP	CATR	4.2	1.2	1.2	0.0	0.0	1.7	0.6	0.6	0.0	0.0	5.9	5.9
DVP	STND	5.6	1.8	0.8	0.0	0.0	5.8	0.6	1.1	1	0.1	11.4	8.2
DVP		0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.4	0.0	0.2	0.0	0.0	0.4	0.4
DWP	STND	2.7	0.4	1.1	0.0	0.0	2.8	0.4	1.2	0.0	0.0	5.5	5.5
DWP		0.4	0.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.4	0.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.8	0.8
FOP	CATR	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.6	1.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.6	0.2
FOP	STND	2.6	1.2	0.4	0.0	0.0	5.4	2.4	0.6	0.0	0.0	8	7.9
FOP	XXXX	0.4	0.0	0.2	0.0	0.0	0.4	0.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.8	0.8
PFOD	CATR	3.2	1.2	1.2	0.0	0.0	7.8	3.4	1.7	0.0	0.0	11	10.2
PFOD	STND	2.3	0.6	0.6	0.0	0.0	4.1	1.2	1.2	0.0	0.0	6.4	6.4
TOTAL		21.4	6.6	5.5	0.0	0.0	30.4	10.1	6.6	1	0.1	51.8	46.3

Fig. 244: Securities account detailed finalised matched settlement instructions – list screen

**Field Description**

Securities Account: Detailed Finalised Matched Instructions - List	
Header	
Report Creation Date	Shows the date and time of the report creation. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss:μsμsμsμsμs
Predefined Timescale	Shows either the explicit period of time with 'Date from' and 'Date to' or the predefined timescale with 'Business

Securities Account: Detailed Finalised matched Instructions - List	
	Day from' and 'Business Day to'. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD
CSD or CSD Participant or Securities Account	Shows the T2S actor level of the report selected in the search screen.
Counterpart	Shows the counterpart of the T2S actor.  One array is displayed per counterpart actor. In case in the the 'Counterpart' field has been set to 'NO' in the <i>search</i> screen, only one array will be displayed with the aggregation of all counterparts.
Currency	Shows the currency used for the amount of the settlement instructions.
Securities	Shows the ISIN of the of the settlement instructions for the array(s) displayed below.
Pie-Charts and Arrays	
Securities Movement Type Code	Shows the securities movement type code from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DELI (securities deliveries)</li> <li>■ RECE (securities receptions)</li> <li>■ TOTAL (sum of securities deliveries and securities receptions)</li> </ul>
Transaction Type Code	Shows the explicit detailed value of the settlement transaction type code set during the selected period of time from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DVP (delivery versus payment)</li> <li>■ FOP (free of payment)</li> <li>■ PFOD (payment free of delivery)</li> <li>■ DWP (delivery with payment)</li> </ul>
Transaction Sub-Category	Shows the explicit detailed value of the settlement transaction sub-category set during the selected period of time from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ CATR (cash transfer)</li> <li>■ STND (standard)</li> </ul>
Number of Settlement Instructions	Shows the number of business settlement instructions totally settled, partially settled, partially cancelled and totally cancelled.

### Securities Account: Detailed Finalised matched Instructions - List

Original Quantity	Shows the original quantity of the settlement instructions.
Settled Quantity	Shows the settled quantity of the settlement instructions.

### Buttons

Drill	<p>This function enables you to display a detailed view of the selected dimension.</p> <p>Drilling up/down is possible either by:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ 'T2S Actor Scope' hierarchy: securities account/CSD participant/CSD</li> <li>■ Or by 'Predefined Timescale' hierarchy: day/month/quarter/half-year/year.</li> </ul> <p>You are not allowed to drill along two dimensions at the same time.</p> <p>Drilling up is only possible until the initial display corresponding to the criteria selected in the search screen.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <i>Securities account: detailed finalised matched instructions – list</i> screen</li> </ul>
Filter Bar	<p>This function enables you to apply filters to your view of the document.</p> <p>Click on the <i>filter bar</i> button and set the filters. For example, a filter can be added on the 'Currency' dimension to shows only settlement instructions that are settled in EUR.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <i>Securities account: detailed finalised matched instructions - list</i> screen</li> </ul>

## 5.2.5.9 BSIR.04 - T2SDCA: Follow-up by time slot of Settlement Activity - Search Screen

### Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for matched settled instructions either for a predefined timescale or between two business dates. The search results will be displayed in a report, which is sorted by transaction category and transaction sub-category, type of settlement, debit-credit code and split in the different time slots of a T2S business day. The report is displayed in two shapes, as bar charts and as arrays. A user

uses this screen to check the settlement activity of a CB, a payment bank or a T2S dedicated cash account.

The activity is the number of settled matched instructions settled or cancelled (totally or partially) during the selected period and the related the settled amount.

**Screen Access**

- | L TSI public folder >> T2S >> BSIR >> *BSIR.04 – T2SDCA: Follow up by time slot of settlement activity - search screen*

**Privileges**

To use this screen, you need one of the following privileges [▶ 2054]:

- | L TSI super user
- | NCB analyst
- | NCB end user

**Screenshot**

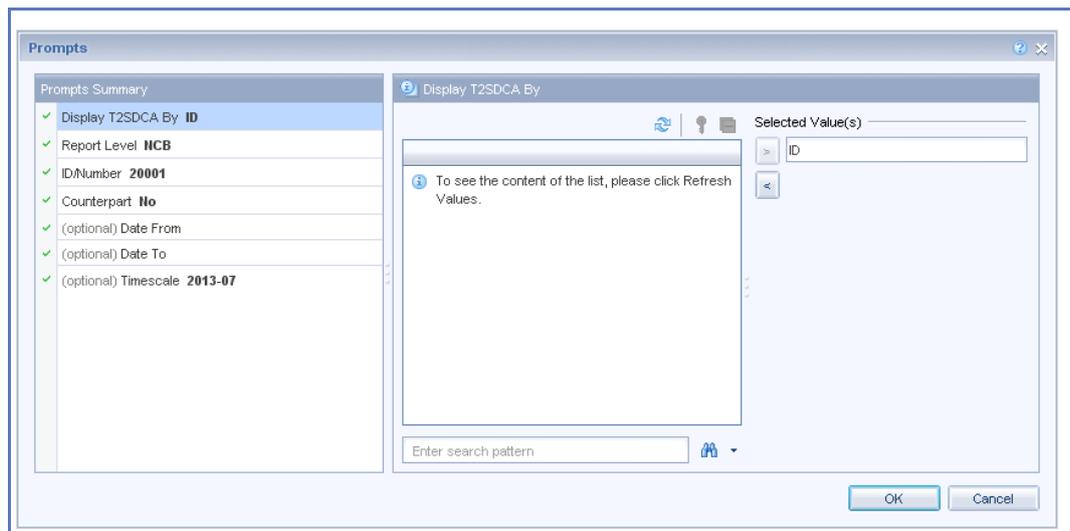


Fig. 245: T2SDCA follow-up by time slot of settlement activity - search screen

**Field**

**Description**

T2SDCA: Follow-up by time slot of Settlement Activity - Search Criteria	
Search Screen	
Display T2S DCA by	Select the reference type in which the T2S dedicated cash account will be displayed in the report from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  ID (T2S internal reference)</li> <li>  Number (customer internal reference)</li> </ul>
Report Level	Select the level at which will be displayed in the report from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  NCB</li> </ul>

T2SDCA: Follow-up by time slot of Settlement Activity - Search Criteria	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Payment bank</li> <li>  T2S dedicated cash account</li> </ul>
ID/Number	<p>Select the actor identification which will be displayed in the report.</p> <p>The values of the list depend on what you selected in the 'Display T2S DCA by' field.</p>
Counterpart	<p>Select if you want to display an array for each counterpart in the report from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  YES</li> <li>  NO</li> </ul>
Date from	<p>Enter the date of the explicit period of time from which the activity shall be calculated, or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>You have to select either the explicit period of time with 'Date from' and 'Date to' or the predefined timescale with 'Year', 'Half Year', 'Quarter', 'Month'.</p> <p>Only business days loaded in LTSI (Day+90) will be made available for selection by using the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>The 'Date from' must be earlier than or equal to 'Date to'.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2646]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  01</li> <li>  02</li> <li>  03</li> <li>  06</li> <li>  12</li> </ul>

**T2SDCA: Follow-up by time slot of Settlement Activity - Search Criteria**

Date to	<p>Enter the date of the 'explicit period of time' to which the activity shall be calculated, or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>You have to select either the explicit period of time with 'Date from' and 'Date to' or the predefined timescale with 'Year', 'Half Year', 'Quarter', 'Month'.</p> <p>Only business days loaded in LTSI (Day+90) will be made available for selection by using the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>The 'Date to' must be later than or equal to 'Date from'.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2646]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ 01</li> <li>■ 02</li> <li>■ 03</li> <li>■ 09</li> <li>■ 12</li> </ul>
Timescale	<p>Enter the timescale you search for from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Year: Enter the year you search for or select from the drop-down menu. Required format is: YYYY</li> <li>■ Half Year: Enter the half year you search for or select from the drop-down menu. Required format is: YYYY-'S1' to 'S2'</li> <li>■ Quarter: Enter the quarter you search for or select from the drop-down menu. Required format is: YYYY-'Q1' to 'Q4'</li> <li>■ Month: Enter the month you search for or select from the drop-down menu. Required format is: YYYY-MM</li> </ul> <p>You have to select either the explicit period of time with 'Date from' and 'Date to' or the predefined timescale with 'Year', 'Half Year', 'Quarter', 'Month'.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2646]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ 01</li> </ul>

**T2SDCA: Follow-up by time slot of Settlement Activity - Search Criteria**

| 02

**Buttons**

OK	<p>This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the next screen.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <i>T2SDCA: Follow-up by time slot of settlement activity – list screen</i> [▶ 1612]</li> </ul> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2646]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  01</li> <li>  02</li> <li>  03</li> <li>  06</li> <li>  09</li> <li>  12</li> <li>  17</li> </ul>
Cancel	<p>This function enables you to cancel the process and return to the previous screen.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <i>T2SDCA: Follow-up by time slot of settlement activity – search screen</i></li> </ul>

**5.2.5.10 BSIR.04 - T2SDCA: Follow-up by time slot of Settlement Activity – List screen**

**Context of Usage**

This screen shows the search results for all finalised instructions per time slots of the settlement date in an array and bar charts, at CB or Payment Bank or T2SDCA level, during a chosen period of time. There is no sort within this display unless the field counterpart has been set to 'YES'. In such case a table will be displayed for every counterpart of the chosen T2S actor. In case drill-down option is selected in the list screen then the results will be sorted by timescale or by CB (or payment bank or T2S dedicated cash account depending on the report level selected in the search screen).

The settlement instructions are displayed in numbers and amounts according to the elements of time slot of the settlement date, transaction type code, the transaction sub-category (only in the arrays), the T2SDCA debit credit code and the settlement status (totally or partially settled, totally or partially cancelled). The same information is displayed in two shapes, as bar charts and as arrays.

**Screen Access**

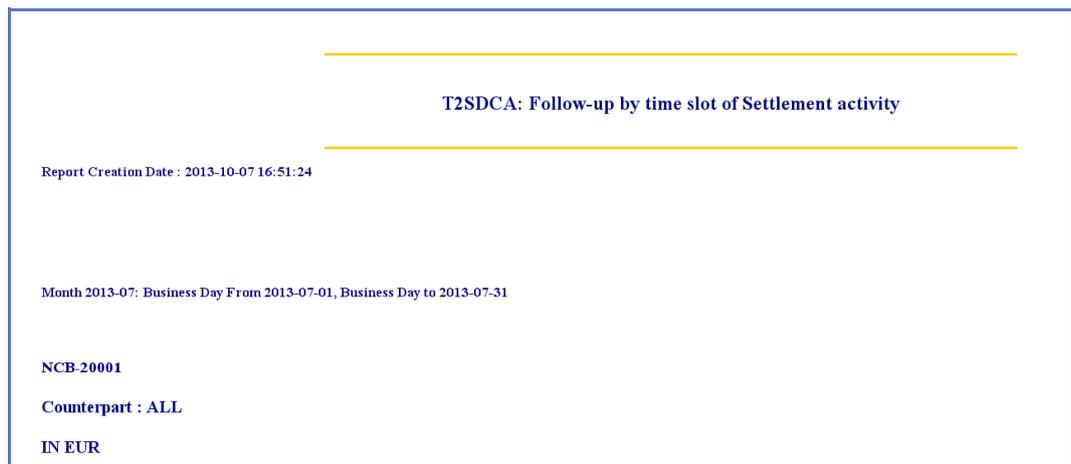
| LTSI public folder >> T2S >> BSIR >> *BSIR.04 – T2SDCA: Follow up by time slot of settlement activity - search* screen >> Click on the *run report* button

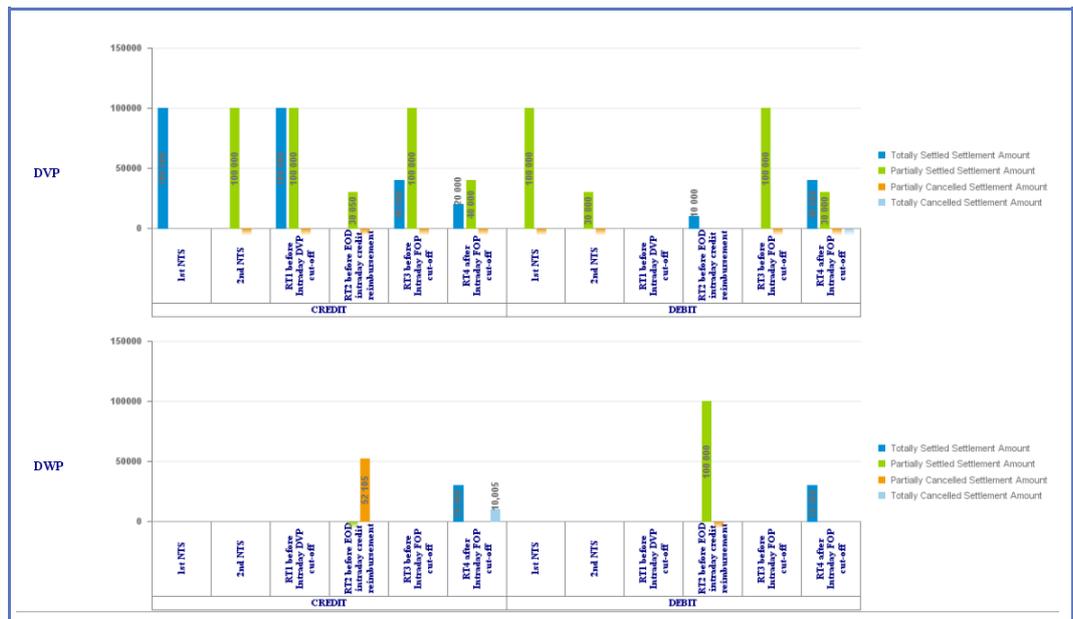
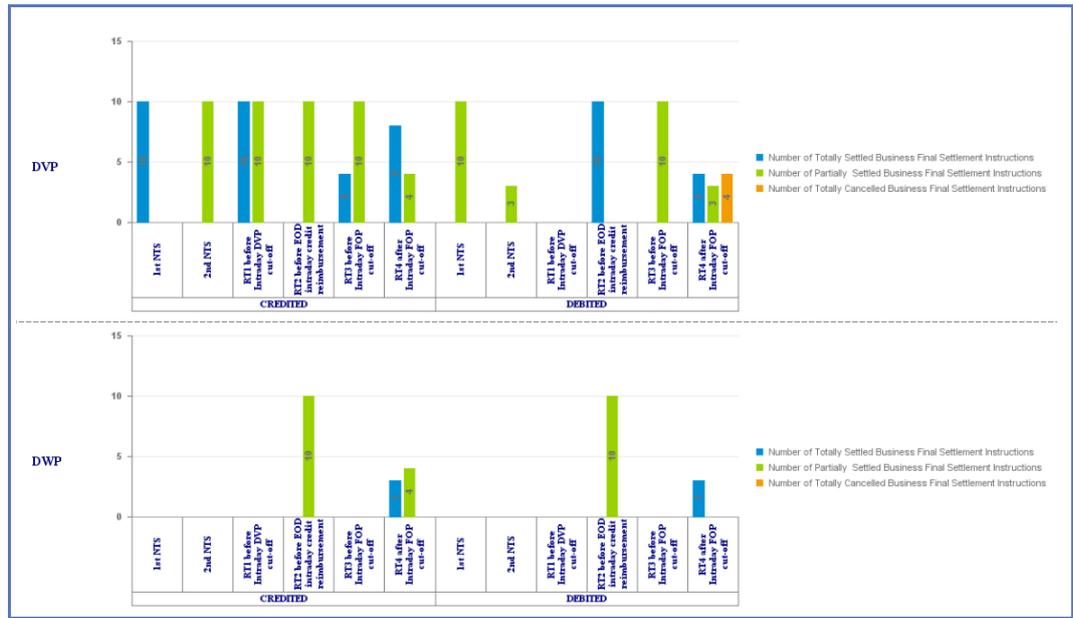
**Privileges**

To use this screen, you need one of the following privileges [▶ 2053]:

- | LTSI super user
- | NCB analyst
- | NCB end user

**Screenshot**





		Number of instructions - DEBITED						Number of instructions - CREDITED											
		1st NTS	2nd NTS	RT1 before Intraday DVP cut-off	RT2 before FOD Intraday credit reimbursement	RT3 before Intraday FOP cut-off	RT4 after Intraday FOP cut-off	1st NTS	2nd NTS	RT1 before Intraday DVP cut-off	RT2 before FOD Intraday credit reimbursement	RT3 before Intraday FOP cut-off	RT4 after Intraday FOP cut-off						
BWP	CATR	TS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
		PS/PC	0	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	10	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
		TC	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	STND	TS	0	0	0	0	10	0	0	0	10	0	0	10	0	0	0	0	0
		PS/PC	10	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	10	0	0	0	0	0
		TC	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
BWP	STND	TS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
		PS/PC	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	10	0	0	0	0	0
		TC	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	FOP	TS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
		PS/PC	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
		TC	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

			Number of instructions - DEBITED						Number of instructions - CREDITED					
			1st NTS	2nd NTS	RTI before holiday DVP cut off	RTI before EOD intraday credit reimbursement	RTI before holiday DVP cut off	RTI after holiday DVP cut off	1st NTS	2nd NTS	RTI before holiday DVP cut off	RTI before EOD intraday credit reimbursement	RTI before holiday DVP cut off	RTI after holiday DVP cut off
BVP	CATR	TS	0	0	0	0	0	4	0	0	0	0	4	4
		PSPC	0	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	10	0	0	4
		TC	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	STND	TS	0	0	0	10	0	0	10	0	10	0	0	4
		PSPC	10	0	0	0	10	0	0	10	0	10	10	0
		TC	0	0	0	0	0	4	0	0	0	0	0	0
		TS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
		PSPC	0	0	0	0	0	3	0	0	0	0	0	0
		TC	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
BWP	STND	TS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
		PSPC	0	0	0	10	0	0	0	0	0	10	0	4
	TC	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
		TS	0	0	0	0	0	3	0	0	0	0	0	3
		PSPC	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
		TC	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TC		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
FOF	STND	TS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
		PSPC	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
		TC	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	

Fig. 246: T2SDCA follow-up by time slot of settlement activity - list screen

**Field Description**

T2SDCA: Follow-up by time slot of Settlement Activity – List	
Header	
Report Creation Date	Shows the date of the report creation. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss:µsµsµsµsµs
Predefined Timescale	Shows either the explicit period of time with 'Date from' and 'Date to' or the predefined timescale with 'Business Day from' and 'Business Day to'. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD
CB or Payment Bank or T2SDCA	Shows the report level selected in the search screen.
Counterpart	Shows the counterpart of the T2S actor. One array is displayed per counterpart. In case in the search screen the counterpart field has been set to 'NO' only one array will be displayed with the aggregation of all counterparts.
Currency	Shows the currency used for the amount of the settlement instructions.
Bar charts or arrays	
T2SDCA Debit/Credit Code	Shows if the instruction is aggregated on the debited or the credited side.
Time Slot	Shows the time slots for which the settlement instructions are aggregated from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ First cycle of night-time settlement</li> <li>■ Second cycle of night-time settlement</li> <li>■ Real time, before intraday DVP cut-off</li> </ul>

T2SDCA: Follow-up by time slot of Settlement Activity – List	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Real time, before end of day intraday credit reimbursement</li> <li>■ Real time, before intraday FOP cut-off</li> <li>■ Real time after intraday FOP cut-off</li> </ul>
Transaction Type Code	<p>Shows the settlement transaction type code set during the selected period of time from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DVP (delivery versus payment)</li> <li>■ FOP (free of payment)</li> <li>■ PFOD (payment free of delivery)</li> <li>■ DWP (delivery with payment)</li> </ul>
Transaction Subcategory	<p>Shows the subcategory of the settlement transaction from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ CATR (cash transfer)</li> <li>■ STND (standard)</li> </ul>
Settlement Type	<p>Shows the status of the settlement instruction displayed from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ TS (totally settled)</li> <li>■ PS (partially settled)</li> <li>■ PC (partially cancelled)</li> <li>■ TC (totally cancelled)</li> </ul>

## Buttons

<p>Drill</p>	<p>This function enables you to display a detailed view of the selected dimension.</p> <p>Drilling up/down is possible either by:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ The 'report level' hierarchy: NCB/Payment Bank or T2SDCA</li> <li>■ Or by 'Predefined Timescale' hierarchy: day/month/quarter/half-year/year.</li> </ul> <p>Users are not allowed to drill along two dimensions at the same time</p> <p>Drilling up is only possible until the initial display corresponding to the criteria selected in the search screen.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <i>T2SDCA: Follow-up by time slot of settlement activity – list screen</i></li> </ul>
<p>Filter Bar</p>	<p>This function enables you to cancel the process and return to the previous screen.</p> <p>Click on the <i>filter bar</i> button and set the filters. For example, a filter can be added on the dimension 'currency' to shows only settlement instructions that settled in EUR.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <i>T2SDCA: Follow-up by time slot of settlement activity – list screen</i></li> </ul>

### 5.2.5.11 BSIR.05 - T2SDCA: Comparison of Settlement activity between two time periods - Search Screen

#### Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for matched settled instructions for two specified periods of time in order to compare the settlement activity of a T2S actor. The search results will be displayed in a report, which is sorted by transaction type code, transaction sub-category and debit/credit code. The report is displayed in two shapes, as pie charts and as arrays. A user uses this screen to compare the settlement activity of a CB, a payment bank or a T2S dedicated cash account between two predefined periods.

The activity is the number of settled matched instructions settled or cancelled (totally or partially) during the two selected periods and the related the settled amount.

**Screen Access** | L TSI public folder >> T2S >> BSIR >> *BSIR.05 – T2SDCA: Comparison of settlement activity between two time periods - search screen*

**Privileges** To use this screen, you need one of the following privileges [▶ 2054]:

- | L TSI super user
- | NCB analyst
- | NCB end user

**Screenshot**

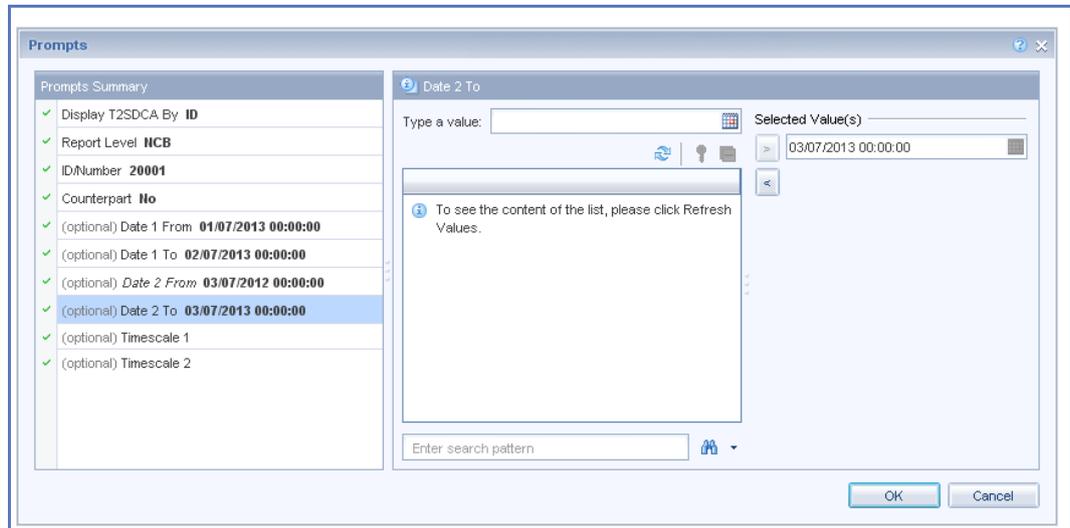


Fig. 247: T2SDCA comparison of settlement activity between two time periods - search screen

**Field Description**

T2SDCA: Comparison of Settlement activity between two time periods - Search Criteria	
Search Screen	
Display T2S DCA By	Select the reference type in which the T2S dedicated cash account will be displayed in the report from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  ID (T2S internal reference)</li> <li>  Number (customer internal reference)</li> </ul>
Report Level	Select the level which will be displayed in the report from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  NCB</li> </ul>

T2SDCA: Comparison of Settlement activity between two time periods - Search Criteria	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Payment bank</li> <li>▮ T2S Dedicated cash account</li> </ul>
ID/Number	<p>Select the actor identification which will be displayed in the report.</p> <p>The values of the list depend on what you selected in the 'Display Securities account By' field.</p>
Counterpart	<p>Select if you want to display an array for each counterpart in the report from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ YES</li> <li>▮ NO</li> </ul>
Date 1 From	<p>Enter the date of the first explicit period of time from which the activity shall be calculated, or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>You have to select either the explicit period of time with 'Date From' and 'Date To' or the predefined timescale with 'Year', 'Half Year', 'Quarter', 'Month'.</p> <p>Only business days loaded in LTSI (Day+90) will be made available for selection by using the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>The 'Date From' must be earlier than or equal to 'Date To'.</p> <p>References for error messages [ 2648]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ 01</li> <li>▮ 02</li> <li>▮ 04</li> <li>▮ 07</li> <li>▮ 13</li> <li>▮ 15</li> </ul>
Date 1 To	<p>Enter the date of the first explicit period of time until which the activity shall be calculated, or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>You have to select either the explicit period of time with 'Date From' and 'Date To' or the predefined timescale with 'Year', 'Half Year', 'Quarter', 'Month'.</p> <p>Only business days loaded in LTSI (Day+90) will be made available for selection by using the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p>

**T2SDCA: Comparison of Settlement activity between two time periods - Search Criteria**

	<p>The 'Date To' must be later than or equal to 'Date From'.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2648]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ 01</li> <li>■ 02</li> <li>■ 04</li> <li>■ 10</li> <li>■ 13</li> </ul>
Date 2 From	<p>Enter the date of the second explicit period of time from which the activity shall be calculated and compared, or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>You have to select either the explicit period of time with 'Date From' and 'Date To' or the predefined timescale with 'Year', 'Half Year', 'Quarter', 'Month'.</p> <p>Only business days loaded in LTSI (Day+90) will be made available for selection by using the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>The 'Date From' must be earlier than or equal to 'Date To'.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2648]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ 01</li> <li>■ 02</li> <li>■ 05</li> <li>■ 08</li> <li>■ 14</li> <li>■ 15</li> </ul>
Date 2 To	<p>Enter the date of the second explicit period of time until which the activity shall be calculated and compared, or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>You have to select either the explicit period of time with 'Date From' and 'Date To' or the predefined timescale with 'Year', 'Half Year', 'Quarter', 'Month'.</p> <p>Only business days loaded in LTSI (Day+90) will be made available for selection by using the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p>

### T2SDCA: Comparison of Settlement activity between two time periods - Search Criteria

The 'Date To' must be later than or equal to 'Date From'.

References for error messages [ ▶ 2648]:

- | 01
- | 02
- | 05
- | 11
- | 14

### T2SDCA: Comparison of Settlement activity between two time periods - Search Criteria

<p>Timescale 1</p>	<p>You have to select either the explicit period of time with 'Date From' and 'Date To' or the predefined timescale with 'Year', 'Half Year', 'Quarter', 'Month'.</p> <p>Year: Enter the year you search for or select from the drop-down menu.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY</p> <p>Half Year: Enter the half year you search for or select from the drop-down menu.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-'S1' to 'S2'</p> <p>Quarter: Enter the quarter you search for or select from the drop-down menu.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-'Q1' to 'Q4'</p> <p>Month: Enter the month you search for or select from the drop-down menu.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM</p> <p>References for error messages [ 2648]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ 01</li> <li>■ 02</li> <li>■ 16</li> </ul>
<p>Timescale 2</p>	<p>You have to select either the second explicit period of time with 'Date From' and 'Date To' or the second predefined timescale with 'Year', 'Half Year', 'Quarter', 'Month' to be compared with the first period selected.</p> <p>Year: Enter the year you search for or select from the drop-down menu.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY</p> <p>Half Year: Enter the half year you search for or select from the drop-down menu.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-'S1' to 'S2'</p> <p>Quarter: Enter the quarter you search for or select from the drop-down menu.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-'Q1' to 'Q4'</p> <p>Month: Enter the month you search for or select from the drop-down menu.</p>

### T2SDCA: Comparison of Settlement activity between two time periods - Search Criteria

Required format is: YYYY-MM

References for error messages [ ▶ 2648]:

- | 01
- | 02
- | 16

### Buttons

OK

This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the next screen.

Next screen:

- | *T2SDCA: Comparison of settlement activity between two time periods – list screen [ ▶ 1624]*

References for error messages [ ▶ 2648]:

- | 01
- | 02
- | 04
- | 05
- | 07
- | 08
- | 10
- | 11
- | 13
- | 14
- | 15
- | 16
- | 17

Cancel

This function enables you to cancel the process and return to the previous screen.

Next screen:

- | *T2SDCA: Comparison of settlement activity between two time periods – list screen [ ▶ 1624]*

## 5.2.5.12 BSIR.05 - T2SDCA: Comparison of Settlement activity between two time periods – List screen

### Context of Usage

This screen shows search results of two time periods of the settlement activity, at CB or payment bank or T2S dedicated cash account level, to allow the comparison of these two periods of time. There is no sort within this display unless the field 'Counterpart' has been set to 'YES'. In such case a table is displayed for every counterpart of the chosen T2S actor. This report is not drillable.

The settlement instructions are displayed in numbers and amounts according to the transaction type code, the transaction sub-category, the T2S dedicated cash account debit credit code and the settlement status (totally or partially settled, totally or partially cancelled). The same information is displayed in two shapes, as pie charts and as arrays.

### Screen Access

- | L TSI public folder >> T2S >> BSIR >> *BSIR.05 – T2SDCA: Comparison of settlement activity between two time periods - search screen* >> Click on the *run report* button

### Privileges

To use this screen, you need one of the following privileges [▶ 2054]:

- | L TSI super user
- | NCB analyst
- | NCB end user

### Screenshots

T2SDCA: Comparison of Settlement activity between two time periods

Report Creation Date : 2013-10-08 10:34:56

Data From1	2013-07-01	Data To1	2013-07-02
Data From2	2012-07-03	Data To2	2013-07-03

NCB-20001

Counterpart : ALL

IN EUR



Transaction Type Code	Settlement Transaction Sub-Category	DEBIT				CREDIT									
		Nb TS	Nb PS/PC	Nb TC	TS Amount	PS Amount	PC Amount	TC Amount	Nb TS	Nb PS/PC	Nb TC	TS Amount	PS Amount	PC Amount	TC Amount
DVP	CATR	1	1	0	10 000.00000	10 000.00000	5.00000	0.00000	2	2	0	20 000.00000	20 000.00000	10.00000	0.00000
DVP	STND	1	2	1	1 000.00000	20 000.00000	-20 000.00000	-10 000.00000	3	3	0	30 000.00000	21 000.00000	10.00000	0.00000
DVP		0	1	0	0.00000	10 000.00000	5.00000	0.00000	0	0	0	0.00000	0.00000	0.00000	0.00000
DWP	STND	0	2	0	0.00000	20 000.00000	10.00000	0.00000	0	2	0	0.00000	-4 210.00000	14 210.00000	10 000.00000
DWP		1	0	0	10 000.00000	0.00000	0.00000	0.00000	1	0	0	10 000.00000	0.00000	0.00000	0.00000
FOP	STND	0	0	0	0.00000	0.00000	0.00000	0.00000	0	0	0	0.00000	0.00000	0.00000	0.00000
PFOD	CATR	5	3	0	14 000.00000	-10 000.00000	40 015.00000	0.00000	3	2	0	-7 000.00000	-7 550.00000	20 000.00000	0.00000
PFOD	STND	2	2	0	20 000.00000	0.00000	20 010.00000	0.00000	1	1	0	1 000.00000	10 000.00000	5.00000	0.00000
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>10</b>	<b>11</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>55 000.00000</b>	<b>50 000.00000</b>	<b>40 045.00000</b>	<b>-10 000.00000</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>11</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>64 000.00000</b>	<b>41 240.00000</b>	<b>34 290.00000</b>	<b>10 000.00000</b>

Transaction Type Code	Settlement Transaction Sub-Category	DEBIT				CREDIT									
		Nb TS	Nb PS/PC	Nb TC	TS Amount	PS Amount	PC Amount	TC Amount	Nb TS	Nb PS/PC	Nb TC	TS Amount	PS Amount	PC Amount	TC Amount
DVP	CATR	3	2	0	30 000.00000	20 000.00000	-20 000.00000	0.00000	6	12	0	0.00000	120 000.00000	-120 000.00000	0.00000
DVP	STND	9	18	3	9 000.00000	180 000.00000	-180 000.00000	0.00000	21	27	0	210 000.00000	207 045.00000	-207 045.00000	0.00000
DVP		0	2	0	0.00000	20 000.00000	-20 000.00000	0.00000	0	0	0	0.00000	0.00000	0.00000	0.00000
DWP	STND	0	12	0	0.00000	120 000.00000	-120 000.00000	0.00000	0	12	0	0.00000	-37 090.00000	37 090.00000	0.00000
DWP		2	0	0	20 000.00000	0.00000	0.00000	0.00000	2	0	0	20 000.00000	0.00000	0.00000	0.00000
FOP	STND	0	0	0	0.00000	0.00000	0.00000	0.00000	0	0	0	0.00000	0.00000	0.00000	0.00000
PFOD	CATR	20	7	0	55 000.00000	-50 000.00000	50 000.00000	0.00000	7	5	0	-22 000.00000	-12 400.00000	12 400.00000	0.00000
PFOD	STND	12	5	0	-4077 000.00000	-10 000.00000	10 000.00000	0.00000	9	2	0	9 000.00000	20 000.00000	-20 000.00000	0.00000
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>46</b>	<b>46</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>-4063 000.00000</b>	<b>200 000.00000</b>	<b>-200 000.00000</b>	<b>0.00000</b>	<b>45</b>	<b>46</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>217 000.00000</b>	<b>296 645.00000</b>	<b>-296 645.00000</b>	<b>0.00000</b>

Fig. 248: T2SDCA: Comparison of settlement activity between two time periods – list screen

**Field Description**

T2SDCA: Comparison of Settlement activity between two time periods – List	
Header	
Report Creation Date	Shows the date of the report creation. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss:μsμsμsμsμs
Predefined Timescale 1	Shows either the first explicit period of time with 'Date 1 From' and 'Date 1 To' or the predefined timescale 1. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD
Predefined Timesca-	Shows either the second explicit period of time with 'Date 2

T2SDCA: Comparison of Settlement activity between two time periods – List	
le 2	From' and 'Date 2 To' or the predefined timescale 2. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD
NCB or Payment bank or T2SDCA	Shows the report level selected in the search screen.
Counterpart	Shows the counterpart of the T2S actor. One array is displayed per counterpart. In case in the search screen the counterpart field has been set to 'NO' only one array will be displayed with the aggregation of all counterparts.
Currency	Shows the currency used for the amount of the settlement instructions.
Pie charts and arrays	
T2SDCA Debit/Credit code	Shows if the instruction is aggregated on the debited or the credited side.
Transaction Type Code	Shows the settlement transaction type code set during the selected period of time from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DVP (delivery versus payment)</li> <li>■ FOP (free of payment)</li> <li>■ PFOD (payment free of delivery)</li> <li>■ DWP (delivery with payment)</li> </ul>
Transaction Subcategory	Shows the subcategory of the settlement transaction from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ CATR (cash transfer)</li> <li>■ STND (standard)</li> </ul>
Settlement type	Shows the status of the settlement instruction displayed from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ TS (totally settled)</li> <li>■ PS (partially settled)</li> <li>■ PC (partially cancelled)</li> <li>■ TC (totally cancelled)</li> </ul>

## Buttons

Buttons	
Filter Bar	<p>This function enables you to apply filters to your view of the document.</p> <p>Click on the <i>filter bar</i> button and set the filters.</p> <p>For example, a filter can be added on the dimension 'currency' to show only settlement instructions that are settled in EUR.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li> <span style="color: #4a7ebb;"> </span> <i>Comparison of settlement activity between two time periods – list screen</i> </li> </ul>

## 5.2.6 Instructions Follow-up

### 5.2.6.1 XREP.00 - T2SDCA: Matched Cancelled Instructions - Search Screen

#### Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for finalised matched cancelled either for a predefined timescale or between two business dates. The search results will be displayed in a report, which is sorted by data group origin, manual automatic indicator, transaction type code, transaction category, transaction sub-category and debit credit indicator. This screen is used to check the cancelled instruction activity of a T2SDCA, a payment bank or a CB. The activity is the number of partially or totally cancelled instructions finalised during the selected period with their corresponding original and cancelled amounts.

#### Screen Access

- | LTSI public folder >> T2S >> XREP >> *XREP.00 – T2SDCA: Matched cancelled instructions - search screen*

#### Privileges

To use this screen, you need one of the following privileges [▶ 2063]:

- | LTSI super user
- | NCB analyst
- | NCB end user

#### Screenshot

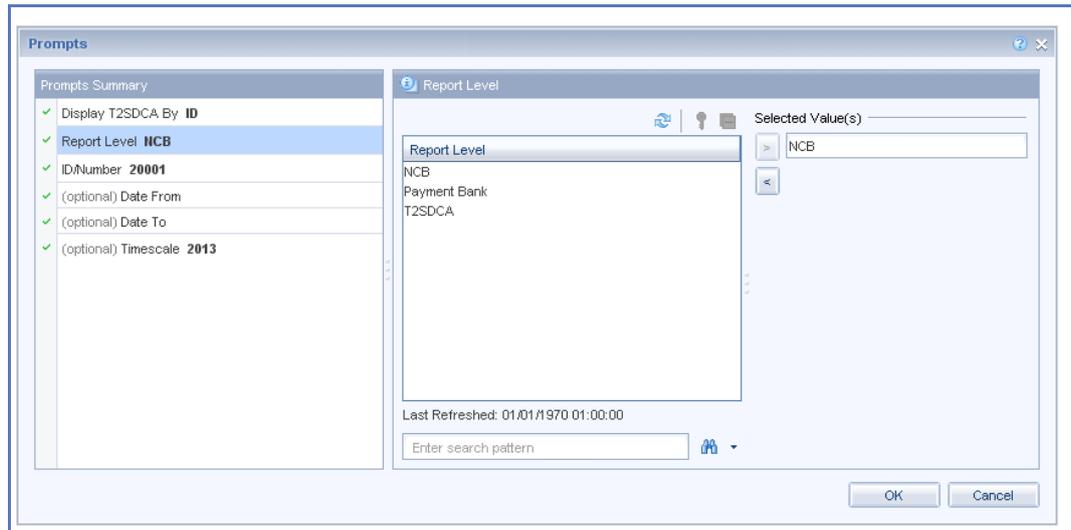


Fig. 249: T2SDCA: Matched cancelled instructions - search screen

**Field**

**Description**

T2SDCA: Matched Cancelled Instructions – Search Criteria	
Search Screen	
Display T2S DCA by	Select the reference type in which the T2S dedicated cash account will be displayed in the report from one of the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ ID (T2S internal reference)</li> <li>■ Number (customer internal reference)</li> </ul>
Report level	Select the level which will be displayed in the report from one of the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ NCB</li> <li>■ Payment bank</li> <li>■ T2S dedicated cash account</li> </ul>
ID/Number	Select the actor identification which will be displayed in the report.  The values of the list depend on what you selected in the 'Display T2S DCA by' field.
Date from	Enter the date of the explicit period of time from which the activity shall be calculated, or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.  Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD  You have to select either the explicit period of time with 'Date From' and 'Date To' or the predefined timescale with 'Year', 'Half Year', 'Quarter', 'Month'.  Only business days loaded in LTSI (Day+90) will be made

### T2SDCA: Matched Cancelled Instructions – Search Criteria

available for selection by using the *calendar* icon.

The 'Date From' must be earlier than or equal to 'Date to'.

References for error messages: [▶ 2672]

| 01

| 02

| 03

| 06

| 12

T2SDCA: Matched Cancelled Instructions – Search Criteria	
Date to	<p>Enter the date of the ‘explicit period of time’ to which the activity shall be calculated, or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>You have to select either the explicit period of time with ‘Date From’ and ‘Date To’ or the predefined timescale with ‘Year’, ‘Half Year’, ‘Quarter’, ‘Month’.</p> <p>Only business days loaded in LTSI (Day+90) will be made available for selection by using the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>The ‘Date To’ must be later than or equal to ‘Date from’.</p> <p>References for error messages: [▶ 2672]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ 01</li> <li>■ 02</li> <li>■ 03</li> <li>■ 09</li> <li>■ 12</li> </ul>
Timescale	<p>You have to select either the explicit period of time with ‘Date From’ and ‘Date To’ or the predefined timescale with ‘Year’, ‘Half Year’, ‘Quarter’, ‘Month’.</p> <p>Year: Enter the year you search for or select from the drop down menu.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY</p> <p>Half Year: Enter the half year you search for or select from the drop down menu.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-‘S1’ to ‘S2’</p> <p>Quarter: Enter the quarter you search for or select from the drop down menu.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-‘Q1’ to ‘Q4’</p> <p>Month: Enter the month you search for or select from the drop down menu.</p> <p>Required / Displayed format is: YYYY-MM</p> <p>References for error messages: [▶ 2672]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ 01</li> <li>■ 02</li> </ul>

## Buttons

OK	<p>This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the next screen.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ <i>T2SDCA: Matched cancelled instructions – list screen</i> [▶ 1631]</li> </ul> <p>References for error messages: [▶ 2672]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ 01</li> <li>▮ 02</li> <li>▮ 03</li> <li>▮ 06</li> <li>▮ 09</li> <li>▮ 12</li> <li>▮ 17</li> </ul>
Cancel	<p>This function enables you to cancel the process and return to the previous screen.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ <i>T2SDCA: Matched cancelled instructions – list screen</i> [▶ 1631]</li> </ul>

### 5.2.6.2 XREP.00 - T2SDCA: Matched Cancelled Instructions – List Screen

#### Context of Usage

This screen shows the search results for all finalised matched cancelled settlement instructions in an array at CB, payment bank or T2SDCA level, during a chosen period of time. In case the drill-down option is selected in the list screen then the results will be sorted by timescale or by CB (or payment bank or T2SDCA depending on the report level selected in the search screen).

The cancelled settlement instructions are displayed as a table of numbers and original or cancelled amounts sorted according to the data group origin, manual automatic indicator, transaction type code, transaction category, transaction sub-category and debit credit indicator.

**Screen Access** | LTSI public folder >> T2S >> XREP >> *XREP.00 – T2SDCA: Matched cancelled instructions - search* screen >> Click on the **OK** button

**Privileges** To use this screen, you need one of the following privileges [▶ 2063]:

- | LTSI super user
- | NCB analyst
- | NCB end user

**Screenshots**

**Matched Cancelled Settlement Instructions**

*Report Creation Date : 2013-10-10 17:19:38*

Year : Business Day from: 2013-01-01, Business Day to: 2013-12-31

NCB-20001  
2013  
In EUR

Manual/ Automatic	Transaction Type Code	Transaction Category	Transaction Subcategory	DEBIT			CREDIT			TOTAL		
				Number of SI	Original Amount	Cancelled Amount	Number of SI	Original Amount	Cancelled Amount	Number of SI	Original Amount	Cancelled Amount
A	DVP	STND	CATR	0	0.00000	0.00000	9	90 045.00000	-29 970.00000	9	90 045.00000	-29 970.00000
M	DVP	STND	CATR	0	0.00000	0.00000	0	0.00000	0.00000	0	0.00000	0.00000
A	DVP	STND	STND	0	0.00000	0.00000	9	-30 015.00000	-80 010.00000	9	-30 015.00000	-80 010.00000
M	DVP	STND	STND	0	0.00000	0.00000	9	89 045.00000	-22 985.00000	9	89 045.00000	-22 985.00000
A	DWP	STND	STND	0	0.00000	0.00000	9	90 045.00000	42 660.00000	9	90 045.00000	42 660.00000
M	DWP	STND	STND	0	0.00000	0.00000	2	20 010.00000	-9 995.00000	2	20 010.00000	-9 995.00000
A	FOP	STND	STND	0	0.00000	0.00000	3	9 015.00000	15 025.00000	3	9 015.00000	15 025.00000
M	FOP	STND	STND	0	0.00000	0.00000	0	0.00000	0.00000	0	0.00000	0.00000
A	PFOO	STND	CATR	0	0.00000	0.00000	6	37 515.00000	-12 490.00000	6	37 515.00000	-12 490.00000
M	PFOO	STND	CATR	0	0.00000	0.00000	8	80 040.00000	150 175.00000	8	80 040.00000	150 175.00000
A	PFOO	STND	STND	0	0.00000	0.00000	6	60 030.00000	-19 980.00000	6	60 030.00000	-19 980.00000
M	PFOO	STND	STND	0	0.00000	0.00000	3	30 015.00000	50 010.00000	3	30 015.00000	50 010.00000
<b>TOTAL Business</b>				<b>0</b>	<b>0.00000</b>	<b>0.00000</b>	<b>109</b>	<b>494 764.50000</b>	<b>70 451.50000</b>	<b>64</b>	<b>455 745.00000</b>	<b>82 440.00000</b>

A	DVP	COLA	PLED	0	0.00000	0.00000	0	0.00000	0.00000	0	0.00000	0.00000
M	DVP	COLA	PLED	0	0.00000	0.00000	0	0.00000	0.00000	0	0.00000	0.00000
A	DVP	COLA	REPO	0	0.00000	0.00000	3	30 015.00000	30 015.00000	3	30 015.00000	30 015.00000
M	DVP	COLA	REPO	0	0.00000	0.00000	0	0.00000	0.00000	0	0.00000	0.00000
A	DVP	COLA	SPLE	0	0.00000	0.00000	0	0.00000	0.00000	0	0.00000	0.00000
M	DVP	COLA	SPLE	0	0.00000	0.00000	0	0.00000	0.00000	0	0.00000	0.00000
A	DVP	CORE	REPO	0	0.00000	0.00000	0	0.00000	0.00000	0	0.00000	0.00000
M	DVP	CORE	REPO	0	0.00000	0.00000	0	0.00000	0.00000	0	0.00000	0.00000
A	DVP	RCOL	PLED	0	0.00000	0.00000	0	0.00000	0.00000	0	0.00000	0.00000
M	DVP	RCOL	PLED	0	0.00000	0.00000	0	0.00000	0.00000	0	0.00000	0.00000
A	DVP	RCOL	REPO	0	0.00000	0.00000	0	0.00000	0.00000	0	0.00000	0.00000
M	DVP	RCOL	REPO	0	0.00000	0.00000	0	0.00000	0.00000	0	0.00000	0.00000
A	DVP	RCOL	SPLE	0	0.00000	0.00000	0	0.00000	0.00000	0	0.00000	0.00000
M	DVP	RCOL	SPLE	0	0.00000	0.00000	0	0.00000	0.00000	0	0.00000	0.00000
A	FOP	COLA	PLED	0	0.00000	0.00000	0	0.00000	0.00000	0	0.00000	0.00000
M	FOP	COLA	PLED	0	0.00000	0.00000	0	0.00000	0.00000	0	0.00000	0.00000
A	FOP	COLA	REPO	0	0.00000	0.00000	0	0.00000	0.00000	0	0.00000	0.00000
M	FOP	COLA	REPO	0	0.00000	0.00000	0	0.00000	0.00000	0	0.00000	0.00000

Collat (TC)	A	FOP	COLA	SPLE	0	0.00000	0.00000	0	0.00000	0.00000	0	0.00000	0.00000	
	M	FOP	COLA	SPLE	0	0.00000	0.00000	0	0.00000	0.00000	0	0.00000	0.00000	
	A	FOP	CORE	REPO	0	0.00000	0.00000	0	0.00000	0.00000	0	0.00000	0.00000	
	M	FOP	CORE	REPO	0	0.00000	0.00000	0	0.00000	0.00000	0	0.00000	0.00000	
	A	FOP	RCOL	PLED	0	0.00000	0.00000	0	0.00000	0.00000	0	0.00000	0.00000	
	M	FOP	RCOL	PLED	0	0.00000	0.00000	0	0.00000	0.00000	0	0.00000	0.00000	
	A	FOP	RCOL	REPO	0	0.00000	0.00000	0	0.00000	0.00000	0	0.00000	0.00000	
	M	FOP	RCOL	REPO	0	0.00000	0.00000	0	0.00000	0.00000	0	0.00000	0.00000	
	A	FOP	RCOL	SPLE	0	0.00000	0.00000	0	0.00000	0.00000	0	0.00000	0.00000	
	M	FOP	RCOL	SPLE	0	0.00000	0.00000	0	0.00000	0.00000	0	0.00000	0.00000	
	A	PFOD	COLA	PLED	0	0.00000	0.00000	3	30 015.00000	10.00000	3	30 015.00000	10.00000	
	M	PFOD	COLA	PLED	0	0.00000	0.00000	0	0.00000	0.00000	0	0.00000	0.00000	
	A	PFOD	COLA	REPO	0	0.00000	0.00000	0	0.00000	0.00000	0	0.00000	0.00000	
	M	PFOD	COLA	REPO	0	0.00000	0.00000	0	0.00000	0.00000	0	0.00000	0.00000	
	A	PFOD	COLA	SPLE	0	0.00000	0.00000	0	0.00000	0.00000	0	0.00000	0.00000	
	M	PFOD	COLA	SPLE	0	0.00000	0.00000	0	0.00000	0.00000	0	0.00000	0.00000	
	A	PFOD	CORE	REPO	0	0.00000	0.00000	0	0.00000	0.00000	0	0.00000	0.00000	
	M	PFOD	CORE	REPO	0	0.00000	0.00000	0	0.00000	0.00000	0	0.00000	0.00000	
	A	PFOD	RCOL	PLED	0	0.00000	0.00000	0	0.00000	0.00000	0	0.00000	0.00000	
	M	PFOD	RCOL	PLED	0	0.00000	0.00000	0	0.00000	0.00000	0	0.00000	0.00000	
	A	PFOD	RCOL	REPO	0	0.00000	0.00000	0	0.00000	0.00000	0	0.00000	0.00000	
	M	PFOD	RCOL	REPO	0	0.00000	0.00000	0	0.00000	0.00000	0	0.00000	0.00000	
	A	PFOD	RCOL	SPLE	0	0.00000	0.00000	0	0.00000	0.00000	0	0.00000	0.00000	
	M	PFOD	RCOL	SPLE	0	0.00000	0.00000	0	0.00000	0.00000	0	0.00000	0.00000	
	TOTAL Collat					0	0.00000	0.00000	6	60 030.00000	30 025.00000	6	60 030.00000	30 025.00000
	TOTAL					0	0.00000	0.00000	115	554 794.50000	100 476.50000	70	515 775.00000	112 465.00000

Fig. 250: T2SDCA: Matched cancelled instructions – list screen

**Field Description**

T2SDCA: Matched Cancelled Instructions - List	
Header	
Report Creation Date	Shows the date of the report creation. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss:µsµsµsµsµs
NCB or Payment bank or T2SDCA	Shows the T2S actor selected in the search screen.
Timescale	Shows the timescale selected in the search screen. Displayed format is: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  YYYY (when timescale is year)</li> <li>  YYYY-SS (when timescale is half year)</li> <li>  YYYY-QQ (when timescale is quarter)</li> <li>  YYYY-MM (when timescale is month)</li> </ul>
Currency	Shows the currency used for the amount of the settlement instructions.
Array	
Data Group Origin	Shows the origin of the settlement instruction from one of the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Business</li> <li>  Technical</li> </ul>

T2SDCA: Matched Cancelled Instructions - List	
Manual / Automatic Indicator	Shows the indicator regarding the nature of the cancellation from one of the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Manual – when an executed cancellation instruction is linked to a settlement instruction</li> <li>■ Automatic – for all other cases</li> </ul>
Transaction Type Code	Shows the transaction type code of the settlement instructions corresponding to the selected period of time from one of the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DVP (Delivery versus payment)</li> <li>■ DWP (Delivery with payment)</li> <li>■ FOP (Free of payment)</li> <li>■ PFOD (Payment free of delivery)</li> </ul>
Transaction Category	Shows the transaction category of the settlement instructions corresponding to the selected period of time from one of the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ COLA (Collateral)</li> <li>■ CORE (Collateral Relocation)</li> <li>■ RCOL (Reverse Collateral)</li> <li>■ STND (Standard)</li> </ul> <p>Displayed format is: CHAR (4)</p>
Transaction Subcategory	Shows the transaction subcategory of the settlement instructions corresponding to the selected period of time from one of the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ CATR (Cash Transfer)</li> <li>■ COBS (CoSD Blocking Regeneration)</li> <li>■ PLED (Pledge)</li> <li>■ REAL (Realignment)</li> <li>■ REPO (Repo)</li> <li>■ SPLE (Sub-pledge)</li> <li>■ STND (Standard)</li> </ul> <p>Displayed format is: CHAR (4)</p>
T2SDCA Debit Credit Indicator	Shows the T2SDCA debit credit indicator of the settlement instructions corresponding to the selected period of time.
Number of Settlement Instructions	Shows the number of the finalised matched and cancelled settlement instructions.

T2SDCA: Matched Cancelled Instructions - List	
Original Amount	Shows the original amount of the finalised matched and cancelled settlement instructions.
Cancelled Amount	Shows the cancelled amount of the finalised matched and cancelled settlement instructions.

## Buttons

Drill	<p>This function enables you to display a detailed view of the selected dimension.</p> <p>Drilling up/down is possible either by:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ The 'Report Level' hierarchy: NCB, Payment Bank or T2SDCA</li> <li>■ Or by 'Predefined Timescale' hierarchy: day/month/quarter/half-year/year.</li> </ul> <p>Users are not allowed to drill along two dimensions at the same time.</p> <p>Drilling up is only possible until the initial display corresponding to the criteria selected in the search screen.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <i>T2SDCA Matched cancelled instructions – list screen</i></li> </ul>
Filter Bar	<p>This function enables you to apply filters to your view of the document.</p> <p>Click on the <i>filter bar</i> button and set the filters. For example, a filter can be added on the dimension 'currency' to show only cash restrictions that settled in EUR.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <i>T2SDCA Matched cancelled instructions – list screen</i></li> </ul>

### 5.2.6.3 XREP.01 - Securities Account: Matched Cancelled Instructions - Search Screen

#### Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for finalised matched cancelled settlement instructions either for a predefined timescale or between two business dates. The search results will be displayed in a report, which is sorted by data group origin, manual automatic indi-

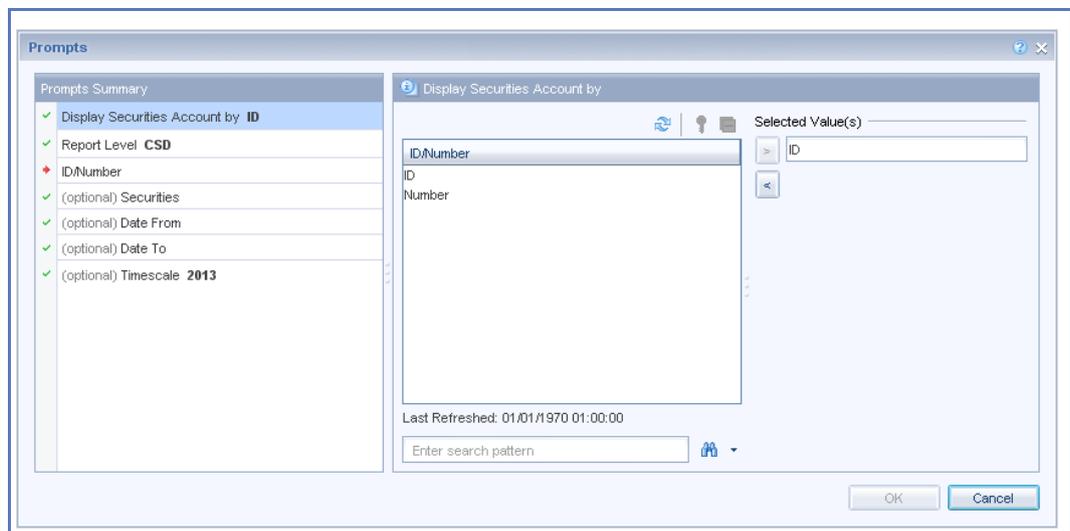
cator, transaction type code, transaction category and transaction sub-category. This screen is used to check the cancelled instruction activity of a securities account, a CSD participant or a CSD. The activity is the number of partially or totally cancelled instructions finalised during the selected period with their corresponding original and cancelled quantities.

**Screen Access** | LTSI public folder >> T2S >> XREP >> XREP.01 – Securities Account: Matched cancelled instructions - search screen

**Privileges** To use this screen, you need one of the following privileges [▶ 2064]:

- | LTSI super user
- | CSD analyst
- | CSD end user
- | CSD Participant end user
- | External CSD end user

**Screenshot**



**Field Description**

Securities Account: Matched Cancelled Instructions – Search Criteria	
Search Screen	
Display Securities Account by	The Securities Account can be displayed by ID (T2S internal reference) or by number (customer internal reference)  Required / Displayed format is: Select in the text box the reference type that will be used to display the report

Securities Account: Matched Cancelled Instructions – Search Criteria	
Report level	<p>The report can be displayed at 3 different levels: CSD, CSD Participant (or External CSD) or Securities Account</p> <p>Required / Displayed format is: Select in the text box the level that will be displayed in the report</p>
ID/Number	<p>According to what has been selected in the field ‘Display Securities Account by’ a list of IDs or Numbers will be displayed</p> <p>Required / Displayed format is: Select in the text box the ID or Number that will be displayed in the report</p>
Securities	<p>According to what has been selected in the field ‘Report Level’ a list of Securities will be displayed</p> <p>Required / Displayed format is: Select in the text box the Securities Technical Identifier of the Securities that will be displayed in the report</p>
Date from	<p>Enter the date of the explicit period of time from which the activity shall be calculated, or use the calendar icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>You have to select either the explicit period of time with ‘Date From’ and ‘Date To’ or the predefined timescale with ‘Year’, ‘Half Year’, ‘Quarter’, ‘Month’.</p> <p>Only business days loaded in LTSI (Day+90) will be made available for selection by using the calendar icon.</p> <p>The ‘Date From’ must be earlier than or equal to “Date to”.</p> <p>References for error messages:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  01</li> <li>  02</li> <li>  03</li> <li>  06</li> </ul>

Securities Account: Matched Cancelled Instructions – Search Criteria	
Date to	<p>Enter the date of the 'explicit period of time' to which the activity shall be calculated, or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>You have to select either the explicit period of time with 'Date From' and 'Date To' or the predefined timescale with 'Year', 'Half Year', 'Quarter', 'Month'.</p> <p>Only business days loaded in LTSI (Day+90) will be made available for selection by using the calendar icon.</p> <p>The 'Date To' must be later than or equal to 'Date from'.</p> <p>References for error messages:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ 01</li> <li>■ 02</li> <li>■ 03</li> <li>■ 09</li> <li>■ 12</li> </ul>
Timescale	<p>You have to select either the explicit period of time with 'Date From' and 'Date To' or the predefined timescale with 'Year', 'Half Year', 'Quarter', 'Month'.</p> <p>Year: Enter the year you search for or select from the drop down menu.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY</p> <p>Half Year: Enter the half year you search for or select from the drop down menu.</p> <p>Required / Displayed format is: YYYY-SS</p> <p>Quarter: Enter the quarter you search for or select from the drop down menu.</p> <p>Required / Displayed format is: YYYY-QQ</p> <p>Month: Enter the month you search for or select from the drop down menu.</p> <p>Required / Displayed format is: YYYY-MM</p> <p>References for error messages:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ 01</li> <li>■ 02</li> </ul>

## Buttons

OK	<p>This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the next screen.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <i>Securities Account: Matched cancelled instructions – List screen [▶ 1639]</i></li> </ul> <p>References for error messages:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  01</li> <li>  02</li> <li>  03</li> <li>  06</li> <li>  09</li> <li>  12</li> <li>  17</li> </ul>
Cancel	<p>This button allows you to get out of the prompt box</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <i>Securities Account: Matched cancelled instructions – Search screen</i></li> </ul>

### 5.2.6.4 XREP.01 - Securities Account: Matched Cancelled Instructions – List Screen

#### Context of Usage

This screen shows the search results for all finalised matched cancelled settlement instructions in an array at CSD, CSD participant or securities account level, during a selected period of time. In case the drill-down option is selected in the list screen, the results will be sorted by timescale or by the report level selected in the *search* screen.

The cancelled settlement instructions are displayed within tabs representing securities movement types (DELI, RECE and Total) each with a table of numbers and original or cancelled quantities and amounts sorted according to the data group origin, manual automatic indicator, transaction type code, transaction category and transaction sub-category.

**Screen Access** LTSI public folder >> T2S >> XREP >> *XREP.01 – securities account: matched cancelled instructions – search screen* >> Click on the *OK* button

**Privileges** To use this screen, you need one of the following privileges [▶ 2063]:

- LTSI super user
- NCB analyst
- CSD analyst
- NCB end user
- CSD participant end user
- External CSD end user

### Screenshot

**Securities account: Matched Cancelled Settlement Instructions (TC + PC)**

**Report Creation Date :** 2013-10-14 14:51:55

**Year 2013 : Business Day from:** 2013-01-01, **Business Day to:** 2013-12-31

CSD-10001

N EUR for M CODE SECURITY 10000 - 10000

2013

					TOTAL				
	Transaction Type Code	Transaction Category	Transaction Subcategory	Manual/ Automatic	Number of SI	Original Quantity	Cancelled Quantity	Original Amount	Cancelled Amount
Business (PC+TC)	DVP	STND	STND	M	0	0	0	0.00000	0.00000
	DVP	STND	STND	A	0	0	0	0.00000	0.00000
	DWP	STND	STND	M	0	0	0	0.00000	0.00000
	DWP	STND	STND	A	0	0	0	0.00000	0.00000
	FOP	STND	STND	M	0	0	0	0.00000	0.00000
	FOP	STND	STND	A	0	0	0	0.00000	0.00000
	PFOD	STND	CATR	M	18	14	0	146 070.00000	100 360.00000
	PFOD	STND	CATR	A	3	0	0	10.00000	0.00000
<b>TOTAL Business</b>					<b>21</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>146 080.00000</b>	<b>100 360.00000</b>

Collat (TC)	DVP	COLA	PLED	M	0	0	0	0.00000	0.00000
	DVP	COLA	PLED	A	0	0	0	0.00000	0.00000
	DVP	COLA	REPO	M	0	0	0	0.00000	0.00000
	DVP	COLA	REPO	A	0	0	0	0.00000	0.00000
	DVP	COLA	SPLE	M	0	0	0	0.00000	0.00000
	DVP	COLA	SPLE	A	0	0	0	0.00000	0.00000
	DVP	CORE	REPO	M	0	0	0	0.00000	0.00000
	DVP	CORE	REPO	A	0	0	0	0.00000	0.00000
	DVP	RCOL	PLED	M	0	0	0	0.00000	0.00000
	DVP	RCOL	PLED	A	0	0	0	0.00000	0.00000
	DVP	RCOL	REPO	M	0	0	0	0.00000	0.00000
	DVP	RCOL	REPO	A	0	0	0	0.00000	0.00000
	DVP	RCOL	SPLE	M	0	0	0	0.00000	0.00000
	DVP	RCOL	SPLE	A	0	0	0	0.00000	0.00000
	FOP	COLA	PLED	M	0	0	0	0.00000	0.00000
	FOP	COLA	PLED	A	0	0	0	0.00000	0.00000
	FOP	COLA	REPO	M	0	0	0	0.00000	0.00000
	FOP	COLA	REPO	A	0	0	0	0.00000	0.00000
	FOP	COLA	SPLE	M	0	0	0	0.00000	0.00000
	FOP	COLA	SPLE	A	0	0	0	0.00000	0.00000
	FOP	CORE	REPO	M	0	0	0	0.00000	0.00000
	FOP	CORE	REPO	A	0	0	0	0.00000	0.00000
	FOP	RCOL	PLED	M	0	0	0	0.00000	0.00000
	FOP	RCOL	PLED	A	0	0	0	0.00000	0.00000
	FOP	RCOL	REPO	M	0	0	0	0.00000	0.00000
	FOP	RCOL	REPO	A	0	0	0	0.00000	0.00000
	FOP	RCOL	SPLE	M	0	0	0	0.00000	0.00000
	FOP	RCOL	SPLE	A	0	0	0	0.00000	0.00000

<b>TOTAL Collat</b>					0	0	0	0.00000	0.00000
Realignement (PC+TC)	FOP	REAL	PLED	M	0	0	0	N/A	N/A
	FOP	REAL	PLED	A	0	0	0	N/A	N/A
	FOP	REAL	REAL	M	7	-0.5	-1	N/A	N/A
	FOP	REAL	REPO	M	0	0	0	N/A	N/A
	FOP	REAL	REPO	A	0	0	0	N/A	N/A
	PFOD	REAL	STND	M	9	0.9	0	N/A	N/A
	PFOD	REAL	STND	A	0	0	0	N/A	N/A
	<b>TOTAL Realignement</b>					16	0.4	-1	N/A
Technical FOP (TC)	FOP	COTF	COBS	M	0	0	0	N/A	N/A
	FOP	COTF	COBS	A	0	0	0	N/A	N/A
<b>TOTAL Technical FOP</b>					0	0	0	N/A	N/A
		COLA		M	0	0	0	#MULTIVALUE	#MULTIVALUE
		COLA		A	0	0	0	#MULTIVALUE	#MULTIVALUE
		CORE		M	0	0	0	N/A	N/A
		CORE		A	0	0	0	N/A	N/A
		COTF		M	0	0	0	N/A	N/A
		COTF		A	0	0	0	N/A	N/A
		LQTR		M	0	0	0	N/A	N/A
		LQTR		A	0	0	0	N/A	N/A
		RCOL		M	0	0	0	#MULTIVALUE	#MULTIVALUE
		RCOL		A	0	0	0	#MULTIVALUE	#MULTIVALUE
		REAL		M	0	0	0	N/A	N/A
		REAL		A	0	0	0	N/A	N/A
		RESU		M	0	0	0	#MULTIVALUE	#MULTIVALUE
		RESU		A	0	0	0	#MULTIVALUE	#MULTIVALUE
		ESMG		M	0	0	0	#MULTIVALUE	#MULTIVALUE
		ESMG		A	0	0	0	#MULTIVALUE	#MULTIVALUE

	STND		M	0	0	0	N/A	N/A
	STND		A	0	0	0	N/A	N/A
	TCAT		M	0	0	0	N/A	N/A
	TCAT		A	0	0	0	N/A	N/A
				0	0	0	#MULTIVALUE	#MULTIVALUE
	<b>TOTAL</b>			37	1.8	-1	#MULTIVALUE	#MULTIVALUE

Fig. 251: Securities account: matched cancelled instructions – list screen

**Field  
Description**

Securities Account: Matched Cancelled Instructions – List	
Header	
Report Creation Date	Shows the date and time of the report creation. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss:µsµsµsµsµs
Predefined Timescale	Shows either the explicit period of time with 'Date from' and 'Date to' or the predefined timescale with 'Business Day from' and 'Business Day To' Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD
CSD or CSD Participant or Securities Account	Shows the T2S actor selected in the search screen.
Timescale	Shows the timescale selected in the search screen. Displayed format is: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ YYYY (for year)</li> <li>■ YYYY-'S1' to 'S2' (for half year)</li> <li>■ YYYY-'Q1' to 'Q4' (for quarter)</li> <li>■ YYYY-MM (for month)</li> </ul>
Currency	Shows the currency used for the amount of the settlement instructions.
Security	Shows the security for which the report is displayed. One array is displayed per security. In case only one security is selected in the <i>search</i> screen, then only one array will be displayed.
Securities Movement Type Code	Shows the securities movement type code from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DELI (securities deliveries)</li> <li>■ RECE (securities receptions)</li> <li>■ TOTAL (sum of securities deliveries and securities receptions)</li> </ul>

Securities Account: Matched Cancelled Instructions – List	
Array	
Data Group Origin	Shows the origin of the settlement instruction from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Business</li> <li>■ Collateralisation</li> <li>■ Realignment</li> <li>■ Technical FOP</li> </ul>
Manual / Automatic Indicator	Shows the indicator regarding the nature of the cancellation from the values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Manual (when an executed cancellation instruction is linked to a settlement instruction)</li> <li>■ Automatic (for all other cases)</li> </ul>
Transaction Type Code	Shows the transaction type code of the settlement instructions corresponding to the selected period of time from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DVP (delivery versus payment)</li> <li>■ DWP (delivery with payment)</li> <li>■ FOP (free of payment)</li> <li>■ PFOD (payment free of delivery)</li> </ul>
Transaction Category	Shows the transaction category of the settlement instructions corresponding to the selected period of time from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ COLA (collateral)</li> <li>■ CORE (collateral relocation)</li> <li>■ COTF (conditional technical FOP)</li> <li>■ RCOL (reverse collateral)</li> <li>■ REAL (realignment)</li> <li>■ STND (standard)</li> </ul>
Transaction Sub-Category	Shows the transaction subcategory of the settlement instructions corresponding to the selected period of time from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ CATR (cash transfer)</li> <li>■ COBS (CoSD blocking regeneration)</li> <li>■ PLED (pledge)</li> </ul>

Securities Account: Matched Cancelled Instructions – List	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  REAL (realignment)</li> <li>  REPO (repo)</li> <li>  SPLE (sub-pledge)</li> <li>  STND (standard)</li> </ul>
Number of Settlement Instructions	Shows the number of finalised matched and cancelled settlement instructions.
Original Quantity	Shows the original quantity of finalised matched and cancelled settlement instructions.
Cancelled Quantity	Shows the cancelled quantity of finalised matched and cancelled settlement instructions.
Original Amount	Shows the original amount of finalised matched and cancelled settlement instructions.
Cancelled Amount	Shows the cancelled amount of finalised matched and cancelled settlement instructions.

## Buttons

Buttons	
Drill	<p>This function enables you to display a detailed view of the selected dimension.</p> <p>Drilling up/down is possible either by:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ 'Report Level' hierarchy: CSD, CSD participant or securities account</li> <li>■ Or by 'Predefined Timescale' hierarchy: day/month/quarter/half-year/year.</li> </ul> <p>You are not allowed to drill along two dimensions at the same time.</p> <p>Drilling up is only possible until the initial display corresponding to the criteria selected in the search screen.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <i>Securities account: matched cancelled instructions – list</i> screen</li> </ul>
Filter Bar	<p>This function enables you to apply filters to your view of the document</p> <p>Click on the <i>filter bar</i> button and set the filters. For example, a filter can be added to the 'Currency' dimension to show only cash restrictions that are settled in EUR.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <i>Securities account: matched cancelled instructions – list</i> screen</li> </ul>

### 5.2.6.5 XREP.02 - Finalised Non Matched Cancellations - Search Screen

#### Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for finalised non matched cancellation instructions either for a predefined timescale or between two business dates. The search results are displayed in a report, which is sorted by 'Cancellation Status', 'Execution Status' and 'Approval Status'. This screen is used to check the cancelled instruction activity of a securities account, a CSD participant or a CSD. The activity is the number of non matched cancellation instructions finalised during the selected period with their corresponding original quantities.

**Screen Access** | LTSI public folder >> T2S >> XREP >> *XREP.02 – Finalised non matched cancellations - search screen*

**Privileges** To use this screen, you need one of the following privileges [▶ 2064]:

- | LTSI super user
- | CSD analyst
- | CSD end user
- | CSD participant end user
- | External CSD end user

**Screenshot**

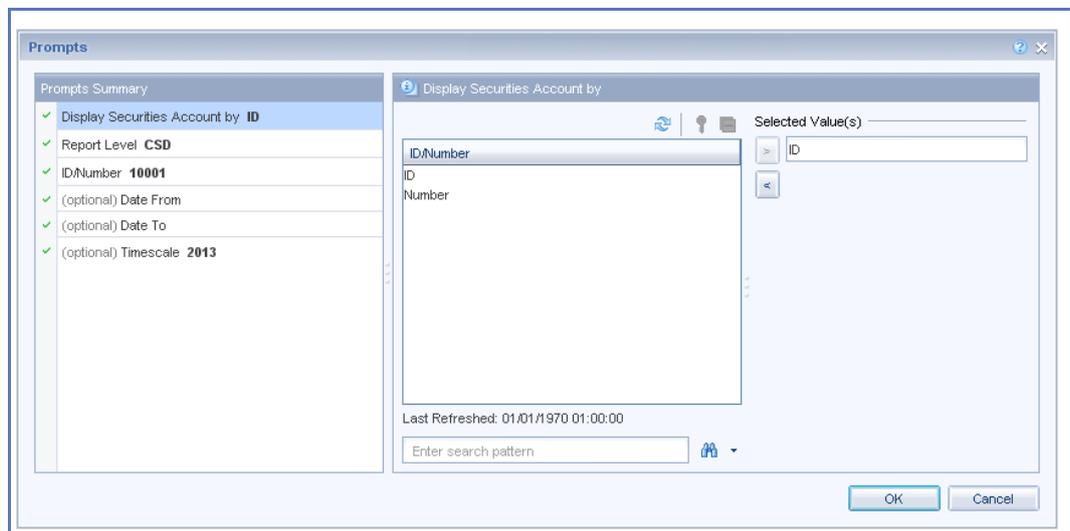


Fig. 252: Finalised non matched cancellations - search screen

**Field Description**

Finalised non matched cancellations – Search Criteria	
Search Screen	
Display Securities Account by	Select the reference type in which the securities account will be displayed in the report from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  ID (T2S internal reference)</li> <li>  Number (customer internal reference)</li> </ul>
Report Level	Select the level at which will be displayed in the report from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  CSD</li> <li>  CSD participant (or External CSD)</li> <li>  Securities account</li> </ul>

Finalised non matched cancellations – Search Criteria	
ID/Number	<p>Select the actor identification which will be displayed in the report.</p> <p>The values of the list depend on what you selected in the 'Display Securities Account by' field.</p>
Date From	<p>Enter the date of the explicit period of time from which the activity shall be calculated, or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>You have to select either the explicit period of time with 'Date From' and 'Date To' or the predefined timescale with 'Year', 'Half Year', 'Quarter', 'Month'.</p> <p>Only business days loaded in LTSI (Day+90) will be made available for selection by using the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>The 'Date From' must be earlier than or equal to 'Date to'.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2674]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ 01</li> <li>■ 02</li> <li>■ 03</li> <li>■ 06</li> </ul>

Finalised non matched cancellations – Search Criteria	
Date To	<p>Enter the date of the explicit period of time until which the activity shall be calculated, or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>You have to select either the explicit period of time with 'Date From' and 'Date To' or the predefined timescale with 'Year', 'Half Year', 'Quarter', 'Month'.</p> <p>Only business days loaded in LTSI (Day+90) will be made available for selection by using the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>The 'Date To' must be later than or equal to 'Date From'.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2674]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ 01</li> <li>▮ 02</li> <li>▮ 03</li> <li>▮ 09</li> <li>▮ 12</li> </ul>
Timescale	<p>You have to select either the explicit period of time with 'Date From' and 'Date To' or the predefined timescale with 'Year', 'Half Year', 'Quarter', 'Month'.</p> <p>Year: Enter the year you search for or select from the drop down menu.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY</p> <p>Half Year: Enter the half year you search for or select from the drop down menu.</p> <p>Required is: YYYY-'S1' to 'S2'</p> <p>Quarter: Enter the quarter you search for or select from the drop down menu.</p> <p>Required is: YYYY-'Q1' to 'Q4'</p> <p>Month: Enter the month you search for or select from the drop down menu.</p> <p>Required is: YYYY-MM</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2674]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ 01</li> <li>▮ 02</li> </ul>

## Buttons

OK	<p>This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the next screen.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <i>Finalised non matched cancellations – list screen</i> [ ▶ 1649]</li> </ul> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2674]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ 01</li> <li>■ 02</li> <li>■ 03</li> <li>■ 06</li> <li>■ 09</li> <li>■ 12</li> <li>■ 17</li> </ul>
Cancel	<p>This function enables you to cancel the process and return to the previous screen.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <i>Finalised non matched cancellations – list screen</i> [ ▶ 1649]</li> </ul>

### 5.2.6.6 XREP.02 - Finalised Non Matched Cancellations – List Screen

#### Context of Usage

This screen shows the search results for all finalised non matched cancellation instructions in an array at CSD, CSD participant or securities account level, during a chosen period of time. In case the drill-down option is selected in the list screen then the results are sorted by timescale or by CSD (or CSD participant or securities account depending on the report level selected in the search screen).

The cancellation instructions are displayed as a table of numbers and original quantities sorted according to the cancellation status, execution status and approval status.

**Screen Access** | LTSI public folder >> T2S >> XREP >> *XREP.02 – Finalised non matched cancellations - search screen* >> Click on the OK button

**Privileges** To use this screen, you need one of the following privileges [▶ 2064]:

- | LTSI super user
- | CSD analyst
- | CSD end user
- | CSD participant end user
- | External CSD end user

**Screenshot**

**Finalized Non Matched Cancellations**

---

*Report Creation Date : 2013-10-18 10:24:51*

**Year : Business Day from: 2013-01-01, Business Day to: 2013-12-**

**CSD-10001**  
**2013**

Cancellation status	Execution status	Approval Status	Number of SI PC+TC	Original Quantity
DEND	EXCD	Approved	91	0.3
		Rejected	0	0
		Revoked	0	0
		Awaiting Approval	0	0
	NECD	Approved	0	0
		Rejected	0	0
		Revoked	0	0
		Awaiting Approval	0	0
NDEN	EXCD	Approved	0	0
		Rejected	0	0
		Revoked	0	0
		Awaiting Approval	0	0
	NECD	Approved	119	11.9
		Rejected	0	0
		Revoked	0	0
		Awaiting Approval	0	0
<b>TOTAL</b>			<b>210</b>	<b>12.2</b>

Fig. 253: Finalised non matched cancellations – list screen

Field Description	Finalised non matched cancellations	
	Header	
Report Creation Date	Shows the date of the report creation.	Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss:µsµsµsµsµs
Predefined Timescale	Shows either the explicit period of time with 'Date From' and 'Date To' or the predefined timescale with 'Business Day from' and 'Business Day to'.	Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD
CSD or CSD Participant or Securities Account	Shows the T2S actor selected in the search screen.	
Timescale	Shows the timescale selected in the search screen.	Displayed format is: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  YYYY (when timescale is year)</li> <li>  YYYY-'S1' to 'S2' (when timescale is half year)</li> <li>  YYYY-'Q1' to 'Q4' (when timescale is quarter)</li> <li>  YYYY-MM (when timescale is month)</li> </ul>
	Array	
Cancellation Status	Shows the cancellation status of the settlement instructions from the possible values:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DEND (Denied)</li> <li>  NDED (Not Denied)</li> </ul>
Execution Status	Shows the execution status of the settlement instructions from the possible values:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  EXCD (Executed)</li> <li>  NEXD (Not Executed)</li> </ul>
Approval Status	Shows the approval status of the settlement instructions from the possible values:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Approved</li> <li>  Awaiting Approval</li> <li>  Rejected</li> <li>  Revoked</li> </ul>

Finalised non matched cancellations	
Number of Cancellation Instructions	Shows the number of the finalised cancellation instructions.
Original Quantity	Shows the original quantity of the finalised cancellation instructions.

## Buttons

Buttons	
Drill	<p>This function enables you to display a detailed view of the selected dimension.</p> <p>Drilling up/down is possible either by:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ The 'report level' hierarchy: CSD, CSD participant or securities account</li> <li>■ Or by 'Predefined Timescale' hierarchy: day/month/quarter/half-year/year.</li> </ul> <p>Users are not allowed to drill along two dimensions at the same time.</p> <p>Drilling up is only possible until the initial display corresponding to the criteria selected in the search screen.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <i>Finalised non matched cancellations – list</i> screen</li> </ul>
Filter Bar	<p>This function enables you to apply filters to your view of the document.</p> <p>Click on the <i>filter bar</i> button and set the filters. For example, a filter can be added on the dimension 'Approval Status' to show only cancellations with an approval status 'Rejected'.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <i>Finalised non matched cancellations – list</i> screen</li> </ul>

### 5.2.6.7 XREP.03 - T2S instructions entities follow-up for Settlement Instructions – Search Screen

#### Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for finalised settlement instructions. The search results will be displayed in a report, which is sorted by the number of T2S settlements instructions entities and related entities during a chosen period of time.

A T2S operator can use this screen to check the entities distribution within the instruction data groups of LTSI.

The activity is the number of logical entities linked to settlement instructions finalised during the considered period of time, for the requested scope, and their distribution.

**Screen Access**

- | LTSI public folder >> T2S >> XREP >> XREP.03 – T2SDCA: T2S instructions entities follow-up for Settlement Instructions >> XREP.03 search screen

**Privileges**

To use this screen, you need the following privilege [▶ 2065]:

- | LTSI super user

**Screenshot**

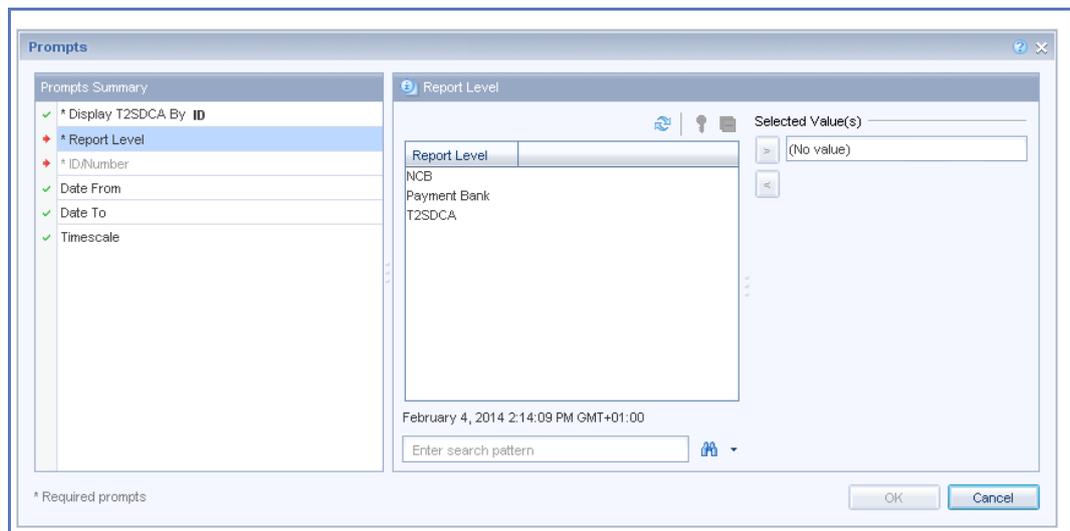


Fig. 254: T2S instructions entities follow-up for settlement instructions – search screen

**Field Description**

T2S instructions entities follow-up for Settlement Instructions - Search Criteria	
Display T2S DCA By	Select the reference type in which the T2S dedicated cash account will be displayed in the report from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  ID (T2S internal reference)</li> <li>  Number (customer internal reference)</li> </ul>
ID/Number	Select the actor identification which will be displayed in the report. The values of the list depend on what you selected in the

T2S instructions entities follow-up for Settlement Instructions - Search Criteria	
	'Display T2S DCA By' field.
Report Level	<p>Select the level which will be displayed in the report from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ NCB</li> <li>▮ Payment bank</li> <li>▮ T2S dedicated cash account</li> </ul>
Date From	<p>Enter the date of the explicit period of time from which the activity shall be calculated or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>The 'Date From' must be earlier than or equal to the 'Date To'.</p> <p>You have to select either the explicit period of time with 'Date From' and 'Date To' or the predefined timescale with 'Year', 'Half Year', 'Quarter', 'Month'.</p> <p>Only business days loaded in LTSI (day+90) are available for selection by using the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>References for error messages: [▶ 2675]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ 01</li> <li>▮ 02</li> <li>▮ 03</li> <li>▮ 06</li> </ul>

### T2S instructions entities follow-up for Settlement Instructions - Search Criteria

Date To	<p>Enter the date of the explicit period of time until which the activity shall be calculated or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>The 'Date To' must be later than or equal to the 'Date From'.</p> <p>You have to select either the explicit period of time with 'Date From' and 'Date To' or the predefined timescale with 'Year', 'Half Year', 'Quarter', 'Month'.</p> <p>Only business days loaded in LTSl (day+90) are available for selection by using the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>References for error messages: [▶ 2675]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ 01</li> <li>▮ 02</li> <li>▮ 03</li> <li>▮ 09</li> <li>▮ 12</li> </ul>
Timescale	<p>Enter the timescale you search for from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Year: Enter the year you search for or select from the drop-down menu. Required format is: YYYY</li> <li>▮ Half Year: Enter the half year you search for or select from the drop-down menu. Required format is: YYYY-'S1' to 'S2'</li> <li>▮ Quarter: Enter the quarter you search for or select from the drop-down menu. Required format is: YYYY-'Q1' to 'Q4'</li> <li>▮ Month: Enter the month you search for or select from the drop-down menu. Required format is: YYYY-MM</li> </ul> <p>You have to select either the explicit period of time with 'Date From' and 'Date To' or the predefined timescale with 'Year', 'Half Year', 'Quarter', 'Month'.</p> <p>References for error messages: [▶ 2675]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ 01</li> </ul>

### T2S instructions entities follow-up for Settlement Instructions - Search Criteria

| 02

#### Buttons

Ok	<p>This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the next screen.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <i>T2S instructions entities follow-up for settlement instruction – list screen</i> [▶ 1656]</li> </ul> <p>References for error messages: [▶ 2675]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  01</li> <li>  02</li> <li>  03</li> <li>  06</li> <li>  09</li> <li>  12</li> <li>  17</li> </ul>
Cancel	<p>This function enables you to cancel the process and return to the previous screen.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <i>T2S instructions entities follow-up for settlement instruction – list screen</i> [▶ 1656]</li> </ul>

### 5.2.6.8 XREP.03 - T2S instructions entities follow-up for Settlement Instructions – List Screen

#### Context of Usage

This screen shows search results for all finalised instructions in a list, at T2SDCA or party or NCB level, during a chosen period of time. You can sort the number of T2S settlement instruction entities and related entities along two dimensions, the T2S DCA and time dimension.

Moreover the *list* screen displays two different pie charts:

- | pie charts of data group origin distribution by entity: distribution by data group origin, coloured by entities and rounded in millions
- | pie charts of entity distribution by data group origin: distribution by entity, coloured by data group origins and rounded in millions

**Screen  
Access**

- | LTSI public folder >> T2S >> XREP >> *XREP.03 – DT2S instructions entities follow-up for settlement instructions - search* screen >> Click on the *OK* button

**Privileges**

To use this screen, you need the following privilege [▶ 2065]:

- | LTSI super user

**Screenshot**

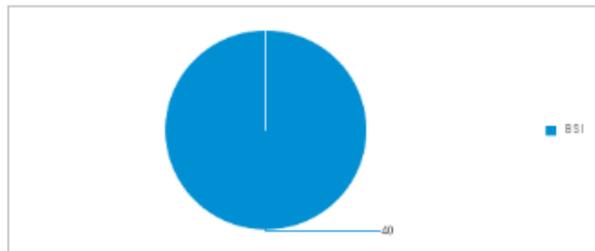
**T2S DCA: T2S instructions entities follow-up for Settlement Instructions**

Report Creation Date :2014-02-04 14:49:59

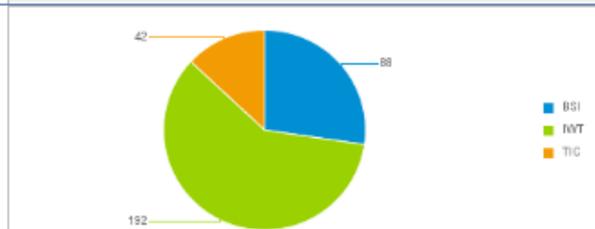
Year 2013 : Business Day from: 2013-01-01, Business Day to: 2013-12-31

NCB-20001

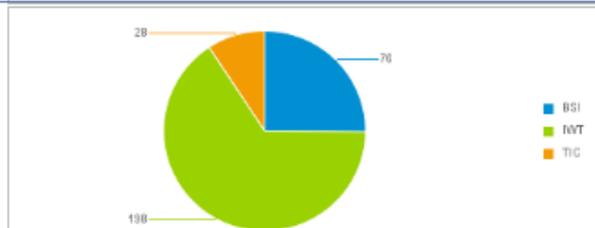
2013



Allegement



Amendment Instruction



Cancellation Instruction

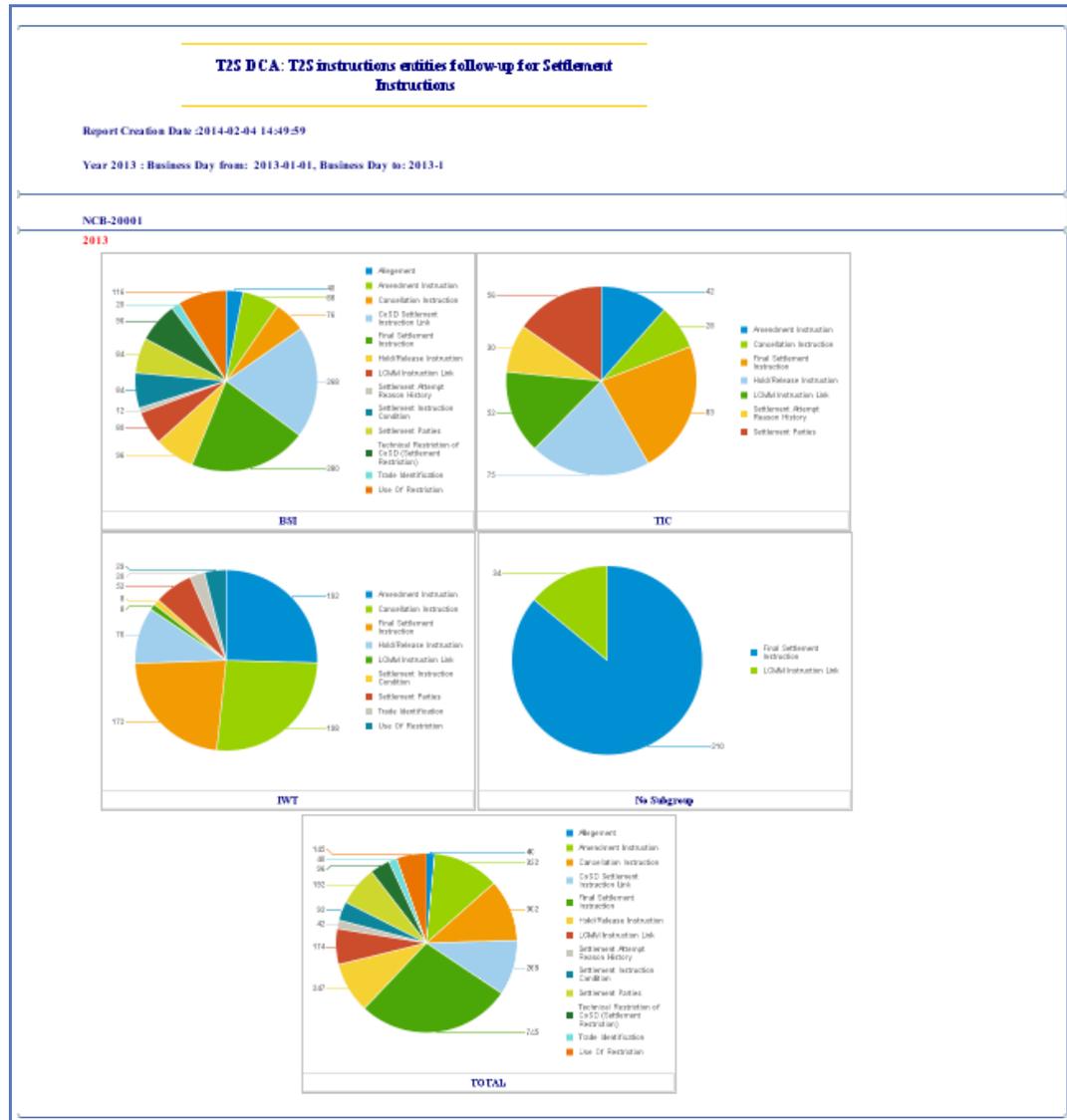


Fig. 255: T2S instructions entities follow-up for settlement instructions – pie charts of entities distribution by data group origin

T2S DCA: T2S instructions entities follow-up for Settlement Instructions				
<b>Report Creation Date</b> :2014-02-04 14:49:59				
<b>Year 2013</b> : Business Day from: 2013-01-01, Business Day to: 2013-12-31				
<b>NCB-20001</b>				
<b>2013</b>				
BI Entry	BSI - Number of records in matched Business Instructions	TIC - Number of records in Collateralisation Instructions	IWT - Number of records in Instructions without transactions	No Subgroup
Allegation	40	0	0	0
Amendment Instruction	88	42	192	0
Cancellation Instruction	76	28	198	0
CoSD Settlement Instruction Link	268	0	0	0
Final Settlement Instruction	280	83	172	210
Hold/Release Instruction	96	75	76	0
LCMM Instruction Link	80	52	8	34
Settlement Attempt Reason History	12	30	0	0
Settlement Instruction Condition	84	0	8	0
Settlement Parties	84	56	52	0
Technical Restriction of CoSD (Settlement Restriction)	96	0	0	0
Trade Identification	20	0	20	0
Use Of Restriction	116	0	29	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>1,340</b>	<b>366</b>	<b>755</b>	<b>244</b>

Fig. 256: XREP.03 T2S instructions entities follow-up for settlement instructions – list screen

**Field Description**

T2S instructions entities follow-up for Settlement Instructions - List	
Header	
Report Creation Date	Shows the date of the report creation. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss:µsµsµsµsµs
Predefined Timescale	Shows either the explicit period of time with 'Date From' and 'Date To' or the predefined timescale with 'Business Day from' and 'Business Day to' Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD
NCB or Payment bank or T2SDCA	Shows the T2S actor selected in the search screen.
Pie-charts of data group origin distribution by entity	
Entities (Pie chart per entity)	Shows a pie chart, with the number of records for each of the following data groups: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ BSI</li> <li>■ TIC</li> <li>■ IWT</li> <li>■ No Subgroup</li> </ul>

	<p>for the given account / period of time, for each of the following entities:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Allegements</li> <li>  Amendment Instruction</li> <li>  Cancellation Instruction</li> <li>  CoSD Settlement Instruction Link</li> <li>  Final Settlement Instruction</li> <li>  Hold/Release Instruction</li> <li>  LCMM Instruction Link</li> <li>  Maintenance Reason History</li> <li>  Settlement Attempt Reason History</li> <li>  Settlement Instruction Condition</li> <li>  Settlement Parties</li> <li>  Technical Restriction of CoSD (Settlement Restriction)</li> <li>  Trade Identification</li> <li>  Uses of Restriction</li> </ul>
<p>Pie charts of data group origin distribution by entity</p>	
BSI	<p>Shows as a pie chart the number of records in the business settlement instructions data group, for the given account / period of time, for each of the following entities:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Allegements</li> <li>  Amendment Instruction</li> <li>  Cancellation Instruction</li> <li>  CoSD Settlement Instruction Link</li> <li>  Final Settlement Instruction</li> <li>  Hold/Release Instruction</li> <li>  LCMM Instruction Link</li> <li>  Maintenance Reason History</li> <li>  Settlement Attempt Reason History</li> <li>  Settlement Instruction Condition</li> <li>  Settlement Parties</li> <li>  Technical Restriction of CoSD (Settlement Restriction)</li> <li>  Trade Identification</li> <li>  Uses of Restriction</li> </ul>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Total of these entities for this data group</li> </ul>
TIC	<p>Shows as a pie chart the number of records in the technical instructions of collateralisation data group, for the given account / period of time, for each of the following entities:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Allegements</li> <li>  Amendment Instruction</li> <li>  Cancellation Instruction</li> <li>  CoSD Settlement Instruction Link</li> <li>  Final Settlement Instruction</li> <li>  Hold/Release Instruction</li> <li>  LCMM Instruction Link</li> <li>  Maintenance Reason History</li> <li>  Settlement Attempt Reason History</li> <li>  Settlement Instruction Condition</li> <li>  Settlement Parties</li> <li>  Technical Restriction of CoSD (Settlement Restriction)</li> <li>  Trade Identification</li> <li>  Uses of Restriction</li> <li>  Total of these entities for this data group</li> </ul>
IWT	<p>Shows as a pie chart the number of records in the instructions without transactions data group, for the given account / period of time, for each of the following entities:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Allegements</li> <li>  Amendment Instruction</li> <li>  Cancellation Instruction</li> <li>  CoSD Settlement Instruction Link</li> <li>  Final Settlement Instruction</li> <li>  Hold/Release Instruction</li> <li>  LCMM Instruction Link</li> <li>  Maintenance Reason History</li> <li>  Settlement Attempt Reason History</li> <li>  Settlement Instruction Condition</li> <li>  Settlement Parties</li> <li>  Technical Restriction of CoSD (Settlement Restriction)</li> </ul>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Trade Identification</li> <li>  Uses of Restriction</li> <li>  Total of these entities for this data group</li> </ul>
No Subgroup	<p>Shows as a pie chart the number of records not within a subgroup, for the given account / period of time, for each of the following entities:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Allegements</li> <li>  Amendment Instruction</li> <li>  Cancellation Instruction</li> <li>  CoSD Settlement Instruction Link</li> <li>  Final Settlement Instruction</li> <li>  Hold/Release Instruction</li> <li>  LCMM Instruction Link</li> <li>  Maintenance Reason History</li> <li>  Settlement Attempt Reason History</li> <li>  Settlement Instruction Condition</li> <li>  Settlement Parties</li> <li>  Technical Restriction of CoSD (Settlement Restriction)</li> <li>  Trade Identification</li> <li>  Uses of Restriction</li> <li>  Total of these entities for this data group</li> </ul>
Total	<p>Shows as a pie chart the total number of records, for the given account / period of time, for each of the following entities:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Allegements</li> <li>  Amendment Instruction</li> <li>  Cancellation Instruction</li> <li>  CoSD Settlement Instruction Link</li> <li>  Final Settlement Instruction</li> <li>  Hold/Release Instruction</li> <li>  LCMM Instruction Link</li> <li>  Maintenance Reason History</li> <li>  Settlement Attempt Reason History</li> <li>  Settlement Instruction Condition</li> </ul>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Settlement Parties</li> <li>  Technical Restriction of CoSD (Settlement Restriction)</li> <li>  Trade Identification</li> <li>  Uses of Restriction</li> <li>  Total of these entities for this data group</li> </ul>
Array of entities by data group origin	
BSI – Number of records in matched Business Instructions	<p>Shows the number of records in the business settlement instructions data group, for the given account / period of time, for each of the following entities:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Allegements</li> <li>  Amendment Instruction</li> <li>  Cancellation Instruction</li> <li>  CoSD Settlement Instruction Link</li> <li>  Final Settlement Instruction</li> <li>  Hold/Release Instruction</li> <li>  LCMM Instruction Link</li> <li>  Maintenance Reason History</li> <li>  Settlement Attempt Reason History</li> <li>  Settlement Instruction Condition</li> <li>  Settlement Parties</li> <li>  Technical Restriction of CoSD (Settlement Restriction)</li> <li>  Trade Identification</li> <li>  Uses of Restriction</li> <li>  Total of these entities for this data group</li> </ul>
TIC – Number of records in Collateralisation Instructions	<p>Shows the number of records in the technical instructions of collateralisation data group, for the given account / period of time, for each of the following entities:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Allegements</li> <li>  Amendment Instruction</li> <li>  Cancellation Instruction</li> <li>  CoSD Settlement Instruction Link</li> <li>  Final Settlement Instruction</li> <li>  Hold/Release Instruction</li> <li>  LCMM Instruction Link</li> </ul>

- | Maintenance Reason History
- | Settlement Attempt Reason History
- | Settlement Instruction Condition
- | Settlement Parties
- | Technical Restriction of CoSD (Settlement Restriction)
- | Trade Identification
- | Uses of Restriction
- | Total of these entities for this data group

<p>IWT – Number of records in Instructions without transactions</p>	<p>Shows the number of records in the instructions without transactions data group, for the given account / period of time, for each of the following entities:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Allegements</li> <li>  Amendment Instruction</li> <li>  Cancellation Instruction</li> <li>  CoSD Settlement Instruction Link</li> <li>  Final Settlement Instruction</li> <li>  Hold/Release Instruction</li> <li>  LCMM Instruction Link</li> <li>  Maintenance Reason History</li> <li>  Settlement Attempt Reason History</li> <li>  Settlement Instruction Condition</li> <li>  Settlement Parties</li> <li>  Technical Restriction of CoSD (Settlement Restriction)</li> <li>  Trade Identification</li> <li>  Uses of Restriction</li> <li>  Total of these entities for this data group</li> </ul>
<p>No Subgroup</p>	<p>Shows the number of records not within a subgroup, for the given account / period of time, for each of the following entities:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Allegements</li> <li>  Amendment Instruction</li> <li>  Cancellation Instruction</li> <li>  CoSD Settlement Instruction Link</li> <li>  Final Settlement Instruction</li> <li>  Hold/Release Instruction</li> <li>  LCMM Instruction Link</li> <li>  Maintenance Reason History</li> <li>  Settlement Attempt Reason History</li> <li>  Settlement Instruction Condition</li> <li>  Settlement Parties</li> <li>  Technical Restriction of CoSD (Settlement Restriction)</li> <li>  Trade Identification</li> </ul>

- | Uses of Restriction
- | Total of these entities for this data group

## Buttons

Buttons	
Drill	<p>This function enables you to display a detailed view of the selected dimension.</p> <p>Drilling up/down is possible either by:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  The 'Report Level' hierarchy: NCB, payment bank or T2SDCA</li> <li>  Or by 'Predefined Timescale' hierarchy: day/month/quarter/half-year/year.</li> </ul> <p>Users are not allowed to drill along two dimensions at the same time.</p> <p>Drilling up is only possible until the initial display corresponding to the criteria selected in the search screen.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <i>T2S instructions entities follow-up for settlement instructions – list screen</i></li> </ul>
Filter Bar	<p>This function enables you to apply filters to your view of the document.</p> <p>Click on the <i>filter bar</i> button and set the filters. For example, a filter can be added on the dimension 'currency' to show only cash restrictions that are settled in EUR.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <i>T2S instructions entities follow-up for settlement instructions – list screen</i></li> </ul>

### 5.2.6.9 XREP.04 - Securities Account: T2S Instructions Entities follow-up for Settlement Instructions – Search Screen

#### Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for finalised settlement instructions. The search results will be displayed in a report, which is sorted by the number of T2S settlements instructions entities and related entities during a chosen period of time.

A T2S operator uses this screen to check the entities distribution within the instruction data groups of LTSI.

The activity is the number of logical entities linked to settlement instructions finalised during the considered period of time, for the requested scope, and their distribution per BI data group (business final instructions, technical instructions of collateralisation...).

**Screen Access**

- | LTSI public folder >> T2S >> XREP >> XREP.04 – Securities Account: T2S instructions entities follow-up for settlement instructions - search screen >> Click on the OK button

**Privileges**

To use this screen, you need the following privilege [▶ 2065]:

- | LTSI super user

**Screenshot**

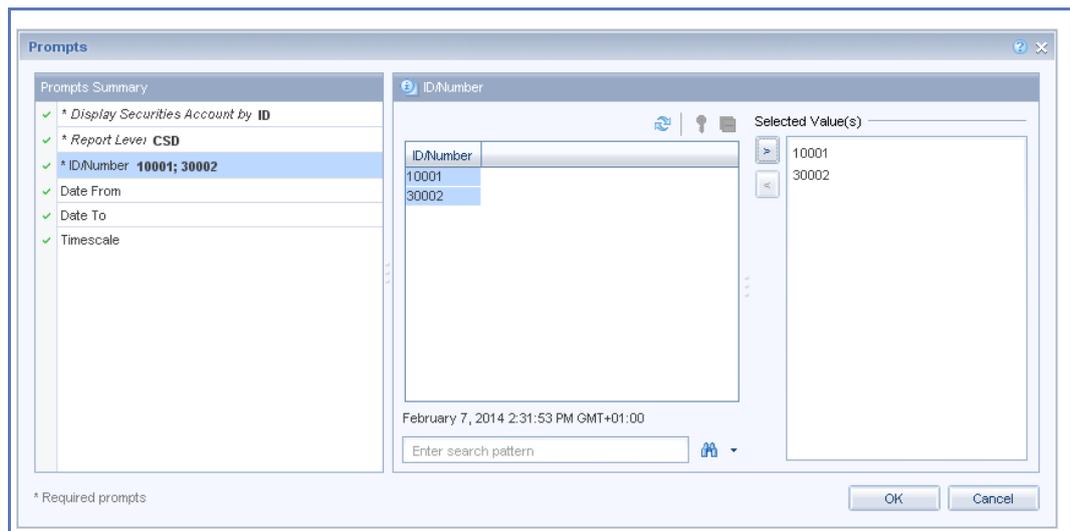


Fig. 257: XREP.04 Securities account: T2S instructions entities follow-up for settlement instructions – search screen

**Field Description**

Securities Account:T2S instructions entities follow-up for Settlement Instructions – Search Criteria	
Search Screen	
Display Securities Account by	Select the reference type in which the securities account will be displayed in the report from one of the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  ID (T2S internal reference)</li> <li>  Number (customer internal reference)</li> </ul>

Securities Account:T2S instructions entities follow-up for Settlement Instructions – Search Criteria	
Report level	<p>Select the level at which will be displayed in the report from one of the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ CSD</li> <li>▮ CSD participant (External CSD)</li> <li>▮ Securities account</li> </ul>
ID/Number	<p>Select the actor identification which will be displayed in the report.</p> <p>The values of the list depend on what you selected in the 'Display Securities Account by' field.</p>
Date from	<p>Enter the date of the explicit period of time from which the activity shall be calculated, or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>You have to select either the explicit period of time with 'Date from' and 'Date to' or the predefined timescale with 'Year', 'Half Year', 'Quarter', 'Month'.</p> <p>Only business days loaded in LTSI (Day+90) will be made available for selection by using the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>The 'Date From' must be earlier than or equal to 'Date to'.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ References for error messages [▶ 2677]:</li> <li>▮ 01</li> <li>▮ 02</li> <li>▮ 03</li> <li>▮ 06</li> <li>▮ 12</li> </ul>

Securities Account:T2S instructions entities follow-up for Settlement Instructions – Search Criteria	
Date to	<p>Enter the date of the ‘explicit period of time’ to which the activity shall be calculated, or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>You have to select either the explicit period of time with ‘Date from’ and ‘Date to’ or the predefined timescale with ‘Year’, ‘Half Year’, ‘Quarter’, ‘Month’.</p> <p>Only business days loaded in LTSI (Day+90) will be made available for selection by using the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>The ‘Date to’ must be later than or equal to ‘Date from’.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ References for error messages [ 2677]:</li> <li>▮ 01</li> <li>▮ 02</li> <li>▮ 03</li> <li>▮ 09</li> <li>▮ 12</li> </ul>
Timescale	<p>You have to select either the explicit period of time with ‘Date from’ and ‘Date To’ or the predefined timescale with ‘Year’, ‘Half Year’, ‘Quarter’, ‘Month’.</p> <p>Year: Enter the year you search for or select from the drop down menu.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY</p> <p>Half Year: Enter the half year you search for or select from the drop down menu.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-‘S1’ to ‘S2’</p> <p>Quarter: Enter the quarter you search for or select from the drop down menu.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-‘Q1’ to ‘Q4’</p> <p>Month: Enter the month you search for or select from the drop down menu.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ References for error messages [ 2677]:</li> <li>▮ 01</li> <li>▮ 02</li> </ul>

## Buttons

OK	<p>This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the next screen.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <i>Securities account: T2S instructions entities follow-up for settlement instructions – list screen</i> [▶ 1671]</li> <li>  References for error messages [▶ 2677]:</li> <li>  01</li> <li>  02</li> <li>  03</li> <li>  06</li> <li>  12</li> <li>  17</li> </ul>
Cancel	<p>This function enables you to cancel the process and return to the previous screen.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <i>Securities account: T2S instructions entities follow-up for settlement instructions – list screen</i> [▶ 1671]</li> </ul>

### 5.2.6.10 XREP.04 - Securities Account: T2S Instructions Entities follow-up for Settlement Instructions – List Screen

#### Context of Usage

This screen shows the search results for all finalised settlement instructions at CSD, CSD participant or external CSD or securities account level, during a chosen period of time. In case the drill-down option is selected in the list screen then the results will be sorted by timescale or by CSD (or CSD participant or external CSD or securities account level depending on the report level selected in the search screen).

Settlement instructions are displayed in numbers according to the data group origin (business instructions, collateralisation instructions...) or and BI entity (final settlement instructions, cancellation instructions, amendment instructions...). The same information is displayed in two shapes, as pie charts and as arrays.

**Screen Access** | LTSI public folder >> T2S >> XREP >> *XREP.04 – Securities Accounts: T2S Instructions Entities follow-up for Settlement Instructions search* screen >> Click on the OK button

**Privileges** To use this screen, you need the following privilege [▶ 2065]:  
| LTSI super user

### Screenshots

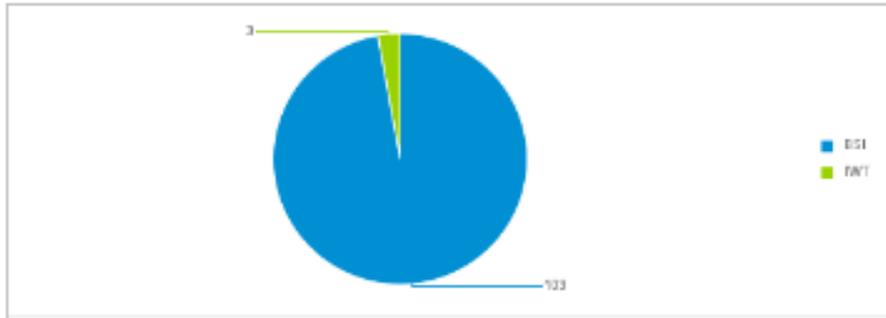


### Securities Account: T2S instructions entities follow-up for Settlement Instructions

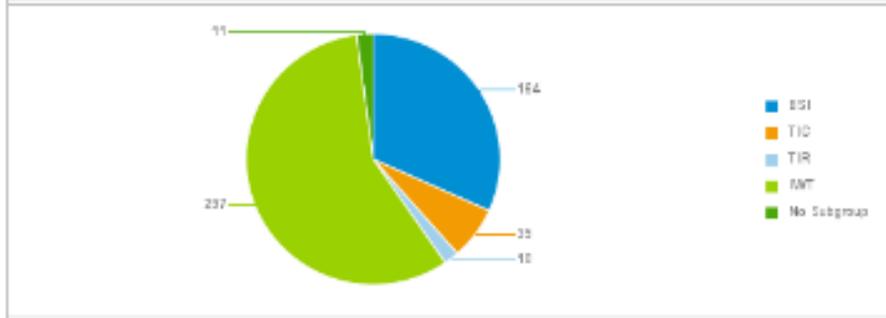
Report Creation Date :2014-02-07 14:36:05

Data From: 2012-03-02 Data to: 2013-07-04

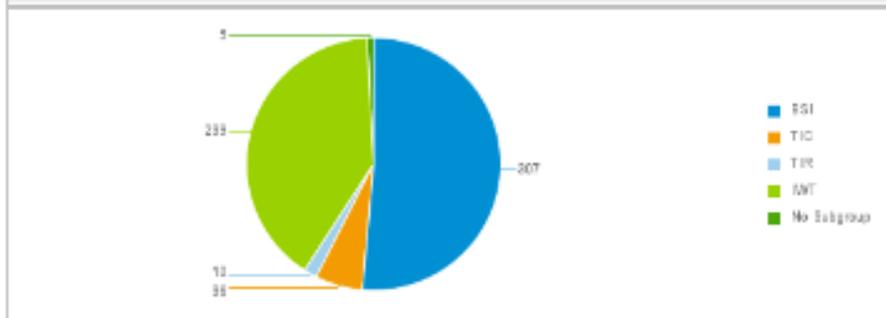
CSD-10001



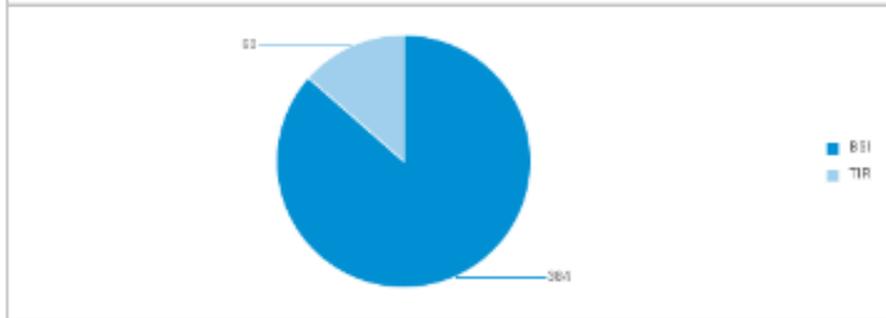
**Allegement**



**Amendment Instruction**



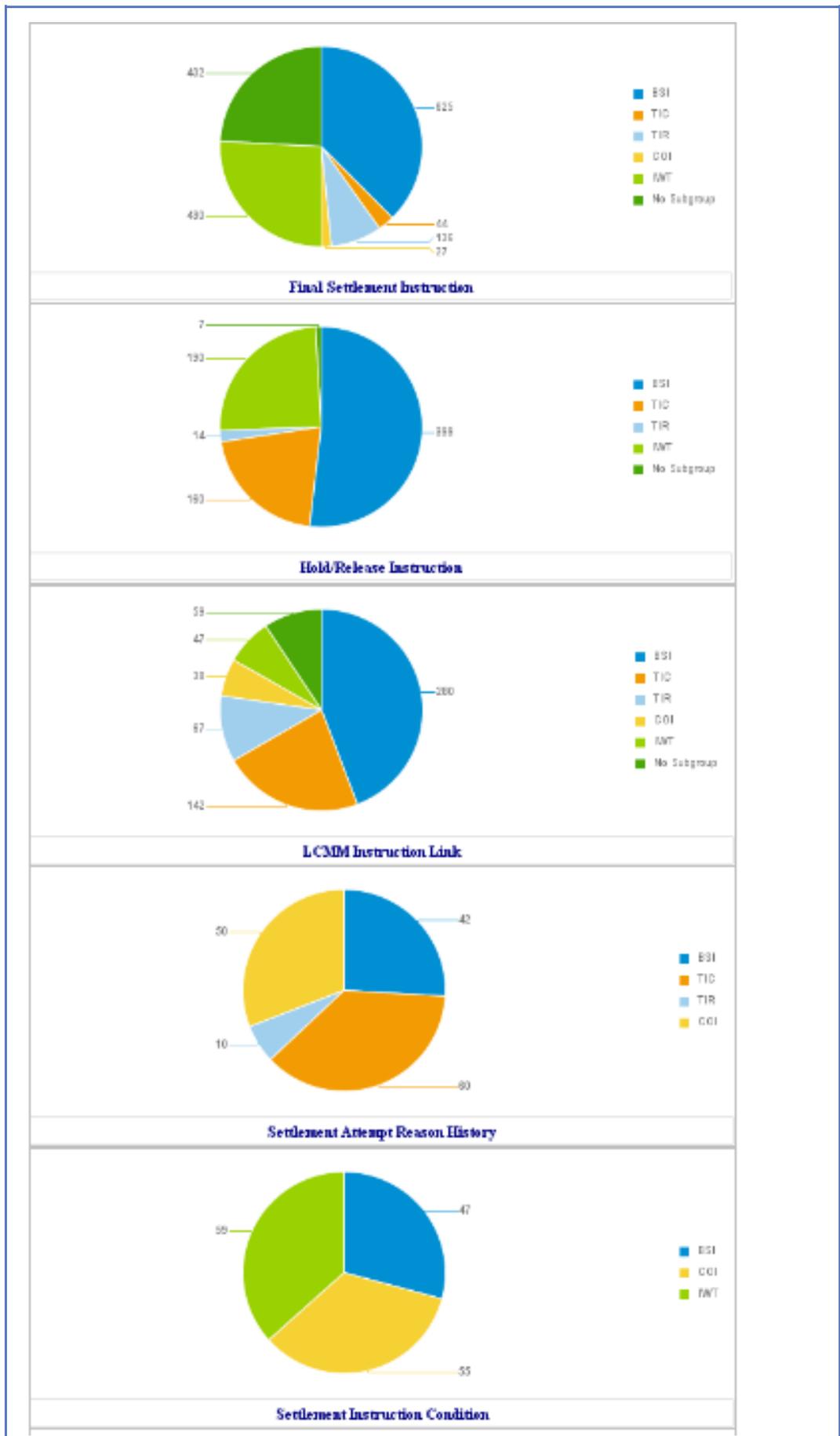
**Cancellation Instruction**



**CSD Settlement Instruction Link**







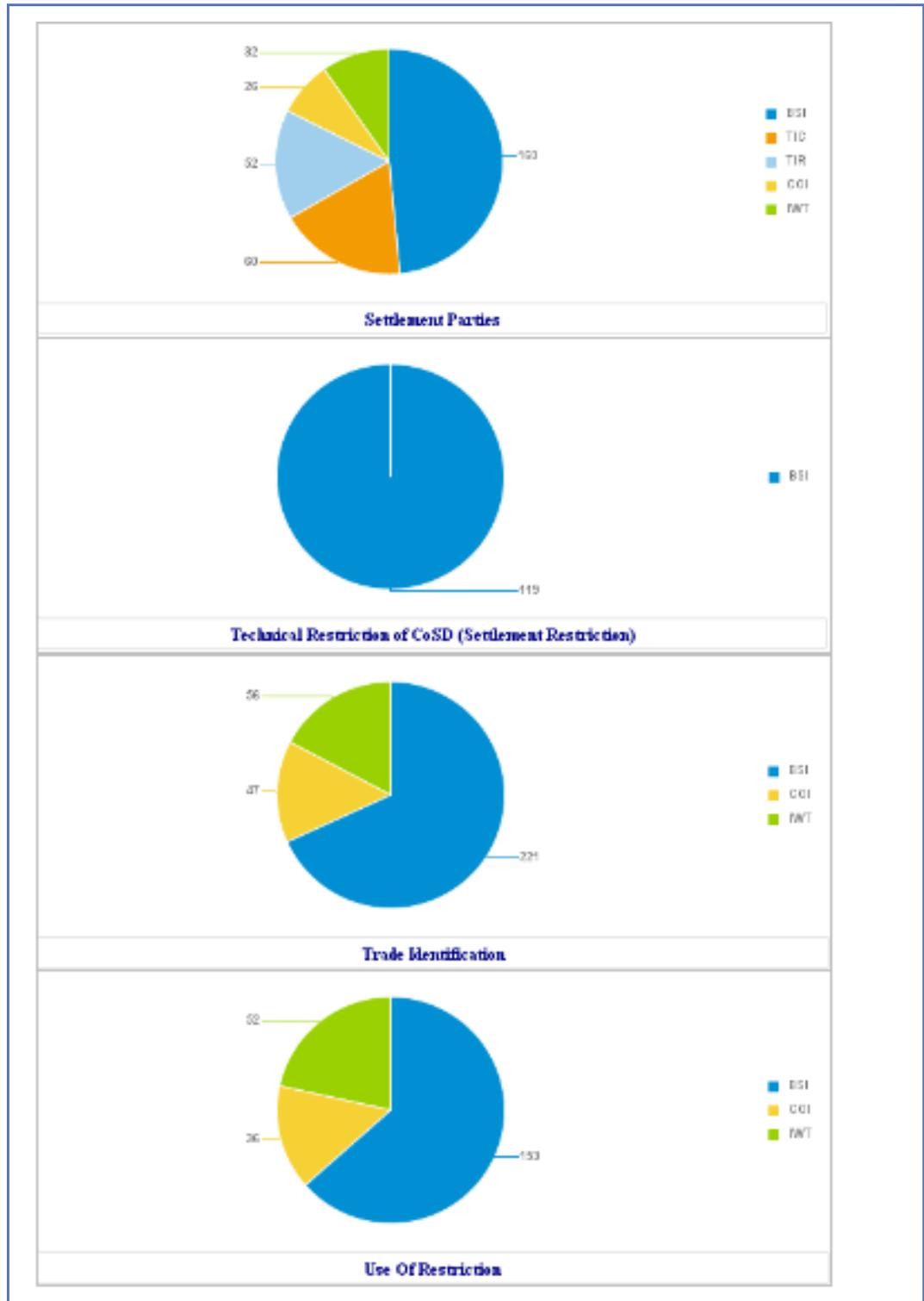


Fig. 258: Securities account: T2S instructions entities follow-up for settlement instructions – pie charts of datagroup origin distribution by entity

**Securities Account: T2S instructions entities follow-up for Settlement Instructions**

Report Creation Date :2014-02-07 14:36:4

Data From: 2012-03-02 Data to: 2013-07-0

CSD-10001

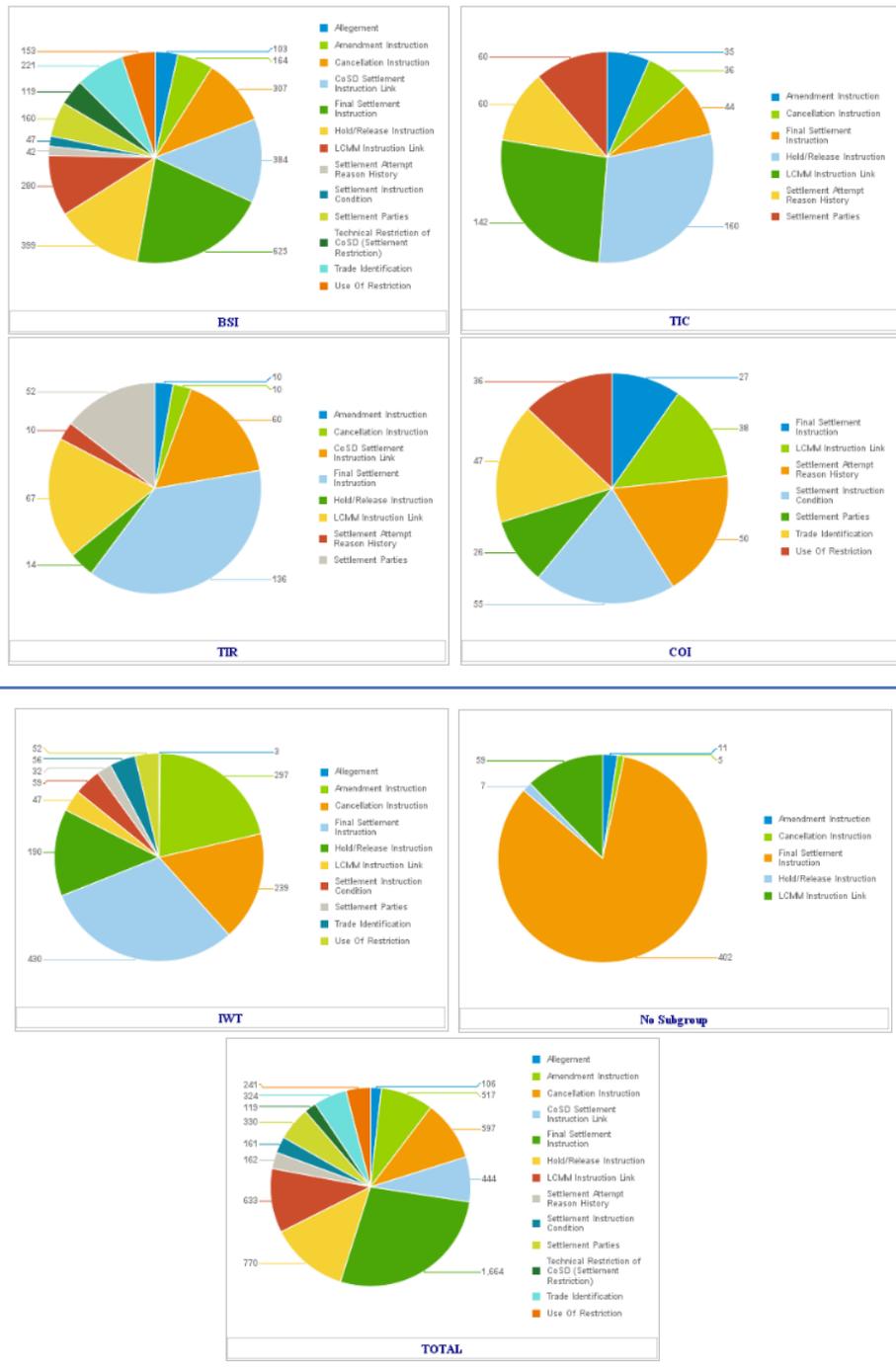


Fig. 259: Securities account: T2S instructions entities follow-up for settlement instructions – pie charts of entities by datagroup origin

Securities Account: T2S instructions entities follow-up for Settlement Instructions						
Report Creation Date :2014-02-07 14:36:05						
Data From: 2012-03-02 Data to: 2013-07-04						
CSD:10001						
III Entity	BSI - Number of records in matched Business Instructions	COI - Number of records in technical FOP instructions	IWT - Number of records in instructions without transactions	TIC - Number of records in Collateralisation Instructions	TIR - Number of records in realignment technical instructions	No Subgroup
Allegation	103	0	3	0	0	0
Amendment Instruction	164	0	297	35	10	11
Cancellation Instruction	307	0	239	36	10	5
CoSD Settlement Instruction Link	354	0	0	0	60	0
Final Settlement Instruction	625	27	430	44	136	402
Hold/Release Instruction	399	0	190	160	14	7
LCMM Instruction Link	280	38	47	142	67	59
Settlement Attempt Reason History	42	50	0	60	10	0
Settlement Instruction Condition	47	55	59	0	0	0
Settlement Parties	160	26	32	60	52	0
Technical Restriction of CoSD (Settlement Restriction)	119	0	0	0	0	0
Trade Identification	221	47	56	0	0	0
Use Of Restriction	153	36	52	0	0	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>3,084</b>	<b>279</b>	<b>1,485</b>	<b>537</b>	<b>359</b>	<b>484</b>

Fig. 260: Securities account: T2S instructions entities follow-up for Settlement Instructions – list screen

**Field Description**

Securities Account: T2S Instructions Entities follow-up for Settlement Instructions - List	
Header	
Report Creation Date	Displays the date of the report creation Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss:µsµsµsµsµs
Predefined Timescale	Shows either the explicit period of time with 'Date from' and 'Date to' or the predefined timescale with 'Business Day from' and 'Business Day to' Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD
CSD or CSD Participant or Securities	Shows the report level selected in the search screen from one of the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ CSD</li> <li>■ CSD participant</li> <li>■ Securities</li> </ul>

<b>Pie charts of datagroup origin distribution by entity</b>	
Entity Pie Chart	<p>Shows a pie chart for each entity with the distribution shown for each of the datagroup origins below:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ BSI: Business instructions</li> <li>■ TIC: Technical instruction of collateralisation</li> <li>■ TIR: Technical instruction of realignment</li> <li>■ COI: Conditional technical FOP instructions</li> <li>■ IWT: Instructions without transaction</li> <li>■ No subgroup</li> <li>■ List of entities provided below:</li> <li>■ Allegement</li> <li>■ Amendment instruction</li> <li>■ Cancellation instruction</li> <li>■ CoSD Settlement Instruction Link</li> <li>■ Final Settlement instruction</li> <li>■ Hold/Release instruction</li> <li>■ LCMM Instruction Link</li> <li>■ Settlement Attempt Reason History</li> <li>■ Settlement Instruction Condition</li> <li>■ Settlement Parties</li> <li>■ Technical Restriction of CoSD (Settlement Restriction)</li> <li>■ Trade Identification</li> <li>■ Use Of Restriction</li> </ul>
<b>Pie charts of datagroup origin distribution by entity</b>	
Datagroup Origin Pie Chart	<p>Shows a pie chart for each data group origin with the distribution shown for each of the entities below:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Allegement</li> <li>■ Amendment instruction</li> <li>■ Cancellation instruction</li> <li>■ CoSD Settlement Instruction Link</li> <li>■ Final Settlement instruction</li> <li>■ Hold/Release instruction</li> <li>■ LCMM Instruction Link</li> <li>■ Settlement Attempt Reason History</li> </ul>

**Pie charts of datagroup origin distribution by entity**

- | Settlement Instruction Condition
- | Settlement Parties
- | Technical Restriction of CoSD (Settlement Restriction)
- | Trade Identification
- | Use Of Restriction
- | List of datagroup origins provided below:
- | BSI: Business instructions
- | TIC: Technical instruction of collateralisation
- | TIR: Technical instruction of realignment
- | COI: Conditional technical FOP instructions
- | IWT: Instructions without transaction
- | No subgroup
- | Total

**Array**

Datagroup Origin / Number of records	Shows number of records by BI entity for each of the data group origins below: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  BSI: Business instructions</li> <li>  TIC: Technical instruction of collateralisation</li> <li>  TIR: Technical instruction of realignment</li> <li>  COI: Conditional technical FOP instructions</li> <li>  IWT: Instructions without transaction</li> <li>  No subgroup</li> </ul>
--------------------------------------	--

BI Entity / Number of Records	Shows the number of records by datagroup origin for each of the BI entities below: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Allegement</li> <li>  Amendment instruction</li> <li>  Cancellation instruction</li> <li>  CoSD Settlement Instruction Link</li> <li>  Final Settlement instruction</li> <li>  Hold/Release instruction</li> <li>  LCMM Instruction Link</li> <li>  Settlement Attempt Reason History</li> </ul>
-------------------------------	--

Array	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Settlement Instruction Condition</li> <li>  Settlement Parties</li> <li>  Technical Restriction of CoSD (Settlement Restriction)</li> <li>  Trade Identification</li> <li>  Use Of Restriction</li> <li>  Total</li> </ul>

## Buttons

Buttons	
Drill	<p>This function enables you to display a detailed view of the selected dimension.</p> <p>Drilling up/down is possible either by:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  The “report level” hierarchy: CSD/CSD participant or External CSD/Securities</li> <li>  Or by “Predefined Timescale” hierarchy: day/month/quarter/half-year/year.</li> </ul> <p>Users are not allowed to drill along two dimensions at the same time</p> <p>Drilling up is only possible until the initial display corresponding to the criteria selected in the search screen.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <i>Securities account: T2S instructions entities follow-up for settlement instructions Securities account: T2S instructions entities follow-up for settlement instructions – list screen</i></li> </ul>
Filter Bar	<p>This function enables you to apply filters to your view of the document.</p> <p>Click on the <i>filter bar</i> button and set the filters. For example, a filter can be added on the dimension “Securities account” to show only one specified securities account.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <i>Securities account: Securities account: T2S instructions entities follow-up for settlement instructions – list screen</i></li> </ul>

## 5.2.7 Liquidity Transfers

### 5.2.7.1 LIQU.00 - Liquidity Transfers - Search Screen

#### Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for liquidity transfers either for a predefined timescale or between two business dates. The search results will be displayed in a report, which is sorted by the values of the 'Transaction Category', 'Transaction Subcategory' and 'Underlying Transfer Type' columns. This screen is used to check the liquidity transfer activity of a T2S dedicated cash account, a payment bank or a CB.

The activity is the number of partially, totally settled, totally cancelled, rejected and revoked liquidity transfers finalised during the selected period with their corresponding actual and transfer amounts. The report consists of multiple arrays; one for each transfer type (inbound, outbound, internal and all combined) and for when the T2S dedicated cash account is the debited cash account, credited cash account or either.

#### Screen Access

- | LTSI public folder >> T2S >> LIQU >> LIQU.00 – Liquidity Transfers - search screen

#### Privileges

To use this screen, you need one of the following privileges [▶ 2057]:

- | LTSI super user
- | NCB analyst
- | NCB end user

#### Screenshot

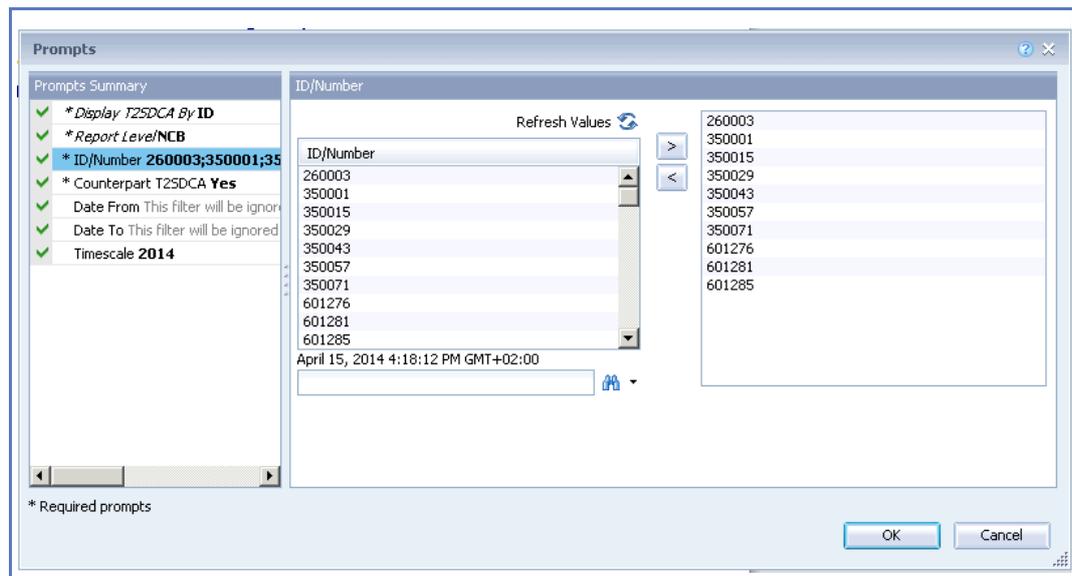


Fig. 261: Liquidity transfers – search screen

**Field  
Description**

Liquidity Transfers – Search Criteria	
Search Screen	
Display T2S DCA By	Select the reference type in which the T2S dedicated cash account will be displayed in the report from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ ID (T2S internal reference)</li> <li>■ Number (customer internal reference)</li> </ul>
Report Level	Select the level at which will be displayed in the report from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ NCB</li> <li>■ Payment bank</li> <li>■ T2S dedicated cash account</li> </ul>
ID/Number	Select the actor identification which will be displayed in the report.  The values of the list depend on what you selected in the 'Display T2S DCA By' field.
Counterpart	Select if you want to display an array for each counterpart in the report or not from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ YES</li> <li>■ NO</li> </ul>
Date From	Enter the date of the explicit period of time from which the activity shall be calculated or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.

### Liquidity Transfers – Search Criteria

Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD

The 'Date From' must be earlier than or equal to the 'Date To'.

You have to select either the explicit period of time with 'Date From' and 'Date To' or the predefined timescale with 'Year', 'Half Year', 'Quarter', 'Month'.

Only business days loaded in LTSI (day+90) are available for selection by using the *calendar* icon.

References for error messages [ ▶ 2658]:

- I 01
- I 02
- I 03
- I 06

Liquidity Transfers – Search Criteria	
Date To	<p>Enter the date of the explicit period of time until which the activity shall be calculated or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>The 'Date To' must be later than or equal to the 'Date From'.</p> <p>You have to select either the explicit period of time with 'Date From' and 'Date To' or the predefined timescale with 'Year', 'Half Year', 'Quarter', 'Month'.</p> <p>Only business days loaded in LTSI (day+90) are available for selection by using the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2658]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ 01</li> <li>■ 02</li> <li>■ 03</li> <li>■ 09</li> <li>■ 12</li> </ul>
Timescale	<p>Enter the timescale you search for from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Year: Enter the year you search for or select from the drop-down menu. Required format is: YYYY</li> <li>■ Half Year: Enter the half year you search for or select from the drop-down menu. Required format is: YYYY-'S1' to 'S2'</li> <li>■ Quarter: Enter the quarter you search for or select from the drop-down menu. Required format is: YYYY-'Q1' to 'Q4'</li> <li>■ Month: Enter the month you search for or select from the drop-down menu. Required format is: YYYY-MM</li> </ul> <p>You have to select either the explicit period of time with 'Date From' and 'Date To' or the predefined timescale with 'Year', 'Half Year', 'Quarter', 'Month'.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2658]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ 01</li> </ul>

### Liquidity Transfers – Search Criteria

02

### Buttons

OK	<p>This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the next screen.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ <i>Liquidity transfers – list screen</i> [ ▶ 1688]</li> </ul> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2658]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ 01</li> <li>▮ 02</li> <li>▮ 03</li> <li>▮ 06</li> <li>▮ 09</li> <li>▮ 12</li> <li>▮ 17</li> </ul>
Cancel	<p>This function enables you to cancel the process and return to the previous screen.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ <i>Liquidity transfers – search screen</i></li> </ul>

## 5.2.7.2 LIQU.00 - Liquidity Transfers – List Screen

### Context of Usage

This screen shows the search results for all finalised liquidity transfers in an array, at CB, payment bank or T2S dedicated cash account level, during a chosen period of time. There is no sort within this display unless the 'Counterpart' field has been set to 'YES'. In such a case a table will be displayed for every counterpart of the selected T2S actor.

In case the drill-down option is selected in the list screen, the results will be sorted by timescale or by CB (or payment bank or T2S dedicated cash account depending on the report level selected in the search screen).

The liquidity transfers are displayed in numbers and amounts according to the transaction category, transaction sub-category, underlying transfer type and settlement status (totally or partially settled, totally cancelled, rejected and revoked).

The report consists of multiple arrays; one for each transfer type (inbound, out-bound, internal and all combined) and for when the T2S dedicated cash account is the debited cash account, credited cash account or either.

**Screen Access** | LTSI public folder >> T2S >> LIQU >> *LIQU.00 – Liquidity Transfers - search* screen >> Click on the OK button

**Privileges** To use this screen, you need one of the following privileges [▶ 2057]:

- | LTSI super user
- | NCB analyst
- | NCB end user

**Screenshot**

**Liquidity Transfers**

Report Creation Date 2014-04-15 16:18:34.471  
Year 2014: Business Day From 2014-01-01, Business Day to 2014-12-31

NCB-350001  
IN EUR  
Debited Cash Account

Transaction Category	Transaction Sub-Category	Underlying Transfer Type	Number of Liquidity Transfers					Transfer Amount	Actual Amount
			TS	FS	TC	RJ	RV		
			Inbound liquidity transfer						
LQTR	EDLT	Immediate	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
		Standing	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	LQTR	Predefined	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
		Immediate	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	LTAC	Standing	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
		Predefined	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TCAT	ALOP	Immediate	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	CARL	Standing	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	MPOR	Immediate	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>TOTAL</b>			0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Transaction Category	Transaction Sub-Category	Underlying Transfer Type	Number of Liquidity Transfers					Transfer Amount	Actual Amount
			TS	FS	TC	RJ	RV		
			Outbound liquidity transfer						
LQTR	EDLT	Immediate	0	0	0	0	0	0.00	0.00
		Standing	86	0	0	0	0	148276994.891.91	148276994.891.91
	LQTR	Predefined	0	0	22	0	0	22000000000.000.00	0.00
		Immediate	0	4	0	0	0	220.000.00	12000.000.00
	LTAC	Standing	0	0	0	0	0	0.00	0.00
		Predefined	0	0	0	0	0	0.00	0.00
STND	STND	Standing	2	0	0	0	0	20.100.00	20.100.00
TCAT	ALOP	Immediate	0	0	0	0	0	0.00	0.00
	CARL	Standing	2	0	0	0	0	49.333.33	49.333.33
	Standing	1	0	0	0	0	100.00	100.00	
	MPOR	Immediate	0	0	0	0	0	0.00	0.00
<b>TOTAL</b>			91	4	22	0	0	22148277284.425.20	148286064.425.24

Transaction Category	Transaction Sub-Category	Underlying Transfer Type	Internal liquidity transfer					Transfer Amount	Actual Amount
			Number of Liquidity Transfers						
			TS	PS	TC	RJ	RV		
LQTR	EDLT	Immediate	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
		Standing	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	LQTR	Predefined	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
		Immediate	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	LTAC	Standing	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
		Predefined	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TCAT	ALOP	Immediate	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	CARL	Standing	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	MPOR	Immediate	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>TOTAL</b>			0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Transaction Category	Transaction Sub-Category	Underlying Transfer Type	TOTAL					Transfer Amount	Actual Amount
			Number of Liquidity Transfers						
			TS	PS	TC	RJ	RV		
LQTR	EDLT	Immediate	0	0	0	0	0	0.00	0.00
		Standing	86	0	0	0	0	148276994 891.91	148276994 891.91
	LQTR	Predefined	0	0	22	0	0	2200000000 000.00	0.00
		Immediate	0	4	0	0	0	220 000.00	12000 000.00
	LTAC	Standing	0	0	0	0	0	0.00	0.00
		Predefined	0	0	0	0	0	0.00	0.00
STND	STND	Standing	2	0	0	0	0	20 100.00	20 100.00
TCAT	ALOP	Immediate	0	0	0	0	0	0.00	0.00
	CARL	Standing	2	0	0	0	0	49 333.33	49 333.33
		Standing	1	0	0	0	0	100.00	100.00
	MPOR	Immediate	0	0	0	0	0	0.00	0.00
<b>TOTAL</b>			91	4	22	0	0	22148277284 425.24	148289064 425.24

Fig. 262: Liquidity transfers – list screen

**Field Description**

Liquidity Transfers – List	
Header	
Report Creation Date	Shows the date of the report creation. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss:µsµsµsµsµs
Predefined Timescale	Shows either the explicit period of time with 'Date from' and 'Date to' or the predefined timescale with 'Business Day from' and 'Business Day to' Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD
NCB or Payment bank or T2SDCA	Shows the T2S actor selected in the search screen.

Liquidity Transfers – List	
Timescale	Shows the timescale selected in the search screen. Displayed format is: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ YYYY (when timescale is year)</li> <li>■ YYYY-‘S1’ to ‘S2’(when timescale is half year)</li> <li>■ YYYY-‘Q1’ to ‘Q4’(when timescale is quarter)</li> <li>■ YYYY-MM (when timescale is month)</li> </ul>
Currency	Shows the currency used for the amount of the settlement instructions.
Liquidity Transfers	
Array	
Transaction Category	Shows the explicit detailed value of the settlement transaction category set during the selected period of time from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ LQTR (liquidity transfer)</li> <li>■ TCAT (technical cash transfer)</li> </ul>
Transaction Sub-Category	Shows the explicit detailed value of the settlement transaction sub-category set during the selected period of time from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ LQTR (liquidity transfer)</li> <li>■ LTAC (liquidity transfer all cash)</li> <li>■ EDLT (EoD liquidity transfer)</li> <li>■ CARL (corporate action cash rebalancing)</li> <li>■ MPOR (monetary policy operation cash rebalancing)</li> <li>■ ALOP (auto-collateralisation liquidity optimisation)</li> </ul>
Underlying Transfer Type	Shows the explicit detailed value of the underlying transaction type set during the selected period of time from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Standing</li> <li>■ Predefined</li> <li>■ Immediate</li> </ul>
Totally Settled	Shows the number of totally settled liquidity transfers.
Partially Settled	Shows the number of partially settled liquidity transfers.
Totally Cancelled	Shows the number of totally cancelled liquidity transfers.
Rejected	Shows the number of rejected liquidity transfers.

Liquidity Transfers	
Revoked	Shows the number of revoked liquidity transfers.
Transfer Amount	Shows the transfer amount of the finalised liquidity transfers.
Actual Amount	Shows the actual amount of the finalised liquidity transfers.

## Buttons

Drill	<p>This function enables you to display a detailed view of the selected dimension.</p> <p>Drilling up/down is possible either by:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ The 'Report Level' hierarchy: NCB, payment bank or T2SDCA</li> <li>■ Or by 'Predefined Timescale' hierarchy: day/month/quarter/half-year/year.</li> </ul> <p>You are not allowed to drill along two dimensions at the same time.</p> <p>Drilling up is only possible until the initial display corresponding to the criteria selected in the search screen.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <i>Liquidity transfers – list</i> screen</li> </ul>
Filter Bar	<p>This function enables you to apply filters to your view of the document.</p> <p>Click on the <i>filter bar</i> button and set the filters. For example, a filter can be added on the dimension 'Currency' to show only cash restrictions that are settled in EUR.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <i>Liquidity transfers – list</i> screen</li> </ul>

## 5.2.8 Querying

### 5.2.8.1 BSIQ.00 - Individual Settlement detailed Query - Search Screen

#### Context of Usage

This screen contains only one search field which is the settlement instruction reference. By inputting one or several T2S references, you can search for the cor-

responding final business settlement instructions. The data of each selected settlement instruction is then displayed in a list.

**Screen Access** | LTSI public folder >> T2S >> BSIQ >> *BSIQ.00 – Individual settlement detailed query - search screen*

**Privileges** To use this screen, you need one of the following privileges [▶ 2046]:

- | LTSI super user
- | CSD analyst
- | NCB analyst
- | NCB end user
- | CSD end user
- | CSD Participant end user
- | External CSD end user

**Screenshot**

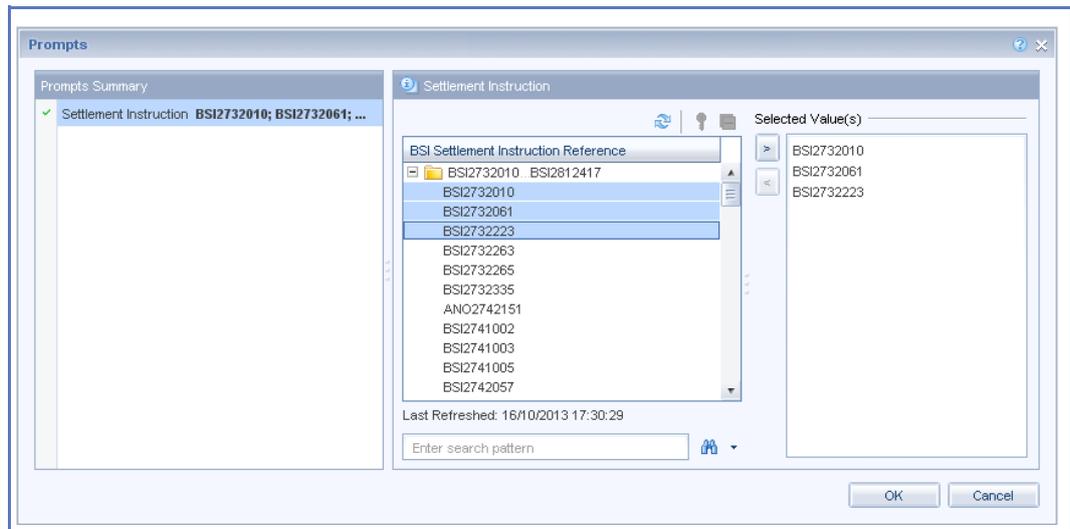


Fig. 263: Individual settlement detailed query - search screen

Field Description	Individual Settlement detailed Query – Search Criteria
	Search Screen
BSI Settlement Instruction Reference	Select one or several T2S references of the final business settlement instructions to be displayed.

**Buttons**

OK	<p>This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the next screen.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <i>Individual settlement detailed query - list screen</i> [▶ 1694]</li> </ul>
Cancel	<p>This function enables you to cancel the process and return to the previous screen.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <i>Query BSIQ.01: Individual settlement detailed query - search screen</i></li> </ul>

## 5.2.8.2 BSIQ.00 - Individual Settlement detailed Query - List Screen

### Context of Usage

This screen shows the search results for all finalised business settlement instructions corresponding to the selected T2S references. The data of each settlement instruction is displayed in an array. Some technical data related to the transaction created by T2S for matched settlement instructions are displayed to users with T2S operator privilege.

### Screen Access

- LTSI public folder >> T2S >> BSIQ >> *BSIQ.00 – Individual settlement detailed query - search screen* >> Click on *OK* button

### Privileges

To use this screen, you need one of the following privileges [▶ 2045]:

- LTSI super user
- CSD analyst
- NCB analyst
- NCB end user
- CSD end user
- CSD Participant end user
- External CSD end user

Screenshot

**Individual Settlement detailed Query**

Query Creation Date: 2014-02-05 10:54:25

List of Settlement Instructions : BSI\_3006\_283;BSI\_0806\_283;ANO2792283;ANO2802283

BSI Settlement Instruction Reference	ANO2792283	ANO2802283	BSI_0806_283	BSI_3006_283
Receiving Depository Technical Identifier	30004	30004	30000	10001
Delivering Depository Technical Identifier	30000	30000	30004	10003
TIS Delivering Party Technical Identifier	30000	30000	30004	10003
TIS Receiving Party Technical Identifier	30004	30004	30000	10001
LCMM Sending Party Technical Identifier	30000	30000	30004	30004
LCMM Instructing Party Technical Identifier	30001	30001	30015	30015
TIS Business Settlement Transaction External Identifier	10003	10003	30004	10003
TIS Requisition Settlement Transaction External Identifier				
Currency Code	EUR	EUR	EUR	EUR
TIS Dedicated Cash Account Technical Identifier	30000	30000	30004	30004
Securities Technical Identifier	30001	30001	30004	30004
Securities Account Technical Identifier	30001	30001	30015	30015
FOOI Party Technical Identifier	30000			
Securities Sub Balance Type	SEC_SUB_BAL_30000	SEC_SUB_BAL_30000	SEC_SUB_BAL_30015	SEC_SUB_BAL_10199
Rejection Restriction Rule Technical Identifier	10000			
Positive CSD Validation Hold Restriction Rule Technical Identification	10000			
Negative CSD Validation Hold Restriction Rule Technical Identification	20001			
Debit TIS Dedicated Cash Account Technical Identifier	30001	30001	30004	30004
Credit TIS Dedicated Cash Account Technical Identifier	30004	30004	30000	30000
TIS Receiving Party Securities Account Technical Identifier	30004	30004	30000	30000
TIS Delivering Party Securities Account Technical Identifier	30000	30000	30004	30004
Transaction TIS Dedicated Cash Account Technical Identifier	30000	30000		
Settled Settlement Amount	(10000)	(10000)	0	0
Actual Settlement Date	2013-06-30	2013-06-30	2012-04-04	2012-04-05
Cancellation Requested	T	T	T	T
Externally Matched	T	T	T	T
Match Status	MACH	MACH	MACH	MACH
CeSD Hold Status	F	F	M	M

CeSD Flag	F	F	T	T
Settled Settlement Quantity	0.1	0.1	0	0
Cancellation Status	CANC	CANC	NCAN	NCAN
Settlement Status	PSET	PSET	SETT	SETT
CSD Hold Status	F	F	F	F
Party Hold Status	F	F	F	F
Intended Settlement Date	2013-07-01	2013-07-02	2068-04-04	2012-05-04
ISD Transaction Code	RODE	RODE	CISO	CISO
Partial Settlement Indicator	PARC	PARC	T	T
Priority	0004	0004	0015	0197
Allowed Modification Flag	F	F	T	F
Original Settlement Amount	10 000	10 000	0.3	0.1
Original Settlement Quantity	0.1	0.1	0	0
Trade Date	2013-07-01	2013-07-02	2012-04-04	2012-05-04
Client of Delivering CSD Participant BIC	ENARDEPO	ENARDEPO	ENARDEP52	ENTAFRP199
Common Reference	COMMON_REF_30000	COMMON_REF_30000	COMMON_REF_30015	COMMON_REF_10199
Repo Reference	REPO_REF_30000	REPO_REF_30000	REPO_REF_30015	REPO_REF_10199
Credit/Debit Code	CRDT	CRDT	CRDT	CRDT
CUM/EX Indicator	EX	EX	CUM	EX
Securities Movement Type Code	RECE	RECE	DELI	RECE
Payment Type Code	FEED	FEED	APMT	FEED
Entry Date Time	2013-10-03	2013-10-03	2012-04-04	2012-04-05
CSD Validation Hold Status	F	F	F	F
Corporate Action Event Identification	CORP_REF_30000	CORP_REF_30000	CORP_REF_30015	CORP_REF_10199
Opt-out Settlement Transaction Condition Indicator			T	T
Client of Receiving CSD Participant BIC	ENARDEP4	ENARDEP4	ENARDEP54	ENTAFRP197
Cancellation Date	2013-07-01	2013-07-02	2012-04-04	2012-05-04
Client of Delivering CSD Participant Id	DELI_CLNT_30000	DELI_CLNT_30000	DELI_CLNT_30015	DELI_CLNT_10199
Client of Delivering CSD Participant Issuer	ENAR	ENAR	ENAR	ENTA
Client of Delivering CSD Participant Schema Name	S455	S455	S358	S299
Client of Receiving CSD Participant Id	RECE_CDS_CLNT_REF_30004	RECE_CDS_CLNT_REF_30004	RECE_CDS_CLNT_REF_30015	RECE_CDS_CLNT_REF_10197
Client of Receiving CSD Participant Issuer	ENTA	ENTA	ENTA	ENTA
Client of Receiving CSD Participant Schema Name	S453	S453	S254	S297
Settlement Type	UNIT	UNIT	UNIT	NOBE
Deal Price Value Type	PARV	PARV	UNIT	UNIT
Deal Price Yotted	T	T	T	T

Deal Price Value Rate	7	7	106	106
Deal Price Value Amount	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1
Deal Price Value Currency	EUR	EUR	EUR	EUR
Account Owner BIC	EUR	EUR	EUR	EUR
External CSD Flag	F	F	T	F
T2S Delivering Party BIC	ENARDEP0	ENARDEP0	ENARDEP4	ENTAFEP3
T2S Receiving Party BIC	ENARDEP4	ENARDEP4	ENARDEP0	ENTAFEP1
Receiving Depository BIC	ENARDEP4	ENARDEP4	ENARDEP4	ENTAFEP1
Delivering Depository BIC	ENARDEP0	ENARDEP0	ENARDEP4	ENTAFEP3
T2S Delivering Party Securities Account Number	DLV_SEC_SEC_394	DLV_SEC_SEC_394		
T2S Receiving Party Securities Account Number	RCV_SEC_SEC_394	RCV_SEC_SEC_394		
ISIN Code	FE0000300001	FE0000300001	DE0000300058	DE0000300058
T2S Actor Instruction Reference	ACTOR_REF_30000	ACTOR_REF_30000	ACTOR_REF_30058	ACTOR_REF_30058
Account Section Reference	CSD_REF_30000	CSD_REF_30000	CSD_REF_30058	CSD_REF_30058
Account Owner Reference	OWNER_REF_30000	OWNER_REF_30000	OWNER_REF_30058	OWNER_REF_30058
Third Party Reference	THIRD_PARTY_REF30000	THIRD_PARTY_REF30000	THIRD_PARTY_REF30058	THIRD_PARTY_REF30058
Delivering Settlement Party Processing Reference	DELI_PARTY_REF_30000	DELI_PARTY_REF_30000	DELI_PARTY_REF_10199	DELI_PARTY_REF_10199
Receiving Settlement Party Processing Reference	RECV_PARTY_REF_30000	RECV_PARTY_REF_30000	RECV_PARTY_REF_30058	RECV_PARTY_REF_10199
Debtor T2S Dedicated Cash Account number	100011	100011	100014	100014
Creditor T2S Dedicated Cash Account number	100011	100011	100014	100014
Original/Counterpart Instruction	ORGR	ORGR	CR58	CR59
Place of Trade MIC Identifier	P004	P004	P058	P199
Place of Trade Description	MKT_PL_C_004	MKT_PL_C_004	MKT_PL_C_058	MKT_PL_C_199
Market Type Code	MKT4	MKT4	MKT5	MKT1
Market Type Proprietary ID	T004	T004	T058	T199
Market Type Schema Name	MKT_TYP_SCH_NAME0000	MKT_TYP_SCH_NAME0000	MKT_TYP_SCH_NAME0058	MKT_TYP_SCH_NAME10199
Market Type Issue Name	MKT_ISS_NAME0000	MKT_ISS_NAME0000	MKT_ISS_NAME0058	MKT_ISS_NAME10199
Number Of Days Accrued	0	0	0	0
Original Ordered Amount	0.3	0.3	0.30004	0.10003
Original Ordered Currency	EUR	EUR	EUR	EUR
Foreign Exchange Unit Currency	EUR	EUR	EUR	EUR
Foreign Exchange Quoted Currency	EUR	EUR	EUR	EUR
Foreign Exchange Exchange Rate	100	100	100	100
Foreign Exchange Resulting Amount	0	0	0	0
Foreign Exchange Resulting Amount Currency	EUR	EUR	EUR	EUR
Leak Instruction Counter	1	1	55	55

Creditor Party BIC	ENARDEP4	ENARDEP4	ENARDEP0	ENTAFEP1
Debtor Party BIC	ENARDEP0	ENARDEP0	ENARDEP4	ENTAFEP3
Collateral Instruction Type				
Collateral Type				
Market Client Side Code	MAKT	MAKT		
Securities Account Number	SEC20294	SEC20294		
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number	Cash Account294	Cash Account294		
Partially Settled Settlement Amount	-10.000	-10.000	0	0
Partially Settled Settlement Quantity	0.1	0.1	0	0
Totally Settled Settlement Amount	0	0	0.3	0.3
Totally Settled Settlement Quantity	0	0	0	0
Partially Cancelled Settlement Amount	10.000.1	10.000.1	0	0
Partially Cancelled Settlement Quantity	0	0	0	0
Totally Cancelled Settlement Amount	0	0	0	0
Totally Cancelled Settlement Quantity	0	0	0	0
BI Final Status	PS	PS		
Transaction T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number	30.000	30.000		
Transaction Original Amount	0.1	0.1		
Transaction Type Code	DVP	DVP		
Settlement Transaction Category	STND	STND		
Settlement Transaction Sub-Category	STND	STND		
L.CMDH Approval Status	APPR	APPR	APPR	APPR
L.CMDH Execution Final Settlement Date	2013-07-01	2013-07-02	2012-04-04	2012-04-05
L.CMDH User Technical Identifier	30000	30000	30058	10199
T2S_PR_L.CMDH Inbound L.CMDH Message ID	SMDM_DNB_MSG_279301	SMDM_DNB_MSG_280301	SMDM_DNB_MSG_069	SMDM_DNB_MSG_069
L.CMDH Inbound L.CMDH Message Ref	EXT_DNB_MSG_299	EXT_DNB_MSG_299	EXT_DNB_MSG_069	EXT_DNB_MSG_069
L.CMDH Validation Starting Timestamp	2013-10-03	2013-10-03		
L.CMDH Validation Ending Timestamp	2013-10-03	2013-10-03		
L.CMDH Entry Business Date	2013-10-03	2013-10-03	2012-04-04	2012-04-05
POOL Pool Instruction Counter	2	2		
POOL Settlement Date	2013-07-01	2013-07-02		
POOL Pool Identification	POO_27930000	POO_28030000	POO_30058	POO_30058

Fig. 264: Individual settlement detailed query - list screen

**Field Description**

Individual Settlement detailed Query – List Screen	
BSIQ.00 Header	
Query Creation Date	Shows the date of the creation of the query results list.
	Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss:µsµsµsµsµs
BSIQ.00 Array	
BSI Settlement Instruction	Shows the BSI settlement instruction reference.

Individual Settlement detailed Query – List Screen	
Reference	
Receiving Depository Technical Identifier	Shows the receiving depository technical identifier
Delivering Depository Technical Identifier	Shows the receiving depository technical identifier
T2S Delivering Party Technical Identifier	Shows the T2S delivering party technical identifier
T2S Receiving Party Technical Identifier	Shows the T2S receiving party technical identifier
LCMM Sending Party Technical Identifier	Shows the sending party technical identifier stored by the T2S business validation module
LCMM Instructing Party Technical Identifier	Shows the instructing party technical identifier stored by the T2S business validation module
TRS Business Settlement Transaction External Identifier	<p>Shows the business settlement transaction technical identifier.</p> <p>The transaction is a functional object created by T2S for the settlement instruction once it is matched with its counterpart instruction.</p> <p>The transaction technical identifier is one of the three technical ID created by T2S to uniquely identify a transaction.</p>
TRS Realignment Settlement Transaction External Identifier	<p>Shows the transaction technical identifier of the business instruction matched with the realignment instruction when generated realignment instructions apply.</p> <p>The transaction technical identifier is one of the three technical ID created by T2S to uniquely identify a transaction.</p>
Currency Code	Shows the currency code.
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Technical Identifier	Shows T2S dedicated cash account technical identifier.
Securities Technical Identifier	Shows the securities technical identifier.
Securities Account Technical Identifier	Shows the securities account technical identifier.
Pool Party Technical Identifier	Shows the pool party technical identifier if the settlement instruction belongs to a pool.

Individual Settlement detailed Query – List Screen	
Securities Sub Balance Type	Shows the securities sub balance type.
Rejection Restriction Rule Technical Identifier	Shows the rejection restriction rule technical identifier if the instruction has been rejected.
Positive CSD Validation Hold Restriction Rule Technical Identification	Shows the CSD validation hold restriction rule technical identifier if the instruction has been put on hold by a positive CSD validation rule.
Negative CSD Validation Hold Restriction Rule Technical Identification	Shows the CSD validation hold restriction rule technical identifier if the instruction has been put on hold by a negative CSD validation rule.
Debtor T2S Dedicated Cash Account Technical Identifier	Shows the debtor T2S dedicated cash account technical identifier
Creditor T2S Dedicated Cash Account Technical Identifier	Shows the creditor T2S dedicated cash account technical identifier.
T2S Receiving Party Securities Account Technical Identifier	Shows the securities account technical identifier of the T2S receiving party.
T2S Delivering Party Securities Account Technical Identifier	Shows the securities account technical identifier of the T2S delivering party.
Transaction T2S Dedicated Cash Account Technical Identifier	<p>Shows the transaction T2S dedicated cash account technical identifier which identifies the cash account provided in the business instruction or retrieved in the transaction with the following rule:</p> <p>For the delivering leg of a DVP, PFOD or FOP and for the receiving leg of a DWP, this is the creditor T2S dedicated cash account technical identifier of the transaction</p> <p>For the receiving leg of a DVP, PFOD or FOP and for the delivering leg of a DWP, this is the debtor T2S dedicated cash account technical identifier of the transaction</p>
Settled Settlement Amount	Shows the settled settlement amount.
Actual Settlement Date	Shows the actual settlement date.
Cancellation Requested	<p>Shows if a cancellation has been requested on the settlement instruction from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ F: False</li> </ul>

Individual Settlement detailed Query – List Screen	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  T: True</li> </ul>
Externally Matched	<p>Shows if the settlement instruction has been matched outside T2S from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  F: False</li> <li>  T: True</li> </ul>
Match Status	<p>Shows if the settlement instruction is matched with the counterpart settlement instruction from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  NMAT: Unmatched</li> <li>  MACH: Matched</li> </ul>
CoSD Hold Status	<p>Shows the CoSD hold status if the settlement instruction fulfils one CoSD rule from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  F: False</li> <li>  T: True</li> </ul>
CoSD Flag	<p>Shows the CoSD flag if the settlement instruction belongs to a CoSD group from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  F: False</li> <li>  T: True</li> </ul>
Settled Settlement Quantity	Shows the settled settlement quantity.
Cancellation Status	<p>Shows the cancellation status of the settlement instruction from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  NCAN: Not cancelled</li> <li>  CANC: Cancelled</li> </ul>
Settlement Status	<p>Shows the settlement status of the settlement instruction from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  CANC: Cancelled</li> <li>  SETT: Settled</li> <li>  USET: Unsettled</li> <li>  PSET: Partially settled</li> </ul>
CSD Hold Status	<p>Shows the CSD hold status of the settlement instruction from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  F: False</li> <li>  T: True</li> </ul>

Individual Settlement detailed Query – List Screen	
Party Hold Status	Shows the party hold status of the settlement instruction from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  F: False</li> <li>  T: True</li> </ul>
Intended Settlement Date	Shows the intended settlement date.
ISO Transaction Code	Shows the ISO transaction code of the settlement instruction from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  AUTO: Auto-Collateralisation</li> <li>  BSBK: BuySellBack</li> <li>  CLAI: Market Claim</li> <li>  CNCB: CentralBankCollateralOperation</li> <li>  COLI: Collaterall</li> <li>  COLO: CollateralOut</li> <li>  CONV: DepositoryReceiptConversion</li> <li>  CORP: Corporate Action</li> <li>  FCTA: FactorUpdate</li> <li>  INSP: MoveOfStock</li> <li>  ISSU: DepositoryReceiptIssue</li> <li>  MKDW: MarkDown</li> <li>  MKUP: MarkUp</li> <li>  NETT: Netting</li> <li>  NSYN: NonSyndicated</li> <li>  OWNE: ExternalAccountTransfer</li> <li>  OWNI: InternalAccountTransfer</li> <li>  PAIR: PairOff</li> <li>  PLAC: Placement</li> <li>  PORT: PortfolioMove</li> <li>  REAL: Realignment</li> <li>  REDI: Withdrawal</li> <li>  REDM:Redemption</li> <li>  RELE: DepositoryReceiptReleaseCancellation</li> <li>  REPU: Repo</li> <li>  RODE: ReturnDeliveryWithoutMatching</li> </ul>

Individual Settlement detailed Query – List Screen	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  RPTO: Reporting</li> <li>  RVPO: ReverseRepo</li> <li>  SBBK: SellBuyBack</li> <li>  SBRE: BorrowingReallocation</li> <li>  SECB: SecuritiesBorrowing</li> <li>  SECL: SecuritiesLending</li> <li>  SLRE: LendingReallocation</li> <li>  SUBS: Subscription</li> <li>  SYND: SyndicateUnderwriters</li> <li>  TBAC: TBAClosing</li> <li>  TRAD: Trade</li> <li>  TRPO: TripartyRepo</li> <li>  TRVO: TripartyReverseRepo</li> <li>  TURN: Turnaround</li> </ul>
Partial Settlement Indicator	<p>Shows the partial settlement indicator from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  NPAR: Partial not allowed</li> <li>  PART: Partial settlement cash threshold allowed</li> <li>  PARC: Partial settlement quantity threshold allowed</li> <li>  PARQ: Partial allowed</li> </ul>
Priority	<p>Shows the priority from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  0001: Reserved</li> <li>  0002: Top</li> <li>  0003: High</li> <li>  0004: Normal</li> </ul>
Allowed Modification Flag	<p>Shows the allowed modification flag from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  F: False</li> <li>  T: True</li> </ul>
Original Settlement Amount	Shows the original settlement amount.
Original Settlement Quantity	Shows the original settlement quantity.

Individual Settlement detailed Query – List Screen	
Trade Date	Shows the trade date of the settlement instruction. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD
Client of Delivering CSD Participant BIC	Shows the BIC of the delivering CSD participant's client.
Common Reference	Shows the common reference for already matched instructions.
Repo Reference	Shows the repo reference.
Credit/Debit Code	Shows if the settlement instruction involves a debit or a credit of cash: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  CRDT: Credit</li> <li>  BDIT: Debit</li> </ul>
Cun/Ex Indicator	Shows whether the contract was traded cum or ex coupon from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  CUM: Cum coupon</li> <li>  EX: Ex coupon</li> </ul>
Securities Movement Type Code	Shows if the movement on a securities account results from a deliver or a receive instruction from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DELI: Delivery</li> <li>  RECE: Receive</li> </ul>
Payment Type Code	Shows how the transaction is to be settled from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  APMT: Against Payment Settlement</li> <li>  FREE: Separate Settlement</li> </ul>
Entry Date Time	Shows the date when the settlement instruction entered T2S. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD
CSD Validation Hold Status	Shows the CSD validation hold status from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  F: False</li> <li>  T: True</li> </ul>
Corporate Action Event Identification	Shows the corporate action event identification for settlement instructions relating to corporate actions.
Opt-out Settlement Transaction Condition Indicator	Shows the opt-out settlement transaction condition indicator from the possible values:

Individual Settlement detailed Query – List Screen	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  F: False</li> <li>  T: True</li> </ul>
Client of Receiving CSD Participant BIC	Shows the BIC of the receiving CSD participant's client.
Cancellation Date	Shows the date when the settlement instruction was cancelled.  Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD
Client of Delivering CSD Participant ID	Shows the identifier of the delivering CSD participant's client.
Client of Delivering CSD Participant Issuer	Shows the issuer of the delivering CSD participant's client.
Client of Delivering CSD Participant Schema Name	Shows the schema name of the delivering CSD participant's client.
Client of Delivering CSD Participant ID	Shows the identifier of the receiving CSD participant's client.
Client of Receiving CSD Participant Issuer	Shows the issuer of the receiving CSD participant's client.
Client of Receiving CSD Participant Schema Name	Shows the schema name of the receiving CSD participant's client.
Settlement Type	Shows the settlement type from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  NOMI: Nominal</li> <li>  UNIT: Units</li> </ul>
Deal Price Value Type	Shows the type of value in which the price of the traded financial instrument is expressed from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DISC: Discount</li> <li>  PREM: Premium</li> <li>  PARV: Par or face amount</li> </ul>
Deal Price Yielded	Shows whether the price is expressed as a yield from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  F: False</li> <li>  T: True</li> </ul>
Deal Price Value Rate	Shows the deal price value expressed as a rate or percentage when not expressed as an amount.
Deal Price Value Amount	Shows the deal price value expressed as an

Individual Settlement detailed Query – List Screen	
	amount when not expressed as a rate.
Deal Price Value Currency	Shows the deal price value currency when not expressed as a rate.
Account Owner BIC	Shows the BIC of the securities account owner as identified in the settlement instruction.
External CSD Flag	Shows whether the relevant depository is an external CSD from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ F: False</li> <li>■ T: True</li> </ul>
T2S Delivering Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the T2S delivering party as identified in the settlement instruction.
T2S Receiving Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the T2S receiving party as identified in the settlement instruction.
Receiving Depository BIC	Shows the BIC of the receiving CSD as identified in the settlement instruction.
Delivering Depository BIC	Shows the BIC of the delivering CSD as identified in the settlement instruction.
T2S Delivering Party Securities Account Number	Shows the securities account number of the T2S delivering party.
T2S Receiving Party Securities Account Number	Shows the securities account number of the T2S receiving party.
ISIN	Shows the ISIN as identified in the settlement instruction.
T2S Actor Instruction Reference	Shows the reference as provided by the T2S actor in the settlement instruction.
Account Servicer Reference	Shows the reference as provided by the T2S actor in the settlement instruction when the instruction is sent by an account servicer.
Account Owner Reference	Shows the reference as provided by the T2S actor in the settlement instruction when the instruction is sent by an account owner.
Third Party Reference	Shows the reference as provided by the T2S actor in the settlement instruction when the instruction is sent by a third party.
Delivering Settlement Party Processing Reference	Shows the processing reference provided in the delivering settlement party information in the settlement instruction.

Individual Settlement detailed Query – List Screen	
Receiving Settlement Party Processing Reference	Shows the processing reference provided in the receiving settlement party information in the settlement instruction.
Debtor T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number	Shows T2S dedicated cash account number being debited as identified in the settlement instruction.
Creditor T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number	Shows T2S dedicated cash account number being credited as identified in the settlement instruction.
Original/Counterpart Instruction	Shows whether it is the original instruction or the identifier of the counterpart's instructions.
Place of Trade Mic Identifier	Shows the market identifier code of the place of trade.
Place of Trade Description	Shows the description of the place of trade.
Market Type Code	Shows the market type code.
Market Type Proprietary ID	Shows the proprietary id of the market type when not using the ISO market type code.
Market Type Schema Name	Shows the schema name associated with the proprietary id of the market type when not using the ISO market type code.
Market Type Issuer Name	Shows the issuer name associated with the proprietary id of the market type when not using the ISO market type code.
Number of Day Accrued	Shows the number of days on which interest accrued.
Original Ordered Amount	Shows the original ordered amount in the original currency when a conversion from/into another currency has occurred.
Original Ordered Currency	Shows the original ordered currency when a conversion from/into another currency has occurred.
Foreign Exchange Unit Currency	Shows the currency in which the rate of exchange is expressed in a currency exchange.
Foreign Exchange Quoted Currency	Shows the currency into which the base currency is converted in a currency exchange.
Foreign Exchange Rate	Shows the factor for the currency exchange.
Foreign Exchange Resulting Amount	Shows the amount resulting from the currency exchange.
Foreign Exchange Resulting Amount Currency	Shows the currency of the amount resulting from the currency exchange.

Individual Settlement detailed Query – List Screen	
Link Instruction Counter	Shows the number of instructions linked to this settlement instruction.
Creditor Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the creditor party as identified in the settlement instruction.
Debtor Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the debtor party as identified in the settlement instruction.
Collateral Instruction Type	Shows the collateral instruction type from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ CRDT: Credit instruction</li> <li>■ RMBT: Reimbursement collateral instruction</li> </ul>
Collateral Type	Shows the collateral type from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ CLNT: Client Collateralisation</li> <li>■ NCBC: NCB Collateralisation</li> </ul>
Market Client Side Code	Shows the market client side code from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ CLNT: Client side transaction</li> <li>■ MAKT: Market side transaction</li> </ul>
Securities Account Number	Shows the impacted securities account number as identified on the settlement instruction.
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number	Shows the impacted T2S dedicated cash account number as identified on the settlement instruction.
Partially Settled Settlement Amount	Shows the settled settlement amount when the cancellation status is cancelled. Otherwise set to 0.
Partially Settled Settlement Quantity	Shows the settled settlement quantity when the cancellation status is cancelled. Otherwise set to 0.
Totally Settled Settlement Amount	Shows the settlement amount if the settlement status is settled. Otherwise set to 0.
Totally Settled Settlement Quantity	Shows the settlement quantity when the settlement status is settled. Otherwise set to 0.
Partially Cancelled Settlement Amount	Shows the settlement amount – settled settlement amount when the cancellation status is cancelled and settled settlement amount <> 0 and settled settlement amount is not null. Otherwise set to 0.
Partially Cancelled Settlement Quantity	Shows the settlement quantity – settled settlement quantity when the cancellation status is cancelled and the settled settlement quantity <> 0 and the settled settlement quantity is not null. Otherwise set

Individual Settlement detailed Query – List Screen	
	to 0.
Totally Cancelled Settlement Amount	Shows the settlement amount if the cancellation status is cancelled and settled settlement amount = 0. Otherwise set to 0.
Totally Cancelled Settlement Quantity	Shows the settlement quantity if the cancellation status is cancelled and the settled settlement quantity = 0. Otherwise set to 0.
BI Final Status	Shows the final status from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ TS: Totally settled when the settlement status is settled</li> <li>■ PS: Partially settled when the cancellation status is cancelled but the settlement instruction has been partially settled before its final status</li> <li>■ TC: Totally cancelled when the cancellation status is cancelled and no amount or quantity has been settled</li> </ul>
Transaction T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number	Shows the T2S dedicated cash account number as per the transaction.
Transaction Original Amount	Shows the original amount as per the transaction.
Transaction Type Code	Shows the transaction type code of the settlement instruction from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DVP: Delivery versus payment</li> <li>■ DWP: Delivery with payment</li> <li>■ FOP: Free of payment</li> <li>■ PFOD: Payment free of delivery</li> </ul>
Settlement Transaction Category	Shows the transaction category of the settlement instruction from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ COLA (collateral)</li> <li>■ CORE (collateral relocation)</li> <li>■ LQTR (liquidity transfer)</li> <li>■ REAL (realignment)</li> <li>■ RSMG (restriction management)</li> <li>■ RESU (restriction use)</li> <li>■ RCOL (reverse collateral)</li> </ul>

Individual Settlement detailed Query – List Screen	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  STND (standard)</li> <li>  TCAT (technical cash transfer)</li> <li>  COTF (conditional technical FOP)</li> </ul>
Settlement Transaction Sub-Category	<p>Shows the transaction sub-category of the settlement instruction from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  CATR (cash transfer)</li> <li>  COBS (CoSD blocking position – set-up)</li> <li>  PLED (pledge)</li> <li>  REAL (realignment)</li> <li>  REPO (repo)</li> <li>  STND (standard)</li> <li>  SPLE (sub-pledge)</li> </ul>
LCMM Approval Status	<p>Shows the LCMM approval status of the settlement instruction from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  APPR: Approved (default value)</li> <li>  AWAP: Awaiting approval</li> <li>  REJT: Rejected</li> <li>  RVKD: Revoked</li> </ul>
LCMM Execution/Final Settlement Date	<p>Shows the business date when the settlement instruction is totally settled.</p> <p>Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p>
LCMM User Technical Identifier	<p>Shows the technical identifier of the LCMM user.</p>
T2S_FK_LCMM Inbound LCMM Message ID	<p>Shows the foreign key of the LCMM inbound message id.</p>
LCMM Inbound LCMM Message Ref	<p>Shows the reference of the LCMM inbound message.</p>
LCMM Validation Starting Timestamp	<p>Shows the LCMM validation starting timestamp.</p> <p>Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss:µsµsµsµs</p>
LCMM Validation Ending Timestamp	<p>Shows the LCMM validation ending timestamp.</p> <p>Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss:µsµsµsµs</p>
LCMM Entry Business Date	<p>Shows the LCMM entry business date.</p>

Individual Settlement detailed Query – List Screen	
	Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD
Pool Instruction Counter	Shows the number of instructions that make up a pool as identified on the settlement instruction.
Pool Settlement Date	Shows the pool settlement date. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD
Pool Identification	Shows the reference identifying a pool as found on the settlement instruction.

### 5.2.8.3 BSIQ.01 - Multi-criteria search of a set of Settlement Instructions - Search Screen

#### Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for settlement instructions for a selected data scope (CSD, CSD participant, securities account, CB, payment bank or T2S dedicated cash account) and between two dates selected among entry dates, intended settlement dates or actual settlement dates.

It is possible to view business settlement instructions as well as T2S generated settlement instructions like for example collateral settlement instructions or realignment settlement instructions. The data of each selected settlement instruction is then displayed in a list.

#### Screen Access

| LTSI public folder >> T2S >> BSIQ >> BSIQ.01 - Multi criteria search of a set of settlement instructions - *search* screen

#### Privileges

To use this screen, you need one of the following privileges [▶ 2046]:

- | LTSI super user
- | CSD analyst
- | NCB analyst
- | NCB end user
- | CSD end user
- | CSD participant end user
- | External CSD end user

#### Screenshots

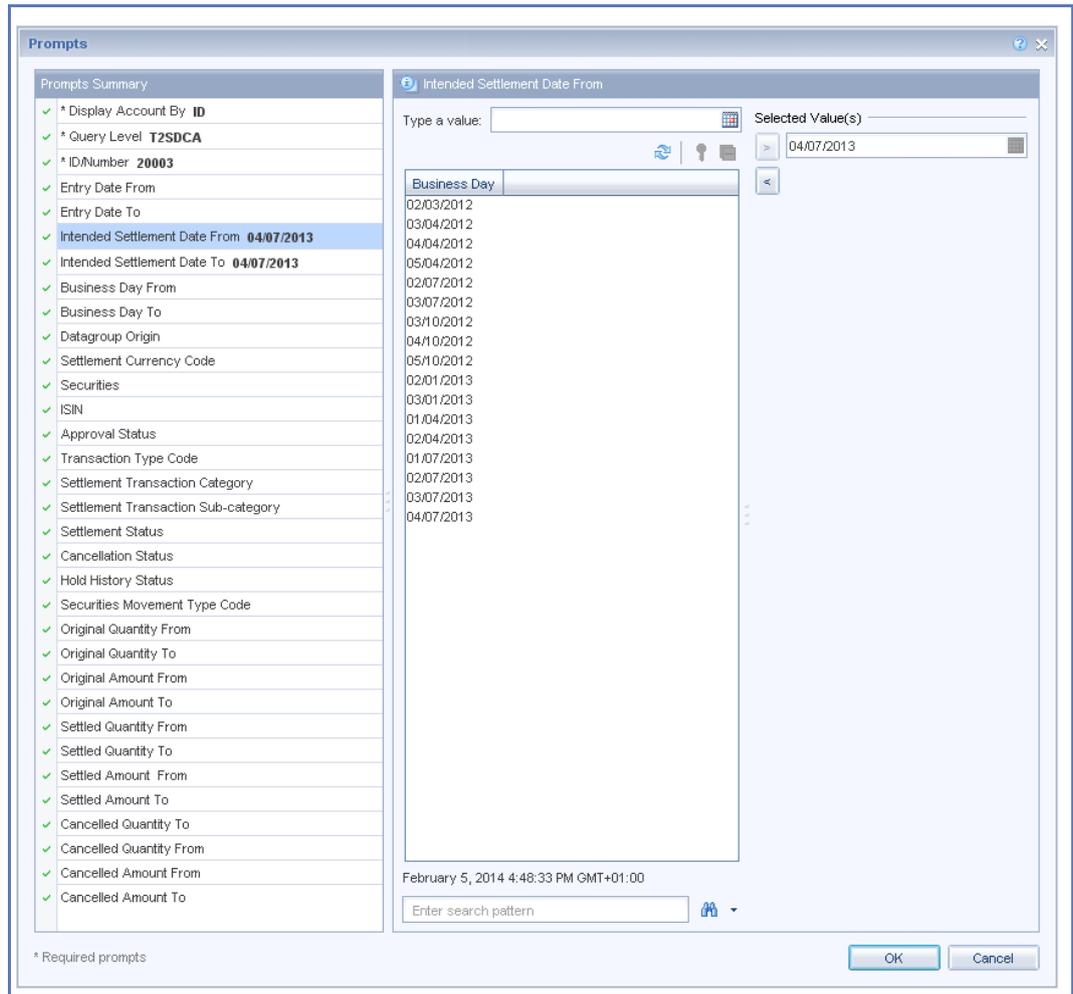


Fig. 265: Multi-criteria search of a set of settlement instructions - search screen

**Field**

**Description**

Multi-criteria search of a set of Settlement Instructions – Search Criteria	
Search Screen	
Display Account By	Select the reference type in which the account will be displayed in the report from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ ID (T2S internal reference)</li> <li>■ Number (customer internal reference)</li> </ul>
Query Level	Select the data scope of the query from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ CB</li> <li>■ Payment bank</li> <li>■ T2S dedicated cash account ID</li> <li>■ T2S dedicated cash account number</li> <li>■ CSD</li> </ul>

Multi-criteria search of a set of Settlement Instructions – Search Criteria	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ CSD participant ID</li> <li>■ CSD participant number</li> <li>■ Securities account</li> </ul>
ID/Number	Select the actor identification, depending on your selection in the 'Display Account by' field.
Entry Date from	<p>Enter the lower bound for the search range for the entry date of the settlement instruction or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>The default value is the T2S go live date.</p> <p>If you select a date, the settlement instructions with an entry date later than this selected date will be displayed.</p> <p>At least one date range criteria must be filled in.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2626]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ 101</li> <li>■ 110</li> <li>■ 140</li> </ul>
Entry Date to	<p>Enter the upper bound of the search range for the entry date of the settlement instruction or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>The default value is the last LTSI business day.</p> <p>If you select a date, the settlement instructions with an entry date earlier than this selected date will be displayed.</p> <p>At least one date range criteria must be filled in.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2626]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ 101</li> <li>■ 110</li> <li>■ 140</li> </ul>
Intended Settlement Date from	<p>Enter the lower bound for the search range for the intended settlement date of the settlement instruction or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>The default value is the T2S go live date.</p> <p>If you select a date, the settlement instructions with an intended settlement date later than this selected date will</p>

Multi-criteria search of a set of Settlement Instructions – Search Criteria	
	<p>be displayed.</p> <p>At least one date range criteria must be filled in.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2626]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ 101</li> <li>■ 111</li> <li>■ 121</li> <li>■ 141</li> </ul>
Intended Settlement Date to	<p>Enter the upper bound of the search range for the intended settlement date of the settlement instruction or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>The default value is the last LTSI business day.</p> <p>If you select a date, the settlement instructions with an intended settlement date earlier than this selected date will be displayed.</p> <p>At least one date range criteria must be filled in.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2626]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ 101</li> <li>■ 111</li> <li>■ 131</li> <li>■ 141</li> </ul>
Business Day from	<p>Enter the lower bound for the search range for the business day of the settlement instruction or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>The default value is the T2S go live date.</p> <p>If you select a date, the settlement instructions with a business day later than this selected date will be displayed.</p> <p>At least one date range criteria must be filled in.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2626]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ 101</li> <li>■ 112</li> <li>■ 122</li> <li>■ 142</li> </ul>

Multi-criteria search of a set of Settlement Instructions – Search Criteria	
Business Day to	<p>Enter the upper bound of the search range for the business day of the settlement instruction or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>The default value is the last LTSI business day.</p> <p>If you select a date, the settlement instructions with a business day earlier than this selected date will be displayed.</p> <p>At least one date range criteria must be filled in.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2626]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ 101</li> <li>■ 112</li> <li>■ 132</li> <li>■ 142</li> </ul>
Datagroup Origin	<p>Select the data group origin to be included in the query from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ BSI (business final instructions)</li> <li>■ TIC (technical final instructions of collateralization)</li> <li>■ TIR (technical final instructions of realignment)</li> <li>■ COI (technical final conditional technical FOP instructions)</li> <li>■ IWT (instructions without transaction)</li> </ul> <p>Advanced users and the T2S operator can select business or generated instructions whereas end users can only select business instructions.</p>
Settlement Currency Code	<p>Select one or several settlement currencies.</p> <p>The default value is 'EUR'.</p>
Securities	<p>Select one or several securities technical identifications if you want to restrict the query to specific securities.</p> <p>By default all securities are selected.</p>
ISIN	<p>Select one or several ISIN if you want to restrict the query to specific securities.</p> <p>By default all securities are selected.</p>
Approval Status	<p>Select one or several status of the settlement instructions to be included in the query from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ APPR (approved) (default value)</li> </ul>

Multi-criteria search of a set of Settlement Instructions – Search Criteria	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▣ AWAP (awaiting approval)</li> <li>▣ REJT (rejected)</li> <li>▣ RVKD (revoked)</li> </ul>
Transaction Type Code	<p>Select one or several transaction type codes of the settlement instructions if you want to restrict the query to specific transaction type codes from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▣ DVP (delivery versus payment)</li> <li>▣ DWP (delivery with payment)</li> <li>▣ FOP (free of payment)</li> <li>▣ PFOD (payment free of delivery)</li> </ul> <p>By default all transaction type codes are selected.</p>
Settlement Transaction Category	<p>Select one or several transaction categories of the settlement instructions if you want to restrict the query to specific transaction categories from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▣ COLA (collateral)</li> <li>▣ CORE (collateral relocation)</li> <li>▣ LQTR (liquidity transfer)</li> <li>▣ REAL (realignment)</li> <li>▣ RSMG (restriction management)</li> <li>▣ RESU (restriction use)</li> <li>▣ RCOL (reverse collateral)</li> <li>▣ STND (standard)</li> <li>▣ TCAT (technical cash transfer)</li> <li>▣ COTF (conditional technical FOP)</li> </ul> <p>By default all transaction categories are selected.</p>
Settlement Transaction Sub-Category	<p>Select one or several transaction sub-categories of the settlement instructions if you want to restrict the query to specific transaction categories from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▣ CATR (cash transfer)</li> <li>▣ COBS (CoSD blocking position – set-up)</li> <li>▣ PLED (pledge)</li> <li>▣ REAL (realignment)</li> <li>▣ REPO (repo)</li> </ul>

Multi-criteria search of a set of Settlement Instructions – Search Criteria	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> STND (standard)</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> SPLE (sub-pledge)</li> </ul> <p>By default all transaction sub-categories are selected.</p>
Settlement Status	<p>Select one or several settlement status of the settlement instructions if you want to restrict the query to specific transaction categories from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> CANC (cancelled)</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> SETT (settled)</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> USET (unsettled)</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> PSET (partially settled)</li> </ul> <p>By default all settlement statuses are selected.</p>
Cancellation Status	<p>Select one or several cancellation status of the settlement instructions if you want to restrict the query to specific cancellation statuses from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> NCAN (not cancelled)</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> CANC (cancelled)</li> </ul> <p>By default all cancellation statuses are selected.</p>
Hold History Status	<p>Select if you want to restrict the query to specific hold history status from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> YES (with hold status)</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> NO (without hold status)</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> ALL (all settlement instructions)</li> </ul> <p>The default value is 'ALL'.</p>
Securities Movement Type Code	<p>Select one or several securities movement type codes of the settlement instructions if you want to restrict the query to specific securities movement type codes from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> RECE (reception)</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> DELI (delivery)</li> </ul> <p>By default all securities movement type codes are selected.</p>
Original Quantity from	<p>Enter the lower bound of the search range for the original quantity.</p> <p>If you enter a value, only the settlement instructions with an original quantity greater than this entered value will be</p>

Multi-criteria search of a set of Settlement Instructions – Search Criteria	
	<p>displayed.</p> <p>Reference for error message [ ▶ 2626]:</p> <p>■ 150</p>
Original Quantity to	<p>Enter the upper bound of the search range for the original quantity.</p> <p>If you enter a value, only the settlement instructions with an original quantity lower than this entered value will be displayed.</p> <p>Reference for error message [ ▶ 2626]:</p> <p>■ 150</p>
Original Amount from	<p>Enter the lower bound of the search range for the original amount.</p> <p>If you enter a value, only the settlement instructions with an original amount greater than this entered value will be displayed.</p> <p>Reference for error message [ ▶ 2626]:</p> <p>■ 151</p>
Original Amount to	<p>Enter the upper bound of the search range for the original amount.</p> <p>If you enter a value, only the settlement instructions with an original amount lower than this entered value will be displayed.</p> <p>Reference for error message [ ▶ 2626]:</p> <p>■ 151</p>
Settled Quantity from	<p>Enter the lower bound of the search range for the settled quantity.</p> <p>If you enter a value, only the settlement instructions with a settled quantity greater than this entered value will be displayed.</p> <p>Reference for error message [ ▶ 2626]:</p> <p>■ 150</p>
Settled Quantity to	<p>Enter the upper bound of the search range for the settled quantity.</p> <p>If you enter a value, only the settlement instructions with a settled quantity lower than this entered value will be displayed.</p>

Multi-criteria search of a set of Settlement Instructions – Search Criteria	
	Reference for error message [ ▶ 2626]:   150
Settled Amount from	Enter the lower bound of the search range for the settled amount.  If you enter a value, only the settlement instructions with a settled amount greater than this entered value will be displayed.  Reference for error message [ ▶ 2626]:   151
Settled Amount to	Enter the upper bound of the search range for the settled amount.  If you enter a value, only the settlement instructions with a settled amount lower than this entered value will be displayed.  Reference for error message [ ▶ 2626]:   151
Cancelled Quantity from	Enter the lower bound of the search range for the cancelled quantity.  If you enter a value, only the settlement instructions with a cancelled quantity greater than this entered value will be displayed.  Reference for error message [ ▶ 2626]:   150
Cancelled Quantity to	Enter the upper bound of the search range for the cancelled quantity.  If you enter a value, only the settlement instructions with a cancelled quantity lower than this entered value will be displayed.  Reference for error message [ ▶ 2626]:   150

### Multi-criteria search of a set of Settlement Instructions – Search Criteria

<p>Cancelled Amount from</p>	<p>Enter the lower bound of the search range for the cancelled amount.</p> <p>If you enter a value, only the settlement instructions with a cancelled amount greater than this entered value will be displayed.</p> <p>Reference for error message [ ▶ 2626]:</p> <p><a href="#">  151</a></p>
<p>Cancelled Amount to</p>	<p>Enter the upper bound of the search range for the cancelled amount.</p> <p>If you enter a value, only the settlement instructions with a cancelled amount lower than this entered value will be displayed.</p> <p>Reference for error message [ ▶ 2626]:</p> <p><a href="#">  151</a></p>

## Buttons

OK	<p>This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the next screen.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <i>Multi criteria search of a set of settlement instructions - list screen</i> [▶ 1719]</li> </ul> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2626]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ 100</li> <li>■ 101</li> <li>■ 110</li> <li>■ 111</li> <li>■ 112</li> <li>■ 121</li> <li>■ 122</li> <li>■ 131</li> <li>■ 132</li> <li>■ 140</li> <li>■ 141</li> <li>■ 142</li> <li>■ 150</li> <li>■ 151</li> </ul>
Cancel	<p>This function enables you to cancel the process and return to the previous screen.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <i>Multi criteria search of a set of settlement instructions – search screen</i></li> </ul>

### 5.2.8.4 BSIQ.01 - Multi-criteria search of a set of Settlement Instructions – List screen

**Context of Usage** This screen shows the search results for all finalised instructions at the chosen level (CSD, CSD participant, securities account, CB, payment bank or T2S DCA) and for the chosen period of time (between two entry dates, two ISD or two actual settlement dates). All data values associated to each settlement instruction are displayed in a list.

**Screen Access** | LTSI public folder >> T2S >> BSIQ >> *BSIQ.01 – Multi-criteria search of a set of settlement instructions - search* screen >> Click on the *OK* button

**Privileges** To use this screen, you need one of the following privileges [▶ 2046]:

- | LTSI super user
- | CSD analyst
- | NCB analyst
- | NCB end user
- | CSD end user
- | CSD Participant end user
- | External CSD end user

## Screenshots

Multi criteria search of a set of Settlement Instructions				
Query Creation Date 2014-02-07 11:56:53				
Number of Settlement Instructions : 2,766				
Settlement Instruction Identifier	ANO_0207_216	ANO_0207_218	ANO_0207_228	AN00407049
Datagroup Origin	IWT	IWT	IWT	BSI
Business Day	2012-07-02	2012-07-02	2012-07-02	2012-07-03
Currency Code	EUR	EUR	EUR	USD
Securities Technical Identifier	10001	10003	30003	20002
ISIN Code	FR0000100001	FR0000100003		US0000200002
LCMM Approval Status	APPR	APPR	APPR	APPR
Transaction Type Code				PFOOD
Settlement Transaction Category				STND
Settlement Transaction Sub-Category				STND
Securities Account Technical Identifier	10001	10003	30003	20002
Securities Account Number				
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Technical Identifier	10001	10003	30003	20002
T2S Dedicated Cash Technical Number				
NCB ID	20001	20001	30000	20001
Payment Bank ID			30001	20002
CSD ID	10001	10001	30002	10001
CSD Participant ID				10004
External CSD ID		10003	30003	
Entry Date	2012-07-02	2012-07-02	2012-07-02	2012-07-03
Intended Settlement Date	2012-07-02	2012-07-02	2012-07-02	2012-07-03
Actual Settlement Date	2012-07-02	2012-07-02	2012-07-02	2012-07-03
Settlement Status	SETT	SETT		USET
Cancellation Status	CANC	CANC	CANC	CANC
Hold History Status	NO	NO	NO	NO
Party Hold Status	F	F	F	F
CSD Hold Status	F	F	F	F
CSD Validation Hold Status	F	F	F	F
CoSD Hold Status	N	N	N	M
Securities Movement Type Code	RECE	RECE	RECE	RECE
Original Settlement Quantity	0	0	0	0.1
Original Settlement Amount	0.1	0.1	0.1	1
Settled Settlement Quantity	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1
Settled Settlement Amount	0.1	0.1	0.3	0.2
Cancelled Settlement Quantity				0
Cancelled Settlement Amount				
Cancellation Date	2012-07-02	2012-07-02	2012-07-02	2012-07-03
Priority	0130	0132	0142	0002
Externally Matched	T	T	T	T
Match Status	NMAT	NMAT	NMAT	MACH
Credit/Debit Code	CRDT	CRDT	CRDT	CRDT
ISO Transaction Code	CISO	CISO	CISO	CISO
Payment Type Code	FREE	FREE	FREE	FREE
Trade Date	2012-07-02	2012-07-02	2012-07-02	2012-07-03

Fig. 266: Multi-criteria search of a set of settlement instructions - list screen

**Field**
**Description**

Multi-criteria search of a set of Settlement Instructions – List	
Header	
Query Creation Date and Time	Shows the query creation date and time. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss:μsμsμsμsμs
Array	
Settlement Instruction Identifier	Shows the T2S reference of the settlement instruction.

Multi-criteria search of a set of Settlement Instructions – List	
Datagroup Origin	Shows the data group origin from one of the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  BSI: Business Final Instructions</li> <li>  TIC: Technical Final Instructions of Collateralisation</li> <li>  TIR: Technical Final Instructions of Realignment</li> <li>  COI: Technical Final Conditional Technical FOP Instructions</li> <li>  IWT: Instructions Without Transaction</li> </ul>
Business Day	Shows the business day. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD
Currency Code	Shows the currency used for the settlement instructions.
Securities Technical Identifier	Shows the securities technical identifier of the settlement instruction.
ISIN	Shows the ISIN code of the settlement instruction.
LCMM Approval Status	Shows the approval status of the cancellation instruction from one of the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  APPR: Approved (default value)</li> <li>  AWAP: Awaiting approval</li> <li>  REJT: Rejected</li> <li>  RVKD: Revoked</li> </ul>
Transaction Type Code	Shows the transaction type code of the settlement instruction from one of the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DVP: Delivery versus payment</li> <li>  DWP: Delivery with payment</li> <li>  FOP: Free of payment</li> <li>  PFOD: Payment free of delivery</li> </ul>
Settlement Transaction Category	Shows the settlement transaction category of the settlement instruction from one of the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  COLA Collateral</li> <li>  CORE Collateral Relocation</li> <li>  LQTR Liquidity Transfer</li> <li>  REAL Realignment</li> <li>  RSMG Restriction Management</li> <li>  RESU Restriction Use</li> </ul>

Multi-criteria search of a set of Settlement Instructions – List	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  RCOL Reverse Collateral</li> <li>  STND Standard</li> <li>  TCAT Technical Cash Transfer</li> <li>  COTF Conditional technical FOP</li> </ul>
Settlement Transaction Sub-Category	<p>Shows the settlement transaction sub-category of the settlement instruction from one of the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  CATR (cash transfer)</li> <li>  COBS (CoSD blocking position – set-up)</li> <li>  PLED (pledge)</li> <li>  REAL (realignment)</li> <li>  REPO (repo)</li> <li>  STND (standard)</li> <li>  SPLE (sub-pledge)</li> </ul>
Securities Account Technical Identifier	Shows the securities account technical identifier of the settlement instruction.
Securities account Number	Shows the securities account number of the settlement instruction.
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Technical Identifier	Shows the T2S dedicated cash account identification of the settlement instruction.
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number	Shows the T2S dedicated cash account number of the settlement instruction.
NCB Id	Shows the technical identifier of the central bank.
Payment bank Id	Shows the technical identifier of the payment bank.
CSD Id	Shows the technical identifier of the CSD.
CSD Participant Id	Shows the technical identifier of the CSD participant.
External CSD Id	Shows the technical identifier of the external CSD.
Entry Date	<p>Shows the date when the settlement instruction entered T2S.</p> <p>Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p>
Intended Settlement Date	<p>Shows the intended settlement date of the settlement instruction.</p> <p>Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p>
Actual Settlement Date	Shows the actual settlement date of the settlement instruction.

Multi-criteria search of a set of Settlement Instructions – List	
	Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD
Settlement Status	Shows the settlement status of the settlement instruction from one of the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  CANC: Cancelled</li> <li>  SETT: Settled</li> <li>  USET: Unsettled</li> <li>  PSET: Partially settled</li> </ul>
Cancellation Status	Shows the cancellation status of the settlement instruction from one of the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  NCAN: Not cancelled</li> <li>  CANC: Cancelled</li> </ul>
Hold History Status	Shows the hold history status of the settlement instruction from one of the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  YES</li> <li>  NO</li> </ul>
Party Hold Status	Shows the party hold status of the settlement instruction from one of the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  F: False</li> <li>  T: True</li> </ul>
CSD Hold Status	Shows the CSD hold status of the settlement instruction from one of the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  F: False</li> <li>  T: True</li> </ul>
CSD Validation Hold Status	Shows the CSD validation hold status of the settlement instruction from one of the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  F: False</li> <li>  T: True</li> </ul>
CoSD Hold Status	Shows the CoSD hold status of the settlement instruction from one of the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  F: False</li> <li>  T: True</li> </ul>
Securities Movement Type Code	Shows the securities movement type code of the settlement instruction from one of the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DELI: Delivery of securities</li> </ul>

Multi-criteria search of a set of Settlement Instructions – List	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ RECE: Reception of securities</li> </ul>
Original Settlement Quantity	Shows the original quantity of securities of the settlement instruction in units or face amount.
Original Settlement Amount	Shows the original amount of the settlement instruction in the instruction's currency.
Settled Settlement Quantity	Shows the settled quantity of securities of the settlement instruction in units or face amount.
Settled Settlement Amount	Shows the settled amount of the settlement instruction in the instruction's currency.
Cancelled Settlement Quantity	Shows the cancelled quantity of securities of the settlement instruction in units or face amount.
Cancelled Settlement Amount	Shows the cancelled amount of the settlement instruction in the instruction's currency.
Cancellation Date	Shows the date at which the settlement instruction has been cancelled.  Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD
Priority	Shows the priority of the settlement instruction from one of the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ 0001: Reserved</li> <li>▮ 0002: Top</li> <li>▮ 0003: High</li> <li>▮ 0004: Normal</li> </ul>
Externally Matched	Shows if the settlement instruction has been matched outside T2S: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ F: False</li> <li>▮ T: True</li> </ul>
Match Status	Shows if the settlement instruction is matched with the counterpart settlement instruction: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ NMAT: Unmatched</li> <li>▮ MACH: Matched</li> </ul>
Credit/Debit Code	Shows if the settlement instruction involves a debit or a credit of cash: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ CRDT: Credit</li> <li>▮ BDIT: Debit</li> </ul>
ISO Transaction	Shows the ISO transaction code of the settlement instruc-

Multi-criteria search of a set of Settlement Instructions – List	
Code	<p>tion from one of the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  AUTO: Auto-Collateralisation</li> <li>  BSBK: BuySellBack</li> <li>  CLA: I Market Claim</li> <li>  CNCB: CentralBankCollateralOperation</li> <li>  COLI: Collaterall</li> <li>  COLO: CollateralOut</li> <li>  CONV: DepositoryReceiptConversion</li> <li>  CORP: Corporate Action</li> <li>  FCTA: FactorUpdate</li> <li>  INSP: MoveOfStock</li> <li>  ISSU: DepositoryReceiptIssue</li> <li>  MKDW :MarkDown</li> <li>  MKUP: MarkUp</li> <li>  NETT: Netting</li> <li>  NSYN: NonSyndicated</li> <li>  OWNE: ExternalAccountTransfer</li> <li>  OWNI: InternalAccountTransfer</li> <li>  PAIR: PairOff</li> <li>  PLAC: Placement</li> <li>  PORT: PortfolioMove</li> <li>  REAL: Realignment</li> <li>  REDI: Withdrawal</li> <li>  REDM: Redemption</li> <li>  RELE: DepositoryReceiptReleaseCancellation</li> <li>  REPU: Repo</li> <li>  RODE: ReturnDeliveryWithoutMatching</li> <li>  RPTO: Reporting</li> <li>  RVPO: ReverseRepo</li> <li>  SBBK: SellBuyBack</li> <li>  SBRE: BorrowingReallocation</li> <li>  SECB: SecuritiesBorrowing</li> </ul>

Multi-criteria search of a set of Settlement Instructions – List	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  SECL: SecuritiesLending</li> <li>  SLRE: LendingReallocation</li> <li>  SUBS: Subscription</li> <li>  SYND: SyndicateUnderwriters</li> <li>  TBAC: TBAClosing</li> <li>  TRAD: Trade</li> <li>  TRPO: TripartyRepo</li> <li>  TRVO: TripartyReverseRepo</li> <li>  TURN: Turnaround</li> </ul>
Payment Type Code	Shows the payment type code of the settlement instruction from one of the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  FREE: Free of payment</li> <li>  APMT: Against payment</li> </ul>
Trade Date	Shows the trade date of the settlement instruction. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD

### 5.2.8.5 BSIQ.02 - Individual Restriction detailed Query - Search Screen

**Context of Usage** This screen contains only one search field which is the settlement restriction reference. By inputting one or several T2S references, you can search for the corresponding final business settlement restrictions. The data of each selected settlement restriction is then displayed in a list.

**Screen Access** | LTSI public folder >> T2S >> BSIQ >> *BSIQ.02 – Individual restriction detailed query - search screen*

**Privileges** To use this screen, you need one of the following privileges [▶ 2047]:

- | LTSI super user
- | CSD analyst
- | NCB analyst
- | NCB end user
- | CSD end user
- | CSD Participant end user

External CSD end user

Screenshot

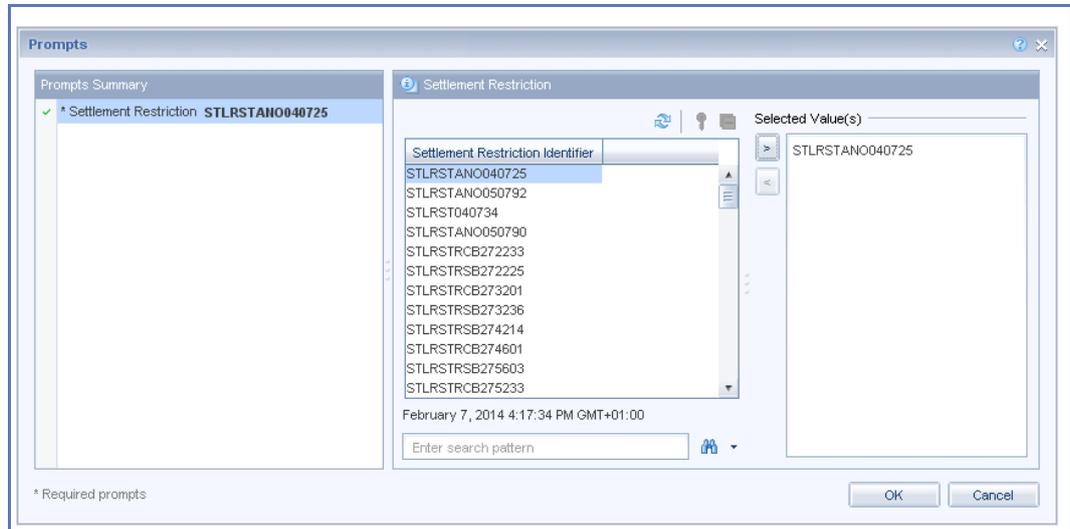


Fig. 267: Individual restriction detailed query - search screen

Field Description

Individual Restriction detailed Query – Search Criteria	
Search Screen	
Settlement Restriction Identifier	Select one or several T2S references of the final business settlement restrictions to be displayed.

Buttons

OK	This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the next screen. Next screen: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Individual restriction detailed query - list screen [ 1729]</li> </ul>
Cancel	This function enables you to cancel the process and return to the previous screen. Next screen: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Individual restriction detailed query – search screen</li> </ul>

## 5.2.8.6 BSIQ.02 - Individual Restriction detailed Query - List Screen

**Context of Usage** This screen shows the search results for all finalized business settlement restrictions corresponding to the selected T2S references. The data of each settlement restrictions is displayed in an array. Some technical data related to the transaction created by T2S for matched settlement restrictions are displayed to users with T2S operator privilege.

**Screen Access** | LTSI public folder >> T2S >> BSIQ >> *BSIQ.02 – Individual restriction detailed query - search* screen >> Click on *OK* button

**Privileges** To use this screen, you need one of the following privileges [▶ 2047]:

- | LTSI super user
- | CSD analyst
- | NCB analyst
- | NCB end user
- | CSD end user
- | CSD Participant end user
- | External CSD end user

### Screenshot

**Individual Restriction detailed Query**

Query Creation Date 2014-02-07 16:20:11 197

List of Settlement Restrictions: STLRSTANO050790;STLRSTRCB272233;STLRSTRSB272225;STLRSTRCB273201

Number of Settlement Restrictions : 4

Business Restriction Id	STLRSTANO050790	STLRSTRCB272233	STLRSTRCB273201	STLRSTRSB272225
Datagroup Origin	RSB	RCB	RCB	RSB
Party Technical Identifier	10146	10002	10000	20004
Currency Code	EUR	EUR	EUR	USD
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Technical Identifier	10000	10002	10000	20004
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number	100000	100002	100000	100009
Securities Technical Identifier	10000	10002	10000	20004
Securities Account Technical Identifier	10000	10002	10000	20004
LCMM Sending Party Technical Identifier	10004	20001	10000	30003
LCMM Instructing Party Technical Identifier	30004	10001	10000	20003
POOL Party Technical Identifier	20000	10002	10000	20004
Balance From	BAL_FROM_20000	BAL_FROM_10002	CD_RESTR_10000	CD_RESTR_20004
Balance To	BAL_TO_20000	BAL_TO_10002	CD_RESTR_10000	CD_RESTR_20004
Payment Bank Id	20000	20002	20000	20004

NCB Id	20001	20001	20001	20001
Rejection Restriction Rule Technical Identifier				
Restriction Reference Technical Identifier From			12730	62734
Restriction Reference Technical Identifier To			12730	62734
Creation date	2012-07-03 4:00:00 000	2012-10-03 4:00:00 000	2012-10-04 4:00:00 000	2012-10-04 4:00:00 000
Intended Settlement Date	2012-07-03	2012-10-03	2012-10-04	2012-10-04
Priority	0004	0003	0001	0003
Linked Instructions Counter	148	2	2	2
Settlement Amount	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1
Settled Settlement Amount	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1
Settlement Quantity	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1
Settled Settlement Quantity	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1
Actual Settlement Date	2012-07-03 4:00:00 000	2012-10-03 4:00:00 000	2012-10-04 4:00:00 000	2012-10-04 4:00:00 000
Business Day	2012-07-03	2012-10-03	2012-10-04	2012-10-04
Cancellation Status	NCAN	NCAN	CANC	CANC
Settlement Status	SETT	SETT	SETT	USSET
Entry Date Time	2012-07-03 4:00:00 000	2012-10-03 4:00:00 000	2012-10-04 4:00:00 000	2012-10-04 4:00:00 000
Movement Type	SCTY	CASH	CASH	SCTY
CoSD Blocking	F	F	F	T
Collateral Flag	T	T	T	F
Settlement Type	UNIT	UNIT	UNIT	UNIT
Corporate Action Event Identification	CORP_050762	CORP_27233	CORP_27301	CORP_27325
End of Day Restriction Release	T	T	T	T

<b>T2S Actor Instruction Reference</b>	ACTOR_REF_10001	ACTOR_REF_30003	ACTOR_REF_10000	ACTOR_REF_20000
<b>ISIN Code</b>	ISIN_20000	ISIN_10002	ISIN_10000	ISIN_20004
<b>Account Owner BIC</b>	ENIMUSP0	ENTAFRP2	ENTAFRP0	ENIMUSP4
<b>Account Servicer Reference</b>	SERV_REF_20000	SERV_REF_10002	SERV_REF_10000	SERV_REF_20004
<b>Account Owner Reference</b>	ACCOWNER_REF_20000	ACCOWNER_REF_10002	ACCOWNER_REF_10000	ACCOWNER_REF_20004
<b>Cancellation Date</b>	2012-07-03		2012-10-04	2012-10-04
<b>Third Party Reference</b>	THIRD_PARTY_REF10155	THIRD_PARTY_REF10026	THIRD_PARTY_REF10000	THIRD_PARTY_REF10018
<b>T2S_FK_LCMM Inbound LCMM Message Id</b>	SMM_INB_MSG_159	SMM_INB_MSG_272030	SMM_INB_MSG_273001	SMM_INB_MSG_273022
<b>LCMM Approval Status</b>	APPR	APPR	APPR	APPR
<b>LCMM Execution/Final Settlement Date</b>	2012-07-03 4:00:00 000	2012-10-03 4:00:00 000	2012-10-04 4:00:00 000	2012-10-04 4:00:00 000
<b>LCMM User Technical Identifier</b>	30001	20003	10000	10000
<b>LCMM Inbound LCMM Message Ref</b>	EXT_INB_MSG_154	EXT_INB_MSG_025	EXT_INB_MSG_001	EXT_INB_MSG_017
<b>LCMM Validation Starting Timestamp</b>	2012-07-03 4:00:00 000	2012-10-03 4:00:00 000	2012-10-04 4:00:00 000	2012-10-04 4:00:00 000
<b>LCMM Validation Ending Timestamp</b>	2012-07-03 4:00:00 000	2012-10-03 4:00:00 000	2012-10-04 4:00:00 000	2012-10-04 4:00:00 000
<b>LCMM Entry Business Date</b>	2012-07-03 4:00:00 000	2012-10-03 4:00:00 000	2012-10-04 4:00:00 000	2012-10-04 4:00:00 000
<b>POOL Pool Identification</b>	POO_020706	POO_27310002	POO_27310000	POO_27320004
<b>POOL Pool Instruction Counter</b>	2	2	2	2
<b>POOL Settlement Date</b>	2012-07-02	2012-10-03	2012-10-04	2012-10-04
<b>Restriction Processing Type From</b>				
<b>Restriction Processing Type To</b>				
<b>Collateral Instruction Type</b>				
<b>T2S_FK_Restriction Reference technical Identifier</b>	10000	12722	12730	62734
<b>Partially Cancelled Amount</b>			0	0

<b>Totally Cancelled Amount</b>				
<b>Partially Settled Amount</b>			0.1	0.1
<b>Totally Settled Amount</b>	0.1	0.1	0.1	
<b>Partially Cancelled Quantity</b>			0	0
<b>Partially Settled Quantity</b>			0.1	0.1
<b>Totally Cancelled Quantity</b>				
<b>Totally Settled Quantity</b>	0.1	0.1	0.1	
<b>BI Final Status</b>		TS	TS	TS

Fig. 268: Individual restriction detailed query - list screen

**Field Description**

Individual Restriction detailed Query – List	
Header	
Query Creation Date	Shows the date of the creation of the query results list. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss:µsµsµsµsµs
Array	
Business Restriction Id	Shows the business restriction identifier of the settlement restriction.
Datagroup Origin	Shows the data group origin from one of the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ RCB: Business Cash Restriction</li> <li>■ RSB: Business Securities Restriction</li> </ul>

Individual Restriction detailed Query – List	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ RCT: Technical Cash Restriction</li> <li>■ RST: Technical Securities Restriction</li> <li>■ RWT: Business Securities Restriction without Transactions</li> </ul>
Party Technical Identifier	Shows the technical identifier of the party.
Currency Code	Shows the currency code.
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Technical Identifier	Shows T2S dedicated cash account technical identifier.
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number	Shows T2S dedicated cash account number.
Securities Technical Identifier	Shows the securities technical identifier.
Securities Account Technical Identifier	Shows the securities account technical identifier.
LCMM Sending Party Technical Identifier	Shows the sending party technical identifier stored by the T2S business validation module.
LCMM Instructing Party Technical Identifier	Shows the instructing party technical identifier stored by the T2S business validation module.
Pool Party Technical Identifier	Shows the pool party technical identifier if the settlement restriction belongs to a pool.
Balance From	Shows the balance type from which securities are moved.
Balance To	Shows the balance type to which securities are moved.
Payment Bank Id	Shows the technical identifier of the payment bank.
NCB Id	Shows the technical identifier of the central bank.
Rejection Restriction Rule Technical Identifier	Shows the rejection restriction rule technical identifier if the restriction has been rejected.
Restriction Reference Technical Identifier From	Shows the restriction reference of the settlement restriction from which the securities are moving.
Restriction Reference Technical Identifier To	Shows the restriction reference of the settlement restriction to which the securities are moving.

Individual Restriction detailed Query – List	
Creation Date	Shows the date when the settlement restriction entered T2S. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss:μsμsμsμsμs
Intended Settlement Date	Shows the intended settlement date of the settlement restriction. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD
Priority	Shows the priority of the settlement restriction from one of the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 : Reserved</li> <li>2 : Top</li> <li>3 : High</li> <li>4 : Normal</li> </ul>
Linked Instructions Counter	Shows the number of instructions linked to this settlement restriction.
Settlement Amount	Shows the settled amount of the settlement restriction in the restriction's currency
Settled Settlement Amount	Shows the settled settlement amount.
Actual Settlement Date	Shows the actual settlement date.
Business Day	Shows the business day.
Cancellation Status	Shows the cancellation status of the settlement restriction from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 NCAN: Not cancelled</li> <li>2 CANC: Cancelled</li> </ul>
Settlement Status	Shows the settlement status of the settlement restriction from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 SETT: Settled</li> <li>2 USET: Unsettled</li> <li>3 PSET: Partially settled</li> </ul>
Entry Date Time	Shows the date when the settlement restriction entered T2S. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss:μsμsμsμsμs
Movement Type	Shows the movement type of the settlement restriction from the possible values:

Individual Restriction detailed Query – List	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  CASH: Cash</li> <li>  SCTY: Securities</li> </ul>
CoSD Blocking	<p>Shows whether the restriction relates to CoSD blocking from one of the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  F: False</li> <li>  T: True</li> </ul>
Collateral Flag	<p>Shows whether the restriction relates to collateral from one of the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  F: False</li> <li>  T: True</li> </ul>
Settlement Type	<p>Shows the settlement type of the settlement restriction from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  NOMI: Nominal</li> <li>  UNIT: Units</li> </ul>
Corporate Action Event Identification	<p>Shows the corporate action event identification for settlement restrictions relating to corporate actions.</p>
End of Day Restriction Release	<p>Shows whether the restriction relates to an end of day cash restriction release from one of the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  F: False</li> <li>  T: True</li> </ul>
T2S Actor Instruction Reference	<p>Shows the reference provided by the T2S actor as identified on the settlement restriction.</p>
ISIN Code	<p>Shows the ISIN as identified in the settlement restriction.</p>
Account Owner BIC	<p>Shows the BIC of the securities account owner as identified in the settlement restriction.</p>
Account Servicer Reference	<p>Shows the reference as provided by the T2S actor in the settlement restriction when the restriction is sent by an account servicer.</p>
Account Owner Reference	<p>Shows the reference as provided by the T2S actor in the settlement restriction when the restriction is sent by an account owner.</p>
Cancellation Date	<p>Shows the date at which the settlement restriction has been cancelled.</p>
Third Party Reference	<p>Shows the reference as provided by the T2S actor in the settlement restriction when the restriction is sent by a third party.</p>

Individual Restriction detailed Query – List	
T2S_FK_LCMM Inbound LCMM Message Id	Shows the foreign key of the LCMM inbound message id.
LCMM Approval Status	Shows the LCMM approval status of the settlement restriction from one of the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  APPR: Approved (default value)</li> <li>  AWAP: Awaiting approval</li> <li>  REJT: Rejected</li> <li>  RVKD: Revoked</li> </ul>
LCMM Execution/Final Settlement Date	Shows the business date when the settlement restriction is totally settled. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD
LCMM User Technical Identifier	Shows the technical identifier of the LCMM user.
LCMM Inbound LCMM Message Ref	Shows the reference of the LCMM inbound message.
LCMM Validation Starting Timestamp	Shows the LCMM validation starting timestamp. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss:µsµsµsµsµs
LCMM Validation Ending Timestamp	Shows the LCMM validation ending timestamp. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss:µsµsµsµsµs
LCMM Entry Business Date	Shows the LCMM entry business date. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD
POOL Pool Identification	Shows the reference identifying a pool as found on the settlement restriction.
POOL Pool Instruction Counter	Shows the number of instructions that make up a pool as identified on the settlement restriction.
Restriction Processing Type From	Shows the restriction processing type from which the cash/securities are debited/delivered, from one of the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Rejection</li> <li>  CSD Validation Hold</li> <li>  Reservation</li> <li>  Blocking</li> <li>  Balance Type/Earmarking</li> <li>  Earmarking for Auto-collateralisation</li> </ul>

Individual Restriction detailed Query – List	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Deliverable</li> <li>  Collateralised</li> <li>  CoSD Blocking</li> </ul>
Restriction Processing Type To	<p>Shows the restriction processing type to which the cash/securities are credited/received, from one of the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Rejection</li> <li>  CSD Validation Hold</li> <li>  Reservation</li> <li>  Blocking</li> <li>  Balance Type/Earmarking</li> <li>  Earmarking for Auto-collateralisation</li> <li>  Deliverable</li> <li>  Collateralised</li> <li>  CoSD Blocking</li> </ul>
Collateral Instruction Type	<p>Shows the collateral instruction type from one of the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  CRDT: Credit instruction</li> <li>  RMBT: Reimbursement collateral instruction</li> </ul>
T2S_FK_Restriction Reference technical Identifier	<p>Shows the foreign key of the restriction reference technical identifier.</p>
Partially Cancelled Amount	<p>Shows, for cash restrictions only, the settlement amount – settled settlement amount when the cancellation status is cancelled, settled settlement amount &lt;&gt; 0 and settled settlement amount is not null. Otherwise set to 0. Empty for securities restrictions.</p>
Totally Cancelled Amount	<p>Shows, for cash restrictions only, the settlement amount if the cancellation status is cancelled and settled settlement amount = 0. Otherwise set to 0. Empty for securities restrictions.</p>
Partially Settled Amount	<p>Shows, for cash restrictions only, the settled settlement amount when the cancellation status is cancelled. Otherwise set to 0. Empty for securities restrictions.</p>
Totally Settled	<p>Shows, for cash restrictions only, the settlement amount if</p>

Individual Restriction detailed Query – List	
Amount	the settlement status is settled. Otherwise set to 0. Empty for securities restrictions.
Partially Cancelled Quantity	Shows, for securities restrictions only, the settlement quantity – settled settlement quantity when the cancellation status is cancelled, the settled settlement quantity <> 0 and the settled settlement quantity is not null. Otherwise set to 0. Empty for cash restrictions.
Partially Settled Quantity	Shows, for securities restrictions only, the settled settlement quantity when the cancellation status is cancelled. Otherwise set to 0. Empty for cash restrictions.
Totally Cancelled Quantity	Shows, for securities restrictions only, the settlement quantity if the cancellation status is cancelled and the settled settlement quantity = 0. Otherwise set to 0. Empty for cash restrictions.
Totally Settled Quantity	Shows, for securities restrictions only, the settlement quantity when the settlement status is settled. Otherwise set to 0. Empty for cash restrictions.
BI Final Status	Shows the final status from one of the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ TS: Totally settled when the settlement status is settled</li> <li>■ PS: Partially settled when the cancellation status is cancelled but the settlement restriction has been partially settled before its final status</li> <li>■ TC: Totally cancelled when the cancellation status is cancelled and no amount or quantity has been settled</li> </ul>

### 5.2.8.7 BSIQ.03 - Multi-criteria search of a set of Settlement Restrictions - Search Screen

#### Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for settlement restrictions for a selected data scope (CSD, CSD participant, securities account, CB, payment bank or T2S dedicated cash account) and between two dates selected among entry dates, intended settlement dates or actual settlement dates. It is possible to view business settlement restrictions as well as T2S generated settlement restrictions. The data of each selected settlement restriction is then displayed in a list.

**Screen Access** | LTSI public folder >> T2S >> BSIQ >> *BSIQ.03 – Multi criteria search of a set of settlement restrictions - search screen*

**Privileges** To use this screen, you need one of the following privileges [▶ 2048]:

- | LTSI super user
- | CSD analyst
- | NCB analyst
- | NCB end user
- | CSD end user
- | CSD participant end user
- | External CSD end user

**Screenshot**

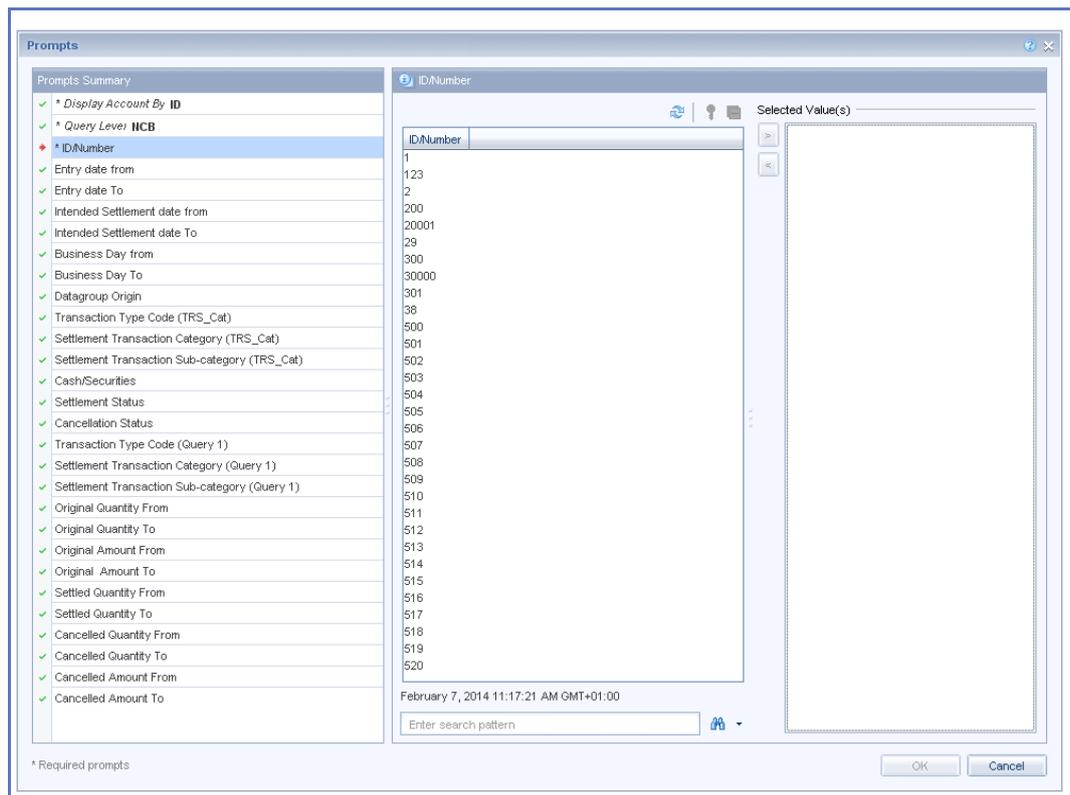


Fig. 269: Multi-criteria search of a set of settlement restrictions - search screen

**Field Description**

Multi criteria search of a set of Settlement Restrictions – Search Criteria	
Search Screen	
Display Account By	Select the reference type in which the account will be displayed in the report from the possible values:

Multi criteria search of a set of Settlement Restrictions – Search Criteria	
Search Screen	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ ID (T2S internal reference)</li> <li>■ Number (customer internal reference)</li> </ul>
Query Level	<p>Select the data scope of the query from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ NCB</li> <li>■ Payment bank</li> <li>■ T2S dedicated cash account ID</li> <li>■ T2S dedicated cash account number</li> <li>■ CSD</li> <li>■ CSD participant ID</li> <li>■ CSD participant number</li> <li>■ Securities account ID</li> <li>■ Securities account number</li> </ul>
ID/Number	<p>Select one or several identifications or numbers that will be displayed in the report.</p> <p>The values of the list depend on what you selected in the 'Display Account by' field.</p>
Entry Date from	<p>Enter the lower bound of the search range for the entry date of the settlement restriction or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>The default value is the T2S go live date.</p> <p>If you select a date, the settlement restrictions with an entry date later than this selected date will be displayed.</p> <p>At least one date range criteria must be filled in.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2629]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ 101</li> <li>■ 110</li> <li>■ 140</li> </ul>
Entry Date to	<p>Enter the upper bound of the search range for the entry date of the settlement restriction or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>The default value is the last LTSI business day available in the database.</p>

Multi criteria search of a set of Settlement Restrictions – Search Criteria	
Search Screen	
	<p>If you select a date, the settlement restrictions with an entry date earlier than this selected date will be displayed.</p> <p>At least one date range criteria must be filled in.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2629]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ 101</li> <li>■ 110</li> <li>■ 140</li> </ul>
Intended Settlement Date from	<p>Enter the lower bound of the search range for the intended settlement date of the settlement restriction or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>The default value is the T2S go live date.</p> <p>If you select a date, the settlement restrictions with an intended settlement date later than this selected date will be displayed.</p> <p>At least one date range criteria must be filled in.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2629]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ 101</li> <li>■ 111</li> <li>■ 121</li> <li>■ 141</li> </ul>
Intended Settlement Date to	<p>Enter the upper bound of the search range for the intended settlement date of the settlement restriction or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>The default value is the last LTSI business day available in the database.</p> <p>If you select a date, the settlement restrictions with an intended settlement date earlier than this selected date will be displayed.</p> <p>At least one date range criteria must be filled in.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2629]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ 101</li> </ul>

Multi criteria search of a set of Settlement Restrictions – Search Criteria	
Search Screen	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ 111</li> <li>▮ 131</li> <li>▮ 141</li> </ul>
Business Day from	<p>Enter the lower bound for the search range for the business day of the settlement restriction or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>The default value is the T2S go live date.</p> <p>If you select a date, the settlement restrictions with a business day later than this selected date will be displayed.</p> <p>At least one date range criteria must be filled in.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2629]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ 101</li> <li>▮ 112</li> <li>▮ 122</li> <li>▮ 142</li> </ul>
Business Day Date to	<p>Enter the upper bound of the search range for the business day of the settlement restriction or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>The default value is the last LTSI business day available in the database.</p> <p>If you select a date, the settlement restrictions with a business day earlier than this selected date will be displayed.</p> <p>At least one date range criteria must be filled in.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2629]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ 101</li> <li>▮ 112</li> <li>▮ 132</li> <li>▮ 142</li> </ul>
Datagroup Origin	<p>Select the data group origin to be included in the query from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ RCB (business cash restriction)</li> </ul>

Multi criteria search of a set of Settlement Restrictions – Search Criteria	
Search Screen	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ RSB (business securities restriction)</li> <li>▮ RCT (technical cash restriction)</li> <li>▮ RST (technical securities restriction)</li> <li>▮ RWT (business securities restriction without transactions)</li> </ul> <p>Advanced users and the T2S operator can select business or generated instructions whereas end users can only select business instructions.</p>
Cash/Securities	<p>Select the type of settlement restriction you want to restrict the query to from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ CASH (to display only settlement restrictions on cash)</li> <li>▮ SECURITIES (to display only settlement restrictions on securities)</li> <li>▮ BOTH (to display both types of settlement restrictions)</li> </ul>
Approval Status	<p>Select one or several status of the settlement restrictions to be included in the query from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ APPR (approved) (default value)</li> <li>▮ REJT (rejected)</li> <li>▮ RVKD (revoked)</li> </ul>
Currency Code	<p>Select one or several settlement currencies from the dropdown menu.</p> <p>The default value is 'EUR'.</p>
Securities	<p>Select one or several securities technical identifications, if you want to restrict the query to specific securities.</p> <p>By default all securities are selected.</p>
ISIN	<p>Select one or several ISIN if you want to restrict the query to specific securities.</p> <p>By default all securities are selected.</p>
Transaction Type Code	<p>Select one or several transaction type codes from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ SRSE (settlement restriction on securities)</li> <li>▮ SRCA (settlement restriction on cash)</li> </ul> <p>By default all transaction type codes are selected.</p>
Settlement Transac-	<p>Select one or several transaction categories of the settle-</p>

Multi criteria search of a set of Settlement Restrictions – Search Criteria	
Search Screen	
Transaction Category	<p>Settlement restrictions, if you want to restrict the query to specific transaction categories from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ SRCA (settlement restriction on cash)</li> <li>■ SRSE (settlement restriction on securities)</li> </ul> <p>By default all transaction categories are selected.</p>
Settlement Transaction Sub-Category	<p>Select one or several transaction sub-categories of the settlement restrictions, if you want to restrict the query to specific transaction categories from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Empty</li> <li>■ RSMG (restriction management)</li> </ul> <p>By default all transaction sub-categories are selected.</p>
Settlement Status	<p>Select one or several settlement status of the settlement restrictions, if you want to restrict the query to specific transaction categories from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ SETT (settled)</li> <li>■ USET (unsettled)</li> <li>■ PSET (partially settled)</li> </ul> <p>By default all settlement statuses are selected.</p>
Cancellation Status	<p>Select one or several cancellation status of the settlement restrictions, if you want to restrict the query to specific cancellation statuses from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ NCAN (not cancelled)</li> <li>■ CANC (cancelled)</li> </ul> <p>By default all cancellation statuses are selected.</p>
Hold History Status	<p>Select if you want to restrict the query to specific hold history status from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ YES (with hold status)</li> <li>■ NO (without hold status)</li> <li>■ ALL (all settlement restrictions)</li> </ul> <p>The default value is 'ALL'.</p>
Restriction Processing Type	<p>Select one or several classification for the type of processing T2S applies on the restriction from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Rejection</li> </ul>

Multi criteria search of a set of Settlement Restrictions – Search Criteria	
Search Screen	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ CSD validation hold</li> <li>■ Reservation</li> <li>■ Blocking</li> <li>■ Balance type/earmarking</li> <li>■ Earmarking for auto-collateralisation</li> <li>■ Deliverable</li> <li>■ Collateralised</li> <li>■ CoSD blocking</li> </ul>
Restriction Reference	Select one or several restriction references to be displayed from the drop-down menu.
Original Quantity from	<p>Enter the lower bound of the search range for the original quantity.</p> <p>If you enter a value, only the settlement restrictions with an original quantity greater than this entered value will be displayed.</p> <p>Reference for error message [ ▶ 2629]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ 150</li> </ul>
Original Quantity to	<p>Enter the upper bound of the search range for the original quantity.</p> <p>If you enter a value, only the settlement restrictions with an original quantity smaller than this entered value will be displayed.</p> <p>Reference for error message [ ▶ 2629]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ 150</li> </ul>
Original Amount from	<p>Enter the lower bound of the search range for the original amount.</p> <p>If you enter a value, only the settlement restrictions with an original amount greater than this entered value will be displayed.</p> <p>Reference for error message [ ▶ 2629]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ 151</li> </ul>
Original Amount to	<p>Enter the upper bound of the search range for the original amount.</p> <p>If you enter a value, only the settlement restrictions with an</p>

Multi criteria search of a set of Settlement Restrictions – Search Criteria	
Search Screen	
	<p>original amount smaller than this entered value will be displayed.</p> <p>Reference for error message [ ▶ 2629]:</p> <p>■ 151</p>
Settled Quantity from	<p>Enter the lower bound of the search range for the settled quantity.</p> <p>If you enter a value, only the settlement restrictions with a settled quantity greater than this entered value will be displayed.</p> <p>Reference for error message [ ▶ 2629]:</p> <p>■ 150</p>
Settled Quantity to	<p>Enter the upper bound of the search range for the settled quantity.</p> <p>If you enter a value, only the settlement restrictions with a settled quantity smaller than this entered value will be displayed.</p> <p>Reference for error message [ ▶ 2629]:</p> <p>■ 150</p>
Settled Amount from	<p>Enter the lower bound of the search range for the settled amount.</p> <p>If you enter a value, only the settlement restrictions with a settled amount greater than this entered value will be displayed.</p> <p>Reference for error message [ ▶ 2629]:</p> <p>■ 151</p>
Settled Amount to	<p>Enter the upper bound of the search range for the settled amount.</p> <p>If you enter a value, only the settlement restrictions with a settled amount smaller than this entered value will be displayed.</p> <p>Reference for error message [ ▶ 2629]:</p> <p>■ 151</p>
Cancelled Quantity from	<p>Enter the lower bound of the search range for the cancelled quantity.</p>

Multi criteria search of a set of Settlement Restrictions – Search Criteria	
Search Screen	
	<p>If you enter a value, only the settlement restrictions with a cancelled quantity greater than this entered value will be displayed.</p> <p>Reference for error message [ ▶ 2629]:</p> <p>■ 150</p>
Cancelled Quantity to	<p>Enter the upper bound of the search range for the cancelled quantity.</p> <p>If you enter a value, only the settlement restrictions with a cancelled quantity smaller than this entered value will be displayed.</p> <p>Reference for error message [ ▶ 2629]:</p> <p>■ 150</p>
Cancelled Amount from	<p>Enter the lower bound of the search range for the cancelled amount.</p> <p>If you enter a value, only the settlement restrictions with a cancelled amount greater than this entered value will be displayed.</p> <p>Reference for error message [ ▶ 2629]:</p> <p>■ 151</p>
Cancelled Amount to	<p>Enter the upper bound of the search range for the cancelled amount.</p> <p>If you enter a value, only the settlement restrictions with a cancelled amount smaller than this entered value will be displayed.</p> <p>Reference for error message [ ▶ 2629]:</p> <p>■ 151</p>

## Buttons

OK	<p>This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the next screen.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <i>Multi criteria search of a set of settlement restrictions - list screen</i> [▶ 1747]</li> </ul> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2629]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ 100</li> <li>■ 101</li> <li>■ 110</li> <li>■ 111</li> <li>■ 112</li> <li>■ 121</li> <li>■ 122</li> <li>■ 131</li> <li>■ 132</li> <li>■ 140</li> <li>■ 141</li> <li>■ 142</li> <li>■ 150</li> <li>■ 151</li> </ul>
Cancel	<p>This function enables you to cancel the process and return to the previous screen.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <i>Multi criteria search of a set of settlement restrictions – search screen</i></li> </ul>

### 5.2.8.8 BSIQ.03 - Multi-criteria search of a set of Settlement Restrictions – List Screen

**Context of Usage** This screen shows the search results for all finalised restrictions at the chosen level (CSD, CSD participant, securities account, CB, payment bank or T2S DCA) and for the chosen period of time (between two entry dates, two ISD or two actual settlement dates). All data values associated to each settlement restriction are displayed in a list.

**Screen Access** | LTSI public folder >> T2S >> BSIQ >> *BSIQ.03 – Multi-criteria search of a set of settlement restrictions - search* screen >> Click on the *OK* button

**Privileges** To use this screen, you need one of the following privileges [▶ 2048]:

- | LTSI super user
- | CSD analyst
- | NCB analyst
- | NCB end user
- | CSD end user
- | CSD Participant end user
- | External CSD end user

## Screenshot

Multi criteria search of a set of Settlement Restrictions				
Query Creation Date 2014-02-07 11:19:11 667				
Number of Settlement Restrictions : 195				
Business Restriction Id	STLRST040718	STLRST040731	STLRST040745	STLRST040746
Business Day	2012-07-03	2012-07-03	2012-07-03	2012-07-03
Datagroup Origin	RCB	RSB	RST	RST
Securities Technical Identifier	10002	30001	30000	30001
ISIN Code	ISIN_10002	ISIN_30001	ISIN_30004	ISIN_10000
Transaction Type Code	DVP	DVP	DVP	FOP
Settlement Transaction Category	RSMG	RSMG	RESU	RSMG
Settlement Transaction Sub-Category	RPIN	RERV	COCP	CORT
Currency Code	EUR	EUR	EUR	EUR
Securities Account Technical Identifier	10002	30001	30000	30001
Securities Account Number	CODESECACCOUNTNBR03	0	CODESECACCOUNTNBR11	0
CSD Participant Id	10002			
External CSD Id		30003		30003
CSD Id	10001	30002	30002	30002
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Technical Identifier	30002	20001	30001	30002
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number	100012	100006	100011	100012
Payment Bank Id	30001		30001	30001
NCB Id	30000	20001	30000	30000
Restriction Processing Type From				
Restriction Processing Type To				
Restriction Reference Technical Identifier From				

Restriction Processing Type To				
Restriction Reference Technical Identifier From				
Restriction Reference Technical Identifier To				
Entry Date Time	2012-07-03 4:00:00 000	2012-07-03 4:00:00 000	2012-07-03 4:00:00 000	2012-07-03 4:00:00 000
Intended Settlement Date	2012-07-03	2012-07-03	2012-07-03	2012-07-03
Actual Settlement Date	2012-07-03 4:00:00 000	2012-07-03 4:00:00 000	2012-07-03 4:00:00 000	2012-07-03 4:00:00 000
Settlement Status	SETT	SETT	USET	USET
LCMM Approval Status	APPR	APPR	APPR	APPR
Cancellation Status	NCAN	NCAN	CANC	CANC
Original Quantity	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1
Original Amount	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1
Settled Quantity	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1
Settled Amount	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1
Cancelled Quantity			0	0
Cancelled Amount			0	0
Cancellation Date			2012-07-03	
Movement Type	CASH	SCTY	SCTY	SCTY
Settlement Type	UNIT	UNIT	NMNL	UNIT
End of Day Restriction Release	T	T	T	T
T2S Actor Instruction Reference	ACTOR_REF_30003	ACTOR_REF_10000	ACTOR_REF_20004	ACTOR_REF_30000
CoSD Blocking	T	F	F	F
Priority	0003	0001	0003	0004

Fig. 270: Multi-criteria search of a set of settlement restrictions - list screen

Field Description	Multi-criteria search of settlement restrictions – list screen	
	Header	
Query Creation Date	Shows the query creation date and time.	Displayed format: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss:µsµsµsµsµs
Array		
Business Restriction Id	Shows the business restriction identifier of the settlement restriction.	
Business Day	Shows the business day.	Displayed format: YYYY-MM-DD
Datagroup Origin	Shows the data group origin from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  RCB: Business Cash Restriction</li> <li>  RSB: Business Securities Restriction</li> <li>  RCT: Technical Cash Restriction</li> <li>  RST: Technical Securities Restriction</li> <li>  RWT: Business Securities Restriction without Transactions</li> </ul>	
Securities Technical Identifier	Shows the securities technical identifier of the settlement restriction.	
ISIN	Shows the ISIN code of the settlement restriction.	
Transaction type code	Shows the transaction type code of the settlement restriction from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DVP: Delivery versus payment</li> <li>  DWP: Delivery with payment</li> <li>  FOP: Free of payment</li> <li>  PFOD: Payment free of delivery</li> </ul>	
Settlement Transaction Category	Shows the settlement transaction category of the settlement restriction from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  SRCA: Settlement restriction on cash</li> <li>  SRSE: Settlement restriction on securities</li> <li>  Empty</li> </ul>	
Settlement Transaction Sub-Category	Shows the settlement transaction sub-category of the settlement restriction from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  RSMG: restriction management</li> <li>  Empty</li> </ul>	

Multi-criteria search of settlement restrictions – list screen	
Currency Code	Shows the currency used for the settlement instructions.
Securities Account Technical Identifier	Shows the securities account technical identifier of the settlement restriction.
Securities Account Technical Number	Shows the securities account number of the settlement restriction.
CSD Participant Id	Shows the technical identifier of the CSD participant.
External CSD Id	Shows the technical identifier of the external CSD.
CSD Id	Shows the technical identifier of the CSD.
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Technical Identifier	Shows the T2S dedicated cash account identification of the settlement restriction.
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number	Shows the T2S dedicated cash account number of the settlement restriction.
Payment bank Id	Shows the technical identifier of the payment bank.
NCB Id	Shows the technical identifier of the central bank.
Restriction Processing Type from	Shows the restriction processing type from which the cash/securities are debited/delivered, from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Rejection</li> <li>■ CSD Validation Hold</li> <li>■ Reservation</li> <li>■ Blocking</li> <li>■ Balance Type/Earmarking</li> <li>■ Earmarking for Auto-collateralisation</li> <li>■ Deliverable</li> <li>■ Collateralised</li> <li>■ CoSD Blocking</li> </ul>
Restriction Processing Type to	Shows the restriction processing type to which the cash/securities are credited/received, from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Rejection</li> <li>■ CSD Validation Hold</li> <li>■ Reservation</li> <li>■ Blocking</li> <li>■ Balance Type/Earmarking</li> </ul>

Multi-criteria search of settlement restrictions – list screen	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Earmarking for Auto-collateralisation</li> <li>■ Deliverable</li> <li>■ Collateralised</li> <li>■ CoSD Blocking</li> </ul>
Restriction Reference Technical Identifier From	Shows the restriction reference of the settlement restriction from which the securities are moving.
Restriction Reference Technical Identifier to	Shows the restriction reference of the settlement restriction to which the securities are moving.
Entry Date Time	Shows the date when the settlement restriction entered T2S. Displayed format: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss:µsµsµsµsµs
Intended Settlement Date	Shows the intended settlement date of the settlement restriction. Displayed format: YYYY-MM-DD
Actual Settlement Date	Shows the actual settlement date of the settlement restriction. Displayed format: YYYY-MM-DD
Settlement Status	Shows the settlement status of the settlement restriction from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ CANC: Cancelled</li> <li>■ SETT: Settled</li> <li>■ USET: Unsettled</li> <li>■ PSET: Partially settled</li> </ul>
LCMM Approval Status	Shows the approval status of the cancellation instruction from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ APPR: Approved (default value)</li> <li>■ AWAP: Awaiting approval</li> <li>■ REJT: Rejected</li> <li>■ RVKD: Revoked</li> </ul>
Cancellation Status	Shows the cancellation status of the settlement restriction from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ NCAN: Not cancelled</li> <li>■ CANC: Cancelled</li> </ul>

Multi-criteria search of settlement restrictions – list screen	
Original Quantity	Shows the original quantity of securities of the settlement restriction in units or face amount.
Original Amount	Shows the original amount of the settlement restriction in the restriction's currency.
Settled Quantity	Shows the settled quantity of securities of the settlement restriction in units or face amount.
Settled Amount	Shows the settled amount of the settlement restriction in the restriction's currency.
Cancelled Quantity	Shows the cancelled quantity of securities of the settlement restriction in units or face amount.
Cancelled Amount	Shows the cancelled amount of the settlement restriction in the restriction's currency.
Cancellation Date	Shows the date at which the settlement restriction has been cancelled.  Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD
Movement Type	Shows the movement type of the settlement restriction from the possible values:  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ CASH: Cash</li> <li>■ SCTY: Securities</li> </ul>
Settlement Type	Shows the settlement type of the settlement restriction from the possible values:  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ NOMI: Nominal</li> <li>■ UNIT: Units</li> </ul>
End of Day Restriction Release	Shows the End of day Restriction Release status of the settlement restriction from the possible values:  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ F: False</li> <li>■ T: True</li> </ul>
T2S Actor Instruction Reference	Shows the restriction reference assigned by the T2S Actor.

Multi-criteria search of settlement restrictions – list screen	
CoSD Blocking	Shows the CoSD blocking status of the settlement restriction from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  F: False</li> <li>  T: True</li> </ul>
Priority	Shows the priority of the settlement restriction from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  0001 : Reserved</li> <li>  0002 : Top</li> <li>  0003 : High</li> <li>  0004 : Normal</li> </ul>

### 5.2.8.9 BSIQ.04 - Multi criteria search of a set of Liquidity Transfers - Search Screen

**Context of Usage** This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for a set of liquidity transfers for a selected data scope (CB, payment bank or T2S DCA) and for a specified data range.

It is possible to view inbound, outbound or internal liquidity transfers. All the underlying transfer types are retrieved (standing, predefined or immediate liquidity transfers). The data of each selected liquidity transfer is then displayed in a list.

**Screen Access** | LTSI public folder >> T2S >> BSIQ >> *BSIQ.04 – Multi criteria search of a set of liquidity transfers – search screen*

**Privileges** To use this screen, you need one of the following privileges [▶ 2049]:

- | LTSI super user
- | NCB analyst
- | NCB end user

#### Screenshot

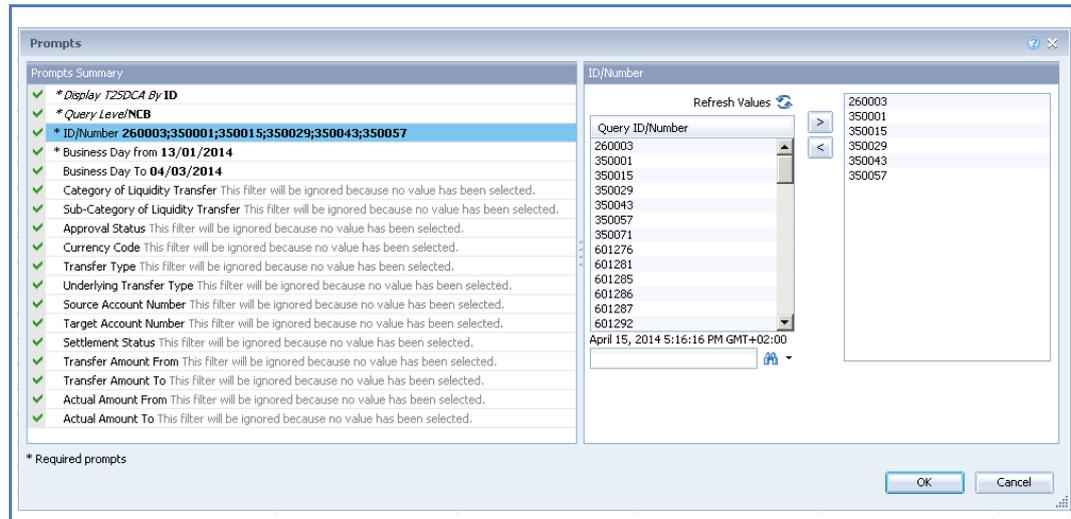


Fig. 271: Multi criteria search of a set of liquidity transfers – search screen

**Field Description**

Multi criteria search of a set of Liquidity Transfers – Select Criteria	
Search Screen	
Display T2SDCA by	Select the reference type of the T2S dedicated cash account from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ ID (T2S internal reference)</li> <li>■ Number (customer internal reference)</li> </ul>
Query Level	Select the data scope of the query from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ NCB</li> <li>■ Payment bank</li> <li>■ T2S dedicated cash account ID</li> <li>■ T2S dedicated cash account number</li> </ul>
ID/Number	Select the actor identification, depending on your selection in the 'Display T2SDCA by' field.
Business Day from	Enter the lower bound of the search range for the business day of the liquidity transfer or use the <i>calendar</i> icon. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD The default value is the T2S go live date. If you select a date, the liquidity transfers with a business day later than this selected date will be displayed. References for error messages [ ▶ 2633]: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ 112</li> </ul>

Multi criteria search of a set of Liquidity Transfers – Select Criteria	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> 122</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> 132</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> 142</li> </ul>
Business Day to	<p>Enter the upper bound of the search range for the business day of the liquidity transfer or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>The default value is the last LTSI business day.</p> <p>If you select a date, the liquidity transfers with a business day earlier than this selected date will be displayed.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2633]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> 112</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> 122</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> 132</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> 142</li> </ul>
Category of Liquidity Transfer	<p>Select one or several categories of the liquidity transfers from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> LQTR (liquidity transfer)</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> TCAT (technical cash transfer)</li> </ul> <p>By default all transaction categories are selected.</p>
Sub-Category of Liquidity Transfer	<p>Select one or several sub-categories of the liquidity transfers from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> LGTR (liquidity transfer)</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> LTAC (liquidity transfer all cash)</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> EDLT (EoD liquidity transfer)</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> MPOR (monetary policy operation cash rebalancing)</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> CARL (corporate action cash rebalancing)</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> ALOP (auto-collateralisation liquidity optimization)</li> </ul> <p>By default all transaction categories are selected.</p>
Approval Status	<p>Select one or several approval statuses of the liquidity transfers to be included in the query from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> APPR (approved) (default value)</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> AWAP (awaiting approval)</li> </ul>

Multi criteria search of a set of Liquidity Transfers – Select Criteria	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ REJT (rejected)</li> <li>▮ RVKD (revoked)</li> </ul>
Currency Code	<p>Select one or several settlement currencies from the drop-down menu.</p> <p>The default value is 'EUR'.</p>
Transfer Type	<p>Select the direction of the transferred liquidity to be included in the query from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ IBLT (inbound liquidity transfer)</li> <li>▮ OTLT (outbound liquidity transfer)</li> <li>▮ INLT (internal liquidity transfer order)</li> </ul>
Underlying Transfer Type	<p>Select the type of the transferred underlying liquidity to be included in the query from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ SLTO (standing liquidity transfer order)</li> <li>▮ PLTO (predefined liquidity transfer order)</li> <li>▮ ILTO (immediate liquidity transfer order)</li> </ul>
Source Account Number	<p>Select the identification of the T2S dedicated cash account, which is the source of the liquidity transfer.</p>
Target Account Number	<p>Select the minimum amount to be credited or debited with the liquidity transfers to be included in the query.</p>
Settlement Status	<p>Select one or several settlement statuses of the liquidity transfers to be included in the query from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ SNXE (not executed)</li> <li>▮ SUNS (unsettled)</li> <li>▮ SPAS (partially settled)</li> <li>▮ SSET (settled)</li> </ul>
Transfer Amount from	<p>Select the lower bound of the transferred amount to be credited or debited with the liquidity transfers to be included in the query.</p> <p>Reference for error message [ ▶ 2633]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ 151</li> </ul>
Transfer Amount to	<p>Select the upper bound of the transferred amount to be credited or debited with the liquidity transfers to be included in the query.</p> <p>Reference for error message [ ▶ 2633]:</p>

Multi criteria search of a set of Liquidity Transfers – Select Criteria	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  151</li> </ul>
Actual Amount from	<p>Select the lower bound of the amount effectively credited or debited with the liquidity transfers to be included in the query.</p> <p>Reference for error message [ ▶ 2633]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  151</li> </ul>
Actual Amount to	<p>Select the upper bound of the amount effectively credited or debited with the liquidity transfers to be included in the query.</p> <p>Reference for error message [ ▶ 2633]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  151</li> </ul>

## Buttons

OK	<p>This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the next screen.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <i>Multi-criteria search of a set of liquidity transfers – list screen [ ▶ 1759]</i></li> </ul> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2633]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  100</li> <li>  112</li> <li>  122</li> <li>  132</li> <li>  142</li> <li>  151</li> </ul>
Cancel	<p>This function enables to cancel the process and return to the previous screen.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <i>Multi-criteria search of a set of liquidity transfers – search screen</i></li> </ul>

## 5.2.8.10 BSIQ.04 - Multi-criteria search of a set of Liquidity Transfers – List Screen

**Context of Usage** This screen shows the search results for all finalised liquidity transfers at the selected level (CB, payment bank or T2S DCA) and for the selected date range. All data values associated to each liquidity transfer are displayed in a list.

**Screen Access** | LTSI public folder >> T2S >> BSIQ >> *BSIQ.04 – Multi-criteria search of a set of liquidity transfers - search screen* >> Click on the *OK* button

**Privileges** To use this screen, you need one of the following privileges [▶ 2048]:

- | LTSI super user
- | NCB analyst
- | NCB end user

### Screenshots

Multi criteria search of a set of Liquidity Transfers				
Query Creation Date 2014-04-15 17:06:49 352				
Number of Liquidity Transfers: 396				
<b>Liquidity Transfer Technical Identifier</b>	<b>10576</b>	<b>10603</b>	<b>10793</b>	<b>10794</b>
<b>Business Day</b>	2014-01-13	2014-01-13	2014-01-13	2014-01-13
<b>Source Account Identifier</b>		EN1FRCSHA371550EUR	EN1FRCSHA379500EUR	EN1FRCSHA379500EUR
<b>Target Account Identifier</b>	N1FRCSHA374509EUR			
<b>Debit Cash Account Technical Identifier</b>	374509	600632	600632	600632
<b>Credit Cash Account Technical Identifier</b>	600632	371550	379500	379500
<b>Payment Bank Id</b>				
<b>NCB Id</b>				
<b>Approval Status</b>	APPR	APPR	APPR	APPR
<b>Settlement Status</b>	SUNS	SSET	SSET	SSET
<b>RTGS Status</b>	SNXE	RNAP	RNAP	RNAP
<b>Currency Code</b>	EUR	EUR	EUR	EUR
<b>Settlement Transaction Category</b>	LQTR	LQTR	LQTR	LQTR
<b>Settlement Transaction Sub-Category</b>	LQTR	LQTR	LQTR	LQTR
<b>Transfer Type</b>	OTLT	IBLT	IBLT	IBLT
<b>Underlying Transfer Type</b>	PLTO	ILTO	ILTO	ILTO
<b>Value Date</b>	2014-01-13	2014-01-13	2014-01-13	2014-01-13
<b>Transfer Amount</b>	1000000 000 000	200 000	500	500
<b>Actual Amount</b>	0	20 000 000	50 000	50 000
<b>Liquidity Transfer Order Technical Identifier</b>	601696			
<b>Entry Timestamp</b>	9999-01-01 12:00:00.000000	2014-01-13 10:39:56.437211	2014-01-13 02:17:14.859959	2014-01-13 02:40:29.984259
<b>Settlement Timestamp</b>	2014-01-13 10:22:19.987679	2014-01-13 10:39:58.987470	2014-01-13 02:17:15.953640	2014-01-13 02:40:31.690379
<b>Partial Execution</b>	T	F	F	F
<b>Referred Reference</b>				

*Multi-criteria search of a set of liquidity transfers – list screen*

Multi criteria search of a set of Liquidity Transfers – List Screen	
Header	
Query Creation Date	Shows the query creation date and time. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ssµsµsµsµsµs
Number of Liquidity Transfers	Shows the number of liquidity transfers included in the report.
BSIQ.04 Array	
Liquidity Transfer Technical Identifier	Shows the T2S reference of the liquidity transfer.
Business Day	Shows the business day on which the liquidity transfer was finalised. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD
Source Account Identifier	Shows the account identification or number from which the liquidity transfer is sent according to the report level selected in the search screen.
Target Account Identifier	Shows the account identification or number where the liquidity transfer is sent to according to the report level selected in the search screen.
Debit Cash Account Technical Identifier	Shows the T2S dedicated cash account identification debited in the liquidity transfer.
Credit Cash Account Technical Identifier	Shows the T2S dedicated cash account identification credited in the liquidity transfer.
Approval Status	Shows approval status of the liquidity transfer from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  AWAP: Awaiting approval</li> <li>  APPR: Approved</li> <li>  REJE: Rejected</li> <li>  RVKD: Revoked</li> </ul>
Settlement Status	Shows the settlement status of the liquidity transfer from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  CANC: Cancelled</li> <li>  SETT: Settled</li> <li>  USET: Unsettled</li> <li>  PSET: Partially settled</li> </ul>

Multi criteria search of a set of Liquidity Transfers – List Screen	
RTGS Status	Shows the RTGS status of the liquidity transfer from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ RNXE: Not executed</li> <li>■ RNAP: Not applicable</li> <li>■ RREJ: RTGS rejection</li> <li>■ RCON: RTGS confirmation</li> </ul>
Currency Code	Shows the settlement currency of the liquidity transfer.
Settlement Transaction Category	Shows the settlement transaction category of the liquidity transfer from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ LQTR: liquidity transfer</li> <li>■ TCAT: technical cash transfer</li> </ul>
Settlement Transaction Sub-Category	Shows the settlement transaction sub-category of the liquidity transfer from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ LQTR: liquidity transfer</li> <li>■ LTAC: Liquidity transfer all cash</li> <li>■ EDLT: EoD liquidity transfer</li> <li>■ MPOR: monetary policy operation cash rebalancing</li> <li>■ CARL: corporate action cash rebalancing</li> <li>■ ALOP: auto-collateralisation liquidity optimisation</li> </ul>
Transfer Type	Shows the direction of the transferred liquidity from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ IBLT: inbound liquidity transfer</li> <li>■ OTLT: outbound liquidity transfer</li> <li>■ INLT: internal liquidity transfer order</li> </ul>
Underlying Transfer Type	Shows the type of the transferred liquidity from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ SLTO: standing liquidity transfer order</li> <li>■ PLTO: predefined liquidity transfer order</li> <li>■ ILTO: immediate liquidity transfer order</li> </ul>
Value Date	Shows the date at which the liquidity transfer becomes effective.  Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD
Transfer Amount	Shows the amount to be credited or debited by the liquidity transfer.

Multi criteria search of a set of Liquidity Transfers – List Screen	
Actual Amount	Shows the amount actually settled by the liquidity transfer.
Liquidity Transfer Order Technical Identifier	Shows the reference of the liquidity transfer order.
Entry Date Time	Shows the date and the time the liquidity transfer entered or was generated in T2S. Displayed format: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ssµsµsµsµsµs
Settlement Date and Time	Shows the date and the time of the attempted settlement in T2S. Displayed format: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ssµsµsµsµsµs
Partial Execution	Shows if partial execution is possible or not from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  F: false</li> <li>  T: true</li> </ul>
Referred Reference	Shows the reference of a settlement instruction to which the liquidity transfer is linked.

### 5.2.8.11 BSIQ.05 - Multi-criteria search of a set of Business Cancellations - Search Screen

#### Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for a set of business cancellations for a selected data scope (CSD, CSD participant, securities account, CB, payment bank or T2S DCA) and between two dates selected among entry dates, intended settlement dates or final settlement dates.

It is possible to view all the business cancellations according to the origin selected in the search field (settlement instructions or settlement restrictions). The data of each selected business cancellation is then displayed in a list.

#### Screen Access

| LTSI public folder >> T2S >> BSIQ >> *BSIQ.05 – Multi-criteria search of a set of business cancellations – search screen*

#### Privileges

To use this screen, you need one of the following privileges [▶ 2049]:

- | LTSI super user
- | CSD analyst
- | NCB analyst

- | NCB end user
- | CSD end user
- | CSD participant end user
- | External CSD end user

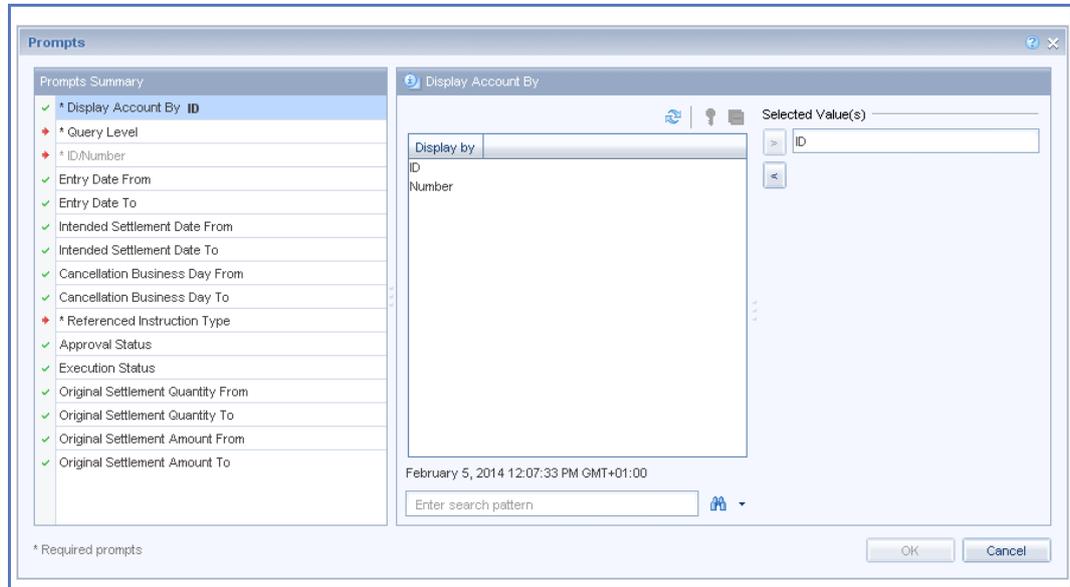


Fig. 272: Multi-criteria search of a set of business cancellations - search screen

**Field Description**

Multi-criteria search of a set of Business Cancellations – Search Criteria	
Search Screen	
Display Account By	Select the reference type in which the account will be displayed in the report from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  ID (T2S internal reference)</li> <li>  Number (customer internal reference)</li> </ul>
Query Level	Select the data scope of the query from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  NCB</li> <li>  Payment bank</li> <li>  T2S dedicated cash account ID</li> <li>  T2S dedicated cash account number</li> <li>  CSD</li> <li>  CSD participant ID</li> <li>  CSD participant number</li> <li>  Securities account</li> </ul>

Multi-criteria search of a set of Business Cancellations – Search Criteria	
ID/Number	<p>Select one or several identifications or numbers that will be displayed in the list.</p> <p>The values of the list depend on what you selected in the 'Display Account By' field.</p>
Entry Date from	<p>Enter the lower bound of the search range for the entry date of the cancellation instruction or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>The default value is the T2S go live date.</p> <p>If you select a date, the cancellation instructions with an entry date later than this selected date will be displayed.</p> <p>At least one date range criteria must be filled in.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2634]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ 101</li> <li>■ 110</li> <li>■ 140</li> </ul>
Entry Date to	<p>Enter the upper bound of the search range for the entry date of the cancellation instruction or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>The default value is the last LTSI business day.</p> <p>If you select a date, the cancellation instructions with an entry date earlier than this selected date will be displayed.</p> <p>At least one date range criteria must be filled in.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2634]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ 101</li> <li>■ 110</li> <li>■ 140</li> </ul>
Intended Settlement Date from	<p>Enter the lower bound of the search range for the intended settlement date of the cancellation instruction or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>The default value is the T2S go live date.</p> <p>If you select a date, the cancellation instructions with an intended settlement date later than this selected date will</p>

Multi-criteria search of a set of Business Cancellations – Search Criteria	
	<p>be displayed.</p> <p>At least one date range criteria must be filled in.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2634]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ 101</li> <li>■ 111</li> <li>■ 121</li> </ul>
Intended Settlement Date to	<p>Enter the upper bound of the search range for the intended settlement date of the cancellation instruction or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD.</p> <p>The default value is the last LTSI business day.</p> <p>If you select a date, the cancellation instructions with an intended settlement date earlier than this selected date will be displayed.</p> <p>At least one date range criteria must be filled in.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2634]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ 101</li> <li>■ 111</li> <li>■ 131</li> <li>■ 141</li> </ul>
Cancellation Business Day from	<p>Enter the lower bound of the search range for the cancellation business day of the cancellation instruction or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD.</p> <p>The default value is the T2S go live date.</p> <p>If you select a date, the cancellation instructions with a cancellation business day later than this selected date will be displayed.</p> <p>At least one date range criteria must be filled in.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2634]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ 101</li> <li>■ 113</li> <li>■ 143</li> </ul>
Cancellation Busi-	Enter the upper bound of the search range for the cancel-

Multi-criteria search of a set of Business Cancellations – Search Criteria	
Business Day to	<p>lation business day of the cancellation instruction or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD.</p> <p>The default value is last the LTSI business day.</p> <p>If you select a date, the cancellation instructions with a cancellation business day earlier than this selected date will be displayed.</p> <p>At least one date range criteria must be filled in.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2634]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ 101</li> <li>■ 113</li> <li>■ 143</li> </ul>
Reference Instruction Type	<p>Select the type of the referenced instruction from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ STIN: Settlement instruction</li> <li>■ STRN: Settlement restriction</li> </ul>
Approval Status	<p>Select one or several approval statuses of the business cancellations to be included in the query from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ APPR: Approved (default value)</li> <li>■ AWAP: Awaiting approval</li> <li>■ REJT: Rejected</li> <li>■ RVKD: Revoked</li> </ul>
Execution Status	<p>Select one or several execution statuses of the business cancellations to be included in the query from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ EXCD: Executed</li> <li>■ NEXD: Not Executed (default value)</li> </ul>
Original Settlement Quantity from	<p>Enter the lower bound of the search range for the original settlement quantity.</p> <p>If you enter a value, only the cancellation instructions with an original quantity greater than this entered value will be displayed.</p> <p>Reference for error message [ ▶ 2634]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ 150</li> </ul>

Multi-criteria search of a set of Business Cancellations – Search Criteria	
Original Settlement Quantity to	<p>Enter the upper bound of the search range for the original settlement quantity.</p> <p>If you enter a value, only the cancellation instructions with an original quantity lower than this entered value will be displayed.</p> <p>Reference for error message [ ▶ 2634]:</p> <p>■ 150</p>
Original Settlement Amount from	<p>Enter the lower bound of the search range for the original settlement amount.</p> <p>If you enter a value, only the cancellation instructions with an original amount greater than this entered value will be displayed.</p> <p>Reference for error message [ ▶ 2634]:</p> <p>■ 151</p>
Original Settlement Amount to	<p>Enter the upper bound of the search range for the original settlement quantity.</p> <p>If you enter a value, only the cancellation instructions with an original amount lower than this entered value will be displayed.</p> <p>Reference for error message [ ▶ 2634]:</p> <p>■ 151</p>

**Buttons**

<p>OK</p>	<p>This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the next screen.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <i>Multi-criteria search of a set of business cancellations - list screen</i> [▶ 1768]</li> </ul> <p>References for error messages [▶ 2634]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  100</li> <li>  101</li> <li>  110</li> <li>  111</li> <li>  113</li> <li>  121</li> <li>  131</li> <li>  140</li> <li>  141</li> <li>  143</li> <li>  150</li> <li>  151</li> </ul>
<p>Cancel</p>	<p>This function enables you to cancel the process and return to the previous screen.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <i>Multi-criteria search of a set of business cancellations – search screen</i></li> </ul>

### 5.2.8.12 BSIQ.05 - Multi-criteria search of a set of Business Cancellations - List Screen

**Context of Usage**

This screen shows the search results for all business cancellations at the selected level (CSD, CSD participant, securities account, CB, payment bank or T2S DCA), the origin (settlement instruction or settlement restriction) and for the selected period of time (between two entry dates, two intended settlement dates or

two final settlement dates). All data values associated to each business cancellation are displayed in a list.

**Screen Access** | L<sup>T</sup>SI public folder >> T2S >> BSIQ >> *BSIQ.05 – Multi-criteria search of a set of business cancellations – search* screen >> Click on the *OK* button

**Privileges** To use this screen, you need one of the following privileges [▶ 2049]:

- | L<sup>T</sup>SI super user
- | CSD analyst
- | NCB analyst
- | NCB end user
- | CSD end user
- | CSD participant end user
- | External CSD end user

**Screenshot**



Multi criteria search of a set of Cancellation Instructions					
Query Creation Date 2014-02-05 12:10:46					
Number of Cancellation Instructions: 1,239					
Cancellation Instruction Identifier	CANC_INS_BSI_0 80604	CANC_INS_BSI_3 00604	CANCINSBSI0307 001	CANCINSBSI0307 005	CANCINSBSI0307 004
Cancellation Business Day	04/04/2012	05/04/2012	03/07/2012	03/07/2012	03/07/2012
Datagroup Origin	BSI	BSI	BSI	BSI	BSI
ISIN Code	FR0000100003	FR0000100003	FR0000100000	FR0000100000	FR0000100000
Securities Account Identifier	10003	10003	10000	10000	10000
Securities Account Number	CODESECACCOU NTNBR04	CODESECACCOU NTNBR04	CODESECACCOU NTNBR01	CODESECACCOU NTNBR01	CODESECACCOU NTNBR01
CSD Participant Id					
External CSD Id	10003	10003			
CSD Id	10001	10001	10001	10001	10001
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Technical Identifier	10003	10003	10000	10000	10000
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number	100003	100003	100000	100000	100000
Payment Bank Id			20000	20000	20000
NCB Id	20001	20001	20001	20001	20001
Reason Code Reference					
Cancellation Instruction Type			CSDC	COSD	PTYC
Entry Date Time	04/04/2012 04:00:00	05/04/2012 04:00:00	03/07/2012 04:00:00	03/07/2012 04:00:00	03/07/2012 04:00:00
Intended Settlement Date	04/04/2012	04/05/2012	03/07/2012	03/07/2012	03/07/2012
Approval Status	APPR	APPR	APPR	APPR	APPR
Final Settlement Date	04/04/2012 04:00:00	05/04/2012 04:00:00	03/07/2012 04:00:00	03/07/2012 04:00:00	03/07/2012 04:00:00
Cancellation Status	NDEN	NDEN	DEND	DEND	NDEN
Execution Status	EXCD	EXCD	EXCD	EXCD	NEXD
Matching Status	NMAT	NMAT	MACH	MACH	NMAT
Externally Matched	T	T	T	T	T
Original Settlement Quantity	0	0	0.1	0.1	0.1
Original Settlement Amount					
Referenced Instruction Type	STIN	STIN	STIN	STIN	STIN

Fig. 273: Multi-criteria search of a set of business cancellations – list screen

**Field  
Description**

Multi-criteria search of Business Cancellations – List	
Header	
Query Creation Date	Shows the query creation date and time. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss:µsµsµsµsµs
Number of Cancellation Instructions	Shows the number of cancellation instructions included in the report.
Array	
Cancellation Instruction Identifier	Shows the T2S reference of the settlement instruction.
Cancellation Business Day	Shows the business day on which the cancellation instruction was finalised. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD
Datagroup Origin	Shows the data sub-group of the instruction the cancellation from the possible values: <b>I</b> BSI: business settlement instruction

Multi-criteria search of Business Cancellations – List	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ RCB: restriction cash business</li> <li>■ RSB: restriction securities business</li> <li>■ IWT: instruction without transaction</li> <li>■ RWT: restriction without transaction</li> </ul>
ISIN	Shows the ISIN of the cancellation instruction.
Securities Account Identifier	Shows the securities account identification of the cancellation instruction.
Securities Account Number	Shows the securities account number of the cancellation instruction.
CSD Participant Id	Shows the technical identification of the CSD participant.
External CSD Id	Shows the technical identification of the external CSD.
CSD Id	Shows the technical identifier of the CSD.
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Technical Identifier	Shows the T2S dedicated cash account identification of the cancellation instruction.
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number	Shows the T2S dedicated cash account number of the cancellation instruction.
Payment Bank Id	Shows the technical identification of the payment bank.
NCB Id	Shows the technical identification of the central bank.
Reason Code Reference	Show the reason code reference of the cancellation instruction.
Cancellation Instruction Type	Shows the type of cancellation from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ PTYC: party cancellation</li> <li>■ CSDC: CSD cancellation</li> <li>■ COSD: CoSD cancellation</li> </ul>
Entry Date Time	Shows the date and time the settlement instruction entered T2S. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss:µsµsµsµsµs
Intended Settlement Date	Shows the intended settlement date of the cancellation instruction. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD
Approval Status	Shows the approval status of the cancellation instruction from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ APPR: Approved (default value)</li> <li>■ AWAP: Awaiting approval</li> </ul>

Multi-criteria search of Business Cancellations – List	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ REJT: Rejected</li> <li>■ RVKD: Revoked</li> </ul>
Final Settlement Date	<p>Shows the final settlement date of the cancellation instruction.</p> <p>Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p>
Cancellation Status	<p>Shows the cancellation status of the cancellation instruction from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DEND: denied</li> <li>■ NDEN: not denied (default value)</li> </ul>
Execution Status	<p>Shows the execution status of the cancellation instruction from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ EXCD: executed</li> <li>■ NEXD: not executed (default value)</li> </ul>
Match Status	<p>Shows the matching status of the cancellation instruction from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ MACH: matched</li> <li>■ NMAT: unmatched</li> </ul>
Externally Matched	<p>Shows if the instruction is already matched or not when it enters T2S from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Yes: already matched (matched outside the T2S system)</li> <li>■ No: unmatched</li> </ul>
Original Settlement Quantity	Shows the original quantity of the securities of the cancellation instruction in units or face amount.
Original Settlement Amount	Shows the original amount of the cancellation instruction in the instruction's currency.
Referenced Instruction Type	<p>Shows the type of the referenced instruction from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ STIN: Settlement instruction</li> <li>■ STRN: Settlement restriction</li> </ul>

## 5.2.8.13 BSIQ.06 - Multi-criteria search of a set of Amendment Instructions - Search Screen

### Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for a set of amendment instructions for a selected data scope (CSD, CSD participant, securities account, CB, payment bank or T2S DCA) and between two dates selected among entry dates or final settlement dates.

It is possible to view all the amendment instructions according to the origin selected in the search field (settlement instructions or settlement restrictions). The data of each selected amendment instruction is then displayed in a list.

### Screen Access

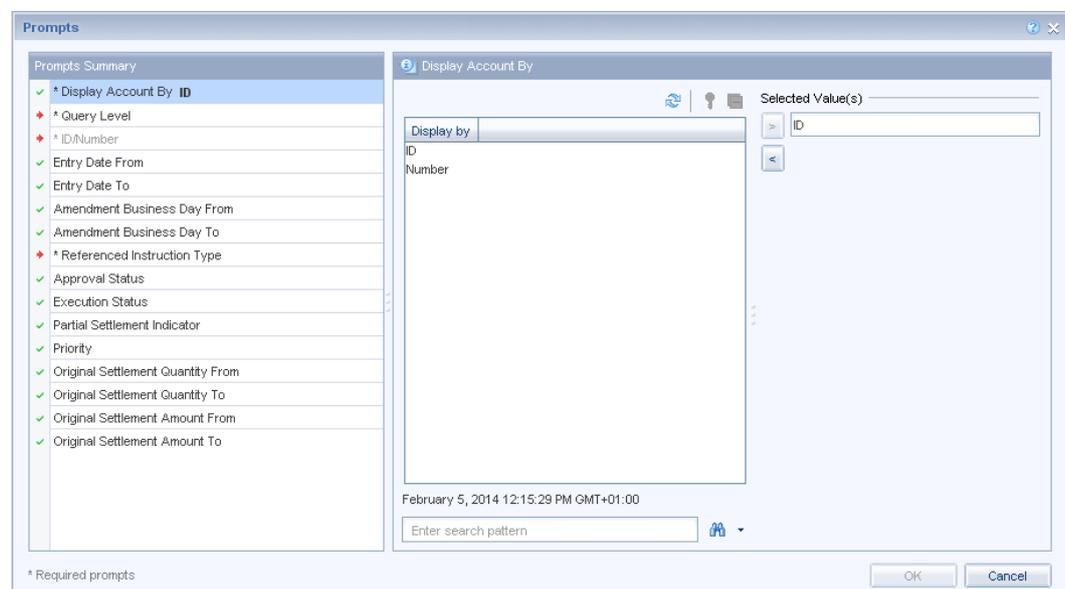
LTSI public folder >> T2S >> BSIQ >> *BSIQ.06 – Multi-criteria search of a set of amendment instructions – search screen*

### Privileges

To use this screen, you need one of the following privileges [▶ 2050]:

- ▶ LTSI super user
- ▶ CSD analyst
- ▶ NCB analyst
- ▶ NCB end user
- ▶ CSD end user
- ▶ CSD participant end user
- ▶ External CSD end user

### Screenshot



## Multi-criteria search of a set of amendment instructions – search screen

Field Description	Multi-criteria search of a set of Amendment Instructions – Search Criteria	
	Search Screen	
Display Account By		Select the reference type in which the account will be displayed in the report from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ ID (T2S internal reference)</li> <li>■ Number (customer internal reference)</li> </ul>
Query Level		Select the data scope of the query from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ NCB</li> <li>■ Payment bank</li> <li>■ T2S dedicated cash account ID</li> <li>■ T2S dedicated cash account number</li> <li>■ CSD</li> <li>■ CSD participant ID</li> <li>■ CSD participant number</li> <li>■ Securities account</li> </ul>
ID/Number		Select 1 or several identifications or numbers that will be displayed in the report.  The values of the list depend on what you selected in the 'Display Account By' field.
Entry Date from		Enter the lower bound of the search range for the entry date of the amendment instruction or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.  Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD  The default value is the T2S go live date.  If you select a date, the amendment instructions with an entry date later than this selected date will be displayed.  At least one date range criteria must be filled in.  References for error messages [ ▶ 2637]: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ 101</li> <li>■ 110</li> <li>■ 140</li> </ul>
Entry Date to		Enter the upper bound of the search range for the entry

Multi-criteria search of a set of Amendment Instructions – Search Criteria	
	<p>date of the amendment instruction or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>The default value is the last LTSI business day.</p> <p>If you select a date, the amendment instructions with an entry date earlier than this selected date will be displayed.</p> <p>At least one date range criteria must be filled in.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2637]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ 101</li> <li>■ 110</li> <li>■ 140</li> </ul>
Amendment Business Day from	<p>Enter the lower bound of the search range for the amendment business day of the amendment instruction or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>The default value is the T2S go live date.</p> <p>If you select a date, the amendment instructions with an amendment business day later than this selected date will be displayed.</p> <p>At least one date range criteria must be filled in.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2637]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ 101</li> <li>■ 114</li> <li>■ 144</li> </ul>
Amendment Business Day to	<p>Enter the upper bound of the search range for the amendment business day of the amendment instruction or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>The default value is the last LTSI business day.</p> <p>If you select a date, the amendment instructions with an amendment business day earlier than this selected date will be displayed.</p> <p>At least one date range criteria must be filled in.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2637]:</p>

Multi-criteria search of a set of Amendment Instructions – Search Criteria	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  101</li> <li>  114</li> <li>  144</li> </ul>
Reference Instruction Type	<p>Select the type instruction of the referenced instruction from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  STIN: Settlement instruction</li> <li>  STRN: Settlement restriction</li> </ul>
Approval Status	<p>Select one or several approval statuses of the amendment instructions to be included in the query:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  APPR: Approved (default value)</li> <li>  AWAP: Awaiting approval</li> <li>  REJT: Rejected</li> <li>  RVKD: Revoked</li> </ul>
Execution Status	<p>Select one or several execution statuses of the amendment instructions to be included in the query:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  EXCD: Executed</li> <li>  NEXD: Not Executed (default value)</li> </ul>
Partial Settlement Indicator	<p>Select if the amendment instruction allows partial settlement and precise the threshold type from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  NPAR: partial not allowed</li> <li>  PART: partial allowed</li> <li>  PARC: partial settlement cash threshold allowed</li> <li>  PARQ: partial settlement quantity threshold allowed</li> </ul>
Priority	<p>Select one or several priority of the amendment instructions from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  4: Normal</li> <li>  3: High</li> <li>  2: Top</li> <li>  1: Reserved</li> </ul>
Original Settlement Quantity from	<p>Enter the lower bound of the search range for the original settlement quantity.</p> <p>If you enter a value, only the amendment instructions with an original quantity greater than this entered value will be</p>

Multi-criteria search of a set of Amendment Instructions – Search Criteria	
	<p>displayed.</p> <p>Reference for error message [ ▶ 2637]:</p> <p>■ 150</p>
Original Settlement Quantity to	<p>Enter the upper bound of the search range for the original settlement quantity.</p> <p>If you enter a value, only the amendment instructions with an original quantity lower than this entered value will be displayed.</p> <p>Reference for error message [ ▶ 2637]:</p> <p>■ 150</p>
Original Settlement Amount from	<p>Enter the lower bound of the search range for the original settlement amount.</p> <p>If you enter a value, only the amendment instructions with an original amount greater than this entered value will be displayed.</p> <p>Reference for error message [ ▶ 2637]:</p> <p>■ 151</p>
Original Settlement Amount to	<p>Enter the upper bound of the search range for the original settlement amount.</p> <p>If you enter a value, only the amendment instructions with an original amount lower than this entered value will be displayed.</p> <p>Reference for error message [ ▶ 2637]:</p> <p>■ 151</p>

## Buttons

OK	<p>This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the next screen.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <i>Multi-criteria search of a set of amendment instructions - list screen</i> [ ▶ 1778]</li> </ul> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2637]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  100</li> <li>  101</li> <li>  110</li> <li>  114</li> <li>  140</li> <li>  144</li> <li>  150</li> <li>  151</li> </ul>
Cancel	<p>This function enables you to cancel the process and return to the previous screen.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <i>Multi-criteria search of a set of amendment instructions – search screen</i></li> </ul>

### 5.2.8.14 BSIQ.06 - Multi-criteria search of a set of Amendment Instructions - List Screen

#### Context of Usage

This screen shows the search results for all amendment instructions at the selected level (CSD, CSD participant, securities account, CB, payment bank or T2S dedicated cash account), the origin (settlement instruction or settlement restriction) and for the selected period of time (between two entry dates or two final settlement dates). All data values associated to each amendment instruction are displayed in a list.

#### Screen Access

- | LTSI public folder >> T2S >> BSIQ >> BSIQ.06 - Multi criteria search of a set of Amendment Instructions >> *BSIQ.06 search screen* >> Click on the *OK* button

**Privileges**

To use this screen, you need one of the following privileges [▶ 2050]:

- LTSI super user
- CSD analyst
- NCB analyst
- NCB end user
- CSD end user
- CSD participant end user
- External CSD end user

Multi criteria search of a set of Amendment Instructions				
Query Creation Date 2014-02-05 12:17:33				
Number of Amendment Instructions: 5,000				
Amendment Instruction Id	AMENDMENT2	AMENDMENT2	AMENDMENT2	AMENDMENT2
Amendment Business Day	02/03/2012	02/03/2012	02/03/2012	02/03/2012
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Technical Identifier	10001	10001	10001	10001
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number	100001	100001	100001	100001
Payment Bank Id				
NCB Id	20001	20001	20001	20001
Securities Account Identifier	10001	10001	10001	10001
Securities Account Number	CODESECACCOU NTNBR02	CODESECACCOU NTNBR02	CODESECACCOU NTNBR02	CODESECACCOU NTNBR02
CSD Participant Id				
External CSD Id				
CSD Id	10001	10001	10001	10001
Referenced Instruction Type	STIN	STIN	STIN	STIN
Referenced Instruction Identifier	SETTL_INS_002	SETTL_INS_002	SETTL_INS_002	SETTL_INS_002
Entry Date Time	02/03/2012 05:00:00	02/03/2012 05:00:00	02/03/2012 05:00:00	02/03/2012 05:00:00
Final Settlement Date	04/04/2012 04:00:00	04/04/2012 04:00:00	04/04/2012 04:00:00	05/04/2012 04:00:00
Approval Status	APPR	APPR	APPR	APPR
Cancellation Status	NDEN	NDEN	NDEN	NDEN
Execution Status	NEXD	NEXD	NEXD	NEXD
Partial Settlement Indicator	F	F	F	F
Priority	0002	0002	0002	0002
Original Settlement Quantity	0	0	0	0
Original Settlement Amount				
Datagroup Origin	BSI	BSI	BSI	BSI
Reason Code Reference				

Fig. 274: Multi criteria search of a set of amendment instructions - list screen

**Field**
**Description**

Multi criteria search of a set of Amendment Instructions – List Screen	
Header	
Query Creation Date	Shows the query creation date and time.

Multi criteria search of a set of Amendment Instructions – List Screen	
	Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss:µsµsµsµsµs
Number of Amendment Instructions	Shows the number of amendment instructions included in the report.
Array	
Amendment Instruction Id	Shows the T2S reference of the amendment instruction.
Amendment Business Day	Shows the business day on which the amendment instruction was finalised. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Technical Identifier	Shows the T2S dedicated cash account identification of the amendment instruction.
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number	Shows the T2S dedicated cash account number of the amendment instruction.
Payment Bank Id	Shows the technical identification of the payment bank.
NCB Id	Shows the technical identification of the central bank.
Securities Account Identifier	Shows the securities account technical identification of the settlement instruction.
Securities Account Number	Shows the securities account number of the settlement instruction.
CSD Participant Id	Shows the technical identification of the CSD participant.
External CSD Id	Shows the technical identification of the external CSD.
CSD Id	Shows the technical identification of the CSD.
Referenced Instruction Type	Shows the type of instruction of the referenced instruction from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Settlement instruction</li> <li>■ Settlement restriction</li> </ul>
Referenced Instruction Identifier	Shows the identification of the referenced settlement instruction or settlement restriction the amendment is sent for.
Entry Date Time	Shows the date and time the amendment instruction entered T2S. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss:µsµsµsµsµs
Final Settlement Date	Shows the final settlement date of the amendment instruction. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD

Multi criteria search of a set of Amendment Instructions – List Screen	
Approval Status	Shows the approval status of the amendment instruction from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  APPR: Approved (default value)</li> <li>  AWAP: Awaiting approval</li> <li>  REJT: Rejected</li> <li>  RVKD: Revoked</li> </ul>
Cancellation Status	Shows the cancellation status of the amendment instruction from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DEND: denied</li> <li>  NDEN: not denied (default value)</li> </ul>
Execution Status	Shows the execution status of the amendment instruction from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  EXCD: executed</li> <li>  NEXD: not executed (default value)</li> </ul>
Partial Settlement Indicator	Shows if the amendment instruction allows partial settlement and indicates the threshold type from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  NPAR: partial not allowed</li> <li>  PART: partial allowed</li> <li>  PARC: partial settlement cash threshold allowed</li> <li>  PARQ: partial settlement quantity threshold allowed</li> </ul>
Priority	Shows the priority of the amendment instruction from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  0001: Reserved</li> <li>  0002: Top</li> <li>  0003: High</li> <li>  0004: Normal</li> </ul>
Original Settlement Quantity	Shows the original quantity of securities of the amendment instruction in units or face amount.
Original Settlement Amount	Shows the original amount of the amendment instruction in the instruction's currency.

Multi criteria search of a set of Amendment Instructions – List Screen	
Datagroup Origin	<p>Shows the data sub-group of the instruction the amendment is sent for from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  BSI: business settlement instruction</li> <li>  RCB: restriction cash business</li> <li>  RSB: restriction securities business</li> <li>  IWT: instruction without transaction</li> <li>  RWT: restriction without transaction</li> </ul>
Reason Code Reference	<p>Shows the reason code of a denied amendment instruction from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Referenced settlement instruction/settlement restriction already settled</li> <li>  Referenced settlement instruction/settlement restriction already cancelled</li> <li>  Referenced settlement instruction identified as CoSD</li> <li>  Instruction under 4-eyes principle cancelled due to revocation</li> <li>  Referenced settlement instruction/settlement restriction already partially settled</li> <li>  Referenced settlement instruction/settlement restriction has not been approved yet</li> </ul>

### 5.2.8.15 BSIQ.07 - Multi-criteria search of a set of Hold and Release Instructions - Search Screen

#### Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for a set of hold and release instructions for a selected data scope (CSD, CSD participant, securities account, CB, payment bank or T2S DCA) and between two entry dates.

It is possible to view all the hold and release instructions according to the origin selected in the search field (settlement instructions or settlement restrictions). The data of each selected hold and release instruction is then displayed in a list.

#### Screen Access

- | `LTSI public folder >> T2S >> BSIQ >> BSIQ.07 – Multi criteria search of a set of hold and release instructions – search screen`

**Privileges** To use this screen, you need one of the following privileges [▶ 2051]:

- LTSI super user
- CSD analyst
- NCB analyst
- NCB end user
- CSD end user
- CSD participant end user
- External CSD end user

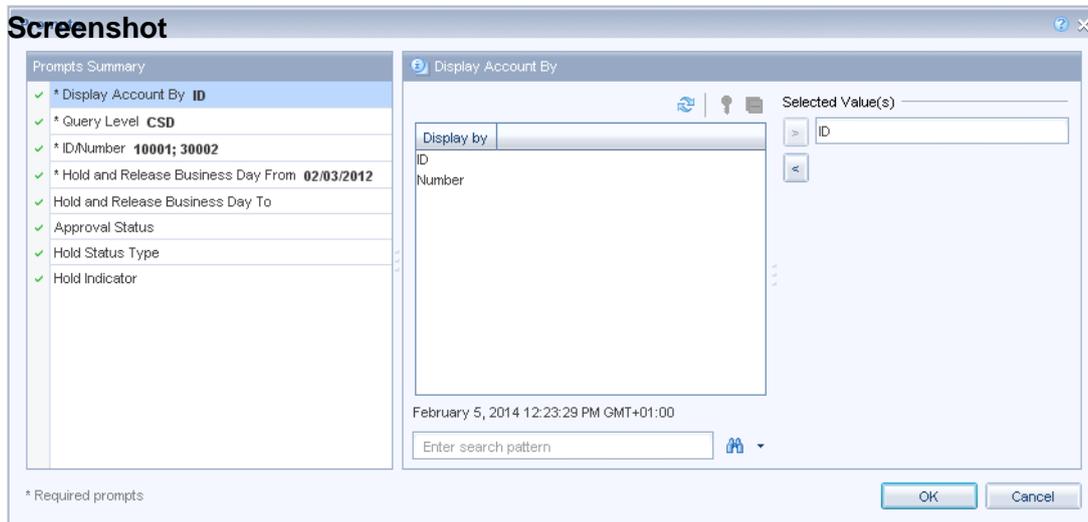


Fig. 275: Multi-criteria search of a set of hold and release instructions - search screen

Field Description	Multi-criteria search of a set of Hold and Release Instructions – Search Criteria	
	Search Screen	
Display Account By	Select the reference type in which the account will be displayed in the report from the possible values:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ ID (T2S internal reference)</li> <li>■ Number (customer internal reference)</li> </ul>
Query Level	Select the data scope of the query from the possible values:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ NCB</li> <li>■ Payment bank</li> <li>■ T2S dedicated cash account ID</li> </ul>

Multi-criteria search of a set of Hold and Release Instructions – Search Criteria	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  T2S dedicated cash account number</li> <li>  CSD</li> <li>  CSD participant ID</li> <li>  CSD participant number</li> <li>  Securities account</li> </ul>
ID/Number	<p>Select one or several identifications or numbers that will be displayed in the report.</p> <p>The values of the list depend on what you selected in the 'Display Account By' field.</p>
Hold and Release Business Day from	<p>Enter the lower bound of the search range for the hold and release business day of the hold and release instruction or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>The default value is the T2S go live date.</p> <p>If you select a date, the hold and release instructions with a hold and release business day later than this selected date will be displayed.</p> <p>At least one date range criteria must be filled in.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2639]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  101</li> <li>  112</li> <li>  142</li> </ul>
Hold and Release Business Day to	<p>Select the upper bound of the search range for the hold and release business day of the hold and release instruction or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>The default value is the last LTSI business day.</p> <p>If you select a date, the hold and release instructions with a hold and release business day earlier than this selected date will be displayed.</p> <p>At least one date range criteria must be filled in.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2639]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  101</li> </ul>

Multi-criteria search of a set of Hold and Release Instructions – Search Criteria	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  112</li> <li>  142</li> </ul>
Approval Status	<p>Select one or several approval statuses of the hold and release instructions to be included in the query from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  APPR: approved (default value)</li> <li>  AWAP: awaiting approval</li> <li>  REJT: rejected</li> <li>  RVKD: revoked</li> </ul>
Hold Status Type	<p>Select one or several hold statuses to be included in the query from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  CoSD hold</li> <li>  Party hold</li> <li>  CSD hold</li> <li>  CSD validation hold</li> </ul>
Hold Indicator	<p>Select one or several hold indicators to be included in the query from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  T: True</li> <li>  F: False</li> </ul>

## Buttons

OK	<p>This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the next screen.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <i>Multi-criteria search of a set of hold and release instructions - list screen</i> [ ▶ 1786]</li> </ul> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2639]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  100</li> <li>  101</li> <li>  112</li> <li>  142</li> </ul>
Cancel	<p>This function enables to cancel the process and return to the previous screen.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <i>Multi-criteria search of a set of hold and release instructions – search screen</i></li> </ul>

### 5.2.8.16 BSIQ.07 - Multi-criteria search of a set of Hold and Release Instructions – List Screen

#### Context of Usage

This screen shows the search results for all hold and release instructions at the selected level (CSD, CSD participant, securities account, CB, payment bank or T2S DCA), the origin (settlement instruction or settlement restriction) and for the selected period of time (between two entry dates). All data values associated to each hold and release instructions are displayed in a list.

#### Screen Access

- | LTSI public folder >> T2S >> BSIQ >> *BSIQ.07 – Multi-criteria search of a set of hold and release instructions – search* screen >> Click on the OK button

#### Privileges

To use this screen, you need one of the following privileges [ ▶ 2050]:

- | LTSI super user
- | CSD analyst
- | NCB analyst

- | NCB end user
- | CSD end user
- | CSD participant end user
- | External CSD end user

## Screenshot

### Multi criteria search of a set of Hold and Release Instructions

Query Creation Date 2014-02-05 12:23:27

Number of Hold and Release Instructions: 7

Hold/Release Instruction Id	HR_INS_10001	HR_INS_10003	HR_INS_20000
Hold and Release Business Day	02/03/2012	02/03/2012	02/03/2012
Securities Account Technical Identifier	10001	10003	20000
Securities Account Number	CODESECACCOUNTNBRO 2	CODESECACCOUNTNBRO 4	CODESECACCOUNTNBRO 6
CSD Participant Id			10002
External CSD Id		10003	
CSD Id	10001	10001	10001
Securities Technical Identifier	10001	10003	20000
ISIN	M CODE SECURITY 10001	M CODE SECURITY 10003	M CODE SECURITY 20000
Referenced Instruction Identifier	SETTL_INS_002	SETTL_INS_004	SETTL_RSTR_006
Entry Date Time	02/03/2012	02/03/2012	02/03/2012
Approval Status	APPR	APPR	APPR
Execution Status	EXCD	NEXD	EXCD
Cancellation Status	NDEN	NDEN	NDEN
Instructing Party Technical Identifier	10001	10003	20000
Sending Party Technical Identifier	10001	10003	20000
Hold Status Type	CSDH	CDEL	CSDH
Hold Indicator	F	F	F
COSD Rule Technical Identifier	10001	10003	20000
User Technical Identifier	10001	10003	20000
Inbound LCMM Message Identifier	SMM_INB_MSG_002	SMM_INB_MSG_004	SMM_INB_MSG_006
Inbound LCMM Message Reference	EXT_INB_MSG_002	EXT_INB_MSG_004	EXT_INB_MSG_006
Datagroup Origin	BSI	IWT	IWT

Multi-criteria search of a set of hold and release instructions - list screen

## Field

### Description

Multi-criteria search of a set of Hold and Release Instructions – List	
Header	
Query Creation Date	Shows the query creation date and time. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss:µsµsµsµsµsµs
Number of Hold and Release Instructions	Shows the number of hold and release instructions included in the report.
Array	
Hold/Release Instruction Id	Shows the T2S reference of the hold or release instruction.
Hold and Release Business Day	Shows the business day on which the hold or release instruction was finalised. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD

Multi-criteria search of a set of Hold and Release Instructions – List	
Securities Account Technical Identifier	Shows the securities account technical identification related to the hold or release instruction.
Securities Account Number	Shows the securities account number related to the hold or release instruction.
CSD Participant Id	Shows the technical identification of the CSD participant.
External CSD Id	Shows the technical identification of the external CSD.
CSD Id	Shows the technical identification of the CSD.
Securities Technical Identifier	Shows the T2S reference of the securities.
ISIN	Shows the unique identification of the securities from a business point of view.
Referenced Instruction Identifier	Shows the identification of the settlement instruction the hold or release instruction is linked to.
Entry Date Time	Shows the date and time the hold or release instruction entered T2S.  Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss:µsµsµsµsµs
Approval Status	Shows the approval status of the hold or release instruction from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ APPR: Approved (default value)</li> <li>■ AWAP: Awaiting approval</li> <li>■ REJT: Rejected</li> <li>■ RVKD: Revoked</li> </ul>
Execution Status	Shows the execution status of the hold or release instruction from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ EXCD: executed</li> <li>■ NEXD: not executed (default value)</li> </ul>
Cancellation Status	Shows the cancellation status of the hold or release instruction from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DEND: denied</li> <li>■ NDEN: not denied (default value)</li> </ul>
Instructing Party Technical Identifier	Shows the T2S reference of the party that instructs the LCMM instruction.
Sending Party Technical Identifier	Shows the T2S reference of the party that sent the LCMM instruction.
Hold Status Type	Shows the hold status for the instructions from the possible values:

Multi-criteria search of a set of Hold and Release Instructions – List	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ CoSD hold</li> <li>■ Party hold</li> <li>■ CSD hold</li> <li>■ CSD validation hold</li> </ul>
Hold Indicator	Shows the CSD hold status from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Yes (when the instruction intends to hold an instruction)</li> <li>■ No (when the instruction intends to release an instruction)</li> </ul>
COSD Rule Technical Identifier	Shows the T2S reference for the CoSD rule.
User Technical Identifier	Shows the T2S reference of the user.
Inbound LCMM Identifier	Shows the T2S reference of the incoming message.
Inbound LCMM Message Reference	Shows the incoming message reference assigned by the T2S actor.
Datagroup Origin	Shows the data sub-group of the instruction the hold or release is sent for from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ BSI: business settlement instruction</li> <li>■ IWT: instruction without transaction</li> </ul>

## 5.2.9 Realignment Follow-up

### 5.2.9.1 REAL.00 - Detailed Realignment and Other Technical Instructions - Search Screen

#### Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for realignments and other technical instructions settled or cancelled (partially or totally) for a securities account during a specified period. The search results are displayed in a report, which is sorted by 'Transaction Type Code', 'Transaction Subcategory' and 'Securities Movement Type Code'. You can use this screen to check the realignments and other technical settlement activity of a CSD, a CSD participant or a securities account. In addition, you can choose to aggregate the report by counterparty or globally.

The activity is the number of realignments and other technical settlement instructions during the specified period whether settled or cancelled partially or totally,

and the related settled or cancelled quantity whether totally or partially, and the original settlement quantity.

**Screen Access** | LTSI public folder >> T2S >> REAL >> *REAL.00 – Detailed realignment and other technical instructions - search screen*

**Privileges** To use this screen, you need one of the following privileges [▶ 2058]:

- | LTSI super user
- | CSD analyst

**Screenshot**

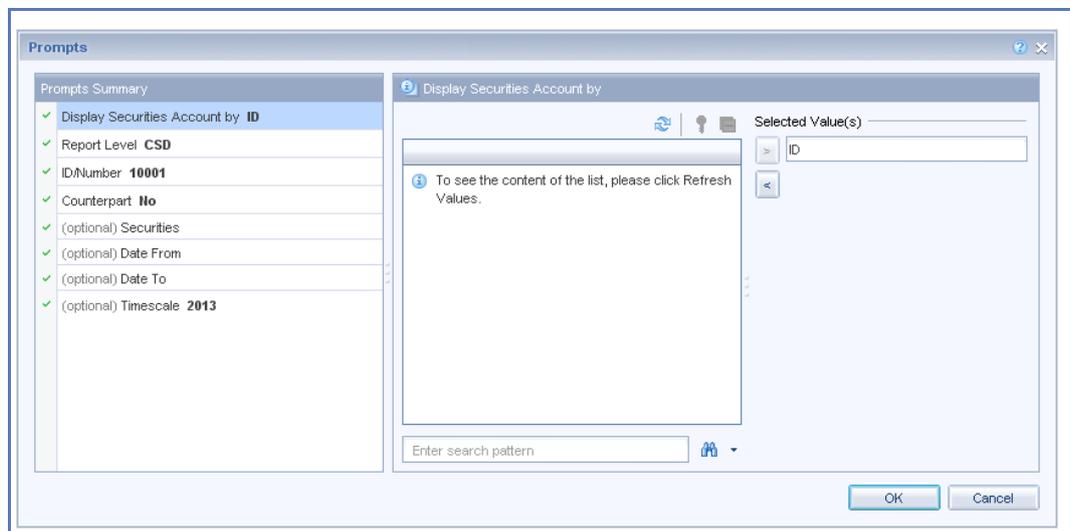


Fig. 276: Detailed realignment and other technical instructions - search screen

Field Description	Detailed realignment and other technical instructions – Search Criteria
Search Screen	
Display Securities Account by	Select the reference type in which the securities account will be displayed in the report from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  ID (T2S internal reference)</li> <li>  Number (customer internal reference)</li> </ul>
Report level	Select the level at which will be displayed in the report from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  CSD</li> <li>  CSD participant</li> <li>  Securities account</li> </ul>
ID/Number	Select the actor identification which will be displayed in the

Detailed realignment and other technical instructions – Search Criteria	
	<p>report.</p> <p>The values of the list depend on what you selected in the 'Display Securities Account by' field.</p>
Counterpart	<p>Select if you want to display an array for each counterpart in the report from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  YES</li> <li>  NO</li> </ul>
Securities	<p>Select in the text box the ID that will be displayed in the report.</p> <p>This field allows selecting specific securities to be displayed.</p>
Date From	<p>Enter the date of the explicit period of time from which the activity shall be calculated, or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>You have to select either the explicit period of time with 'Date From' and 'Date To' or the predefined timescale with 'Year', 'Half Year', 'Quarter', 'Month'.</p> <p>Only business days loaded in LTSI (Day+90) will be made available for selection by using the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>The 'Date From' must be earlier than or equal to 'Date to'.</p> <p>References for error messages: [▶ 2659]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  01</li> <li>  02</li> <li>  03</li> <li>  06</li> </ul>

### Detailed realignment and other technical instructions – Search Criteria

Date to	<p>Enter the date of the explicit period of time until which the activity shall be calculated, or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>You have to select either the explicit period of time with 'Date From' and 'Date To' or the predefined timescale with 'Year', 'Half Year', 'Quarter', 'Month'.</p> <p>Only business days loaded in LTSI (Day+90) will be made available for selection by using the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>The 'Date To' must be later than or equal to 'Date From'.</p> <p>References for error messages: [▶ 2659]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ 01</li> <li>▮ 02</li> <li>▮ 03</li> <li>▮ 09</li> <li>▮ 12</li> </ul>
Timescale	<p>You have to select either the explicit period of time with 'Date From' and 'Date To' or the predefined timescale with 'Year', 'Half Year', 'Quarter', 'Month'.</p> <p>Year: Enter the year you search for or select from the drop down menu.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY</p> <p>Half Year: Enter the half year you search for or select from the drop down menu.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-'S1' to 'S2'</p> <p>Quarter: Enter the quarter you search for or select from the drop down menu.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-'Q1' to 'Q4'</p> <p>Month: Enter the month you search for or select from the drop down menu.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM</p> <p>References for error messages: [▶ 2659]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ 01</li> <li>▮ 02</li> </ul>

## Buttons

OK	<p>This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the next screen.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ <i>Detailed realignment and other technical instructions - list screen</i> [▶ 1793]</li> </ul> <p>References for error messages: [▶ 2659]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ 01</li> <li>▮ 02</li> <li>▮ 03</li> <li>▮ 06</li> <li>▮ 09</li> <li>▮ 12</li> <li>▮ 17</li> </ul>
Cancel	<p>This function enables you to cancel the process and return to the previous screen.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ <i>Detailed realignment and other technical instructions – list screen</i> [▶ 1793]</li> </ul>

### 5.2.9.2 REAL.00 - Detailed Realignment and Other Technical Instructions – List Screen

#### Context of Usage

This screen shows the search results for all realignment and other technical instructions, at CSD or CSD Participant or Securities Account level, during a chosen period of time. There is no sort in this display unless the field 'Counterpart' has been set to 'YES'. In such case a table is displayed for every counterpart of the chosen T2S actor. In case drill-down option is selected in the list screen then the results will be sorted by timescale or by CSD (or CSD Participant or Securities Account depending on the report level selected in the search screen).

The detailed realignment and other technical instructions are displayed in numbers and in quantity aggregated per 'Transaction Type Code' (DVP, FOP), 'Transaction Category' (REAL, COTF), 'Transaction Subcategory' (REAL, PLED,

COBS) and ‘Securities Movement Type Code’ (DELI or RECE). The same information is displayed in two shapes, as pie charts and as arrays.

**Screen Access**

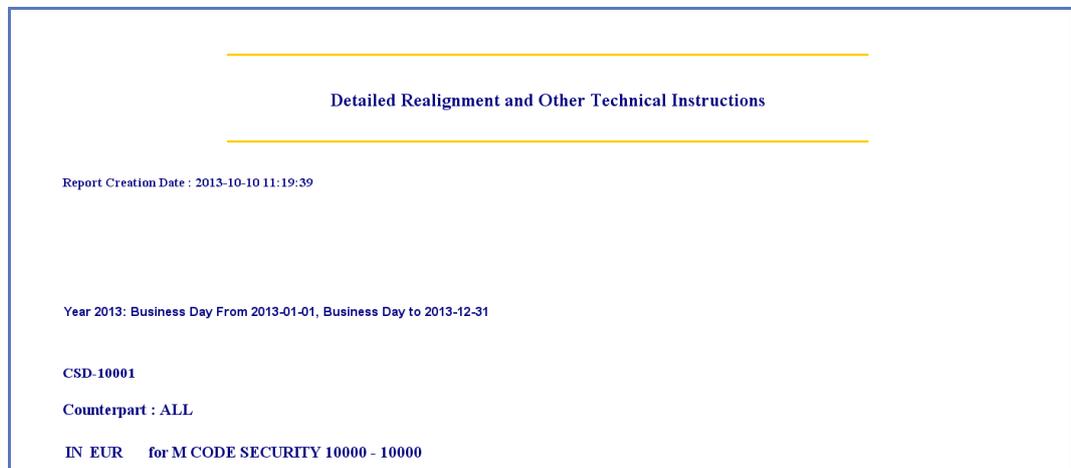
- | LTSI public folder >> T2S >> REAL >> REAL.00 – Detailed Realignment and Other Technical Instructions search screen >> Click on the run report button

**Privileges**

To use this screen, you need one of the following privileges [▶ 2058]:

- | LTSI super user
- | CSD analyst

**Screenshots**





Transaction Type Code	Transaction Category	Transaction Sub-Category	DELI				RECE				TOTAL			
			Nb TS	Nb PSFC	Nb TC	TOTAL	Nb TS	Nb PSFC	Nb TC	TOTAL	Nb TS	Nb PSFC	Nb TC	TOTAL
DWP	REAL	STND	0	0	0	0	7	0	0	7	7	0	0	7
FOP	COFF	COBS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
FOP	REAL	PLED	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
FOP	REAL	REAL	0	7	0	7	0	7	0	0	0	7	0	7
FOP	REAL	REPO	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
PFOD	REAL	STND	5	0	2	7	0	0	0	7	5	7	2	14
TOTAL			5	7	2	14	7	7	0	14	12	14	0	28

Transaction Type Code	Settlement Transaction Sub-Category	Transaction Sub-Category	DELI				RECE				TOTAL				
			Original Quantity	TS Quantity	PS Quantity	PC Quantity	TC Quantity	Original Quantity	TS Quantity	PS Quantity	PC Quantity	TC Quantity	Original Quantity	Settled Quantity (TS+PS)	
DWP	STND	STND	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.7	0.6
FOP	COBS	COBS	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
FOP	PLED	PLED	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
FOP	REAL	REAL	-0.5	0.0	0.6	-1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	-0.5	0.6
FOP	REPO	REPO	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
PFOD	STND	STND	0.7	0.6	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.6	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.4	1.2
TOTAL			0.2	0.6	0.6	-1	0.0	1.4	0.6	0.6	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.6	2.4

Fig. 277: Detailed realignment and other technical instructions – list screen

**Field Description**

Detailed realignment and other technical instructions	
Header	
Report Creation Date	Shows the date of the report creation. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss:μsμsμsμsμs
Predefined Timescale	Shows either the explicit period of time with 'Date From' and 'Date To' or the predefined timescale with 'Business Day From' and 'Business Day To'. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD
CSD or CSD Participant or Securities Account	Shows the report level selected in the search screen.
Counterpart	Shows the counterpart of the T2S actor. One array is displayed per counterpart. In case in the search screen the

Detailed realignment and other technical instructions	
Header	
	counterpart field has been set to 'NO' only one array will be displayed with the aggregation of all counterparts.
Currency	Shows the currency used by the securities account.
Securities	Shows the ISIN of the settlement instructions for the data displayed below.
Pie-charts and arrays	
Securities Movement Type Code	Shows if the array relates to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DELI: Securities deliveries</li> <li>  RECE: Securities receptions</li> <li>  TOTAL: Sum of securities deliveries and securities receptions</li> </ul>
Transaction Type Code	Shows the explicit detailed value of the settlement transaction type code set during the chosen period of time from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DVP (Delivery versus payment)</li> <li>  FOP (Free of payment)</li> <li>  PFOD (Payment free of delivery)</li> <li>  DWP (Delivery with payment)</li> </ul>
Transaction Category	Shows the explicit detailed value of the settlement transaction category set during the chosen period of time from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  REAL (Realignment)</li> <li>  COTF (Conditional technical FOP)</li> </ul>
Transaction Subcategory	Shows the explicit detailed value of the settlement transaction subcategory set during the chosen period of time from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  REAL (Realignment)</li> <li>  PLED (Pledge)</li> <li>  REPO (Repo)</li> <li>  COBS (CoSD Blocking position – Set-up)</li> </ul>
Number of SI	Shows the number of settlement instructions totally settled, partially settled, partially cancelled and totally cancelled.
Original Quantity	Shows the original quantity of the settlement instructions.
Settled Quantity	Shows the settled quantity (totally settled, partially settled)

Pie-charts and arrays	
	of the settlement instructions.

## Buttons

Drill	<p>This function enables you to display a detailed view of the selected dimension.</p> <p>Drilling up/down is possible either by:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ The 'T2S actor scope' hierarchy: Securities Account/CSD participant/CSD.</li> <li>■ Or by 'Predefined Timescale' hierarchy: day/month/quarter/half-year/year.</li> </ul> <p>Users are not allowed to drill along two dimensions at the same time.</p> <p>Drilling up is only possible until the initial display corresponding to the criteria selected in the search screen.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <i>Detailed realignment and other technical instructions – list screen</i></li> </ul>
Filter Bar	<p>This function enables you to apply filters to your view of the document.</p> <p>Click on the <i>filter bar</i> button and set the filters. For example, a filter can be added on the dimension 'currency' to shows only securities that settled in EUR.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <i>Detailed realignment and other technical instructions – list screen</i></li> </ul>

## 5.2.10 Restrictions Management

### 5.2.10.1 REST.00 - Detailed Cash Restrictions - Search Screen

#### Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for cash restrictions either for a predefined timescale or between two business dates. The search results are displayed in a report, which is sorted by 'Origin of Restriction', 'Restriction Type' and 'Function' and 'Transaction Sub-

category'. This screen is used to check the cash restriction activity of a T2S dedicated cash account, a payment bank or a CB. The activity is the number of partially or totally settled cash restrictions finalised during the selected period with their corresponding settlement and settled amounts.

**Screen Access** | LTSI public folder >> T2S >> REST >> *REST.00 – Detailed Cash Restrictions - search screen*

**Privileges** To use this screen, you need one of the following privileges [▶ 2058]:

- | LTSI super user
- | NCB analyst
- | NCB end user

**Screenshot**

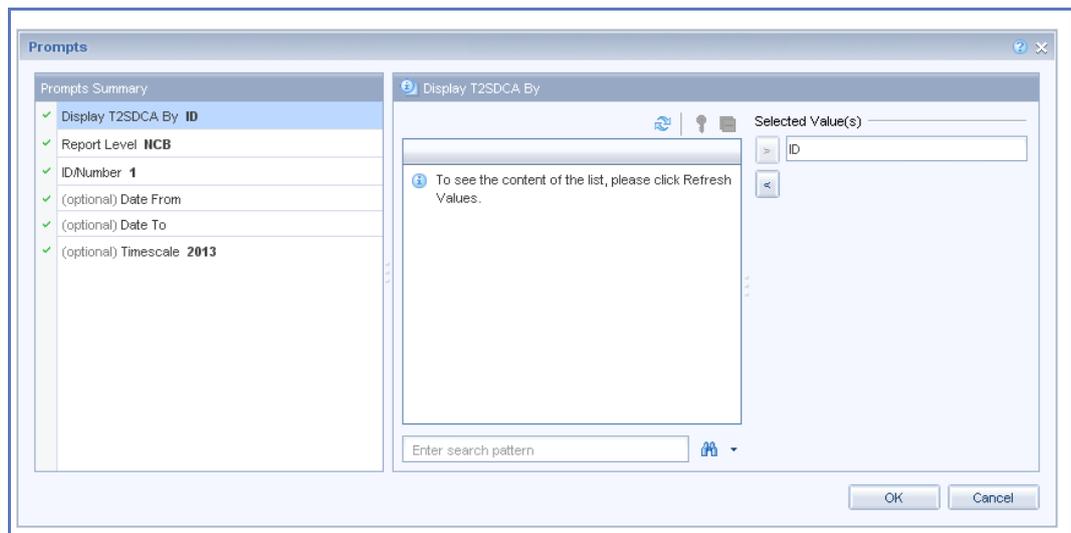


Fig. 278: Detailed cash restrictions - search screen

Detailed Cash Restrictions – Search Criteria	
Search Screen	
Display T2S DCA By	Select the reference type in which the T2S dedicated cash account will be displayed in the report from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  ID (T2S internal reference)</li> <li>  Number (customer internal reference)</li> </ul>
Report Level	Select the level at which will be displayed in the report from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  CB</li> </ul>

Detailed Cash Restrictions – Search Criteria	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Payment bank</li> <li>  T2S dedicated cash account</li> </ul>
ID/Number	<p>Select the actor identification which will be displayed in the report.</p> <p>The values of the list depend on what you selected in the 'Display T2S DCA By' field.</p>
Date From	<p>Enter the date of the explicit period of time from which the activity shall be calculated, or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>You have to select either the explicit period of time with 'Date From' and 'Date To' or the predefined timescale with 'Year', 'Half Year', 'Quarter', 'Month'.</p> <p>Only business days loaded in LTSI (Day+90) will be made available for selection by using the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>The 'Date From' must be earlier than or equal to 'Date to'.</p> <p>References for error messages: [▶ 2661]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  01</li> <li>  02</li> <li>  03</li> <li>  06</li> </ul>

Detailed Cash Restrictions – Search Criteria	
Date To	<p>Enter the date of the explicit period of time until which the activity shall be calculated, or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>You have to select either the explicit period of time with 'Date From' and 'Date To' or the predefined timescale with 'Year', 'Half Year', 'Quarter', 'Month'.</p> <p>Only business days loaded in LTSI (Day+90) will be made available for selection by using the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>The 'Date To' must be later than or equal to 'Date from'.</p> <p>References for error messages: [▶ 2661]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ 01</li> <li>▮ 02</li> <li>▮ 03</li> <li>▮ 09</li> <li>▮ 12</li> </ul>
Timescale	<p>Year: Enter the year you search for or select from the drop down menu.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY</p> <p>Half Year: Enter the half year you search for or select from the drop down menu.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY- 'S1' to 'S2'</p> <p>Quarter: Enter the quarter you search for or select from the drop down menu.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY- 'Q1' to 'Q4'</p> <p>Month: Enter the month you search for or select from the drop down menu.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM</p> <p>You have to select either the explicit period of time with 'Date From' and 'Date To' or the predefined timescale with 'Year', 'Half Year', 'Quarter', 'Month'.</p> <p>References for error messages: [▶ 2661]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ 01</li> <li>▮ 02</li> </ul>

## Buttons

OK	<p>This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the next screen.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <i>Detailed cash restrictions – list screen</i> [▶ 1801]</li> </ul> <p>References for error messages: [▶ 2661]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  01</li> <li>  02</li> <li>  03</li> <li>  06</li> <li>  09</li> <li>  12</li> <li>  17</li> </ul>
Cancel	<p>This function enables you to cancel the process and return to the previous screen.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <i>T2SDCA: Detailed cash restrictions – list screen</i> [▶ 1801]</li> </ul>

### 5.2.10.2 REST.00 - Detailed Cash Restrictions – List Screen

#### Context of Usage

This screen shows the search results for all cash restrictions in an array at CB, payment bank or T2S dedicated cash account level, during a chosen period of time. In case the drill-down option is selected in the list screen then the results are sorted by timescale or by CB (or payment bank or T2S dedicated cash account depending on the report level selected in the search screen).

The cash restrictions are displayed as a table of numbers and settlement amounts according to the 'Restriction Type', 'Function', and the 'Transaction Sub-category'.

#### Screen Access

- | LTSI public folder >> T2S >> REST >> *REST.00 – Detailed cash restrictions - search* screen >> Click on the *OK* button

**Privileges** To use this screen, you need one of the following privileges [▶ 2058]:

- ▮ LTSI super end
- ▮ NCB analyst
- ▮ NCB end user

**Screenshot**

<b>Detailed Cash Restrictions</b>						
<i>Report Creation Date : 2013-10-07 10:54:47</i>						
Year : Business Day from: 2013-01-01, Business Day to: 2013-12-31						
NCB-30000						
2013						
IN EUR						
	Restriction Type	Function	Transaction Sub-Category	Nb of Restrictions	Settlement Amount	Settled Settlement Amount
Business	Blocking	SET UP/INCREASE	BPIN	7	0.7	0.7
			BPSU	0	0.0	0.0
		DECREASE	BPDE	4	0.4	0.4
	Reservation	SET UP/INCREASE	RPIN	0	0.0	0.0
			RPSU	0	0.0	0.0
		DECREASE	RPDE	0	0.0	0.0
<b>Total Business Cash Restrictions</b>				<b>11</b>	<b>1.1</b>	<b>1.1</b>
Technical	CoSD Blocking	SET UP/INCREASE	COBR	0	0.0	0.0
			COBS	0	0.0	0.0
		DECREASE	COCP	7	0.7	0.7
	End of Day	DECREASE	CORU	0	0.0	0.0
			EDRR	0	0.0	0.0
			RERV	0	0.0	0.0
	Use	USE	CORT	0	0.0	0.0
			RESU	21	2.1	2.1
<b>Total Technical Cash Restrictions</b>				<b>28</b>	<b>2.8</b>	<b>2.8</b>
<b>Total SET UP / INCREASE</b>				<b>7</b>	<b>0.7</b>	<b>0.7</b>
<b>Total DECREASE</b>				<b>11</b>	<b>1.1</b>	<b>1.1</b>
<b>Total Use</b>				<b>21</b>	<b>2.1</b>	<b>2.1</b>
<b>TOTAL</b>				<b>39</b>	<b>3.9</b>	<b>3.9</b>

Fig. 279: Detailed cash restrictions – list screen

**Field**

**Description**

<b>Detailed Cash Restrictions – List Screen</b>	
Header	
Report Creation Date	Shows the date of the report creation. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss:µsµsµsµsµsµs

Detailed Cash Restrictions – List Screen	
Predefined Timescale	Shows either the explicit period of time with 'Date From' and 'Date To' or the predefined timescale with 'Business Day from' and 'Business Day To'.  Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD
NCB or Payment Bank or T2SDCA	Shows the T2S actor selected in the search screen.
Timescale	Shows the timescale selected in the search screen.  Displayed format is: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ YYYY (when timescale is year)</li> <li>■ YYYY-'S1' to 'S2' (when timescale is half year)</li> <li>■ YYYY-'Q1' to 'Q4' (when timescale is quarter)</li> <li>■ YYYY-MM (when timescale is month)</li> </ul>
Currency	Shows the currency used for the amount of the settlement instructions.
Detail	
Origin of Restriction	Shows the origin of the cash restriction from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Business</li> <li>■ Technical</li> </ul>
Restriction Type	Shows the restriction type of the cash restriction corresponding to the selected period of time from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Blocking (Business origin only)</li> <li>■ Reservation (Business origin only)</li> <li>■ CoSD Blocking (Technical origin only)</li> <li>■ EoD (Technical origin only)</li> <li>■ Use (Both Business and Technical origin)</li> </ul>
Function	Shows the function of the cash restriction from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Setup/Increase</li> <li>■ Decrease</li> <li>■ Use</li> </ul>
Transaction Subcategory	Shows the subcategory of the transaction from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ BPDE (Blocking position – Decrease)</li> </ul>

Detailed Cash Restrictions – List Screen	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ BPIN (Blocking position – Increase)</li> <li>■ BPSU (Blocking position – Set-up)</li> <li>■ COBR (Blocking Regeneration)</li> <li>■ COBS (CoSD Blocking position – Set-up)</li> <li>■ COCP (CoSD Cancellation position)</li> <li>■ CORT (CoSD Release transaction)</li> <li>■ CORU (CoSD Restriction Use)</li> <li>■ EDRR (EoD Restriction Release)</li> <li>■ RESU (Restriction Use)</li> <li>■ RERV (Release for End of Restriction Validity)</li> <li>■ RPDE (Reservation position – Decrease)</li> <li>■ RPIN (Reservation position – Increase)</li> <li>■ RPSU (Reservation position – Set-up)</li> </ul>
Number of Restrictions	Shows the number of the finalised cash restrictions.
Settlement Amount	Shows the settlement amount of the finalised cash restrictions.
Settled Settlement Amount	Shows the settled settlement amount of the finalised cash restrictions.

## Buttons

<p>Drill</p>	<p>This function enables you to display a detailed view of the selected dimension.</p> <p>Drilling up/down is possible either by:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ The 'Report level' hierarchy: CB, Payment Bank or T2SDCA</li> <li>■ Or by 'Predefined Timescale' hierarchy: day/month/quarter/half-year/year.</li> </ul> <p>Users are not allowed to drill along two dimensions at the same time.</p> <p>Drilling up is only possible until the initial display corresponding to the criteria selected in the search screen.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <i>Detailed cash restrictions – list screen</i></li> </ul>
<p>Filter Bar</p>	<p>This function enables you to apply filters to your view of the document.</p> <p>Click on the <i>filter bar</i> button and set the filters. For example, a filter can be added on the dimension 'currency' to show only cash restrictions that settled in EUR.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <i>Detailed cash restrictions – list screen</i></li> </ul>

### 5.2.10.3 REST.01 - Detailed Securities Restrictions - Search Screen

#### Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for securities restrictions either for a predefined timescale or between two business dates. The search results are displayed in a report, which is sorted by 'Origin of Restriction', 'Restriction Type' and 'Function' and 'Transaction Subcategory'. This screen is used to check the securities restriction activity of a securities account, CSD participant or CSD. The activity is the number of partially or totally settled securities restrictions finalised during the selected period with their corresponding settlement and settled quantities.

#### Screen Access

- LTSI public folder >> T2S >> REST >> *REST.01 – Detailed securities restrictions - search screen*

**Privileges** To use this screen, you need one of the following privileges: [▶ 2059]

- LTSI super user
- CSD analyst
- CSD end user
- CSD Participant end user
- External CSD end user

**Screenshot**

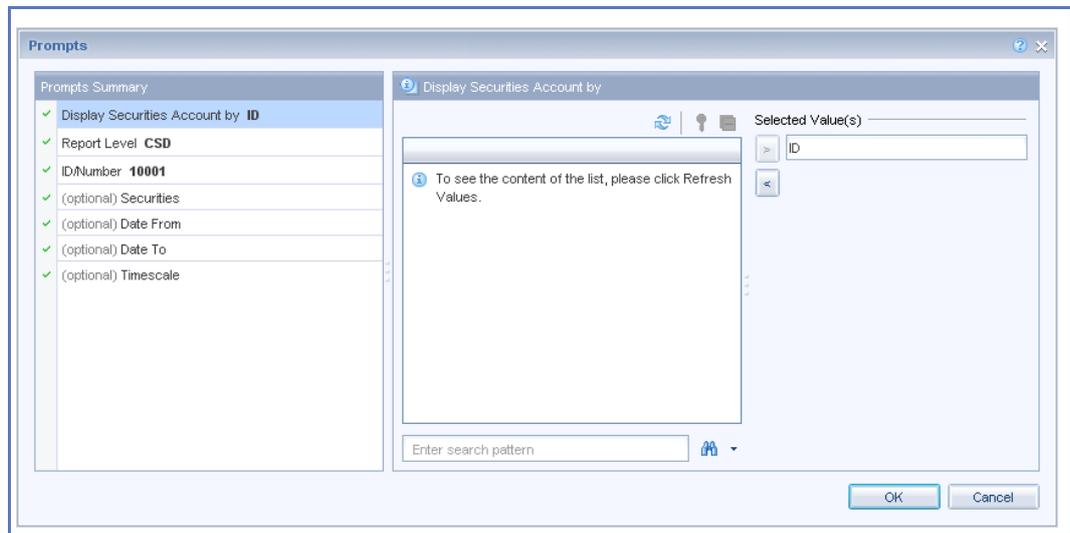


Fig. 280: Detailed securities restrictions - search screen

**Field**

**Description**

Detailed securities restrictions – Search Criteria	
Search Screen	
Display Securities Account by	Select the reference type in which the securities account will be displayed in the report from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ ID (T2S internal reference)</li> <li>■ Number (customer internal reference)</li> </ul>
Report level	Select the level at which will be displayed in the report from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ CSD</li> <li>■ CSD participant (or External CSD)</li> <li>■ Securities account</li> </ul>
ID/Number	Select in the text box the ID or Number that will be displayed in the report. According to what has been selected in the field 'Display

Detailed securities restrictions – Search Criteria	
	Securities Account by' a list of IDs or Numbers will be displayed.
Securities	<p>Select the actor identification which will be displayed in the report.</p> <p>The values of the list depend on what you selected in the 'Display Securities Account by' field.</p>
Date From	<p>Enter the date of the explicit period of time from which the activity shall be calculated, or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>You have to select either the explicit period of time with 'Date From' and 'Date To' or the predefined timescale with 'Year', 'Half Year', 'Quarter', 'Month'.</p> <p>Only business days loaded in LTSI (Day+90) will be made available for selection by using the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>The 'Date From' must be earlier than or equal to 'Date To'.</p> <p>References for error messages: [▶ 2662]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  01</li> <li>  02</li> <li>  03</li> <li>  06</li> </ul>

Detailed securities restrictions – Search Criteria	
Date To	<p>Enter the date of the explicit period of time until which the activity shall be calculated, or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>You have to select either the explicit period of time with 'Date From' and 'Date To' or the predefined timescale with 'Year', 'Half Year', 'Quarter', 'Month'.</p> <p>Only business days loaded in LTSI (Day+90) will be made available for selection by using the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>The 'Date To' must be later than or equal to 'Date From'.</p> <p>References for error messages: [▶ 2662]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ 01</li> <li>▮ 02</li> <li>▮ 03</li> <li>▮ 09</li> <li>▮ 12</li> </ul>
Timescale	<p>You have to select either the explicit period of time with 'Date From' and 'Date To' or the predefined timescale with 'Year', 'Half Year', 'Quarter', 'Month'.</p> <p>Year: Enter the year you search for or select from the drop down menu.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY</p> <p>Half Year: Enter the half year you search for or select from the drop down menu.</p> <p>Required/Displayed format is: YYYY-'S1' to 'S2'</p> <p>Quarter: Enter the quarter you search for or select from the drop down menu.</p> <p>Required/Displayed format is: YYYY-'Q1' to 'Q4'</p> <p>Month: Enter the month you search for or select from the drop down menu.</p> <p>Required/Displayed format is: YYYY-MM</p> <p>References for error messages: [▶ 2662]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ 01</li> <li>▮ 02</li> </ul>

## Buttons

OK	<p>This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the next screen.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <a href="#">Detailed securities restrictions - list screen [▶ 1809]</a></li> </ul> <p>References for error messages: [▶ 2662]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  01</li> <li>  02</li> <li>  03</li> <li>  06</li> <li>  09</li> <li>  12</li> <li>  17</li> </ul>
Cancel	<p>This function enables you to cancel the process and return to the previous screen.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <a href="#">Detailed securities restrictions – list screen [▶ 1809]</a></li> </ul>

### 5.2.10.4 REST.01 - Detailed Securities Restrictions – List Screen

#### Context of Usage

This screen shows the search results for all securities restrictions in an array at CSD, CSD participant or securities account level, during a chosen period of time. There is a sort within this display if no securities have been chosen in the field securities. In such a case a table will be displayed for every security of the chosen T2S actor. In case the drill-down option is selected in the list screen then the results are sorted by timescale or by CSD (or CSD participant or securities account depending on the report level selected in the search screen).

The securities restrictions are displayed as a table of numbers and settlement quantities according to the 'Restriction Type', 'Function' and 'Transaction Subcategory'.

#### Screen Access

- | LTSI public folder >> T2S >> REST >> *REST.01 – Detailed securities restrictions - search* screen >> Click on the *OK* button

**Privileges**

To use this screen, you need one of the following privileges [▶ 2059]:

- | LTSI super user
- | CSD analyst
- | CSD end user
- | CSD Participant end user
- | External CSD end user

**Screenshot**

<b>Detailed Securities Restrictions</b>						
<small>Report Creation Date : 2013-10-07 15:21:25</small>						
Year : Business Day from: 2013-01-01, Business Day to: 2013-12-31						
CSD-10001						
2013						
For M CODE SECURITY 10001 - 10001						
	Restriction Type	Function	Transaction Sub-Category	Nb of Restrictions	Settlement Quantity	Settled Settlement Quantity
Business	Blocking	DECREASE	BPDE	0	0.0	0.0
		SET UP/INCREASE	BPN	0	0.0	0.0
	Earmarking	DECREASE	EPDE	7	0.7	0.7
		SET UP/INCREASE	EPIS	0	0.0	0.0
	Reservation	DECREASE	RPDE	0	0.0	0.0
		SET UP/INCREASE	RPN	0	0.0	0.0
Total Business Business Securities Restrictions				7	0.7	0.7
Technical	Collateralization COLA	SET UP/INCREASE	SPLE	0	0.0	0.0
	COOD Blocking	DECREASE	COOP	0	0.0	0.0
		SET UP/INCREASE	COBS	0	0.0	0.0
	End of Day	DECREASE	COBU	0	0.0	0.0
	Reverse Collateralization RCO	DECREASE	SPLE	0	0.0	0.0
	Use	USE	COBT	0	0.0	0.0
RESU			7	0.7	0.7	
Total Technical Business Securities Restrictions				7	0.7	0.7
Total SET UP / INCREASE				7	1.4	1.4
Total DECREASE				14	1.4	1.4
Total Use				7	0.7	0.7
TOTAL				14	1.4	1.4

Fig. 281: Detailed securities restrictions – list screen

Field Description	Detailed Securities Restrictions – List	
	Header	
Report Creation Date	Shows the date of the report creation.	Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss:µsµsµsµsµs
Predefined Timescale	Shows either the explicit period of time with 'Date From' and 'Date To' or the predefined timescale with 'Business Day from' and 'Business Day To'.	Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD
CSD or CSD Participant or Securities Account	Shows the T2S actor selected in the search screen.	
Timescale	Shows the timescale selected in the search screen.	Displayed format is: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  YYYY (when timescale is year)</li> <li>  YYYY-'S1' to 'S2' (when timescale is half year)</li> <li>  YYYY-'Q1' to 'Q4' (when timescale is quarter)</li> <li>  YYYY-MM (when timescale is month)</li> </ul>
Security	Shows the security for which the report is displayed. One array is displayed per security. In case a single security is selected in the search screen then only one array will be displayed.	
Detail		
Origin of Restriction	Shows the origin of the securities restriction from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Business</li> <li>  Technical</li> </ul>	
Restriction Type	Shows the restriction type of the securities restriction corresponding to the selected period of time from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Blocking (Business origin only)</li> <li>  Earmarking (Business origin only)</li> <li>  Reservation (Business origin only)</li> <li>  Collateralisation (Technical origin only)</li> <li>  CoSD Blocking (Technical origin only)</li> <li>  End of Day (Technical origin only)</li> </ul>	

Detailed Securities Restrictions – List	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Reverse Collateralisation (Technical origin only)</li> <li>  Use (Both Business and Technical origin)</li> </ul>
Function	<p>Shows the function of the securities restriction from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Setup/Increase</li> <li>  Decrease</li> <li>  Use</li> </ul>
Transaction Subcategory	<p>Shows the subcategory of the transaction from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  BPDE (Blocking position – Decrease)</li> <li>  BPIN (Blocking position – Increase)</li> <li>  BPSU (Blocking position – Set-up)</li> <li>  COBS (CoSD Blocking position – Set-up)</li> <li>  COCP (CoSD Cancellation position)</li> <li>  CORT (CoSD Release transaction)</li> <li>  CORU (CoSD Restriction Use)</li> <li>  EPDE (Earmarking position – Decrease)</li> <li>  EPIS (Earmarking position – Increase/Set-up)</li> <li>  RESU (Restriction Use)</li> <li>  RPDE (Reservation position – Decrease)</li> <li>  RPIN (Reservation position – Increase)</li> <li>  RPSU (Reservation position – Set-up)</li> <li>  SPLE (Sub-pledge)</li> </ul>
Number of Restrictions	Shows the number of the finalised securities restrictions.
Settlement Amount	Shows the settlement quantity of the finalised securities restrictions.
Settled Settlement Amount	Shows the settled settlement quantity of the finalised securities restrictions.

## Buttons

<p>Drill</p>	<p>This function enables you to display a detailed view of the selected dimension.</p> <p>Drilling up/down is possible either by:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ The 'report level' hierarchy: CSD/CSD Participant or Securities Account</li> <li>■ Or by 'Predefined Timescale' hierarchy: day/month/quarter/half-year/year.</li> </ul> <p>Users are not allowed to drill along two dimensions at the same time.</p> <p>Drilling up is only possible until the initial display corresponding to the criteria selected in the search screen.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <i>Detailed securities restrictions – list</i> screen</li> </ul>
<p>Filter Bar</p>	<p>This function enables you to apply filters to your view of the document.</p> <p>Click on the <i>filter bar</i> button and set the filters.</p> <p>For example, a filter can be added on the dimension 'Securities Technical Identifier' to show only securities restrictions that settled for a particular security.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <i>Detailed securities restrictions – list</i> screen</li> </ul>

## 5.2.11 Securities Management

### 5.2.11.1 SPST.00 - Securities Account: Follow-up by time schedule of Securities Postings - Search Screen

#### Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for the securities posting activity for each of the six elements of the time schedule of a business day for a CSD, a CSD participant or a securities account during a specified period of time.

The activity is the number of the securities posting activity of a selected T2S actor for the selected period that is to say the number and quantity of securities posting delivered or received during the selected period.

**Screen Access** | LTSI public folder >> T2S >> SPST >> SPST.00 – Securities Account: Follow-up by time schedule of Securities Postings - search screen

**Privileges** To use this screen, you need one of the following privileges [▶ 2060]:

- | LTSI super user
- | NCB analyst
- | NCB end user
- | CSD analyst
- | CSD end user
- | CSD participant end user
- | External CSD end user

**Screenshot**

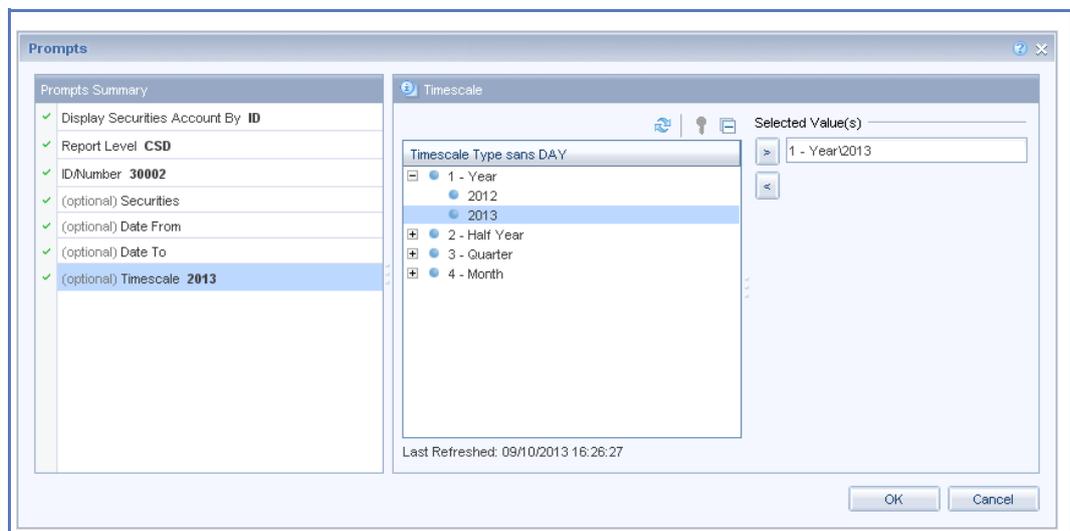


Fig. 282: Securities account: follow-up by time schedule of securities postings – search screen

**Field Description**

Securities Account: Follow-up by time schedule of Securities Postings - Search Criteria	
Search Screen	
Display Securities Account by	Select the reference type of the securities account from the possible values:   ID (T2S internal reference)

Securities Account: Follow-up by time schedule of Securities Postings - Search Criteria	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Number (customer internal reference)</li> </ul>
Report Level	<p>Select the report level from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  CSD</li> <li>  CSD participant</li> <li>  Securities account</li> </ul>
ID/Number	<p>Select the actor identification which will be displayed in the report.</p> <p>The values of the list depend on what you selected in the 'Display Securities Account by' field.</p>
Securities	<p>Select the security which will be displayed in the report.</p>
Date from	<p>Enter the date of the explicit period of time from which the activity shall be calculated, or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>The 'Date from' must be earlier than or equal to the 'Date to'.</p> <p>You have to select either the explicit period of time with 'Date from' and 'Date to' or the predefined timescale with 'Year', 'Half Year', 'Quarter', 'Month'.</p> <p>Only business days loaded in LTSI (Day+90) are available for selection via the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>References for error messages [ 2664]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  01</li> <li>  02</li> <li>  03</li> <li>  06</li> <li>  13</li> </ul>

### Securities Account: Follow-up by time schedule of Securities Postings - Search Criteria

Date to	<p>Enter the date of the explicit period of time until which the activity shall be calculated, or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>The 'Date to' must be later than or equal to the 'Date from'.</p> <p>You have to select either the explicit period of time with 'Date from' and 'Date to' or the predefined timescale with 'Year', 'Half Year', 'Quarter', 'Month'.</p> <p>Only business days loaded in LTSI (Day+90) are available for selection via the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2664]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ 01</li> <li>■ 02</li> <li>■ 03</li> <li>■ 09</li> <li>■ 12</li> </ul>
Timescale	<p>Enter the timescale you search for from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Year: Enter the year you search for or select from the drop-down menu. Required format is: YYYY</li> <li>■ Half Year: Enter the half year you search for or select from the drop-down menu. Required format is: YYYY-'S1' to 'S2'</li> <li>■ Quarter: Enter the quarter you search for or select from the drop-down menu. Required format is: YYYY-'Q1' to 'Q4'</li> <li>■ Month: Enter the month you search for or select from the drop-down menu. Required format is: YYYY-MM</li> </ul> <p>You have to select either the explicit period of time with 'Date from' and 'Date to' or the predefined timescale with 'Year', 'Half Year', 'Quarter', 'Month'.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2664]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ 01</li> </ul>

### Securities Account: Follow-up by time schedule of Securities Postings - Search Criteria

| 02

#### Buttons

OK	<p>This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the next screen.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <i>Securities account: follow-up by time schedule of securities postings – list screen</i> [ ▶ 1817]</li> </ul> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2664]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  01</li> <li>  02</li> <li>  03</li> <li>  06</li> <li>  09</li> <li>  12</li> <li>  17</li> </ul>
Cancel	<p>This function enables you to cancel the process and return to the previous screen.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <i>Securities account: follow-up by time schedule of securities postings – search screen</i></li> </ul>

## 5.2.11.2 SPST.00 - Securities Account: Follow-up by time schedule of Securities Postings – List Screen

#### Context of Usage

This screen shows the search results of the securities posting activity for each of the six elements of the time schedule of a business day for a CSD, a CSD participant or a securities account during a specified period of time. The search results will be displayed in a report, aggregated by securities, restriction processing type, origin of the posting, securities movement type code and time slot. Data are sorted by securities if no security has been indicated in the search screen. In

case of a drill-down, the results will also be sorted by timescale or securities account.

The securities postings activity of the specified T2S actor is displayed in numbers and in quantity for each time slot of the business day with a total per restriction processing type. The same information is displayed in two shapes, as bar charts and as arrays.

**Screen Access**

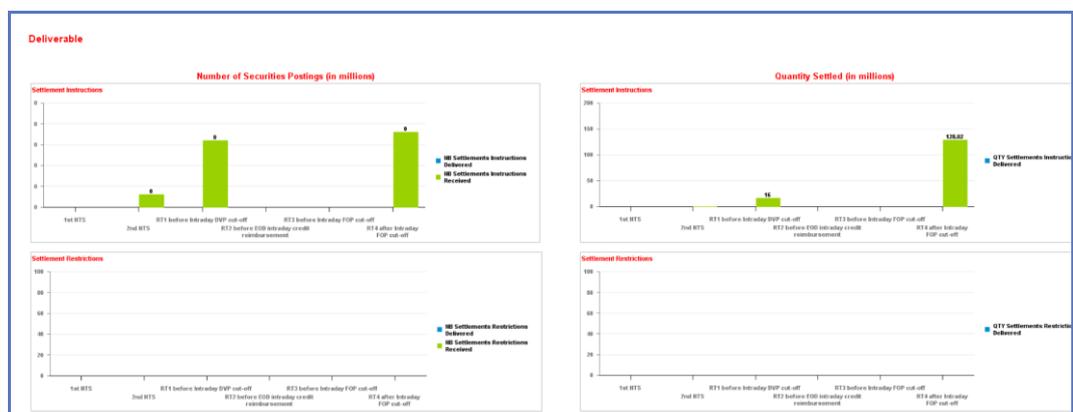
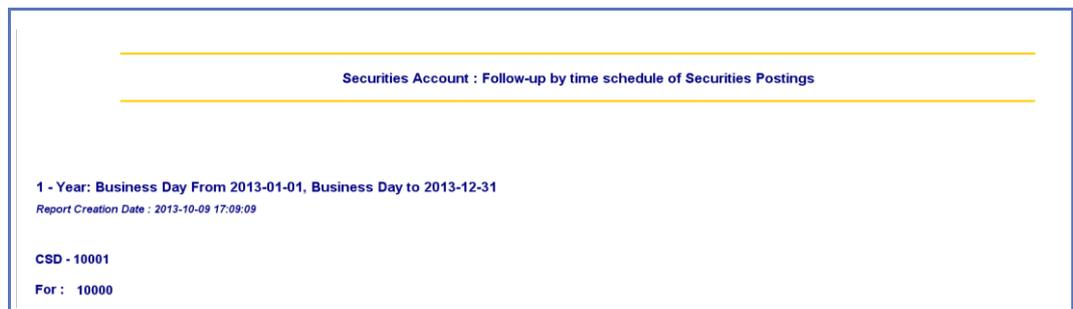
LTSI public folder >> T2S >> SPST >> *SPST.00 – Securities account: follow-up by time schedule of securities postings – search* screen >> Click on the OK button

**Privileges**

To use this screen, you need one of the following privileges [▶ 2059]:

- LTSI super user
- NCB analyst
- CSD analyst
- NCB end user
- CSD end user
- CSD participant end user
- External CSD end user

**Screenshot**



Balance Type / Earmarking	Settlement Instructions	Debit	NUMBER of Securities Postings						QUANTITY settled					
			1st NTS	2nd NTS	RT1 Before Intraday DVP cut-off	RT2 before EOD Intraday credit reimbursement	RT3 before Intraday FOP cut-off	RT4 after Intraday FOP cut-off	1st NTS	2nd NTS	RT1 Before Intraday DVP cut-off	RT2 before EOD Intraday credit reimbursement	RT3 before Intraday FOP cut-off	RT4 after Intraday FOP cut-off
			Credit	0	0	0	0	0	0	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
	TOTAL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	
	Settlement Restrictions	Debit	0	0	0	0	0	0	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	
		Credit	0	0	0	0	0	0	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	
		TOTAL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	
	<b>TOTAL of the Processing Type</b>	Debit	0	0	0	0	0	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	
		Credit	0	0	0	0	0	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	
		TOTAL	0	0	0	0	0	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	
	Blocking	Debit	0	0	0	0	0	0	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	
		Credit	0	0	0	0	0	0	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	
		TOTAL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	
	Settlement Restrictions	Debit	0	0	0	0	0	0	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	
		Credit	0	0	0	0	0	0	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	
		TOTAL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	

	<b>Blocking</b>	<b>TOTAL of the Processing Type</b>	Debit	0	0	0	0	0	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
			Credit	0	0	0	0	0	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
			TOTAL	0	0	0	0	0	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
	CoSD Blocking	Settlement Instructions	Debit	0	0	0	0	0	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
			Credit	0	0	0	0	0	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
			TOTAL	0	0	0	0	0	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
		Settlement Restrictions	Debit	0	0	0	0	0	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
			Credit	0	0	0	0	0	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
			TOTAL	0	0	0	0	0	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
	<b>CoSD Blocking</b>	<b>TOTAL of the Processing Type</b>	Debit	0	0	0	0	0	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
			Credit	0	0	0	0	0	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
			TOTAL	0	0	0	0	0	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
	Deliverable	Settlement Instructions	Debit	0	0	0	0	0	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
			Credit	0	3	16	0	0	18	0,00	100,10	16,000,000,00	0,00
			TOTAL	0	3	16	0	0	18	0,00	100,10	16,000,000,00	0,00
		Settlement Restrictions	Debit	0	0	0	0	0	0	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
			Credit	0	0	0	0	0	0	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
			TOTAL	0	0	0	0	0	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00

	Earmarking for Auto-Collateralisation	Settlement Instructions	Debit	0	0	0	0	0	0	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
			Credit	0	0	0	0	0	0	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
			TOTAL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
		Settlement Restrictions	Debit	0	0	0	0	0	0	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
			Credit	0	0	0	0	0	0	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
			TOTAL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
	<b>Earmarking for Auto-Collateralisation</b>	<b>TOTAL of the Processing Type</b>	Debit	0	0	0	0	0	0	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
			Credit	0	0	0	0	0	0	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
			TOTAL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
	Reservation	Settlement Instructions	Debit	0	0	0	0	0	0	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
			Credit	0	0	0	0	0	0	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
			TOTAL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
		Settlement Restrictions	Debit	0	0	0	0	0	0	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
			Credit	0	0	0	0	0	0	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
			TOTAL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
	<b>Reservation</b>	<b>TOTAL of the Processing Type</b>	Debit	0	0	0	0	0	0	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
			Credit	0	0	0	0	0	0	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
			TOTAL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
	<b>TOTAL</b>	Debit	0	0	6	0	22	0	0,00	0,00	1,002,107,11	0,00	22,000,154,00
		Credit	0	0	0	0	0	0	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00

Fig. 283: Securities account: follow-up by time schedule of securities postings – list screen

**Field Description**

Securities Account: Follow-up by time schedule of Securities Postings – List	
Header	
Report Creation Date	Displays the date and time of the report creation. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss:μsμsμsμsμs

Securities Account: Follow-up by time schedule of Securities Postings – List	
Predefined Timescale	Shows either the explicit period of time with 'Date from' and 'Date to' or the predefined timescale with 'Business Day from' and 'Business Day To' Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD
CSD or CSD Participant or Securities	Shows the report level selected in the search screen.
Securities	Shows the securities selected in the search screen.
Array or Charts	
Number of Securities Posting	Shows the number of the securities posting.
Quantity Settled	Shows the settled quantity of the securities postings.
Time Slot	Shows the time slots for which the securities postings are aggregated from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  First cycle of night-time settlement</li> <li>  Second cycle of night-time settlement</li> <li>  Real time, before intraday DVP cut-off</li> <li>  Real time, before end of day intraday credit reimbursement</li> <li>  Real time, before intraday FOP cut-off</li> <li>  Real time after intraday FOP cut-off</li> </ul>
Restriction Processing Type	Shows the restriction processing type for which the securities postings are aggregated from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Deliverable</li> <li>  Blocking</li> <li>  CoSD blocking</li> <li>  Reservation</li> <li>  Earmarking for auto-collateralisation</li> <li>  Balance type / earmarking</li> </ul>

Securities Account: Follow-up by time schedule of Securities Postings – List	
Origin of the Posting	Shows if the securities postings result from a settlement instruction or a settlement restriction.
Securities Movement Type	Shows the securities movement type from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DELIVERED (securities deliveries)</li> <li>■ RECEIVED (securities receptions)</li> <li>■ TOTAL (sum of securities deliveries and securities receptions)</li> </ul>

## Buttons

Drill	<p>This function enables you to display a detailed view of the selected dimension.</p> <p>Drilling up/down is possible either by:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ 'Account Scope' hierarchy: CSD/CSD participant or external CSD/securities</li> <li>■ Or by 'Predefined Timescale' hierarchy: day/month/quarter/half-year/year.</li> </ul> <p>You are not allowed to drill along two dimensions at the same time.</p> <p>Drilling up is only possible until the initial display corresponding to the criteria selected in the search screen.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <i>Securities account: follow-up by time schedule of securities postings – list screen</i></li> </ul>
Filter Bar	<p>This function enables you to apply filters to your view of the document.</p> <p>Click on the <i>filter bar</i> button and set the filters. For example, a filter can be added on the 'Securities' dimension to only show securities postings related to a single security.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <i>Securities account: follow-up by time schedule of securities postings – list screen</i></li> </ul>

## 5.2.12 T2S Transactions Entity Follow-up

### 5.2.12.1 TRAN.00 - T2SDCA: Percentage of numbers and original amounts of finalised internal T2S Transactions Entities - Search Screen

#### Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for T2S transaction activity of a CB, a payment bank or a T2SDCA either for a predefined timescale or between 2 business dates. The search results will be displayed in a report, which is sorted by transaction category and datagroup origin, and debit-credit code. The report is displayed in 2 shapes, as pie charts and as arrays.

You can use this screen to check the settlement transaction activity of a CB, a payment bank or a T2S dedicated cash account as debited or credited account.

The activity is the number of T2S transactions finalised during the specified period of time and the original amount of these transactions.

#### Screen Access

- | LTSI public folder >> T2S >> TRAN >> *TRAN.00 – T2SDCA: Percentage of numbers and original amounts of finalised internal T2S Transactions Entities - search screen*

#### Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privilege [► 2060]:

- | LTSI super user

#### Screenshot

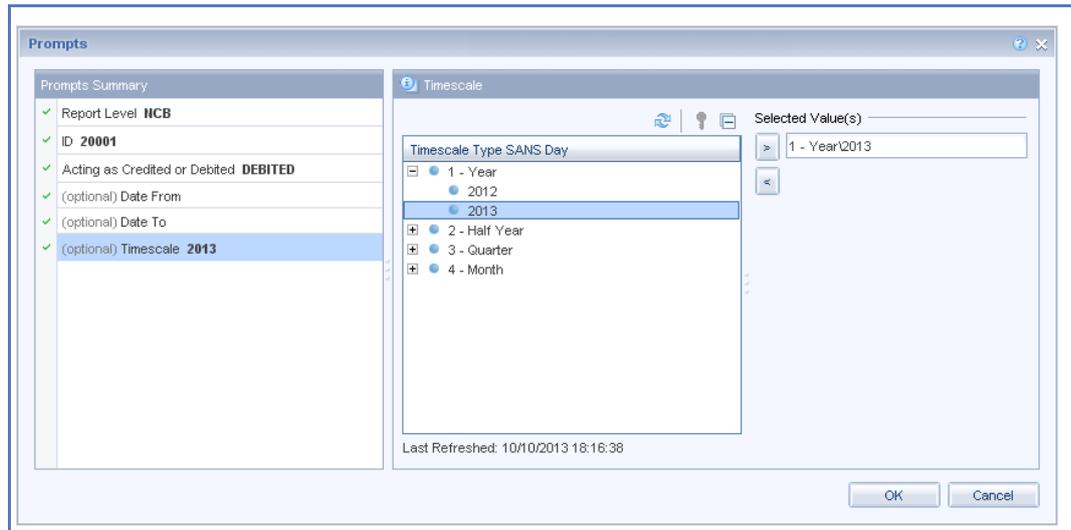


Fig. 284: T2SDCA: Percentage of numbers and original amounts of finalised internal T2S transactions entities - search screen

**Field Description**

**T2SDCA: Percentage of numbers and original amounts of finalised internal T2S Transactions Entities – Search Criteria**

Search Screen	
Report Level	Select the level which will be displayed in the report from one of the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ NCB</li> <li>■ Payment bank</li> <li>■ T2S dedicated cash account</li> </ul>
ID/Number	Select the actor identification which will be displayed in the report.  The values of the list depend on what you selected in the 'Report Level' field.
Acting as Debited or Credited	Select whether the data of the selected T2SDCA should be aggregated on debit side, on credit side or both.
Date from	Enter the date of the explicit period of time from which the activity shall be calculated or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.  Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD  The 'Date From' must be earlier than or equal to 'Date to'.  You have to select either the explicit period of time with 'Date From' and 'Date To' or the predefined timescale with 'Year', 'Half Year', 'Quarter', 'Month'.  Only business days loaded in LTSI (Day+90) are available

### T2SDCA: Percentage of numbers and original amounts of finalised internal T2S Transactions Entities – Search Criteria

for selection by using the *calendar* icon.

- | References for error messages: [ ▶ 2665]
- | 01
- | 02
- | 03
- | 06
- | 12

### T2SDCA: Percentage of numbers and original amounts of finalised internal T2S Transactions Entities – Search Criteria

Date to	<p>Enter the date of the explicit period of time to which the activity shall be calculated or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>The 'Date To' must be later than or equal to 'Date from'.</p> <p>You have to select either the explicit period of time with 'Date From' and 'Date To' or the predefined timescale with 'Year', 'Half Year', 'Quarter', 'Month'.</p> <p>Only business days loaded in LTSI (Day+90) are available for selection by using the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ References for error messages: [ ▶ 2665]</li> <li>▮ 01</li> <li>▮ 02</li> <li>▮ 03</li> <li>▮ 09</li> <li>▮ 12</li> </ul>
Timescale	<p>Enter the timescale you search for from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Year: Enter the year you search for or select from the drop-down menu. Required format is: YYYY</li> <li>▮ Half Year: Enter the half year you search for or select from the drop-down menu. Required format is: YYYY-'S1' to 'S2'</li> <li>▮ Quarter: Enter the quarter you search for or select from the drop-down menu. Required format is: YYYY-'Q1' to 'Q4'</li> <li>▮ Month: Enter the month you search for or select from the drop-down menu. Required format is: YYYY-MM</li> </ul> <p>You have to select either the explicit period of time with 'Date From' and 'Date To' or the predefined timescale with 'Year', 'Half Year', 'Quarter', 'Month'.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ References for error messages: [ ▶ 2665]</li> <li>▮ 01</li> </ul>

**T2SDCA: Percentage of numbers and original amounts of finalised internal T2S Transactions Entities – Search Criteria**

| 02

**Buttons**

OK	<p>This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the next screen.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <i>T2SDCA: Percentage of numbers and original amounts of finalised internal T2S transactions entities – list screen [ ▶ 1837]</i></li> <li>  References for error messages: [ ▶ 2665]</li> <li>  01</li> <li>  02</li> <li>  03</li> <li>  06</li> <li>  09</li> <li>  12</li> <li>  17</li> </ul>
Cancel	<p>This function enables you to cancel the process and return to the previous screen.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <i>T2SDCA: Percentage of numbers and original amounts of finalised internal T2S transactions entities - list screen [ ▶ 1837]</i></li> </ul>

**5.2.12.2 TRAN.00 - T2SDCA: Percentage of numbers and original amounts of finalised internal T2S Transactions Entities – List Screen**

**Context of Usage**

This screen shows the search results for T2S transaction activity of a CB, a payment bank or a T2SDCA in arrays and pie charts, during a chosen period of time. In case the drill-down option is selected in the search screen, the results will be sorted by timescale or by NCB (or payment bank or T2SDCA depending on the report level selected in the search screen).

The T2S internal transactions are displayed in numbers and amounts according to the transaction category, the data group origin and the T2SDCA debit/credit side. The same information is displayed in two shapes, as pie charts and as arrays.

**Screen Access** | Click on the `LTSI public folder >> T2S >> TRAN >> TRAN.00 – T2SDCA: Percentage of numbers and original amounts of finalised internal T2S transactions entities - search` screen >> Click on the `run report` button

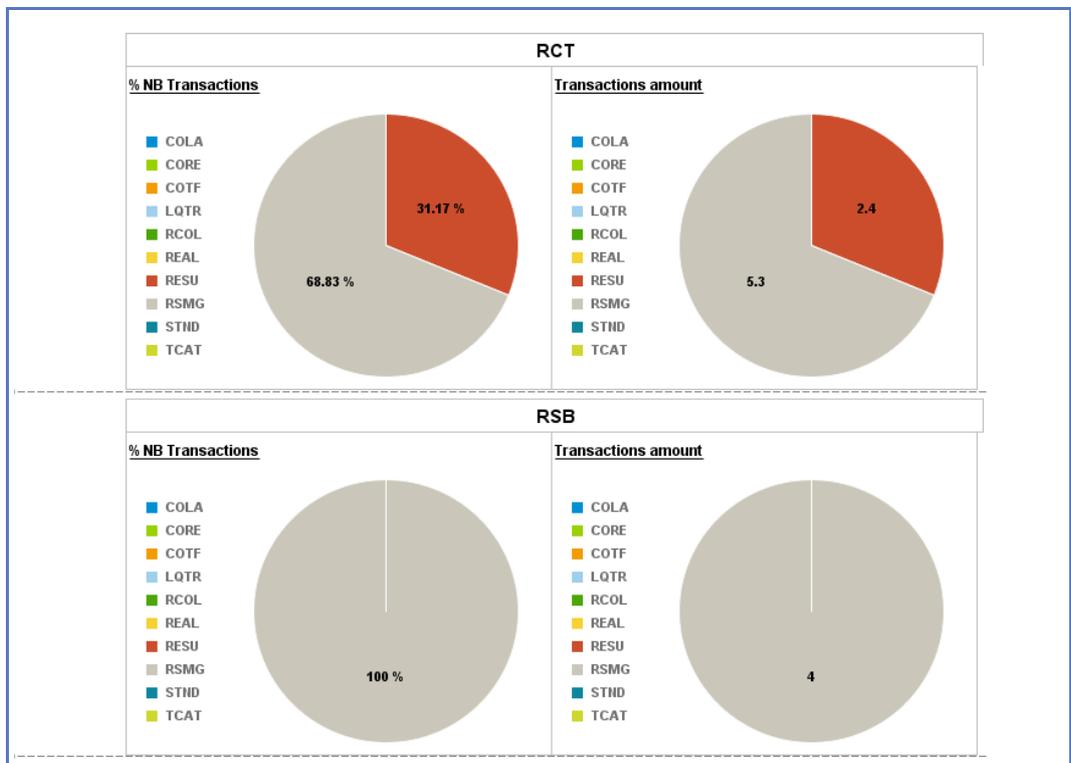
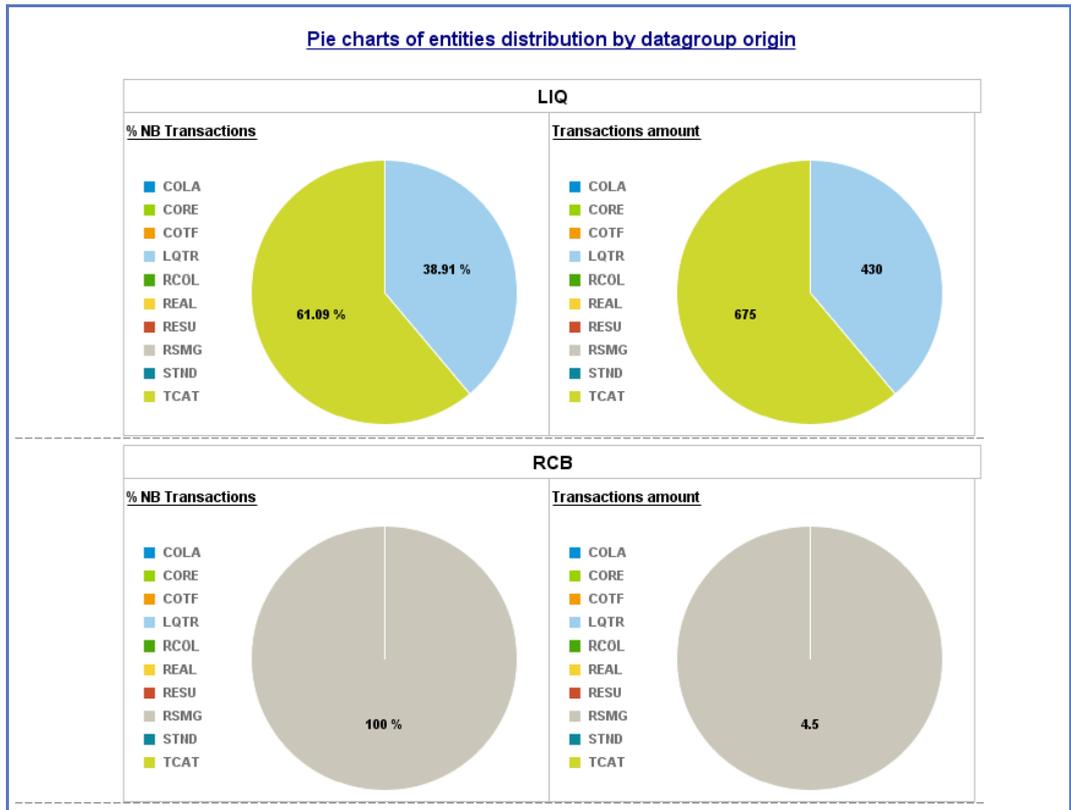
**Privileges** To use this screen, you need the following privilege [`▶ 2060`]:

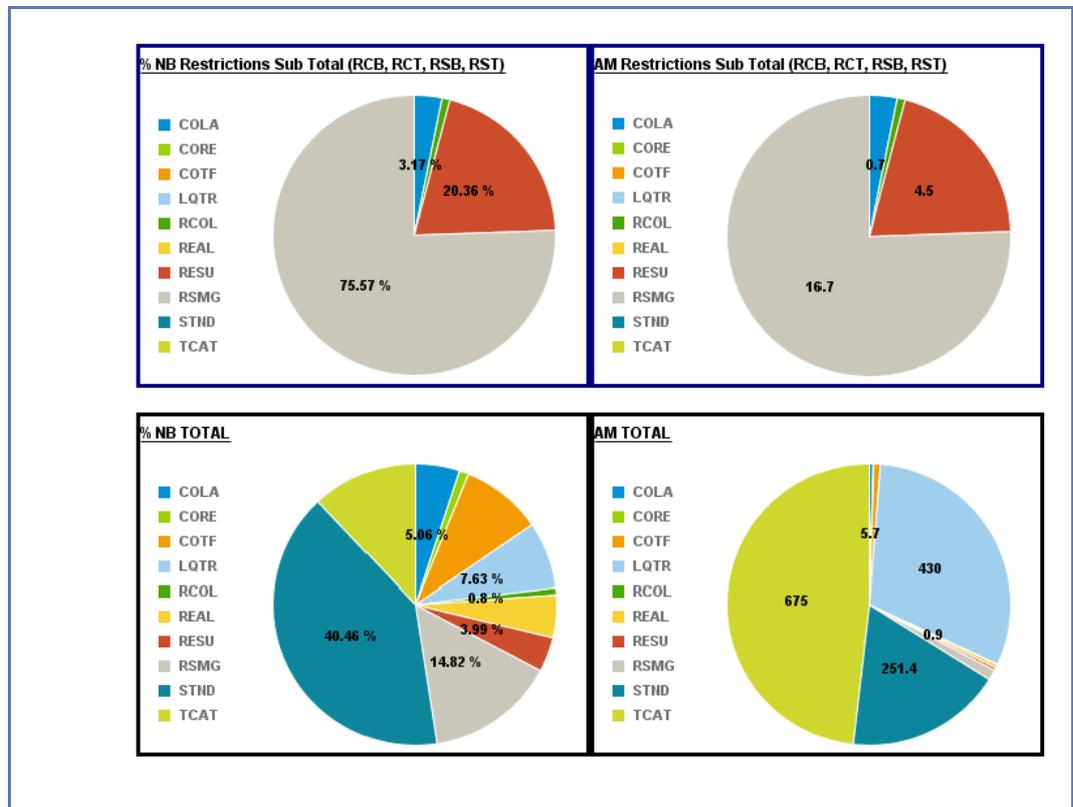
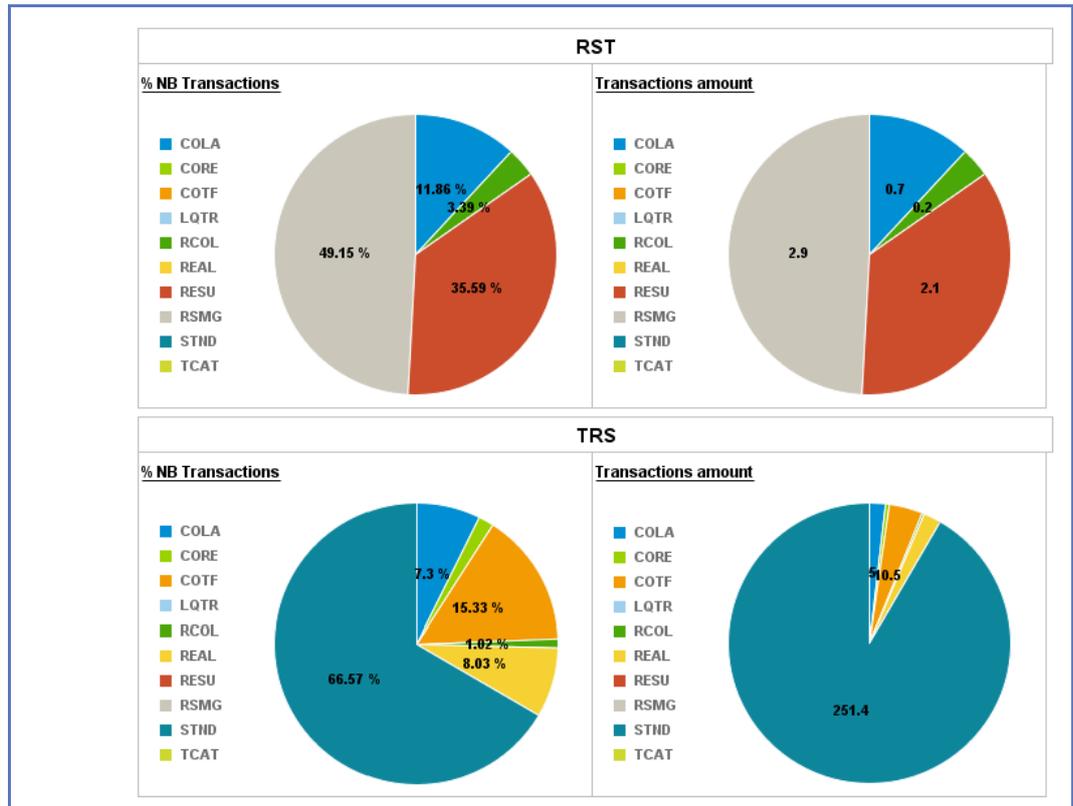
- | LTSI super user

**Screenshot**



**Pie charts of entities distribution by datagroup origin**





	Number of Transactions							
	LIQ	RCB	RCT	RSB	RST	TRS	Restrictions Sub Total	TOTAL
COLA	NA	NA	NA	NA	7	50	7	57
CORE	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	12	0	12
COTF	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	105	0	105
LQTR	86	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	0	86
RCOL	NA	NA	NA	NA	2	7	2	9
REAL	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	55	0	55
RESU	NA	NA	24	NA	21	NA	45	45
RSMG	NA	45	53	40	29	NA	167	167
STND	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	456	0	456
TCAT	135	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	0	135
TOTAL	221	45	77	40	59	685	221	1,127

	Original Amount							
	LIQ	RCB	RCT	RSB	RST	TRS	Restrictions Sub Total	TOTAL
COLA	NA	NA	NA	NA	0.70	5.00	0.70	5.70
CORE	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	1.20	0,00	1.20
COTF	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	10.50	0,00	10.50
LQTR	430.00	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	0,00	430.00
RCOL	NA	NA	NA	NA	0.20	0.70	0.20	0.90
REAL	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	5.50	0,00	5.50
RESU	NA	NA	2.40	NA	2.10	NA	4.50	4.50
RSMG	NA	4.50	5.30	4.00	2.90	NA	16.70	16.70
STND	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	251.40	0,00	251.40
TCAT	675.00	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	0,00	675.00
TOTAL	1,105.00	4.50	7.70	4.00	5.90	274.30	22.1	1,401.4

Fig. 285: T2SDCA percentage of numbers and original amounts of finalised internal T2S transactions entities - list screen

### Field Description

T2SDCA: Percentage of numbers and original amounts of finalised internal T2S Transactions Entities – List Screen	
TRAN.00 Header	
Report Creation Date	Shows the date of the report creation. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss:µsµsµsµsµs
Predefined Timescale	Shows either the explicit period of time with 'Date From' and 'Date To' or the predefined timescale with 'Business Day from' and 'Business Day To'. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD
NCB or Payment bank or T2SDCA	Shows the report level selected in the search screen.

T2SDCA: Percentage of numbers and original amounts of finalised internal T2S Transactions Entities – List Screen	
Currency	Shows the currency used for the amount of the settlement instructions.
TRAN.00 pie charts or arrays	
Number of Transactions	Shows the number of finalised T2S transactions.
Percentage of Number of Transactions	Shows the percentage of the number of finalised T2S transactions.
Transaction Original Amount	Shows the original amount of the transactions.
Restrictions Sub-total	Shows the sub total per transaction category and datagroup origin of transactions of restriction.
Transaction Category	Shows the settlement transaction category corresponding to the transactions displayed from one of the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  COLA (Collateral)</li> <li>  CORE (Collateral relocation)</li> <li>  COTF (conditional technical FOP)</li> <li>  LQTR (Liquidity transfer)</li> <li>  RCOL (Reverse Collateral)</li> <li>  REAL (Realignment)</li> <li>  RESU (Restriction Use)</li> <li>  RSMG (Restriction Management)</li> <li>  STND (Standard)</li> <li>  TCAT (Technical Cash transfer)</li> </ul>
Datagroup Origin	Shows the data group origin with which data are aggregated from one of the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  LIQ (Liquidity)</li> <li>  RCB (Restriction Cash Business)</li> <li>  RCT (Restriction Cash Technical)</li> <li>  RSB (Restriction Securities Business)</li> <li>  RST (Restriction Securities Technical)</li> <li>  TRS (Transaction)</li> </ul>

## Buttons

<p>Drill</p>	<p>This function enables you to display a detailed view of the selected dimension.</p> <p>Drilling up/down is possible either by:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ The 'Report Level' hierarchy: NCB/payment bank or T2SDCA</li> <li>■ Or by 'Predefined Timescale' hierarchy: day/month/quarter/half-year/year.</li> </ul> <p>Users are not allowed to drill along 2 dimensions at the same time</p> <p>Drilling up is only possible until the initial display corresponding to the criteria selected in the search screen.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <i>T2SDCA: Percentage of numbers and original amounts of finalised internal T2S transactions entities – list screen</i></li> </ul>
<p>Filter Bar</p>	<p>This function enables you to apply filters to your view of the document.</p> <p>Click on the <i>filter bar</i> button and set the filters. For example, a filter can be added on the dimension 'Currency' to shows only settlement instructions settled in EUR.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <i>T2SDCA: Percentage of numbers and original amounts of finalised internal T2S transactions entities – list screen</i></li> </ul>

### 5.2.12.3 TRAN.01 - Securities Account: Percentage of numbers and original quantities of finalised internal T2S Transactions Entities - Search Screen

#### Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for T2S Transaction activity of a CSD, a CSD Participant or a Securities account either for a predefined timescale or between two business dates. The search results will be displayed in a report, which is sorted by transac-

tion category and datagroup origin. The report is displayed in two shapes, as pie charts and as arrays. A user uses this screen to check the settlement transaction activity of a CSD, a CSD Participant or a Securities account as delivering party, receiving party or both.

The activity is the number, original quantity and percentage of T2S transactions finalized during the specified period of time.

**Screen Access**

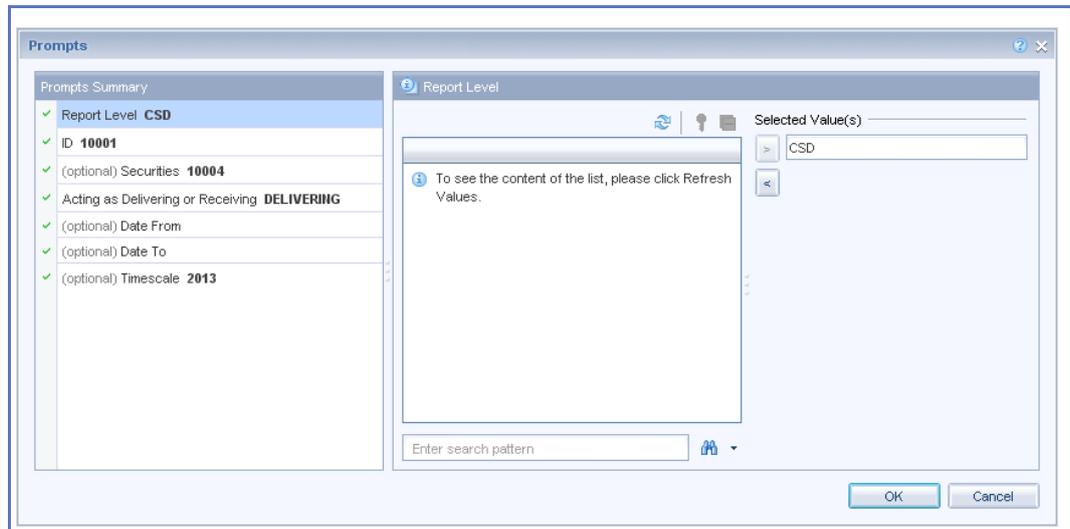
- LTSI public folder >> T2S >> TRAN >> *TRAN.01 – Securities Account: Percentage of numbers and original quantities of finalised internal T2S transactions entities search* screen

**Privileges**

To use this screen, you need the following privilege [▶ 2061]:

- LTSI super user

**Screenshot**



*Fig. 286: Securities Account: Percentage of numbers and original quantities of finalised internal T2S transactions entities – search screen*

**Field**

**Description**

Securities Account: Percentage of numbers and original quantities of finalised internal T2S Transactions Entities – Search Criteria	
Search Screen	
Report level	The report can be displayed at 3 different levels: CSD, CSD participant or Securities Account

<b>Securities Account: Percentage of numbers and original quantities of finalised internal T2S Transactions Entities – Search Criteria</b>	
	Required / Displayed format is: Select in the text box the level that will be displayed in the report
ID/Number	According to what has been selected in the field 'Report level' a list of IDs or Numbers will be displayed Required / Displayed format is: Select in the text box the ID or Number that will be displayed in the report
Securities	Indicates the securities the user wants to display in the report. Required / Displayed format is: Select in the text box the securities that will be displayed in the report
Acting as delivering or receiving	Allows the user to indicate whether the data of the selected Securities account should be aggregated on delivering side, on receiving side or both

Securities Account: Percentage of numbers and original quantities of finalised internal T2S Transactions Entities – Search Criteria	
Date from	<p>Enter the date of the explicit period of time from which the activity shall be calculated, or use the calendar icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>You have to select either the explicit period of time with 'Date From' and 'Date To' or the predefined timescale with 'Year', 'Half Year', 'Quarter', 'Month'.</p> <p>Only business days loaded in LTSI (Day+90) will be made available for selection by using the calendar icon.</p> <p>The 'Date From' must be earlier than or equal to 'Date to'.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ References for error messages:</li> <li>■ 01</li> <li>■ 02</li> <li>■ 03</li> <li>■ 06</li> <li>■ 12</li> </ul>
Date to	<p>Enter the date of the 'explicit period of time' to which the activity shall be calculated, or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>You have to select either the explicit period of time with 'Date From' and 'Date To' or the predefined timescale with 'Year', 'Half Year', 'Quarter', 'Month'.</p> <p>Only business days loaded in LTSI (Day+90) will be made available for selection by using the calendar icon.</p> <p>The 'Date To' must be later than or equal to 'Date from'.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ References for error messages:</li> <li>■ 01</li> <li>■ 02</li> <li>■ 03</li> <li>■ 09</li> <li>■ 12</li> </ul>
Timescale	<p>You have to select either the explicit period of time with 'Date From' and 'Date To' or the predefined timescale with 'Year', 'Half Year', 'Quarter', 'Month'.</p> <p>Year: Enter the year you search for or select from the drop</p>

### Securities Account: Percentage of numbers and original quantities of finalised internal T2S Transactions Entities – Search Criteria

down menu.

Required format is: YYYY

Half Year: Enter the half year you search for or select from the drop down menu.

Required / Displayed format is: YYYY-SS

Quarter: Enter the quarter you search for or select from the drop down menu.

Required / Displayed format is: YYYY-QQ

Month: Enter the month you search for or select from the drop down menu.

Required / Displayed format is: YYYY-MM

■ References for error messages:

■ 01

■ 02

## Buttons

OK	<p>This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the next screen.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <i>Securities Account: Percentage of numbers and original quantities of finalised internal T2S transactions entities – list screen [▶ 1837]</i></li> <li>  References for error messages:</li> <li>  01</li> <li>  02</li> <li>  03</li> <li>  06</li> <li>  09</li> <li>  12</li> <li>  17</li> </ul>
Cancel	<p>This button allows you to get out of the prompt box</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <i>Securities Account: Percentage of numbers and original quantities of finalised internal T2S transactions entities – search screen</i></li> </ul>

### 5.2.12.4 TRAN.01 - Securities Account: Percentage of numbers and original quantities of finalised internal T2S Transactions Entities – List screen

#### Context of Usage

This screen shows the search results for T2S Transaction activity of a CSD, a CSD Participant or a securities account acting as delivering party, receiving party or both, in arrays and pie charts, during a chosen period of time. In case drill-down option is selected in the list screen then the results will be sorted by timescale or by CSD (or CSD Participant or Securities account depending on the report level selected in the search screen).

The T2S internal transactions are displayed in numbers, original quantity and percentage according to the transaction category, the data group origin. The same information is displayed in two shapes, as pie charts and as arrays.

### Screen Access

- | LTSI public folder >> T2S >> TRAN >> *TRAN.01 – Securities Account: Percentage of numbers and original quantities of finalised internal T2S transactions entities search screen* >> Click on the *run report* button

### Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privilege [▶ 2060]:

- | LTSI super user

### Screenshots

---

Securities account : Percentage of numbers and original quantities of finalized internal T2S Transactions entities

---

Report Creation Date : 2013-10-15 10:03:28

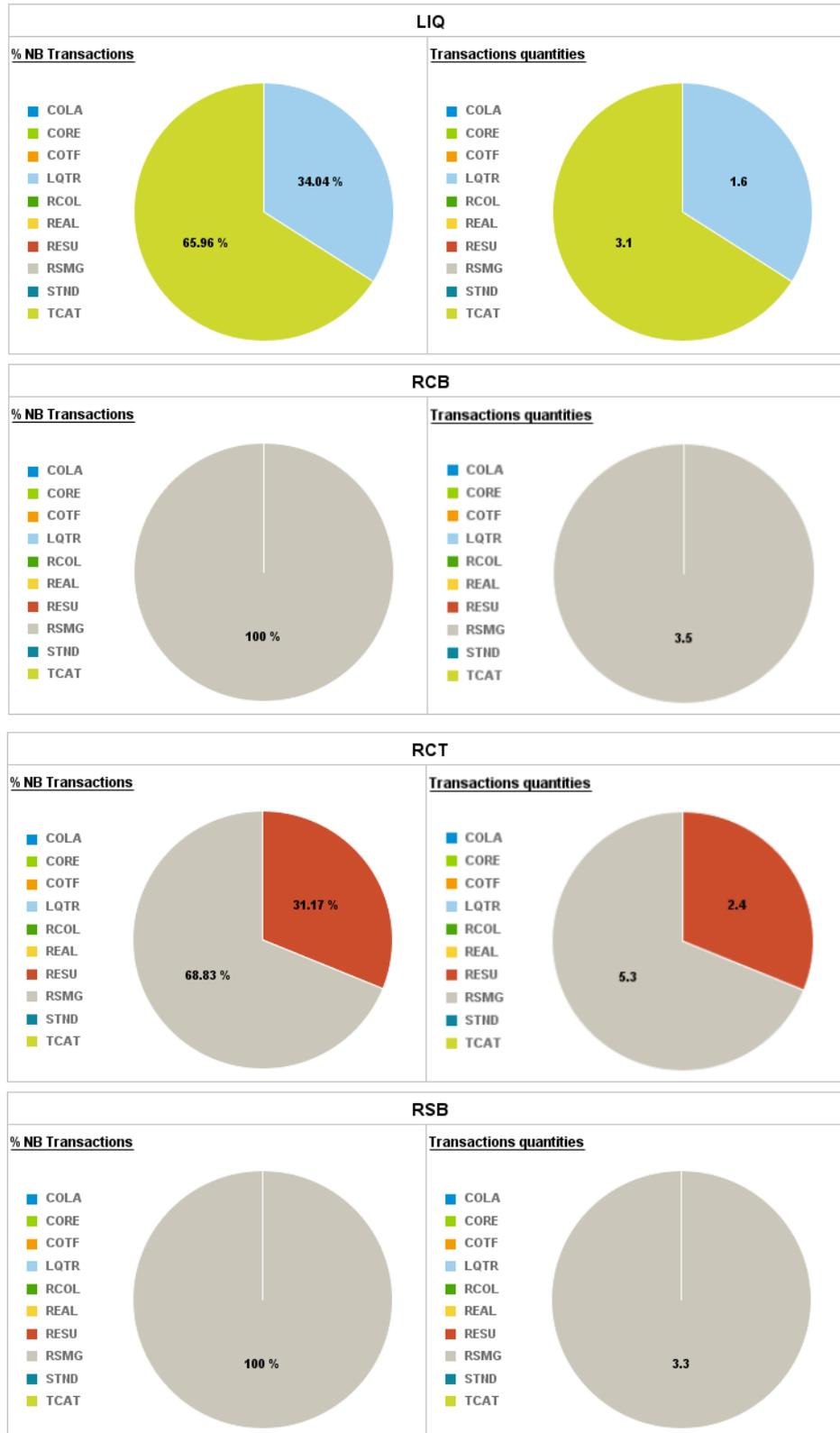
1 - Year : Day from: 2013-01-01, Day to: 2013-07-31

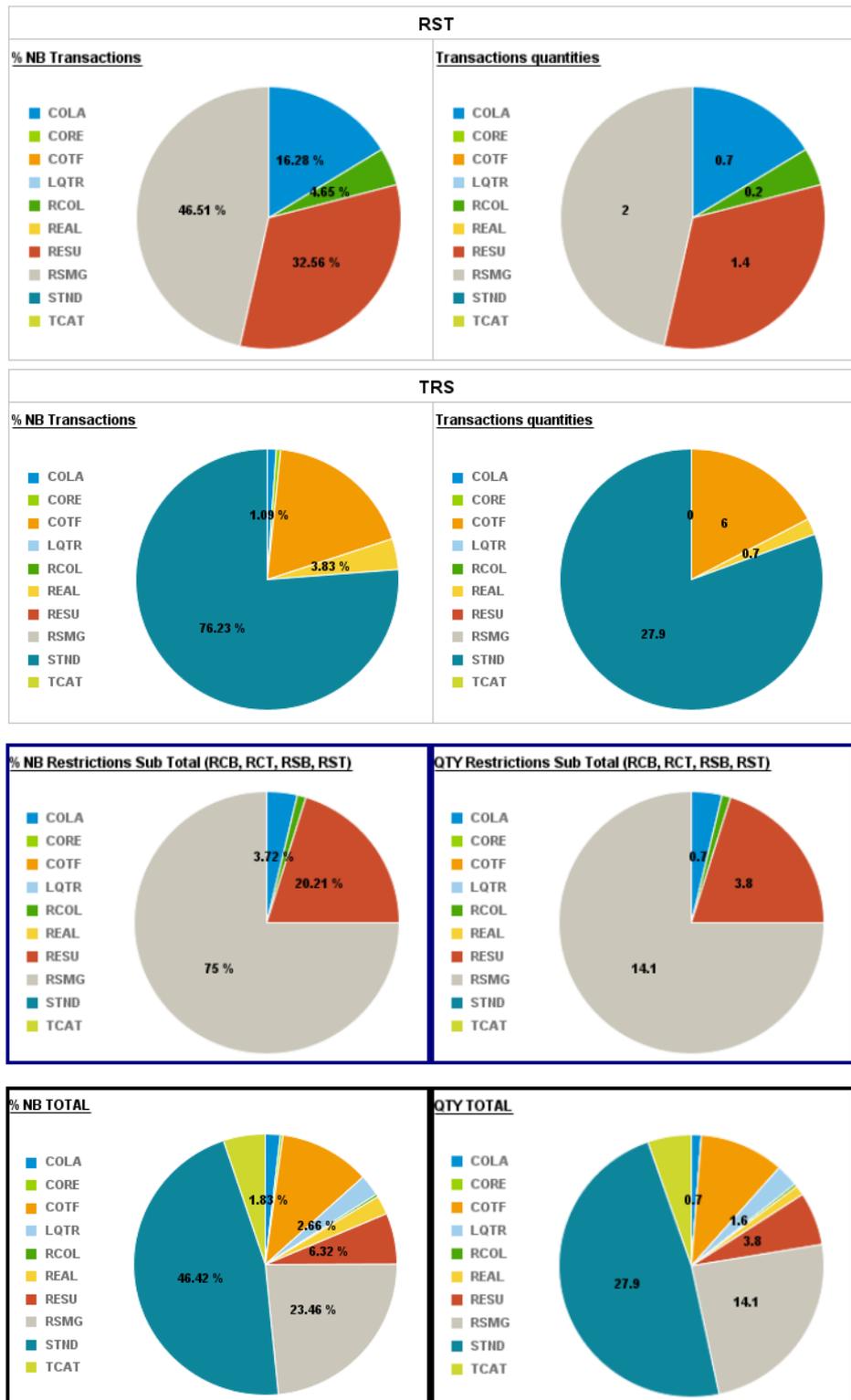
Acting As :

**CSD ID - 10001**

In ISIN : 10.004

**Pie charts of entities distribution by datagroup origin**





	Number of Transactions							
	LIQ	RCB	RCT	RSB	RST	TRS	Restrictions Sub Total	TOTAL
COLA	NA	NA	NA	NA	7	4	7	11
CORE	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	2	0	2
COTF	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	67	0	67
LQTR	16	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	0	16
RCOL	NA	NA	NA	NA	2	NA	2	2
REAL	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	14	0	14
RESU	NA	NA	24	NA	14	NA	38	38
RSMG	NA	35	53	33	20	NA	141	141
STND	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	279	0	279
TCAT	31	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	0	31
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>47</b>	<b>35</b>	<b>77</b>	<b>33</b>	<b>43</b>	<b>366</b>	<b>188</b>	<b>601</b>

	Original Quantities							
	LIQ	RCB	RCT	RSB	RST	TRS	Restrictions Sub Total	TOTAL
COLA	NA	NA	NA	NA	0.70	0.00	0.70	0.70
CORE	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	0.00	0,00	0,00
COTF	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	6.00	0,00	6,00
LQTR	1.60	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	0,00	1,60
RCOL	NA	NA	NA	NA	0.20	NA	0.20	0.20
REAL	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	0.70	0,00	0.70
RESU	NA	NA	2.40	NA	1.40	NA	3.80	3.80
RSMG	NA	3.50	5.30	3.30	2.00	NA	14.10	14.10
STND	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	27.90	0,00	27.90
TCAT	3.10	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	0,00	3.10
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>4.70</b>	<b>3.50</b>	<b>7.70</b>	<b>3.30</b>	<b>4.30</b>	<b>34.60</b>	<b>18.80</b>	<b>58.10</b>

Fig. 287: Securities account: Percentage of numbers and original quantities of finalised internal T2S transactions entities – list screen

### Field Description

#### Securities account: Percentage of numbers and original quantities of finalised internal T2S transactions entities – list screen

Header	
Report creation date	Shows the date of the report creation. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss:µsµsµsµsµs
Predefined timescale	Shows either the explicit period of time with 'Date From' and 'Date To' or the predefined timescale with 'Business Day from' and 'Business Day To'. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD
CSD, CSD participant or Securities Account	Shows the report level selected in the search screen.

ISIN	Shows the securities technical identifier selected in the search screen. If no securities have been chosen the report will display as many securities as involved in the report level selected.
Pie charts or arrays	
Number of transactions	Shows the number of T2S finalised transactions.
Percentage of number of transactions	Shows the percentage of the number of T2S finalised transactions.
Transaction original quantity	Shows the original quantity of the transactions.
Restrictions Sub-total	Shows the sub total per transaction category and data group origin of transactions of restriction.
Transaction category	Shows the settlement transaction category corresponding to the transactions displayed from one of the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ COLA (Collateral)</li> <li>■ CORE (Collateral relocation)</li> <li>■ COTF (conditional technical FOP)</li> <li>■ LQTR (Liquidity transfer)</li> <li>■ RCOL (Reverse Collateral)</li> <li>■ REAL (Realignment)</li> <li>■ RESU (Restriction Use)</li> <li>■ RSMG (Restriction Management)</li> <li>■ STND (Standard)</li> <li>■ TCAT (Technical Cash transfer)</li> </ul>
Datagroup origin	Shows the data group origin with which data are aggregated from one of the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ LIQ (Liquidity)</li> <li>■ RCB (Restriction Cash Business)</li> <li>■ RCT (Restriction Cash Technical)</li> <li>■ RSB (Restriction Securities Business)</li> <li>■ RST (Restriction Securities Technical)</li> <li>■ TRS (Transaction)</li> </ul>

## Buttons

<p>Drill</p>	<p>This function enables you to display a detailed view of the selected dimension.</p> <p>Drilling up/down is possible either by:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. The 'report level' hierarchy: CSD/CSD participant or securities account</li> </ol> <p>Or by 'Predefined Timescale' hierarchy: day/month/quarter/half-year/year.</p> <p>Users are not allowed to drill along two dimensions at the same time</p> <p>Drill up is only possible until the initial display corresponding to the criteria selected in the search screen.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <i>Securities account: Percentage of numbers and original quantities of finalised internal T2S transactions entities – list screen</i></li> </ul>
<p>Filter Bar</p>	<p>This function enables you to apply filters to your view of the document.</p> <p>Click on the <i>filter bar</i> button and set the filters. For example, a filter can be added on the dimension 'ISIN' to shows only transactions related to that securities technical identifier.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <i>Securities account: Percentage of numbers and original quantities of finalised internal T2S transactions entities – list screen</i></li> </ul>

### 5.2.12.5 TRAN.02 - T2SDCA: Follow-up of number of finalised T2S Transactions Entities - Search Screen

#### Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for T2S transaction activity of a CB, a payment bank or a T2SDCA either for a predefined timescale or between two business dates. The search results will be displayed in a report, which is sorted by element of time pe-

riod, transaction category and transaction status. The report is displayed in two shapes, as bar charts and as arrays.

You can use this screen to check the settlement transaction activity of a CB, a payment bank or a T2S dedicated cash account as debited or credited account.

The activity is the number of T2S transactions finalised during the specified period of time.

**Screen Access** | L TSI public folder >> T2S >> TRAN >> *TRAN.02 – T2SDCA: Follow-up of number of finalised T2S transactions entities - search screen*

**Privileges** To use this screen, you need the following privilege [▶ 2061]:

| L TSI super user

**Screenshot**

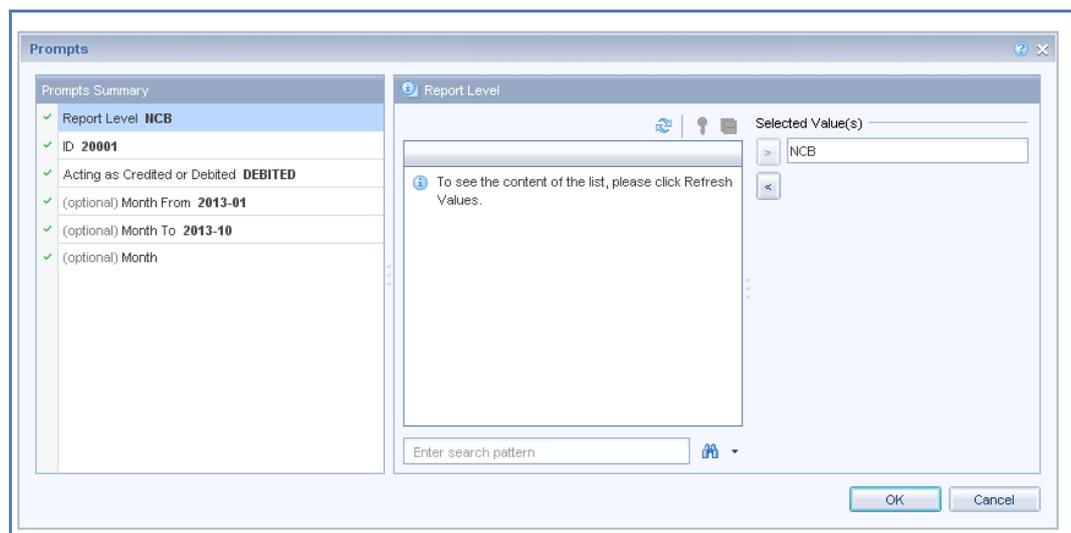


Fig. 288: T2SDCA follow-up of number of finalised T2S transactions entities - search screen

**Field Description**

T2SDCA: Follow-up of number of finalised T2S Transactions Entities - Search Criteria	
TRAN.02 search screen	
Report Level	Select the level at which will be displayed in the report from one of the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  NCB</li> <li>  Payment bank</li> <li>  T2S dedicated cash account</li> </ul>
ID/Number	Select the actor identification which will be displayed in the report.

T2SDCA: Follow-up of number of finalised T2S Transactions Entities - Search Criteria	
	The values of the list depend on what you selected in the 'Report Level' field.
Acting as Debited or Credited	Select whether the data of the selected T2SDCA should be aggregated on debit side, on credit side or both.
Month from	<p>Enter the month of the explicit period of time from which the activity shall be calculated or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM</p> <p>The 'Month from' must be earlier than or equal to the 'Month to'.</p> <p>You have to select either the explicit period of time with 'Month from' and 'Month to' or the predefined timescale with 'Month'.</p> <p>Only business days loaded in LTSl (Day+90) are available for selection by using the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ References for error messages [▶ 2667]:</li> <li>■ 31</li> <li>■ 32</li> <li>■ 33</li> <li>■ 34</li> <li>■ 35</li> <li>■ 36</li> </ul>

T2SDCA: Follow-up of number of finalised T2S Transactions Entities - Search Criteria	
Month to	<p>Enter the date of the explicit period of time to which the activity shall be calculated, or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>The 'Month to' must be later than or equal to the 'Month from'.</p> <p>You have to select either the explicit period of time with 'Month from' and 'Month to' or the predefined timescale with 'Year', 'Half Year', 'Quarter', 'Month'.</p> <p>Only business days loaded in LTSI (Day+90) are available for selection by using the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  References for error messages [▶ 2667]:</li> <li>  31</li> <li>  32</li> <li>  33</li> <li>  34</li> <li>  35</li> <li>  36</li> </ul>
Month	<p>Enter the month you search for or select from the drop-down menu.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM</p> <p>You have to select either the explicit period of time with 'Month from' and 'Month to' or the predefined timescale with 'Month'.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  References for error messages [▶ 2667]:</li> <li>  31</li> <li>  32</li> </ul>

## Buttons

Buttons	
OK	<p>This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the next screen.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <i>T2SDCA: Follow-up of number of finalised T2S transactions entities – list screen</i> [ ▶ 1847]</li> <li>■ References for error messages [ ▶ 2667]:</li> <li>■ 17</li> <li>■ 31</li> <li>■ 32</li> <li>■ 33</li> <li>■ 34</li> <li>■ 35</li> <li>■ 36</li> </ul>
Cancel	<p>This function enables you to cancel the process and return to the previous screen.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <i>T2SDCA: Follow-up of number of finalised T2S transactions entities – search screen</i></li> </ul>

### 5.2.12.6 TRAN.02 - T2SDCA: Follow-up of number of finalised T2S Transactions Entities – List Screen

#### Context of Usage

This screen shows the search results for T2S transaction activity of a CB, a payment bank or a T2SDCA in arrays and bar charts, during a chosen period of time. In case the drill-down option is selected in the search screen, the results will be sorted by timescale or by CB (or payment bank or T2SDCA depending on the report level selected in the search screen).

The T2S internal transactions are displayed in numbers according to the element of time period, the transaction category and the transaction status. The same information is displayed in 2 shapes, as bar charts and as arrays.

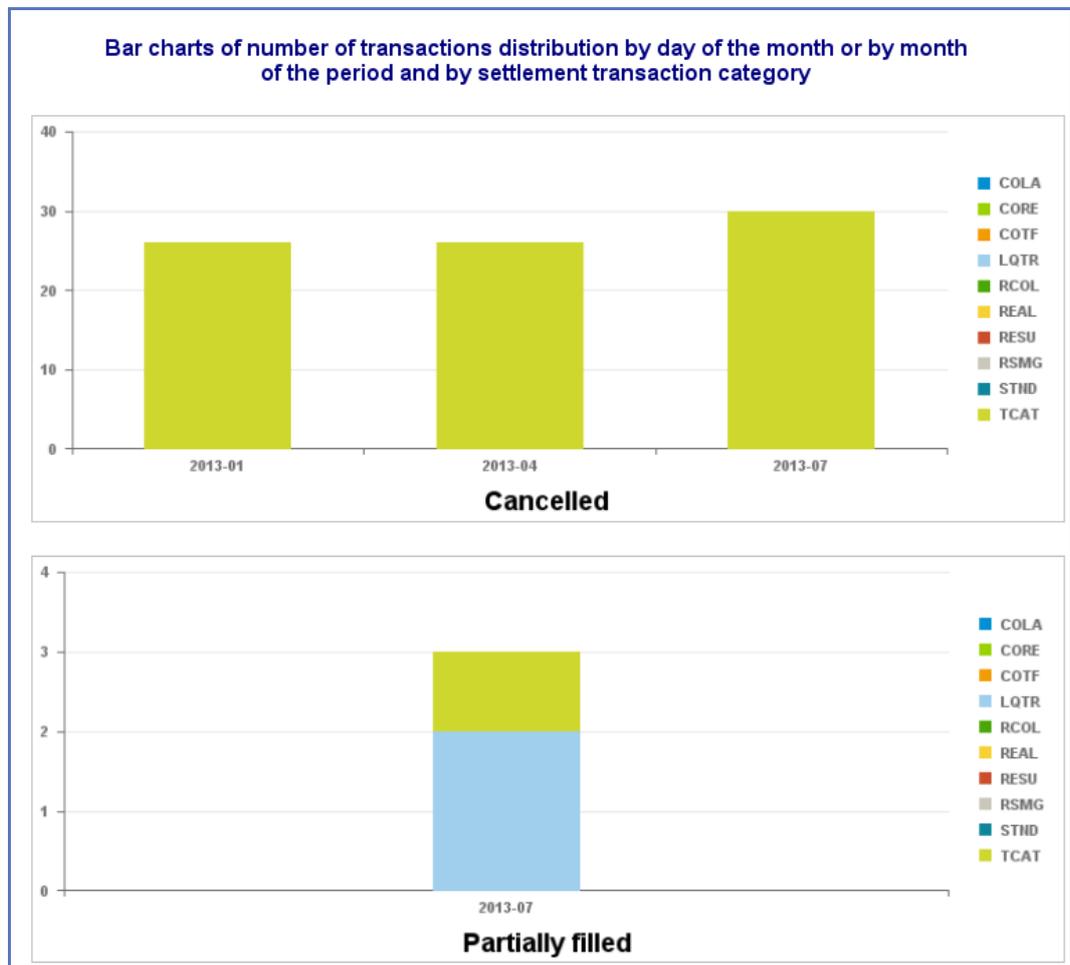
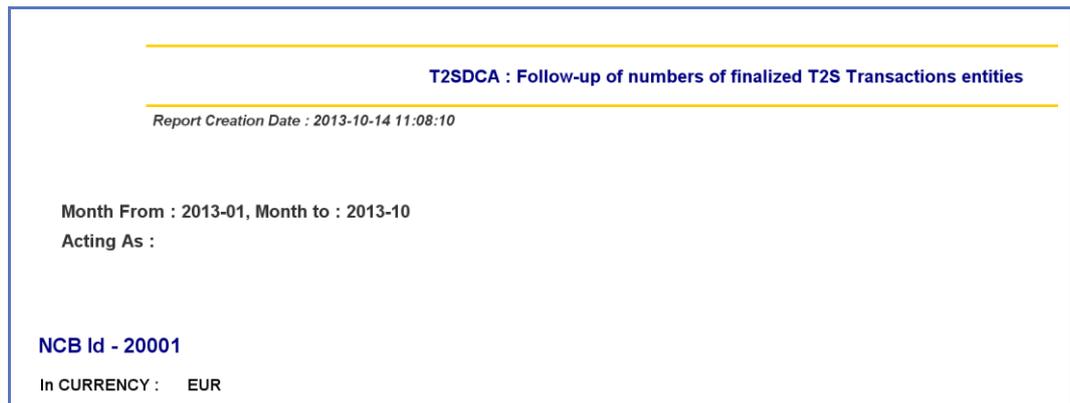
**Screen Access**

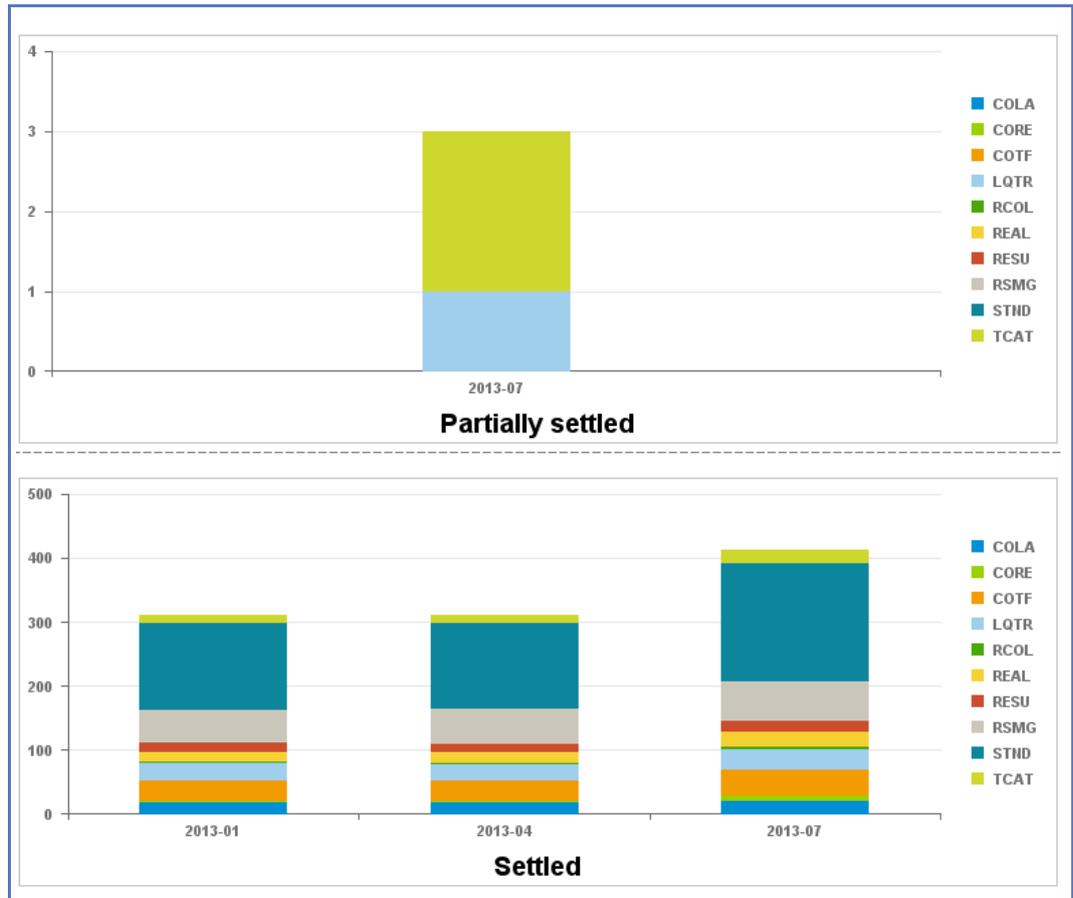
| LTSI public folder >> T2S >> TRAN >> *TRAN.02 – T2SDCA: Follow-up of number of finalised T2S transactions entities - search screen* >> Click on the *run report* button

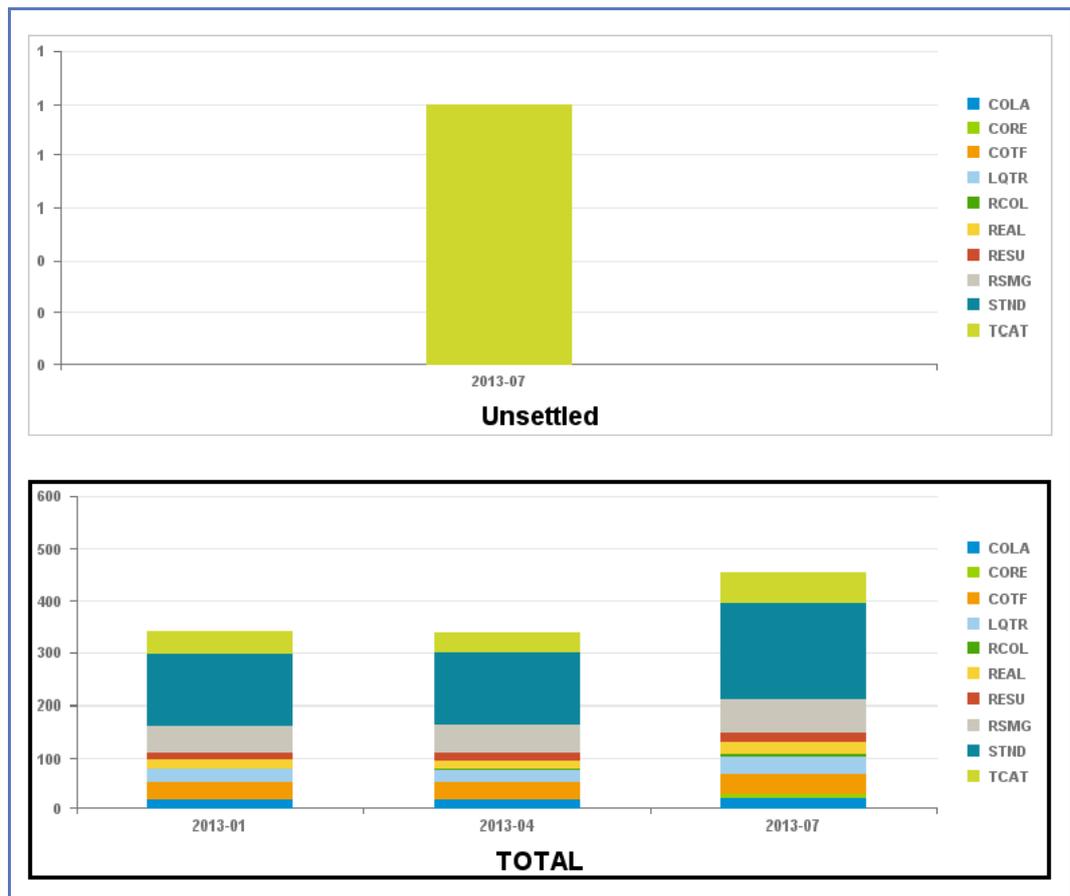
**Privileges**

To use this screen, you need the following privilege [▶ 2061]:

| LTSI super user







**Number of Transactions**

	Cancelled	Partially filled	Partially settled	Settled	Unsettled	TOTAL
COLA	0	0	0	57	0	57
CORE	0	0	0	12	0	12
COTF	0	0	0	105	0	105
LQTR	0	2	1	83	0	86
RCOL	0	0	0	9	0	9
REAL	0	0	0	55	0	55
RESU	0	0	0	45	0	45
RSMG	0	0	0	167	0	167
STND	0	0	0	456	0	456
TCAT	82	1	2	46	1	132
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>82</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>1,035</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>1,124</b>

**CANC - Number of Cancelled Transactions**

	COLA	CORE	COTF	LQTR	RCOL	REAL	RESU	RSMG	STND	TCAT	TOTAL
2013-01	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	26	26
2013-04	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	26	26
2013-07	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	30	30
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>82</b>	<b>82</b>								

**PFIL - Number of Partially filled Transactions**

	COLA	CORE	COTF	LQTR	RCOL	REAL	RESU	RSMG	STND	TCAT	TOTAL
2013-07	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	1	3
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>3</b>

<b>PSET - Number of Partially settled Transactions</b>											
	COLA	CORE	COTF	LQTR	RCOL	REAL	RESU	RSMG	STND	TCAT	TOTAL
2013-07	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	2	3
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>3</b>

<b>SETT - Number of Settled Transactions</b>											
	COLA	CORE	COTF	LQTR	RCOL	REAL	RESU	RSMG	STND	TCAT	TOTAL
2013-01	18	2	32	27	2	16	14	51	136	12	310
2013-04	18	2	32	26	2	16	14	54	135	12	311
2013-07	21	8	41	30	5	23	17	62	185	22	414
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>57</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>105</b>	<b>83</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>55</b>	<b>45</b>	<b>167</b>	<b>456</b>	<b>46</b>	<b>1,035</b>

<b>USET - Number of Unsettled Transactions</b>											
	COLA	CORE	COTF	LQTR	RCOL	REAL	RESU	RSMG	STND	TCAT	TOTAL
2013-07	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>1</b>								

<b>TOTAL of Transactions</b>											
	COLA	CORE	COTF	LQTR	RCOL	REAL	RESU	RSMG	STND	TCAT	TOTAL
2013-01	18	2	32	27	2	16	14	51	136	41	339
2013-04	18	2	32	26	2	16	14	54	135	38	337

Fig. 289: T2SDCA follow-up of number of finalised T2S transaction entities - list screen

**Field Description**

<b>T2SDCA: Follow-up of number of finalised T2S Transactions Entities – List</b>	
Header	
Report Creation Date	Shows the date of the report creation. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss:µsµsµsµsµs
Predefined Timescale	Shows either the explicit period of time with 'Month from' and 'Month to' or the predefined timescale with 'Month'. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM
Acting as	Shows if the transactions displayed are aggregated on the debit side, the credit side or both. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▮ DEBITED</li><li>▮ CREDITED</li></ul>
NCB or Payment bank or T2SDCA	Shows the report level selected in the search screen.
Currency	Shows the currency used for the number of settlement transactions displayed.
TRAN.02 bar charts or arrays	
Number of Transactions	Shows the number of finalised T2S transactions.
Transaction Status	Shows the status of the transaction from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▮ CANC: Cancelled</li></ul>

T2SDCA: Follow-up of number of finalised T2S Transactions Entities – List	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ PFIL: Partially filled</li> <li>■ PSET: Partially settled</li> <li>■ SETT: Settled</li> <li>■ USET: Unsettled</li> </ul>
Month	<p>Shows the element of time period to which the transactions refers to.</p> <p>Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD for a day or YYYY-MM for a month.</p> <p>In case 'Month from' and 'Month to' are selected, the time period element will be a month. In case of a timescale selection (month) the time period displayed will be a day of the selected month.</p>
Transaction Category	<p>Shows the settlement transaction category corresponding to the transactions from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ COLA (Collateral)</li> <li>■ CORE (Collateral relocation)</li> <li>■ COTF (conditional technical FOP)</li> <li>■ LQTR (Liquidity transfer)</li> <li>■ RCOL (Reverse Collateral)</li> <li>■ REAL (Realignment)</li> <li>■ RESU (Restriction Use)</li> <li>■ RSMG (Restriction Management)</li> <li>■ STND (Standard)</li> <li>■ TCAT (Technical Cash transfer)</li> </ul>

## Buttons

Buttons	
Drill	<p>This function enables you to display a detailed view of the selected dimension.</p> <p>Drilling up/down is possible either by:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ The 'Report Level' hierarchy: NCB/payment bank or T2SDCA</li> <li>■ Or by 'Predefined Timescale' hierarchy: day/month/quarter/half-year/year.</li> </ul> <p>Users are not allowed to drill along 2 dimensions at the same time</p> <p>Drilling up is only possible until the initial display corresponding to the criteria selected in the search screen.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <i>T2SDCA: Follow-up of number of finalised T2S transactions entities – list screen</i></li> </ul>
Filter Bar	<p>This function enables you to apply filters to your view of the document.</p> <p>Click on the <i>filter bar</i> button and set the filters. For example, a filter can be added on the dimension 'Currency' to show only settlement instructions settled in EUR.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <i>T2SDCA: Follow-up of number of finalised T2S transactions entities – list screen</i></li> </ul>

### 5.2.12.7 TRAN.03 - T2SDCA: Follow-up of original amount of finalised T2S Transactions Entities - Search Screen

#### Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for T2S transaction activity of a CB, a payment bank or a T2SDCA either for a predefined timescale or between two business dates. The search results will be displayed in a report, which is sorted by element of time period, transaction category and transaction status. The report is displayed in two shapes, as bar charts and as arrays.

You can use this screen to check the settlement transaction activity of a CB, a payment bank or a T2S dedicated cash account as debited or credited account.

The activity is the original amount of T2S transactions finalised during the specified period of time.

**Screen Access** | LTSI public folder >> T2S >> TRAN >> *TRAN.03 – T2SDCA: Follow-up of original amount of finalised T2S transactions entities - search screen*

**Privileges** To use this screen, you need the following privilege [▶ 2062]:

- | LTSI super user

**Screenshot**

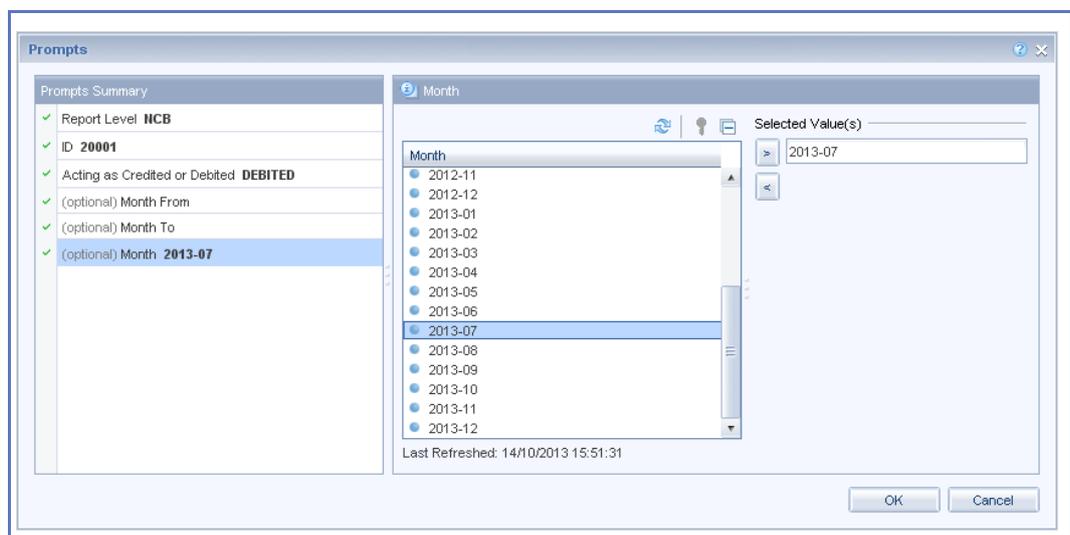


Fig. 290: T2SDCA: Follow-up of original amount of finalised T2S transactions entities - search screen

**Field Description**

T2SDCA: Follow-up of original amount of finalised T2S Transactions Entities - Search Criteria	
Search Screen	
Report Level	Select the level which will be displayed in the from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  NCB</li> <li>  Payment bank</li> <li>  T2S dedicated cash account</li> </ul>
ID/Number	Select the actor identification which will be displayed in the report.  The values of the list depend on what you selected in the 'Report Level' field.
Acting as Debited or	Select whether the data of the selected T2SDCA should be

T2SDCA: Follow-up of original amount of finalised T2S Transactions Entities - Search Criteria	
Credited	aggregated on debit side, on credit side or both.
Month from	<p>Enter the month of the explicit period of time from which the activity shall be calculated, or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM</p> <p>The 'Month From' must be earlier than or equal to the 'Month to'.</p> <p>You have to select either the explicit period of time with 'Month From' and 'Month To' or the predefined timescale with 'Month'.</p> <p>Only business days loaded in LTSI (Day+90) will be made available for selection by using the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>References for error messages:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  31</li> <li>  32</li> <li>  33</li> <li>  34</li> <li>  35</li> <li>  36</li> </ul>

### T2SDCA: Follow-up of original amount of finalised T2S Transactions Entities - Search Criteria

Month to	<p>Enter the date of the explicit period of time to which the activity shall be calculated, or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>The 'Month To' must be later than or equal to 'Month from'.</p> <p>You have to select either the explicit period of time with 'Date From' and 'Date To' or the predefined timescale with 'Year', 'Half Year', 'Quarter', 'Month'.</p> <p>Only business days loaded in LTSI (Day+90) will be made available for selection by using the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>References for error messages:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ 31</li> <li>■ 32</li> <li>■ 33</li> <li>■ 34</li> <li>■ 35</li> <li>■ 36</li> </ul>
Month	<p>Enter the month you search for or select from the drop down menu.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM</p> <p>You have to select either the explicit period of time with 'Month From' and 'Month To' or the predefined timescale with 'Month'.</p> <p>References for error messages:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ 31</li> <li>■ 32</li> </ul>

## Buttons

OK	<p>This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the next screen.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <i>T2SDCA: Follow-up of original amount of finalised T2S transactions entities – list screen [ ▶ 1857]</i></li> </ul> <p>References for error messages:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  17</li> <li>  31</li> <li>  32</li> <li>  33</li> <li>  34</li> <li>  35</li> <li>  36</li> </ul>
Cancel	<p>This function enables you to cancel the process and return to the previous screen.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <i>T2SDCA: Follow-up of original amount of finalised T2S transactions entities</i></li> </ul>

### 5.2.12.8 TRAN.03 - T2SDCA: Follow-up of original amount of finalised T2S Transactions Entities – List Screen

#### Context of Usage

This screen shows the search results for T2S transaction activity of a CB, a payment bank or a T2SDCA in arrays and bar charts, during a chosen period of time. In case the drill-down option is selected in the search screen, the results will be sorted by timescale or by CB (or payment bank or T2SDCA depending on the report level selected in the search screen).

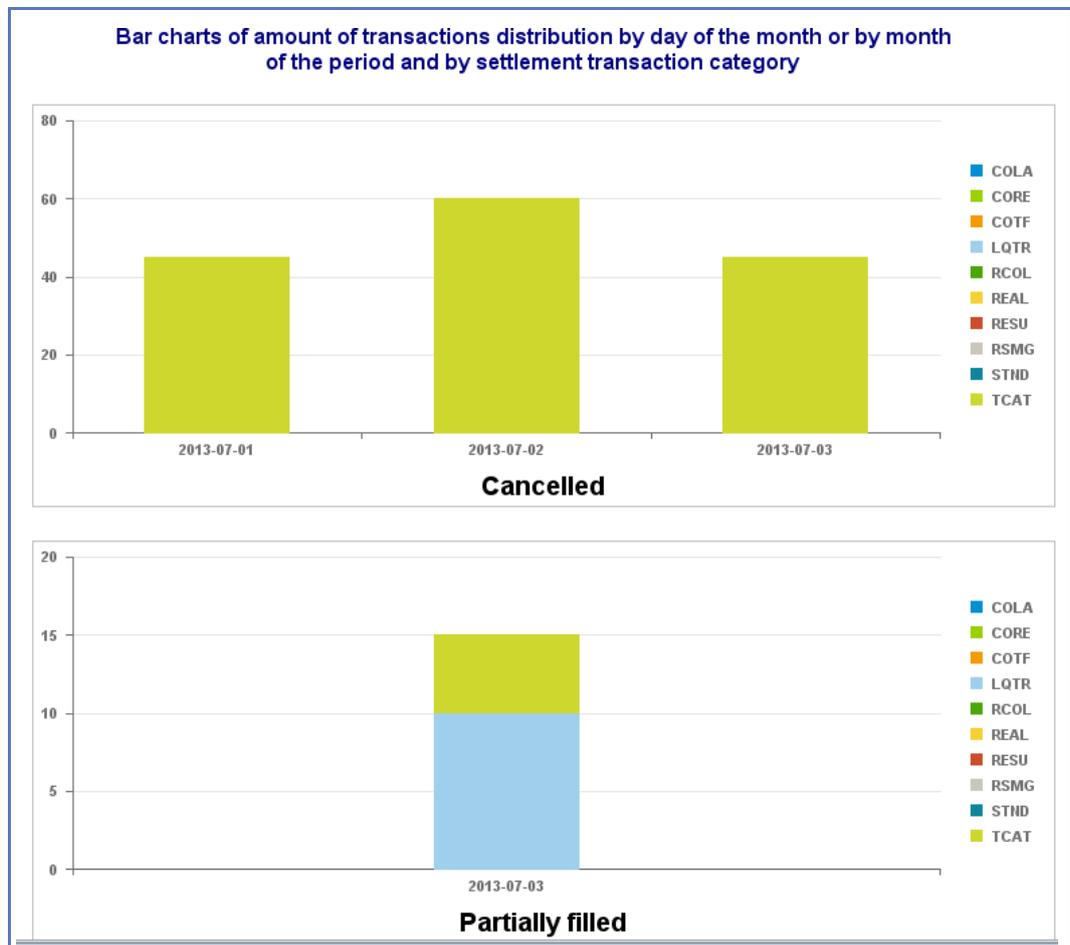
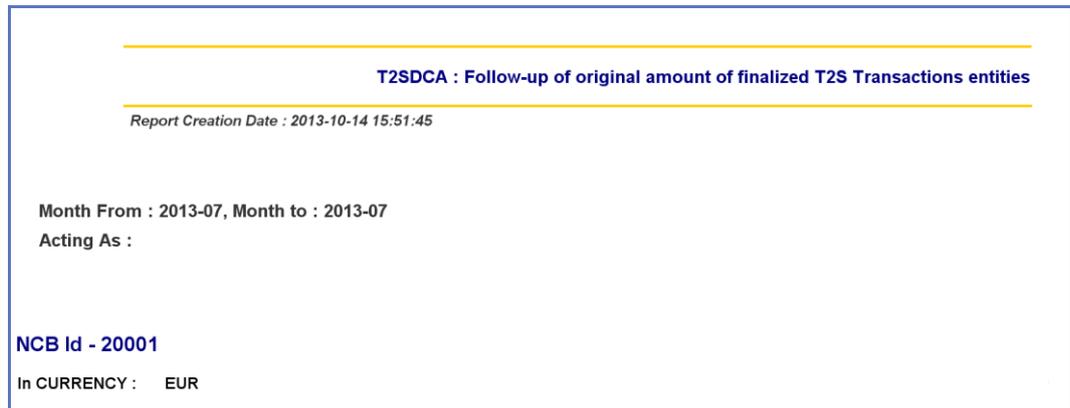
The original amounts of T2S internal transactions are displayed according to the element of time period, the transaction category and the transaction status. The same information is displayed in two shapes, as bar charts and as arrays.

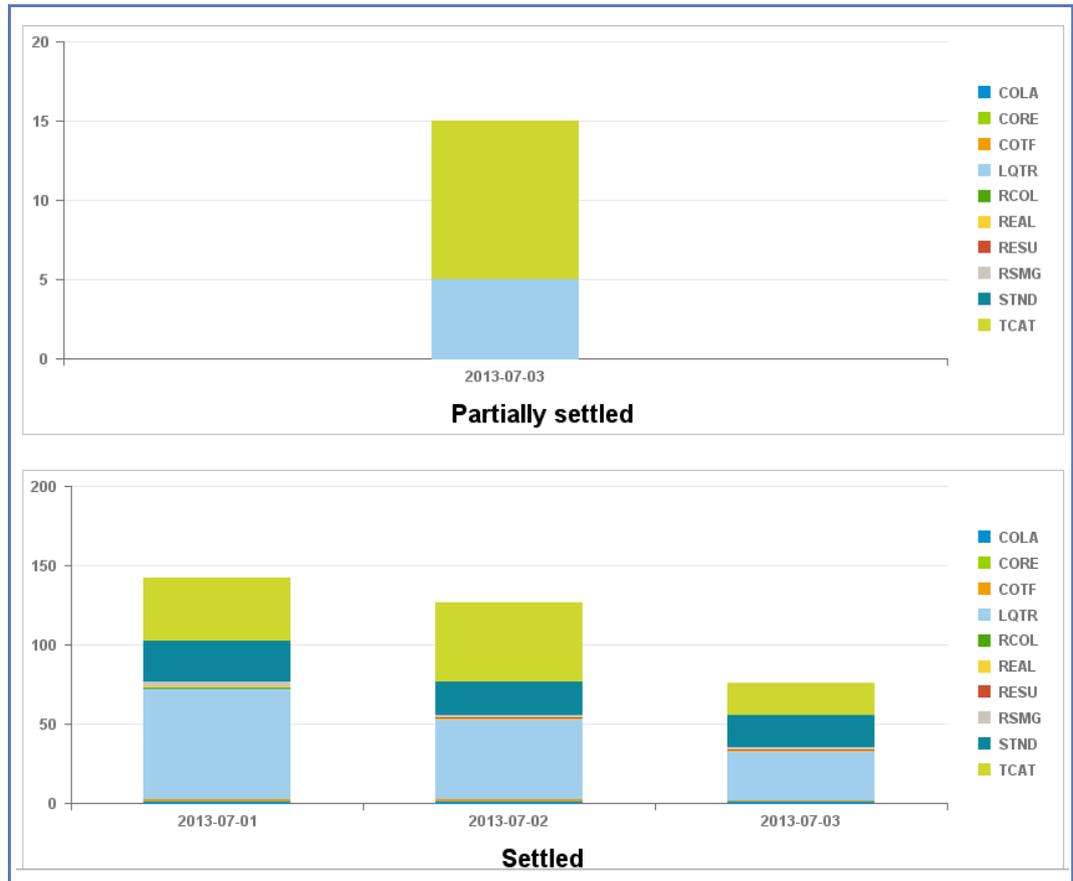
**Screen Access** | Click on the LTSI public folder >> T2S >> TRAN >> *TRAN.03 – T2SDCA: Follow-up of original amount of finalised T2S transactions entities - search screen* >> Click on the *run report* button

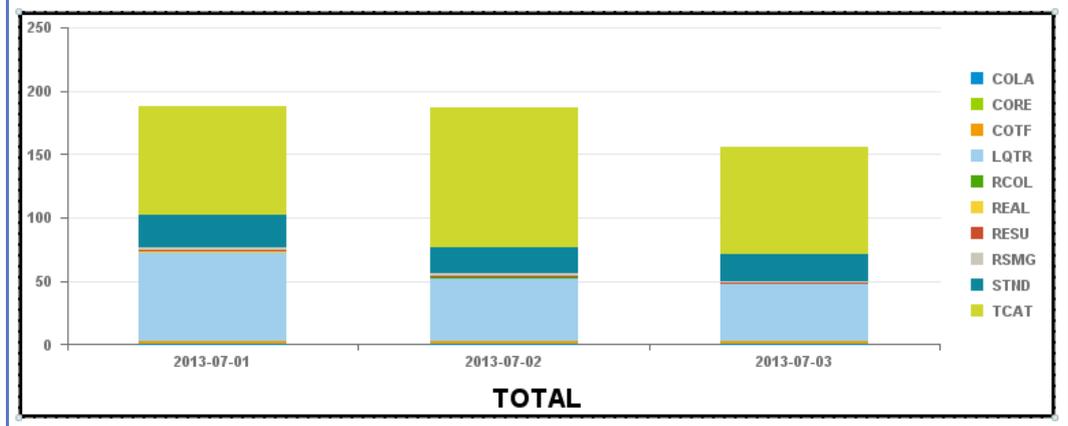
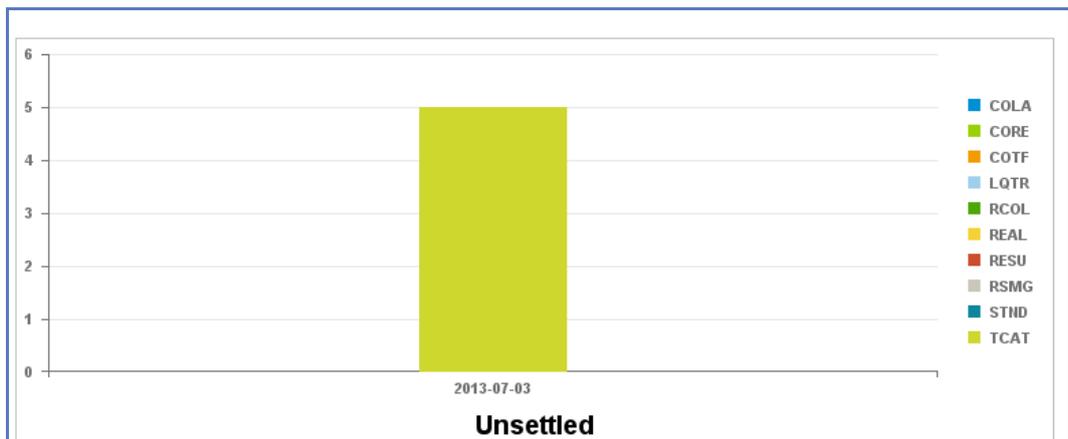
**Privileges** To use this screen, you need the following privilege [▶ 2061]:

- | LTSI super user

**Screenshot**







#### Original Amount of Transactions

	Cancelled	Partially filled	Partially settled	Settled	Unsettled	TOTAL
COLA	0,00	0,00	0,00	2,10	0,00	2,10
CORE	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,80	0,00	0,80
COTF	0,00	0,00	0,00	4,10	0,00	4,10
LQTR	0,00	10,00	5,00	150,00	0,00	165,00
RCOL	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,50	0,00	0,50
REAL	0,00	0,00	0,00	2,30	0,00	2,30
RESU	0,00	0,00	0,00	1,70	0,00	1,70
RSMG	0,00	0,00	0,00	6,20	0,00	6,20
STND	0,00	0,00	0,00	67,50	0,00	67,50
TCAT	150,00	5,00	10,00	110,00	5,00	280,00
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>150,00</b>	<b>15,00</b>	<b>15,00</b>	<b>345,20</b>	<b>5,00</b>	<b>530,20</b>
Total NB of Transactions	30	3	3	414	1	451

#### CANC - Original Amount of Cancelled Transactions

	COLA	CORE	COTF	LQTR	RCOL	REAL	RESU	RSMG	STND	TCAT	TOTAL
2013-07-01	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	45,00	45,00
2013-07-02	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	60,00	60,00
2013-07-03	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	45,00	45,00
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>0,00</b>	<b>150,00</b>	<b>150,00</b>								

#### PFIL - Original Amount of Partially filled Transactions

	COLA	CORE	COTF	LQTR	RCOL	REAL	RESU	RSMG	STND	TCAT	TOTAL
2013-07-03	0,00	0,00	0,00	10,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	5,00	15,00
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>0,00</b>	<b>0,00</b>	<b>0,00</b>	<b>10,00</b>	<b>0,00</b>	<b>0,00</b>	<b>0,00</b>	<b>0,00</b>	<b>0,00</b>	<b>5,00</b>	<b>15,00</b>

<b>PSET - Original Amount of Partially settled Transactions</b>											
	COLA	CORE	COTF	LQTR	RCOL	REAL	RESU	RSMG	STND	TCAT	TOTAL
2013-07-03	0,00	0,00	0,00	5,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	10,00	15,00
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>0,00</b>	<b>0,00</b>	<b>0,00</b>	<b>5,00</b>	<b>0,00</b>	<b>0,00</b>	<b>0,00</b>	<b>0,00</b>	<b>0,00</b>	<b>10,00</b>	<b>15,00</b>

<b>SETT - Original Amount of Settled Transactions</b>											
	COLA	CORE	COTF	LQTR	RCOL	REAL	RESU	RSMG	STND	TCAT	TOTAL
2013-07-01	0.70	0.30	1.40	70.00	0.10	0.80	0.70	2.40	26.00	40.00	142.40
2013-07-02	0.70	0.30	1.40	50.00	0.20	0.80	0.50	2.10	21.00	50.00	127.00
2013-07-03	0.70	0.20	1.30	30.00	0.20	0.70	0.50	1.70	20.50	20.00	75.80
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>2.10</b>	<b>0.80</b>	<b>4.10</b>	<b>150.00</b>	<b>0.50</b>	<b>2.30</b>	<b>1.70</b>	<b>6.20</b>	<b>67.50</b>	<b>110.00</b>	<b>345.20</b>

<b>USET - Original Amount of Unsettled Transactions</b>											
	COLA	CORE	COTF	LQTR	RCOL	REAL	RESU	RSMG	STND	TCAT	TOTAL
2013-07-03	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	5,00	5,00
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>0,00</b>	<b>5,00</b>	<b>5,00</b>								

<b>TOTAL of Original Amount of Transactions</b>											
	COLA	CORE	COTF	LQTR	RCOL	REAL	RESU	RSMG	STND	TCAT	TOTAL
2013-07-01	0.70	0.30	1.40	70.00	0.10	0.80	0.70	2.40	26.00	85.00	187.40
2013-07-02	0.70	0.30	1.40	50.00	0.20	0.80	0.50	2.10	21.00	110.00	187.00
2013-07-03	0.70	0.20	1.30	45.00	0.20	0.70	0.50	1.70	20.50	85.00	155.80
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>2.10</b>	<b>0.80</b>	<b>4.10</b>	<b>165.00</b>	<b>0.50</b>	<b>2.30</b>	<b>1.70</b>	<b>6.20</b>	<b>67.50</b>	<b>280.00</b>	<b>530.20</b>

Fig. 291: T2SDCA: Follow-up of original amount of finalised T2S transactions entities - list screen

**Field Description**

<b>T2SDCA: Follow-up of original amount of finalised T2S Transactions Entities – List</b>	
Header	
Report Creation Date	Shows the date of the report creation. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss:µsµsµsµsµs
Predefined Timescale	Shows either the explicit period of time with 'Month From' and 'Month To' or the predefined timescale with 'Month'. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM
Acting as	Shows the transactions displayed aggregated either on the debit side, the credit side or both. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ DEBITED</li> <li>▮ CREDITED</li> </ul>
NCB or Payment bank or T2SDCA	Shows the report level selected in the search screen from one of the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ NCB</li> <li>▮ Payment bank</li> <li>▮ T2SDCA</li> </ul>
Currency	Shows the currency used for the number of settlement transactions displayed.

T2SDCA: Follow-up of original amount of finalised T2S Transactions Entities – List	
Bbar charts or arrays	
Number of Transactions	Shows the original amount of finalised T2S transactions.
Transaction Status	<p>Shows the status of the transaction displayed from one of the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ CANC: Cancelled</li> <li>■ PFIL: Partially filled</li> <li>■ PSET: Partially settled</li> <li>■ SETT: Settled</li> <li>■ USET: Unsettled</li> </ul>
Month	<p>Shows the element of time period to which the transactions refers to.</p> <p>Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD for a day or YYYY-MM for a month.</p> <p>In case 'Month from' and 'Month to' are selected, the time period element will be a month. In case of a timescale selection (month) the time period displayed will be a day of the selected month.</p>
Transaction Category	<p>Shows the settlement transaction category corresponding to the transactions from one of the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ COLA (Collateral)</li> <li>■ CORE (Collateral relocation)</li> <li>■ COTF (conditional technical FOP)</li> <li>■ LQTR (Liquidity transfer)</li> <li>■ RCOL (Reverse Collateral)</li> <li>■ REAL (Realignment)</li> <li>■ RESU (Restriction Use)</li> <li>■ RSMG (Restriction Management)</li> <li>■ STND (Standard)</li> <li>■ TCAT (Technical Cash transfer)</li> </ul>

## Buttons

<p>Drill</p>	<p>This function enables you to display a detailed view of the selected dimension.</p> <p>Drilling up/down is possible either by:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ The 'Report Level' hierarchy: NCB/payment bank or T2SDCA</li> <li>■ Or by 'Predefined Timescale' hierarchy: day/month/quarter/half-year/year.</li> </ul> <p>Users are not allowed to drill along two dimensions at the same time</p> <p>Drilling up is only possible until the initial display corresponding to the criteria selected in the search screen.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <i>T2SDCA: Follow-up of original amount of finalised T2S transactions entities – list screen</i></li> </ul>
<p>Filter Bar</p>	<p>This function enables you to apply filters to your view of the document.</p> <p>Click on the <i>filter bar</i> button and set the filters. For example, a filter can be added on the dimension 'Currency' to shows only settlement instructions settled in EUR.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <i>T2SDCA: Follow-up of original amount of finalised T2S transactions entities – list screen</i></li> </ul>

### 5.2.12.9 TRAN.04 - Securities Account: Follow-up of number of finalised T2S Transactions Entities - Search Screen

#### Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for T2S transaction activity of a CSD, a CSD participant or a securities account either for a predefined timescale or between two business dates.

You can use this screen to check the settlement transaction activity of a CSD, a CSD participant or a securities account as delivering or receiving party.

The activity is the number of T2S transactions finalised during the specified period of time.

**Screen Access** | LTSI public folder >> T2S >> TRAN >> *TRAN.04 – Securities Account: Follow-up of number of finalised T2S transactions entities - search screen*

**Privileges** To use this screen, you need the following privilege [▶ 2062]:

- | LTSI super user

**Screenshot**

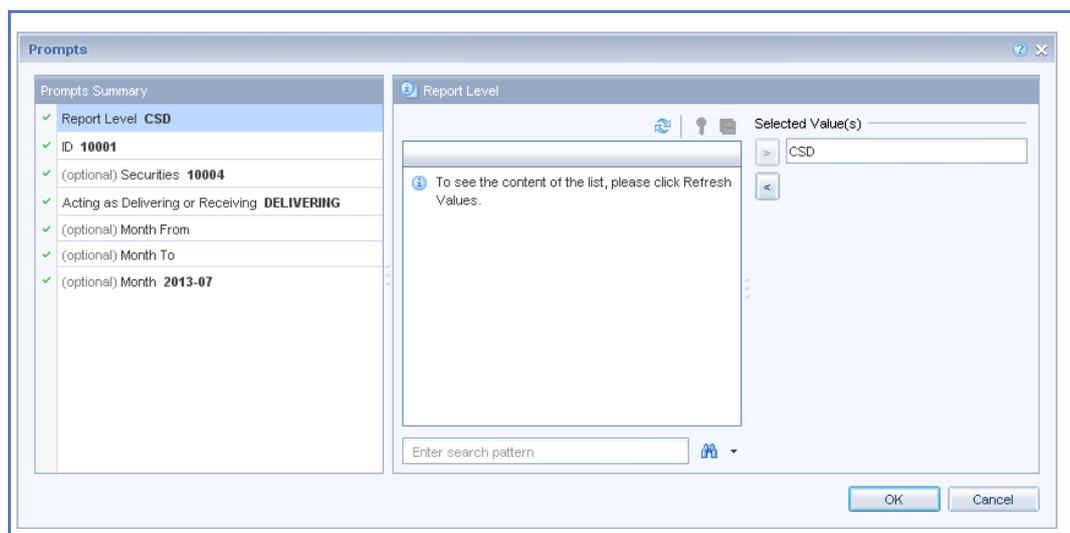


Fig. 292: Securities account: follow-up of number of finalised T2S transactions entities - search screen

**Field Description**

Securities Account: Follow-up of number of finalised T2S Transactions Entities – Search Criteria	
Search Screen	
Report Level	Select the report level from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  CSD</li> <li>  CSD participant</li> <li>  Securities account</li> </ul>
ID/Number	Select the actor identification which will be displayed in the report.  The values of the list depend on what you selected in the 'Report Level' field.
Securities	Select the technical identification of the securities that will be displayed in the report.

Securities Account: Follow-up of number of finalised T2S Transactions Entities – Search Criteria	
Acting as Delivering or Receiving	<p>Select to indicate whether the data of the selected securities account should be aggregated from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ DELIVERING</li> <li>▮ RECEIVING</li> <li>▮ BOTH</li> </ul>
Month from	<p>Enter the month of the explicit period of time from which the activity shall be calculated, or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM</p> <p>The 'Month from' must be earlier than or equal to the 'Month to'.</p> <p>You have to select either the explicit period of time with 'Month from' and 'Month to' or the predefined timescale with 'Month'.</p> <p>Only business days loaded in LTSI (Day+90) are available for selection via the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2669]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ 31</li> <li>▮ 32</li> <li>▮ 33</li> <li>▮ 34</li> <li>▮ 35</li> <li>▮ 36</li> </ul>

### Securities Account: Follow-up of number of finalised T2S Transactions Entities – Search Criteria

Month to	<p>Enter the date of the explicit period of time until which the activity shall be calculated, or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM</p> <p>The 'Month To' must be later than or equal to the 'Month from'.</p> <p>You have to select either the explicit period of time with 'Month from' and 'Month to' or the predefined timescale with 'Month'.</p> <p>Only business days loaded in LTSI (Day+90) are available for selection via the calendar icon.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2669]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ 31</li> <li>■ 32</li> <li>■ 33</li> <li>■ 34</li> <li>■ 35</li> <li>■ 36</li> </ul>
Month	<p>Enter the month you search for or select from the drop-down menu.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM</p> <p>You have to select either the explicit period of time with 'Month from' and 'Month to' or the predefined timescale with 'Month'.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2669]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ 31</li> <li>■ 32</li> </ul>

## Buttons

OK	<p>This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the next screen.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <i>Securities account: follow-up of number of finalised T2S transactions entities – list</i> screen [ ▶ 1847]</li> </ul> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2669]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  17</li> <li>  31</li> <li>  32</li> <li>  33</li> <li>  34</li> <li>  35</li> <li>  36</li> </ul>
Cancel	<p>This function enables you to cancel the process and return to the previous screen.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <i>Securities account: follow-up of number of finalised T2S transactions entities – search</i> screen</li> </ul>

### 5.2.12.10 TRAN.04 - Securities Account: Follow-up of number of finalised T2S Transactions Entities - List Screen

#### Context of Usage

This screen shows the search results for the T2S transaction activity of a CSD, a CSD participant or a securities account acting as delivering party, receiving party or both, during a selected period of time.

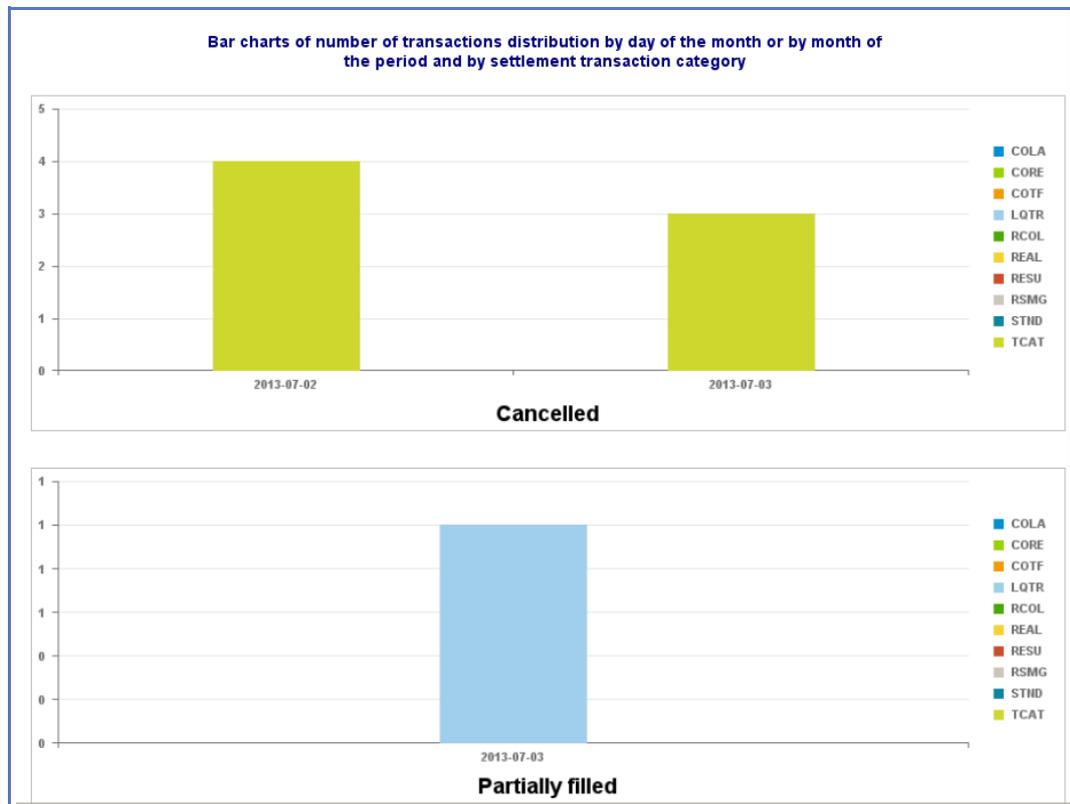
In case drill-down option is selected, the results will be sorted by timescale or the report level selected in the *search* screen.

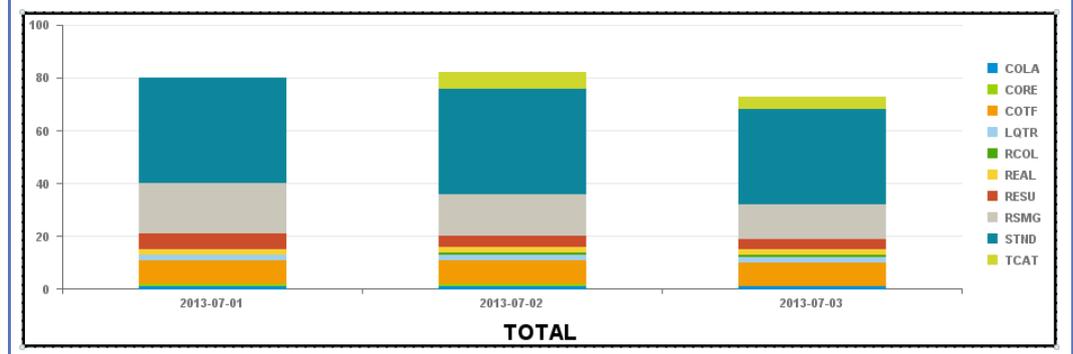
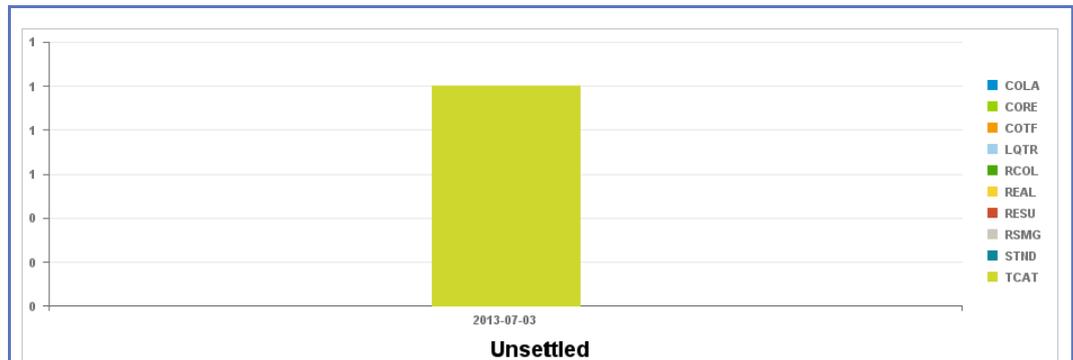
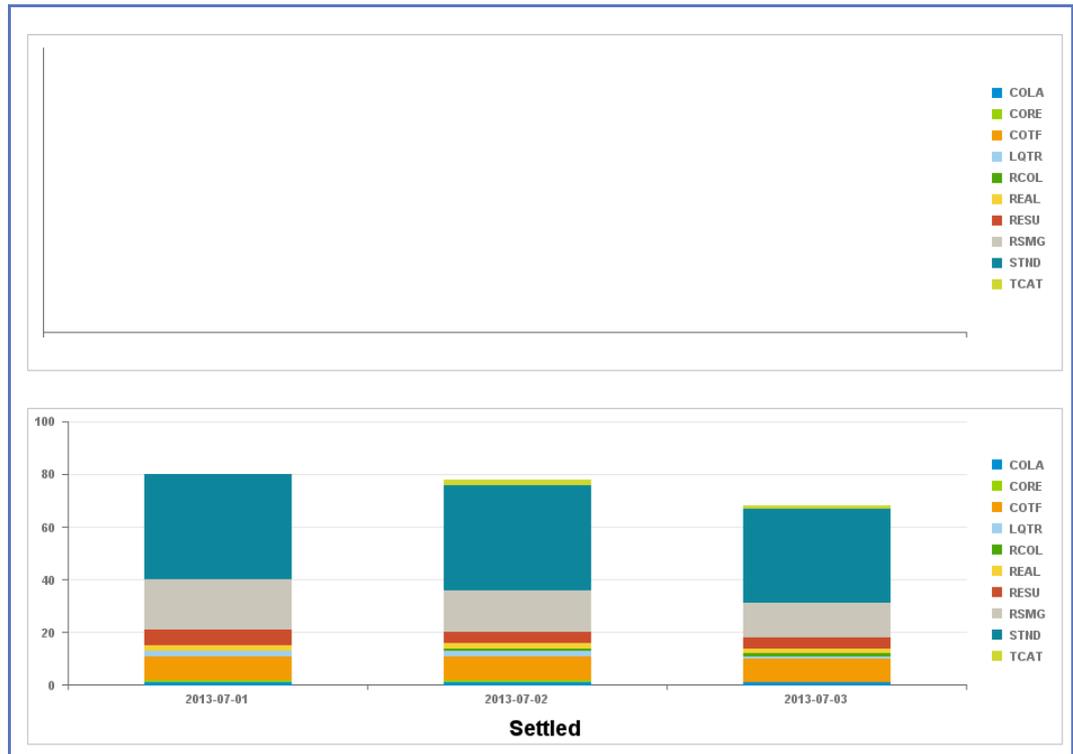
The T2S internal transactions are displayed in numbers according to the element of time period, the transaction category and the transaction status. The same information is displayed in two shapes, as bar charts and as arrays.

**Screen Access** LTSI public folder >> T2S >> TRAN >> *TRAN.04 – Securities account: follow-up of number of finalised T2S transactions entities – search screen* >> Click on the **OK** button

**Privileges** To use this screen, you need the following privilege [▶ 2062]:  
 | LTSI super user

**Screenshots**





Number of Transactions						
	Cancelled	Partially filled	Partially settled	Settled	Unsettled	TOTAL
COLA	0	0	0	3	0	3
CORE	0	0	0	2	0	2
COTF	0	0	0	27	0	27
LQTR	0	1	0	5	0	6
RCOL	0	0	0	2	0	2
REAL	0	0	0	6	0	6
RESU	0	0	0	14	0	14
RSMG	0	0	0	48	0	48
STND	0	0	0	116	0	116
TCAT	7	0	0	3	1	11
TOTAL	7	1	0	226	1	235

CANC - Number of Cancelled Transactions											
	COLA	CORE	COTF	LQTR	RCOL	REAL	RESU	RSMG	STND	TCAT	TOTAL
2013-07-02	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	4
2013-07-03	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	3
TOTAL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	7	7

PFIL - Number of Partially filled Transactions											
	COLA	CORE	COTF	LQTR	RCOL	REAL	RESU	RSMG	STND	TCAT	TOTAL
2013-07-03	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
TOTAL	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1

PSET - Number of Partially settled Transactions											
	COLA	CORE	COTF	LQTR	RCOL	REAL	RESU	RSMG	STND	TCAT	TOTAL
TOTAL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

SETT - Number of Settled Transactions											
	COLA	CORE	COTF	LQTR	RCOL	REAL	RESU	RSMG	STND	TCAT	TOTAL
2013-07-01	1	1	9	2	0	2	6	19	40	0	80
2013-07-02	1	1	9	2	1	2	4	16	40	2	78
2013-07-03	1	0	9	1	1	2	4	13	36	1	68
TOTAL	3	2	27	5	2	6	14	48	116	3	226

USET - Number of Unsettled Transactions											
	COLA	CORE	COTF	LQTR	RCOL	REAL	RESU	RSMG	STND	TCAT	TOTAL
2013-07-03	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1
TOTAL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1

TOTAL of Transactions											
	COLA	CORE	COTF	LQTR	RCOL	REAL	RESU	RSMG	STND	TCAT	TOTAL
2013-07-01	1	1	9	2	0	2	6	19	40	0	80
2013-07-02	1	1	9	2	1	2	4	16	40	6	82
2013-07-03	1	0	9	2	1	2	4	13	36	5	73
TOTAL	3	2	27	6	2	6	14	48	116	11	235

Fig. 293: Securities account: follow-up of number of finalised T2S transactions entities - list screen

 Field  
Description

 Securities Account: Follow-up of number of finalised T2S Transactions  
Entities – List

Header

Securities Account: Follow-up of number of finalised T2S Transactions Entities – List	
Report Creation Date	Shows the date and time of the report creation. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss:µsµsµsµsµs
Predefined Timescale	Shows either the explicit period of time with 'Month from' and 'Month to' or the predefined timescale with 'Month'. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM
Acting as	Indicates if the transactions displayed are aggregated on delivering side, receiving side or both. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DELIVERING</li> <li>  RECEIVING</li> </ul>
CSD, CSD Participant or Securities Account	Shows the report level selected in the search screen.
ISIN	Shows the technical identification of the security selected in the search screen. If no securities are selected, the report will display as many securities as involved in the selected report level.
Bar Charts or Arrays	
Number of Transactions	Shows the number of finalised T2S transactions.
Transaction Status	Shows the status of the transactions displayed from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  CANC (cancelled)</li> <li>  PFIL (partially filled)</li> <li>  PSET (partially settled)</li> <li>  SETT (settled)</li> <li>  USET (unsettled)</li> </ul>

### Securities Account: Follow-up of number of finalised T2S Transactions Entities – List

Month	<p>Shows the element of time period to which the transactions refer to.</p> <p>In case 'Month from' and 'Month to' are selected, the time period element will be a month. In case of a timescale selection (month), the time period displayed will be a day of the selected month.</p> <p>Displayed format is:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ YYYY-MM-DD (for a day)</li> <li>■ YYYY-MM (for a month)</li> </ul>
Transaction Category	<p>Shows the settlement transaction category corresponding to the transactions displayed from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ COLA (Collateral)</li> <li>■ CORE (Collateral relocation)</li> <li>■ COTF (conditional technical FOP)</li> <li>■ LQTR (Liquidity transfer)</li> <li>■ RCOL (Reverse collateral)</li> <li>■ REAL (Realignment)</li> <li>■ RESU (Restriction use)</li> <li>■ RSMG (Restriction management)</li> <li>■ STND (Standard)</li> <li>■ TCAT (Technical cash transfer)</li> </ul>

## Buttons

<p>Drill</p>	<p>This function enables you to display a detailed view of the selected dimension.</p> <p>Drilling up/down is possible either by:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ 'Report Level' hierarchy: CDS/CSD participant or securities account</li> <li>■ 'Predefined Timescale' hierarchy: day/month/quarter/half-year/year.</li> </ul> <p>You are not allowed to drill along two dimensions at the same time.</p> <p>Drilling up is only possible until the initial display corresponding to the criteria selected in the search screen.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <i>Securities account: follow-up of number of finalised T2S transactions entities – list</i> screen</li> </ul>
<p>Filter Bar</p>	<p>This function enables you to apply filters to your view of the document.</p> <p>Click on the <i>filter bar</i> button and set the filters. For example, a filter can be added on the 'ISIN' dimension to shows only transactions related to that securities technical identifier.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <i>Securities account: Follow-up of number of finalised T2S transactions entities – list</i> screen</li> </ul>

### 5.2.12.11 TRAN.05 - Securities Account: Follow-up of original quantities of finalised T2S Transactions Entities - Search Screen

#### Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for T2S transaction activity of a CSD, a CSD participant or a securities account either for a predefined timescale or between two business dates.

You can use this screen to check the settlement transaction activity of a CSD, a CSD participant or a securities account as delivering or receiving account.

The activity is the original quantity of T2S transactions finalised during the specified period of time.

**Screen Access**

- | LTSI public folder >> T2S >> TRAN >> *TRAN.05 – Securities Account: Follow-up of original quantities of finalised T2S Transactions Entities - search screen*

**Privileges**

To use this screen, you need the following privilege [▶ 2063]:

- | LTSI super user

**Screenshot**

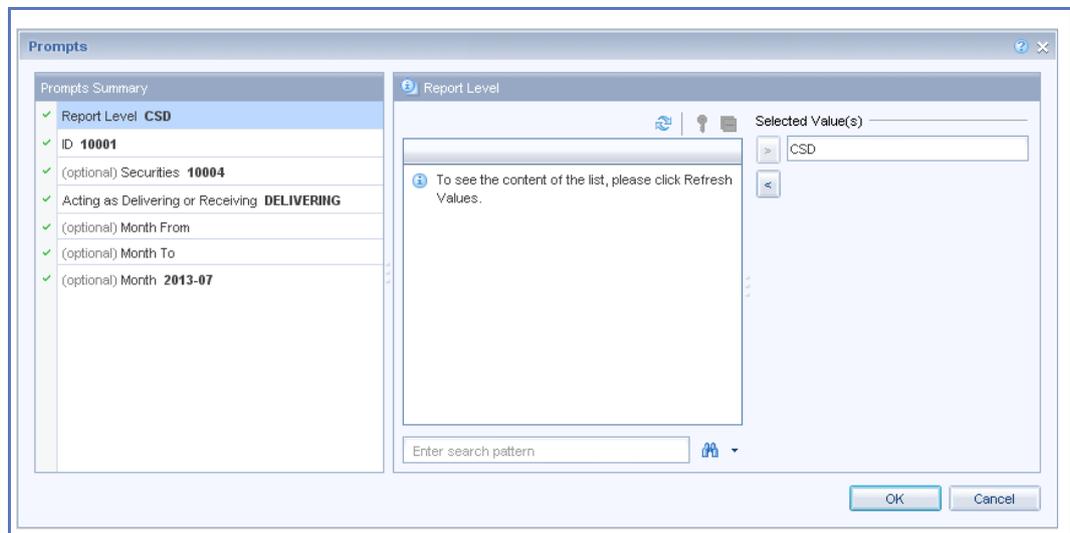


Fig. 294: Securities account: follow-up of original quantities of finalised T2S transactions entities - search screen

**Field Description**

<b>Securities Account: Follow-up of original quantities of finalised T2S Transactions Entities - Search Criteria</b>	
Search Screen	
Report Level	Select the report level from the possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  CSD</li> <li>  CSD participant (or external CSD)</li> <li>  Securities account</li> </ul>
ID/Number	Select the actor identification which will be displayed in the report.  The values of the list depend on what you selected in the 'Report Level' field.
Acting as Delivering	Select to indicate whether the data of the selected securiti-

or Receiving	<p>es account should be aggregated from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  DELIVERING</li> <li>  RECEIVING</li> <li>  BOTH</li> </ul>
Month from	<p>Enter the month of the explicit period of time from which the activity shall be calculated, or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM</p> <p>The 'Month from' must be earlier than or equal to the 'Month to'.</p> <p>You have to select either the explicit period of time with 'Month from' and 'Month to' or the predefined timescale with 'Month'.</p> <p>Only business days loaded in LTSI (Day+90) are available for selection via the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2670]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  31</li> <li>  32</li> <li>  33</li> <li>  34</li> <li>  35</li> <li>  36</li> </ul>

<p>Month to</p>	<p>Enter the date of the explicit period of time until which the activity shall be calculated, or use the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD</p> <p>The 'Month to' must be later than or equal to the 'Month from'.</p> <p>You have to select either the explicit period of time with 'Month from' and 'Month to' or the predefined timescale with 'Year', 'Half Year', 'Quarter', 'Month'.</p> <p>Only business days loaded in LTSI (Day+90) are available for selection via the <i>calendar</i> icon.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2670]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ 31</li> <li>■ 32</li> <li>■ 33</li> <li>■ 34</li> <li>■ 35</li> <li>■ 36</li> </ul>
<p>Month</p>	<p>Enter the month you search for or select from the drop-down menu.</p> <p>Required format is: YYYY-MM</p> <p>You have to select either the explicit period of time with 'Month from' and 'Month to' or the predefined timescale with 'Month'.</p> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2670]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ 31</li> <li>■ 32</li> </ul>

## Buttons

OK	<p>This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the next screen.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <i>Securities account: follow-up of original quantities of finalised T2S transactions entities – list screen [ ▶ 1877]</i></li> </ul> <p>References for error messages [ ▶ 2670]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  17</li> <li>  31</li> <li>  32</li> <li>  33</li> <li>  34</li> <li>  35</li> <li>  36</li> </ul>
Cancel	<p>This function enables you to cancel the process and return to the previous screen.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  <i>Securities account: follow-up of original quantities of finalised T2S transactions entities – search screen</i></li> </ul>

### 5.2.12.12 TRAN.05 - Securities Account: Follow-up of original quantities of finalised T2S Transactions Entities – List Screen

#### Context of Usage

This screen shows the search results for T2S transaction activity of a CSD, a CSD participant or a securities account, during a selected period of time.

In case the drill-down option is selected, the results will be sorted by timescale or the report level selected in the *search* screen.

The original quantities of T2S internal transactions are displayed according to the element of time period, the transaction category and the transaction status. The same information is displayed in two shapes, as bar charts and as arrays.

**Screen Access** | LTSI public folder >> T2S >> TRAN >> *TRAN.05 – Securities account: follow-up of original quantities of finalised T2S transactions entities – search screen* >> Click on the OK button

**Privileges** To use this screen, you need the following privilege [▶ 2062]:

- | LTSI super user

**Screenshot**

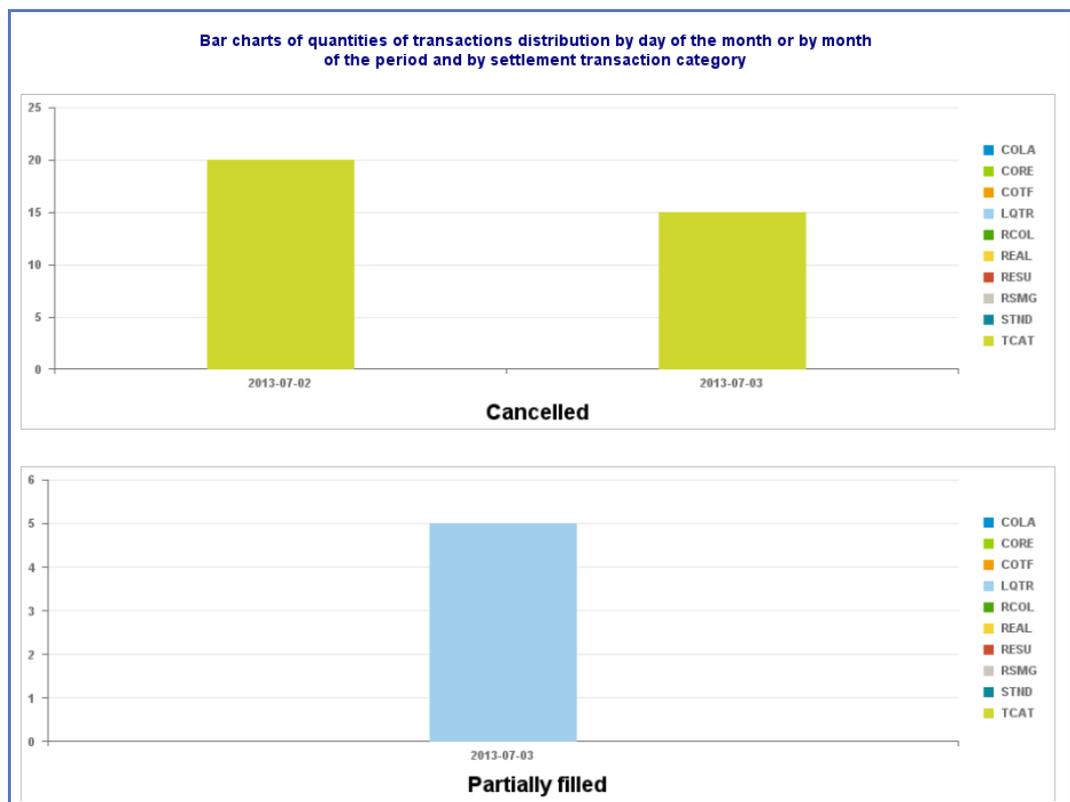
**Securities Account : Follow-up of original quantities of finalized T2S Transactions entities**

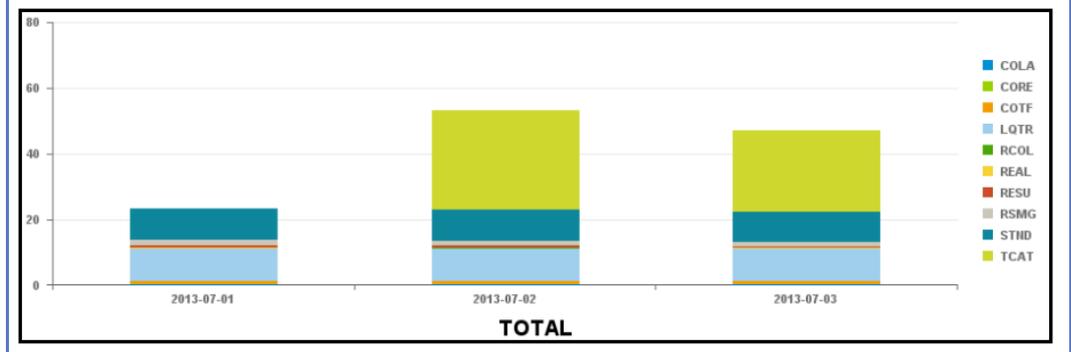
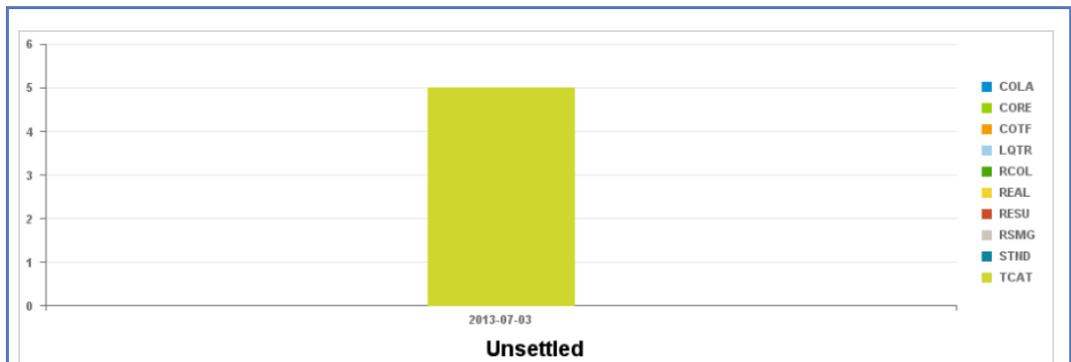
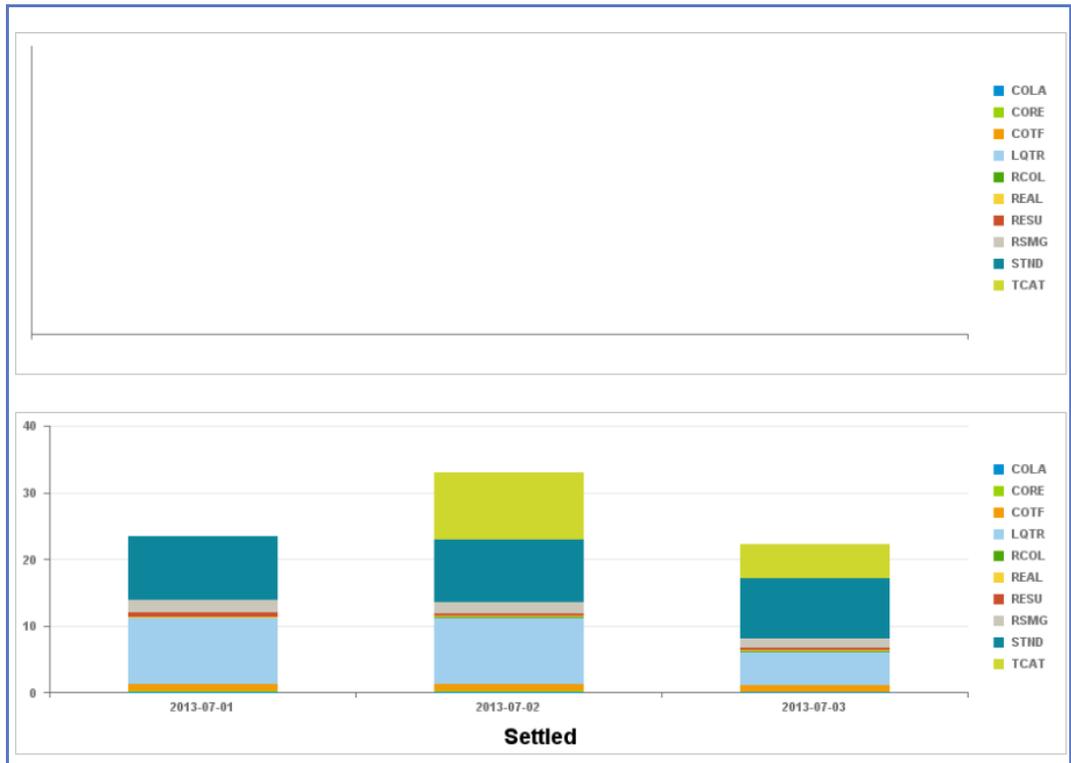
*Report Creation Date : 2013-10-16 12:53:31*

Month From : 2013-07, Month to : 2013-07  
Acting As :

**CSD ID - 10001**

In ISIN : 10,004





Original Quantities of Transactions						
	Cancelled	Partially filled	Partially settled	Settled	Unsettled	TOTAL
COLA	0	0	0	0	0	0
CORE	0	0	0	0	0	0
COTF	0	0	0	3	0	3
LQTR	0	0	0	1	0	1
RCOL	0	0	0	0	0	0
REAL	0	0	0	0	0	0
RESU	0	0	0	1	0	1
RSMG	0	0	0	5	0	5
STND	0	0	0	13	0	13
TCAT	1	0	0	0	0	1
TOTAL	1	0	0	24	0	25
Total NB of Transactions	7	1	0	247	1	256

CANC - Original Quantities of Cancelled Transactions											
	COLA	CORE	COTF	LQTR	RCOL	REAL	RESU	RSMG	STND	TCAT	TOTAL
2013-07-02	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
2013-07-03	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1

PFIL - Original Quantities of Partially filled Transactions											
	COLA	CORE	COTF	LQTR	RCOL	REAL	RESU	RSMG	STND	TCAT	TOTAL
2013-07-03	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

PSET - Original Quantities of Partially settled Transactions											
	COLA	CORE	COTF	LQTR	RCOL	REAL	RESU	RSMG	STND	TCAT	TOTAL
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

SETT - Original Quantities of Settled Transactions											
	COLA	CORE	COTF	LQTR	RCOL	REAL	RESU	RSMG	STND	TCAT	TOTAL
2013-07-01	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	2	5	0	8
2013-07-02	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	2	5	0	8
2013-07-03	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	1	4	0	7
TOTAL	0	0	3	1	0	0	1	5	13	0	24

USET - Original Quantities of Unsettled Transactions											
	COLA	CORE	COTF	LQTR	RCOL	REAL	RESU	RSMG	STND	TCAT	TOTAL
2013-07-03	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

TOTAL of Original Quantities of Transactions											
	COLA	CORE	COTF	LQTR	RCOL	REAL	RESU	RSMG	STND	TCAT	TOTAL
2013-07-01	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	2	5	0	8
2013-07-02	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	2	5	1	9
2013-07-03	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	1	4	1	8
TOTAL	0	0	3	1	0	0	1	5	13	1	25

Fig. 295: Securities account: follow-up of original quantities of finalised T2S transactions entities – list screen

Field Description	Securities Account: Follow-up of original quantities of finalised T2S Transactions Entities – List	
	Header	
Report Creation Date	Shows the date and time of the report creation.	Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss:µsµsµsµsµs
Predefined Timescale	Shows either the explicit period of time with 'Month from' and 'Month to' or the predefined timescale with 'Month'.	Displayed format is: YYYY-MM
Acting as	Shows if the transactions displayed are aggregated on the delivering side, the receiving side or both. The possible values are:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DELIVERING</li> <li>■ RECEIVING</li> </ul>
CSD, CSD Participant or Securities Account	Shows the report level selected in the search screen.	
ISIN	Shows the technical identification of the security selected in the search screen. If no security is selected, the report will display as many securities as involved in the report level selected.	
	Bar Charts or Arrays	
Original Quantities of Transaction	Shows the original quantities of the finalised T2S transactions.	
Transaction Status	Shows the status of the transaction from the possible values:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ CANC (cancelled)</li> <li>■ PFIL (partially filled)</li> <li>■ PSET (partially settled)</li> <li>■ SETT (settled)</li> <li>■ USET (unsettled)</li> </ul>

Securities Account: Follow-up of original quantities of finalised T2S Transactions Entities – List	
Month	<p>Shows the element of time period to which the transactions refers to.</p> <p>In case the 'Month from' and 'Month to' fields are selected, the time period element is a month. In case of a timescale selection (month) the time period displayed is a day of the selected month.</p> <p>Displayed format is:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ YYYY-MM-DD (for a day)</li> <li>■ YYYY-MM (for a month)</li> </ul>
Transaction Category	<p>Shows the settlement transaction category corresponding to the transactions displayed from the possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ COLA (collateral)</li> <li>■ CORE (collateral relocation)</li> <li>■ COTF (conditional technical FOP)</li> <li>■ LQTR (liquidity transfer)</li> <li>■ RCOL (reverse collateral)</li> <li>■ REAL (realignment)</li> <li>■ RESU (restriction use)</li> <li>■ RSMG (restriction management)</li> <li>■ STND (standard)</li> <li>■ TCAT (technical cash transfer)</li> </ul>

## Buttons

Buttons	
Drill	<p>This function enables you to display a detailed view of the selected dimension.</p> <p>Drilling up/down is possible either by:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ 'Report Level' hierarchy: CDS/CSD participant or securities account</li> <li>■ Or by 'Predefined Timescale' hierarchy: day/month/quarter/half-year/year.</li> </ul> <p>You are not allowed to drill along two dimensions at the same time.</p> <p>Drilling up is only possible until the initial display corresponding to the criteria selected in the search screen.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <i>Securities account: follow-up of original quantities of finalised T2S transactions entities – list screen</i></li> </ul>
Filter Bar	<p>This function enables you to apply filters to your view of the document.</p> <p>Click on the <i>filter Bar</i> button and set the filters. For example, a filter can be added on the 'ISIN' dimension to show only transactions related to that technical securities identification.</p> <p>Next screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <i>Securities account: follow-up of original quantities of finalised T2S transactions entities – list screen</i></li> </ul>

# Index

## Numerics

---

4-eyes mode 67

## B

---

Business object 55

Buttons 61

    Button bar 53

    First 66

    Information panel 52

    Last 66

    Next 66

    Previous 66

    T2S logo 52

## C

---

Characters

    SWIFT-x character set 59

    UTF-8 character set 58

Context of usage 1519

## E

---

Error message 68

## F

---

Field description 1520

Field types

    Check boxes 58

    Input fields 56

    Input-sensitive fields 56

    Radio buttons 57

    Select boxes 56

    Select fields 56

Frame 53, 1520

## G

---

Graphical User Interface

    Content area 53

    Header 52

    Menu bar 50

    Page layout 44

    Screen layout 52

    Structure 50

Graphical user interface 43

## I

---

Icons 61

    Add row 65

    Alert 70

    Auto-complete select box 65

    Back 53, 62

    Calendar 64

    Cancel changes 65

    Collapse 63

    Copy row 64

    Delete row 65

    Export 53, 62

    Magnifier 65

    Pencil 64

    Print 53, 62

    Refresh 53, 63

    Sort 66

    Submit changes 65

Information signs

    Example sign 44

    Notice sign 44

## O

---

Online help 71

---

## P

Privileges 1519

---

## S

Screen reference part 47

Screen types

    Details screen 55

    Enter screen 55

    Search/List screen 54

    Welcome screen 54

Screenshot 45, 1519

Sub-frame 53, 1520

Success message 69

---

## T

T2S system user 50

---

## U

UHB methodology 43

UHB structure 46

User administration

    Registration 70

User instructions part 47

---

## V

Validation

    Back-end validation 67

    Confirmation prompt 67

    Cross-field validation 67

    Field validation 67

    Front-end validation 67

---

## W

Wildcard 60



## 6 Annex

### 6.1 Indication of Usage

#### 6.1.1 Reader's Guide

##### Reader's Guide

This part of the annex is divided into screens and business scenarios, both in alphabetical order. For each screen description and business scenario, you can find an indication of the primary user (CB / CSD). This indication is not binding.

#### 6.1.2 Usage Indication

##### Screens

Screen	Usage Indication (CSD/CB)
Allegation Instruction - Details Screen [ ▶ 92]	CSD
Allegation Instructions - Search/List Screen [ ▶ 86]	CSD
Amendment Cash Instruction - Details Screen [ ▶ 348]	CB
Amendment Cash Instruction - New Screen [ ▶ 352]	CB
Amendment Securities Instruction - Details Screen [ ▶ 96]	CSD
Amendment Securities Instruction - New Screen [ ▶ 101]	CSD
Attribute Domain - Details Screen [ ▶ 1172]	CSD/CB
Attribute Domain - New/Edit Screen [ ▶ 1176]	CSD/CB
Attribute Domain Reference - Details Screen [ ▶ 1184]	CSD/CB
Attribute Domain Reference - New/Edit Screen [ ▶ 1188]	CSD/CB
Attribute Domain References - List Screen [ ▶ 1180]	CSD/CB
Attribute Domains - Search/List Screen [ ▶ 1168]	CSD/CB
Auto-Collateralisation Eligibility Link - New Screen [ ▶ 687]	CB
Auto-Collateralisation Eligibility Links - Search/List Screen [ ▶ 682]	CB

Screen	Usage Indication (CSD/CB)
Available Report - Current Settlement Day Cash Information (Following Settlement Day Cash Forecast) Report - Details Screen [ ▶ 407]	CB
Available Report - Details Screen [ ▶ 404]	CSD/CB
Available Report - Statement of Accounts - Details Screen [ ▶ 412]	CB
Available Report - Statement of Executed Amendment Instructions for Intra-Balance Movements - Details Screen [ ▶ 416]	CB
Available Report - Statement of Executed Amendment Instructions for Intra-Position Movements and Settlement Instructions - Details Screen [ ▶ 422]	CSD
Available Report - Statement of Executed Cancellation Instructions for Intra-Balance Movements - Details Screen [ ▶ 432]	CB
Available Report - Statement of Executed Cancellation Instructions for Intra-Position Movements and Settlement Instructions - Details Screen [ ▶ 437]	CSD
Available Report - Statement of Holdings - Details Screen [ ▶ 446]	CSD
Available Report - Statement of Pending Amendment Instructions for Intra-Balance Movements - Details Screen [ ▶ 451]	CB
Available Report - Statement of Pending Amendment Instructions for Intra-Position Movements and Settlement Instructions - Details Screen [ ▶ 457]	CSD
Available Report - Statement of Pending Cancellation Instructions for Intra-Balance Movements - Details Screen [ ▶ 467]	CB
Available Report - Statement of Pending Cancellation Instructions for Intra-Position Movements and Settlement Instructions - Details Screen [ ▶ 472]	CSD
Available Report - Statement of Pending Instructions - Details Screen [ ▶ 482]	CSD
Available Report - Statement of Pending Intra-Balance Movements - Details Screen [ ▶ 491]	CB
Available Report - Statement of Pending Intra-	CSD

Screen	Usage Indication (CSD/CB)
Position Movements - Details Screen [ ▶ 497]	
Available Report - Statement of Settled Intra-Balance Movements - Details Screen [ ▶ 503]	CB
Available Report - Statement of Settled Intra-Position Movements - Details Screen [ ▶ 509]	CSD
Available Report - Statement of Settlement Allegements - Details Screen [ ▶ 513]	CSD
Available Report - Statement of Static Data - Details Screen [ ▶ 527]	CSD/CB
Available Report - Statement of Transactions - Details Screen [ ▶ 530]	CSD
Available Reports - Search/List Screen [ ▶ 399]	CSD/CB
Broadcast - Details Screen [ ▶ 576]	CSD/CB
Broadcast - New Screen [ ▶ 578]	CSD/CB
Broadcasts - Search/List Screen [ ▶ 572]	CSD/CB
Cancellation Cash Instruction - Details Screen [ ▶ 361]	CB
Cancellation Cash Instruction - New Screen [ ▶ 364]	CB
Cancellation Securities Instruction - Details Screen [ ▶ 112]	CSD
Cancellation Securities Instruction - New Screen [ ▶ 116]	CSD
Cash Forecast - Details Screen [ ▶ 271]	CB
Cash Forecasts - Search/List Screen [ ▶ 266]	CB
Cash Restriction Details - Search/List Screen [ ▶ 276]	CB
Certificate Distinguished Name - New Screen [ ▶ 929]	CSD/CB
Certificate Distinguished Names - Search/List Screen [ ▶ 926]	CSD/CB
Close Link - New Screen [ ▶ 694]	CB
Close Links - Search/List Screen [ ▶ 690]	CSD/CB
Collateral Value of a Security - Search/List Screen [ ▶ 280]	CSD/CB
Collateral Value per T2S Dedicated Cash Account and Security - Search/List Screen [ ▶ 284]	CSD/CB

Screen	Usage Indication (CSD/CB)
CoSD Rule - New/Edit Screen [ ▶ 1099]	CSD
CoSD Rule Set – New/Edit Screen [ ▶ 1116]	CSD
CoSD Rule Sets - Search/List Screen [ ▶ 1110]	CSD
CoSD Rules – Search/List Screen [ ▶ 1092]	CSD
Countries - Search/List Screen [ ▶ 1192]	CSD/CB
Credit Memorandum Balance - Details Screen [ ▶ 811]	CB
Credit Memorandum Balance - New/Edit Screen [ ▶ 816]	CB
Credit Memorandum Balances - Search/List Screen [ ▶ 806]	CB
CSD Account Link - New/Edit Screen [ ▶ 760]	CSD
CSD Account Links - Search/List Screen [ ▶ 750]	CSD
Cumulative Billing Data - Details Screen [ ▶ 543]	CSD/CB
Cumulative Billing Data - Search/List Screen [ ▶ 539]	CSD/CB
Currencies - Search/List Screen [ ▶ 1194]	CSD/CB
Daily Schedules - Search/List Screen [ ▶ 546]	CSD/CB
Data Change - Details Screen [ ▶ 554]	CSD/CB
Data Changes - Search/List Screen [ ▶ 550]	CSD/CB
Default Event Schedule - Details Screen [ ▶ 909]	CSD/CB
Eligible Counterpart CSD - Details Screen [ ▶ 632]	CSD
Eligible Counterpart CSD - New/Edit Screen [ ▶ 637]	CSD
Eligible Counterpart CSDs - Search/List Screen [ ▶ 625]	CSD
Event Type - Details Screen [ ▶ 914]	CSD/CB
Event Types - Search/List Screen [ ▶ 911]	CSD/CB
External RTGS Account - Details Screen [ ▶ 833]	CB
External RTGS Account - New/Edit Screen [ ▶ 837]	CB
External RTGS Accounts - Search/List Screen [ ▶ 827]	CB
Grant/Revoke Cross-System Entity Object Privilege – Details Screen [ ▶ 934]	CSD/CB
Grant/Revoke Cross-System Entity Object Privilege – New/Edit Screen [ ▶ 937]	CSD/CB
Grant/Revoke Object Privilege - Details Screen	CSD/CB

Screen	Usage Indication (CSD/CB)
[ ▶ 944]	
Grant/Revoke Object Privilege - New/Edit Screen [ ▶ 947]	CSD/CB
Grant/Revoke Privileges - Search Screen [ ▶ 931]	CSD/CB
Grant/Revoke Role - Details Screen [ ▶ 958]	CSD/CB
Grant/Revoke Role - New/Edit Screen [ ▶ 961]	CSD/CB
Grant/Revoke System Privilege - Details Screen [ ▶ 966]	CSD/CB
Grant/Revoke System Privilege - New/Edit Screen [ ▶ 970]	CSD/CB
Granted Roles - Search/List Screen [ ▶ 955]	CSD/CB
Hold/Release Instruction - Details Screen [ ▶ 122]	CSD
Hold/Release Instruction - New Screen [ ▶ 125]	CSD
Immediate Liquidity Transfer - Details Screen [ ▶ 322]	CB
Immediate Liquidity Transfer - New Screen [ ▶ 329]	CB
Immediate Liquidity Transfer - Search/List Screen [ ▶ 314]	CB
Inbound File - Details Screen [ ▶ 585]	CSD/CB
Inbound Files - Search/List Screen [ ▶ 580]	CSD/CB
Inbound Message - Details Screen [ ▶ 596]	CSD/CB
Inbound Messages - Search/List Screen [ ▶ 588]	CSD/CB
Intra-Balance Movement - Details Screen [ ▶ 375]	CB
Intra-Balance Movement - New Screen [ ▶ 381]	CB
Intra-Balance Movements - Search/List Screen [ ▶ 367]	CB
Intra-Position Movement - Details Screen [ ▶ 143]	CSD
Intra-Position Movement - New Screen [ ▶ 151]	CSD
Intra-Position Movements - Search/List Screen [ ▶ 136]	CSD
Itemised Billing Data - Details Screen [ ▶ 565]	CSD/CB
Itemised Billing Data - Search/List Screen [ ▶ 559]	CSD/CB
Limit - New/Edit Screen [ ▶ 848]	CB
Limit Utilisation - Search/List Screen [ ▶ 288]	CSD/CB
Limit Utilisation Journal - Search/List Screen [ ▶ 293]	CSD/CB

Screen	Usage Indication (CSD/CB)
Limits - Search/List Screen [ ▶ 841]	CB
Maintenance Cash Instructions - Search/List Screen [ ▶ 395]	CB
Maintenance Securities Instructions - Search/List Screen [ ▶ 167]	CSD
Market-Specific Attribute - Details Screen [ ▶ 1125]	CSD/CB
Market-Specific Attribute - New/Edit Screen [ ▶ 1129]	CSD/CB
Market-Specific Attributes - Search/List Screen [ ▶ 1120]	CSD/CB
Message Subscription Rule - New/Edit Screen [ ▶ 1027]	CSD/CB
Message Subscription Rule Set - Details Screen [ ▶ 1042]	CSD/CB
Message Subscription Rule Set - New/Edit Screen [ ▶ 1046]	CSD/CB
Message Subscription Rule Sets - Search/List Screen [ ▶ 1036]	CSD/CB
Message Subscription Rules - List Screen [ ▶ 1021]	CSD/CB
Network Services - Search/List Screen [ ▶ 1072]	CSD/CB
Operating Day Type - Details screen [ ▶ 919]	CSD/CB
Operating Day Types - Search/List Screen [ ▶ 917]	CSD/CB
Outbound File - Details Screen [ ▶ 606]	CSD/CB
Outbound Files - Search/List Screen [ ▶ 601]	CSD/CB
Outbound Message - Details Screen [ ▶ 616]	CSD/CB
Outbound Messages - Search/List Screen [ ▶ 609]	CSD/CB
Outstanding Auto-Collateralisation Credits - Search/List Screen [ ▶ 334]	CSD/CB
Overall Liquidity - Search/List Screen [ ▶ 339]	CB
Partial Settlement Thresholds - Search/List Screen [ ▶ 1197]	CSD/CB
Parties - Search/List Screen [ ▶ 641]	CSD/CB
Party - Details Screen [ ▶ 650]	CSD/CB
Party - New/Edit Screen [ ▶ 658]	CSD/CB
Privileges - Search/List Screen [ ▶ 975]	CSD/CB
Report Configuration - Details Screen [ ▶ 1060]	CSD/CB

Screen	Usage Indication (CSD/CB)
Report Configuration - New/Edit Screen [ ▶ 1066]	CSD/CB
Report Configurations - Search/List Screen [ ▶ 1051]	CSD/CB
Resend Communication Screen [ ▶ 621]	CSD/CB
Restricted Parties - Search/List Screen [ ▶ 674]	CSD/CB
Restriction Type - New/Edit Screen [ ▶ 1139]	CSD/CB
Restriction Type Rule - Details Screen [ ▶ 1150]	CSD/CB
Restriction Type Rule - New/Edit Screen [ ▶ 1155]	CSD/CB
Restriction Type Rule Sets - List Screen [ ▶ 1144]	CSD/CB
Restriction Types - Search/List Screen [ ▶ 1131]	CSD/CB
Revisions/Audit Trail - Details Screen [ ▶ 1213]	CSD/CB
Revisions/Audit Trail - List Screen [ ▶ 1210]	CSD/CB
Role - New/Edit Screen [ ▶ 982]	CSD/CB
Roles - Search/List Screen [ ▶ 978]	CSD/CB
Routing - New/Edit Screen [ ▶ 1081]	CSD/CB
Routings - Search/List Screen [ ▶ 1075]	CSD/CB
Secured Group - Details Screen [ ▶ 990]	CSD/CB
Secured Group - New/Edit Screen [ ▶ 994]	CSD/CB
Secured Groups - Search/List Screen [ ▶ 984]	CSD/CB
Securities - Search/List Screen [ ▶ 696]	CSD/CB
Securities Account - Details Screen [ ▶ 775]	CSD
Securities Account - New/Edit Screen [ ▶ 782]	CSD
Securities Account Transfer Management - Edit Screen [ ▶ 792]	CSD
Securities Accounts - Search/List Screen [ ▶ 766]	CSD
Securities Accounts Link - New/Edit Screen [ ▶ 802]	CSD
Securities Accounts Links - Search/List Screen [ ▶ 795]	CSD
Securities Position - Details Screen [ ▶ 177]	CSD
Securities Positions - Search/List Screen [ ▶ 172]	CSD
Securities Postings - Search/List Screen [ ▶ 78]	CSD
Securities Restriction Details - Search/List Screen [ ▶ 83]	CSD
Securities Valuation - New Screen [ ▶ 727]	CB
Securities Valuations - Search/List Screen [ ▶ 722]	CB

Screen	Usage Indication (CSD/CB)
Security – Details Screen [ ▶ 703]	CSD/CB
Security – New/Edit Screen [ ▶ 709]	CSD
Security CSD Link – Details Screen [ ▶ 739]	CSD
Security CSD Link – New/Edit Screen [ ▶ 744]	CSD
Security CSD Links – Search/List Screen [ ▶ 731]	CSD
Service Item – Details Screen [ ▶ 1203]	CSD/CB
Service Items – Search/List Screen [ ▶ 1199]	CSD/CB
Settlement Instruction – Details Screen [ ▶ 196]	CSD
Settlement Instruction – New Screen [ ▶ 215]	CSD
Settlement Instructions – Search/List Screen [ ▶ 180]	CSD
Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order – Details Screen [ ▶ 860]	CB
Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order – New/Edit Screen [ ▶ 865]	CB
Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set – Details Screen [ ▶ 877]	CB
Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set – New/Edit Screen [ ▶ 883]	CB
Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order Link Sets – Search/List Screen [ ▶ 870]	CB
Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Orders – Search/List Screen [ ▶ 852]	CB
Static Data Revisions – Search/List Screen [ ▶ 1218]	CSD/CB
Status History – Details Screen [ ▶ 262]	CSD/CB
System Entities – Search/List Screen [ ▶ 1205]	CSD/CB
T2S BIC Directory Items - Search/List Screen [ ▶ 1087]	CSD/CB
T2S Calendar Screen [ ▶ 569]	CSD/CB
T2S DCA Balance - Details Screen [ ▶ 303]	CB
T2S DCA Balances - Search/List Screen [ ▶ 298]	CB
T2S DCA Postings - Search/List Screen [ ▶ 305]	CB
T2S Dedicated Cash Account - Details Screen [ ▶ 896]	CB
T2S Dedicated Cash Account - New/Edit Screen [ ▶ 901]	CB

Screen	Usage Indication (CSD/CB)
T2S Dedicated Cash Accounts - Search/List Screen [ ▶ 887]	CB
Technical Addresses Network Services Link - Details Screen [ ▶ 678]	CSD/CB
Technical Addresses Network Services Link - New/Edit Screen [ ▶ 679]	CSD/CB
Tolerance Amounts - Search/List Screen [ ▶ 1208]	CSD/CB
Total Amount of Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Orders - Search/List Screen [ ▶ 343]	CB
Total collateral value per T2S dedicated cash account - Search/List Screen [ ▶ 310]	CSD/CB
User - Details Screen [ ▶ 1006]	CSD/CB
User - New/Edit Screen [ ▶ 1009]	CSD/CB
User Certificate Distinguished Name Link - New Screen [ ▶ 1018]	CSD/CB
User Certificate Distinguished Name Links - Search/List Screen [ ▶ 1013]	CSD/CB
Users - Search/List Screen [ ▶ 1000]	CSD/CB
Working/Closing Days - Search/List Screen [ ▶ 921]	CSD/CB

## Business Scenarios

Business Scenario	Usage Indication (CSD/CB)
Add a Link for a Settlement Instruction [ ▶ 1413]	CSD
Add a Link for a Settlement Restriction on Cash [ ▶ 1466]	CB
Add a Link for a Settlement Restriction on Securities [ ▶ 1458]	CSD
Add a new Technical Address to a Party [ ▶ 1482]	CSD/CB
Amend the Partial Settlement Indicator for a Settlement Instruction [ ▶ 1416]	CSD
Amend the Priority for a Settlement Instruction [ ▶ 1418]	CSD
Amend the Priority for a Settlement Restriction on Cash [ ▶ 1469]	CB
Amend the Priority for a Settlement Restriction on	CSD

Business Scenario	Usage Indication (CSD/CB)
Securities [ ▶ 1460]	
Approve an Action in 4-Eyes Mode [ ▶ 1255]	CSD/CB
Assign a Market-Specific Attribute Value to a Party [ ▶ 1280]	CSD/CB
Assign a Market-Specific Attribute Value to a Securities Account [ ▶ 1284]	CSD
Assign a Market-Specific Attribute Value to a Security [ ▶ 1282]	CSD
Assign a Restriction Type to a Party [ ▶ 1319]	CSD/CB
Assign a Restriction Type to a Securities Account [ ▶ 1322]	CSD
Assign a Restriction Type to a Security [ ▶ 1320]	CSD
Assign a Restriction Type to a T2S Dedicated Cash Account [ ▶ 1324]	CB
Assign a Restriction Type to an external RTGS Account [ ▶ 1326]	CB
Assign a Role to a Party [ ▶ 1229]	CSD/CB
Assign a Role to a User [ ▶ 1231]	CSD/CB
Assign a Secured Object to a Secured Group [ ▶ 1243]	CSD/CB
Cancel a Settlement Instruction [ ▶ 1437]	CSD
Cancel a Settlement Restriction on Cash [ ▶ 1478]	CB
Cancel a Settlement Restriction on Securities [ ▶ 1474]	CSD
Change the Limit of a Payment Bank [ ▶ 1293]	CB
Configure a Restriction Type Rule Set [ ▶ 1316]	CSD/CB
Configure CSD Account Links [ ▶ 1339]	CSD
Configure Eligible Counterparty CSD [ ▶ 1340]	CSD
Configure Security CSD Links [ ▶ 1333]	CSD
Copy a Settlement Instruction [ ▶ 1400]	CSD
Copy a Settlement Restriction on Cash [ ▶ 1453]	CB
Copy a Settlement Restriction on Securities [ ▶ 1447]	CSD
Copy an Immediate Liquidity Transfer [ ▶ 1271]	CSD/CB
Create a new Attribute Domain [ ▶ 1278]	CSD/CB
Create a new Broadcast [ ▶ 1257]	CSD/CB

Business Scenario	Usage Indication (CSD/CB)
Create a new CoSD Rule Set [ ▶ 1264]	CSD
Create a new Credit Memorandum Balance [ ▶ 1360]	CB
Create a new external RTGS Account [ ▶ 1351]	CB
Create a new Immediate Liquidity Transfer [ ▶ 1270]	CSD/CB
Create a new Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set [ ▶ 1274]	CB
Create a new Market-Specific Attribute [ ▶ 1276]	CSD/CB
Create a new Message Subscription Rule Set [ ▶ 1266]	CSD/CB
Create a new Participant [ ▶ 1302]	CSD/CB
Create a new Report Configuration [ ▶ 1309]	CSD/CB
Create a new Restriction Type [ ▶ 1314]	CSD/CB
Create a new Role [ ▶ 1225]	CSD/CB
Create a new Secured Group [ ▶ 1242]	CSD/CB
Create a new Securities Account [ ▶ 1332]	CSD
Create a new Securities Valuation [ ▶ 1393]	CB
Create a new Security [ ▶ 1389]	CSD
Create a new Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order [ ▶ 1273]	CB
Create a new T2S Dedicated Cash Account [ ▶ 1352]	CB
Create a new Technical Address Service Link [ ▶ 1484]	CSD/CB
Create a new User [ ▶ 1246]	CSD/CB
Create a new User Certificate Distinguished Name [ ▶ 1247]	CSD/CB
Create a new User Certificate Distinguished Name Link [ ▶ 1248]	CSD/CB
Delete an existing Participant [ ▶ 1308]	CSD/CB
Delete an existing Securities Account [ ▶ 1349]	CSD
Delete an existing T2S Dedicated Cash Account [ ▶ 1356]	CB
Edit an existing Participant	CSD/CB
Edit an existing Securities Account [ ▶ 1347]	CSD
Edit an existing T2S Dedicated Cash Account [ ▶ 1354]	CB

Business Scenario	Usage Indication (CSD/CB)
Enter a Settlement Instruction [ ▶ 1395]	CSD
Enter a Settlement Restriction on Cash [ ▶ 1451]	CB
Enter a Settlement Restriction on Securities [ ▶ 1444]	CSD
Grant a Privilege to a Party [ ▶ 1233]	CSD/CB
Grant a Privilege to a User [ ▶ 1237]	CSD/CB
Grant System and Object Privileges to a Role [ ▶ 1226]	CSD/CB
Initiate an Action in 4-Eyes Mode [ ▶ 1255]	CSD/CB
Link a Securities Account to a T2S Dedicated Cash Account for Cash Settlement Purpose [ ▶ 1368]	CSD
Put a Settlement Instruction on CSD Hold [ ▶ 1426]	CSD
Put a Settlement Instruction on Party Hold [ ▶ 1424]	CSD
Reimburse an Outstanding Intraday Credit [ ▶ 1294]	CSD
Release a Settlement Instruction from CoSD Hold [ ▶ 1431]	CSD
Release a Settlement Instruction from CSD Hold [ ▶ 1430]	CSD
Release a Settlement Instruction from CSD Validation Hold [ ▶ 1433]	CSD
Release a Settlement Instruction from Party Hold [ ▶ 1428]	CSD
Remove a Link for a Settlement Instruction [ ▶ 1420]	CSD
Remove a Link for a Settlement Restriction on Cash [ ▶ 1471]	CB
Remove a Link for a Settlement Restriction on Securities [ ▶ 1462]	CSD
Resend Communication [ ▶ 1259]	CSD/CB
Respond to an Allegement Instruction [ ▶ 1405]	CSD
Set up an Auto-Collateralisation Limit [ ▶ 1364]	CB
View a Broadcast [ ▶ 1258]	CSD/CB
View Alleged Cancellation Instructions [ ▶ 1441]	CSD
View Allegement Settlement Instruction Details [ ▶ 1412]	CSD
View Amendment Instruction for a Settlement Instruction Details [ ▶ 1422]	CSD

Business Scenario	Usage Indication (CSD/CB)
View Amendment Instruction for a Settlement Restriction on Cash Details [ ▶ 1473]	CB
View Amendment Instruction for a Settlement Restriction on Securities Details [ ▶ 1464]	CSD
View Available Reports [ ▶ 1311]	CSD/CB
View Cancellation Instruction for a Settlement Instruction Details [ ▶ 1439]	CSD
View Cancellation Instruction for a Settlement Restriction on Cash Details [ ▶ 1480]	CB
View Cancellation Instruction for a Settlement Restriction on Securities Details [ ▶ 1476]	CSD
View Cash Balances Details and Related Postings [ ▶ 1286]	CB
View Cash Balances Details and Related Restrictions [ ▶ 1287]	CB
View Current Securities Positions and Related Postings [ ▶ 1297]	CSD
View Current Securities Positions and Related Restrictions [ ▶ 1298]	CSD
View Historic Securities Positions for a Specific Date [ ▶ 1299]	CSD
View Historic Securities Positions for a Specific Period [ ▶ 1300]	CSD
View Hold/Release Instruction Details [ ▶ 1435]	CSD
View Immediate Liquidity Transfer Details [ ▶ 1289]	CSD/CB
View Inbound Communication [ ▶ 1260]	CSD/CB
View Outbound Communication [ ▶ 1262]	CSD/CB
View Overall Liquidity [ ▶ 1291]	CSD/CB
View Privilege Details [ ▶ 1241]	CSD/CB
View Revisions [ ▶ 1328]	CSD/CB
View Settlement Instruction Details [ ▶ 1411]	CSD
View Settlement Instruction Status History [ ▶ 1442]	CSD
View Settlement Restriction on Cash Details [ ▶ 1456]	CB

Business Scenario	Usage Indication (CSD/CB)
View Settlement Restriction on Securities Details [ ▶ 1449]	CSD
View Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order Details [ ▶ 1290]	CSD/CB

## 6.2 Sitemap

### 6.2.1 Reader's Guide

The sitemap annex is structured along the first and the second GUI menu level. It provides you with a formalised illustration of all screens (pictured as rectangles) and their related buttons (pictured as arrows). The illustration helps you to get an overview of all GUI screens and their interrelation, indicated by the arrows.

**General layout of a sitemap** In general, each sitemap has the same layout. The header of the sitemap always indicates the GUI menu item pictured by the sitemap. The first 3 lines represent the 3 main menu levels.

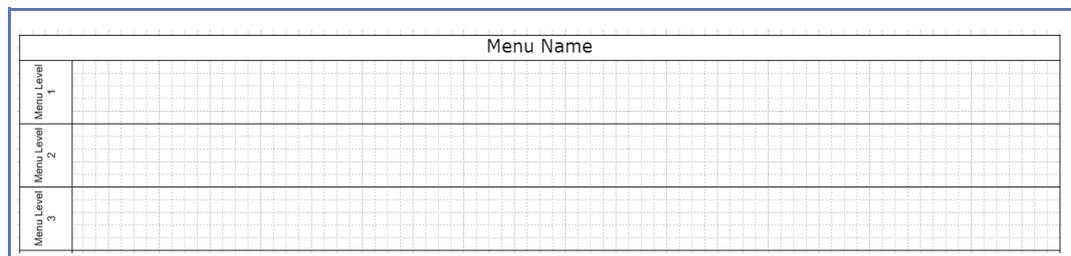


Fig. 296: Sitemap menu levels – GUI path

In lines 4 to 6, the single GUI screens are pictured following their business logic, i.e. starting with *search/list* screens in line 4, *details* or *enter* screens in line 5 and finishing with *revisions/audit trail – list* screens in line 6.

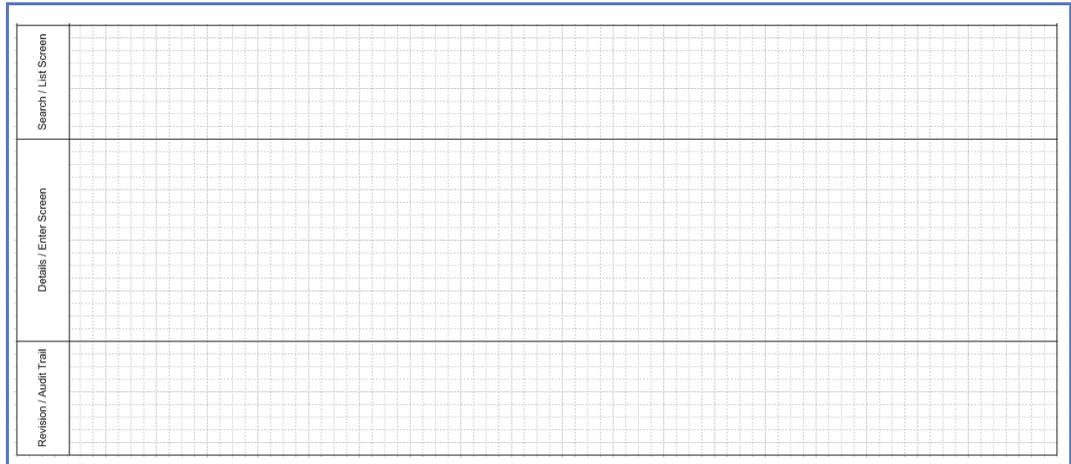


Fig. 297: Sitemap menu levels - screens

Within these lines, regular rectangles represent a menu item, rounded rectangles represent a screen.

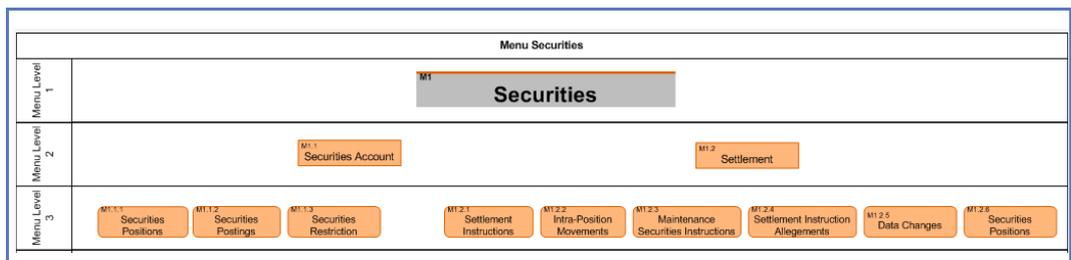


Fig. 298: Menu item and sitemap screen illustration

**Interrelation between screens**

Arrows between the rectangles represent an interrelation, while the button that has to be clicked on to jump from one screen to another is written across the corresponding arrow.

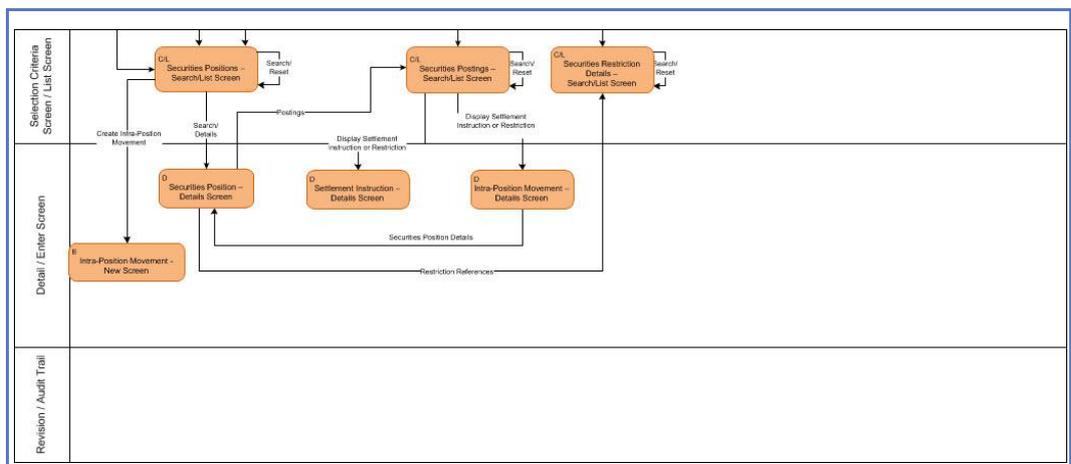


Fig. 299: Screen interrelation

**Menu item and screen rectangles**

The screen rectangles follow the same colour-coding as the GUI (see menu structure [▶ 50]). The classification found in the top left corner of each rectangle provides the following detailed information:

- Capital M for menu followed by max. 3 digits indicating the main menu item (1 for securities, 2 for cash, 3 for services, 4 for static data, 5 for monitoring) and following menu levels.
- Screen classification (C/L for *search/list* screen, C for *search* screen, L for *list* screen, D for *details* screen, E for *enter* screen).

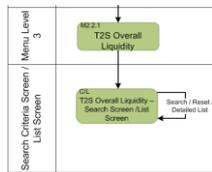


Fig. 300: Sitemap screen with classification and with button

**Screens with a different colour**

On some sitemaps you will also find screens illustrated in a different colour than it is foreseen for the respective T2S menu. These particular screens represent an alternative navigation to the same respective screen. These specific screens appear on the same menu level than the regular screens.

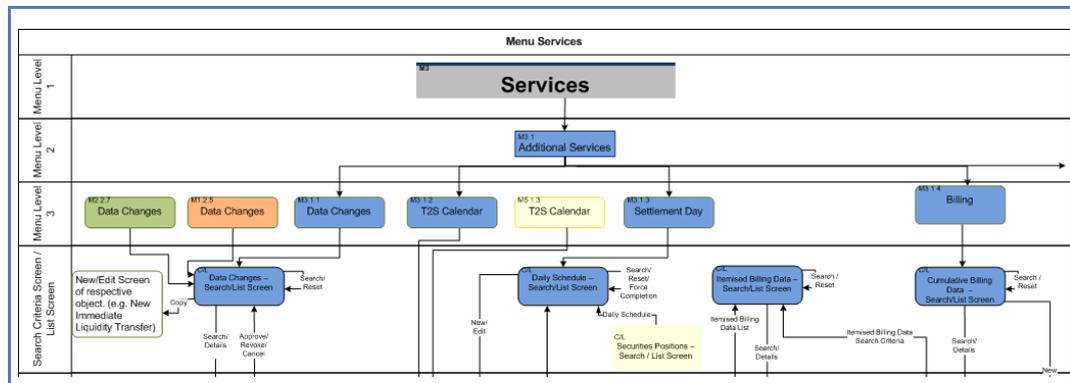


Fig. 301: Screens with a different colour

**Interrelation between sitemap parts**

Because of the size of the sitemap it has been split into several parts. You can recognise the use of several sitemap parts by an arrow leading to the next sitemap part.

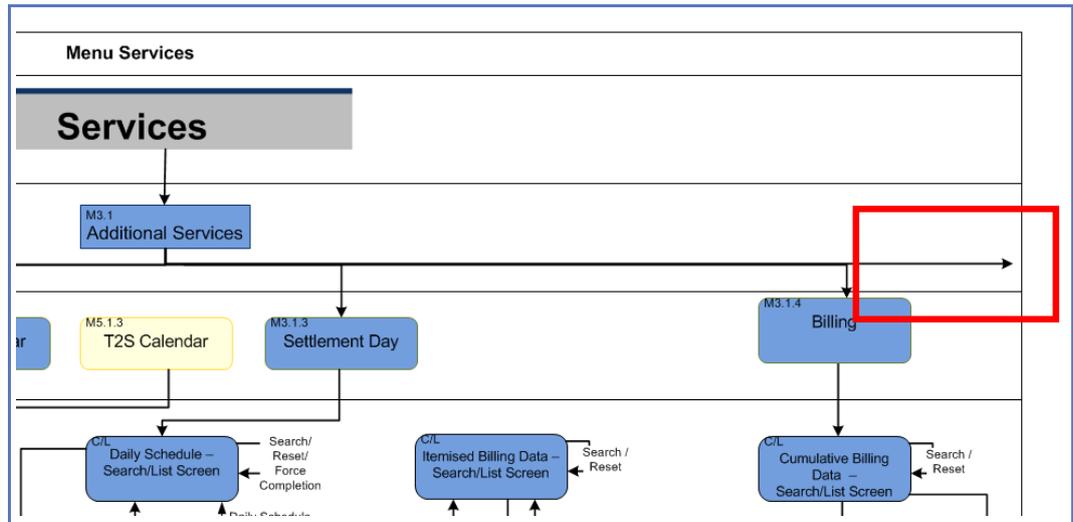


Fig. 302: Sitemap part interrelation

The static data sitemap for example is divided into 14 different sitemaps because of the wealth of information. Therefore it is recommended to read the sitemap from the top to the bottom and then from the left hand-side to the right hand-side.

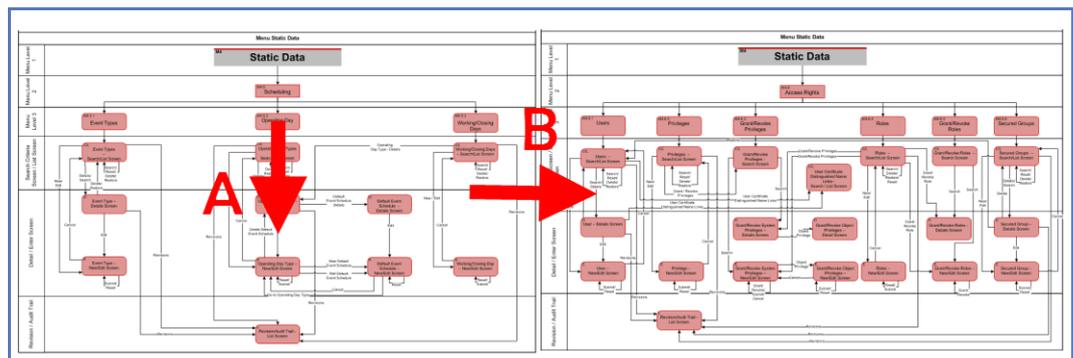
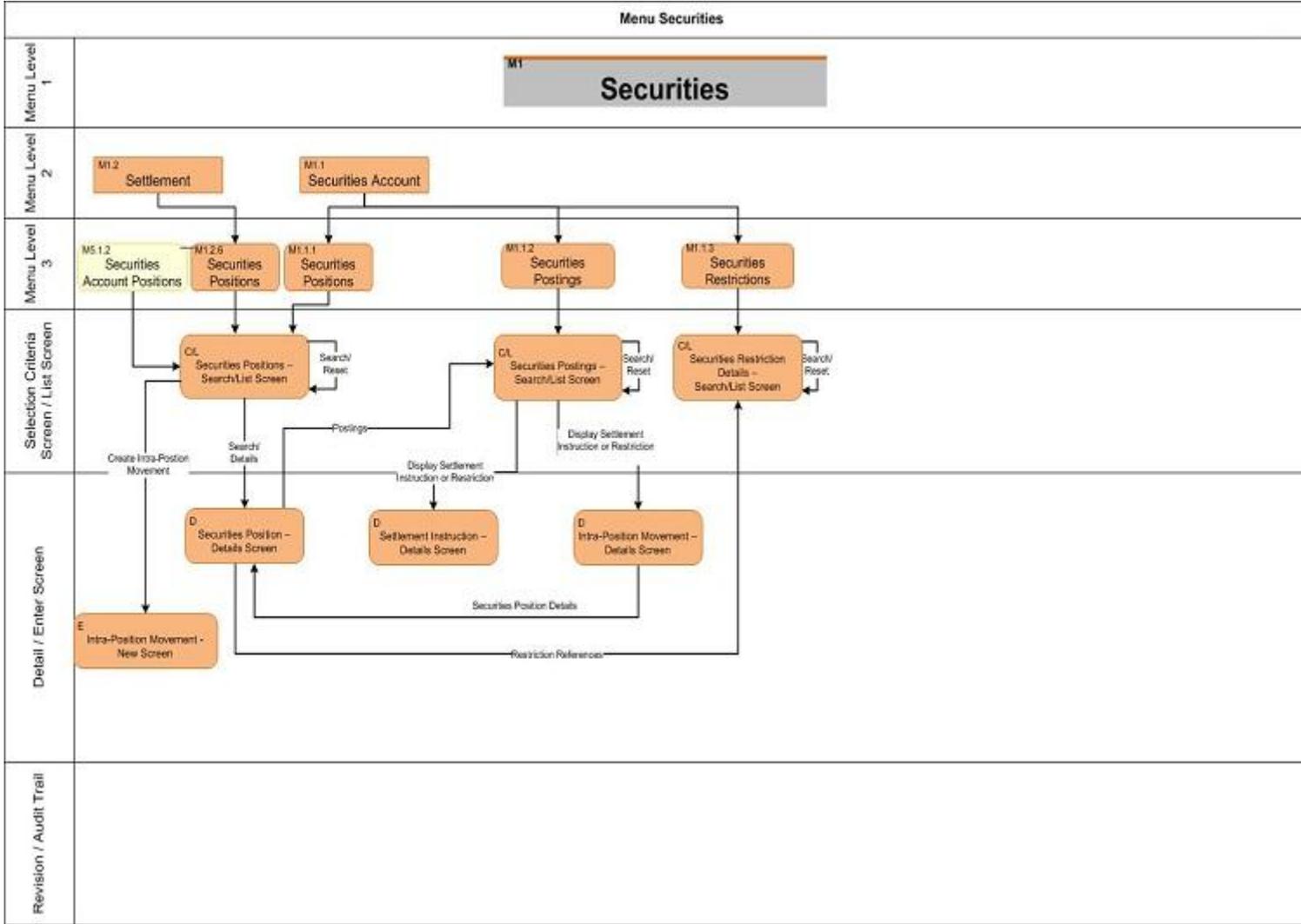


Fig. 303: How to read a sitemap

## 6.2.2 Securities

### 6.2.2.1 Securities Account





## 6.2.2.2 Settlement

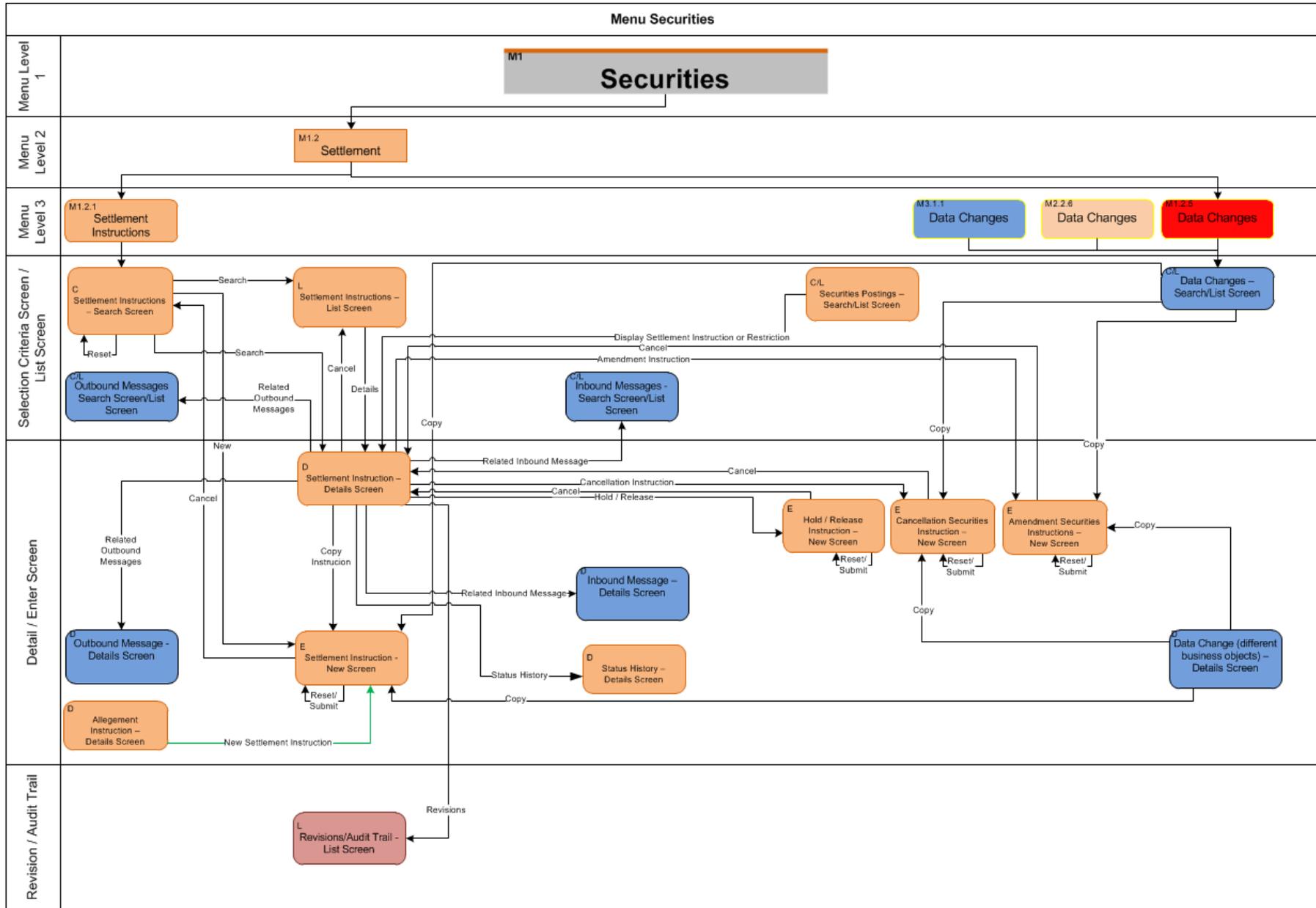
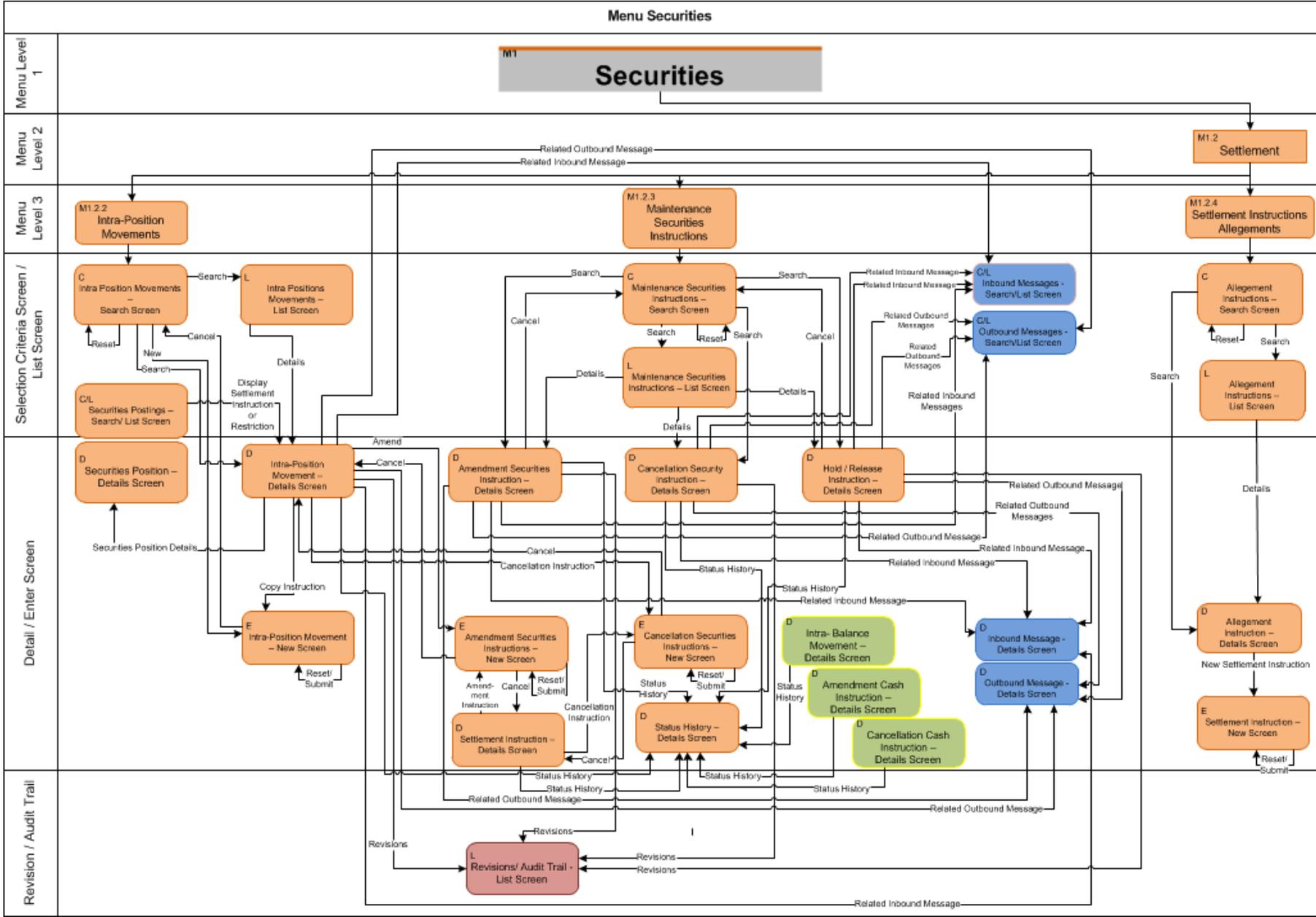


Fig. 304:

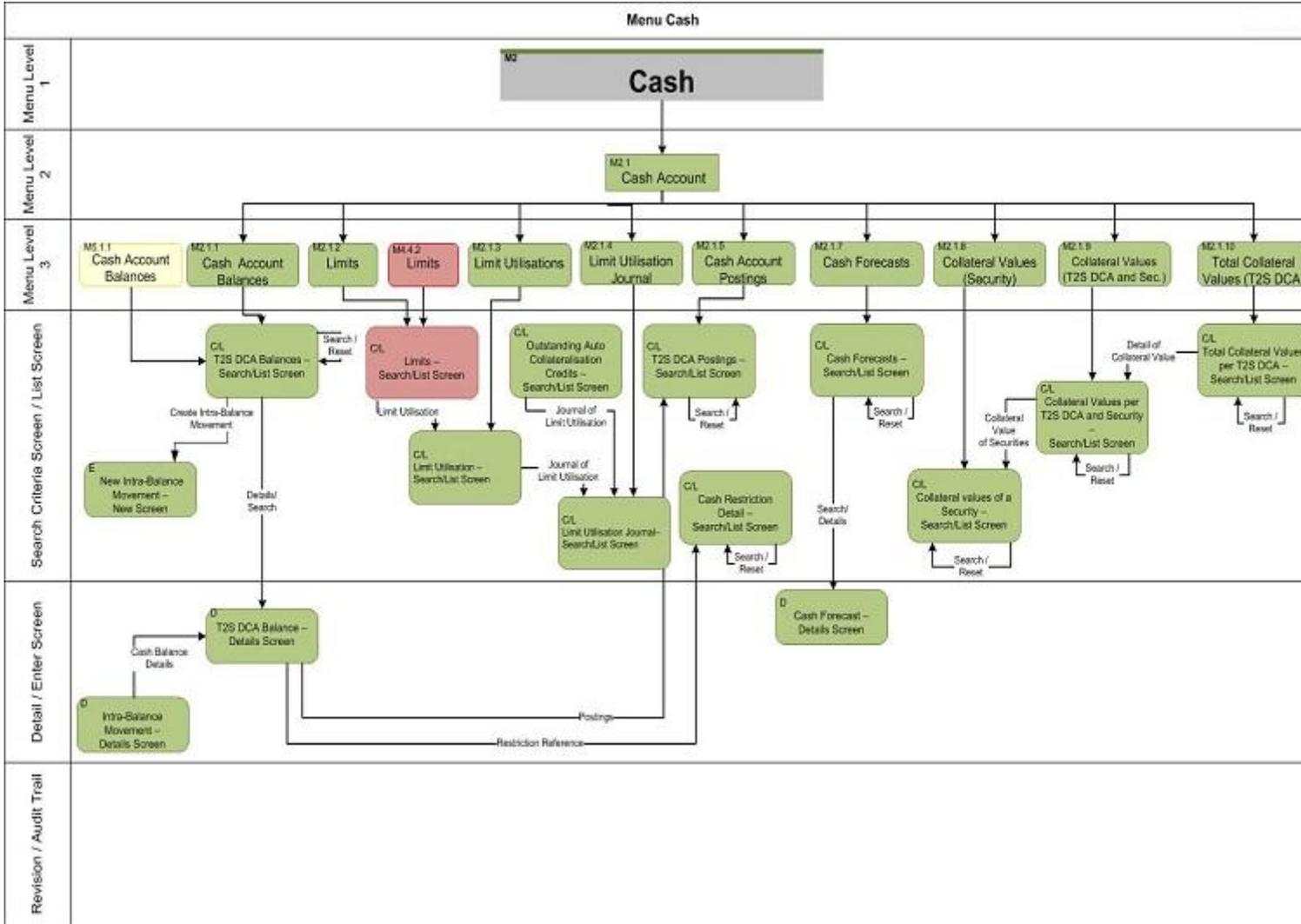
## 6.2.2.3 Settlement II





## 6.2.3 Cash

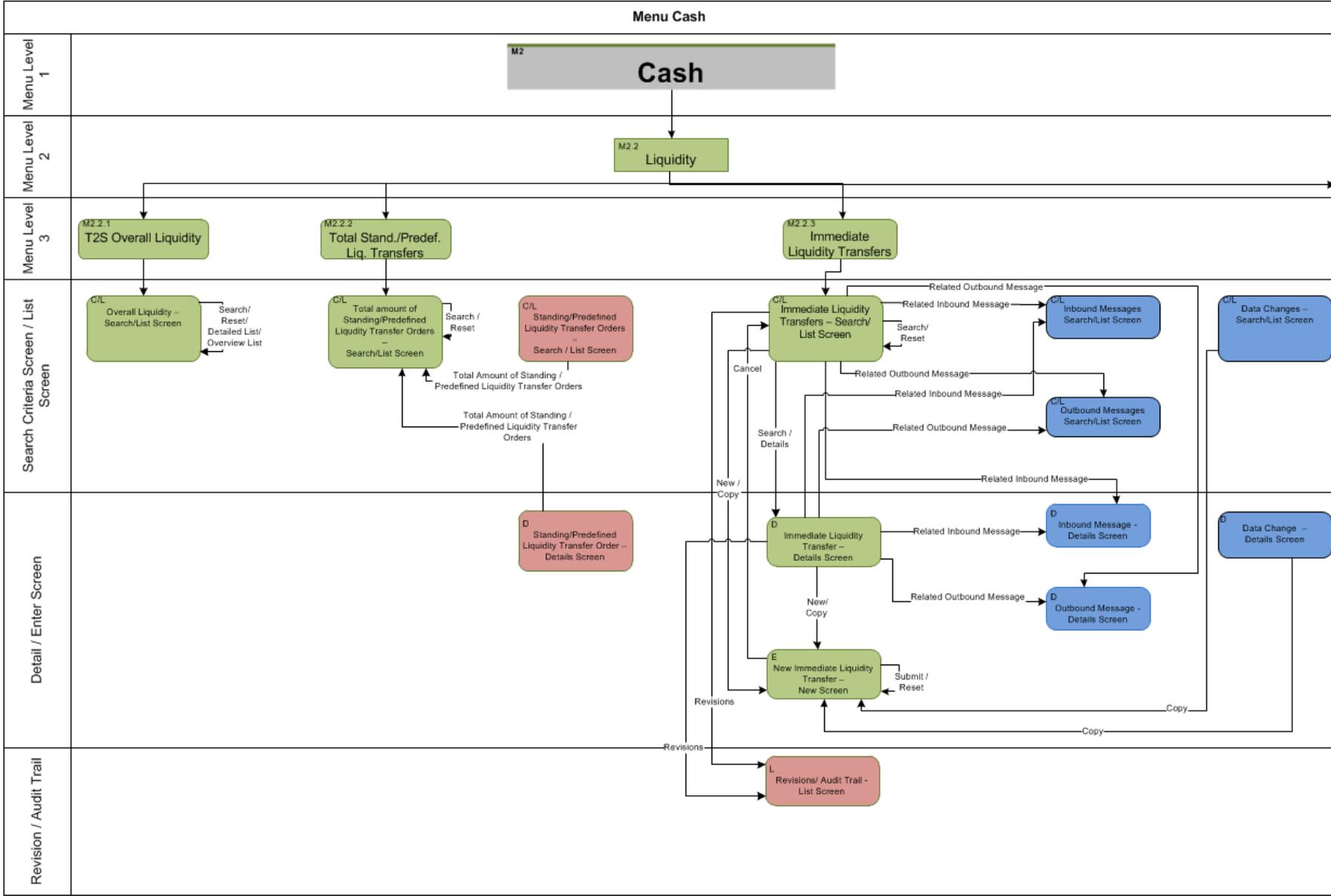
### 6.2.3.1 Cash Account



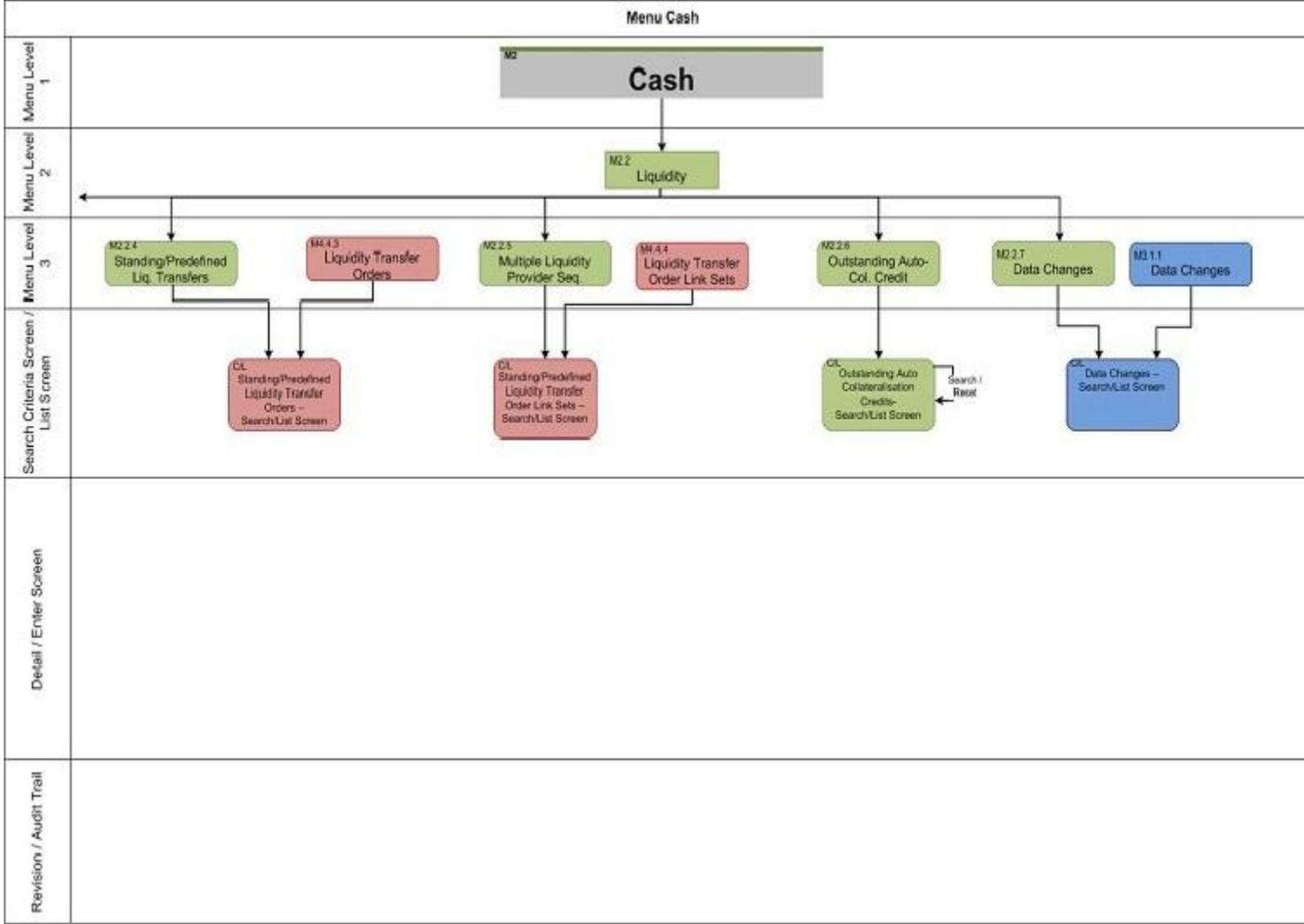


Annex  
Sitemap  
Cash Account

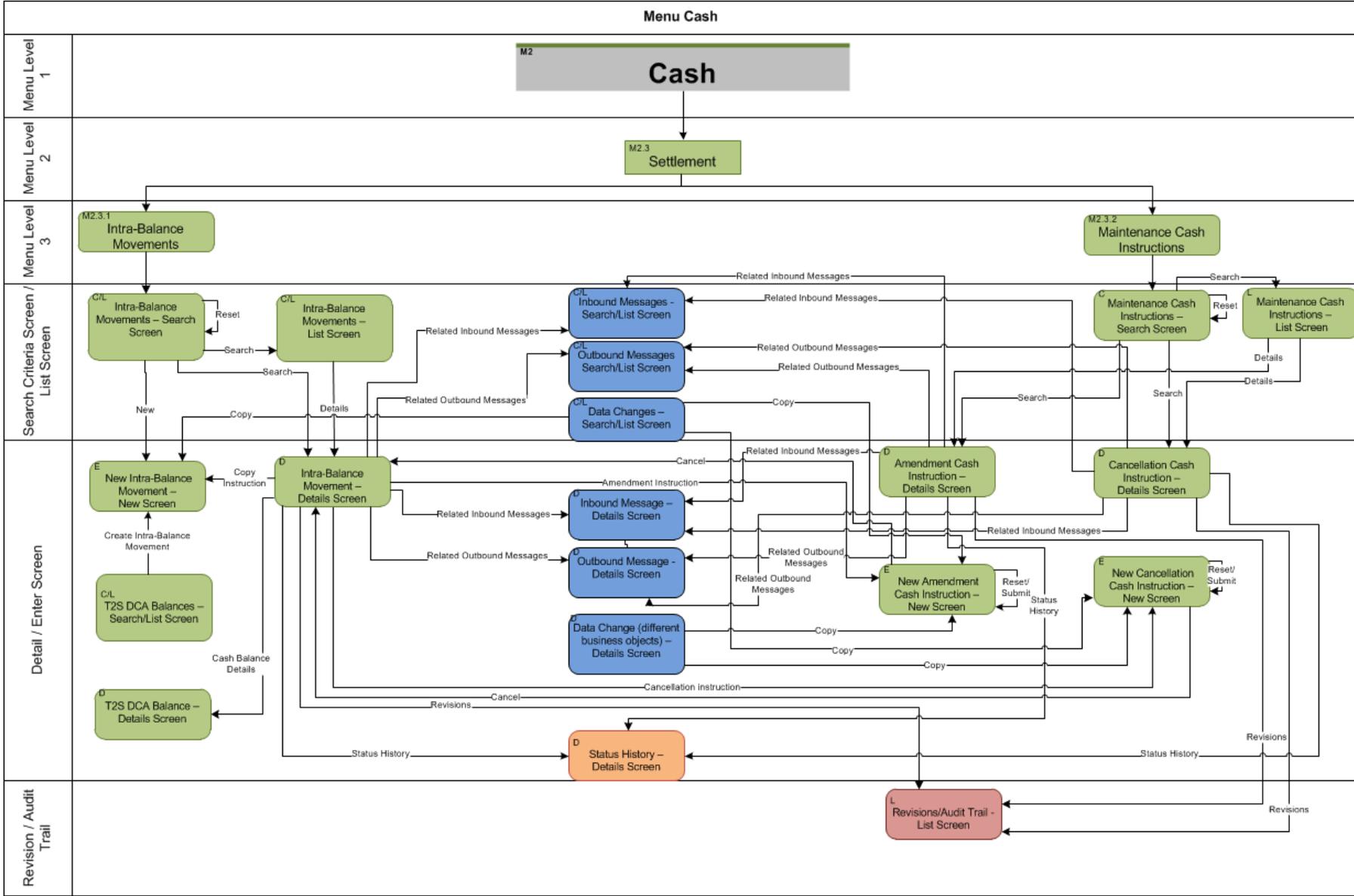
## 6.2.3.2 Liquidity



### 6.2.3.3 Liquidity II

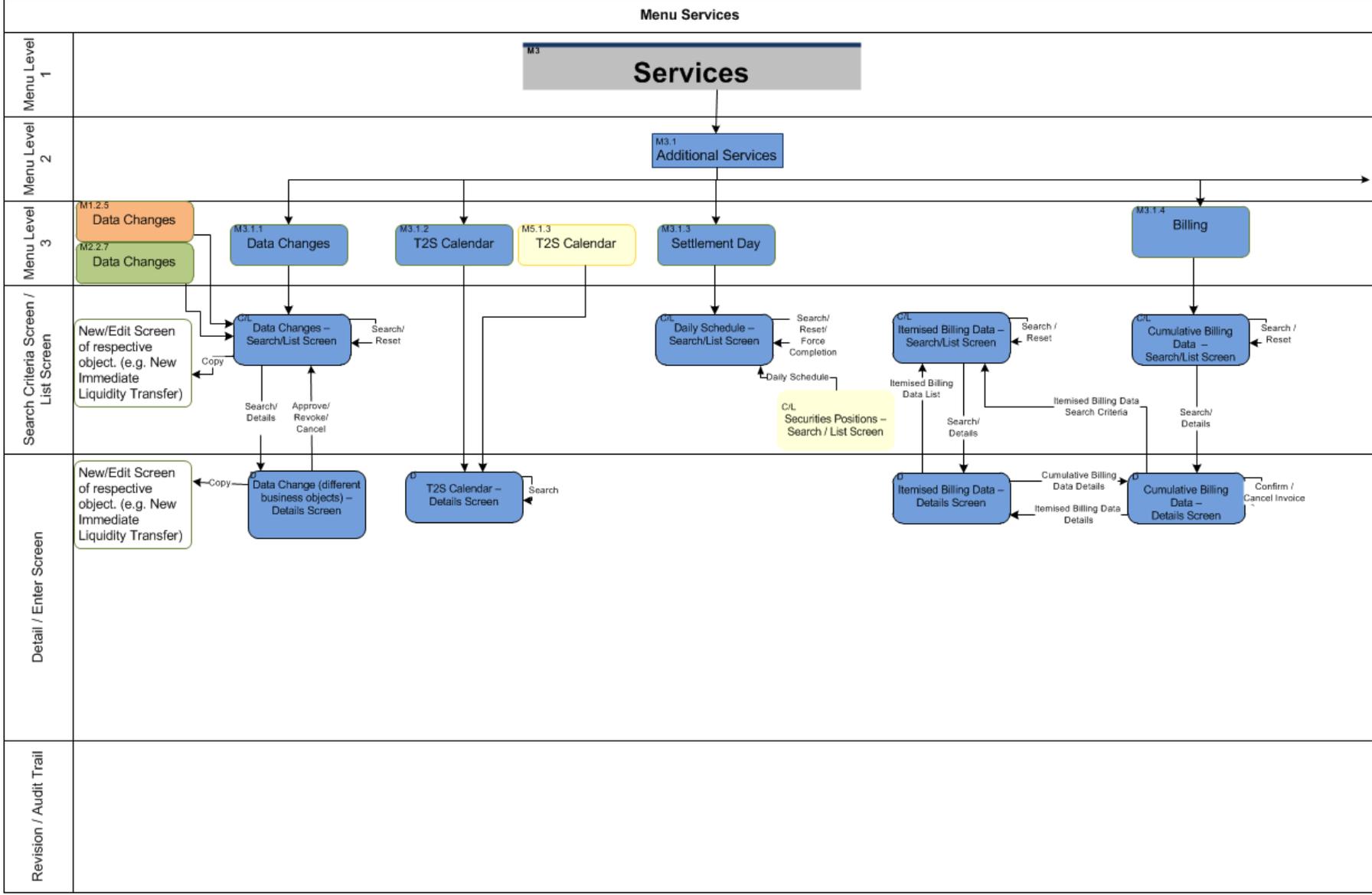


## 6.2.3.4 Settlement

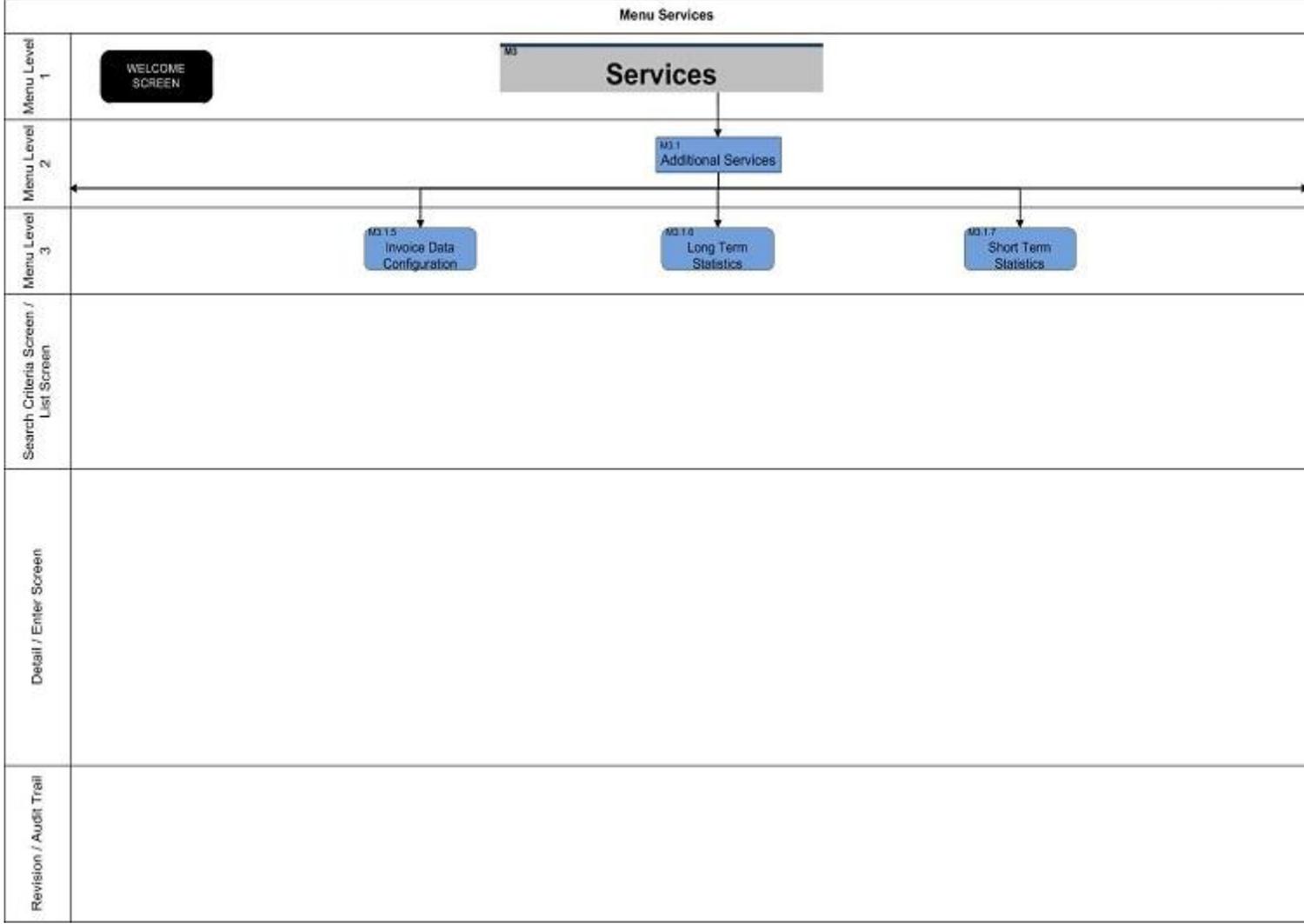


## 6.2.4 Services

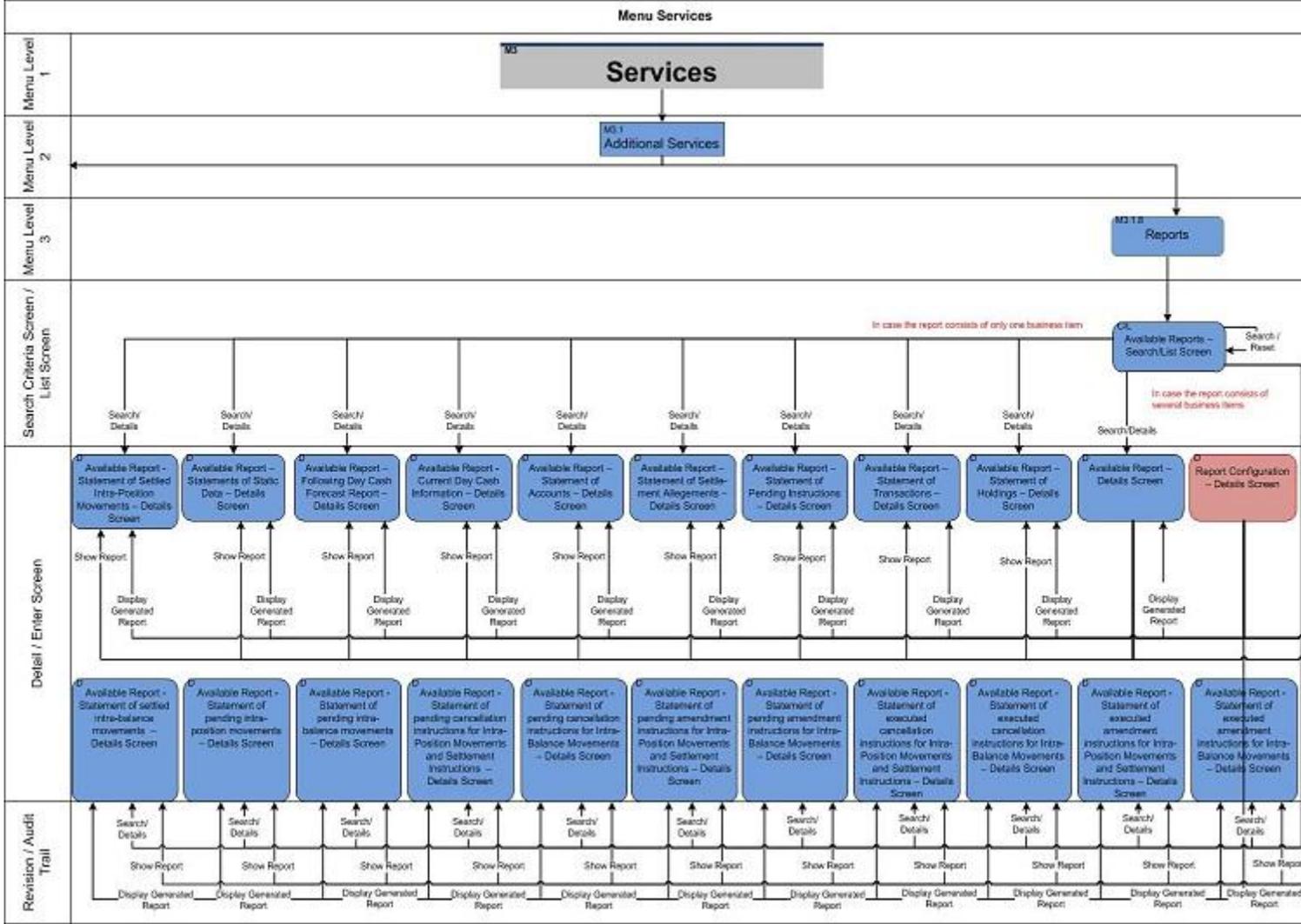
### 6.2.4.1 Additional Services



## 6.2.4.2 Additional Services II



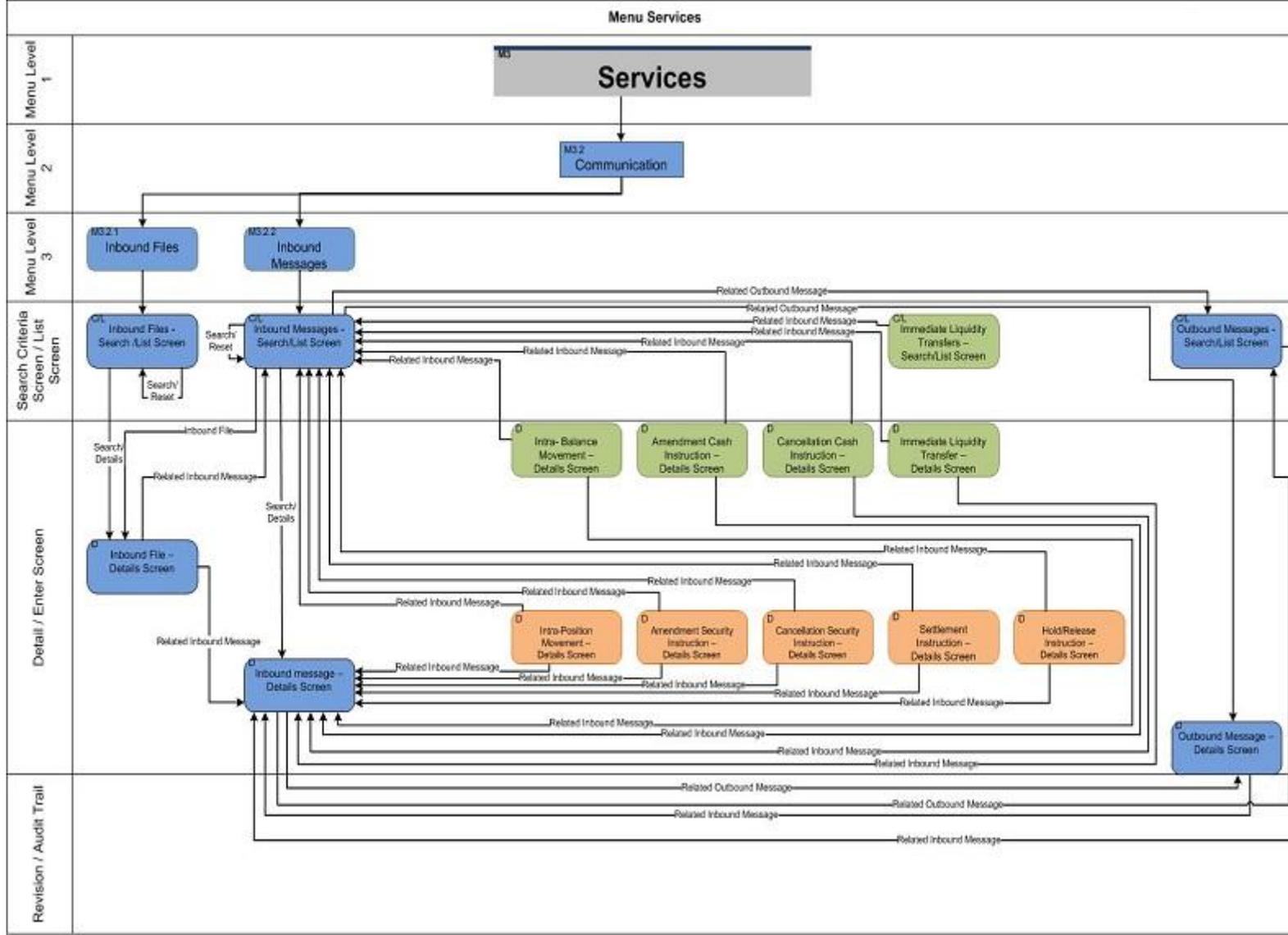
### 6.2.4.3 Additional Services III



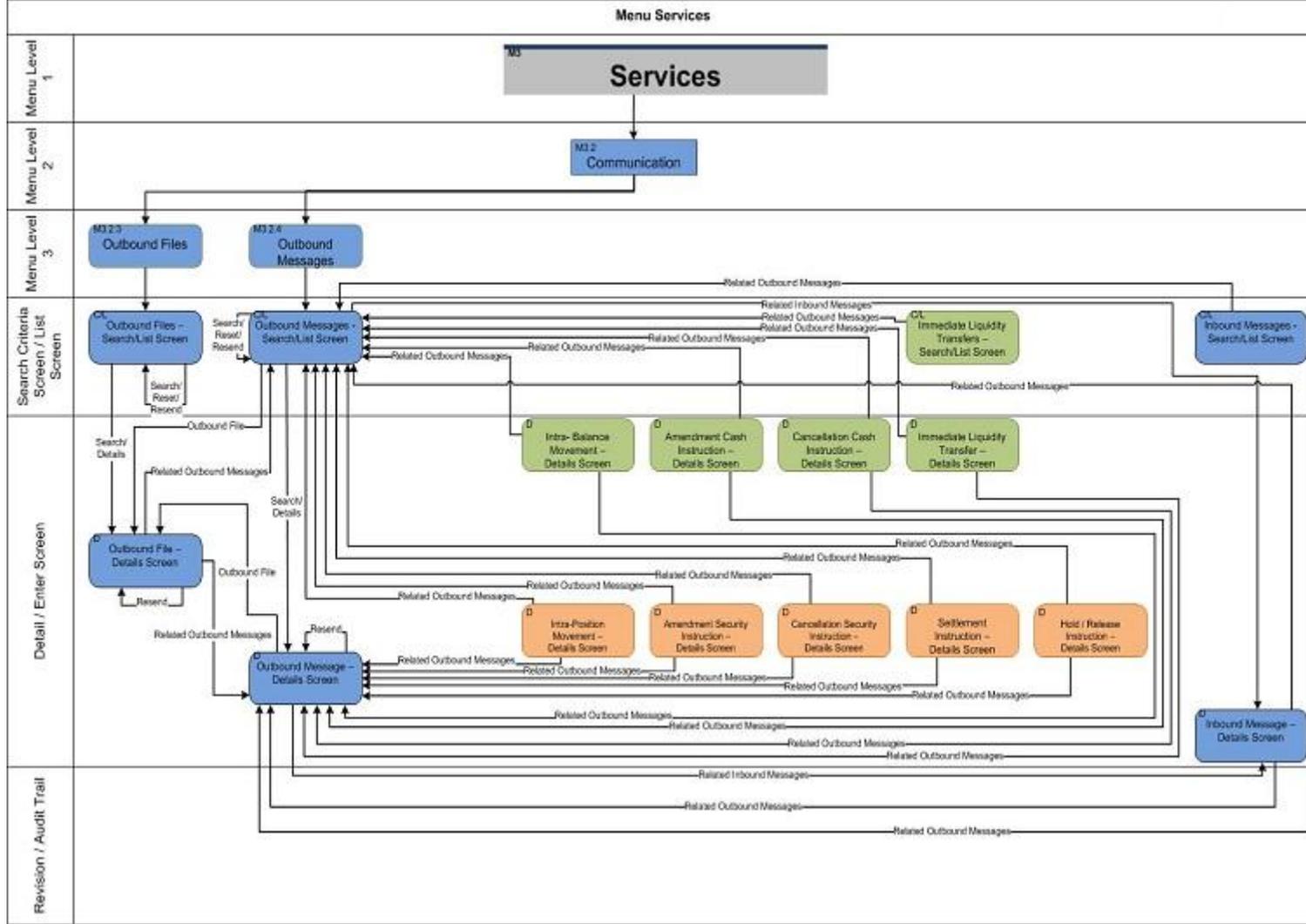
## 6.2.4.4 Additional Services IV



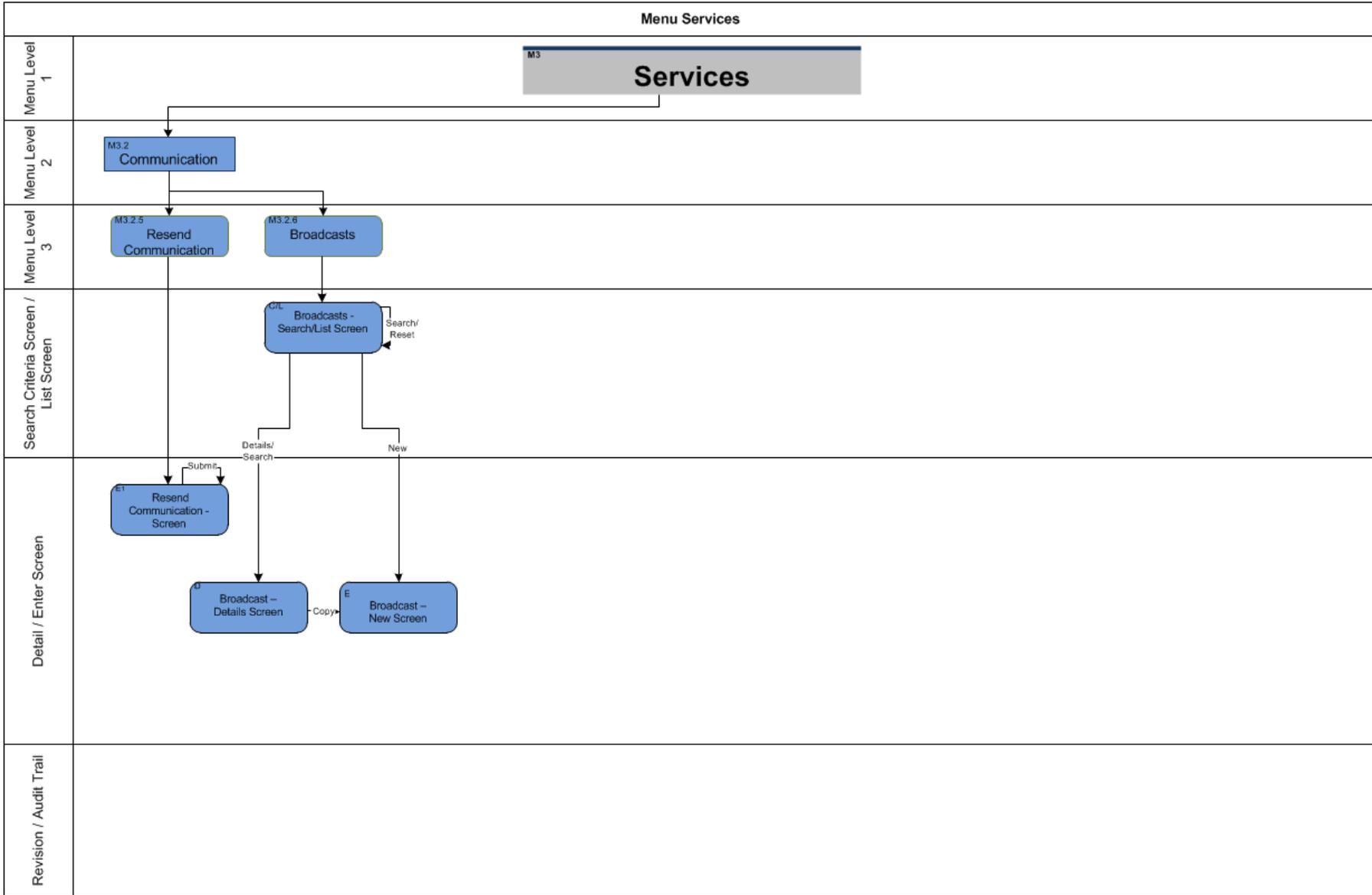
## 6.2.4.5 Communication



## 6.2.4.6 Communication II



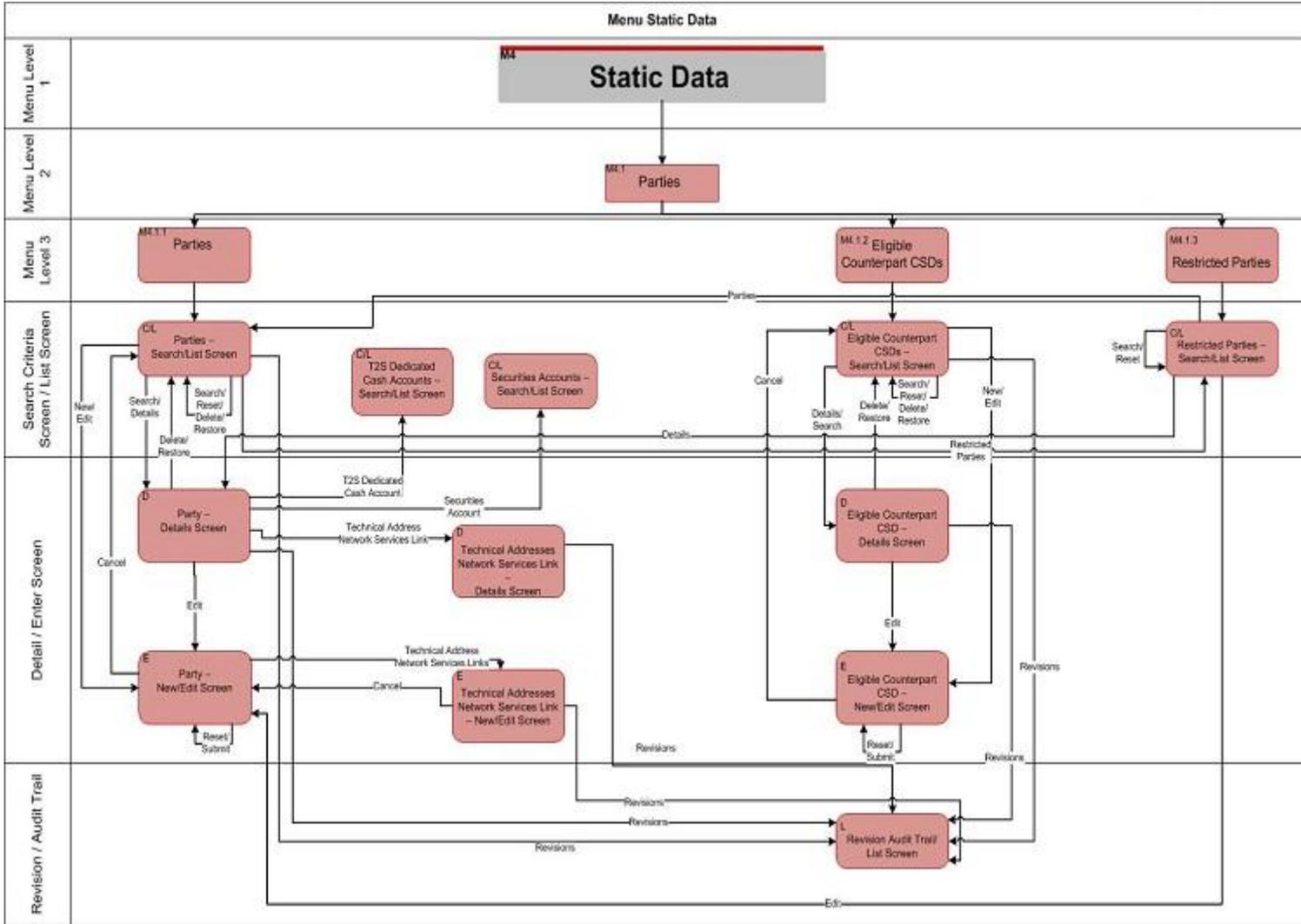
## 6.2.4.7 Communication III



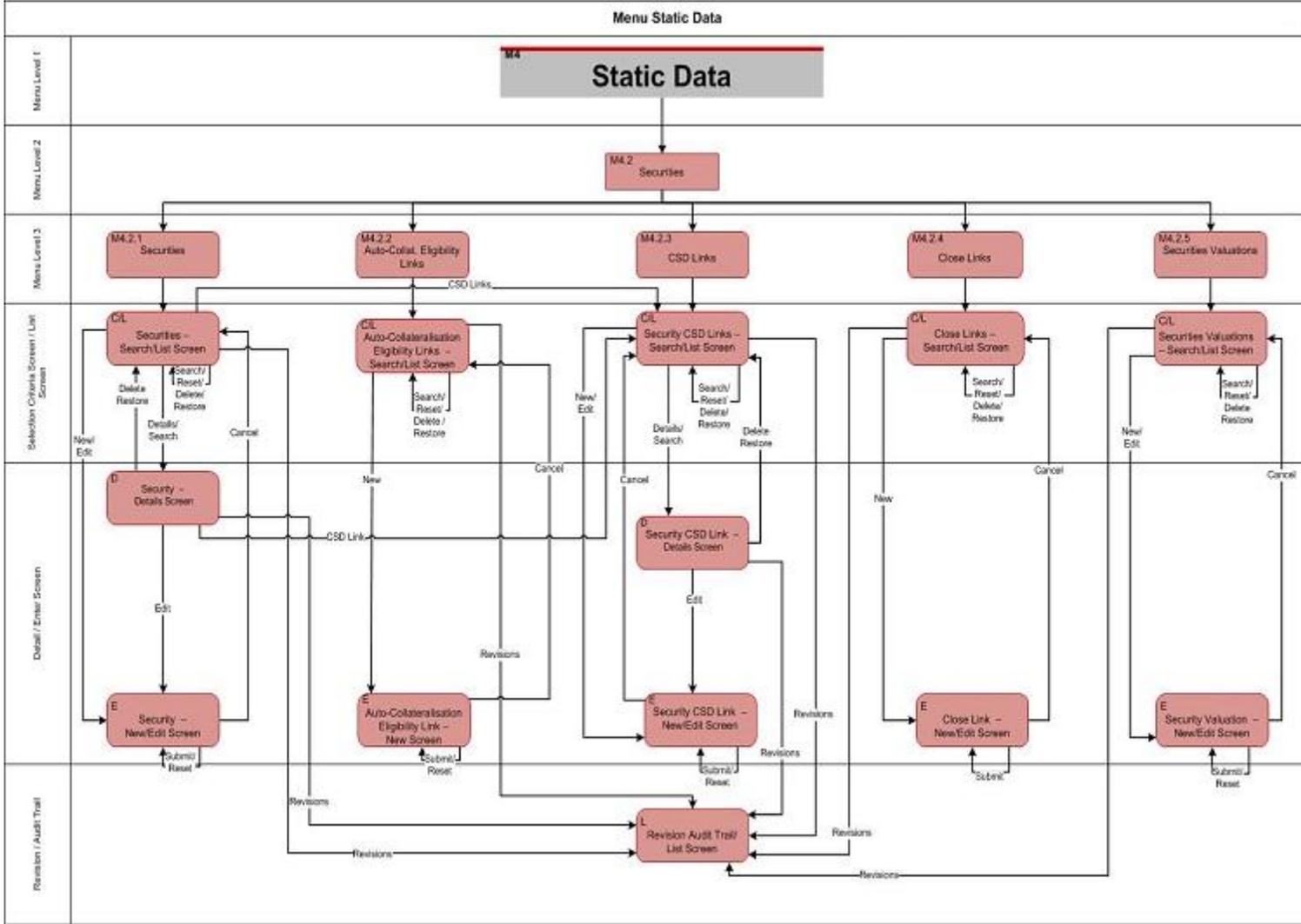


## 6.2.5 Static Data

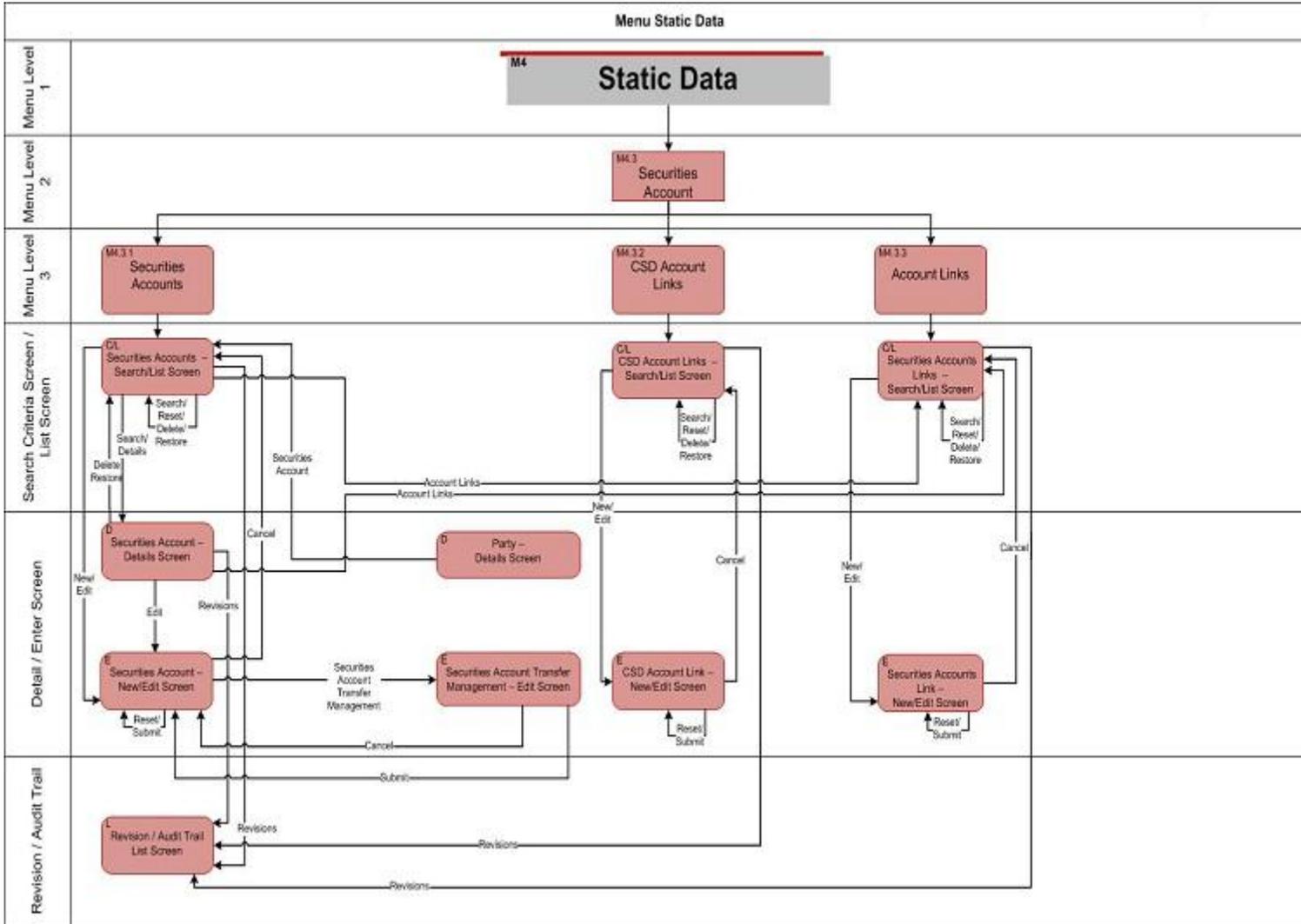
### 6.2.5.1 Parties



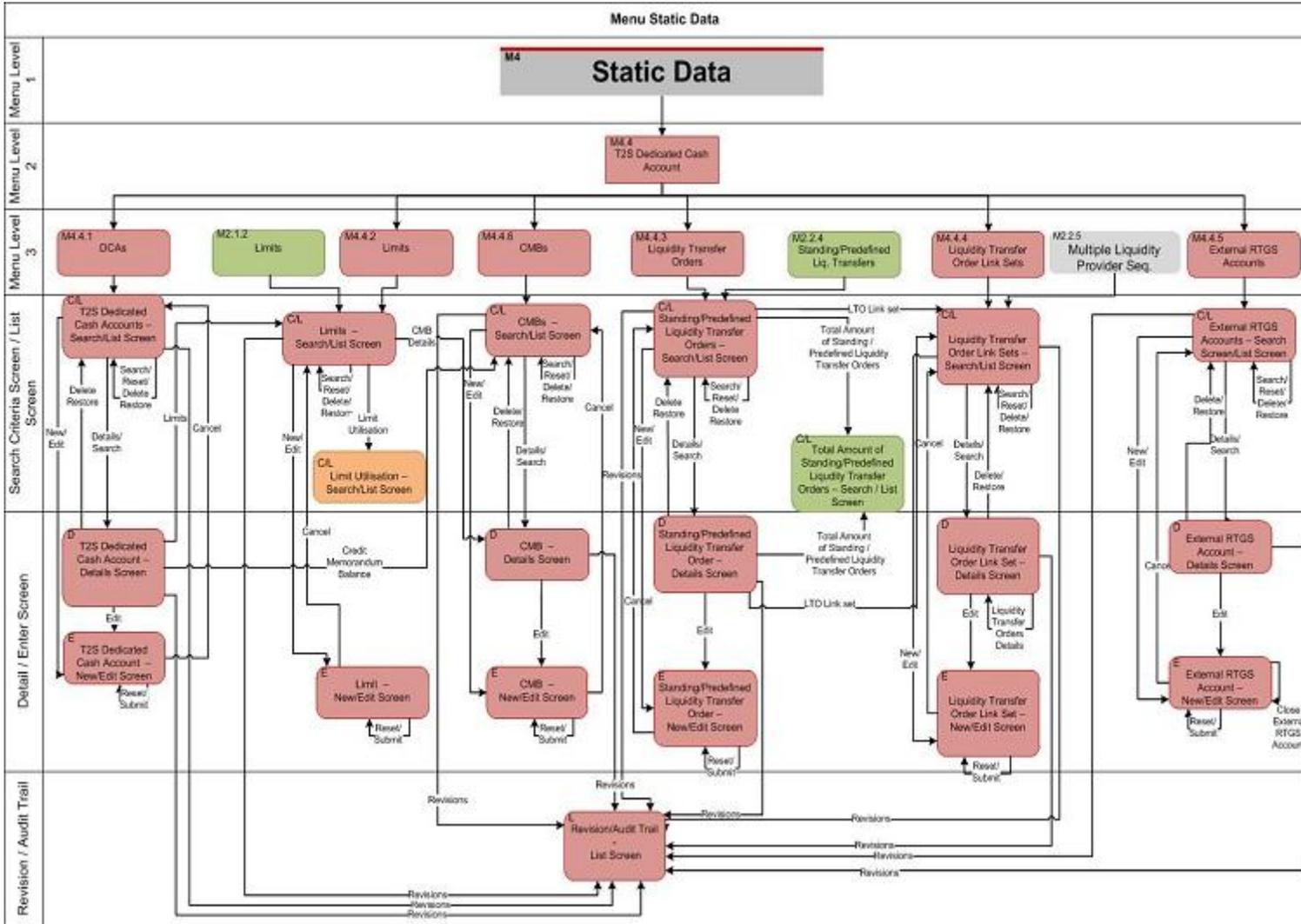
## 6.2.5.2 Securities



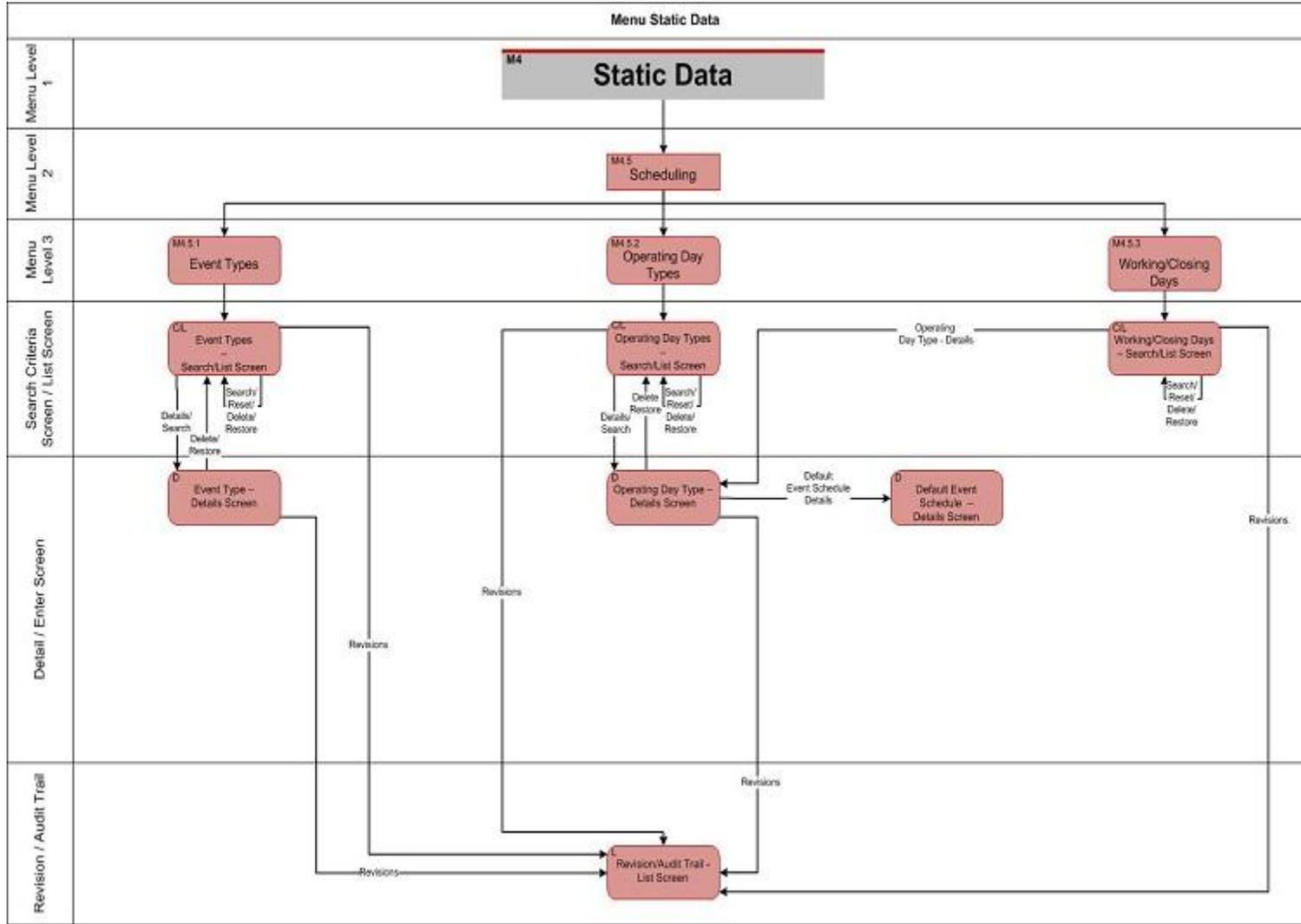
## 6.2.5.3 Securities Account



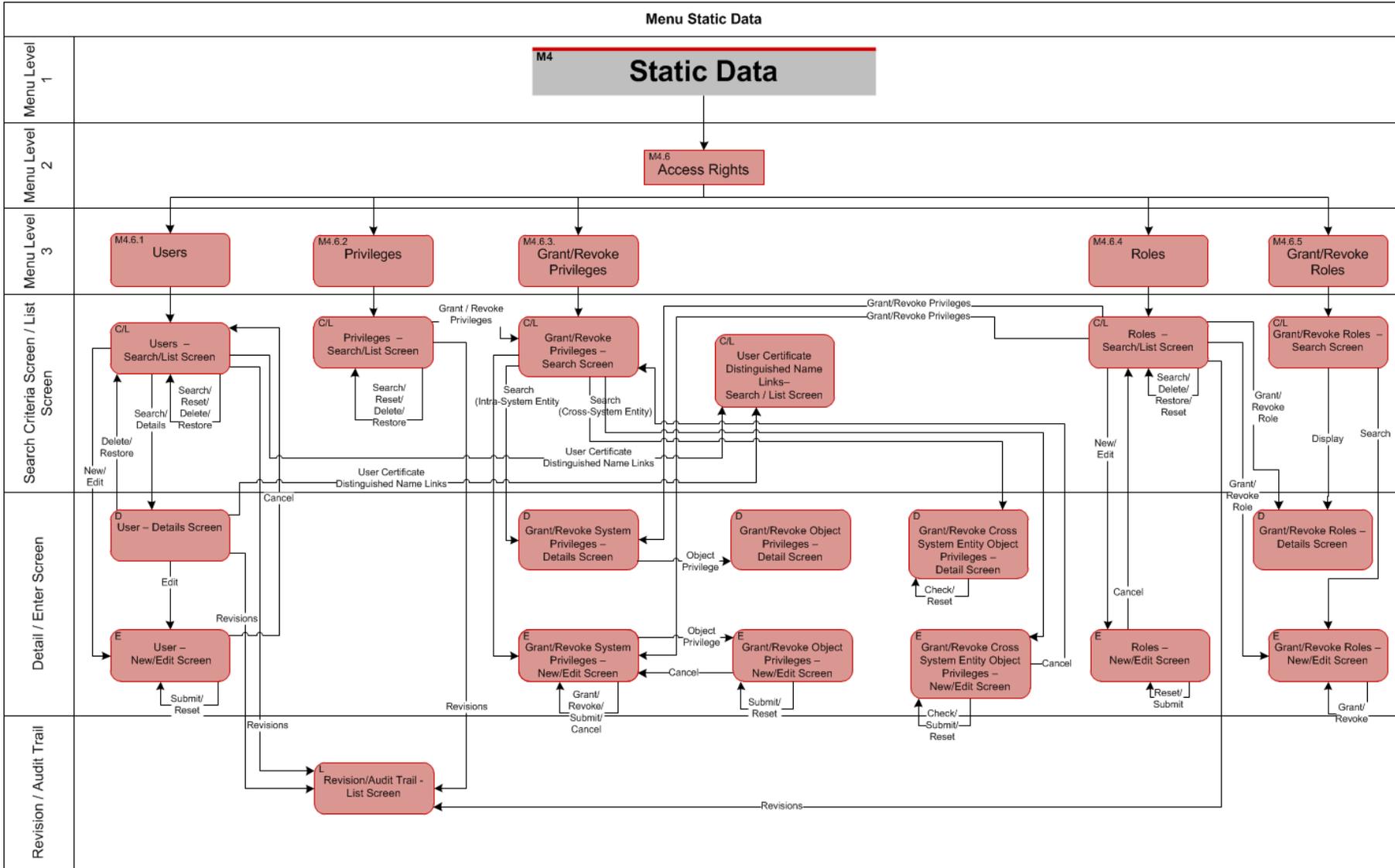
## 6.2.5.4 T2S Dedicated Cash Account



## 6.2.5.5 Scheduling

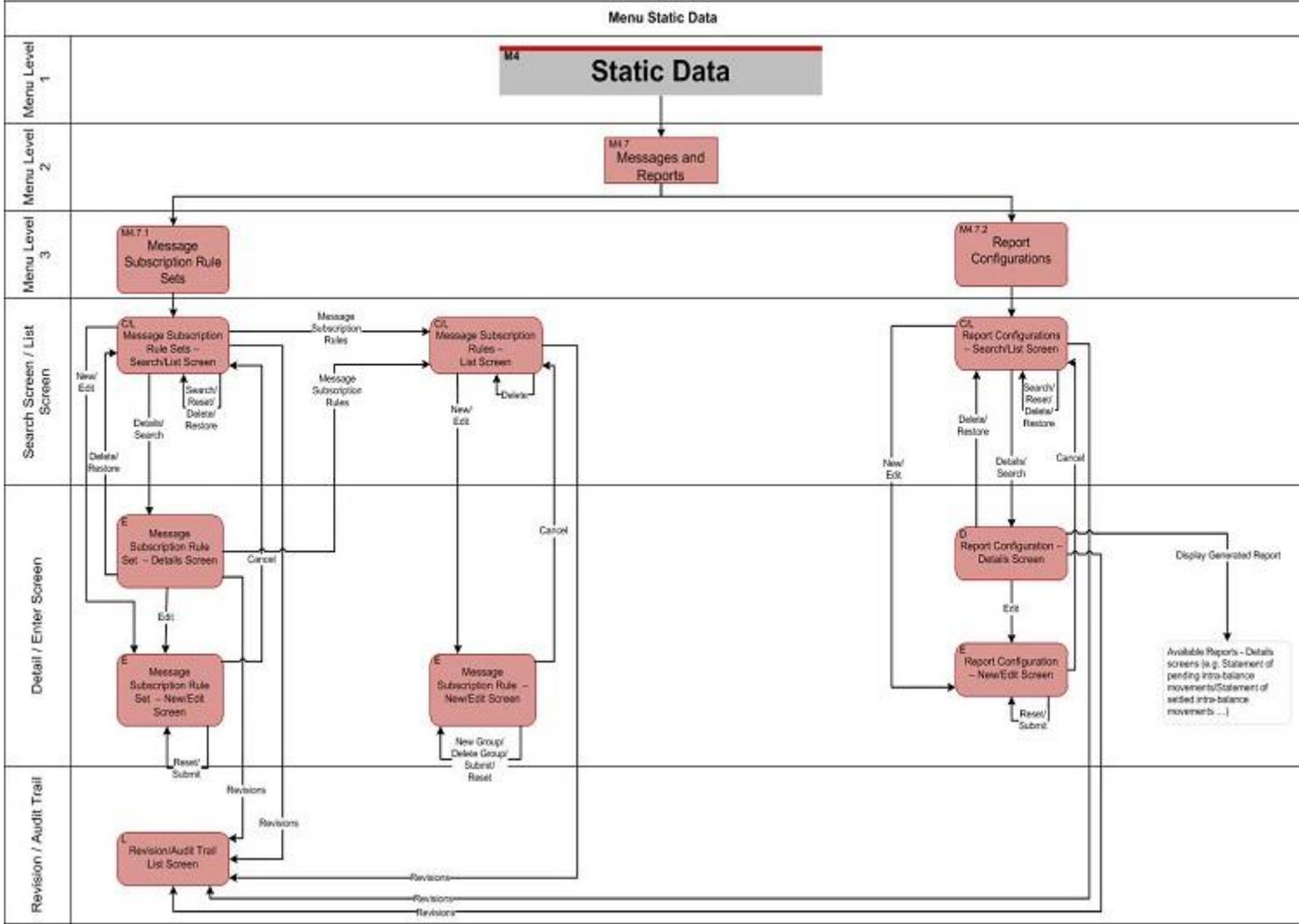


# 6.2.5.6 Access Rights

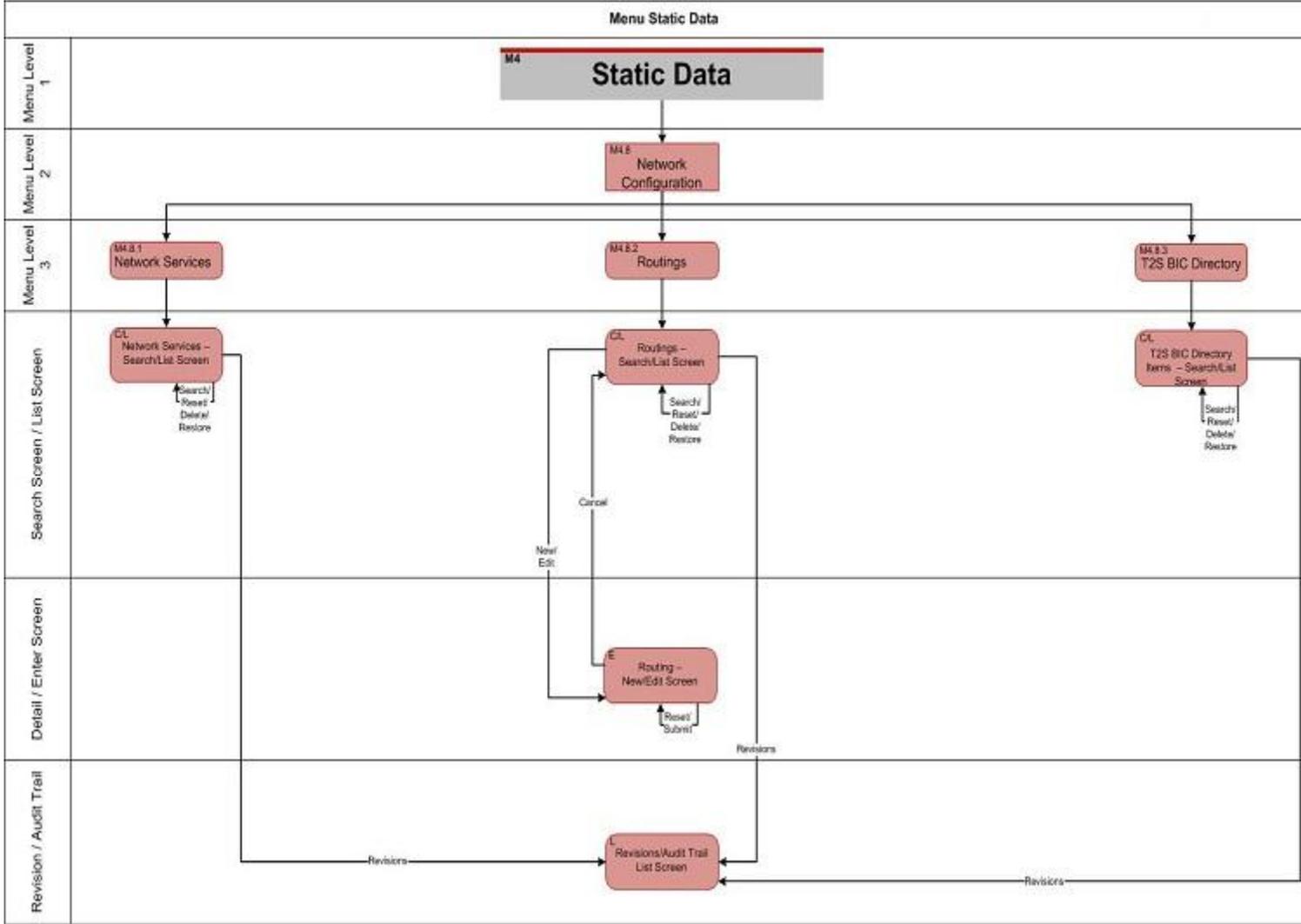




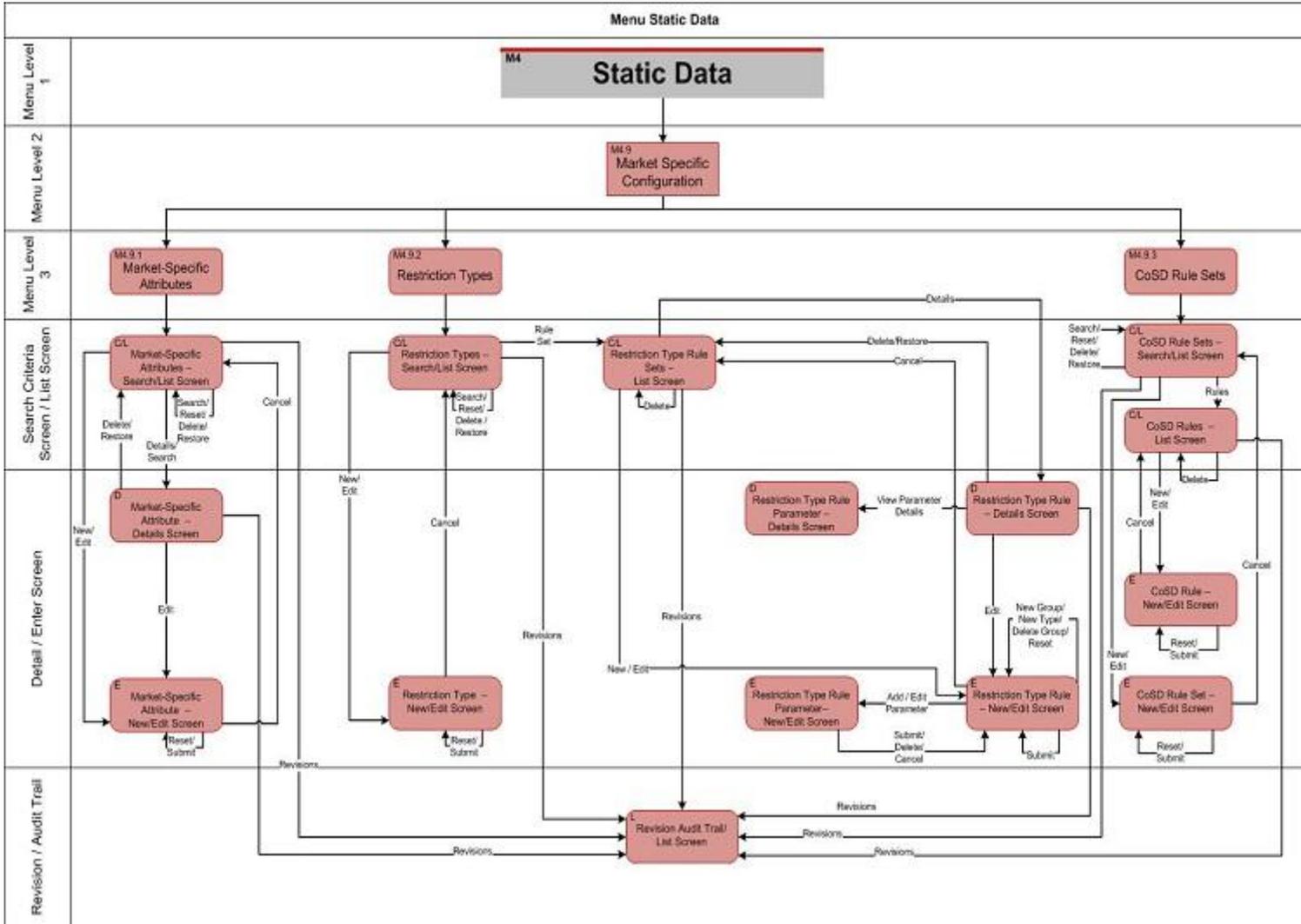
## 6.2.5.8 Messages and Reports



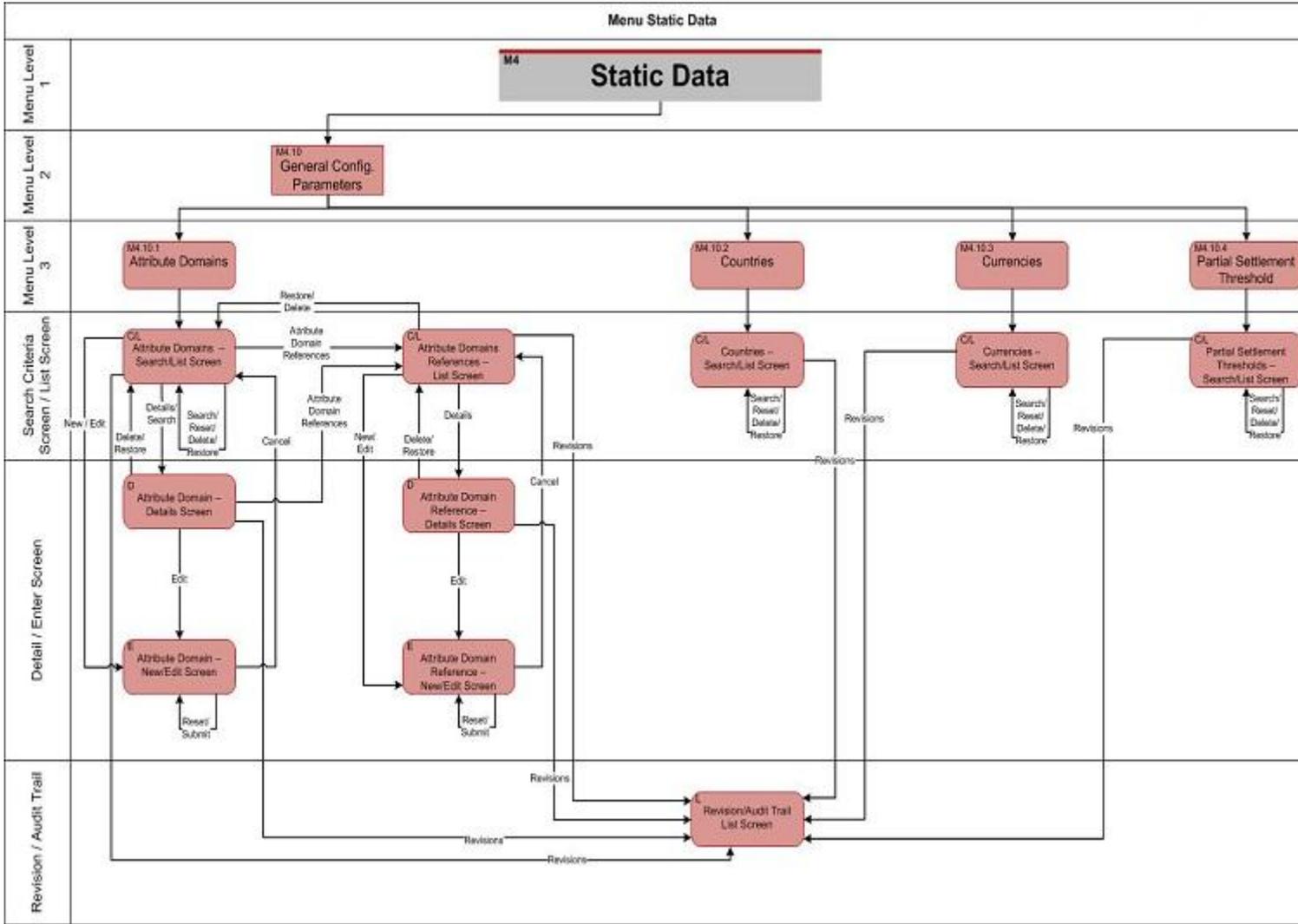
## 6.2.5.9 Network Configuration



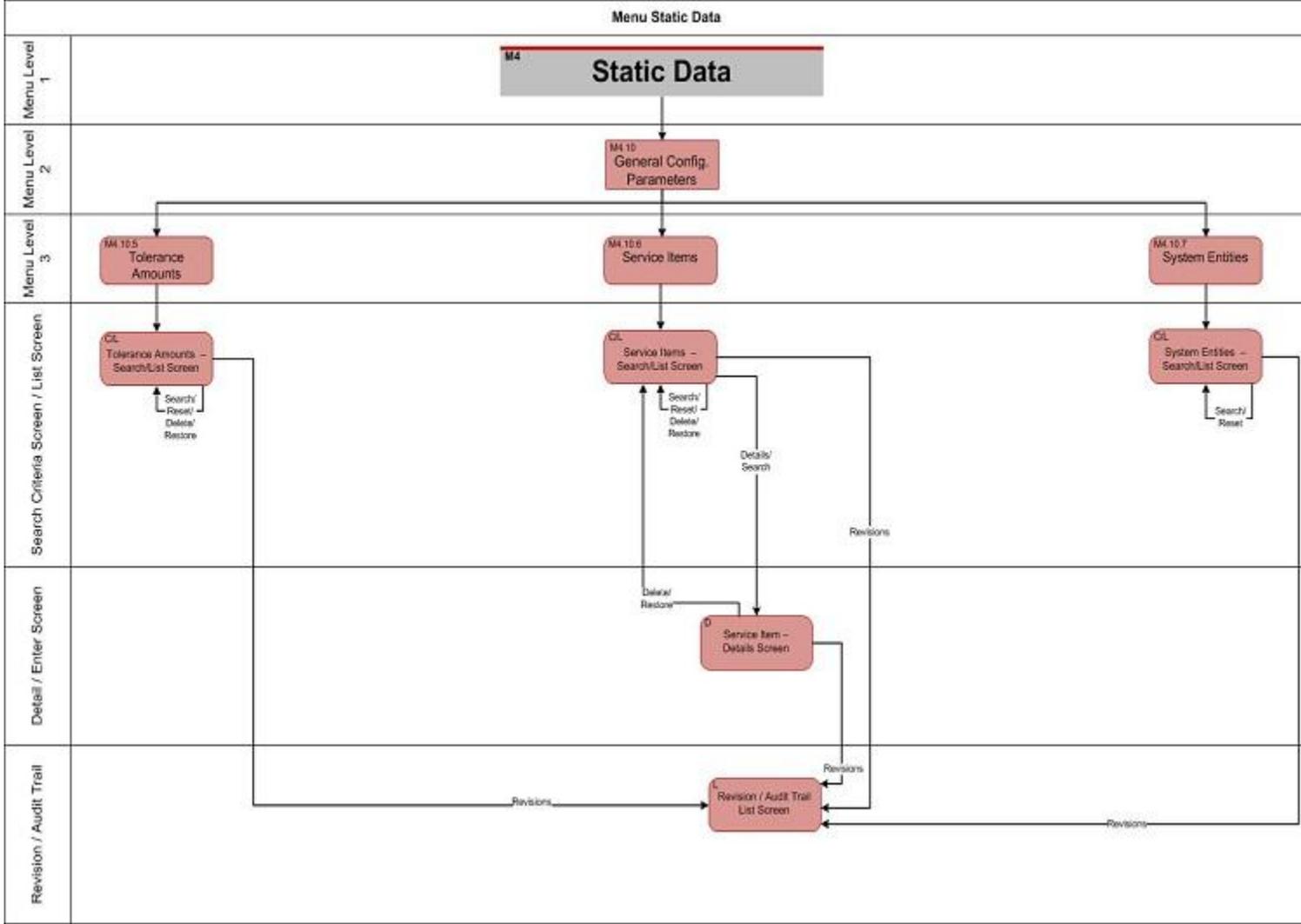
## 6.2.5.10 Market-Specific Configuration



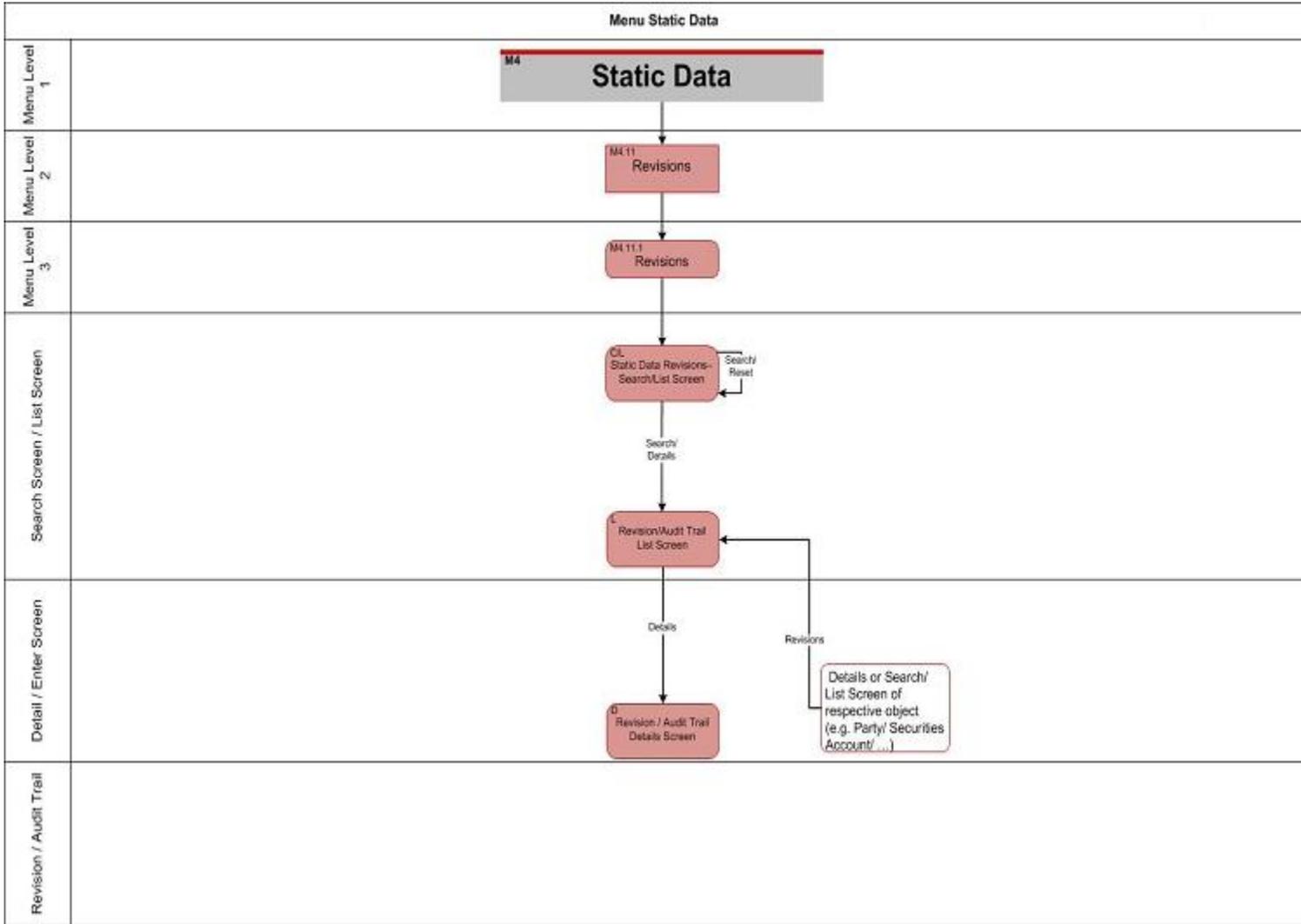
## 6.2.5.11 General Configuration Parameters



## 6.2.5.12 General Configuration Parameters II

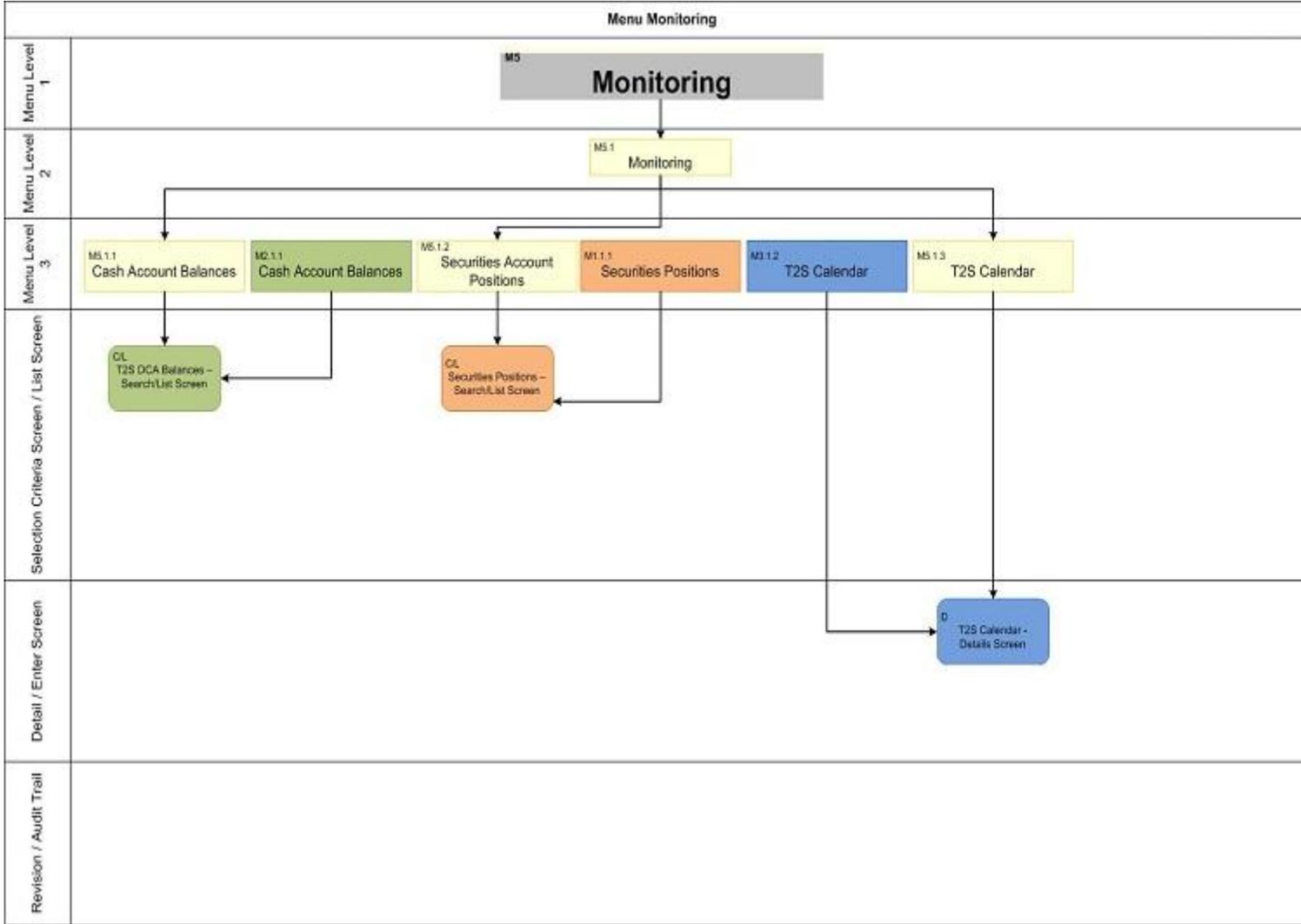


## 6.2.5.13 Revisions



## 6.2.6 Monitoring

### 6.2.6.1 Monitoring





## 6.3 List of Privileges

### 6.3.1 Reader's Guide

#### Reader's Guide

The list of privileges is divided for GUI screens and in LTSI screens. For GUI screens a list of privileges classes is included. Respectively, the list of privileges is structured in accordance with the alphabetical screen order and provides detailed information on privilege code, privilege type, object type and screen criteria related to each privilege.

### 6.3.2 Privilege Classes for GUI Screens

Class of Privileges	Privilege Name	Privilege Short Name
Access Rights Management	Grant Privilege	ARM_GrantPrivilege
Access Rights Management	Revoke Privilege	ARM_RevokePrivilege
Access Rights Management	Create Role	ARM_CreateRole
Access Rights Management	Update Role	ARM_UpdateRole
Access Rights Management	Delete Role	ARM_DeleteRole
Access Rights Management	Grant/Revoke Role	ARM_GrantRole
Access Rights Management	Create User	ARM_CreateUser
Access Rights Management	Update User	ARM_UpdateUser
Access Rights Management	Delete User	ARM_DeleteUser
Access Rights Management	Create Certificate Distinguish Name	ARM_CreateCertificate DN
Access Rights Management	Delete Certificate Distinguish Name	ARM_DeleteCertificate DN

Class of Privileges	Privilege Name	Privilege Short Name
Access Rights Management	Create User Certificate Distinguish Name Link	ARM_CreateUserCertificDNLink
Access Rights Management	Delete User Certificate Distinguish Name Link	ARM_DeleteUserCertificDNLink
Access Rights Management	Create Secured Group	ARM_CreateSecuredGroup
Access Rights Management	Update Secured Group	ARM_UpdateSecuredGroup
Access Rights Management	Delete Secured Group	ARM_DeleteSecuredGroup
Access Rights Management	Administer Party	ARM_AdministerParty
Access Rights Queries	Privilege Query	ARQ_PrivilegeQuery
Access Rights Queries	Role List Query	ARQ_RoleListQuery
Access Rights Queries	T2S System User Query (T2S Actor Query)	ARQ_T2SSysUserQueryT2SActorQuery
Access Rights Queries	Certificate Query	ARQ_CertificateDNQuery
Access Rights Queries	T2S System User Link Query	ARQ_UserCertificDNLinkQuery
Access Rights Queries	Secured Group List Query	ARQ_SecuredGroupListQuery
Access Rights Queries	Secured Group Details Query	ARQ_SecuredGroupDetailsQuery
Access Rights Queries	Granted System Privileges List Query	ARQ_GrantedSysPrivilegesListQuery
Access Rights Queries	Granted Object Privileges List Query	ARQ_GrantObjectPrivilegesListQuery
Access Rights Queries	Granted Roles List Query	ARQ_GrantedRolesListQuery
Billing Queries	Service Item List Query	BIQ_ServiceItemListQuery

Class of Privileges	Privilege Name	Privilege Short Name
Billing Queries	Service Item Details Query	BIQ_ServiceItemDetailsQuery
Billing Queries	Itemised Billing Data List Query	BIQ_ItemisedBillDataListQuery
Billing Queries	Itemised Billing Data Query	BIQ_ItemisedBillDataDetailsQuery
Billing Queries	Cumulative Billing Data List Query	BIQ_CumulativeBillDataListQuery
Billing Queries	Cumulative Billing Data Query	BIQ_CumulativeBillDataDetailsQuery
Cash Management	Amend Process Indicator Settlement Restriction on Cash on a Dedicated Cash Account	CAM_ASRCA
Cash Management	Cancel Settlement Restriction on Cash on a Dedicated Cash Account	CAM_CSRCA
Cash Management	Send New Liquidity Transfer	CAM_Send New Liquidity Transfer
Cash Management	Send New Settlement Restriction on Cash on a Dedicated Cash Account	CAM_SNDRC
Cash Management	Unblock CoSD Cash Blocking related to cancelled CoSD Settlement Instructions on Behalf of the relevant CSD in T2S	CAM_UCBBI
Dynamic Data Queries	Settlement Instruction Query	DDQ_SettlInstructQuery
Dynamic Data Queries	Settlement Instruction Current Status Query	DDQ_SettlInstructCurrentStatusQuery
Dynamic Data Queries	Settlement Instruction Status Audit Trail Query	DDQ_SettlInstructStatusAuditTrailQuery
Dynamic Data Queries	Settlement Instruction Audit Trail Query	DDQ_SettlInstructAuditTrailQuery
Dynamic Data Queries	Securities Position Detailed Restriction Details Query	DDQ_SecurPosDetailedRestrDetailsQuery

Class of Privileges	Privilege Name	Privilege Short Name
Dynamic Data Queries	Securities Posting Query	DDQ_SecuritiesPostin gQuery
Dynamic Data Queries	Securities Account Position Query	DDQ_SecuritiesAccou ntPositionQuery
Dynamic Data Queries	Maintenance for Intra-Position Movements and Settlement Instructions Query	DDQ_MaintForIntraPo sMov+SettlInstrQ
Dynamic Data Queries	Amendment Instruction Query for Intra-Position Movements and Settlement Instructions	DDQ_AmendInstrQIntr aPosMov+SetInstr
Dynamic Data Queries	Intra-Position Movements Query	DDQ_IntraPosMovQue ry
Dynamic Data Queries	Allegement Query	DDQ_AllegementQuer y
Dynamic Data Queries	Inbound Message List Query	DDQ_InboundMessList Query
Dynamic Data Queries	Inbound Message Details Query	DDQ_InboundMessDet ailsQuery
Dynamic Data Queries	Outbound Message List Query	DDQ_OutboundMessLi stQuery
Dynamic Data Queries	Outbound Message Details Query	DDQ_OutboundMessD etailsQuery
Dynamic Data Queries	Inbound Files List Query	DDQ_InboundFilesList Query
Dynamic Data Queries	Inbound Files Details Query	DDQ_InboundFilesDet ailsQuery
Dynamic Data Queries	Outbound Files List Query	DDQ_OutboundFilesLi stQuery
Dynamic Data Queries	Outbound Files Details Query	DDQ_OutboundFilesD etailsQuery
Dynamic Data Queries	Data Changes of a Business Object List Query	DDQ_DataChan- BusinessObjListQuery
Dynamic Data Queries	Data Changes of a Business Object Details Query	DDQ_DataChan- BusinessObjDetail-

Class of Privileges	Privilege Name	Privilege Short Name
		Query
Dynamic Data Queries	Intra-Position Movement Audit Trail List Query	DDQ_IntraPosMovAuditTrailListQuery
Dynamic Data Queries	Intra-Position Movement Audit Trail Details Query	DDQ_IntraPosMovAuditTrailDetQuery
Dynamic Data Queries	Hold/Release Instruction Audit Trail List Query	DDQ_HoldReleInstrAuditTrailListQuery
Dynamic Data Queries	Hold/Release Instruction Audit Trail Details Query	DDQ_HoldReleInstrAuditTrailDetQuery
Dynamic Data Queries	Amendment Instruction for Intra-Position Movement or Settlement Instruction Audit Trail List Query	DDQ_AmdInsIntrPosMovSetInsAuditTrLisQ
Dynamic Data Queries	Amendment Instruction for Intra-Position Movement or Settlement Instruction Audit Trail Details Query	DDQ_AmdInsIntrPosMovSetInsAuditTrDetQ
Dynamic Data Queries	Cancellation Instruction for Intra-Balance Movement Audit Trail Details Query	DDQ_CancInstrIntraBalanceMovAuditTrDetQ
Dynamic Data Queries	Cancellation Instruction for Intra-Balance Movement Audit Trail List Query	DDQ_CancInstrIntraBalanceMovAuditTrLisQ
Dynamic Data Queries	Cancellation Instruction for Intra-Position Movement or Settlement Instruction Audit Trail List Query	DDQ_CancInstrIntraPosMovAuditTrLisQ
Dynamic Data Queries	Cancellation Instruction for Intra-Position Movement or Settlement Instruction Audit Trail Details Query	DDQ_CancInstrIntraPosMovAuditTrDetQ
Dynamic Data Queries	Cancellation Instruction Query for Intra-position Movements and Settlement Instructions	DDQ_CancInstrForSI+IntraPosMovQuery
Dynamic Data Queries	Broadcast Query	DDQ_BroadcastQuery
Dynamic Data Queries	Amendment Instruction for	DDQ_AmdInstrForIntra

Class of Privileges	Privilege Name	Privilege Short Name
	Intra-Balance Movement Audit Trail Details Query	BalMovAudTrDetQ
Dynamic Data Queries	Amendment Instruction for Intra-Balance Movement Audit Trail List Query	DDQ_AmdInstrForIntraBalMovAudTrLisQ
Dynamic Data Queries	Amendment Instruction Query for Intra-Balance Movements	DDQ_AmendInstrQueryForIntraBalanMo
Dynamic Data Queries	Cancellation Instructions for Intra-Balance Movements Query	DDQ_CancInstructIntraBalanMovQuery
Dynamic Data Queries	Cash Forecast Query	DDQ_CashForecastQuery
Dynamic Data Queries	Collateral Value of a Security Query	DDQ_CollatValue-of-SecurityQuery
Dynamic Data Queries	Collateral Value per T2S Dedicated Cash Account Query	DDQ_CollatValuePerT2SDCAQuery
Dynamic Data Queries	Immediate Liquidity Transfer Order Audit Trail Details Query	DDQ_ImmedLiquidTransOrderAudTrdettQ
Dynamic Data Queries	Immediate Liquidity Transfer Order Audit Trail List Query	DDQ_ImmedLiquidTransOrderAudTrListQ
Dynamic Data Queries	Immediate Liquidity Transfer Order Detail Query	DDQ_ImmedLiquidTransOrderDetQuery
Dynamic Data Queries	Immediate Liquidity Transfer Order List Query	DDQ_ImmedLiquidTransOrderListQuery
Dynamic Data Queries	Intra-Balance Movement Audit Trail Detail Query	DDQ_IntraBalanMovAuditTrailDetQuery
Dynamic Data Queries	Intra-Balance Movement Audit Trail List Query	DDQ_IntraBalanMovAuditTrailLisQuery
Dynamic Data Queries	Intra-Balance Movements Query	DDQ_IntraBalanMovQuery
Dynamic Data Queries	Limit Utilisation Journal Query	DDQ_LimitUtilisationJournalQuery
Dynamic Data Queries	Limit Utilisation Query	DDQ_LimitUtilisationQuery
Dynamic Data Queries	Maintenance Instruction for Intra-Balance Movements Query	DDQ_MaintInstrForIntraBalanMovQuery

Class of Privileges	Privilege Name	Privilege Short Name
Dynamic Data Queries	Outstanding Auto-Collateralisation Credit Query	DDQ_OutstandAuto-CollCreditQuery
Dynamic Data Queries	T2S Dedicated Cash Account Balance Detailed Restrictions Query	DDQ_T2SDCABalanDetailedRestrictQuery
Dynamic Data Queries	T2S Dedicated Cash Account Balance Query	DDQ_T2SDedicatedCashAccBalanceQuery
Dynamic Data Queries	T2S Dedicated Cash Account Posting Query	DDQ_T2SDedicatedCashAccPostingQuery
Dynamic Data Queries	T2S Overall Liquidity Query	DDQ_T2SOverallLiquidityQuery
Dynamic Data Queries	Total Collateral Value per T2S Dedicated Cash Account Query	DDQ_TotalCollatValuePerT2SDCAQuery
Market-Specific Configuration	Create Attribute Domain	MSC_CreateAttributeDomain
Market-Specific Configuration	Update Attribute Domain	MSC_UpdateAttributeDomain
Market-Specific Configuration	Delete Attribute Domain	MSC_DeleteAttributeDomain
Market-Specific Configuration	Create Attribute Reference	MSC_CreateAttributeReference
Market-Specific Configuration	Update Attribute Reference	MSC_UpdateAttributeReference
Market-Specific Configuration	Delete Attribute Reference	MSC_DeleteAttributeReference
Market-Specific Configuration	Create Market-Specific Attribute	MSC_CreateMarket-SpecificAttribute
Market-Specific Configuration	Update Market-Specific Attribute	MSC_UpdateMarket-SpecificAttribute
Market-Specific Configuration	Delete Market-Specific Attribute	MSC_DeleteMarket-SpecificAttribute
Market-Specific Configuration	Create Restriction Type	MSC_CreateRestrictionType
Market-Specific Configuration	Update Restriction Type	MSC_UpdateRestrictionType

Class of Privileges	Privilege Name	Privilege Short Name
Configuration		nType
Market-Specific Configuration	Delete Restriction Type	MSC_DeleteRestrictionType
Market-Specific Configuration	Create Restriction Type Rule	MSC_CreateRestrictionTypeRule
Market-Specific Configuration	Update Restriction Type Rule	MSC_UpdateRestrictionTypeRule
Market-Specific Configuration	Delete Restriction Type Rule	MSC_DeleteRestrictionTypeRule
Market-Specific Configuration	Create Conditional Security Delivery Rule Set	MSC_CreateConditSecurDelivRuleSet
Market-Specific Configuration	Update Conditional Security Delivery Rule Set	MSC_UpdateConditSecurDelivRuleSet
Market-Specific Configuration	Delete Conditional Security Delivery Rule Set	MSC_DeleteConditSecurDelivRuleSet
Market-Specific Configuration	Create Conditional Security Delivery Rule	MSC_CreateConditSecurDelivRule
Market-Specific Configuration	Update Conditional Security Delivery Rule	MSC_UpdateConditSecurDelivRule
Market-Specific Configuration	Delete Conditional Security Delivery Rule	MSC_DeleteConditSecurDelivRule
Message Management	Resend Communication	MMA_Resend Communication
Message Management	Third party receipt	MMA_Third party receipt
Message Subscription	Create Message Subscription Rule Set	MSU_CreateMessSubsRuleSet
Message Subscription	Update Message Subscription Rule Set	MSU_UpdateMessSubscriptionRuleSet
Message Subscription	Delete Message Subscription Rule Set	MSU_DeleteMessSubscriptionRuleSet
Message Subscription	Create Message Subscription Rule	MSU_CreateMessageSubscriptionRule

Class of Privileges	Privilege Name	Privilege Short Name
Message Subscription	Update Message Subscription Rule	MSU_UpdateMessageSubscriptionRule
Message Subscription	Delete Message Subscription Rule	MSU_DeleteMessageSubscriptionRule
Message Subscription Queries	Message Subscription Rule Set List Query	MSQ_MessSubscrRuleSetListQuery
Message Subscription Queries	Message Subscription Rule List Query	MSQ_MessSubscrRuleListQuery
Message Management	RTGS answer	MMA_RTGS answer
Message Management	New Broadcast	MMA_New Broadcast
Message Subscription Queries	Message Subscription Rule Set Details Query	MSQ_MessSubscrRuleSetDetailQuery
MSA Data Queries	Attribute Domain List Query	MSA_AttributeDomainListQuery
MSA Data Queries	Attribute Domain Details Query	MSA_AttributeDomainDetailsQuery
MSA Data Queries	Market-specific Attribute List Query	MSA_Market-SpecAttributeQuery
MSA Data Queries	Market-specific Attribute Detail Query	MSA_Market-SpecAttributeDetail-Query
MSA Data Queries	Market-specific Restriction List Query	MSA_Market-SpecRestrictListQuery
MSA Data Queries	Conditional Security Delivery Rule Set Query	MSA_ConditSecDeliveryRuleSetQuery
MSA Data Queries	Attribute Reference List Query	MSA_DisplayAttribDomainRefListQuery
MSA Data Queries	Market-specific Restriction Type Rule Detail Query	MSA_Market-SpecRestrictDetail-Query
MSA Data Queries	Market-specific Restriction Type Rule Set List Query	MSA_MarkSpecRestrTypeRuleSetListQue
MSA Data Queries	Market-specific Restriction Type Rule Parameter Details	MSA_MarkSpecRestrTypeRuleParamDetQ

Class of Privileges	Privilege Name	Privilege Short Name
	Query	
MSA Data Queries	Conditional Security Delivery Rule List Query	MSA_ConditSecDelive ryRuleQuery
MSA Data Queries	Attribute Reference Details Query	MSA_DisplayAttribDo mainRefDetQuery
Network Configuration	Create Routing	NCO_CreateRouting
Network Configuration	Update Routing	NCO_UpdateRouting
Network Configuration	Delete Routing	NCO_DeleteRouting
Network Configuration	Create Technical Address Network Service Link	NCO_CreateTechnAdd ressNetServLink
Network Configuration	Update Technical Address Network Service Link	NCO_UpdateTechnAd dressNetServLink
Network Configuration	Delete Technical Address Network Service Link	NCO_DeleteTechnAdd ressNetServLink
Network Configuration	T2S BIC Query	NCQ_T2SBICQuery
Network Configuration Queries	Network Service List query	NCQ_NetworkServiceL istquery
Network Configuration Queries	Routing List Query	NCQ_RoutingListQuer y
Network Configuration Queries	Technical Address Network Service Link Details Query	NCQ_DisplayTechAdd ressNetSerLink
Party Data Management	Create Party	PDM_CreateParty
Party Data Management	Update Party	PDM_UpdateParty
Party Data Management	Delete Party	PDM_DeleteParty
Party Data Queries	Party Audit Trail Query	PDQ_PartyAudTrailQu ery

Class of Privileges	Privilege Name	Privilege Short Name
Party Data Queries	Party Reference Data Query	PDQ_PartyReferData Query
Party Data Queries	Party List Query	PDQ_PartyListQuery
Party Data Queries	Restricted Party Query	PDQ_RestrictedPartyQuery
Report Configuration	Create Report Configuration	RCO_CreateReportConfiguration
Report Configuration	Update Report Configuration	RCO_UpdateReportConfiguration
Report Configuration	Delete Report Configuration	RCO_DeleteReportConfiguration
Report Configuration Queries	Report Configuration Details Query	RCO_ReportConfigDetailQuery
Report Configuration Queries	Report Configuration List Query	RCO_ReportConfigListQuery
Report Queries	Report List Query	RCO_ReportListQuery
Report Queries	Report Details Query	RCO_ReportDetailsQuery
SAC Data Queries	Securities Account List Query	SAQ_SecuritiesAccountListQuery
SAC Data Queries	Securities Account Reference Data Query	SAQ_SecuritiesAccReferenceDataQuery
SAC Data Queries	Securities Account Audit Trail Query	SAQ_SecuritiesAccAuditTrailQuery
SAC Data Queries	CSD Account Link Query	SAQ_CSDAccountLinkQuery
SAC Data Queries	CMB Securities Account Link List Query	SAQ_DisplayCMBSecAccLinkListQuery
Scheduling Queries	Event Type List Query	SCQ_EventTypeListQuery
Scheduling Queries	Event Type Details Query	SCQ_EventTypeDetailsQuery
Scheduling Queries	Operating Day Type List Query	SCQ_OperatingDayTypeListQuery
Scheduling Queries	Operating Day Type Details	SCQ_OperatingDayType

Class of Privileges	Privilege Name	Privilege Short Name
	Query	peDetailsQuery
Scheduling Queries	Closing Day Query	SCQ_ClosingDayQuery
Scheduling Queries	Default Event Schedule Details Query	SCQ_DefaultEventScheduledDetailsQuery
Scheduling Queries	Current Status of the T2S settlement day	SCQ_CurrStatusOfT2SSettlDay
Scheduling Queries	T2S Calendar Query	SCQ_T2SCalendarQuery
Scheduling Queries	T2S Diary Query	SCQ_T2SDiaryQuery
Securities Account Data Management	Create Securities Account	SAC_CreateSecuritiesAccount
Securities Account Data Management	Update Securities Account	SAC_UpdateSecuritiesAccount
Securities Account Data Management	Delete Securities Account	SAC_DeleteSecuritiesAccount
Securities Account Data Management	Create CSD Account Link	SAC_CreateCSDAccountLink
Securities Account Data Management	Update CSD Account Link	SAC_UpdateCSDAccountLink
Securities Account Data Management	Delete CSD Account Link	SAC_DeleteCSDAccountLink
Securities Account Data Management	Create CMB Securities Account Link	SAC_CreateCMBSecuritiesAccountLink
Securities Account Data Management	Delete CMB Securities Account Link	SAC_DeleteCMBSecuritiesAccountLink
Securities Account Data Management	Update CMB Securities Account Link	SAC_UpdateCMBSecuritiesAccountLink
Security Data Management	Create Security	SDM_CreateSecurity
Security Data Management	Update Security	SDM_UpdateSecurity
Security Data Management	Delete Security	SDM_DeleteSecurity
Security Data	Create Security CSD Link	SDM_CreateSecurityC

Class of Privileges	Privilege Name	Privilege Short Name
Management		SDLink
Security Data Management	Update Security CSD Link	SDM_UpdateSecurityCSDLink
Security Data Management	Delete Security CSD Link	SDM_DeleteSecurityCSDLink
Security Data Management	Create Eligible Counterpart CSD Link	SDM_CreateEligibleCounterpartCSDLink
Security Data Management	Update Eligible Counterpart CSD Link	SDM_UpdateEligibleCounterpartCSDLink
Security Data Management	Delete Eligible Counterpart CSD Link	SDM_DeleteEligibleCounterpartCSDLink
Security Data Queries	Eligible Counterpart CSD List Query	SEQ_EligibleCounterpartCSDListQuery
Security Data Queries	Eligible Counterpart CSD Details Query	SEQ_EligibleCounterpartCSDDetailsQuery
Security Data Queries	Securities Reference Data Query	SEQ_SecuritiesReferenceDataQuery
Security Data Queries	Securities Audit Trail Query	SEQ_SecuritiesAuditTrailQuery
Security Data Queries	ISIN List Query	SEQ_ISINListQuery
Security Data Queries	Securities Deviating Nominal Query	SEQ_SecuritiesDeviatingNominalQuery
Security Data Queries	Securities CSD Link Query	SEQ_SecuritiesCSDLinkQuery
Security Data Management	Create Auto-Collateralisation Eligibility Link	SDM_CreateAutoCollateralisationEligibilityLink
Security Data Management	Create Close Link	SDM_CreateCloseLink
Security Data Management	Create Securities Valuation	SDM_CreateSecuritiesValuation
Security Data Management	Delete Auto-Collateralisation Eligibility Link	SDM_DeleteAutoCollateralisationEligibilityLink
Security Data Management	Delete Close Link	SDM_DeleteCloseLink

Class of Privileges	Privilege Name	Privilege Short Name
ment		
Security Data Queries	Auto-Collateralisation Eligibility Links Query	SEQ_Auto-CollEligibilityLinks-Query
Security Data Queries	Close Links Query	SEQ_CloseLinksQuery
Security Data Queries	Securities Valuations Query	SEQ_SecuritiesValuationsQuery
Settlement CSD	Unblock CoSD Securities Blocking related to cancelled CoSD Settlement Instructions on Behalf of the relevant CSD in T2S	SIC_USBBI
Settlement CSD	Send Settlement Instruction with non-modifiable flag activated	SIC_SINMF
Settlement CSD	CSD Hold Settlement Instruction either on a Securities Account or on Behalf of the CSD in T2S	SIC_CSDHI
Settlement CSD	Release CSD Hold Settlement Instruction either on a Securities Account or on Behalf of the CSD in T2S	SIC_RCSDH
Settlement CSD	Release CSD Validation Hold Settlement Instruction either on a Securities Account or on Behalf of the CSD in T2S	SIC_RCSDV
Settlement CSD	Release CoSD Hold Settlement Instruction on Behalf of an Administering Party	SIC_RCOSD
Settlement CSD	Amend Process Indicator of a non-modifiable Settlement Instruction on behalf of the Instructing Party of the underlying instruction	SIC_ANMBI
Settlement CSD	Hold Non-modifiable Instructions on behalf of the Instructing party of the Underlying Settlement Instruction	SIC_HNMBI

Class of Privileges	Privilege Name	Privilege Short Name
Settlement CSD	Release Non-modifiable Instructions on behalf of the Instructing party of the Underlying Settlement Instruction	SIC_RNMBI
Settlement CSD	Cancel Non-modifiable Instructions on behalf of the Instructing party of the Underlying Settlement Instruction	SIC_CNMBI
Settlement General	Send New Settlement Instruction/Settlement Restriction on Securities either on a Securities Account or on Behalf of an external CSD	SIG_SNDSI
Settlement General	Send new instruction using a specific Instructing Party	SIG_SIUIP
Settlement General	Link to an Instruction/Pool Reference belonging to a specific Party	SIG_LIPRP
Settlement General	Party Hold Settlement Instruction on a Securities Account or on Behalf of an external CSD	SIG_PTYHI
Settlement General	Release Party Hold Settlement Instruction on a Securities Account or on Behalf of an external CSD	SIG_RPTYH
Settlement General	Amend Process Indicator of a Settlement Instruction/ Settlement Restriction on Securities either on a Securities Account or on Behalf of the CSD in T2S or on Behalf of an external CSD	SIG_AMNPI
Settlement General	Cancel Settlement Instruction / Settlement Restriction on Securities either on a Securities Account or on Behalf of the CSD in T2S, on Behalf on external CSD or on Behalf of an Administering Party	SIG_CANCI

Class of Privileges	Privilege Name	Privilege Short Name
Settlement ISO Codes	Use ISO Transaction Code AUTO (Auto-Collateralisation)	SII_UAUTO
Settlement ISO Codes	Use ISO Transaction Code BSBK (Buy Sell Back)	SII_UBSBK
Settlement ISO Codes	Use ISO Transaction Code CLAI (Market Claim)	SII_UCLAI
Settlement ISO Codes	Use ISO Transaction Code CNCB (Central Bank Collateral Operation)	SII_UCNCB
Settlement ISO Codes	Use ISO Transaction Code COLI (Collateral In)	SII_UCOLI
Settlement ISO Codes	Use ISO Transaction Code COLO (Collateral Out)	SII_UCOLO
Settlement ISO Codes	Use ISO Transaction Code CONV (Depository Receipt Conversion)	SII_UCONV
Settlement ISO Codes	Use ISO Transaction Code CORP (Corporate Action)	SII_UCORP
Settlement ISO Codes	Use ISO Transaction Code ETFT	SII_UETFT
Settlement ISO Codes	Use ISO Transaction Code FCTA (Factor Update)	SII_UFCTA
Settlement ISO Codes	Use ISO Transaction Code INSP (Move Of Stock)	SII_UINSP
Settlement ISO Codes	Use ISO Transaction Code ISSU (Issuance)	SII_UISSU
Settlement ISO Codes	Use ISO Transaction Code MKDW (Mark Down)	SII_UMKDW
Settlement ISO Codes	Use ISO Transaction Code MKUP (Mark Up)	SII_UMKUP
Settlement ISO Codes	Use ISO Transaction Code NETT (Netting)	SII_UNETT
Settlement ISO Codes	Use ISO Transaction Code NSYN (Non Syndicated)	SII_UNSYN

Class of Privileges	Privilege Name	Privilege Short Name
Settlement ISO Codes	Use ISO Transaction Code OWNI (Internal Account Transfer)	SII_UOWNI
Settlement ISO Codes	Use ISO Transaction Code PAIR (Pair Off)	SII_UPAIR
Settlement ISO Codes	Use ISO Transaction Code PLAC (Placement)	SII_UPLAC
Settlement ISO Codes	Use ISO Transaction Code PORT (Portfolio Move)	SII_UPORT
Settlement ISO Codes	Use ISO Transaction Code REAL (Realignment)	SII_UREAL
Settlement ISO Codes	Use ISO Transaction Code REDI (Withdrawal)	SII_URED
Settlement ISO Codes	Use ISO Transaction Code REDM (Redemption)	SII_UREDM
Settlement ISO Codes	Use ISO Transaction Code RELE (Depository Receipt Release Cancellation)	SII_URELE
Settlement ISO Codes	Use ISO Transaction Code REPU (Repo)	SII_UREPU
Settlement ISO Codes	Use ISO Transaction Code RVPO (Reverse Repo)	SII_URVPO
Settlement ISO Codes	Use ISO Transaction Code OWNE (External Account Transfer)	SII_UOWNE
Settlement ISO Codes	Use ISO Transaction Code RODE (Return Delivery Without Matching)	SII_URODE
Settlement ISO Codes	Use ISO Transaction Code SBBK (Sell Buy Back)	SII_USBBK
Settlement ISO Codes	Use ISO Transaction Code SBRE (Borrowing Reallocation)	SII_USBRE
Settlement ISO Codes	Use ISO Transaction Code SECB (Securities Borrowing)	SII_USECB
Settlement ISO Codes	Use ISO Transaction Code	SII_USECL

Class of Privileges	Privilege Name	Privilege Short Name
	SECL (Securities Lending)	
Settlement ISO Codes	Use ISO Transaction Code SLRE (Lending Reallocation)	SII_USLRE
Settlement ISO Codes	Use ISO Transaction Code SUBS (Subscription)	SII_USUBS
Settlement ISO Codes	Use ISO Transaction Code SYND (Syndicate Underwriters)	SII_USYND
Settlement ISO Codes	Use ISO Transaction Code TBAC (TBA Closing)	SII_UTBAC
Settlement ISO Codes	Use ISO Transaction Code TRAD (Trade)	SII_UTRAD
Settlement ISO Codes	Use ISO Transaction Code TRPO (Triparty Repo)	SII_UTRPO
Settlement ISO Codes	Use ISO Transaction Code TRVO (Triparty Reverse Repo)	SII_UTRVO
Settlement ISO Codes	Use ISO Transaction Code TURN (Turnaround)	SII_UTURN
Static Data Queries	Partial Settlement Threshold Query	SDQ_PartialSettlThres holdQuery
Static Data Queries	Country Query	SDQ_CountryQuery
Static Data Queries	Currency Query	SDQ_CurrencyQuery
Static Data Queries	Tolerance Amount Query	SDQ_ToleranceAmount tQuery
Static Data Queries	Liquidity Transfer Order of Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set Query	SDQ_LiqTranOrdOfLiq TranOrdLinkSetQ
Static Data Queries	Residual Static Data Audit Trail Query	SDQ_ResidualStaticD ataAudTrailQuery
Static Data Queries	System Entity Query	SDQ_SystemEntityQu ery
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Data	Create Credit Memorandum Balance	DCA_CreateCreditMe morandumBalance
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Data	Create External RTGS Account	DCA_CreateExternalR TGSAccount
T2S Dedicated Cash	Create Limit	DCA_CreateLimit

Class of Privileges	Privilege Name	Privilege Short Name
Account Data		
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Data	Create Liquidity Transfer Order	DCA_CreateLiquidityTransferOrder
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Data	Create Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set	DCA_CreateLiquidityTransferOrderLinkSet
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Data	Create T2S Dedicated Cash Account	DCA_CreateT2SDedicatedCashAccount
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Data	Delete Credit Memorandum Balance	DCA_DeleteCreditMemorandumBalance
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Data	Delete External RTGS Account	DCA_DeleteExternalRTGSAccount
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Data	Delete Limit	DCA_DeleteLimit
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Data	Delete Liquidity Transfer Order	DCA_DeleteLiquidityTransferOrder
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Data	Delete Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set	DCA_DeleteLiquidityTransferOrderLinkSet
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Data	Delete T2S Dedicated Cash Account	DCA_DeleteT2SDedicatedCashAccount
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Data	Update Credit Memorandum Balance	DCA_UpdateCreditMemorandumBalance
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Data	Update External RTGS Account	DCA_UpdateExternalRTGSAccount
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Data	Update Limit	DCA_UpdateLimit
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Data	Update Liquidity Transfer Order	DCA_UpdateLiquidityTransferOrder
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Data	Update Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set	DCA_UpdateLiquidityTransferOrderLinkSet
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Data	Update T2S Dedicated Cash Account	DCA_UpdateT2SDedicatedCashAccount
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Data Queries	CMB Details Query	DCQ_CMBDetailsQuery
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Data Queries	CMB List Query	DCQ_CMBListQuery
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Data Queries	External RTGS Account Details Query	DCQ_ExtRTGSAccountDetailsQuery

Class of Privileges	Privilege Name	Privilege Short Name
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Data Queries	External RTGS Account List Query	DCQ_ExtRTGSAccountListQuery
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Data Queries	Limit Query	DCQ_LimitQuery
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Data Queries	Liquidity Transfer Order Detail Query	DCQ_LiquidTransOrderDetailQuery
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Data Queries	Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set Query	DCQ_LiquidTransOrderLinkSetQuery
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Data Queries	Liquidity Transfer Order List Query	DCQ_LiquidTransOrderListQuery
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Data Queries	T2S Dedicated Cash Account Audit Trail Query	DCQ_T2SDedicCashAccAudTrailQuery
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Data Queries	T2S Dedicated Cash Account List Query	DCQ_T2SDedicCashAccListQuery
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Data Queries	T2S Dedicated Cash Account Reference Data Query	DCQ_T2SDedicCashAccReferDataQuery
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Data Queries	Total amount of standing and predefined orders Query	DCQ_TotAmountStandingPredefOrdQuery

### 6.3.3 Privileges for GUI Screens

#### 6.3.3.1 Allegement Instruction - Details Screen

△ [▶ 92]

No privileges.

#### 6.3.3.2 Allegement Instructions - Search/List Screen

△ [▶ 86]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Allegement Query	DDQ_All Allegement-Query	Object	Party	n/a

#### 6.3.3.3 Amendment Cash Instruction - Details Screen

△ [▶ 348]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Amendment Instruction for Intra-Balance Movement Audit Trail List Query	DDQ_A mdlIn- strForIn- traBal- Mov- AudTr- LisQ	Object	T2S Dedicat- ed Cash Ac- count (analog Amendment Instruction Query for Intra Balance Mo- vements)	n/a

### 6.3.3.4 Amendment Cash Instruction - New Screen

△ [▶ 352]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Link to an Instruction / Pool Reference belonging to a specific Party	SIG_LIP RP	Object	Party	Actor Reference or T2S Reference in Linkages block
Amend Process Indicator Settlement Restriction on Cash on a Dedicated Cash Account	CAM_AS RCA	Object	T2S Dedicat- ed Cash Ac- count	T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number
Send new instruction using a specific Instructing Party	SIG_SIUI P	Object	Party	n/a

### 6.3.3.5 Amendment Securities Instruction - Details Screen

△ [▶ 96]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Amendment Instruction for Intra-Position Movement or Settlement Instruction Audit Trail List Query	DDQ_A mdlInIn- trPosMo- vSe- tlnsAudT rLisQ	Object	Securities Account	n/a

### 6.3.3.6 Amendment Securities Instruction - New Screen

△ [▶ 101]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Send new instruction using a specific Instructing Party	SIG_SIUI P	Object	Party	n/a
Link to an Instruction / Pool Reference belonging to a specific Party	SIG_LIP RP	Object	Party	Actor Reference or T2S Reference in Linkages block
Amend Process Indicator of a Settlement Instruction/Settlement Restriction on Securities either on a Securities Accountor or on Behalf of the CSD in T2S or on Behalf of an external CSD	SIG_AM NPI	Object	Party	n/a
Amend Process Indicator of a non-modifiable Settlement Instruction on behalf of the Instructing Party of the underlying instruction	SIC_AN MBI	Object	Party	n/a

### 6.3.3.7 Attribute Domain - Details Screen

△ [▶ 1172]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Delete Attribute Domain	MSC_DeleteAttributeDomain	System	n/a	Delete button
Attribute Domain Details Query	MSA_AttributeDomain-	System	n/a	n/a

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
	Details-Query			

### 6.3.3.8 Attribute Domain - New/Edit Screen

△ [▶ 1176]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Create Attribute Domain	MSC_Crea- teAttributeDo- main	System	n/a	New mode
Update Attribute Domain	MSC_Up- dateAttri- buteDo- main	System	n/a	Edit mode

### 6.3.3.9 Attribute Domain Reference - Details Screen

△ [▶ 1184]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Delete Attribute Reference	MSC_De- leteAttri- buteRe- ference	System	n/a	Delete button
Attribute Reference De- tails Query	MSA_Dis- playAttri- bDomain main- RefDet- Query	System	n/a	n/a

### 6.3.3.10 Attribute Domain Reference - New/Edit Screen

△ [▶ 1188]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Create Attribute Reference	MSC_CreateAttributeReference	System	n/a	New mode
Update Attribute Reference	MSC_UpdateAttributeReference	System	n/a	Edit mode

### 6.3.3.11 Attribute Domain References - List Screen

△ [▶ 1180]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Delete Attribute Reference	MSC_DeleteAttributeReference	System	n/a	<i>Delete</i> button
Attribute Reference List Query	MSA_DisplayAttributeDomainRefListQuery	System	n/a	n/a

### 6.3.3.12 Attribute Domains - Search/List Screen

△ [▶ 1168]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Delete Attribute Domain	MSC_DeleteAttributeDomain	System	n/a	<i>Delete</i> button
Attribute Domain List Query	MSA_AttributeDomain-	System	n/a	n/a

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
	List-Query			

### 6.3.3.13 Auto-Collateralisation Eligibility Link - New Screen

△ [▶ 687]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Create Auto-Collateralisation Eligibility Link	SDM_CreateAutoCollEligibilityLink	System	n/a	New mode

### 6.3.3.14 Auto-Collateralisation Eligibility Links - Search/List Screen

△ [▶ 682]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Auto-Collateralisation Eligibility Links Query	SEQ_AutoCollEligibilityLinksQuery	System	n/a	n/a
Delete Auto-Collateralisation Eligibility Link	SDM_DeleteAutoCollEligibilityLink	System	n/a	Delete button

### 6.3.3.15 Available Report - Current Settlement Day Cash Information (Following Settlement Day Cash Forecast) Report - Details Screen

△ [▶ 407]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Report Details Query	RCO_ReportDetails-Query	System	n/a	n/a

### 6.3.3.16 Available Report - Details Screen

△ [▶ 404]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Report Details Query	RCO_ReportDetails-Query	System	n/a	n/a
Report List Query	RCO_ReportList-Query	System	n/a	n/a

### 6.3.3.17 Available Report - Statement of Accounts - Details Screen

△ [▶ 412]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Report Details Query	RCO_ReportDetails-Query	System	n/a	n/a

### 6.3.3.18 Available Report - Statement of Executed Amendment Instructions for Intra-Balance Movements - Details Screen

△ [▶ 416]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Report Details Query	RCO_ReportDetails-Query	System	n/a	n/a

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
	portDe-tails-Query			

### 6.3.3.19 Available Report - Statement of Executed Amendment Instructions for Intra-Position Movements and Settlement Instructions - Details Screen

△ [▶ 422]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Report Details Query	RCO_ReportDe-tails-Query	System	n/a	n/a

### 6.3.3.20 Available Report - Statement of Executed Cancellation Instructions for Intra-Balance Movements - Details Screen

△ [▶ 432]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Report Details Query	RCO_ReportDe-tails-Query	System	n/a	n/a

### 6.3.3.21 Available Report - Statement of Executed Cancellation Instructions for Intra-Position Movements and Settlement Instructions - Details Screen

△ [▶ 437]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Report Details Query	RCO_ReportDetails-Query	System	n/a	n/a

### 6.3.3.22 Available Report - Statement of Holdings - Details Screen

△ [▶ 446]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Report Details Query	RCO_ReportDetails-Query	System	n/a	n/a

### 6.3.3.23 Available Report - Statement of Pending Amendment Instructions for Intra-Balance Movements - Details Screen

△ [▶ 451]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Report Details Query	RCO_ReportDetails-Query	System	n/a	n/a

### 6.3.3.24 Available Report - Statement of Pending Amendment Instructions for Intra-Position Movements and Settlement Instructions - Details Screen

△ [▶ 457]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Report Details Query	RCO_ReportDetails-Query	System	n/a	n/a

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
	portDe-tails-Query			

### 6.3.3.25 Available Report - Statement of Pending Cancellation Instructions for Intra-Balance Movements - Details Screen

△ [▶ 467]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Report Details Query	RCO_ReportDe-tails-Query	System	n/a	n/a

### 6.3.3.26 Available Report - Statement of Pending Cancellation Instructions for Intra-Position Movements and Settlement Instructions - Details Screen

△ [▶ 472]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Report Details Query	RCO_ReportDe-tails-Query	System	n/a	n/a

### 6.3.3.27 Available Report - Statement of Pending Instructions - Details Screen

△ [▶ 482]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Report Details Query	RCO_ReportDe-	System	n/a	n/a

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
	tails-Query			

### 6.3.3.28 Available Report - Statement of Pending Intra-Balance Movements - Details Screen

△ [▶ 491]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Report Details Query	RCO_ReportDetails-Query	System	n/a	n/a

### 6.3.3.29 Available Report - Statement of Pending Intra-Position Movements - Details Screen

△ [▶ 497]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Report Details Query	RCO_ReportDetails-Query	System	n/a	n/a

### 6.3.3.30 Available Report - Statement of Settled Intra-Balance Movements - Details Screen

△ [▶ 503]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Report Details Query	RCO_ReportDetails-Query	System	n/a	n/a

### 6.3.3.31 Available Report - Statement of Settled Intra-Position Movements - Details Screen

△ [▶ 509]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Report Details Query	RCO_ReportDetails-Query	System	n/a	n/a

### 6.3.3.32 Available Report - Statement of Settlement Allegements - Details Screen

△ [▶ 513]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Report Details Query	RCO_ReportDetails-Query	System	n/a	n/a

### 6.3.3.33 Available Report - Statement of Static Data - Details Screen

△ [▶ 527]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Report Details Query	RCO_ReportDetails-Query	System	n/a	n/a

### 6.3.3.34 Available Report - Statement of Transactions - Details Screen

△ [▶ 530]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Report Details Query	RCO_ReportDetails-Query	System	n/a	n/a

### 6.3.3.35 Available Reports - Search/List Screen

△ [▶ 399]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Report List Query	RCO_ReportList-Query	System	n/a	n/a

### 6.3.3.36 Broadcast - Details Screen

△ [▶ 576]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Broadcast Query	DDQ_BroadcastQuery	System	n/a	n/a

### 6.3.3.37 Broadcast - New Screen

△ [▶ 578]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
New Broadcast	MMA_NewBroadcast	System	n/a	n/a

### 6.3.3.38 Broadcasts - Search/List Screen

△ [▶ 572]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Broadcast Query	DDQ_BroadcastQuery	System	n/a	n/a

### 6.3.3.39 Cancellation Cash Instruction - Details Screen

△ [▶ 361]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Cancellation Instruction for Intra-Balance Movement Audit Trail Details Query	DDQ_CancellationIntraBalanceMovementAuditTrailDetailsQuery	Object	T2S Dedicated Cash Account (analog Cancellation Instructions for Intra Balance Movements Query)	Transactional Data Object Type

### 6.3.3.40 Cancellation Cash Instruction - New Screen

△ [▶ 364]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Send new instruction using a specific Instructing Party	SIG_SIUIP	Object	Party	n/a
Cancel Settlement Restriction on Cash on a Dedicated Cash Account	CAM_CS_RCA	Object	T2S Dedicated Cash Account	T2S Dedicated Cash Account

### 6.3.3.41 Cancellation Securities Instruction - Details Screen

△ [▶ 112]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Cancellation Instruction	DDQ_CancellationInstruction	Object	Securities Ac-	n/a

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
for Intra-Position Movement or Settlement Instruction Audit Trail List Query	nclnstrIntra-PosMovAudTrLisQ		count	

### 6.3.3.42 Cancellation Securities Instruction - New Screen

△ [▶ 116]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Send new instruction using a specific Instructing Party	SIG_SIUIP	Object	Party	n/a
Cancel Settlement Instruction / Settlement Restriction on Securities either on a Securities Account or on Behalf of the CSD in T2S, on Behalf on external CSD or on Behalf of an Administering Party	SIG_CANNCI	Object	Party	n/a
Cancel Non-modifiable Instructions on behalf of the Instructing party of the Underlying Settlement Instruction	SIC_CNMBI	Object	Party	n/a

### 6.3.3.43 Cash Forecast - Details Screen

△ [▶ 271]

No privileges.

### 6.3.3.44 Cash Forecasts - Search/List Screen

△ [▶ 266]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Cash Forecast Query	DDQ_CashForecastQuery	Object	Party	n/a

### 6.3.3.45 Cash Restriction Details - Search/List Screen

△ [▶ 276]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Balance Detailed Restrictions Query	DDQ_T2SDCABalancedRestrictionsQuery	Object	T2S Dedicated Cash Account	n/a

### 6.3.3.46 Certificate Distinguished Name - New Screen

△ [▶ 929]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Create Certificate Distinguished Name	ARM_CreateCertificateDN	System	n/a	New mode

### 6.3.3.47 Certificates Distinguished Names - Search/List Screen

△ [▶ 926]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Certificate Query	ARQ_CertificateDNQuery	System	n/a	n/a
Delete Certificate Distinguish Name	ARM_DeleteCertificateDN	System	n/a	Delete button

### 6.3.3.48 Close Link – New Screen

△ [▶ 694]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Create Close Link	SDM_CreateCloseLink	System	n/a	New mode

### 6.3.3.49 Close Links - Search/List Screen

△ [▶ 690]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Close Links Query	SEQ_CloseLinksQuery	System	n/a	n/a
Delete Close Link	SDM_DeleteCloseLink	System	n/a	Delete button

### 6.3.3.50 CMB - Details Screen

△ [▶ 811]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Delete Credit Memorandum Balance	DCA_DeleteCreditMemorandumBalance	System	n/a	Delete button
CMB Details Query	DCQ_CMBDetailsQuery	System	n/a	n/a

### 6.3.3.51 CMB - New/Edit Screen

△ [▶ 816]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Create Credit Memorandum Balance	DCA_CreateCreditMemorandumBalance	System	n/a	New mode
Update Credit Memorandum Balance	DCA_UpdateCreditMemorandumBalance	System	n/a	Edit mode

### 6.3.3.52 CMBs - Search/List Screen

△ [▶ 806]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
CMB List Query	DCQ_CMBListQuery	System	n/a	n/a
Delete Credit Memorandum Balance	DCA_DeleteCreditMemorandumBalance	System	n/a	Delete button

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
	Balance			

### 6.3.3.53 Collateral Value of a Security - Search/List Screen

△ [▶ 280]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Collateral Value of a Security Query	DDQ_CollatValue-of-SecurityQuery	System	n/a	n/a

### 6.3.3.54 Collateral Value per T2S Dedicated Cash Account and Security - Search/List Screen

△ [▶ 284]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Collateral Value per T2S Dedicated Cash Account Query	DDQ_CollatValue-PerT2SDCAQuery	System	n/a	n/a

### 6.3.3.55 CoSD Rule - New/Edit Screen

△ [▶ 1099]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Create Conditional Security Delivery Rule	MSC_CreateConditSecurDelivRule	System	n/a	New mode
Update Conditional	MSC_Update	System	n/a	Edit mode

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Security Delivery Rule	dateCon- Con- ditSecur Deliv- Rule			

### 6.3.3.56 CoSD Rule Set - New/Edit Screen

△ [▶ 1116]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Create Conditional Security Delivery Rule Set	MSC_Cr eateCon- Con- ditSecur Deliv- RuleSet	System	n/a	New mode
Update Conditional Security Delivery Rule Set	MSC_Up dateCon- Con- ditSecur Deliv- RuleSet	System	n/a	Edit mode

### 6.3.3.57 CoSD Rule Sets - Search/List Screen

△ [▶ 1110]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Conditional Security Delivery Rule Set Query	MSA_ConditSecDeliveryRuleSetQuery	System	n/a	n/a
Delete Conditional Security Delivery Rule Set	MSC_DeleteConditSecDelivRuleSet	System	n/a	Delete button
Conditional Security Delivery Rule Set Query	MSA_ConditSecDeliveryRuleSetQuery	System	n/a	n/a

### 6.3.3.58 CoSD Rules - List Screen

△ [▶ 1092]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Delete Conditional Security Delivery Rule	MSC_DeleteConditSecDelivRule	System	n/a	Delete button

### 6.3.3.59 Countries - Search/List Screen

△ [▶ 1192]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Country Query	SDQ_CountryQuery	System	n/a	n/a

### 6.3.3.60 CSD Account Link - New/Edit Screen

△ [▶ 760]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Create CSD Account Link	SAC_CreateCS-DAccount-Link	System	n/a	New mode
Update CSD Account Link	SAC_UpdateCS-DAccount-Link	System	n/a	Edit mode

### 6.3.3.61 CSD Account Links - Search/List Screen

△ [▶ 750]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Delete CSD Account Link	SAC_DeleteCS-DAccount-Link	System	n/a	Delete button
CSD Account Link Query	SAQ_CS DAccount-LinkQuery	System	n/a	n/a

### 6.3.3.62 Cumulative Billing Data - Details Screen

△ [▶ 543]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Cumulative Billing Data Query	BIQ_CumulativeBill-DataDetails-Query	Object	Party	n/a

### 6.3.3.63 Cumulative Billing Data - Search/List Screen

△ [▶ 539]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Cumulative Billing Data List Query	BIQ_CumulativeBill-DataList-List-Query	Object	Party	n/a
Cumulative Billing Data Query	BIQ_CumulativeBill-DataDe-tails-Query	Object	Party	n/a

### 6.3.3.64 Currencies - Search/List Screen

△ [▶ 1194]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Currency Query	SDQ_CurrencyQuery	System	n/a	n/a

### 6.3.3.65 Daily Schedules - Search/List Screen

△ [▶ 546]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Current Status of the T2S Settlement Day	SCQ_CurrentStatusOfT2SSettlDay	System	n/a	n/a
T2S Diary Query	SCQ_T2SDiaryQuery	System	n/a	n/a

### 6.3.3.66 Data Change - Details Screen

△ [▶ 554]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Data Changes of a Business Object List Query	DDQ_DataChan-BusinessObjList-Query	System	n/a	Business Object Type
Data Changes of a Business Object Details Query	DDQ_DataChan-BusinessObjDetail-Query	System	n/a	Business Object Type

### 6.3.3.67 Data Changes - Search/List Screen

△ [▶ 550]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Data Changes of a Business Object List Query	DDQ_DataChan-BusinessObjList-Query	System	n/a	Business Object Type
Data Changes of a Business Object Details Query	DDQ_DataChan-BusinessObjDetail-Query	System	n/a	Business Object Type

### 6.3.3.68 Default Event Schedule - Details Screen

△ [▶ 909]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Default Event Schedule Details Query	SCQ_DefaultEvent-Sched-Details-Query	System	n/a	n/a

### 6.3.3.69 Eligible Counterpart CSD - Details Screen

△ [▶ 632]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Eligible Counterpart CSD Details Query	SEQ_EligibleCounterpCSD-Details-Query	System	n/a	n/a
Delete Eligible Counterpart CSD Link	SDM_DeleteEligibleCounterpCSD-Link	System	n/a	Delete button

### 6.3.3.70 Eligible Counterpart CSD - New/Edit Screen

△ [▶ 637]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Create Eligible Counterpart CSD Link	SDM_CreateEligibleCounterpCSD-Link	System	n/a	New mode
Update Eligible Counterpart CSD Link	SDM_UpdateEli-	System	n/a	Edit mode

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
	gibleCounterpCSD-Link			

### 6.3.3.71 Eligible Counterpart CSDs - Search/List Screen

△ [▶ 625]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Eligible Counterpart CSD List Query	SEQ_EligibleCounterpCSDListQuery	System	n/a	n/a
Delete Eligible Counterpart CSD Link	SDM_DeleteEligibleCounterpCSD-Link	System	n/a	Delete button

### 6.3.3.72 Event Type - Details Screen

△ [▶ 914]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Event Type Details Query	SCQ_EventTypeDetails-Query	System	n/a	n/a

### 6.3.3.73 Event Types - Search/List Screen

△ [▶ 911]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Event Type List Query	SCQ_EventType-List-Query	System	n/a	n/a

### 6.3.3.74 External RTGS Account - Details Screen

△ [▶ 833]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
External RTGS Account Details Query	DCQ_ExtRTGSAccountDetails-Query	System	n/a	n/a
Delete External RTGS Account	DCA_DeleteExternal-RTGSAccount	System	n/a	Delete button

### 6.3.3.75 External RTGS Account - New/Edit Screen

△ [▶ 837]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Create External RTGS Account	DCA_CreateExternal-RTGSAccount	System	n/a	New mode
Update External RTGS Account	DCA_UpdateExternal-RTGSAccount	System	n/a	Edit mode

### 6.3.3.76 External RTGS Accounts - Search/List Screen

△ [▶ 827]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
External RTGS Account List Query	DCQ_ExtRTGSAccountListQuery	System	n/a	n/a
Delete External RTGS Account	DCA_DeleteExternalRTGSAccount	System	n/a	Delete button

### 6.3.3.77 Grant/Revoke Cross-System Entity Object Privilege - Details Screen

△ [▶ 934]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Granted Object Privileges List Query	ARQ_GrantObjectPrivilegesListQuery	System	n/a	n/a

### 6.3.3.78 Grant/Revoke Cross-System Entity Object Privilege - New/Edit Screen

△ [▶ 937]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Grant privilege	ARM_GrantPrivilege	System	n/a	n/a
Revoke privilege	ARM_RevokePri-	System	n/a	n/a

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
	vilege			

### 6.3.3.79 Grant/Revoke Object Privilege - Details Screen

△ [▶ 944]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Granted Object Privileges List Query	ARQ_GrantObjectPrivilegesList-List-Query	System	n/a	n/a

### 6.3.3.80 Grant/Revoke Object Privilege - New/Edit Screen

△ [▶ 947]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Grant Privilege	ARM_GrantPrivilege	System	n/a	n/a
Revoke Privilege	ARM_RevokePrivilege	System	n/a	n/a

### 6.3.3.81 Grant/Revoke Privileges - Search Screen

△ [▶ 931]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Privilege Query	ARQ_Privilege-Query	System	n/a	n/a

### 6.3.3.82 Grant/Revoke Role - Details Screen

△ [▶ 958]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Granted Roles List Query	ARQ_GrantedRolesList-Query	System	n/a	n/a

### 6.3.3.83 Grant/Revoke Role - New/Edit Screen

△ [▶ 961]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Grant/Revoke Role	ARM_GrantRole	System	n/a	n/a

### 6.3.3.84 Grant/Revoke System Privilege - Details Screen

△ [▶ 966]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Granted System Privileges List Query	ARQ_Granted-SysPrivilegesList-List-Query	System	n/a	n/a

### 6.3.3.85 Grant/Revoke System Privilege - New/Edit Screen

△ [▶ 970]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Grant Privilege	ARM_GrantPrivilege	System	n/a	n/a
Revoke Privilege	ARM_RevokePrivilege	System	n/a	n/a

### 6.3.3.86 Granted Roles - Search/List Screen

△ [▶ 955]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Granted Roles List Query	ARQ_GrantedRolesListQuery	System	n/a	n/a
Grant/Revoke Role	ARM_GrantRole	System	n/a	n/a

### 6.3.3.87 Hold/Release Instruction - Details Screen

△ [▶ 122]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Hold/Release Instruction Audit Trail List Query	DDQ_HoldReleaseInstructionAuditTrailListQuery	Object	Securities Account (analog Hold/Release Instruction Query)	n/a

### 6.3.3.88 Hold/Release Instruction - New Screen

△ [▶ 125]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Party Hold Settlement Instruction on a Securities Account or on Behalf of an external CSD	SIG_PTY HI	Object	Securities	Party Hold (flagged)
CSD Hold Settlement Instruction either on a Securities Account or on Behalf of the CSD in T2S	SIC_CS DHI	Object	Securities Account/Party	CSD Hold (flagged)
Release Party Hold Settlement Instruction on a Securities Account or on Behalf of an external CSD	SIG_RP TYH	Object	Securities Account/Party	Party Release (flagged)
Release CSD Hold Settlement Instruction either on a Securities Account or on Behalf of the CSD in T2S	SIC_RC SDH	Object	Securities Account/Party	CSD Release (flagged)
Release CSD Validation Hold Settlement Instruction either on a Securities Account or on Behalf of the CSD in T2S	SIC_RC SDV	Object	Securities Account/Party	CSD Validation Release (flagged)
Release CoSD Hold Settlement Instruction on Behalf of an Administering Party	SIC_RC OSD	Object	Party	CoSD Release (flagged)
Hold Non-modifiable Instructions on behalf of the Instructing party of the Underlying Settlement Instruction	SIC_HN MBI	Object	Party	n/a
Release Non-modifiable Instructions on behalf of the Instructing party of the Underlying Settlement Instruction	SIC_RN MBI	Object	Party	n/a

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
ment Instruction				

### 6.3.3.89 Immediate Liquidity Transfer Order - New Screen

△ [▶ 329]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Send New Liquidity Transfer	CAM_Send New Liquidity Transfer	Object	Party T2S Dedicated Cash Account	n/a

### 6.3.3.90 Immediate Liquidity Transfer Order- Details Screen

△ [▶ 322]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Immediate Liquidity Transfer Order Detail Query	DDQ_ImmediateLiquid-Trans-Order-DetQuery	Object	T2S Dedicated Cash Account	n/a
Immediate Liquidity Transfer Order Audit Trail List Query	DDQ_ImmediateLiquid-TransOrderAudTr-ListQ	Object	T2S Dedicated Cash Account	n/a

### 6.3.3.91 Immediate Liquidity Transfer Orders - Search/List Screen

△ [▶ 314]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Immediate Liquidity Transfer Order List Query	DDQ_Im-medLi-liquid-Trans-OrderList-List-Query	Object	T2S Dedicated Cash Account	n/a
Immediate Liquidity Transfer Order Detail Query	DDQ_Im-medLi-liquid-Trans-OrderDet-Det-Query	Object	T2S Dedicated Cash Account	n/a

### 6.3.3.92 Inbound File - Details Screen

△ [▶ 585]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Inbound Files Details Query	DDQ_InboundFilesDetails-Query	System	n/a	n/a

### 6.3.3.93 Inbound Files - Search/List Screen

△ [▶ 580]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Inbound Files List Query	DDQ_InboundFilesList-Query	System	n/a	n/a

### 6.3.3.94 Inbound Message - Details Screen

△ [▶ 596]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Inbound Message Details Query	DDQ_Inbound-MessDetails-Query	System	n/a	n/a

### 6.3.3.95 Inbound Messages - Search/List Screen

△ [▶ 588]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Inbound Message List Query	DDQ_Inbound-MessList-List-Query	System	n/a	n/a

### 6.3.3.96 Intra-Balance Movement - Details Screen

△

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Intra-Balance Movement Audit Trail List Query	DDQ_IntraBalancMovAuditTrailList-Query	Object	T2S Dedicated Cash Account	n/a

### 6.3.3.97 Intra-Balance Movement - New Screen

△ [▶ 381]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Send New Settlement Restriction on Cash on a Dedicated Cash Account	CAM_SN DRC	Object	T2S Dedicated Cash Account	Dedicated Cash Account Number (just for the object)
Unblock CoSD Cash Blocking related to cancelled CoSD Settlement Instructions on Behalf of the relevant CSD in T2S	CAM_UC BBI	Object	Party	n/a
Link to an Instruction/Pool Reference belonging to a specific Party	SIG_LIP RP	Object	Party	Actor Reference or T2S Reference in Linkages block
Send new instruction using a specific Instructing Party	SIG_SIUI P	Object	Party	n/a

### 6.3.3.98 Intra-Balance Movements - Search/List Screen

△ [▶ 367]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Intra-Balance Movements Query	DDQ_IntraBalanceMovQuery	Object	T2S Dedicated Cash Account	n/a

### 6.3.3.99 Intra-Position Movement - Details Screen

△ [▶ 143]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Intra-Position Movements Query	DDQ_IntraPosMovQuery	Object	Securities Account	n/a

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
	vQuery			

### 6.3.3.100 Intra-Position Movement - New Screen

△ [▶ 151]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Send New Settlement Instruction/Settlement Restriction on Securities either on a Securities Account or on Behalf of an external CSD	SIG_SN DSI	Object	Securities Account	Securities Account (just for the object)
Unblock CoSD Securities Blocking related to cancelled CoSD Settlement Instructions on Behalf of the relevant CSD in T2S	SIC_US BBI	Object	Party	n/a
Link to an Instruction / Pool Reference belonging to a specific Party	SIG_LIP RP	Object	Party	Actor Reference or T2S Reference in Linkages block
Send new instruction using a specific Instructing Party	SIG_SIUI P	Object	Party	n/a

### 6.3.3.101 Intra-Position Movements - Search/List Screen

△ [▶ 136]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Intra-Position Movements Query	DDQ_IntraPosMo- vQuery	Object	Securities Account	n/a

### 6.3.3.102 Itemised Billing Data - Details Screen

△ [▶ 565]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Itemised Billing Data Query	BIQ_ItemisedBill-DataDe-tails-Query	Object	Party	n/a

### 6.3.3.103 Itemised Billing Data - Search/List Screen

△ [▶ 559]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Itemised Billing Data List Query	BIQ_ItemisedBill-DataList-List-Query	Object	Party	n/a
Itemised Billing Data Query	BIQ_ItemisedBill-DataDe-tails-Query	Object	Party	n/a

### 6.3.3.104 Limit - New/Edit Screen

△ [▶ 848]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Create Limit	DCA_CreateLimit	System	n/a	New mode
Update Limit	DCA_UpdateLimit	System	n/a	Edit mode

### 6.3.3.105 Limit Utilisation - Search/List Screen

△ [▶ 288]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Limit Utilisation Query	DDQ_LimitUtilisationQuery	System	n/a	n/a

### 6.3.3.106 Limit Utilisation Journal - Search/List Screen

△ [▶ 293]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Limit Utilisation Journal Query	DDQ_LimitUtilisationJournalQuery	System	n/a	n/a

### 6.3.3.107 Limits - Search/List Screen

△ [▶ 841]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Delete Limit	DCA_DeleteLimit	System	n/a	Delete button
Limit Query	DCQ_LimitQuery	System	n/a	n/a

### 6.3.3.108 Maintenance Cash Instructions – Search/List Screen

△ [▶ 395]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Cancellation Instructions for Intra-Balance Movements Query	DDQ_CancellationInstrForIntraBalanceMovQuery	Object	T2S Dedicated Cash Account	“Maintenance Instruction Type”. Mandatory field that identify the kind of Maintenance Instruction queried.
Maintenance Instruction for Intra-Balance Movements Query	DDQ_MainInstrForIntraBalanceMovQuer	Object	T2S Dedicated Cash Account	“Maintenance Instruction Type”. Mandatory field that identify the kind of Maintenance Instruction queried.
Amendment Instruction Query for Intra-Balance Movements	DDQ_AmendmentInstrQueryForIntraBalanceMov	Object	T2S Dedicated Cash Account	“Maintenance Instruction Type”. Mandatory field that identify the kind of Maintenance Instruction queried.

### 6.3.3.109 Maintenance Securities Instructions – Search/List Screen

△ [▶ 167]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Cancellation Instruction Query for Intra-Position Movements and Settlement Instructions	DDQ_CancellationInstrForSI+IntraPosMovQuery	Object	Securities Account	“Maintenance Instruction Type” Mandatory field that identify the kind of Maintenance Instruction queried.
Maintenance for Intra-Position Movements and Settlement Instructions Query	DDQ_MaintenanceForIntraPosMov+SettInstrQ	Object	Securities Account	“Maintenance Instruction Type” Mandatory field that identify the kind of Maintenance Instruction queried.
Amendment Instruction Query for Intra-Position Movements and Settlement Instructions	DDQ_AmendmentInstrQIntraPosMov+SettInstr	Object	Securities Account	“Maintenance Instruction Type” Mandatory field that identify the kind of Maintenance Instruction queried.

### 6.3.3.110 Market-Specific Attribute - Details Screen

△ [▶ 1125]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Market-Specific Attribute Detail Query	MSA_Market-SpecificAttributeDetailQuery	System	n/a	n/a
Delete Market-Specific Attribute	MSC_DeleteMarket-SpecificAttribute	System	n/a	Delete button

### 6.3.3.111 Market-Specific Attribute - New/Edit Screen

△ [▶ 1129]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Create Market-Specific Attribute	MSC_CreateMarket-SpecificAttribute	System	n/a	New mode
Update Market-Specific Attribute	MSC_UpdateMarket-SpecificAttribute	System	n/a	Edit mode

### 6.3.3.112 Market-Specific Attributes - Search/List Screen

△ [▶ 1120]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Market-Specific Attribute List Query	MSA_Market-SpecificAttributeQuery	System	n/a	n/a
Delete Market-Specific Attribute	MSC_DeleteMarket-SpecificAttribute	System	n/a	Delete button

### 6.3.3.113 Message Subscription Rule - New/Edit Screen

△ [▶ 1027]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Create Message Subscription Rule Set	MSU_Create-Mess-Subs-RuleSet	System	n/a	New mode
Update Message Subscription Rule Set	MSU_Update-Mess-Subscription-RuleSet	System	n/a	Edit mode

### 6.3.3.114 Message Subscription Rule Set - Details Screen

△ [▶ 1042]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Message Subscription Rule Set Details Query	MSQ_MessSubscrRuleSetDetailQuery	System	n/a	n/a
Delete Message Subscription Rule Set	MSU_DeleteMessSubscription-RuleSet	System	n/a	Delete button

### 6.3.3.115 Message Subscription Rule Set - New/Edit Screen

△ [▶ 1046]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Create Message Subscription Rule	MSU_Create-MessageSubscriptionRule	System	n/a	New mode
Update Message Subscription Rule	MSU_Update-MessageSubscriptionRule	System	n/a	Edit mode

### 6.3.3.116 Message Subscription Rule Sets - Search/List Screen

△ [▶ 1036]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Message Subscription Rule Set List Query	MSQ_MessSubscrRuleSetListQuery	System	n/a	n/a
Message Subscription Rule Sets Details Query	MSQ_MessSubscrRuleSetDetailQuery	System	n/a	n/a
Delete Message Subscription Rule Set	MSU_DeleteMessSubscriptionRuleSet	System	n/a	Delete button

### 6.3.3.117 Message Subscription Rules - List Screen

△ [▶ 1021]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Message Subscription Rule List Query	MSQ_MessSubscrRuleListQuery	System	n/a	n/a
Delete Message Subscription Rule	MSU_DeleteMessageSubscriptionRule	System	n/a	Delete button

### 6.3.3.118 Network Services - Search/List Screen

△ [▶ 1072]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Network Service List Query	NCQ_NetworkServiceListquery	System	n/a	n/a

### 6.3.3.119 Operating Day Type - Details Screen

△ [▶ 919]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Operating Day Type Details Query	SCQ_OperatingDayTypeyTypeDetailsQuery	System	n/a	n/a
Default Event Schedule Details Query	SCQ_DefaultEventScheduleDetailsQuery	System	n/a	n/a

### 6.3.3.120 Operating Day Types - Search/List Screen

△ [▶ 917]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Operating Day Type List Query	SCQ_Operating-DayTypeyType-List-Query	System	n/a	n/a
Operating Day Type Details Query	SCQ_Operating-DayTypeyType-Details-Query	System	n/a	n/a

### 6.3.3.121 Outbound File - Details Screen

△ [▶ 606]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Outbound Files Details Query	DDQ_OutboundFilesDetails-Query	System	n/a	n/a

### 6.3.3.122 Outbound Files - Search/List Screen

△ [▶ 601]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Outbound Files List Query	DDQ_OutboundFilesList-Query	System	n/a	n/a
Outbound Files Details	DDQ_OutboundFilesDetails-Query	System	n/a	n/a

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Query	tboundFilesDetails-Query			

### 6.3.3.123 Outbound Message - Details Screen

△ [▶ 616]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Outbound Message Details Query	DDQ_Outbound-MessDetails-Query	System	n/a	n/a

### 6.3.3.124 Outbound Messages - Search/List Screen

△ [▶ 609]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Outbound Message List Query	DDQ_Outbound-MessList-List-Query	System	n/a	n/a
Outbound Message Details Query	DDQ_Outbound-MessDetails-Query	System	n/a	n/a

### 6.3.3.125 Outstanding Auto-Collateralisation Credits - Search/List Screen

△ [▶ 334]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Outstanding Auto-Collateralisation Credit Query	DDQ_Outstand-Auto-CollCreditQuery	System	n/a	n/a

### 6.3.3.126 Overall Liquidity - Search/List Screen

△ [▶ 339]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
T2S Overall Liquidity Query	DDQ_T2SOVer-allLiquidityQuery	Object	Party	n/a

### 6.3.3.127 Partial Settlement Thresholds - Search/List Screen

△ [▶ 1197]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Partial Settlement Threshold Query	SDQ_PartialSett-Threshold-Query	System	n/a	n/a

### 6.3.3.128 Parties - Search/List Screen

△ [▶ 641]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Party List Query	PDQ_PartyList-Query	Object	Party	n/a
Delete Party	PDM_DeleteParty	Object	Party	Delete button

### 6.3.3.129 Party - Details Screen

△ [▶ 650]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Party Reference Data Query	PDQ_PartyReferDataQuery	Object	Party	n/a
Delete Party	PDM_DeleteParty	Object	Party	Delete button

### 6.3.3.130 Party - New/Edit Screen

△ [▶ 658]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Create Party	PDM_CreateParty	Object	Party	New mode
Update Party	PDM_UpdateParty	Object	Party	Edit mode

### 6.3.3.131 Privileges - Search/List Screen

△ [▶ 975]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Privilege Query	ARQ_PrivilegeQuery	System	n/a	n/a

### 6.3.3.132 Report Configuration - Details Screen

△ [▶ 1060]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Report Configuration Details Query	RCO_ReportConfigDetailQuery	System	n/a	n/a
Delete Report Configuration	RCO_DeleteReportConfiguration	System	n/a	Delete button

### 6.3.3.133 Report Configuration - New/Edit Screen

△ [▶ 1066]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Create Report Configuration	RCO_CreateReportConfiguration	System	n/a	New mode
Update Report Configuration	RCO_UpdateReportConfiguration	System	n/a	Edit mode

### 6.3.3.134 Report Configurations - Search/List Screen

△ [▶ 1051]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Report Configuration List Query	RCO_ReportConfigListQuery	System	n/a	n/a
Delete Report Configuration	RCO_DeleteReportConfiguration	System	n/a	Delete button

### 6.3.3.135 Resend Communication Screen

△ [▶ 621]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Resend Communication	MMA_Resend Communication	Object	Party	n/a

### 6.3.3.136 Restricted Parties - Search/List Screen

△ [▶ 674]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Restricted Party Query	PDQ_RestrictedPartyQuery	Object	Party	n/a

### 6.3.3.137 Restriction Type - New/Edit Screen

△ [▶ 1139]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Create Restriction Type	MSC_CreateRestrictionType	System	n/a	New mode
Update Restriction Type	MSC_UpdateRestrictionType	System	n/a	Edit mode

### 6.3.3.138 Restriction Type Rule - Details Screen

△ [▶ 1150]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Market-Specific Restriction Type Rule Detail Query	MSA_Market-SpecificRestrictDetailQuery	System	n/a	n/a
Market-Specific Restriction Type Rule Parameter Details Query	MSA_Market-SpecificRestrictionTypeRuleParameterDetQ	System	n/a	n/a
Delete Restriction Type Rule	MSC_DeleteRestrictionTypeRule	System	n/a	Delete button

### 6.3.3.139 Restriction Type Rule - New/Edit Screen

△ [▶ 1155]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Create Restriction Type Rule	MSC_CreateRestrictionTypeRule	System	n/a	New mode
Update Restriction Type Rule	MSC_UpdateRestrictionTypeRule	System	n/a	Edit mode

### 6.3.3.140 Restriction Type Rule Sets - List Screen

△ [▶ 1144]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Market-Specific Restriction Type Rule Set List Query	MSA_MarkSpecRestrTypeRuleSetListQue	System	n/a	n/a
Delete Restriction Type Rule	MSC_DeleteRestrictionTypeRule	System	n/a	Delete button

### 6.3.3.141 Restriction Types - Search/List Screen

△ [▶ 1131]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Market-Specific Restriction List Query	MSA_MarketSpecRestrListQuery	System	n/a	n/a
Delete Restriction Type	MSC_DeleteRestrictionType	System	n/a	Delete button

### 6.3.3.142 Revisions/Audit Trail - Details Screen

△ [▶ 1213]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Amendment Instruction for Intra-Balance Movement Audit Trail List Query	DDQ_AmdInstrForIntraBalMovAudTrLisQ	Object	T2S Dedicated Cash Account	n/a
Amendment Instruction for Intra-Position Movement or Settlement Instruction Audit Trail List Query	DDQ_AmdInstrPosMovSetlnsAudTrLisQ	Object	Securities Account	Transactional Data Object Type
Amendment Instruction for Intra-Balance Movement Audit Trail Details Query	DDQ_AmdInstrForIntraBalMovAudTrDetQ	Object	T2S Dedicated Cash Account	Transactional Data Object Type
Amendment Instruction for Intra-Position Movement or Settlement Instruction Audit Trail Details Query	DDQ_AmdInstrPosMovSetlnsAudTrDetQ	Object	Securities Account	Transactional Data Object Type
Cancellation Instruction for Intra-Balance Movement Audit Trail List Query	DDQ_CanInstrIntraBalanMovAudTrLisQ	Object	T2S Dedicated Cash Account	n/a
Cancellation Instruction for Intra-Position Movement or Settlement Instruction Audit Trail List Query	DDQ_CanInstrIntraPosMovAudTr	Object	Securities Account	Transactional Data Object Type

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
	LisQ			
Cancellation Instruction for Intra-Balance Movement Audit Trail Details Query	DDQ_CanInstrIntraBal-anMov-AudTr-DetQ	Object	T2S Dedicated Cash Account	Transactional Data Object Type
Cancellation Instruction for Intra-Position Movement or Settlement Instruction Audit Trail Details Query	DDQ_CanInstrIntra-PosMovAudTr-DetQ	Object	Securities Account	Transactional Data Object Type
Hold/Release Instruction Audit Trails List Query	DDQ_HoldReleaseInstrAuditTrailsQuery	Object	Securities Account	n/a
Hold/Release Instruction Audit Trails Details Query	DDQ_HoldReleaseInstrAuditTrail-Det-Query	Object	Securities Account	Transactional Data Object Type
Immediate Liquidity Transfer Order Audit Trail List Query	DDQ_ImmediateLiquidity-TransOrderAudTrListQ	Object	T2S Dedicated Cash Account	n/a
Immediate Liquidity Transfer Order Audit Trail Details Query	DDQ_ImmediateLiquidity-TransOrderAudTrdettQ	Object	T2S Dedicated Cash Account	Transactional Data Object Type
Intra-Balance Movement	DDQ_Intra	Object	T2S Dedicated	n/a

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Audit Trail List Query	aBalan-MovAuditTrailListQuery		dedicated Cash Account	
Intra-Balance Movement Audit Trail Detail Query	DDQ_IntraBalan-MovAuditTrail-Det-Query	Object	T2S Dedicated Cash Account	Transactional Data Object Type
Intra-Position Movement Audit Trail List Query	DDQ_IntraPosMovAuditTrailListQuery	Object	Securities Account	n/a
Intra-Position Movement Audit Trail Details Query	DDQ_IntraPosMovAuditTrail-Det-Query	Object	Securities Account	Transactional Data Object Type
Party Audit Trail Query	PDQ_PartyAuditTrailQuery	Object	Party	Object Type = Party
Residual Static Data Audit Trail Query	SDQ_ResidualStaticData-AuditTrailQuery	System	n/a	Object Type is not Party, T2S Dedicated Cash Account, Securities or Securities Account
Securities Account Audit Trail Query	SAQ_SecuritiesAccount-AuditTrail-Query	Object	Securities Account	Object Type = Securities Account

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Securities Audit Trail Query	SEQ_SecuritiesAudTrailQuery	Object	Security	Object Type = Securities
Settlement Instruction Audit Trail Query	DDQ_SettlementInstructionAuditTrailQuery	Object	Securities Account	n/a
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Audit Trail Query	DCQ_T2SDedicatedCashAccountAuditTrailQuery	Object	Party	Object Type = T2S Dedicated Cash Account

### 6.3.3.143 Revisions/Audit Trail - List Screen

△ [▶ 1210]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Amendment Instruction for Intra-Balance Movement Audit Trail Details Query	DDQ_AmendmentInstructionForIntraBalanceMovementAuditTrailDetailsQuery	Object	T2S Dedicated Cash Account	Transactional Data Object Type
Amendment Instruction for Intra-Position Movement or Settlement Instruction Audit Trail Details Query	DDQ_AmendmentInstructionForIntraPositionMovementorSettlementInstructionAuditTrailDetailsQuery	Object	Securities Account	n/a

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Cancellation Instruction for Intra-Balance Movement Audit Trail Details Query	DDQ_CancellationInstrIntraBalanceMovAuditTrailDetQ	Object	T2S Dedicated Cash Account	Transactional Data Object Type
Cancellation Instruction for Intra-Position Movement or Settlement Instruction Audit Trail Details Query	DDQ_CancellationInstrIntraPositionMovAuditTrailDetQ	Object	Securities Account	n/a
Hold/Release Instruction Audit Trail Details Query	DDQ_HoldReleaseInstrAuditTrailDetQuery	Object	Securities Account	Transactional Data Object Type
Immediate Liquidity Transfer Order Audit Trail Details Query	DDQ_ImmediateLiquidityTransferOrderAuditTrailDetQ	Object	T2S Dedicated Cash Account	Transactional Data Object Type
Intra-Balance Movement Audit Trail Detail Query	DDQ_IntraBalanceMovAuditTrailDetQuery	Object	T2S Dedicated Cash Account	Transactional Data Object Type
Intra-Position Movement	DDQ_IntraPositionMov	Object	Securities	Transactional Data

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Audit Trail Details Query	aPosMo- vAu- ditTrail- Det- Query		Account	Object Type
Settlement Instruction Audit Trail Query	DDQ_Se ttlInstruct AuditTrail tTrail- Query	Object	Securities Account	n/a
Party Audit Trail Query	PDQ_Pa rtyAudTr ailQuery	Object	Party	Object Type = Par- ty
Securities Account Audit Trail Query	SAQ_Se curitie- sAccA- udTrail- Query	Object	Securities Account	Object Type = Securities Account
Securities Audit Trail Query	SEQ_Se curitie- sAudTrail Query	Object	Security	Object Type = Securities
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Audit Trail Query	DCQ_T2 SDedic- CashAc- cAudTrail Query	Object	Party	Object Type = T2S Dedicated Cash Account
Residual Static Data Audit Trail Query	SDQ_Re sidualSta Sta- ticData-	System	n/a	Object Type is not Party, T2S Dedic- ated Cash Account, Securities or

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
	AudTrail Query			Securities Account

### 6.3.3.144 Role - New/Edit Screen

△ [▶ 982]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Create Role	ARM_Cr eateRole	System	n/a	New mode
Update Role	ARM_Up dateRole	System	n/a	Edit mode

### 6.3.3.145 Roles - Search/List Screen

△ [▶ 978]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Role List Query	ARQ_Rol eList- Query	System	n/a	n/a
Delete Role	ARM- Dele- teRole	System	n/a	n/a

### 6.3.3.146 Routing - New/Edit Screen

△ [▶ 1081]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Create Routing	NCO_Cr eateRou- ting	System	n/a	New mode
Update Routing	NCO_Up dateRou- ting	System	n/a	Edit mode

### 6.3.3.147 Routings - Search/List Screen

△ [▶ 1075]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Routing List Query	NCQ_RoutingList-List-Query	System	n/a	n/a
Delete Routing	NCO_DeleteRouting	System	n/a	Delete button

### 6.3.3.148 Secured Group - Details Screen

△ [▶ 990]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Secured Group Details Query	ARQ_Secured-GroupDetails-Query	System	n/a	n/a
Delete Secured Group	ARM_DeleteSecuredGroup	System	n/a	Delete button

### 6.3.3.149 Secured Group - New/Edit Screen

△ [▶ 994]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Create Secured Group	ARM_CreateSecuredGroup	System	n/a	New mode
Update Secured Group	ARM_UpdateSecu	System	n/a	Edit mode

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
	redGroup			

### 6.3.3.150 Secured Groups - Search/List Screen

△ [▶ 984]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Secured Group List Query	ARQ_Secured-Group-List-Query	System	n/a	n/a

### 6.3.3.151 Securities - Search/List Screen

△ [▶ 696]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Securities Reference Data Query	SEQ_Securities-Refer-DataQuery	Object	Securities	n/a
ISIN List Query	SEQ_ISINList-Query	Object	Securities	n/a
Delete Security	SDM_DeleteSecurity	Object	Securities	Delete button

### 6.3.3.152 Securities Account - Details Screen

△ [▶ 775]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Securities Account Reference Data Query	SAQ_SecuritiesAccReferenceDataQuery	Object	Party Securities Account	n/a
Delete Securities Account	SAC_DeleteSecuritiesAccount	Object	Securities Account	Delete button

### 6.3.3.153 Securities Account - New/Edit Screen

△ [▶ 782]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Create Securities Account	SAC_CreateSecuritiesAccount	Object	Party	New mode
Update Securities Account	SAC_UpdateSecuritiesAccount	Object	Securities Account	Edit mode

### 6.3.3.154 Securities Account Transfer Management - Edit Screen

△ [▶ 792]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Update Securities Account	SAC_UpdateSecuritiesAccount	Object	Securities Account	Edit mode

### 6.3.3.155 Securities Accounts - Search/List Screen

△ [▶ 766]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Securities Account List Query	SAQ_Se curitie- sAc- countList Query	Object	Party	n/a
Delete Securities Account	SAC_Del eteSecuri tiesAc- count	Object	Securities Account	Delete button

### 6.3.3.156 Securities Accounts Link - New/Edit Screen

△ [▶ 802]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Create CMB Securities Account Link	SAC_Cre ate- CMBSec uritiesAc- sAccount count- Link	System	n/a	New mode
Update CMB Securities Account Link	SAC_Up date- CMBSec uritiesAc- sAccount count- Link	System	n/a	Edit mode

### 6.3.3.157 Securities Accounts Links - Search/List Screen

△ [▶ 795]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Delete CMB Securities Account Link	SAC_DeleteCMBSecuritiesAccountLink	System	n/a	Delete button
CMB Securities Account Link List Query	SAQ_DisplayCMBSecAccountLinkListQuery	System	n/a	n/a
Create CMB Securities Account Link	SAC_CreateCMBSecuritiesAccountLink	System	n/a	New mode
Update CMB Securities Account Link	SAC_UpdateCMBSecuritiesAccountLink	System	n/a	Edit mode

### 6.3.3.158 Securities Position - Details Screen

△ [▶ 177]

No privileges.

### 6.3.3.159 Securities Positions - Search/List Screen

△ [▶ 172]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Securities Account Position Query	DDQ_SecuritiesAccount	Object	Securities Account	n/a

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
	sAc- countPo- siti- onQuery			

### 6.3.3.160 Securities Postings - Search/List Screen

△ [▶ 78]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Securities Posting Query	DDQ_Se- curities- Posting- Query	Object	Securities Account	n/a

### 6.3.3.161 Securities Restriction Details - Search/List Screen

△ [▶ 83]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Securities Position De- tailed Restriction Details Query	DDQ_Se- cur- PosDe- tailed- RestrDe- tailsQue	Object	Securities Account	n/a

### 6.3.3.162 Securities Valuation - New Screen

△ [▶ 727]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Create Securities Valuation	SDM_Cr- ea- teSecuri- tiesValu- ation	System	n/a	New mode

### 6.3.3.163 Securities Valuations - Search/List Screen

△ [▶ 722]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Securities Valuations Query	SEQ_Securities-Valuations-Query	System	n/a	n/a

### 6.3.3.164 Security - Details Screen

△ [▶ 703]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Securities Reference Data Query	SEQ_Securities-Refer-DataQuery	Object	Securities	n/a
Delete Security	SDM_DeleteSecurity	Object	Security	Delete button

### 6.3.3.165 Security - New/Edit Screen

△ [▶ 709]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Create Security	SDM_CreateSecurity	Object	Party	New mode
Update Security	SDM_UpdateSecurity	Object	Security	Edit mode

### 6.3.3.166 Security CSD Link - Details Screen

△ [▶ 739]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Securities CSD Link Query	SEQ_SecuritiesCSD-LinkQuery	System	n/a	n/a
Delete Securities CSD Link	SDM_DeleteSecurityCSD-Link	System	n/a	Delete button

### 6.3.3.167 Security CSD Link - New/Edit Screen

△ [▶ 744]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Create Security CSD Link	SDM_CreateSecurityCSD-Link	System	n/a	New mode
Update Security CSD Link	SDM_UpdateSecurityCSD-Link	System	n/a	Edit mode

### 6.3.3.168 Security CSD Links - Search/List Screen

△ [▶ 731]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Securities CSD Link Query	SEQ_Securiti- esCSD- LinkQuer y	System	n/a	n/a
Delete Security CSD Link	SDM_De le- teSecuri- tyCSD- Link	System	n/a	Delete button

### 6.3.3.169 Service Item - Details Screen

△ [▶ 1203]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Service Item Details Query	BIQ_Ser viceltem Details- Query	System	n/a	n/a

### 6.3.3.170 Service Items - Search/List Screen

△ [▶ 1199]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Service Item List Query	BIQ_Ser viceltem List- Query	System	n/a	n/a

### 6.3.3.171 Settlement Instruction - Details Screen

△ [▶ 196]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Settlement Instruction Audit Trail Query	DDQ_Se ttlInstruct	Object	Securities Account	n/a

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
	AuditTrail tTrail- Query			

### 6.3.3.172 Settlement Instruction - New Screen

△ [▶ 215]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Send New Settlement Instruction/Settlement Restriction on Securities either on a Securities Account or on Behalf of an external CSD	SIG_SN DSI	Object	Securities Account Party	Securities Account (just for the object)
Send Settlement Instruction with non-modifiable flag activated	SIC_SIN MF	System	n/a	Allowed Modification Flag= No
Link to an Instruction / Pool Reference belonging to a specific Party	SIG_LIP RP	Object	Party	Actor Reference or T2S Reference in Linkages block
Party Hold Settlement Instruction on a Securities Account or on Behalf of an external CSD	SIG_PTY HI	Object	Securities Account Party	Party Hold (flagged)
CSD Hold Settlement Instruction either on a Securities Account or on Behalf of the CSD in T2S	SIC_CS DHI	Object	Securities Account Party	CSD Hold (flagged)
Use ISO Transaction Code AUTO (Auto-Collateralisation)	SII_UAU TO	System	n/a	Securities Transaction Type
Use ISO Transaction Code BSBK (Buy Sell Back)	SII_UBS BK	System	n/a	Securities Transaction Type
Use ISO Transaction	SII_UCL	System	n/a	Securities Transaction

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Code CLAI (Market Claim)	AI			tion Type
Use ISO Transaction Code CNCB (Central Bank Collateral Operation)	SII_UCN CB	System	n/a	Securities Transaction Type
Use ISO Transaction Code COLI (Collateral In)	SII_UCO LI	System	n/a	Securities Transaction Type
Use ISO Transaction Code COLO (Collateral Out)	SII_UCO LO	System	n/a	Securities Transaction Type
Use ISO Transaction Code CONV (Depository Receipt Conversion)	SII_UCO NV	System	n/a	Securities Transaction Type
Use ISO Transaction Code CORP (Corporate Action)	SII_UCO RP	System	n/a	Securities Transaction Type
Use ISO Transaction Code ETFT (Exchange Traded Funds)	SII_UET FT	System	n/a	Securities Transaction Type
Use ISO Transaction Code FCTA (Factor Update)	SII_UFC TA	System	n/a	Securities Transaction Type
Use ISO Transaction Code INSP (Move Of Stock)	SII_UINS P	System	n/a	Securities Transaction Type
Use ISO Transaction Code ISSU (Issuance)	SII_UISS U	System	n/a	Securities Transaction Type
Use ISO Transaction Code MKDW (Mark Down)	SII_UMK DW	System	n/a	Securities Transaction Type
Use ISO Transaction Code MKUP (Mark Up)	SII_UMK UP	System	n/a	Securities Transaction Type
Use ISO Transaction Code NETT (Netting)	SII_UNE TT	System	n/a	Securities Transaction Type
Use ISO Transaction	SII_UN	System	n/a	Securities Transac-

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Code NSYN (Non Syndicated)	YN			tion Type
Use ISO Transaction Code OWNE (External Account Transfer)	SII_UOWNE	System	n/a	Securities Transaction Type
Use ISO Transaction Code OWNI (Internal Account Transfer)	SII_UOWNI	System	n/a	Securities Transaction Type
Use ISO Transaction Code PAIR (Pair Off)	SII_UPAIR	System	n/a	Securities Transaction Type
Use ISO Transaction Code PLAC (Placement)	SII_UPLAC	System	n/a	Securities Transaction Type
Use ISO Transaction Code PORT (Portfolio Move)	SII_UPORT	System	n/a	Securities Transaction Type
Use ISO Transaction Code REAL (Realignment)	SII_UREAL	System	n/a	Securities Transaction Type
Use ISO Transaction Code REDI (Withdrawal)	SII_URED	System	n/a	Securities Transaction Type
Use ISO Transaction Code REDM (Redemption)	SII_UREDM	System	n/a	Securities Transaction Type
Use ISO Transaction Code RELE (Depository Receipt Release Cancellation)	SII_URELE	System	n/a	Securities Transaction Type
Use ISO Transaction Code REPU (Repo)	SII_UREPU	System	n/a	Securities Transaction Type
Use ISO Transaction Code RODE (Return Delivery Without Matching)	SII_URODE	System	n/a	Securities Transaction Type
Use ISO Transaction Code RVPO (Reverse Repo)	SII_URVPO	System	n/a	Securities Transaction Type
Use ISO Transaction	SII_USB	System	n/a	Securities Transac-

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Code SBBK (Sell Buy Back)	BK			tion Type
Use ISO Transaction Code SBRE (Borrowing Reallocation)	SII_USB RE	System	n/a	Securities Transaction Type
Use ISO Transaction Code SECB (Securities Borrowing)	SII_USE CB	System	n/a	Securities Transaction Type
Use ISO Transaction Code SECL (Securities Lending)	SII_USE CL	System	n/a	Securities Transaction Type
Use ISO Transaction Code SLRE (Lending Reallocation)	SII_USL RE	System	n/a	Securities Transaction Type
Use ISO Transaction Code SUBS (Subscription)	SII_USU BS	System	n/a	Securities Transaction Type
Use ISO Transaction Code SYND (Syndicate Underwriters)	SII_USY ND	System	n/a	Securities Transaction Type
Use ISO Transaction Code TBAC (TBA Closing)	SII_UTB AC	System	n/a	Securities Transaction Type
Use ISO Transaction Code TRAD (Trade)	SII_UTR AD	System	n/a	Securities Transaction Type
Use ISO Transaction Code TRPO (Triparty Repo)	SII_UTR PO	System	n/a	Securities Transaction Type
Use ISO Transaction Code TRVO (Triparty Reverse Repo)	SII_UTR VO	System	n/a	Securities Transaction Type
Use ISO Transaction Code TURN (Turnaround)	SII_UTU RN	System	n/a	Securities Transaction Type
Send new instruction using a specific Instructing Party	SIG_SIUI P	Object	Party	n/a

### 6.3.3.173 Settlement Instructions – Search/List Screen

△ [▶ 180]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Settlement Instruction Query	DDQ_Se ttlInstruct Query	System	n/a	n/a
Settlement Instruction Current Status Query	DDQ_Se ttlInstruct Current- Status- Query	System	n/a	n/a
Settlement Instruction Status Audit Trail Query	DDQ_Se ttlInstruct StatusAu tusAu- ditTrail- Qu	System	n/a	n/a

### 6.3.3.174 Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order - Details Screen

△ [▶ 860]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Liquidity Transfer Order Detail Query	DCQ_Liq uidTrans- Trans- OrderDe- tailQuery	Object	Party T2S Dedic- ated Account	n/a
Delete Liquidity Transfer Order	DCA_Del eteLiqui- dityTrans Trans- ferOrder	System	n/a	Delete button

### 6.3.3.175 Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order - New/Edit Screen

△ [▶ 865]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Create Liquidity Transfer Order	DCA_CreateLiquidityTransferOrder	Object	T2S Dedicated Cash Account	New mode
Update Liquidity Transfer Order	DCA_UpdateLiquidityTransferOrder	Object	T2S Dedicated Cash Account	Edit mode

### 6.3.3.176 Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set - Details Screen

△ [▶ 877]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Delete Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set	DCA_DeleteLiquidityTransferOrderLinkSet	System	n/a	Delete button
Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set Query	DCQ_LiquidityTransferOrderLinkSetQuery	Object	T2S Dedicated Account	n/a

### 6.3.3.177 Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set - New/Edit Screen

△ [▶ 883]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Create Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set	DCA_CreateLiquidity-TranOrderLinkSet	System	n/a	New mode
Update Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set	DCA_UpdateLiquidity-TranOrderLinkSet	System	n/a	Edit mode

### 6.3.3.178 Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order Link Sets - Search/List Screen

△ [▶ 870]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set Query	DCQ_LiquidTrans-Trans-Order-LinkSet-Query	System	Party	n/a
Delete Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set	DCA_DeleteLiquidity-TranOrderLinkSet	System	n/a	Delete button

### 6.3.3.179 Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Orders - Search/List Screen

△ [▶ 852]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Liquidity Transfer Order List Query	DCQ_LiquidTrans-Trans-OrderList-List-Query	Object	Party	n/a
Delete Liquidity Transfer Order	DCA_DeleteLiquidityTrans-TransferOrder	Object	T2S Dedicated Cash Account	Delete button
Liquidity Transfer Order Detail Query	DCQ_LiquidTrans-Trans-OrderDetailQuery	Object	T2S Dedicated Account	n/a
Liquidity Transfer Order of Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set Query	SDQ_LiquidTranOrdOfLiqTranOrdLinkSetQ	System	n/a	n/a

### 6.3.3.180 Static Data Revisions - Search/List Screen

△ [▶ 1218]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Party Audit Trail Query	PDQ_PartyAudTrailQuery	Object	Party	Object Type = Party
Securities Audit Trail Query	SEQ_SecuritiesAudTrailQuery	Object	Securities	Object Type = Securities

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Securities Account Audit Trail Query	SAQ_SecuritiesAccAudTrailQuery	Object	Securities Account	Object Type = Securities Account
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Audit Trail Query	DCQ_T2SDedicCashAccAudTrailQuery	Object	Party, T2S Dedicated Cash Account	Object Type = T2S Dedicated Cash Account
Residual Static Data Audit Trail Query	SDQ_ResidualStaticDataAudTrailQuery	System	n/a	Object Type = Party, T2S Dedicated Cash Account, Securities, Securities Account

### 6.3.3.181 Status History - Details Screen

△ [▶ 262]

No privileges.

### 6.3.3.182 System Entities - Search/List Screen

△ [▶ 1205]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
System Entity Query	SDQ_SystemEntityQuery	System	n/a	n/a

### 6.3.3.183 T2S BIC Directory Items - Search/List Screen

△ [▶ 1087]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
T2S BIC Query	NCQ_T2SBIC-	System	n/a	n/a

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
	Query			

### 6.3.3.184 T2S Calendar

△ [▶ 569]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
T2S Calendar Query	SCQ_T2 SCalendarQuery	System	n/a	n/a

### 6.3.3.185 T2S DCA Balance - Details Screen

△ [▶ 303]

No privileges.

### 6.3.3.186 T2S DCA Balances - Search/List Screen

△ [▶ 298]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Balance Query	DDQ_T2 SDedicatedCashAccountBalanceQuery	Object	T2S Dedicated Cash Account	n/a

### 6.3.3.187 T2S DCA Postings - Search/List Screen

△ [▶ 305]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Posting Query	DDQ_T2 SDedicatedCashAccountPosting-	Object	T2S Dedicated Cash Account	n/a

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
	ting-Query			

### 6.3.3.188 T2S Dedicated Cash Account - Details Screen

△ [▶ 896]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Reference Data Query	DCQ_T2SDedic-CashAc-cRefer-DataQuery	Object	Party T2S Dedicated Account	n/a
Delete T2S Dedicated Cash Account	DCA_DeleteT2SDedicatedCashAccount	Object	T2S Dedicated Cash Account	Delete button

### 6.3.3.189 T2S Dedicated Cash Account - New/Edit Screen

△ [▶ 901]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Create T2S Dedicated Cash Account	DCA_CreateT2SDedicatedCashAccount	Object	Party	New mode
Update T2S Dedicated Cash Account	DCA_UpdateT2SDedicated-	Object	T2S Dedicated Cash Account	Edit mode

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
	tedCas-hAccount			

### 6.3.3.190 T2S Dedicated Cash Accounts - Search/List Screen

△ [▶ 887]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
T2S Dedicated Cash Account List Query	DCQ_T2SDedicatedCashAccList-Query	Object	Party	n/a
Delete T2S Dedicated Cash Account	DCA_DeleteT2SDedicatedCashAccount	Object	T2S Dedicated Cash Account	Delete button

### 6.3.3.191 Technical Addresses Network Services Link - Details Screen

△ [▶ 678]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Technical Address Network Service Link Details Query	NCQ_DisplayTechAddressNetSer-Link	System	n/a	n/a

### 6.3.3.192 Technical Addresses Network Services Link - New/Edit Screen

△ [▶ 679]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Create Technical Address Network Service Link	NCO_Create-TechnAddress-NetServ-Link	System	n/a	New mode
Update Technical Address Network Service Link	NCO_Update-TechnAddress-NetServ-Link	System	n/a	Edit mode
Delete Technical Address Network Service Link	NCO_Delete-TechnAddress-NetServ-Link	System	n/a	<i>Delete</i> button

### 6.3.3.193 Tolerance Amounts - Search/List Screen

△ [▶ 1208]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Tolerance Amount Query	SDQ_ToleranceAmount-Query	System	n/a	n/a

### 6.3.3.194 Total Amount of Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Orders - Search/List Screen

△ [▶ 343]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Total Amount of Standing and Predefined Orders Query	DCQ_Tot Amount-Stand+PredefOrd-fOrd-Query	Object	T2S Dedicated Account	n/a

### 6.3.3.195 Total collateral value per T2S dedicated cash account - Search/List Screen

△ [▶ 310]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Total Collateral Value per T2S Dedicated Cash Account Query	DDQ_TotalCollat-Value-PerT2SDCAQuery	System	n/a	n/a

### 6.3.3.196 User - Details Screen

△ [▶ 1006]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
T2S System User Query (T2S Actor Query)	ARQ_T2SSys-User-QueryT2SActor-Query	System	n/a	n/a
Delete User	ARM_DeleteUser	System	n/a	Delete button

### 6.3.3.197 User - New/Edit Screen

△ [▶ 1009]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Create User	ARM_CreateUser	System	n/a	New mode
Update User	ARM_UpdateUser	System	n/a	Edit mode

### 6.3.3.198 User Certificate Distinguished Name Link - New Screen

△ [▶ 1018]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Create User Certificate Distinguish Name Link	ARM_CreateUser-CertificateDNLink	System	n/a	New mode

### 6.3.3.199 User Certificate Distinguished Name Links - Search/List Screen

△ [▶ 1013]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Delete User Certificate Distinguish Name Link	ARM_DeleteUser-CertificateDNLink	System	n/a	Delete button
T2S System User Link Query	ARQ_UserCertificateDNLinkQuery	System	n/a	n/a

### 6.3.3.200 Users - Search/List Screen

△ [▶ 1000]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
T2S System User Query (T2S Actor Query)	ARQ_T2SSys-User-QueryT2SActor-Query	System	n/a	n/a
Delete User	ARM_DeleteUser	System	n/a	Delete button

### 6.3.3.201 Working/Closing Days - Search/List Screen

△ [▶ 921]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Closing Day Query	SCQ_Closing-DayQuery	System	n/a	n/a

### 6.3.4 Privilege Classes for LTSI Screens

Class of Privileges	Privilege Name	Privilege Short Name
Other	Long Term Statistical Information – Advanced User	ARM_GrantPrivilege
Other	Long Term Statistical Information Access	LTSI Access

### 6.3.5 Privileges for LTSI Screens

#### 6.3.5.1 BSIQ.00 - Individual Settlement detailed Query – List Screen

△ [▶ 1694]

Privileges
LTSI super user
NCB analyst

Privileges
CSD analyst
NCB end user
CSD end user
CSD participant end user
External CSD end user

### 6.3.5.2 BSIQ.00 - Individual Settlement detailed Query – Search Screen

△ [▶ 1692]

Privileges
LTSI super user
NCB analyst
CSD analyst
NCB end user
CSD end user
CSD participant end user
External CSD end user

### 6.3.5.3 BSIQ.01 - Multi-criteria search of a set of Settlement Instructions - List Screen

△ [▶ 1719]

Privileges
LTSI super user
NCB analyst
NCB end user
CSD analyst
CSD end user
CSD participant end user
External CSD end user

### 6.3.5.4 BSIQ.01 - Multi-criteria search of a set of Settlement Instructions - Search Screen

△ [▶ 1709]

Privileges
LTSI super user
NCB analyst
NCB end user
CSD analyst
CSD end user
CSD participant end user
External CSD end user

### 6.3.5.5 BSIQ.02 - Individual Restriction detailed Query – List Screen

△ [▶ 1729]

Privileges
LTSI super user
NCB analyst
CSD analyst
NCB end user
CSD end user
CSD participant end user
External CSD end user

### 6.3.5.6 BSIQ.02 - Individual Restriction detailed Query – Search Screen

△ [▶ 1727]

Privileges
LTSI super user
NCB analyst
CSD analyst
NCB end user
CSD end user
CSD participant end user
External CSD end user

### 6.3.5.7 BSIQ.03 - Multi-criteria search of a set of Settlement Restrictions - List Screen

△ [▶ 1747]

Privileges
LTSI super user
NCB analyst
NCB end user
CSD analyst
CSD end user
CSD participant end user
External CSD end user

### 6.3.5.8 BSIQ.03 - Multi-criteria search of a set of Settlement Restrictions - Search Screen

△ [▶ 1737]

Privileges
LTSI super user
NCB analyst
NCB end user
CSD analyst
CSD end user
CSD participant end user
External CSD end user

### 6.3.5.9 BSIQ.04 - Multi-criteria search of a set of Liquidity Transfers - List Screen

△ [▶ 1759]

Privileges
LTSI super user
NCB analyst
NCB end user

### 6.3.5.10 BSIQ.04 - Multi-criteria search of a set of Liquidity Transfers - Search Screen

△ [▶ 1754]

Privileges
LTSI super user
NCB analyst
NCB end user

### 6.3.5.11 BSIQ.05 - Multi-criteria search of a set of Business Cancellations - List Screen

△ [▶ 1768]

Privileges
LTSI super user
NCB analyst
NCB end user
CSD analyst
CSD end user
CSD participant end user
External CSD end user

### 6.3.5.12 BSIQ.05 - Multi-criteria search of a set of Business Cancellations - Search Screen

△ [▶ 1762]

Privileges
LTSI super user
NCB analyst
NCB end user
CSD analyst
CSD end user
CSD participant end user
External CSD end user

### 6.3.5.13 BSIQ.06 - Multi-criteria search of a set of Amendment Instructions – List Screen

△ [▶ 1778]

Privileges
LTSI super user
NCB analyst
NCB end user
CSD analyst
CSD end user
CSD participant end user
External CSD end user

### 6.3.5.14 BSIQ.06 - Multi-criteria search of a set of Amendment Instructions - Search Screen

△ [▶ 1773]

Privileges
LTSI super user
NCB analyst
NCB end user
CSD analyst
CSD end user
CSD participant end user
External CSD end user

### 6.3.5.15 BSIQ.07 - Multi-criteria search of a set of Hold and Release Instructions - List Screen

△ [▶ 1786]

Privileges
LTSI super user
NCB analyst
NCB end user
CSD analyst

Privileges
CSD end user
CSD participant end user
External CSD end user

### 6.3.5.16 BSIQ.07 - Multi-criteria search of a set of Hold and Release Instructions - Search Screen

△ [▶ 1782]

Privileges
LTSI super user
NCB analyst
NCB end user
CSD analyst
CSD end user
CSD participant end user
External CSD end user

### 6.3.5.17 BSIR.00 - T2SDCA: Finalised matched Instructions – List Screen

△ [▶ 1577]

Privileges
LTSI super user
NCB analyst
NCB end user

### 6.3.5.18 BSIR.00 - T2SDCA: Finalised matched Instructions – Search Screen

△ [▶ 1573]

Privileges
LTSI super user
NCB analyst
NCB end user

### 6.3.5.19 BSIR.01 - Securities Account: Finalised matched Instructions - List Screen

△ [▶ 1585]

Privileges
LTSI super user
CSD analyst
CSD end user
CSD participant end user
External CSD end user

### 6.3.5.20 BSIR.01 - Securities Account: Finalised matched Instructions - Search Screen

△ [▶ 1580]

Privileges
LTSI super user
CSD analyst
CSD end user
CSD participant end user
External CSD end user

### 6.3.5.21 BSIR.02 - T2SDCA: Detailed Finalised matched Settlement Instructions - List Screen

△ [▶ 1593]

Privileges
LTSI super user
NCB analyst
NCB end user

### 6.3.5.22 BSIR.02 - T2SDCA: Detailed Finalised matched Settlement Instructions - Search Screen

△ [▶ 1589]

Privileges
LTSI super user
NCB analyst
NCB end user

### 6.3.5.23 BSIR.03 - Securities Account: Detailed Finalised matched Settlement Instructions - List Screen

△ [▶ 1603]

Privileges
LTSI super user
NCB analyst
NCB end user
CSD analyst
CSD end user
CSD participant end user
External CSD end user

### 6.3.5.24 BSIR.03 - Securities Account: Detailed Finalised matched Settlement Instructions - Search Screen

△ [▶ 1598]

Privileges
LTSI super user
NCB analyst
CSD analyst
NCB end user
CSD end user
CSD participant end user
External CSD end user

### 6.3.5.25 BSIR.04 - T2SDCA: Follow-up by time slot of Settlement Activity - List Screen

△ [▶ 1612]

Privileges
LTSI super user
NCB analyst
NCB end user

### 6.3.5.26 BSIR.04 - T2SDCA: Follow-up by time slot of Settlement Activity - Search Screen

△ [▶ 1608]

Privileges
LTSI super user
NCB analyst
NCB end user

### 6.3.5.27 BSIR.05 - T2SDCA: Comparison of Settlement activity between two time periods - List Screen

△ [▶ 1624]

Privileges
LTSI super user
NCB analyst
NCB end user

### 6.3.5.28 BSIR.05 - T2SDCA: Comparison of Settlement activity between two time periods - Search Screen

△ [▶ 1617]

Privileges
LTSI super user
NCB analyst
NCB end user

### 6.3.5.29 CMBR.00 - Journaling of Limit Utilisations of Primary CMB - Search Screen

△ [▶ 1532]

Privileges
LTSI super user
NCB analyst

### 6.3.5.30 CMBR.00 - Journaling of Limits Utilisations of Primary CMB - List Screen

△ [▶ 1535]

Privileges
LTSI super user
NCB analyst

### 6.3.5.31 CMBR.01 - Journaling of Limits Utilisations of Secondary CMB - List Screen

△ [▶ 1542]

Privileges
LTSI super user
NCB analyst

### 6.3.5.32 CMBR.01 - Journaling of Limits Utilisations of Secondary CMB - Search Screen

△ [▶ 1538]

Privileges
LTSI super user
NCB analyst

### 6.3.5.33 COLL.00 - T2SDCA: Follow-up by time slot of Settled Collateralisation Instructions - List Screen

△ [▶ 1550]

Privileges
LTSI super user
NCB analyst

### 6.3.5.34 COLL.00 - T2SDCA: Follow-up by time slot of Settled Collateralisation Instructions - Search Screen

△ [▶ 1546]

Privileges
LTSI super user
NCB analyst

### 6.3.5.35 COLL.01 - Securities Accounts: Follow up by time slot of Settled Collateralisation Instructions - Search Screen

△ [▶ 1556]

Privileges
LTSI super user
CSD analyst

### 6.3.5.36 COLL.01 - Securities Accounts: Follow-up by time slot of Settled Collateralisation Instructions - List Screen

△ [▶ 1560]

Privileges
LTSI super user
CSD analyst

### 6.3.5.37 COLL.02 - T2SDCA: Settled or Cancelled (automatic or manual) Collateralisation Instructions - List Screen

△ [▶ 1569]

Privileges
LTSI super user
NCB analyst

### 6.3.5.38 COLL.02 - T2SDCA: Settled or Cancelled (automatic or manual) Collateralisation Instructions - Search Screen

△ [▶ 1566]

Privileges
LTSI super user
NCB analyst

### 6.3.5.39 CPST.00 - T2SDCA: Follow-up by time slot of Cash Postings - List Screen

△ [▶ 1526]

Privileges
LTSI super user
NCB analyst
NCB end user

### 6.3.5.40 CPST.00 - T2SDCA: Follow-up by time slot of Cash Postings - Search Screen

△ [▶ 1522]

Privileges
LTSI super user
NCB analyst
NCB end user

### 6.3.5.41 LIQU.00 - Liquidity Transfers - List Screen

△ [▶ 1688]

Privileges
LTSI super user
NCB analyst
NCB end user

### 6.3.5.42 LIQU.00 - Liquidity Transfers - Search Screen

△ [▶ 1684]

Privileges
LTSI super user
NCB analyst
NCB end user

### 6.3.5.43 REAL.00 - Detailed Realignment and Other Technical Instructions - List Screen

△ [▶ 1793]

Privileges
LTSI super user
CSD analyst

### 6.3.5.44 REAL.00 - Detailed Realignment and Other Technical Instructions - Search Screen

△ [▶ 1789]

Privileges
LTSI super user
CSD analyst

### 6.3.5.45 REST.00 - Detailed Cash Restrictions - List Screen

△ [▶ 1801]

Privileges
LTSI super user
NCB analyst
NCB end user

### 6.3.5.46 REST.00 - Detailed Cash Restrictions - Search Screen

△ [▶ 1797]

Privileges
LTSI super user
NCB analyst
NCB end user

### 6.3.5.47 REST.01 - Detailed Securities Restrictions - Search Screen

△ [▶ 1805]

Privileges
LTSI super user
CSD analyst
CSD end user
CSD Participant end user
External CSD end user

### 6.3.5.48 REST.01 - Detailed Securities Restrictions - List Screen

△ [▶ 1809]

Privileges
LTSI super user
CSD analyst
CSD end user
CSD Participant end user
External CSD end user

### 6.3.5.49 SPST.00 - Securities Account: Follow-up by time schedule of Securities Postings - List Screen

△ [▶ 1817]

Privileges
LTSI super user
NCB analyst
NCB end user
CSD analyst
CSD end user
CSD participant end user
External CSD end user

### 6.3.5.50 SPST.00 - Securities Account: Follow-up by time schedule of Securities Postings - Search Screen

△ [▶ 1813]

Privileges
LTSI super user
NCB analyst
NCB end user
CSD analyst
CSD end user
CSD participant end user
External CSD end user

### 6.3.5.51 TRAN.00 - T2SDCA: Percentage of numbers and original amounts of finalised internal T2S Transactions Entities - List Screen

△ [▶ 1826]

Privilege
LTSI super user

### 6.3.5.52 TRAN.00 - T2SDCA: Percentage of numbers and original amounts of finalised internal T2S Transactions Entities - Search Screen

△ [▶ 1822]

Privilege
LTSI super user

### 6.3.5.53 TRAN.01 - Securities Account: Percentage of numbers and original quantities of finalised internal T2S Transactions Entities - List Screen

△ [▶ 1837]

Privilege
LTSI super user

### 6.3.5.54 TRAN.01 - Securities Account: Percentage of numbers and original quantities of finalised internal T2S Transactions Entities - Search Screen

△ [▶ 1832]

Privilege
LTSI super user

### 6.3.5.55 TRAN.02 - T2SDCA: Follow-up of number of finalised T2S Transactions Entities - List Screen

△ [▶ 1847]

Privilege
LTSI super user

### 6.3.5.56 TRAN.02 - T2SDCA: Follow-up of number of finalised T2S Transactions Entities - Search Screen

△ [▶ 1843]

Privilege
LTSI super user

### 6.3.5.57 TRAN.03 - T2SDCA: Follow-up of original amount of finalised T2S Transactions Entities - List Screen

△ [▶ 1857]

Privilege
LTSI super user

### 6.3.5.58 TRAN.03 - T2SDCA: Follow-up of original amount of finalised T2S Transactions Entities - Search Screen

△ [▶ 1853]

Privilege
LTSI super user

### 6.3.5.59 TRAN.04 - Securities Account: Follow-up of number of finalised T2S Transactions Entities - List Screen

△ [▶ 1867]

Privilege
LTSI super user

### 6.3.5.60 TRAN.04 - Securities Account: Follow-up of number of finalised T2S Transactions Entities - Search Screen

△ [▶ 1863]

Privilege
LTSI super user

### 6.3.5.61 TRAN.05 - Securities Account: Follow-up of original quantities of finalised T2S Transactions Entities - List Screen

△ [▶ 1877]

Privilege
LTSI super user

### 6.3.5.62 TRAN.05 - Securities Account: Follow-up of original quantities of finalised T2S Transactions Entities - Search Screen

△ [▶ 1863]

Privilege
LTSI super user

### 6.3.5.63 XREP.00 - T2SDCA: Matched Cancelled Instructions - List Screen

△ [▶ 1631]

Privileges
LTSI super user
NCB analyst
NCB end user

### 6.3.5.64 XREP.00 - T2SDCA: Matched Cancelled Instructions - Search Screen

△ [▶ 1627]

Privileges
LTSI super user
NCB analyst
NCB end user

### 6.3.5.65 XREP.01 - Securities Account: Matched Cancelled Instructions - List Screen

△ [▶ 1639]

Privileges
LTSI super user
NCB analyst
CSD analyst
NCB end user

Privileges
CSD end user
CSD participant end user
External CSD end user

### 6.3.5.66 XREP.01 - Securities Account: Matched Cancelled Instructions - Search Screen

△ [▶ 1635]

Privileges
LTSl super user
CSD analyst
CSD end user
CSD Participant end user
External CSD end user

### 6.3.5.67 XREP.02 - Finalised Non Matched Cancellations - List Screen

△ [▶ 1649]

Privileges
LTSl super user
CSD analyst
CSD end user
CSD Participant end user
External CSD end user

### 6.3.5.68 XREP.02 - Finalised Non Matched Cancellations - Search Screen

△ [▶ 1645]

Privileges
LTSl super user
CSD analyst
CSD end user
CSD participant end user
External CSD end user

### 6.3.5.69 XREP.03 - T2S Instructions Entities follow-up for Settlement Instructions – List screen

△ [▶ 1656]

Privilege
LTSI super user

### 6.3.5.70 XREP.03 - T2S Instructions Entities follow-up for Settlement Instructions – Search screen

△ [▶ 1652]

Privilege
LTSI super user

### 6.3.5.71 XREP.04 - Securities Account: T2S Instructions Entities follow-up for Settlement Instructions – List Screen

△ [▶ 1671]

Privilege
LTSI super user

### 6.3.5.72 XREP.04 - Securities Account: T2S Instructions Entities follow-up for Settlement Instructions – Search Screen

△ [▶ 1667]

Privilege
LTSI super user

## 6.4 List of References for Error Messages

## 6.4.1 Reader's Guide

### Reader's Guide

This section includes a list of references for error messages for all screens, structured along GUI screens, TMS screens and LTSI screens. For GUI screens, the list of references for error messages consists of a general section, which lists overall error codes that apply to all GUI screens, and a section listing all error codes relevant for using the 4-eyes mode in GUI screens. For all sections, these are followed by specific sections for individual screens, which are organised in alphabetical screen order and specify the respective error codes applicable for each screen. Each error code table entry includes the error text and the description.

## 6.4.2 References for Error Messages for GUI Screens

### 6.4.2.1 All

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DXAA007		Only one instance may become effective in the future	Each historical entity may have no more than one future instance.
ICAC001		Online access to the T2S system is not available	Users accessing T2S in U2A mode must be alerted when U2A access to T2S is unavailable.
ICUR002		Required Certificate Authentication failed.	Authentication in U2A mode is possible by using simple authentication, advanced certificate authentication or smartcard authentication. Strong authentication mechanisms are ensured via two-factor authentication.
ICUR003		Your password has expired. Please	The password has to be changed as defined in

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
		change.	the security requirements.
ICUR004		Request is only allowed during valid session. Please log in.	Requests except login request are only possible, if the user is logged in with a valid session.
ICUR005		The T2S system user is blocked due to lockout	The T2S system user should be able to login. Therefore the lockout status has to be "False".
ICUR007		The Party Technical Address is not known for the used Network Service.	The technical sending user (Party Technical Address) has to be known for the used network service.
ICUR008			Authentication remains active for the entire session.
ICUR009		Password is invalid for T2S.	The correct password has to be entered while starting a new session.
ICUR010		The Technical Sending User is not known for T2S.	The Technical Sending User (Party Technical Address) which was used for sending the inbound U2A communication has to be known in T2S.
ICUR011		The Business Sending User is not known in T2S.	The Business Sending User has to be known in T2S.
ICUR012		The T2S System User sending the inbound U2A communication is not known in T2S.	The T2S System User sending the inbound U2A communication has to be known in T2S.
ICUR013		The Party Techni-	Technical Sending User

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
		cal Address is not known for the Business Sending Party.	is allowed to send for the Business Sending Party.
ICUR014		Business Sending User is not allowed to send for the T2S Internal System User.	Business sending user is allowed to send for the T2S internal system user.
IICP001		The T2S system user is not authorised to initiate such request due to missing privilege.	A T2S system user must have the appropriate privilege to be authorised for an intended request. The check only includes generic authorisation for the requested action at system level. The check for the data scope including object level is processed in the backend modules.
IIUR001		The request could not be processed due to a failed validation of syntax and structure <!--Dynamic error message(s) is/are mentioned including the respective screen attribute-->	A request is compliant to the syntax and structure of requests required by T2S in the U2A mode.

### 6.4.2.2 All Screens which allow the initiation of a second user action (4-eyes mode)

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DXAA002		Data awaiting for approval cannot be modified	It is not allowed to perform a maintenance request, neither in 2-eyes nor in 4-eyes first step mode, that refers to an instance already awaiting for approval.
DXAA011		Invalid approval requestor (must be different from the first requestor)	In case of approval request (4-eyes second step), the requestor must be different from the requestor of the first step. It can be equal only in case of revocation (confirmation = 'NO')
DXAA035		Request to be approved not found	In case of approval request (4-eyes second step), the request must refer to an existing instruction and the related entity(ies) must be in status 'Awaiting approval'.
IICP003		The T2S System User is not authorized to confirm the own initial request.	The T2S System User has to be different for the initial request (4-eyes first step) and the confirmation (4-eyes second step) initiated via approval request. In case of revocation the T2S System User can be the same.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
IICP004		The initial request is already completed with status approved, queued, rejected or revoked.	A successful approval request (second user action; confirmation or revocation) is only possible, if the status of the 4-eyes principle entry is different from 'Approved', 'Queued', 'Rejected' or 'Revoked'.
IICP005		An approval request (second user action; confirmation or revocation) is already in processing.	A successful approval request (second user action; confirmation or revocation) is only possible, if there is no approval request in processing.
IICP006		The T2S System Users for the initial request and the confirmation have to be linked to the same party.	The T2S System Users for the initial request (4-eyes first step) and the confirmation (4-eyes second step) initiated via approval request have to be linked to the same party.

### 6.4.2.3 Allegement Instruction - Details Screen

△ [▶ 92]

No references for error messages.

### 6.4.2.4 Allegement Instructions - Search/List Screen

△ [▶ 86]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
QMPC015	Creation Date and Time from field	The Date From is after the Date To.	In case the Date is stated as a range, the

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Creation Date and Time to field</li> <li>Search button</li> </ul>		Date From has to be before or equal to the Date To.

### 6.4.2.5 Amendment Cash Instruction - Details Screen

△ [▶ 348]

No references for error messages.

### 6.4.2.6 Amendment Cash Instruction - New Screen

△ [▶ 352]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
MMIA002	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Submit button</li> </ul>	Settlement Restriction referenced by an Amendment Instruction is already settled.	The Settlement Status of a Settlement Restriction referenced by an Amendment Instruction must not be "Settled".
MMIA004	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Submit button</li> </ul>	Settlement Restriction referenced by an Amendment Instruction is already partially settled.	The Settlement Status of a Settlement Restriction referenced by an Amendment Instruction must not be "Partially Settled" if the modification is not referred to Priority.
MMIA006	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Submit button</li> </ul>	Settlement Restriction referenced by an Amendment Instruction is already cancelled.	The Cancellation Status of a Settlement Restriction referenced by an Amendment Instruction must not be "Cancelled".
MVCM956	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Submit Button</li> </ul>	The Condition Modification Instruction referring to a	A Condition Modification Instruction that tries to amend a Settlement

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
		Settlement Restriction contains a pool reference.	Restriction must not contain a pool reference.
MVCM958	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Actor Reference field</li> <li>▮ Link/Unlink field</li> <li>▮ T2S Reference field</li> <li>▮ Submit button</li> </ul>	The linkage specified in the Condition Modification Instruction does not exist for the referenced Settlement Restriction.	When a Condition Modification Instruction tries to amend the linkages of a Settlement Restriction with an unlink type, the corresponding link must exist for the referenced Settlement Restriction.
MVCM960	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Link/Unlink field</li> <li>▮ Reference field</li> <li>▮ Submit button</li> </ul>	The linkage specified in the Condition Modification Instruction does not exist for the referenced Settlement Restriction.	When a Condition Modification Instruction tries to amend the linkages of a Settlement Restriction with a LINK linkage type, the corresponding link regardless its processing position, must not exist for the referenced Settlement Restriction.
MVCP004	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Actor Reference field</li> <li>▮ T2S Reference field</li> <li>▮ Submit Button</li> </ul>	The underlying instruction referenced by a Condition Modification Instruction does not exist in T2S.	The underlying instruction of a Condition Modification instruction must exist in T2S.
MVCP034	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Amendment Type field</li> </ul>	The sender of an Amendment Instruction is not authorised to amend Process Indicators of a Settlement Restriction on Cash on the T2S Dedicated Cash	The sender of an Amendment Instruction that intends to amend Process Indicators of a Settlement Restriction on Cash must be authorised to amend Process Indicators of a Settlement Restriction on

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
		Account.	Cash on a specific T2S Dedicated Cash Account.
MVCP042	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Link Type field</li> <li>▮ Submit button</li> </ul>	The sender of a Condition Modification Instruction is not authorised to link a Settlement Restriction on Cash to an instruction/pool belonging to another party.	The sender of a Condition Modification Instruction that intends to link a Settlement Restriction on Cash to another instruction or pool must be authorised to link to an instruction/pool belonging to a specific party.
MVCP099	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Reference Type field</li> <li>▮ Reference field</li> <li>▮ Submit button</li> </ul>	The Reference Owner of the Linked Instruction does not belong to the CSD (parent CSD in case of an external CSD) or NCB of the Instructing Party.	If a T2S actor wants to make use of linkages across several instructions sent to T2S via different CSDs or NCBs he holds accounts with, the T2S actor has to make use of the T2S reference.
MVCP122	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Instructing Party BIC field</li> <li>▮ Instructing Party Parent BIC field</li> <li>▮ Submit button</li> </ul>	The sender of an Amendment Instruction is not authorised to send an Amendment Instruction using this Instructing Party.	If the sender of an Amendment Instruction does not belong to the Instructing Party, then the sender of an Amendment Instruction must be authorised to send an Amendment Instruction using the Instructing Party.
MVCV107	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Instructing Party BIC field</li> <li>▮ Instructing Party Parent BIC field</li> <li>▮ Submit button</li> </ul>	The Instructing Party specified in the Amendment Instruction is not open on the current business date.	The Instructing Party specified in an Amendment Instruction must be open on the current business date.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
MVCV232	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Instructing Party BIC field</li> <li>■ Instructing Party Parent BIC field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	The Instructing Party BIC or Parent BIC specified in the Amendment Instruction is not valid on the current business date.	The Instructing Party and Parent BIC indicated in an Amendment Instruction must be valid on the current business date.
MVDC026	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Instructing Party BIC field</li> <li>■ Instructing Party Parent BIC field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	The Instructing Party specified in the Condition Modification Instruction does not exist in T2S Static Data.	The Instructing Party specified in a Condition Modification Instruction must exist in T2S Static Data.
MVLI809	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Link Type field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	The instruction has a Settlement link indicator "WITH" and the existing Linked Instruction is already settled.	If an Amendment Instruction tries to add a link "WITH" to a Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction the linked Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction must not be "Settled".
MVLI810	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Link Type field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	The instruction has a Settlement link indicator "WITH" and the existing Linked Instruction is already cancelled.	If an Amendment Instruction tries to add a link "WITH" to a Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction the linked Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction must not be "Cancelled".
MVLI811	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Link Type field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	The instruction has a Settlement link indicator "BEFORE" and the existing linked Settlement instruction is already settled.	If an Amendment Instruction tries to add a link "BEFORE" to a Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction the linked Settlement Instruction or Sett-

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			lement Restriction must not be "Settled".
MVLI825	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Link Type field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	The instruction has a Settlement link indicator "BEFORE" and the Settlement link indicator included in the existing linked instruction is "WITH".	If an Amendment Instruction intends to add a new link "BEFORE" to a Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction, these latter must not have a previous link "WITH" with the Settlement Instruction stated in the amendment (as linked instruction) unless they have the same Intended Settlement Date.
MVLI826	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Link Type field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	The instruction has a Settlement link indicator "AFTER" and the Settlement link indicator included in the existing linked instruction is "WITH".	If an Amendment Instruction intends to add a new link "AFTER" to a Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction, these latter must not have a previous link "WITH" with the Settlement Instruction stated in the amendment (as linked instruction) unless they have the same Intended Settlement Date.
MVLI827	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Link Type field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	The instruction has a Settlement link indicator "AFTER" and the Settlement link indicator included in the existing linked instruction is "AFTER".	If an Amendment Instruction intends to add a new link "AFTER" to a Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction, these latter must not have a previous link "AFTER" with the Sett-

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			lement Instruction stated in the amendment (as linked instruction) unless they have the same Intended Settlement Date.
MVLI828	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Link Type field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	The instruction has a Settlement link indicator “WITH” and the Settlement link indicator included in the existing linked instruction is “AFTER”.	If an Amendment Instruction intends to add a new link “WITH” to a Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction, these latter must not have a previous link “AFTER” with the Settlement Instruction stated in the amendment (as linked instruction) unless they have the same Intended Settlement Date.
MVLI829	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Link Type field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	The instruction has a Settlement link indicator “BEFORE” and the Settlement link indicator included in the existing linked instruction is “BEFORE”.	If an Amendment Instruction intends to add a new link “BEFORE” to a Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction, these latter must not have a previous link “BEFORE” with the Settlement Instruction stated in the amendment (as linked instruction) unless they have the same Intended Settlement Date.
MVLI830	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Link Type field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	The instruction has a Settlement link indicator “WITH” and the Settlement	If an Amendment Instruction intends to add a new link “WITH” to a Settlement Instruction

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
		link indicator included in the existing linked instruction is "BEFORE".	or Settlement Restriction, these latter must not have a previous link "BEFORE" with the Settlement Instruction stated in the amendment (as linked instruction) unless they have the same Intended Settlement Date.
MVLI837	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Link Type field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	The instruction has a Settlement link indicator "BEFORE" and the linked instruction's Intended Settlement Date is later than the validating instruction's Intended Settlement Date.	If an Amendment Instruction tries to add a link "BEFORE" to a Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction, the Intended Settlement Date of the referenced Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction must be equal to or earlier than the Intended Settlement Date of the linked Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction, if this latter instruction is in T2S.
MVLI838	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Link Type field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	The instruction has a Settlement link indicator "AFTER" and the linked instruction's Intended Settlement Date is earlier than the validating instruction's Intended Settlement Date.	If an Amendment Instruction tries to add a link "AFTER" to a Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction, the Intended Settlement Date of the referenced Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction must be equal to or later than the Intended

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			Settlement Date of the linked Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction, if this latter instruction is in T2S.
MVLI839	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Link Type field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	The instruction has a Settlement link indicator “WITH” and the linked instruction’s Intended Settlement Date is different.	If an Amendment Instruction tries to add a link “WITH” to a Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction, the Intended Settlement Date of the referenced Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction must be equal to the Intended Settlement Date of the linked Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction, if this latter instruction is in T2S.
MVLI852	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Link Type field</li> <li>■ Reference field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	The instruction has a Settlement link indicator “WITH” and the existing Linked Instruction is already partially settled.	The Settlement Status of a Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction stated as linked instruction with Link Processing Position “WITH” in a Settlement Restriction must not be “Partially Settled”.
MVLI855	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Link Type field</li> <li>■ Reference field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	The instruction has a Settlement link indicator “BEFORE” and the existing Linked Instruction is already partially settled.	The Settlement Status of a Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction stated as linked instruction with Link Processing Position “BEFORE” in a Settlement Restriction must

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			not be "Partially Settled".
MVLI858	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Link Type field</li> <li>■ Reference field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	The instruction has a Settlement link indicator "AFTER" and the existing Linked Instruction is already partially settled.	The Settlement Status of a Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction stated as linked instruction with Link Processing Position "AFTER" in a Settlement Restriction must not be "Partially Settled".
MVLI861	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Link Type field</li> <li>■ Reference field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	The instruction has a Settlement link indicator "AFTER" and the existing Linked Instruction is already cancelled.	The Settlement Status of a Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction stated as linked instruction with Link Processing Position "AFTER" in a Settlement Restriction must not be "Cancelled".

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
MVLI871	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Link/Unlink field</li> <li>▮ Reference field</li> <li>▮ Submit button</li> </ul>	The linked instruction referenced by a T2S Instruction Reference in the Amendment Instruction, does not exist in T2S.	If an Amendment Instruction intends to modify an instruction link, and the instruction is referenced by the T2S Instruction Reference, then the instruction must exist in T2S.
MVLI874	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Link Type field</li> <li>▮ Reference field</li> <li>▮ Submit button</li> </ul>	The Processing Position must be specified in the Amendment Instruction.	If an Amendment Instruction intends to modify an instruction link, and the instruction is referenced by the T2S Instruction Reference or the T2S Actor Instruction Reference, then the Processing Position must be filled in.
MVSP211	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Priority field</li> <li>▮ Submit button</li> </ul>	“Reserved priority” not allowed for the Instructing Party Type (only NCBs can use it)	“Reserved priority” is allowed in an Amendment Instruction on Settlement Restriction on Cash only if the Instructing Party of the referenced instruction is a NCB.

### 6.4.2.7 Amendment Securities Instruction - Details Screen

△ [▶ 96]

No references for error messages.

### 6.4.2.8 Amendment Securities Instruction - New Screen

△ [▶ 101]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
MMIA001	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Submit button</li> </ul>	Settlement Instruction referenced by an Amendment Instruction is already settled.	The Settlement Status of a Settlement Instruction referenced by an Amendment Instruction must not be "Settled".
MMIA002	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Submit button</li> </ul>	Settlement Restriction referenced by an Amendment Instruction is already settled.	The Settlement Status of a Settlement Restriction referenced by an Amendment Instruction must not be "Settled".
MMIA003	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Amendment Type field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ul>	Settlement Instruction referenced by an Amendment Instruction is already partially settled.	The Settlement Status of a Settlement Instruction referenced by an Amendment Instruction must not be "Partially Settled" if the modification is not referred to Priority.
MMIA004	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Amendment Type field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ul>	Settlement Restriction referenced by an Amendment Instruction is already partially settled.	The Settlement Status of a Settlement Restriction referenced by an Amendment Instruction must not be "Partially Settled" if the modification is not referred to Priority.
MMIA005	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Submit button</li> </ul>	Settlement Instruction referenced by an Amendment Instruction is already cancelled.	The Cancellation Status of a Settlement Instruction referenced by an Amendment Instruction must not be "Cancelled".
MMIA006	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Submit button</li> </ul>	Settlement Restriction referenced by an Amendment Instruction is already cancelled.	The Cancellation Status of a Settlement Restriction referenced by an Amendment Instruction must not be "Cancel-

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			led”.
MVCM952	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Amendment Type field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	The Condition Modification Instruction does not refer to the modifiable process indicators of a Settlement Restriction.	A Condition Modification Instruction that tries to amend a Settlement Restriction on Securities must modify only the settlement priority or the linkages
MVCM955	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	The Condition Modification Instruction referring to a Settlement Instruction contains a pool reference.	A Condition Modification Instruction that tries to amend a Settlement Instruction must not contain a pool reference.
MVCM956	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	The Condition Modification Instruction referring to a Settlement Restriction contains a pool reference.	A Condition Modification Instruction that tries to amend a Settlement Restriction must not contain a pool reference.
MVCM957	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Actor Reference field</li> <li>■ T2S Reference field</li> <li>■ Link/Unlink field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	The linkage specified in the Condition Modification Instruction does not exist for the referenced Settlement Instruction.	When a Condition Modification Instruction tries to amend the linkages of a Settlement Instruction with an unlink type, the corresponding link must exist for the referenced Settlement Instruction.
MVCM958	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Actor Reference field</li> <li>■ T2S Reference field</li> <li>■ Link/Unlink field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	The linkage specified in the Condition Modification Instruction does not exist for the referenced Settlement Restriction.	When a Condition Modification Instruction tries to amend the linkages of a Settlement Restriction with an unlink type, the corresponding link must exist for the referenced Settlement Restriction.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
MVCM959	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Actor Reference field</li> <li>■ T2S Reference field</li> <li>■ Link/Unlink field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	The linkage specified in the Condition Modification Instruction exists for the referenced Settlement Instruction.	When a Condition Modification Instruction tries to amend the linkages of a Settlement Instruction with a LINK linkage type, the corresponding link regardless its processing position, must not exist for the referenced Settlement Instruction. Only creation of new links are possible.
MVCM960	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Actor Reference field</li> <li>■ T2S Reference field</li> <li>■ Link/Unlink field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	The linkage specified in the Condition Modification Instruction exists for the referenced Settlement Restriction.	When a Condition Modification Instruction tries to amend the linkages of a Settlement Restriction with a LINK linkage type, the corresponding link regardless its processing position, must not exist for the referenced Settlement Restriction.
MVCP004	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Actor Reference field</li> <li>■ T2S Reference field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	The underlying instruction referenced by a Condition Modification Instruction does not exist in T2S.	The underlying instruction of a Condition Modification instruction must exist in T2S.
MVCP027	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Securities Account Number field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	The sender of the Amendment Instruction is not authorised to amend Process Indicators of a Settlement Instruction on the Securities Account.	The sender of an Amendment Instruction that intends to amend Process Indicators of a Settlement Instruction must be authorised to amend Process Indicators of a Settlement

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			Instruction on a specific Securities Account.
MVCP028	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	The sender of the Amendment Instruction is not authorised to amend Process Indicators of a Settlement Instruction on behalf of an external CSD.	If the relevant Depository is an external CSD, the sender of an Amendment Instruction that intends to amend Process Indicators of a Settlement Instruction must be authorised to amend Process Indicators of a Settlement Instruction on behalf of that external CSD.
MVCP032	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Securities Account Number field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	The sender of the Amendment Instruction is not authorised to amend Process Indicators of a Settlement Restriction on Securities on the Securities Account.	The sender of an Amendment Instruction that intends to amend Process Indicators of a Settlement Restriction on Securities must be authorised to amend Process Indicators of a Settlement Restriction on Securities on a specific Securities Account.
MVCP039	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	The sender of a Condition Modification Instruction is not authorised to amend non-modifiable Instructions on behalf of the Instructing party of the Underlying Settlement Instruction.	The sender of a Condition Modification Instruction that intends to amend a Settlement Instruction identified as a non-modifiable instruction must be authorised to amend non-modifiable Instructions on behalf of the Instructing party of the Underlying Settlement Instruction.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
MVCP040	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Link Type field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	The sender of a Condition Modification Instruction is not authorised to link a Settlement Instruction to an instruction/pool belonging to another party.	The sender of a Condition Modification Instruction that intends to link a Settlement Instruction to another instruction or pool must be authorised to link to an instruction/pool belonging to a specific party.
MVCP041	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Link Type field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	The sender of a Condition Modification Instruction is not authorised to link a Settlement Restriction on Securities to an instruction/pool belonging to another party.	The sender of a Condition Modification Instruction that intends to link a Settlement Restriction on Securities to another instruction or pool must be authorised to link to an instruction/pool belonging to a specific party.
MVCP044	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Securities Account Number field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	The Securities Account informed in the instruction does not exist in T2S.	The Securities Account informed in the instruction must exist in T2S.
MVCP095	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	The sender of an Amendment Instruction is not authorised to amend Process Indicators of a Settlement Instruction on behalf of the parent CSD of the external CSD.	If the relevant Depository is an external CSD, the sender of an Amendment Instruction that intends to amend Process Indicators of a Settlement Instruction must be authorised to amend Process Indicators of a Settlement Instruction on behalf of the parent CSD of the external CSD.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
MVCP099	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Reference Type field</li> <li>▮ Reference field</li> <li>▮ Submit button</li> </ul>	The Reference Owner of the Linked Instruction does not belong to the CSD (parent CSD in case of an external CSD) or NCB of the Instructing Party.	If a T2S actor wants to make use of linkages across several instructions sent to T2S via different CSDs or NCBs he holds accounts with, the T2S actor has to make use of the T2S reference.
MVCP108	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Amendment Counterpart Instruction field</li> <li>▮ Submit button</li> </ul>	The sender of an Amendment Instruction is not authorised to amend a Settlement Instruction on behalf of the external CSD of the counterparty or the parent CSD of that external CSD.	If the Depository of the counterpart is an external CSD, the sender of an Amendment Instruction that intends to amend both legs of an already matched Settlement Instruction must be authorised to amend a Settlement Instruction on behalf of that external CSD or the parent CSD of of that external CSD.
MVCP109	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Amendment Counterpart Instruction field</li> <li>▮ Submit button</li> </ul>	The sender of an Amendment Instruction is not authorised to amend a Settlement Instruction on the Securities Account of the counterparty.	The sender of an Amendment Instruction that intends to amend both legs of an already matched Settlement Instruction must be authorised to amend a Settlement Instruction on the Securities Account of the counterparty (in case the Amendment Instruction only informs one Securities Account, the other would be derived from

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			the underlying Settlement Instruction).
MVCP122	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Instructing Party Parent BIC field</li> <li>▮ Instructing Party BIC field</li> <li>▮ Submit button</li> </ul>	The sender of an Amendment Instruction is not authorised to send an Amendment Instruction using this Instructing Party.	If the sender of an Amendment Instruction does not belong to the Instructing Party, then the sender of an Amendment Instruction must be authorised to send an Amendment Instruction using the Instructing Party.
MVCV107	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Instructing Party Parent BIC field</li> <li>▮ Instructing Party BIC field</li> <li>▮ Submit button</li> </ul>	The Instructing Party specified in the Amendment Instruction is not open on the current business date.	The Instructing Party specified in an Amendment Instruction must be open on the current business date.
MVCV232	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Instructing Party Parent BIC field</li> <li>▮ Instructing Party BIC field</li> <li>▮ Submit button</li> </ul>	The Instructing Party BIC or Parent BIC specified in the Amendment Instruction is not valid on the current business date.	The Instructing Party BIC and Parent BIC indicated in an Amendment Instruction must be valid on the current business date.
MVDC026	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Instructing Party Parent BIC field</li> <li>▮ Instructing Party BIC field</li> <li>▮ Submit button</li> </ul>	The Instructing Party specified in the Condition Modification Instruction does not exist in T2S Static Data.	The Instructing Party specified in a Condition Modification Instruction must exist in T2S Static Data.
MVLI809	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Link Type field</li> <li>▮ Submit button</li> </ul>	The instruction has a Settlement link indicator "WITH" and the existing Linked Instruction is already settled.	If an Amendment Instruction tries to add a link "WITH" to a Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction the linked Settlement Instruction or Settlement

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			Restriction must not be "Settled".
MVLI810	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Link Type field</li> <li>■ Link/Unlink field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	The instruction has a Settlement link indicator "WITH" and the existing Linked Instruction is already cancelled.	If an Amendment Instruction tries to add a link "WITH" to a Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction the linked Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction must not be "Cancelled".
MVLI811	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Link Type field</li> <li>■ Link/Unlink field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	The instruction has a Settlement link indicator "BEFORE" and the existing linked Settlement instruction is already settled.	If an Amendment Instruction tries to add a link "BEFORE" to a Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction the linked Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction must not be "Settled".
MVLI825	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Link Type field</li> <li>■ Link/Unlink field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	The instruction has a Settlement link indicator "BEFORE" and the Settlement link indicator included in the existing linked instruction is "WITH".	If an Amendment Instruction intends to add a new link "BEFORE" to a Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction, these latter must not have a previous link "WITH" with the Settlement Instruction stated in the amendment (as linked instruction) unless they have the same Intended Settlement Date.
MVLI826	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Link Type field</li> <li>■ Link/Unlink field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	The instruction has a Settlement link indicator "AFTER" and the Settlement	If an Amendment Instruction intends to add a new link "AFTER" to a Settlement Instruction

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
		link indicator included in the existing linked instruction is "WITH".	or Settlement Restriction, these latter must not have a previous link "WITH" with the Settlement Instruction stated in the amendment (as linked instruction) unless they have the same Intended Settlement Date.
MVLI827	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Link Type field</li> <li>■ Link/Unlink field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	The instruction has a Settlement link indicator "AFTER" and the Settlement link indicator included in the existing linked instruction is "AFTER".	If an Amendment Instruction intends to add a new link "AFTER" to a Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction, these latter must not have a previous link "AFTER" with the Settlement Instruction stated in the amendment (as linked instruction) unless they have the same Intended Settlement Date.
MVLI828	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Link Type field</li> <li>■ Link/Unlink field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	The instruction has a Settlement link indicator "WITH" and the Settlement link indicator included in the existing linked instruction is "AFTER".	If an Amendment Instruction intends to add a new link "WITH" to a Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction, these latter must not have a previous link "AFTER" with the Settlement Instruction stated in the amendment (as linked instruction) unless they have the same Intended Settlement Date.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
MVLI829	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Link Type field</li> <li>■ Link/Unlink field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	The instruction has a Settlement link indicator “BEFORE” and the Settlement link indicator included in the existing linked instruction is “BEFORE”.	If an Amendment Instruction intends to add a new link “BEFORE” to a Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction, these latter must not have a previous link “BEFORE” with the Settlement Instruction stated in the amendment (as linked instruction) unless they have the same Intended Settlement Date.
MVLI830	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Link Type field</li> <li>■ Link/Unlink field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	The instruction has a Settlement link indicator “WITH” and the Settlement link indicator included in the existing linked instruction is “BEFORE”.	If an Amendment Instruction intends to add a new link “WITH” to a Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction, these latter must not have a previous link “BEFORE” with the Settlement Instruction stated in the amendment (as linked instruction) unless they have the same Intended Settlement Date.
MVLI837	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Link Type field</li> <li>■ Link/Unlink field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	The instruction has a Settlement link indicator “BEFORE” and the linked instruction’s Intended Settlement Date is later than the validating instruction’s Intended Settlement	If an Amendment Instruction tries to add a link “BEFORE” to a Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction, the Intended Settlement Date of the referenced Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction must be

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
		Date.	equal to or earlier than the Intended Settlement Date of the linked Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction, if this latter instruction is in T2S.
MVL1838	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Link Type field</li> <li>■ Link/Unlink field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	The instruction has a Settlement link indicator “AFTER” and the linked instruction’s Intended Settlement Date is earlier than the validating instruction’s Intended Settlement Date.	If an Amendment Instruction tries to add a link “AFTER” to a Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction, the Intended Settlement Date of the referenced Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction must be equal to or later than the Intended Settlement Date of the linked Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction, if this latter instruction is in T2S.
MVL1839	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Link Type field</li> <li>■ Link/Unlink field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	The instruction has a Settlement link indicator “WITH” and the linked instruction’s Intended Settlement Date is different.	If an Amendment Instruction tries to add a link “WITH” to a Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction, the Intended Settlement Date of the referenced Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction must be equal to the Intended Settlement Date of the linked Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction, if this latter instruction is

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			in T2S.
MVLI853	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Link Type field</li> <li>▮ Link/Unlink field</li> <li>▮ Submit button</li> </ul>	The instruction has a Settlement link indicator “WITH” and the existing Linked Instruction is already partially settled.	If an Amendment Instruction intends to modify a Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction link “WITH”, the linked Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction must not be Partially Settled.
MVLI856	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Link Type field</li> <li>▮ Link/Unlink field</li> <li>▮ Submit button</li> </ul>	The instruction has a Settlement link indicator “BEFORE” and the existing Linked Instruction is already partially settled.	If an Amendment Instruction intends to modify a Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction link “BEFORE”, the linked Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction must not be “Partially Settled”.
MVLI859	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Link Type field</li> <li>▮ Link/Unlink field</li> <li>▮ Submit button</li> </ul>	The instruction has a Settlement link indicator “AFTER” and the existing Linked Instruction is already partially settled.	If an Amendment Instruction intends to modify a Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction link “AFTER”, the linked Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction must not be “Partially Settled”.
MVLI862	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Link Type field</li> <li>▮ Link/Unlink field</li> <li>▮ Submit button</li> </ul>	The instruction has a Settlement link indicator “AFTER” and the existing Linked Instruction is already cancelled.	If an Amendment Instruction intends to modify a Settlement Instruction link “AFTER”, the linked Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction must not be “Cancelled”.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
MVLI871	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Link/Unlink field</li> <li>■ Reference field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	The linked instruction referenced by a T2S Instruction Reference in the Amendment Instruction, does not exist in T2S.	If an Amendment Instruction intends to modify an instruction link, and the instruction is referenced by the T2S Instruction Reference, then the instruction must exist in T2S.
MVLI874	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Link Type field</li> <li>■ Reference field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	The Processing Position must be specified in the Amendment Instruction.	If an Amendment Instruction intends to modify an instruction link, and the instruction is referenced by the T2S Instruction Reference or the T2S Actor Instruction Reference, then the Processing Position must be filled in.
MVRI555	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ T2S Reference field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	The Condition Modification Instruction refers to a T2S generated Settlement Restriction.	A Condition Modification Instruction cannot refer to a T2S generated Settlement Restriction.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
MVRI575	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ T2S Reference field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	It is not possible to amend a T2S generated Settlement Instruction.	A Condition Modification Instruction cannot refer to a T2S generated Re-alignment Settlement Instruction, unless it is a CoSD Release Instruction and the T2S generated Settlement Instruction has its CoSD Hold Status Set to "Yes" or it is a CSD Validation release instruction and the T2S generated Settlement Instruction has its CSD Validation Hold Status Set to "Yes".
MVRI591	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ T2S Reference field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	The Condition Modification Instruction refers to a T2S generated Settlement Instruction.	A Condition Modification Instruction cannot refer to a T2S generated Collateral Settlement Instruction, unless it is a Release Instruction and the T2S generated Settlement Instruction is a Reimbursement Settlement Instruction.
MVSP209	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Instructing Party Parent BIC field</li> <li>■ Instructing Party BIC field</li> <li>■ Priority field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	"Reserved priority" not allowed for the Instructing Party Type (only CSDs can use it)	"Reserved priority" is allowed in an Amendment Instruction on a Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction on Securities only if the Instructing Party of the referenced instruction is a CSD.

## 6.4.2.9 Attribute Domain - Details Screen

△ [▶ 1172]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRDB001	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Restore button</li> <li>■ Delete button</li> </ul>	Requestor not allowed	An Attribute Domain can be deleted/restored only by T2S Operator, CSD or NCB. A User is authorised to delete/restore only data belonging to its own System Entity.
DRDB002	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Name field</li> <li>■ Restore button</li> </ul>	Domain Attribute Name already assigned	When performing an Attribute Domain restore request, the Attribute Domain Name to be restored must not be already assigned to an active instance.
DRDB003	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Status field</li> <li>■ Delete button</li> </ul>	Data to be updated not found	When performing an Attribute Domain delete request, it must refer to an existing and active instance.
DRDB004	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Status field</li> <li>■ Restore button</li> </ul>	Data to be updated not found	When performing an Attribute Domain restore request, it must refer to an existing and deleted instance.
DRDB040	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Delete button</li> </ul>	The deletion/close is not allowed due to a deletion priority constraint	An Attribute Domain cannot be deleted if there still are valid instances of Attribute Reference or Market-Specific Attribute linked to it.

## 6.4.2.10 Attribute Domain - New/Edit Screen

△ [▶ 1176]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRCB001	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	Requestor not allowed	An Attribute Domain can be created only by T2S Operator, CSD or NCB.
DRCB002	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Name field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	Attribute Domain Name already assigned	When creating an Attribute Domain, the Attribute Domain Name must not be already assigned to an active instance.
DRCB003	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Value field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	Attribute Value does not respect Attribute Domain format rules	When creating an Attribute Domain, the specified Attribute Values must respect the format rules specified for the Attribute Domain.
DRUB001	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	Requestor not allowed	An Attribute Domain can be updated only by T2S Operator, CSD or NCB. A User is authorized to update only data belonging to its own System Entity.
DRUB002	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Name field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	Attribute Domain Name already assigned	When performing an Attribute Domain update request, the Attribute Domain Name must not be already assigned to an active instance.
DRUB003	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	Data to be updated not found	When performing an Attribute Domain update request, it must refer to an existing and active instance.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRUB004	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Format field</li> <li>  Case field</li> <li>  Minimum Length field</li> <li>  Maximum Length field</li> <li>  Submit button</li> </ul>	Existing Attribute Values do not respect the new Attribute Domain format rules.	When updating an Attribute Domain, if the settings for Format, Case, Minimum Code Length and/or Maximum Code Length are changed, the existing Attribute Values must be compliant with the new settings.
DRUB005	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Value field</li> <li>  Submit button</li> </ul>	Attribute Value does not respect Attribute Domain format rules.	When updating an Attribute Domain, the specified Attribute Values must respect the format rules specified for the Attribute Domain.
DRUB006	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Submit button</li> </ul>	Attribute Domain cannot be updated if linked to Market-Specific Attributes.	When performing an Attribute Domain update request, it cannot be executed if there are Market-Specific Attributes linked to the Attribute Domain.
DRUB010	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Value field</li> <li>  Submit button</li> </ul>	Invalid Attribute Value	When performing an Attribute Domain update request, in case of update/delete of an Attribute Value, it must refer to an existing and active instance.

### 6.4.2.11 Attribute Domain Reference - Details Screen

△ [▶ 1184]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRDC001	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Restore button</li> <li>  Delete button</li> </ul>	Requestor not allowed	An Attribute Reference can be deleted/restored only by T2S Operator, CSD or CB. A User is authorised to delete/restore only data belonging to its own System Entity.
DRDC003	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Status field</li> <li>  Delete button</li> </ul>	Data to be updated not found	When performing an Attribute Reference delete request, it must refer to an existing and active instance.
DRDC004	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Status field</li> <li>  Restore button</li> </ul>	Data to be updated not found	When performing an Attribute Reference restore request, it must refer to an existing and deleted instance.

### 6.4.2.12 Attribute Domain Reference - New/Edit Screen

△ [▶ 1188]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRCC001	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Submit button</li> </ul>	Requestor not allowed	An Attribute Reference can be created only by T2S Operator, CSD or NCB.
DRCC003	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Reference Value field</li> <li>  Submit button</li> </ul>	Reference Value does not respect Attribute Reference format rules.	When creating an Attribute Reference, the specified Reference Values must respect the format rules specified for the Attribute Reference.
DRCC005	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Name field</li> </ul>	Unknown Attribute	When performing an

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Submit button</li> </ul>	Domain Identifier	Attribute Reference creation request, the Attribute Domain Identifier it is linked to must be specified and it must exist in T2S.
DRCC006	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Attribute Domain Value field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ul>	Unknown Attribute Value Identifier	When performing an Attribute Reference creation request, the Reference Value must be created specifying the Attribute Value Identifier it is linked to; the Attribute Value Identifier specified must exist in T2S.
DRUC001	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Submit button</li> </ul>	Requestor not allowed	An Attribute Reference can only be updated by T2S Operator, CSD or NCB. A User is authorized to delete/restore only data belonging to its own System Entity.
DRUC003	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Submit button</li> </ul>	Data to be updated not found	When performing an Attribute Reference Update Request, it must refer to an existing and active instance.
DRUC004	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Format field</li> <li>Case field</li> <li>Minimum Code Length field</li> <li>Maximum Code Length field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ul>	Existing Reference Values do not respect the new Attribute Reference format rules.	When updating an Attribute Reference, if the settings for Format, Case, Minimum Code Length and/or Maximum Code Length are changed, the existing Reference Values must be compliant with the new settings.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRUC005	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Attribute Domain Name field</li> <li>  Submit button</li> </ul>	Invalid Attribute Domain Identifier	When performing an Attribute Reference update request, the Attribute Domain Identifier it is linked to must be specified and it must exist in T2S.
DRUC006	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Value field</li> <li>  Submit button</li> </ul>	Reference Value does not respect Reference Domain format rules	When updating an Attribute Reference, the specified Reference Values must respect the format rules specified for the Attribute Domain.
DRUC007	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Submit button</li> </ul>	Links to Attribute Values must be removed before changing link to Attribute Domain	When performing an Attribute Reference update request, the link to the Attribute Domain cannot be modified if the Reference Values are linked to Attribute Values.
DRUC010	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Reference Value field</li> <li>  Submit button</li> </ul>	Invalid Reference Value	When performing an Attribute Reference update request, in case of update/delete of a Reference Value, it must refer to an existing and active instance.

### 6.4.2.13 Attribute Domain References - List Screen

△ [▶ 1180]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRDC001	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Delete button</li> <li>■ Restore button</li> </ul>	Requestor not allowed	An Attribute Reference can be deleted/restored only by T2S Operator, CSD or NCB. A User is authorised to delete/restore only data belonging to its own System Entity.
DRDC003	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Status field</li> <li>■ Delete button</li> </ul>	Data to be updated not found	When performing an Attribute Reference delete request, it must refer to an existing and active instance.
DRDC004	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Status field</li> <li>■ Restore button</li> </ul>	Data to be updated not found	When performing an Attribute Reference restore request, it must refer to an existing and deleted instance.

## 6.4.2.14 Attribute Domains - Search/List Screen

△ [▶ 1168]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRDB002	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Name field</li> <li>  Restore button</li> </ul>	Domain Attribute Name already assigned	When performing an Attribute Domain restore request, the Attribute Domain Name to be restored must not be already assigned to an active instance.
DRDB003	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Status field</li> <li>  Delete button</li> </ul>	Data to be updated not found	When performing an Attribute Domain delete request, it must refer to an existing and active instance.
DRDB004	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Status field</li> <li>  Restore button</li> </ul>	Data to be updated not found	When performing an Attribute Domain restore request, it must refer to an existing and deleted instance.
DRDB040	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Delete button</li> </ul>	The deletion/close is not allowed due to a deletion priority constraint.	An Attribute Domain cannot be deleted if there still are valid instances of Attribute Reference or Market-Specific Attribute linked to it.

## 6.4.2.15 Auto-Collateralisation Eligibility Link - New Screen

△ [▶ 687]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DSC5001	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Parent BIC field</li> <li>  Party BIC field</li> <li>  Submit button</li> </ul>	Requestor not allowed	Auto-collateralisation Eligibility Link can only be created by T2S Operator, NCB or Payment Bank. Users belonging to an NCB can only create Auto-collateralisation Eligibility Link for its own NCB or Parties that fall under their responsibility according to the Hierarchical Party Model. Users belonging to a Payment Bank can create only Auto-collateralisation Eligibility Link for their own Party.
DSC5002	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  ISIN field</li> <li>  Submit button</li> </ul>	Unknown Securities Mnemonic	When performing an Auto-Collateralisation Eligibility Link create request, the Securities Mnemonic must refer to an existing and active Securities Code which Code Type is ISIN.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DSC5003	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  ISIN field</li> <li>  Currency field</li> <li>  Submit button</li> </ul>	Securities Mnemonic already assigned	When performing an Auto-Collateralisation Eligibility Link create request, the Securities Mnemonic must not be already assigned to another active link with the same Currency Code.
DSC5004	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Currency field</li> <li>  Submit button</li> </ul>	Invalid Currency code	When performing an Auto-Collateralisation Eligibility Link create request, the Currency Code must refer to an existing Currency Code in T2S.
DSC5005	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Parent BIC field</li> <li>  Party BIC field</li> <li>  Submit button</li> </ul>	Unknown Party	When performing an Auto-Collateralisation Eligibility Link create request, the Party must refer to an existing, active and open Party in T2S with Party Type equal to NCB or Payment Bank.

## 6.4.2.16 Auto-Collateralisation Eligibility Links - Search/List Screen

△ [▶ 682]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DSD5001	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Parent BIC field</li> <li>  Party BIC field</li> <li>  Restore button</li> <li>  Delete button</li> </ul>	Requestor not allowed	Auto-collateralisation Eligibility Link can only be deleted/restored by T2S Operator, NCB or Payment Bank. Users belonging to an NCB can only delete/restore Auto-collateralisation Eligibility Link for its own NCB or Parties that fall under their responsibility according to the Hierarchical Party Model. Users belonging to a Payment Bank can delete/restore only Auto-collateralisation Eligibility Link for their own Party.
DSD5002	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Status field</li> <li>  Delete button</li> </ul>	Unknown Auto-Collateralisation Eligibility Link	When performing an Auto-Collateralisation Eligibility Link delete request, it must refer to an existing and active instance in T2S.
DSD5003	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Currency field</li> <li>  Restore button</li> </ul>	Unknown Currency Code	When performing an Auto-Collateralisation Eligibility Link restore request, the Currency Code to be restored must refer to an existing code in Currency entity.
DSD5004	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  ISIN field</li> <li>  Restore button</li> </ul>	Unknown Securities Mnemonic	When performing an Auto-Collateralisation Eligibility Link restore request, the Securities Mnemonic to be restored must refer to an

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			existing code in Securities Code entity with Code Type equal to ISIN.
DSD5005	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ ISIN field</li> <li>■ Currency field</li> <li>■ Restore button</li> </ul>	Securities Mnemonic already assigned for this Currency Code	When performing an Auto-Collateralisation Eligibility Link restore request, the Securities Mnemonic to be restored must not be already assigned to another active link with the same Currency Code.
DSD5006	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Status field</li> <li>■ Restore button</li> </ul>	Unknown Auto-collateralisation Eligibility Link	When performing an Auto-Collateralisation Eligibility Link restore request, it must refer to an existing and deleted Auto-Collateralisation Eligibility Link.
DSD5007	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Parent BIC field</li> <li>■ Party BIC field</li> <li>■ Restore button</li> </ul>	Unknown Party	When performing an Auto-Collateralisation Eligibility Link restore request, the Party to be restored must refer to an existing, active and open Party in T2S with Party Type equal to NCB or Payment Bank.

### 6.4.2.17 Available Report - Current Settlement Day Cash Information (Following Settlement Day Cash Forecast) Report – Details Screen

△ [▶ 407]

No references for error messages.

#### 6.4.2.18 Available Report - Details Screen

△ [▶ 404]

No references for error messages.

#### 6.4.2.19 Available Report - Statement of Accounts - Details Screen

△ [▶ 412]

No references for error messages.

#### 6.4.2.20 Available Report - Statement of Executed Amendment Instructions for Intra-Balance Movements - Details Screen

△ [▶ 416]

No references for error messages.

#### 6.4.2.21 Available Report - Statement of Executed Amendment Instructions for Intra-Position Movements and Settlement Instructions - Details Screen

△ [▶ 422]

No references for error messages.

#### 6.4.2.22 Available Report - Statement of Executed Cancellation Instructions for Intra-Balance Movements - Details Screen

△ [▶ 432]

No references for error messages.

#### 6.4.2.23 Available Report - Statement of Executed Cancellation Instructions for Intra-Position Movements and Settlement Instructions - Details Screen

△ [▶ 437]

No references for error messages.

#### 6.4.2.24 Available Report - Statement of Holdings - Details Screen

△ [▶ 446]

No references for error messages.

#### 6.4.2.25 Available Report - Statement of Pending Amendment Instructions for Intra-Balance Movements - Details Screen

△ [▶ 451]

No references for error messages.

#### 6.4.2.26 Available Report - Statement of Pending Amendment Instructions for Intra-Position Movements and Settlement Instructions - Details Screen

△ [▶ 457]

No references for error messages.

#### 6.4.2.27 Available Report - Statement of Pending Cancellation Instructions for Intra-Balance Movements - Details Screen

△ [▶ 467]

No references for error messages.

#### 6.4.2.28 Available Report - Statement of Pending Cancellation Instructions for Intra-Position Movements and Settlement Instructions - Details Screen

△ [▶ 472]

No references for error messages.

#### 6.4.2.29 Available Report - Statement of Pending Instructions - Details Screen

△ [▶ 482]

No references for error messages.

#### 6.4.2.30 Available Report - Statement of Pending Intra-Balance Movements - Details Screen

△ [▶ 491]

No references for error messages.

#### 6.4.2.31 Available Report - Statement of Pending Intra-Position Movements - Details Screen

△ [▶ 497]

No references for error messages.

#### 6.4.2.32 Available Report - Statement of Settled Intra-Balance Movements - Details Screen

△ [▶ 503]

No references for error messages.

#### 6.4.2.33 Available Report - Statement of Settled Intra-Position Movements - Details Screen

△ [▶ 509]

No references for error messages.

#### 6.4.2.34 Available Report - Statement of Settlement Allegements - Details Screen

△ [▶ 513]

No references for error messages.

#### 6.4.2.35 Available Report - Statement of Static Data - Details Screen

△ [▶ 527]

No references for error messages.

#### 6.4.2.36 Available Report - Statement of Transactions - Details Screen

△ [▶ 530]

No references for error messages.

### 6.4.2.37 Available Reports - Search/List Screen

△ [▶ 399]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
QMPC032	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Party BIC field</li> <li>▮ Search button</li> </ul>	The specified Party BIC is not known in T2S.	In case a Party BIC is specified, it has to be known in T2S.
QMPC048	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Parent BIC field</li> <li>▮ Search button</li> </ul>	The specified Parent BIC is not known in T2S.	In case a Parent BIC is specified, it has to be known in T2S.
QMPC055	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Date field</li> <li>▮ Search button</li> </ul>	The specified business date is in the future.	In case a business date is specified, it must not be in the future.
QMPC084	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Parent BIC field</li> <li>▮ Party BIC field</li> <li>▮ Search button</li> </ul>	The specified Parent BIC is not the System Entity of the specified party.	In case the BIC of a party as well as its parent BIC are specified, a party with these two BICs has to be known in T2S.

### 6.4.2.38 Broadcast - Details Screen

△ [▶ 576]

No references for error messages.

### 6.4.2.39 Broadcast - New Screen

△ [▶ 578]

No references for error messages.

### 6.4.2.40 Broadcasts - Search/List Screen

△ [▶ 572]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
QMPC015	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Creation Date and</li> </ul>	The Date From is	In case the Date is

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Time from field</li> <li>Creation Date and Time to field</li> <li>Search button</li> </ul>	after the Date To.	stated as a range, the Date From has to be before or equal to the Date To.

#### 6.4.2.41 Cancellation Cash Instruction - Details Screen

△ [▶ 361]

No references for error messages.

#### 6.4.2.42 Cancellation Cash Instruction - New Screen

△ [▶ 364]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
MVDC027	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Instructing Party Parent BIC field</li> <li>Instructing Party BIC field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ul>	The Instructing Party specified in the Cancellation Instruction does not exist in T2S Static Data.	The Instructing Party specified in a Cancellation Instruction must exist in T2S Static Data.
MVCP123	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Instructing Party Parent BIC field</li> <li>Instructing Party BIC field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ul>	The sender of a Cancellation Instruction is not authorised to send a Cancellation Instruction using this Instructing Party.	If the sender of a Cancellation Instruction does not belong to the Instructing Party, then the sender of a Cancellation Instruction must be authorised to send a Cancellation Instruction using the Instructing Party.
MMCR201	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Submit button</li> </ul>	Referenced Settlement Restriction already settled.	The Settlement Status of a Settlement Restriction referenced by a Cancellation Instruction

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			must not be "Settled".
MMCR202	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Submit button</li> </ul>	Referenced Settlement Restriction already cancelled.	The Cancellation Status of a Settlement Restriction referenced by a Cancellation Instruction must not be "Cancelled".
MVCP003	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>T2S Reference field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ul>	The underlying instruction referenced by a Cancellation Instruction does not exist in T2S.	The underlying instruction of a Cancellation instruction must exist in T2S.
MVCP035	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Dedicated Cash Account Number field</li> <li>Submit Button</li> </ul>	The sender of a Cancellation Instruction is not authorised to cancel a Settlement Restriction on Cash on the T2S Dedicated Cash Account.	The sender of a Cancellation Instruction that intends to cancel a Settlement Restriction on Cash must be authorised to cancel a Settlement Restriction on Cash on a specific T2S Dedicated Cash Account.
MVCV108	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Instructing Party Parent BIC field</li> <li>Instructing Party BIC field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ul>	The Instructing Party specified in the Cancellation Instruction is not open on the current business date.	The Instructing Party specified in a Cancellation Instruction must be open on the current business date.
MVCV231	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Instructing Party Parent BIC field</li> <li>Instructing Party BIC field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ul>	The Instructing Party BIC or Parent BIC specified in the Cancellation Instruction is not valid on the current business date.	The Instructing Party BIC and Parent BIC indicated in a Cancellation Instruction must be valid on the current business date.

### 6.4.2.43 Cancellation Securities Instruction - Details Screen

△ [▶ 112]

No references for error messages.

### 6.4.2.44 Cancellation Securities Instruction - New Screen

△ [▶ 116]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
MMCI101	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Submit button</li> </ul>	Referenced Settlement Instruction already settled.	The Settlement Status of a Settlement Instruction referenced by a Cancellation Instruction must not be "Settled".
MMCI102	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Submit button</li> </ul>	Referenced Settlement Instruction already cancelled.	The Cancellation Status of a Settlement Instruction referenced by a Cancellation Instruction must not be "Cancelled".
MMCI105	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Submit Button</li> <li>Instructing Party BIC field</li> <li>Instructing Party Parent BIC field</li> </ul>	Referenced Settlement Instruction on CoSD process.	If a Settlement Instruction referenced by a Cancellation Instruction is identified as CoSD such Settlement Instruction cannot be cancelled by a Party.
MMCI106	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Submit Button</li> <li>Instructing Party BIC field</li> <li>Instructing Party Parent BIC field</li> </ul>	Referenced Settlement Instruction already requested for cancellation by the same Instructing Party.	There is a pending Cancellation Instruction of the same type and Instructing Party (either T2S party, Administering Party or CSD).
MMCI107	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Submit Button</li> </ul>	Referenced Sett-	The Cancellation Requ-

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Instructing Party BIC field</li> <li>▮ Instructing Party Parent BIC field</li> </ul>	lement Instruction already requested for cancellation.	est Flag of a Settlement Instruction referenced by an unmatched T2S Party Cancellation Instruction must not be "Yes".
MMCI108	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Submit Button</li> <li>▮ Instructing Party BIC field</li> <li>▮ Instructing Party Parent BIC field</li> </ul>	Referenced Settlement Instruction already requested for cancellation.	The Cancellation Request Flag of a Settlement Instruction referenced by a CoSD Cancellation Instruction must not be "Yes".
MMCI109	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Instructing Party Parent BIC field</li> <li>▮ Instructing Party BIC field</li> </ul>	Realignment Instruction fulfils a CoSD Rule.	If a CoSD Rule applies over a Realignment Instruction of the referenced Settlement Instruction such Settlement Instruction can only be cancelled by the corresponding CSD.
MMCR201	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Submit button</li> </ul>	Referenced Settlement Restriction already settled.	The Settlement Status of a Settlement Restriction referenced by a Cancellation Instruction must not be "Settled".
MMCR202	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Submit button</li> </ul>	Referenced Settlement Restriction already cancelled.	The Cancellation Status of a Settlement Restriction referenced by a Cancellation Instruction must not be "Cancelled".
MVCP029	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Securities Account field</li> <li>▮ Submit button</li> </ul>	The sender of the Cancellation Instruction is not authorised to cancel a Settlement Instruction on the Securities Account.	The sender of a Cancellation Instruction that intends to cancel a Settlement Instruction must be authorised to cancel a Settlement Instruction on a specific Securities

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			Account.
MVCP030	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Submit button</li> </ul>	The sender of the Cancellation Instruction is not authorised to cancel a Settlement Instruction on behalf of an external CSD.	If the relevant Depository is an external CSD, the sender of a Cancellation Instruction that intends to cancel a Settlement Instruction must be authorised to cancel a Settlement Instruction on behalf of that external CSD.
MVCP031	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Submit button</li> </ul>	The sender of the Cancellation Instruction is not authorised to cancel a CoSD Settlement Instruction on behalf of the Administering Party.	The sender of a Cancellation Instruction that intends to cancel a Settlement Instruction identified as CoSD must be authorised to cancel a CoSD Settlement Instruction on behalf of the Administering Party identified as the Instructing Party of the cancellation.
MVCP033	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Securities Account field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ul>	The sender of a Cancellation Instruction is not authorised to cancel a Settlement Restriction on Securities on the Securities Account.	The sender of a Cancellation Instruction that intends to cancel a Settlement Restriction on Securities must be authorised to cancel a Settlement Restriction on Securities on a specific Securities Account.
MVCP044	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Securities Account field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ul>	The Securities Account informed in the instruction does not exist in T2S.	The Securities Account informed in the instruction must exist in T2S.
MVCP048	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Submit button</li> </ul>	The sender of a Cancellation In-	The sender of a Cancellation Instruction that

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
		struction is not authorised to cancel non-modifiable Instructions on behalf of the Instructing party of the Underlying Settlement Instruction.	intends to cancel a Settlement Instruction identified as a non-modifiable instruction must be authorised to cancel non-modifiable Instructions on behalf of the Instructing party of the Underlying Settlement Instruction.
MVCP096	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Submit button</li> </ul>	The sender of a Cancellation Instruction is not authorised to cancel a Settlement Instruction on behalf of the parent CSD of the external CSD.	If the relevant Depository is an external CSD, the sender of a Cancellation Instruction that intends to cancel a Settlement Instruction must be authorised to cancel a Settlement Instruction on behalf of the parent CSD of the external CSD.
MVCP104	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Already Matched Cancellation field</li> <li>  Submit button</li> </ul>	The sender of a Cancellation Instruction is not authorised to send a Cancellation Instruction on behalf of the external CSD of the counterparty or the parent CSD of that external CSD.	If the Depository of the counterparty is an external CSD, the sender of a Cancellation Instruction that intends to cancel both legs of an already matched Settlement Instruction must be authorised to cancel a Settlement Instruction on behalf of that external CSD or the parent CSD of that external CSD.
MVCP105	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Already Matched Cancellation field</li> </ul>	The sender of a Cancellation Instruction is not au-	The sender of a Cancellation Instruction that intends to cancel both

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Submit button</li> </ul>	<p>thorised to send a Cancellation Instruction on the Securities Account of the counterparty.</p>	<p>legs of an already matched Settlement Instruction must be authorised to cancel a Settlement Instruction on both Securities Accounts (in case the Cancellation Instruction only informs one Securities Account, the other would be derived from the underlying Settlement Instruction).</p>
MVCP123	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Instructing Party BIC field</li> <li>Instructing Party Parent BIC field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ul>	<p>The sender of a Cancellation Instruction is not authorised to send a Cancellation Instruction using this Instructing Party.</p>	<p>If the sender of a Cancellation Instruction does not belong to the Instructing Party, then the sender of a Cancellation Instruction must be authorised to send a Cancellation Instruction using the Instructing Party.</p>
MVCV108	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Instructing Party BIC field</li> <li>Instructing Party Parent BIC field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ul>	<p>The Instructing Party specified in the Cancellation Instruction is not open on the current business date.</p>	<p>The Instructing Party specified in a Cancellation Instruction must be open on the current business date.</p>
MVCV231	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Instructing Party BIC field</li> <li>Instructing Party Parent BIC field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ul>	<p>The Instructing Party BIC or Parent BIC specified in the Cancellation Instruction is not valid on the current business date.</p>	<p>The Instructing Party BIC and Parent BIC indicated in a Cancellation Instruction must be valid on the current business date.</p>
MVDC027	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Instructing Party</li> </ul>	<p>The Instructing Party specified in</p>	<p>The Instructing Party specified in a Cancellation</p>

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ BIC field</li> <li>■ Instructing Party Parent BIC field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	the Cancellation Instruction does not exist in T2S Static Data.	tion Instruction must exist in T2S Static Data.
MVRI576	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	It is not possible to cancel a T2S generated Settlement Instruction.	A Cancellation Instruction cannot refer to a T2S generated Settlement Instruction, unless the T2S generated Settlement Instruction is a recycled Reimbursement client-collateralization Settlement Instruction.
MVRI592	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Actor Reference field</li> <li>■ T2S Reference field</li> <li>■ Instructing Party BIC field</li> <li>■ Instructing Party Parent BIC field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	The underlying Settlement Instruction is not CoSD.	The underlying Settlement Instruction referred by a CoSD Cancellation Instruction must be CoSD on Hold.
MVRI594	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Instructing Party BIC field</li> <li>■ Instructing Party Parent BIC field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	The Instructing Party is not an Administering Party of any CoSD Rule associated to the Settlement Instruction.	The Instructing Party of a CoSD Cancellation Instruction must be an Administering Party of at least one of the CoSD Rules associated to the underlying Settlement Instruction.

### 6.4.2.45 Cash Forecast - Details Screen

△ [▶ 271]

No references for error messages.

## 6.4.2.46 Cash Forecasts - Search/List Screen

△ [▶ 266]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
QMPC017	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Intended Settlement Date field</li> <li>▮ Submit button</li> </ul>	The Intended Settlement Date is not the current date or the date of the following settlement day.	The Intended Settlement Date must be the current date or the date of the following settlement day.
QMPC032	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Party BIC field</li> <li>▮ Submit button</li> </ul>	The specified Party BIC is not known in T2S.	In case a Party BIC is specified, it has to be known in T2S.
QMPC048	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Parent BIC field</li> <li>▮ Submit button</li> </ul>	The specified Parent BIC is not known in T2S.	In case a Parent BIC is specified, it has to be known in T2S.
QMPC054	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Currency field</li> <li>▮ Submit button</li> </ul>	The specified Currency is not known in T2S.	In case a Currency is specified, it has to be known in T2S.
QMPC084	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Party BIC field</li> <li>▮ Parent BIC field</li> <li>▮ Submit button</li> </ul>	The specified Parent BIC is not the System Entity of the specified party.	In case the BIC of a party as well as its parent BIC are specified, a party with these two BICs has to be known in T2S.

## 6.4.2.47 Cash Restriction Details - Search/List Screen

△ [▶ 276]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
QMPC032	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Party BIC field</li> <li>▮ Search button</li> </ul>	The specified Party BIC is not known in T2S.	In case a Party BIC is specified, it has to be known in T2S.
QMPC048	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ NCB Parent BIC field</li> <li>▮ Search button</li> </ul>	The specified Parent BIC is not known in T2S.	In case a Parent BIC is specified, it has to be known in T2S.
QMPC084	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Party BIC field</li> <li>▮ NCB Parent BIC field</li> <li>▮ Search button</li> </ul>	The specified Parent BIC is not the System Entity of the specified party.	In case the BIC of a party as well as its parent BIC are specified, a party with these two BICs has to be known in T2S.
QMPC091	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Restriction Type field</li> <li>▮ Search button</li> </ul>	The specified restriction type is not known in T2S.	In case a restriction type is specified, it has to be known in T2S.

### 6.4.2.48 Certificate Distinguished Name - New Screen

△ [▶ 929]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRCA001	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Submit button</li> </ul>	Requestor not allowed	A Certificate DN can be created only by users with the correct privilege.
DRCA002	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Certificate Distinguished Name field</li> <li>▮ Submit button</li> </ul>	Distinguished Name already used	When performing a Certificate DN Create request, the Distinguished Name must not be already used within T2S.

### 6.4.2.49 Certificates Distinguished Names - Search/List Screen

△ [▶ 926]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRDA001	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Restore button</li> <li>  Delete button</li> </ul>	Requestor not allowed	A Certificate DN can be deleted or restored only by users with the correct privilege.
DRDA002	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Certificate Distinguished Name field</li> <li>  Restore button</li> </ul>	Distinguished Name already used	When performing a Certificate DN Restore request, the Distinguished Name must not be already used within T2S.
DRDA003	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Status field</li> <li>  Delete button</li> </ul>	Unknown or not active Certificate DN	When performing a Certificate DN Delete request, it must refer to an existing and active Certificate DN.
DRDA004	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Status field</li> <li>  Restore button</li> </ul>	Unknown or not deleted Certificate DN	When performing a Certificate DN Restore request, it must refer to an existing and deleted Certificate DN.

### 6.4.2.50 Close Link - New Screen

△ [▶ 694]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DSC2001	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	Requestor not allowed	When performing a Close Link creation request, the Party Type of the Requestor must be NCB or T2S Operator.
DSC2030	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ ISIN field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	Unknown Security	When performing a Close Link creation request the Linked Security must exist in Security entity.
DSC2040	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Party BIC field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	Unknown Party	When performing a Close Link creation request the Linked BIC must exist in T2S BIC Directory entity.
DSC2050	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Party BIC field</li> <li>■ ISIN field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	Close Link already defined	When performing a Close Link creation request, a link between the same BIC and the same Security must not be already defined.

### 6.4.2.51 Close Links - Search/List Screen

△ [▶ 690]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DSD2001	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Restore button</li> <li>  Delete button</li> </ul>	Requestor not allowed	When performing a Close Link deletion/restore request, the Party Type of the Requestor must be NCB or T2S Operator. A user belonging to an NCB can delete/restore only Close Links his NCB is responsible for.
DSD2003	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Status field</li> <li>  Delete button</li> </ul>	Unknown Close Link	When performing a Close Link delete request, it must refer to an existing Close Link.
DSD2012	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Status field</li> <li>  Restore button</li> </ul>	Unknown Close Link	When performing a Close Link restore request, it must refer to an existing and deleted Close Link
DSD2013	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Party BIC field</li> <li>  Restore button</li> </ul>	Unknown BIC	When performing a Close Link restore request, the BIC to be restored must refer to an existing instance in T2S BIC Directory
DSD2014	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  ISIN field</li> <li>  Restore button</li> </ul>	Unknown Security	When performing a Close Link deletion/restore request, the Security Identifier to be restored must refer to an existing instance in T2S
DSD2015	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Party BIC field</li> <li>  ISIN field</li> <li>  Restore button</li> </ul>	Close Link already defined	When performing a Close Link restore request, no other record should exist for the same couple BIC - Securities in T2S.

## 6.4.2.52 CMB - Details Screen

△ [▶ 811]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DCD6001	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Delete button</li> <li>■ Restore button</li> </ul>	Requestor not allowed	When performing a credit memorandum balance delete/restore request, the party type of the requestor must be T2S operator or CB. A user belonging to a CB can only delete/restored credit memorandum balance linked to his relevant CB.
DCD6020	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Status field</li> <li>■ Delete button</li> </ul>	Invalid Credit Memorandum Balance to be deleted or restored	The request to delete a credit memorandum balance must refer to an existing and active instance in T2S.
DCD6024	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Regular Securities Account field</li> <li>■ Restore button</li> </ul>	Unknown Securities Account Identifier	When performing a credit memorandum balance restore request, the regular securities account identifier must refer to an existing and active instance in T2S.
DCD6025	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Receiving Securities Account field</li> <li>■ Restore button</li> </ul>	Unknown Securities Account Identifier	When performing a credit memorandum balance restore request, the receiving securities account identifier must refer to an existing and active instance in T2S.
DCD6030	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ T2S Dedicated Cash Account field</li> <li>■ Restore button</li> </ul>	Unknown T2S Dedicated Cash Account Identifier	When performing a credit memorandum balance restore request, the T2S dedicated cash

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			account identifier to be restored must refer to an existing and active instance in T2S.
DCD6032	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ CB T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field</li> <li>▮ Restore button</li> </ul>	Unknown T2S Dedicated Cash Account Identifier	When performing a credit memorandum balance restore request, the CB T2S dedicated cash account identifier to be restored must refer to an existing and active instance in T2S belonging to the responsible CB.
DCD6040	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Delete button</li> </ul>	The deletion is not allowed due to a deletion Priority constraint	When performing a credit memorandum balance delete request, all the linked instances of CMB securities account link must be already deleted or closed.
DCD6050	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Status field</li> <li>▮ Restore button</li> </ul>	Invalid Credit Memorandum Balance to be deleted or restored	The request to restore a credit memorandum balance must refer to an existing and deleted instance.

### 6.4.2.53 CMB - New/Edit Screen

△ [▶ 816]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DCC6001	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Submit button</li> <li>■ T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field</li> </ul>	Requestor not allowed	When performing a Credit Memorandum Balance create request the Party Type of the Requestor must be T2S Operator, CB or Payment Bank. A user belonging to an CB can only create Credit Memorandum Balance for T2S Dedicated Cash Account falling under his responsibility according to the Hierarchical Party Model. A user belonging to a Payment Bank can only create Credit Memorandum Balance with Primary CMB flag set to false for T2S Dedicated Cash Account falling under his responsibility according to the Hierarchical Party Model
DCC6024	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Regular Securities Account Number field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	Unknown Securities Account Identifier	When performing a Credit Memorandum Balance create request, the Regular Securities Account Identifier specified must refer to an existing and active account in T2S.
DCC6025	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Receiving Securities Account field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	Unknown Securities Account Identifier	When performing a Credit Memorandum Balance create request, the Receiving Securities Account Identifier spe-

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			cified must refer to an existing and active account in T2S.
DCC6030	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	Unknown T2S Dedicated Cash Account Identifier	When performing a Credit Memorandum Balance create request, the T2S Dedicated Cash Account Identifier specified must refer to an existing and active account in T2S.
DCC6032	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ CB T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	Unknown T2S Dedicated Cash Account Identifier	When performing a Credit Memorandum Balance create request, the CB T2S Dedicated Cash Account Identifier specified must refer to an existing and active account in T2S belonging to the relevant CB, with account type equal to T2S Central Bank Account and linked to the same Currency Code of the relevant T2S Dedicated Cash Account of the CMB.
DCC6040	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field</li> <li>■ Primary CMB field</li> <li>■ Regular Securities Account Number field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	Regular Securities Account must not be specified	When performing a Credit Memorandum Balance create request, the Regular Securities Account Section must not be specified if Primary CMB is false or if the Party Type of the Party holding the relevant T2S Dedicated Cash Account is CB.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DCC6041	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ CB T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field</li> <li>▮ Regular Securities Account Number field</li> <li>▮ Submit button</li> </ul>	Unknown Securities Account Identifier	When performing a Credit Memorandum Balance create request, the Regular Securities Account Identifier must be linked to the primary CMB of the CB T2S Dedicated Cash Account Identifier provided in input with Collateralisation Link set to false and Cash Settlement Link set to true for the relevant validity period.
DCC6042	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ CB T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field</li> <li>▮ Primary CMB field</li> <li>▮ Submit button</li> <li>▮ CB T2S Dedicated Cash Account field</li> </ul>	CB T2S Dedicated Cash Account must not be specified	When performing a Credit Memorandum Balance create request, the CB T2S Dedicated Cash Account Identifier must not be specified if Primary CMB is false or the Party Type of the Party holding the relevant T2S Dedicated Cash Account is CB.
DCC6043	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field</li> <li>▮ Receiving Securities Account Number field</li> <li>▮ Submit button</li> </ul>	Receiving Securities Account must not be specified	When performing a Credit Memorandum Balance create request, the Receiving Securities Account Identifier must not be specified if the Party Type of the Party holding the relevant T2S Dedicated Cash Account is CB or in case the Collateralisation Procedure for Autocollateralisation Rule

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			of the relevant CB is not set to Repo and Primary CMB is set to True.
DCC6044	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  CB T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field</li> <li>  Receiving Securities Account Number field</li> <li>  Submit button</li> </ul>	Invalid Receiving Securities Account	When performing a Credit Memorandum Balance create request, the Receiving Securities Account Identifier specified must be linked to the primary CMB of the CB T2S Dedicated Cash Account Identifier provided in input with Collateralisation Link set to false and Cash Settlement Link set to true in case the Collateralisation Procedure for Autocollateralisation Rule of the relevant CB is set to Repo and Primary CMB is set to True for the relevant validity period.
DCC6045	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field</li> <li>  Primary CMB field</li> <li>  Receiving Securities Account Number field</li> <li>  Submit button</li> </ul>	Invalid Receiving Securities Account	When performing a Credit Memorandum Balance create request, the Receiving Securities Account Identifier specified must be linked to the primary CMB of the T2S Dedicated Cash Account Identifier provided in input if Primary CMB is set to False.
DCC6046	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field</li> </ul>	Primary CMB must be true	When performing a Credit Memorandum Balance create request,

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Primary CMB field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>		the Primary CMB must be set to true if no other Credit Memorandum Balance exists for the specified T2S Dedicated Cash Account Identifier.
DCC6047	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Submit button</li> <li>■ T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field</li> </ul>	Primary CMB must be false	When performing a Credit Memorandum Balance create request, the Primary CMB must be set to false if any other Credit Memorandum Balance entity exists for the specified T2S Dedicated Cash Account Identifier.
DCC6050	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field</li> <li>■ Wildcard Pattern field</li> <li>■ Inclusion field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	Invalid Wildcard Pattern	When performing a Credit Memorandum Balance create request the specified list of Wildcard Pattern/Inclusion Mode must not overlap with T2S CMB BIC lists already defined or provided in input for the relevant T2S Dedicated Cash Account.
DCC6051	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Regular Securities Account Number field</li> <li>■ Valid from field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	Invalid Valid From	When performing a Credit Memorandum Balance create request, the Valid From specified in the Regular Securities Account Section must be greater than the T2S Business date, equal to or greater than

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			the Opening Date of the specified Securities Account and equal to or less than its Closing Date.
DCC6052	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field</li> <li>■ Primary CMB field</li> <li>■ Regular Securities Account Number field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	Regular Securities Account must be specified	When performing a Credit Memorandum Balance create request, the Regular Securities Account Section is mandatory if Primary CMB is true and the Party Type of the Party holding the relevant T2S Dedicated Cash Account is not CB.
DCC6053	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field</li> <li>■ Primary CMB field</li> <li>■ Receiving Securities Account Number field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	Receiving Securities Account must be specified	When performing a Credit Memorandum Balance create request, the Receiving Securities Account Section is mandatory if Primary CMB is false or the Party Type of the Party holding the relevant T2S Dedicated Cash Account is not CB and the Collateralisation Procedure for Autocollateralisation Rule of the relevant CB is set to Repo.
DCC6054	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Receiving Securities Account Number field</li> <li>■ Valid from field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	Invalid Valid From	When performing a Credit Memorandum Balance create request, the Valid From specified in the Receiving Securities Account Section

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			must be greater than the T2S Business date equal to or greater than the Opening Date of the specified Securities Account and equal to or less than its Closing Date.
DCC6055	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Receiving Securities Account Number field</li> <li>■ Valid to field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	Invalid Valid To	When performing a Credit Memorandum Balance create request, the Valid To specified in the Receiving Securities Account Section must be greater than the corresponding Valid From and equal to or less than the Closing Date of the specified Securities Account.
DCC6056	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Primary CMB field</li> <li>■ CB T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	CB T2S Dedicated Cash Account must be specified	When performing a Credit Memorandum Balance create request, the CB T2S Dedicated Cash Account section is mandatory if Primary CMB is true and the Party Type of the Party holding the relevant T2S Dedicated Cash Account is not CB.
DCC6057	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ CB T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field</li> <li>■ Valid from field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	Invalid Valid From	When performing a Credit Memorandum Balance create request, the Valid From specified in the CB T2S Dedicated Cash Account section must be greater

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			than the T2S Business date and equal to or greater than the Opening Date of the specified CB T2S Dedicated Cash Account and equal to or less than its Closing Date.
DCC6060	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Wildcard Pattern field</li> <li>  Inclusion field</li> <li>  Submit button</li> </ul>	Invalid Wildcard Pattern	When performing a Credit Memorandum Balance create request, at least one Wildcard Pattern with Inclusion Mode set to True must exist for the relevant CMB.
DCU6001	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field</li> <li>  Submit button</li> </ul>	Requestor not allowed	When performing a Credit Memorandum Balance update request the Party Type of the Requestor must be T2S Operator, CB or Payment Bank. A user belonging to an CB can only create Credit Memorandum Balance for T2S Dedicated Cash Account falling under his responsibility according to the Hierarchical Party Model. A user belonging to a Payment Bank can only create Credit Memorandum Balance with Primary CMB flag set to false for T2S Dedicated Cash Account falling

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			under his responsibility according to the Hierarchical Party Model.
DCU6005	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Submit button</li> </ul>	Data to be updated not found	The update requests of a Credit Memorandum Balance must refer to an existing and active entity.
DCU6024	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Regular Securities Account Number field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ul>	Unknown Securities Account Identifier	When performing a Credit Memorandum Balance update request, in case of request of creation of Regular Securities Account for that CMB, it must refer to an existing, and active account in T2S.
DCU6025	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Receiving Securities Account Number field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ul>	Unknown Securities Account Identifier	When performing a Credit Memorandum Balance update request, in case of request of creation of the Receiving Securities Account for that CMB, it must refer to an existing and active account in T2S.
DCU6030	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>CB T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ul>	Unknown T2S Dedicated Cash Account Identifier	When performing a Credit Memorandum Balance update request, in case of request of creation of CB T2S Dedicated Cash Account for that CMB, it must refer to an existing and active account in T2S belonging to the relevant CB, with account type equal to T2S

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			Central Bank Account and linked to the same Currency Code of the relevant T2S Dedicated Cash Account of the CMB.
DCU6040	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field</li> <li>■ Primary CMB field</li> <li>■ Regular Securities Account Number field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	Regular Securities Account must not be specified	When performing a Credit Memorandum Balance update request, the Regular Securities Account must not be specified if Primary CMB is false or if the Party Type of the Party holding the relevant T2S Dedicated Cash Account is CB.
DCU6041	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field</li> <li>■ Primary CMB field</li> <li>■ Regular Securities Account Number field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	Unknown Securities Account Identifier	When performing a Credit Memorandum Balance update request, in case of request of creation of Regular Securities Account for that CMB, it must be linked to the primary CMB of the existing or provided in input CB T2S Dedicated Cash Account Identifier with Collateralisation Link set to false and Cash Settlement Link set to true for the relevant validity period.
DCU6042	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Primary CMB field</li> <li>■ CB T2S Dedicated Cash Account</li> </ul>	CB T2S Dedicated Cash Account must not be specified	When performing a Credit Memorandum Balance update request, the CB T2S Dedicat-

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Number field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ul>		ted Cash Account identifier must not be specified if Primary CMB is false or the Party Type of the Party holding the relevant T2S Dedicated Cash Account is CB.
DCU6043	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Primary CMB field</li> <li>CB T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field</li> <li>Receiving Securities Account Number field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ul>	Receiving Securities Account must not be specified	When performing a Credit Memorandum Balance create request, the Receiving Securities Account Identifier must not be specified if the Party Type of the Party holding the relevant T2S Dedicated Cash Account is CB.
DCU6044	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>CB T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field</li> <li>Primary CMB field</li> <li>Receiving Securities Account Number field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ul>	Invalid Receiving Securities Account	When performing a Credit Memorandum Balance update request, the Receiving Securities Account Identifier specified must be linked to the primary CMB of the existing or provided in input CB T2S Dedicated Cash Account Identifier with Collateralisation Link set to false and Cash Settlement Link set to true in case the Collateralisation Procedure for Autocollateralisation Rule of the relevant CB is set to Repo and Primary CMB is set to True for the relevant validity

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			period.
DCU6045	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field</li> <li>■ Primary CMB field</li> <li>■ Receiving Securities Account Number field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	Invalid Receiving Securities Account	When performing a Credit Memorandum Balance update request, the Receiving Securities Account Identifier specified must be linked to the primary CMB of the relevant T2S Dedicated Cash Account Identifier if Primary CMB is set to False.
DCU6046	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Receiving Securities Account Number field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	Invalid Receiving Securities Account	When performing a Credit Memorandum Balance update request, the Receiving Securities Account Identifier specified must be linked to the primary CMB of the T2S Dedicated Cash Account Identifier with Collateralisation Link set to false and Cash Settlement Link set to false in case the Collateralisation Procedure for Autocollateralisation Rule of the relevant CB is not set to Repo and Primary CMB is set to True.
DCU6048	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	Invalid Wildcard Pattern	When performing a Credit Memorandum Balance create request, in case of request of creation of BIC MATCHING RULE the spe-

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			specified Wildcard Pattern must not be already defined for the relevant CMB.
DCU6049	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Wildcard Pattern field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	Invalid Wildcard Pattern	When performing a Credit Memorandum Balance create request, in case of request of deletion of BIC MATCHING RULE the specified Wildcard Pattern must refer to an already existing entity for the relevant CMB.
DCU6050	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Wildcard Pattern field</li> <li>■ Inclusion field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	Invalid Wildcard Pattern	When performing a Credit Memorandum Balance create request, in case of request of deletion of BIC MATCHING RULE, at least one Wildcard Pattern with Inclusion Mode set to True must exist for the relevant CMB.
DCU6051	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Regular Securities Account Number field</li> <li>■ Valid from field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	Invalid Valid From	When performing a Credit Memorandum Balance update request, the Valid From specified in the Regular Securities Account Section must be greater than the T2S Business date, equal to or greater than the Opening Date of the specified Securities Account and equal to or less than its Closing Date.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DCU6054	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Receiving Securities Account Number field</li> <li>▮ Valid from field</li> <li>▮ Submit button</li> </ul>	Invalid Valid From	When performing a Credit Memorandum Balance update request, in case of creation of Receiving Securities Account, the Valid From specified must be greater than the T2S Business date equal to or greater than the Opening Date of the specified Securities Account and equal to or less than its Closing Date.
DCU6055	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Receiving Securities Account Number field</li> <li>▮ Valid from field</li> <li>▮ Valid to field</li> <li>▮ Submit button</li> </ul>	Invalid Valid To	When performing a Credit Memorandum Balance update request, in case of create/update of Receiving Securities Account, the Valid To specified must be greater than the corresponding Valid From and equal to or less than the Closing Date of the specified Securities Account.
DCU6057	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ CB T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field</li> <li>▮ Valid from field</li> <li>▮ Submit button</li> </ul>	Invalid Valid From	When performing a Credit Memorandum Balance update request, the Valid From specified in the CB T2S Dedicated Cash Account section must be greater than the T2S Business date and equal to or greater than

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			the Opening Date of the specified CB T2S Dedicated Cash Account and equal to or less than its Closing Date.
DCU6058	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Wildcard Pattern field</li> <li>■ Inclusion field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	Invalid Wildcard Pattern	When performing a Credit Memorandum Balance update request, the specified list of Wildcard Pattern/Inclusion Mode must not overlap with T2S CMB BIC lists already defined or provided in input for the relevant T2S Dedicated Cash Account.
DCU6059	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Valid from field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	Invalid Valid From	When performing a Credit Memorandum Balance update request, the Valid From specified in the CB T2S Dedicated Cash Account section must be equal to the Valid From specified in the Regular Securities Account Section if any.
DCU6060	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Receiving Securities Account Number field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	Unknown Securities Account Identifier	When performing a Credit Memorandum Balance update request, in case of request of update/deletion of the Receiving Securities Account, it must refer to an entity already linked to the specified CMB.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DCU6061	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  CB T2S Dedicated Cash Account – Valid from field</li> <li>  Regular Securities Account – Valid from field</li> <li>  Receiving Securities Account – Valid from field</li> <li>  Submit button</li> </ul>	Unknown Securities Account Identifier	When performing a Credit Memorandum Balance update request, in case of request of deletion of the Receiving Securities Account, CB T2S Dedicated Cash Account or Regular Securities Account, it must refer to an entity with future Valid From.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DCU6062	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ CB T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field</li> <li>▮ Regular Securities Account Number field</li> <li>▮ Submit button</li> </ul>	Unknown T2S Dedicated Cash Account Identifier	When performing a Credit Memorandum Balance update request, in case of request of creation of CB T2S Dedicated Cash Account for that CMB, it must be linked via a Primary CMB to the Regular Securities Account already defined for the CMB if it is not provided in input.
DCU6063	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ CB T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field</li> <li>▮ Receiving Securities Account Number field</li> <li>▮ Submit button</li> </ul>	Unknown T2S Dedicated Cash Account Identifier	When performing a Credit Memorandum Balance update request, in case of request of creation of CB T2S Dedicated Cash Account Identifier for that CMB, it must be linked via a Primary CMB to the Receiving Securities Account already defined for the CMB for Repo countries if it is not provided in input.
DCU6064	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Wildcard Pattern field</li> <li>▮ Submit button</li> </ul>	BIC MATCHING RULE cannot be deleted	When performing a Credit Memorandum Balance create request, in case of request of deletion of BIC MATCHING RULE the specified Wildcard Pattern must not be linked to any valid Securities Account via the relevant CMB Securities Account

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			Link.

### 6.4.2.54 CMBs - Search/List Screen

△ [▶ 806]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
QMPC031	T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field	The specified T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number is not known in T2S.	In case a T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number is specified, it has to be known in T2S.
DCC6001	T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field	Requester not allowed	When performing a Credit Memorandum Balance create request the Party Type of the Requestor must be T2S Operator, NCB or Payment Bank. A user belonging to an NCB can only create Credit Memorandum Balance for T2S Dedicated Cash Account falling under his responsibility according to the Hierarchical Party Model. A user belonging to a Payment Bank can only create Credit Memorandum Balance with Primary CMB flag set to false for T2S Dedicated Cash Account falling under his responsibility according to the Hierarchical Party Model

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DCD6001	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Restore button</li> <li>■ Delete button</li> </ul>	Requestor not allowed	When performing a Credit Memorandum Balance create request the Party Type of the Requestor must be T2S Operator, NCB or Payment Bank. A user belonging to an NCB can only create Credit Memorandum Balance for T2S Dedicated Cash Account falling under his responsibility according to the Hierarchical Party Model. A user belonging to a Payment Bank can only create Credit Memorandum Balance with Primary CMB flag set to false for T2S Dedicated Cash Account falling under his responsibility according to the Hierarchical Party Model
DCD6020	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Status field</li> <li>■ Delete button</li> </ul>	Invalid Credit Memorandum Balance to be deleted or restored	The request to delete a Credit Memorandum Balance must refer to an existing and active instance in T2S.
DCD6024	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Restore button</li> </ul>	Unknown Securities Account Identifier	When performing a Credit Memorandum Balance restore request, the Regular Securities Account identifier must refer to an existing and active instance in T2S.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DCD6025	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Restore button</li> </ul>	Unknown Securities Account Identifier	When performing a Credit Memorandum Balance restore request, the Receiving Securities Account identifier must refer to an existing and active instance in T2S.
DCD6030	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field</li> <li>Restore button</li> </ul>	Unknown T2S Dedicated Cash Account Identifier	When performing a Credit Memorandum Balance restore request, the T2S Dedicated Cash Account identifier to be restored must refer to an existing and active instance in T2S.
DCD6032	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Restore button</li> </ul>	Unknown T2S Dedicated Cash Account Identifier	When performing a Credit Memorandum Balance restore request, the NCB T2S Dedicated Cash Account identifier to be restored must refer to an existing and active instance in T2S belonging to the responsible NCB.
DCD6040	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Delete button</li> </ul>	The deletion is not allowed due to a deletion priority constraint	When performing a Credit Memorandum Balance delete request, all the linked instances of CMB Securities Account Link must be already deleted or closed.
DCD6050	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Status field</li> <li>Restore button</li> </ul>	Invalid Credit Memorandum Balance to be deleted or restored	The request to restore a Credit Memorandum Balance must refer to an existing and deleted instance.

## 6.4.2.55 Collateral Value of a Security - Search/List Screen

△ [▶ 280]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
QMPC018	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ ISIN field</li> </ul>	The specified ISIN is not known in T2S.	In case an ISIN is specified, it has to be known in T2S.
QMPC031	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field</li> <li>■ Search button</li> </ul>	The specified T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number is not known in T2S.	In case a T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number is specified, it has to be known in T2S.
QMPC032	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Party BIC field</li> <li>■ CSD Parent BIC field</li> <li>■ Search button</li> </ul>	The specified Party BIC is not known in T2S.	In case a Party BIC is specified, it has to be known in T2S.
QMPC084	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Party BIC field</li> <li>■ CSD Parent BIC field</li> <li>■ Search button</li> </ul>	The specified Parent BIC is not the System Entity of the specified party.	In case the BIC of a party as well as its parent BIC are specified, a party with these two BICs has to be known in T2S.

## 6.4.2.56 Collateral Value per T2S Dedicated Cash Account and Security - Search/List Screen

△ [▶ 284]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
QMPC031	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field</li> <li>  Search button</li> </ul>	The specified T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number is not known in T2S.	In case a T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number is specified, it has to be known in T2S.
QMPC032	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Securities Account Owner BIC field</li> <li>  CSD Parent BIC field</li> <li>  Search button</li> </ul>	The specified Party BIC is not known in T2S.	In case a Party BIC is specified, it has to be known in T2S.
QMPC084	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Securites Account Owner BIC field</li> <li>  CSD Parent BIC field</li> <li>  Search button</li> </ul>	The specified Parent BIC is not the System Entity of the specified party.	In case the BIC of a party as well as its parent BIC are specified, a party with these two BICs has to be known in T2S.

### 6.4.2.57 CoSD Rule - New/Edit Screen

△ [▶ 1099]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRCO001	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Submit button</li> </ul>	Requestor not allowed	When performing a request to create a new Conditional Securities Delivery Rule, the requestor must be authorised to create the requested data according to the following: A T2S Operator user can create all data; A CSD user can create only data belonging to its own System Entity.
DRCO004	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Submit button</li> </ul>	Unknown Rule	When performing a

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
		Parameters Type	CoSD Rule creation request, the Rule Parameters Type specified must refer to an existing Attribute Domain Name in Attribute Domain entity.
DRCO010	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Rule Set Identification field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	Invalid Conditional Securities Delivery Rule Set	When performing a Conditional Securities Delivery Rule create request, the Conditional Securities Delivery Rule Set Identifier specified must refer to an existing instance in T2S belonging to the System Entity of the Requestor.
DRCO020	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Submit button</li> <li>■ Valid from field</li> </ul>	“Valid From” invalid	When performing a Conditional Securities Delivery Rule create request, the Valid From must be greater than the current date, equal to or greater than the Valid From of the relevant Conditional Securities Delivery Rule Set, equal to or less than the Valid To of the relevant Conditional Securities Delivery Rule Set. The T2S Operator can skip this check in contingency situations.
DRCO030	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Submit button</li> <li>■ Valid to field</li> </ul>	“Valid To” invalid	When performing a Conditional Securities Delivery Rule create request, the Valid To

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			must be greater than the Valid From, equal to or greater than the Valid From of the relevant Conditional Securities Delivery Rule Set, equal to or less than the Valid To of the relevant Conditional Securities Delivery Rule Set. The T2S Operator can skip this check in contingency situations.
DRCO040	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ CoSD Rule Sequence Number field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	Rule Sequence already assigned	When performing a CoSD Rule creation request, the Rule Sequence specified must not be already assigned in the relevant Conditional Securities Delivery Rule Set.
DRCO200	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ BIC of delivering CSD field</li> <li>■ BIC of issuer CSD field</li> <li>■ BIC of receiving CSD field</li> <li>■ Country of Issuance – Code field</li> <li>■ CSD field</li> <li>■ Debit Credit Indicator of the Settlement Instruction</li> <li>■ ISIN field</li> <li>■ ISO Transaction Code field</li> </ul>	Invalid Parameter Value	When performing a Conditional Securities Delivery Rule create request, the Parameter Value must be compliant with the values or rules defined in the relevant Attribute Domain or T2S Static Data entity.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Issuer CSD field</li> <li>  Payment Type Code field</li> <li>  Place of Settlement field</li> <li>  Receiving CSD field</li> <li>  Securities Account Number field</li> <li>  Securities Movement Code field</li> <li>  Settlement Currency field</li> <li>  Settlement Transaction Condition Code field</li> <li>  Submit button</li> </ul>		
DRCO300	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Group field</li> <li>  Submit button</li> </ul>	Number of maximum active Conditional Securities Delivery Rule exceeded	When performing a Conditional Securities Delivery Rule create request, the overall number of group of parameters for the relevant CSD must be compliant with the configuration limit defined in T2S.
DRCO310	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Country of Issuance – Code field</li> <li>  CSD field</li> <li>  Debit Credit Indicator of the Settlement Instruction field</li> <li>  ISIN field</li> </ul>	Number of maximum Parameter Value exceeded	When performing a Conditional Securities Delivery Rule create request, the overall number of distinct Parameter Value defined for the same Parameter Type for the relevant CSD must be compliant

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Payment Type Code field</li> <li>  Place of Settlement field</li> <li>  Securities Account Number field</li> <li>  Securities Movement Code field</li> <li>  Settlement Currency field</li> <li>  Settlement Transaction Code field</li> </ul>		with the configuration limit defined in T2S.
DRCO600	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  BIC of delivering CSD field</li> <li>  BIC of issuer CSD field</li> <li>  BIC of receiving CSD field</li> <li>  Country of Issuance – Code field</li> <li>  CSD field</li> <li>  Debit Credit Indicator of the Settlement Instruction</li> <li>  ISIN field</li> <li>  ISO Transaction Code field</li> <li>  Issuer CSD field</li> <li>  Payment Type Code field</li> <li>  Place of Settlement field</li> </ul>	Invalid Parameter Types for the specified Parameter Group.	When performing a Conditional Securities Delivery Rule create request, the same set of parameters must be used into the different groups of the specified rule.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Receiving CSD field</li> <li>  Securities Account Number field</li> <li>  Securities Movement Code field</li> <li>  Settlement Currency field</li> <li>  Settlement Transaction Condition Code field</li> <li>  Submit button</li> </ul>		
DRUO001	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Submit button</li> </ul>	Requestor not allowed	<p>When performing a request to update a Conditional Securities Delivery Rule, the requestor must be authorised to update the requested data according to the following:</p> <p>A T2S Operator user can update all data;</p> <p>A CSD user can update only data belonging to its own System Entity.</p>
DRUO003	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Submit button</li> </ul>	Conditional Security Delivery Rule cannot be updated	The update requests of a Conditional Securities Delivery Rule must refer to an existing and active instance.
DRUO010	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Submit button</li> <li>  Valid from field</li> </ul>	Conditional Security Delivery Rule cannot be updated	When performing a Conditional Securities Delivery Rule update request, in case the validity period is not in the future, the only field

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			that can be modified is the Valid To. The T2S Operator can skip this check in contingency situations.
DRUO020	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Submit button</li> <li>  Valid from field</li> </ul>	“Valid From” invalid	When performing a Conditional Securities Delivery Rule update request, the Valid From must be greater than the current date, equal to or greater than the Valid From of the relevant Conditional Securities Delivery Rule Set, equal to or less than the Valid To of the relevant Conditional Securities Delivery Rule Set. The T2S Operator can skip this check in contingency situations.
DRUO030	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Valid To field</li> <li>  Submit button</li> </ul>	“Valid To” invalid	When performing a Conditional Securities Delivery Rule create update , the Valid To must be greater than the Valid From, equal to or greater than the Valid From of the relevant Conditional Securities Delivery Rule Set, equal to or less than the Valid To of the relevant Conditional Securities Delivery Rule Set. The T2S Operator can skip this check in contin-

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			gency situations.
DRUO040	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Sequence Number field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	Rule Sequence already assigned	When performing a CoSD Rule update request, the Rule Sequence specified must not be already assigned in the relevant Conditional Securities Delivery Rule Set.
DRUO044	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	Unknown Rule Parameter Type Identifier	When performing a CoSD Rule update request, the Rule Parameter Type specified must refer to an existing and active Attribute Value in Attribute Domain.
DRUO200	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ BIC of delivering CSD field</li> <li>■ BIC of issuer CSD field</li> <li>■ BIC of receiving CSD field</li> <li>■ Country of Issuance – Code field</li> <li>■ CSD field</li> <li>■ Debit Credit Indicator of the Settlement Instruction</li> <li>■ ISIN field</li> <li>■ ISO Transaction Code field</li> <li>■ Issuer CSD field</li> <li>■ Payment Type Code field</li> <li>■ Place of Settle-</li> </ul>	Invalid Parameter Value	When performing a Conditional Securities Delivery Rule update request, in case of creation/update of COSD Rule Parameter, the Parameter Value must be compliant with the values or rules defined in the relevant Attribute Domain or T2S Static Data entity.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ment field</li> <li>■ Receiving CSD field</li> <li>■ Securities Account Number field</li> <li>■ Securities Movement Code field</li> <li>■ Settlement Currency field</li> <li>■ Settlement Transaction Condition Code field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> <li>■ Transaction Type field</li> </ul>		

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRUO300	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  BIC of delivering CSD field</li> <li>  BIC of issuer CSD field</li> <li>  BIC of receiving CSD field</li> <li>  Country of Issuance – Code field</li> <li>  CSD field</li> <li>  Debit Credit Indicator of the Settlement Instruction</li> <li>  ISIN field</li> <li>  ISO Transaction Code field</li> <li>  Issuer CSD field</li> <li>  Payment Type Code field</li> <li>  Place of Settlement field</li> <li>  Receiving CSD field</li> <li>  Securities Account Number field</li> <li>  Securities Movement Code field</li> <li>  Settlement Currency field</li> <li>  Settlement Transaction Condition Code field</li> <li>  Submit button</li> <li>  Transaction Type field</li> </ul>	Number of maximum active Conditional Securities Delivery Rule exceeded	When performing a Conditional Securities Delivery Rule update request, in case of creation of COSD Rule Parameter, the overall number of group of parameters for the relevant CSD must be compliant with the configuration limit defined in T2S.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRUO310	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  BIC of delivering CSD field</li> <li>  BIC of issuer CSD field</li> <li>  BIC of receiving CSD field</li> <li>  Country of Issuance – Code field</li> <li>  CSD field</li> <li>  Debit Credit Indicator of the Settlement Instruction</li> <li>  ISIN field</li> <li>  ISO Transaction Code field</li> <li>  Issuer CSD field</li> <li>  Payment Type Code field</li> <li>  Place of Settlement field</li> <li>  Receiving CSD field</li> <li>  Securities Account Number field</li> <li>  Securities Movement Code field</li> <li>  Settlement Currency field</li> <li>  Settlement Transaction Condition Code field</li> <li>  Submit button</li> <li>  Transaction Type field</li> </ul>	Number of maximum Parameter Value exceeded	When performing a Conditional Securities Delivery Rule update request, in case of creation/update of COSD Rule Parameter, the overall number of distinct Parameter Value defined for the same Parameter Type for the relevant CSD must be compliant with the configuration limit defined in T2S.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRUO600	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  BIC of delivering CSD field</li> <li>  BIC of issuer CSD field</li> <li>  BIC of receiving CSD field</li> <li>  Country of Issuance – Code field</li> <li>  CSD field</li> <li>  Debit Credit Indicator of the Settlement Instruction</li> <li>  ISIN field</li> <li>  ISO Transaction Code field</li> <li>  Issuer CSD field</li> <li>  Payment Type Code field</li> <li>  Place of Settlement field</li> <li>  Receiving CSD field</li> <li>  Securities Account Number field</li> <li>  Securities Movement Code field</li> <li>  Settlement Currency field</li> <li>  Settlement Transaction Condition Code field</li> <li>  Submit button</li> <li>  Transaction Type field</li> </ul>	Invalid Parameter Types for the specified Parameter Group.	When performing a Conditional Securities Delivery Rule update request, in case of creation/deletion of a parameter type it has to be ensured that the same set of parameters must be used into the different groups of the specified rule.

## 6.4.2.58 CoSD Rule Set - New/Edit Screen

△ [▶ 1116]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRCY001	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	Requestor not allowed	A Conditional Securities Delivery Rule Set can only be created by the T2S Operator or by a CSD. A CSD user can create only data belonging to its own System Entity.
DRCY005	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Administrating Parent BIC field</li> <li>■ Administrating Party BIC field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	Unknown Party Identifier	When performing a Conditional Securities Delivery Rule Set create request, the Party Identifier specified must refer to an existing and active CSD Participant in T2S belonging to the System Entity Code specified.
DCRY006	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Valid from field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	“Valid From” invalid	When performing a Conditional Securities Delivery Rule Set create request, the Valid From must be greater than the current date. The T2S Operator can skip this check in contingency situations.
DRCY010	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Valid from field</li> <li>■ Valid to field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	“Valid To” invalid	When performing a Conditional Securities Delivery Rule Set create request, the Valid To must be greater than the relevant Valid From. The T2S Operator can

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			skip this check in contingency situations.
DRCY030	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Name field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	"Name" already assigned	When performing a Conditional Securities Delivery Rule Set create request, the Name must be unique in the relevant System Entity.
DRCY040	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Block on Cash Side field</li> <li>■ Block on Securities Side field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	At least one Administration Type must be set to True	When performing a Conditional Securities Delivery Rule Set create request Administration Type Securities and Administration Type Cash cannot be both set to false.
DRUY001	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Administrating Parent BIC field</li> <li>■ Administrating Party BIC field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	Unknown Party Identifier	A Conditional Securities Delivery Rule Set can only be updated by the T2S Operator or by a CSD. A CSD user can update only data belonging to its own System Entity.
DRUY003	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Valid from field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	Unknown CoSD Rule	When performing a CoSD Rule Set update request, it must refer to an existing and active instance which has not yet reached its validity date. The T2S Operator can skip this check in contingency situations.
DRUY005	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Administrating Parent BIC field</li> <li>■ Administrating Party BIC field</li> </ul>	Unknown Party Identifier	When performing a CoSD Rule Set update request the Party Identifier, when specified, must refer to an existing

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Submit button</li> </ul>		and active CSD Participant in T2S belonging to the System Entity of the CoSD.
DRUY006	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Valid from field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ul>	“Valid From” invalid	When performing a CoSD Rule Set update request the Valid From, when specified, must be greater than the current date. The T2S Operator can skip this check in contingency situations.
DRUY010	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Valid to field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ul>	“Valid To” invalid	When performing a Conditional Securities Delivery Rule Set update request, the Valid To must be greater than the relevant Valid From. The T2S Operator can skip this check in contingency situations.
DRUY030	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Name field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ul>	“Name” already assigned	When performing a Conditional Securities Delivery Rule Set update request, the specified Name must be unique in the relevant System Entity.
DRUY040	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Block on Cash Side field</li> <li>Block on Securities Side field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ul>	At least one Administration Type must be set to True	When performing a Conditional Securities Delivery Rule Set update request, Administration Type Securities and Administration Type Cash cannot be both set to false.

## 6.4.2.59 CoSD Rule Sets - Search/List Screen

△ [▶ 1110]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRD001	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Delete button</li> <li>  Restore button</li> </ul>	Requestor not allowed	A Conditional Securities Delivery Rule Set can only be deleted/restored by the T2S Operator or by a CSD. A CSD user can delete/restore only data belonging to its own System Entity.
DRDY003	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Delete button</li> <li>  Status field</li> <li>  Valid from field</li> <li>  Valid to field</li> </ul>	Data to be deleted/restored not found	When performing a CoSD Rule Set delete request, it must refer to an existing and active instance already closed or having a future validity period. The T2S Operator can skip this check in contingency situations.
DRDY004	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Restore button</li> <li>  Status field</li> <li>  Valid from field</li> <li>  Valid to field</li> </ul>	Data to be deleted/restored not found	When performing a CoSD Rule Set restore request, it must refer to an existing and deleted instance already closed or having a future validity period. The T2S Operator can skip this check in contingency situations.
DRDY005	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Administrating Parent BIC field</li> <li>  Administrating Party BIC field</li> <li>  Restore button</li> </ul>	Unknown Party Identifier	When performing a CoSD Rule Set restore request, the Party Identifier to be restored must exist in T2S.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRDY030	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Name field</li> <li>▮ Restore button</li> </ul>	"Name" already assigned	When performing a Conditional Securities Delivery Rule Set restore request, the Name must be unique in the relevant System Entity.
QMPC021	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Search button</li> <li>▮ Valid From – from field</li> <li>▮ Valid From – to field</li> </ul>	The From value of the Date From is after the To value of the Date From.	In case the Date From is stated as a range, the From value of the Date From has to be before or equal to the To value of the Date From.
QMPC022	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Search button</li> <li>▮ Valid From – from field</li> <li>▮ Valid To – to field</li> </ul>	The From value of the Date From is after the To value of the Date To.	In case the Date From and Date To are specified as ranges, the From value of the Date From has to be before or equal to the To value of the Date To.
QMPC023	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Search button</li> <li>▮ Valid To – from field</li> <li>▮ Valid To – to field</li> </ul>	The From value of the Date To is after the To value of the Date To.	In case the To Date is stated as a range, the From value of the Date To has to be before or equal to the To value of the Date To.
QMPC032	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Administrating Party BIC field</li> <li>▮ Search button</li> </ul>	The specified Party BIC is not known in T2S.	In case a Party BIC is specified, it has to be known in T2S.
QMPC048	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Administrating Party BIC field</li> <li>▮ Search button</li> </ul>	The specified Parent BIC is not known in T2S.	In case a Parent BIC is specified, it has to be known in T2S.
QMPC084	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Administrating Party BIC field</li> <li>▮ Search button</li> </ul>	The specified Parent BIC is not the System Entity of the specified party.	In case the BIC of a party as well as its parent BIC are specified, a party with these two BICs has to be known in

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			T2S.

### 6.4.2.60 CoSD Rules - Search/List Screen

△ [▶ 1092]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRDO001	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Delete button</li> </ul>	Requestor not allowed	When performing a request to delete a Conditional Securities Delivery Rule, the requestor must be authorised to delete the requested data according to the following: A T2S Operator user can delete all data; A CSD user can delete only data belonging to its own System Entity.
DRDO003	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Delete button</li> <li>■ Valid from field</li> <li>■ Valid to field</li> </ul>	Data to be deleted/restored not found	The delete requests of a CoSD Rule must refer to an existing and active instance with a future Valid From or a past Valid To.
DRDO004	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Valid from field</li> <li>■ Valid to field</li> </ul>	Data to be deleted/restored not found	The restore requests of a CoSD Rule must refer to an existing and deleted instance with a future Valid From or a past Valid To.
DRDO010	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Rule Set Identification field</li> </ul>	Invalid Conditional Securities Delivery Rule Set	When performing a Conditional Securities Delivery Rule restore request, the Conditional

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			Securities Delivery Rule Set Identifier specified must refer to an existing instance in T2S belonging to the System Entity of the Requestor or to any CSD in case of act on behalf from the T2S Operator.
DRD020	Valid from field	“Valid From” invalid	When performing a Conditional Securities Delivery Rule restore request, the Valid From must be greater than the current date, equal to or greater than the Valid From of the relevant Conditional Securities Delivery Rule Set, equal to or less than the Valid To of the relevant Conditional Securities Delivery Rule Set. The T2S Operator can skip this check in contingency situations.
DRD030	Valid to field	“Valid To” invalid	When performing a Conditional Securities Delivery Rule restore request, the Valid To must be equal to or greater than the Valid From of the relevant Conditional Securities Delivery Rule Set, equal to or less than the Valid To of the relevant Conditional Securities De-

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			livery Rule Set. The T2S Operator can skip this check in contingency situations.
DRDO040	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ CoSD Rule Sequence Number field</li> </ul>	Rule Sequence already assigned	When performing a CoSD Rule restore request, the Rule Sequence specified must not be already assigned in the relevant Conditional Securities Delivery Rule Set.
DRDO045	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Country of Issuance – Code field</li> <li>■ CSD field</li> <li>■ Debit Credit Indicator of the Settlement Instruction field</li> <li>■ Delivering CSD BIC field</li> <li>■ Delivering CSD Name field</li> <li>■ ISIN field</li> <li>■ ISO Transaction Code field</li> <li>■ Issuer CSD BIC field</li> <li>■ Issuer CSD field</li> <li>■ Payment Type Code field</li> <li>■ Place of Settlement field</li> <li>■ Receiving CSD BIC field</li> </ul>	Unknown Rule Parameter Type	When performing a CoSD Rule restore request, the Rule Parameter Type to be restored must refer to an existing and active Attribute Value in Attribute Domain entity.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Receiving CSD Name field</li> <li>  Securities Account Number field</li> <li>  Securities Movement Code field</li> <li>  Settlement Currency field</li> <li>  Settlement Transaction Condition Code field</li> </ul>		

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRDO200	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Country of Issuance – Code field</li> <li>CSD field</li> <li>Debit Credit Indicator of the Settlement Instruction field</li> <li>Delivering CSD BIC field</li> <li>Delivering CSD Name field</li> <li>ISIN field</li> <li>ISO Transaction Code field</li> <li>Issuer CSD BIC field</li> <li>Issuer CSD field</li> <li>Payment Type Code field</li> <li>Place of Settlement field</li> <li>Receiving CSD BIC field</li> <li>Receiving CSD Name field</li> <li>Securities Account Number field</li> <li>Securities Movement Code field</li> <li>Settlement Currency field</li> <li>Settlement Transaction Condition Code field</li> </ul>	Invalid Parameter Value	When performing a Conditional Securities Delivery Rule restore request, the Parameter Value must be compliant with the values or rules defined in the relevant Attribute Domain or T2S Static Data entity.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRDO300	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Group field</li> </ul>	Number of maximum active Conditional Securities Delivery Rule exceeded	When performing a Conditional Securities Delivery Rule restore request, the overall number of group of parameters for the relevant CSD must be compliant with the configuration limit defined in T2S.
DRDO310	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Country of Issuance – Code field</li> <li>■ CSD field</li> <li>■ Debit Credit Indicator of the Settlement Instruction field</li> <li>■ Delivering CSD BIC field</li> <li>■ Delivering CSD Name field</li> <li>■ ISIN field</li> <li>■ ISO Transaction Code field</li> <li>■ Issuer CSD BIC field</li> <li>■ Issuer CSD field</li> <li>■ Payment Type Code field</li> <li>■ Place of Settlement field</li> <li>■ Receiving CSD BIC field</li> <li>■ Receiving CSD Name field</li> </ul>	Number of maximum Parameter Value exceeded	When performing a Conditional Securities Delivery Rule restore request, the overall number of distinct Parameter Value defined for the same Parameter Type for the relevant CSD must be compliant with the configuration limit defined in T2S.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Securities Account Number field</li> <li>  Securities Movement Code field</li> <li>  Settlement Currency field</li> <li>  Settlement Transaction Condition Code field</li> </ul>		

### 6.4.2.61 Countries - Search/List Screen

△ [▶ 1192]

No references for error messages.

### 6.4.2.62 CSD Account Link - New/Edit Screen

△ [▶ 760]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DAC2001	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Submit button</li> <li>  Investor Parent BIC field</li> <li>  Investor Party BIC field</li> </ul>	Requestor not allowed.	CSD Account Links can only be created by T2S operator, CSD or External CSD. A user can create only CSD Account Links where the Investor CSD belongs to him according the hierarchical model.
DAC2002	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Investor Parent BIC field</li> <li>  Investor Party BIC field</li> <li>  Submit button</li> <li>  Technical Issuer</li> </ul>	Security CSD Link instance not found for the specified Investor-Technical Issuer relationship.	When performing a CSD Account link create request, a Security CSD Link instance must exist for the given Investor-Technical Issuer relationship.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Parent BIC field</li> <li>Technical Issuer Party BIC field</li> </ul>		
DAC2003	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Investor Parent BIC field</li> <li>Investor Party BIC field</li> <li>Valid from field</li> <li>Valid to field</li> <li>External CSD Participant Account field</li> <li>CSD Participant Account field</li> <li>Submit button</li> <li>Technical Issuer Party BIC field</li> <li>Technical Issuer Parent BIC field</li> </ul>	CSD Account Link already exists.	When performing a CSD Account link create request, only one CSD Account Link can exist in any given moment for a given combination of Investor, Technical Issuer and CSD Participant Account (internal or external). If both CSD Participant Account fields are null, the check is performed on the combination of Investor and Technical Issuer in the specified validity period.
DAC2020	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Investor Parent BIC field</li> <li>Investor Party BIC field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ul>	The specified Investor CSD is different from the requestor's Party.	When performing a CSD Account Link creation request, the specified Investor CSD Identifier must exist (with Party Type 'CSD' or 'External CSD').
DAC2030	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Technical Issuer Parent BIC field</li> <li>Technical Issuer Party BIC field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ul>	Invalid or Unknown Technical Issuer CSD.	When performing a CSD Account Link creation request, the specified Technical Issuer CSD must exist in T2S (with Party type 'CSD' or 'External CSD').
DAC2040	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Mirror Account field</li> </ul>	Unknown Mirror account	When performing a CSD Account Link crea-

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Submit button</li> </ul>		tion request, the mirror account specified must exist in T2S.
DAC2041	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Investor Parent BIC field</li> <li>Investor Party BIC field</li> <li>CSD Participant Account field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ul>	Unknown CSD participant account	When performing a CSD Account Link creation request, the internal CSD's Participant Account specified must exist in T2S unless the Investor CSD is an External CSD, in which case the internal CSD Participant Account must be held by the Investor CSD itself.
DAC2042	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Inter-CSD Account field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ul>	Unknown Inter-CSD account	When performing a CSD Account Link creation request, the Inter-CSD account specified must exist in T2S.
DAC2043	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Omnibus Account field</li> <li>Technical Issuer Parent BIC field</li> <li>Technical Issuer Party BIC field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ul>	Unknown Omnibus account	When performing a CSD Account Link creation request, the Omnibus account specified must exist in T2S unless the Technical Issuer CSD is an External CSD.
DAC2050	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Investor Parent BIC field</li> <li>Investor Party BIC field</li> <li>CSD Participant Account field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ul>	The specified CSD Participant Account is not a CSD Participant Account owned by CSD-Participant of the Investor CSD or by External CSD as Investor CSD.	When performing a CSD Account Link creation request, the CSD participant's Account, if specified, must be held by a participant of the Investor CSD unless the Investor CSD is an External CSD, in which case the internal CSD

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			Participant Account must be held by the Investor CSD itself.
DAC2060	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Investor Parent BIC field</li> <li>■ Investor Party BIC field</li> <li>■ Mirror Account field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	The securities account is not a Mirror Account owned by the specified Investor CSD.	When creating a CSD Account Link, the specified Mirror Account must be held by the same Party as the Investor CSD.
DAC2070	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Investor Parent BIC field</li> <li>■ Investor Party BIC field</li> <li>■ Inter-CSD Account field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	The securities account is not an Inter-CSD Account owned by the specified Investor CSD.	When performing a CSD Account Link creation request, the specified Inter-CSD Account must be held by the same Party as the Investor CSD. The relevant Securities Account Type must be 'Inter-CSD Account'.
DAC2080	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Technical Issuer Parent BIC field</li> <li>■ Technical Issuer Party BIC field</li> <li>■ Omnibus Account field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	The specified Omnibus Account is not a CSD-Omnibus Account owned by a CSD-Participant of the Technical Issuer CSD.	When performing a CSD Account Link creation request, the Omnibus Account must be held by a participant of the specified Technical Issuer CSD unless the Technical Issuer CSD is an External CSD, in which case the internal CSD Participant Account must be held by the Investor CSD itself.
DAC2100	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Valid from field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	"Valid From" invalid	The Valid From Date specified in a CSD account link maintenance request must be equal

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			to or greater than the T2S Business date.
DAC2101	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Valid from field</li> <li>Valid to field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ul>	“Valid To” invalid	The Valid To date specified in a CSD Account link maintenance request must be equal to or greater than the T2S Business date and greater than the incoming Valid From.
DAU2001	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Investor Parent BIC field</li> <li>Investor Party BIC field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ul>	Requestor not allowed	CSD Account Links can only be updated by T2S operator, CSD or External CSD. A user can update only CSD Account Links where the Investor CSD belongs to him according the hierarchical model.
DAU2020	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Submit button</li> </ul>	Unknown CSD Account Link	When performing a CSD Account Link update request, the request must refer to an existing and active instance.
DAU2029	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Valid from field</li> <li>Valid to field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ul>	“Valid to” invalid	When performing a CSD Account Link update request, the ‘Valid To’, when specified, must be equal to or greater than the current date and equal to or greater than the ‘Valid From’.

### 6.4.2.63 CSD Account Links - Search/List Screen

△ [▶ 750]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
QMPC021	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Valid from to field</li> <li>▮ Search button</li> <li>▮ Valid from from field</li> </ul>	The From value of the Date From is after the To value of the Date From.	In case the Date From is stated as a range, the From value of the Date From has to be before or equal to the To value of the Date From.
QMPC022	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Valid from from field</li> <li>▮ Search button</li> <li>▮ Valid to to field</li> </ul>	The From value of the Date From is after the To value of the Date To.	In case the Date From and Date To are specified as ranges, the From value of the Date From has to be before or equal to the To value of the Date To.
QMPC023	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Valid to from field</li> <li>▮ Valid to to field</li> <li>▮ Search button</li> </ul>	The From value of the Date To is after the To value of the Date To.	In case the To Date is stated as a range, the From value of the Date To has to be before or equal to the To value of the Date To.
DAD2001	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Delete button</li> <li>▮ Restore button</li> <li>▮ Investor Party BIC field</li> </ul>	Requestor not allowed	CSD Account Links can only be deleted/restored by T2S operator, CSD or External CSD. A user can only delete/restore CSD Account Links where the Investor CSD belongs to him according the hierarchical model.
DAD2002	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Investor Parent BIC field</li> <li>▮ Investor Party BIC field</li> <li>▮ Technical Issuer Parent BIC field</li> <li>▮ Technical Issuer Party BIC field</li> </ul>	Security CSD Link instance not found for the specified Investor-Technical Issuer relationship.	When performing a CSD Account Link restore request, a Security CSD Link instance must exist for the given Investor-Technical Issuer relationship.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Restore button</li> </ul>		
DAD2003	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Investor Parent BIC field</li> <li>Investor Party BIC field</li> <li>Technical Issuer Parent BIC field</li> <li>Technical Issuer Party BIC field</li> <li>Restore button</li> <li>Valid from field</li> <li>Valid to field</li> <li>CSD Participant Account field</li> <li>External CSD Participant Account field</li> </ul>	CSD Account Link already exists	When performing a CSD Account Link restore request, only one CSD Account Link can exist in any given moment for a given combination of Investor, Technical Issuer and CSD Participant Account. If both CSD Participant Account fields are null, the check is performed on the combination of Investor and Technical Issuer in the specified validity period.
DAD2020	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Delete button</li> <li>Status field</li> </ul>	Invalid CSD account Link	When performing a CSD Account Link delete request, the request must refer to an existing and active link.
DAD2030	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Restore button</li> <li>Status field</li> </ul>	Invalid CSD account Link	When performing a CSD Account Link restore request, the request must refer to a link previously deleted in T2S.
DAD2033	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Valid from field</li> <li>Valid to field</li> <li>Delete button</li> </ul>	Invalid 'Valid From'/'Valid To'	When performing a CSD Account Link delete request the CSD Account Link must either have a future Valid From or a past Valid To.
DAD2034	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Valid from field</li> </ul>	Invalid 'Valid	When performing a

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Valid to field</li> <li>  Delete button</li> <li>  Restore Button</li> </ul>	From/'Valid To'	CSD Account Link restore request the CSD Account Link must either have a future Valid From or a past Valid To.
DAD2040	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Mirror Account field</li> <li>  Restore button</li> </ul>	Invalid Securities account	When performing a CSD Account Link restore request, the mirror account specified must exist in T2S.
DAD2041	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  CSD Participant Account field</li> <li>  Restore button</li> <li>  Investor Parent BIC field</li> <li>  Investor Party BIC field</li> </ul>	Invalid Securities account	When performing a CSD Account Link restore request, the internal CSD's Participant Account specified must exist in T2S.
DAD2042	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Inter-CSD Account field</li> <li>  Restore button</li> </ul>	Invalid Securities account	When performing a CSD Account Link restore request, the Inter-CSD account specified must exist in T2S.
DAD2043	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Omnibus Account field</li> <li>  Restore button</li> <li>  Technical Issuer Parent BIC field</li> <li>  Technical Issuer Party BIC field</li> </ul>	Invalid Securities account	When performing a CSD Account Link restore request, the Omnibus account specified must exist in T2S.
DAD2050	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Investor Parent BIC field</li> <li>  Investor Party BIC field</li> <li>  Restore button</li> </ul>	Unknown party	When performing a CSD Account Link restore request, the Investor CSD specified in the link to be restored must refer to an existing CSD

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			or External CSD in T2S.
DAD2051	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Technical Issuer Parent BIC field</li> <li>■ Technical Issuer Party BIC field</li> <li>■ Restore button</li> </ul>	Unknown party	When performing a CSD Account Link restore request, the Technical Issuer CSD specified in the link to be restored must refer to an existing CSD or External CSD in T2S.
DAD2060	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Investor Parent BIC field</li> <li>■ Investor Party BIC field</li> <li>■ CSD Participant Account field</li> <li>■ Restore button</li> </ul>	The specified CSD Participant Account is not a CSD Participant Account owned by CSD-Participant of the Investor CSD.	When performing a CSD Account Link restore request, the CSD participant's Account, if specified, must be held by a participant of the Investor CSD unless the Investor CSD is an External CSD.
DAD2061	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Investor Parent BIC field</li> <li>■ Investor Party BIC field</li> <li>■ Mirror Account field</li> <li>■ Restore button</li> </ul>	The securities account is not a Mirror Account owned by the specified Investor CSD.	When restoring a CSD Account Link, the specified Mirror Account must be held by the same Party as the Investor CSD.
DAD2062	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Investor Parent BIC field</li> <li>■ Investor Party BIC field</li> <li>■ Inter-CSD Account field</li> <li>■ Restore button</li> </ul>	The securities account is not an Inter-CSD Account owned by the specified Investor CSD.	When performing a CSD Account Link creation request, the specified Inter-CSD Account must be held by the same Party as the Investor CSD. The relevant Securities Account Type must be 'Inter-CSD Account'.

### 6.4.2.64 Cumulative Billing Data - Details Screen

△ [▶ 543]

No references for error messages.

### 6.4.2.65 Cumulative Billing Data - Search/List Screen

△ [▶ 539]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
QMPC015	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Billing Period - Date from field</li> <li>  Billing Period - Date to field</li> <li>  Search button</li> </ul>	The Date From is after the Date To.	In case the Date is stated as a range, the Date From has to be before or equal to the Date To.
QMPC016	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Billing Period - Date from field</li> <li>  Search button</li> </ul>	The Date From is older than three calendar months.	The Date From must not be older than three calendar months.
QMPC048	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Party BIC field</li> <li>  Search button</li> </ul>	The specified Parent BIC is not known in T2S.	In case a Parent BIC is specified, it has to be known in T2S.
QMPC088	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Billing Period - Date from field</li> <li>  Billing Period - Date to field</li> <li>  Search button</li> </ul>	The Billing Period Date must be a date before the current business day.	The Billing Period Date cannot be a date in the future nor the current business day
QMPC089	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Billing Reference field</li> <li>  Search button</li> </ul>	The specified Billing ID is not known in T2S.	In case a Billing ID is specified, it has to be known in T2S.

### 6.4.2.66 Currencies - Search/List Screen

△ [▶ 1194]

No references for error messages.

## 6.4.2.67 Daily Schedules - Search/List Screen

△ [▶ 546]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
OSAC003	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Event Type Description field</li> <li>■ Search button</li> </ul>	Invalid Event Type	The Event Type specified in a request for access to the business day schedule must be an existing event in the daily plan.
OSAC005	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Search button</li> </ul>	Missing mandatory section/field	A request for access to the business day schedule must contain one and only one criteria specification.
OSAC006	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Event Type Description field</li> <li>■ Search button</li> </ul>	No data available	In a request to access the current day schedule, the Event Type Code and Event Schedule Time (if specified) must be consistent and refer to an existing event occurrence in the daily schedule.
QMPC016	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Date field</li> <li>■ Search button</li> </ul>	The Date From is older than three calendar months.	The Date From must not be older than three calendar months.

## 6.4.2.68 Data Change - Details Screen

△ [▶ 554]

No references for error messages.

### 6.4.2.69 Data Changes - Search/List Screen

△ [▶ 550]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
QMPC015	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ From field</li> <li>▮ Search button</li> <li>▮ To field</li> </ul>	The Date From is after the Date To.	In case the Date is stated as a range, the Date From has to be before or equal to the Date To.
QMPC016	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ From field</li> <li>▮ Search button</li> </ul>	The Date From is older than three calendar months.	The Date From must not be older than three calendar months.

### 6.4.2.70 Default Event Schedule - Details Screen

△ [▶ 909]

No references for error messages.

### 6.4.2.71 Eligible Counterpart CSD - Details Screen

△ [▶ 632]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DPD2001	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Status field</li> <li>▮ Investor BIC field</li> <li>▮ Investor Parent BIC field</li> <li>▮ Restore button</li> <li>▮ Delete button</li> </ul>	Requestor not allowed	Eligible Counterpart CSD can only be deleted/restored by CSD or T2S Operator. A user of a CSD can delete/restore only Eligible Counterpart CSD entities where the Investor CSD is a T2S Party belonging to his relevant CSD.
DPD2003	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Status field</li> <li>▮ Valid from field</li> </ul>	Unknown Eligible Counterpart CSD	Delete requests of Eligible Counterpart CSD entities must refer to

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Valid to field</li> <li>  Delete button</li> </ul>		existing and active instances.
DPD2012	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Status field</li> <li>  Restore button</li> </ul>	Unknown Eligible Counterpart CSD	When performing an Eligible Counterpart CSD restore request, the request must refer to an existing and deleted Eligible Counterpart CSD.
DPD2070	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Investor BIC field</li> <li>  Investor Parent BIC field</li> <li>  Eligible Counterpart CSD BIC field</li> <li>  Eligible Counterpart CSD Parent BIC field</li> <li>  Issuer Parent BIC field</li> <li>  Issuer BIC field</li> <li>  Restore button</li> </ul>	Unknown Party	When performing an Eligible Counterpart CSD restore request, the Investor CSD and the Eligible Counterpart CSD must refer to existing, active and open parties with Party Type equal to CSD or External CSD.
DPD2071	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Issuer Parent BIC field</li> <li>  Issuer BIC field</li> <li>  Restore button</li> </ul>	Unknown Party	When performing an Eligible Counterpart CSD restore request, the Issuer CSD must refer to existing, active and open parties with Party Type equal to CSD or External CSD.
DPD2080	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Country Code field</li> <li>  Restore button</li> </ul>	Unknown Country Code	When performing an Eligible Counterpart CSD restore request the Country Code to be restored must exist in T2S.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DPD2100	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  ISIN field</li> <li>  Restore button</li> </ul>	Unknown Securities Identifier	When performing an Eligible Counterpart CSD restore request, the Securities Identifier to be restored must refer to an existing and active instance in T2S.
DPD2110	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Valid from field</li> <li>  Valid to field</li> <li>  Delete button</li> </ul>	Invalid Valid from/Valid to	When performing an Eligible Counterpart CSD deletion request, the Valid From must be greater than the current date or the Valid To must be less than the current date.
DPD2120	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Valid from field</li> <li>  Valid to field</li> <li>  Restore button</li> </ul>	Invalid Valid from/Valid to	When performing an Eligible Counterpart CSD restore request, the Valid From must be greater than the current date or the Valid To must be less than the current date.

### 6.4.2.72 Eligible Counterpart CSD - New/Edit Screen

△ [▶ 637]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DPC2001	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Investor Parent BIC field</li> <li>■ Investor BIC field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	Requestor not allowed	Eligible Counterpart CSD can only be created by CSD or T2S Operator. A user of a CSD can create only Eligible Counterpart CSD entities where the Investor CSD is a T2S Party belonging to his relevant CSD.
DPC2070	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Investor Parent BIC field</li> <li>■ Investor BIC field</li> <li>■ Eligible counterpart CSD parent BIC field</li> <li>■ Eligible counterpart CSD BIC field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	Unknown Party	When performing an Eligible Counterpart CSD create request, the Eligible Counterpart CSD and the Investor CSD must refer to existing, active and open Parties with Party Type equal to CSD or External CSD.
DPC2071	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Issuer Parent BIC field</li> <li>■ Issuer BIC field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	Unknown Party	When performing an Eligible Counterpart CSD create request, the Issuer Party must refer to existing, active and open Parties with Party Type equal to CSD or External CSD.
DPC2080	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Country Code field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	Unknown Country Code	When performing an Eligible Counterpart CSD create request, the Country Code must exist in T2S.
DPC2100	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ ISIN field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	Unknown Securities	When performing an Eligible Counterpart CSD create request, the Securities specified

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			must refer to an existing and active instance in T2S.
DPC2120	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Valid from field</li> <li>  Submit button</li> </ul>	'Valid from' invalid	When performing an Eligible Counterpart CSD create request, the Valid From specified must be equal to or greater than the current date.
DPC2121	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Valid to field</li> <li>  Submit button</li> </ul>	'Valid to' invalid	When performing an Eligible Counterpart CSD create request, the Valid To, when specified, must be equal to or greater than the current date and must be equal to or greater than the valid from.
DPU2001	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Investor Parent BIC field</li> <li>  Investor BIC field</li> <li>  Submit button</li> </ul>	Requestor not allowed	Eligible Counterpart CSD can only be updated by CSD or T2S Operator. A user of a CSD can update only Eligible Counterpart CSD entities where the Investor CSD is a T2S Party belonging to his relevant CSD.
DPU2003	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Submit button</li> </ul>	Data to be updated not found	When performing an Eligible Counterpart CSD update request it must refer to an existing and active instance in T2S.
DPU2121	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Valid to field</li> <li>  Submit button</li> </ul>	'Valid to' invalid	When performing an Eligible Counterpart CSD update request,

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			the Valid To specified in the Eligible Counterpart CSD update request must be equal to or greater than the current date and equal to or greater than the valid from.

### 6.4.2.73 Eligible Counterpart CSDs - Search/List Screen

△ [▶ 625]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DPC2001	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ New button</li> <li>■ Investor Parent BIC field</li> <li>■ Investor BIC field</li> </ul>	Requestor not allowed	Eligible counterpart CSD can only be created by CSD or T2S operator. A user of a CSD can create only eligible counterpart CSD entities where the Investor CSD is a T2S party belonging to his relevant CSD.
DPD2001	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Status field</li> <li>■ Restore button</li> <li>■ Delete button</li> </ul>	Requestor not allowed	Eligible counterpart CSD can only be deleted/restored by CSD or T2S operator. A user can delete/restore only eligible counterpart CSD entities where the investor CSD is the CSD he belongs to.
DPD2003	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Status field</li> <li>■ Valid from field</li> </ul>	Unknown Eligible Counterpart CSD	Delete requests of eligible counterpart CSD entities must refer to

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Valid to field</li> <li>Delete button</li> </ul>		existing and active instances, with future "Valid from" or past "Valid To".
DPD2012	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Status field</li> <li>Restore button</li> </ul>	Unknown Eligible Counterpart CSD	When performing an eligible counterpart CSD restore request it must refer to an existing and deleted eligible counterpart CSD.
DPD2070	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Investor BIC field</li> <li>Investor Parent BIC field</li> <li>Eligible Counterpart CSD BIC field</li> <li>Eligible Type Information field</li> <li>Restore button</li> </ul>	Unknown Party	When performing an eligible counterpart CSD restore request, the investor CSD and the eligible counterpart CSD must refer to existing, active and open parties with party type equal to CSD.
DPD2071	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Eligible Type Information field</li> <li>Restore button</li> </ul>	Unknown Party	When performing an eligible counterpart CSD restore request, the issuer CSD must refer to existing, active and open parties with party type equal to external CSD.
DPD2080	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Eligible Type Information field</li> <li>Restore button</li> </ul>	Unknown Country Code	When performing an eligible counterpart CSD restore request the country code to be restored must exist in T2S.
DPD2100	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Eligible Type Information field</li> <li>Restore button</li> </ul>	Unknown Securities Identifier	When performing an eligible counterpart CSD restore request the securities identifier to be restored must refer to

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			an existing and active instance in T2S.
DPD2110	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Valid from field</li> <li>Valid to field</li> <li>Delete button</li> </ul>	Invalid Valid from/Valid To	When performing an eligible counterpart CSD deletion request the “Valid From” must be greater than the current date or the “Valid To” must be equal to or less than the current date.
DPD2120	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Valid from field</li> <li>Valid to field</li> <li>Restore button</li> </ul>	Invalid Valid from/Valid To	When performing an eligible counterpart CSD restore request the “Valid From” must be greater than the current date or the “Valid To” must be equal to or less than the current date.
DPU2001	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Edit button</li> </ul>	Requestor not allowed	Eligible counterpart CSD can only be updated by CSD or T2S operator. A user of a CSD can update only eligible counterpart CSD entities where the investor CSD is a T2S party belonging to his relevant CSD
QMPC021	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Valid from from field</li> <li>Valid from to field</li> <li>Search button</li> </ul>	The From value of the Date From is after the To value of the Date From.	In case the Date From is stated as a range, the From value of the Date From has to be before or equal to the To value of the Date From.
QMPC022	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Valid from from field</li> </ul>	The From value of the Date From is after the To value	In case the Date From and Date To are specified as ranges, the

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Valid to to field</li> <li>  Search button</li> </ul>	of the Date To.	From value of the Date From has to be before or equal to the To value of the Date To.
QMPC023	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Valid to from field</li> <li>  Valid to to field</li> <li>  Search button</li> </ul>	The From value of the Date To is after the To value of the Date To.	In case the To Date is stated as a range, the From value of the Date To has to be before or equal to the To value of the Date To.
QMPC032	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Eligible Counterpart CSD BIC field</li> <li>  Investor BIC field</li> <li>  Search button</li> </ul>	The specified Party BIC is not known in T2S.	In case a Party BIC is specified, it has to be known in T2S.
QMPC048	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Eligible Counterpart CSD Parent BIC field</li> <li>  Investor Parent BIC field</li> <li>  Search button</li> </ul>	The specified Parent BIC is not known in T2S.	In case a Parent BIC is specified, it has to be known in T2S.
QMPC084	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Eligible Counterpart CSD BIC field</li> <li>  Eligible Counterpart CSD Parent BIC field</li> <li>  Investor BIC field</li> <li>  Investor Parent BIC field</li> <li>  Search Button</li> </ul>	The specified Parent BIC is not the System Entity of the specified party.	In case the BIC of a party as well as its parent BIC are specified, a party with these two BICs has to be known in T2S.

### 6.4.2.74 Event Type - Details Screen

△ [▶ 914]

No references for error messages.

### 6.4.2.75 Event Types - Search/List Screen

△ [▶ 911]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
QMPC101	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Code field</li> <li>▮ Search button</li> </ul>	The specified Event Type is not known in T2S	In case an Event Type is specified, it has to exist in T2S.

### 6.4.2.76 External RTGS Account - Details Screen

△ [▶ 833]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DCD3001	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Delete button</li> <li>▮ Restore button</li> </ul>	Requestor not allowed.	A External RTGS Account can be deleted only by the responsible NCB or T2S Operator. Users belonging to an NCB can only delete or restore External RTGS Accounts they are responsible for according to the Hierarchical Data Model.
DCD3003	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Status field</li> <li>▮ Delete button</li> </ul>	Unknown External RTGS Account.	Delete requests of External RTGS Account entities must refer to existing and active instances with status Closed.
DCD3012	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Status field</li> <li>▮ Restore button</li> </ul>	Unknown External RTGS Account.	When performing an External RTGS Account restore request, it must refer to an existing and deleted External RTGS Account.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DCD3021	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Currency field</li> <li>▮ Restore button</li> </ul>	Unknown Currency Code.	When performing an External RTGS Account restore request, the currency code restored must refer to an existing code in Currency defined as T2S Settlement Currency.
DCD3024	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Restriction Type field</li> <li>▮ Restore button</li> </ul>	Unknown Market-Specific Restriction.	When performing an External RTGS Account restore request, the External RTGS Account Restriction must refer to an existing type in [Restriction Type] entity whose Object Restriction Type is 'External RTGS Account'.
DCD3030	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Delete button</li> </ul>	The deletion is not allowed due to a deletion priority constraint.	An External RTGS Account cannot be deleted if there still are valid Liquidity Transfer Orders or active T2S Dedicated Cash Account linked to it.
DCU3101	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ External RTGS Account Number field</li> <li>▮ Restore button</li> </ul>	RTGS External Account Reference already used	When performing an External RTGS Account restore request, the RTGS External Account Reference must be unique for the relevant RTGS System.

## 6.4.2.77 External RTGS Account - New/Edit Screen

△ [▶ 837]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DCC3001	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	Requestor not allowed	An External RTGS Account can only be created by NCB or T2S Operator. NCB users can only create External RTGS Account linked to their own System Entity.
DCC3024	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Restriction Type field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	Invalid restriction type	When performing an External RTGS Account create request, the Restriction Type must refer to an existing Restriction Type whose Object Restriction Type is External RTGS Account.
DCC3025	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Valid from field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	'Valid From' or 'Valid To' invalid	When performing an External RTGS Account create request, the Valid From specified in the T2S External RTGS Account Restriction section must be equal to or greater than T2S Business Date and equal to or greater than the Valid From of the relevant Restriction Type entity and equal to or less than the Valid To of the relevant Restriction Type entity.
DCC3100	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Currency field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	Invalid Currency Code	When performing an External RTGS Account creation request the 'Currency Code' specified in the External RTGS Account must

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			refer to an existing currency code in T2S defined as T2S Settlement Currency.
DCC3101	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>External RTGS Account Number field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ul>	RTGS External Account Reference already used	When performing an External RTGS Account creation request, the RTGS External Account Reference specified must be unique for the relevant RTGS System.
DCC3212	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Valid to field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ul>	'Valid From' or 'Valid To' invalid	When performing an External RTGS Account create request, the Valid To specified in the T2S External RTGS Account Restriction section must be equal to or greater than the Valid From and equal to or less than the Valid To of the relevant Restriction Type entity.
DCC3300	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Restriction Type field</li> <li>Valid from field</li> <li>Valid to field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ul>	Invalid restriction type	When performing an External RTGS Account Create request, in case of request for creation of an External RTGS Account Restriction, the created restriction type must not overlap with any other External RTGS Account Restriction in input having the same Restriction Type.
DCC3600	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>n/a</li> </ul>	n/a	When performing an External RTGS Account Create request, in case

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			of immediate setup of External RTGS Account Restriction, the timestamp to be used must take a conventional value which the system will interpret as the current timestamp. Furthermore, no check must be performed on such a conventional value in case of 4-eyes second step or processing of retrieved queued requests.
DCU3001	Submit button	Requestor not allowed	An External RTGS Account can only be updated by the responsible NCB or T2S Operator. Users belonging to an NCB can only update External RTGS Accounts they are responsible for according to the Hierarchical Data Model.
DCU3003	Submit button	Unknown External RTGS Account	The External RTGS Account to be updated must exist and be open in T2S.
DCU3024	Submit button Restriction Type field	Invalid restriction type	When performing an External RTGS account update request, in case of creation of External RTGS Account Restriction, it must refer to an existing type in [Restriction Type] entity whose

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			Object Restriction Type is 'External RTGS Account'.
DCU3030	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Valid to field</li> <li>  Submit button</li> </ul>	The deletion/close is not allowed due to a deletion priority constraint	An External RTGS Account cannot be 'closed' if there still are valid Liquidity Transfer Orders or T2S Dedicated Cash Accounts linked to it.
DCU3101	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  External RTGS Account Number field</li> <li>  Submit button</li> </ul>	RTGS External Account Reference already used	When performing an External RTGS Account update request, the RTGS External Account Reference specified must be unique for the relevant RTGS System.
DCU3211	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Valid from field</li> <li>  Submit button</li> </ul>	'Valid From' invalid	When performing an External RTGS account update request, the Valid From specified in the External RTGS Account Restriction create request must be equal to or greater than the current date and equal to or greater than the Valid From of the relevant Restriction Type entity and equal to or less than the Valid To of the relevant Restriction Type entity.
DCU3212	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Valid to field</li> <li>  Submit button</li> </ul>	'Valid To' invalid	When performing an External RTGS account update request, the Valid To specified in a External RTGS Account

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			Restriction create/update request must be equal to or greater than the current date and must be greater than the incoming Valid From and equal to or less than the Valid To of the relevant Restriction Type entity.
DCU3215	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Valid from field</li> <li>  Submit button</li> </ul>	Account already restricted	When performing an External RTGS account update request, in case of request of creation of an External RTGS account Restriction, no additional Restriction Type with Valid To greater than or equal to the Valid From of the new Restriction Type must exist.
DCU3216	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Valid from field</li> <li>  Valid to field</li> <li>  Submit button</li> </ul>	Restriction cannot be deleted	When performing a External RTGS Account update request, case of request of deletion of External RTGS Account Restriction, the Valid From must be greater than the Current Date or the External RTGS Account Restriction must be closed.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DCU3217	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Restriction Type field</li> <li>  Submit button</li> </ul>	Account is not restricted	When performing an External RTGS Account update request, in case of request of update of External RTGS Account Restriction, it must refer to an existing External RTGS Account Restriction.
DCU3300	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Restriction Type field</li> <li>  Valid from field</li> <li>  Valid to field</li> <li>  Submit button</li> </ul>	Invalid restriction type	When performing a Credit Memorandum Balance restore request, the NCB T2S Dedicated Cash Account identifier to be restored must refer to an existing and active instance in T2S belonging to the responsible NCB.
DCU3600	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  n/a</li> </ul>	n/a	When performing an External RTGS Account update request, in case of immediate setup or removal of External RTGS Account Restriction, the timestamp to be used must take a conventional value which the system will interpret as the current timestamp. Furthermore, no check must be performed on such a conventional value in case of 4-eyes second step or processing of retrieved queued requests.

## 6.4.2.78 External RTGS Accounts - Search/List Screen

△ [▶ 827]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DCD3001	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Delete button</li> <li>▮ Restore button</li> </ul>	Requestor not allowed.	An External RTGS Account can be deleted only by the responsible NCB or T2S Operator. Users belonging to an NCB can only delete or restore External RTGS Accounts they are responsible for according to the Hierarchical Data Model.
DCD3003	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Status field</li> <li>▮ Details button</li> </ul>	Unknown External RTGS Account	Delete requests of External RTGS Account entities must refer to existing and active instances with status Closed.
DCD3012	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Status field</li> <li>▮ Restore button</li> </ul>	Unknown External RTGS Account	When performing an External RTGS Account restore request, it must refer to an existing and deleted External RTGS Account.
DCD3021	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Currency field</li> <li>▮ Restore button</li> </ul>	Unknown Currency Code	When performing an External RTGS Account restore request, the currency code restored must refer to an existing code in Currency defined as T2S Settlement Currency.
DCD3024	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Restore button</li> </ul>	Unknown Market-Specific Restriction	When performing an External RTGS Account restore request, the

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			External RTGS Account Restriction must refer to an existing type in [Restriction Type] entity whose Object Restriction Type is 'External RTGS Account'.
DCD3030	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Delete button</li> </ul>	The deletion is not allowed due to a deletion priority constraint	An External RTGS Account cannot be deleted if there still are valid Liquidity Transfer Orders or active T2S Dedicated Cash Account linked to it.
DCD3101	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Restore button</li> <li>External RTGS Account Number field</li> </ul>	RTGS External Account Reference already used	When performing an External RTGS Account restore request, the RTGS External Account Reference must be unique for the relevant RTGS System.
QMPC052	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>External RTGS Account Number field</li> </ul>	The specified RTGS Account Number is not known in T2S.	In case an RTGS Account Number is specified, it has to be known in T2S.

### 6.4.2.79 Grant/Revoke Cross-System Entity Object Privilege - Details Screen

△ [▶ 934]

No reference for error messages.

### 6.4.2.80 Grant/Revoke Cross-System Entity Object Privilege - New/Edit Screen

△ [▶ 937]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DMGP001	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Privilege Name field</li> <li>▮ Submit button</li> </ul>	Requestor not allowed	A Grant Privilege request grants a system privilege and/or an object privilege on a secured element to a user, a role or a party. The grantor user must be granted with the relevant privilege beforehand in order to administer it. If the grantor user is a Party Administrator, the privilege must be granted to the Party the user belongs to. Otherwise, the privilege must be granted directly to the user.
DMGP002	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Privilege Name field</li> <li>▮ Submit button</li> </ul>	Invalid system privilege	When performing a Grant Privilege request the privilege to be granted must refer to an existing privilege in T2S. A System Privilege cannot be assigned to a Party if this would always result in an empty data scope for that Party type.
DMGP004	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Submit button</li> </ul>	System Privilege missing; cannot be granted outside of system entity	When performing a Grant Privilege request, it is only possible to grant an object privilege if the grantee already has the related system privilege.
DMGP005	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Submit button</li> </ul>	Invalid grantee party	When performing a Grant Privilege request

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			to grant a system privilege to a Party, the grantee party must be an active one in the default data scope of the grantor.
DMGP006	Submit button	Invalid grantee party	When performing a Grant Privilege request to grant an object privilege to a Party, only T2S Operator, CSD and NCB users can grant privileges to Parties outside their System Entity. CSD and NCB users cannot grant privileges to the T2S Operator). CSD Participants, Payment Banks and External CSDs can only grant privileges to other Parties within their System Entity.
DMGP007	Submit button	Invalid Grantee User	When performing a Grant Privilege request, the User to be granted with a privilege must refer to an existing one in T2S belonging to the same party as the grantor, with the following exceptions: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- The T2S Operator can grant any privilege to any User.</li> <li>- CSD/NCB Party Administrators can grant the privilege "Administer</li> </ul>

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			Party" to any User within their own System Entity.
DMGP008	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	Invalid grantee role	When performing a Grant Privilege request, the Role to be granted with a privilege must refer to an existing one in the data scope of the grantor.
DMGP009	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Parent BIC field</li> <li>■ Party BIC field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	Invalid System Entity	When performing a Grant Privilege request, to grant an object privilege on a System Entity, it must be an existing one in T2S. The T2S Operator can grant privileges on any System Entity, while CSD and NCB users can grant privileges on their System Entity only.
DMGP010	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Parent BIC field</li> <li>■ Party BIC field</li> <li>■ ISIN field</li> <li>■ Securities Account Number field</li> <li>■ T2S Dedicated Cash Account field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	Invalid static data object to be secured	When performing a Grant Privilege request, the static data object to be secured may be a Party, a Securities, a Securities Account or a Cash Account and must refer to an existing one in T2S in the data scope of the requestor.
DMGP011	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Secured Group Identification field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	Invalid secured group	When performing a Grant Privilege request, to grant an object privilege on a Secured Group, it must be an existing one in T2S be-

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			longing to the data scope of the requestor.
DMGP012	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	Invalid privilege type	When performing a Grant Privilege request, the specified privilege type must be consistent with its use. System privileges can only be granted at system level.
DMGP013	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Parent BIC field</li> <li>■ Party BIC field</li> <li>■ ISIN field</li> <li>■ Securities Account Number field</li> <li>■ T2S Dedicated Cash Account field</li> <li>■ Secured Group Identification field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	Privilege already granted	<p>When performing a Grant Privilege request, in order to prevent the possibility to grant contradicting privileges to the same role, user or party:</p> <p>Each system privilege can be granted to a role, a user or a party only once.</p> <p>Each object privilege can be granted to a role, a user or a party on the same object only once.</p>
DMGP016	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	User does not have Admin rights on the specified privilege	<p>A Party Administrator can grant a Privilege to a Party only the Privilege is already granted to their Party with Admin flag = TRUE.</p> <p>A Party Administrator can grant a Privilege to a User or Role only if the Privilege is already granted to their Party with Deny Flag = FAL-</p>

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			SE. Any other user can grant a privilege only to other users of its own Party or Roles and only if the Privilege is already granted to the grantor User with AdminFlag = TRUE.
DMGP017	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Deny Option field</li> <li>  Submit button</li> </ul>	Deny flag cannot be set to TRUE when granting privilege to a Party	When performing a Grant Privilege request, it is not possible to set the Deny flag to TRUE when the grantee is a Party.
DMGP018	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  4-Eyes Option field</li> <li>  Submit button</li> </ul>	4-Eyes flag must be set to TRUE	When performing a Grant Privilege request, if a Privilege is granted to a Party with 4-Eyes flag = TRUE, the responsible Party Administrator can only grant it with 4-Eyes flag = TRUE. If a Privilege is granted to a User with 4-Eyes flag = TRUE and Admin flag = TRUE, the User can only grant it with 4-Eyes flag = TRUE.
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li> </li> </ul>		
DMRP001	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Privilege Name field</li> <li>  Submit button</li> </ul>	Requestor not allowed	A Revoke Privilege request revokes a system privilege to a user, a role or a party and/or revokes an object privilege on a secured ele-

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			ment. The requestor user must be enabled to revoke the privilege.
DMRP004	Submit button	Requestor not allowed	In case of request to revoke a privilege from a party the privilege to be revoked must have been granted by a user belonging to the same party of the requestor.
DMRP005	Submit button	Requestor not allowed	In case of request to revoke a privilege from a role, this must have the same system entity of the requestor and the requestor must belong to the T2S Operator, or to a CSD, or to an NCB.
DMRP006	Submit button	Requestor not allowedA	In case of request to revoke a privilege from a user, this must belong to the same party of the requestor.

### 6.4.2.81 Grant/Revoke Object Privilege - Details Screen

△ [▶ 944]

No references for error messages.

### 6.4.2.82 Grant/Revoke Object Privilege - New/Edit Screen

△ [▶ 947]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DMGP001	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Submit button</li> </ul>	Requestor not allowed	A Grant Privilege request grants a system privilege and/or an object privilege on a secured element to a user, a role or a party. The grantor user must be granted with the relevant privilege beforehand in order to administer it. If the grantor user is a Party Administrator, the privilege must be granted to the Party the user belongs to. Otherwise, the privilege must be granted directly to the user.
DMGP002	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Privilege Name field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ul>	Invalid system privilege	When performing a Grant Privilege request the privilege to be granted must refer to an existing privilege in T2S. A System Privilege cannot be assigned to a Party if this would always result in an empty data scope for that Party type.
DMPG004	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Submit button</li> </ul>	System Privilege missing; cannot be granted outside of system entity	When performing a Grant Privilege request, it is only possible to grant an object privilege if the grantee already has the related system privilege.
DMPG005	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Submit button</li> </ul>	Invalid grantee party	When performing a Grant Privilege request

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			to grant a system privilege to a Party, the grantee party must be an active one in the default data scope of the grantor.
DMGP006	Submit button	Invalid grantee party	When performing a Grant Privilege request to grant an object privilege to a Party, only T2S Operator, CSD and NCB users can grant privileges to Parties outside their System Entity. CSD and NCB users cannot grant privileges to the T2S Operator. CSD Participants, Payment Banks and External CSDs can only grant privileges to other Parties within their System Entity.
DMPG007	Submit button	Invalid Grantee User	When performing a Grant Privilege request, the User to be granted with a privilege must refer to an existing one in T2S belonging to the same party as the grantor, with the following exceptions: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- The T2S Operator can grant any privilege to any User.</li> <li>- CSD/NCB Party Administrators can grant the privilege 'Administer</li> </ul>

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			Party' to any User within their own System Entity.
DMPG008	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	Invalid grantee role	When performing a Grant Privilege request, the Role to be granted with a privilege must refer to an existing one in the data scope of the grantor.
DMGP008	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	Invalid grantee role	When performing a Grant Privilege request, the Role to be granted with a privilege must refer to an existing one in the data scope of the grantor.
DMGP009	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Parent BIC field</li> <li>■ Party BIC field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	Invalid System Entity	When performing a Grant Privilege request, to grant an object privilege on a System Entity, it must be an existing one in T2S. The T2S Operator can grant privileges on any System Entity, while CSD and NCB users can grant privileges on their System Entity only.
DMGP010	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Parent BIC field</li> <li>■ Party BIC field</li> <li>■ ISIN field</li> <li>■ Securities Account Number field</li> <li>■ T2S Dedicated Cash Account field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	Invalid static data object to be secured	When performing a Grant Privilege request, the static data object to be secured may be a Party, a Security, a Securities Account or a Cash Account and must refer to an existing one in T2S in the data scope of the requestor.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DMGP011	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Secured Group Identification field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	Invalid secured group	When performing a Grant Privilege request, to grant an object privilege on a Secured Group, it must be an existing one in T2S belonging to the data scope of the requestor.
DMGP012	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	Invalid privilege type	When performing a Grant Privilege request, the specified privilege type must be consistent with its use. System privileges can only be granted at system level.
DMGP013	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Parent BIC field</li> <li>■ Party BIC field</li> <li>■ ISIN field</li> <li>■ Securities Account Number field</li> <li>■ T2S Dedicated Cash Account field</li> <li>■ Secured Group Identification field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	Privilege already granted	<p>When performing a Grant Privilege request, in order to prevent the possibility to grant contradicting privileges to the same role, user or party:</p> <p>Each system privilege can be granted to a role, a user or a party only once.</p> <p>Each object privilege can be granted to a role, a user or a party on the same object only once.</p>
DMGP016	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	User does not have Admin rights on the specified privilege	A Party Administrator can grant a Privilege to a Party only the Privilege is already granted to their Party with Admin flag = TRUE.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			<p>A Party Administrator can grant a Privilege to a User or Role only if the Privilege is already granted to their Party with Deny Flag = FALSE.</p> <p>Any other user can grant a privilege only to other users of its own Party or Roles and only if the Privilege is already granted to the grantor User with AdminFlag = TRUE.</p>
DMGP017	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Deny Option field</li> <li>  Submit button</li> </ul>	Deny flag cannot be set to TRUE when granting privilege to a Party	When performing a Grant Privilege request, it is not possible to set the Deny flag to TRUE when the grantee is a Party.
DMGP018	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  4-Eyes Option field</li> <li>  Submit button</li> </ul>	4-Eyes flag must be set to TRUE	When performing a Grant Privilege request, if a Privilege is granted to a Party with 4-Eyes flag = TRUE, the responsible Party Administrator can only grant it with 4-Eyes flag = TRUE. If a Privilege is granted to a User with 4-Eyes flag = TRUE and Admin flag = TRUE, the User can only grant it with 4-Eyes flag = TRUE.
DMRP001	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Privilege Name</li> </ul>	Requestor not al-	A Revoke Privilege re-

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	field   Submit button	lowed	quest revokes a system privilege to a user, a role or a party and/or revokes an object privilege on a secured element. The requestor user must be enabled to revoke the privilege.
DMRP004	Submit button	Requestor not allowed	In case of request to revoke a privilege from a party the privilege to be revoked must have been granted by a user belonging to the same party of the requestor.
DMRP005	Submit button	Requestor not allowed	In case of request to revoke a privilege from a role, this must have the same system entity of the requestor and the requestor must belong to the T2S Operator, or to a CSD, or to an NCB.
DMRP006	Submit button	Requestor not allowed	In case of request to revoke a privilege from a user, this must belong to the same party of the requestor.
DMRP007	Submit button	n/a	When revoking a privilege from a party, the same privilege is also revoked from all users of the party.

### 6.4.2.83 Grant/Revoke Privileges - Search Screen

△ [▶ 931]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
QMPC032	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Cross System Entity – BIC field</li> <li>■ Intra System Entity – BIC field</li> <li>■ Search button</li> </ul>	The specified Party BIC is not known in T2S.	In case a Party BIC is specified, it has to be known in T2S.
QMPC084	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Cross System Entity – BIC field</li> <li>■ Cross System Entity – Parent BIC field</li> <li>■ Intra System Entity – BIC field</li> <li>■ Intra System Entity – Parent BIC field</li> <li>■ Search button</li> </ul>	The specified Parent BIC is not the System Entity of the specified party.	In case the BIC of a party as well as its parent BIC are specified, a party with these two BICs has to be known in T2S.

### 6.4.2.84 Grant/Revoke Role - Details Screen

△ [▶ 958]

No references for error messages.

### 6.4.2.85 Grant/Revoke Role - New/Edit Screen

△ [▶ 961]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DMGR001	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Roles field</li> <li>■ Grant button</li> <li>■ Revoke button</li> </ul>	Requestor not allowed	When performing a 'Grant/Revoke Role' request, the role to be granted/revoked must be in the data scope of the requestor.
DMGR002	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Parent BIC field</li> <li>■ BIC field</li> </ul>	Requestor not allowed	When performing a 'Grant/Revoke Role' request, a role can be

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Users field</li> <li>  Grant button</li> <li>  Revoke button</li> </ul>		granted/revoked to a party or user only if the party or user is in the data scope of the requestor.
DMGR003	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Roles field</li> <li>  Grant button</li> </ul>	Invalid role	When performing a 'Grant/Revoke Role' request to grant a role to a party or user, the request must refer to a role that is not already granted to the party or user.
DMGR004	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Current Granted Roles field</li> <li>  Revoke button</li> </ul>	Invalid role	When performing a 'Grant/Revoke Role' request to revoke a role to a party or user, the request must refer to a party or user the role to be revoked is granted to.
DMGR005	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  BIC field</li> <li>  Parent BIC field</li> <li>  Users field</li> <li>  Grant button</li> <li>  Revoke button</li> </ul>	Invalid Grantee User/Party	When performing a 'Grant/Revoke Role' request, the request must refer to an existing party or user in T2S.
DMGR007	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Roles field</li> <li>  Grant button</li> </ul>	Invalid role	When performing a 'Grant/Revoke Role' request to grant a role to a party or user, the set of privileges connected to the role must not intersect with the set of privileges already granted to the party/user.

### 6.4.2.86 Grant/Revoke System Privilege - Details Screen

△ [▶ 966]

No references for error messages.

### 6.4.2.87 Grant/Revoke System Privilege - New/Edit Screen

△ [▶ 970]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DMGP001	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Privilege Name field</li> <li>▮ Grant button</li> </ul>	Requestor not allowed	A Grant Privilege request grants a system privilege and/or an object privilege on a secured element to a user, a role or a party. The grantor user must be granted with the relevant privilege beforehand in order to administer it. If the grantor user is a Party Administrator, the privilege must be granted to the Party the user belongs to. Otherwise, the privilege must be granted directly to the user.
DMGP002	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Privilege Name field</li> <li>▮ Submit button</li> </ul>	Invalid system privilege	When performing a Grant Privilege request the privilege to be granted must refer to an existing privilege in T2S. A System Privilege cannot be assigned to a Party if this would always result in an empty

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			data scope for that Party type.
DMGP004	Submit button	System Privilege missing; cannot be granted outside of system entity	When performing a Grant Privilege request, it is only possible to grant an object privilege if the grantee already has the related system privilege.
DMGP005	Submit button	Invalid grantee party	When performing a Grant Privilege request to grant a system privilege to a Party, the grantee party must be an active one in the default data scope of the grantor.
DMGP006	Submit button	Invalid grantee party	When performing a Grant Privilege request to grant an object privilege to a Party, only T2S Operator, CSD and NCB users can grant privileges to Parties outside their System Entity. CSD and NCB users cannot grant privileges to the T2S Operator. CSD Participants, Payment Banks and External CSDs can only grant privileges to other Parties within their System Entity.
DMGP007	Submit button	Invalid Grantee User	When performing a Grant Privilege request, the User to be granted with a privilege must

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			<p>refer to an existing one in T2S belonging to the same party as the grantor, with the following exceptions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- The T2S Operator can grant any privilege to any User.</li> <li>- CSD/NCB Party Administrators can grant the privilege 'Administer Party' to any User within their own System Entity.</li> </ul>
DMGP008	Submit button	Invalid grantee role	When performing a Grant Privilege request, the Role to be granted with a privilege must refer to an existing one in the data scope of the grantor.
DMGP013	Submit button	Privilege already granted	<p>When performing a Grant Privilege request, in order to prevent the possibility to grant contradicting privileges to the same role, user or party:</p> <p>Each system privilege can be granted to a role, a user or a party only once.</p> <p>Each object privilege can be granted to a role, a user or a party on the same object only once.</p>
DMGP014	Valid From field	Invalid valid from	When performing a

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Grant button</li> <li>  Submit button</li> </ul>	date	Grant Privilege request, the valid from date can't be less than the current T2S date.
DMGP016	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Submit button</li> </ul>	User does not have Admin rights on the specified privilege	<p>A Party Administrator can grant a Privilege to a Party only the Privilege is already granted to their Party with Admin flag = TRUE.</p> <p>A Party Administrator can grant a Privilege to a User or Role only if the Privilege is already granted to their Party with Deny Flag = FALSE.</p> <p>Any other user can grant a privilege only to other users of its own Party or Roles and only if the Privilege is already granted to the grantor User with AdminFlag = TRUE.</p>
DMGP017	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Deny Option field</li> <li>  Submit button</li> </ul>	Deny flag cannot be set to TRUE when granting privilege to a Party.	When performing a Grant Privilege request, it is not possible to set the Deny flag to TRUE when the grantee is a Party.
DMGP018	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  4-Eyes Option field</li> <li>  Submit button</li> </ul>	4-eyes flag must be set to TRUE	When performing a Grant Privilege request, if a Privilege is granted to a Party with 4-Eyes flag = TRUE, the responsible Party Ad-

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			<p>administrator can only grant it with 4-eyes flag = TRUE. If a Privilege is granted to a User with 4-eyes flag = TRUE and Admin flag = TRUE, the User can only grant it with 4-eyes flag = TRUE.</p>
DMRP001	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Privilege Name field</li> <li>  Revoke button</li> </ul>	Requestor not allowed	<p>A Revoke Privilege request revokes a system privilege to a user, a role or a party and/or revokes an object privilege on a secured element. The requestor user must be enabled to revoke the privilege.</p>
DMRP003	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Revoke button</li> </ul>	The revoke is not allowed due to a revoke constraint	<p>In case of request to revoke a system privilege, all the object privileges linked to it must be revoked beforehand.</p>

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DMRP004	Revoke button	Requestor not allowed	In case of request to revoke a privilege from a party the privilege to be revoked must have been granted by a user belonging to the same party of the requestor.
DMRP005	Revoke button	Requestor not allowed	In case of request to revoke a privilege from a role, this must have the same system entity of the requestor and the requestor must belong to the T2S Operator, or to a CSD, or to an NCB.
DMRP006	Revoke button	Requestor not allowed	In case of request to revoke a privilege from a user, this must belong to the same party of the requestor.

### 6.4.2.88 Granted Roles - Search/List Screen

△ [▶ 955]

No references for error messages.

### 6.4.2.89 Hold/Release Instruction - Details Screen

△ [▶ 122]

No references for error messages.

### 6.4.2.90 Hold/Release Instruction - New Screen

△ [▶ 125]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
MMHI101	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	Referenced Settlement Instruction already settled.	The Settlement Status of a Settlement Instruction referenced by a Hold Instruction must not be 'Settled'.
MMHI102	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	Referenced Settlement Instruction already cancelled.	The Cancellation Status of a Settlement Instruction referenced by a Hold Instruction must not be 'Cancelled'.
MMHI104	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Party Hold field</li> <li>■ CSD Hold field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	Referenced Settlement Instruction already on hold.	The relevant Hold Status (Party Hold Status or CSD Hold Status) of a Settlement Instruction referenced by a Hold Instruction must not be "Yes".
MMHI105	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Party Hold field</li> <li>■ CSD Hold field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	Referenced Settlement Instruction is in a CoSD group.	The CoSD Flag of a Settlement Instruction referenced by a Hold Instruction must not be 'Yes'.
MMPR201	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	Referenced Settlement Instruction already settled.	The Settlement Status of a Settlement Instruction referenced by a CoSD Release Instruction must not be 'Settled'.
MMPR202	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	Referenced Settlement Instruction already cancelled.	The Cancellation Status of a Settlement Instruction referenced by a CoSD Release Instruction must not be 'Cancelled'.
MMPR203	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	Waiting for CoSD cash blocking.	The cash position of a Settlement Instruction referenced by a CoSD

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			Release Instruction must be blocked.
MMPR204	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Submit button</li> </ul>	Waiting for CoSD securities blocking.	The securities position of a Settlement Instruction referenced by a CoSD Release Instruction must be blocked.
MMPR207	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>CSD Validation Hold Status</li> <li>Party Hold</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ul>	Any other Hold Status apart from the CoSD Hold Status is 'Yes'.	The Hold statuses, except the CoSD Hold Status, of a Settlement Instruction referenced by a CoSD Release Instruction or its matched Settlement Instruction, must be 'No'
MMPR208	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Submit button</li> </ul>	CoSD Rule already released.	The Administering Party has already requested the release of the CoSD Rule.
MMPR209	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Submit button</li> </ul>	Waiting for CoSD securities and cash blocking.	The securities and cash position of a Settlement Instruction referenced by a CoSD Release Instruction must be blocked.
MMRI201	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Party Release field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ul>	Referenced Settlement Instruction already settled.	The Settlement Status of a Settlement Instruction referenced by a Release Instruction must not be 'Settled'.
MMRI202	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Party Release field</li> <li>CSD Release field</li> <li>CSD Validation Release field</li> <li>CoSD Release field</li> </ul>	Referenced Settlement Instruction already cancelled.	The Cancellation Status of a Settlement Instruction referenced by a Release Instruction must not be "Cancelled".

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Submit button</li> </ul>		
MMRI204	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Party Release field</li> <li>  CSD Release field</li> <li>  CSD Validation Release field</li> <li>  CoSD Release field</li> <li>  Submit button</li> </ul>	Referenced Settlement Instruction already released.	The relevant Hold Status (Party Hold Status, CSD Hold Status or CSD Validation Hold Status) of a Settlement Instruction referenced by a Release Instruction must be "Yes".
MVCP004	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Actor Reference field</li> <li>  T2S Reference field</li> <li>  Submit button</li> </ul>	The underlying instruction referenced by a Condition Modification Instruction does not exist in T2S.	The underlying instruction of a Condition Modification instruction must exist in T2S.
MVCP019	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Party Hold field</li> <li>  Securities Account Number</li> <li>  Submit button</li> </ul>	The sender of the Hold/Release Instruction is not authorised to perform a Party Hold on the Securities Account.	The sender of a Hold/Release Instruction that intends to perform a Party Hold must be authorised to perform a Party Hold on a specific Securities Account.
MVCP020	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  CSD Hold field</li> <li>  Securities Account Number</li> <li>  Submit button</li> </ul>	The sender of the Hold/Release Instruction is not authorised to perform a CSD Hold on the Securities Account.	The sender of a Hold/Release Instruction that intends to perform a CSD Hold must be authorised to perform a CSD Hold on a specific Securities Account.
MVCP021	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  CSD Hold field</li> <li>  Submit button</li> </ul>	The sender of the Hold/Release Instruction is not authorised to perform a CSD Hold on behalf of an exter-	If the relevant Depository is an external CSD, the sender of a Hold/Release Instruction that intends to perform a CSD Hold must

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
		nal CSD.	be authorised to perform a CSD Hold on behalf of the parent CSD of the external CSD.
MVCP022	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Party Release field</li> <li>▮ Submit button</li> </ul>	The sender of the Hold/Release Instruction is not authorised to release a Party Hold on the Securities Account.	The sender of a Hold/Release Instruction that intends to release a Party Hold must be authorised to release a Party Hold on a specific Securities Account.
MVCP023	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ CSD Release field</li> <li>▮ Submit button</li> </ul>	The sender of the Hold/Release Instruction is not authorised to release a CSD Hold on the Securities Account.	The sender of a Hold/Release Instruction that intends to release a CSD Hold must be authorised to release a CSD Hold on a specific Securities Account.
MVCP024	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ CSD Validation Release field</li> <li>▮ Submit button</li> </ul>	The sender of the Hold/Release Instruction is not authorised to release a CSD Validation Hold on the Securities Account.	The sender of a Hold/Release Instruction that intends to release a CSD Validation Hold must be authorised to release a CSD Validation Hold on a specific Securities Account.
MVCP025	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ CSD Release field</li> <li>▮ Submit button</li> </ul>	The sender of the Hold/Release Instruction is not authorised to release a CSD Hold on behalf of the parent CSD of the external CSD.	If the relevant Depository is an external CSD, the sender of a Hold/Release Instruction that intends to release a CSD Hold must be authorised to release a CSD Hold on behalf of the parent CSD of the external CSD.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
MVCP026	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ CSD Validation Release field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	The sender of the Hold/Release Instruction is not authorised to release a CSD Validation Hold on behalf of the parent CSD of the external CSD.	If the relevant Depository is an external CSD, the sender of a Hold/Release Instruction that intends to release a CSD Validation Hold must be authorised to release a CSD Validation Hold on behalf of the parent CSD of the external CSD.
MVCP043	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ CoSD Rule field</li> <li>■ CoSD Rule Identification field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	The sender of a Hold/Release Instruction is not authorised to release a CoSD Rule on Behalf of the Administering Party.	The sender of a Hold/Release Instruction that intends to release a CoSD Rule must be authorised to release a CoSD Rule on Behalf of the Administering Party of the rule.
MVCP044	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Securities Account Number</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	The Securities Account informed in the instruction does not exist in T2S.	The Securities Account informed in the instruction must exist in T2S.
MVCP046	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Party Hold field</li> <li>■ CSD Hold</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	The sender of a Hold/Release Instruction is not authorised to hold non-modifiable Instructions on behalf of the Instructing party of the Underlying Settlement Instruction	The sender of a Hold/Release Instruction that intends to hold a Settlement Instruction identified as a non-modifiable instruction must be authorised to hold non-modifiable Instructions on behalf of the Instructing party of the Underlying Settlement Instruction
MVCP047	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Party Release field</li> <li>■ CSD Release field</li> </ul>	The sender of a Hold/Release Instruction is not au-	The sender of a Hold/Release Instruction that intends to re-

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ CSD Validation Release field</li> <li>■ CoSD Release field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	<p>thorised to release non-modifiable Instructions on behalf of the Instructing party of the Underlying Settlement Instruction</p>	<p>lease a Settlement Instruction identified as a non-modifiable instruction must be authorised to release non-modifiable Instructions on behalf of the Instructing party of the Underlying Settlement Instruction</p>
MVCP093	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Party Hold field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	<p>The sender of a Hold/Release Instruction is not authorised to perform a Party Hold on behalf of an external CSD.</p>	<p>If the relevant Depository is an external CSD, the sender of a Hold/Release Instruction that intends to perform a Party Hold must be authorised to perform a Party Hold on behalf of that external CSD.</p>
MVCP094	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Party Release field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	<p>The sender of a Hold/Release Instruction is not authorised to release a Party Hold on behalf of an external CSD.</p>	<p>If the relevant Depository is an external CSD, the sender of a Hold/Release Instruction that intends to perform a Release Party Hold must be authorised to release a Party Hold on behalf of that external CSD.</p>
MVCP106	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Hold/Release Counterparty Instruction field</li> <li>■ Party Hold field</li> <li>■ Securities Account Number</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	<p>The sender of a Hold/Release Instruction is not authorised to perform a Party Hold on the Securities Account of the counterparty.</p>	<p>The sender of a Hold/Release Instruction that intends to perform a Party Hold on both legs of an already matched Settlement Instruction must be authorised to perform a</p>

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			Party Hold on the Securities Account of the counterparty (in case the Hold/Release Instruction only informs one Securities Account, the other would be derived from the underlying Settlement Instruction).
MVCP107	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Hold/Release Counterparty Instruction field</li> <li>■ CSD Hold field</li> <li>■ Securities Account Number</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	The sender of a Hold/Release Instruction is not authorised to perform a CSD Hold on the Securities Account of the counterparty.	The sender of a Hold/Release Instruction that intends to perform a CSD Hold on both legs of an already matched Settlement Instruction must be authorised to CSD Hold a Settlement Instruction on the Securities Account of the counterparty (in case the Hold/Release Instruction only informs one Securities Account, the other would be derived from the underlying Settlement Instruction).
MVCP111	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Hold/Release Counterparty Instruction field</li> <li>■ Party Release field</li> <li>■ Securities Account Number</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	The sender of a Hold/Release Instruction is not authorised to release a Party Hold on the Securities Account of the counterparty.	The sender of a Hold/Release Instruction that intends to release a Party Hold on both legs of an already matched Settlement Instruction must be authorised to release Party Hold on a Settlement Instruction of the Securities Account of

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			the counterparty (in case the Hold/Release Instruction only informs one Securities Account, the other would be derived from the underlying Settlement Instruction).
MVCP112	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Hold/Release Counterparty Instruction field</li> <li>■ CSD Release field</li> <li>■ Securities Account Number</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	The sender of a Hold/Release Instruction is not authorised to release a CSD Hold on the Securities Account of the counterparty."	The sender of a Hold/Release Instruction that intends to release a CSD Hold on both legs of an already matched Settlement Instruction must be authorised to release a CSD Hold of a Settlement Instruction of the Securities Account of the counterparty (in case the Hold/Release Instruction only informs one Securities Account, the other would be derived from the underlying Settlement Instruction).
MVCP113	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Hold/Release Counterparty Instruction field</li> <li>■ CSD Validation Release field</li> <li>■ Securities Account Number</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	The sender of a Hold/Release Instruction is not authorized to release a CSD Validation Hold on the Securities Account of the counterparty.	The sender of a Hold/Release Instruction that intends to release a CSD Validation Hold on both legs of an already matched Settlement Instruction must be authorized to release a CSD Validation Hold of a Settlement Instruction on the Securities Account of the counterparty (in case the

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			Hold/Release Instruction only informs one Securities Account, the other would be derived from the underlying Settlement Instruction).
MVCP114	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Hold/Release Counterparty Instruction field</li> <li>■ Party Hold field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	The sender of a Hold/Release Instruction is not authorized to perform a Party Hold on behalf of the external CSD of the counterparty.	If the Depository of the counterparty is an external CSD, the sender of a Hold/Release Instruction that intends to perform a Party Hold on both legs of an already matched Settlement Instruction must be authorized to perform a Party Hold on behalf of that external CSD.
MVCP115	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Hold/Release Counterparty Instruction field</li> <li>■ CSD Hold field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	The sender of a Hold/Release Instruction is not authorized to perform a CSD Hold on behalf of the parent CSD of the external CSD of the counterparty.	If the Depository of the counterparty is an external CSD, the sender of a Hold/Release Instruction that intends to perform a CSD Hold on both legs of an already matched Settlement Instruction must be authorised to CSD Hold a Settlement Instruction on behalf of the parent CSD of that external CSD.
MVCP116	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Hold/Release Counterparty Instruction field</li> <li>■ Party Hold field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	The sender of a Hold/Release Instruction is not authorized to release a Party Hold on behalf of the exter-	If the Depository of the counterparty is an external CSD, the sender of a Hold/Release Instruction that intends to release a Party Hold on

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
		nal CSD of the counterparty.	both legs of an already matched Settlement Instruction must be authorized to release Party Hold of a Settlement Instruction on behalf that external CSD.
MVCP117	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Hold/Release Counterparty Instruction field</li> <li>■ CSD Hold field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	The sender of a Hold/Release Instruction is not authorized to release a CSD Hold on behalf of the parent CSD of the external CSD of the counterparty.	If the Depository of the counterpart is an external CSD, the sender of a Hold/Release Instruction that intends to release a CSD Hold on both legs of an already matched Settlement Instruction must be authorized to release a CSD Hold of a Settlement Instruction on behalf of the parent CSD of that external CSD.
MVCP118	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Hold/Release Counterparty Instruction field</li> <li>■ CSD Validation Release field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	The sender of a Hold/Release Instruction is not authorized to release a CSD Validation Hold on behalf of the parent CSD of the external CSD of the counterparty.	If the Depository of the counterpart is an external CSD, the sender of a Hold/Release Instruction that intends to release a CSD Validation Hold on both legs of an already matched Settlement Instruction must be authorized to release a CSD Validation Hold of a Settlement Instruction on behalf of the parent CSD of that external CSD.
MVCP121	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Instructing Party BIC field</li> </ul>	The sender of a Hold/Release In-	The sender of a Hold/Release Instruc-

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Instructing Party Parent BIC field</li> <li>▮ Submit button</li> </ul>	<p>struction is not authorised to release a CSD Validation Hold on the Securities Account of the counterparty.</p>	<p>tion that intends to release a CSD Validation Hold on both legs of an already matched Settlement Instruction must be authorised to release a CSD Validation Hold of a Settlement Instruction on the Securities Account of the counterparty (in case the Hold/Release Instruction only informs one Securities Account, the other would be derived from the underlying Settlement Instruction).</p>
MVCV109	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Instructing Party BIC field</li> <li>▮ Instructing Party Parent BIC field</li> <li>▮ Submit button</li> </ul>	<p>The Instructing Party specified in the Hold/Release Instruction is not open on the current business date.</p>	<p>The Instructing Party specified in a Hold/Release Instruction must be open on the current business date.</p>
MVCV233	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Instructing Party BIC field</li> <li>▮ Instructing Party Parent BIC field</li> <li>▮ Submit button</li> </ul>	<p>The Instructing Party BIC or Parent BIC specified in the Hold/Release Instruction is not valid on the current business date.</p>	<p>The Instructing Party BIC and Parent BIC indicated in a Hold/Release Instruction must be valid on the current business date.</p>
MVDC026	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Instructing Party BIC field</li> <li>▮ Instructing Party Parent BIC field</li> <li>▮ Submit button</li> </ul>	<p>The Instructing Party specified in the Condition Modification Instruction does not exist in T2S Static Data.</p>	<p>The Instructing Party specified in a Condition Modification Instruction must exist in T2S Static Data.</p>

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
MVRI555	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ T2S Reference</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	The Condition Modification Instruction refers to a T2S generated Settlement Restriction.	A Condition Modification Instruction cannot refer to a T2S generated Settlement Restriction.
MVRI556	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	The Cancellation Instruction refers to a T2S generated Settlement Restriction.	A Cancellation Instruction cannot refer to a T2S generated Settlement Restriction.
MVRI571	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ CoSD Rule field</li> <li>■ CoSD Rule Identification field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	The CoSD rule reference is not informed in the CoSD Release Instruction.	The CoSD Rule reference must be specified in a CoSD Release Instruction.
MVRI572	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ CoSD Rule field</li> <li>■ CoSD Rule Identification field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	The CoSD rule reference specified in the Release Instruction does not exist in T2S for the Settlement Instruction specified.	The CoSD Rule reference specified in a CoSD Release Instruction must exist in T2S for the Settlement Instruction stated in the Release Instruction.
MVRI575	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ T2S Reference</li> <li>■ CSD Validation Hold Status</li> <li>■ CoSD Hold Status</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	It is not possible to amend a T2S generated Settlement Instruction.	A Condition Modification Instruction cannot refer to a T2S generated Re-alignment Settlement Instruction, unless it is a CoSD Release Instruction and the T2S generated Settlement Instruction has its CoSD Hold Status Set to 'Yes' or it is a CSD.
MVRI584	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Instructing Party BIC field</li> <li>■ Instructing Party Parent BIC field</li> </ul>	The T2S Instruction Id of a Settlement Instruction referenced by a CoSD Release	When the Instructing Party of a CoSD Release Instruction is an Administering Party, the T2S Instruction Id of the

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  CoSD Release field</li> <li>  CoSD Rule field</li> <li>  CoSD Rule Identification field</li> <li>  T2S Reference</li> <li>  Submit button</li> </ul>	Instruction is not informed.	underlying Settlement Instruction must be informed.
MVRI591	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Actor Reference field</li> <li>  T2S Reference field</li> <li>  Party Release field</li> <li>  CSD Release field</li> <li>  CSD Validation Release field</li> <li>  CoSD Release field</li> <li>  Submit button</li> </ul>	The Condition Modification Instruction refers to a T2S generated Settlement Instruction.	A Condition Modification Instruction cannot refer to a T2S generated Collateral Settlement Instruction, unless it is a Release Instruction and the T2S generated Settlement Instruction is a Reimbursement Settlement Instruction.
MVRI593	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Actor Reference field</li> <li>  T2S Reference field</li> <li>  CoSD Release field</li> <li>  CoSD Hold Status</li> <li>  Submit button</li> </ul>	The underlying Settlement Instruction is not in CoSD Hold.	The underlying Settlement Instruction referred by a CoSD Release Instruction must be in CoSD Hold
MVRI595	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Instructing Party BIC field</li> <li>  Instructing Party Parent BIC field</li> <li>  CoSD Release field</li> </ul>	The Instructing Party is not the Administering Party of the CoSD Rule specified in the Condition Modification Instruc-	The Instructing Party of a CoSD Release Instruction must be the Administering Party of the CoSD Rule specified in the condition modification message.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  CoSD Rule field</li> <li>  CoSD Rule Identification field</li> <li>  Submit button</li> </ul>	tion.	

### 6.4.2.91 Immediate Liquidity Transfer Order - Details Screen

△ [▶ 322]

No references for error messages.

### 6.4.2.92 Immediate Liquidity Transfer Order - New Screen

△ [▶ 329]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
LLCI002	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field (Debit)</li> <li>  Submit button</li> </ul>	Source (Debit) Account of internal or outbound LT no existing or active T2S DCA.	The Source Account (debit account) of an immediate internal or outbound Liquidity Transfer should be an existing and active T2S Dedicated Cash Account (neither blocked nor logically deleted and for an Outbound Liquidity Transfer no RTGS Dedicated Transit Account) otherwise the incoming internal or outbound Liquidity Transfer will be rejected.
LLCI003	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  External RTGS Account Number</li> </ul>	Target (Credit) Account of internal	The Target Account (credit account) of an

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>field</li> <li>■ T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field (Credit)</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	or outbound LT no existing or active T2S DCA or RTGS Account.	internal or outbound Liquidity Transfer should be an existing and active T2S Dedicated Cash Account (neither blocked nor logically deleted) or an active RTGS account known within T2S, otherwise the incoming Liquidity Transfer will be rejected.
LLCI005	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Amount field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	No eligible T2S settlement currency.	The currency of an inbound, outbound or internal Liquidity Transfer should be eligible as T2S settlement currency; otherwise the Liquidity Transfer will be rejected.
LLCI006	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field (Debit)</li> <li>■ Amount field</li> <li>■ External RTGS Account Number field</li> <li>■ T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field (Credit)</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	Currency of incoming flow differs from Target Account currency.	The currency of the incoming flow should be the same as the currency of the target account; otherwise the incoming internal, outbound or inbound liquidity transfer will be rejected.
LLCI007	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field (De-</li> </ul>	Incoming Internal, Outbound or Inbound LT is a duplicate submis-	If the incoming Internal, outbound or Inbound Liquidity Transfer from a T2S Actor has the same

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>bit)</li> <li>■ T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field (Credit)</li> <li>■ User Reference field</li> <li>■ Amount field</li> <li>■ External RTGS Account Number field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	sion.	Order Reference, refers to the same Debit and Credit Account and has the same instructed Amount as another Internal, Outbound or Inbound Liquidity Transfer from the same T2S Actor, then it is a duplicate submission. The second and any further submission will be rejected.
LLCI008	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ External RTGS Account Number field</li> <li>■ T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field (Credit)</li> <li>■ T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field (Debit)</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	Source and Target Account of Internal LT not linked to same RTGS Account or do not belong to same payment bank.	<p>Internal Liquidity Transfers are possible between T2S Dedicated Cash Accounts</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• linked to the same RTGS account or</li> <li>• belonging to the same payment bank.</li> </ul> <p>If this is not the case the Internal Liquidity Transfer will be rejected.</p>
LLCI009	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	LT sent between Liquidity Transfer cut off and Business Date Change.	Any Liquidity Transfer arriving in T2S after the Business date change and prior to the Liquidity Transfer cut-off is processed; otherwise the incoming Liquidity Transfer will be rejected.
LLCI010	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ T2S Dedicated Cash Account</li> </ul>	Instructing Party of an Internal LT crediting an RTGS	If the Target Account of an Internal Liquidity Transfer is an RTGS

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Number field (Credit)</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ul>	DTA is not identical with the Account holder in case of rebooking.	Dedicated Transit Account in case of rebooking, the Instructing Party should be identical with the Account holder.
LLCI012	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Amount field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ul>	More digits after the decimal point than maximally foreseen for the currency.	The amount of the incoming flow should only contain the maximum number of digits after the decimal point as foreseen for the respective currency; otherwise the incoming Liquidity Transfer will be rejected.
LLCI014	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Amount field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ul>	The amount is lower or equal to zero.	The amount must be greater than zero.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
LLCI015	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Amount field</li> <li>■ External RTGS Account Number field</li> <li>■ T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field (Credit)</li> <li>■ T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field (Debit)</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	Currency of Source Account differs from Target Account currency.	The currency of the Source Account should be the same as the currency of the Target Account; otherwise the incoming Internal or Outbound Liquidity Transfer will be rejected.
LLCI016	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ User Reference field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	Missing code word for processing during weekend	The incoming Liquidity Transfer entered the system during the weekend and does not contain the required code word.
LLCP001	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field (Debit)</li> </ul>	Missing privilege to debit the T2S dedicated cash account.	The T2S system User must be allowed to act for the account to be debited with a Liquidity Transfer.

### 6.4.2.93 Immediate Liquidity Transfer Orders - Search/List Screen

△ [▶ 314]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
QMPC015	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Settlement Date and Time - from field</li> <li>  Settlement Date and Time - to field</li> <li>  Settlement Date and Time field</li> <li>  Search button</li> </ul>	The lower limit of the Cash Amount range is more than the upper limit of the Cash Amount range.	In case the Cash Amount is stated as a range, the lower limit of the Cash Amount range must be less than the upper limit of the Cash Amount range.
QMPC016	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Settlement Date and Time - from field</li> <li>  Settlement Date and Time - to field</li> <li>  Settlement Date and Time field</li> </ul>	The Date From is older than three calendar months.	The Date From must not be older than three calendar months.
QMPC031	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field</li> <li>  Search button</li> </ul>	The specified T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number is not known in T2S.	In case a T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number is specified, it has to be known in T2S.
QMPC032	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Party BIC field</li> <li>  Search button</li> </ul>	The specified Party BIC is not known in T2S.	In case a Party BIC is specified, it has to be known in T2S.
QMPC054	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Currency field</li> <li>  Search button</li> </ul>	The specified Currency is not known in T2S.	In case a Currency is specified, it has to be known in T2S.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
QMPC072	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Currency field</li> <li>  Parent BIC field</li> <li>  Party BIC field</li> <li>  T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field</li> <li>  Search button</li> </ul>	The specified combination of T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number, Currency, Account Owner and Account Servicer are not consistent.	<p>In case at least two of the following selection criteria are specified, they have to be consistent, i. e. the T2S Dedicated Cash Account is owned by the specified Party</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number</li> <li>• Account Owner</li> <li>• Account Servicer</li> <li>• Currency, in which the T2S Dedicated Cash Account is issued and/or in which the Party owns T2SDedicated Cash Accounts</li> </ul>
QMPC084	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Parent BIC field</li> <li>  Party BIC field</li> <li>  Search button</li> </ul>	The specified Parent BIC is not the System Entity of the specified party.	In case the BIC of a party as well as its parent BIC are specified, a party with these two BICs has to be known in T2S.
QMPC097	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Settlement Date and Time - to field</li> <li>  Settlement Date and Time field</li> </ul>	In case a Date To is specified, it must not be older than three calendar months.	The Date To is older than three calendar months.

### 6.4.2.94 Inbound File - Details Screen

△ [▶ 585]

No references for error messages.

### 6.4.2.95 Inbound Files - Search/List Screen

△ [▶ 580]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
QMPC015	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Entry Date and Time from field</li> <li>▶ Entry Date and Time to field</li> <li>▶ Search button</li> </ul>	The Date From is after the Date To.	In case the Date is stated as a range, the Date From has to be before or equal to the Date To.
QMPC073	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Entry Date and Time from field</li> <li>▶ Search button</li> </ul>	The specified Date is in the future.	In case a date from is specified, it must not be in the future.

### 6.4.2.96 Inbound Message - Details Screen

△ [▶ 596]

No references for error messages.

### 6.4.2.97 Inbound Messages - Search/List Screen

△ [▶ 588]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
QMPC015	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Entry Date and Time from field</li> <li>▶ Entry Date and Time to field</li> <li>▶ Search button</li> </ul>	The Date From is after the Date To.	In case the Date is stated as a range, the Date From has to be before or equal to the Date To.
QMPC073	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Entry Business Date from field</li> <li>▶ Search button</li> </ul>	The specified Date is in the future.	In case a date from is specified, it must not be in the future.

### 6.4.2.98 Intra-Balance Movement - Details Screen

△ [▶ 375]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
MAAA003	Amendment Instruction button	Referenced Settlement Restriction has been revoked.	The Approval Status of a Settlement Restriction referenced by an Amendment Instruction must not be 'Revoked'.
MAAA004	Cancellation Instruction button	Referenced Settlement Restriction has been revoked.	The Approval Status of a Settlement Restriction referenced by a Cancellation Instruction must not be 'Revoked'.
MMCR201	Cancellation Instruction button	Referenced Settlement Restriction already settled.	The Settlement Status of a Settlement Restriction referenced by a Cancellation Instruction must not be 'Settled'.
MMCR202	Cancellation Instruction button	Referenced Settlement Restriction already cancelled.	The Cancellation Status of a Settlement Restriction referenced by a Cancellation Instruction must not be 'Cancelled'.
MMCR203	Cancellation Instruction button	Referenced Settlement Restriction has not been approved yet.	The Approval Status of a Settlement Restriction referenced by a Cancellation Instruction must not be 'Awaiting Approval'.
MMIA002	Amendment Instruction button	Settlement Restriction referenced by an Amendment Instruction is already settled.	The Settlement Status of a Settlement Restriction referenced by an Amendment Instruction must not be 'Settled'.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
MMIA006	Amendment Instruction button	Settlement Restriction referenced by an Amendment Instruction is already cancelled.	The Cancellation Status of a Settlement Restriction referenced by an Amendment Instruction must not be 'Cancelled'.
MMIA008	Amendment Instruction button	Settlement Restriction referenced by an Amendment Instruction has not been approved yet.	The Approval Status of a Settlement Restriction referenced by an Amendment Instruction must not be 'Awaiting for Approval'.
MVRI597	Amendment Instruction button	The Condition Modification Instruction refers to a T2S generated Settlement Instruction.	A Condition Modification Instruction cannot refer to a T2S generated Settlement Instruction unless the latter instruction is a Realignment Instruction or Collateral Instruction.

### 6.4.2.99 Intra-Balance Movement - New Screen

△ [▶ 381]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
MVCA106	Amount field Submit button Currency field	The Currency of the Settlement Restriction is not the same as the Currency of the T2S Dedicated Cash Account.	The Currency of a Settlement Restriction on cash must be the same as the Currency of the T2S Dedicated Cash Account.
MVCA508	Intended Settlement Date field T2S Dedicated Cash Account	The T2S Dedicated Cash Account is not open on the Settlement Date.	The T2S Dedicated Cash Account specified in a Settlement Restriction on cash must be

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Number field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ul>		open on the Intended Settlement Date and additionally on the current Business Day if the Intended Settlement Date is in the past.
MVCA512	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field</li> <li>Submit button</li> <li>Account Owner BIC field</li> <li>T2S Dedicated Cash Account Owner field</li> </ul>	The Account Owner Party BIC of the Settlement Restriction is not the Account Owner of the T2S Dedicated Cash Account	The Account Owner Party BIC of the Settlement Restriction on Cash must be the Account Owner derived from the T2S Dedicated Cash Account in Static Data.
MVCP017	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ul>	The sender of the Settlement Restriction on Cash is not authorised to send a Settlement Restriction on Cash on the T2S Dedicated Cash Account.	The sender of a Settlement Restriction on Cash must be authorised to send a Settlement Restriction on Cash on a specific T2S Dedicated Cash Account.
MVCP018	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Submit button</li> <li>Link Type</li> <li>Pool Instruction Reference</li> </ul>	The sender of the Settlement Restriction on Cash is not authorised to link to an instruction/pool belonging to another party.	In case a Settlement Restriction on Cash intends to link to another instruction or pool, the sender of the Settlement Restriction on Cash must be authorised to link to an instruction/pool belonging to a specific party.
MVCP045	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Submit button</li> <li>T2S Dedicated Cash Account</li> </ul>	The T2S Dedicated Cash Account informed in the instruction does not	The T2S Dedicated Cash Account informed in the instruction must exist in T2S.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	Number field	exist in T2S.	
MVCP098	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Submit button</li> <li>■ Restriction Type – Balance From field</li> </ul>	The sender of the Settlement Restriction on Cash is not authorised to unblock a CoSD Cash Blocking on behalf of the CSD.	The sender of a Settlement Restriction on Cash that tries to unblock a CoSD Cash Blocking must be authorised to send a Settlement Restriction on Cash to unblock a CoSD Cash Blocking on behalf of the relevant CSD in T2S (i.e. CSD of the debiting Settlement Instruction on whose T2S Dedicated Cash Account the cash is blocked).
MVCP099	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Reference Type field</li> <li>■ Reference field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	The Reference Owner of the Linked Instruction does not belong to the CSD (parent CSD in case of an external CSD) or NCB of the Instructing Party.	If a T2S actor wants to make use of linkages across several instructions sent to T2S via different CSDs or NCBs he holds accounts with, the T2S actor has to make use of the T2S reference.
MVCP120	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Instructing Party BIC field</li> <li>■ Instructing Party Parent BIC field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	The sender of a Settlement Restriction is not authorised to send a Settlement Restriction using this Instructing Party.	If the sender of a Settlement Restriction does not belong to the Instructing Party, then the sender of a Settlement Restriction must be authorised to send a Settlement Restriction using the Instructing Party.
MVCU102	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Currency field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	The Currency of the Settlement Restriction does	The Currency of a Settlement Restriction on cash must exist in T2S.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
		not exist in T2S.	
MVCU104	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Currency field</li> <li>  Submit button</li> </ul>	The Currency of the Settlement Restriction is not a T2S Settlement Currency.	The Currency of a Settlement Restriction on cash must be a T2S Settlement Currency.
MVCU108	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Amount field</li> <li>  Settlement Amount field</li> <li>  Submit button</li> </ul>	The number of decimals of the Settlement Amount of the Settlement Restriction exceeds the number of decimals defined in T2S for the Currency stated in the Settlement Restriction.	The number of decimals of the Settlement Amount of a Settlement Restriction on cash cannot exceed the number of decimals defined T2S for the Currency stated in the Settlement Restriction.
MVCV110	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Instructing Party BIC field</li> <li>  Instructing Party Parent BIC field</li> <li>  Submit button</li> <li>  Intended settlement date</li> </ul>	The Instructing Party specified in the Settlement Restriction is not open on the settlement date.	The Instructing Party specified in a Settlement Restriction must be open on the Intended Settlement Date and additionally on the current Business Day if the Intended Settlement Date is in the past.
MVCV230	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Instructing Party BIC field</li> <li>  Instructing Party Parent BIC field</li> <li>  Intended Settlement Date field</li> <li>  Submit button</li> </ul>	The Instructing Party BIC or Parent BIC specified in the Settlement Restriction is not valid on the settlement date.	The Instructing Party BIC or Parent BIC indicated in a Settlement Restriction must be valid on the Intended Settlement Date and additionally on the current Business Day if the Intended Settlement Date is in the past.
MVCV255	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Amount field</li> </ul>	The Original Settlement Amount of	The Original Settlement Amount stated in a Sett-

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Submit button</li> </ul>	the Settlement Restriction on cash is not greater than zero.	lement Restriction on cash must be greater than zero.
MVCV291	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field</li> <li>Instructing Party Parent BIC field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ul>	The NCB of the Instructing Party is different than the NCB associated with the T2S Dedicated Cash Account of the Settlement Restriction.	In a Settlement Restriction on cash the NCB of the Instructing Party must be consistent with the NCB of the T2S Party owner of the T2S Dedicated Cash Account stated in the Settlement Restriction.
MVCV292	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ul>	The Dedicated Cash Account of a Settlement Restriction is a RTGS Dedicated Transit Account.	The Dedicated Cash Account of a Settlement Restriction on Cash cannot be a RTGS Dedicated Transit Account.
MVDC003	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Actor Reference field</li> <li>Instructing Party BIC field</li> <li>Instructing Party Parent BIC field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ul>	An unsettled Settlement Restriction exists in T2S for the same T2S Party and the same instruction reference.	The combination of the Instruction Reference and the Instructing Party of a Settlement Restriction must not be the same as any of the non-cancelled and non-revoked unsettled Settlement Restrictions already present in the system.
MVDC005	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Actor Reference field</li> <li>Instructing Party BIC field</li> <li>Instructing Party Parent BIC field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ul>	A Settlement Restriction that has been settled within a predefined number of days in the past already exists in T2S for the same T2S Party and	The combination of the Instruction Reference and the Instructing Party of a Settlement Restriction must not be the same as any Settlement Restriction present in the system that has

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
		the same instruction reference.	been settled within a predefined number of days in the past"
MVDC007	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Actor Reference field</li> <li>■ Instructing Party BIC field</li> <li>■ Instructing Party Parent BIC field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	A Settlement Restriction that has been cancelled within a predefined number of days in the past already exists in T2S for the same T2S Party and the same instruction reference.	The combination of the Instruction Reference and the Instructing Party of a Settlement Restriction must not be the same as any Settlement Restriction present in the system that has been cancelled within a predefined number of days in the past.
MVDC015	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Actor Reference field</li> <li>■ Instructing Party BIC field</li> <li>■ Instructing Party Parent BIC field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	An unsettled Settlement Instruction exists in T2S for the same T2S Party and the same instruction reference.	The combination of the Instruction Reference and the Instructing Party of a Settlement Restriction must not be the same as any of the non-cancelled and non-revoked unsettled Settlement Instruction already present in the system.
MVDC017	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Actor Reference field</li> <li>■ Instructing Party BIC field</li> <li>■ Instructing Party Parent BIC field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	A Settlement Instruction that has been settled within a predefined number of days in the past already exists in T2S for the same T2S Party and the same instruction reference.	The combination of the Instruction Reference and the Instructing Party of a Settlement Restriction must not be the same as any Settlement Instruction present in the system that has been settled within a predefined number of days in the past.
MVDC019	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Actor Reference</li> </ul>	A Settlement Instruction that has	The combination of the Instruction Reference

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>field</li> <li>▮ Instructing Party BIC field</li> <li>▮ Instructing Party Parent BIC field</li> <li>▮ Submit button</li> </ul>	<p>been cancelled within a predefined number of days in the past already exists in T2S for the same T2S Party and the same instruction reference.</p>	<p>and the Instructing Party of a Settlement Restriction must not be the same as any Settlement Instruction present in the system that has been cancelled within a predefined number of days in the past.</p>
MVDC022	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Actor Reference field</li> <li>▮ Instructing Party BIC field</li> <li>▮ Instructing Party Parent BIC field</li> <li>▮ Submit button</li> </ul>	<p>A Partially Settled Settlement Instruction exists in T2S for the same T2S Party and the same instruction reference.</p>	<p>The combination of the Instruction Reference and the Instructing Party of a Settlement Restriction must not be the same as any of the non-cancelled Partially Settled Settlement Instruction already present in the system.</p>
MVDC023	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Actor Reference field</li> <li>▮ Instructing Party field</li> <li>▮ Instructing Party Parent BIC field</li> <li>▮ Submit button</li> <li>▮ Instructing Party BIC field</li> </ul>	<p>A Partially Settled Settlement Restriction exists in T2S for the same T2S Party and the same instruction reference.</p>	<p>The combination of the Instruction Reference and the Instructing Party of a Settlement Restriction must not be the same as any of the non-cancelled Partially Settled Settlement Restriction already present in the system.</p>
MVDC025	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Instructing Party BIC field</li> <li>▮ Instructing Party Parent BIC field</li> <li>▮ Instructing Party field</li> <li>▮ Submit button</li> </ul>	<p>The Instructing Party specified in the Settlement Restriction does not exist in T2S Static Data.</p>	<p>The Instructing Party specified in a Settlement Restriction must exist in T2S Static Data.</p>

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
MVLI805	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Link Type field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	The instruction has a Settlement link indicator “WITH” and the existing Linked Instruction is already settled.	The Settlement Status of a Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction stated as linked instruction with Link Processing Position “WITH” in a Settlement Restriction must not be “Settled”.
MVLI806	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Link Type field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	The instruction has a Settlement link indicator “WITH” and the existing Linked Instruction is already cancelled.	The Cancellation Status of a Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction stated as linked instruction with Link Processing Position “WITH” in a Settlement Restriction must not be “Cancelled”.
MVLI807	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Link Type field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	The instruction has a Settlement link indicator “BEFORE” and the existing linked Settlement instruction is already settled	The Settlement Status of a Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction stated as linked instruction with Link Processing Position “BEFORE” in a Settlement Restriction must not be “Settled”.
MVLI819	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Intended Settlement Date field</li> <li>■ Link Type field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	The instruction has a Settlement link indicator “WITH” and the Settlement link indicator included in the existing linked instruction is “BEFORE”.	A Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction stated as linked “WITH” in a Settlement Restriction must not have a previous link “BEFORE” with the latter instruction, provided that the Intended Settlement Date in both instructions is not iden-

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			tical.
MVLI820	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Intended Settlement Date field</li> <li>▮ Link Type field</li> <li>▮ Submit button</li> </ul>	The instruction has a Settlement link indicator “WITH” and the Settlement link indicator included in the existing linked instruction is “AFTER”.	A Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction stated as linked “WITH” in a Settlement Restriction must not have a previous link “AFTER” with the latter instruction, provided that the Intended Settlement Date in both instructions is not identical.
MVLI821	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Intended Settlement Date field</li> <li>▮ Link Type field</li> <li>▮ Submit button</li> </ul>	The instruction has a Settlement link indicator “AFTER” and the Settlement link indicator included in the existing linked instruction is “AFTER”.	A Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction stated as linked “AFTER” in a Settlement Restriction must not have a previous link “AFTER” with the latter instruction, provided that the Intended Settlement Date in both instructions is not identical.
MVLI822	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Intended Settlement Date field</li> <li>▮ Link Type field</li> <li>▮ Submit button</li> </ul>	The instruction has a Settlement link indicator “AFTER” and the Settlement link indicator included in the existing linked instruction is “WITH”.	A Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction stated as linked “AFTER” in a Settlement Restriction must not have a previous link “WITH” with the latter instruction, provided that the Intended Settlement Date in both instructions is not identical.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
MVLI823	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Intended Settlement Date field</li> <li>▮ Link Type field</li> <li>▮ Submit button</li> </ul>	The instruction has a Settlement link indicator “BEFORE” and the Settlement link indicator included in the existing linked instruction is “BEFORE”.	A Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction stated as linked “BEFORE” in a Settlement Restriction must not have a previous link “BEFORE” with the latter instruction, provided that the Intended Settlement Date in both instructions is not identical.
MVLI824	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Intended Settlement Date field</li> <li>▮ Link Type field</li> <li>▮ Submit button</li> </ul>	The instruction has a Settlement link indicator “BEFORE” and the Settlement link indicator included in the existing linked instruction is “WITH”.	A Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction stated as linked “BEFORE” in a Settlement Restriction must not have a previous link “WITH” with the latter instruction, provided that the Intended Settlement Date in both instructions is not identical.
MVLI834	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Link Type field</li> <li>▮ Submit button</li> <li>▮ Intended Settlement Date field</li> </ul>	The instruction has a Settlement link indicator “BEFORE” and the linked instruction’s Intended Settlement Date is later than the validating instruction’s Intended Settlement Date.	The Intended Settlement Date of a Settlement Restriction must be equal to or earlier than the Intended Settlement Date of the Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction linked with the first one, if the Link Indicator is “BEFORE”.
MVLI835	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Intended Settlement Date field</li> </ul>	The instruction has a Settlement link indicator “AFTER”	The Intended Settlement Date of a Settlement Restriction must

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Link Type field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	and the linked instruction's Intended Settlement Date is earlier than the validating instruction's Intended Settlement Date.	be equal to or later than the Intended Settlement Date of the Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction linked with the first one, if the Link Indicator is "AFTER".
MVLI836	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Intended Settlement Date field</li> <li>■ Link Type field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	The instruction has a Settlement link indicator "WITH" and the linked instruction's Intended Settlement Date is different.	The Intended Settlement Date of a Settlement Restriction must be equal to the Intended Settlement Date of the Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction linked with the first one, if the Link Indicator is "WITH".
MVLI844	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Pool Instruction Counter field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	The number of instructions belonging to a Pool must be the same that the Linked Instruction Counter of the Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction	The value of the Pool Instruction Counter stated in a Settlement Restriction must be the same as the value of the Pool Instruction Counter for such a Pool in T2S, if any instruction belonging to that Pool is present in T2S.
MVLI846	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Pool Instruction Counter field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	The instruction exceeds the number of instructions of the pool.	The number of instructions that have already been identified in T2S belonging to the Pool Reference stated in a Settlement Restriction must be lower than the Pool Instruction Counter stated in the Settlement Restriction.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
MVLI848	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Pool Instruction Reference field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	The instruction includes more than one Pool Reference.	A Settlement Restriction must not include more than one Pool Reference.
MVLI852	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Link Type field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	The instruction has a Settlement link indicator "WITH" and the existing Linked Instruction is already partially settled.	The Settlement Status of a Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction stated as linked instruction with Link Processing Position "WITH" in a Settlement Restriction must not be "Partially Settled"
MVLI855	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Link Type field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	The instruction has a Settlement link indicator "BEFORE" and the existing Linked Instruction is already partially settled.	The Settlement Status of a Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction stated as linked instruction with Link Processing Position "BEFORE" in a Settlement Restriction must not be "Partially Settled"
MVLI858	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Link Type field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	The instruction has a Settlement link indicator "AFTER" and the existing Linked Instruction is already partially settled.	The Settlement Status of a Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction stated as linked instruction with Link Processing Position "AFTER" in a Settlement Restriction must not be "Partially Settled"
MVLI861	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Link Type field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	The instruction has a Settlement link indicator "AFTER" and the existing Linked Instruction is already cancelled	The Settlement Status of a Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction stated as linked instruction with Link Processing Position "AFTER" in a Settlement

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			ment Restriction must not be "Cancelled"
MVLI864	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Link Type field</li> <li>▮ Submit button</li> </ul>	The Linked Instruction is "Revoked".	The Approval Status of a Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction stated as linked instruction with Link Processing Position "WITH" in a Settlement Restriction must not be "Revoked"
MVLI866	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Link Type field</li> <li>▮ Submit button</li> </ul>	The Linked Instruction is "Revoked".	The Approval Status of a Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction stated as linked instruction with Link Processing Position "AFTER" in a Settlement Restriction must not be "Revoked"
MVLI868	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Pool Instruction Reference field</li> <li>▮ Instructing Party BIC field</li> <li>▮ Instructing Party Parent BIC field</li> <li>▮ Submit button</li> </ul>	A Pool that has been settled within a predefined number of days in the past already exists in T2S for the same T2S Party and the same Pool Identification	The combination of the Pool Identification and the Instructing Party of a Pool must not be the same as any Pool Identification already present in the system that has been settled within a predefined number of days in the past
MVLI869	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Reference field</li> <li>▮ Submit button</li> </ul>	The Linked Instruction, referenced by a T2S Instruction Reference, does not exist.	If the reference indicated in the linkage section is the T2S Instruction Reference, then the referenced Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction must

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			exist in T2S.
MVLI873	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Reference field</li> <li>▮ Submit button</li> <li>▮ Link Type</li> </ul>	The Processing Position must be specified.	If a Settlement Restriction specifies a link with another instruction using a T2S Actor Instruction Reference or a T2S Instruction Reference, the Processing Position must be specified.
MVLI876	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Link Type field</li> <li>▮ Pool Instruction Reference field</li> <li>▮ Submit button</li> </ul>	The instruction cannot be linked to a Pool with a Processing Position with AFTER or BEFORE.	If a Settlement Restriction specifies a link to a Pool, if the Processing Position for this link is specified, it only can be WITH.
MVRR901	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Restriction Type – Balance From field</li> <li>▮ Submit button</li> </ul>	The Balance From specified in the Settlement Restriction on cash does not exist in T2S.	The Balance From specified in a Settlement Restriction on cash must exist as a Restriction Type in T2S.
MVRR903	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Intended Settlement Date field</li> <li>▮ Submit button</li> </ul>	The Balance From specified in the Settlement Restriction on cash is not valid on the Settlement Date.	The Restriction Type specified in the Balance From in a Settlement Restriction on cash must be valid on the Intended Settlement Date and additionally on the current Business Date if the Intended Settlement Date is in the past.
MVRR905	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Restriction Type – Balance From field</li> <li>▮ Restriction Type – Balance To field</li> <li>▮ Submit button</li> </ul>	The Balance From and Balance To specified in the Settlement Restriction on cash have the same code.	A Settlement Restriction on cash cannot specify the same Balance From and Balance To.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
MVRR906	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Restriction Type – Balance From field</li> <li>▮ Restriction Type – Balance To field</li> <li>▮ Submit button</li> </ul>	The Balance From or Balance To specified in the Settlement Restriction on cash is not deliverable type.	Either the Restriction Type specified in the Balance From or the Restriction Type specified in the Balance To in a Settlement Restriction on cash must be “Deliverable”.
MVRR910	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Restriction Type – Balance From field</li> <li>▮ Restriction Type – Balance To field</li> <li>▮ Submit button</li> </ul>	The Balance From and Balance To specified in the Settlement Restriction on cash do not apply on cash balance.	The Restriction Types specified in the Balance From and Balance To in a Settlement Restriction on cash must be applicable on cash balance.
MVRR916	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Restriction Type – Balance To field</li> <li>▮ Submit button</li> </ul>	The Settlement Restriction on cash sent by a T2S Actor tries to setup or increase a CoSD blocked cash balance.	A Settlement Restriction on cash sent by a T2S Actor cannot set up or increase a CoSD blocked cash balance. (I.e. The Restriction Type specified in the Balance To in a Settlement Restriction on cash cannot be “CoSD Blocking”).
MVRR917	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Restriction Type – Balance From field</li> <li>▮ Submit button</li> </ul>	The Settlement Restriction on cash sent by a T2S Actor tries to decrease a CoSD blocked cash balance and the associated CoSD Settlement Instruction is not cancelled	A Settlement Restriction on cash sent by a T2S Actor only can decrease a CoSD blocked cash balance when the related CoSD Settlement Instruction is cancelled.
MVRR918	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Restriction Reference</li> </ul>	The Restriction Reference spe-	The Restriction Reference specified in a

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>rence field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ul>	cified in the Settlement Restriction on cash does not exist in T2S.	Settlement Restriction on cash must exist in T2S.
MVRR924	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Restriction Type - Balance From field</li> <li>Restriction Type - Balance To field</li> <li>Restriction Reference field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ul>	The Restriction Type inferred from the Restriction Reference of the Settlement Restriction on cash is different than the Restriction Type of the impacted balance specified in the Settlement Restriction.	If a Settlement Restriction on cash specifies a Restriction Reference, the Restriction Type associated with such Restriction Reference in T2S must be the same than the Restriction Type indicated in the corresponding impacted Balance (Balance From or Balance To) in the Settlement Restriction.
MVRR925	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field</li> <li>Restriction Reference field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ul>	The T2S Dedicated Cash Account inferred from the Restriction Reference of the Settlement Restriction on securities is different than the T2S Dedicated Cash Account specified in the Settlement Restriction.	If a Settlement Restriction on cash specifies the Restriction Reference, the T2S Dedicated Cash Account associated with the Restriction Reference must be the same than the T2S Dedicated Cash Account specified in the Settlement Restriction.
MVRR978	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Restriction Reference field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ul>	The Restriction Reference specified in the Settlement Restriction on cash does not apply on cash.	The Restriction Reference specified in a Settlement Restriction on cash must apply on cash.
MVRR989	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Intended Settlement Date field</li> </ul>	The Balance To specified in the Settlement Restriction	The Restriction Type specified in the Balance To in a Settlement Rest-

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Restriction Type – Balance To field</li> <li>  Submit button</li> </ul>	tion on cash is not valid on the Settlement Date.	restriction on cash must be valid on the Intended Settlement Date and additionally on the current Business Date if the Intended Settlement Date is in the past.
MVRR992	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Restriction Type – Balance To field</li> <li>  Submit button</li> </ul>	The Balance To specified in the Settlement Restriction on cash does not exist in T2S.	The Balance To specified in a Settlement Restriction on cash must exist as a Restriction Type in T2S.
MVRR993	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Restriction Type – Balance From field</li> <li>  Restriction Type – Balance To field</li> <li>  Submit button</li> </ul>	The Balance From and Balance To in the Settlement Restriction on cash have the same processing type.	The Restriction Type specified in the Balance From and the Restriction Type specified in the Balance To in a Settlement Restriction on cash cannot belong to the same processing type (i.e. if the Balance From is deliverable the Balance to as deliverable type is not allowed).
MVRR994	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Restriction Type – Balance From field</li> <li>  Restriction Type – Balance To field</li> <li>  Restriction Reference field</li> <li>  Submit button</li> </ul>	The Settlement Restriction on cash tries to increase or decrease a blocked, CoSD blocked or reserved cash balance without Restriction reference.	A Settlement Restriction on cash that aims to increase or decrease a blocked, CoSD blocked or reserved cash balance must include a Restriction Reference related to cash. (I.e. If the Restriction Type specified in the Balance From in a Settlement Restriction on cash is “Blocking”, “CoSD Blocking” or “Reservation”

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			a Restriction Reference must be specified).
MVSD404	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Intended Settlement Date field</li> <li>▮ Submit button</li> <li>▮ Amount field</li> <li>▮ Currency field</li> </ul>	The Intended Settlement Date of the Settlement Restriction on cash is not a T2S Settlement Date for the Settlement Currency.	The Intended Settlement Date of a Settlement Restriction on cash must be a T2S Settlement Date for the Settlement Currency of the Settlement Restriction.
MVSP212	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Priority field</li> <li>▮ Submit button</li> </ul>	“Reserved priority” not allowed for the Instructing Party Type (only NCBs can use it)	“Reserved priority” is allowed in a Settlement Restriction on Cash only if the Instructing Party is a NCB
MVSR705	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Actor Reference field</li> <li>▮ Submit button</li> </ul>	Settlement Restriction rejected due to a Restriction Type	A new Settlement Restriction that fulfills a specific restriction configured by its System Entity with positive Restriction Processing Type “Rejection” is rejected.
MVSR708	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Actor Reference field</li> <li>▮ Submit button</li> </ul>	Settlement Restriction cancelled due to a Restriction Type.	An already existing Settlement Restriction that fulfills a specific restriction configured by its System Entity with positive Restriction Processing Type “Rejection” is cancelled.

## 6.4.2.100 Intra-Balance Movements - Search/List Screen

△ [▶ 367]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
IIMP079	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Restriction Type – Balance From</li> <li>  Restriction Type – Balance To</li> </ul>	The cash balance type of BalanceFrom must be different from the cash balance type of BalanceTo.	The cash balance type of BalanceFrom must be different from the cash balance type of BalanceTo.
QMPC005	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Amount – from field</li> <li>  Amount – to field</li> <li>  Search button</li> </ul>	The lower limit of the Cash Amount range is more than the upper limit of the Cash Amount range.	In case the Cash Amount is stated as a range, the lower limit of the Cash Amount range must be less than the upper limit of the Cash Amount range.
QMPC012	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Intended Settlement Date – from field</li> <li>  Intended Settlement Date – to field</li> <li>  Search button</li> </ul>	The Intended Settlement Date From is after the Intended Settlement Date To.	In case the Intended Settlement Date is stated as a range, the Intended Settlement Date From must be before the Intended Settlement Date To, i.e. earlier or on the same day as the Intended Settlement Date To.
QMPC013	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Actual Settlement Date - from field</li> <li>  Search button</li> </ul>	The requested Actual Settlement Date From is older than three calendar months.	The requested Actual Settlement Date From must not be older than three calendar months.
QMPC014	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Actual Settlement Date - from field</li> <li>  Actual Settlement Date – to field</li> <li>  Search button</li> </ul>	The Actual Settlement Date From is after the Actual Settlement Date To.	In case the Actual Settlement Date is stated as a range, the Actual Settlement Date From must be before the Actual Settlement Date To, i.e. earlier or on the same day as the Actual Settlement Date To.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
QMPC015	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Entry Date Time From field</li> <li>▮ Entry Date Time To field</li> <li>▮ Search button</li> </ul>	The Date From is after the Date To.	In case the Date is stated as a range, the Date From has to be before or equal to the Date To.
QMPC031	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field</li> <li>▮ Search button</li> </ul>	The specified T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number is not known in T2S.	In case a T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number is specified, it has to be known in T2S.
QMPC032	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Instructing Party BIC field</li> <li>▮ Account Owner BIC field</li> <li>▮ Search button</li> </ul>	The specified Party BIC is not known in T2S.	In case a Party BIC is specified, it has to be known in T2S.
QMPC048	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Instructing Party Parent BIC field</li> <li>▮ Search button</li> </ul>	The specified Parent BIC is not known in T2S.	In case a Parent BIC is specified, it has to be known in T2S.
QMPC072	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field</li> <li>▮ Account Owner BIC field</li> <li>▮ Search button</li> <li>▮ Currency field</li> </ul>	The specified combination of T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number, Currency, Account Owner and Account Servicer are not consistent.	<p>In case at least two of the following selection criteria are specified, they have to be consistent, i. e. the T2S Dedicated Cash Account is owned by the specified Party</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number</li> <li>• Account Owner</li> <li>• Account Servicer</li> <li>• Currency, in which the T2S Dedicated Cash Account is issued and/or in which the Party owns T2SDedicated Cash Accounts.</li> </ul>

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
QMPC073	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Search Button</li> <li>▮ Entry Date and Time – from</li> </ul>	The specified Date is in the future.	In case a date from is specified, it must not be in the future.
QMPC084	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Instructing Party BIC field</li> <li>▮ Instructing Party Parent BIC field</li> <li>▮ Search button</li> </ul>	The specified Parent BIC is not the System Entity of the specified party.	In case the BIC of a party as well as its parent BIC are specified, a party with these two BICs has to be known in T2S.
QMPC095	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Search Button</li> <li>▮ Entry Date and Time - to</li> </ul>	The entry date is after the current business date.	In case the Entry Date To is stated, it must not be in the future.

## 6.4.2.101 Intra-Position Movement - Details Screen

△ [▶ 143]

Reference for error message	Button or Button	Error Text	Description
MAAA003	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Amendment Instruction button</li> </ul>	Referenced Settlement Restriction has been revoked.	The Approval Status of a Settlement Restriction referenced by an Amendment Instruction must not be "Revoked".
MAAA004	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Cancellation Instruction button</li> </ul>	Referenced Settlement Restriction has been revoked.	The Approval Status of a Settlement Restriction referenced by a Cancellation Instruction must not be "Revoked".
MMCR201	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Cancellation Instruction button</li> </ul>	Referenced Settlement Restriction already settled.	The Settlement Status of a Settlement Restriction referenced by a Cancellation Instruction must not be "Settled".
MMCR202	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Cancellation Instruction button</li> </ul>	Referenced Settlement Restriction	The Cancellation Status of a Settlement Restriction

Reference for error message	Button or Button	Error Text	Description
		already cancelled.	tion referenced by a Cancellation Instruction must not be "Cancelled".
MMCR203	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Cancellation Instruction button</li> </ul>	Referenced Settlement Restriction has not been approved yet.	The Approval Status of a Settlement Restriction referenced by a Cancellation Instruction must not be "Awaiting Approval".
MMIA002	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Amendment Instruction button</li> </ul>	Settlement Restriction referenced by an Amendment Instruction is already settled.	The Settlement Status of a Settlement Restriction referenced by an Amendment Instruction must not be "Settled".
MMIA006	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Cancellation Instruction button</li> </ul>	Settlement Restriction referenced by an Amendment Instruction is already cancelled.	The Cancellation Status of a Settlement Restriction referenced by an Amendment Instruction must not be "Cancelled".
MMIA008	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Amendment Instruction button</li> </ul>	Settlement Restriction referenced by an Amendment Instruction has not been approved yet.	The Approval Status of a Settlement Restriction referenced by an Amendment Instruction must not be "Awaiting for Approval".
MVRI555	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Amendment Instruction button</li> </ul>	The Condition Modification Instruction refers to a T2S generated Settlement Restriction.	A Condition Modification Instruction cannot refer to a T2S generated Settlement Restriction.
MVRI556	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Cancellation Instruction button</li> </ul>	The Cancellation Instruction refers to a T2S generated Settlement Restriction.	A Cancellation Instruction cannot refer to a T2S generated Settlement Restriction.

## 6.4.2.102 Intra-Position Movement - New Screen

△ [▶ 151]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
MVCP008	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Reference field</li> </ul>	The Party owner of the instruction/pool which the Settlement Restriction is linked to does not exist in T2S.	In case a Settlement Restriction intends to link to another instruction or pool, the Party owner of the instruction/pool which the instruction is linked to must exist in T2S
MVCP015	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Submit button</li> </ul>	The sender of the Settlement Restriction on Securities is not authorised to send a Settlement Restriction on Securities on the Securities Account.	The sender of a Settlement Restriction on Securities must be authorised to send a Settlement Restriction on Securities on a specific Securities Account.
MVCP016	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>T2S Reference field</li> <li>Pool Instruction Identification field</li> <li>Reference Owner field</li> <li>Reference field</li> <li>Submit button</li> <li>Link Type field</li> </ul>	The sender of the Settlement Restriction on Securities is not authorised to link to an instruction/pool belonging to another party.	In case a Settlement Restriction on Securities intends to link to another instruction or pool, the sender of the Settlement Restriction on Securities must be authorised to link to an instruction/pool belonging to a specific party.
MVCP044	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Securities Account Number field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ul>	The Securities Account informed in the instruction does not exist in T2S.	The Securities Account informed in the instruction must exist in T2S.
MVCP051	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>T2S Reference field</li> <li>Reference Owner</li> </ul>	The instruction to which a Settlement Instruction or a	The instruction to which a Settlement Instruction or a Settlement Restriction

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	field	Settlement Restriction is to be linked does not exist in T2S.	tion is to be linked, if is referenced by a T2S Instruction Reference, must exist in T2S.
MVCP097	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Instructing Party BIC field</li> <li>▮ Restriction type – balance from field</li> <li>▮ Submit button</li> </ul>	The sender of the Settlement Restriction on Securities is not authorised to unblock a CoSD Securities Blocking on behalf of the CSD.	The sender of a Settlement Restriction on Securities that tries to unblock a CoSD Securities Blocking must be authorised to send a Settlement Restriction on Securities to unblock a CoSD Securities Blocking on behalf of the relevant CSD in T2S (i.e. CSD where the securities are blocked).
MVCP099	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Instructing Party BIC field</li> <li>▮ Reference Type field</li> <li>▮ Reference field</li> <li>▮ Submit button</li> </ul>	The Reference Owner of the Linked Instruction does not belong to the CSD (parent CSD in case of an external CSD) or NCB of the Instructing Party.	If a T2S actor wants to make use of linkages across several instructions sent to T2S via different CSDs or NCBs he holds accounts with, the T2S actor has to make use of the T2S reference.
MVCP120	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Instructing Party BIC field</li> <li>▮ Instructing Party Parent BIC field</li> <li>▮ Submit button</li> </ul>	The sender of a Settlement Restriction is not authorised to send a Settlement Restriction using this Instructing Party.	If the sender of a Settlement Restriction does not belong to the Instructing Party, then the sender of a Settlement Restriction must be authorised to send a Settlement Restriction using the Instructing Party.
MVCV004	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Securities Account Number field</li> </ul>	The Securities Account of the Settlement Restriction	The Securities Account specified in a Settlement Restriction on

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Submit button</li> </ul>	does not exist in T2S.	securities must exist in T2S.
MVCV110	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Instructing Party BIC field</li> <li>Instructing Party Parent BIC field</li> <li>Intended settlement date</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ul>	The Instructing Party specified in the Settlement Restriction is not open on the intended settlement date.	The Instructing Party specified in a Settlement Restriction must be open on the Intended Settlement Date and additionally on the current Business Day if the Intended Settlement Date is in the past.
MVCV124	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Intended settlement date</li> <li>Securities Account Number field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ul>	The Account Owner derived from the securities account is not open on the settlement date.	The Account Owner derived from the Securities Account of a Settlement Restriction on Securities must be open on the Intended Settlement Date and additionally on the current Business Day if the Intended Settlement Date is in the past.
MVCV206	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ISIN field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ul>	The ISIN code indicated in the Settlement Restriction on securities does not exist in T2S.	The ISIN indicated in a Settlement Restriction on Securities must exist in T2S
MVCV230	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Instructing Party BIC field</li> <li>Instructing Party Parent BIC field</li> <li>Intended settlement date</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ul>	The Instructing Party BIC or Parent BIC specified in the Settlement Restriction is not valid on the intended settlement date.	The Instructing Party BIC or Parent BIC indicated in a Settlement Restriction must be valid on the Intended Settlement Date and additionally on the current Business Day if the Intended Settlement Date is in the past.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
MVCV284	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Intended Settlement Date field</li> <li>▮ Securities Account Number field</li> <li>▮ Submit button</li> </ul>	The Securities Account of the Settlement Restriction is not valid on the intended settlement date.	The Securities Account specified in a Settlement Restriction on securities must be open on the Intended Settlement Date and additionally on the current Business Day if the Intended Settlement Date is in the past.
MVCV285	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Account owner BIC field</li> <li>▮ Securities Account Number field</li> <li>▮ Submit button</li> </ul>	The Account Owner BIC of the Settlement Restriction on securities is not consistent with the Account Owner derived from the securities account.	The Account Owner BIC specified in a Settlement Restriction on securities must be the Account Owner derived from the Securities Account in T2S Static Data.
MVCV290	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Securities Account Number field</li> <li>▮ Submit button</li> <li>▮ Instructing party parent BIC field</li> </ul>	The CSD of the Instructing Party is different than the CSD associated with the Securities Account of the Settlement Restriction.	In a Settlement Restriction on securities the CSD of the Instructing Party must be consistent with the CSD of the T2S Party owner of the Securities Account stated in the Settlement Restriction.
MVCV302	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Intended Settlement Date field</li> <li>▮ ISIN field</li> <li>▮ Submit button</li> </ul>	The ISIN code indicated in the Settlement Restriction on securities is not valid on the intended settlement date.	The ISIN code indicated in a Settlement Restriction on securities must be valid on the Intended Settlement Date and additionally on the current Business Day if the Intended Settlement Date is in the past.
MVCV304	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Intended Settlement</li> </ul>	The ISIN Code of the Settlement In-	The ISIN Code indicated in a Settlement

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ment Date field</li> <li>ISIN field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ul>	struction is not active on the Intended Settlement Date.	Restriction must be active on the Intended Settlement Date and additionally on the current Business Day if the Intended Settlement Date is in the past.
MVCV608	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Quantity field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ul>	The Original Settlement Quantity of the Settlement Restriction on securities is not greater than zero.	The Original Settlement Quantity stated in a Settlement Restriction on securities must be greater than zero.
MVDC003	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Actor Reference field</li> <li>Instructing Party BIC field</li> <li>Instructing party parent BIC field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ul>	An unsettled Settlement Restriction exists in T2S for the same T2S Party and the same instruction reference.	The combination of the Instruction Reference and the Instructing Party of a Settlement Restriction must not be the same as any of the non-cancelled and non-revoked unsettled Settlement Restrictions already present in the system.
MVDC005	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Actor Reference field</li> <li>Instructing Party BIC field</li> <li>Instructing party parent BIC field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ul>	A Settlement Restriction that has been settled within a predefined number of days in the past already exists in T2S for the same T2S Party and the same instruction reference.	The combination of the Instruction Reference and the Instructing Party of a Settlement Restriction must not be the same as any Settlement Restriction present in the system that has been settled or partially settled within a predefined number of days in the past.
MVDC007	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Actor Reference</li> </ul>	A Settlement Restriction that has	The combination of the Instruction Reference

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>field</li> <li>■ Instructing Party BIC field</li> <li>■ Instructing party parent BIC field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	<p>been cancelled within a predefined number of days in the past already exists in T2S for the same T2S Party and the same instruction reference.</p>	<p>and the Instructing Party of a Settlement Restriction must not be the same as any Settlement Restriction present in the system that has been cancelled within a predefined number of days in the past.</p>
MVDC015	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Actor Reference field</li> <li>■ Instructing Party BIC field</li> <li>■ Instructing party parent BIC field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	<p>An unsettled Settlement Instruction exists in T2S for the same T2S Party and the same instruction reference.</p>	<p>The combination of the Instruction Reference and the Instructing Party of a Settlement Restriction must not be the same as any of the non-cancelled and non-revoked unsettled Settlement Instruction already present in the system.</p>
MVDC017	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Actor Reference field</li> <li>■ Instructing Party BIC field</li> <li>■ Instructing party parent BIC field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	<p>A Settlement Instruction that has been settled within a predefined number of days in the past already exists in T2S for the same T2S Party and the same instruction reference.</p>	<p>The combination of the Instruction Reference and the Instructing Party of a Settlement Restriction must not be the same as any Settlement Instruction present in the system that has been settled within a predefined number of days in the past.</p>
MVDC019	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Actor Reference field</li> <li>■ Instructing Party BIC field</li> <li>■ Instructing party parent BIC field</li> </ul>	<p>A Settlement Instruction that has been cancelled within a predefined number of days in the past already exists in T2S for</p>	<p>The combination of the Instruction Reference and the Instructing Party of a Settlement Restriction must not be the same as any Settlement Instruction present in</p>

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Submit button</li> </ul>	the same T2S Party and the same instruction reference.	the system that has been cancelled within a predefined number of days in the past.
MVDC022	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Actor Reference field</li> <li>Instructing Party BIC field</li> <li>Instructing party parent BIC field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ul>	A Partially Settled Settlement Instruction exists in T2S for the same T2S Party and the same instruction reference.	The combination of the Instruction Reference and the Instructing Party of a Settlement Restriction must not be the same as any of the non-cancelled Partially Settled Settlement Instruction already present in the system.
MVDC023	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Actor Reference field</li> <li>Instructing Party BIC field</li> <li>Instructing party parent BIC field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ul>	A Partially Settled Settlement Restriction exists in T2S for the same T2S Party and the same instruction reference.	The combination of the Instruction Reference and the Instructing Party of a Settlement Restriction must not be the same as any of the non-cancelled Partially Settled Settlement Restriction already present in the system.
MVDC025	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Instructing Party BIC field</li> <li>Instructing party parent BIC field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ul>	The Instructing Party specified in the Settlement Restriction does not exist in T2S Static Data.	The Instructing Party specified in a Settlement Restriction must exist in T2S Static Data.
MVIC306	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Intended Settlement Date field</li> <li>ISIN field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ul>	The ISIN Code of the Settlement Restriction is not eligible for settlement in the corresponding CSD.	The ISIN Code of a Settlement Restriction on securities must be eligible for settlement in the corresponding CSD on the Intended Settlement Date and additionally on the current Bu-

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			Business Day if the Intended Settlement Date is in the past.
MVIC310	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Instructing Party BIC field</li> <li>■ Instructing party parent BIC field</li> <li>■ Intended Settlement Date field</li> <li>■ ISIN field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	The Issue Date of the Security is later than the Intended Settlement Date of the Settlement Restriction.	When the Instructing Party is not the technical Issuer CSD or the Issuer CSD of the ISIN Code specified in a Settlement Restriction on Securities, the Intended Settlement Date of a Settlement Restriction on Securities must be equal to or later than the Issue Date of the Security.
MVIC312	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Instructing Party BIC field</li> <li>■ Instructing party parent BIC field</li> <li>■ Intended Settlement Date field</li> <li>■ ISIN field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	The Maturity Date of the Security is equal or earlier than the Intended Settlement Date of the Settlement Restriction.	The Intended Settlement Date of a Settlement Restriction on Securities must be earlier than the Maturity Date of the Security.
MVIC314	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Instructing Party BIC field</li> <li>■ Instructing party parent BIC field</li> <li>■ ISIN field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	The Maturity Date of the Security is earlier or equal than the Current Business Date.	When the Instructing Party is not the investor CSD, the technical Issuer CSD or the Issuer CSD of the ISIN Code specified in a Settlement Restriction on Securities, the Current Business Date must be earlier than the Maturity Date of the ISIN code.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
MVLI805	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Link Type field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	The instruction has a Settlement link indicator “WITH” and the existing Linked Instruction is already settled.	The Settlement Status of a Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction stated as linked instruction with Link Processing Position “WITH” in a Settlement Restriction must not be “Settled”.
MVLI806	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Link Type field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	The instruction has a Settlement link indicator “WITH” and the existing Linked Instruction is already cancelled.	The Cancellation Status of a Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction stated as linked instruction with Link Processing Position “WITH” in a Settlement Restriction must not be “Cancelled”.
MVLI807	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Link Type field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	The instruction has a Settlement link indicator “BEFORE” and the existing linked Settlement instruction is already settled	The Settlement Status of a Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction stated as linked instruction with Link Processing Position “BEFORE” in a Settlement Restriction must not be “Settled”.
MVLI819	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Intended Settlement Date field</li> <li>■ Link Type field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	The instruction has a Settlement link indicator “WITH” and the Settlement link indicator included in the existing linked instruction is “BEFORE”.	A Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction stated as linked “WITH” in a Settlement Restriction must not have a previous link “BEFORE” with the latter instruction, provided that the Intended Settlement Date in both instructions is not iden-

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			tical.
MVLI820	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Intended Settlement Date field</li> <li>▮ Link Type field</li> <li>▮ Submit button</li> </ul>	The instruction has a Settlement link indicator “WITH” and the Settlement link indicator included in the existing linked instruction is “AFTER”.	A Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction stated as linked “WITH” in a Settlement Restriction must not have a previous link “AFTER” with the latter instruction, provided that the Intended Settlement Date in both instructions is not identical.
MVLI821	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Intended Settlement Date field</li> <li>▮ Link Type field</li> <li>▮ Submit button</li> </ul>	The instruction has a Settlement link indicator “AFTER” and the Settlement link indicator included in the existing linked instruction is “AFTER”.	A Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction stated as linked “AFTER” in a Settlement Restriction must not have a previous link “AFTER” with the latter instruction, provided that the Intended Settlement Date in both instructions is not identical.
MVLI822	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Intended Settlement Date field</li> <li>▮ Link Type field</li> <li>▮ Submit button</li> </ul>	The instruction has a Settlement link indicator “AFTER” and the Settlement link indicator included in the existing linked instruction is “WITH”.	A Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction stated as linked “AFTER” in a Settlement Restriction must not have a previous link “WITH” with the latter instruction, provided that the Intended Settlement Date in both instructions is not identical.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
MVLI823	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Intended Settlement Date field</li> <li>▮ Link Type field</li> <li>▮ Submit button</li> </ul>	The instruction has a Settlement link indicator “BEFORE” and the Settlement link indicator included in the existing linked instruction is “BEFORE”.	A Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction stated as linked “BEFORE” in a Settlement Restriction must not have a previous link “BEFORE” with the latter instruction, provided that the Intended Settlement Date in both instructions is not identical.
MVLI824	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Intended Settlement Date field</li> <li>▮ Link Type field</li> <li>▮ Submit button</li> </ul>	The instruction has a Settlement link indicator “BEFORE” and the Settlement link indicator included in the existing linked instruction is “WITH”.	A Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction stated as linked “BEFORE” in a Settlement Restriction must not have a previous link “WITH” with the latter instruction, provided that the Intended Settlement Date in both instructions is not identical.
MVLI834	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Intended Settlement Date field</li> <li>▮ Link Type field</li> <li>▮ Submit button</li> </ul>	The instruction has a Settlement link indicator “BEFORE” and the linked instruction’s Intended Settlement Date is later than the validating instruction’s Intended Settlement Date.	The Intended Settlement Date of a Settlement Restriction must be equal to or earlier than the Intended Settlement Date of the Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction linked with the first one, if the Link Indicator is “BEFORE”.
MVLI835	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Intended Settlement Date field</li> </ul>	The instruction has a Settlement link indicator “AFTER”	The Intended Settlement Date of a Settlement Restriction must

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Link Type field</li> <li>▮ Submit button</li> </ul>	and the linked instruction's Intended Settlement Date is earlier than the validating instruction's Intended Settlement Date.	be equal to or later than the Intended Settlement Date of the Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction linked with the first one, if the Link Indicator is "AFTER".
MVLI836	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Intended Settlement Date field</li> <li>▮ Link Type field</li> <li>▮ Submit button</li> </ul>	The instruction has a Settlement link indicator "WITH" and the linked instruction's Intended Settlement Date is different.	The Intended Settlement Date of a Settlement Restriction must be equal to the Intended Settlement Date of the Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction linked with the first one, if the Link Indicator is "WITH".
MVLI844	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Pool Instruction Counter field</li> <li>▮ Submit button</li> </ul>	The number of instructions belonging to a Pool must be the same that the Linked Instruction Counter of the Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction	The value of the Pool Instruction Counter stated in a Settlement Restriction must be the same as the value of the Pool Instruction Counter for such a Pool in T2S, if any instruction belonging to that Pool is present in T2S.
MVLI846	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Pool Instruction Identification field</li> <li>▮ Submit button</li> </ul>	The instruction exceeds the number of instructions of the pool.	The number of instructions that have already been identified in T2S belonging to the Pool Reference stated in a Settlement Restriction must be lower than the Pool Instruction Counter stated in the Settlement Restriction.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
MVLI848	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Pool Instruction Identification field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	The instruction includes more than one Pool Reference.	A Settlement Restriction must not include more than one Pool Reference.
MVLI852	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Link Type field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	The instruction has a Settlement link indicator "WITH" and the existing Linked Instruction is already partially settled.	The Settlement Status of a Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction stated as linked instruction with Link Processing Position "WITH" in a Settlement Restriction must not be "Partially Settled"
MVLI855	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Submit button</li> <li>■ Link Type field</li> </ul>	The instruction has a Settlement link indicator 'BEFORE' and the existing Linked Instruction is already partially settled.	The Settlement Status of a Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction stated as linked instruction with Link Processing Position 'BEFORE' in a Settlement Restriction must not be 'Partially Settled'.
MVLI858	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Link Type field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	The instruction has a Settlement link indicator "AFTER" and the existing Linked Instruction is already partially settled.	The Settlement Status of a Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction stated as linked instruction with Link Processing Position "AFTER" in a Settlement Restriction must not be "Partially Settled"
MVLI861	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Link Type field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	The instruction has a Settlement link indicator "AFTER" and the existing Linked Instruction is already cancelled	The Settlement Status of a Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction stated as linked instruction with Link Processing Position "AFTER" in a Settlement

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			ment Restriction must not be "Cancelled"
MVLI864	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Link Type field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	The Linked Instruction is "Revoked".	The Approval Status of a Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction stated as linked instruction with Link Processing Position "WITH" in a Settlement Restriction must not be "Revoked"
MVLI866	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Link Type field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	The Linked Instruction is "Revoked".	The Approval Status of a Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction stated as linked instruction with Link Processing Position "AFTER" in a Settlement Restriction must not be "Revoked"
MVLI868	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Pool Instruction Identification field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	A Pool that has been settled within a predefined number of days in the past already exists in T2S for the same T2S Party and the same Pool Identification	The combination of the Pool Identification and the Instructing Party of a Pool must not be the same as any Pool Identification already present in the system that has been settled within a predefined number of days in the past
MVLI869	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ T2S Reference field</li> <li>■ Reference field</li> <li>■ Reference Owner field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	The Linked Instruction, referenced by a T2S Instruction Reference, does not exist.	If the Settlement Instruction stated as linked Instruction, is referenced by a T2S Instruction Reference, then the Settlement Instruction must exist in

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			T2S
MVLI873	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Link Type field</li> <li>▮ T2S Reference field</li> <li>▮ Reference Owner field</li> <li>▮ Reference field</li> <li>▮ Submit button</li> </ul>	The Processing Position must be specified.	If a Settlement Restriction specifies a link with another instruction using a T2S Actor Instruction Reference or a T2S Instruction Reference , the Processing Position must be specified
MVLI876	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Link Type field</li> <li>▮ Pool Instruction Identification field</li> <li>▮ Submit button</li> </ul>	The instruction cannot be linked to a Pool with a Processing Position with AFTER or BEFORE.	If a Settlement Restriction specifies a link to a Pool , if the Processing Position for this link is specified, it only can be WITH
MVRR902	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Restriction Type - Balance from field</li> <li>▮ Submit button</li> </ul>	The Balance From specified in the Settlement Restriction on securities does not exist in T2S.	The Balance From specified in a Settlement Restriction on securities must exist as a Restriction Type in T2S.
MVRR904	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Intended Settlement Date field</li> <li>▮ Restriction Type - Balance from field</li> <li>▮ Submit button</li> </ul>	The Balance From specified in the Settlement Restriction on securities is not valid on the Intended Settlement Date.	The Restriction Type specified in the Balance From in a Settlement Restriction on securities must be valid on the Intended Settlement Date and additionally on the current Business Date if the Intended Settlement Date is in the past.
MVRR907	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Restriction Type - Balance from field</li> <li>▮ Restriction Type - Balance To field</li> </ul>	The Balance From or Balance To specified in the Settlement Restriction on securities have	A Settlement Restriction on securities cannot specify the same Balance From and Balance To.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Submit button</li> </ul>	the same code.	
MVRR908	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Restriction Type - Balance from field</li> <li>Restriction Type - Balance To field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ul>	The Balance From or Balance To specified in the Settlement Restriction on securities is not Deliverable type, Earmarking type or Collateralized type.	Either the Restriction Type specified in the Balance From or the Restriction Type specified in the Balance To in a Settlement Restriction on securities must be "Deliverable", "Earmarking", "Earmarking for Auto-Collateralisation" or "Collateralised".
MVRR909	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Restriction Type - Balance from field</li> <li>Restriction Type - Balance To field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ul>	The Balance From and Balance To specified in the Settlement Restriction on securities do not apply on securities positions.	The Restriction Types specified in the Balance From and Balance To in a Settlement Restriction on securities must be applicable on securities position.
MVRR914	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Restriction Type - Balance To field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ul>	The Settlement Restriction on securities sent by a T2S Actor tries to set up or increase a CoSD blocked position or a Collateralized position	A Settlement Restriction on Securities sent by a T2S Actor cannot set up or increase a CoSD Blocked position or a Collateralized position. (I.e. The Restriction Type specified in the Balance To in a Settlement Restriction on Securities cannot be "CoSD Blocking" or "Collateralized").
MVRR915	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Restriction Type - Balance from field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ul>	The Settlement Restriction on securities sent by a	A Settlement Restriction on Securities sent by a T2S Actor cannot de-

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
		T2S Actor tries to decrease a CoSD blocked position or a Collateralized position.	crease a CoSD Blocked position or Collateralized position. (I.e. The Restriction Type specified in the Balance From in a Settlement Restriction on Securities cannot be “CoSD Blocking” or “Collateralised”)
MVRR919	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Restriction Reference field</li> <li>  Submit button</li> </ul>	The Restriction Reference specified in the Settlement Restriction on securities does not exist in T2S.	The Restriction Reference specified in a Settlement Restriction on securities must exist in T2S.
MVRR921	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Restriction Type - Balance from field</li> <li>  Restriction Type - Balance To field</li> <li>  Restriction Reference field</li> <li>  Submit button</li> </ul>	The Restriction Type inferred from the Restriction Reference of the Settlement Restriction on securities is different than the Restriction Type of the impacted balance specified in the Settlement Restriction.	If a Settlement Restriction on securities specifies a Restriction Reference, the Restriction Type associated with such Restriction Reference in T2S must be the same than the Restriction Type indicated in the corresponding impacted Balance (Balance From or Balance To) in the Settlement Restriction.
MVRR922	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Securities Account Number field</li> <li>  Restriction Reference field</li> <li>  Submit button</li> </ul>	The securities Account inferred from the Restriction Reference of the Settlement Restriction on securities is different than the securities account	If a Settlement Restriction on securities specifies the Restriction Reference, the securities account associated with the Restriction Reference must be the same than the securiti-

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
		specified in the Settlement Restriction.	es account specified in the Settlement Restriction.
MVRR923	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  ISIN field</li> <li>  Restriction Reference field</li> <li>  Submit button</li> </ul>	The security associated inferred from the Restriction Reference of the Settlement Restriction on securities is different than the security specified in the Settlement Restriction.	If a Settlement Restriction on securities specifies the Restriction Reference, the security associated with the Restriction Reference must be the same than the security specified in the Settlement Restriction.
MVRR954	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Restriction Type - Balance from field</li> <li>  Restriction Reference field</li> <li>  Submit button</li> </ul>	The Settlement Restriction on securities tries to decrease a blocked, CoSD blocked or reserved securities position without Restriction reference	A Settlement Restriction on securities that aims decrease a blocked, CoSD blocked or reserved securities position must include a Restriction Reference related to securities (I.e. If the Restriction Type specified in the Balance From in a Settlement Restriction on securities is "Blocking" , "CoSD blocked or "Reservation", a Restriction Reference must be specified).
MVRR970	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Restriction Type - Balance from field</li> <li>  Restriction Type - Balance To field</li> <li>  Restriction Reference field</li> </ul>	The Restriction Reference is specified and the Settlement Restriction on securities tries to increase or set up an Earmarking	If the Restriction Type specified in the Balance From in a Settlement Restriction on securities is "Deliverable" and the Restriction Type specified in the Balance To

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Submit button</li> </ul>	or Collateralized position from a deliverable position.	is “Earmarking” or is “Earmarking for auto collateralization” or “Collateralized”, the Restriction Reference must not be specified in the Settlement Restriction.
MVRR971	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Restriction Type - Balance from field</li> <li>Restriction Type - Balance To field</li> <li>Restriction Reference field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ul>	The Restriction Reference is specified and the Settlement Restriction on securities tries to decrease an Earmarking or Collateralized position to a deliverable position.	If the Restriction Type specified in the Balance From in a Settlement Restriction on securities is “Earmarking” or “Earmarking for auto collateralization” or “Collateralized” and the Restriction Type specified in the Balance To is “Deliverable”, the Restriction Reference must not be specified in the Settlement Restriction.
MVRR979	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Restriction Type - Balance from field</li> <li>Restriction Type - Balance To field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ul>	The Balance From and Balance To in the Settlement Restriction on securities have the same processing type.	The Restriction Type specified in the Balance From and the Restriction Type specified in the Balance To in a Settlement Restriction on securities cannot belong to the same processing type except for earmarking processing type (i.e. if the Balance From is earmarking type the Balance to as earmarking type is allowed).
MVRR980	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Restriction Type -</li> </ul>	The Restriction	If the Restriction Type

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Balance from field</li> <li>▮ Restriction Type - Balance To field</li> <li>▮ Restriction Reference field</li> <li>▮ Submit button</li> </ul>	Reference is specified and the Settlement Restriction on securities tries to decrease or increase an Earmarking position.	specified in the Balance From in a Settlement Restriction on securities is "Earmarking" and the Restriction Type specified in the Balance To is "Earmarking for auto collateralization" or vice versa, the Restriction Reference must not be specified in the Settlement Restriction.
MVRR981	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Restriction Type - Balance from field</li> <li>▮ Restriction Type - Balance To field</li> <li>▮ Restriction Reference field</li> <li>▮ Submit button</li> </ul>	The Restriction Reference is specified and the Settlement Restriction on securities tries to decrease or increase a Collateralized position.	If the Restriction Type specified in the Balance From in a Settlement Restriction on securities is "Earmarking for auto collateralization" and the Restriction Type specified in the Balance To is "Collateralized" or vice versa, the Restriction Reference must not be indicated in the Settlement Restriction.
MVRR982	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Restriction Reference field</li> <li>▮ Submit button</li> </ul>	The Restriction Reference specified in the Settlement Restriction on securities does not apply on securities.	The Restriction Reference specified in a Settlement Restriction on securities must apply on securities.
MVRR990	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Restriction Type - Balance To field</li> <li>▮ Submit button</li> </ul>	The Balance To specified in the Settlement Restriction on securities does not exist in T2S.	The Balance To specified in a Settlement Restriction on securities must exist as a Restriction Type in T2S.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
MVRR991	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Intended Settlement Date field</li> <li>▮ Restriction Type - Balance To field</li> <li>▮ Submit button</li> </ul>	The Balance To specified in the Settlement Restriction on securities is not valid on the Intended Settlement Date.	The Restriction Type specified in the Balance To in a Settlement Restriction on securities must be valid on the Intended Settlement Date and additionally on the current Business Date if the Intended Settlement Date is in the past.
MVRR995	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Restriction Type - Balance from field</li> <li>▮ Restriction Type - Balance To field</li> </ul>	The Settlement Restriction on securities sent by a T2S Actor tries to decrease a CoSD blocked securities position and the associated CoSD Settlement Instruction is not cancelled.	A Settlement Restriction on Securities sent by a T2S Actor only can decrease a CoSD blocked securities position when the related CoSD Settlement Instruction is cancelled.
MVSD402	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Intended Settlement Date field</li> <li>▮ Submit button</li> </ul>	The Creation Date is later than the Intended Settlement Date of the Settlement Restriction.	The Creation Date of a Settlement Restriction has to be equal to or earlier than its Intended Settlement Date.
MVSD405	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Intended Settlement Date field</li> <li>▮ Submit button</li> </ul>	The Intended Settlement Date of the Settlement Restriction on securities is Saturday, Sunday or a Closing Day in T2S.	The Intended Settlement Date of a Settlement Restriction on securities must be a day from Monday to Friday and a Business Date in T2S
MVSP210	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Instructing Party BIC field</li> </ul>	“Reserved priority” not allowed for the Instructing Party	“Reserved priority” is allowed in a Settlement Restriction on Securities

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Priority field</li> <li>  Submit button</li> </ul>	Type (only CSDs can use it)	only if the Instructing Party is a CSD
MVSQ603	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  ISIN field</li> <li>  Quantity field</li> <li>  Submit button</li> </ul>	The settlement type stated in the Restriction is not the same as the Type of Settlement specified in T2S Reference Data.	The Settlement Type stated in the Settlement Quantity of a Settlement Restriction on Securities must be the same as the Settlement Type specified in T2S Reference Data for the ISIN Code of the Restriction.
MVSQ605	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  ISIN field</li> <li>  Quantity field</li> <li>  Submit button</li> </ul>	The Settlement Quantity of the Settlement Restriction is lower than the Minimum Settlement Unit	The Settlement Quantity specified in a Settlement Restriction on securities must be equal or greater than the Minimum Settlement Unit specified in T2S.
MVSQ607	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Corporate Action Event Id field</li> <li>  ISIN field</li> <li>  Quantity field</li> <li>  Submit button</li> </ul>	The Settlement Quantity of the Settlement Restriction is neither a multiple of Settlement Unit Multiple nor a Deviating Settlement Unit.	The Settlement Quantity of a Settlement Restriction on securities and not related to a "Corporate Action" must be a multiple of the Settlement Unit Multiple or a Deviating Settlement Unit.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
MVSQ611	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Corporate Action Event Id field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	The remaining Settlement Quantity of the Settlement Restriction is neither a multiple of Settlement Unit Multiple nor a Deviating Settlement Unit	In case of a partially settled Settlement Restriction on Securities and not related to a “Corporate Action”, the remaining Settlement Quantity must be a multiple of the Settlement Unit Multiple or a Deviating Settlement Unit.
MVSR705	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Submit button</li> <li>■ Actor reference</li> </ul>	Settlement Restriction rejected due to a Restriction Type.	A new Settlement Restriction that fulfills a specific restriction configured by its System Entity with positive Restriction Processing Type ‘Rejection’ is rejected.
MVSR708	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Submit button</li> <li>■ Actor reference</li> </ul>	Settlement Restriction cancelled due to a Restriction Type.	An already existing Settlement Restriction that fulfills a specific restriction configured by its System Entity with positive Restriction Processing Type ‘Rejection’ is cancelled.

### 6.4.2.103 Intra-Position Movements - Search/List Screen

△ [▶ 136]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
IIMP102	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Restriction Type Balance from field</li> <li>  Restriction Type Balance to field</li> </ul>	The securities balance type of BalanceFrom must be different from the securities balance type of BalanceTo.	The securities balance type of BalanceFrom must be different from the securities balance type of BalanceTo.
QMPC006	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Quantity or nominal securities – from field</li> <li>  Quantity or nominal securities – to field</li> <li>  Search button</li> </ul>	The lower limit of the Securities Quantity range is greater than the upper limit of the Securities Quantity range.	In case the Securities Quantity is stated as a range, the lower limit of the Securities Quantity range must be less than the upper limit of the Securities Quantity range.
QMPC012	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Intended Settlement Date – from field</li> <li>  Intended Settlement Date – to field</li> <li>  Search button</li> </ul>	The Intended Settlement Date From is after the Intended Settlement Date To.	In case the Intended Settlement Date is stated as a range, the Intended Settlement Date From must be before the Intended Settlement Date To, i.e. earlier or on the same day as the Intended Settlement Date To.
QMPC013	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Actual Settlement Date – from field</li> <li>  Search button</li> </ul>	The requested Actual Settlement Date From is older than 90 business days.	The requested Actual Settlement Date From must not be older than 90 business days.
QMPC014	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Actual Settlement Date – from field</li> <li>  Actual Settlement Date – to field</li> <li>  Search button</li> </ul>	The Actual Settlement Date From is after the Actual Settlement Date To.	In case the Actual Settlement Date is stated as a range, the Actual Settlement Date From must be before the Actual Settlement Date To, i.e. earlier or on the same day as the Actual Settlement Date To.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
QMPC015	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Search button</li> <li>  Entry Date Time – from field</li> <li>  Entry Date Time – to field</li> </ul>	The Date From is after the Date To.	In case the Date is stated as a range, the Date From has to be before or equal to the Date To.
QMPC018	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  ISIN field</li> <li>  Search button</li> </ul>	The specified ISIN is not known in T2S.	In case an ISIN is specified, it has to be known in T2S.
QMPC030	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Securities Account Number field</li> <li>  Search button</li> </ul>	The specified Securities Account Number is not known in T2S.	In case a Securities Account Number is specified, it has to be known in T2S.
QMPC032	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Instructing Party BIC field</li> <li>  Securities Account Owner BIC field</li> <li>  Search button</li> </ul>	The specified Party BIC is not known in T2S.	In case a Party BIC is specified, it has to be known in T2S.
QMPC048	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Instructing Party Parent BIC field</li> <li>  Search button</li> </ul>	The specified Parent BIC is not known in T2S.	In case a Parent BIC is specified, it has to be known in T2S.
QMPC073	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Search button</li> <li>  Entry Date Time – from field</li> </ul>	The specified Date is in the future.	In case a date from is specified, it must not be in the future.
QMPC084	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Instructing Party BIC field</li> <li>  Instructing Party Parent BIC field</li> <li>  Search button</li> </ul>	The specified Parent BIC is not the System Entity of the specified party.	In case the BIC of a party as well as its parent BIC are specified, a party with these two BICs has to be known in T2S.
QMPC095	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Search button</li> <li>  Entry Date Time – to field</li> </ul>	The entry date is after the current business date.	In case the Entry Date To is stated, it must not be in the future.

## 6.4.2.104 Itemised Billing Data - Details Screen

△ [▶ 565]

No references for error messages.

## 6.4.2.105 Itemised Billing Data - Search/List Screen

△ [▶ 559]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
QMPC015	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Date from field</li> <li>  Date to field</li> <li>  Billing Period field</li> <li>  Search button</li> </ul>	The Date From is after the Date To.	In case the Date is stated as a range, the Date From has to be before or equal to the Date To.
QMPC016	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Date from field</li> <li>  Billing Period field</li> <li>  Search button</li> </ul>	The Date From is older than three calendar months.	The Date From must not be older than three calendar months.
QMPC031	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field</li> <li>  Search button</li> </ul>	The specified T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number is not known in T2S.	In case a T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number is specified, it has to be known in T2S.
QMPC032	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  CSD/CB/CSD Participant/Payment Bank field</li> <li>  Submit button</li> </ul>	The specified Party BIC is not known in T2S.	In case a Party BIC is specified, it has to be known in T2S.
QMPC048	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  CSD/CB Party BIC field</li> <li>  Search button</li> </ul>	The specified Parent BIC is not known in T2S.	In case a Parent BIC is specified, it has to be known in T2S.
QMPC088	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Date from field</li> <li>  Date to field</li> <li>  Billing Period field</li> <li>  Search button</li> </ul>	The Billing Period Date must be a date before the current business day.	The Billing Period Date cannot be a date in the future nor the current business day
QMPC089	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Billing Reference field</li> </ul>	The specified Billing ID is not	In case a Billing ID is specified, it has to be

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Search button</li> </ul>	known in T2S.	known in T2S.

## 6.4.2.106 Limit - New/Edit Screen

△ [▶ 848]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRC9001	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Submit button</li> <li>T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field</li> </ul>	Requestor not allowed	<p>When performing a request to create a Limit, the requestor must be authorised to create the requested data according to the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>A T2S Operator user can create all data</li> <li>A NCB user can create only Limit for CMBs belonging to its own System Entity</li> <li>A Payment Bank user can create only Limit for non-primary CMBs linked to its own T2S Dedicated Cash Account</li> </ul>
DRC9052	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Account Identifier field</li> <li>Submit button</li> <li>T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field</li> </ul>	Unknown T2S Dedicated Cash Account Identifier	When performing a Limit create request, the T2S Dedicated Cash Account specified must refer to an existing and active instance in T2S.
DRC9053	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Authorised BIC field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ul>	Unknown T2S BIC	When performing a Limit create request, the BIC+BIC Branch Code CMB specified must refer to an existing and active BIC+BIC Branch

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			Code in T2S BIC Directory.
DRC9054	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Limit Type field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	Invalid Limit Type	When performing a Limit create request, the Limit Type must be Autocollateralisation if the relevant CMB is a primary one.
DRC9055	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Limit Amount field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	Limit Value must be zero	When performing a Limit create request, the Limit Value must be set to zero for Primary CMB if the Regular Securities Account or the NCB T2S Dedicated Cash Account for the relevant CMB are not defined.
DRC9056	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Limit Amount field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	Limit Value must be zero	When performing a Limit create request, the Limit Value must be set to zero if the Receiving Securities Account for the relevant CMB are not defined for Repo and Pledge countries.
DRC9057	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Account Identifier field</li> <li>■ Authorised BIC field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> <li>■ T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field</li> </ul>	Invalid BIC: it cannot use the specified T2S Dedicated Cash Account	When performing a Limit create request, the BIC+BIC Branch Code specified must be authorised to use the T2S Dedicated Cash Account provided in input.
DRC9100	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Authorised BIC field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	Limit already defined	When performing a Limit create request, it must be verified that no

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field</li> <li>  Limit Type field</li> <li>  Limit Amount field</li> </ul>		Limit has already been defined for the BIC+BIC Branch Code, T2S Dedicated Cash Account, Valid From and Limit Type provided in input.
DRC9205	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Valid From field</li> <li>  Submit button</li> </ul>	Valid From invalid	When performing a Limit create request, the Valid From date must be equal to or greater than the current date.
DRC9800	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Limit Amount field</li> <li>  Submit button</li> </ul>	Invalid number of decimals.	When performing a Limit Create request, the number of decimals in the value provided for Limit Amount must be compliant with the number of decimals foreseen for the relevant currency.
DRU9001	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Account Identifier field</li> <li>  Submit button</li> </ul>	Requestor not allowed	When performing a request to update a Limit, the requestor must be authorised to update the requested data according to the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• A T2S Operator user can update all data</li> <li>• A NCB user can update only Limit for CMBs belonging to its own System Entity</li> <li>• A Payment Bank user can update only Limit for non-primary CMBs linked to its own T2S Dedicated Cash Account</li> </ul>

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRU9003	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	Data to be updated not found	The update requests of a Limit must refer to an existing and active instance.
DRU9055	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Limit Amount field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	Limit Amount must be zero	When performing a Limit update request, the Limit Value must be set to zero for Primary CMB if the Regular Securities Account or the NCB T2S Dedicated Cash Account for the relevant CMB are not defined.
DRU9056	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Limit Amount field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	Limit Amount must be zero	When performing a Limit update request, the Limit Value must be set to zero if the Receiving Securities Account for the relevant CMB are not defined for Repo and Pledge countries.
DRU9800	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Limit Amount field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	Invalid number of decimals.	When performing a Limit Update request, the number of decimals in the value provided for Limit Amount must be compliant with the number of decimals foreseen for the relevant currency.

### 6.4.2.107 Limit Utilisation - Search/List Screen

△ [▶ 288]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
QMPC036	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Identification field</li> <li>  Search button</li> </ul>	The specified Limit Identification is not known in T2S.	In case a Limit Identifier is specified, it has to be known in T2S.
QMPC040	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Percentage range field</li> <li>  Search button</li> </ul>	The specified lower value for Limit Utilisation is higher than the upper value for Limit Utilisation.	In case both the lower and upper value for Limit Utilisation are specified, the lower value for Limit Utilisation has to be lower than the upper value for Limit Utilisation.

### 6.4.2.108 Limit Utilisation Journal - Search/List Screen

△ [▶ 293]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
QMPC031	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field</li> <li>  Search button</li> </ul>	The specified T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number is not known in T2S.	In case a T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number is specified, it has to be known in T2S.
QMPC055	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Date field</li> <li>  Search button</li> </ul>	The specified business date is in the future.	In case a business date is specified, it must not be in the future.

### 6.4.2.109 Limits - Search/List Screen

△ [▶ 841]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRD9001	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Delete button</li> </ul>	Requestor not allowed	<p>When performing a request to delete a Limit, the requestor must be authorised to delete the requested data according to the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• A T2S Operator user can delete all data</li> <li>• A NCB user can delete only Limit for CMBs belonging to its own System Entity</li> <li>• A Payment Bank user can delete only Limit for non-primary CMBs linked to its own T2S Dedicated Cash Account</li> </ul>
DRD9003	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Status field</li> <li>■ Delete button</li> <li>■ Limit Amount field</li> </ul>	Limit to be deleted not found	The delete requests of a Limit must refer to an existing and active instance
DRD9004	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Status field</li> <li>■ Restore button</li> </ul>	Limit to be restored not found	The restore requests of a Limit must refer to an existing and deleted instance.
DRD9064	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ CMB Identification field</li> <li>■ Restore button</li> </ul>	Unknown Credit Memorandum Balance Identifier	When performing a Limit restore request, the Credit Memorandum Balance Identifier, must refer to an existing and active instance in T2S.
DRD9205	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Restore button</li> </ul>	Valid From invalid	When performing a Limit restore request, the Valid From date must be equal to or greater than the current date.
DRU9001	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Edit button</li> </ul>	Requestor not allowed	When performing a re-

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
		lowed	quest to update a Limit, the requestor must be authorised to update the requested data according to the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• A T2S Operator user can update all data</li> <li>• A NCB user can update only Limit for CMBs belonging to its own System Entity</li> <li>• A Payment Bank user can update only Limit for non-primary CMBs linked to its own T2S Dedicated Cash Account</li> </ul>
QMPC031	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field</li> <li>• Search button</li> </ul>	The specified T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number is not known in T2S.	In case a T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number is specified, it has to be known in T2S.
QMPC036	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Limit Identification field</li> </ul>	The specified Limit Identification is not known in T2S.	The specified Limit Identification is not known in T2S.
QMPC083	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Amount – from field</li> <li>• Amount – to field</li> <li>• Search button</li> </ul>	The limit amount range dates are not plausible.	In case the Limit Amount is stated as a range, the From value of the Limit Amount range must be smaller than the To value of the Limit Amount range.

### 6.4.2.110 Maintenance Cash Instructions – Search/List Screen

△ [▶ 395]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
QMPC031	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Search button</li> <li>  n/a</li> </ul>	The specified T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number is not known in T2S.	In case a T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number is specified, it has to be known in T2S.
QMPC032	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Instructing Party BIC field</li> <li>  Search button</li> </ul>	The specified Party BIC is not known in T2S.	In case a Party BIC is specified, it has to be known in T2S.
QMPC048	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Instructing Party Parent BIC field</li> <li>  Search button</li> </ul>	The specified Parent BIC is not known in T2S.	In case a Parent BIC is specified, it has to be known in T2S.
QMPC084	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Instructing Party BIC field</li> <li>  Instructing Party Parent BIC field</li> <li>  Search button</li> </ul>	The specified Parent BIC is not the System Entity of the specified party.	In case the BIC of a party as well as its parent BIC are specified, a party with these two BICs has to be known in T2S.
QMPC095	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  n/a</li> </ul>	The entry date is after the current business date	In case the Entry Date To is stated, it must not be in the future.
QMPC103	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  n/a</li> </ul>	The specified selection parameters T2S dedicated Cash Account, Account Owner, Account Servicer are not consistent.	In case several of the following selection criteria are specified, they have to be consistent: T2S Dedicated Cash Account Account Owner Account Servicer.

### 6.4.2.111 Maintenance Securities Instructions - Search Screen

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
QMPC030	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Securities Account field</li> </ul>	The specified Securities Account Number is not known in T2S.	In case a Securities Account Number is specified, it has to be known in T2S.
QMPC032	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Instructing Party BIC field</li> </ul>	The specified Party BIC is not known in T2S.	In case a Party BIC is specified, it has to be known in T2S.
QMPC048	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Instructing Party Parent BIC field</li> </ul>	The specified Parent BIC is not known in T2S.	In case a Parent BIC is specified, it has to be known in T2S.
QMPC084	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Instructing Party BIC field</li> <li>Instructing Party Parent BIC field</li> </ul>	The specified Parent BIC is not the System Entity of the specified party.	In case the BIC of a party as well as its parent BIC are specified, a party with these two BICs has to be known in T2S.
QMPC095	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Entry Date field</li> </ul>	The entry date is after the current business date	In case the Entry Date To is tated, it must not be in the future.

### 6.4.2.112 Maintenance Securities Instructions - Search/List Screen

△ [▶ 167]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
QMPC016	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Execution Date field</li> <li>Search button</li> </ul>	The Date From is older than three calendar months.	The Date From must not be older than three calendar months.
QMPC030	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Securities Account Number field</li> </ul>	The specified Securities Account Number is not	In case a Securities Account Number is specified, it has to be

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Search button</li> </ul>	known in T2S.	known in T2S.
QMPC032	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Instructing Party BIC field</li> <li>  Search button</li> </ul>	The specified Party BIC is not known in T2S.	In case a Party BIC is specified, it has to be known in T2S.
QMPC048	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Instructing Party Parent BIC field</li> <li>  Search button</li> </ul>	The specified Parent BIC is not known in T2S.	In case a Parent BIC is specified, it has to be known in T2S.
QMPC065	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  n/a</li> </ul>	The specified combination of selection parameters Securities Account Number, Account Owner and Account Servicer is not consistent.	In case several of the following selection criteria are specified, they have to be consistent, i. e. the securities account is owned by the account owning party and/or operated by the account servicing CSD; the party belongs to the CSD: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Securities Account Number</li> <li>• Account Owner</li> <li>• Account Servicer</li> </ul>
QMPC073	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Entry Date field</li> <li>  Execution Date field</li> <li>  Search button</li> </ul>	The specified Date is in the future.	In case a date from is specified, it must not be in the future.
QMPC084	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Instructing Party BIC field</li> <li>  Instructing Party Parent BIC field</li> <li>  Search button</li> </ul>	The specified Parent BIC is not the System Entity of the specified party.	In case the BIC of a party as well as its parent BIC are specified, a party with these two BICs has to be known in T2S.

## 6.4.2.113 Market-Specific Attribute - Details Screen

△ [▶ 1125]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRDK001	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Restore button</li> <li>  Delete button</li> </ul>	Requestor not allowed	A Market-Specific Attribute can only be deleted/restored by T2S Operator, CSD or NCB. A User belonging to CSD or NCB is authorized to delete/restore only data belonging to its own System Entity.
DRDK003	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Status field</li> <li>  Delete button</li> </ul>	Data to be deleted/restored not found	When performing a Market-Specific Attribute delete request, it must refer to an existing and active instance of a non-mandatory Market-Specific Attribute.
DRDK004	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Status field</li> <li>  Restore button</li> </ul>	Data to be deleted/restored not found	When performing a Market-Specific Attribute restore request, it must refer to an existing and deleted instance of a non-mandatory Market-Specific Attribute.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRDK005	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Name field</li> <li>  Restore button</li> </ul>	Unknown Attribute Domain Identifier	When performing a Market-Specific Attribute restore request, the Attribute Domain Identifier must exist in T2S and it must belong to the requestor's System Entity.
DRDK006	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Attribute Name field</li> <li>  Restore button</li> </ul>	Market-Specific Attribute Name already assigned	When performing a Market-Specific Attribute restore request, the Market-Specific Attribute Name to be restored must not be already assigned with the same System Entity Identifier.
DRDK040	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Delete button</li> </ul>	The deletion/close is not allowed due to a deletion priority constraint	A Market-Specific Attribute cannot be deleted if there still are valid instances of the following entity linked to it: Market-Specific Party Attribute Value, Market-Specific Securities Account Attribute Value . Market-Specific Security Attribute Value.

### 6.4.2.114 Market-Specific Attribute - New/Edit Screen

△ [▶ 1129]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRCK001	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	Requestor not allowed	A Market-Specific Attribute can be created only by T2S Operator, CSD or NCB. A user belonging to a CSD or NCB can only create Market-Specific Attribute belonging to his own Party.
DRCK002	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Attribute Domain field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	Unknown Attribute Domain Identifier	When creating the Market-Specific Attribute, the Attribute Domain Identifier specified must refer to an existing Attribute Domain in T2S and it must belong to the requestor's System Entity.
DRCK003	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Attribute Name field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	Market-Specific Attribute Name already assigned	When performing a Market-Specific Attribute create request, the Market-Specific Attribute Name specified in the create request must not be already assigned with the same System Entity Identifier.
DRCK100	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Mandatory field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	Missing Mandatory Market-Specific Attribute in related object	When performing a Market-Specific Attribute create request, if it is defined as Mandatory, no Party/Securities/Securities Account (according to Market-Specific Attribute Type) belonging to the same System Entity of the Market-Specific

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			Attribute being created must exist.
DRUK001	Submit button	Requestor not allowed	A Market-Specific Attribute can be updated only by T2S Operator, CSD or NCB. A User belonging to CSD or NCB is authorised to update only data belonging to its own System Entity.
DRUK003	Submit button	Data to be updated not found	When performing a Market-Specific Attribute update request, it must refer to an existing and active instance.
DRUK005	Mandatory field Submit button	Update not allowed due to a consistency constraint	When performing a Market-Specific Attribute update request, the Mandatory field must be consistent with the linked Object.

### 6.4.2.115 Market-Specific Attributes - Search/List Screen

△ [▶ 1120]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRDK001	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Restore button</li> <li>  Delete button</li> </ul>	Requestor not allowed	A Market-Specific Attribute can only be deleted/restored by T2S Operator, CSD or NCB. A User belonging to CSD or NCB is authorized to delete/restore only data belonging to its own System Entity.
DRDK003	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Status field</li> <li>  Delete button</li> </ul>	Data to be deleted/restored not found	When performing a Market-Specific Attribute delete request, it must refer to an existing and active instance of a non-mandatory Market-Specific Attribute.
DRDK004	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Status field</li> <li>  Restore button</li> </ul>	Data to be deleted/restored not found	When performing a Market-Specific Attribute restore request, it must refer to an existing and deleted instance of a non-mandatory Market-Specific Attribute.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRDK005	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Attribute Domain field</li> <li>■ Restore button</li> </ul>	Unknown Attribute Domain Identifier	When performing a Market-Specific Attribute restore request, the Attribute Domain Identifier must exist in T2S and it must belong to the requestor's System Entity.
DRDK006	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Attribute Name field</li> <li>■ Restore button</li> </ul>	Market-Specific Attribute Name already assigned	When performing a Market-Specific Attribute restore request, the Market-Specific Attribute Name to be restored must not be already assigned with the same System Entity Identifier.
DRDK040	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Delete button</li> </ul>	The deletion/close is not allowed due to a deletion priority constraint	A Market-Specific Attribute cannot be deleted if there still are valid instances of the following entity linked to it: Market-Specific Party Attribute Value, Market-Specific Securities Account Attribute Value . Market-Specific Security Attribute Value.

### 6.4.2.116 Message Subscription Rule - New/Edit Screen

△ [▶ 1027]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRCF001	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Rule Set Identification field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	Requestor not allowed	A Message Subscription Rule can be created only by users with the correct privilege. CSD and NCB users can only create Message Subscription Rules within their own system entity. CSD Participant, Payment Bank and External CSD users can only create Message Subscription Rules for their own party.
DRCF002	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	Unknown Message Subscription Rule Set Identifier	When performing a Message Subscription Rule creation request, the Message Subscription Rule Set Identifier specified must exist in T2S and must belong to the data scope of the requestor.
DRCF003	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Rule Set Identification field</li> <li>■ Message Subscription Sequence Number field</li> </ul>	Rule Sequence already inserted	When performing a Message Subscription Rule creation request, the Rule Sequence specified must not be already existing for the same Message Subscription Rule Set Identifier
DRCF004	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	Unknown Rule Parameters Type	When performing a Message Subscription Rule creation request, the Rule Parameters Type specified must refer, depending on the

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			Parameter Type, to an existing Attribute Domain Name in Attribute Domain entity defined by the T2S Operator or to an existing T2S Static Data entity.
DRCF005	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Rule Set Identification field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	Relevant Message Subscription Rule Set must have future Valid From	When performing a Message Subscription Rule creation request, the Valid From must be greater than the current date. The T2S Operator can skip this check in contingency situations.
DRCF006	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Valid from field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	Invalid "Valid From"	When performing a Message Subscription Rule creation request, the Valid From must be equal to or greater than the Valid From of the related Message Subscription Rule Set. The T2S Operator can skip this check in contingency situations.
DRCF007	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Valid to field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	Invalid "Valid To"	When performing a Message Subscription Rule creation request, the Valid To, if specified, must be equal to or greater than the Valid From, and equal to or less than the related Message Subscription Rule Set Valid To. The T2S Operator can skip this check in contin-

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			gency situations.
DRCF008	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Message Type field</li> <li>  Instruction Type field</li> <li>  Message Status field</li> <li>  Party BIC field</li> <li>  Securities Account Number field</li> <li>  ISIN field</li> <li>  T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field</li> <li>  Instruction Status field</li> <li>  ISO Transaction Code field</li> <li>  Currency field</li> <li>  Already Matched Flag</li> <li>  Submit button</li> </ul>	Invalid combination of parameter types for the given message type	<p>When performing a Message Subscription Rule creation request, certain parameter types are only applicable for a number of message types, as described below:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Instruction Type: only applicable for message types SettlementInstruction, SecuritiesSettlementTransactionStatusAdvice, SecuritiesSettlementTransactionConfirmation, BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotification, SecuritiesSettlementTransactionGenerationNotification</li> <li>- Message Status: only applicable for AccountRequestAcknowledgement, PartyStatusAdvice, SecurityCreationStatusAdvice, SecurityMaintenanceStatusAdvice, SecurityDeletionStatusAdvice, SecuritiesAccountStatusAdvice, CollateralDataStatusAdvice, EligibleCounterpartCSDStatusAdvice, Securi-</li> </ul>

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			<p>esCSDLinkStatusAdvice, AccountLinkStatusAdvice, Receipt, IntraPositionMovementStatusAdvice, SecuritiesSettlementTransactionStatusAdvice, SecuritiesTransactionCancellationRequestStatusAdvice, SecuritiesSettlementConditionsModificationStatusAdvice, IntraBalanceMovementStatusAdvice, SecuritiesSettlementTransactionGenerationNotification, IntraBalanceMovementModificationRequestStatusAdvice, IntraBalanceMovementCancellationRequestStatusAdvice.</p> <p>- Party: only applicable for SettlementInstruction, SettlementRestriction on securities, SettlementRestriction on cash, AccountRequestAcknowledgement, PartyStatusAdvice, SecuritiesCSDLinkStatusAdvice, IntraPositionMovementStatusAdvice, IntraPositionMovementConfirmation, SecuritiesSettle-</p>

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			<p>mentTransactionStatusAdvice, SecuritiesSettlementTransactionConfirmation, SecuritiesTransactionCancellationRequestStatusAdvice, SecuritiesSettlementTransactionAllegationNotification, SecuritiesMessageCancellationAdvice, SecuritiesSettlementAllegationRemovalAdvice, SecuritiesSettlementConditionsModificationStatusAdvice, IntraBalanceMovementStatusAdvice, IntraBalanceMovementConfirmation, SecuritiesSettlementTransactionGenerationNotification, IntraBalanceMovementModificationRequestStatusAdvice, IntraBalanceMovementCancellationRequestStatusAdvice, SecuritiesMessageCancellationAdvice.</p> <p>- Securities Account: only applicable for SettlementInstruction, SettlementRestriction on securities, SecuritiesAccountStatusAdvice, IntraPositionMo-</p>

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			<p>vementStatusAdvice, IntraPositionMovementConfirmation, AccountLinkStatusAdvice, SecuritiesSettlementTransactionStatusAdvice, SecuritiesSettlementTransactionConfirmation, SecuritiesTransactionCancellationRequestStatusAdvice, SecuritiesSettlementTransactionAllegationNotification, SecuritiesMessageCancellationAdvice, SecuritiesSettlementAllegationRemovalAdvice, SecuritiesSettlementConditionsModificationStatusAdvice, SecuritiesSettlementTransactionGenerationNotification, SecuritiesMessageCancellationAdvice.</p> <p>- ISIN: only applicable for SettlementInstruction, SettlementRestriction on securities, SecurityCreationStatusAdvice, SecurityMaintenanceStatusAdvice, SecurityDeletionStatusAdvice, SecuritiesCSDLinkStatusAdvice, IntraPositi-</p>

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			<p>onMovementStatusAdvice, IntraPositionMovementConfirmation, SecuritiesSettlementTransactionStatusAdvice, SecuritiesSettlementTransactionConfirmation, SecuritiesTransactionCancellationRequestStatusAdvice, SecuritiesSettlementTransactionAllegationNotification, SecuritiesSettlementAllegationRemovalAdvice, SecuritiesSettlementTransactionGenerationNotification.</p> <p>- T2S Dedicated Cash Account: only applicable for SettlementInstruction, SettlementRestriction on cash, AccountRequestAcknowledgement, BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotification, AccountLinkStatusAdvice, SecuritiesSettlementTransactionConfirmation, IntraBalanceMovementStatusAdvice, IntraBalanceMovementConfirmation, SecuritiesSettlementTransactionGenerationNotification, IntraBal-</p>

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			<p>anceMovementModificationRequestStatusAdvice, IntraBalanceMovementCancellationRequestStatusAdvice.</p> <p>- Instruction Status: only applicable for Receipt, IntraPositionMovementStatusAdvice, SecuritiesSettlementTransactionStatusAdvice, SecuritiesTransactionCancellationRequestStatusAdvice, SecuritiesSettlementConditionsModificationStatusAdvice, IntraBalanceMovementStatusAdvice, SecuritiesSettlementTransactionGenerationNotification, IntraBalanceMovementModificationRequestStatusAdvice, IntraBalanceMovementCancellationRequestStatusAdvice.</p> <p>- Transaction Code: only applicable for SettlementInstruction, SecuritiesSettlementTransactionStatusAdvice, SecuritiesSettlementTransactionConfirmation, Securities-</p>

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			<p>SettlementTransactionAllegementNotification, SecuritiesSettlementTransactionGenerationNotification.</p> <p>- Currency: only applicable for SettlementInstruction, SettlementRestriction on cash, BankToCustomer DebitCreditNotification, SecuritiesSettlementTransactionStatusAdvice, SecuritiesSettlementTransactionConfirmation, SecuritiesTransactionCancellationRequestStatusAdvice, SecuritiesSettlementTransactionAllegementNotification, IntraBalanceMovementStatusAdvice, IntraBalanceMovementConfirmation, SecuritiesSettlementTransactionGenerationNotification, IntraBalanceMovementModificationRequestStatusAdvice, IntraBalanceMovementCancellationRequestStatusAdvice.</p> <p>- Already Matched Flag: only applicable for SettlementInstruction,</p>

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			SecuritiesSettlement-TransactionStatusAdvice, SecuritiesSettlementTransactionConfirmation, Securities-TransactionCancellationRequestStatusAdvice, SecuritiesSettlementConditionsModificationStatusAdvice
DRCF060	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Message Type field</li> <li>  Instruction Type field</li> <li>  Message Status field</li> <li>  Party BIC field</li> <li>  Securities Account Number field</li> <li>  ISIN field</li> <li>  T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field</li> <li>  Instruction Status field</li> <li>  ISO Transaction Code field</li> <li>  Currency field</li> <li>  Already Matched Flag</li> <li>  Submit button</li> </ul>	Invalid Parameter Types for the Specified Parameter Group	When performing a Message Subscription Rule Create request, the same set of Parameter Types must be used for Groups belonging to the same Rule.
DRCF200	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Message Type field</li> <li>  Instruction Type</li> </ul>	Invalid Parameter Value	When performing a Message Subscription Rule create request, the Parameter Value must

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>field</li> <li>  Message Status field</li> <li>  Party BIC field</li> <li>  Securities Account Number field</li> <li>  ISIN field</li> <li>  T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field</li> <li>  Instruction Status field</li> <li>  ISO Transaction Code field</li> <li>  Currency field</li> <li>  Already Matched Flag</li> <li>  Submit button</li> </ul>		be compliant with the values or rules defined in the relevant Attribute Domain or T2S Static Data entity.
DRCF300	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Group field</li> <li>  Submit button</li> </ul>	Number of maximum active Message Subscription Rule exceeded	When performing a Message Subscription Rule create request, the overall number of group of parameters for the relevant CSD must be compliant with the configuration limit defined in T2S.
DRCF310	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Message Type field</li> <li>  Instruction Type field</li> <li>  Message Status field</li> <li>  Party BIC field</li> </ul>	Number of maximum Parameter Values exceeded	When performing a Message Subscription Rule create request, the overall number of distinct Parameter Value defined for the same Parameter Type for the relevant CSD must be

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Securities Account Number field</li> <li>  ISIN field</li> <li>  T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field</li> <li>  Instruction Status field</li> <li>  ISO Transaction Code field</li> <li>  Currency field</li> <li>  Already Matched Flag</li> <li>  Submit button</li> </ul>		compliant with the configuration limit defined in T2S.
DRUF001	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Submit button</li> </ul>	Requestor not allowed	A user can only update Message Subscription Rules within its own data scope.
DRUF003	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Submit button</li> </ul>	Data to be updated not found	When performing a Message Subscription Rule update request it must refer to an existing and active instance of Message Subscription Rule.
DRUF004	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Rule Set Identification field</li> <li>  Submit button</li> </ul>	Only Valid To can be updated	When performing a Message Subscription Rule update request, if the existing Valid From is equal to or less than the current business date, it is only possible to modify the Valid To field.
DRUF005	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Message Sub-</li> </ul>	Rule Sequence already inserted	When performing a Message Subscription

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>scription Sequence Number field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ul>		Rule update request, the Rule Sequence, when specified, must not be already used for the same Message Subscription Rule Set Identifier
DRUF006	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Valid from field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ul>	Invalid 'Valid From'	When performing a Message Subscription Rule update request, the specified Valid From must be equal to or greater than the related Message Subscription Rule Set Valid From and greater to the current business date. The T2S Operator can skip this check in contingency situations.
DRUF007	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Valid to field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ul>	Invalid 'Valid To'	When performing a Message Subscription Rule update request, the specified Valid To must be equal to or less than the related Message Subscription Rule Set Valid To and equal to or greater than the Valid From specified in input, if present.
DRUF008	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Message Type field</li> <li>Instruction Type field</li> <li>Message Status field</li> </ul>	Invalid combination of parameter types for the given message type	When performing a Message Subscription Rule update request, certain parameter types are only applicable for a number of message types, as described

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Party BIC field</li> <li>▮ Securities Account Number field</li> <li>▮ ISIN field</li> <li>▮ T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field</li> <li>▮ Instruction Status field</li> <li>▮ ISO Transaction Code field</li> <li>▮ Currency field</li> <li>▮ Already Matched Flag</li> <li>▮ Submit button</li> </ul>		<p>below:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Instruction Type: only applicable for message types SettlementInstruction, SecuritiesSettlementTransactionStatusAdvice, SecuritiesSettlementTransactionConfirmation, BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotification, SecuritiesSettlementTransactionGenerationNotification</li> <li>- Message Status: only applicable for AccountRequestAcknowledgement, PartyStatusAdvice, SecurityCreationStatusAdvice, SecurityMaintenanceStatusAdvice, SecurityDeletionStatusAdvice, SecuritiesAccountStatusAdvice, CollateralDataStatusAdvice, EligibleCounterpartCSDStatusAdvice, SecuritiesCSDLINKStatusAdvice, AccountLinkStatusAdvice, Receipt, IntraPositionMovementStatusAdvice, SecuritiesSettlementTransactionStatusAdvice, SecuritiesTransactionCancel-</li> </ul>

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			<p>lationRequestStatusAdvice, SecuritiesSettlementConditionsModificationStatusAdvice, IntraBalanceMovementStatusAdvice, SecuritiesSettlementTransactionGenerationNotification, IntraBalanceMovementModificationRequestStatusAdvice, IntraBalanceMovementCancellationRequestStatusAdvice.</p> <p>- Party: only applicable for SettlementInstruction, SettlementRestriction on securities, SettlementRestriction on cash, AccountRequestAcknowledgement, PartyStatusAdvice, SecuritiesCSDLinkStatusAdvice, IntraPositionMovementStatusAdvice, IntraPositionMovementConfirmation, SecuritiesSettlementTransactionStatusAdvice, SecuritiesSettlementTransactionConfirmation, SecuritiesTransactionCancellationRequestStatusAdvice, SecuritiesSettlementTransactionAlle-</p>

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			<p>gementNotification, SecuritiesMessageCancellationAdvice, SecuritiesSettlementAllegementRemovalAdvice, SecuritiesSettlementConditionsModificationStatusAdvice, IntraBalanceMovementStatusAdvice, IntraBalanceMovementConfirmation, SecuritiesSettlementTransactionGenerationNotification, IntraBalanceMovementModificationRequestStatusAdvice, IntraBalanceMovementCancellationRequestStatusAdvice, SecuritiesMessageCancellationAdvice.</p> <p>- Securities Account: only applicable for SettlementInstruction, SettlementRestriction on securities, SecuritiesAccountStatusAdvice, IntraPositionMovementStatusAdvice, IntraPositionMovementConfirmation, AccountLinkStatusAdvice, SecuritiesSettlementTransactionStatusAdvice, SecuritiesSettlementTransaction-</p>

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			<p>Confirmation, SecuritiesTransactionCancellationRequestStatusAdvice, SecuritiesSettlementTransactionAllegationNotification, SecuritiesMessageCancellationAdvice, SecuritiesSettlementAllegationRemovalAdvice, SecuritiesSettlementConditionsModificationStatusAdvice, SecuritiesSettlementTransactionGenerationNotification, SecuritiesMessageCancellationAdvice.</p> <p>- ISIN: only applicable for SettlementInstruction, SettlementRestriction on securities, SecurityCreationStatusAdvice, SecurityMaintenanceStatusAdvice, SecurityDeletionStatusAdvice, SecuritiesCSDLLinkStatusAdvice, IntraPositionMovementStatusAdvice, IntraPositionMovementConfirmation, SecuritiesSettlementTransactionStatusAdvice, SecuritiesSettlementTransactionConfirmation, Securities-</p>

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			<p>TransactionCancellationRequestStatusAdvice, SecuritiesSettlementTransactionAllegationNotification, SecuritiesSettlementAllegationRemovalAdvice, SecuritiesSettlementTransactionGenerationNotification.</p> <p>- T2S Dedicated Cash Account: only applicable for SettlementInstruction, SettlementRestriction on cash,AccountRequestAcknowledgement, BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotification, AccountLinkStatusAdvice, SecuritiesSettlementTransactionConfirmation, IntraBalanceMovementStatusAdvice, IntraBalanceMovementConfirmation, SecuritiesSettlementTransactionGenerationNotification, IntraBalanceMovementModificationRequestStatusAdvice, IntraBalanceMovementCancellationRequestStatusAdvice.</p> <p>- Instruction Status: only</p>

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			<p>applicable for Receipt, IntraPositionMovementStatusAdvice, SecuritiesSettlementTransactionStatusAdvice, SecuritiesTransactionCancellationRequestStatusAdvice, SecuritiesSettlementConditionsModificationStatusAdvice, IntraBalanceMovementStatusAdvice, SecuritiesSettlementTransactionGenerationNotification, IntraBalanceMovementModificationRequestStatusAdvice, IntraBalanceMovementCancellationRequestStatusAdvice.</p> <p>- Transaction Code: only applicable for SettlementInstruction, SecuritiesSettlementTransactionStatusAdvice, SecuritiesSettlementTransactionConfirmation, SecuritiesSettlementTransactionAllegationNotification, SecuritiesSettlementTransactionGenerationNotification.</p> <p>- Currency: only applicable for Settlement-</p>

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			<p>Instruction, SettlementRestriction on cash, BankToCustomer DebitCreditNotification, SecuritiesSettlementTransactionStatusAdvice, SecuritiesSettlementTransactionConfirmation, SecuritiesTransactionCancellationRequestStatusAdvice, SecuritiesSettlementTransactionAllegationNotification, IntraBalanceMovementStatusAdvice, IntraBalanceMovementConfirmation, SecuritiesSettlementTransactionGenerationNotification, IntraBalanceMovementModificationRequestStatusAdvice, IntraBalanceMovementCancellationRequestStatusAdvice.</p> <p>- Already Matched Flag: only applicable for SettlementInstruction, SecuritiesSettlementTransactionStatusAdvice, SecuritiesSettlementTransactionConfirmation, SecuritiesTransactionCancellationRequestStatusAdvice, SecuritiesSettle-</p>

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			mentConditionsModificationStatusAdvice
DRUF044	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	Unknown Rule Parameter Type Identifier	When performing a Message Subscription Rule update request, the Rule Parameter Type specified must refer, depending on the Parameter Type, to an existing and active Attribute Domain Name in Attribute Domain defined by the T2S Operator or to an existing T2S Static Data entity.
DRUF200	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Message Type field</li> <li>■ Instruction Type field</li> <li>■ Message Status field</li> <li>■ Party BIC field</li> <li>■ Securities Account Number field</li> <li>■ ISIN field</li> <li>■ T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field</li> <li>■ Instruction Status field</li> <li>■ ISO Transaction Code field</li> <li>■ Currency field</li> <li>■ Already Matched Flag</li> </ul>	Invalid Parameter Value	When performing a Message Subscription Rule update request, in case of creation/update of Message Subscription Rule Parameter, the Parameter Value must be compliant with the values or rules defined in the relevant Attribute Domain or T2S Static Data entity.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	Submit button		

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRUF300	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Group field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	Number of maximum active Message Subscription Rules exceeded	When performing a Message Subscription Rule update request, in case of creation of Message Subscription Rule Parameter, the overall number of group of parameters for the relevant CSD must be compliant with the configuration limit defined in T2S.
DRUF310	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Message Type field</li> <li>■ Instruction Type field</li> <li>■ Message Status field</li> <li>■ Party BIC field</li> <li>■ Securities Account Number field</li> <li>■ ISIN field</li> <li>■ T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field</li> <li>■ Instruction Status field</li> <li>■ ISO Transaction Code field</li> <li>■ Currency field</li> <li>■ Already Matched Flag</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	Number of maximum Parameter Values exceeded	When performing a Message Subscription Rule update request, in case of creation/update of Message Subscription Rule Parameter, the overall number of distinct Parameter Value defined for the same Parameter Type for the relevant CSD must be compliant with the configuration limit defined in T2S.
DRUF600	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Message Type field</li> </ul>	Invalid Parameter Types for the spe-	When performing a Message Subscription

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Instruction Type field</li> <li>  Message Status field</li> <li>  Party BIC field</li> <li>  Securities Account Number field</li> <li>  ISIN field</li> <li>  T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field</li> <li>  Instruction Status field</li> <li>  ISO Transaction Code field</li> <li>  Currency field</li> <li>  Already Matched Flag</li> <li>  Submit button</li> </ul>	<p>cified Parameter Group.</p>	<p>Rule update request, in case of creation/deletion of a parameter type it has to be ensured that the same set of parameters is used into the different groups of the specified rule.</p>

### 6.4.2.117 Message Subscription Rule Set - Details Screen

△ [▶ 1042]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRDE001	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Restore button</li> <li>  Delete button</li> </ul>	Requestor not allowed	A user can delete/restore only Message Subscription Rule Sets belonging to its own data scope.
DRDE002	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Parent BIC field</li> <li>  Party BIC field</li> </ul>	Unknown Party	When performing a Message Subscription Rule Set restore requ-

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Restore button</li> </ul>		est, the Message Subscription Rule Set Party must reference Parties that exist and are active in T2S.
DRDE003	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Valid from field</li> <li>Valid to field</li> <li>Delete button</li> </ul>	Data to be deleted/restored not found	When performing a Message Subscription Rule Set delete request it must refer to an existing and active instance of Message Subscription Rule Set with future Valid From or past Valid To.
DRDE006	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Valid from field</li> <li>Valid to field</li> <li>Restore button</li> </ul>	Invalid validity dates	When performing a Message Subscription Rule Set restore request, either the Valid From must be greater than the current date, or the Valid To must be in the past. The T2S Operator can skip this check in contingency situations.
DRDE040	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Delete button</li> </ul>	The deletion/close is not allowed due to a priority constraint	A Message Subscription Rule Set cannot be deleted if there still are valid instances of the following entity linked to it: Message Subscription Rule.
DRDE044	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Restore button</li> </ul>	Data to be deleted/restored not found	When performing a Message Subscription Rule Set restore request it must refer to an existing and deleted instance of Message

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			Subscription Rule Set.

### 6.4.2.118 Message Subscription Rule Set - New/Edit Screen

△ [▶ 1046]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRCE001	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Parent BIC field</li> <li>■ Party BIC field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	Requestor not allowed	A Message Subscription Rule Sets can be created only by users belonging to T2S Operator, CSD, NCB, CSD Participant, Payment Bank and External CSD with the correct privilege. CSD and NCB users can only create Message Subscription Rule Sets within their own system entity. CSD Participant, Payment Bank and External CSD users can only create Message Subscription Rule Sets for their own party.
DRCE002	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Parent BIC field</li> <li>■ Party BIC field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	Unknown Party	When performing a Message Subscription Rule Set Party creation request, the Parties specified must exist and be active in T2S.
DRCE005	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Parent BIC field</li> <li>■ Party BIC field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	Invalid Party	When performing a Message Subscription Rule Set Party creation request, the Party Id

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			specified must belong to a Party in the default data scope of the requestor.
DRCE009	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Valid from field</li> <li>  Submit button</li> </ul>	“Valid From” invalid	When performing a Message Subscription Rule Set creation request, the Valid From must be greater than the current date. The T2S Operator can skip this check in contingency situations.
DRCE010	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Valid from field</li> <li>  Valid to field</li> <li>  Submit button</li> </ul>	Valid To invalid	When performing a Message Subscription Rule Set creation request, the Valid To must be greater than or equal to the Valid From.
DRCE0200	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Name field</li> <li>  Submit button</li> </ul>	Name already assigned	When performing a Message Subscription Rule Set create request, the specified Name must not be already assigned in T2S under the same Party.
DRUE001	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Submit button</li> </ul>	Requestor not allowed	A user Message Subscription Rule Sets can be updated only by users belonging to T2S Operator, CSD, NCB, CSD Participant, Payment Bank and External CSD with the correct privilege. CSD and NCB users can only update Message Subscription Rule Sets within its their

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			own system entity. CSD Participant, Payment Bank and External CSD users can only update Message Subscription Rule Sets for their own party.
DRUE003	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Submit button</li> </ul>	Data to be updated not found	When performing a Message Subscription Rule Set update request it must refer to an existing and active instance of Message Subscription Rule Set. If the Valid To is in the past, only the Valid From can be updated (The T2S Operator can skip this check in contingency situations).
DRUE004	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Parent BIC field</li> <li>  Party BIC field</li> <li>  Submit button</li> </ul>	Party Id already specified	When performing a Message Subscription Rule Set Party create request, the same Party Id cannot be specified twice.
DRUE005	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Parent BIC field</li> <li>  Party BIC field</li> <li>  Submit button</li> </ul>	Unknown Party Technical Identifier	When performing a Message Subscription Rule Set Party create request, the Party Id specified must belong to a Party in the default data scope of the requestor.
DRUE006	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Submit button</li> </ul>	Invalid Creator Party	When performing a Message Subscription Rule Set Party create request, the Creator

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			Party specified must be the same party as the requestor or the CSD/NCB specified as System Entity by the T2S Operator in case of act on behalf.
DRUE007	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Parent BIC field</li> <li>■ Party BIC field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	Invalid Party Id	When performing a Message Subscription Rule Set Party delete request, the Party Id specified must refer to an existing Message Subscription Rule Set Party instance.
DRUE008	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	Only Valid To can be updated	When performing a Message Subscription Rule Set update request if the Valid From is in the past, only a future Valid To can be updated (The T2S Operator can skip this check in contingency situations).
DRUE010	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Parent BIC field</li> <li>■ Party BIC field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	Unknown Party	When performing a Message Subscription Rule Set update request, the Party Id and Creator Party specified must exist and be active in T2S.
DRUE200	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Name field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	Name already assigned	When performing a Message Subscription Rule Set update request, the specified Name must not be already assigned in T2S under

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			the same Party.
DRUE205	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Valid from field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ul>	“Valid From” invalid	When performing a Message Subscription Rule Set update request, the Valid From must be greater than the current date. The T2S Operator can skip this check in contingency situations.
DRUE206	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Valid from field</li> <li>Valid to field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ul>	Valid To invalid	When performing a Message Subscription Rule Set update request, the Valid To must be greater than or equal to the current date (The T2S Operator can skip this check in contingency situations) and greater than or equal to the Valid From.
DRUE207	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Valid from field</li> <li>Valid to field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ul>	Validity dates not compliant with Message Subscription Rules	When performing a Message Subscription Rule Set update request, the Valid To must be greater than or equal to all the Valid To of the related Message Subscription Rules. The Valid From must be equal to or less than the Valid From of the related Message Subscription Rules.

## 6.4.2.119 Message Subscription Rule Sets - Search/List Screen

△ [▶ 1036]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRDE001	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Restore button</li> <li>▮ Delete button</li> </ul>	Requestor not allowed	A user can delete/restore only Message Subscription Rule Sets belonging to its own data scope.
DRDE002	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Interested Parent BIC field</li> <li>▮ Interested Party BIC field</li> <li>▮ Restore button</li> </ul>	Unknown Party	When performing a Message Subscription Rule Set restore request, the Message Subscription Rule Set Party must reference Parties that exist and are active in T2S.
DRDE003	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Status field</li> <li>▮ Valid from field</li> <li>▮ Valid to field</li> <li>▮ Delete button</li> </ul>	Data to be deleted/restored not found	When performing a Message Subscription Rule Set delete request it must refer to an existing and active instance of Message Subscription Rule Set with future Valid From or past Valid To.
DRDE006	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Valid from field</li> <li>▮ Valid to field</li> <li>▮ Restore button</li> </ul>	Invalid validity dates	When performing a Message Subscription Rule Set restore request, either the Valid From must be greater than the current date, or the Valid To must be in the past. The T2S Operator can skip this check in contingency situations.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRDE040	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Delete button</li> </ul>	The deletion/close is not allowed due to a priority constraint	A Message Subscription Rule Set cannot be deleted if there still are valid instances of the following entity linked to it: Message Subscription Rule.
DRDE044	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Status field</li> <li>■ Restore button</li> </ul>	Data to be deleted/restored not found	When performing a Message Subscription Rule Set restore request it must refer to an existing and deleted instance of Message Subscription Rule Set.
DRDE200	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Name field</li> <li>■ Restore button</li> </ul>	Name already assigned	When performing a Message Subscription Rule Set restore request, the specified Name must not be already assigned in T2S under the same Party.
QMPC021	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Valid from - from field</li> <li>■ Valid from - to field</li> <li>■ Search button</li> </ul>	The From value of the Date From is after the To value of the Date From.	In case the Date From is stated as a range, the From value of the Date From has to be before or equal to the To value of the Date From.
QMPC022	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Valid from - from field</li> <li>■ Valid to - from field</li> <li>■ Search button</li> </ul>	The From value of the Date From is after the To value of the Date To.	In case the Date From and Date To are specified as ranges, the From value of the Date From has to be before or equal to the To value of the Date To.
QMPC023	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Valid to - from field</li> <li>■ Valid to - to field</li> <li>■ Search button</li> </ul>	The From value of the Date To is after the To value of the Date To.	In case the To Date is stated as a range, the From value of the Date To has to be before or

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			equal to the To value of the Date To.

### 6.4.2.120 Message Subscription Rules - List Screen

△ [▶ 1021]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRDF001	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Delete button</li> </ul>	Requestor not allowed	A user can delete/restore only Message Subscription Rules belonging to its own data scope.
DRDF003	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Valid from field</li> <li>Valid to field</li> <li>Delete button</li> </ul>	Data to be deleted/restored not found	When performing a Message Subscription Rule delete request, it must refer to an existing and active instance of Message Subscription Rule with future Valid From or past Valid To. The T2S Operator can skip this check in contingency situations.
DRDF005	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Message Subscription Sequence Number field</li> </ul>	Rule Sequence already used	When performing a Message Subscription Rule restore request, the Rule Sequence to be restored must not be already used for the same Message Subscription Rule Set Identifier
DRDF007	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Valid from field</li> </ul>	Invalid 'Valid From'	When performing a Message Subscription Rule restore request,

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			the Valid From must be equal to or greater than the Valid From of the related Message Subscription Rule Set.
DRDF008	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Valid to field</li> </ul>	Invalid 'Valid To'	When performing a Message Subscription Rule restore request, the Valid To must be equal to or less than the Valid To of the related Message Subscription Rule Set.
DRDF045	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Message Type field</li> <li>  Instruction Type field</li> <li>  Message Status field</li> <li>  Party BIC field</li> <li>  Securities Account Number field</li> <li>  ISIN field</li> <li>  T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field</li> <li>  Instruction Status field</li> <li>  ISO Transaction Code field</li> <li>  Currency field</li> <li>  Already Matched Flag field</li> </ul>	Unknown Rule Parameter Type	When performing a Message Subscription Rule restore request, the Rule Parameter Type to be restored must refer, depending on the Parameter Type, to an existing and active Attribute Domain Name in Attribute Domain entity defined by the T2S Operator or to an existing T2S Static Data entity.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRDF200	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Message Type field</li> <li>■ Instruction Type field</li> <li>■ Message Status field</li> <li>■ Party BIC field</li> <li>■ Securities Account Number field</li> <li>■ ISIN field</li> <li>■ T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field</li> <li>■ Instruction Status field</li> <li>■ ISO Transaction Code field</li> <li>■ Currency field</li> <li>■ Already Matched Flag field</li> </ul>	Invalid Parameter Value	When performing a Message Subscription Rule restore request, the Parameter Value must be compliant with the values or rules defined in the relevant Attribute Domain or T2S Static Data entity.
DRDF300	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Group field</li> </ul>	Number of maximum active Message Subscription Rule exceeded	When performing a Message Subscription Rule restore request, the overall number of group of parameters for the relevant CSD must be compliant with the configuration limit defined in T2S.
DRDF310	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Message Type field</li> <li>■ Instruction Type field</li> <li>■ Message Status</li> </ul>	Number of maximum Parameter Values exceeded	When performing a Message Subscription Rule restore request, the overall number of distinct Parameter Value defined for the same

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	field <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Party BIC field</li> <li>▮ Securities Account Number field</li> <li>▮ ISIN field</li> <li>▮ T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field</li> <li>▮ Instruction Status field</li> <li>▮ ISO Transaction Code field</li> <li>▮ Currency field</li> <li>▮ Already Matched Flag field</li> </ul>		Parameter Type for the relevant CSD must be compliant with the configuration limit defined in T2S.

### 6.4.2.121 Network Services - Search/List Screen

△ [▶ 1072]

No references for error messages.

### 6.4.2.122 Operating Day Type - Details Screen

△ [▶ 919]

No references for error messages

### 6.4.2.123 Operating Day Types - Search/List Screen

△ [▶ 917]

No references for error messages

### 6.4.2.124 Outbound File - Details Screen

△ [▶ 606]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
IICR001	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Party Technical Address field</li> <li>  Resend button</li> </ul>	At least one party technical address does not exist.	Resend communication is only possible for existing party technical addresses.
IICR002	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Resend button</li> </ul>	The T2S System User is not authorized to ask for re-sending of a communication.	A T2S System User must have the appropriate privilege assigned with the requested secured object of type <party> to ask for re-sending a given communication.

### 6.4.2.125 Outbound Files - Search/List Screen

△ [▶ 601]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
IICR001	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Party Technical Address field</li> <li>  Resend button</li> </ul>	At least one party technical address does not exist.	Resend communication is only possible for existing party technical addresses.
IICR002	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Resend button</li> </ul>	The T2S System User is not authorized to ask for re-sending of a communication.	A T2S System User must have the appropriate privilege assigned with the requested secured object of type <party> to ask for re-sending a given communication.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
QMPC015	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Delivery Date and Time from field</li> <li>▮ Delivery Date and Time to field</li> <li>▮ Search button</li> </ul>	The Date From is after the Date To.	In case the Date is stated as a range, the Date From has to be before or equal to the Date To.
QMPC016	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Delivery Date and Time from field</li> <li>▮ Search button</li> </ul>	The Date from is older than three calendar months.	The Date From must not be older than three calendar months.
QMPC073	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Delivery Date and Time from field</li> <li>▮ Search button</li> </ul>	The specified Date is in the future.	In case a date from is specified, it must not be in the future.

### 6.4.2.126 Outbound Message - Details Screen

△ [▶ 616]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
IICR001	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Party Technical Address field</li> <li>▮ Resend button</li> </ul>	At least one party technical address does not exist.	Resend communication is only possible for existing party technical addresses.
IICR002	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Resend button</li> </ul>	The T2S System User is not authorized to ask for re-sending of a communication.	A T2S System User must have the appropriate privilege assigned with the requested secured object of type <party> to ask for re-sending a given communication.

### 6.4.2.127 Outbound Messages - Search/List Screen

△ [▶ 609]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
IICR001	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Party Technical Address field</li> <li>  Resend button</li> </ul>	At least one party technical address does not exist.	Resend communication is only possible for existing party technical addresses.
IICR002	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Resend button</li> </ul>	The T2S System User is not authorized to ask for re-sending of a communication.	A T2S System User must have the appropriate privilege assigned with the requested secured object of type <party> to ask for re-sending a given communication.
QMPC015	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Delivery Date and Time from field</li> <li>  Delivery Date and Time to field</li> <li>  Delivery Business Date from field</li> <li>  Delivery Business Date to field</li> <li>  Search button</li> </ul>	The Date From is after the Date To.	In case the Date is stated as a range, the Date From has to be before or equal to the Date To.

### 6.4.2.128 Outstanding Auto-Collateralisation Credits - Search/List Screen

△ [▶ 334]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
QMPC031	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field</li> <li>  Search button</li> </ul>	The specified T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number is not known in T2S.	In case a T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number is specified, it has to be known in T2S.
QMPC084	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Party BIC field</li> <li>  Parent BIC field</li> </ul>	The specified Parent BIC is not the	In case the BIC of a party as well as its pa-

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Search button</li> </ul>	System Entity of the specified party.	Parent BIC are specified, a party with these two BICs has to be known in T2S.

### 6.4.2.129 Overall Liquidity - Search/List Screen

△ [▶ 339]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
QMPC032	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Party BIC field</li> <li>▮ Search button</li> </ul>	The specified Party BIC is not known in T2S.	In case a Party BIC is specified, it has to be known in T2S.
QMPC048	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Parent BIC field</li> <li>▮ Search button</li> </ul>	The specified Parent BIC is not known in T2S.	In case a Parent BIC is specified, it has to be known in T2S.
QMPC084	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Party BIC field</li> <li>▮ Parent BIC field</li> <li>▮ Search button</li> </ul>	The specified Parent BIC is not the System Entity of the specified party.	In case the BIC of a party as well as its parent BIC are specified, a party with these two BICs has to be known in T2S.

### 6.4.2.130 Partial Settlement Thresholds - Search/List Screen

△ [▶ 1197]

No references for error messages.

### 6.4.2.131 Parties - Search/List Screen

△ [▶ 641]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DPD1001	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Restore button</li> <li>  Delete button</li> </ul>	Requestor not allowed	Party can only be deleted or restored by T2S operator, CSD or CB. A user belonging to a CSD or CB can only delete or restore parties that fall under their responsibility according to the hierarchical party model. Exceptions to the above rule are represented by any user that is granted the appropriate privilege(s) on the specific party to be maintained.
DPD1003	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Status field</li> <li>  Opening Date – from field</li> <li>  Opening Date – To field</li> <li>  Closing Date – From field</li> <li>  Closing Date – To field</li> <li>  Delete button</li> </ul>	Unknown party	When performing a party delete request, it must refer to an existing, active and closed party.
DPD1004	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Status field</li> <li>  Opening Date – from field</li> <li>  Opening Date – To field</li> <li>  Closing Date – From field</li> <li>  Closing Date – To field</li> </ul>	Party is not deleted	When performing a party restore request, it must refer to an existing and deleted party.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Restore button</li> </ul>		
DPD1005	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Type field</li> <li>Restore button</li> </ul>	Only one CSD/NCB per System Entity allowed	When performing a party restore request, the party type cannot be 'CSD' or 'NCB' if there is already a CSD or CB defined within the system entity.
DPD1013	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Parent BIC field</li> <li>BIC field</li> <li>Restore button</li> </ul>	Party Mnemonic already used	When performing a party restore request, the party mnemonic specified in the party code section must not be already assigned to an active party having the same party type and belonging to the same system entity.
DPD1021	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Restore button</li> </ul>	Invalid country code	When performing a party restore request, the country code specified in the party address section must refer to an existing country code in T2S
DPD1024	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Restore button</li> </ul>	Invalid restriction type	When performing a party restore request, the restriction type specified in the party restriction section must refer to an existing type in T2S available for the relevant system entity.
DPD1030	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Delete button</li> </ul>	The deletion is not allowed due to a deletion priority constraint	In case of a request to delete a party, all the linked instances in a higher position within

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			the deletion hierarchy (i.e. securities account, T2S dedicated cash account, external RTGS account, security CSD link and CSD account link) must be deleted.
DPD1040	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Restore button</li> </ul>	Technical Address not found in BIC directory	When performing a party restore request, the technical address specified in the party technical address section must exist in the BIC directory, when its type is BIC.
DPD1180	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Parent BIC field</li> <li>■ BIC field</li> <li>■ Restore button</li> </ul>	Party Mnemonic not found in BIC directory	When performing a party restore request, the party mnemonic specified in the party code section (when its type is BIC) must exist in the BIC directory.
DPD1207	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Restore button</li> </ul>	“Valid To” invalid	When performing a party restore request, the party restriction valid to, when specified, must be equal to or less than the valid to of the relevant restriction type entity.
DPD1208	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Restore button</li> </ul>	“Valid From” invalid	When performing a party restore request, the party restriction valid from, when specified, must be equal to or greater than the valid from of the relevant restriction type entity and equal to or less

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			than the valid to of the relevant restriction type entity.
DPD1252	Restore button	Invalid Market-Specific Party Attribute Value	In case of restore of a market-specific party attribute value, it must refer to an existing market-specific attribute whose type is party.
DPD1254	Restore button	Market-Specific Party Attribute Value already used	In case of a request for restore of a market-specific party attribute value, the value must be unique (within its system entity) if it is defined as unique in its market-specific attribute entity.
DPD1256	Restore button	Missing mandatory Market-Specific attribute value	When performing a Party Restore request, the Market-Specific Attribute Value must be present if the relevant Market-Specific Attribute is defined as mandatory.
DPD1257	Restore button	Invalid Market-Specific Party Attribute Value	When performing a party restore request the market-specific party attribute value must be compliant with the values or rules defined in the relevant attribute domain.

### 6.4.2.132 Party - Details Screen

△ [▶ 650]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DPD1001	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Delete button</li> </ul>	Requestor not allowed	Party can only be deleted or restored by T2S Operator, CSD or NCB. A user belonging to a CSD or NCB can only delete or restore parties that fall under their responsibility according to the Hierarchical Party Model. Exceptions to the above rule are represented by any user that is granted the appropriate privilege(s) on the specific Party to be maintained.
DPD1003	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Status field</li> <li>■ Opening Date field</li> <li>■ Delete button</li> </ul>	Unknown party	When performing a Party Delete request, it must refer to an existing, active and closed Party.
DPD1004	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Status field</li> <li>■ Opening Date field</li> </ul>	Party is not deleted	When performing a Party Restore request, it must refer to an existing and deleted Party.
DPD1005	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Type field</li> </ul>	Only one CSD/NCB per System Entity allowed	When performing a Party Restore request, the Party Type cannot be 'CSD' or 'NCB' if there is already a CSD or NCB defined within the System Entity.
DPD1013	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Parent BIC field</li> <li>■ BIC field</li> </ul>	Party Mnemonic already used	When performing a Party Restore request, the 'PartyMnemonic specified in the PartyCode section must not be already assigned to an

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			active party having the same Party Type and belonging to the same System Entity.
DPD1021	Country Code field	Invalid country code	When performing a Party Restore request, the 'Country Code' specified in the Party Address section must refer to an existing Country Code in T2S
DPD1024	Type field	Invalid restriction type	When performing a Party Restore request, the 'Restriction Type' specified in the Party Restriction section must refer to an existing type in T2S available for the relevant System Entity.
DPD1030	Delete button	The deletion is not allowed due to a deletion priority constraint	In case of request to delete a Party, all the linked instances in a higher position within the deletion hierarchy (i.e. Securities Account, T2S Dedicated Cash Account, External RTGS Account, Security CSD Link and CSD Account Link) must be deleted.
DPD1040	Technical Address field	Technical Address not found in BIC directory	When performing a Party Restore request, the 'Technical Address' specified in the Party Technical Address section must exist in the BIC Directory, when its

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			type is BIC.
DPD1180	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Parent BIC field</li> <li>■ BIC field</li> </ul>	Party Mnemonic not found in BIC directory	When performing a Party Restore request, the 'Party Mnemonic' specified in the Party Code section (when its type is BIC) must exist in the BIC Directory.
DPD1207	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Valid To field</li> </ul>	"Valid To" invalid	When performing a party restore request, the party restriction valid to, when specified, must be equal to or less than the valid to of the relevant restriction type entity.
DPD1208	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Valid From field</li> </ul>	"Valid From" invalid	When performing a party restore request, the party restriction valid from, when specified, must be equal to or greater than the valid from of the relevant restriction type entity and equal to or less than the valid to of the relevant restriction type entity.
DPD1252	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Attribute Value field</li> </ul>	Invalid Market-Specific Party Attribute Value	In case of restore of Market-Specific Party Attribute Value, it must refer to an existing Market-Specific Attribute whose Type is "Party".
DPD1254	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Attribute Value field</li> </ul>	Market-Specific Party Attribute Value already used	In case of request for restore of Market-Specific Party Attribute Value, the Value must be unique (within its

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			System Entity) if it is defined as “unique” in [Market-Specific Attribute] entity.
DPD1256	Attribute Value field	Missing mandatory Market-Specific attribute value	When performing a Party Restore request, the Market-Specific Attribute Value must be present if the relevant Market-Specific Attribute is defined as mandatory.
DPD1257	Attribute Value field	Invalid Market-Specific Party Attribute Value	When performing a party restore request the market-specific party attribute value must be compliant with the values or rules defined in the relevant attribute domain.
DPU1001	Edit button	Requestor not allowed	Party can only be updated by T2S Operator, CSD or NCB. A user belonging to a CSD or NCB can only update parties that fall under their responsibility according to the hierarchical party model. Exceptions to the above rule are represented by any user that is granted the appropriate privilege(s) on the specific party to be maintained.

## 6.4.2.133 Party - New/Edit Screen

△ [▶ 658]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DPC1001	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	Requestor not allowed	A Party can be created only by T2S operator, CSD or CB. A user belonging to a CSD or CB can only create parties that fall under their responsibility according to the hierarchical party model. Exceptions to the above rule are represented by any user that is granted the appropriate privilege(s) on the party responsible for the party to be created.
DPC1002	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Type field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	Invalid System Entity Identifier	When performing a party create request, the system entity specified in input must refer to an existing instance in T2S, and its type must be consistent with the party type specified in input.
DPC1005	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Type field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	Only one CSD/NCB per System Entity allowed	When performing a party create request, the party type cannot be CSD or CB if there is already a CSD or CB defined within the system entity.
DPC1013	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ BIC field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	Party Mnemonic already used	When performing a party create request, the party mnemonic spe-

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			cified in the party code section must not be already assigned to another active party belonging to the same system entity and having the same party type.
DPC1021	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Country Code field</li> <li>  Submit button</li> </ul>	Invalid country code	When performing a party create request, the country code specified in the party address section must refer to an existing country code in T2S.
DPC1024	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Type field</li> <li>  Restriction field</li> <li>  Submit button</li> </ul>	Invalid restriction type	When performing a party create request, in case of a request for the creation of a party restriction, the created restriction type must refer to an existing type in the market-specific restriction type entity whose object restriction type is party.
DPC1025	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Type field</li> <li>  Restriction field</li> <li>  Submit button</li> </ul>	Invalid restriction type	When performing a party create request, in case of a request for the creation of a party restriction, the created restriction type must not overlap with any other party restriction in input having the same restriction type.
DPC1040	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Address Value</li> </ul>	Technical Address not found in BIC	When performing a Party Create request, the

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>field</li> <li>■ Technical Address field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	directory	specified Technical Address must exist in the BIC Directory (when it is defined as a BIC).
DPC1180	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ BIC field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	Party Mnemonic not found in BIC directory	When performing a party create request, the party mnemonic specified in the party code section (when its type is BIC) must exist in the BIC directory.
DPC1205	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Opening Date field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	“Opening Date” invalid	When performing a party create request, the party opening date specified in the request must be equal to or greater than the current date.
DPC1206	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Closing Date field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	“Closing Date” invalid	When performing a party create request, the party closing date, if specified, must be equal to or greater than the current date and greater than the opening date.
DPC1207	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Valid To field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	“Valid To” invalid	When performing a party create request, the party restriction valid to date, when specified, must be equal to or greater than the current T2S date.
DPC1208	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Valid From field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	“Valid From” invalid	When performing a party create request, the party restriction valid from date, when specified, must be equal to

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			or greater than the current T2S date and equal to or greater than the valid from of the relevant restriction type entity and equal to or less than the valid to of the relevant restriction type entity.
DPC1252	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Attribute Value field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	Invalid Market-Specific Party Attribute Value	When performing a party create request, in case of a request for the creation of a market-specific party attribute value, it must refer to an existing market-specific attribute whose type is party.
DPC1254	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Attribute Value field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	The value for the Market-Specific attribute is already used (and it must be unique)	When performing a party create request, in case of a request for the creation of a market-specific party attribute value, it must be unique within its system entity in case it is defined as such in T2S.
DPC1256	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Attribute Value field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	Missing mandatory Market-Specific attribute value	When performing a party create request, in case of a request for the creation of a market-specific party attribute, the market-specific attribute value must be present if the relevant market-specific attribute is defined as mandatory.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DPC1257	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Attribute Value field</li> <li>▮ Submit button</li> </ul>	Invalid Market-Specific Party Attribute Name	When performing a party create request the market-specific party attribute value must be compliant with the values or rules defined in the relevant attribute domain.
DPC1300	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Valid From field</li> <li>▮ Submit button</li> </ul>	“Valid From” invalid	When performing a party create request, the valid from date specified in the party code section, must be equal to the current T2S date.
DPC1301	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Valid From field</li> <li>▮ Submit button</li> </ul>	“Valid From” invalid	When performing a party create request, the valid from date specified in the party address section must be equal to the current T2S date.
DPC1302	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Valid From field</li> <li>▮ Submit button</li> </ul>	“Valid From” invalid	When performing a Party Create request, the ‘Valid From’ specified in the Party Name section, must be equal to the current T2S date.
DPC1303	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Maximum Credit Percentage field</li> <li>▮ Use of Maximum Credit Percentage field</li> <li>▮ Submit button</li> </ul>	Use of Maximum Percentage is not allowed for Payment Bank	When performing a party create request, the use of maximum credit percentage specified in the autocollateralisation rule section, must not be filled in if the party type is not CB.
DPC1304	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Collateralisation Procedure field</li> <li>▮ Submit button</li> </ul>	Autocollateralisation Rule is allowed only for NCB or Payment Bank.	When performing a party create request, the autocollateralisation rule section must not be

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			filled in if the party type is not CB or payment bank.
DPC1305	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Street field</li> <li>  House Number field</li> <li>  Postal Code field</li> <li>  City field</li> <li>  State or Province field</li> <li>  Country Code field</li> <li>  Submit button</li> </ul>	Party Address must not be defined for CSD Participant	When performing a party create request, the party address section must not be filled in if the party type is CSD participant.
DPC1306	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Maximum Credit Percentage field</li> <li>  Use of Maximum Credit Percentage field</li> <li>  Collateralisation Procedure field</li> <li>  Submit button</li> </ul>	Autocollateralisation Rule is allowed only for NCB or Payment Bank.	When performing a party create request, the autocollateralisation rule section must not be filled in if the party type is not CB or payment bank.
DPU1001	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Submit button</li> </ul>	Requestor not allowed	A party can only be updated by T2S operator, CSD or CB. A user belonging to a CSD or CB can only update parties that fall under their responsibility according to the hierarchical party model. Exceptions to the above rule are represented by any user that is granted the appropriate privilege(s) on the specific party to be maintained.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DPU1003	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	Unknown party	When performing a Party Update request, it must refer to an existing, active and open Party.
DPU1005	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ BIC field</li> <li>■ Street field</li> <li>■ House Number field</li> <li>■ Postal Code field</li> <li>■ City field</li> <li>■ State or Province field</li> <li>■ Country Code field</li> <li>■ Address Value field</li> <li>■ Technical Address field</li> <li>■ Maximum Credit Percentage field</li> <li>■ Use of Maximum Credit Percentage field</li> <li>■ Collateralisation Procedure field</li> <li>■ Attribute Value field</li> <li>■ Type field</li> <li>■ Restriction field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	Unknown party	When performing a party update request, the update request of a “minor” entity (such as party name, party code, party technical address, party address) must refer to an existing and active instance of the party.
DPU1006	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Address Value field</li> <li>■ Technical Address</li> </ul>	Missing mandatory section/field	Each party must have at least one party code, party name, party address and party tech-

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	field   Submit button		nical address.
DPU1009	Valid From field   Submit button	“Opening Date” or “Close Date” invalid	When performing a party update request, the create request of a historical (i.e. which has a past validity date) “minor” entity (such as party name, party code, party address) cannot have a past validity date.
DPU1010	Valid From field   Submit button	Instance with past validity date cannot be submitd	When performing a party update request, the submit request of a historical (i.e. which has a past validity date) “minor” entity (such as party name, party code, party address) cannot refer to an entity having a past validity date.
DPU1013	BIC field   Submit button	Party Mnemonic already used	When performing a party update request, the party mnemonic specified in the party code section must not be already assigned to another active party belonging to the same system entity.
DPU1021	Country Code field   Submit button	Invalid country code	When performing a party update request, the country code specified in the party address section must refer to an existing country code in

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			T2S.
DPU1024	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Type field</li> <li>  Restriction field</li> <li>  Valid From field</li> <li>  Submit button</li> </ul>	Invalid restriction type	When performing a party update request, in case of a request for the creation of a party restriction, the created restriction type must refer to an existing type in the market-specific restriction type entity whose object restriction type is party.
DPU1025	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Type field</li> <li>  Valid From field</li> <li>  Restriction field</li> <li>  Submit button</li> </ul>	Invalid restriction type	When performing a Party Update request, in case of request for deletion of Party Restriction, it must refer to a closed instance or its Valid From must be greater than the current date.
DPU1030	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Submit button</li> </ul>	The deletion/close is not allowed due to a deletion priority constraint	When performing a party update request, in case of a request to close a party, all the linked instances in a higher position within the deletion hierarchy (i.e. securities account, T2S dedicated cash account, external RTGS account, security CSD link and CSD account link) must be closed or submitd.
DPU1040	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Address Value field</li> <li>  Technical Address</li> </ul>	Technical Address not found in BIC directory	When performing a party update request, in case of a request for the creation of a party tech-

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ul>		nical address, the technical address must exist in the BIC directory, when its type is BIC.
DPU1180	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>BIC field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ul>	Party Mnemonic not found in BIC directory	When performing a party update request, the party Mnemonic specified in the party code section (when its type is BIC) must exist in the BIC directory.
DPU1205	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Closing Date field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ul>	“Closing Date” invalid	When performing a party update request, in case of closing of a party, the specified closing date must be equal to or greater than the current T2S date.
DPU1206	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Opening Date field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ul>	“Opening Date” invalid	When performing a party update request, it is only possible to update the opening date if it is greater than the current T2S date. The new specified value must be equal to or greater than the current T2S date.
DPU1207	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Valid To field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ul>	“Valid To” invalid	When performing a party update request, the specified party restriction valid to date must be equal to or greater than the current T2S date, greater than the relevant valid from date, equal to or less than the closing date of the party, equal to or greater

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			than the valid from date of the relevant restriction type and equal to or less than the valid to date of the relevant restriction type.
DPU1208	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Opening Date field</li> <li>■ Closing Date field</li> <li>■ Valid From field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	“Valid From” invalid	When performing a party update request, the valid from date specified in a party restriction create request must be equal to or greater than the T2S business date, equal to or greater than the opening date of the party, equal to or less than the closing date of the party, equal to or greater than the valid from date of the relevant restriction type and equal to or less than the valid to date of the relevant restriction type.
DPU1252	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Attribute Value field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	Invalid Market-Specific Party Attribute Name	When performing a party update request, in case of a request for the creation of market-specific party attribute value, it must refer to an existing market-specific attribute whose type is party.
DPU1254	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Attribute Value field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	The value for the Market-Specific attribute is already used (and it must be unique)	When performing a party update request, in case of a request for the creation/update of a market-specific party

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			attribute value, it must be unique within its system entity in case it is defined as such in T2S.
DPU1255	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Attribute Value field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	Missing mandatory section/field	When performing a party update request, in case of request for deletion of a market-specific party attribute, the relevant market-specific attribute entity must not be defined as mandatory.
DPU1256	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Attribute Value field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	Missing mandatory Market-Specific attribute value	When performing a party update request, in case of a request for the creation/update of a market-specific party attribute, the market-specific attribute value must be present if the relevant market-specific attribute is defined as mandatory.
DPU1257	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Attribute Value field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	Invalid Market-Specific Party Attribute Name	When performing a party update request the market-specific party attribute value must be compliant with the values or rules defined in the relevant attribute domain.
DPU1303	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Maximum Credit Percentage field</li> <li>■ Use of Maximum Credit Percentage field</li> </ul>	Maximum Credit Percentage is not allowed for Payment Bank	When performing a party update request the market-specific party attribute value must be compliant with the values or rules defined in

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Submit button</li> </ul>		the relevant attribute domain.
DPU1304	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Collateralisation Procedure field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ul>	Collateralisation Procedure must be equal to Repo for Payment Bank	When performing a party update request, the collateralisation procedure specified in autocollateralisation rule section, must be equal to repo in case the party type is not CB.
DPU1305	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Street field</li> <li>House Number field</li> <li>Postal Code field</li> <li>City field</li> <li>State or Province field</li> <li>Country Code field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ul>	Party Address must not be defined for CSD Participant	When performing a party update request, the party address section must not be filled in if the party type is CSD participant.
DPU1306	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Maximum Credit Percentage field</li> <li>Use of Maximum Credit Percentage field</li> <li>Collateralisation Procedure field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ul>	Autocollateralisation Rule is allowed only for NCB or Payment Bank	When performing a party update request, the autocollateralisation rule section must not be filled in if the party type is not CB or payment bank.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DPU1308	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Maximum Credit Percentage field</li> <li>■ Use of Maximum Credit Percentage field</li> <li>■ Collateralisation Procedure field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	Autocollateralisation Rule already exists for the specified Party	When performing a party update request, the request for the creation of the autocollateralisation rule is not allowed in case rules have already been defined.
DPU1500	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Valid From field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	Minor entity is not the one currently in use or the future one	When performing a party update request, the update request of a historical "minor" entity (such as party name, party address) must refer to an instance currently in use or having a future validity.
DPU1501	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Valid From field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	Party Code to be updated must have a future validity	When performing a party update request, the update request of the party code must refer to an instance having a future validity.

### 6.4.2.134 Privileges - Search/List Screen

△ [▶ 975]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRD4002	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Name field</li> </ul>	Privilege Name already assigned	When performing a Privilege restore request, the Privilege Name must not be already assigned in T2S.
DRD4003	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Status field</li> </ul>	Data to be dele-	When performing a Pri-

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
		ted/restored not found	vilige delete request it must refer to an existing and active instance of Privilege.
DRD4004	Status field	Data to be deleted/restored not found	When performing a Privilege restore request it must refer to an existing and deleted instance of Privilege.
DRR4001	Search button	Requestor not allowed	When performing a request to read a Privilege, the requestor must be authorised to access the requested data according to the following: A T2S Operator user can access all data Any other User can only view a Privilege that has previously been granted to him/her.
DRR4002	Search button	No data available	A request to read a Privilege must refer to existing data in T2S.

### 6.4.2.135 Report Configuration - Details Screen

△ [▶ 1060]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRDV001	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Restore button</li> <li>■ Delete button</li> </ul>	Requestor not allowed	Report Configuration can be deleted/restored only by T2S Operator, CSD, NCB, CSD Participant or Payment Bank. A user belonging to a CSD or NCB can only deleted/restored Report Configuration for parties that fall under their responsibility according to the Hierarchical Party Model. A user belonging to a CSD Participant or Payment Bank can only deleted/restored Report Configuration for his own party.
DRDV004	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Parent BIC field</li> <li>■ Party BIC</li> <li>■ Restore button</li> </ul>	Unknown Party Identifier	When performing a Report Configuration restore request, the Owner Party Technical Identifier to be restored must refer to an existing and active Party with the same System Entity of the Report Configuration.
DRDV005	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Restore button</li> <li>■ Parent BIC field</li> <li>■ Party BIC field</li> </ul>	Unknown Party Identifier	When performing a Report Configuration restore request, the Opting Party Technical Identifier specified in the Report Configuration Party Link section, must refer to an existing and active Party with the same

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			System Entity of the Report Configuration.
DRDV006	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Event Type Code field</li> <li>■ Restore button</li> </ul>	Unknown Event Type Identifier	When performing a Report Configuration restore request, the Event Type Identifier to be restored must belong to an existing instance in T2S and its Event Type Category must be compliant with the Report Name.
DRDV007	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Report Name field</li> <li>■ Restore button</li> </ul>	Unknown Report Name	When performing a Report Configuration restore request, the Report Name specified must refer to an existing and active Attribute Domain Name of an Attribute Domain instance.
DRDV008	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Configuration Name field</li> <li>■ Restore button</li> </ul>	Configuration Name already assigned	When performing a Report Configuration restore request, the Configuration Name specified must be unique within the same System Entity.
DRDV020	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Status field</li> <li>■ Delete button</li> </ul>	Invalid Report Configuration to be deleted	The request to delete a Report Configuration must refer to an existing and active Report Configuration in T2S.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRDV030	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Status field</li> <li>  Restore button</li> </ul>	Invalid Report Configuration to be restored	The request to restore a Report Configuration must refer to an existing and deleted Report Configuration in T2S.
DRDV050	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Restore button</li> <li>  Valid from field</li> <li>  Valid to field</li> </ul>	Invalid Report Configuration to be restored	When performing a Report Configuration restore request, all the Report Configuration Party Link must be closed or must have a future Valid From.
DRDV060	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Delete button</li> <li>  Valid from field</li> <li>  Valid to field</li> </ul>	Invalid Report Configuration to be deleted	When performing a Report Configuration delete request, all the Report Configuration Party Link must be closed or must have a future Valid From.

### 6.4.2.136 Report Configuration - New/Edit Screen

△ [▶ 1066]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRCV001	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	Requestor not allowed	Report Configuration can be created only by T2S Operator, CSD, NCB, CSD Participant or Payment Bank. A user belonging to a CSD or NCB can only create Report Configuration for parties that fall under their responsibility according to the Hierarchical Party Model. A user belonging to a CSD Participant or Payment Bank can only create Report Configuration for his own party.
DRCV004	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Party BIC field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	Unknown Party Identifier	When performing a Report Configuration creation request, the Owner Party Technical Identifier specified must refer to an existing and active Party in T2S.
DRCV005	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Parent BIC field</li> <li>■ Party BIC field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	Unknown Party Identifier	When performing a Report Configuration creation request, the Opting Party Technical Identifier specified in the Report Configuration Party Link section, must refer to an existing and active Party belonging to the System Entity Code specified.
DRCV006	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Event Type Code field</li> </ul>	Unknown Event Type Identifier	When performing a Report Configuration creation request, the Event

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Submit button</li> </ul>		Type specified must belong to an existing instance in T2S and its Event Type Category must be compliant with the Report Name.
DRCV008	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Configuration Name field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ul>	Configuration Name already assigned	The Configuration Name specified in the Report Configuration creation request must be unique with the same System Entity.
DRCV009	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Report Name field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ul>	Unknown Report Name	When performing a Report Configuration creation request, the Report Name specified must refer to an existing and active Attribute Value of the relevant Attribute Domain instance.
DRCV020	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Submit button</li> </ul>	“System Entity Code” invalid	When performing a Report Configuration create request, the System Entity Code must be equal to the System Entity Code of the requestor or, in case the requestor is a T2S Operator, to an existing System Entity with System Entity type equal to CSD or NCB.
DRCV030	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>System Entity Wide Reporting Flag field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ul>	“System Entity Wide Report” invalid	When performing a Report Configuration creation request, the System Entity Wide Report must be set to FALSE in case the Owner Party Tech-

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			nical Identifier specified refers to a Party Type equal to CSD Participant or Payment Bank.
DRCV040	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Valid from field</li> <li>▮ Submit button</li> </ul>	“Valid From” invalid	When performing a Report Configuration creation request, the Valid From specified in the Report Configuration Party Link section, must be greater than the current business date.
DRCV050	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Valid to field</li> <li>▮ Submit button</li> </ul>	“Valid To” invalid	When performing a Report Configuration creation request, the Valid To specified in the Report Configuration Party Link section, must be greater than the Valid From.
DRUV001	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Party BIC field</li> <li>▮ Submit button</li> </ul>	Requestor not allowed	Report Configuration can be updated only by T2S Operator, CSD, NCB, CSD Participant or Payment Bank. A user belonging to a CSD or NCB can only update Report Configuration for parties that fall under their responsibility according to the Hierarchical Party Model. A user belonging to a CSD Participant or Payment Bank can only update Report Configuration for his own party.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRUV003	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	Data to be updated not found	When performing a Report Configuration update request, it must refer to an existing and active instance of Report Configuration.
DRUV005	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Parent BIC field</li> <li>■ Party BIC field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	Unknown Opting Party Identifier	When performing a Report Configuration update request, the Opting Party Technical Identifier specified in the Report Configuration Party Link section, must refer to an existing and active Party with the same System Entity of the Report Configuration.
DRUV006	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Event Type Code field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	Invalid Event Type	When performing a Report Configuration update request, the Event Type specified must belong to an existing instance in T2S and its Event Type Category must be compliant with the Report Name.
DRUV010	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	Unknown Report Configuration Party Link	When performing a Report Configuration update request, in case of request to update a Report Configuration Party Link, it must refer to an existing and active minor entity.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRUV020	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Valid from field</li> <li>  Valid to field</li> <li>  Submit button</li> </ul>	Unknown Report Configuration Party Link	When performing a Report Configuration update request, in case of request to delete a Report Configuration Party Link, it must refer to an existing and active minor entity with a future Valid From or already Closed.
DRUV030	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Valid from field</li> <li>  Submit button</li> </ul>	Invalid Valid From	When performing a Report Configuration update request, in case of request to create a Report Configuration Party Link, the Valid From must be greater than the current date.
DRUV040	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Valid from field</li> <li>  Valid to field</li> <li>  Submit button</li> </ul>	Invalid Valid To	When performing a Report Configuration update request, in case of request to create/update a Report Configuration Party Link, the Valid To must be greater than the current date and greater than the relevant Valid From.

### 6.4.2.137 Report Configurations - Search/List Screen

△ [▶ 1051]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRDV001	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Restore button</li> <li>  Delete button</li> </ul>	Requestor not allowed	Report Configuration can be deleted/restored only by T2S Operator, CSD, NCB, CSD Participant or Payment Bank. A user belonging to a CSD or NCB can only deleted/restored Report Configuration for parties that fall under their responsibility according to the Hierarchical Party Model. A user belonging to a CSD Participant or Payment Bank can only deleted/restored Report Configuration for his own party.
DRDV004	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Parent BIC field</li> <li>  Party BIC field</li> <li>  Restore button</li> </ul>	Unknown Party Identifier	When performing a Report Configuration restore request, the Owner Party Technical Identifier to be restored must refer to an existing and active Party with the same System Entity of the Report Configuration.
DRDV005	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Parent BIC field</li> <li>  Party BIC field</li> <li>  Restore button</li> </ul>	Unknown Party Identifier	When performing a Report Configuration restore request, the Opting Party Technical Identifier specified in the Report Configuration Party Link section, must refer to an existing and active Party with the same

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			System Entity of the Report Configuration.
DRDV006	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Event Type Code field</li> <li>  Restore button</li> </ul>	Unknown Event Type Code Identifier	When performing a Report Configuration restore request, the Event Type Identifier to be restored must belong to an existing instance in T2S and its Event Type Category must be compliant with the Report Name.
DRDV007	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Report Name field</li> <li>  Restore button</li> </ul>	Unknown Report Name	When performing a Report Configuration restore request, the Report Name specified must refer to an existing and active Attribute Domain Name of an Attribute Domain instance.
DRDV008	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Configuration Name field</li> <li>  Restore button</li> </ul>	Configuration Name already assigned	When performing a Report Configuration restore request, the Configuration Name specified must be unique within the same System Entity.
DRDV020	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Status field</li> <li>  Delete button</li> </ul>	Invalid Report Configuration to be deleted	The request to delete a Report Configuration must refer to an existing and active Report Configuration in T2S.
DRDV030	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Status field</li> <li>  Restore button</li> </ul>	Invalid Report Configuration to be restored	The request to restore a Report Configuration must refer to an existing and deleted Report Configuration in T2S.
DRDV050	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Restore button</li> </ul>	Invalid Report Con-	When performing a Re-

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
		figuration to be restored	port Configuration restore request, all the Report Configuration Party Link must be closed or must have a future Valid From.
DRDV060	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Delete button</li> </ul>	Invalid Report Configuration to be deleted	When performing a Report Configuration delete request, all the Report Configuration Party Link must be closed or must have a future Valid From.
QMPC101	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Event Type Code field</li> <li>■ Search button</li> </ul>	The specified Event Type is not known in T2S	In case an Event Type is specified, it has to exist in T2S.
QMPC102	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Event Type Code field</li> <li>■ Search button</li> </ul>	For the specified Event Type there is no classification to a report category	In case an Event Type is specified, it must belong to a report category.

### 6.4.2.138 Resend Communication Screen

△ [▶ 621]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
IICR001	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Party Technical Address field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	At least one party technical address does not exist.	Resend communication is only possible for existing party technical addresses.
IICR002	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	The T2S System User is not authorized to ask for re-sending of a communication.	A T2S System User must have the appropriate privilege assigned with the requested secured object of type <party> to ask for re-

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			sending a given communication.
IICR003	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Delivery Date field</li> <li>  Submit button</li> </ul>	The delivery date is no valid business date (current business date or in the past).	The delivery date has to be a valid business date (current business date or in the past).
IICR004	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Delivery Date field</li> <li>  Party Technical Address field</li> <li>  Single Sequence(s) field</li> <li>  Submit button</li> </ul>	At least one sequence number mentioned in the specified selection criteria was not found.	Resend communication on the basis of the message sequence is only possible, if the sequence number exists for the party technical address for the possibly mentioned delivery date (business day).
IICR004	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Delivery Date field</li> <li>  Party Technical Address field</li> <li>  Single Sequence(s) field</li> <li>  Submit button</li> </ul>	No communication on the basis of the message sequence found for the specified selection criteria.	Resend communication on the basis of the message sequence is only possible, if the sequence number exists for the party technical address for the possibly mentioned delivery date (business day).

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
IICR006	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Party Technical Address field</li> <li>▮ Delivery Date field</li> <li>▮ Sender File Reference field</li> <li>▮ Submit button</li> </ul>	No outbound file found for the specified selection criteria.	Resend communication on the basis of the sender file reference is only possible, if the sender file reference exists for the party technical address for the possibly mentioned delivery date (business day).
IICR007	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Party Technical Address field</li> <li>▮ Delivery Date field</li> <li>▮ Sender Message Reference field</li> <li>▮ Submit button</li> </ul>	At least one sender message reference mentioned in the specified selection criteria was not found.	Resend communication on the basis of the sender message reference is only possible, if the sender message reference exists for the party technical address for the possibly mentioned delivery date (business day).
IICR007	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Party Technical Address field</li> <li>▮ Delivery Date field</li> <li>▮ Sender Message Reference field</li> <li>▮ Submit button</li> </ul>	No communication on the basis of the sender message reference found for the specified selection criteria.	Resend communication on the basis of the sender message reference is only possible, if the sender message reference exists for the party technical address for the possibly mentioned delivery date (business day).

### 6.4.2.139 Restricted Parties - Search/List Screen

△ [▶ 674]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
QMPC015	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Restriction Date</li> </ul>	The Date From is after the Date To.	In case the Date is stated as a range, the

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>from field</li> <li>  Restriction Date to field</li> <li>  Search button</li> </ul>		Date From has to be before or equal to the Date To.

### 6.4.2.140 Restriction Type - New/Edit Screen

△ [▶ 1139]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRCL001	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Submit button</li> </ul>	Requestor not allowed	Restriction Type can be created only by T2S Operator, CSD or NCB. A CSD/CB user can create only Restriction Type for Object Restriction Type and Restriction Processing falling under his responsibility.
DRCL005	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Restriction Type field</li> <li>  Submit button</li> </ul>	Restriction Type already assigned	When performing a Restriction Type create request, the specified Restriction Type must not be already assigned in T2S under the same Party or in the set of Restriction Types defined by the T2S Operator.
DRCL006	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Currency field</li> <li>  Submit button</li> </ul>	Invalid Currency Code	When performing a Restriction Type create request, the specified Currency Code must refer to an existing and active instance in T2S.
DRCL007	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Valid from field</li> </ul>	'Valid From' invalid	When performing a

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Processing Restriction Type field</li> <li>  Submit button</li> </ul>		Restriction Type create request, if the specified Restriction Processing Type is 'Rejection' or 'CSD Validation Hold', the specified Valid From must be greater than the date following the current. In all other cases the specified Valid From must be greater than the current date. The T2S Operator can skip this check in contingency situations.
DRCL008	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Valid to field</li> <li>  Submit button</li> </ul>	'Valid To' invalid	When performing a Restriction Type create request, the specified Valid To must be greater than the Valid From.
DRCL100	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Object Restriction Type field</li> <li>  Processing Restriction Type field</li> <li>  Submit button</li> </ul>	Object Restriction Type and Restriction Processing Type do not match	When performing a Restriction Type create request, if Restriction Processing Type is set to 'Rejection', the Object Restriction Type can be only set to 'Settlement Instruction', 'Intra-Position Movement' or 'Intra-Balance Movement'.
DRCL101	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Object Restriction Type field</li> <li>  Processing Restriction Type field</li> <li>  Submit button</li> </ul>	Object Restriction Type and Restriction Processing Type do not match	When performing a Restriction Type create request, if Restriction Processing Type is set to 'CSD validation hold', the Object Restriction Type can be only set to

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			'Settlement Instruction'.
DRCL102	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Object Restriction Type field</li> <li>■ Processing Restriction Type field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	Object Restriction Type and Restriction Processing Type do not match	When performing a Restriction Type create request, if Restriction Processing Type is set to 'Blocking', the Object Restriction Type can be only set to 'Party' or 'Securities' or 'Securities Account' or 'T2S Dedicated Cash Account' or 'External RTGS Account' or 'Cash Balance' or 'Securities Position'
DRCL103	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Object Restriction Type field</li> <li>■ Processing Restriction Type field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	Object Restriction Type and Restriction Processing Type do not match	When performing a Restriction Type create request, if Restriction Processing Type is set to 'Reservation' or 'Deliverable' or 'CoSD Blocking', the Object Restriction Type can be only set to 'Cash Balance' or 'Securities Position'.
DRCL104	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Object Restriction Type field</li> <li>■ Processing Restriction Type field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	Object Restriction Type and Restriction Processing Type do not match	When performing a Restriction Type create request, if Restriction Processing Type is set to 'Earmarking', 'Collateralised' or 'Earmarking for Auto-collateralisation', the Object Restriction Type can be only set to 'Securities Position'.
DRCL106	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Processing Rest-</li> </ul>	Currency code and Restriction Proces-	When performing a Restriction Type create

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Restriction Type field</li> <li>■ Currency field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	Processing Type do not match	When performing a request, the Currency must be specified if and only if Restriction Processing Type is set to 'Earmarking for Auto-collateralisation'.
DRUL001	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	Requestor not allowed	Restriction Type can be created only by T2S Operator, CSD or NCB. A user belonging to a CSD or NCB can update only Restriction Type which their CSD/NCB is responsible for.
DRUL005	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Valid from field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	Data to be updated not found	<p>When performing a Restriction Type update request, it must refer to an existing, active and open or future instance. If the Restriction Type is open, only the Valid To can be updated (The T2S Operator can skip this check in contingency situations).</p> <p>An 'open' Restriction Type is defined as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- If Restriction Processing Type is 'Rejection' or 'CSD Validation Hold' the Valid from must be less than or equal to the business date following the current</li> <li>- In all other cases, the</li> </ul>

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			Valid From must be less than or equal to the current date.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRUL007	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Valid from field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	'Valid From' invalid	<p>When performing a Restriction Type update request, the Valid From can only be updated if it is greater than the current date; the specified Valid From must be greater than the current date as well. For Restriction Types with Restriction Processing Type 'Rejection' or 'CSD Validation Hold' the Valid From must be greater than the date following the current. Furthermore the Valid From, if updated, must be smaller than or equal to the Valid From of all the Restriction Type Rules. The T2S Operator can skip this check in contingency situations.</p>
DRUL008	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Valid to field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	'Valid To' invalid	<p>When performing a Restriction Type update request, the specified Valid To must be greater than or equal to the current date and greater than the existing Valid From or the one possibly specified in input. For Restriction Types with Restriction Processing Type 'Rejection' or 'CSD Validation Hold' the Valid To must be</p>

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			greater than the date following the current. Furthermore it must be greater than or equal to the Valid To of all the Restriction Type Rules defined. The T2S Operator can skip this check in contingency situations.
DRUL040	Submit button	The deletion/close is not allowed due to a priority constraint	A Restriction Type cannot be closed if there still are valid instances of the following entity linked to it: Party Restriction, Securities Restriction, Securities Account Restriction, T2S Dedicated Cash Account Restriction, External RTGS Account Restriction.

### 6.4.2.141 Restriction Type Rule - Details Screen

△ [▶ 1150]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRDX001	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Delete button</li> <li>  Restore button</li> </ul>	Requestor not allowed	Restriction Type Rule can be deleted/restored only by T2S Operator, CSD or NCB. Users belonging to a CSD or NCB can only delete/restore instances they are responsible for.
DRDX002	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Valid from field</li> <li>  Valid to field</li> <li>  Delete button</li> </ul>	Data to be deleted not found	When performing a Restriction Type Rule deletion request, it must refer to an existing and active instance in T2S with Valid From greater than the current date or past Valid To.
DRDX003	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Market-Specific Attribute Name field</li> <li>  Restore button</li> </ul>	Unknown Market-Specific Attribute	When performing a Restriction Type Rule restore request, the Market-Specific Attribute to be restored must refer to an existing instance in T2S.
DRDX006	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Restriction Type field</li> <li>  Restore button</li> </ul>	Invalid Restriction Type	When performing a Restriction Type Rule restore request, the specified Restriction Type must refer to an existing instance in T2S.
DRDX009	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Restriction Type field</li> <li>  Restore button</li> </ul>	Cannot modify open Restriction Type Rule	Restriction Type Rules cannot be restored if the Restriction Type Rule is open and its Valid To is not in the past). The T2S Operator can skip this check in contingency situations.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRDX010	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Valid from field</li> <li>Restore button</li> </ul>	Invalid 'Valid From'	When performing a Restriction Type Rule restore request, the Valid From must be equal to or greater than the related Restriction Type Valid From.
DRDX011	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Valid to field</li> <li>Restore button</li> </ul>	Invalid 'Valid To'	When performing a Restriction Type Rule restore request, the Valid To must be equal to or less than the related Restriction Type Valid To.
DRDX044	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Restore button</li> <li>n/a</li> </ul>	Data to be restored not found	When performing a Restriction Type Rule restore request it must refer to an existing and deleted instance in T2S.
DRDX045	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Restore button</li> <li>n/a</li> </ul>	Unknown Rule Parameter Type	When performing a Restriction Type Rule restore request, the Rule Parameter Type to be restored must refer, depending on the Parameter Type, to an existing and active Attribute Domain Name in Attribute Domain entity defined by the T2S Operator or to an existing T2S Static Data entity.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRDX200	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Securities Movement Type field</li> <li>■ Securities Account Number field</li> <li>■ Country of issuance – Code field</li> <li>■ Payment field</li> <li>■ Transaction Identification field</li> <li>■ Securities Account Owner Party Type field</li> <li>■ Instructing Party Type field</li> <li>■ Party type field</li> <li>■ ISIN field</li> <li>■ Matching Status field</li> <li>■ Debited Position/Balance field</li> <li>■ Credited Position/Balance field</li> <li>■ T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field</li> <li>■ Credit Debit Indicator field</li> <li>■ T2S Dedicated Cash Account Type field</li> <li>■ Settlement Currency field</li> <li>■ Restore button</li> </ul>	Invalid Parameter Value	When performing a Restriction Type Rule restore request, the Parameter Value must be compliant with the values or rules defined in the relevant Attribute Domain or T2S Static Data entity.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRDX300	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Group field</li> <li>  Restore button</li> </ul>	Number of maximum active Restriction Type Rules exceeded	When performing a Restriction Type Rule restore request, the overall number of group of parameters for the relevant CSD must be compliant with the configuration limit defined in T2S.
DRDX310	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Securities Movement Type field</li> <li>  Securities Account Number field</li> <li>  Country of issuance – Code field</li> <li>  Payment field</li> <li>  Transaction Identification field</li> <li>  Securities Account Owner Party Type field</li> <li>  Instructing Party Type field</li> <li>  Party Type field</li> <li>  ISIN field</li> <li>  Matching Status field</li> <li>  Debited Position/Balance field</li> <li>  Credited Position/Balance field</li> <li>  T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field</li> <li>  Credit Debit Indi-</li> </ul>	Number of maximum Parameter Values exceeded	When performing a Restriction Type Rule restore request, the overall number of distinct Parameter Value defined for the same Parameter Type for the relevant CSD must be compliant with the configuration limit defined in T2S.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>icator field</li> <li>  T2S Dedicated Cash Account Type field</li> <li>  Settlement Currency field</li> <li>  Restore button</li> </ul>		

### 6.4.2.142 Restriction Type Rule - New/Edit Screen

△ [▶ 1155]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRCX001	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Submit button</li> </ul>	Requestor not allowed	Restriction Type Rule can be created only by T2S Operator, CSD or NCB. CSD and NCB users can only create Restriction Type Rules linked to Restriction Types that fall under their responsibility.
DRCX002	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Market-Specific Attribute Name field</li> <li>  Submit button</li> </ul>	Unknown Market-Specific Attribute	When performing a Restriction Type Rule Create request, the specified Market-Specific Attribute must refer to an existing and active instance in T2S.
DRCX005	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Restriction Type field</li> <li>  Submit button</li> </ul>	Invalid Restriction Type	When performing a Restriction Type Rule Create request, the specified Restriction Type must refer to an existing and valid instance in T2S.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRCX006	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Submit button</li> </ul>	Invalid Restriction Processing Type	When performing a Restriction Type Rule Create request, the Restriction Processing Type of the related Restriction Type must be "Rejection", "CSD Validation Hold" or "Blocking".
DRCX007	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Securities Movement Type field</li> <li>Payment field</li> <li>Transaction Identification field</li> <li>Securities Account Owner Party Type field</li> <li>Instructing Party BIC field</li> <li>Party BIC field</li> <li>ISIN field</li> <li>Matching Status field</li> <li>Debited Position/Balance field</li> <li>Credited Position/Balance field</li> <li>Securities Account Number field</li> <li>T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field</li> <li>Debit Credit Indicator field</li> <li>T2S Dedicated</li> </ul>	Invalid Restriction Type Parameter Type	<p>When performing a Restriction Type Rule Create request with Object Restriction Type "Party", "Securities", "Securities Account", "T2S Dedicated Cash Account" or "External RTGS Account", only the following Restriction Parameter Types are allowed:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Securities: only "Securities Transaction Type" and "Party" may be used.</li> <li>- Securities Account: only "Securities Movement Type", "Debited Position/Balance", "Credited Position/Balance", "Securities Transaction Type" and "Party" may be used.</li> <li>- T2S Dedicated Cash Account: only "Securities Transaction Type", "Credit Debit Indicator"</li> </ul>

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Cash Account Type field</li> <li>■ Settlement Currency field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>		<p>and "Party" may be used.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- External RTGS Account: only "Securities Transaction Type" and "Credit Debit Indicator" may be used.</li> <li>- Party: only "Securities Movement Type", "Securities Transaction Type", "Securities Account", "Cash Account" and "Settlement Currency" may be used.</li> </ul>
DRCX008	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Securities Movement Type field</li> <li>■ Payment field</li> <li>■ Transaction Identification field</li> <li>■ Securities Account Owner Party Type field</li> <li>■ Instructing Party BIC field</li> <li>■ Party BIC field</li> <li>■ ISIN field</li> <li>■ Matching Status field</li> <li>■ Debited Position/Balance field</li> <li>■ Credited Position/Balance field</li> <li>■ Securities Account Number field</li> <li>■ T2S Dedicated</li> </ul>	Invalid Restriction Type Parameter Type	<p>When performing a Restriction Type Rule Create request with Object Restriction Type "Settlement Instruction", "Intra-Position Movement Instruction" or "Intra-Balance Movement Instruction", the following Restriction Type Parameter Types are not allowed:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Settlement Instruction: cannot use Parameter Types "T2S Dedicated Cash Account" and "T2S Dedicated Cash Account Type"</li> <li>- Intra-Position Movement Instruction: cannot use Parameter Types "Securities Movement Type", "Payment",</li> </ul>

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Cash Account Number field</li> <li>■ Debit Credit Indicator field</li> <li>■ T2S Dedicated Cash Account Type field</li> <li>■ Settlement Currency field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>		<p>"Transaction Identification", "Matching Status", "T2S Dedicated Cash Account", "T2S Dedicated Cash Account Type", "Credit Debit Indicator" and "Settlement Currency".</p> <p>- Intra-Balance Movement Instruction: cannot use Parameter Types "Security", "Securities Movement Type", "Payment", "Transaction Identification", "Matching Status", "Securities Account", "Credit Debit Indicator" and "Country of Issuance".</p>
DRCX010	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Valid from field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	Invalid 'Valid From'	<p>When performing a Restriction Type Rule create request, the specified Valid From must be greater than the current date. It must furthermore be greater than or equal to the Valid From of the related Restriction Type. The T2S Operator can skip this check in contingency situations.</p>
DRCX011	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Valid to field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	Invalid 'Valid To'	<p>When performing a Restriction Type Rule create request, the Valid To, if specified, must be equal to or greater than the Valid From. It</p>

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			must furthermore be smaller than or equal to the Valid To of the related Restriction Type.
DRCX012	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Market-Specific Attribute Name field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ul>	Invalid Market-Specific Attribute Type	When performing a Restriction Type Rule creation request, if a Market-Specific Attribute is used as a Parameter and the Object Restriction Type of the related Restriction Type is "Intra-balance Movement Instruction", then the Market Specific Attribute Type must be "Party".
DRCX013	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Market-Specific Attribute Name field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ul>	Market-Specific Attribute not applicable	When performing a Restriction Type Rule Create request, the Market-Specific Attribute, when specified, must belong to the same System Entity as the Restriction Type.
DRCX045	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Submit button</li> </ul>	Unknown Rule Parameters Type	When performing a Restriction Type Rule creation request, the Rule Parameters Type specified must refer, depending on the Parameter Type, to an existing Attribute Domain Name in Attribute Domain entity defined by the T2S Operator or to an existing T2S Static Data entity.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRCX050	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Debit Credit Indicator field</li> <li>▮ Market-Specific Attribute Name field</li> <li>▮ Submit button</li> </ul>	Credit/Debit indicator is not allowed for the specified Market-Specific Attribute Type	When performing a Restriction Type Rule Create request, if a Market-Specific Attribute is used as a Parameter, the Credit/Debit indicator cannot be used for Market-Specific Attributes related to Securities.
DRCX060	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Securities Movement Type field</li> <li>▮ Payment field</li> <li>▮ Transaction Identification field</li> <li>▮ Securities Account Owner Party Type field</li> <li>▮ Instructing Party BIC field</li> <li>▮ Party BIC field</li> <li>▮ ISIN field</li> <li>▮ Matching Status field</li> <li>▮ Debited Position/Balance field</li> <li>▮ Credited Position/Balance field</li> <li>▮ Securities Account Number field</li> <li>▮ T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field</li> <li>▮ Debit Credit Indicator field</li> </ul>	Invalid Parameters/Market-Specific Attributes for the specified Group	When performing a Restriction Type Rule Create request, the same set of Parameter Types and/or Market-Specific Attributes must be used for Groups belonging to the same Rule.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ T2S Dedicated Cash Account Type field</li> <li>■ Settlement Currency field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>		
DRCX200	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Securities Movement Type field</li> <li>■ Payment field</li> <li>■ Transaction Identification field</li> <li>■ Securities Account Owner Party Type field</li> <li>■ Instructing Party BIC field</li> <li>■ Party BIC field</li> <li>■ ISIN field</li> <li>■ Matching Status field</li> <li>■ Debited Position/Balance field</li> <li>■ Credited Position/Balance field</li> <li>■ Securities Account Number field</li> <li>■ T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field</li> <li>■ Debit Credit Indicator field</li> <li>■ T2S Dedicated Cash Account Type field</li> </ul>	Invalid Parameter Value	When performing a Restriction Type Rule create request, the Parameter Value must be compliant with the values or rules defined in the relevant Attribute Domain or T2S Static Data entity.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Settlement Currency field</li> <li>  Market-Specific Attribute Name field</li> <li>  Submit button</li> </ul>		
DRCX300	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Group field</li> <li>  Submit button</li> </ul>	Number of maximum active Restriction Type Rules exceeded	When performing a Restriction Type Rule create request, the overall number of group of parameters for the relevant CSD must be compliant with the configuration limit defined in T2S.
DRCX310	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Securities Movement Type field</li> <li>  Payment field</li> <li>  Transaction Identification field</li> <li>  Securities Account Owner Party Type field</li> <li>  Instructing Party BIC field</li> <li>  Party BIC field</li> <li>  ISIN field</li> <li>  Matching Status field</li> <li>  Debited Position/Balance field</li> <li>  Credited Position/Balance field</li> <li>  Securities Account</li> </ul>	Number of maximum Parameter Values exceeded	When performing a Restriction Type Rule create request, the overall number of distinct Parameter Value defined for the same Parameter Type for the relevant CSD must be compliant with the configuration limit defined in T2S.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Number field</li> <li>■ T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field</li> <li>■ Debit Credit Indicator field</li> <li>■ T2S Dedicated Cash Account Type field</li> <li>■ Settlement Currency field</li> <li>■ Market-Specific Attribute Name field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>		
DRCX320	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Market-Specific Attribute Name field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	Number of maximum Restriction Type Parameter Specific Attributes exceeded	When performing a Restriction Type Rule create request, in case of creation of Restriction Type Parameter with Market-Specific Attribute, the overall number of distinct Market-Specific Attributes for the relevant CSD must be compliant with the configuration limit defined in T2S.
DRCX330	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Market-Specific Attribute Name field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	Number of maximum Restriction Type Parameter Specific Attributes exceeded	When performing a Restriction Type Rule create request, in case of creation of Restriction Type Parameter with Market-Specific Attribute, the overall number of distinct Market-Specific

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			Attributes used in a single Restriction Type Rule for the relevant CSD must be compliant with the configuration limit defined in T2S.
DRCX600	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Securities Movement Type field</li> <li>  Payment field</li> <li>  Transaction Identification field</li> <li>  Securities Account Owner Party Type field</li> <li>  Instructing Party BIC field</li> <li>  Party BIC field</li> <li>  ISIN field</li> <li>  Matching Status field</li> <li>  Debited Position/Balance field</li> <li>  Credited Position/Balance field</li> <li>  Securities Account Number field</li> <li>  T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field</li> <li>  Debit Credit Indicator field</li> <li>  T2S Dedicated Cash Account Type field</li> </ul>	Invalid Parameter Types for the Specified Parameter Group	When performing a Restriction Type Rule create request, the same set of parameters must be used into the different groups of the specified rule.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Settlement Currency field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>		
DRUX001	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	Requestor not allowed	Restriction Type Rule can be updated only by T2S Operator, CSD or NCB. Users belonging to CSDs or NCBs can only update data they are responsible for.
DRUX002	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	Data to be updated not found	When performing a Restriction Type Rule update request, it must refer to an existing and active instance in T2S.
DRUX003	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Market-Specific Attribute Name field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	Unknown Market-Specific Attribute	When performing a Restriction Type Rule update request, the Market-Specific Attribute specified must refer to an existing and active instance in T2S.
DRUX004	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Valid from button</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	Cannot modify open active Restriction Type Rule	When performing a Restriction Type Rule update request, if the Restriction Type Rule is open (i.e. the Valid From is less than or equal to than the current date), only the Valid To of the Rule can be updated. The T2S Operator can skip this check in contingency situations.
DRUX008	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Securities Movement Type field</li> </ul>	Invalid Restriction Type Parameter	When performing a Restriction Type Rule

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Payment field</li> <li>  Transaction Identification field</li> <li>  Securities Account Owner Party Type field</li> <li>  Instructing Party BIC field</li> <li>  Party BIC field</li> <li>  ISIN field</li> <li>  Matching Status field</li> <li>  Debited Position/Balance field</li> <li>  Credited Position/Balance field</li> <li>  Securities Account Number field</li> <li>  T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field</li> <li>  Debit Credit Indicator field</li> <li>  T2S Dedicated Cash Account Type field</li> <li>  Settlement Currency field</li> <li>  Submit button</li> </ul>	Type	<p>update request on a Restriction Type with Object Restriction Type "Party", "Securities", "Securities Account", "T2S Dedicated Cash Account" or "External RTGS Account", only the following Restriction Parameter Types are allowed:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Securities: only "Securities Transaction Type" and "Party" may be used.</li> <li>- Securities Account: only "Securities Movement Type", "Debited Position/Balance", "Credited Position/Balance", "Securities Transaction Type" and "Party" may be used.</li> <li>- T2S Dedicated Cash Account: only "Securities Transaction Type", "Credit Debit Indicator" and "Party" may be used.</li> <li>- External RTGS Account: only "Securities Transaction Type" and "Credit Debit Indicator" may be used.</li> <li>- Party: only "Securities Movement Type", "Securities Transaction Type", "Securities Ac-</li> </ul>

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			count", "Cash Account" and "Settlement Currency" may be used.
DRUX009	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Securities Movement Type field</li> <li>  Payment field</li> <li>  Transaction Identification field</li> <li>  Securities Account Owner Party Type field</li> <li>  Instructing Party BIC field</li> <li>  Party BIC field</li> <li>  ISIN field</li> <li>  Matching Status field</li> <li>  Debited Position/Balance field</li> <li>  Credited Position/Balance field</li> <li>  Securities Account Number field</li> <li>  T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field</li> <li>  Debit Credit Indicator field</li> <li>  T2S Dedicated Cash Account Type field</li> <li>  Settlement Currency field</li> <li>  Submit button</li> </ul>	Invalid Restriction Type Parameter Type	<p>When performing a Restriction Type Rule update request on a Restriction Type with Object Restriction Type "Settlement Instruction", "Intra-Position Movement Instruction" or "Intra-Balance Movement Instruction", the following Restriction Type Parameter Types are not allowed:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Settlement Instruction: cannot use Parameter Types "T2S Dedicated Cash Account" and "T2S Dedicated Cash Account Type"</li> <li>- Intra-Position Movement Instruction: cannot use Parameter Types "Securities Movement Type", "Payment", "Transaction Identification", "Matching Status", "T2S Dedicated Cash Account", "T2S Dedicated Cash Account Type", "Credit Debit Indicator" and "Settlement Currency".</li> <li>- Intra-Balance Movement Instruction: cannot use Parameter Types</li> </ul>

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			"Security", "Securities Movement Type", "Payment", "Transaction Identification", "Matching Status", "Securities Account", "Credit Debit Indicator" and "Country of Issuance".
DRUX010	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Valid from field</li> <li>  Submit button</li> </ul>	Invalid 'Valid From'	When performing a Restriction Type Rule update request, the Valid From, if specified, must be greater than or equal to the related Restriction Type valid from.
DRUX011	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Valid to field</li> <li>  Submit button</li> </ul>	Invalid 'Valid To'	When performing a Restriction Type Rule update request, the Valid To, if specified, must be less than or equal to the related Restriction Type valid to, and greater than or equal to the Restriction Type Rule Valid From.
DRUX012	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Restriction Type field</li> <li>  Market-Specific Attribute Name field</li> <li>  Submit button</li> </ul>	Invalid Market-Specific Attribute Type	When performing a Restriction Type Rule creation request, if a Market-Specific Attribute is used as a Parameter and the Object Restriction Type of the related Restriction Type is "Intra-balance Movement Instruction", then the Market Specific Attribute Type must be

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			"Party".
DRUX013	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Market-Specific Attribute Name field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	Invalid Market-Specific Attribute	When performing a Restriction Type Rule Update request, the Market-Specific Attribute, when specified, must belong to the same System Entity as the Restriction Type.
DRUX044	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	Unknown Rule Parameter Type	When performing a Restriction Type Rule update request, the Rule Parameter Type specified must refer, depending on the Parameter Type, to an existing and active Attribute Domain Name in Attribute Domain defined by the T2S Operator or to an existing T2S Static Data entity.
DRUX050	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Debit Credit Indicator field</li> <li>■ Market-Specific Attribute Name field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	Credit/Debit indicator is not allowed for the specified Market-Specific Attribute Type	When performing a Restriction Type Rule Update request, if a Market-Specific Attribute is used as a Parameter, the Credit/Debit indicator cannot be used for Market-Specific Attributes related to Securities.
DRUX200	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Securities Movement Type field</li> <li>■ Payment field</li> <li>■ Transaction Identification field</li> </ul>	Invalid Parameter Value	When performing a Restriction Type Rule update request, in case of creation/update of Restriction Type Parameter, the Parameter

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Securities Account Owner Party Type field</li> <li>  Instructing Party BIC field</li> <li>  Party BIC field</li> <li>  ISIN field</li> <li>  Matching Status field</li> <li>  Debited Position/Balance field</li> <li>  Credited Position/Balance field</li> <li>  Securities Account Number field</li> <li>  T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field</li> <li>  Debit Credit Indicator field</li> <li>  T2S Dedicated Cash Account Type field</li> <li>  Settlement Currency field</li> <li>  Market-Specific Attribute Name field</li> <li>  Submit button</li> </ul>		Value must be compliant with the values or rules defined in the relevant Attribute Domain or T2S Static Data entity.
DRUX300	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Group field</li> <li>  Submit button</li> </ul>	Number of maximum active Restriction Type Rules exceeded	When performing a Restriction Type Rule update request, in case of creation of Restriction Type Parameter, the overall number of group

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			of parameters for the relevant CSD must be compliant with the configuration limit defined in T2S.
DRUX310	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Securities Movement Type field</li> <li>  Payment field</li> <li>  Transaction Identification field</li> <li>  Securities Account Owner Party Type field</li> <li>  Instructing Party BIC field</li> <li>  Party BIC field</li> <li>  ISIN field</li> <li>  Matching Status field</li> <li>  Debited Position/Balance field</li> <li>  Credited Position/Balance field</li> <li>  Securities Account Number field</li> <li>  T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field</li> <li>  Debit Credit Indicator field</li> <li>  T2S Dedicated Cash Account Type field</li> <li>  Settlement Cur-</li> </ul>	Number of maximum Parameter Values exceeded	When performing a Restriction Type Rule update request, in case of creation/update of Restriction Type Parameter, the overall number of distinct Parameter Values defined for the same Parameter Type for the relevant CSD must be compliant with the configuration limit defined in T2S.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>rency field</li> <li>Market-Specific Attribute Name field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ul>		
DRUX320	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Market-Specific Attribute Name field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ul>	Number of maximum Restriction Type Parameter Specific Attributes exceeded	When performing a Restriction Type Rule update request, in case of creation/update of Restriction Type Parameter with Market-Specific Attribute, the overall number of distinct Market-Specific Attributes for the relevant CSD must be compliant with the configuration limit defined in T2S.
DRUX330	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Market-Specific Attribute Name field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ul>	Number of maximum Restriction Type Parameter Specific Attributes exceeded	When performing a Restriction Type Rule update request, in case of creation or update of Restriction Type Parameter with Market-Specific Attribute, the overall number of distinct Market-Specific Attributes used in a single Restriction Type Rule for the relevant CSD must be compliant with the configuration limit defined in T2S.
DRUX600	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Securities Movement Type field</li> <li>Payment field</li> </ul>	Invalid Parameter Types for the Specified Parameter	When performing a Restriction Type Rule update request, in case

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Transaction Identification field</li> <li>▮ Securities Account Owner Party Type field</li> <li>▮ Instructing Party BIC field</li> <li>▮ Party BIC field</li> <li>▮ ISIN field</li> <li>▮ Matching Status field</li> <li>▮ Debited Position/Balance field</li> <li>▮ Credited Position/Balance field</li> <li>▮ Securities Account Number field</li> <li>▮ T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field</li> <li>▮ Debit Credit Indicator field</li> <li>▮ T2S Dedicated Cash Account Type field</li> <li>▮ Settlement Currency field</li> <li>▮ Market-Specific Attribute Name field</li> <li>▮ Submit button</li> </ul>	Group	of creation/deletion of a parameter type it has to be ensured that the same set of parameters must be used into the different groups of the specified rule.

### 6.4.2.143 Restriction Type Rule Sets - List Screen

△ [▶ 1144]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRDX001	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Delete button</li> </ul>	Requestor not allowed	Restriction Type Rule can be deleted/restored only by T2S Operator, CSD or NCB. Users belonging to a CSD or NCB can only delete/restore instances they are responsible for.
DRDX002	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Delete button</li> <li>■ Valid from field</li> <li>■ Valid to field</li> </ul>	Data to be deleted not found	When performing a Restriction Type Rule deletion request, it must refer to an existing and active instance in T2S with Valid From greater than the current date or past Valid To.
DRDX006	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Restriction Type field</li> </ul>	Invalid Restriction Type	When performing a Restriction Type Rule restore request, the specified Restriction Type must refer to an existing instance in T2S.
DRDX009	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Restriction Type field</li> <li>■ Restore button</li> </ul>	Cannot modify open Restriction Type Rule	Restriction Type Rules cannot be restored if the Restriction Type Rule is open and its Valid To is not in the past). The T2S Operator can skip this check in contingency situations.
DRDX010	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Restore button</li> <li>■ Valid from field</li> </ul>	Invalid 'Valid From'	When performing a Restriction Type Rule restore request, the Valid From must be equal to or greater than the related Restriction Type Valid From.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRDX011	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Restore button</li> <li>■ Valid to field</li> </ul>	Invalid 'Valid To'	When performing a Restriction Type Rule restore request, the Valid To must be equal to or less than the related Restriction Type Valid To.
DRDX044	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Restore button</li> </ul>	Data to be restored not found	When performing a Restriction Type Rule restore request it must refer to an existing and deleted instance in T2S.
DRDX045	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Restore button</li> </ul>	Unknown Rule Parameter Type	When performing a Restriction Type Rule restore request, the Rule Parameter Type to be restored must refer, depending on the Parameter Type, to an existing and active Attribute Domain Name in Attribute Domain entity defined by the T2S Operator or to an existing T2S Static Data entity.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRDX200	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Securities Movement Type field</li> <li>  Payment field</li> <li>  Transaction Identification field</li> <li>  Securities Account Owner Party Type field</li> <li>  Instructing Party Type field</li> <li>  Party BIC field</li> <li>  ISIN field</li> <li>  Matching Status field</li> <li>  Debited Position/Balance field</li> <li>  Credited Position/Balance field</li> <li>  Securities Account Number field</li> <li>  T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field</li> <li>  Debit Credit Indicator field</li> <li>  T2S Dedicated Cash Account Type field</li> <li>  Settlement Currency field</li> <li>  Restore button</li> </ul>	Invalid Parameter Value	When performing a Restriction Type Rule restore request, the Parameter Value must be compliant with the values or rules defined in the relevant Attribute Domain or T2S Static Data entity.
DRDX300	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Group field</li> </ul>	Number of maximum active Restriction Type Rules	When performing a Restriction Type Rule restore request, the

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
		exceeded	overall number of distinct Parameter Value defined for the same Parameter Type for the relevant CSD must be compliant with the configuration limit defined in T2S.
DRDX310	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Securities Movement Type field</li> <li>■ Payment field</li> <li>■ Transaction Identification field</li> <li>■ Securities Account Owner Party Type field</li> <li>■ Instructing Party Type field</li> <li>■ Party BIC field</li> <li>■ ISIN field</li> <li>■ Matching Status field</li> <li>■ Debited Position/Balance field</li> <li>■ Credited Position/Balance field</li> <li>■ Securities Account Number field</li> <li>■ T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field</li> <li>■ Debit Credit Indicator field</li> <li>■ T2S Dedicated Cash Account Ty-</li> </ul>	Number of maximum Parameter Values exceeded	When performing a Restriction Type Rule restore request, the overall number of distinct Parameter Value defined for the same Parameter Type for the relevant CSD must be compliant with the configuration limit defined in T2S.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>pe field</li> <li>▮ Settlement Currency field</li> <li>▮ Restore button</li> </ul>		

### 6.4.2.144 Restriction Types - Search/List Screen

△ [▶ 1131]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRDL001	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Restore button</li> <li>▮ Delete button</li> </ul>	Requestor not allowed	Restriction Type can be created only by T2S Operator, CSD or NCB. A user belonging to a CSD or NCB can delete/restore only Restriction Types which their CSD/NCB is responsible for.
DRDL003	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Status field</li> <li>▮ Valid from field</li> <li>▮ Valid to field</li> <li>▮ Delete button</li> </ul>	Data to be updated not found	When performing a Restriction Type delete request, it must refer to an existing and active instance which has not yet reached its Valid From or has passed its Valid To. For Restriction Types with Restriction Processing Type 'Rejection' or 'CSD Validation Hold', the Valid From must be at least two days in the future. The T2S Operator can skip this check in contingency situations.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRDL004	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Status field</li> <li>■ Restore button</li> </ul>	Data to be updated not found	When performing a Restriction Type restore request, it must refer to an existing and deleted instance.
DRDL005	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Restriction Type field</li> <li>■ Restore button</li> </ul>	Restriction Type already assigned	When performing a Restriction Type restore request, the Restriction Type restored must not be already assigned under the same Party or within the set of Restriction Types defined by the T2S Operator.
DRDL006	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Currency field</li> <li>■ Restore button</li> </ul>	Invalid Currency Code	When performing a Restriction Type restore request, the specified Currency Code must refer to an existing and active instance in T2S
DRDL040	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Delete button</li> </ul>	The deletion/close is not allowed due to a priority constraint	A Restriction Type cannot be deleted if there still are valid instances of the following entity linked to it: Restriction Type Rule, Party Restriction, Securities Restriction, Securities Account Restriction, T2S Dedicated Cash Account Restriction, External RTGS Account Restriction.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
QMPC021	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Valid From from field</li> <li>Valid From to field</li> <li>Search button</li> </ul>	The From value of the Date From is after the To value of the Date From.	In case the Date From is stated as a range, the From value of the Date From has to be before or equal to the To value of the Date From.
QMPC022	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Valid From from field</li> <li>Valid From to field</li> <li>Valid To to field</li> <li>Search button</li> </ul>	The From value of the Date From is after the To value of the Date To.	In case the Date From and Date To are specified as ranges, the From value of the Date From has to be before or equal to the To value of the Date To.
QMPC023	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Valid To from field</li> <li>Valid To to field</li> <li>Valid From from field</li> <li>Valid From to field</li> <li>Search button</li> </ul>	The From value of the Date To is after the To value of the Date To.	In case the To Date is stated as a range, the From value of the Date To has to be before or equal to the To value of the Date To.

### 6.4.2.145 Revisions/Audit Trail - Details Screen

△ [▶ 1213]

No references for error messages.

### 6.4.2.146 Revisions/Audit Trail - List Screen

△ [▶ 1210]

No references for error messages.

### 6.4.2.147 Role - New/Edit Screen

△ [▶ 982]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRC6001	Submit button	Requestor not allowed	A role can be created only by T2S operator, CSD or NCB.
DRC6006	Role Name field Submit button	Role Name already assigned	When performing a role creation request, the role name specified must not be already assigned within the same system entity.
DRU6001	Submit button	Requestor not allowed	A role can be updated only by T2S operator CSD or NCB. A user is authorised to update only data belonging to its own system entity.
DRU6003	Submit button	Data to be updated not found	When performing a role update request it must refer to an existing and active instance of role.
DRU6006	Role Name field Submit button	Role Name already assigned	When performing a role update request, the role name, if specified, must not be already assigned within the same system entity.

### 6.4.2.148 Roles - Search/List Screen

△ [▶ 978]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRD6001	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Restore button</li> <li>  Delete button</li> </ul>	Requestor not allowed	A Role can be deleted/restored only by T2S Operator, CSD or NCB. A User is authorised to delete/restore only data belonging to its own System Entity.
DRD6002	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Role Name field</li> <li>  Restore button</li> </ul>	Role Name already assigned	When performing a Role restore request, the Role Name must not be already assigned within the same System Entity.
DRD6003	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Status field</li> <li>  Delete button</li> </ul>	Data to be deleted/restored not found	When performing a Role deletion request it must refer to an existing and active instance of Role.
DRD6044	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Status field</li> <li>  Restore button</li> </ul>	Data to be deleted/restored not found	When performing a role restore request it must refer to an existing and deleted instance of role.

## 6.4.2.149 Routing - New/Edit Screen

△ [▶ 1081]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRCW001	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Submit button</li> </ul>	Requestor not allowed	Routing can be created by T2S Operator, CSD, NCB, CSD Participant and Payment Bank. Users can only create Routing entity linked to Party they belong to. T2S Operator User can create Routing entity linked to any Party.
DRCW002	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Network Service field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ul>	Unknown Network Service Identifier	When performing a Routing Create request, the Network Service Identifier specified must refer to an existing and active instance in T2S linked to the T2S Party specified in input.
DRCW003	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Parent BIC field</li> <li>Party BIC field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ul>	Unknown Party Technical Identifier	When performing a Routing Create request, the Party Technical Identifier must refer to an existing and active instance in T2S.
DRCW004	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Technical Address field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ul>	Unknown Party Technical Address	When performing a Routing Create request, the Party Technical Address must refer to an existing and active instance in T2S belonging to the T2S Party specified in input.
DRCW005	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Routing Sequence Number field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ul>	Sequence already used	When performing a Routing Create request, the specified Sequence must not be already defined for the Party Technical Identifier spe-

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			cified in input.
DRCW006	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Default Routing field</li> <li>  Currency field</li> <li>  Message Type field</li> <li>  Routing Sequence Number field</li> <li>  Size (Lower Bound) field</li> <li>  Size (Upper Bound) field</li> <li>  Positive field</li> <li>  Submit button</li> </ul>	Conditional Routing Group not allowed for Default Routing	When performing a Routing Create request, if the Default Routing is set to True, the Conditional Routing Group must not be specified in input.
DRCW007	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Default Routing field</li> <li>  Network Service field</li> <li>  Submit button</li> </ul>	Default Routing already defined for this Party and Service, or the Service is set to real time	When performing a Routing Create request, if the Default Routing is set to True, it has to be verified that no other Routing are defined as such for the Party specified in input and for the specified Network Service. Furthermore the Service must be a store-n-forward one.
DRCW008	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Default Routing field</li> <li>  Currency field</li> <li>  Message Type field</li> <li>  Routing Sequence Number field</li> <li>  Size (Lower</li> </ul>	Conditional Routing Group is mandatory	When performing a Routing Create request, if the Default Routing is set to False, the Conditional Routing Group must be specified in input.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Bound) field</li> <li>  Size (Upper Bound) field</li> <li>  Positive field</li> <li>  Submit button</li> </ul>		
DRCW009	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Size (Upper Bound) field</li> <li>  Submit button</li> </ul>	Routing condition not allowed	When performing a Conditional Routing Create request, Size Upper Bound cannot be greater than 32Kb if related to a message-based network services.
DRCW010	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Message Type field</li> <li>  Network Service field</li> <li>  Submit button</li> </ul>	Routing condition not allowed	When performing a Routing Create request, settlement related messages cannot be sent on message-based network services during night time. Furthermore messages other than settlement related messages to be sent on file-based network services during night time.
DRCW011	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Currency field</li> <li>  Submit button</li> </ul>	Invalid Currency Code	When performing a Routing Create request, the Currency Code must refer to an existing and active Currency in T2S.
DRCW012	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Message Type field</li> <li>  Submit button</li> </ul>	Invalid Message Type	When performing a Routing Create request, the Message Type must refer to an existing and active Message Type in T2S.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRCW013	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Size (Lower Bound) field</li> <li>■ Size (Upper Bound) field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	Invalid Lower/Upper Bound	When performing a Conditional Routing Create request, Size Upper Bound must be greater than Size Lower Bound. Furthermore their value cannot be greater than 32Mb.
DRUW001	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Submit button</li> <li>■ Party BIC field</li> <li>■ Parent BIC field</li> </ul>	Requestor not allowed	Routing can be updated by T2S Operator, CSD, NCB, CSD Participant and Payment Bank. Users can only update Routing entity linked to Party they belong to. T2S Operator User can update Routing entity linked to any Party.
DRUW003	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	Data to be updated not found	When performing a Routing update request, it must refer to an existing and active instance in T2S.
DRUW004	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Network Service field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	Unknown Network Service Identifier	When performing a Routing update request, the Network Service Identifier specified must refer to an existing and active instance in T2S linked to the T2S Party of the Routing entity.
DRUW006	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Technical Address field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	Unknown Party Technical Address	When performing a Routing update request, the Party Technical Address specified must exist in T2S belonging to the same T2S Party of the existing Routing.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRUW007	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Network Service field</li> <li>  Default Routing field</li> <li>  Routing Sequence Number field</li> <li>  Size (Lower Bound) field</li> <li>  Size (Upper Bound) field</li> <li>  Currency field</li> <li>  Message Type field</li> <li>  Positive field</li> <li>  Submit button</li> </ul>	Invalid combination of values: Default Routing already defined for this Party and Service, or the Service is set to real time	When performing a Routing update request, if it refers to a Routing with the Default Routing set to True, the Conditional Routing Group must not be specified in input. Furthermore in case a Network Service is specified in input, it must be a store-n-forward one and no other default routing is defined for this store-n-forward service.
DRUW008	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Routing Sequence Number field</li> <li>  Submit button</li> </ul>	Sequence already used	When performing a Routing update request, the specified Sequence must not be already assigned for the same Routing entity.
DRUW009	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Currency field</li> <li>  Routing Sequence Number field</li> <li>  Size (Lower Bound) field</li> <li>  Size (Upper Bound) field</li> <li>  Message Type field</li> <li>  Positive field</li> <li>  Submit button</li> </ul>	Routing condition not allowed	When performing a Conditional Routing update request, Size Upper Bound cannot be greater than 32Kb if related to a message-based network services.
DRUW010	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Message Type</li> </ul>	Routing condition not allowed	When performing a Routing update request,

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>field</li> <li>■ Network Service field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>		settlement related messages cannot be sent on message-based network services during night time. Furthermore messages other than settlement related messages to be sent on file-based network services during night time.
DRUW011	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Currency Field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	Invalid Currency Code	When performing a Routing update request, the Currency Code must refer to an existing and active Currency in T2S.
DRUW012	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Message Type field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	Invalid Message Type	When performing a Routing update request, the Message Type must refer to an existing and active Message Type in T2S.
DRUW013	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Size (Lower Bound) field</li> <li>■ Size (Upper Bound) field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	Invalid Lower/Upper Bound	When performing a Conditional Routing update request, Size Upper Bound must be greater than Size Lower Bound. Furthermore their value cannot be both greater than 32Mb.

### 6.4.2.150 Routings - Search/List Screen

△ [▶ 1075]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRDW001	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Restore button</li> <li>▮ Delete button</li> </ul>	Requestor not allowed	Routing can be deleted/restored by T2S Operator, CSD, NCB, CSD Participant and Payment Bank. Users can only delete/restore Routing entity linked to Party they belong to. T2S Operator User can delete/restore Routing entity linked to any Party.
DRDW002	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Status field</li> <li>▮ Delete button</li> </ul>	Data to be updated not found	When performing a Routing deletion request, it must refer to an existing and active instance in T2S.
DRDW003	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Network Service field</li> <li>▮ Restore button</li> </ul>	Unknown Network Service Identifier	When performing a Routing restore request, the Network Service Identifier to be restored must refer to an existing instance in T2S linked to the T2S Party of the Routing entity.
DRDW004	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Technical Address field</li> <li>▮ Restore button</li> </ul>	Unknown Technical Address	When performing a Routing restore request, the Party Technical Address to be restored must refer to an existing instance in T2S belonging to the same T2S Party of the Routing entity.
DRDW005	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Parent BIC field</li> <li>▮ BIC field</li> <li>▮ Restore button</li> </ul>	Unknown Party Technical Identifier	When performing a Routing restore request, the Party Technical Identifier to be restored

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			must refer to an existing instance in T2S.
DRDW006	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Conditional Routing Sequence Number field</li> <li>▮ Restore button</li> </ul>	Sequence already used	When performing a Routing restore request, the Sequence must not be already defined for the Party Technical Identifier specified in input.
DRDW007	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Default Routing field</li> <li>▮ Delete button</li> </ul>	Default Routing cannot be deleted	When performing a Routing delete request, it is not allowed to delete a Routing instance defined as Default Routing.
DRDW044	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Status field</li> <li>▮ Restore button</li> </ul>	Data to be updated not found	When performing a Routing restore request it must refer to an existing and deleted instance in T2S.

### 6.4.2.151 Secured Group - Details Screen

△ [▶ 990]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRDT001	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Delete button</li> <li>▮ Restore button</li> </ul>	Requestor not allowed	A Secured Group can be deleted/restored only by T2S Operator, CSD or NCB. A User is authorised to delete/restore only data belonging to its own System Entity.
DRDT002	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Status field</li> <li>▮ Delete button</li> </ul>	Data to be deleted/restored not	When performing a secured group delete

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
		found	request, it must refer to an existing and active instance.
DRDT003	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Parent BIC field</li> <li>  BIC field</li> <li>  Securities Account Number field</li> <li>  T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field</li> <li>  Restore button</li> </ul>	Unknown Secured Object Identifier	When performing a secured group restore request, the secured object identifier specified in the secured element group section must refer to an existing and active instance in T2S.
DRDT005	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Restore button</li> </ul>	Requestor not allowed to access specified Secured Object	When performing a secured group restore request, the specified secured object Identifiers must belong to the data scope of the requestor.
DRDT040	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Delete button</li> <li>  Restore button</li> </ul>	The deletion is not allowed due to a deletion priority constraint	A secured group cannot be deleted if there still are valid instances of grantee object privilege linked to it.
DRDT044	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Status field</li> <li>  Restore button</li> </ul>	Data to be deleted/restored not found	When performing a secured group restore request, it must refer to an existing and deleted instance.

### 6.4.2.152 Secured Group - New/Edit Screen

△ [▶ 994]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRCT001	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Submit button</li> </ul>	Requestor not allowed	A secured group can be created only by T2S operator, CSD or NCB.
DRCT002	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Secured Group Type field</li> <li>  Parent BIC field</li> <li>  BIC field</li> <li>  ISIN field</li> <li>  Securities Account Number field</li> <li>  T2S Dedicated Cash Accounts Number field</li> <li>  Submit button</li> </ul>	Unknown Secured Object	When performing a secured group create request, the specified secured object Identifier must refer to an existing and active instance in T2S, and it must be of an object type consistent with the specified secured group type.
DRCT003	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Parent BIC field</li> <li>  BIC field</li> <li>  ISIN field</li> <li>  Securities Account Number field</li> <li>  T2S Dedicated Cash Accounts Number field</li> </ul>	Requestor not allowed to access specified Secured Object	When performing a secured group create request, the specified secured object Identifier must belong to the data scope of the requestor.
DRUT001	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Submit button</li> </ul>	Requestor not allowed	A Secured Group can be updated only by T2S Operator, CSD or NCB. A User is authorised to update only data belonging to its own System Entity.
DRUT002	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Secured Group Type field</li> <li>  Parent BIC field</li> <li>  BIC field</li> </ul>	Invalid Secured Object Type	When performing a secured group update request, the type of the specified secured object must be consistent with

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  ISIN field</li> <li>  Securities Account Number field</li> <li>  T2S Dedicated Cash Accounts Number field</li> <li>  Submit button</li> </ul>		the secured group type.
DRUT003	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Submit button</li> </ul>	Data to be updated not found	When performing a secured group update request, it must refer to an existing and active instance.
DRUT007	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Parent BIC field</li> <li>  BIC field</li> <li>  ISIN field</li> <li>  Securities Account Number field</li> <li>  T2S Dedicated Cash Accounts Number field</li> </ul>	Unknown Secured Object Identifier	When performing a secured group update request, the secured object Identifier specified in the secured element group must refer to an existing and active instance in T2S.
DRUT008	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Parent BIC field</li> <li>  BIC field</li> <li>  ISIN field</li> <li>  Securities Account Number field</li> <li>  T2S Dedicated Cash Accounts Number field</li> </ul>	Requestor not allowed to access specified Secured Object	When performing a secured group update request, the specified secured object Identifier must belong to the data scope of the requestor.

### 6.4.2.153 Secured Groups - Search/List Screen

△ [▶ 984]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRDT001	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Delete button</li> <li>  Restore button</li> </ul>	Requestor not allowed	A Secured Group can be deleted/restored only by T2S Operator, CSD or NCB. A User is authorized to delete/restore only data belonging to its own System Entity.
DRDT002	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Status field</li> <li>  Delete button</li> </ul>	Data to be deleted/restored not found	When performing a secured group delete request, it must refer to an existing and active instance.
DRDT003	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Restore button</li> <li>  BIC field</li> <li>  ISIN field</li> <li>  Parent BIC field</li> <li>  Securities account number field</li> </ul>	Unknown Secured Object Identifier	When performing a secured group restore request, the secured object identifier specified in the secured element group section must refer to an existing and active instance in T2S.
DRDT005	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Status field</li> <li>  Restore button</li> <li>  BIC field</li> <li>  ISIN field</li> <li>  Parent BIC field</li> <li>  Securities account number field</li> </ul>	Requestor not allowed to access specified Secured Object	When performing a secured group restore request, the specified secured object Identifiers must belong to the data scope of the requestor.
DRDT040	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Restore button</li> <li>  Delete button</li> </ul>	The deletion is not allowed due to a deletion priority constraint	A secured group cannot be deleted if there still are valid instances of grantee object privilege linked to it.
DRDT044	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Status field</li> </ul>	Data to be deleted/restored not	When performing a secured group restore

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
		found	request, it must refer to an existing and deleted instance.

### 6.4.2.154 Securities - Search/List Screen

△ [▶ 696]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DAD1001	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Restore Button</li> <li>■ Delete Button</li> </ul>	Requestor not allowed.	A Securities Account can be deleted/restored only by T2S Operator or CSD. A user belonging to a CSD can only delete/restore Securities Account linked to his relevant CSD or to a Party that fall under his responsibility according to the Hierarchical Party Model. Exceptions to the above rule are represented by any user that is granted the appropriate privilege(s) on the account to be maintained or on the relevant Party holding the account.
DSD1001	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Restore button</li> <li>■ Delete button</li> </ul>	Requestor not allowed	Securities can only be deleted or restored by the T2S operator or CSDs. A user belonging to a CSD can only delete or restore securities that fall under their responsibility. Excepti-

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			ons to the above rule are represented by any user that is granted the appropriate privilege(s) on the specific securities to be maintained.
DSD1003	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Status field</li> <li>  Issue date field</li> <li>  Issue Date – from field</li> <li>  Maturity Date field</li> <li>  Maturity Date – from field</li> <li>  Maturity Date – to field</li> <li>  Delete button</li> </ul>	Unknown Securities	When performing a securities delete request, it must refer to an existing and active instance of security that is past its maturity date or has not yet reached its issue date.
DSD1012	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Status field</li> <li>  Restore button</li> </ul>	In case of restore request, the request must refer to an existing and deleted Securities	When performing a securities restore request, it must refer to an existing and deleted security
DSD1013	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  ISIN field</li> <li>  Restore button</li> </ul>	Securities Mnemonic already used	When performing a securities restore request, the securities mnemonic specified must not be already assigned to an active securities.
DSD1021	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Country of Issuance - Code Field</li> <li>  Restore button</li> </ul>	Invalid country code	When performing a securities restore request, the country code to be restored must refer to an existing and active country entity.
DSD1022	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Issue Currency</li> </ul>	Invalid currency code	When performing a securities restore request,

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	Field   Restore button		est, the currency code to be restored must refer to an existing and active currency entity.
DSD1024	Restore button	Invalid restriction type	When performing a Securities restore request, the restriction type to be restored must refer to an existing and active restriction type whose object restriction type is securities and belonging to the same system entity of the responsible party or to the T2S operator.
DSD1030	Delete button	The deletion is not allowed due to a deletion priority constraint	When performing a securities delete request, all the linked instances in a higher position within the deletion hierarchy must be deleted (e.g. close link and security CSD link have to be deleted before deleting the linked securities).
DSD1252	Restore button	Invalid Market-Specific Securities Attribute Value	When performing a securities restore request, the market-specific securities attribute values must refer to existing market-specific attributes whose types are securities, belonging to the system entity of the responsible party.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DSD1255	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Restore button</li> </ul>	The value for the Market-Specific attribute is already used (and it must be unique)	When performing a securities restore request, the market-specific securities attribute values must be unique within their system entity in case they are defined as such in T2S.
DSD1256	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Restore button</li> </ul>	Missing mandatory Market-Specific Attribute value	When performing a securities restore request, the market-specific securities attribute values must be present if the relevant market-specific attributes are defined as mandatory.
DSD1257	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Restore button</li> </ul>	Invalid Market-Specific Securities Attribute Value.	When performing a Securities restore request the Market-Specific Securities Attribute Value must be compliant with the values or rules defined in the relevant Attribute Domain.
QMPC018	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ ISIN field</li> <li>■ Search button</li> </ul>	The specified ISIN is not known in T2S.	In case an ISIN is specified, it has to be known in T2S.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
QMPC019	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Maturity Date – from field</li> <li>■ Maturity Date – to field</li> <li>■ Search button</li> </ul>	The Maturity Dates are not plausible.	In case the Maturity Date is stated as a range, the Maturity Date From must be before the Maturity Date To.
QMPC020	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Maturity Date – from field</li> <li>■ Search button</li> </ul>	The requested Maturity Date From must not be older than three calendar months.	The requested Maturity Date From must not be older than three calendar months.
QMPC082	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Issue Date – from field</li> <li>■ Issue Date – to field</li> <li>■ Search button</li> </ul>	The Issue Date range is not plausible.	In case the Issue Date is stated as a range, the Issue Date From must be earlier or equal the Issue Date To.

## 6.4.2.155 Securities Account - Details Screen

△ [▶ 775]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DAD1001	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Restore button</li> <li>  Delete button</li> <li>  Party BIC field</li> <li>  Parent BIC field</li> </ul>	Requestor not allowed	A Securities Account can be deleted/restored only by T2S Operator or CSD. A user belonging to a CSD can only delete/restore Securities Account linked to his relevant CSD or to a Party that fall under his responsibility according to the Hierarchical Party Model. Exceptions to the above rule are represented by any user that is granted the appropriate privilege(s) on the account to be maintained or on the relevant Party holding the account.
DAD1020	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Status field</li> <li>  Delete button</li> <li>  Restriction Type field</li> </ul>	Invalid Securities Account to be deleted or restored	The request to delete a Securities Account must refer to an existing and active Securities Account in T2S.
DAD1021	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Opening Date field</li> <li>  Closing Date field</li> <li>  Delete button</li> </ul>	Invalid opening date	When performing a Securities Account delete request, the Opening Date of the account to be deleted must be greater than the current date or the Closing Date must be less than the current date.
DAD1024	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Restore button</li> <li>  Restriction Type field</li> </ul>	Invalid restriction type	When performing a Securities Account restore request, the Restriction Type specified

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			must exist in T2S and its Object Restriction Type must be Securities Account or Securities Position. In the first case the Restriction Processing Type must be Blocking; in the latter case the it must be E-arming or Earmarking for Auto-collateralisation.
DAD1030	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Delete button</li> </ul>	Operation not allowed due to an active and linked instance.	A Securities Account cannot be deleted if there are still active CSD Account Links, Credit Memorandum Balance or CMB Securities Account Link linked to it in T2S.
DAD1033	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Securities Account Type field</li> <li>Restore button</li> </ul>	CSD is not a Direct Holding CSD.	When performing a Security Account restore request, if the Account Type is T2S technical offset account, the relevant System Entity must be a Direct Holding CSD.
DAD1050	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Status field</li> <li>Restore button</li> </ul>	Invalid Securities Account to be deleted or restored	The request to restore a Securities Account must refer to an existing and deleted Securities Account.
DAD1051	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Parent BIC field</li> <li>Party BIC field</li> <li>Restore button</li> </ul>	Unknown party	When performing a securities account restore request, the party securities account relationship must refer to an

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			existing, active and open instance in T2S with party type equal to CSD, CSD participant or external CSD.
DAD1052	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Opening Date field</li> <li>  Closing Date field</li> <li>  Restore button</li> </ul>	Invalid closing date	When performing a Securities Account restore request, the Closing Date must be less than the current date or the Opening Date must be greater than the current date.
DAD1208	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Restore button</li> <li>  Restriction Valid from field</li> <li>  Restriction Valid to field</li> </ul>	Invalid restriction type	When performing a Securities Account restore request, the Securities Account Restriction specified must be closed or its validity dates must be consistent with the validity dates of the relevant Restriction Type.
DAD1252	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Attribute Name field</li> <li>  Attribute Value field</li> <li>  Restore button</li> </ul>	Invalid Market-Specific Attribute	When performing a Securities Account restore request the Market-Specific Securities Account Attribute Value must refer to an existing Market-Specific Attribute whose type is Securities Account and it must belong to the system entity related to the account.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DAD1253	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Attribute Name field</li> <li>■ Attribute Value field</li> <li>■ Restore button</li> </ul>	Missing mandatory 'Market-Specific Attribute'	When performing a Securities Account restore request all the Market-specific attributes defined as Mandatory in T2S for the relevant CSD, must be present.
DAD1254	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Attribute Name field</li> <li>■ Attribute Value field</li> <li>■ Restore button</li> </ul>	The Market-Specific Securities Account Attribute Value must be unique	When performing a Securities Account restore request, the Market-Specific Securities Account Attribute Value must be unique within its System Entity in case it is defined as such in T2S.
DAD1256	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Attribute Name field</li> <li>■ Attribute Value field</li> <li>■ Restore button</li> </ul>	Invalid Market-Specific Attribute	When performing a Securities Account restore request the Market-Specific Securities Account Attribute Value must be compliant with the values or rules defined in the relevant Attribute Domain.

## 6.4.2.156 Securities Account - New/Edit Screen

△ [▶ 782]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DAC1001	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Submit button</li> <li>  Parent BIC field</li> <li>  Party BIC field</li> </ul>	Requestor not allowed	When performing a Security Account create request the Party Type of the Requestor must be "CSD" or T2S Operator. A user belonging to a CSD can only create Securities Account linked to his relevant CSD or to a Party that fall under his responsibility according to the Hierarchical Party Model. Exceptions to the above rule are represented by any user that is granted the appropriate privilege(s) on the specific Party to be linked to the account.
DAC1023	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Submit button</li> </ul>	Security Account Number already assigned.	When performing a Security Account create request, the Account Number must be unique in T2S.
DAC1024	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Restriction Type field</li> <li>  Securities Account Number field</li> <li>  Submit button</li> </ul>	Invalid Restriction Type	When performing a Security Account create request, in case of creation of Securities Account Restriction, it must refer to an existing Restriction Type entity whose Object Restriction Type is Security Account or Securities Position. In the first case the Restriction Processing Type must

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			be Blocking; in the latter case the it must be E-arming or Earmarking for Auto-collateralisation.
DAC1025	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Restriction Type field</li> <li>■ Restriction Valid to field</li> <li>■ Restriction Valid from field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	Invalid Restriction Type	When performing a Securities Account Create request, In case of request for creation of Securities Account Restriction, the created restriction type must not overlap with any other Securities Account Restriction in input having the same [Restriction Type].
DAC1030	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Parent BIC field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	Unknown party	When performing a Security Account create request, the Party it is linked to, must refer to an existing and active instance in T2S with Party Type equal to CSD, CSD Participant or External CSD.
DAC1031	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Securities Account Type field</li> <li>■ Parent BIC field</li> <li>■ BIC field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	Party must be CSD	When performing a Security Account create request, the Party it is linked to must be equal to CSD, if the account type is "mirror account" or "inter-csd account" or "T2S technical offset account".
DAC1032	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Securities Account Type field</li> </ul>	Party must be CSD Participant or External CSD.	When performing a Security Account create request, the Party it is

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Parent BIC field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>		linked to must be equal to CSD Participant or External CSD, if the account type is "omni-bus account" or "CSD participant account".
DAC1033	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Securities Account Type field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	CSD is not a Direct Holding CSD.	When performing a Security Account create request, if the Account Type is T2S technical offset account, the relevant System Entity must be a Direct Holding CSD.
DAC1034	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Securities Account Type field</li> <li>■ Parent BIC field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	Party must be CSD or CSD Participant.	When performing a Security Account create request, the Party it is linked to must be equal to CSD or CSD Participant if the account type is "issuance account".
DAC1205	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Opening Date field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	"Opening Date" invalid	When performing a Security Account create request, the Opening Date must be equal to or greater than the T2S Business date, equal to or greater than the Opening Date of the relevant Party and equal to or less than the Closing Date of the relevant Party.
DAC1206	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	"Valid To" or "Valid From" invalid	When performing a Security Account create request, the Valid From specified in the Party Securities Account Re-

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			relationship section must be equal to the T2S Business date.
DAC1208	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Opening Date field</li> <li>  Closing Date field</li> <li>  Restriction Valid from field</li> <li>  Submit button</li> </ul>	“Valid To” or “Valid From” invalid	When performing a Securities Account create request, the Valid From specified in a Securities Account Restriction create request must be equal to or greater than the Opening Date of the Securities Account, less than the Closing Date of the Securities Account, equal to or greater than the Valid From of the relevant Restriction Type and equal to or less than the Valid To of the relevant Restriction Type.
DAC1209	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Closing Date field</li> <li>  Restriction Valid from field</li> <li>  Restriction Valid to field</li> <li>  Submit button</li> </ul>		When performing a Securities Account create request, the Valid From specified in a Securities Account Restriction create request must be equal to or greater than the Opening Date of the Securities Account, less than the Closing Date of the Securities Account, equal to or greater than the Valid From of the relevant Restriction Type and equal to or less

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			than the Valid To of the relevant Restriction Type.
DAC1210	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Submit button</li> <li>■ Closing Date field</li> <li>■ Party Securities Account Relationship Valid From field</li> </ul>	“Valid To” or “Valid From” invalid	When performing a Securities Account create request, the Valid To specified in the Party Securities Account Relationship must be greater than the Valid From and equal to or greater than the T2S Business date and equal to the Closing date of the Securities Account.
DAC1252	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Attribute Name field</li> <li>■ Attribute Value field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	Missing mandatory ‘CSD-specific attribute name’	When performing a Security Account create request, the Market-Specific Attribute Name and the Market-Specific Attribute Value must be present if defined as mandatory in T2S
DAC1253	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Attribute Value field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	The value for the CSD-Specific attribute must be unique	When performing a Security Account create request, in case of request of creation of Market-Specific Securities Account Attribute Value, it must be unique within its System Entity in case it is defined as such in T2S.
DAC1255	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Attribute Name field</li> <li>■ Attribute Value</li> </ul>	Invalid Market-Specific Attribute Name	When performing a Security Account create request, in case of creation of Market-Specific

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ul>		Securities Account Attribute Value, it must refer to an existing Market-Specific Attribute whose Type is Securities Account and it must belong to the system entity related to the account.
DAC1256	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Attribute Value field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ul>	Invalid Market Specific Attribute Value	When performing a Securities Account create request the Market-Specific Securities Account Attribute Value must be compliant with the values or rules defined in the relevant Attribute Domain.
DAC1600	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>n/a</li> </ul>	n/a	When performing a Security Account Create request, in case of immediate setup of Security Account Restriction, the timestamp to be used must take a conventional value which the system will interpret as the current timestamp. Furthermore, no check must be performed on such a conventional value in case of 4-eyes second step or processing of retrieved queued requests.
DAU1001	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Submit button</li> </ul>	Requestor not allowed	A Securities Account can be updated only by

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Parent BIC field</li> </ul>		<p>T2S Operator or CSD. A user belonging to a CSD can only update Securities Account linked to his relevant CSD or to a Party that fall under his responsibility according to the Hierarchical Party Model. Exceptions to the above rule are represented by any user that is granted the appropriate privilege(s) on the account to be updated or on the relevant Party holding the account.</p>
DAU1005	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Submit button</li> </ul>	Data to be updated not found	The update requests of a Securities Account must refer to an existing, active and not yet closed account.
DAU1024	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Restriction Type field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ul>	Invalid restriction type	When performing a Securities Account update request, in case of creation of Securities Account Restriction, it must refer to an existing Restriction Type entity whose Object Restriction Type is Security Account or Securities Position. In the first case the Restriction Processing Type must be Blocking; in the latter case the it must be E-arming or Earmar-

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			king for Auto-collateralisation.
DAU1025	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Restriction Type field</li> <li>▮ Restriction Valid from field</li> <li>▮ Restriction Valid to field</li> </ul>	Invalid restriction type	When performing a Securities Account Update request, In case of request for creation/update of Securities Account Restriction, the restriction type must not overlap with any other Securities Account Restriction already defined or in input flow having the same [Restriction Type].
DAU1030	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Closing Date field</li> <li>▮ Submit button</li> </ul>	The deletion/closure is not allowed due to a deletion/ closure priority constraint.	A Securities account cannot be closed if there are still any active and open CSD Account Links or CMB Securities Account Links linked to the relevant Securities Account. Furthermore, no active and open T2S Dedicated Cash Account referencing the Securities Account in its Credit Memorandum Balance must exist.
DAU1205	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Closing Date field</li> <li>▮ Submit button</li> </ul>	Invalid "Opening Date"/"Closing Date"	When performing a Securities Account update request, the Closing Date must be equal to or greater than the T2S Business date, must be greater than the opening date and equal to the Valid To

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			specified in the Party Securities Account Relationship.
DAU1206	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Submit button</li> <li>■ Party Securities Account Relationship Valid From field</li> </ul>	Invalid "Valid from"/"Valid to"	When performing a Securities Account update request, the Valid From specified in a Party Securities Account Relationship create request must be greater than the T2S Business date.
DAU1207	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Closing Date field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> <li>■ Party Securities Account Relationship Valid To field</li> </ul>	Invalid "Valid from"/"Valid to"	When performing a Securities Account update request, the Valid To specified in the Party Securities Account Relationship must be greater than the Valid From and equal to or greater than the T2S Business date and equal to the Closing date of the Securities Account.
DAU1208	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Opening Date field</li> <li>■ Restriction Valid from field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	Invalid "Valid from"/"Valid to"	When performing a Securities Account update request, the Valid From specified in a Securities Account Restriction create request must be equal to or greater than the T2S Business date, equal to or greater than the Opening Date of the Securities Account, less than the Closing Date of the Securities Account,

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			equal to or greater than the Valid From of the relevant Restriction Type and less than the Valid To of the relevant Restriction Type.
DAU1209	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Closing Date field</li> <li>  Restriction Valid from field</li> <li>  Restriction Valid to field</li> <li>  Submit button</li> </ul>	Invalid "Valid from"/"Valid to"	When performing a Securities Account update request, the Valid To specified in the Securities Account Restriction must be greater than the relevant Valid From, less than the Closing Date of the Securities Account, greater than the Valid From of the relevant Restriction Type and equal to or less than the Valid To of the relevant Restriction Type.
DAU1210	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  n/a</li> </ul>	n/a	When performing a Securities Account update request, in case of creation of Party Securities Account Relationship, the existing relationship is closed with the appropriate Valid To.
DAU1211	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Parent BIC field</li> <li>  Submit button</li> </ul>	Party Securities Account Relationship to be deleted is not closed	When performing a Securities Account update request, the request of deletion of Party Securities Account Relationship must refer to a future instance.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DAU1240	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Restriction Type field</li> <li>  Restriction Valid from field</li> <li>  Restriction Valid to field</li> <li>  Submit button</li> </ul>	Restriction type already defined	When performing a Securities Account update request, in case of request of creation of Restriction Type, the Securities Account must not be already restricted by a Restriction Type having the same Object Restriction Type in the same validity period.
DAU1241	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Restriction Type field</li> <li>  Restriction Valid from field</li> <li>  Restriction Valid to field</li> <li>  Submit button</li> </ul>	Restriction type cannot be deleted	When performing a Securities Account update request, in case of request of deletion of Restriction Type, it must refer to an instance already closed or with a future Valid From.
DAU1250	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Opening Date field</li> <li>  Submit button</li> </ul>	Invalid "Opening Date"/"Closing Date"	When performing a Securities Account update request, the Opening Date can be updated only if the Securities Account is not yet open and the specified Opening Date is equal to or greater than the current T2S date, equal to or greater than the Opening Date of the relevant Party and equal to or less than the Closing Date of the relevant Party.
DAU1252	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Attribute Name field</li> </ul>	Invalid Market Specific Attribute	When performing a Securities Account update request, the Mar-

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Attribute Value field</li> </ul>		<p>ket-Specific Securities Account Attribute Value must refer to an existing Market-Specific Attribute whose Type is Securities Account and it must belong to the System Entity related to the account.</p>
DAU1253	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Attribute Name field</li> <li>Attribute Value field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ul>	The Market-Specific Attribute value must be unique.	When performing a Securities Account update request, the Market-Specific Securities Account Attribute Value must be unique within its System Entity in case it is defined as such in T2S.
DAU1255	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Attribute Name field</li> <li>Attribute Value field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ul>	Mandatory attribute cannot be deleted.	When performing a Securities Account update request the Market-Specific Securities Account Attribute Value cannot be deleted if the relevant Market-Specific Attribute is defined as mandatory in T2S.
DAU1256	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Attribute Value field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ul>	Invalid Market Specific Attribute Value	When performing a Securities Account update request the Market-Specific Securities Account Attribute Value must be compliant with the values or rules defined in the relevant Attribute Domain.
DAU1300	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Parent BIC field</li> </ul>	Invalid Party	When performing a Security Account up-

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Submit button</li> </ul>		date request, the Party specified in the Party Securities Account Relationship creation, must refer to an existing, active and open instance in T2S with Party Type equal to CSD Participant or External CSD belonging to the relevant System Entity and according to the Securities Account Type.
DAU1305	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Parent BIC field</li> <li>Restriction Type field</li> <li>Submit button</li> <li>Attribute Name field</li> </ul>	Data to be updated not found	When performing a Securities Account update request, the update and the delete request of a minor entity (such as Securities Account Restriction, Party Securities Account Relationship) must refer to an existing instance in T2S.
DAU1400	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Parent BIC field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ul>	Invalid Party	When performing a Securities Account update request, in case of creation of Party Securities Account Relationship, the specified Party must be authorised to use all the T2S Dedicated Cash Account linked to the relevant Securities Account.
DAU1600	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>n/a</li> </ul>	n/a	When performing a Security Account Update request, in case of

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			<p>immediate setup or removal of Security Account Restriction, the timestamp to be used must take a conventional value which the system will interpret as the current timestamp. Furthermore, no check must be performed on such a conventional value in case of 4-eyes second step or processing of retrieved queued requests.</p>

### 6.4.2.157 Securities Account Transfer Management - Edit Screen

△ [▶ 792]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DAU1001	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Parent BIC field</li> <li>  Party BIC field</li> <li>  Submit button</li> </ul>	Requestor not allowed	A Securities Account can be updated only by T2S Operator or CSD. A user belonging to a CSD can only update Securities Account linked to his relevant CSD or to a Party that fall under his responsibility according to the Hierarchical Party Model. Exceptions to the above rule are represented by any user that is granted the appropriate privilege(s) on the account to be updated or on the relevant Party holding the account.
DAU1205	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Submit button</li> </ul>	Invalid 'Opening Date'/'Closing Date'	When performing a Securities Account update request, the Closing Date must be equal to or greater than the T2S Business date, must be greater than the opening date and equal to the Valid To specified in the Party Securities Account Relationship
DAU1206	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Valid from field</li> <li>  Submit button</li> </ul>	Invalid 'Valid from'/'Valid to'	When performing a Securities Account update request, the Valid From specified in a Party Securities Account Relationship create request must be greater

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			than the T2S Business date.
DAU1207	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Valid to field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ul>	Invalid 'Valid from'/'Valid to'	When performing a Securities Account update request, the Valid To specified in the Party Securities Account Relationship must be greater than the Valid From and equal to or greater than the T2S Business date and equal to the Closing date of the Securities Account.
DAU1210	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>n/a</li> </ul>	n/a	When performing a Securities Account update request, in case of creation of Party Securities Account Relationship, the existing relationship is closed with the appropriate Valid To.
DAU1211	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Valid from field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ul>	Party Securities Account Relationship to be deleted is not closed	When performing a Securities Account update request, the request of deletion of Party Securities Account Relationship must refer to a future instance.
DAU1252	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Submit button</li> </ul>	Invalid Market Specific Attribute	When performing a Securities Account update request, the Market-Specific Securities Account Attribute Value must refer to an existing Market-Specific Attribute whose Type is

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			Securities Account and it must belong to the System Entity related to the account.
DAU1300	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Parent BIC field</li> <li>  Party BIC field</li> <li>  Submit button</li> </ul>	Invalid Party	When performing a Security Account update request, the Party specified in the Party Securities Account Relationship creation, must refer to an existing, active and open instance in T2S with Party Type equal to CSD, CSD Participant or External CSD, according to the Securities Account Type.
DAU1305	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Submit button</li> <li>  Parent BIC field</li> <li>  Party BIC field</li> </ul>	Data to be updated not found	When performing a Securities Account update request, the update and the delete request of a minor entity (such as Securities Account Restriction, Party Securities Account Relationship) must refer to an existing instance in T2S.
DAU1400	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Submit button</li> <li>  Parent BIC field</li> <li>  Party BIC field</li> </ul>	Invalid Party	When performing a Securities Account update request, in case of creation of Party Securities Account Relationship, the specified Party must be authorised to use all the T2S Dedicated Cash Account linked

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			to the relevant Securities Account.

### 6.4.2.158 Securities Accounts - Search/List Screen

△ [▶ 766]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DAD1001	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Parent BIC field</li> <li>■ Party BIC field</li> <li>■ Restore button</li> <li>■ Delete button</li> </ul>	Requestor not allowed	A Securities Account can be deleted/restored only by T2S Operator or CSD. A user belonging to a CSD can only delete/restore Securities Account linked to his relevant CSD or to a Party that fall under his responsibility according to the Hierarchical Party Model. Exceptions to the above rule are represented by any user that is granted the appropriate privilege(s) on the account to be maintained or on the relevant Party holding the account.
DAD1020	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Status field</li> <li>■ Delete button</li> </ul>	Invalid Securities Account to be deleted or restored.	The request to delete a Securities Account must refer to an existing and active Securities Account in T2S.
DAD1021	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Opening Date field</li> <li>■ Closing Date field</li> <li>■ Delete button</li> </ul>	Invalid opening date	When performing a Securities Account delete request, the Opening Date of the account to

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Search button</li> </ul>		be deleted must be greater than the current date or the Closing Date must be less than the current date.
DAD1024	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Restore button</li> </ul>	Invalid restriction type	When performing a Securities Account restore request, the Restriction Type specified must exist in T2S and its Object Restriction Type must be Securities account or Securities Position. In the first case the Restriction Processing Type must be Blocking; in the latter case the it must be E-earmarking or Earmarking for Auto-collateralisation.
DAD1030	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Delete button</li> </ul>	Operation not allowed due to an active and linked instance.	A Securities Account cannot be deleted if there are still active CSD Account Links, Credit Memorandum Balance or CMB Securities Account Link linked to it in T2S.
DAD1033	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Securities Account Type field</li> <li>Restore button</li> </ul>	CSD is not a Direct Holding CSD	When performing a Security Account restore request, if the Account Type is T2S technical offset account, the relevant System Entity must be a Direct Holding CSD.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DAD1050	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Status field</li> <li>  Restore button</li> </ul>	Invalid Securities Account to be deleted or restored	The request to restore a Securities Account must refer to an existing and deleted Securities Account.
DAD1051	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Parent BIC field</li> <li>  Party BIC field</li> <li>  Restore button</li> </ul>	Unknown party	When performing a Securities Account restore request, the Party Securities Account Relationship must refer to an existing, active and open instance in T2S with Party Type equal to CSD, CSD Participant or External CSD.
DAD1052	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Opening Date field</li> <li>  Closing Date field</li> <li>  Restore button</li> </ul>	Invalid closing date	When performing a Securities Account restore request, the Closing Date must be less than the current date or the Opening Date must be greater than the current date.
DAD1208	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Restore button</li> </ul>	Invalid restriction type	When performing a Securities Account restore request, the Securities Account Restriction specified must be closed or its validity dates must be consistent with the validity dates of the relevant Restriction Type.
DAD1252	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Restore button</li> </ul>	Invalid Market-Specific Attribute	When performing a Securities Account restore request the Market-Specific Securities Account Attribute Value

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			must refer to an existing Market-Specific Attribute whose type is Securities Account and it must belong to the system entity related to the account.
DAD1253	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Restore button</li> </ul>	Missing mandatory 'Market-Specific Attribute'	When performing a Securities Account restore request all the Market-specific attributes defined as Mandatory in T2S for the relevant CSD, must be present.
DAD1254	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Restore button</li> </ul>	The Market-Specific Securities Account Attribute Value must be unique.	When performing a Securities Account restore request, the Market-Specific Securities Account Attribute Value must be unique within its System Entity in case it is defined as such in T2S.
DAU1001	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Restore button</li> <li>■ Delete button</li> <li>■ Parent BIC field</li> <li>■ Party BIC field</li> </ul>	Requestor not allowed	A Securities Account can be updated only by T2S Operator or CSD. A user belonging to a CSD can only update Securities Account linked to his relevant CSD or to a Party that fall under his responsibility according to the Hierarchical Party Model. Exceptions to the above rule are represented by any user that is granted the appropriate privile-

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			ge(s) on the account to be updated or on the relevant Party holding the account.
QMPC021	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Opening Date to field</li> <li>■ Opening Date from field</li> <li>■ Search button</li> </ul>	The From value of the Date From is after the To value of the Date From.	In case the Date From is stated as a range, the From value of the Date From has to be before or equal to the Date To value of the Date From.
QMPC022	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Closing Date to field</li> <li>■ Opening Date from field</li> <li>■ Search button</li> </ul>	The From value of the Date From is after the To value of the Date To.	In case the Date From and Date To are specified as ranges, the From value of the Date From has to be before or equal to the To value of the Date To.
QMPC023	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Closing Date to field</li> <li>■ Closing Date from field</li> <li>■ Search button</li> </ul>	The From value of the Date To is after the To value of the Date To.	In case the To Date is stated as a range, the From value of the Date To has to be before or equal to the To value of the Date To.
QMPC030	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Securities Account Number field</li> <li>■ Search button</li> </ul>	The specified Securities Account Number is not known in T2S.	In case a Securities Account Number is specified, it has to be known in T2S.
QMPC084	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Parent BIC field</li> <li>■ Party BIC field</li> <li>■ Search button</li> </ul>	The specified Parent BIC is not the System Entity of the specified party.	In case the BIC of a party as well as its parent BIC are specified, a party with these two BICs has to be known in T2S.

## 6.4.2.159 Securities Accounts Link - New/Edit Screen

△ [▶ 802]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DAC3001	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Securities Account Number field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	Requestor not allowed	A CMB Securities Account Link can be created only by T2S Operator, CSD, CSD Participant or External CSD. A user belonging to a CSD, CSD Participant or External CSD, can only create CMB Securities Account Links for Securities Accounts it is responsible for.
DAC3024	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	Unknown CMB Identifier	When performing a CMB Securities Account Link create request, the CMB identifier specified must refer to an existing and active CMB in T2S.
DAC3030	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Securities Account Number field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	Unknown Securities Account Identifier	When performing a CMB Securities Account Link create request, the Securities Account specified must refer to an existing, active and not closed Securities Account in T2S.
DAC3040	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Securities Account Number field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	Securities Account owner not authorized	When performing a CMB Securities Account Link create request, the owner of the specified Securities Account must be authorized to use the specified CMB.
DAC3050	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field</li> </ul>	Default CMB already existing	When performing a CMB Securities Account Link create request, the Default CMB must not

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Default Link field</li> <li>  Submit button</li> </ul>		be set to true if a different CMB Securities Account Link for the same Securities Account and Currency is already defined in the same validity period.
DAC3051	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field</li> <li>  Default Link field</li> <li>  Submit button</li> </ul>	Default CMB must be set to true	When performing a CMB Securities Account Link create request, the Default CMB must be set to true if no other CMB Securities Account Link for the same Securities Account and Currency is already defined.
DAC3052	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field</li> <li>  Cash Settlement Link field</li> <li>  Submit button</li> </ul>	Cash Settlement Link must be set to true	When performing a CMB Securities Account Link create request, the Cash Settlement Link must be True if the Default CMB is set to true.
DAC3205	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Valid from field</li> <li>  Submit button</li> </ul>	“Valid To” or “Valid From” invalid	When performing a CMB Securities Account Link create request, the Valid From specified must be equal to or greater than the T2S Business date.
DAC3206	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Valid from field</li> <li>  Submit button</li> </ul>	“Valid To” or “Valid From” invalid	When performing a CMB Securities Account Link create request, the Valid From specified must be greater than or equal to the Opening Date of the relevant

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			Securities Account.
DAC3207	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Valid from field</li> <li>Valid to field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ul>	“Valid To” or “Valid From” invalid	When performing a CMB Securities Account Link create request, the Valid To specified must be equal to or greater than the current date and equal to or greater than the Valid From.
DAC3208	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Valid from field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ul>	“Valid To” or “Valid From” invalid	When performing a CMB Securities Account Link create request, the Valid From specified must be less than or equal to the Closing Date of the relevant Securities Account.
DAC3209	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Valid to field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ul>	“Valid To” or “Valid From” invalid	When performing a CMB Securities Account Link create request, the Valid To specified must be less than or equal to the Closing Date of the relevant Securities Account.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DAU3001	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Submit button</li> <li>■ Securities Account Number field</li> </ul>	Requestor not allowed	A CMB Securities Account Link can be updated only by T2S Operator, CSD, CSD Participant or External CSD. A user belonging to a CSD, CSD Participant or External CSD can only update CMB Securities Account Links for Securities Accounts it is responsible for.
DAU3005	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Submit button</li> <li>■ Valid to field</li> </ul>	Data to be updated not found	When performing a CMB Securities Account Link update request, it must refer to an existing and active CMB Securities Account Link in T2S which has not yet reached its closing date.
DAU3207	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Valid from field</li> <li>■ Valid to field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	Invalid “Valid From”/“Valid To”	When performing a CMB Securities Account Link update request, the specified Valid To must be equal to or greater than the current date and equal to or greater than the Valid From.

### 6.4.2.160 Securities Accounts Links – Search/List Screen

△ [▶ 795]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
QMPC021	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Valid From from field</li> <li>Valid From to field</li> <li>Search button</li> </ul>	The From value of the Date From is after the To value of the Date From.	In case the Date From is stated as a range, the From value of the Date From has to be before or equal to the To value of the Date From.
QMPC022	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Valid From from field</li> <li>Valid To to field</li> <li>Valid From to field</li> <li>Search button</li> </ul>	The From value of the Date From is after the To value of the Date To.	In case the Date From and Date To are specified as ranges, the From value of the Date From has to be before or equal to the To value of the Date To.
QMPC023	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Valid From from field</li> <li>Valid To from field</li> <li>Valid To to field</li> <li>Valid From to field</li> <li>Search button</li> </ul>	The From value of the Date To is after the To value of the Date To.	In case the To Date is stated as a range, the From value of the Date To has to be before or equal to the To value of the Date To.
QMPC030	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Securities Account Number field</li> <li>Search button</li> </ul>	The specified Securities Account Number is not known in T2S.	In case a Securities Account Number is specified, it has to be known in T2S.
DAD3001	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Delete button</li> <li>Restore button</li> <li>Securities Account Number field</li> </ul>	Requestor not allowed.	A CMB Securities Account Link can be deleted or restored only by T2S Operator, CSD or CSD Participant. A user belonging to a CSD or CSD Participant can only delete or restore CMB Securities Account Links for Securities Accounts it is responsible for.
DAD3020	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Status field</li> </ul>	Invalid CMB	When performing a

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Valid from field</li> <li>  Delete button</li> <li>  Valid to field</li> </ul>	Securities Account Link to be deleted or restored	CMB Securities Account link delete request, it must refer to an existing and active instance in T2S already closed or with a future Valid From.
DAD3024	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Restore button</li> <li>  T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field</li> </ul>	Unknown CMB Identifier	When performing a CMB Securities Account link restore request, the CMB identifier to be restored must refer to an existing and active CMB in T2S.
DAD3030	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Restore button</li> <li>  Securities Account Number field</li> </ul>	Unknown Securities Account Identifier	When performing a CMB Securities Account link restore request, the Securities Account identifier to be restored must refer to an existing and active Securities Account in T2S.
DAD3040	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Securities Account Number field</li> <li>  Valid from field</li> <li>  Restore button</li> </ul>	Securities Account owner not authorized	When performing a CMB Securities Account Link restore request having a future Valid From, the owner of the specified Securities Account must be authorized to use the specified CMB.
DAD3050	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Default Link field</li> <li>  Restore button</li> <li>  Status field</li> </ul>	Invalid CMB Securities Account Link to be deleted or restored.	The request to restore a CMB Securities Account Link must refer to an existing and deleted instance not defined as Default CMB.

## 6.4.2.161 Securities Position - Details Screen

△ [▶ 177]

No references for error messages.

## 6.4.2.162 Securities Positions - Search/List Screen

△ [▶ 172]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
QMPC015	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Date from field</li> <li>  Date to field</li> <li>  Search button</li> </ul>	The Date From is after the Date To.	In case the Date is stated as a range, the Date From has to be before or equal to the Date To
QMPC016	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Date from field</li> <li>  Search button</li> </ul>	The Date From is older than three calendar months.	The Date From must not be older than three calendar months.
QMPC018	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  ISIN field</li> <li>  Search button</li> </ul>	The specified ISIN is not known in T2S.	In case an ISIN is specified, it has to be known in T2S.
QMPC030	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Search button</li> <li>  Securities Account Number field</li> </ul>	The specified Securities Account Number is not known in T2S.	In case a Securities Account Number is specified, it has to be known in T2S.
QMPC032	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Party BIC field</li> <li>  Search button</li> </ul>	The specified Party BIC is not known in T2S.	In case a Party BIC is specified, it has to be known in T2S.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
QMPC048	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Parent BIC field</li> <li>  Search button</li> </ul>	The specified Parent BIC is not known in T2S.	In case a Parent BIC is specified, it has to be known in T2S.
QMPC065	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Parent BIC field</li> <li>  Party BIC field</li> <li>  Search button</li> <li>  Securities Account Number field</li> </ul>	The specified combination of selection parameters Securities Account Number, Account Owner and Account Servicer is not consistent.	<p>In case several of the following selection criteria are specified, they have to be consistent, i. e. the securities account is owned by the account owning party and/or operated by the account servicing CSD; the party belongs to the CSD:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Securities Account Number</li> <li>• Account Owner</li> <li>• Account Servicer</li> </ul>
QMPC091	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Restriction Type field</li> <li>  Search button</li> </ul>	The specified restriction type is not known in T2S.	In case a restriction type is specified, it has to be known in T2S.

### 6.4.2.163 Securities Postings - Search/List Screen

△ [▶ 78]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
QMPC030	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Securities Account Number field</li> <li>  Search button</li> </ul>	The specified Securities Account Number is not known in T2S.	In case a Securities Account Number is specified, it has to be known in T2S.

### 6.4.2.164 Securities Restriction Details - Search/List Screen

△ [▶ 83]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
QMPC030	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Search button</li> <li>▮ Securities Account Number field</li> </ul>	The specified Securities Account Number is not known in T2S.	In case a Securities Account Number is specified, it has to be known in T2S.
QMPC032	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Party BIC field</li> <li>▮ Search button</li> </ul>	The specified Party BIC is not known in T2S.	In case a Party BIC is specified, it has to be known in T2S.
QMPC048	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Parent BIC field</li> <li>▮ Search button</li> </ul>	The specified Parent BIC is not known in T2S.	In case a Parent BIC is specified, it has to be known in T2S.
QMPC091	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Restriction Type field</li> <li>▮ Search button</li> </ul>	The specified restriction type is not known in T2S.	In case a restriction type is specified, it has to be known in T2S.

### 6.4.2.165 Securities Valuation - New Screen

△ [▶ 727]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DSC3001	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Submit button</li> <li>  Parent BIC field</li> <li>  Party BIC field</li> </ul>	Requestor not allowed	A Securities Valuation can be created only by T2S Operator, CB or Payment Bank. The T2S Operator can create all Securities valuations whereas a user belonging to a CB or Payment Bank can create only Securities Valuations linked to securities it applies a price for.
DSC3020	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Price field</li> <li>  Submit button</li> </ul>	Price not compliant with Securities Settlement Type	When performing a Securities Valuation Update request, the value provided for the Price must be compliant with the Securities Settlement Type.
DSC3030	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Currency field</li> <li>  Submit button</li> </ul>	Unknown Currency	When performing a Securities Valuation Create request, the Currency Code must refer to an existing instance in T2S.
DSC3040	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  ISIN field</li> <li>  Submit button</li> </ul>	Unknown Securities	When performing a Securities Valuation Create request, the Securities Mnemonic must refer to an existing Security in T2S.
DSC3050	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  ISIN field</li> <li>  Currency field</li> <li>  Parent BIC field</li> <li>  Party BIC field</li> <li>  Valuation Date</li> </ul>	Requestor not allowed	When performing a Securities Valuation Create request, there cannot be another existing Securities Valuation for the specified combination of Securities,

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	field   Submit button		Party, Currency and Date.
DSC3060	Parent BIC field   Party BIC field   Submit button	Unknown or invalid Party	When performing a Securities Valuation Create request, the referenced Party must refer to existing and active CB or Payment Bank in T2S.
DSC3205	Valuation Date field   Submit button	Invalid Securities Valuation date	When performing a Securities Valuation Create request, the Securities Valuation Date specified in the request must be equal to or greater than the current date.
DSC3800	Price field   Submit button	Invalid number of decimals	When performing a Securities Valuation Create request, the number of decimals in the value provided for Price (as amount) must be compliant with the number of decimals foreseen for the relevant currency.
DSU3001	Submit button	Requestor not allowed	A Securities Valuation can be updated only by T2S Operator, CB or Payment Bank. The T2S Operator can update all Securities Valuations whereas a user belonging to a CB or Payment Bank can update only Securities

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			Valuations linked to Securities it applies a price for.
DSU3003	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Valuation Date field</li> <li>  Submit button</li> </ul>	Unknown Securities Valuation	When performing a Securities Valuation update request, it must refer to an existing and active Securities Valuation which has not yet reached its valuation date.
DSU3020	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Price field</li> <li>  Submit button</li> </ul>	Price not compliant with Securities Settlement Type	When performing a Securities Valuation Update request, the value provided for the Price must be compliant with the Securities Settlement Type.
DSU3800	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Price field</li> <li>  Submit button</li> </ul>	Invalid number of decimals	When performing a Securities Valuation Update request, the number of decimals in the value provided for Price (as amount) must be compliant with the number of decimals foreseen for the relevant currency.

## 6.4.2.166 Securities Valuations - Search/List Screen

△ [▶ 722]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DSD3001	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Parent BIC field</li> <li>■ Party BIC field</li> <li>■ Delete button</li> <li>■</li> </ul>	Requestor not allowed	A Securities Valuation can be deleted/restored only by T2S Operator, CB or Payment Bank. The T2S Operator can delete/restore all Securities Valuations, while an CB or Payment Bank can only delete/restore Securities Valuations linked to Securities it applies a price for.
DSD3013	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ ISIN field</li> </ul>	Unknown securities identifier	When performing a Securities Valuation restore request, the Securities Mnemonic to be restored must refer to an existing and valid Security.
DSD3014	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Currency field</li> </ul>	Invalid currency code	When performing a Securities Valuation restore request, the currency code to be restored must refer to an existing code in T2S.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DSD3050	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Parent BIC field</li> <li>■ Party BIC field</li> </ul>	Unknown or invalid party	When performing a Securities Valuation restore request, the Party reference to be restored must refer to an existing and active CB or Payment Bank in T2S.
DSD3060	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Parent BIC field</li> <li>■ Party BIC field</li> <li>■ Validation Date field</li> <li>■ ISIN field</li> <li>■ Currency field</li> </ul>	Securities valuation already existing	When performing a Securities Valuation restore request, there cannot be another existing Securities Valuation for the specified combination of Securities, Party, Currency and Date.
QMPC015	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Valuation Date from field</li> <li>■ Valuation Date to field</li> <li>■ Search button</li> </ul>	The Date From is after the Date To.	In case the Date is stated as a range, the Date From has to be before or equal to the Date To.

## 6.4.2.167 Security - Details Screen

△ [▶ 703]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DSD1001	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Delete button</li> </ul>	Requestor not allowed	Securities can only be deleted or restored by T2S operator or CSDs. A user belonging to a CSD can only delete or restore securities that fall under their responsibility. Exceptions to the above rule are represented by any user that is granted the appropriate privilege(s) on the specific securities to be maintained.
DSD1003	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Status field</li> <li>■ Issue Date field</li> <li>■ Maturity Date field</li> <li>■ Delete button</li> </ul>	Unknown Securities	When performing a securities delete request, it must refer to an existing and active instance of securities that is past its maturity date or has not yet reached its issue date.
DSD1012	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Status field</li> <li>■ Restore button</li> </ul>	In case of restore request, the request must refer to an existing and deleted Securities	When performing a securities restore request, it must refer to an existing and deleted securities
DSD1013	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ ISIN field</li> <li>■ Restore button</li> </ul>	Securities Mnemonic already used	When performing a Securities restore request, the Securities Mnemonic specified must not be already assigned to an active Securities.
DSD1021	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Country of Issuance Field</li> <li>■ Restore button</li> </ul>	Invalid country code	When performing a securities restore request, the country code to be restored must refer

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			to an existing and active country entity.
DSD1022	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Issue Currency field</li> <li>  Restore button</li> </ul>	Invalid currency code	When performing a securities restore request, the currency code to be restored must refer to an existing and active currency entity.
DSD1024	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Restriction Type field</li> <li>  Restore button</li> </ul>	Invalid restriction type	When performing a securities restore request, the restriction type to be restored must refer to an existing and active restriction type whose object restriction type is securities and belonging to the same system entity of the responsible party or to the T2S operator.
DSD1030	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Delete button</li> </ul>	The deletion is not allowed due to a deletion priority constraint	When performing a securities delete request, all the linked instances in a higher position within the deletion hierarchy must be deleted (e.g. close link and security CSD link have to be deleted before deleting the linked securities).
DSD1252	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Attribute Name field</li> <li>  Restore button</li> </ul>	Invalid Market-Specific Securities Attribute Value	When performing a securities restore request, the market-specific securities attribute values must refer to existing market-specific attributes whose types are

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			securities, belonging to the system entity of the responsible party.
DSD1255	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Attribute Value field</li> <li>▮ Restore button</li> </ul>	The value for the Market-Specific attribute is already used (and it must be unique)	When performing a securities restore request, the market-specific securities attribute values must be unique within their system entity in case they are defined as such in T2S.
DSD1256	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Attribute Value field</li> <li>▮ Restore button</li> </ul>	Missing mandatory Market-Specific Attribute value	When performing a securities restore request, the market-specific securities attribute values must be present if the relevant market-specific attributes are defined as mandatory.
DSD1257	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Restore button</li> </ul>	Invalid Market-Specific Securities Attribute Value:	When performing a Securities restore request the Market-Specific Securities Attribute Value must be compliant with the values or rules defined in the relevant Attribute Domain.
DSU1001	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Edit button</li> </ul>	Requestor not allowed	Securities can be updated only by a user belonging to the responsible CSD, by the T2S operator or by any user granted with the relevant update privilege on the securities. Any CSD user in T2S can enter its own securities restriction and

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			market-specific attribute values for the security.

### 6.4.2.168 Security - New/Edit Screen

△ [▶ 709]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DSC1001	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	Requestor not allowed	Securities can be created only by a user belonging to a CSD or by the T2S operator. CSD users can only create securities within their own system entity, or according to the object privileges they have been granted.
DSC1013	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ ISIN field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	Securities Mnemonic already used	When performing a securities creation, the securities mnemonic specified in the securities code section must not be already assigned to another active security.
DSC1021	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Country of Issuance - Code Field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	Invalid country code	When performing a securities creation request, the country code must refer to an existing country code in T2S.
DSC1022	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Issue Currency Field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	Invalid Currency code	When performing a securities creation request, the currency code must refer to an existing currency code

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			in T2S.
DSC1024	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Type field</li> <li>▮ Restriction Type field</li> <li>▮ Submit button</li> </ul>	Invalid restriction type	When performing a securities creation request, in case of request for creation of securities restriction, it must refer to an existing restriction Type whose object restriction Type is security belonging to the system entity of the requestor or to the T2S operator.
DSC1025	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Maturity Date field</li> <li>▮ Submit button</li> </ul>	Invalid Final Maturity-Expiry Date	When performing a securities creation request, the final maturity-expiry date must be greater than the current date.
DSC1026	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ ISIN Valid From field</li> <li>▮ Submit button</li> </ul>	Valid From invalid	When performing a securities creation request, the valid from date specified in the securities code section of the request must be equal to the current date.
DSC1027	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Security Name Valid From field</li> <li>▮ Submit button</li> </ul>	Valid From invalid	When performing a securities creation request, the valid from date specified in the securities name section of the request must be equal to the current date.
DSC1028	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Issue Date field</li> <li>▮ Maturity Date field</li> </ul>	Invalid Final Maturity-Expiry Date	When performing a securities creation request, the final maturity-

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Submit button</li> </ul>		expiry date must be greater than the issue date.
DSC1029	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ISIN field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ul>	ISIN not compliant with ISO 6166	When performing a securities create request, the ISIN must be compliant with ISO 6166 standards.
DSC1032	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Deviating Settlement Unit field</li> <li>Submit Button</li> </ul>	Deviating Settlement Unit already specified	When performing a Securities Create request, the same Deviating Settlement Unit value cannot be specified more than once in the input flow.
DSC1040	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Deviating Settlement Unit field</li> <li>Restriction Type field</li> <li>Restriction Valid From field</li> <li>Restriction Valid To field</li> <li>Submit Button</li> </ul>	Invalid Securities Restriction validity period	When performing a Securities creation request, in case of request for creation of Securities Restriction, the specified validity timestamps must be consistent with the validity dates of the Restriction Type and of the Security.
DSC1252	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Attribute Name field</li> <li>Attribute Value field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ul>	Invalid Market-Specific Securities Attribute Value	When performing a securities creation request, in case of request for creation of market-specific securities attribute value, it must refer to an existing market-specific attribute whose type is securities belonging to the system entity of the requestor.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DSC1254	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Attribute Value field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	The value for the Market-Specific attribute is already used (and it must be unique)	When performing a securities creation request, in case of request for creation of market-specific securities attribute value, it must be unique within its system entity in case it is defined as such in T2S.
DSC1256	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Attribute Value field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>		When performing a securities create request, all mandatory market-specific attributes the requestor has defined must have values.
DSC1257	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Attribute Value field</li> <li>■ Submit Button</li> </ul>	Invalid Market-Specific Securities Attribute Value	When performing a Securities create request the Market-Specific Party Attribute Value must be compliant with the values or rules defined in the relevant Attribute Domain.
DSC1700	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	CFI not compliant with ISO 10962	When performing a Securities Create request, the CFI must be compliant with ISO 10962 standards.
DSC1701	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Securities Short Name field</li> <li>■ Submit Button</li> </ul>	Securities Short Name not compliant with ISO 18774	Securities Short Name not compliant with ISO 18774.
DSC1702	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Long Name field</li> <li>■ Submit Button</li> </ul>	Securities Long Name not compliant with ISO 18773	When performing a Securities Create request, the Securities Long Name must be compliant with ISO 18773 standards.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DSC1800	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Minimum Settlement Unit field</li> <li>■ Decimals field</li> <li>■ Deviating Settlement Unit field</li> <li>■ Submit Button</li> </ul>	Invalid number of decimals	When performing a Securities Create request, the number of decimals in the values provided for Minimum Settlement Unit (as Nominal), Settlement Unit Multiple (as Nominal) and Deviating Settlement Unit (as Nominal) must be compliant with the number of decimals foreseen for the relevant currency.
DSU1001	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	Requestor not allowed	Securities can be updated only by a user belonging to the responsible CSD, by the T2S operator or by any user granted with the relevant update privilege on the securities. Any CSD user in T2S can enter its own securities, restrictions and market-specific attribute values for the security.
DSU1003	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Maturity Date field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	Unknown Securities	When performing a securities update request, it must refer to an existing and active securities with a maturity date that is greater than the current business date.
DSU1005	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	Unknown Securities	When performing a securities update request,

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			est, the update/delete request of a minor entity must refer to an existing and active instance of the securities.
DSU1006	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ ISIN field</li> <li>■ CFI Code field</li> <li>■ Long Name field</li> <li>■ Securities Short Name field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	Deletion of mandatory instance is not allowed	Each security must have at least one securities name and at least one securities code
DSU1007	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ ISIN Valid From field</li> <li>■ Security Name Valid From field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> <li>■ Restriction Valid From field</li> <li>■ Restriction Valid To field</li> </ul>	Deletion of an open instance is not allowed	When performing a securities update request, in case of a delete request for historical minor entities, the current date must be less than the valid from date of the entity to be deleted or greater than its valid to date.
DSU1009	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ ISIN Valid From field</li> <li>■ Security Name Valid From field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> <li>■ Restriction Valid From field</li> </ul>	'Valid from' or 'Valid to' invalid	When performing a securities update request, the current date must be less than or equal to the valid from date of the entity to be created.
DSU1013	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ ISIN field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	Securities Mnemonic already used	When performing a securities update request, the securities mnemonic specified in the securities code section must not be already assigned to another

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			active security.
DSU1022	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Issue Currency Field</li> <li>  Submit button</li> </ul>	Invalid currency code	When performing a securities update request, the currency code must refer to an existing currency code in T2S.
DSU1023	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Issue Date field</li> <li>  Submit button</li> </ul>	Invalid Issue Date	When performing a securities update request, the issue date can only be updated if it is greater than the current date, and the new value must be equal to or greater than the current date.
DSU1024	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Type field</li> <li>  Restriction Type field</li> <li>  Submit button</li> </ul>	Invalid restriction type	When performing a securities update request, in case of a request for the creation of a securities restriction, it must refer to an existing restriction type whose object restriction type is securities and belonging to the same system entity of the requestor or to the T2S operator.
DSU1025	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Maturity Date field</li> <li>  Submit button</li> </ul>	Invalid Final Maturity-Expiry Date	When performing a securities update request, the final maturity-expiry date must be greater than the current business date.
DSU1026	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Issue Date field</li> <li>  Maturity Date field</li> <li>  Submit button</li> </ul>	Invalid Final Maturity-Expiry Date.	When performing a Securities update request, the Final Maturity-Expiry Date must be greater than the Issue

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			Date.
DSU1030	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Minimum Settlement Unit field</li> <li>■ Decimals field</li> <li>■ Deviating Settlement Unit field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	Values not compliant with Settlement Type	When performing a Security Update request, the values provided for Minimum Settlement Unit, Settlement Unit Multiple and Deviating Settlement Unit must be compliant with the Settlement Type of the Security.
DSU1031	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Minimum Settlement Unit field</li> <li>■ Decimals field</li> <li>■ Deviating Settlement Unit field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	Settlement Type not compliant with existing values	When performing a Security Update request, if the Settlement Type is changed, new values for the Minimum Settlement Unit and Settlement Unit Multiple must be provided in accordance with the new Settlement Type. Furthermore, there cannot be values for Deviating Settlement Unit for the old Settlement Type.
DSU1032	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Deviating Settlement Unit field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	Deviating Settlement Unit already specified	When performing a Securities Create request, the same Deviating Settlement Unit value cannot be specified more than once in the input flow.
DSU1040	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Restriction Type field</li> <li>■ Restriction Valid From field</li> </ul>	Invalid Securities Restriction validity period	When performing a Securities update request, in case of request for creation or update of Securities Restriction,

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Restriction Valid To field</li> <li>  Submit button</li> </ul>		the specified validity timestamps must be consistent with the validity dates of the Restriction Type and of the Security.
DSU1041	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Restriction Type field</li> <li>  Submit button</li> </ul>	Invalid Securities Restriction	When performing a Securities update request, in case of request for update of Securities Restriction, it must refer to an existing instance of Securities Restriction in the System Entity of the Requestor.
DSU1042	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Restriction Type field</li> <li>  Restriction Valid From field</li> <li>  Restriction Valid To field</li> <li>  Submit button</li> </ul>	Invalid Securities Restriction	When performing a Securities update request, in case of request for deletion of Securities Restriction, it must refer to an existing instance of Securities Restriction in the System Entity of the Requestor with future Valid From or past Valid To.
DSU1252	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Attribute Name field</li> <li>  Submit button</li> </ul>	Invalid Market-Specific Securities Attribute Name	When performing a securities update request, in case of a request for the creation of a market-specific securities attribute value, it must refer to an existing market-specific attribute whose type is securities belonging to the same system entity of the requestor.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DSU1254	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Attribute Name field</li> <li>■ Attribute Value field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	The value for the Market-Specific attribute is already used (and it must be unique)	When performing a securities update request, in case of a request for the creation/update of a market-specific securities attribute value, it must be unique within its system entity in case it is defined as such in T2S.
DSU1255	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Attribute Value field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	Deletion of mandatory Market-Specific Attribute value is not allowed	When performing a securities update request, in case of a request for the deletion of a market-specific securities attribute, it must not be defined as mandatory.
DSU1256	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Attribute Name field</li> <li>■ Attribute Value field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	Market-Specific Attribute Value is mandatory	When performing a Securities update request, in case of request for creation/update of a Market-Specific Securities Attribute Value, the Market-Specific Attribute Value must be present if the relevant Market-Specific Attribute is defined as mandatory.
DSU1257	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Attribute Value field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	Invalid Market-Specific Securities Attribute Name	When performing a Securities update request the Market-Specific Securities Attribute Value must be compliant with the values or rules defined in the relevant Attribute Domain.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DSU1300	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Restriction Type field</li> <li>  Restriction Valid From field</li> <li>  Restriction Valid To field</li> <li>  Submit button</li> </ul>	Securities Restriction overlaps with existing instance	When performing a Securities Update request, it is not possible to restrict a security more than once using the same Restriction Type on overlapping periods.
DSU1700	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Minimum Settlement Unit field</li> <li>  Decimals field</li> <li>  Deviating Settlement Unit field</li> <li>  Submit button</li> </ul>	Securities update has been queued and will be executed during the End of Day period.	When performing a Security Update request, if the request contains updates to Minimum Settlement Unit or Settlement Unit Multiple or Deviating Settlement Unit or Settlement Type, and it is submitted outside of the End of Day period, the creation date of the Security must be equal to the current date or, in case it is in the past, the Security must not be defined as eligible for autocollateralisation in T2S. If the request does not meet these conditions, it is queued and executed at the start of the End of Day period.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DSU1701	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Securities Short Name field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	Securities Short Name not compliant with ISO 18774	When performing a Securities Update request, the Securities Short Name must be compliant with ISO 18774 standards.
DSU1702	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Long Name field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	Securities Long Name not compliant with ISO 18773	Securities Long Name not compliant with ISO 18773.
DSU1800	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Minimum Settlement Unit field</li> <li>■ Decimals field</li> <li>■ Deviating Settlement Unit field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	Invalid number of decimals	When performing a Securities Update request, the number of decimals in the values provided for Minimum Settlement Unit (as Nominal), Settlement Unit Multiple (as Nominal) and Deviating Settlement Unit (as Nominal) must be compliant with the number of decimals foreseen for the relevant currency.

## 6.4.2.169 Security CSD Link - Details Screen

△ [▶ 739]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DSD4001	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Issuer/Investor Parent BIC field</li> <li>■ Issuer/Investor Party BIC field</li> <li>■ Restore button</li> <li>■ Delete button</li> <li>■</li> </ul>	Requestor not allowed	CSD Account Links can only be deleted/restored by a CSD or External CSD. A user can only delete/restore CSD Account Links where the Investor CSD belongs to him according the hierarchical model.
DSD4002	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ ISIN field</li> <li>■ Link Type field</li> <li>■ Valid From field</li> <li>■ Issuer/Investor Parent BIC field</li> <li>■ Issuer/Investor Party BIC field</li> <li>■ Restore button</li> </ul>	Security CSD Link already exists	When performing a Security CSD Link restore request, only one Security CSD Link can exist for a given combination of Investor/Issuer, Valid From, Link Type and Linked Security.
DSD4003	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Status field</li> <li>■ Delete button</li> </ul>	Unknown Security CSD Link	When performing a Security CSD Link delete request it must refer to an existing and active Security CSD Link.
DSD4012	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Status field</li> <li>■ Restore button</li> </ul>	In case of restore request, the request must refer to an existing and deleted Security CSD Link.	When performing a Security CSD Link restore request it must refer to an existing and deleted Security CSD Link.
DSD4013	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Issuer/Investor Parent BIC field</li> <li>■ Issuer/Investor Party BIC field</li> <li>■ Technical Issuer Parent BIC field</li> <li>■ Technical Issuer</li> </ul>	Invalid Party	When performing a Security CSD Link restore request the Party identifier to be restored must exist in T2S.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Party BIC field</li> <li>Restore button</li> </ul>		
DSD4014	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ISIN field</li> <li>Restore button</li> </ul>	Invalid Security	When performing a Security CSD Link restore request the Security Identifier to be restored must exist in T2S.
DSD4033	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Valid From field</li> <li>Valid to field</li> <li>Delete button</li> </ul>	Invalid Valid From/Valid To	When performing a Security CSD Link delete request the Security CSD Link must either have a future Valid From or a past Valid To.
DSD4034	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Valid From field</li> <li>Valid to field</li> <li>Restore button</li> </ul>	Invalid Valid From/Valid To	When performing a Security CSD Link restore request the Security CSD Link must either have a Valid From equal or greater than the business day or a past Valid To.
DSD4043	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Security Maintenance field</li> <li>Restore button</li> </ul>	CSD responsible for Security Maintenance already declared	When performing a Security CSD Link restore request, there can only be one valid Security CSD Link with Maintenance Flag = True at any given moment for the same Security.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DSD4047	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Valid From field</li> <li>  Valid to field</li> <li>  Issuer/Investor Parent BIC field</li> <li>  Issuer/Investor Party BIC field</li> <li>  Restore button</li> </ul>	CSD already defined as Investor of the security.	When performing a Security CSD Link restore request, in a specific timeframe a CSD (internal or external) can be defined as Investor of a specific Security only once.
DSD4049	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Link Type field</li> <li>  Restore button</li> </ul>	Missing mandatory market-specific attribute	When performing a Security CSD Link restore request, in case of future instances having Link Type = Investor and the Investor CSD is not an External CSD, a value must be already assigned to the relevant Security for the market-specific attribute defined as mandatory in the Investor CSD system entity.
DSD4050	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Issuance Account Number field</li> <li>  Restore button</li> </ul>	Invalid Issuance Account(s)	When performing a Security CSD Link restore request, the Issuance Account(s) to be restored must refer to (an) existing and active account(s) in T2S.

### 6.4.2.170 Security CSD Link - New/Edit Screen

△ [▶ 744]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DSC4001	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Issuer/Investor Parent BIC field</li> <li>■ Issuer/Investor Party BIC field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	Requestor not allowed	When performing a Security CSD Link create request, the Requestor must belong to a CSD or External CSD. A User can create only Security CSD Link where the Issuer or Investor CSD belongs to him according the hierarchical model.
DSC4002	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ ISIN field</li> <li>■ Link Type field</li> <li>■ Issuer/Investor Parent BIC field</li> <li>■ Issuer/Investor Party BIC field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> <li>■ Valid from field</li> </ul>	Security CSD Link already exists	When performing a Security CSD Link create request, only one Security CSD Link can exist for a given combination of Investor/Issuer, Valid From, Link Type and Linked Security.
DSC4020	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Valid from field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	'Valid From' invalid	When performing a Security CSD Link create request the Valid From specified must be greater than or equal to the current date.
DSC4021	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Valid from field</li> <li>■ Valid to field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	'Valid To' invalid	When performing a Security CSD Link create request the Valid To specified must be equal to or greater than the current date and greater than or equal to the incoming Valid From.
DSC4030	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ ISIN field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	Unknown Security	When performing a Security CSD Link create request, the Linked

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			Security must exist in Security entity.
DSC4040	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Issuer/Investor Parent BIC field</li> <li>■ Issuer/Investor Party BIC field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	Unknown Issuer/Investor Party	When performing a Security CSD Link create request, the Issuer/Investor Party must exist in Party entity.
DSC4041	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Technical Issuer Parent BIC field</li> <li>■ Technical Issuer Party BIC field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	Unknown Technical Issuer Party	When performing a Security CSD Link create request, the Technical Issuer Party, if specified, must exist in Party entity.
DSC4042	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Technical Issuer Parent BIC field</li> <li>■ Technical Issuer Party BIC field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> <li>■ ISIN field</li> </ul>	Issuer/Investor link not defined for specified Technical Issuer	When performing a Security CSD Link create request, the Technical Issuer Party, if specified, must be already linked to the Linked Security as Issuer/Investor.
DSC4043	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Security Maintenance field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> <li>■ ISIN field</li> </ul>	Link with Maintenance flag = True already existing	When performing a Security CSD Link create request, there can only be one valid Security CSD Link with Maintenance Flag = True at any given moment for the same Security.
DSC4044	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Security Maintenance field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> <li>■ Issuer/Investor Parent BIC field</li> <li>■ Issuer/Investor</li> </ul>	External CSD cannot maintain Securities	When performing a Security CSD Link create request, if an External CSD is specified as Issuer, the Maintenance Flag must be set to False.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Party BIC field</li> <li>Link Type field</li> </ul>		
DSC4045	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Issuer/Investor Parent BIC field</li> <li>Issuer/Investor Party BIC field</li> <li>Submit button</li> <li>Link Type field</li> <li>Valid from field</li> <li>Valid to field</li> </ul>	External CSD already defined as Investor of the security.	When performing a Security CSD Link create request, in a specific timeframe a CSD (internal or external) can be defined as Investor of a specific Security only once.
DSC4046	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Submit button</li> <li>Issuer/Investor Parent BIC field</li> <li>Issuer/Investor Party BIC field</li> <li>Link Type field</li> <li>Issuance Account field</li> </ul>	Issuance Account not allowed for this Link	When performing a Security CSD Link create request, the Issuance Account can not be specified if the Link Type is 'Investor CSD' or the Issuer CSD is an External CSD.
DSC4047	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Submit button</li> <li>Issuance Account Number field</li> <li>Technical Issuer Party BIC field</li> </ul>	Invalid Issuance Account	When performing a Security CSD Link create request, the Issuance Account must be an existing, active and open account belonging to the Issuer CSD or to a CSD Participant of the Issuer CSD, with account type equal to 'Issuance Account'.
DSC4048	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Issuer/Investor Parent BIC field</li> <li>Issuer/Investor Party BIC field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ul>	Invalid Investor CSD	When performing a Security CSD Link create request, the Investor CSD, in case of External CSD, must belong to the specified Techni-

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Technical Issuer Parent BIC field</li> <li>■ Technical Issuer Party BIC field</li> </ul>		cal Issuer.
DSC4049	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Submit button</li> <li>■ Link Type field</li> <li>■ Issuer/Investor Parent BIC field</li> <li>■ Issuer/Investor BIC field</li> <li>■ ISIN field</li> </ul>	Missing mandatory market-specific securities attribute value	When performing a Security CSD Link create request, in case of Link Type = Investor and the Investor CSD is not an External CSD, a value must be already assigned to the relevant Security for the market-specific attribute defined as mandatory in the Investor CSD system entity.
DSC4050	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Submit button</li> <li>■ Primary field</li> <li>■ Issuance Account Number field</li> </ul>	One and only one Issuance Account can be set as Primary	When performing a Security CSD Link create request, if at least one Issuance Account belonging to the Issuer CSD is specified, then one and only one Issuance Account of the Issuer CSD must be specified as Primary. No Issuance Account belonging to a CSD Participant can be specified as Primary.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DSU4001	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Issuer/Investor Parent BIC field</li> <li>■ Issuer/Investor Party BIC field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	Requestor not allowed	Security CSD Link can be created only by CSD or External CSD. A user can update only Security CSD Link where his own CSD is linked as Issuer or Investor.
DSU4003	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Valid from field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	Unknown Instance	When performing a Security CSD Link update request, it must refer to an existing and active instance of the Security CSD Link.
DSU4021	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Submit button</li> <li>■ Valid to field</li> </ul>	'Valid To' invalid	When performing a Security CSD Link update request the Valid To must be greater than or equal to the current date and greater than or equal to the Security CSD Link Valid From.

### 6.4.2.171 Security CSD Links - Search/List Screen

△ [▶ 731]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
QMPC021	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Valid from to field</li> <li>■ Search button</li> <li>■ Valid from from field</li> </ul>	The From value of the Date From is after the To value of the Date From.	In case the Date From is stated as a range, the From value of the Date From has to be before or equal to the To value of the Date From.
QMPC022	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Valid to to field</li> <li>■ Search button</li> <li>■ Valid from from</li> </ul>	The From value of the Date From is after the To value	In case the Date From and Date To are specified as ranges, the

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	field	of the Date To.	From value of the Date From has to be before or equal to the To value of the Date To.
QMPC023	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Search button</li> <li>  Valid to to field</li> <li>  Valid to from field</li> </ul>	The From value of the Date To is after the To value of the Date To.	In case the To Date is stated as a range, the From value of the Date To has to be before or equal to the To value of the Date To.
DSD4001	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Issuer/Investor Parent BIC field</li> <li>  Issuer/Investor Party BIC field</li> <li>  Restore button</li> <li>  Delete button</li> </ul>	Requestor not allowed	CSD Account Links can only be deleted/restored by a CSD or External CSD. A user can only delete/restore CSD Account Links where the Investor CSD belongs to him according the hierarchical model.
DSD4002	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  ISIN field</li> <li>  Link Type field</li> <li>  Valid from field</li> <li>  Issuer/Investor Parent BIC field</li> <li>  Issuer/Investor Party BIC field</li> <li>  Restore button</li> </ul>	Security CSD Link already exists	When performing a Security CSD Link restore request, only one Security CSD Link can exist for a given combination of Investor/Issuer, Valid From, Link Type and Linked Security.
DSD4003	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Status field</li> <li>  Delete button</li> </ul>	Unknown Security CSD Link	When performing a Security CSD Link delete request it must refer to an existing and active Security CSD Link.
DSD4012	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Status field</li> <li>  Restore button</li> </ul>	In case of restore request, the request must refer to an existing and dele-	When performing a Security CSD Link restore request it must refer to an existing and

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
		ted Security CSD Link	deleted Security CSD Link.
DSD4013	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Issuer/Investor Parent BIC field</li> <li>  Issuer/Investor Party BIC field</li> <li>  Technical Issuer Parent BIC field</li> <li>  Technical Issuer Party BIC field</li> <li>  Restore button</li> </ul>	Invalid Party	When performing a Security CSD Link restore request the Party identifier to be restored must exist in T2S.
DSD4014	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  ISIN field</li> <li>  Restore button</li> </ul>	Invalid Security	When performing a Security CSD Link restore request the Security Identifier to be restored must exist in T2S.
DSD4033	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Valid from field</li> <li>  Valid to field</li> <li>  Delete button</li> </ul>	Invalid Valid From/Valid To	When performing a Security CSD Link delete request the Security CSD Link must either have a future Valid From or a past Valid To.
DSD4034	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Valid from field</li> <li>  Valid to field</li> <li>  Restore button</li> </ul>	Invalid Valid From/Valid To	When performing a Security CSD Link restore request the Security CSD Link must either have a Valid From equal or greater than the business day or a past Valid To.
DSD4043	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Securities Maintenance field</li> <li>  Restore button</li> </ul>	CSD responsible for Security Maintenance already declared.	When performing a Security CSD Link restore request, there can only be one valid Security CSD Link with Maintenance Flag =

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			True at any given moment for the same Security.
DSD4047	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Restore button</li> <li>■ Valid from field</li> <li>■ Valid to field</li> <li>■ Issuer/Investor Parent BIC field</li> <li>■ Issuer/Investor Party BIC field</li> </ul>	CSD already defined as Investor of the security.	When performing a Security CSD Link restore request, in a specific timeframe a CSD (internal or external) can be defined as Investor of a specific Security only once.
DSD4049	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Link Type field</li> <li>■ Restore button</li> </ul>	Missing mandatory market-specific attribute	When performing a Security CSD Link restore request, in case of future instances having Link Type = Investor and the Investor CSD is not an External CSD, a value must be already assigned to the relevant Security for the market-specific attribute defined as mandatory in the Investor CSD system entity.
DSD4050	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Restore button</li> </ul>	Invalid Issuance Account(s)	When performing a Security CSD Link restore request, the Issuance Account(s) to be restored must refer to (an) existing and active account(s) in T2S.

## 6.4.2.172 Service Item - Details Screen

△ [▶ 1203]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRDZ002	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Status field</li> </ul>	Data to be updated not found	When performing a Service Item delete request, it must refer to an existing and active instance in T2S.
DRDZ003	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Status field</li> </ul>	Data to be updated not found	When performing a Service Item restore request, it must refer to existing and deleted instance in T2S.
DRDZ004	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Service Item Name field</li> </ul>	Service Item Name already assigned	When performing a Service Item restore request, the Service Item Name specified must not be already assigned to another active instance in T2S.

### 6.4.2.173 Service Items - Search/List Screen

△ [▶ 1199]

No references for error messages.

### 6.4.2.174 Settlement Instruction - Details Screen

△ [▶ 196]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
MAAA001	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Cancellation Instruction button</li> </ul>	Referenced Settlement Instruction has been revoked.	The Approval Status of a Settlement Instruction referenced by a Cancellation Instruction must not be 'Revoked'.
MAAA002	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Amendment Instruction button</li> <li>Hold/Release but-</li> </ul>	Settlement Instruction referenced by Condition Modification Instruction has	The Approval Status of a Settlement Instruction referenced by Condition Modification Instruction

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	ton	been revoked.	must not be 'Revoked'.
MMCI101	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Cancellation Instruction button</li> </ul>	Referenced Settlement Instruction already settled.	The Settlement Status of a Settlement Instruction referenced by a Cancellation Instruction must not be 'Settled'.
MMCI102	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Cancellation Instruction button</li> </ul>	Referenced Settlement Instruction already cancelled.	The Cancellation Status of a Settlement Instruction referenced by a Cancellation Instruction must not be 'Cancelled'.
MMCI103	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Cancellation Instruction button</li> </ul>	Referenced Settlement Instruction has not been approved yet.	The Approval Status of a Settlement Instruction referenced by a Cancellation Instruction must not be 'Awaiting Approval'.
MMHI101	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Hold/Release button</li> </ul>	Referenced Settlement Instruction already settled.	The Settlement Status of a Settlement Instruction referenced by a Hold Instruction must not be 'Settled'.
MMHI102	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Hold/Release button</li> </ul>	Referenced Settlement Instruction already cancelled.	The Cancellation Status of a Settlement Instruction referenced by a Hold Instruction must not be 'Cancelled'.
MMHI103	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Hold/Release button</li> </ul>	Referenced Settlement Instruction has not been approved yet.	The Approval Status of a Settlement Instruction referenced by a Hold Instruction must not be 'Awaiting Approval'.
MMHI107	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Hold/Release button</li> </ul>	Referenced Settlement Instruction has been revoked.	The Approval Status of a Settlement Instruction referenced by a Hold Instruction must not be 'Revoked'.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
MMIA001	Amendment Instruction button	Settlement Instruction referenced by an Amendment Instruction is already settled.	The Settlement Status of a Settlement Instruction referenced by an Amendment Instruction must not be 'Settled'.
MMIA005	Cancellation Instruction button	Settlement Instruction referenced by an Amendment Instruction is already cancelled.	The Cancellation Status of a Settlement Instruction referenced by an Amendment Instruction must not be 'Cancelled'.
MMIA007	Amendment Instruction button	Settlement Instruction referenced by an Amendment Instruction has not been approved yet.	The Approval Status of a Settlement Instruction referenced by an Amendment Instruction must not be 'Awaiting for Approval'.
MMIA009	Amendment Instruction button	Settlement Instruction referenced by an Amendment Instruction is in a CoSD Group.	The CoSD Flag of a Settlement Instruction referenced by an Amendment Instruction must not be 'Yes'
MMRI201	Hold/Release button	Referenced Settlement Instruction already settled.	The Settlement Status of a Settlement Instruction referenced by a Release Instruction must not be 'Settled'.
MMRI202	Hold/Release button	Referenced Settlement Instruction already cancelled.	The Cancellation Status of a Settlement Instruction referenced by a Release Instruction must not be 'Cancelled'.
MMRI203	Hold/Release button	Referenced Settlement Instruction has not been approved yet.	The Approval Status of a Settlement Instruction referenced by a Release Instruction must not be 'Awaiting Approval'.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
MMRI205	Hold/Release button	Referenced Settlement Instruction has been revoked.	The Approval Status of a Settlement Instruction referenced by a Release Instruction must not be 'Revoked'.
MVRI576	Cancellation Instruction button	It is not possible to cancel a T2S generated Settlement Instruction.	A Cancellation Instruction cannot refer to a T2S generated Settlement Instruction, unless the T2S generated Settlement Instruction is a recycled Reimbursement client-collateralization Settlement Instruction.
MVRI597	Amendment Instruction button	The Condition Modification Instruction refers to a T2S generated Settlement Instruction.	A Condition Modification Instruction cannot refer to a T2S generated Settlement Instruction unless the latter instruction is a Realignment Instruction or Collateral Instruction.

## 6.4.2.175 Settlement Instruction - New Screen

△ [▶ 215]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
MVCA105	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Payment Type Code field</li> <li>▮ Counterpart Dedicated Cash Account Number field</li> <li>▮ Externally Matched field</li> <li>▮ Currency field</li> <li>▮ T2S Dedicated Cash Account field</li> <li>▮ Submit button</li> </ul>	The Currency of the Settlement Instruction is not the same as the Currency of the debited or credited T2S Dedicated Cash Account.	The Currency of a Settlement Instruction against payment must be the same as the Currency of the debited or credited T2S Dedicated Cash Account (both if it is an already matched Settlement Instruction).
MVCA501	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field</li> <li>▮ Counterpart Dedicated Cash Account Number field</li> <li>▮ Externally Matched field</li> <li>▮ Submit button</li> </ul>	The Credited T2S Dedicated Cash Account does not exist in T2S.	The Credited T2S Dedicated Cash Account specified in an unmatched Settlement Instruction crediting cash must exist in T2S.
MVCA502	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field</li> <li>▮ Counterpart Dedicated Cash Account Number field</li> <li>▮ Externally Matched field</li> <li>▮ Submit button</li> </ul>	The Debited T2S Dedicated Cash Account does not exist in T2S.	The Debited T2S Dedicated Cash Account specified in an unmatched Settlement Instruction debiting cash must exist in T2S.
MVCA503	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Payment Type Code field</li> <li>▮ T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field</li> </ul>	The Credited T2S Dedicated Cash Account does not exist in T2S.	The Credited T2S Dedicated Cash Account and Debited T2S Dedicated Cash Account specified in an already

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Counterpart Dedicated Cash Account Number field</li> <li>▮ Externally Matched field</li> <li>▮ Submit button</li> </ul>		matched Settlement Instruction against payment must exist in T2S.
MVCA505	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Payment Type Code field</li> <li>▮ T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field</li> <li>▮ Counterpart Dedicated Cash Account Number field</li> <li>▮ Intended Settlement Date field</li> <li>▮ Externally Matched field</li> <li>▮ Submit button</li> </ul>	The Credited T2S Dedicated Cash Account is not open on the Settlement Date.	The Credited T2S Dedicated Cash Account in an unmatched Settlement Instruction crediting cash must be open on the Intended Settlement Date and additionally on the current Business Day if the Intended Settlement Date is in the past.
MVCA506	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field</li> <li>▮ Counterpart Dedicated Cash Account Number field</li> <li>▮ Intended Settlement Date field</li> <li>▮ Externally Matched field</li> <li>▮ Submit</li> </ul>	The Debited T2S Dedicated Cash Account is not open on the Settlement Date.	The Debited T2S Dedicated Cash Account in an unmatched Settlement Instruction debiting cash must be open on the Intended Settlement Date and additionally on the current Business Day if the Intended Settlement Date is in the past.
MVCA507	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Payment Type Code field</li> <li>▮ T2S Dedicated Cash Account</li> </ul>	The Credited T2S Dedicated Cash Account is not open on the Settlement	The Credited T2S Dedicated Cash Account and Debited T2S Dedicated Cash Account

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Number field</li> <li>Counterpart Dedicated Cash Account Number field</li> <li>Intended Settlement Date field</li> <li>Externally Matched field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ul>	Date.	in an already matched Settlement Instruction against payment must be open on the Intended Settlement Date and additionally on the current Business Day if the Intended Settlement Date is in the past.
MVCA509	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Securities Account Number field</li> <li>Dedicated Cash Account Number field</li> <li>Intended Settlement Date field</li> <li>Externally Matched field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ul>	The Credited T2S Dedicated Cash Account is not associated with the Securities Account on the Settlement Date.	The Credited T2S Dedicated Cash Account specified in an unmatched Settlement Instruction crediting cash must be associated in T2S with the Securities Account stated in the instruction on the Intended Settlement Date and additionally on the current Business Day if the Intended Settlement Date is in the past.
MVCA510	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Securities Account Number field</li> <li>T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field</li> <li>Counterpart Dedicated Cash Account Number field</li> <li>Intended Settlement Date field</li> <li>Externally Matched</li> </ul>	The Debited T2S Dedicated Cash Account is not associated to the Securities Account stated in the Instruction on the Settlement Date.	The Debited T2S Dedicated Cash Account specified in an unmatched Settlement Instruction debiting cash must be associated in T2S with the corresponding Securities Account stated in the instruction on the Intended Settlement Date and additionally

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ul>		on the current Business Day if the Intended Settlement Date is in the past.
MVCA511	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Securities Account Number field</li> <li>Payment Type Code field</li> <li>T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field</li> <li>Counterpart Dedicated Cash Account Number field</li> <li>Intended Settlement Date field</li> <li>Externally Matched field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ul>	The Credited T2S Dedicated Cash Account is not associated with the Securities Account on the Settlement Date.	The Credited T2S Dedicated Cash Account and Debited T2S Dedicated Cash Account specified in an already matched Settlement Instruction against payment must be associated with the corresponding Securities Account stated in the instruction on the Intended Settlement Date and additionally on the current Business Day if the Intended Settlement Date is in the past.
MVCA514	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field</li> <li>Counterpart Dedicated Cash Account Number field</li> <li>Settlement Amount field</li> <li>Externally Matched field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ul>	There is no default Credited T2S Dedicated Cash Account related to the Currency on the Settlement Date.	If the Credited T2S Dedicated Cash Account is not specified in an unmatched Settlement Instruction crediting cash, there has to be in T2S a default Cash Account for the Currency of the cash leg of the Instruction.
MVCA515	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Dedicated Cash Account Number field</li> </ul>	There is no default Debited T2S Dedicated Cash Account related to the	If the Debited T2S Dedicated Cash Account is not specified in an unmatched Sett-

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Counterpart Dedicated Cash Account Number field</li> <li>▮ Settlement Amount field</li> <li>▮ Externally Matched field</li> <li>▮ Submit button</li> </ul>	Currency on the Settlement Date.	lement Instruction debiting cash, there has to be a default Cash Account for the Currency of the cash leg specified in the Instruction.
MVCA516	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Dedicated Cash Account Number field</li> <li>▮ Counterpart Dedicated Cash Account Number field</li> <li>▮ Settlement Amount field</li> <li>▮ Externally Matched field</li> <li>▮ Submit button</li> </ul>	There is no default Credited T2S Dedicated Cash Account related to the Currency on the Settlement Date.	If the Credited T2S Dedicated Cash Account and/or Debited T2S Dedicated Cash Account is/are not specified in an already matched Settlement Instruction against payment, there has to be in T2S a default Cash Account associated with the Currency of the cash leg of the Settlement Instruction.
MVCP009	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Securities Account Number field</li> <li>▮ Submit button</li> </ul>	The sender of the Settlement Instruction is not authorised to send a Settlement Instruction on the Securities Account.	The sender of a Settlement Instruction must be authorised to send a Settlement Instruction on a specific Securities Account.
MVCP010	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Securities Account Number field</li> <li>▮ Externally Matched field</li> <li>▮ Submit button</li> </ul>	The sender of an Already Matched Settlement Instructions, is not authorised to send a Settlement Instruction on Securities Account of the coun-	For Already Matched Settlement Instructions, the sender of a Settlement Instruction must be authorised to send a Settlement Instruction on both the delivering and the re-

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
		terparty.	ceiving Securities Accounts.
MVCP011	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Receiving Depository BIC field</li> <li>▮ Delivery Depository BIC field</li> <li>▮ Submit button</li> </ul>	The sender of the Settlement Instruction is not authorised to send a Settlement Instruction on behalf of an external CSD.	If the relevant Depository is an external CSD, the sender of a Settlement Instruction must be authorised to send a Settlement Instruction on behalf of that external CSD.
MVCP012	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Allowed Modification Flag field</li> <li>▮ Submit button</li> </ul>	The sender of the Settlement Instruction is not authorised to send a Settlement Instruction with the non-modifiable flag activated.	If a Settlement Instruction has the Allowed Modification Flag activated, the sender of the Settlement Instruction must be authorised to send a Settlement Instruction with the non-modifiable flag activated.
MVCP013	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Link type field</li> <li>▮ Submit button</li> </ul>	The sender of the Settlement Instruction is not authorised to link to an instruction/pool belonging to another party.	In case a Settlement Instruction intends to link to another instruction or pool, the sender of the Settlement Instruction must be authorised to link to an instruction/pool belonging to a specific party.
MVCP036	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Securities Account Number field</li> <li>▮ Party Hold field</li> <li>▮ Submit button</li> </ul>	The sender of a Settlement Instruction is not authorised to perform a Party Hold on the Securities Account.	The sender of a Settlement Instruction with a Party Hold activated must be authorised to perform a Party Hold on a specific Securities Account.
MVCP037	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Securities Account</li> </ul>	The sender of a Settlement Instruc-	The sender of a Settlement Instruction with

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Number field</li> <li>■ CSD Hold field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	tion is not authorised to perform a CSD Hold on a specific Securities Account.	a CSD Hold activated must be authorised to perform a CSD Hold on a specific Securities Account.
MVCP038	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Receiving Depository BIC field</li> <li>■ Delivery Depository BIC field</li> <li>■ CSD Hold field</li> </ul>	The sender of a Settlement Instruction is not authorised to perform a CSD Hold on behalf of the parent CSD of the external CSD.	If the relevant Depository is an external CSD, the sender of a Settlement Instruction with a CSD Hold activated must be authorised to send a Settlement Instruction with CSD Hold on behalf of the parent CSD of the external CSD.
MVCP044	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Securities Account Number field</li> <li>■ Securities Account field</li> </ul>	The Securities Account informed in the instruction does not exist in T2S.	The Securities Account informed in the instruction must exist in T2S.
MVCU101	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Currency field</li> </ul>	The Currency of the Settlement Instruction does not exist in T2S.	The Currency of a Settlement Instruction must exist in T2S.
MVCU103	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Payment Type Code field</li> <li>■ Currency field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	The Currency of the Settlement Instruction is not a T2S Settlement Currency.	The Currency of a Settlement Instruction against payment must be a T2S Settlement Currency.
MVCU107	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Payment Type Code field</li> <li>■ Settlement Amount field</li> <li>■ Currency field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	The number of decimals of the Settlement Amount of the Settlement Instruction exceeds the number of decimals defined in T2S for the Cur-	The number of decimals of the Settlement Amount of a Settlement Instruction against payment cannot exceed the number of decimals defined in T2S for the Currency

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
		rency stated in the Settlement Instruction.	stated in the Settlement Instruction.
MVCV001	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Securities Account field</li> <li>▮ Delivering Depository BIC field</li> <li>▮ Submit button</li> </ul>	The Delivering Securities Account does not exist in T2S.	If the Delivering depository is an internal CSD, the delivering Securities Account specified in delivering securities Settlement Instruction must exist in T2S.
MVCV002	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Receiving Depository BIC field</li> <li>▮ Securities Account field</li> <li>▮ Submit button</li> </ul>	The Receiving Securities Account does not exist in T2S.	If the Receiving depository is an internal CSD, the receiving Securities Account specified in receiving securities Settlement Instruction must exist in T2S.
MVCV003	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Externally Matched field</li> <li>▮ Securities Account field</li> <li>▮ Delivering Depository BIC field</li> <li>▮ Receiving Depository BIC field</li> <li>▮ Submit button</li> </ul>	The Delivering or Receiving Securities Account does not exist in T2S.	In case of an already matched Settlement Instruction, when the Depository of the counterparty is in T2S, the relevant Securities Account must exist in T2S.
MVCV106	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Intended Settlement Date field</li> <li>▮ Instructing Party BIC field</li> <li>▮ Instructing Party Parent BIC field</li> <li>▮ Submit button</li> </ul>	The Instructing Party specified in the Settlement Instruction is not open on the settlement date.	The Instructing Party specified in a Settlement Instruction must be open on the Intended Settlement Date and additionally on the current Business Day if the Intended Settle-

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			ment Date is in the past.
MVCV120	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Party BIC field</li> <li>▮ Delivering Depository BIC field</li> <li>▮ Intended Settlement Date field</li> <li>▮ Submit button</li> </ul>	The T2S Delivering Party BIC specified in the Settlement Instruction is not valid on the settlement date.	If the Delivering Depository specified in a Settlement Instruction is an external CSD, the T2S Delivering Party BIC indicated must be valid in T2S BIC Directory on the Intended Settlement Date and additionally on the current Business Day if the Intended Settlement Date is in the past in T2S.
MVCV121	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Party BIC field</li> <li>▮ Intended Settlement Date field</li> </ul>	The Client of Delivering CSD Participant BIC specified in the Settlement Instruction is not valid on the settlement date.	The Client of Delivering CSD participant BIC specified in the Settlement Instruction must be valid in T2S BIC Directory on the Intended Settlement Date and additionally on the current Business Day if the Intended Settlement Date is in the past in T2S.
MVCV122	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Party BIC field</li> <li>▮ Receiving Depository BIC field</li> <li>▮ Submit button</li> </ul>	The T2S Receiving Party BIC specified in the Settlement Instruction is not valid on the settlement date.	If the Receiving Depository specified in a Settlement Instruction is an external CSD, the T2S Receiving Party BIC indicated must be valid in T2S BIC Directory on the Intended Settlement

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			Date and additionally on the current Business Day if the Intended Settlement Date is in the past in T2S.
MVCV123	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Party BIC field</li> <li>▮ Intended Settlement Date field</li> <li>▮ Submit button</li> </ul>	The Client of Receiving CSD Participant BIC specified in the Settlement Instruction is not valid on the settlement date.	The Client of Receiving CSD participant BIC specified in the Settlement Instruction must be valid in T2S BIC Directory on the Intended Settlement Date and additionally on the current Business Day if the Intended Settlement Date is in the past in T2S
MVCV205	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ ISIN field</li> <li>▮ Submit button</li> </ul>	The ISIN code indicated in the Settlement Instruction does not exist in T2S.	The ISIN code indicated in a Settlement Instruction must exist in T2S
MVCV227	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Trade Date field</li> <li>▮ Submit button</li> </ul>	The Trade Date of the Settlement Instruction is not informed.	The Trade Date of a Settlement Instruction must be informed by the T2S Actor.
MVCV229	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Instructing Party BIC field</li> <li>▮ Instructing Party Parent BIC field</li> <li>▮ Intended Settlement Date field</li> <li>▮ Submit button</li> </ul>	The Instructing Party BIC or Parent BIC specified in the Settlement Instruction is not valid on the settlement date.	The Instructing Party BIC and Parent BIC indicated in a Settlement Instruction must be valid on the Intended Settlement Date and additionally on the current Business Day if the Intended Settlement Date is in the past.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
MVCV234	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Intended Settlement Date field</li> <li>▮ Delivering Depository BIC field</li> <li>▮ Submit button</li> </ul>	The Delivering Depository specified in the Settlement Instruction is not open on the intended settlement date.	The Delivering Depository in a Settlement Instruction must be open on the Intended Settlement Date and additionally on the current Business Day if the Intended Settlement Date is in the past.
MVCV235	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Intended Settlement Date field</li> <li>▮ Delivering Depository BIC field</li> <li>▮ Submit button</li> </ul>	The Delivering Depository BIC in the Settlement Instruction is not valid on the settlement date.	The Delivering Depository BIC in a Settlement Instruction must be valid on the Intended Settlement Date and additionally on the current Business Day if the Intended Settlement Date is in the past.
MVCV236	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Delivering Depository BIC field</li> <li>▮ Submit button</li> </ul>	The Delivering Depository specified in the Settlement Instruction is not a CSD or an External CSD	The Delivering Depository specified in a Settlement Instruction must be categorized in T2S as a CSD or as an External CSD.
MVCV237	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Securities Movement Type Code field</li> <li>▮ Delivering Depository BIC field</li> <li>▮ Party BIC field</li> <li>▮ Submit button</li> </ul>	The T2S Delivering Party is not specified in the Settlement Instruction.	If the Delivering Depository specified in a delivering Settlement Instruction is an external CSD, the T2S Delivering Party must be specified in the Settlement Instruction.
MVCV238	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Delivering Depository BIC field</li> <li>▮ Party BIC field</li> </ul>	The T2S Delivering Party BIC specified in the Settlement Instruction does not	If the Delivering Depository specified in a Settlement Instruction is an external CSD,

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Submit button</li> </ul>	exist in T2S BIC Directory.	the T2S Delivering Party BIC indicated must exist in T2S BIC Directory.
MVCV239	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Delivering Depository BIC field</li> <li>Party BIC field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ul>	The T2S Delivering Party does not exist in T2S.	If the Delivering Depository specified in a Settlement Instruction is an internal CSD, the T2S Delivering Party specified must exist in T2S
MVCV241	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Intended Settlement Date field</li> <li>Delivering Depository BIC field</li> <li>Party BIC field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ul>	The T2S Delivering Party in the Settlement Instruction is not open on the settlement date.	If the Delivering Depository in a Settlement Instruction is an internal CSD, the T2S Delivering Party must be open on the Intended Settlement Date and additionally on the current Business Day if the Intended Settlement Date is in the past.
MVCV242	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Intended Settlement Date field</li> <li>Delivering Depository BIC field</li> <li>Party BIC field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ul>	The T2S Delivering Party BIC in the Settlement Instruction is not valid on the settlement date.	If the Delivering Depository in a Settlement Instruction is an internal CSD, the T2S Delivering Party BIC must be valid on the Intended Settlement Date and additionally on the current Business Day if the Intended Settlement Date is in the past.
MVCV243	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Securities Movement Type Code</li> </ul>	The Account Owner BIC and T2S Delivering Party BIC	The Account Owner BIC and the T2S Delivering Party BIC spe-

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>field</li> <li>■ Party BIC field</li> <li>■ Delivering Depository BIC field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	are not consistent.	cified in a delivering Settlement Instruction must be the same.
MVCV244	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Party BIC field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	The Client of Delivering CSD Participant BIC specified in the Settlement Instruction does not exist in T2S BIC Directory.	The Client of Delivering CSD participant BIC specified in the Settlement Instruction must exist in T2S BIC Directory.
MVCV245	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Intended Settlement Date field</li> <li>■ Receiving Depository BIC field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	The Receiving Depository in the Settlement Instruction is not open on the settlement date.	The Receiving Depository in a Settlement Instruction must be open on the Intended Settlement Date and additionally on the current Business Day if the Intended Settlement Date is in the past.
MVCV246	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Intended Settlement Date field</li> <li>■ Receiving Depository BIC field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	The Receiving Depository BIC in the Settlement Instruction is not valid on the settlement date.	The Receiving Depository BIC in a Settlement Instruction must be valid on the Intended Settlement Date and additionally on the current Business Day if the Intended Settlement Date is in the past.
MVCV247	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Receiving Depository BIC field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	The Receiving Depository specified in the Settlement Instruction is not a CSD or an External	The Receiving Depository specified in a Settlement Instruction must be categorized in T2S as a CSD or as

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
		CSD	an External CSD.
MVCV248	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Securities Movement Type Code field</li> <li>■ Receiving Depository BIC field</li> <li>■ Party BIC field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	The T2S Receiving Party is not specified in the Settlement Instruction.	If the Receiving Depository specified in a receiving Settlement Instruction is an external CSD, the T2S Receiving Party must be specified in the Settlement Instruction.
MVCV249	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Receiving Depository BIC field</li> <li>■ Party BIC field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	The T2S Receiving Party BIC specified in the Settlement Instruction does not exist in T2S BIC Directory.	If the Receiving Depository specified in a Settlement Instruction is an external CSD, the T2S Receiving Party BIC indicated in a Settlement Instruction must exist in T2S BIC Directory.
MVCV250	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Receiving Depository BIC field</li> <li>■ Party BIC field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	The T2S Receiving Party does not exist in T2S.	If the Receiving Depository specified in a Settlement Instruction is an internal CSD, the T2S Receiving Party specified must exist in T2S
MVCV251	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Intended Settlement Date field</li> <li>■ Receiving Depository BIC field</li> <li>■ BIC field</li> <li>■ Securities Account field</li> </ul>	The T2S Receiving Party in the Settlement Instruction is not open on the settlement date.	If the Receiving Depository in a Settlement Instruction is an internal CSD, the T2S Receiving Party must be open on the Intended Settlement Date and additionally on the current Business Day if the Intended Settlement Date is in the past.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
MVCV252	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Intended Settlement Date field</li> <li>▮ Receiving Depository BIC field</li> <li>▮ BIC field</li> <li>▮ Submit button</li> </ul>	The T2S Receiving Party BIC in the Settlement Instruction is not valid on the settlement date.	If the Receiving Depository in a Settlement Instruction is an internal CSD, the T2S Receiving Party BIC must be valid on the Intended Settlement Date and additionally on the current Business Day if the Intended Settlement Date is in the past.
MVCV253	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Securities Movement Type Code field</li> <li>▮ Party BIC field</li> <li>▮ Securities Account Owner BIC field</li> <li>▮ Submit button</li> </ul>	The Account Owner BIC and T2S Receiving Party BIC are not consistent.	The Account Owner BIC and the T2S Receiving Party BIC specified in a receiving Settlement Instruction must be the same.
MVCV254	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Party BIC field</li> </ul>	The Client of Receiving CSD Participant BIC specified in the Settlement Instruction does not exist in T2S BIC Directory.	The Client of Receiving CSD participant BIC specified in the Settlement Instruction must exist in T2S BIC Directory.
MVCV256	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Debit Credit Indicator field</li> <li>▮ T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field</li> <li>▮ Counterpart Dedicated Cash Account Number field</li> <li>▮ Submit button</li> </ul>	The Dedicated Cash Account is not consistent with the Debtor Cash Account.	The Dedicated cash account and Debtor cash account must be the same if both are present in a Settlement Instruction debiting cash.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
MVCV257	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Debit Credit Indicator field</li> <li>▮ T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field</li> <li>▮ Counterpart Dedicated Cash Account Number field</li> <li>▮ Submit button</li> </ul>	The Dedicated Cash Account is not consistent with the Creditor Cash Account.	The Dedicated Cash Account and Creditor cash account must be the same if both are present in a Settlement Instruction crediting cash.
MVCV271	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Securities Movement Type Code field</li> <li>▮ Securities Account Number field</li> <li>▮ Securities Account field</li> <li>▮ Submit button</li> </ul>	The Delivering Securities Account is not consistent with the Securities Account of the T2S Delivering Party.	The Delivering Securities Account of a delivering Settlement Instruction must be the same than the Securities Account of the T2S Delivering Party if this latter is present in the Settlement Instruction.
MVCV272	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Securities Movement Type Code field</li> <li>▮ Securities Account Number field</li> <li>▮ Securities Account field</li> <li>▮ Submit button</li> </ul>	The Receiving Securities Account is not consistent with the Securities Account of the T2S Receiving Party.	The Receiving Securities Account of a receiving Settlement Instruction must be the same than the Securities Account of the T2S Receiving Party if this latter is present in the Settlement Instruction.
MVCV273	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Securities Account Number field</li> <li>▮ Intended Settlement Date field</li> <li>▮ Securities Account field</li> <li>▮ Delivering Deposi-</li> </ul>	The Delivering Securities Account is not open on the settlement date.	If the Delivering depository is an internal CSD the delivering Securities Account specified in a delivering Settlement Instruction must be open on the Intended

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>tory BIC field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ul>		Settlement Date and additionally on the current Business Day if the Intended Settlement Date is in the past.
MVCV274	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Securities Account Number field</li> <li>Securities Account field</li> <li>Intended Settlement Date field</li> <li>Receiving Depository BIC field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ul>	The Receiving Securities Account is not open on the settlement date.	If the Receiving depository is an internal CSD the receiving Securities Account specified in a receiving Settlement Instruction must be open on the Intended Settlement Date and additionally on the current Business Day if the Intended Settlement Date is in the past.
MVCV275	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Securities Account Number field</li> <li>Intended Settlement Date field</li> <li>Externally Matched field</li> <li>Securities Account field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ul>	The Securities Account of the counterparty in an already matched instruction is not open on the settlement date.	In case of an already matched Settlement Instruction, when the Depository of the counterparty is in T2S, the relevant Securities Account must be open on the Intended Settlement Date and additionally on the current Business Day if the Intended Settlement Date is in the past.
MVCV276	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Securities Account Number field</li> <li>Securities Account field</li> <li>Delivering Deposi-</li> </ul>	The Delivering Depository is not consistent with the depository of the securities account.	If the Delivering Depository specified in a delivering securities Settlement Instruction is internal to T2S, the Delivering Depository

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Delivery BIC field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ul>		must be the same than the depository derived from the delivering securities account.
MVCV277	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Securities Account Number field</li> <li>Securities Account field</li> <li>Receiving Depository BIC field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ul>	The Receiving Depository is not consistent with the depository of the securities account.	If the Receiving Depository specified in a receiving securities Settlement Instruction is internal to T2S, the Receiving Depository must be the same than the depository derived from the receiving securities account in T2S Static Data.
MVCV278	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Securities Account Number field</li> <li>Externally Matched field</li> <li>Delivering Depository BIC field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ul>	The Depository of the counterparty in an already matched instruction is not consistent with the depository of the corresponding securities account.	In case of an already matched Settlement Instruction, when the Depository of the counterparty is in T2S and it is specified, it must be the same than the depository derived from the relevant securities account in T2S Static Data.
MVCV279	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Securities Movement Type Code field</li> <li>Securities Account Number field</li> <li>Delivering Depository BIC field</li> <li>Securities Account Owner BIC field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ul>	The Account Owner specified is not consistent with the owner of the delivering securities account.	If the Delivering Depository is internal to T2S, the Account Owner BIC derived from the delivering securities account in T2S Static Data must be the same than the Account Owner BIC if it is present in a delivering Settlement Instruction.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
MVCV280	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Securities Movement Type Code field</li> <li>■ Securities Account Number field</li> <li>■ Party BIC field</li> <li>■ Securities Account field</li> <li>■ Delivering Depository BIC field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	The T2S Delivering Party specified is not consistent with the owner of the delivering securities account.	If the Delivering Depository is internal to T2S, the Account Owner BIC derived from the delivering securities account in T2S Static Data must be the same than the T2S Delivering Party BIC if it is present in a delivering Settlement Instruction.
MVCV281	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Securities Movement Type Code field</li> <li>■ Securities Account Number field</li> <li>■ Securities Account field</li> <li>■ Receiving Depository BIC field</li> <li>■ Securities Account Owner BIC field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	The Account Owner specified is not consistent with the owner of the receiving securities account.	If the Receiving Depository is internal to T2S, the Account Owner derived from the receiving securities account in T2S Static Data must be the same than the Account Owner if it is present in a receiving Settlement Instruction.
MVCV282	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Securities Movement Type Code field</li> <li>■ Securities Account Number field</li> <li>■ Receiving Depository BIC field</li> <li>■ Party BIC field</li> <li>■ Securities Account field</li> </ul>	The T2S Receiving Party specified is not consistent with the owner of the receiving securities account.	If the Receiving Depository is internal to T2S, the Account Owner derived from the receiving securities account in T2S Static Data must be the same than the T2S Receiving Party if it is present in a receiving Settlement Instruction.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Submit button</li> </ul>		
MVCV283	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Externally Matched field</li> <li>Party BIC field</li> <li>Delivering Depository BIC field</li> <li>Receiving Depository BIC field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ul>	The T2S Delivering Party or T2S Receiving Party specified is not consistent with the owner of the corresponding securities account.	In case of an already matched Settlement Instruction, when the Depository of the counterparty is in T2S and it is specified, the Account Owner BIC derived from the counterparty securities account in T2S Static Data must be the same than the counterparty T2S Party BIC.
MVCV286	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Settlement Quantity field</li> <li>Settlement Type field</li> <li>Settlement Amount field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ul>	The Settlement Amount and Settlement Quantity are zero.	Either the Settlement Amount or Settlement Quantity of a Settlement Instruction must be greater than zero.
MVCV287	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Securities Movement Type Code field</li> <li>Delivering Depository BIC field</li> <li>Instructing Party BIC field</li> <li>Instructing Party Parent BIC field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ul>	The CSD of the Instructing Party is not consistent with the Delivering Depository of the Settlement Instruction.	In a delivering Settlement Instruction the CSD of the Instructing Party must be consistent with the Delivering CSD.
MVCV288	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Securities Movement Type Code field</li> <li>Instructing Party</li> </ul>	The CSD of the Instructing Party is not consistent with the Receiving De-	In a receiving Settlement Instruction the CSD of the Instructing Party must be consis-

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>BIC field</li> <li> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Instructing Party Parent BIC field</li> <li>Receiving Depository BIC field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	pository of the Settlement Instruction.	tent with the Receiving CSD.
MVCV289	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Externally Matched field</li> <li>Delivering Depository BIC field</li> <li>Instructing Party BIC field</li> <li>Instructing Party Parent BIC field</li> <li>Receiving Depository BIC field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ul>	The CSD of the Instructing Party is not consistent with the Delivering Depository or Receiving Depository of the Settlement Instruction.	In case of an already matched Settlement Instruction, the CSD of the Instructing Party must be consistent with both the Receiving and the Delivering CSD.
MVCV298	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Delivering Depository BIC field</li> <li>ISIN field</li> <li>Securities Movement Type Code field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ul>	The Security CSD Links does not allow to identify the relevant external CSD for Delivering Depository and ISIN specified in the instruction.	If the Delivering Depository specified in a receiving Settlement Instruction is defined by different parent CSDs as an external CSD, the Security CSD Links must allow to identify the relevant external CSD for the ISIN of the instruction.
MVCV299	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ISIN field</li> <li>Receiving Depository BIC field</li> <li>Securities Movement Type Code field</li> </ul>	The Security CSD Links does not allow to identify the relevant external CSD for the Receiving Depository and ISIN specified in the instruction.	If the Receiving Depository specified in a delivering Settlement Instruction is defined by different parent CSDs as an external CSD, the Security CSD Links must allow

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Submit button</li> </ul>		to identify the relevant external CSD for the ISIN of the instruction.
MVCV301	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ISIN field</li> <li>Intended Settlement Date field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ul>	The ISIN code indicated in the Settlement Instruction is not valid on the settlement date	The ISIN code indicated in a Settlement Instruction must be valid on the Intended Settlement Date and additionally on the current Business Day if the Intended Settlement Date is in the past.
MVCV303	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ISIN field</li> <li>Intended Settlement Date field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ul>	The ISIN Code of the Settlement Instruction is not active on the Settlement Date.	The ISIN Code indicated in a Settlement Instruction must be active on the Intended Settlement Date and additionally on the current Business Day if the Intended Settlement Date is in the past.
MVDC002	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Transaction Identification field</li> <li>Instructing Party BIC field</li> <li>Instructing Party Parent BIC field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ul>	An unsettled Settlement Instruction exists in T2S for the same T2S Party and the same instruction reference.	The combination of the Instruction Reference and the Instructing Party of a Settlement Instruction must not be the same as any of the non-cancelled and non-revoked unsettled Settlement Instructions already present in the system.
MVDC004	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Transaction Identification field</li> <li>Instructing Party</li> </ul>	A Settlement Instruction that has been settled within a predefined num-	The combination of the Instruction Reference and the Instructing Party of a Settlement

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ BIC field</li> <li>■ Instructing Party Parent BIC field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	ber of days in the past already exists in T2S for the same T2S Party and the same instruction reference.	Instruction must not be the same as any Settlement Instruction present in the system that has been settled within a predefined number of days in the past.
MVDC006	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Transaction Identification field</li> <li>■ Instructing Party BIC field</li> <li>■ Instructing Party Parent BIC field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	A Settlement Instruction that has been cancelled within a predefined number of days in the past already exists in T2S for the same T2S Party and the same instruction reference.	The combination of the Instruction Reference and the Instructing Party of a Settlement Instruction must not be the same as any Settlement Instruction present in the system that has been cancelled within a predefined number of days in the past.
MVDC014	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Transaction Identification field</li> <li>■ Instructing Party BIC field</li> <li>■ Instructing Party Parent BIC field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	An unsettled Settlement Restriction exists in T2S for the same T2S Party and the same instruction reference.	The combination of the Instruction Reference and the Instructing Party of a Settlement Instruction must not be the same as any of the non-cancelled and non-revoked unsettled Settlement Restriction already present in the system.
MVDC016	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Transaction Identification field</li> <li>■ Instructing Party BIC field</li> <li>■ Instructing Party Parent BIC field</li> </ul>	A Settlement Restriction that has been settled within a predefined number of days in the past already exists in T2S for the same	The combination of the Instruction Reference and the Instructing Party of a Settlement Instruction must not be the same as any Settlement Restriction

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Submit button</li> </ul>	T2S Party and the same instruction reference.	present in the system that has been settled within a predefined number of days in the past.
MVDC018	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Transaction Identification field</li> <li>Instructing Party BIC field</li> <li>Instructing Party Parent BIC field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ul>	A Settlement Restriction that has been cancelled within a predefined number of days in the past already exists in T2S for the same T2S Party and the same instruction reference.	The combination of the Instruction Reference and the Instructing Party of a Settlement Instruction must not be the same as any Settlement Restriction present in the system that has been cancelled within a predefined number of days in the past.
MVDC020	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Transaction Identification field</li> </ul>	A Partially Settled Settlement Instruction exists in T2S for the same T2S Party and the same instruction reference.	The combination of the Instruction Reference and the Instructing Party of a Settlement Instruction must not be the same as any of the non-cancelled Partially Settled Settlement Instructions already present in the system.
MVDC021	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Transaction Identification field</li> <li>Instructing Party BIC field</li> <li>Instructing Party Parent BIC field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ul>	A Partially Settled Settlement Restriction exists in T2S for the same T2S Party and the same instruction reference.	The combination of the Instruction Reference and the Instructing Party of a Settlement Instruction must not be the same as any of the non-cancelled Partially Settled Settlement Restriction already present in the system.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
MVDC024	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Instructing Party BIC field</li> <li>▮ Instructing Party Parent BIC field</li> <li>▮ Submit button</li> </ul>	The Instructing Party specified in the Settlement Instruction does not exist in T2S Static Data.	The Instructing Party specified in a Settlement Instruction must exist in T2S Static Data.
MVIC305	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ ISIN field</li> <li>▮ Intended Settlement Date field</li> <li>▮ Receiving Depository BIC field</li> <li>▮ Delivering Depository BIC field</li> <li>▮ Submit button</li> </ul>	The ISIN Code of the Settlement Instruction is not eligible for settlement in the delivering CSD.	The ISIN Code of a delivering Settlement Instruction must be eligible for settlement in the delivering CSD on the Intended Settlement Date and additionally on the current Business Day if the Intended Settlement Date is in the past.
MVIC307	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ ISIN field</li> <li>▮ Receiving Depository BIC field</li> <li>▮ Delivering Depository BIC field</li> <li>▮ Intended Settlement Date field</li> <li>▮ Submit button</li> </ul>	The CSD of the T2S Party of the Settlement Instruction does not allow settlement with the counterpart for the ISIN Code (neither per security nor per issuer CSD nor per issue country) on the Intended Settlement Date and additionally on the current Business Day if the Intended Settlement Date is in the past.	The CSD of the T2S Party of a Settlement Instruction must allow settlement with the CSD of the counterpart for the ISIN Code (either per security or per issuer CSD or per issue country) on the Intended Settlement Date and additionally on the current Business Day if the Intended Settlement Date is in the past.
MVIC308	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ ISIN field</li> <li>▮ Receiving Depository BIC field</li> </ul>	Instruction does not allow settlement with the CSD of the T2S Party for the	The CSD of the counterpart of a Settlement Instruction must allow settlement with the

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Delivering Depository BIC field</li> <li>■ Intended Settlement Date field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	ISIN Code (neither per security nor per issuer CSD nor per issue country) on the Intended Settlement Date and additionally on the current Business Day if the Intended Settlement Date is in the past.	CSD of the T2S Party for the ISIN Code (either per security or per issuer CSD or per issue country) on the Intended Settlement Date and additionally on the current Business Day if the Intended Settlement Date is in the past.
MVIC309	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Intended Settlement Date field</li> <li>■ Instructing Party BIC field</li> <li>■ Instructing Party Parent BIC field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	The Issue Date of the Security is later than the Intended Settlement Date of the Settlement Instruction.	When the Instructing Party is not the technical Issuer CSD or the Issuer CSD of the ISIN Code specified in a Settlement Instruction, the Intended Settlement Date of a Settlement Instruction must be equal to or later than the Issue Date of the Security.
MVIC311	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ ISIN field</li> <li>■ Intended Settlement Date field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	The Maturity Date of the Security is later or equal than the Intended Settlement Date of the Settlement Instruction.	When the Instructing Party is not the investor CSD, the technical Issuer CSD or the Issuer CSD of the ISIN Code specified in a Settlement Instruction, the Intended Settlement Date of a Settlement Instruction must be earlier than the Maturity Date of the Security.
MVIC313	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ ISIN field</li> </ul>	The Maturity Date of the Security is	When the Instructing Party is not the inves-

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Instructing Party BIC field</li> <li>▮ Instructing Party Parent BIC field</li> <li>▮ Submit button</li> </ul>	earlier or equal than the Current Business Date.	for CSD, the technical Issuer CSD or the Issuer CSD of the ISIN Code specified in a Settlement Instruction, the Current Business Date must be earlier than the Maturity Date of the ISIN code.
MVLI801	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Link Type field</li> <li>▮ Submit button</li> </ul>	The instruction has a Settlement link indicator "WITH" and the existing Linked Instruction is already settled.	The Settlement Status of a Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction stated as linked instruction with Link Processing Position "WITH" in a Settlement Instruction must not be "Settled".
MVLI802	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Link Type field</li> <li>▮ Submit button</li> </ul>	The instruction has a Settlement link indicator "WITH" and the existing Linked Instruction is already cancelled.	The Cancellation Status of a Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction stated as linked instruction with Link Processing Position "WITH" in a Settlement Instruction must not be "Cancelled".
MVLI803	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Link Type field</li> <li>▮ Submit button</li> </ul>	The instruction has a Settlement link indicator "BEFORE" and the existing linked Settlement instruction is already settled	The Settlement Status of a Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction stated as linked instruction with Link Processing Position "BEFORE" in a Settlement Instruction must not be "Settled".

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
MVLI813	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Intended Settlement Date field</li> <li>▮ Link Type field</li> <li>▮ Submit button</li> </ul>	The instruction has a Settlement link indicator "WITH" and the Settlement link indicator included in the existing linked instruction is "BEFORE".	If a Settlement Instruction states a link "WITH" with a Settlement Instruction or a Settlement Restriction, these latter must not have a previous link "BEFORE" with the Settlement Instruction unless they have the same Intended Settlement Date.
MVLI814	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Intended Settlement Date field</li> <li>▮ Link Type field</li> <li>▮ Submit button</li> </ul>	The instruction has a Settlement link indicator "WITH" and the Settlement link indicator included in the existing linked instruction is "AFTER".	A Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction stated as linked "WITH" in a Settlement Instruction must not have a previous link "AFTER" with the latter instruction, provided that the Intended Settlement Date in both instructions is not identical.
MVLI815	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Intended Settlement Date field</li> <li>▮ Link Type field</li> <li>▮ Submit button</li> </ul>	The instruction has a Settlement link indicator "AFTER" and the Settlement link indicator included in the existing linked instruction is "AFTER".	A Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction stated as linked "AFTER" in a Settlement Instruction must not have a previous link "AFTER" with the latter instruction, provided that the Intended Settlement Date in both instructions is not identical.
MVLI816	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Intended Settlement Date field</li> </ul>	The instruction has a Settlement link	A Settlement Instruction or Settlement

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Link Type field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	indicator "AFTER" and the Settlement link indicator included in the existing linked instruction is "WITH".	Restriction stated as linked "AFTER" in a Settlement Instruction must not have a previous link "WITH" with the latter instruction, provided that the Intended Settlement Date in both instructions is not identical.
MVLI817	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Intended Settlement Date field</li> <li>■ Link Type field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	The instruction has a Settlement link indicator "BEFORE" and the Settlement link indicator included in the existing linked instruction is "BEFORE".	A Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction stated as linked "BEFORE" in a Settlement Instruction must not have a previous link "BEFORE" with the latter instruction, provided that the Intended Settlement Date in both instructions is not identical.
MVLI818	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Intended Settlement Date field</li> <li>■ Link Type field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	The instruction has a Settlement link indicator "BEFORE" and the Settlement link indicator included in the existing linked instruction is "WITH".	A Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction stated as linked "BEFORE" in a Settlement Instruction must not have a previous link "WITH" with the latter instruction, provided that the Intended Settlement Date in both instructions is not identical.
MVLI831	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Intended Settlement Date field</li> <li>■ Link Type field</li> </ul>	The instruction has a Settlement link indicator "BEFORE" and the linked in-	The Intended Settlement Date of a Settlement Instruction must be equal to or earlier

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Submit button</li> </ul>	struction's Intended Settlement Date is later than the validating instruction's Intended Settlement Date.	than the Intended Settlement Date of the Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction linked with the first one, if the Link Indicator is "BEFORE".
MVLI832	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Intended Settlement Date field</li> <li>Link Type field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ul>	The instruction has a Settlement link indicator "AFTER" and the linked instruction's Intended Settlement Date is earlier than the validating instruction's Intended Settlement Date.	The Intended Settlement Date of a Settlement Instruction must be equal to or later than the Intended Settlement Date of the Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction linked with the first one, if the Link Indicator is "AFTER".
MVLI833	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Intended Settlement Date field</li> <li>Link Type field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ul>	The instruction has a Settlement link indicator "WITH" and the linked instruction's Intended Settlement Date is different.	The Intended Settlement Date of a Settlement Instruction must be equal to the Intended Settlement Date of the Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction linked with the first one, if the Link Indicator is "WITH".
MVLI843	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Pool Instruction Counter field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ul>	The number of instructions belonging to a Pool must be the same that the Linked Instruction Counter of the Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction	The value of the Pool Instruction Counter stated in a Settlement Instruction, must be the same as the value of the Pool Instruction Counter for such a Pool in T2S, if any instruction belonging to that Pool is already

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			present in T2S.
MVLI845	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Pool Instruction Counter field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	The instruction exceeds the number of instructions of the pool.	The number of instructions that have already been identified in T2S as belonging to the Pool Reference stated in a Settlement Instruction must be lower than the Pool Instruction Counter stated in that Settlement Instruction
MVLI847	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Pool Instruction Reference field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	The instruction includes more than one Pool Reference.	A Settlement Instruction must not include more than one Pool Reference.
MVLI851	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Link Type field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	The instruction has a Settlement link indicator "WITH" and the existing Linked Instruction is already partially settled.	The Settlement Status of a Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction stated as linked instruction with Link Processing Position "WITH" in a Settlement Instruction must not be "Partially Settled"
MVLI854	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Link Type field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	The instruction has a Settlement link indicator "BEFORE" and the existing Linked Instruction is already partially settled.	The Settlement Status of a Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction stated as linked instruction with Link Processing Position "BEFORE" in a Settlement Instruction must not be "Partially Settled"
MVLI857	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Link Type field</li> </ul>	The instruction has a Settlement link	The Settlement Status of a Settlement In-

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Submit button</li> </ul>	indicator "AFTER" and the existing Linked Instruction is already partially settled.	struction or Settlement Restriction stated as linked instruction with Link Processing Position "AFTER" in a Settlement Instruction must not be "Partially Settled"
MVLI860	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Link Type field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ul>	The instruction has a Settlement link indicator "AFTER" and the existing Linked Instruction is already cancelled	The Settlement Status of a Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction stated as linked instruction with Link Processing Position "AFTER" in a Settlement Instruction must not be "Cancelled"
MVLI863	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Link Type field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ul>	The Linked Instruction is "Revoked".	The Approval Status of a Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction stated as linked instruction with Link Processing Position "WITH" in a Settlement Instruction must not be "Revoked"
MVLI865	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Link Type field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ul>	The Linked Instruction is "Revoked".	The Approval Status of a Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction stated as linked instruction with Link Processing Position "AFTER" in a Settlement Instruction must not be "Revoked"
MVLI868	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Pool Instruction</li> </ul>	A Pool that has been settled within	The combination of the Pool Identification and

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Reference field</li> <li>■ Instructing Party BIC field</li> <li>■ Instructing Party Parent BIC field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	a predefined number of days in the past already exists in T2S for the same T2S Party and the same Pool Identification	the Instructing Party of a Pool must not be the same as any Pool Identification already present in the system that has been settled within a predefined number of days in the past
MVRR926	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Securities Sub Balance Type field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	The Cash Sub Balance Type specified in the Settlement Instruction is not Deliverable Type.	The Restriction Type specified in the Cash Sub Balance Type in a Settlement Instruction can only be 'Deliverable'.
MVRR929	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Securities Movement Type Code field</li> <li>■ Securities Sub Balance Type field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	The Securities Sub Balance Type specified in the delivering securities Settlement Instruction is not blocking or reservation.	If the Restriction Type specified in the Securities Sub Balance Type in a Settlement Instruction is Blocking or Reservation, the Settlement Instruction must be delivering securities.
MVRR934	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Restriction Reference field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	The Restriction Reference specified in the Settlement Restriction does not apply on blocked or reserved securities position	The Restriction Reference specified in a Settlement Instruction for the use of a restricted securities position must be related to a Blocked or Reserved securities position.
MVRR935	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Restriction Reference field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	The Restriction Reference specified in the Settlement Instruction does not exist in T2S.	The Restriction Reference specified in a Settlement Instruction for the use of a restricted cash balance must exist in T2S.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
MVRR936	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Restriction Reference field</li> <li>▮ Submit button</li> </ul>	The Restriction Reference specified in the Settlement Instruction is not related to a Blocked or Reserved cash balance.	The Restriction Reference specified in a Settlement Instruction for the use of a restricted cash balance must be related to a Blocked or Reserved cash balance.
MVRR937	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Securities Sub Balance Type field</li> <li>▮ Restriction Reference field</li> <li>▮ Submit button</li> </ul>	A Restriction Reference related to securities is not specified in the Settlement Instruction which makes use of a Blocked or Reserved position.	If a Settlement Instruction makes use thru direct debit of a Blocked or Reserved restricted position, a Restriction Reference related to securities must be specified. (I.e. If the Restriction Type specified in the Securities Sub Balance Type in a Settlement Instruction is "Blocking" or "Reservation" a Restriction Reference must be specified).
MVRR941	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Securities Movement Type Code field</li> <li>▮ Restriction Reference field</li> <li>▮ Cash Sub Balance Type field</li> <li>▮ Payment Type Code field</li> <li>▮ Submit button</li> </ul>	The Settlement Instruction is Free of Payment and makes use of a restricted cash balance.	A Settlement Instruction Free of Payment cannot make use of a restricted cash balance.
MVRR942	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Securities Movement Type Code</li> </ul>	The Free of Delivering Settlement Instruction tries to	A Free of Delivery Settlement Instruction cannot make use of a

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>field</li> <li>■ Securities Sub Balance Type field</li> <li>■ Restriction Reference field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	make use of a restricted securities position.	restricted securities position (i.e. A Free of Delivery Settlement Instruction cannot specify a Restriction Reference neither a Restriction type related to securities).
MVRR944	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Securities Account Number field</li> <li>■ Restriction Reference field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	The delivering securities account of the Settlement Instruction is different than the securities account inferred from the Restriction Reference	If a Settlement Instruction makes use of a restricted position specifying the Restriction Reference, the securities account associated with the Restriction Reference must be the same than the securities account specified in the Settlement Instruction.
MVRR945	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Restriction Reference field</li> <li>■ ISIN field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	The security of the Settlement Instruction is different than the security inferred from the Restriction Reference.	If a Settlement Instruction makes use of a restricted position specifying the Restriction Reference, the security associated with the Restriction Reference must be the same than the security specified in the Settlement Instruction.
MVRR947	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field</li> <li>■ Restriction Reference field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	The T2S dedicated cash account specified or default cash account of the Settlement Instruction is different than the cash account	If a Settlement Instruction makes use of a restricted cash balance specifying the Restriction Reference, the T2S Dedicated Cash Account associated

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
		inferred from the Restriction Reference.	with the Restriction Reference must be the same than the T2S dedicated Cash Account specified in the Settlement Instruction or the default T2S dedicated Cash Account if not present in the Settlement Instruction.
MVRR948	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Securities Sub Balance Type field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	A Settlement Instruction cannot make use of a CoSD Blocking or Collateralized position.	A Settlement Instruction cannot make use of CoSD blocking or Collateralized positions. (I.e. The Restriction Type specified in the Securities Sub Balance Type in a Settlement Instruction cannot be “CoSD blocking” or “Collateralized”).
MVRR951	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Restriction Reference field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	The Restriction Reference related to cash is specified in a crediting cash Settlement Instruction	If a Settlement Instruction specifies a Restriction Reference related to cash, the Settlement Instruction must be debiting cash.
MVRR957	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Intended Settlement Date field</li> <li>■ Securities Sub Balance Type field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	The Cash Sub Balance Type specified in the Settlement Instruction is not valid on the Settlement Date.	The Restriction Type specified in the Cash Sub Balance Type in a Settlement Instruction must be valid on the Intended Settlement Date or on the current Business Date if the Intended Settlement Date is in the past.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
MVRR958	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Securities Sub Balance Type field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	The Cash Sub Balance Type specified in the Settlement Instruction does not apply on cash balance.	The Restriction Type specified in the Cash Sub Balance Type in a Settlement Instruction must be applicable on cash balance in T2S.
MVRR959	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Securities Sub Balance Type field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	The Securities Sub Balance Type specified in the Settlement Instruction does not exist in T2S.	If the Securities Sub Balance Type is specified in a Settlement Instruction, it must exist as a Restriction Type in T2S.
MVRR960	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Intended Settlement Date field</li> <li>■ Securities Sub Balance Type field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	The Securities Sub Balance Type specified in the Settlement Instruction is not valid on the Settlement Date.	The Restriction Type specified in the Securities Sub Balance Type in a Settlement Instruction must be valid on the Intended Settlement Date and additionally on the current Business Date if the Intended Settlement Date is in the past.
MVRR961	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Securities Sub Balance Type field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	The Securities Sub Balance Type specified in the Settlement Instruction does not apply on securities position.	The Restriction Type specified in the Securities Sub Balance Type in a Settlement Instruction must be applicable on securities position in T2S.
MVRR963	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Securities SubBalance Type field</li> <li>■ Restriction Reference field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	The Restriction Reference specified in the Settlement Instruction does not apply on blocked securities position.	If a Settlement Instruction makes use thru direct debit of a Blocked restricted position, the Restriction Reference specified must be related to a blocked securities po-

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			sition in T2S. (I.e. If the Restriction Type specified in the Securities Sub Balance Type in a Settlement Instruction is “Blocking”, a Restriction Reference must be related to a blocked securities position in T2S).
MVRR964	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Securities Sub Balance Type field</li> <li>■ Restriction Reference field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	The Restriction Reference specified in the Settlement Instruction does not apply on reserved securities position.	If a Settlement Instruction makes use thru direct debit of a Reserved restricted position, the Restriction Reference specified must be related to reserved securities position in T2S. (I.e. If the Restriction Type specified in the Securities Sub Balance Type in a Settlement Instruction is “Reservation”, a Restriction Reference must be related to a reserved securities position in T2S).
MVRR984	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Securities Sub Balance Type field</li> <li>■ Restriction Reference field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	The receiving securities account specified in the Settlement Instruction is not marked as ‘Earmarked’ in T2S	A receiving securities Settlement Instruction can set up or increase an “Earmarking” or “Earmarking for auto collateralization securities position, therefore the Restriction Reference must not be specified in the Sett-

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			lement Instruction.
MVRR986	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Securities Sub Balance Type field</li> <li>▮ Restriction Reference field</li> <li>▮ Submit button</li> </ul>	The Restriction Type associated to the Restriction Reference is different than the Restriction Type of the Settlement Instruction.	If a Settlement Instruction makes use thru direct debit of a Blocked restricted position, the Restriction Type associated with the Restriction Reference must be the same than the Securities Sub Balance specify in the Settlement Instruction.
MVRR987	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Securities Sub Balance Type field</li> <li>▮ Restriction Reference field</li> <li>▮ Submit button</li> </ul>	The Restriction Type associated with the Restriction Reference is different than the Restriction Type of the Settlement Instruction.	If a Settlement Instruction makes use thru direct debit of a Reserved restricted position, the Restriction Type associated with the Restriction Reference must be the same than the Securities Sub Balance specify in the Settlement Instruction.
MVRR988	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Cash Sub Balance Type field</li> </ul>	The Cash Sub Balance Type specified in the Settlement Instruction does not exist in T2S.	If the Cash Sub Balance Type is specified in a Settlement Instruction, it must exist as a Restriction Type in T2S.
MVSD401	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Intended Settlement Date field</li> <li>▮ Trade Date field</li> <li>▮ Submit button</li> </ul>	The Trade Date is later than the Intended Settlement Date of the Settlement Instruction.	The Trade Date of a Settlement Instruction has to be equal to or earlier than its Intended Settlement Date.
MVSD403	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Payment Type</li> </ul>	The Intended Settlement Date of the	The Intended Settlement Date of a Settle-

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Code field</li> <li>■ Settlement Amount field</li> <li>■ Intended Settlement Date field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	Settlement Instruction against payment is not a T2S Settlement Date for the Settlement Currency.	ment Instruction against payment must be a T2S Settlement Date for the Settlement Currency of the Settlement Instruction.
MVSD406	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Payment Type Code field</li> <li>■ Intended Settlement Date field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	The Intended Settlement Date of the Settlement Instruction free of payment is Saturday, Sunday or a Closing Day in T2S.	The Intended Settlement Date of a Settlement Instruction free of payment must be a day from Monday to Friday and a Business Date in T2S
MVSD411	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Intended Settlement Date field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	The Intended Settlement Date of the instruction exceeds the predefined time frame for past-dated instructions	If the Intended Settlement Date of an instruction is a date in the past, the Intended Settlement Date must not exceed the predefined time frame for past-dated instructions.
MVSD412	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Intended Settlement Date field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	The Intended Settlement Date of the instruction exceeds the predefined time frame for future-dated instructions	If the Intended Settlement Date of an instruction is a date in the future, the Intended Settlement Date must not exceed the predefined time frame for future-dated instructions.
MVSP208	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Priority field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	“Reserved priority” not allowed for the Instructing Party Type (only CSDs can use it)	“Reserved priority” is allowed in a Settlement Instruction only if the Instructing Party is a CSD

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
MVSQ602	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ ISIN field</li> <li>■ Settlement Quantity field</li> <li>■ Securities Transaction Type field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	The Settlement Quantity stated in the instruction is not expressed using the same Settlement Type specified in T2S Reference Data.	The Settlement Quantity stated in a Settlement Instruction with exchange of Securities must be expressed using the same Settlement Type as the one specified in T2S Reference Data for the ISIN Code of the Instruction.
MVSQ604	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ ISIN field</li> <li>■ Settlement Quantity field</li> <li>■ Settlement Type field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	The Settlement Quantity of the Settlement Instruction is lower than the Minimum Settlement Unit	The Settlement Quantity specified in a Settlement Instruction with exchange of securities, must be equal or greater than the Minimum Settlement Unit specified in T2S.
MVSQ606	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ ISIN field</li> <li>■ Settlement Quantity field</li> <li>■ Settlement Transaction Type field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> <li>■ n/a</li> </ul>	The Settlement Quantity of the Settlement Instruction is neither a multiple of Settlement Unit Multiple nor a Deviating Settlement Unit.	The Settlement Quantity of a Settlement Instruction with exchange of securities and not related to a "Corporate Action" must be a multiple of the Settlement Unit Multiple or a Deviating Settlement Unit.
MVSQ608	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Settlement Quantity field</li> <li>■ Settlement Type field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	The remaining Settlement Quantity of the Settlement Instruction is lower than the Minimum Settlement Unit	In case of a partially settled Settlement Instruction with exchange of securities, the remaining Settlement Quantity must be equal to or greater than the Minimum Settlement Unit spe-

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			cified in T2S.
MVSQ610	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Settlement Quantity field</li> <li>■ Settlement Transaction Type field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> <li>■ n/a</li> </ul>	The remaining Settlement Quantity of the Settlement Instruction is neither a multiple of Settlement Unit Multiple nor a Deviating Settlement Unit.	In case of a partially settled Settlement Instruction with exchange of securities and not related to a “Corporate Action”, the remaining Settlement Quantity must be a multiple unit of the Settlement Unit Multiple or a Deviating Settlement Unit.
MVIC315	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ ISIN field</li> <li>■ Intended Settlement Date field</li> <li>■ Securities Account Number field</li> <li>■ Securities Movement Type Code field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	The ISIN Code of the Settlement Instruction is not eligible for settlement in the receiving CSD.	The ISIN Code of a receiving Settlement Instruction must be eligible for settlement in the receiving CSD on the Intended Settlement Date and additionally on the current Business Day if the Intended Settlement Date is in the past.
MVIC316	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ ISIN field</li> <li>■ Delivering Depository BIC field</li> <li>■ Externally Matched field</li> <li>■ Intended Settlement Date field</li> <li>■ Receiving Depository BIC field</li> <li>■ Securities Movement Type Code field</li> </ul>	The ISIN Code of the already matched Settlement Instruction is not eligible for settlement in the delivering or receiving CSD.	The ISIN Code of an already matched Settlement Instruction must be eligible for settlement in the delivering and receiving CSD on the Intended Settlement Date and additionally on the current Business Day if the Intended Settlement Date is in the past.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Submit button</li> </ul>		
MVIC317	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ISIN field</li> <li>Intended Settlement Date field</li> <li>Securities Account Number field</li> <li>Securities Movement Type Code field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ul>	The ISIN Code of the delivering Settlement Instruction is not eligible for settlement in the delivering Issuance Account.	The delivering Issuance Account in a delivering Settlement Instruction must be eligible for settlement in the Issuer CSD for the ISIN Code specified in the instruction on the Intended Settlement Date and additionally on the current Business Day if the Intended Settlement Date is in the past.
MVIC318	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ISIN field</li> <li>Intended Settlement Date field</li> <li>Securities Account Number field</li> <li>Securities Movement Type Code field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ul>	The ISIN Code of the receiving Settlement Instruction is not eligible for settlement in the receiving Issuance Account.	The receiving Issuance Account in a receiving Settlement Instruction must be eligible for settlement in the Issuer CSD for the ISIN Code specified in the instruction on the Intended Settlement Date and additionally on the current Business Day if the Intended Settlement Date is in the past.
MVIC319	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ISIN field</li> <li>Intended Settlement Date field</li> <li>Securities Account Number field</li> <li>Submit button</li> <li>Externally Matched</li> </ul>	The ISIN Code of the already matched Settlement Instruction is not eligible for settlement in the delivering Issuance Account.	The delivering Issuance Account in an already matched Settlement Instruction must be eligible for settlement in the Issuer CSD for the ISIN Code specified in the instruction on the In-

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	field		tended Settlement Date and additionally on the current Business Day if the Intended Settlement Date is in the past.
MVIC320	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ ISIN field</li> <li>■ Intended Settlement Date field</li> <li>■ Securities Account Number field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> <li>■ Externally Matched field</li> </ul>	The ISIN Code of the already matched Settlement Instruction is not eligible for settlement in the receiving Issuance Account.	The receiving Issuance Account in an already matched Settlement Instruction must be eligible for settlement in the Issuer CSD for the ISIN Code specified in the instruction on the Intended Settlement Date and additionally on the current Business Day if the Intended Settlement Date is in the past.
MVCA517	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Debit Credit Indicator field</li> <li>■ T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field</li> <li>■ Intended Settlement Date field</li> <li>■ Payment Type Code field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	The Debtor Party BIC stated in the Settlement Instruction is not the same as the Account Owner BIC of the debited T2S Dedicated Cash Account on the settlement date.	The Debtor Party BIC stated in a Settlement Instruction that debits cash must be the Party BIC of the owner of the debited T2S Dedicated Cash Account on the Intended Settlement Date and additionally on the current Business Day if the Intended Settlement Date is in the past.
MVCA518	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Debit Credit Indicator field</li> <li>■ T2S Dedicated</li> </ul>	The Creditor Party BIC stated in the Settlement Instruction is not the same	The Creditor Party BIC stated in a Settlement Instruction that credits cash must be the Party

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Cash Account field</li> <li>■ Intended Settlement Date field</li> <li>■ Payment Type Code field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	as the Account Owner BIC of the credited T2S Dedicated Cash Account on the settlement date.	BIC of the owner of the credited T2S Dedicated Cash Account on the Intended Settlement Date and additionally on the current Business Day if the Intended Settlement Date is in the past.
MVCP092	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Party Hold field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	The sender of a Settlement Instruction with a Party Hold activated is not authorised to send a Settlement Instruction with Party Hold on behalf of an external CSD.	If the relevant Depository is an external CSD, the sender of a Settlement Instruction with a Party Hold activated must be authorised to send a Settlement Instruction with Party Hold on behalf of that external CSD.
MVCP102	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Delivering Depository BIC field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	The Delivering Depository informed in a Settlement Instruction does not exist in T2S.	The Delivering Depository informed in a Settlement Instruction must exist in T2S.
MVCP103	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Receiving Depository BIC field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	The Receiving Depository informed in a Settlement Instruction does not exist in T2S.	The Receiving Depository informed in a Settlement Instruction must exist in T2S.
MVCP124	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Party Hold field</li> <li>■ External Matched field</li> <li>■ Securities Account field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	The sender of a Settlement Instruction is not authorised to perform a Party Hold on the Securities Account of the counterparty.	The sender of an already matched Settlement Instruction with Party Hold activated must be authorised to perform a Party Hold on the Securities Account of the counterparty.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
MVCP125	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Party Hold field</li> <li>▮ External Matched field</li> <li>▮ Securities Account field</li> <li>▮ Submit button</li> </ul>	The sender of a Settlement Instruction is not authorised to perform a Party Hold on behalf of the external CSD of the counterparty.	If the Depository of the counterpart is an external CSD, the sender of an already matched Settlement Instruction with Party Hold activated must be authorised to perform a Party Hold on behalf of that external CSD.
MVCP126	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ CSD Hold field</li> <li>▮ External Matched field</li> <li>▮ Securities Account field</li> <li>▮ Submit button</li> </ul>	The sender of a Settlement Instruction is not authorised to perform a CSD Hold on the Securities Account of the counterparty.	The sender of an already matched Settlement Instruction with CSD Hold activated must be authorised to perform a CSD Hold on the Securities Account of the counterparty.
MVCP127	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ CSD Hold field</li> <li>▮ External Matched field</li> <li>▮ Receiving Depository BIC field</li> <li>▮ Submit button</li> </ul>	The sender of a Settlement Instruction is not authorised to perform a CSD Hold on behalf of the parent CSD of the external CSD of the counterparty.	If the Depository of the counterpart is an external CSD, the sender of an already matched Settlement Instruction with a CSD Hold activated must be authorised to perform a CSD Hold on behalf of the parent CSD of the external CSD.
MVCP119	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Instructing Party BIC field</li> <li>▮ Instructing Party Parent BIC field</li> <li>▮ Submit button</li> </ul>	The sender of a Settlement Instruction is not authorised to send a Settlement Instruction using this Instructing Party.	If the sender of a Settlement Instruction does not belong to the Instructing Party, then the sender of a Settlement Instruction must be authorised to send a Settlement

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			Instruction using the Instructing Party.
MVDC024	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Instructing Party BIC field</li> </ul>	The Instructing Party specified in a Settlement Instruction must exist in T2S Static Data.	The Instructing Party specified in the Settlement Instruction does not exist in T2S Static Data.
MVCP110	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>External Matched field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ul>	The sender of an already matched Settlement Instruction is not authorised to send a Settlement Instruction on behalf of the external CSD of the counterparty.	If the Depository of the counterparty is an external CSD, the sender of an already matched Settlement Instruction must be authorised to send a Settlement Instruction on behalf of that external CSD.
MVCP099	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Reference Type field</li> <li>Reference field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ul>	The Reference Owner of the Linked Instruction does not belong to the CSD (parent CSD in case of an external CSD) or NCB of the Instructing Party.	If a T2S actor wants to make use of linkages across several instructions sent to T2S via different CSDs or NCBs he holds accounts with, the T2S actor has to make use of the T2S reference.
MVLI869	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Reference field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ul>	The Linked Instruction, referenced by a T2S Instruction Reference, does not exist.	If the reference indicated in the linkage section is the T2S Instruction Reference, then the referenced Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction must exist in T2S.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
MVLI872	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Link Type field</li> <li>▮ Reference field</li> <li>▮ Submit button</li> </ul>	The Processing Position must be specified.	If a Settlement Instruction specifies a link with another instruction using a T2S Actor Instruction Reference or a T2S Instruction Reference , the Processing Position must be specified
MVLI875	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Link Type field</li> <li>▮ Submit button</li> </ul>	The instruction cannot be linked to a Pool with a Processing Position with AFTER or BEFORE.	If a Settlement Instruction specifies a link to a Pool , if the Processing Position for this link is specified, it only can be WITH
MVCP052	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Securities Transaction Type field</li> <li>▮ Submit button</li> </ul>	The sender of the Settlement Instruction is not authorised to send a Settlement Instruction using this ISO Transaction Code.	The sender of a Settlement Instruction must be authorised to send a Settlement Instruction using the ISO Transaction Code CNCB.
MVCP053	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Securities Transaction Type field</li> <li>▮ Submit button</li> </ul>	The sender of the Settlement Instruction is not authorised to send a Settlement Instruction using this ISO Transaction Code.	The sender of a Settlement Instruction must be authorised to send a Settlement Instruction using the ISO Transaction Code BSBK.
MVCP054	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Securities Transaction Type field</li> <li>▮ Submit button</li> </ul>	The sender of the Settlement Instruction is not authorised to send a Settlement Instruction using this ISO Transaction Code.	The sender of a Settlement Instruction must be authorised to send a Settlement Instruction using the ISO Transaction Code COLI.
MVCP055	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Securities Transac-</li> </ul>	The sender of the Settlement Instruc-	The sender of a Sett-

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>tion Type field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ul>	tion is not authorised to send a Settlement Instruction using this ISO Transaction Code.	must be authorised to send a Settlement Instruction using the ISO Transaction Code COLO.
MVCP056	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Securities Transaction Type field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ul>	The sender of the Settlement Instruction is not authorised to send a Settlement Instruction using this ISO Transaction Code.	The sender of a Settlement Instruction must be authorised to send a Settlement Instruction using the ISO Transaction Code CONV.
MVCP057	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Securities Transaction Type field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ul>	The sender of the Settlement Instruction is not authorised to send a Settlement Instruction using this ISO Transaction Code.	The sender of a Settlement Instruction must be authorised to send a Settlement Instruction using the ISO Transaction Code FCTA.
MVCP058	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Securities Transaction Type field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ul>	The sender of the Settlement Instruction is not authorised to send a Settlement Instruction using this ISO Transaction Code.	The sender of a Settlement Instruction must be authorised to send a Settlement Instruction using the ISO Transaction Code INSP.
MVCP059	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Securities Transaction Type field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ul>	The sender of the Settlement Instruction is not authorised to send a Settlement Instruction using this ISO Transaction Code.	The sender of a Settlement Instruction must be authorised to send a Settlement Instruction using the ISO Transaction Code ISSU.
MVCP060	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Securities Transaction Type field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ul>	The sender of the Settlement Instruction is not authorised to send a Settlement Instruction	The sender of a Settlement Instruction must be authorised to send a Settlement Instruction using the

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
		using this ISO Transaction Code.	ISO Transaction Code MKDW.
MVCP061	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Securities Transaction Type field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	The sender of the Settlement Instruction is not authorised to send a Settlement Instruction using this ISO Transaction Code.	The sender of a Settlement Instruction must be authorised to send a Settlement Instruction using the ISO Transaction Code MKUP.
MVCP062	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Securities Transaction Type field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	The sender of the Settlement Instruction is not authorised to send a Settlement Instruction using this ISO Transaction Code.	The sender of a Settlement Instruction must be authorised to send a Settlement Instruction using the ISO Transaction Code NETT.
MVCP063	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Securities Transaction Type field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	The sender of the Settlement Instruction is not authorised to send a Settlement Instruction using this ISO Transaction Code.	The sender of a Settlement Instruction must be authorised to send a Settlement Instruction using the ISO Transaction Code NSYN.
MVCP064	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Securities Transaction Type field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	The sender of the Settlement Instruction is not authorised to send a Settlement Instruction using this ISO Transaction Code.	The sender of a Settlement Instruction must be authorised to send a Settlement Instruction using the ISO Transaction Code OWNE.
MVCP065	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Securities Transaction Type field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	The sender of the Settlement Instruction is not authorised to send a Settlement Instruction using this ISO Transaction Code.	The sender of a Settlement Instruction must be authorised to send a Settlement Instruction using the ISO Transaction Code OWNI.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
MVCP066	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Securities Transaction Type field</li> <li>▮ Submit button</li> </ul>	The sender of the Settlement Instruction is not authorised to send a Settlement Instruction using this ISO Transaction Code.	The sender of a Settlement Instruction must be authorised to send a Settlement Instruction using the ISO Transaction Code PAIR.
MVCP067	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Securities Transaction Type field</li> <li>▮ Submit button</li> </ul>	The sender of the Settlement Instruction is not authorised to send a Settlement Instruction using this ISO Transaction Code.	The sender of a Settlement Instruction must be authorised to send a Settlement Instruction using the ISO Transaction Code PLAC.
MVCP068	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Securities Transaction Type field</li> <li>▮ Submit button</li> </ul>	The sender of the Settlement Instruction is not authorised to send a Settlement Instruction using this ISO Transaction Code.	The sender of a Settlement Instruction must be authorised to send a Settlement Instruction using the ISO Transaction Code PORT.
MVCP069	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Securities Transaction Type field</li> <li>▮ Submit button</li> </ul>	The sender of the Settlement Instruction is not authorised to send a Settlement Instruction using this ISO Transaction Code.	The sender of a Settlement Instruction must be authorised to send a Settlement Instruction using the ISO Transaction Code REAL.
MVCP070	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Securities Transaction Type field</li> <li>▮ Submit button</li> </ul>	The sender of the Settlement Instruction is not authorised to send a Settlement Instruction using this ISO Transaction Code.	The sender of a Settlement Instruction must be authorised to send a Settlement Instruction using the ISO Transaction Code REDI.
MVCP071	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Securities Transaction Type field</li> </ul>	The sender of the Settlement Instruction is not authori-	The sender of a Settlement Instruction must be authorised to

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Submit button</li> </ul>	sed to send a Settlement Instruction using this ISO Transaction Code.	send a Settlement Instruction using the ISO Transaction Code REDM.
MVCP072	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Securities Transaction Type field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ul>	The sender of the Settlement Instruction is not authorised to send a Settlement Instruction using this ISO Transaction Code.	The sender of a Settlement Instruction must be authorised to send a Settlement Instruction using the ISO Transaction Code RELE.
MVCP073	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Securities Transaction Type field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ul>	The sender of the Settlement Instruction is not authorised to send a Settlement Instruction using this ISO Transaction Code.	The sender of a Settlement Instruction must be authorised to send a Settlement Instruction using the ISO Transaction Code REPU.
MVCP074	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Securities Transaction Type field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ul>	The sender of the Settlement Instruction is not authorised to send a Settlement Instruction using this ISO Transaction Code.	The sender of a Settlement Instruction must be authorised to send a Settlement Instruction using the ISO Transaction Code RODE.
MVCP075	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Securities Transaction Type field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ul>	The sender of the Settlement Instruction is not authorised to send a Settlement Instruction using this ISO Transaction Code.	The sender of a Settlement Instruction must be authorised to send a Settlement Instruction using the ISO Transaction Code RPTO.
MVCP076	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Securities Transaction Type field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ul>	The sender of the Settlement Instruction is not authorised to send a Settlement Instruction using this ISO	The sender of a Settlement Instruction must be authorised to send a Settlement Instruction using the ISO Transaction Code

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
		Transaction Code.	RVPO.
MVCP077	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Securities Transaction Type field</li> <li>▮ Submit button</li> </ul>	The sender of the Settlement Instruction is not authorised to send a Settlement Instruction using this ISO Transaction Code.	The sender of a Settlement Instruction must be authorised to send a Settlement Instruction using the ISO Transaction Code SBBK.
MVCP078	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Securities Transaction Type field</li> <li>▮ Submit button</li> </ul>	The sender of the Settlement Instruction is not authorised to send a Settlement Instruction using this ISO Transaction Code.	The sender of a Settlement Instruction must be authorised to send a Settlement Instruction using the ISO Transaction Code SBRE.
MVCP079	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Securities Transaction Type field</li> <li>▮ Submit button</li> </ul>	The sender of the Settlement Instruction is not authorised to send a Settlement Instruction using this ISO Transaction Code.	The sender of a Settlement Instruction must be authorised to send a Settlement Instruction using the ISO Transaction Code SECB.
MVCP080	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Securities Transaction Type field</li> <li>▮ Submit button</li> </ul>	The sender of the Settlement Instruction is not authorised to send a Settlement Instruction using this ISO Transaction Code.	The sender of a Settlement Instruction must be authorised to send a Settlement Instruction using the ISO Transaction Code SECL.
MVCP081	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Securities Transaction Type field</li> <li>▮ Submit button</li> </ul>	The sender of the Settlement Instruction is not authorised to send a Settlement Instruction using this ISO Transaction Code.	The sender of a Settlement Instruction must be authorised to send a Settlement Instruction using the ISO Transaction Code SLRE.
MVCP082	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Securities Transac-</li> </ul>	The sender of the	The sender of a Sett-

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>tion Type field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ul>	Settlement Instruction is not authorised to send a Settlement Instruction using this ISO Transaction Code.	Settlement Instruction must be authorised to send a Settlement Instruction using the ISO Transaction Code SUBS.
MVCP083	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Securities Transaction Type field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ul>	The sender of the Settlement Instruction is not authorised to send a Settlement Instruction using this ISO Transaction Code.	The sender of a Settlement Instruction must be authorised to send a Settlement Instruction using the ISO Transaction Code SYND.
MVCP084	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Securities Transaction Type field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ul>	The sender of the Settlement Instruction is not authorised to send a Settlement Instruction using this ISO Transaction Code.	The sender of a Settlement Instruction must be authorised to send a Settlement Instruction using the ISO Transaction Code TBAC.
MVCP085	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Securities Transaction Type field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ul>	The sender of the Settlement Instruction is not authorised to send a Settlement Instruction using this ISO Transaction Code.	The sender of a Settlement Instruction must be authorised to send a Settlement Instruction using the ISO Transaction Code TRAD.
MVCP086	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Securities Transaction Type field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ul>	The sender of the Settlement Instruction is not authorised to send a Settlement Instruction using this ISO Transaction Code.	The sender of a Settlement Instruction must be authorised to send a Settlement Instruction using the ISO Transaction Code TRPO.
MVCP087	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Securities Transaction Type field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ul>	The sender of the Settlement Instruction is not authorised to send a Sett-	The sender of a Settlement Instruction must be authorised to send a Settlement

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
		lement Instruction using this ISO Transaction Code.	Instruction using the ISO Transaction Code TRVO.
MVCP088	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Securities Transaction Type field</li> <li>▮ Submit button</li> </ul>	The sender of the Settlement Instruction is not authorised to send a Settlement Instruction using this ISO Transaction Code.	The sender of a Settlement Instruction must be authorised to send a Settlement Instruction using the ISO Transaction Code TURN.
MVCP089	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Securities Transaction Type field</li> <li>▮ Submit button</li> </ul>	The sender of the Settlement Instruction is not authorised to send a Settlement Instruction using this ISO Transaction Code.	The sender of a Settlement Instruction must be authorised to send a Settlement Instruction using the ISO Transaction Code CORP.
MVCP090	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Securities Transaction Type field</li> <li>▮ Submit button</li> </ul>	The sender of the Settlement Instruction is not authorised to send a Settlement Instruction using this ISO Transaction Code.	The sender of a Settlement Instruction must be authorised to send a Settlement Instruction using the ISO Transaction Code CLAI.
MVCP091	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Securities Transaction Type field</li> <li>▮ Submit button</li> </ul>	The sender of the Settlement Instruction is not authorised to send a Settlement Instruction using this ISO Transaction Code.	The sender of a Settlement Instruction must be authorised to send a Settlement Instruction using the ISO Transaction Code AUTO.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
MVCP128	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Securities Transaction Type field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	The sender of the Settlement Instruction is not authorised to send a Settlement Instruction using this ISO Transaction Code.	The sender of a Settlement Instruction must be authorised to send a Settlement Instruction using the ISO Transaction Code ETFT.
MVSR703	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Transaction Identification field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	Settlement Instruction rejected due to a Restriction Type.	A new Settlement Instruction that fulfils a specific restriction configured by its System Entity with positive Restriction Processing Type "Rejection" is rejected.
MVSR707	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Transaction Identification field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	Settlement Instruction cancelled due to a Restriction Type.	An already existing Settlement Instruction that fulfils a specific restriction configured by its System Entity with positive Restriction Processing Type "Rejection" is cancelled.

## 6.4.2.176 Settlement Instructions - Search/List Screen

△ [▶ 180]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
QMPC005	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Settlement Amount field</li> <li>  Search button</li> </ul>	The lower limit of the Cash Amount range is more than the upper limit of the Cash Amount range.	In case the Cash Amount is stated as a range, the lower limit of the Cash Amount range must be less than the upper limit of the Cash Amount range.
QMPC006	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Quantity/Nominal field</li> <li>  Search button</li> </ul>	The lower limit of the Securities Quantity range is greater than the upper limit of the Securities Quantity range.	In case the Securities Quantity is stated as a range, the lower limit of the Securities Quantity range must be less than the upper limit of the Securities Quantity range.
QMPC007	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Trade Date field</li> <li>  Search button</li> </ul>	The Trade Date From is later than the Trade Date To.	In case the Trade Date is stated as a range, the Trade Date From must be before the Trade Date To, i.e. earlier or on the same day as the Trade Date To.
QMPC010	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Trade Date field</li> <li>  Intended Settlement Date field</li> <li>  Search button</li> </ul>	The Trade Date From is after the Intended Settlement Date From.	In case the Trade Date and the Intended Settlement Date are specified, the Trade Date From must be before the Intended Settlement Date From, i.e. earlier or on the same day as the Intended Settlement Date From.
QMPC011	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Trade Date field</li> <li>  Intended Settlement Date field</li> <li>  Search button</li> </ul>	The Trade Date From is after the Actual Settlement Date From.	In case the Trade Date and the Actual Settlement Date are specified, the Trade Date From must be before the Actual Settlement

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			Date From, i.e. earlier or on the same day as the Actual Settlement Date From.
QMPC012	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Intended Settlement Date field</li> <li>▮ Search button</li> </ul>	The Intended Settlement Date From is after the Intended Settlement Date To.	In case the Intended Settlement Date is stated as a range, the Intended Settlement Date From must be before the Intended Settlement Date To, i.e. earlier or on the same day as the Intended Settlement Date To.
QMPC013	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Actual Settlement Date and Time field</li> <li>▮ Search button</li> </ul>	The requested Actual Settlement Date From is older than three calendar months.	The requested Actual Settlement Date From must not be older than three calendar months.
QMPC014	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Actual Settlement Date and Time field</li> <li>▮ Search button</li> </ul>	The Actual Settlement Date From is after the Actual Settlement Date To.	In case the Actual Settlement Date is stated as a range, the Actual Settlement Date From must be before the Actual Settlement Date To, i.e. earlier or on the same day as the Actual Settlement Date To.
QMPC018	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ ISIN field</li> <li>▮ Search button</li> </ul>	The specified ISIN is not known in T2S.	In case an ISIN is specified, it has to be known in T2S.
QMPC030	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Securities Account Number field</li> <li>▮ Search button</li> </ul>	The specified Securities Account Number is not known in T2S.	In case a Securities Account Number is specified, it has to be known in T2S.
QMPC031	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ T2S Dedicated Cash Account</li> </ul>	The specified T2S Dedicated Cash	In case a T2S Dedicated Cash Account

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	Number field   Search button	Account Number is not known in T2S.	Number is specified, it has to be known in T2S.
QMPC032	Instructing Party BIC field   Search button	The specified Party BIC is not known in T2S.	In case a Party BIC is specified, it has to be known in T2S.
QMPC048	Instructing Party Parent BIC field	The specified Parent BIC is not known in T2S.	In case a Parent BIC is specified, it has to be known in T2S.
QMPC054	Settlement Currency field   Search button	The specified Currency is not known in T2S.	In case a Currency is specified, it has to be known in T2S.

### 6.4.2.177 Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order - Details Screen

△ [▶ 860]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DCD4001	Delete button   Restore button	Requestor not allowed	A standing and predefined liquidity transfer order can only be deleted by the NCB or payment bank responsible for the account to be debited. Exceptions to the above rule are represented by any user that is granted the appropriate privilege(s) on the specified account to be debited.
DCD4003	Status field   Delete button	Unknown Standing and Predefined Liquidity Transfer	When performing a standing and predefined liquidity transfer order

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
		Order	delete request, it must refer to an existing and active instance.
DCD4012	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Status field</li> <li>  Restore button</li> </ul>	Unknown Standing and Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order	When performing a standing and predefined liquidity transfer order restore request, it must refer to an existing and deleted standing and predefined liquidity transfer order.
DCD4021	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  External RTGS Account Number Credit field</li> <li>  Restore button</li> </ul>	Unknown External RTGS Cash Account	When performing a Standing and Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order restore request, the restored credited External RTGS Cash Account must refer to an existing and open account in T2S.
DCD4022	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field</li> <li>  Restore button</li> </ul>	Unknown T2S Dedicated Cash Account	When performing a standing and predefined liquidity transfer order restore request, the restored debited T2S dedicated cash account must refer to an existing and open account in T2S.
DCD4030	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Delete button</li> </ul>	The deletion/close is not allowed due to a deletion priority constraint	When performing a standing and predefined liquidity transfer order delete request, a standing and predefined liquidity transfer order cannot be deleted if there still are valid instances of standing and

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			predefined liquidity transfer order link set linked to it.
DCD4075	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Order Reference field</li> <li>  Restore button</li> </ul>	Standing and Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order Reference already assigned	When performing a standing and predefined liquidity transfer order restore request the standing and predefined liquidity transfer order reference to be restored must not be already assigned to an existing and active instance for the same T2S dedicated cash account.
DCD4090	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Event Type Code field</li> <li>  T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field</li> <li>  Execution Time field</li> <li>  Restore button</li> </ul>	Predefined liquidity transfer order already defined for the specified time/business event	When performing a standing and predefined liquidity transfer order restore request, only one predefined liquidity transfer order can be defined to be executed at the same timestamp and/or business event for each T2S dedicated cash account.
DCD4100	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Event Type Code field</li> <li>  Restore button</li> </ul>	Unknown Event type Code	When performing a standing and predefined liquidity transfer order restore request, the event type code to be restored must refer to an existing code in event type.

## 6.4.2.178 Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order - New/Edit Screen

△ [▶ 865]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DCC4001	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Debited T2S Dedicated Cash Account field</li> <li>▮ Submit button</li> </ul>	Requestor not allowed	A Standing and Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order can only be created by the NCB or Payment Bank responsible for the account to be debited. Exceptions to the above rule are represented by any user that is granted the appropriate privilege(s) on the specified account to be debited.
DCC4081	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Event Type Code field</li> <li>▮ Submit button</li> </ul>	Unknown Event Type Identifier	When performing a Standing and Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order Create request, the Event Type Code, when specified in the create request, must refer to an active and existing instance in Event Type.
DCC4090	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Event Type Code field</li> <li>▮ Execution Time field</li> <li>▮ Submit button</li> </ul>	Predefined liquidity transfer order already defined for the specified time/business event	Only one predefined liquidity transfer order can be defined to be executed at the same timestamp and/or business event for each T2S dedicated cash account.
DCC4091	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Dedicated Amount field</li> </ul>	All Cash/Dedicated Amount must not	When performing a Standing and Predefi-

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  All Cash field</li> <li>  Submit button</li> </ul>	be set both to TRUE	ned Liquidity Transfer Order Create request, the Dedicated Amount field and the All Cash field cannot be set both to True.
DCC4092	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Amount field</li> <li>  Submit button</li> </ul>	Amount must be set to zero if All Cash/Dedicated Amount is TRUE	When performing a Standing and Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order Create request, the Amount must be set to zero if the Dedicated Amount field or the All Cash field are set to True.
DCC4120	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Valid From field</li> <li>  Submit button</li> </ul>	Valid From invalid	When performing a Standing and Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order Create request, the Valid To specified in a Liquidity Transfer Order maintenance request must be equal to or greater than the current date, equal to or greater than the Valid From, and not greater than the debited account's closing date (if applicable).
DCC4121	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Valid To field</li> <li>  Submit button</li> </ul>	Valid To invalid	When performing a Standing and Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order Create request, the Valid To specified in a Standing and Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order maintenance request must be equal to

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			or greater than the current date, equal to or greater than the Valid From, and not greater than the debited account's closing date (if applicable).
DCC4800	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Amount field</li> <li>  Submit button</li> </ul>	Invalid number of decimals.	When performing a Liquidity Transfer Order Update request, the number of decimals in the value provided for Amount must be compliant with the number of decimals foreseen for the relevant currency.
DCU4001	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Debited T2S Dedicated Cash Account field</li> <li>  Submit button</li> </ul>	Requestor not allowed	A Standing and Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order can only be updated by the NCB or Payment Bank responsible for the account to be debited. Exceptions to the above rule are represented by any user that is granted the appropriate privilege(s) on the specified account to be debited.
DCU4003	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Submit button</li> </ul>	Data to be updated not found	When performing a Standing and Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order update request, it must refer to an existing and active instance in T2S.
DCU4030	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Submit button</li> </ul>	The deletion/close is not allowed due	When performing a Standing and Predefi-

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
		to a deletion priority constraint	ned Liquidity Transfer Order update request, the Standing and Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order cannot be 'closed' if there are still valid Standing and Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order Link Sets linked to it.
DCU4081	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Event Type Code field</li> <li>  Submit button</li> </ul>	Unknown Event Type Identifier	When performing a Standing and Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order update request, the Event Type Code, when specified in the update request, must refer to an active and existing instance in Event Type.
DCU4090	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Event Type Code field</li> <li>  Execution Time field</li> <li>  Submit button</li> </ul>	Predefined liquidity transfer order already defined for the specified time/business event	Only one predefined liquidity transfer order can be defined to be executed at the same timestamp and/or business event for each T2S dedicated cash account.
DCU4091	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Dedicated Amount field</li> <li>  All Cash field</li> <li>  Submit button</li> </ul>	All Cash/Dedicated Amount must not be set both to TRUE	When performing a Standing and Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order update request, the Dedicated Amount field and the All Cash field cannot be set both to True.
DCU4092	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Amount field</li> </ul>	Amount must be set to zero if All	When performing a Standing and Predefi-

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Submit button</li> </ul>	Cash/Dedicated Amount is TRUE	ned Liquidity Transfer Order update request, the Amount must be set to zero if the Dedicated Amount field or the All Cash field are set to True.
DCU4130	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Valid To field</li> <li>  Submit button</li> </ul>	Valid To invalid	When performing a Standing and Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order update request, the Valid To must be equal to or greater than the current date, greater than the valid from and not greater than the T2S Dedicated Cash account's closing date (if applicable).
DCU4140	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Valid From field</li> <li>  Submit button</li> </ul>	Valid From invalid	When performing a Standing and Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order update request, the Valid From specified must be equal to or greater than the current date and not greater than the T2S Dedicated Cash account's closing date (if applicable).

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DCU4141	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Valid From field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	Valid From invalid	When performing a Standing and Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order update request, the Valid From can be modified only if the existing one is greater than the current date.
DCU4800	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Amount field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	Invalid number of decimals	When performing a Liquidity Transfer Order Update request, the number of decimals in the value provided for Amount must be compliant with the number of decimals foreseen for the relevant currency.
QMPC005	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Amount (lower bound)</li> <li>■ Amount (upper bound)</li> </ul>	The lower limit of the Cash Amount range is more than the upper limit of the Cash Amount range.	In case the Cash Amount is stated as a range, the lower limit of the Cash Amount range must be less than the upper limit of the Cash Amount range.

### 6.4.2.179 Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set - Details Screen

△ [▶ 877]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DCD5001	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Delete button</li> <li>  Restore button</li> </ul>	Requestor not allowed	A Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set can only be deleted/restored by the responsible NCB or Payment Bank or by a Party authorised to act on behalf of the Account Holder. Exceptions to the above rule are represented by any user that is granted the appropriate privilege(s) on the specific Party to be linked to the account.
DCD5003	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Status field</li> <li>  Delete button</li> </ul>	Unknown Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set Identifier	Delete requests of Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set entities must refer to existing and active Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set instances.
DCD5012	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Status field</li> <li>  Restore button</li> </ul>	Unknown Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set Identifier	In case of restore request, the request must refer to an existing and deleted Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set.
DCD5033	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Valid from field</li> <li>  Valid to field</li> <li>  Delete button</li> </ul>	"Valid To" invalid	In case of delete, the Valid To specified in the Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set instance must be less than the current date otherwise, the Valid From must be greater than the current date

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DCD5080	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Status field</li> <li>  Restore button</li> </ul>	Instance not found in Liquidity Transfer Order	In case of restore, The Liquidity Transfer Order Identifier must refer to existing and active Liquidity Transfer Order
DCD5092	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field</li> <li>  Restore button</li> </ul>	Instance not found in T2S Dedicated Cash Account	In case of restore, the T2S Dedicated Cash Account Technical Identifier specified in a Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set must refer to an existing, active and open T2S Dedicated Cash Account.
DCU5001	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Edit button</li> </ul>	Requestor not allowed	A Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set can only be updated by the responsible NCB or Payment Bank, or by a Party authorised to act on behalf of the account holder. Exceptions to the above rule are represented by any user that is granted the appropriate privilege(s) on the specific Party to be linked to the account.

### 6.4.2.180 Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set - New/Edit Screen

△ [▶ 883]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DCC5001	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Submit button</li> <li>■ T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field</li> </ul>	Requestor not allowed	A Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set can only be created by the responsible NCB or Payment Bank, or by a Party authorised to act on behalf of the account holder. Exceptions to the above rule are represented by any user that is granted the appropriate privilege(s) on the specific Party to be linked to the account.
DCC5042	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Order Sequence field</li> <li>■ Submit</li> </ul>	Transfer Order Sequence already assigned	When performing a Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set create request the value of Transfer Order Sequence must be unique within all individual instances of each Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set
DCC5070	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	Unknown T2S Dedicated Cash Account	When performing a Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set create request, the T2S Dedicated Cash Account Technical Identifier specified must refer to an existing, active and open T2S Dedicated Cash Account.
DCC5080	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Submit button</li> <li>■ Liquidity Transfer Order Reference field</li> </ul>	Unknown Liquidity Transfer Order	When performing a Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set create request the Liquidity Transfer Order Identifier must refer to existing and

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			active Liquidity Transfer Order
DCC5090	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Liquidity Transfer Order Reference field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	Liquidity Transfer Order(s) not linked to the specified T2S Dedicated Cash Account	When performing a Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set create request, all the Liquidity Transfer Order Identifiers must refer to the T2S Dedicated Cash Account Technical Identifier specified in input.
DCC5120	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Valid from field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	“Valid From” invalid	When performing a Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set create request the Valid From date specified must be greater than the current date.
DCC5130	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Valid from field</li> <li>■ Valid to field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	“Valid To” invalid	When performing a Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set create request the Valid To date specified must be equal to or greater than the Valid From date.
DCC5090	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Liquidity Transfer Order Reference field</li> </ul>	Liquidity Transfer Order(s) not linked to the specified T2S Dedicated Cash Account	When performing a Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set create request, all the Liquidity Transfer Order Identifiers must refer to the T2S Dedicated Cash Account Technical Identifier specified in input.
DCU5001	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Submit button</li> <li>■ T2S Dedicated Cash Account</li> </ul>	Requestor not allowed	A Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set can only be updated by the responsible NCB or

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	Number field		Payment Bank, or by a Party authorised to act on behalf of the account holder. Exceptions to the above rule are represented by any user that is granted the appropriate privilege(s) on the specific Party to be linked to the account.
DCU5003	Submit button	Data to be updated not found	The update request of a Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set must refer to an existing and active Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set.
DCU5042	Order Sequence field Submit button	Transfer Order Sequence already assigned	When performing a Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set update request, in case of update for Transfer Order Sequence, the new sequence specified must not exist in Liquidity Transfer Order Link.
DCU5080	Submit button	Instance not found in Liquidity Transfer Order	When performing a Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set update request, the Liquidity Transfer Order Identifier must refer to existing and active Liquidity Transfer Order.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DCU5090	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	Liquidity Transfer Order(s) not linked to the same T2S Dedicated Cash Account of the Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set	When performing a Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set update request, in case of request of creation of Liquidity Transfer Order Identifiers they must refer to the same T2S Dedicated Cash Account Technical Identifier linked to the Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set.
DCU5120	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Valid from field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	“Valid From” invalid	When performing a Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set update request, the Valid From date can be specified only if the existing one is greater than the current date and the one specified in input must be greater than the current date, greater than or equal to the Opening date of the relevant T2S Dedicated Cash Account and less than or equal to the Closing date of the relevant T2S Dedicated Cash Account.
DCU5130	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Valid from field</li> <li>■ Valid to field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	“Valid To” invalid	When performing a Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set update request, the Valid To must be equal to or greater than the current date, equal to or greater than the specified Valid from,

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			greater than or equal to the Opening date of the relevant T2S Dedicated Cash Account and less than or equal to the Closing date of the relevant T2S Dedicated Cash Account.

### 6.4.2.181 Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order Link Sets - Search/List Screen

△ [▶ 870]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DCD5001	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Delete button</li> <li>■ Restore button</li> </ul>	Requestor not allowed	A Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set can only be deleted/restored by the responsible NCB or Payment Bank or by a Party authorised to act on behalf of the Account Holder. Exceptions to the above rule are represented by any user that is granted the appropriate privilege(s) on the specific Party to be linked to the account.
DCD5003	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Status field</li> <li>■ Delete button</li> </ul>	Unknown Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set Identifier	Delete requests of liquidity transfer order link set entities must refer to existing and active liquidity transfer order link set instances.
DCD5012	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Status field</li> </ul>	Unknown Liquidity Transfer Order	In case of restore request, the request must

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Restore button</li> </ul>	Link Set Identifier	refer to an existing and deleted liquidity transfer order link set.
DCD5033	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Valid To from field</li> <li>▮ Valid To to field</li> <li>▮ Valid To field</li> <li>▮ Valid from field</li> <li>▮ Delete button</li> </ul>	“Valid To” invalid	In case of deletion, the “Valid To” date is specified in the liquidity transfer order link set instance must be less than the current date otherwise, the “Valid From” date must be greater than the current date.
DCD5080	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Status field</li> <li>▮ Restore button</li> </ul>	Instance not found in Liquidity Transfer Order	In case of restore, the liquidity transfer order identifier must refer to an existing and active liquidity transfer order.
DCD5092	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field</li> <li>▮ Restore button</li> </ul>	Instance not found in T2S Dedicated Cash Account	In case of a restore, the T2S dedicated cash account technical identifier that is specified in a liquidity transfer order link set must refer to an existing, active and open T2S dedicated cash account.
QMPC021	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Valid From – from field</li> <li>▮ Valid From – to field</li> <li>▮ Search button</li> </ul>	The From value of the Date From is after the To value of the Date From.	In case the Date From is stated as a range, the From value of the Date From has to be before or equal to the To value of the Date From.
QMPC022	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Valid From – from field</li> <li>▮ Valid From – to field</li> </ul>	The From value of the Date From is after the To value of the Date To.	In case the Date From and Date To are specified as ranges, the From value of the Date From has to be before

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Valid To – to field</li> <li>  Search button</li> </ul>		or equal to the To value of the Date To.
QMPC023	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Valid From – from field</li> <li>  Valid From – to field</li> <li>  Valid To – from field</li> <li>  Valid To – to field</li> <li>  Search button</li> </ul>	The From value of the Date To is after the To value of the Date To	In case the To Date is stated as a range, the From value of the Date To has to be before or equal to the To value of the Date To.
QMPC031	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field</li> <li>  Search button</li> </ul>	The specified T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number is not known in T2S	In case a T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number is specified, it has to be known in T2S.
QMPC032	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Party BIC field</li> <li>  Search button</li> </ul>	The specified Party BIC is not known in T2S	In case a Party BIC is specified, it has to be known in T2S.
QMPC048	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Parent BIC field</li> <li>  Search button</li> </ul>	The specified Parent BIC is not known in T2S	In case a Parent BIC is specified, it has to be known in T2S.
QMPC054	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Currency field</li> <li>  Search button</li> </ul>	The specified Currency is not known in T2S	In case a Currency is specified, it has to be known in T2S.
QMPC084	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Parent BIC field</li> <li>  Party BIC field</li> <li>  Search button</li> </ul>	The specified Parent BIC is not the System Entity of the specified party	In case the BIC of a party as well as its parent BIC are specified, a party with these two BICs has to be known in T2S.

## 6.4.2.182 Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Orders - Search/List Screen

△ [▶ 852]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DCC4070	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Debited T2S DCA Number field</li> </ul>	Invalid T2S Dedicated Cash Account	When performing a Standing and Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order Create request, the specified T2S Dedicated Cash account to be debited must refer to an existing, active and open instance in T2S.
DCC4075	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Order Reference field</li> </ul>	Standing and Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order Reference already assigned	When performing a Standing and Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order Create request, the specified Standing and Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order Reference must not be already assigned to an existing and active instance for the same T2S Dedicated Cash Account.
DCC4080	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Credited External RTGS Account Number field</li> </ul>	Invalid External RTGS Cash Account	When performing a Standing and Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order Create request, the specified External RTGS account must refer to an existing, active and open instance in T2S. Furthermore, it must have the same currency as the debited T2S Dedicated Cash Account.
DCD4001	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Restore button</li> <li>Delete button</li> </ul>	Requestor not allowed	A standing and predefined liquidity transfer order can only be dele-

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			ted by the NCB or payment bank responsible for the account to be debited.
DCD4003	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Status field</li> <li>  Delete button</li> </ul>	Unknown Standing and Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order	When performing a standing and predefined liquidity transfer order delete request, it must refer to an existing and active instance.
DCD4012	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Status field</li> <li>  Restore button</li> </ul>	Unknown Standing and Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order	When performing a standing and predefined liquidity transfer order restore request, it must refer to an existing and deleted standing and predefined liquidity transfer order.
DCD4021	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Credited Ext. RTGS Acc. field</li> <li>  Restore button</li> </ul>	Unknown External RTGS Cash Account	When performing a standing and predefined liquidity transfer order restore request, the restored credited external RTGS cash account must refer to an existing and open account in T2S.
DCD4022	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Debited T2S DCA field</li> <li>  Restore button</li> </ul>	Unknown T2S Dedicated Cash Account	When performing a standing and predefined liquidity transfer order restore request, the restored debited T2S dedicated cash account must refer to an existing and open account in T2S.
DCD4030	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Delete button</li> </ul>	The deletion/close is not allowed due	When performing a standing and predefined

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
		to a deletion priority constraint	liquidity transfer order delete request, a standing and predefined liquidity transfer order cannot be deleted if there still are valid instances of standing and predefined liquidity transfer order link set linked to it.
DCD4075	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Order Reference field</li> <li>▮ Restore button</li> </ul>	Standing and Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order Reference already assigned	When performing a standing and predefined liquidity transfer order restore request the standing and predefined liquidity transfer order reference to be restored must not be already assigned to an existing and active instance for the same T2S dedicated cash account.
DCD4090	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Debited T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field</li> <li>▮ Event Type Code/Execution Time field</li> <li>▮ Restore button</li> </ul>	Predefined liquidity transfer order already defined for the specified time/business event	When performing a standing and predefined liquidity transfer order restore request, only one predefined liquidity transfer order can be defined to be executed at the same timestamp and/or business event for each T2S dedicated cash account.
DCD4100	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Event Type Code/Execution Time field</li> <li>▮ Restore button</li> </ul>	Unknown Event type Code	When performing a standing and predefined liquidity transfer order restore request, the event type code to be

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			restored must refer to an existing code in event type.
DCU4001	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Edit button</li> </ul>	Requestor not allowed	A Standing and Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order can only be updated by the NCB or Payment Bank responsible for the account to be debited. Exceptions to the above rule are represented by any user that is granted the appropriate privilege(s) on the specified account to be debited.
QMPC021	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Valid from-to field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ul>	The From value of the Date From is after the To value of the Date From.	In case the Date From is stated as a range, the From value of the Date From has to be before or equal to the To value of the Date From.
QMPC022	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Valid to-to field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ul>	The From value of the Date From is after the To value of the Date To.	In case the Date From and Date To are specified as ranges, the From value of the Date From has to be before or equal to the To value of the Date To.
QMPC023	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Valid to-to field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ul>	The From value of the Date To is after the To value of the Date To.	In case the To Date is stated as a range, the From value of the Date To has to be before or equal to the To value of the Date To.
QMPC031	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Debited T2S Dedicated Cash Ac-</li> </ul>	The specified T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number is	In case a T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number is specified, it

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	count Number   Submit button	not known in T2S.	has to be known in T2S.
QMPC032	Party BIC field   Search button	The specified Party BIC is not known in T2S.	In case a Party BIC is specified, it has to be known in T2S.
QMPC048	Parent BIC field   Search button	The specified Parent BIC is not known in T2S.	In case a Parent BIC is specified, it has to be known in T2S.
QMPC084	Parent BIC field   Party BIC field   Search button	The specified Parent BIC is not the System Entity of the specified party.	In case the BIC of a party as well as its parent BIC are specified, a party with these two BICs has to be known in T2S.

### 6.4.2.183 Static Data Revisions - Search/List Screen

△ [▶ 1218]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
QMPC015	Date to field   Date from field   Search button	The Date From is after the Date To.	In case the Date is stated as a range, the Date From has to be before or equal to the Date To.

### 6.4.2.184 Status History - Details Screen

△ [▶ 262]

No references for error messages.

### 6.4.2.185 System Entities - Search/List Screen

△ [▶ 1205]

No reference for error messages.

## 6.4.2.186 T2S BIC Directory Items - Search/List Screen

△ [▶ 1087]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRDQ003	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Status field</li> <li>  Valid from field</li> <li>  Valid to field</li> </ul>	Data to be updated not found	When performing a T2S BIC Directory deletion request it must refer to an existing and active instance of T2S BIC Directory already closed or with a future Valid From.
DRDQ004	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Status field</li> <li>  Valid from field</li> <li>  Valid to field</li> </ul>	Data to be updated not found	When performing a T2S BIC Directory restore request it must refer to an existing and deleted instance of T2S BIC Directory already closed or with a future Valid From.
DRDQ005	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Party BIC field</li> <li>  Valid from field</li> <li>  Valid to field</li> </ul>	BIC already assigned	When performing a T2S BIC Directory restore request it, the pair BIC and BIC Branch Code specified must not be already assigned in the same validity period.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
QMPC021	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Search button</li> <li>  Valid from from field</li> <li>  Valid from to field</li> </ul>	The From value of the Date From is after the To value of the Date From.	In case the Date From is stated as a range, the From value of the Date From has to be before or equal to the To value of the Date From.
QMPC022	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Search button</li> <li>  Valid from from field</li> <li>  Valid to to field</li> <li> </li> </ul>	The From value of the Date From is after the To value of the Date To.	In case the Date From and Date To are specified as ranges, the From value of the Date From has to be before or equal to the To value of the Date To.
QMPC023	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Search button</li> <li>  Valid to from field</li> <li>  Valid to to field</li> </ul>	The From value of the Date To is after the To value of the Date To.	In case the To Date is stated as a range, the From value of the Date To has to be before or equal to the To value of the Date To.

### 6.4.2.187 T2S Calendar

△ [▶ 569]

No references for error messages.

### 6.4.2.188 T2S DCA Balance - Details Screen

△ [▶ 303]

No references for error messages.

### 6.4.2.189 T2S DCA Balances - Search/List Screen

△ [▶ 298]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
QMPC032	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Party BIC field</li> <li>  Search button</li> </ul>	The specified Party BIC is not known in T2S.	In case a Party BIC is specified, it has to be known in T2S.
QMPC048	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  NCB Parent BIC field</li> <li>  Search button</li> </ul>	The specified Parent BIC is not known in T2S.	In case a Parent BIC is specified, it has to be known in T2S.
QMPC054	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Currency field</li> <li>  Search button</li> </ul>	The specified Currency is not known in T2S.	In case a Currency is specified, it has to be known in T2S.
QMPC072	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Party BIC field</li> <li>  NCB Parent BIC field</li> <li>  T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field</li> <li>  Currency field</li> <li>  Search button</li> </ul>	The specified combination of T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number, Currency, Account Owner and Account Servicer are not consistent.	In case at least two of the following selection criteria are specified, they have to be consistent, i. e. the T2S Dedicated Cash Account is owned by the specified Party <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number</li> <li>• Account Owner</li> <li>• Account Servicer</li> <li>• Currency, in which the T2S Dedicated Cash Account is issued and/or in which the Party owns T2SDedicated Cash Accounts</li> </ul>
QMPC073	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Date field</li> <li>  Search button</li> </ul>	The specified Date is in the future.	In case a date from is specified, it must not be in the future.
QMPC084	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Party BIC field</li> <li>  NCB Parent BIC field</li> <li>  Search button</li> </ul>	The specified Parent BIC is not the System Entity of the specified party.	In case the BIC of a party as well as its parent BIC are specified, a party with these two BICs has to be known in T2S.
QMPC091	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Restriction Type</li> </ul>	The specified rest-	In case a restriction

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	field   Search button	restriction type is not known in T2S.	type is specified, it has to be known in T2S.

### 6.4.2.190 T2S DCA Postings - Search/List Screen

△ [▶ 305]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
QMPC016	Date field   Search Button	The Date From is older than three calendar months.	The Date From must not be older than three calendar months.
QMPC032	Party BIC field   Search button	The specified Party BIC is not known in T2S.	In case a Party BIC is specified, it has to be known in T2S.
QMPC054	Currency field   Search button	The specified Currency is not known in T2S.	In case a Currency is specified, it has to be known in T2S.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
QMPC072	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Party BIC field</li> <li>  NCB Parent BIC field</li> <li>  T2S Dedicated Cash Account field</li> <li>  Currency field</li> <li>  Search button</li> </ul>	The specified combination of T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number, Currency, Account Owner and Account Servicer are not consistent.	<p>In case at least two of the following selection criteria are specified, they have to be consistent, i. e. the T2S Dedicated Cash Account is owned by the specified Party</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number</li> <li>• Account Owner</li> <li>• Account Servicer</li> <li>• Currency, in which the T2S Dedicated Cash Account is issued and/or in which the Party owns T2SDedicated Cash Accounts</li> </ul>
QMPC073	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Date field</li> <li>  Date and Time from field</li> <li>  Search button</li> </ul>	The specified Date is in the future.	In case a date from is specified, it must not be in the future.
QMPC091	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Restriction Type field</li> <li>  Search button</li> </ul>	The specified restriction type is not known in T2S.	In case a restriction type is specified, it has to be known in T2S.

### 6.4.2.191 T2S Dedicated Cash Account - Details Screen

△ [▶ 896]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DCD1001	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Delete button</li> </ul>	Requestor not allowed	When performing a T2S Dedicated Cash Account delete or restore request, the Party Type of the Requestor must be NCB. Users belonging to NCB can only delete or restore T2S Dedicated Cash Accounts for Parties that fall under their responsibility according to the Hierarchical Party Model. Exceptions to the above rule are represented by any user that is granted the appropriate privilege(s) on the account or on the relevant Party holding the account.
DCD1003	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Opening Date field</li> <li>■ Closing Date field</li> <li>■ Delete button</li> </ul>	Unknown T2S Dedicated Cash Account Identifier. The account must be closed or have Opening Date greater than the current date.	The delete requests of T2S Dedicated Cash Account must refer to an existing and active instance. The account to be deleted must be already closed or must have Opening Date greater than the current date
DCD1012	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Opening Date field</li> <li>■ Closing Date field</li> <li>■ Restore button</li> <li>■</li> </ul>	Unknown T2S Dedicated Cash Account Identifier	When performing a T2S Dedicated Cash Account restore request it must refer to an existing and deleted T2S Dedicated Cash Account. The account to be res-

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			tored must have Closing Date less than Current Date or its Opening Date must be greater than the Current Business date and equal or greater than the Account Holder Opening Date and equal to or less than the Account Holder Closing Date.
DCD1013	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Account Type field</li> <li>  Restore button</li> </ul>	Transit account already existing for this currency.	When performing a T2S Dedicated Cash Account restore request, when restoring an RTGS Dedicated Transit Account, no other Transit Account must be already associated to the relevant currency.
DCD1014	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Account Type field</li> <li>  Delete button</li> </ul>	Deletion not allowed due to open T2S Dedicated Cash Accounts related to this Transit Account.	When performing a T2S Dedicated Cash Account delete request, in case of deletion of a future RTGS Dedicated Transit Account, no active T2S Dedicated Cash Account with the same currency must exist in T2S.
DCD1030	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Delete button</li> </ul>	The deletion/close is not allowed due to a deletion priority constraint	A T2S Dedicated Cash Account cannot be deleted if there still are valid instances of the following entities linked to it: Liquidity Transfer Order, Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set, Credit Memo-

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			random Balance.
DCD1082	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Currency field</li> <li>  Restore button</li> </ul>	Unknown currency code	When performing a T2S Dedicated Cash Account restore request the currency code of the T2S Dedicated Cash Account to be restored must refer to an existing currency code in T2S.
DCD1083	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Party Parent BIC field</li> <li>  Party BIC field</li> <li>  Restore button</li> </ul>	Unknown Party	When performing a T2S Dedicated Cash Account restore request the account holder must be an existing and active party in T2S with Party Type equal to NCB or Payment Bank.
DCD1084	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Type field</li> <li>  Restore button</li> </ul>	Invalid restriction type	When performing a T2S Dedicated Cash Account restore request, all restrictions associated to the T2S Dedicated Cash Account to be restored must refer to existing market specific restriction type whose object restriction type is T2S Dedicated Cash Account.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DCD1085	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>External RTGS Account field</li> <li>Restore button</li> </ul>	Unknown External RTGS Account	When performing a T2S Dedicated Cash Account restore request the External RTGS Account of the T2S Dedicated Cash Account to be restored must refer to an existing External RTGS Account in T2S.
DCD1207	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>External RTGS Account field</li> <li>Currency field</li> <li>Restore button</li> </ul>	Invalid External RTGS Account Currency Code	When performing a T2S Dedicated Cash Account restore request the T2S Dedicated Cash Account to be restored and the related External RTGS Account must have the same currency code.
DCD1555	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Account Type field</li> <li>Party Type field</li> <li>Restore button</li> </ul>	Invalid relations between account type and party type	When performing a T2S Dedicated Cash Account restore request the relation between the Account Type to be restored and the Party Type of the account holder is checked.

### 6.4.2.192 T2S Dedicated Cash Account - New/Edit Screen

△ [▶ 901]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DCC1001	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Parent BIC field</li> <li>  Party BIC field</li> <li>  Submit button</li> </ul>	Requestor not allowed	When performing a T2S Dedicated Cash Account create request, the Party Type of the Requestor must be NCB. Users belonging to NCB can only create T2S Dedicated Cash Account for Parties that fall under their responsibility according to the Hierarchical Party Model. Exceptions to the above rule are represented by any user that is granted the appropriate privilege(s) on the specific Party to be linked to the account.
DCC1024	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Restriction field</li> <li>  Submit button</li> </ul>	Invalid restriction type	When performing a T2S dedicated cash account create request, the restriction type must refer to an existing market specific restriction type whose object restriction type is T2S dedicated cash account.
DCC1025	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Valid From field</li> <li>  Submit button</li> </ul>	"Valid From" invalid	When performing a T2S dedicated cash account create request, the valid from specified in the T2S dedicated cash account restriction section must be equal to or greater than T2S business date .
DCC1100	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Issue Currency</li> </ul>	Currency Code not	When performing a T2S

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	field   Submit button	found	dedicated cash account creation request the currency code specified must refer to an existing instance in T2S.
DCC1101	Floor Notification field   Ceiling Notification field   Submit button   Parent BIC field	Invalid Floor Notification Amount – Ceiling Notification Amount	When performing a T2S dedicated cash account creation request the floor notification amount specified must be less than the ceiling notification amount.
DCC1103	Submit button   T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field	T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number already assigned.	When performing a T2S Dedicated Cash Account create request, the T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number must be compliant with ISO 20022 standards and must not be already assigned to any other T2S Dedicated Cash Account in T2S.
DCC1205	Opening Date field   Submit button	“Opening Date” invalid	When performing a T2S dedicated cash account create request the opening date must be equal to or greater than the current date and be equal or greater than the account holder opening date. Furthermore it must be equal to or less than the account holder closing date
DCC1206	RTGS Account field	Invalid External RTGS account	When performing a T2S dedicated cash account create request the ex-

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Submit button</li> </ul>		ternal RTGS account must refer to an existing and open instance in T2S.
DCC1207	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>RTGS Account field</li> <li>Submit button</li> <li>Currency field</li> </ul>	Invalid Currency code	When performing a T2S dedicated cash account create request the external RTGS account must have the same currency code of the T2S dedicated cash account.
DCC1208	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Valid from field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ul>	“Valid From” invalid	When performing a T2S Dedicated Cash Account create request, in case of request of creation of T2S Dedicated Cash Account Restriction, the Valid From of the T2S Dedicated Cash Account Restriction must be equal or greater than the Valid From of the Restriction Type entity.
DCC1209	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Valid from field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ul>	“Valid To” invalid	When performing a T2S Dedicated Cash Account create request, in case of request of creation of T2S Dedicated Cash Account Restriction, the Valid To of the T2S Dedicated Cash Account Restriction must be equal or less than the Valid To of the Restriction Type entity.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DCC1210	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Closing Date field</li> <li>  Submit button</li> </ul>	“Closing Date” invalid	When performing a T2S dedicated cash account create request the closing date specified in the request must be equal to or greater than the opening date. Furthermore it must be equal to or less than the account holder closing date.
DCC1212	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Valid To field</li> <li>  Submit button</li> </ul>	„Valid to“ invalid	When performing a T2S dedicated cash account create request, the valid to specified in the T2S dedicated cash account restriction section must be equal to or greater than the valid from.
DCC1524	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Parent BIC field</li> <li>  Party BIC field</li> </ul>	Invalid Party Mnemonic	When performing a T2S dedicated cash account create request, the account holding party must refer to an existing active and open instance in T2S with party type equal to NCB or payment bank.
DCC1530	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Submit button</li> <li>  Currency field</li> </ul>	Transit account already existing for this currency	When performing a T2S Dedicated Cash Account create request, when creating an RTGS Dedicated Transit Account, no other Transit Account must be already associated to the relevant currency.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DCC1531	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Submit button</li> <li>■ Account type field</li> <li>■ Currency field</li> </ul>	Transit account not found for this currency	When performing a T2S Dedicated Cash Account create request, when creating a T2S Dedicated Cash Account or a T2s central bank account, there must be an RTGS Dedicated Transit Account related to the relevant currency.
DCC1532	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Closing Date field</li> <li>■ Account type field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	“Closing Date” invalid	When performing a T2S Dedicated Cash Account create request, the Closing Date of the T2S Dedicated Cash Account or T2S Central Bank Account must be equal to or less than the Closing Date of the relevant RTGS Dedicated Transit Account.
DCC1555	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Type field</li> <li>■ Party Type field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	Invalid relations between account type and party type	When performing a T2S dedicated dash account create request check the relation between the account type to be created and the party type of the account holder
DCC1800	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Floor Notification Amount field</li> <li>■ Ceiling Notification Amount field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	Invalid number of decimals.	When performing a T2S Dedicated Cash Account Create request, the number of decimals in the values provided for Floor Notification Amount and Ceiling Notification Amount must be compliant with

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			the number of decimals foreseen for the relevant currency.
DCU1001	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Parent BIC field</li> <li>  Party BIC field</li> <li>  Submit button</li> </ul>	Requestor not allowed	When performing a T2S Dedicated Cash Account update request the Party Type of the Requestor must be NCB. Users belonging to NCB can only update T2S Dedicated Cash Account for Parties that fall under their responsibility according to the Hierarchical Party Model. Exceptions to the above rule are represented by any user that is granted the appropriate privilege(s) on the account or on the relevant Party holding the account.
DCU1003	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Account Identifier field</li> <li>  Submit button</li> </ul>	Data to be updated not found	When performing a T2S dedicated cash account update request must refer to an existing and active account.
DCU1024	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Restriction field</li> <li>  Submit button</li> </ul>	Invalid restriction type	When performing a T2S dedicated cash account update request, in case of request of creation of T2S dedicated cash account restriction, the restriction type must refer to an existing market specific restriction type whose object rest-

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			restriction type is T2S dedicated cash account.
DCU1030	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	The account cannot be close due to a closure priority constraint	A T2S Dedicated Cash Account cannot be closed if there still are valid instances of the following entities linked to it: Liquidity Transfer Order, Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set.
DCU1101	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Floor Notification field</li> <li>■ Ceiling Notification field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	Invalid Floor Notification Amount – Ceiling Notification Amount	When performing a T2S dedicated cash account update request the floor notification amount must be less than the ceiling notification amount
DCU1206	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ RTGS Account field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	Invalid External RTGS account	When performing a T2S dedicated cash account update request, the external RTGS cash account, when specified, must refer to an existing and open instance in T2S.
DCU1207	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ RTGS Account field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	Invalid External RTGS account	When performing a T2S dedicated cash account update request, the external RTGS account must have the same currency code of the T2S dedicated cash account.
DCU1210	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Closing Date field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	“Closing Date” Invalid	When performing a T2S dedicated cash account update request, the closing date must be equal to or greater than

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			the current date and equal to or greater than the T2S dedicated cash account opening date. Furthermore it must be equal to or less than the account holder closing date.
DCU1211	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Valid From field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	“Valid From” or “Valid To” invalid	When performing a T2S dedicated cash account update request, in case of request of creation of T2S dedicated cash account restriction, the valid from must be equal to or greater than the current date.
DCU1212	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Valid To field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	“Valid From” or “Valid To” invalid	When performing a T2S dedicated cash account update request, case of request of creation/update of T2S dedicated cash account restriction, the valid to specified in the T2S dedicated cash account restriction section must be equal to or greater than the current date and must be equal to or greater than the valid from.
DCU1213	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Opening Date field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	“Opening Date” Invalid	When performing a T2S dedicated cash account update request, the opening date can be updated only if the existing one is greater than

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			the current date and the new one must be equal to or greater than the current date. Furthermore it must be equal to or less than the account holder closing date.
DCU1214	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Opening Date field</li> <li>■ Valid From field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	"Opening Date" Invalid	When performing a T2S Dedicated Cash Account update request, the Opening Date in input must be equal to or less than the Valid From of any Restrictions applied.
DCU1215	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Valid From field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	Account already restricted	When performing a T2S dedicated cash account update request, in case of request of creation of T2S dedicated cash account restriction, no additional restriction type with valid to greater than or equal to the valid from of the new restriction type must exist.
DCU1216	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Valid From field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	Restriction cannot be deleted	When performing a T2S dedicated cash account update request, case of request of deletion of T2S dedicated cash account restriction, the valid from must be greater than the current date or the T2S dedicated cash account restriction must be closed.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DCU1217	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Restriction field</li> <li>  Submit button</li> </ul>	Account is not rest Invalid Currency Codericted	When performing a T2S dedicated cash account update request, case of request of update of T2S dedicated cash account restriction, it must refer to an existing T2S dedicated cash account restriction.
DCU1218	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Submit button</li> </ul>	Invalid Currency Code	When performing a T2S Dedicated Cash Account update request, the specified Currency Code must refer to the one already linked to the existing T2S Dedicated Cash Account.
DCU1219	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Valid From field</li> <li>  Submit button</li> </ul>	“Valid From” invalid	When performing a T2S Dedicated Cash Account update request, in case of request of creation of T2S Dedicated Cash Account Restriction, the Valid From of the T2S Dedicated Cash Account Restriction must be equal or greater than the Valid From of the Restriction Type.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DCU1220	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Valid to field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	"Valid To" invalid	When performing a T2S Dedicated Cash Account update request, in case of request of creation of T2S Dedicated Cash Account Restriction, the Valid To of the T2S Dedicated Cash Account Restriction must be equal or less than the Valid To of the Restriction Type.
DCU1313	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Closing date field</li> <li>■ Floor Notification Amount field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	Closing Date not allowed due to open T2S Dedicated Cash Accounts related to this Transit Account.	When performing a T2S Dedicated Cash Account update request, in case of update of the Closing Date of an RTGS Dedicated Transit Account, the Closing Date of any active T2S Dedicated Cash Account with the same currency must be equal to or less than the RTGS Dedicated Transit Account Closing Date.
DCU1800	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Floor Notification Amount field</li> <li>■ Ceiling Notification Amount field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	Invalid number of decimals.	When performing a T2S Dedicated Cash Account Update request, the number of decimals in the values provided for Floor Notification Amount and Ceiling Notification Amount must be compliant with the number of decimals foreseen for the rele-

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			vant currency.

### 6.4.2.193 T2S Dedicated Cash Accounts - Search/List Screen

△ [▶ 887]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DCD1001	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Search button</li> <li>  Restore button</li> </ul>	Requestor not allowed	When performing a T2S Dedicated Cash Account delete or restore request, the Party Type of the Requestor must be NCB. Users belonging to NCB can only delete or restore T2S Dedicated Cash Accounts for Parties that fall under their responsibility according to the Hierarchical Party Model. Exceptions to the above rule are represented by any user that is granted the appropriate privilege(s) on the account or on the relevant Party holding the account.
DCD1003	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Status field</li> <li>  Delete button</li> <li>  Closing date field</li> <li>  Opening date field</li> </ul>	Unknown T2S Dedicated Cash Account Identifier. The account must be closed or have Opening Date greater than the current date.	The delete requests of T2S dedicated cash account must refer to an existing and active instance. The account to be deleted must be already closed or must have opening date

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			greater than the current date.
DCD1012	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Status field</li> <li>  Restore button</li> <li>  Closing date field</li> <li>  Opening date field</li> <li>  Delete button</li> </ul>	Unknown T2S Dedicated Cash Account Identifier	When performing a T2S dedicated cash account restore request it must refer to an existing and deleted T2S dedicated cash account. The account to be restored must have closing date less than current date or its opening date must be greater than the current business date and equal or greater than the account holder opening date and equal to or less than the account holder closing date.
DCD1013	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Account Type field</li> <li>  Restore button</li> </ul>	Transit account already existing for this currency.	When performing a T2S dedicated cash account restore request, when restoring an RTGS dedicated transit account, no other transit account must be already associated to the relevant currency.
DCD1014	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Account Type field</li> <li>  Delete button</li> </ul>	Deletion not allowed due to open T2S Dedicated Cash Accounts related to this Transit Account.	When performing a T2S dedicated cash account delete request, in case of deletion of a future RTGS dedicated transit account, no active T2S dedicated cash account with the same currency must exist in T2S.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DCD1030	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Delete button</li> </ul>	The deletion/close is not allowed due to a deletion priority constraint	A T2S dedicated cash account cannot be deleted if there still are valid instances of the following entities linked to it: liquidity transfer order, liquidity transfer order link set, credit memorandum balance.
DCD1082	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Restore button</li> <li>■ Currency field</li> </ul>	Unknown currency code	When performing a T2S dedicated cash account restore request the currency code of the T2S dedicated cash account to be restored must refer to an existing currency code in T2S.
DCD1083	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Parent BIC field</li> <li>■ Party BIC field</li> <li>■ Restore button</li> </ul>	Unknown Party	When performing a T2S dedicated cash account restore request the account holder must be an existing and active party in T2S with party type equal to NCB or payment bank.
DCD1084	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Restore button</li> </ul>	Invalid restriction type	When performing a T2S dedicated cash account restore request, all restrictions associated to the T2S dedicated cash account to be restored must refer to existing restriction type whose object restriction Type is T2S dedicated cash account.
DCD1085	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ RTGS Account</li> </ul>	Unknown External RTGS Account	When performing a T2S dedicated cash account

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Number field</li> <li>Restore button</li> </ul>		restore request the external RTGS account of the T2S dedicated cash account to be restored must refer to an existing external RTGS account in T2S.
DCD1207	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>RTGS Account Number field</li> <li>Restore button</li> <li>Currency field</li> </ul>	Invalid External RTGS Account Currency Code	When performing a T2S dedicated cash account restore request the T2S dedicated cash account to be restored and the related external RTGS account must have the same currency code.
DCD1555	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Account Type field</li> <li>Party Type field</li> <li>Restore button</li> </ul>	Invalid relations between account type and party type	When performing a T2S dedicated cash account restore request the relation between the account type to be restored and the party type of the account holder is checked.
QMPCO21	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Closing date from field</li> <li>Opening date to field</li> <li>Search button</li> </ul>	The From value of the Date From is after the value of the Date From.	In case the Date From is stated as a range, the From value of the Date From has to be before or equal to the value of the Date From.
QMPCO22	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Closing date from field</li> <li>Opening date to field</li> <li>Search button</li> </ul>	The From value of the Date From is after the value of the Date To.	In case the Date From and Date To are specified as ranges, the From value of the Date From has to be before or equal to the value of the Date To.
QMPCO23	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Closing date to</li> </ul>	The From value of the Date To is after	In case the To Date is stated as a range, the

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>field</li> <li>┆ Closing date from field</li> <li>┆ Search button</li> </ul>	the value of the Date To.	From value of the Date To has to be before or equal to the value of the Date To.
QMPC031	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>┆ Search button</li> <li>┆ T2S account number field</li> </ul>	The specified T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number is not known in T2S.	In case a T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number is specified, it has to be known in T2S.
QMPC032	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>┆ CSD Parent BIC field</li> <li>┆ Securities account owner BIC field</li> <li>┆ Search button</li> </ul>	The specified Party BIC is not known in T2S.	In case a Party BIC is specified, it has to be known in T2S.
QMPC052	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>┆ External RTGS account number field</li> <li>┆ Search button</li> </ul>	The specified RTGS Account Number is not known in T2S.	In case an RTGS Account Number is specified, it has to be known in T2S.
QMPC084	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>┆ Securities account owner BIC field</li> <li>┆ Party BIC field</li> <li>┆ CSD parent BIC field</li> <li>┆ Search button</li> </ul>	The specified Parent BIC is not the System Entity of the specified party.	In case the BIC of a party as well as its parent BIC are specified, a party with these two BICs has to be known in T2S.

#### 6.4.2.194 Technical Addresses Network Services Link - Details Screen

△ [▶ 678]

No references for error messages.

#### 6.4.2.195 Technical Addresses Network Services Link - New/Edit Screen

△ [▶ 679]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DPC3001	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Submit Row button</li> </ul>	Requestor not allowed	Technical Address Network Service Link can only be created by T2S Operator, CSD or NCB. A user belonging to a CSD or NCB can only create Technical Address Network Service Links that fall under their responsibility according to the Hierarchical Party Model.
DPC3002	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Submit Row button</li> </ul>	Unknown party	When performing a Technical Address Network Service Link create request, the Party must refer to an existing and active Party in T2S.
DPC3003	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Technical Address field</li> <li>Submit Row button</li> </ul>	Unknown technical address	When performing a Technical Address Network Service Link create request, the Technical Address must refer to an existing, active Technical Address in T2S belonging to the Party provided in input.
DPC3004	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Network Service field</li> <li>Submit Row button</li> </ul>	Unknown network service	When performing a Technical Address Network Service Link create request, the Network Service must refer to an existing, active Network Service in T2S.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DPC3005	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Technical Address field</li> <li>■ Submit Row button</li> </ul>	Invalid Technical Address Type	When performing a Technical Address Network Service Link create request, the Technical Address Type provided in input must be compliant with the Technical Address Type of the Network Service provided.
DPD3001	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Delete Row button</li> </ul>	Requestor not allowed	Technical Address Network Service Link can only be deleted/restored by T2S Operator, CSD or NCB. A user belonging to a CSD or NCB can only delete/restore Technical Address Network Service Links that fall under their responsibility according to the Hierarchical Party Model.
DPD3003	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Delete Row button</li> </ul>	Unknown Technical Address Network Service Link	When performing a Technical Address Network Service Link Delete request, it must refer to an existing and active instance.

### 6.4.2.196 Tolerance Amounts - Search/List Screen

△ [▶ 1208]

No references for error messages.

### 6.4.2.197 Total Amount of Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Orders - Search/List Screen

△ [▶ 343]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
QMPC032	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Party BIC field</li> <li>▮ Search button</li> </ul>	The specified Party BIC is not known in T2S.	In case a Party BIC is specified, it has to be known in T2S.
QMPC048	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Parent BIC field</li> <li>▮ Search button</li> </ul>	The specified Parent BIC is not known in T2S.	In case a Parent BIC is specified, it has to be known in T2S.
QMPC084	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Parent BIC field</li> <li>▮ Party BIC field</li> <li>▮ Search button</li> </ul>	The specified Parent BIC is not the System Entity of the specified party.	In case the BIC of a party as well as its parent BIC are specified, a party with these two BICs has to be known in T2S.

### 6.4.2.198 Total collateral value per T2S dedicated cash account - Search/List Screen

△ [▶ 310]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
QMPC031	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Search button</li> <li>  T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field</li> </ul>	The specified T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number is not known in T2S.	In case a T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number is specified, it has to be known in T2S.
QMPC032	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Search button</li> <li>  T2S Dedicated Cash Account Owner Party BIC field</li> <li>  NCB Parent BIC field</li> <li>  Securities Account Owner Party BIC field</li> <li>  CSD Parent BIC field</li> </ul>	The specified Party BIC is not known in T2S.	In case a Party BIC is specified, it has to be known in T2S.
QMPC054	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Currency field</li> <li>  Search button</li> </ul>	The specified Currency is not known in T2S.	In case a Currency is specified, it has to be known in T2S.
QMPC084	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  CSD Parent BIC field</li> <li>  Securities Account Owner Party BIC field</li> </ul>	The specified Parent BIC is not the System Entity of the specified party.	In case the BIC of a party as well as its parent BIC are specified, a party with these two BICs has to be known in T2S.

## 6.4.2.199 User - Details Screen

△ [▶ 1006]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRD7001	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Restore button</li> <li>  Delete button</li> </ul>	Requestor not allowed	A User can be deleted/restored by T2S Operator, CSD, CB, CSD Participant, External CSD or Payment Bank. Users belonging to CSDs, CBs, CSD Participants, External CSDs and Payment Banks can only delete/restore users that fall under their responsibility according to the Hierarchical Party Model.
DRD7002	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Login Name field</li> <li>  Restore button</li> </ul>	Login Name already assigned	When performing a User Restore request, the Login Name must not be already assigned to another User in T2S.
DRD7003	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Status field</li> <li>  Delete button</li> </ul>	Data to be deleted/restored not found	When performing a User Delete request, it must refer to an existing and active instance.
DRD7004	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Status field</li> <li>  Restore button</li> </ul>	Data to be deleted/restored not found	When performing a User Restore request, it must refer to an existing and deleted instance.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRD7005	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Restore button</li> <li>  System User Reference field</li> </ul>	System User Reference already assigned	When performing a User Restore request, the System User Reference must not be already assigned to another User in T2S.
DRD7007	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Parent BIC field</li> <li>  Party BIC field</li> <li>  Restore button</li> </ul>	Unknown Party Identifier	When performing a User Restore request, the specified Party Technical Identifier must refer to an existing, active and open or future Party in T2S.
DRD7008	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Restore button</li> </ul>	Deletion not allowed due to existing links to Certificate DN	When performing a User Delete Request, there cannot be any existing and active instances of User Certificate DN linked to it.

## 6.4.2.200 User - New/Edit Screen

△ [▶ 1009]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRC7001	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	Requestor not allowed	A User can be created by T2S Operator, CSD, CB, CSD Participant, External CSD or Payment Bank. Users belonging to CSDs, CBs, CSD Participants, External CSDs and Payment Banks can only create users that fall under their responsibility according to the Hierarchical Party Model.
DRC7005	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Parent BIC field</li> <li>■ Party BIC field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	Unknown Party Technical Identifier	When performing a User Create request, the specified Party Technical Identifier must refer to an existing, active and open or future Party in T2S.
DRC7006	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Login Name field</li> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	User Name already assigned	When performing a User Create request, the Login Name specified must not be already assigned to another User in T2S.
DRC7007	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Submit button</li> <li>■ System User Reference field</li> </ul>	Unknown Party Technical Identifier	When performing a User Create request, the System User Reference must not be already assigned to another User in T2S.
DRU7001	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Submit button</li> </ul>	Requestor not allowed	A User can be updated by T2S Operator, CSD, CB, CSD Participant, External CSD or Payment Bank. Users belonging to CSDs, CBs,

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			CSD Participants, External CSDs and Payment Banks can only update users that fall under their responsibility according to the Hierarchical Party Model.
DRU7003	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Submit button</li> </ul>	Data to be updated not found	When performing a User Update request, it must refer to an existing and active instance.
DRU7005	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Submit button</li> <li>System User Reference field</li> </ul>	The specified System User Reference is already assigned	When performing a User Update request, the System User Reference must not be already assigned to another User in T2S.
DRU7008	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Login Name field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ul>	The specified Login Name is already assigned	When performing a User Update request, the Login Name specified must not be already assigned to another User in T2S.

### 6.4.2.201 User Certificate Distinguished Name Link - New Screen

△ [▶ 1018]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRC0001	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Submit button</li> </ul>	Requestor not allowed	A Certificate DN can be created only by users with the correct privilege.
DRC0002	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Login Name field</li> <li>Submit button</li> </ul>	Invalid User	When performing a User Certificate DN crea-

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			tion request, the specified User must be within the System Entity of the requestor (if the requestor is a CSD or CB) or within the Party of the requestor (if the requestor is a Payment Bank, External CSD or CSD Participant).
DRC0003	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Login Name field</li> <li>  Submit button</li> </ul>	Unknown or not active User	When performing a User Certificate DN creation request, the specified User must be an existing and active instance in T2S.
DRC0004	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Certificate Distinguished Name field</li> <li>  Submit button</li> </ul>	Unknown or not active Certificate DN	When performing a User Certificate DN creation request, the specified Certificate DN must be an existing and active instance in T2S.
DRC0005	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Login Name field</li> <li>  Certificate Distinguished Name field</li> <li>  Submit button</li> </ul>	Link already exists	When performing a User Certificate DN creation request, there cannot be more than one link between the same User and Certificate DN.
DRC0006	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Default field</li> <li>  Submit button</li> </ul>	Default Link already exists	When performing a User Certificate DN creation request, there can only be one User Certificate DN with Default flag set to TRUE for any given User.

## 6.4.2.202 Users - Search/List Screen

△ [▶ 1000]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRD7001	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Restore button</li> <li>■ Delete button</li> </ul>	Requestor not allowed	A User can be deleted/restored by T2S Operator, CSD, CB, CSD Participant, External CSD or Payment Bank. Users belonging to CSDs, CBs, CSD Participants, External CSDs and Payment Banks can only delete/restore users that fall under their responsibility according to the Hierarchical Party Model.
DRD7002	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Login Name field</li> <li>■ Restore button</li> </ul>	Login Name already assigned	When performing a User Restore request, the Login Name must not be already assigned to another User in T2S.
DRD7003	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Status field</li> <li>■ Delete button</li> </ul>	Data to be deleted/restored not found	When performing a User Delete request, it must refer to an existing and active instance.
DRD7004	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Status field</li> <li>■ Restore button</li> </ul>	Data to be deleted/restored not found	When performing a User Restore request, it must refer to an existing and deleted instance.
DRD7005	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ System User Reference field</li> <li>■ Restore button</li> </ul>	System User Reference already assigned	When performing a User Restore request, the System User Reference must not be already assigned to another User in T2S.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRD7007	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Parent BIC field</li> <li>  Party BIC field</li> <li>  Restore button</li> </ul>	Unknown Party Identifier	When performing a User Restore request, the specified Party Technical Identifier must refer to an existing, active and open or future Party in T2S.
DRD7008	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Delete button</li> </ul>	Deletion not allowed due to existing links to Certificate DN	When performing a User Delete Request, there cannot be any existing and active instances of User Certificate DN linked to it.
QMPC032	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Party BIC field</li> <li>  Search button</li> </ul>	The specified Party BIC is not known in T2S.	In case a Party BIC is specified, it has to be known in T2S.
QMPC084	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Party BIC field</li> <li>  Parent BIC field</li> <li>  Search button</li> </ul>	The specified Parent BIC is not the System Entity of the specified party.	In case the BIC of a party as well as its parent BIC are specified, a party with these two BICs has to be known in T2S.

### 6.4.2.203 Working/Closing Days - Search/List Screen

△ [▶ 921]

No reference for error messages.

### 6.4.3 References for Error Messages for TMS Screens

#### 6.4.3.1 Trouble Case - Search/List Screen

△ [▶ 1492]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
ARERR100	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  From field</li> </ul>	Dates into From	In case the Date is

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
00	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ To field</li> <li>▮ Search button</li> </ul>	and To fields are not congruous. Check values!	stated as a range, the Date From has to be before or equal to the Date To.

### 6.4.3.2 Trouble Case - Details Screen

△ [▶ 1500]

No references for error messages.

### 6.4.3.3 Trouble Case - Export Screen

△ [▶ 1505]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
ARERR10000	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ From field</li> <li>▮ To field</li> </ul>	Dates into From and To fields are not congruous. Check values!	In case the Date is stated as a range, the Date From has to be before or equal to the Date To.

## 6.4.4 References for Error Messages for LTSI Screens

### 6.4.4.1 BSIQ.00 - Individual Settlement detailed Query – List Screen

△ [▶ 1694]

No references for error messages.

### 6.4.4.2 BSIQ.00 - Individual Settlement detailed Query – Search Screen

△ [▶ 1692]

No references for error messages.

### 6.4.4.3 BSIQ.01 - Multi-criteria search of a set of Settlement Instructions - List Screen

△ [▶ 1719]

No references for error messages.

### 6.4.4.4 BSIQ.01 - Multi-criteria search of a set of Settlement Instructions - Search Screen

△ [▶ 1709]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
100	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ OK button</li> </ul>	No activity for the chosen period of time and T2SDCA (or Payment Bank or NCB). Or No activity for the chosen period of time and Securities Account (or Participant or CSD).	When no activity occurred for the chosen criteria
101	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Entry Date from field</li> <li>■ Entry Date to field</li> <li>■ Intended Settlement Date from field</li> <li>■ Intended Settlement Date to field</li> <li>■ Business Day from field</li> <li>■ Business Day to field</li> <li>■ OK button</li> </ul>	Explicit period of time: At least one date range must be filled	When no Date has been filled
110	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Entry Date from</li> </ul>	Explicit period of	When “Entry Date to” is

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	field   Entry Date to field   OK button	time: No Entry Date From has been chosen	filled but without "Entry Date From"
111	Intended Settlement Date from field   Intended Settlement Date to field   OK button	Explicit period of time: No Intended Settlement Date From has been chosen	When "Intended Settlement Date to" is filled but without "Intended Settlement Date From"
112	Business Day from field   Business Day to field   OK button	Explicit period of time: No Actual Business Day From has been chosen	When "Business Day to" is filled but without "Business Day From"
121	Intended Settlement Date from field   OK button	Intended Settlement Date From: Only valid business days can be chosen	When "Intended Settlement Date From" is filled with a day which is not a T2S business day
122	Business Day from field   OK button	Business Day From: Only valid business days can be chosen	When "Business Day From" is filled with a day which is not a T2S business day
131	Intended Settlement Date to field   OK button	Intended Settlement Date To: Only valid business days can be chosen	When "Intended Settlement Date To" is filled with a day which is not a T2S business day
132	Business Day to field   OK button	Business Day To: Only valid business days can be chosen	When "Business Day To" is filled with a day which is not a T2S business day
140	Entry Date from field   Entry Date to field	Entry Date To: has to be greater than Entry Date from	When "Entry Date To" is filled with a day which is before "Entry Date

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>OK button</li> </ul>		From”
141	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Intended Settlement Date from field</li> <li>Intended Settlement Date to field</li> <li>OK button</li> </ul>	Intended Settlement To: has to be greater than Intended Settlement from	When “Intended Settlement To” is filled with a day which is before “Intended Settlement From”
142	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Business Day from field</li> <li>Business Day to field</li> <li>OK button</li> </ul>	Business Day To: has to be greater than Business Day from	When “Business Day To” is filled with a day which is before “Business Day From”
150	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Original Quantity from field</li> <li>Original Quantity to field</li> <li>Settled Quantity from field</li> <li>Settled Quantity to field</li> <li>Cancelled Quantity from field</li> <li>Cancelled Quantity to field</li> <li>OK button</li> </ul>	Quantity To: has to be greater than Quantity From	When “Quantity To” is filled with a “Quantity From” greater than “Quantity To”
151	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Original Amount from field</li> <li>Original Amount to field</li> <li>Settled Amount from field</li> <li>Settled Amount to field</li> </ul>	Amount To: has to be greater than Amount From	When “Amount To” is filled with an “Amount From” greater than “Amount To”

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Cancelled Amount from field</li> <li>Cancelled Amount to field</li> <li>OK button</li> </ul>		

#### 6.4.4.5 BSIQ.02 - Individual Restriction detailed Query – List Screen

△ [▶ 1729]

No references for error messages.

#### 6.4.4.6 BSIQ.02 - Individual Restriction detailed Query – Search Screen

△ [▶ 1727]

No references for error messages.

#### 6.4.4.7 BSIQ.03 - Multi-criteria search of a set of Settlement Restrictions - List Screen

△ [▶ 1747]

No references for error messages.

#### 6.4.4.8 BSIQ.03 - Multi-criteria search of a set of Settlement Restrictions - Search Screen

△ [▶ 1737]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
100	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ OK button</li> </ul>	No activity for the chosen period of time and T2SDCA (or Payment Bank or NCB). Or No activity for the chosen period of time and Securities Account (or Participant or CSD).	When no activity occurred for the chosen criteria
101	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Entry Date from field</li> <li>■ Entry Date to field</li> <li>■ Intended Settlement Date from field</li> <li>■ Intended Settlement Date to field</li> <li>■ Business Day from field</li> <li>■ Business Day Date to field</li> <li>■ OK button</li> </ul>	Explicit period of time: At least one date range must be filled	When no Date has been filled
110	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Entry Date from field</li> <li>■ Entry Date to field</li> <li>■ OK button</li> </ul>	Explicit period of time: No Entry Date From has been chosen	When “Entry Date to” is filled but without “Entry Date From”
111	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Intended Settlement Date from field</li> <li>■ Intended Settlement Date to field</li> <li>■ OK button</li> </ul>	Explicit period of time: No Intended Settlement Date From has been chosen	When “Intended Settlement Date to” is filled but without “Intended Settlement Date From”
112	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Business Day from</li> </ul>	Explicit period of	When “Business Day to”

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>field</li> <li>  Business Day Date to field</li> <li>  OK button</li> </ul>	time: No Actual Business Day From has been chosen	is filled but without "Business Day From"
121	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Intended Settlement Date from field</li> <li>  OK button</li> </ul>	Intended Settlement Date From: Only valid business days can be chosen	When "Intended Settlement Date From" is filled with a day which is not a T2S business day
122	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Business Day from field</li> <li>  OK button</li> </ul>	Business Day From: Only valid business days can be chosen	When "Business Day From" is filled with a day which is not a T2S business day
131	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Intended Settlement Date to field</li> <li>  OK button</li> </ul>	Intended Settlement Date To: Only valid business days can be chosen	When "Intended Settlement Date To" is filled with a day which is not a T2S business day
132	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Business Day Date to field</li> <li>  OK button</li> </ul>	Business Day To: Only valid business days can be chosen	When "Business Day To" is filled with a day which is not a T2S business day
140	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Entry Date from field</li> <li>  Entry Date to field</li> <li>  OK button</li> </ul>	Entry Date To: has to be greater than Entry Date from	When "Entry Date To" is filled with a day which is before "Entry Date From"
141	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Intended Settlement Date from field</li> <li>  Intended Settlement Date to field</li> <li>  OK button</li> </ul>	Intended Settlement To: has to be greater than Intended Settlement from	When "Intended Settlement To" is filled with a day which is before "Intended Settlement From"

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
142	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Business Day from field</li> <li>  Business Day Date to field</li> <li>  OK button</li> </ul>	Business Day To: has to be greater than Business Day from	When “Business Day To” is filled with a day which is before “Business Day From”
150	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Original Quantity from field</li> <li>  Original Quantity to field</li> <li>  Settled Quantity from field</li> <li>  Settled Quantity to field</li> <li>  Cancelled Quantity from field</li> <li>  Cancelled Quantity to field</li> <li>  OK button</li> </ul>	Quantity To: has to be greater than Quantity From	When “Quantity To” is filled with a “Quantity From” greater than “Quantity To”
151	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Original Amount from field</li> <li>  Original Amount to field</li> <li>  Settled Amount from field</li> <li>  Settled Amount to field</li> <li>  Cancelled Amount from field</li> <li>  Cancelled Amount to field</li> <li>  OK button</li> </ul>	Amount To: has to be greater than Amount From	When “Amount To” is filled with an “Amount From” greater than “Amount To”

### 6.4.4.9 BSIQ.04 - Multi-criteria search of a set of Liquidity Transfers - List Screen

△ [▶ 1759]

No references for error messages.

### 6.4.4.10 BSIQ.04 - Multi-criteria search of a set of Liquidity Transfers - Search Screen

△ [▶ 1754]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
100	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ OK button</li> </ul>	No activity for the chosen period of time and T2SDCA (or Payment Bank or NCB). Or No activity for the chosen period of time and Securities Account (or Participant or CSD).	When no activity occurred for the chosen criteria
112	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Business Day from field</li> <li>■ Business Day to field</li> <li>■ OK button</li> </ul>	Explicit period of time: No Actual Business Day From has been chosen	When “Business Day to” is filled but without “Business Day From”
122	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Business Day from field</li> <li>■ Business Day to field</li> <li>■ OK button</li> </ul>	Business Day From: Only valid business days can be chosen	When “Business Day From” is filled with a day which is not a T2S business day

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
132	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Business Day from field</li> <li>■ Business Day to field</li> <li>■ OK button</li> </ul>	Business Day To: Only valid business days can be chosen	When “Business Day To” is filled with a day which is not a T2S business day
142	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Business Day from field</li> <li>■ Business Day to field</li> <li>■ OK button</li> </ul>	Business Day To: has to be greater than Business Day from	When “Business Day To” is filled with a day which is before “Business Day From”
151	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Transfer Amount from field</li> <li>■ Transfer Amount to field</li> <li>■ Actual Amount from field</li> <li>■ Actual Amount to field</li> <li>■ OK button</li> </ul>	Amount To: has to be greater than Amount From	When “Amount To” is filled with an “Amount From” greater than “Amount To”:

#### 6.4.4.11 BSIQ.05 - Multi-criteria search of a set of Business Cancellations - List Screen

△ [▶ 1768]

No references for error messages.

#### 6.4.4.12 BSIQ.05 - Multi-criteria search of a set of Business Cancellations - Search Screen

△ [▶ 1762]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
100	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>█ OK button</li> </ul>	No activity for the chosen period of time and T2SDCA (or Payment Bank or NCB). Or No activity for the chosen period of time and Securities Account (or Participant or CSD).	When no activity occurred for the chosen criteria
101	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>█ Entry Date from field</li> <li>█ Entry Date to field</li> <li>█ Intended Settlement Date from field</li> <li>█ Intended Settlement Date to field</li> <li>█ Cancellation Business Day from field</li> <li>█ Cancellation Business Day to field</li> <li>█ OK button</li> </ul>	Explicit period of time: At least one date range must be filled	When no Date has been filled
110	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>█ Entry Date from field</li> <li>█ Entry Date to field</li> <li>█ OK button</li> </ul>	Explicit period of time: No Entry Date From has been chosen	When “Entry Date to” is filled but without “Entry Date From”
111	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>█ Intended Settlement Date from field</li> <li>█ Intended Settlement Date to field</li> <li>█ OK button</li> </ul>	Explicit period of time: No Intended Settlement Date From has been chosen	When “Intended Settlement Date to” is filled but without “Intended Settlement Date From”

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
113	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Cancellation Business Day from field</li> <li>■ Cancellation Business Day to field</li> <li>■ OK button</li> </ul>	Explicit period of time: No Cancellation Business Day From has been chosen	When “Cancellation Business Day To” is filled but without “Cancellation Business Day From”
121	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Intended Settlement Date from field</li> <li>■ OK button</li> </ul>	Intended Settlement Date From: Only valid business days can be chosen	When “Intended Settlement Date From” is filled with a day which is not a T2S business day
131	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Intended Settlement Date to field</li> <li>■ OK button</li> </ul>	Intended Settlement Date To: Only valid business days can be chosen	When “Intended Settlement Date To” is filled with a day which is not a T2S business day
140	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Entry Date from field</li> <li>■ Entry Date to field</li> <li>■ OK button</li> </ul>	Entry Date To: has to be greater than Entry Date from	When “Entry Date To” is filled with a day which is before “Entry Date From”
141	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Intended Settlement Date to field</li> <li>■ OK button</li> </ul>	Intended Settlement To: has to be greater than Intended Settlement from	When “Intended Settlement To” is filled with a day which is before “Intended Settlement From”

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
143	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Cancellation Business Day from field</li> <li>  Cancellation Business Day to field</li> <li>  OK button</li> </ul>	Cancellation Business Day To: has to be greater than Cancellation Business Day from	When "Cancellation Business Day To" is filled with a day which is before "Cancellation Business Day From"
150	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Original Settlement Quantity from field</li> <li>  Original Settlement Quantity to field</li> <li>  OK button</li> </ul>	Quantity To: has to be greater than Quantity From	When "Quantity To" is filled with a "Quantity From" greater than "Quantity To"
151	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Original Settlement Amount from field</li> <li>  Original Settlement Amount to field</li> <li>  OK button</li> </ul>	Amount To: has to be greater than Amount From	When "Amount To" is filled with an "Amount From" greater than "Amount To"

#### 6.4.4.13 BSIQ.06 - Multi-criteria search of a set of Amendment Instructions - List Screen

△ [▶ 1778]

No references for error messages.

#### 6.4.4.14 BSIQ.06 - Multi-criteria search of a set of Amendment Instructions - Search Screen

△ [▶ 1773]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
100	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ OK button</li> </ul>	No activity for the chosen period of time and T2SDCA (or Payment Bank or NCB). Or No activity for the chosen period of time and Securities Account (or Participant or CSD).	When no activity occurred for the chosen criteria
101	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Entry Date from field</li> <li>■ Entry Date to field</li> <li>■ Amendment Business Day from field</li> <li>■ Amendment Business Day to field</li> <li>■ OK button</li> </ul>	Explicit period of time: At least one date range must be filled	When no Date has been filled
110	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Entry Date from field</li> <li>■ Entry Date to field</li> <li>■ OK button</li> </ul>	Explicit period of time: No Entry Date From has been chosen	When “Entry Date to” is filled but without “Entry Date From”
114	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Amendment Business Day from field</li> <li>■ Amendment Business Day to field</li> <li>■ OK button</li> </ul>	Explicit period of time: No Amendment Business Day From has been chosen	When “Amendment Business Day To” is filled but without “Amendment Business Day From”
140	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Entry Date from field</li> <li>■ Entry Date to field</li> <li>■ OK button</li> </ul>	Entry Date To: has to be greater than Entry Date from	When “Entry Date To” is filled with a day which is before “Entry Date From”

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
144	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Amendment Business Day from field</li> <li>  Amendment Business Day to field</li> <li>  OK button</li> </ul>	Amendment Business Day To: has to be greater than Amendment Business Day from	When "Amendment Business Day To" is filled with a day which is before "Amendment Business Day From"
150	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Original Settlement Quantity from field</li> <li>  Original Settlement Quantity to field</li> <li>  OK button</li> </ul>	Quantity To: has to be greater than Quantity From	When "Quantity To" is filled with a "Quantity From" greater than "Quantity To"
151	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Original Settlement Amount from field</li> <li>  Original Settlement Amount to field</li> <li>  OK button</li> </ul>	Amount To: has to be greater than Amount From	When "Amount To" is filled with an "Amount From" greater than "Amount To"

#### 6.4.4.15 BSIQ.07 - Multi-criteria search of a set of Hold and Release Instructions - List Screen

△ [▶ 1786]

No references for error messages.

#### 6.4.4.16 BSIQ.07 - Multi-criteria search of a set of Hold and Release Instructions - Search Screen

△ [▶ 1782]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
100	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ OK button</li> </ul>	No activity for the chosen period of time and T2SDCA (or Payment Bank or NCB). Or No activity for the chosen period of time and Securities Account (or Participant or CSD).	When no activity occurred for the chosen criteria
101	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Hold and Release Business Day from field</li> <li>■ Hold and Release Business Day to field</li> <li>■ OK button</li> </ul>	Explicit period of time: At least one date range must be filled	When no Date has been filled
112	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Hold and Release Business Day from field</li> <li>■ Hold and Release Business Day to field</li> <li>■ OK button</li> </ul>	Explicit period of time: No Actual Business Day From has been chosen	When “Business Day to” is filled but without “Business Day From”
142	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Hold and Release Business Day from field</li> <li>■ Hold and Release Business Day to field</li> <li>■ OK button</li> </ul>	Business Day To: has to be greater than Business Day from	When “Business Day To” is filled with a day which is before “Business Day From”

### 6.4.4.17 BSIR.00 - T2SDCA: Finalised Matched Instructions – List Screen

△ [▶ 1577]

No references for error messages.

### 6.4.4.18 BSIR.00 - T2SDCA: Finalised Matched Instructions – Search Screen

△ [▶ 1573]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
01	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Timescale field</li> <li>  Date from field</li> <li>  Date to field</li> <li>  OK button</li> </ul>	Date: Only one kind of time selection can be filled - Explicit period of time OR Predefined Timescale	When a “Timescale” but also a “Date From” and/or “Date to” is filled:
02	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Timescale field</li> <li>  Date from field</li> <li>  Date to field</li> <li>  OK button</li> </ul>	Date: At least one kind of time selection must be filled - Explicit period of time OR Predefined Timescale	When neither “Timescale” nor “Date From” nor “Date to” is filled:
03	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Date from field</li> <li>  Date to field</li> <li>  OK button</li> </ul>	Explicit period of time: No Date From has been chosen	When “Date to” is filled but without “Date From”:
06	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Date from field</li> <li>  OK button</li> </ul>	Date From: Only valid business days can be chosen	When “Date From” is filled with a day which is not a T2S business day:
09	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Date to field</li> <li>  OK button</li> </ul>	Date To: Only valid business days can be chosen	When “Date To” is filled with a day which is not a T2S business day:
12	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Date from field</li> <li>  Date to field</li> <li>  OK button</li> </ul>	Date To: has to be greater than date from	When “Date To” is filled with a day which is before “Date From”:
17	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  OK button</li> </ul>	No activity for the chosen period of time and T2SDCA (or Payment Bank or NCB). Or No activity for the chosen	When no activity occurred for the chosen criteria:

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
		period of time and Securities Account (or Participant or CSD).	

#### 6.4.4.19 BSIR.01 - Securities Account: Finalised Matched Instructions - List Screen

△ [▶ 1585]

No references for error messages.

#### 6.4.4.20 BSIR.01 - Securities Account: Finalised Matched Instructions - Search Screen

△ [▶ 1580]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
01	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Date from field</li> <li>  Date to field</li> <li>  Timescale field</li> <li>  OK button</li> </ul>	Only one kind of time selection can be filled - Explicit period of time OR Predefined Timescale	When a “Timescale” but also a “Date From” and/or “Date to” is filled
02	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Date from field</li> <li>  Date to field</li> <li>  Timescale field</li> <li>  OK button</li> </ul>	At least one kind of time selection must be filled - Explicit period of time OR Predefined Timescale	When neither “Timescale” nor “Date From” nor “Date to” is filled
03	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Date from field</li> <li>  Date to field</li> <li>  OK button</li> </ul>	Explicit period of time: No Date From has been chosen	When “Date to” is filled but without “Date From,, no Date From has been chosen
06	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Date from field</li> <li>  OK button</li> </ul>	Only valid business days can be cho-	When “Date From” is filled with a day which is

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
		sen	not a T2S business day
09	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Date to field</li> <li>  OK button</li> </ul>	Only valid business days can be chosen	When “Date To” is filled with a day which is not a T2S business day
12	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Date from field</li> <li>  Date to field</li> <li>  OK button</li> </ul>	Date To: has to be greater than date from	When “Date To” is filled with a day which is before “Date From”
17	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  OK button</li> </ul>	No activity for the chosen period of time and T2SDCA (or Payment Bank or CB). Or no activity for the chosen period of time and Securities Account (or Participant or CSD).	When no activity occurred for the chosen criteria

#### 6.4.4.21 BSIR.02 - T2SDCA: Detailed Finalised Matched Settlement Instructions - List Screen

△ [▶ 1593]

No references for error messages.

#### 6.4.4.22 BSIR.02 - T2SDCA: Detailed Finalised Matched Settlement Instructions - Search Screen

△ [▶ 1589]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
01	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Date from field</li> <li>  Date to field</li> <li>  Timescale field</li> <li>  OK button</li> </ul>	Date: Only one kind of time selection can be filled - Explicit period of time OR Predefined Timescale	When a "Timescale" but also a "Date From" and/or "Date to" is filled
02	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Date from field</li> <li>  Date to field</li> <li>  Timescale field</li> <li>  OK button</li> </ul>	Date: At least one kind of time selection must be filled - Explicit period of time OR Predefined Timescale	When neither "Timescale" nor "Date From" nor "Date to" is filled
03	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Date from field</li> <li>  Date to field</li> <li>  OK button</li> </ul>	Explicit period of time: No Date From has been chosen	When "Date to" is filled but without "Date From"
06	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Date from field</li> <li>  OK button</li> </ul>	Date From: Only valid business days can be chosen	When "Date From" is filled with a day which is not a T2S business day
09	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Date to field</li> <li>  OK button</li> </ul>	Date To: Only valid business days can be chosen	When "Date To" is filled with a day which is not a T2S business day
12	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Date to field</li> <li>  OK button</li> </ul>	Date To: has to be greater than date from	When "Date To" is filled with a day which is before "Date From"
17	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  OK button</li> </ul>	No activity for the chosen period of time and T2SDCA (or Payment Bank or NCB). Or No activity for the chosen period of time and Securities Account (or Participant or CSD).	When no activity occurred for the chosen criteria

### 6.4.4.23 BSIR.03 - Securities Account: Detailed Finalised Matched Settlement Instructions - List Screen

△ [▶ 1603]

No references for error messages.

### 6.4.4.24 BSIR.03 - Securities Account: Detailed Finalised Matched Settlement Instructions - Search Screen

△ [▶ 1598]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
01	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Date from field</li> <li>  Date to field</li> <li>  Timescale field</li> <li>  OK button</li> </ul>	Only one kind of time selection can be filled - Explicit period of time OR Predefined Timescale	When a “Timescale” but also a “Date From” and/or “Date to” is filled
02	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Date from field</li> <li>  Date to field</li> <li>  Timescale field</li> <li>  OK button</li> </ul>	At least one kind of time selection must be filled - Explicit period of time OR Predefined Timescale	When neither “Timescale” nor “Date From” nor “Date to” is filled
03	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Date from field</li> <li>  Date to field</li> <li>  OK button</li> </ul>	Explicit period of time: No Date From has been chosen	When “Date to” is filled but without “Date From,, no Date From has been chosen
06	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Date from field</li> <li>  OK button</li> </ul>	Only valid business days can be chosen	When “Date From” is filled with a day which is not a T2S business day

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
09	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Date to field</li> <li>  OK button</li> </ul>	Only valid business days can be chosen	When “Date To” is filled with a day which is not a T2S business day
12	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Date from field</li> <li>  Date to field</li> <li>  OK button</li> </ul>	Date To: has to be greater than date from	When “Date To” is filled with a day which is before “Date From”
17	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  OK button</li> </ul>	No activity for the chosen period of time and T2SDCA (or Payment Bank or CB). Or no activity for the chosen period of time and Securities Account (or Participant or CSD).	When no activity occurred for the chosen criteria

#### 6.4.4.25 BSIR.04 - T2SDCA: Follow-up by time slot of Settlement Activity - List Screen

△ [▶ 1612]

No references for error messages.

#### 6.4.4.26 BSIR.04 - T2SDCA: Follow-up by time slot of Settlement Activity - Search Screen

△ [▶ 1608]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
01	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Date From field</li> <li>  Date to field</li> <li>  Timescale field</li> <li>  OK button</li> </ul>	Date: Only one kind of time selection can be filled - Explicit period of time OR Predefined Timescale	When a “Timescale” but also a “Date From” and/or “Date to” is filled:
02	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Date From field</li> <li>  Date to field</li> <li>  Timescale field</li> <li>  OK button</li> </ul>	Date: At least one kind of time selection must be filled - Explicit period of time OR Predefined Timescale	When neither “Timescale” nor “Date From” nor “Date to” is filled:
03	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Date From field</li> <li>  Date to field</li> <li>  OK button</li> </ul>	Explicit period of time: No Date From has been chosen	When “Date to” is filled but without “Date From”:
06	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Date From field</li> <li>  OK button</li> </ul>	Date From: Only valid business days can be chosen	When “Date From” is filled with a day which is not a T2S business day:
09	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Date to field</li> <li>  OK button</li> </ul>	Date To: Only valid business days can be chosen	When “Date To” is filled with a day which is not a T2S business day:
12	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Date From field</li> <li>  Date to field</li> <li>  OK button</li> </ul>	Date To: has to be greater than date from	When “Date To” is filled with a day which is before “Date From”:
17	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  OK button</li> </ul>	No activity for the chosen period of time and T2SDCA (or Payment Bank or NCB). Or No activity for the chosen period of time and Securities Account (or Participant or CSD).	When no activity occurred for the chosen criteria:

### 6.4.4.27 BSIR.05 - T2SDCA: Comparison of Settlement activity between two time periods - List Screen

△ [▶ 1624]

No references for error messages.

### 6.4.4.28 BSIR.05 - T2SDCA: Comparison of Settlement activity between two time periods - Search Screen

△ [▶ 1617]

Reference for error message	Field or button	Error Text	Description
01	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Date 1 from field</li> <li>  Date 1 to field</li> <li>  Date 2 from field</li> <li>  Date 2 to field</li> <li>  Timescale 1 field</li> <li>  Timescale 2 field</li> <li>  OK button</li> </ul>	Date: Only one kind of time selection can be filled - Explicit period of time OR Predefined Timescale	When a “Timescale” but also a “Date From” and/or “Date to” is filled:
02	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Date 1 from field</li> <li>  Date 1 to field</li> <li>  Date 2 from field</li> <li>  Date 2 to field</li> <li>  Timescale 1 field</li> <li>  Timescale 2 field</li> <li>  OK button</li> </ul>	Date: At least one kind of time selection must be filled - Explicit period of time OR Predefined Timescale	When neither “Timescale” nor “Date From” nor “Date to” is filled:
04	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Date 1 from field</li> <li>  Date 1 to field</li> <li>  OK button</li> </ul>	Explicit period of time: No Date 1 From has been chosen	When “Date 1 to” is filled but without “Date 1 From”:
05	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Date 2 from field</li> <li>  Date 2 to field</li> <li>  OK button</li> </ul>	Explicit period of time: No Date 2 From has been chosen	When “Date 2 to” is filled but without “Date 2 From”:

Reference for error message	Field or button	Error Text	Description
07	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Date 1 from field</li> <li>▮ OK button</li> </ul>	Date 1 From: Only valid business days can be chosen	When "Date 1 From" is filled with a day which is not a T2S business day:
08	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Date 2 from field</li> <li>▮ OK button</li> </ul>	Date 2 From: Only valid business days can be chosen	When "Date 2 From" is filled with a day which is not a T2S business day:
10	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Date 1 to field</li> <li>▮ OK button</li> </ul>	Date 1 To: Only valid business days can be chosen	When "Date 1 To" is filled with a day which is not a T2S business day:
11	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Date 2 to field</li> <li>▮ OK button</li> </ul>	Date 2 To: Only valid business days can be chosen	When "Date 2 To" is filled with a day which is not a T2S business day:
13	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Date 1 from field</li> <li>▮ Date 1 to field</li> <li>▮ OK button</li> </ul>	Date 1 To: has to be greater than date from	When "Date 1 To" is filled with a day which is before "Date 1 From":
14	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Date 2 from field</li> <li>▮ Date 2 to field</li> <li>▮ OK button</li> </ul>	Date 2 To: has to be greater than date from	When "Date 2 To" is filled with a day which is before "Date 2 From":
15	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Date 1 from field</li> <li>▮ Date 2 from field</li> <li>▮ OK button</li> </ul>	Date 1 From, Date 2 From: both dates need to be filled	When "Date 1 From" is filled but not "Date 2 From" or if "Date 2 From" is filled but not "Date 1 From"
16	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Timescale 1 field</li> <li>▮ Timescale 2 field</li> <li>▮ OK button</li> </ul>	Timescale 1, Timescale 2: both timescales periods need to be filled	When "Timescale 1" is filled but not "Timescale 2" or if "Timescale 2" is filled but not "Timescale 1"
17	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ OK button</li> </ul>	No activity for the chosen period of time and T2SDCA (or Payment Bank or NCB). Or No activity for the chosen period of time and	When no activity occurred for the chosen criteria:

Reference for error message	Field or button	Error Text	Description
		Securities Account (or Participant or CSD).	

### 6.4.4.29 CMBR.00 - Journaling of Limits Utilisations of Primary CMB - List Screen

△ [▶ 1535]

No references for error messages.

### 6.4.4.30 CMBR.00 - Journaling of Limits Utilisations of Primary CMB - Search Screen

△ [▶ 1532]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
01	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Date from field</li> <li>  Date to field</li> <li>  Timescale field</li> <li>  Ok button</li> </ul>	Date: Only one kind of time selection can be filled - Explicit period of time OR Predefined Timescale	When a “Timescale” but also a “Date From” and/or “Date to” is filled
02	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Date from field</li> <li>  Date to field</li> <li>  Timescale field</li> <li>  Ok button</li> </ul>	Date: At least one kind of time selection must be filled - Explicit period of time OR Predefined Timescale	When neither “Timescale” nor “Date From” nor “Date to” is filled
03	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Date from field</li> <li>  Date to field</li> <li>  Ok button</li> </ul>	Explicit period of time: No Date From has been chosen	When “Date to” is filled but without “Date From”
06	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Date from field</li> <li>  Ok button</li> </ul>	Date From: Only valid business days can be chosen	When “Date From” is filled with a day which is not a T2S business day

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
09	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Date to field</li> <li>  Ok button</li> </ul>	Date To: Only valid business days can be chosen	When "Date To" is filled with a day which is not a T2S business day
12	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Date to field</li> <li>  Ok button</li> </ul>	Date To: has to be greater than date from	When "Date To" is filled with a day which is before "Date From"
17	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Ok button</li> </ul>	No activity for the chosen period of time and T2SDCA (or Payment Bank or NCB). Or No activity for the chosen period of time and Securities Account (or Participant or CSD).	When no activity occurred for the chosen criteria

#### 6.4.4.31 CMBR.01 - Journaling of Limits Utilisations of Secondary CMB - List Screen

△ [▶ 1542]

No references for error messages.

#### 6.4.4.32 CMBR.01 - Journaling of Limits Utilisations of Secondary CMB - Search Screen

△ [▶ 1538]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
01	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Date from field</li> <li>  Date to field</li> <li>  Timescale field</li> <li>  Ok button</li> </ul>	Date: Only one kind of time selection can be filled - Explicit period of time OR Predefined Timescale	When a "Timescale" but also a "Date From" and/or "Date to" is filled
02	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Date from field</li> <li>  Date to field</li> <li>  Timescale field</li> <li>  Ok button</li> </ul>	Date: At least one kind of time selection must be filled - Explicit period of time OR Predefined Timescale	When neither "Timescale" nor "Date From" nor "Date to" is filled
03	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Date from field</li> <li>  Date to field</li> <li>  Ok button</li> </ul>	Explicit period of time: No Date From has been chosen	When "Date to" is filled but without "Date From"
06	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Date from field</li> <li>  Ok button</li> </ul>	Date From: Only valid business days can be chosen	When "Date From" is filled with a day which is not a T2S business day
09	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Date to field</li> <li>  Ok button</li> </ul>	Date To: Only valid business days can be chosen	When "Date To" is filled with a day which is not a T2S business day
12	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Date to field</li> <li>  Ok button</li> </ul>	Date To: has to be greater than date from	When "Date To" is filled with a day which is before "Date From"
17	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Ok button</li> </ul>	No activity for the chosen period of time and T2SDCA (or Payment Bank or NCB). Or No activity for the chosen period of time and Securities Account (or Participant or CSD).	When no activity occurred for the chosen criteria

### 6.4.4.33 COLL.00 - T2SDCA: Follow-up by time slot of Settled Collateralisation Instructions - List Screen

△ [▶ 1550]

No references for error messages.

### 6.4.4.34 COLL.00 - T2SDCA: Follow-up by time slot of Settled Collateralisation Instructions - Search Screen

△ [▶ 1546]

Reference for error message	Field or button	Error text	Description
01	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Date from field</li> <li>  Date to field</li> <li>  Timescale field</li> <li>  OK button</li> </ul>	Date: Only one kind of time selection can be filled - Explicit period of time OR Predefined Timescale	When a “Timescale” but also a “Date From” and/or “Date to” is filled
02	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Date from field</li> <li>  Date to field</li> <li>  Timescale field</li> <li>  OK button</li> </ul>	Date: At least one kind of time selection must be filled - Explicit period of time OR Predefined Timescale	When neither “Timescale” nor “Date From” nor “Date to” is filled
03	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Date from field</li> <li>  Date to field</li> <li>  OK button</li> </ul>	Explicit period of time: No Date From has been chosen	When “Date to” is filled but without “Date From”
06	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Date from field</li> <li>  OK button</li> </ul>	Date From: Only valid business days can be chosen	When “Date From” is filled with a day which is not a T2S business day

Reference for error message	Field or button	Error text	Description
09	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Date to field</li> <li>  OK button</li> </ul>	Date To: Only valid business days can be chosen	When "Date To" is filled with a day which is not a T2S business day
12	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Date from field</li> <li>  Date to field</li> <li>  OK button</li> </ul>	Date To: has to be greater than date from	When "Date To" is filled with a day which is before "Date From"
17	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  OK button</li> </ul>	No activity for the chosen period of time and T2SDCA (or Payment Bank or NCB). Or No activity for the chosen period of time and Securities Account (or Participant or CSD).	When no activity occurred for the chosen criteria

#### 6.4.4.35 COLL.01 - Securities Accounts: Follow up by time slot of Settled Collateralisation Instructions - Search Screen

△ [▶ 1556]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
01	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Date From field</li> <li>  Date to field</li> <li>  Timescale field</li> <li>  OK button</li> </ul>	Date: Only one kind of time selection can be filled - Explicit period of time OR Predefined Timescale	When a "Timescale" but also a "Date From" and/or "Date to" is filled:
02	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Date From field</li> <li>  Date to field</li> <li>  Timescale field</li> <li>  OK button</li> </ul>	Date: At least one kind of time selection must be filled - Explicit period of time OR Predefined	When neither "Timescale" nor "Date From" nor "Date to" is filled:

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
		Timescale	
03	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Date From field</li> <li>▮ Date to field</li> <li>▮ OK button</li> </ul>	Explicit period of time: No Date From has been chosen	When “Date to” is filled but without “Date From”:
06	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Date From field</li> <li>▮ OK button</li> </ul>	Date From: Only valid business days can be chosen	When “Date From” is filled with a day which is not a T2S business day:
09	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Date to field</li> <li>▮ OK button</li> </ul>	Date To: Only valid business days can be chosen	When “Date To” is filled with a day which is not a T2S business day:
12	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Date From field</li> <li>▮ Date to field</li> <li>▮ OK button</li> </ul>	Date To: has to be greater than date from	When “Date To” is filled with a day which is before “Date From”:
17	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ OK button</li> </ul>	No activity for the chosen period of time and T2SDCA (or Payment Bank or NCB). Or No activity for the chosen period of time and Securities Account (or Participant or CSD)	When no activity occurred for the chosen criteria:

#### 6.4.4.36 COLL.01 - Securities Accounts: Follow-up by time slot of Settled Collateralisation Instructions - List Screen

△ [▶ 1560]

No references for error messages.

#### 6.4.4.37 COLL.02 - T2SDCA: Settled or Cancelled (automatic or manual) Collateralisation Instructions - List Screen

△ [▶ 1569]

No references for error messages.

#### 6.4.4.38 COLL.02 - T2SDCA: Settled or Cancelled (automatic or manual) Collateralisation Instructions - Search Screen

△ [▶ 1566]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
01	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Date From field</li> <li>▮ Date to field</li> <li>▮ Timescale field</li> <li>▮ OK button</li> </ul>	Date: Only one kind of time selection can be filled - Explicit period of time OR Predefined Timescale	When a “Timescale” but also a “Date From” and/or “Date to” is filled:
02	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Date From field</li> <li>▮ Date to field</li> <li>▮ Timescale field</li> <li>▮ OK button</li> </ul>	Date: At least one kind of time selection must be filled - Explicit period of time OR Predefined Timescale	When neither “Timescale” nor “Date From” nor “Date to” is filled:
03	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Date From field</li> <li>▮ Date to field</li> <li>▮ OK button</li> </ul>	Explicit period of time: No Date From has been chosen	When “Date to” is filled but without “Date From”:
06	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Date From field</li> <li>▮ OK button</li> </ul>	Date From: Only valid business days can be chosen	When “Date From” is filled with a day which is not a T2S business day:
09	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Date to field</li> <li>▮ OK button</li> </ul>	Date To: Only valid business days can be chosen	When “Date To” is filled with a day which is not a T2S business day:
12	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Date From field</li> <li>▮ Date to field</li> <li>▮ OK button</li> </ul>	Date To: has to be greater than date from	When “Date To” is filled with a day which is before “Date From”:
17	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ OK button</li> </ul>	No activity for the chosen period of time and T2SDCA (or Payment Bank or NCB). Or No ac-	When no activity occurred for the chosen criteria:

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
		ativity for the chosen period of time and Securities Account (or Participant or CSD).	

### 6.4.4.39 CPST.00 - T2SDCA: Follow-up by time slot of Cash Postings - List Screen

△ [▶ 1526]

No references for error messages.

### 6.4.4.40 CPST.00 - T2SDCA: Follow-up by time slot of Cash Postings - Search Screen

△ [▶ 1522]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
01	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Date From field</li> <li>▮ Date to field</li> <li>▮ Timescale field</li> <li>▮ OK button</li> </ul>	Date: Only one kind of time selection can be filled - Explicit period of time OR Predefined Timescale	When a “Timescale” but also a “Date From” and/or “Date to” is filled:
02	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Date From field</li> <li>▮ Date to field</li> <li>▮ Timescale field</li> <li>▮ OK button</li> </ul>	Date: At least one kind of time selection must be filled - Explicit period of time OR Predefined Timescale	When neither “Timescale” nor “Date From” nor “Date to” is filled:
03	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Date From field</li> <li>▮ Date to field</li> <li>▮ OK button</li> </ul>	Explicit period of time: No Date From has been chosen	When “Date to” is filled but without “Date From”:
06	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Date From field</li> <li>▮ OK button</li> </ul>	Date From: Only valid business days can be chosen	When “Date From” is filled with a day which is not a T2S business day:

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
09	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Date to field</li> <li>  OK button</li> </ul>	Date To: Only valid business days can be chosen	When “Date To” is filled with a day which is not a T2S business day:
12	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Date From field</li> <li>  Date to field</li> <li>  OK button</li> </ul>	Date To: has to be greater than date from	When “Date To” is filled with a day which is before “Date From”:
17	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  OK button</li> </ul>	No activity for the chosen period of time and T2SDCA (or Payment Bank or NCB). Or No activity for the chosen period of time and Securities Account (or Participant or CSD).	When no activity occurred for the chosen criteria:

#### 6.4.4.41 LIQU.00 - Liquidity Transfers - List Screen

△ [▶ 1688]

No references for error messages.

#### 6.4.4.42 LIQU.00 - Liquidity Transfers - Search Screen

△ [▶ 1684]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
01	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Date from field</li> <li>  Date to field</li> <li>  Timescale field</li> <li>  OK button</li> </ul>	Date: Only one kind of time selection can be filled - Explicit period of time OR Predefined Timescale	When a “Timescale” but also a “Date From” and/or “Date to” is filled
02	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Date from field</li> <li>  Date to field</li> </ul>	Date: At least one kind of time selection must be filled -	When neither “Timescale” nor “Date From” nor “Date to” is filled

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Timescale field</li> <li>  OK button</li> </ul>	Explicit period of time OR Predefined Timescale	
03	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Date from field</li> <li>  Date to field</li> <li>  OK button</li> </ul>	Explicit period of time: No Date From has been chosen	When "Date to" is filled but without "Date From"
06	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Date from field</li> <li>  OK button</li> </ul>	Date From: Only valid business days can be chosen	When "Date From" is filled with a day which is not a T2S business day
09	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Date to field</li> <li>  OK button</li> </ul>	Date To: Only valid business days can be chosen	When "Date To" is filled with a day which is not a T2S business day
12	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Date to field</li> <li>  OK button</li> </ul>	Date To: has to be greater than date from	When "Date To" is filled with a day which is before "Date From"
17	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  OK button</li> </ul>	No activity for the chosen period of time and T2SDCA (or Payment Bank or NCB). Or No activity for the chosen period of time and Securities Account (or Participant or CSD).	When no activity occurred for the chosen criteria

#### 6.4.4.43 REAL.00 - Detailed Realignment and Other Technical Instructions - List Screen

△ [▶ 1793]

No references for error messages.

#### 6.4.4.44 REAL.00 - Detailed Realignment and Other Technical Instructions - Search Screen

△ [▶ 1789]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
01	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Date from field</li> <li>  Date to field</li> <li>  Timescale field</li> <li>  Ok button</li> </ul>	Date: Only one kind of time selection can be filled - Explicit period of time OR Predefined Timescale	When a 'Timescale' but also a 'Date From' and/or 'Date to' is filled
02	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Date from field</li> <li>  Date to field</li> <li>  Timescale field</li> <li>  Ok button</li> </ul>	Date: At least one kind of time selection must be filled - Explicit period of time OR Predefined Timescale	When neither 'Timescale' nor 'Date From' nor 'Date to' is filled
03	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Date from field</li> <li>  Date to field</li> <li>  OK button</li> </ul>	Explicit period of time: No Date From has been chosen	When 'Date to' is filled but without 'Date From'
06	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Date from field</li> <li>  OK button</li> </ul>	Date From: Only valid business days can be chosen	When 'Date From' is filled with a day which is not a T2S business day
09	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Date to field</li> <li>  OK button</li> </ul>	Date To: Only valid business days can be chosen	When 'Date To' is filled with a day which is not a T2S business day
12	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Date to field</li> <li>  OK button</li> </ul>	Date To: has to be greater than date from	When 'Date To' is filled with a day which is before 'Date From'
17	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  OK button</li> </ul>	No activity for the chosen period of time and T2SDCA (or Payment Bank or NCB). Or No activity for the chosen period of time and Securities Account (or Participant or CSD)	When no activity occurred for the chosen criteria

### 6.4.4.45 REST.00 - Detailed Cash Restrictions - List Screen

△ [▶ 1801]

No references for error messages.

### 6.4.4.46 REST.00 - Detailed Cash Restrictions - Search Screen

△ [▶ 1797]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
01	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Date from field</li> <li>  Date to field</li> <li>  Timescale field</li> <li>  Ok button</li> </ul>	Date: Only one kind of time selection can be filled - Explicit period of time OR Predefined Timescale	When a 'Timescale' but also a 'Date From' and/or 'Date to' is filled
02	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Date from field</li> <li>  Date to field</li> <li>  Timescale field</li> <li>  Ok button</li> </ul>	Date: At least one kind of time selection must be filled - Explicit period of time OR Predefined Timescale	When neither 'Timescale' nor 'Date From' nor 'Date to' is filled
03	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Date from field</li> <li>  Date to field</li> <li>  OK button</li> </ul>	Explicit period of time: No Date From has been chosen	When 'Date to' is filled but without 'Date From'
06	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Date from field</li> <li>  OK button</li> </ul>	Date From: Only valid business days can be chosen	When 'Date From' is filled with a day which is not a T2S business day

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
09	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Date to field</li> <li>  OK button</li> </ul>	Date To: Only valid business days can be chosen	When 'Date To' is filled with a day which is not a T2S business day
12	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Date to field</li> <li>  OK button</li> </ul>	Date To: has to be greater than date from	When 'Date To' is filled with a day which is before 'Date From'
17	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  OK button</li> </ul>	No activity for the chosen period of time and T2SDCA (or Payment Bank or NCB). Or No activity for the chosen period of time and Securities Account (or Participant or CSD)	When no activity occurred for the chosen criteria

#### 6.4.4.47 REST.01 - Detailed Securities Restrictions - Search Screen

△ [▶ 1805]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
01	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Date from field</li> <li>  Date to field</li> <li>  Timescale field</li> <li>  Ok button</li> </ul>	Date: Only one kind of time selection can be filled - Explicit period of time OR Predefined Timescale	When a 'Timescale' but also a 'Date From' and/or 'Date to' is filled
02	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Date from field</li> <li>  Date to field</li> <li>  Timescale field</li> <li>  Ok button</li> </ul>	Date: At least one kind of time selection must be filled - Explicit period of time OR Predefined Timescale	When neither 'Timescale' nor 'Date From' nor 'Date to' is filled
03	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Date from field</li> </ul>	Explicit period of	When 'Date to' is filled

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Date to field</li> <li>  OK button</li> </ul>	time: No Date From has been chosen	but without 'Date From'
06	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Date from field</li> <li>  OK button</li> </ul>	Date From: Only valid business days can be chosen	When 'Date From' is filled with a day which is not a T2S business day
09	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Date to field</li> <li>  OK button</li> </ul>	Date To: Only valid business days can be chosen	When 'Date To' is filled with a day which is not a T2S business day
12	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Date to field</li> <li>  OK button</li> </ul>	Date To: has to be greater than date from	When 'Date To' is filled with a day which is before 'Date From'
17	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  OK button</li> </ul>	No activity for the chosen period of time and T2SDCA (or Payment Bank or NCB). Or No activity for the chosen period of time and Securities Account (or Participant or CSD)	When no activity occurred for the chosen criteria

#### 6.4.4.48 REST.01 - Detailed Securities Restrictions - List Screen

△ [▶ 1809]

No references for error messages.

#### 6.4.4.49 SPST.00 - Securities Account: Follow-up by time schedule of Securities Postings – List Screen

△ [▶ 1817]

No references for error messages.

### 6.4.4.50 SPST.00 - Securities Account: Follow-up by time schedule of Securities Postings - Search Screen

△ [▶ 1813]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
01	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Date from field</li> <li>  Date to field</li> <li>  Timescale field</li> <li>  OK button</li> </ul>	Only one kind of time selection can be filled - Explicit period of time OR Predefined Timescale	When a "Timescale" but also a "Date From" and/or "Date to" is filled
02	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Date from field</li> <li>  Date to field</li> <li>  Timescale field</li> <li>  OK button</li> </ul>	At least one kind of time selection must be filled - Explicit period of time OR Predefined Timescale	When neither "Timescale" nor "Date From" nor "Date to" is filled
03	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Date from field</li> <li>  Date to field</li> <li>  OK button</li> </ul>	Explicit period of time: No Date From has been chosen	When "Date to" is filled but without "Date From,, no Date From has been chosen
06	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Date from field</li> <li>  OK button</li> </ul>	Only valid business days can be chosen	When "Date From" is filled with a day which is not a T2S business day
09	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Date to field</li> <li>  OK button</li> </ul>	Only valid business days can be chosen	When "Date To" is filled with a day which is not a T2S business day
12	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Date to field</li> <li>  OK button</li> </ul>	Date To: has to be greater than date from	When "Date To" is filled with a day which is before "Date From"
13	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Date from field</li> </ul>	Date 1 To has to be greater than date from	When "Date 1 To" is filled with a day which is before "Date 1 From"
17	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  OK button</li> </ul>	No activity for the chosen period of time and T2SDCA	When no activity occurred for the chosen criteria

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
		(or Payment Bank or CB). Or no activity for the chosen period of time and Securities Account (or Participant or CSD).	

#### 6.4.4.51 TRAN.00 - T2SDCA: Percentage of numbers and original amounts of finalised internal T2S Transactions Entities - List Screen

△ [▶ 1826]

No references for error messages.

#### 6.4.4.52 TRAN.00 - T2SDCA: Percentage of numbers and original amounts of finalised internal T2S Transactions Entities - Search Screen

△ [▶ 1822]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
01	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Date From field</li> <li>▮ Date to field</li> <li>▮ Timescale field</li> <li>▮ OK button</li> </ul>	Date: Only one kind of time selection can be filled - Explicit period of time OR Predefined Timescale	When a “Timescale” but also a “Date From” and/or “Date to” is filled:
02	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Date From field</li> <li>▮ Date to field</li> <li>▮ Timescale field</li> <li>▮ OK button</li> </ul>	Date: At least one kind of time selection must be filled - Explicit period of time OR Predefined Timescale	When neither “Timescale” nor “Date From” nor “Date to” is filled:
03	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Date From field</li> </ul>	Explicit period of	When “Date to” is filled

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Date to field</li> <li>  OK button</li> </ul>	time: No Date From has been chosen	but without "Date From":
06	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Date From field</li> <li>  OK button</li> </ul>	Date From: Only valid business days can be chosen	When "Date From" is filled with a day which is not a T2S business day:
09	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Date to field</li> <li>  OK button</li> </ul>	Date To: Only valid business days can be chosen	When "Date To" is filled with a day which is not a T2S business day:
12	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Date From field</li> <li>  Date to field</li> <li>  OK button</li> </ul>	Date To: has to be greater than date from	When "Date To" is filled with a day which is before "Date From":
17	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  OK button</li> <li> </li> </ul>	No activity for the chosen period of time and T2SDCA (or Payment Bank or NCB). Or No activity for the chosen period of time and Securities Account (or Participant or CSD).	When no activity occurred for the chosen criteria:

#### 6.4.4.53 TRAN.01 - Securities Account: Percentage of numbers and original quantities of finalised internal T2S Transactions Entities - List Screen

△ [▶ 1837]

No references for error messages.

#### 6.4.4.54 TRAN.01 - Securities Account: Percentage of numbers and original quantities of finalised internal T2S Transactions Entities - Search Screen

△ [▶ 1832]

No references for error messages.

### 6.4.4.55 TRAN.02 - T2SDCA: Follow-up of number of finalised T2S Transactions Entities - List Screen

△ [▶ 1847]

No references for error messages.

### 6.4.4.56 TRAN.02 - T2SDCA: Follow-up of number of finalised T2S Transactions Entities - Search Screen

△ [▶ 1843]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
17	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ OK button</li> </ul>	No activity for the chosen period of time and T2SDCA (or Payment Bank or CB). Or no activity for the chosen period of time and Securities Account (or Participant or CSD).	When no activity occurred for the chosen criteria
31	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Month field</li> <li>■ Month from field</li> <li>■ Month to field</li> <li>■ OK button</li> </ul>	Only one kind of time selection can be filled - Explicit Month From and To OR Month	When a “Month” but also a “Month From” and/or “Month to” is filled
32	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Month field</li> <li>■ Month from field</li> <li>■ Month to field</li> <li>■ OK button</li> </ul>	At least one kind of time selection must be filled - Explicit Month From and To OR Month	When neither “Month” nor “Month From” nor “Month to” is filled
33	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Month field</li> <li>■ Month from field</li> </ul>	No Month From has been chosen	When “Month To” is filled but without “Month From”

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Month to field</li> </ul>		
34	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Month field</li> <li>  Month from field</li> <li>  Month to field</li> </ul>	No Month To has been chosen	When “Month From” is filled but without “Month To”
35	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Month field</li> <li>  Month from field</li> <li>  Month to field</li> </ul>	Cannot be lower or equal to Month from	When “Month To” is filled but lower than or equal to “Month From”
36	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Month field</li> <li>  Month from field</li> <li>  Month to field</li> </ul>	Cannot be greater than Month from + 24 months	When “Month To” is filled but greater “Month From” +24 months

#### 6.4.4.57 TRAN.03 - T2SDCA: Follow-up of original amount of finalised T2S Transactions Entities - List Screen

△ [▶ 1857]

No references for error messages.

#### 6.4.4.58 TRAN.03 - T2SDCA: Follow-up of original amount of finalised T2S Transactions Entities - Search Screen

△ [▶ 1853]

No references for error messages.

#### 6.4.4.59 TRAN.04 - Securities Account: Follow-up of number of finalised T2S Transactions Entities - List Screen

△ [▶ 1867]

No references for error messages.

### 6.4.4.60 TRAN.04 - Securities Account: Follow-up of number of finalised T2S Transactions Entities - Search Screen

△ [▶ 1863]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
17	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ OK button</li> </ul>	No activity for the chosen period of time and T2SDCA (or Payment Bank or CB). Or no activity for the chosen period of time and Securities Account (or Participant or CSD).	When no activity occurred for the chosen criteria
31	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Month field</li> <li>■ Month from field</li> <li>■ Month to field</li> <li>■ OK button</li> </ul>	Only one kind of time selection can be filled - Explicit Month From and To OR Month	When a “Month” but also a “Month From” and/or “Month to” is filled
32	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Month field</li> <li>■ Month from field</li> <li>■ Month to field</li> <li>■ OK button</li> </ul>	At least one kind of time selection must be filled - Explicit Month From and To OR Month	When neither “Month” nor “Month From” nor “Month to” is filled
33	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Month from field</li> <li>■ Month to field</li> <li>■ OK button</li> </ul>	No Month From has been chosen	When “Month To” is filled but without “Month From”

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
34	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Month from field</li> <li>  Month to field</li> <li>  OK button</li> </ul>	No Month To has been chosen	When “Month From” is filled but without “Month To”
35	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Month from field</li> <li>  Month to field</li> <li>  OK button</li> </ul>	Cannot be lower or equal to Month from	When “Month To” is filled but lower than or equal to “Month From”
36	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Month from field</li> <li>  Month to field</li> <li>  OK button</li> </ul>	Cannot be greater than Month from + 24 months	When “Month To” is filled but greater “Month From” +24 months

#### 6.4.4.61 TRAN.05 - Securities Account: Follow-up of original quantities of finalised T2S Transactions Entities - List Screen

△ [▶ 1877]

No references for error messages.

#### 6.4.4.62 TRAN.05 - Securities Account: Follow-up of original quantities of finalised T2S Transactions Entities - Search Screen

△ [▶ 1873]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
17	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  OK button</li> </ul>	No activity for the chosen period of time and T2SDCA (or Payment Bank or CB). Or no activity for the chosen period of time and Securities Account (or Participant or CSD).	When no activity occurred for the chosen criteria
31	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Month field</li> <li>  Month from field</li> <li>  Month to field</li> <li>  OK button</li> </ul>	Only one kind of time selection can be filled - Explicit Month From and To OR Month	When a "Month" but also a "Month From" and/or "Month to" is filled
32	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Month field</li> <li>  Month from field</li> <li>  Month to field</li> <li>  OK button</li> </ul>	At least one kind of time selection must be filled - Explicit Month From and To OR Month	When neither "Month" nor "Month From" nor "Month to" is filled
33	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Month field</li> <li>  Month from field</li> <li>  Month to field</li> </ul>	No Month From has been chosen	When "Month To" is filled but without "Month From"

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
34	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Month field</li> <li>  Month from field</li> <li>  Month to field</li> </ul>	No Month To has been chosen	When "Month From" is filled but without "Month To"
35	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Month field</li> <li>  Month from field</li> <li>  Month to field</li> </ul>	Cannot be lower or equal to Month from	When "Month To" is filled but lower than or equal to "Month From"
36	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Month field</li> <li>  Month from field</li> <li>  Month to field</li> </ul>	Cannot be greater than Month from + 24 months	When "Month To" is filled but greater "Month From" +24 months

#### 6.4.4.63 XREP.00 - T2SDCA: Matched Cancelled Instructions - List Screen

△ [▶ 1631]

No references for error messages.

#### 6.4.4.64 XREP.00 - T2SDCA: Matched Cancelled Instructions - Search Screen

△ [▶ 1627]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
01	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Date From field</li> <li>  Date to field</li> <li>  Timescale field</li> <li>  OK button</li> </ul>	Date: Only one kind of time selection can be filled - Explicit period of time OR Predefined Timescale	When a "Timescale" but also a "Date From" and/or "Date to" is filled:
02	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Date From field</li> <li>  Date to field</li> <li>  Timescale field</li> <li>  OK button</li> </ul>	Date: At least one kind of time selection must be filled - Explicit period of time OR Predefined	When neither "Timescale" nor "Date From" nor "Date to" is filled:

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
		Timescale	
03	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Date From field</li> <li>  Date to field</li> <li>  OK button</li> </ul>	Explicit period of time: No Date From has been chosen	When “Date to” is filled but without “Date From”:
06	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Date From field</li> <li>  OK button</li> </ul>	Date From: Only valid business days can be chosen	When “Date From” is filled with a day which is not a T2S business day:
09	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Date to field</li> <li>  OK button</li> </ul>	Date To: Only valid business days can be chosen	When “Date To” is filled with a day which is not a T2S business day:
12	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Date From field</li> <li>  Date to field</li> <li>  OK button</li> </ul>	Date To: has to be greater than date from	When “Date To” is filled with a day which is before “Date From”:
17	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  OK button</li> </ul>	No activity for the chosen period of time and T2SDCA (or Payment Bank or NCB). Or No activity for the chosen period of time and Securities Account (or Participant or CSD).	When no activity occurred for the chosen criteria:

#### 6.4.4.65 XREP.01 - Securities Account: Matched Cancelled Instructions - List Screen

△ [▶ 1639]

No references for error messages.

#### 6.4.4.66 XREP.01 - Securities Account: Matched Cancelled Instructions - Search Screen

△ [▶ 1635]

No references for error messages.

### 6.4.4.67 XREP.02 - Finalised Non Matched Cancellations - List Screen

△ [▶ 1649]

No references for error messages.

### 6.4.4.68 XREP.02 - Finalised Non Matched Cancellations - Search Screen

△ [▶ 1645]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
01	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Date from field</li> <li>  Date to field</li> <li>  Timescale field</li> <li>  Ok button</li> </ul>	Date: Only one kind of time selection can be filled - Explicit period of time OR Predefined Timescale	When a 'Timescale' but also a 'Date From' and/or 'Date to' is filled
02	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Date from field</li> <li>  Date to field</li> <li>  Timescale field</li> <li>  Ok button</li> </ul>	Date: At least one kind of time selection must be filled - Explicit period of time OR Predefined Timescale	When neither 'Timescale' nor 'Date From' nor 'Date to' is filled
03	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Date from field</li> <li>  Date to field</li> <li>  OK button</li> </ul>	Explicit period of time: No Date From has been chosen	When 'Date to' is filled but without 'Date From'
06	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Date from field</li> <li>  OK button</li> </ul>	Date From: Only valid business days can be chosen	When 'Date From' is filled with a day which is not a T2S business day

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
09	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Date to field</li> <li>  OK button</li> </ul>	Date To: Only valid business days can be chosen	When 'Date To' is filled with a day which is not a T2S business day
12	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Date to field</li> <li>  OK button</li> </ul>	Date To: has to be greater than date from	When 'Date To' is filled with a day which is before 'Date From'
17	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  OK button</li> </ul>	No activity for the chosen period of time and T2SDCA (or Payment Bank or NCB). Or No activity for the chosen period of time and Securities Account (or Participant or CSD)	When no activity occurred for the chosen criteria

#### 6.4.4.69 XREP.03 - T2S Instructions Entities follow-up for Settlement Instructions – List screen

△ [▶ 1656]

No references for error messages.

#### 6.4.4.70 XREP.03 - T2S Instructions Entities follow-up for Settlement Instructions – Search screen

△ [▶ 1652]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
01	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Date from field</li> <li>  Date to field</li> <li>  Timescale field</li> <li>  Ok button</li> </ul>	Date: Only one kind of time selection can be filled - Explicit period of time OR Predefined Timescale	When a 'Timescale' but also a 'Date From' and/or 'Date to' is filled
02	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Date from field</li> <li>  Date to field</li> <li>  Timescale field</li> <li>  Ok button</li> </ul>	Date: At least one kind of time selection must be filled - Explicit period of time OR Predefined Timescale	When neither 'Timescale' nor 'Date From' nor 'Date to' is filled
03	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Date from field</li> <li>  Date to field</li> <li>  OK button</li> </ul>	Explicit period of time: No Date From has been chosen	When 'Date to' is filled but without 'Date From'
06	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Date from field</li> <li>  OK button</li> </ul>	Date From: Only valid business days can be chosen	When 'Date From' is filled with a day which is not a T2S business day
09	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Date to field</li> <li>  OK button</li> </ul>	Date To: Only valid business days can be chosen	When 'Date To' is filled with a day which is not a T2S business day
12	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Date to field</li> <li>  OK button</li> </ul>	Date To: has to be greater than date from	When 'Date To' is filled with a day which is before 'Date From'
17	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  OK button</li> </ul>	No activity for the chosen period of time and T2SDCA (or Payment Bank or NCB). Or No activity for the chosen period of time and Securities Account (or Participant or CSD)	When no activity occurred for the chosen criteria

### 6.4.4.71 XREP.04 - Securities Account: T2S Instructions Entities follow-up for Settlement Instructions – List Screen

△ [▶ 1671]

No references for error messages.

### 6.4.4.72 XREP.04 - Securities Account: T2S Instructions Entities follow-up for Settlement Instructions – Search Screen

△ [▶ 1667]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
01	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Date from field</li> <li>  Date to field</li> <li>  Timescale field</li> <li>  Ok button</li> </ul>	Date: Only one kind of time selection can be filled - Explicit period of time OR Predefined Timescale	When a 'Timescale' but also a 'Date From' and/or 'Date to' is filled
02	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Date from field</li> <li>  Date to field</li> <li>  Timescale field</li> <li>  Ok button</li> </ul>	Date: At least one kind of time selection must be filled - Explicit period of time OR Predefined Timescale	When neither 'Timescale' nor 'Date From' nor 'Date to' is filled
03	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Date from field</li> <li>  Date to field</li> <li>  OK button</li> </ul>	Explicit period of time: No Date From has been chosen	When 'Date to' is filled but without 'Date From'
06	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Date from field</li> <li>  OK button</li> </ul>	Date From: Only valid business days can be chosen	When 'Date From' is filled with a day which is not a T2S business day

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
09	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Date to field</li> </ul>	Date To: Only valid business days can be chosen	When 'Date To' is filled with a day which is not a T2S business day
12	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Date from field</li> <li>  Date to field</li> <li>  OK button</li> </ul>	Date To: has to be greater than date from	When 'Date To' is filled with a day which is before 'Date From'
17	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  OK button</li> </ul>	No activity for the chosen period of time and T2SDCA (or Payment Bank or NCB). Or No activity for the chosen period of time and Securities Account (or Participant or CSD)	When no activity occurred for the chosen criteria